



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

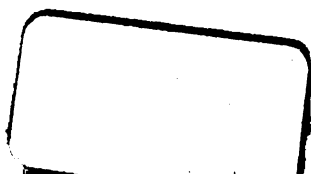
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

3 3433 06925161 3

























**A NEW ENGLISH-GERMAN  
AND  
GERMAN-ENGLISH  
D I C T I O N A R Y ;**

**CONTAINING  
ALL THE WORDS IN GENERAL USE,  
DESIGNATING  
THE VARIOUS PARTS OF SPEECH IN BOTH LANGUAGES,  
WITH THE GENDERS AND PLURALS OF THE GERMAN NOUNS.**

---

**COMPILED FROM THE DICTIONARIES OF  
LLOYD, NÖHDEN, FLÜGEL, AND SPORSCHIL.**

---

**IN TWO VOLUMES.**

---

**VOL. II.  
GERMAN AND ENGLISH.**

---

---

**Philadelphia,  
PUBLISHED BY GEORGE W. MENTZ AND SON,  
NO. 53, NORTH THIRD-STREET.**

.....  
**1834.**

Ein neues  
Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches  
**Wörterbuch,**  
enthaltend  
alle in beiden Sprachen gebräuchliche Wörter,  
bezeichnend  
die verschiedenen Redetheile in jeder Sprache,  
mit Angabe des Geschlechts und des Plurals der deutschen Nennwörter.

---

Bearbeitet nach den Wörterbüchern von  
Lloyd, Röhdén, Flügel und Sporschl.

---

In zwei Theilen.

---

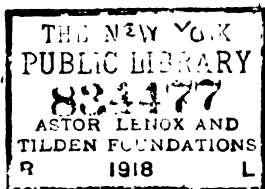
Zweiter Theil.

**Deutsch und Englisch.**

---

Philadelphia,  
Herausgegeben von Georg W. Menz und Sohn,  
Nro. 53, in der Nord-Drittenstraße.

.....  
1834.



# V o r w o r t.

---

Die Herausgabe eines neuen und gemeinnützigen Englisch-Deutschen und Deutsch-Englischen Wörterbuchs war schon längst allgemeiner und dringender Wunsch der Freunde beider Sprachen.

Je mehr wissenschaftliche Bildung und innerer wechselseitiger Verkehr in den verschiedenen Provinzen dieses Landes sich entwickeln, je stärker und lauter spricht dieses Bedürfnis sich aus.

Auf den meisten Universitäten, und fast durchgängig unter den Gelehrten der neuen Welt, steht die Deutsche Sprache, der gebiegenen Werke wegen, die sie aufzuweisen hat, in hoher Achtung. Man hat ihr eigene Lehrstühle eingeräumt, und fängt an ihr Studium als einen wesentlichen Theil classischer Erziehung zu betrachten.

Kauf- und Gewerbleute geben sich immer mehr der Ueberzeugung hin, daß die Kenntniß der Deutschen Sprache große entscheidende Vortheile zur leichtern und ausgebehtern Betreibung der Geschäfte gewähre. Dies ist offenbar der Fall in Pennsylvanien, Maryland, Ohio, New-York und Nord-Carolina.

Dem Deutschen Einwanderer, der die Absicht hat ein Bewohner und Bürger der Vereinigten Staaten zu werden, wird dieses Werk willkommen seyn, um sich mit der Sprache des Landes so früh und so vollständig als möglich vertraut zu machen.

Ueber die Entstehung und Stufenweise Ausbildung der Englischen und Deutschen Sprache, ihre Eigenthümlichkeiten, Vollkommenheit, Schönheit und anerkannten Vorzüge vor allen jetzt lebenden Sprachen, von denen keine gleichen Rang mit ihnen behaupten kann, ist schon so viel Treffliches und Gründliches geäußert und geschrieben worden, daß eine weitere Berührung dieser Gegenstände hier völlig überflüssig wäre.

Was den innern Gehalt dieses Werkes betrifft, darüber maßen wir uns selbst kein Urtheil an. Wir überlassen es unpartheiischen und competenten Richtern. Vollkommen ist kein menschliches Werk. Wir dürfen indeß mit Wahrheit sagen, daß wir in diesem schwierigen Unternehmen weder Mühe noch Kosten gescheut, und nach dem Urtheile sachkundiger Männer nichts dabei außer Acht gelassen haben, wodurch es den Liebhabern beider Sprachen angenehm und nützlich gemacht werden kann. Man hat keinen Entwurf und der Ausarbeitung dieses Werkes alle und die besten Hülfquellen benützt, die das Inn- und Ausland darbietet.

Bei einer solchen Anstrengung und Gewissenhaftigkeit von unsrer Seite, dem Englischen und Deutschen Publikum der Vereinigten Staaten ein brauchbares und gemeinnütziges Werk zu übergeben, und unter Berücksichtigung dessen, was wir oben über die Ausbreitung und den Nutzen beider Sprachen, insbesondere der Deutschen, in ihrer Anwendung auf Literatur und Handel, erwähnt haben, hegen wir die angenehme Erwartung, daß die Herausgabe dieses neuen, für den gegenwärtigen Zeitpunkt berechneten Wörterbuchs, Beifall und freundliche Unterstützung finden werde.

Wir fügen nun noch einige Bemerkungen bei, welche zum richtigern Gebrauch und zur bessern Beurtheilung dieses Werkes nothwendig sind.

## Vorwort.

Die Englische Aussprache ist aus überwiegenden Gründen durchaus in diesem Wörterbuche übergangen worden. Sie kann nicht in Büchern erlernt, sie muß in lebendiger Anschauung, durch mündlichen Unterricht, im täglichen Umgang mit Eingebornen, erworben werden. Es leuchtet aber auch deutlich in die Augen, daß die Behandlung der Englischen Aussprache in einem Wörterbuche, welches in einem Lande verlegt wird, worin die Englische Sprache die herrschende ist, eine zwecklose Arbeit zu seyn scheint, das Werk nur erweitern, und mithin den Preis desselben bedeutend erhöhen würde. Die Billigkeit, womit wir es nun den Freunden beider Sprachen überlassen können, war von uns, neben seinem innern Gehalt, mit als eines der wirksamsten Mittel berechnet, demselben Gemeinnützigkeit zu geben, und einen sichern Weg zur schnellen Verbreitung zu eröffnen.

Ferner müssen wir bemerken, daß man in dem Deutsch-Englischen Theil dieses Wörterbuches mehrere Wörter, um der Kürze willen, nicht angeführt hat, zu deren leichten Ersetzung aber oder Selbstbildung, dem Leser in den folgenden Anmerkungen hinreichende Anleitung gegeben wird. Die Worte, auf die wir Anspielung machen, sind

Erstlich, Substantiva die von Zeitwörtern herkommen, und überall die im Zeitwort angedeutete Handlung beibehalten. Sie zerfallen in zwei Klassen:

I. In Hauptwörter mit der Endsyllbe en. So bilden sich von den Zeitwörtern: essen, to eat; lesen, to read; reden, to talk; die Hauptwörter: Das Essen, the eating; Das Lesen, the reading; Das Reden, the talking. — Alle Deutschen Zeitwörter können auf diese Weise in Hauptwörter verwandelt werden, und sind dann sächlichen Geschlechts.

II. In Hauptwörter mit der Endsyllbe ung. So bilden sich von den Zeitwörtern: verdauen, to digest; auflösen, to dissolve; mißlingen, to fail; die Hauptwörter: die Verdauung, the digesting; die Auflösung, the dissolving; die Mißlingung, the failure. Die Bedeutung dieser Hauptwörter, die sämmtlich weiblichen Geschlechts sind, kann sehr leicht durch die Auffuchung der Zeitwörter gefunden werden, von denen sie abgeleitet sind, und welche durch die ersten Syllben deutlich bezeichnet sind.

Zweitens fehlen viele Benennungen des weiblichen Geschlechts, die im Deutschen durch den Zusatz der Sylbe in gebildet, im Englischen aber von denen des männlichen Geschlechts gar nicht unterschieden sind. So bilden sich von Erretter, Erretterin; von Lügner, Lügnerin; von Sieger, Siegerin. Bedarf der Leser einen solchen Ausdruck, und kann er das Wort nicht finden, so bediene er sich ohne Anstand der männlichen Bedeutung in der Englischen Sprache; z. B.: Sie ist meine Erretterin, she is my preserver; sie ist eine Lügnerin, she is a liar; sie ist eine Siegerin, she is a conqueror.

Drittens, sind die meisten, wo nicht alle, Verkleinerungswörter mit der Endung chen und lein gleichfalls ausgeschlossen; z. B.: von Mann, man, Männchen, Männlein, little man; von Sohn, son, Söhnchen, Söhnlein, little son; von Baum, tree, Bäumchen, Bäumlein, small tree. — Hauptwörter, die auf diese Weise sich bilden lassen, sind sächlichen Geschlechts.

Schließlich zeigen wir noch an, daß in dem Englisch-Deutschen Theile dieses Wörterbuches I und J, U und V nicht, wie in vielen andern Wörterbüchern, verschmolzen, sondern getrennt sind und in alphabetischer Ordnung aufeinander folgen.

Philadelphia, den 1sten Januar, 1834.

# DICTIONARY.

## PART II.

## GERMAN AND ENGLISH.

### SIGNS AND ABBREVIATIONS.

\* Denotes an irregular verb; † marks words, which are not of pure German origin, but have become current in the language, either from their convenience and aptness, or from the want of pure and genuine terms; ‡ is prefixed to all superfluous and impure words which have no plea for being retained, but ought to be discharged; *art.* means article; *a.* adjective; *s.* substantive; *m.* masculine, *f.* feminine, *n.* neuter gender; *v. a.* verb active; *v. n.* verb neuter; *v. r.* verb reflective; *ad.* adverb; *pr.* pronoun; *pre.* preposition; *part.* participle; *pret.* preterit tense; *c.* conjunction; *i.* interjection; *T.* technical term; (*l. t.*) law term; *fig.* figurative sense; (*pl.* —) plural

### Xb

**Xaf, m. (pl. —t)** a kind of flatbottomed boat, used in loading and unloading ships.

**Xal, m. (pl. —c)** an eel. *ein sehr großer —*, a fausen. *ein mittelmäßiger —*, a scaffling. *ein kleiner —*, a grig. *ein Brat—*, a spitchcock eel. —*fang, m.* the act, time, place of catching eels. —*gabel, f.* —*stecher, m.* eel-spear. —*hälter, m.* —*faßen, m.* an eel-trunk. —*haut, f.* eel-skin. —*frische, f.* black wild service-berry. —*pastele, f.* eel-pie. —*putte, —raupe, f.* the barbot, eel-pout. —*reuse, f.* a basket in which eels are caught. —*streif, —strich, m.* a black streak or stripe (like that on the back of an eel). —*teich, m.* eel-pond. —*thierchen, s. pl.* animalcules in vinegar and other acids. —*wehr, n.* a wear for catching eels.

**Xafen, v. a.** to catch eels; to sniggle. *a. n.* eeling.

**Xap, n. T.** mizen-stay-sail. **Xapenfall, m. T.** halliard of the mizen-stay-sail.

**Xar, m. (pl. —c)** an eagle, (a large bird of prey in general).

**Xas, n. (pl. Xaser)** carcass, carrion. —*flieger, f.* the carrion fly. —*fressend, a.* feeding on carrion, carnivorous. —*geier, m.* the carrion vulture. —*läser, m.* the horse-beetle, black fly. —*fräße, f.* the carrion crow. —*seite, f.* flesh-side (of a skin). —*pflanze, f.* stapelia.

**Xafen, v. a.** to scrape or curry a hide; to feed on carrion, on flesh.

**Xb, ad.** off, of, from, down (much used in forming compounds). **Xb und zu, back-**

### Xba

ward and forward, off and on. *auf und ab, up and down. weit ab, far off.*

**Xbaafen, v. a.** to scrape or carry hides or skins.

**Xbächeln, v. r.** to waste by sighing and moaning.

**Xbadern, v. a.** to separate or take away by plowing.

**Xbajanuß, f. (pl. —nüsse)** cashew-nut.

**Xbändern, v. a.** to alter; (in Grammar) to decline. *ein Gesetz —*, to abrogate, to abolish a law. **Xbänderlich, a.** alterable. **Xbänderung, f.** alteration; declension.

**Xbängsten, Xbängstigen, v. a.** to weary with anxiety, to vex, torment. *v. r.* to fret, to grieve. **Xbängstigung, f.** fretting, anxiety, uneasiness.

**Xbarbeiten, v. a.** to weary, to harass; to wear out, to work off, to remove by labor. **das Größte—**, to rough-hew. *v. r.* to over-labor, to work one's self weary. **Xbarbeitung, f.** the act of removing &c. by labor. **Xbättern, v. a.** to weary by vexation. *v. r.* to be mortified.

**Xbäruten, v. a.** to reap.

**Xbart, f. (pl. —en)** variety; degeneracy. **Xbarten, v. n.** to vary; to degenerate. **Xbartig, a.** varying; degenerate. **Xbartung, f.** variety; deterioration, degeneracy.

**Xbäschern, v. r.** to fatigue, to harass. *v. a.* to scour with ashes.

**Xbäsen, Xbassen, v. a.** to gnaw the bark and twigs of trees.

**Xbästen, v. a.** to lop a tree.



**Abblühen**, v. a. T. to glow out, to redden in the fire.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to eat away, to corrode.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to search with the eye.

**Abblühen**, v. a. (l. t.) to eject from a testament.

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to finish baking; to bake in such a manner that the crust of the bread separates from the crumb.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to cleanse by bathing; to finish bathing.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to mark with beacons.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to strip off the skin, to flay an animal. v. r. to fight, to struggle.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to beat.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to remove a building, to finish a building; T. to pay off (with the produce of a mine) the expense of working it.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to descend or fly from a tree.

**Abblühen**, v. a. T. to take from the loom what is woven.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to strip off the berries. ;

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to countermand.

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to bite off.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to remove by caustics; to macerate. *Abblühen*, f. (pl. —en).

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to partake of, to take part with.

\***Abblühen**, v. n. to crack, fly, break, fall off.

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to call away, to recall.

*Abblühen*, f. (pl. —en) recall, calling home. *Abblühenschrift*, n. letter of recall.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to countermand.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to recount in prayer; to avert by prayer.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to obtain by begging.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to remove the bed. v. r. to separate beds, to sleep asunder.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to bend off.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to pay off.

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to bend off, to bend downwards; (of plants) to lay.

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to outbid.

**Abbild**, n. (pl. —er) copy, image. *Abbildung*, v. a. to figure, to represent, to copy.

*Abbildung*, f. (pl. —en) representation, figure, copy; portrait; image, draught, drawing; picture, painting.

**Abbilligen**, v. a. to reject, to nonsuit.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to rub with pumice.

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to unbind, untie, to take off. *Abblühen*, f. (pl. —en) the act of unbinding, &c.

**Abblühen**, m. (pl. —fe) biting off, bite; the thing bitten off.

**Abblühen**, f. (pl. —n) deprecation, apology, asking pardon. *Abblühen*, v. a. to beg off, to beg pardon. *Abblühungsweise*, *Abblühungsweise*, ad. deprecatorily, by way of deprecating (of begging pardon, &c.).

\***Abblühen**, v. a. & n. to blow off, to an-

nounce by the blowing of an instrument; to sound a retreat.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to pluck off leaves. *Abblühen*, v. a. to strip off the leaves, to peel off.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to cudgel, to beat. v. r. to part with blue color.

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to bleach. v. n. to fade.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to shed the blossoms; to cease blooming.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to strip off the blossoms.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to borrow from. *Abblühen*, m. (pl. —) borrower. *Abblühen*, f. (pl. —en) borrowing.

**Abblühen**, m. (pl. —ände) T. decrease or loss of silver, &c. on the test or at cleansing.

**Abblühen**, m. (pl. —) one who has lost all his possessions by fire.

**Abblühen**, v. a. T. to brace.

**Abblühen**, v. a. see *Abblühen*.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to make brown, to crisp.

**Abblühen**, v. n. to cease fermenting.

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to break off, to pluck off; to take off, to diminish; to leave off; to break down. v. n. to be broken off; to cease. *Abblühen*, f. (pl. —en) the act of breaking off.

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to burn off, to burn down; to set on fire; to discharge fire-arms; to finish burning. v. n. to be burnt down; (of fire-arms) to go off; to burn without explosion, to flash in the pan.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to abbreviate.

\***Abblühen**, v. a. to carry off, to dissuade. to cause to cease, to abolish.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to break off in little fragments; to crumble. *Abblühen*, f. (pl. —en) crumbling, diminution.

**Abblühen**, m. (pl. —brüche) the act of breaking off; deduction; infringement; disadvantage, detriment, injury; the thing broken off, fragment.

**Abblühen**, a. shivery. fig. prejudicial, detrimental, injurious.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to scald, to seeth.

**Abblühen**, v. n. (said of deer) to cease rutting.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to take away the booths.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to gain by coquettish tricks, (by coaxing). v. r. to waste one's strength with women.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to brush off.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to atone for. *Abblühen*, f. (pl. —en) atonement.

**Abc**, *Abbuch*, n. the abc-book, primer. —*schüler*, —*schule*, m. primer-boy, abecedarian.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to measure or delineate with the compasses.

**Abblühen**, v. a. to unroof; to make sloping. *Abblühen*, f. (pl. —en) the act of unroofing, of sloping; the slope, descent, fall; glacia.

**Abdächig**, *a.* sloping.

**Abdämmen**, *v. a.* to dam; to keep off by dikes. **Abdämmung**, *f.* keeping water off by dikes.

**Abdampfen**, *v. n. & a.* to evaporate. **Abdampfen**, *v. a.* to cause to evaporate. **Abdampfung**, *f.* evaporation.

**Abdanken**, *v. a.* to dismiss, to discharge. *v. n.* to resign, to retire from service. **Abdankung**, *f.* the dismissal from service, discharge; resignation.

**Abdarben**, *v. a.* to stint, to deprive through penuriousness.

**Abdecken**, *v. a.* to uncover; to remove the table-cloth; to unroof, to flay, to skin.

**Abdecker**, *m. (pl. —)* a person whose employment consists in flaying dead animals, the flayer. **Abdeckeri**, *f.* the office or dwelling of the flayer.

**Abdecken**, *v. a.* to separate by means of dikes, to furnish with dikes. **Abdeichung**, *f.* the act of making dikes.

**Abteilen**, *v. a.* to partition off, to floor.

**Abdienen**, *v. a.* to pay off by service.

**Abdingen**, *v. a.* to beat down, to cheapen.

**Abdisputiren**, *v. a.* to gain by dispute.

**Abdeden**, *v. a. T.* to unwind

**Abdennern**, *v. a.* to let roar (cannons); to thunder forth. *v. n.* to cease thundering.

**Abdoppeln**, *v. a.* to sew double.

**Abdorren**, *v. n.* to dry, to wither.

**Abdürten**, *v. a.* to dry up; to roast, to parch.

**Abdraht**, *m. T.* tin shavings, pewterer's chips.

**Abdräuen**, see **Abdröhen**.

**Abdrechseln**, *v. a.* to separate by turning on a lathe; to execute by turning on a lathe.

**Abdrehen**, *v. a.* to twist off; to turn; see **Abdrechseln**.

**Abdrechseln**, *v. a.* to thrash; to finish thrashing; to pay by thrashing; to beat; to concert in private. **Abgedroschen**, *part. trite*, worn out, stale.

**Abdringen**, *v. a.* to extort.

**Abdröhen**, *v. a.* to extort by threats.

**Abdruck**, *m. (pl. —drücke)* impression; copy, figure; the trigger in fire-arms; the act of pulling the trigger. **Abdrucken**, *v. a.* to take an impression or copy; to print, to print off. **Abdrücken**, *v. a.* to extort; to pull the trigger, to shoot off.

**Abdunkeln**, *v. a.* to change to a darker color.

**Abdunsten**, *v. n.* to evaporate, to be dispersed in vapors. **Abdünsten**, *v. a.* to expel in vapors, to subject to evaporation.

**Abdunstung**, **Abdünstung**, *f.* evaporation.

**Abeben**, *v. a.* to make even, to level.

**Abfeuern**, *v. r.* to weary one's self by zeal, eagerness, or anger.

**Abend**, *m. (pl. —c)* evening; eve before a

festival; the west. **guten —**, good evening. **am —**, **zu —**, in the evening. **es wird —**, it is getting dark, evening draws near. **der heilige —**, the eve before a festival. **—brod**, **—essen**, *n.* —**mahlzeit**, *f.* —**tisch**, *m.* supper. **zu —essen**, to sup. —**dämmerung**, *f.* evening twilight. —**falter**, *m.* night-flutterer. —**gebet**, *n.* evening prayer. —**gegen**, *f.* the west. —**glöde**, *f.* the evening bell, curfew. —**jagd**, *f.* evening chase. —**kost**, *f.* evening meal. —**land**, *n.* the west. —**länder**, *m.* an inhabitant of the west. —**ländisch**, western; occidental. —**licht**, *n.* the evening light, evening-star. —**lied**, *n.* evening hymn. —**luft**, *f.* evening air; a westerly breeze. —**mahl**, *n.* supper; the sacrament of the Lord's supper. **das heilige —mahl halten**, **austheilen**, **reichen**, to administer the sacrament of the Lord's supper. **das —mahl empfangen**, **genießen**, to take the sacrament. **zu dem —mahl gehen**, to partake of the sacrament of the Lord's supper. **der —mahlstisch**, communion-table. —**mahlzeit**, *f.* supper. —**musik**, *f.* evening music, serenade. —**opfer**, *n.* evening sacrifice. —**punkt**, *m. T.* the true west. —**regen**, *m.* evening shower. —**roth**, *n.* —**röthe**, *f.* evening red, evening sky. —**segen**, *m.* evening prayers. —**seite**, *f.* west side; western aspect. —**sonne**, *f.* the setting sun. —**speise**, *f.* supper. —**ständchen**, *n.* night music, serenade. —**stern**, *m.* the evening-star. —**stunde**, *f.* evening hour. —**thau**, *m.* the night dew. —**tisch**, *m.* supper. —**uhr**, *f.* western sun-dial. —**vogel**, *m.* the hawk-moth; sphinx, butterfly. —**volk**, *n.* a western people. —**wärts**, *ad.* to the west, westward. —**weite**, *f.* western amplitude. —**wind**, *m.* west wind; evening wind; western breeze. —**zeit**, *f.* even-tide, evening-tide. **heute —**, this evening. **gestern —**, last night. **Abends**, *ad.* in the evening.

**Abenteuer**, *n. (pl. —)* adventure. **Abenteuerig**, *a.* rich in adventures. —**lich**, *a.* strange; adventurous. —**licht**, *f. (pl. —en)* strange appearance, strange occurrence. —**er**, *m. (pl. —)* adventurer. —*n.* *v. a.* to seek adventures, to venture.

**Aber**, *c.* but.

**Aberacht**, *f.* a repeated excommunication.

**Aberben**, *v. n.* to receive by inheritance from.

**Aberglaube**, *m.* superstition. **Abergläubig**, **Abergläubisch**, *a.* superstitious; bigoted. *ad.* superstitiously. **Abergläubigkeit**, *f.* superstitionousness, bigotry.

**Aberkennen**, *v. a.* to take away by a juridical sentence, to give a verdict against.

**Abermals**, *ad.* again, once more. **Abermalig**, *a.* reiterated, repeated.

**Abernien**, v. a. to reap, to carry away the harvest; to complete the harvest.

**Aberraut**, f. southern-wood.

**Aberfaat**, f. second sowing.

**Aberstian**, m. pertinacity, stubbornness. —ig, a. stubborn.

**Aberwig**, m. conceitedness, presumption, imbecility of mind. —ig, a. eccentric; conceited; foolish, deprived of understanding.

**Abfebern**, v. r. to fatigue by great bodily exertion.

\***Abessen**, v. a. to eat, to clear by eating; to consume by eating. v. n. to finish eating.

**Abfachen**, v. a. to divide into compartments. **Abfackung**, f. (pl. —en) division into compartments; distribution into classes.

**Abfäden**, v. a. to take off the strings (of beads, &c.).

\***Abfahren**, v. a. to carry away upon wheels; to wear off by driving; to break; overwork, overdrive; to make a road by constant driving; to measure a road by the driving of a carriage; to pay or compensate by means of driving. v. n. to set off; to be conveyed by ship or carriage; to depart, to sail; to fly off, slip off.

**Abfahrt**, f. (pl. —en) departure. **Abfahrtsflagge**, f. a flag hoisted when the ship is near its departure. —geld, n. money paid at departing. —schuß, m. a signal by a gun to denote departure.

**Abfall**, m. (pl. —fälle) falling off, fall; that which falls off, or is thrown away, refuse; desertion, apostacy, revolt; diminution, decline; variation; contrast; case in declension. in — kommen, to decline, to go to decay. — in einer Uhr, T. escapement. — von gefaltten Säulen, T. screws. **Abfallröhre**, f. a pipe which takes off superfluous water, waste-pipe.

\***Abfallen**, v. n. to fall off; to fall away; to desert; to apostatize, turn apostate. v. a. to break off by falling.

**Abfällig**, a. falling off; liable to falling off; decaying; revolting. —keit, f. declivity, apostacy.

\***Abfangen**, v. a. to take away by catching; to support by beams and props; to stab a stag or wild boar.

**Abfarben**, v. a. to color. v. n. to lose color.

**Abfasern**, v. a. to unravel, unweave.

**Abfassen**, v. a. to compose, draw up, write; to sort, to separate. **Abfassung**, f. composing, drawing up, writing, penning.

**Abfasser**, m. he who writes, or draws up. **Abgefaßt** in **Ausdrücken**, couched in terms.

**Abfasten**, v. a. to weaken by fasting; to atone by fasting.

**Abfaulen**, v. n. to rot off.

**Abfäumen**, v. a. to take off the froth, to skim. **Abgefäumt**, part. a. practised, cunning.

\***Abfechten**, v. a. to obtain by fighting; to tire with fighting.

**Abfebern**, v. a. to strip off feathers, to pluck.

**Abfeigen**, v. a. to cleanse by scouring. —de **Mittel**, pl. abstergent remedies.

**Abfeigung**, f. scouring, wiping off, cleansing.

**Abfeilen**, v. a. to file off; to perfect by filing. **Abfeilicht**, n. filing.

**Abfertigen**, v. a. to dispatch, to expedite, to give an answer to; to treat, to dismiss.

**Abfertigung**, f. (pl. —en) the act of dispatching, expediting, &c.

**Abfeßeln**, v. a. to unsettle.

**Abfuern**, v. a. to fire off, to discharge; to cease firing. **Abfeuerung**, f. (pl. —en) the act of firing off.

**Abfebern**, v. a. to cut off the extremities of glass. v. n. to lose the feathers.

\***Abfinden**, v. a. to satisfy the claims of a person. v. r. to come to terms. **Abfindung**, f. (pl. —en) the act of satisfying the claims of others. **Abfindungsgelder**, a. pl. money paid to get clear of all demands.

**Abfinden**, v. a. T. to thin edges by beating.

**Abfischen**, v. a. to clear a pond by fishing.

**Abflocken**, v. a. to level, to slope.

**Abflattern**, v. n. to fly away. v. r. to tire with fluttering.

**Abflauen**, v. a. T. to wash ore; to rinse linen. **Abflauf**, n. the tub in which washed ore is rewashed. **Abflauhetd**, m. a platform upon which ore is washed.

**Abflecken**, v. n. to stain, to make stains.

**Abfleischen**, v. a. to scrape off the fleshy particles from hides or skins in dressing them; to tear, to macerate.

**Abfliegen**, v. n. to fly off, to fly away.

**Abfließen**, v. n. to flow downwards; to run off. **Abflößen**, v. a. to cause to flow away.

**Abfluß**, m. (pl. —flüsse) the flowing off, the fall (of water), the passage for water or liquors.

**Abfolgen**, v. n. — lassen, to give up, to allow; to deliver, remit, yield.

**Abfolgung**, f. (pl. —en) delivering, delivery, remittance, handing.

**Abfordern**, v. a. to call away; to demand.

**Abforderung**, f. (pl. —en) calling off, demanding.

**Abformen**, v. a. to form, to model; to give a proper form to a thing.

**Abfragen**, v. a. to obtain by interrogatories; to ask of, to demand.

\***Abfreßen**, v. a. to eat off, to clear by eating; to consume.

**Abfrieren**, v. a. to freeze off, to freeze; to suffer from intense cold.  
**Abfröhen**, v. a. to pay off by means of labor or service; to perform the labor or service imposed by statute.  
**Abfuhr**, f. (pl. —en) conveyance, carriage, transporting; exportation.  
**Abführen**, v. a. to carry, to lead away or off; to purge; to mislead; to pay a debt; to check; to wear out, to use; to draw out, or thin. v. r. to retire, withdraw.  
**Abführ Eisen**, n. T. wire-drawing iron.  
**Abführend**, part. T. abluent, abstergent. —e Mittel, purge, physic. —e Wege, T. excretory passages. —e Muskeln, abducent muscles, abductors.  
**Abführung**, f. (pl. —en) carrying, conveying, exporting, &c. T. absterision. —e mittel, purgative, opening medicines.  
**Abfüllen**, v. a. to fill out, to draw. v. a. to foal.  
**Abfurchen**, v. a. to divide by furrows, to plow off.  
**Abfüttern**, v. a. to feed the cattle; to give the last feed at night. **Abfütterung**, f. feeding, &c.  
**Abgabe**, f. (pl. —n) handing over, delivery; tax, duty, tribute.  
**Abgähren**, v. a. to cease fermenting.  
**Abgang**, m. (pl. —gänge) going away from a place, departure; sale; decline, disease; diminution; want, deficiency; deduction; the scrapings, filings, refuse; decease.  
**Abgängig**, a. going off, departing; saleable.  
**Abgänglein**, n. **Abgängling**, m. (pl. —e) **Abgängfel**, n. (pl. —) shreds, clippings, clippings. T. miscarriage.  
**Abgähren**, v. a. to cease fermenting, (foaming).  
**Abgaufeln**, v. a. to obtain by juggling.  
**Abgeben**, v. a. to give, to deliver (up); (at cards) to put out; to furnish; to pay a tax or duty; to strike, to censure; to cause; to act the part of, to represent. v. n. to happen, to take place. v. r. sich mit jemanden abgeben, to have intercourse with a person, to be familiar. sich mit etwas abgeben, to meddle with a thing.  
**Abgebrochen**, a. abrupt. —heit, f. abruptness.  
**Abgefaunt**, a. arrant, crafty. ein abgefaunter Schelm, an arch rogue, arrant knave.  
**Abgehen**, v. a. to go off, away, from, to depart; to deviate, turn off; to sell, to find purchasers, to differ; to leave, to die; to be separated from, to be lost; to be deducted from; to be deficient; to cease; to turn out, to be brought to issue. v. a. to wear off, to measure, to tire by walking. — lassen, to send off, to dispatch. mit Tode —, to depart this life, to die.

**Abgeizen**, v. a. to obtain by avarice from others. sich etwas —, to starve one's self by avarice.  
**Abgelaufen**, a. worn out. die Zeit ist —, the term (time) is expired. meine Uhr ist —, my watch is run down.  
**Abgelebt**, a. worn out by age; decrepit; antiquated; diseased. —heit, f. decrepitude.  
**Abgelegen**, a. remote, distant, out of the way. —heit, f. distance, remoteness.  
**Abgeleibt**, a. deceased, defunct.  
**Abgemessen**, a. measured. —heit, f. exactness, regularity, formality.  
**Abgeneigt**, a. disinclined; unfavorable. —heit, f. aversion; disaffection, disinclination; unfavorable disposition.  
**Abgenutzt**, a. worn out.  
**Abgeordneter**, m. (pl. —n) deputy, delegate, delegate, commissary.  
**Abgeredet**, a. concerted, agreed upon. —er Rassen, according to agreement.  
**Abgeritten**, a. foundered, broken.  
**Abgesandter**, m. (pl. —ten) ambassador.  
**Abgesandte**, f. (pl. —n) ambassadors.  
**Abgeschieden**, part. separate, retired, secluded, dead. —heit, f. seclusion, retirement.  
**Abgeschliffen**, part. refined; polite. —heit, f. refinement, politeness.  
**Abgeschmackt**, a. tasteless, insipid; absurd. —heit, f. insipidness; absurdity.  
**Abgeschoren**, a. shaved off. —e Wolle, shearings. —e Wolle eines ganzen Schafes, fleece.  
**Abgemiinnen**, v. a. to win from, to gain.  
**Abgewöhnen**, v. a. to disaccustom; to wean.  
**Abgezogenheit**, f. abstraction, seclusion, retirement.  
**Abgießen**, v. a. to pour off, to decant; to mould. **Abgießung**, f. (pl. —en) pouring off, decanting; founding, casting.  
**Abgießer**, m. (pl. —) molder.  
**Abgift**, f. (l. t.) tribute, tax, duty.  
**Abglanz**, m. reflected splendor, reflection, image.  
**Abglätten**, v. a. to smoothen, to polish.  
**Abgleichen**, v. a. to make even; to settle, to audit.  
**Abgleichstange**, f. (pl. —n) adjusting tool. **Abgleichstiel**, f. (pl. —n) equalling file. **Abgleichungswage**, f. (pl. —n) adjusting scales.  
**Abgleiten**, v. a. to glide or slip from.  
**Abglimmen**, v. n. to cease burning, to cease glowing.  
**Abglitschen**, v. n. to slip off.  
**Abglühen**, v. a. to heat through; to mull (wine).  
**Abgott**, m. (pl. —götter) an idol. **Abgöttin**, f. a female idol. **Abgottschlange**, f. the Boa serpent. **Abgötter**, **Abgötterer**, m. idolator. **Abgötterei**, f. idolatry. **Abgötterisch**, a. idolatrous.

\***Abgraben**, *v. a.* to dig off, to take away; to lower, to separate by digging; to furnish with a trench or ditch; to carry off by means of a ditch. **Abgrabung**, *f.* digging off, &c.

**Abgrämen**, *v. r.* to waste or consume by grief; to pine away.

**Abgrasen**, *v. a.* to eat off the grass, to graze; to mow. **Abgrasung**, *f.* grazing off.

\***Abgreifen**, *v. a.* to wear by handling.

**Abgrenzen**, *v. a.* to fix the limits (borders, frontiers).

**Abgrund**, *m.* (*pl.* —gründe) abyss; chasm; precipice. **Abgründen**, *v. a.* to prove to the bottom. **T.** to make channels with a joiner's plane.

**Abgucken**, *v. a.* to learn from a person by peeping, spying.

**Abgunst**, *f.* spite, envy. **Abgünstig**, *a.* spiteful, envious.

**Abgurgen**, *v. a.* to cut the throat.

**Abgürten**, *v. a.* to ungird.

**Abgürtung**, *f.* ungirding.

**Abguß**, *m.* (*pl.* —güsse) pouring off, decanting; casting; cast, copy.

**Abhaaren**, *v. n.* to lose hair. *v. a.* to strip off hair.

**Abhacken**, *v. a.* to cut down, chop off.

**Abhadern**, *v. a.* to extort by litigiousness.

**Abhäften**, *v. a.* to unhook, to unfix.

**Abhageln**, *v. n.* to cease hailing.

**Abhängen**, *v. a.* to fence off, to inclose.

**Abhängung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) inclosure, fence.

**Abhängeln**, **Abhäten**, *v. a.* to unhook.

**Abhalsen**, *v. a.* to cut the throat; **T.** to uncouple.

\***Abhalten**, *v. a.* to keep off, to keep at a distance; to prevent, impede, hinder. **Abhalter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) **T.** guy. **Abhaltung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) holding off; keeping off, hindering, stopping; hinderance, impediment, occupation.

**Abhandeln**, *v. a.* to buy, purchase; to beat down in bargaining; to negotiate; to discuss, treat of; to settle, to accommodate.

**Abhandler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) he that discusses a matter. **Abhandlung**, *f.* negotiation; treatise, discussion.

**Abhanden**, *ad.* not at hand, lost.

**Abhang**, *m.* (*pl.* —hänge) slope, declivity; dependence.

\***Abhängen**, *v. n.* to hang down, to hang at a distance; to slope, incline; to depend.

**Abhängen**, *v. a.* to unhang. **Abhängig**, *a.* inclining, sloping, shelving; dependent, depending. **Abhängigkeit**, *f.* inclination downwards, declivity; dependence. **Abhängling**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) a dependant.

**Abhären**, *v. a.* & *n.* to scrape off the hair.

**Abhärmen**, *v. r.* to pine away, to grieve, to languish.

**Abhärten**, *v. a.* to harden, temper. **Abhärten**

**tung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) hardening, obdurate.

**Abhakken**, *v. a.* to snatch from a person.

**Abhaspeln**, *v. a.* to unwind from a reel.

**Abhauben**, *v. a.* to unhood.

\***Abhauen**, *v. a.* to cut off, chop off, cut down.

**Abhäuten**, *v. a.* to skin, flay. *v. n.* to cast off (shed) the slough or skin. **Abhäutung**, *f.* flaying, skinning; shedding, casting off.

\***Abheben**, *v. a.* to lift off, take off. **Karten** —, to cut cards. **Abhebung**, *f.* heaving, lifting off.

**Abheften**, *v. a.* to loosen, unloose, untie, unhook.

**Abheilen**, *v. n.* to heal, to be healed. *v. a.* to heal.

**Abheilung**, *f.* healing, curing.

**Abheischen**, *v. a.* to ask from.

\***Abhelfen**, *v. a.* to help down; to help, to remedy; to free. **Abheflich**, *a.* remediable. **Abheflichkeit**, *f.* remedialness.

**Abhehlen**, *v. a.* to clarify. *v. n.* to clear off.

**Abherzen**, *v. a.* to kiss abundantly.

**Abheßen**, *v. a.* to hunt or run down, to weary to death.

**Abheucheln**, *v. a.* to obtain by hypocrisy.

**Abheuern**, *v. a.* to hire from a person.

**Abheulen**, *v. r.* to tire one's self with crying.

**Abhinnen**, *ad.* from hence.

**Abhinken**, *v. n.* to limp away.

**Abhobeln**, *v. a.* to take off with a plane, to plane; to polish. **Abhoblung**, *f.* planing, &c.

**Abhocken**, *v. a.* to put down from the back or shoulders.

**Abhold**, *a.* disaffected, disaffectionate, disinclined, unfavorable.

**Abholen**, *v. a.* to fetch, to call away; to call for. **T.** to haul off, to get off.

**Abholz**, *n.* chips of wood. —*en*, *v. a.* to clear from wood. —*ung*, *f.* —*ig*, *a.* deficient in timber, weak in timber.

**Abhören**, *v. a.* to learn by listening.

**Abhören**, *v. a.* to examine judicially, to learn by bearing.

**Abhülfe**, *f.* redress, remedy.

**Abhub**, *m.* that which is taken off; offal.

**Abhuden**, see **Abheden**.

**Abhülßen**, *v. a.* to shell, to blanch.

**Abhungern**, *v. n.* & *r.* to starve, famish.

**Abhüten**, *v. a.* to feed off.

**Abicht**, *a.* **T.** turned, being the left or reversed side.

**Abirren**, *v. n.* to go astray, to miss the road. **Abirrung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) deviation.

**Abjagen**, *v. a.* to knock up by hard running; to rescue; to excite suddenly; to conclude a chase.

**Abjochen**, *v. a.* to unyoke.

**Abkalben**, *v. a.* to finish calving.

**Abkämmen**, *v. a.* to comb off. **Abkämung**, *f.* combing, &c.

**Abtampfen**, v. a. to drive away by fighting.  
**Abtanten**, **Abtantein**, v. a. to take off the corners and edges.  
**Abtanzeln**, v. a. to reprimand from the pulpit.  
**Abtappen**, v. a. to take off the cap or hood; to reprimand, to rebuke; to cut off, lop off.  
**Abtargen**, v. a. to pinch, stint.  
**Abtarten**, v. a. to concert clandestinely, to plot.  
**Abtauf**, m. (pl. —*täufe*) buying, purchasing; purchase. —*en*, v. a. to buy, purchase. **Abtäufer**, m. (pl. —) purchaser, buyer. **Abtauflich**, ad. purchasable, to be bought.  
**Abthlen**, v. a. to cut the throat. T. to cut hollows.  
**Abthren**, v. a. to turn off, to avert; to brush off, to sweep off. v. n. to remove, to retire.  
**Abth rung**, (**Abthrt**) f. turning off; brushing, sweeping.  
**\*Abtheifen**, v. a. to obtain by scolding.  
**Abthellen**, v. a. to press wine; to finish pressing.  
**Abthimmen**, v. a. T. to chop off the croe (notch) of staves.  
**Abthippen**, v. a. to chop off, cut off.  
**Abthlassen**, v. n. to gape, to be ajar, to stand gaping.  
**Abthlang**, m. (pl. —*flänge*) dissonance.  
**Abthlappen**, v. a. to let down the leaf of a table.  
**Abthlären**, v. a. to clear off, to skim. **Abthlä rung**, f. (pl. —*en*) clarification; decantation.  
**Abthlauben**, v. a. to pick off, to pluck off.  
**Abthlaubung**, f. picking, plucking.  
**Abthleiden**, v. a. to undress, to partition off.  
**Abthleidung**, f. undressing; partitioning; partition; erection of a partition wall.  
**Abthlemmen**, v. a. to pinch off.  
**Abthlepfen**, v. a. to beat or knock off, to clean by beating; to beat up; to beat, to thrash.  
**Abthlögen**, v. a. to saw off a log.  
**Abthnappen**, v. a. to break into small pieces; to withhold through parsimony, to stint.  
**\*Abthneifen**, v. a. T. to haul the wind, to ply to windward.  
**Abthneipen**, v. a. to pinch off, to nip.  
**Abthniden**, v. a. to break, to snap off; to break or wring off the neck.  
**Abthnypfen**, v. a. to unbutton.  
**Abthnypfen**, v. a. to unknot, unbind, untie.  
**Abthochen**, v. a. to boil, to decoct. **Abthochung**, f. decoction.  
**\*Abthommen**, v. n. to come away, to get away; to get off, to deviate; to fall into disuse; to be descended from; to be displaced; to lose; to decline, to decay. — *können*, not to be wanted; to be disen-

gaged. **das** —, coming off, proceeding; as commodation, agreement. —(*chaft*, f. offspring, descent, posterity).  
**Abthommung**, m. (pl. —*c*) descendant, offspring.  
**Abthöpfen**, v. a. to decapitate; to top, to lop.  
**Abthoppeln**, v. a. to uncouple.  
**Abthosen**, v. a. to wheedle out of, to obtain by coaxing.  
**Abthraften**, v. a. & n. to weaken, to pine away.  
**Abthramen**, v. a. to remove, to clear away.  
**Abthrämpfen**, v. a. to take down the flap.  
**Abthranken**, v. n. to be weakened by disease.  
**Abthränken**, v. a. & r. to pine away with grief.  
**Abthraßen**, v. a. to scrape off. **Abthragung**, f. scratching off.  
**Abthreisend**, a. eccentric.  
**Abthriegeln**, v. a. to get by making war; to obtain by force of arms; to get a share of; to lower, to get off something; to suffer, to be punished; to acquire by war.  
**Abthühlen**, v. a. to cool. **Abthühlung**, f. cooling. — *des Glases im Abthühlen*, T. annealing.  
**Abthühlsack**, n. (pl. —*fässer*) T. cooling-vat, cooler. **Abthühlrinne**, f. T. cooling-channel.  
**Abthühlung**, f. cooling, refreshing.  
**Abthümmern**, v. a. to grieve, to pine away.  
**Abthündigen**, v. a. to proclaim; to publish from the pulpit, to publish the bans of marriage; to resign, to give up. **Abthündigung**, f. (pl. —*en*) proclaiming, proclamation; bidding bans. (l. t.) resigning a claim.  
**Abthunft**, f. descent, origin; accommodation, agreement.  
**Abthupfen**, **Abthupfeln**, v. a. to cut off the point; to nip off.  
**Abthuppen**, v. a. to take off the top, to lop.  
**Abthürzen**, v. a. to shorten, to abridge, to abbreviate, to deduct. **Abthürzer**, m. (pl. —) abbreviator.  
**Abthürzung**, (pl. —*en*) abridgment, shortening; contraction; defalcation, deduction; diminution; abbreviation; abbreviature; shorthand. — *der Brüche*, reduction of fractions. — *scheiden*, n. (pl. —) abbreviation.  
**Abthachen**, v. r. to tire with laughing; to laugh one's fill.  
**\*Abthactiren**, v. a. T. to graft by approach, to inarch, to ablate.  
**\*Abthaden**, v. a. to unload. **Abthader**, m. the unloader.  
**Abthage**, f. putting away, laying aside. (l. t.) a compensation made by parents to children in lieu of their inheritance; a place of deposit.  
**Abthager**, n. stopping-place, reposing-place on a journey; the privilege of reposing and refreshing in any place.

**Abhängen**, v. n. T. to weigh the anchor; to set sail, to depart.  
**Abhang**, a. oblong.  
**Abhängen**, v. a. to reach; to stretch.  
**Abhängen**, v. a. to dig lengthways.  
**Abhählen**, v. a. to point out a way through a forest by marking the trees.  
**Ablass**, m. (pl. —lässe) the letting off a fluid; a draining; drain; outlet; cessation; pardon, indulgence, remission. —brief, m. (pl. —e) letter of pardon. —fram, m. traffic in indulgences. —främer, m. seller of indulgences. —woche, f. week of corpus christi day.  
**Ablassen**, v. a. to let off, to let go; to slacken, loosen; to draw off a cask; to give up, to dispatch, to abate; to slope. v. n. to cease, to desist, to forbear; to resign, to abandon. einen Fels —, to drain a pond. ein Schiff —, to launch a vessel.  
**Ablassiv**, m. T. the ablative case.  
**Ablassen**, v. a. to take away the laths.  
**Ablauben**, v. a. to strip off the foliage.  
**Abhauerer**, m. (pl. —) lurker.  
**Abhauern**, v. a. to lurk, to tarry far: to obtain by watching or waylaying, to discover by secret observation.  
**Ablauf**, m. (pl. —läufe) the running or flowing off, away or down. fig. end, issue, conclusion; event; sink, gutter, drain, common sewer. F. cornice, talus; gradual slope.  
**Ablaufen**, v. n. to run down, to run off; to incline; to set off, to depart; to cease moving; to elapse; to pass away; to end; to expire. v. a. to wear off by running; to tire with running; to outrun another. die Hörner —, to get rid of the impetuosity of temper. das habe ich längst an den Schuhen abgelaufen, that I have known long ago. **Abläufer**, m. (pl. —) that which runs off. T. great spool emptied.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to cleanse from lye.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to deny, disown.  
**Abwaschung**, f. (pl. —en) denying, disowning.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to obtain by listening.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to louse. fig. to fleece, cheat, rob.  
**Abwaschern**, v. a. to clear, to clarify.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to clear, to clarify.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to lick off.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to skin; to baste, to beat.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to clear.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to lay, to put, bring down; to put off; to lay aside; to pay off; to lay plants; to concert v. n. to bring forth, (of animals); (in navigation) to move from the shore, to set sail; to decline, to decay; to desert, to renounce; to differ, to contradict. Rechenschaft —, to render an account. Rechnung —, to submit accounts for examination. einen Eid —, to

take an oath. ein Bogen —, to bear witness. eine Predigt —, to deliver a sermon. eine Form —, to distribute the letters of a form.  
**Abwaschung**, f. laying aside, &c.  
**Abwascher**, m. (pl. —) layer of a plant.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to borrow; to shift; to avert; to decline, to refuse. **Abwaschung**, f. declining.  
**Abwaschen**, v. n. to die. **Abwaschig**, dead.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to borrow. **Abwaschung**, f. borrowing.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to lead away, to conduct; to derive; to disown; to mislead, misguide, seduce. ein Wort —, to derive a word. **Abwascher**, m. (pl. —) T. conductor, conduit-pipe, channel. **Abwaschung**, f. (pl. —en) derivation; misguiding, misleading; seducing; conduit, channel.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to avert; to divert; to parry. **Abwaschung**, f. act of turning off, &c.  
**Abwaschungangriff**, m. (in war) a diversion.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to learn from others, to imitate.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to read aloud to recite; to gather, to pick off. **Abwascher**, m. gatherer; reciter.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to deny. see **Abwaschen**.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to deliver, to consign. **Abwaschung**, f. (pl. —en) delivery, delivering.  
**Abwaschen**, v. n. to lie at a distance; to lie for a given time. v. a. to wear off by lying; to tire by lying down.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to obtain by craft and cunning.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. (l. t.) to promise not to do a thing.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to decoy, entice away, draw off; to obtain by coaxing or flattery; to draw from by exciting pleasing sensations.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to pay off, to discharge.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. T. to sink a pit.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to cool; to extinguish; to quench; to rub out, to wipe off. **Abwaschung**, f. cooling, &c.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to loosen, to unbind; to cut off, to amputate, to sever; to discharge a gun; to separate; to redeem, to purchase; to relieve; to exchange, to alternate. —de Mittel, a. pl. T. solvent medicines. sich —, v. r. to grow loose, to disjoint, to peel off, to drop off. sich einander —, to act alternately. **Abwaschig**, a. to be loosened; redeemable.  
**Abwaschung**, f. (pl. —en) loosing, untying; amputation; discharge; relief, relieving.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to unsolder.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to obtain by telling a lie.  
**Abwaschen**, v. a. to obtain by rogues; to cheat, to swindle out of.

## Abn

- Abmachen**, v. a. to undo, to loose; to complete, to finish; to settle, arrange.  
**Abmagern**, v. a. to fall away.  
**Abmahen**, v. a. to mow, to cut off. **Abmahung**, f. mowing, &c.  
**Abmahlen**, v. a. to grind; to mark out (as a field, the channel of a river, &c.); to portray; to depict, to paint.  
**Abmahnen**, v. a. to dehort from, to dissuade from, to warn.  
**Abmahnung**, f. (pl. —en) dehortation, dissuasion. —**Abmahnen**, f. (pl. —) dehortatory letter.  
**Abmürgein**, v. a. to wear out, emaciate, enervate, to harass.  
**Abmarken**, v. a. to mark the boundary.  
**Abmarsch**, m. (pl. —märsche) marching off, march, departure. †—**irren**, v. a. to march off, to decamp.  
**Abmartern**, v. a. to torture, torment.  
**Abmaße**, f. dimension.  
**Abmatten**, v. a. to fatigue, to harass, to tire, to weary; to dull. **Abmattung**, f. (pl. —en) tiring, wearying, weariness, lassitude, fatigue.  
**Abmeißen**, v. a. to expel from a farm.  
**Abmeißeln**, v. a. to chisel off; to smooth with a chisel.  
**Abmetzen**, v. a. to learn by observing; to mark, observe, discover, penetrate.  
**\*Abmessen**, v. a. to measure out; to measure; to proportion.  
**Abmessung**, f. (pl. —en) measuring, &c. proportioning.  
**Abmessen**, v. a. to take a portion of grain as payment.  
**Abmiethen**, v. a. to hire from.  
**Abmiether**, m. (pl. —) lessee.  
**Abmisten**, v. a. to remove dung or manure; to clear off manure.  
**Abmolein**, v. a. to take the model of a thing.  
**Abmoosen**, v. a. to clear of moss.  
**Abmoosung**, f. emucation.  
**Abmühen**, v. r. to fatigue, to exert.  
**Abmüßigen**, v. r. to find time, leisure. v. a. to extort from.  
**Abnutzen**, v. a. to cut off, to dock.  
**Abnagen**, v. a. to gnaw off, to gnaw.  
**Abnagung**, f. gnawing off, picking.  
**Abnageln**, v. a. T. to drive the tree-nails into a ship's sides or bottom.  
**Abnähen**, v. a. to quilt, embroider; to pay (a debt) by sewing.  
**Abnahme**, f. diminution, decay, decrease; abatement, decrement; taking from.  
**Abnarben**, v. a. T. to cut the grain of leather.  
**Abnarren**, v. a. to obtain by pranks and tricks.  
**Abnashen**, v. a. to take away by stealth something eatable.  
**\*Abnehmen**, v. a. to take off, down, away,

## Abp

- from; to pluck; to gather; (at cards) to cut; (in knitting) to lessen the meshes; to judge, to conclude; to observe, to measure. v. n. to decrease, to diminish; to waste, to dwindle; to sink, to be lowered, impaired, deteriorated. einen Eid —, to administer an oath. eine Rechnung —, to receive an account. ein Glied —, T. to amputate. **Abnehmer**, m. (pl. —) buyer, purchaser, consumer, customer, chapman.  
**Abnehmerel**, n. siftings of linseed.  
**Abneigen**, v. a. to turn away, to avert, to render averse.  
**Abneigung**, f. disinclination; aversion. die natürliche —, antipathy.  
**Abnutzen**, v. a. to wear out.  
**\*Abnießen**, v. a. (l. t.) to have the usufruct of an estate.  
**Abnieten**, v. a. T. to unrivet.  
**Abnöthigen**, v. a. to force, extort, wring from; to elicit; to excite.  
**Abnützen**, **Abnutzen**, v. a. to wear out; to have the usufruct of a thing. **Abnutzung**, f. wearing out, wasting. (l. t.) usufruct.  
**Aböden**, v. a. to cut down, lay waste, destroy a forest. **Abödung**, f. the laying entirely waste.  
**Aboliren**, (abſchaffen) v. a. to abolish.  
**Abolition**, f. abolition.  
**Abominabel**, (abſcheulich) a. abominable.  
**Abonniren**, v. a. to subscribe.  
**Abonnent**, m. a subscriber.  
**Abordnen**, v. a. to depute, to delegate, to constitute. **Abordner**, m. (pl. —) constituent. **Abordnung**, f. (pl. —en) delegation, deputation.  
**Abort**, m. a remote place.  
**Abortiren**, v. n. to bring forth prematurely, to miscarry; see **Abgebären**.  
**Abpachten**, v. a. to rent. **Abpächter**, m. (pl. —pächter) renter.  
**Abpacken**, v. a. to unpack, unload, unload, discharge.  
**Abpassen**, v. a. & n. to wait for or to choose a convenient opportunity; to measure with compasses.  
**Abpeitschen**, v. a. to whip, to scourge.  
**Abpellen**, v. a. to beat a skin, to endgel.  
**Abpfählen**, v. a. to impale, to inclose with pales.  
**Abpfänden**, v. a. to distrain, to seize by law.  
**Abpfählen**, v. a. to mark off with pegs.  
**Abpfücken**, v. a. to pluck, to gather. **Abpfückung**, f. the plucking, plucking off.  
**Abpfügen**, v. a. to divide by plowing, to finish plowing, to pay a debt by plowing.  
**Abplacken**, v. r. to tire, to fatigue.  
**Abplätten**, v. a. to smooth, to iron.  
**Abplattung**, f. — der Erde, T. the difference between the greatest and smallest diameter of the earth.



Abplagen, v. a. T. to cut a road in a forest.  
v. n. to crack.  
Abpochen, v. a. to knock off; to beat; to obtain by threats, to bully.  
Abprägen, v. a. to stamp, to strike off, to coin; to represent, to copy. Abprägung, f. (pl. —en) coinage, stamping, copy, representation.  
Abprallen, v. n. to rebound.  
Abprellen, v. a. to cause to rebound.  
Abpressen, v. a. to separate by pressing; to press for the last time; to exact, extort.  
Abpressung, f. (pl. —en) pressing, extortion, extortion.  
Abprozeßieren, v. a. to obtain by litigation.  
Abproßen, v. a. to dismount a piece of ordnance; to take a cannon from the carriage; to level, to point a cannon.  
Abprügeln, v. a. to beat, to cudgel.  
Abpußen, v. a. to strike with the fist; to slay; to beat; to cause to explode (in chemistry).  
Abputzen, v. a. to clean, to clear; to smooth, to polish; to snuff (the candle); to rub down; to reprimand.  
Abquälen, v. a. to torment; to harass, to worry, to fatigue.  
Abquetschen, v. a. to beat up, to mill chocolate.  
Abquetschen, v. a. to separate by squeezing, by crushing; to pinch off.  
Abquicken, v. a. T. to purify gold-ore by means of quicksilver; to cool the silver after melting.  
Abradeln, v. a. to cut by means of a little wheel.  
Abraffen, v. a. to take away quickly; to take from the surface.  
Abrafft, n. that which is taken away.  
Abrahamsbaum, m. (pl. —bäume) Abraham's balm, chaste-tree.  
Abrahmen, v. a. to take off the cream, to skim.  
Abraunen, v. a. to separate by marks or boundaries.  
Abbrändeln, Abbränden, v. a. to take away the border, (margin).  
Abraßen, v. a. to graze, to eat off the grass.  
Abraßeln, v. a. to smooth with the rasp.  
\*Abrathen, v. a. to dissuade.  
Abrauthung, f. (pl. —en) dissuasion. —s: schreiben, n. (pl. —) dehortatory letter.  
Abrauben, v. a. to rob.  
Abrauchen, v. a. & n. to evaporate, exhale.  
Abrauchschale, f. (pl. —en) T. a vessel for evaporating fluids, &c.  
Abraufen, v. a. to pull off, to tear off.  
Abraum, m. clearing away; rubbish, trash.  
Abräumen, v. a. to clear away, to remove.  
Abraupen, v. a. to clear of caterpillars.  
Abrechen, v. a. to rake off.  
Abrechnen, v. a. to settle accounts; to deduct.  
Abrechnung, f. (pl. —en) discount; settling

accounts, reckoning with. — halten, to balance accounts. auf —, upon account.  
Abrechte, f. T. the left side of cloth.  
Abrechten, v. a. T. to dress the left side of cloth; to obtain by a lawsuit.  
Abreden, v. a. to stretch.  
Abrede, f. (pl. —n) agreement, appointment, concert, contract, covenant; denial, contradiction. — nehmen, to concert together, to make an agreement. —n, v. a. to agree upon. v. r. to tire one's self with talking. v. n. to talk irrationally.  
Abregeln, v. a. to regulate.  
Abregnen, v. a. to cease raining.  
\*Abreiben, v. a. to rub, to rub off, to rub down. Farben —, to grind colors.  
Abreichen, v. a. to reach; to deliver.  
Abreifen, v. n. to ripen. v. a. T. to unhoop, to take away the sharp edges. Abreifung, f. unhooping, &c.  
Abreihen, v. a. to unstring.  
Abreise, f. departure. —n, v. a. to depart, to set out.  
\*Abreißen, v. a. to break, to tear. v. a. to tear off, to pull off; to tear, to wear out; to pull down; to draw, design, delineate, to sketch. Abreißer, m. (pl. —) T. an instrument for sketching lines or figures.  
Abreißung, f. avulsion, tearing, &c. T. a sudden stop.  
\*Abreiten, v. n. to ride away, to set out on horseback. v. a. to ride off, to lose in riding, to measure out by riding. ein Pferd —, to ride down, to override a horse; to fatigue, to founder; to break, train, manage a horse. v. r. to fatigue one's self by riding.  
\*Abrennen, v. n. to run away. v. a. to run off; to outrun another.  
Abrichten, v. a. to adjust; to teach, to break, to train.  
Abrichthammer, m. (pl. —hammer) T. a hammer to straighten iron bars with.  
Abriegeln, v. a. to fasten with a bolt.  
Abrießeln, v. n. to glide down gently, to drop down.  
Abrißeln, v. a. to pull off.  
Abribden, v. a. to take off the rind or bark.  
\*Abribnen, v. n. to flow down, to run off.  
Abriß, m. (pl. —e) draught, design, delineation, sketch; scheme, model; plan, ichnography.  
Abrollen, v. n. & a. to roll down, to run down; to finish calendering; to unroll; to calender linen.  
Abrosten, v. n. to rust off.  
Abrosten, v. a. to roast sufficiently.  
Abrotten, v. n. to rot off.  
Abrüden, v. a. to move off, to remove.  
Abrubden, v. n. to row off.  
Abruf, m. proclamation; recall.  
\*Abrufen, v. a. to call from a higher place, to proclaim; to call for the last time; to call away, to call off; to recall; to reach

by calling; to tire by calling; to call for a person.

Abfrufung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) calling off; call;

avocation. —*ſchreiben*, *n.* order of recall.

—*ſchuß*, *m.* signal of recall (by a gun).

Abfrühren, *v. a.* to stir up, to beat up.

Abfrunden, Abfrunden, *v. a.* to make round, to round.

Abfrupfen, *v. a.* to pluck off, to pluck.

Abfrüſten, *v. a.* to take down a scaffold.

Abfrutſchen, *v. a.* to glide down.

Abfrütteln, *v. a.* to shake off.

Abfräbeln, *v. a.* to cut off with a sabre.

Abfraden, *v. a.* to unload, to disburden. *T.* to drop down a river with the tide.

Abfrage, *f.* countermanding; renunciation.

Abfragen, *v. a.* to countermand, to counter-order, to revoke; to deny, to refuse; to excuse. *v. n.* to renounce friendship, to declare hostility; to renounce, to give up. *der Welt* —, to forsake the world. *Ein abgeſagter Feind*, a sworn enemy.

Abfragen, *v. a.* to saw off.

Abfrähen, *v. a.* to skim off the cream.

Abfratteln, *v. a.* to unsaddle, to take off the saddle.

Abſaß, *m.* (*pl.* —*ſätze*) intermission; pause; interruption; sale, custom, contrast; terrace; landing-place of a staircase; break (in printing); strophe; the heel of a shoe or boot.

Abſäubern, *v. a.* to cleanse.

\*Abſaufen, *v. a.* to drink from the surface; to annihilate a claim, to deprive, to weaken by drinking.

\*Abſaugen, *v. a.* to suck off; to weaken by sucking.

Abſaugen, *v. a.* Abſaugeln (*Werkſtattungswort*), to give suck; to suckle sufficiently; to wean. *T.* to ablate; to inarch.

Abſchaben, *v. a.* to rub off, to scrape off.

Abſchäbel, *n.* scrapings.

Abſchächern, *v. a.* to buy, to chaffer.

Abſchächeln, *v. a.* to rub smooth, polish with shave-grass.

Abſchaffen, *v. a.* to remove, to part with; to discharge, dismiss, discard, send away, to give up; to abolish. Abſchaffung, *f.* dismissal; abrogation, abolition, reforming, reduction.

Abſchaden, *v. a.* *T.* to fleet a tackle.

Abſchäfern, *v. a.* to get by artifice.

Abſchälſen, *v. a.* *T.* to fleet a tackle, to shift; to peel, to pare, to blanch, to decorticate.

Abſchälung, *f.* peeling, paring, blanching, decortication.

Abſchälmen, *v. a.* *T.* to mark the trees by barking.

Abſchärſen, *v. a.* to form to an edge; to sharpen; to blunt; to cut off.

Abſchärren, *v. a.* to scrape off.

Abſchatten, *v. a.* to shade; to take a pro-

file, shade; to shade or delineate faintly, to adumbrate.

Abſchattung, *f.* adumbration.

Abſchätzen, *v. a.* to estimate, to depreciate.

Abſchätzung, *f.* estimation, depreciation.

Abſchauen, *v. a.* to aim at. *v. n.* to look down.

Abſchauern, *v. a.* to partition off.

Abſchäufeln, *v. a.* to remove, to clean with a shovel.

Abſchäumen, *m.* scum, dross, dregs. Abſchäumung, *f.* scumming, skimming.

Abſchäumen, *v. a.* to scum, to skim.

\*Abſchneiden, *v. a.* to cut off, to shear, to shave.

\*Abſcheiden, *v. a.* to part, to separate, to pay off; to dismiss; to seclude. *v. n.* to depart this life. —, *n.* departing this life. Abgeſchieden, *part. a.* secluded, solitary. Abgeſchiedenheit, *f.* seclusion, retirement.

Abſcheider, *m.* (*pl.* —) refiner.

Abſcheidung, *f.* separating, parting.

Abſchelfern, *v. a.* to peel off.

Abſchenten, *v. a.* to measure out liquor; to pour out the concluding draught.

\*Abſcheren, *v. a.* to shear, to shave, to cut; to separate by a partition.

Abſcherzen, *v. a.* to obtain by drollery (joking).

Abſcheu, *m.* aversion, abhorrence; horror, detestation, abomination. —*ſich*, *a.* abominable, detestable. —*ſichſeit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) horribleness, abominableness.

Abſcheuchen, *v. a.* to frighten away, to scare off.

Abſchürern, *v. a.* to scour, to scour off; to reprimand.

Abſchichten, *v. a.* to divide; to exclude a person from future inheritance by the present payment of a certain sum.

Abſchicken, *v. a.* to send off, to dispatch; to send. Abſchickung, *f.* sending away, dispatch.

\*Abſchieben, *v. a.* to shove off. *v. n.* (applied to cattle and sheep) to shed the young teeth.

Abſchied, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) discharge, dismissal, liberation from service; a certificate, testimonial; departure; the act of bidding farewell. *cinem ſeinen* — *geben*, to dismiss, to discharge, discard one. — *nehmen*, to take leave; to quit the service, to resign. — *fordern*, to tender or give in one's resignation. — *abſchied*, *m.* letter of discharge. — *ſtede*, *f.* farewell speech. — *ſchmaus*, *f.* farewell dinner.

Abſchiefern, *v. a.* to split off in thin flakes. Abſchieferung, *f.* splitting.

Abſchienen, *v. a.* to provide with splints; to take off the splints. *T.* to measure out a mine.

\*Abſchießen, *v. a.* to shoot off; to discharge; to surpass in shooting; to finish

shooting. *v. n.* to shoot down, to fall rapidly; to fade. *Abſchießung, f.* shooting, discharging.

*Abſchiffen, v. a.* to carry away on board of a ship. *v. n.* to set sail. *Abſchiffung, f.* shipping off, departure.

*Abſchildern, v. a.* to depict, to delineate, to picture, paint, draw. *Abſchilderung, f.* painting. *ſg.* picture, description.

\**Abſchinden, v. a.* to skin, to flay; to harass to excess.

*Abſchirren, v. a.* to unharness; to ungear.

*Abſchlichten, v. a.* to slaughter, to kill; to finish slaughtering.

*Abſchlagen, v. a.* to slacken.

*Abſchlag, m. (pl. —ſchläge)* chips, fragments; rebound, rebounding; a mold; a future account; dimipation, abatement; falling off in price, decrease. *Abſchläge, T. matrices.* *Abſchlagsanleihe, f. (pl. —n)* a loan, of which a certain part is to be paid annually. *Auf —, upon account.*

\**Abſchlagen, v. a.* to beat, strike, or knock off; to repel; to repulse; to beat down; to parry; to beat up; to beat soundly; to draw off fluids; to lead away, to take away; to refuse. *v. n.* to diminish; to fall in price; to deviate, to fly off. *daß Wasser —, to make water.* *Abſchlagen, n.* *Abſchlagung, f.* refusing, refusal; abating, falling; beating down, &c.

*Abſchlägig, a.* containing a refusal, refusing, denying. — *e Antwort, f.* a refusal. *Abſchlägig, a.* paid on account.

*Abſchlännen, v. a.* to remove the mud, to clear off mud.

*Abſchleichen, v. a.* to procure by slyness. *v. r.* to sneak off.

\**Abſchleifen, v. a.* to take off by grinding; to grind, to smooth, to polish; to wear out by grinding. *Abſchleifen, v. a.* to drag away; to wear off by dragging; to carry away on a sledge. *Abſchleifer, m. (pl. —)* *T.* polisher, grinder. *Abſchleifung, f.* grinding off, grinding, sharpening, fur-bishing, polishing, &c. *Abſchleiffel, n.* the offals of grinding.

*Abſchleimen, v. a.* to rid of slime.

\**Abſchleifen, v. a. & n.* to wear out; to pull down.

*Abſchleudern, v. n.* to retire slowly.

*Abſchlenkern, v. a.* to fling off, to shake off.

*Abſchleppen, v. a.* to carry off, to wear out by dragging.

*Abſchlichten, v. a.* to smooth off. *T.* to clean hides with the sleeking-knife. *ſolz —, to plane.*

\**Abſchließen, v. a.* to lock; to close; to un-lock; to unchain, to unfetter. *eine Rech-nung —, to balance an account.* *einen Handel —, to conclude a contract, to agree. —d, a. definitive.* *Abſchließlich, ad.* definitively.

*Abſchließung, f. (pl. —en)* unlocking, un-chaining, unfettering; locking; balancing of accounts, conclusion.

*Abſchlüpfen, v. n.* to slip off, to slide down.

*Abſchlürfen, v. a.* to sip off.

*Abſchluß, m. (pl. —ſchlüſſe)* the close, con-clusion. — *rechnung, f. (pl. —en)* balanc-ing account.

*Abſchmad, m.* bad taste. *Abſchmedend, pert. a.* ill-tasted.

*Abſchmaufen, v. a.* to eat up; to eat out of house and home.

*Abſchmeicheln, v. a.* to obtain by flattery.

\**Abſchmeißen, v. a.* to throw off, to fling off.

*Abſchmelzen, v. a.* to melt off, to separate by melting; to melt sufficiently; to clarify by melting. *v. n.* to fall off by melting; to finish melting.

*Abſchmieren, v. n.* to grease, to stain, to soil. *v. a.* to transcribe carelessly and slovenly; to beat, to chastise.

*Abſchmugeln, v. a.* to soil, tarnish, bemire, bedaub. *v. n.* to part with dirt, soil.

*Abſchmalen, v. a.* to unbuckle, to take off after unbuckling.

*Abſchnappen, v. n.* to snap; to break off, to stop suddenly; to cease; to die. *v. a.* to let off, to snap off; to shut, to lock.

\**Abſchneiden, v. a.* to cut off, to pare, to clip; to cut down, out; to deprive; to notch; to settle accounts; to cut a pat-tern. *Abſchneider, (pl. —)* one who cuts, &c. *Abſchneidung, f.* cutting off.

*Abſchnellen, v. a.* to let fly with a jerk. *v. n.* to spring off; to snap.

*Abſchnutzen, v. a.* to snuff, to top a candle.

*Abſchnippen, v. a.* to clip off. *Abſchnipper-ling, m. (pl. —c), Abſchnipfel, m. (pl. —)* clippings.

*Abſchnitt, m. (pl. —e)* cut, cutting. *T.* seg-ment. *T.* intrenchment, trench. *T.* a pat-tern cut out; section, paragraph; stop.

*Abſchnittlein, Abſchnittel, n. (pl. —)* shred, chip, cutting, clipping. *Abſchnitt-schein, m.* check. *Abſchnittswinkel, m. T.* angle of a segment. *Abſchnitteln, Ab-schnitzen, v. a.* to cut, to carve, to pare.

*Abſchnüren, v. a.* to unlace; to measure off; to separate with a line.

*Abſchöpfen, v. a.* to skim, to scum, to take off.

*Abſchoß, m.* tax or duty paid for removing from one jurisdiction to another.

*Abſchrauben, v. a.* to unscrew.

*Abſchrecken, v. a.* to frighten away; to deter; to extort by terror; to sprinkle with a liquid any thing hot.

\**Abſchreiben, v. a.* to transcribe, to copy; to wear off or lessen by writing; to de-duct, to obliterate; to countermand by writing; to compensate by writing. *Ab-schreibung, f.* copying, transcription.

**Abſchreiber, m.** copier, transcriber.  
**\*Abſchreien, v. a.** to proclaim; to cry off; to obtain by crying. *v. r.* to tire one's self by crying.  
**\*Abſchreiten, v. n.** to digress, to deviate. *v. a.* to measure by stepping.  
**Abſchrift, f. (pl. —en)** copy, transcript.  
**Abſchöpfen, v. a.** to cut off with a sickle; to strip off.  
**Abſchrotten, v. a.** to roll down; to cut transversely; to grind coarsely; to give an inclination to, to bend off.  
**Abſchultern, v. a.** to take from the shoulder.  
**Abſchuppen, v. a.** to take off the scales, to scale, to unscale.  
**Abſchuß, m. (pl. —ſchüſſe)** the quick flow of water, fall; slope, bent; steep, declivity, descent.  
**Abſchüſſig, a.** inclined, declivous, steep. *ad.* slopingly, slopewise, steeply. —*feit, f.* declivity, steepness, shelvingness.  
**Abſchütteln, v. a.** to shake off, to cast off, to shake violently.  
**Abſchütten, v. a.** to pour off, to throw off.  
**Abſchüttung, f.** pouring off.  
**Abſchüttel, n.** T. windfall.  
**Abſchützen, v. a.** T. to stop the water by a floodgate; to open the floodgate. **Abſchüttung, f.** shutting off by a floodgate.  
**\*Abſchwärzen, v. n.** to be separated by a sore, to feſter away.  
**Abſchwärmen, v. n.** to swarm for the laſt time.  
**Abſchwarten, v. a.** to peel off the ſward or ſkin; T. to ſquare timber.  
**Abſchwärzen, v. a.** to blacken thoroughly; to taint, to ſoil; to calumniate. *v. n.* to part with black, to ſoil.  
**Abſchwaſchen, v. a.** to obtain by coaxing; to deny by idle talk.  
**Abſchweifen, v. a.** to clear of ſulphur.  
**Abſchweifen, v. a.** to riſe, to waſh; to ſcollop. *v. n.* to digress, to deviate. **Abſchweifung, f. (pl. —en)** digression.  
**Abſchweißen, v. a.** T. to ſmooth or ſhape iron or metal by heating and hammering in a forge; to hammer red-hot iron.  
**Abſchwelgen, v. a.** to weaken by debauchery.  
**Abſchwenmen, v. a.** to float; to clean by water, to waſh off, away.  
**Abſchwenden, v. a.** to clear a foreſt, field, heath, &c. by burning.  
**Abſchwenken, v. a.** to cleanse by ſhaking. *v. r.* to turn aſide.  
**\*Abſchwimmen, v. n.** to ſwim away.  
**\*Abſchwinden, v. n.** to waſte away.  
**\*Abſchwingen, v. a.** to ſhake off, to clean by ſhaking. *v. r.* to leap from a horſe, to alight, to diſmount nimbly.  
**Abſchwiſen, v. a.** to remove, to clear, to atone, to weaken by ſweating.  
**\*Abſchwören, v. a.** to take an oath; to ab-

jure, forſwear; to renounce. **Abſchwörung, f.** abjuration.  
**Abſegeln, v. n.** to ſet ſail. *v. a.* to take down the ſails.  
**Abſegelung, f.** ſailing away.  
**\*Abſehen, v. a.** to look away; to ſee the full extent of a thing; to perceive, to comprehend, to conceive; to wait for, to watch; to aim at; to learn by looking on. **das —,** design, view, purpoſe; the ſight upon the barrel of a gun, or upon an optical or geometrical inſtrument.  
**Abſeide, f.** the reſuſe of ſilk.  
**Abſeigern, v. a.** T. to meaſure the depth of a ſhaft with a plumb-line, to ſeparate ſilver from copper.  
**Abſeihen, v. a.** to decant; to filter; to ſtrain. **Abſeihung, f.** decantation; filtration.  
**Abſeite, f. (pl. —en)** the wing of an edifice.  
**Abſeits, ad.** aſide.  
**\*Abſenden, v. a.** to ſend, to ſend away, to diſpatch. **Abſender, m. (pl. —)** diſpatcher, conſignee. **Abſendung, f. (pl. —en)** ſending, diſpatching.  
**Abſengen, v. a.** to ſinge, to ſear. **Abſengung, f.** ſinging.  
**Abſenken, v. a.** to ſink, to delve; to lay plants. **Abſenker, m. (pl. —)** the layer of a plant.  
**Abſetzen, v. a.** to ſet down; to depoſit; to take off, to take down; to place at a diſtance, to remove; to throw, cut, draw off; to diſmount; to occaſion; to ſell goods; to leſſen in value; to depoſe, to degrade; to diſcharge; to break off; to wean; to conſtrast, to finiſh compoſing. *v. n.* to make a conſtrast; to go away from, to deſert. **Abſetzung, f. (pl. —en)** depoſing, depoſition, degradation, removal.  
**Abſeuſſen, v. r.** to weaken one's ſelf by ſighing.  
**\*Abſeyn, v. n.** to be off, to be broken off, ſeparated, unlooſed, unwound, aboliſhed. **das —,** abſence.  
**Abſicht, f. (pl. —en)** view, design, intention, purpoſe, aim, end, object; reſpect, regard.  
**Abſichten, v. a.** to ſift off.  
**Abſichtlich, a.** intentional, designed, intended. *ad.* with a design, designedly, intentionally.  
**Abſichtslos, ad.** undeſignedly. **Abſichtsloſigkeit, f.** undeſignedneſs.  
**Abſickern, v. n.** to trickle down.  
**Abſieben, v. a.** to ſift off.  
**Abſiechen, v. n.** to languish, to conſume, pine away (by ſickneſs).  
**\*Abſieden, v. a.** to ſeeth, to boil; to clean by ſeething.  
**Abſingen, v. a.** to ſing, to carol. **Abſingung, f.** ſinging, carolling.

## Abf

- \***Abfinken**, *v. n.* & *a.* to sink; to delve.  
 \***Abfizen**, *v. n.* to dismount. *v. a.* to diminish or extinguish by sitting; to sit out a given time; to tire by sitting.  
**Abfob**, *m.* decoction; see **Abfud**.  
**Abfohlen**, *v. a.* T. to wear out.  
**Abfolut**, *a.* absolute, positive. *ad.* absolutely. **Abfolution**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) absolution, release.  
**Abfolviren**, (*freifprechen*), *v. a.* to absolve, to discharge, acquit.  
**Abfonderbar**, *a.* separable.  
**Abfonderlich**, *a.* separate; secluded; particular, especial. *ad.* separately, particularly, especially. **Abfonderling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) separatist, nonconformist. **Abfondern**, *v. a.* to separate; to secrete; to abstract; to pay off an heir; see **Abfchichten**. *v. r.* to separate one's self, to seclude one's self, to withdraw (from the world).  
**Abfonderung**, *f.* separation, segregation, parting. —**Abfcheiden**, *n.* (*pl.* —) mark of distinction.  
**Abfonnig**, *a.* removed from the sun, shady.  
**Abforgen**, *v. r.* to wear out with care.  
**Abfpalten**, *v. a.* to separate by splitting.  
**Abfpännen**, *v. a.* to wear off.  
**Abfpannen**, *v. a.* to unbend; to loose, to relax; to unyoke; to uncock; to alienate.  
**Abfpannung**, *f.* remission; unbending.  
**Abfpännig**, **Abfpännig**, *a.* alienate, alienated, estranged.  
**Abfparen**, *v. a.* to spare, to deprive, to save by pinching.  
**Abfpfeifen**, *v. n.* to finish a meal. *v. a.* to entertain, to feed; to administer the Lord's supper; to feed with words and promises, to put off, to dismiss.  
**Abfperrern**, *v. a.* to seclude, shut out, debar.  
**Abfperrung**, *f.* seclusion.  
**Abfpiegeln**, *v. a.* to reflect as from a mirror.  
**Abfpielen**, *v. a.* to play a tune; to pay a debt by playing. *v. n.* to finish playing. *v. r.* to tire one's self with playing.  
 \***Abfpinnen**, *v. a.* to pay off by spinning.  
**Abfpitzen**, *v. a.* to take off the point, to point.  
**Abfpplittern**, *v. n.* to come off in splinters. *v. a.* to splint, splinter. **Abfpplitterung**, *f.* splintering.  
**Abfpötteln**, *v. a.* to obtain by scoffing; to dissuade another by sarcasms. **Abfpotten**, *v. a.* to procure by deriding.  
 \***Abfpprechen**, *v. a.* to adjudicate, to deprive by a verdict; to deprive of; to deny, to contradict; to abolish; to concert. **Abfpprechend**, **Abfpreicherifch**, *a.* decisive, positive, magisterial, dogmatical.  
**Abfpreichen**, *v. a.* T. to prop, to provide with props.  
**Abfprenngen**, *v. a.* to cause to break off suddenly and violently; to burst; to blow off with gunpowder; to hasten away.

## Abft

- \***Abfprießen**, *v. n.* to be derived from, to descend.  
 \***Abfppringen**, *v. n.* to leap off, to jump off, to leap aside, to alight; to rebound; to fly off, to break off; to come off; to quit suddenly; to form a contrast.  
**Abfpreffen**, *v. n.* (see **Abfprießen**). **Abfprefßling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) offspring, descendant.  
**Abfppruch**, *m.* (*pl.* —*fpprüche*) (*l. i.*) the final sentence.  
**Abfpprung**, *m.* (*pl.* —*fpprünge*) a leap; sudden desertion; diminution, difference; renunciation of a claim. **Abfpprungswinkel**, *m.* T. the angle of reflection.  
**Abfpulen**, *v. a.* to unwind from the spool.  
**Abfpuler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) one that winds yarn from the spool.  
**Abfpülen**, *v. n.* to wash, to rinse, to wash off, to wash away.  
**Abfpülung**, *f.* washing, laving, washing away.  
**Abftählen**, *v. a.* to steel, to harden. T. to try the liquor in which cloth &c. is to be dyed, by dipping a small piece into it and exposing it to the air.  
**Abftammen**, *v. n.* to descend, to be derived from. **Abftammung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) descent, derivation. **Abftammungstafel**, *f.* genealogical table.  
**Abftämmen**, *v. a.* to cut down trees.  
**Abftämpeln**, *v. a.* T. to stamp, to mark with stamped ornaments.  
**Abftampfen**, *v. a.* to stamp, to pound.  
**Abftand**, *m.* (*pl.* —*ftände*) distance; renunciation of a claim. *fig.* difference.  
**Abftänder**, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. a dead tree. **Abftändig**, *a.* T. dried up, withered.  
**Abftatten**, *v. a.* to endow, to portion; to pay, to discharge; to make, to render, to perform. **Abftattung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) paying, giving, rendering, &c.  
**Abftauben**, *v. a.* to dust, to free from dust.  
**Abftäubung**, *f.* dusting, wiping off the dust.  
**Abftäupen**, *v. a.* to scourge.  
**Abftcheifen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) T. a spade to cut turf with.  
 \***Abftichen**, *v. a.* to cut down by a thrust, to take down with a pointed instrument; to cut, to stab, to pierce, to stick; to win from; to surpass; to open with a pointed instrument; to broach; to draw off, to copy or represent (with a pointed instrument); to engrave; to mark out. T. to escarp. *v. n.* to make a contrast. **Abftechen**, *n.* **Abftechung**, *f.* killing, butchering, &c. T. pitching of a field; contrast. **Abfteder**, *m.* a short journey, excursion; digression. **Abftechmeffer**, *n.* (*pl.* —) butchering-knife. **Abftechpfug**, *m.* T. breast-plow.  
**Abfteden**, *v. a.* to unpin; to mark with sticks, to mark out, set out.  
 \***Abftehen**, *v. n.* to stand off; to desist; to

die; to decay, to grow vapid, to become stale, to turn, to pall (of wine); to desert; to descend; to stand still. v. a. to concede, to yield up, to resign. v. r. to tire with standing.

Abſtchend, *part. a.* (see Abſtchen) T. expanding.

\*Abſtchlen, v. a. to steal from, to rob of. v. r. to sneak off, to slip away.

Abſteifen, v. a. T. to stiffen; to prop.

\*Abſteigen, v. n. to descend; to alight. Abſteigung, *f.* alighting, &c.

Abſtellen, v. a. to put away, to abolish.

Abſteppen, v. a. T. to quit.

\*Abſterben, v. n. to die; to be extinguished; to perish; to become extinct. Das —, decrease, death.

Abſteuer, *f.* tax, duty.

Abſteuern, v. a. to steer away; to portion off.

Abſtich, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) cut, stab; contrast, set-off.

Abſtimmen, v. n. to be dissonant in sound; to disagree. v. a. to tune; to outvote. Abſtimmig, *a.* dissonant; dissenting. Abſtimmung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) voting.

\*Abſtoßen, v. a. to knock, thrust, push, break, scrape off; to destroy; to wear off by knocking against. v. n. to push off, to depart. Abſtoßend, *part. a.* repulsive. Abſtoßung, *f.* knocking off, wearing off, &c.

†Abſtract, *a.* (abgezogen) abstracted. —*ion*, *f.* abstraction.

Abſtrafen, v. a. to chastise, to reprimand, to correct. Abſtrafung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) punishment, chastisement, correction.

†Abſtrahiren, v. a. to abstract.

Abſtrahl, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) reflected ray. —*en*, v. n. to reflect. Abſtrahlungswinkel, see Abſtrungswinkel.

Abſtrebekraft, *f.* (*pl.* —*kräfte*) T. centrifugal force.

Abſtreichen, v. a. to strike off or away; to set, to sharpen; to chastise, to whip; to try a field for game. v. n. T. (of birds) to quit the nest; (of fishes) to finish spawning.

Abſtreifen, v. a. to strip off; unleaf. Abſtreifung, *f.* stripping off, &c.

\*Abſtreiten, v. a. to deprive by litigation; to contest, to dispute; to deny.

Abſtrich, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) the skimming, scum, litharge, that which is taken off. —*blei*, *a.* skimmed lead.

Abſtricken, v. a. to knit off (the needle), to clear by knitting.

Abſtrigeln, v. a. to take off with a curry-comb; to curry (a horse).

Abſtrömen, v. a. to float down a stream. v. n. to be carried away by the stream; to flow off rapidly.

Abſtreſſen, v. a. T. to hew down.

Abſtuſen, v. a. to cut off by piece-meal; to diversify by gradation. Abſtuſung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) gradation, modification.

Abſtützen, v. a. to take down the flaps (of a hat).

Abſtumpfen, Abſtumpfen, v. a. to blunt; to take off the edge or point, to truncate.

Abſturz, *m.* (*pl.* —*ſtürze*) precipice, rapid falling down (of water).

Abſtürzen, v. a. to precipitate; to throw off, to unload; to break by a fall. Abſtürzung, *f.* precipitation, falling.

Abſtutzen, v. a. to cut short, to clip, to crop.

Abſtuſung, *f.* cropping.

Abſuchen, v. a. to pick off; to search.

Abſuchung, *f.* searching.

Abſub, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) a decoction, extract.

Abſubeln, v. a. to transcribe negligently.

Abſumpfen, v. a. to drain and dry up marshes.

†Abſurd, (Abgeſchmack) *a.* absurd. —*ität*, (Abgeſchmacktheit) (*pl.* —*en*) *f.* absurdity.

Abſüßen, v. a. to sweeten. T. to purify.

Abt, *m.* (*pl.* Abte) an abbot.

Abtaſeln, v. n. to finish dining.

Abtaſeln, v. a. to inlay a floor, wainscot.

Abtaſeln, v. a. to unrig, to dismantle.

Abtanzen, v. a. to dance off, to obtain by dancing. v. r. to get tired by dancing; to wear out by dancing.

Abtauschen, v. a. to obtain by exchange.

Abtauſchung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) exchanging.

Abtei, *f.* abbey. —*lich*, *a.* belonging to an abbey. Abteiffin, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) abbess.

Abtlich, *a.* belonging to an abbot.

Abteufen, v. a. T. to sink, to delve.

Abtheil, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) appanage.

Abtheilen, v. a. to divide; to range, rank, order, dispose, set. (*l. t.*) to pay off children. (see Abſchichten). Abtheilung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) division, appanaging, partition.

\*Abthun, v. a. to take off; to put off; to abolish; to finish, to settle; to put to death. v. r. to divest.

Abthilgen, v. a. to abolish; to extinguish; to clear a debt.

Abtöben, v. n. to rage, to fret and fume; to cease raging; to obtain by raging.

Abtöden, v. a. to kill, to mortify. Abtödtung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) mortification.

Abtrag, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) T. a detachment. —*en*, v. n. to march off, to trot off.

Abtrag, *m.* (*pl.* —*träge*) payment; compensation; satisfaction, amends, reparation. —*thun*, to make honorable amends. —*en*, v. a. to carry away, to take off; to pay, to discharge; to compensate; to wear off; to take down, to level.

Abtragung, *f.* carrying off, pulling down, levelling.

Abtauern, v. a. & n. to be overwhelmed

with sadness; to put on the second mourning; to cease mourning.

**Abträufeln**, v. n. to trickle down.

**Abtreiben**, v. a. to drive off, drive, urge, repulse, repel; to drive from; force away; to put to flight; to clear; to remove; to overdrive; to cause an abortion. v. n. (in navigation) to depart from the track. T. to refine gold or silver, to clear it by means of lead.

**Abtreiber**, m. (pl. —) T. a clarifier of silver, &c.

**Abtreibung**, f. driving off, &c. —smittel, n. purgative.

**Abtrennen**, v. a. to unstitch, unknit, unsew; to rip, to cut; to separate, to disjoin, dismember. **Abtrennbar**, **Abtrennsich**, a. separable. **Abtrennung**, f. (pl. —en) ripping, cutting; unstitching; separation.

**Abtreten**, v. a. & n. to tread off, to trample; to separate; to wear off, to mark, to form by treading; to transfer, to give up; to cede, surrender, resign, abdicate, yield; to alight, to put up at, to turn in, to retire; to withdraw; to depart from, to quit.

**Abtreter**, m. (pl. —) ceder, abdicator, &c.

**Abtretung**, f. (pl. —en) treading off; cession, resignation, abdication; alighting; withdrawing.

**Abtriefen**, v. n. to trickle down, to drip.

**Abtritt**, f. T. leeway.

**Abtrinken**, v. a. to drink off the surface; to finish by drinking; to weaken by drinking; to clear by drinking; to obtain by drinking.

**Abtritt**, m. (pl. —e) desertion; a stepping-place, a step; a landing-place; a privy; see **Abtretung**.

**Abtrocknen**, v. a. to dry, to wipe dry; to wipe. v. n. to wither and fall off. **Abtrocknung**, f. drying, withering.

**Abtrocknen**, v. a. to walk off.

**Abtröpfeln**, v. n. to trickle down, to drip.

**Abtropfen**, v. n. to fall in drops.

**Abtrogen**, v. a. to obtain by hectoring or blustering.

**Abtrumpfen**, v. a. to trump; to reprimand. T. to luo.

**Abtrünnig**, a. rebellious, faithless, inconstant, apostatical. —e, m. (pl. —n) deserter, revoler, rebel, turncoat; apostate. —seit, f. disloyalty, rebelliousness, revolt, insurrection; apostasy.

**Abtruppen**, v. n. to march off in troops. v. a. to dismiss soldiers from duty.

**Abtummeln**, v. a. to break (a horse), to fatigue by overriding. v. r. to fatigue one's self.

**Abtupfen**, v. a. to dry up, desiccate.

**Abtuschen**, v. a. to copy with Indian ink; to beat.

**Aburtheilen**, v. a. to deprive by a sentence; to decide finally.

**Abverdienen**, v. a. to obtain by rendering service; to pay off a debt by labor.

**Abviere**, v. a. to square. T. to veer, to ease away. *fig.* to polish. **Abgeviert**, part. a. dexterous, cunning, crafty.

**Abwistren**, v. a. T. to estimate, to rate (the measure of a tree before it is felled).

**Abwachen**, v. r. to fatigue one's self by watching.

**Abwage**, f. T. the fulcrum, the centre of power in mechanics.

**Abwagefunst**, f. art of levelling.

**Abwägen**, v. a. to weigh; to level; to weigh out. **Abwäger**, m. (pl. —) leveller.

**Abwälzen**, v. a. to roll off, to roll down, to remove.

**Abwandeln**, v. n. to depart; to atone for. T. to conjugate.

**Abwandlung**, f. (pl. —en) T. conjugation.

**Abwandern**, v. n. to walk off, to depart.

**Abwärmen**, v. a. to warm through.

**Abwarnen**, v. a. to warn off.

**Abwarten**, v. a. to wait for, to attend to, to attend upon. **Abwartung**, f. waiting or tarrying for a thing; attending, minding.

**Abwärts**, ad. downward, downwards, aside.

**Abwaschen**, v. a. to wash, to wash off, away, to lave, bathe, cleanse. *cine Schuld* —, to pay a debt by washing. **Abwaschfaß**, n. (pl. —fässer) laver. **Abwaschung**, f. ablution, washing, bathing.

**Abwässern**, v. a. to water, to drain.

**Abweben**, v. a. to weave, to finish weaving.

**Abwechseln**, v. a. to change; to tarry, to alternate. v. n. to follow, to take place alternately; to intermit. **Abwechselung**, f. (pl. —en) change, variety, alternacy, alternation, alternity, vicissitude.

**Abweg**, m. (pl. —e) a wrong way; by-way, by-path. —ig, a. & ad. detached from the main road. —sam, a. out of the way, devious.

**Abwehen**, v. a. to blow off, to blow down, to blow away.

**Abwehr**, f. fence, defence. —en, v. a. to keep off, parry, avert; to hinder; to remedy.

**Abweichen**, v. a. to make soft, to mollify. v. n. to deviate; to vary, to differ; to turn away, to swerve, digress. *das* —, diarrhoea.

**Abweichung**, f. (pl. —en) deviation, declination, digression; anomaly. — der Magnetnadel, declination (dip) of the needle. — der Planeten, T. backsliding of the planets. —kreis, T. circle of declination. —messer, m. declinator.

**Abweiden**, v. a. to graze, to feed.

Abweifen, *v. a.* to reel off.  
 Abweinen, *v. a.* to obtain by weeping. *v. r.* to tire by weeping.  
 \*Abweisen, *v. a.* to send away, to turn away; to refuse; to repulse; to protest a bill. Abweisung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) refusal, putting off; turning off.  
 Abweissen, *v. a.* to whiten, to whitewash. *v. n.* to part with white, to soil.  
 Abweite, *f.* distance.  
 Abweissen, *v. n.* to wither, to fade away, to decay.  
 Abwendbar, *a.* to be prevented. —*heit, f.* possibility of being prevented.  
 \*Abwenden, *v. a.* to turn away, to turn off; to avert; to parry; to dissuade. *v. r.* to leave, to abandon. Abwendig, *a.* alienated, inconstant, faithless.  
 Abwendung, *f.* turning off, warding off, averting; changing, breaking.  
 \*Abwerfen, *v. a.* to throw off, to cast off, to knock off; to break down; to yield, to produce. *v. r.* to quarrel with a person. *v. n.* T. to cast the horns; to produce young.  
 Abwesen, *n.* absence. —*b, a.* absent. —*heit, f.* absence.  
 Abwetten, *v. a.* to obtain by betting.  
 Abwettern, *v. n.* to cease thundering and lightening. *v. a.* T. to cut slanting.  
 Abwetzen, *v. a.* to whet off, to blunt; to wear off by whetting.  
 Abwischen, *v. a.* to beat, to cane.  
 Abwickeln, *v. a.* to unwind, unwrap.  
 Abwinde, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. a reel. Abwinden, *v. a.* to unwind, to reel off, to untwist.  
 Abwindung, *f.* unwinding.  
 Abwirken, *v. a.* to work off. *v. n.* to cease working.  
 Abwischen, *v. a.* to wipe, to wipe off.  
 Abwittern, *v. a.* to discover by the scent.  
 Abwellen, *v. a.* T. to unwool.  
 Abwuchern, *v. a.* to obtain by usury.  
 Abwürbigen, *v. a.* to degrade, to lessen.  
 Abwürdigung, *f.* abatement, reduction, degradation.  
 Abwürfeln, *v. a.* to overthrow another at dice, to win at dice.  
 Abwürgen, *v. a.* to kill.  
 Abwürzen, *v. a.* to mix with spices, to season. *fig.* to reprimand.  
 Abwüthen, *v. n.* to cease raging. *v. r.* to tire one's self with raging.  
 Abzahlen, *v. a.* to pay off.  
 Abzahlung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) paying off.  
 Abzählen, *v. a.* to tell, to count, to number; to reckon.  
 Abzählung, *f.* telling, counting, reckoning.  
 Abzähnen, *v. n.* to shed the teeth. *v. a.* T. to take off with a toothed instrument.  
 Abzählung, *f.* shedding teeth.  
 Abzanken, *v. a.* to obtain by quarrelling.

Abzapfen, *v. a.* to tap, to draw off. Abzapfer, *m.* a catheter.  
 Abzapfung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) drawing, tapping. T. paracentesis.  
 Abzäumen, *v. a.* to unbridle.  
 Abzäumung, *f.* unbridling.  
 Abzäunen, *v. a.* to separate by a hedge; to fence in, to inclose, to hedge.  
 Abzehlten, *v. a.* to pay the tithe.  
 Abzehren, *v. a.* to waste, to consume; to weaken, to pine. *v. n.* to pine away. —*b, part. a.* consumptive, wasting. Abzehrung, *f.* consumption, wasting. see Auszehrung.  
 Abzeichnen, *n.* (*pl.* —) a sign of distinction.  
 Abzeichnen, *v. a.* to mark out; to sketch, to draw. Abzeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) drawing, designing, delineating; draught, design, delineation, sketch.  
 Abzetteln, *v. a.* T. to unwarps.  
 \*Abziehen, *v. a.* to draw off, to pull, strip, take off; to abstract, subtract, deduct; to tap; to distil; to lay plants; to set, to sharpen. *v. r.* to tire with drawing. *v. n.* to march off; to depart.  
 Abziehung, *f.* drawing off, abstraction. —*vermögen, n.* the power of abstraction.  
 Abzielen, *v. n.* to aim at, tend to. *v. a.* to have in view.  
 Abzirkeln, *v. a.* to measure with the compasses; to define with great precision.  
 Abzirkelung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) measuring with the compasses; circination.  
 Abzucht, *f.* (*pl.* —*züchte*) a conduit, common sewer; canal, shore.  
 Abzug, *m.* (*pl.* —*züge*) deduction; departure; retreat; that which is deducted; a layer (of a vine); outlet, vent, conduit; trigger. —*bogen, m.* proofsheet. Abzüge, *pl.* triggers.  
 Abzupfen, *v. a.* to pluck, to pull off.  
 Abzwaden, *v. a.* to nip off, to pinch off; to squeeze out of, to extort.  
 Abzweden, *v. n.* see Abzielen.  
 Abzwicken, *v. a.* to pinch off, to nip.  
 \*Abzwingen, *v. a.* to extort from. Abgezwungen, *extorted, abtorted.*  
 Abzwirnen, *v. a.* to wind off thread.  
 Acacie, *f.* (Schotendorn, *m.*) acacia, locust.  
 \*Academie, *f.* academy. see Akademik.  
 Accanuß, *f.* (*pl.* —*nüsse*) cashew-nut.  
 Accent, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) accent.  
 Accentuiren, *v. a.* to accentuate.  
 Accept, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. acceptance.  
 Acceptant, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) the acceptor.  
 Acceptiren, *v. a.* to accept.  
 Access, *m.* access, admittance.  
 Accessist, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) attendant, assistant.  
 Accessit, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) second best premium.  
 Accidenz, *n.* see perquisite.  
 \*Accisbar, *a.* excisable. \*Accise, *f.* excise.  
 \*Accisenehmer, *m.* (*pl.* —) receiver of the excise, exciseman.



# Acht

**Accord**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) accord, agreement; condition. — **iren**, *v. n.* to accord, to agree; to treat, to bargain. *v. a.* to harmonize; to put together, to compare, to grant.

**Accoucheur**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) man-midwife.

**Acreditiren**, *v. a.* to open a credit.

**Accurat**, (*genau*) *a.* accurate, exact. *ad.* accurately, exactly.

**Accurateſſe**, *f.* accuracy, exactness.

**Accuſativ**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) *T.* accusative.

**Ach**, *i.* alas! ah! oh!

**Achat**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) agate; jet. — **en**, — **at** — **tig**, *a.* agaty.

**Achromatiſch**, *a.* *T.* achromatic.

**Achſe**, *f.* axle, axle-tree; axis. — **nblech**, *n.* — **reiſen**, *n.* — **nſchiene**, *f.* the splint of the axle-tree; clout. — **nbüchſe**, *f.* axle-box. — **nſutter**, *n.* axle-bed. — **ngeſd**, *n.* a toll paid for a waggon. — **nnagel**, *m.* the linch-pin. — **nſchraube**, *f.* axle-nut. — **nſtoß**, *m.* axle-washer.

**Achſel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) the shoulder. **über die** — **anſehen**, to look upon with contempt, to despise, to hold cheap. **die** — **ziehen**, **die** — **juden**, to ahrug the shoulders. **auf beiden** — **n tragen**, to serve two masters, to temporize, to trim. — **band**, *n.* — **troddel**, *f.* shoulder-knot, epaulette. — **ſein**, *n.* the shoulder-bone or blade. — **ſtück**, *m.* — **ſtück**, *n.* shoulder-piece of a shirt. — **grube**, *f.* arm-pit. — **träger**, *m.* a trimmer, time-server, temporizer, equivocator, hypocrite.

**Acht**, *a.* eight. — **Tage**, eight days, a sen- night. — **bägnert**, *m.* a coin. — **draht**, *m.* a sort of coarse cloth. — **c**, *a.* eight. **die** — **c**, the eighth (figure or number); octave. — **cd**, *n.* octagon. — **cdig**, *a.* octagonal, oct- angular. — **cl**, *n.* the eighth part. — **freis**, *m.* octant. — **cns**, **zum** — **cn**, *ad.* eighthly, in the eighth place. — **er**, *m.* a thing to which the number eight is attached. — **etlei**, *a.* of eight different sorts. — **ſach**, — **fältig**, *a.* eightfold. — **halb**, *a.* seven and a half. — **jährig**, *a.* eight years old, lasting eight years, happening every eight years, octen- nial. — **mal**, *ad.* eight times. — **malig**, *a.* eight times repeated. — **mann**, — **ſmann**, *m.* one of eight persons appointed for a particular purpose. — **monatig**, *a.* & *ad.* lasting eight months. — **monatlich**, *a.* & *ad.* every eight months. — **pfündner**, *m.* *T.* eight-pounder. — **pfündig**, *a.* of eight pounds. — **ſchlig**, *a.* octostyle. — **ſeitig**, *a.* octagonal, octangular. — **ſchilbig**, *a.* hav- ing eight quarters in the coat of arms. — **ſpännig**, *a.* with eight horses. — **ſtrahl**, *m.* (in natural history) a sea-star with eight rays. — **ſtündig**, *a.* & *ad.* lasting eight hours. — **ſtündlich**, *a.* & *ad.* every eight hours. — **ſtündner**, *m.* a person or thing which is in a state for acting eight hours.

# Acht

— **tägig**, *a.* lasting eight days. — **täglich**, *a.* every eight days, every sen- night. — **theil**, *n.* the eighth part. — **theilig**, *a.* consisting of eight parts, octopartite. — **zehn**, *a.* eighteen. — **zehner**, *m.* a person or thing to which the number eighteen is attached. **der** — **zehnte**, *a.* the eighteenth. — **zig**, *a.* eighty; fourscore. — **ziger**, *m.* a person or thing to which the number eighty is attached. **der** — **zigſte**, the eight- ieth. — **zigjährig**, *a.* eighty years old; octogenary *m.* octogenarian.

**Acht**, *f.* ban, outlawry. in **die** — **erſlaven**, to outlaw, to proscribe. **Achten**, *v. a.* to pro- scribe, outlaw. **Achter**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) an out- law. **Achtung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) proserption. **Achtserklärung**, *f.* outlawry, proseription. **Acht**, *f.* attention, care; careful remem- brance; caution. — **bar**, *a.* respectable, honorable, honored. — **batſeit**, *f.* dignity, respectability. in — **nehmen**, to observe, to remember; to take care of, to preserve carefully. — **haben**, to attend. — **geben**, to pay attention. **ſich in** — **nehmen**, to be prudent, cautious, careful. **aus der** — **laſ- ſen**, to overlook, to neglect, to forget. — **en**, *v. a.* to attend; to observe; to re- gard, to mind, to esteem, to value; to deem, to consider. — **los**, *a.* unmindful, careless, negligent. — **loſigkeit**, *f.* un- mind- fulness, carelessness, inattention, negli- gence. — **ſam**, *a.* careful, mindful, atten- tive. — **ſamkeit**, *f.* carefulness, mindfulness, attention, attentiveness. — **ung**, *f.* atten- tion; esteem, regard; respect, estimation. **Aecht**, *a.* genuine, true, pure; authentic; legitimate, lawful. — **heit**, *f.* genuineness; authenticity; legitimacy.

**Achzen**, *v. n.* to groan, sigh, sob.

**Acker**, *m.* a field, an acre. — **bau**, *m.* agri- culture, husbandry; an estate or farm. — **bauer**, *m.* husbandman, farmer. — **bau- geſellſchaft**, *f.* agricultural society. — **beck**, *n.* a piece of ground in a field between two furrows, land. — **bürger**, *m.* inhabitant of a town, who practises agriculture. — **bi- ſtel**, *f.* common thistle. — **feld**, *n.* a field of arable land. — **gaul**, *m.* farm-horse. — **geld**, *n.* land-rent; contribution of arable land; money for plowing. — **gräthe**, *a.* *pl.* plowing-tools, farming-utensils. — **heſ**, *m.* a farm, farmhouse. — **huhn**, *n.* a partridge. — **ſlette**, *f.* prickly parsnip. — **ſnecht**, *m.* plowman. — **ſträhe**, *f.* the rook. — **ſtummet**, *n.* a collar for a farm-horse. — **land**, *n.* arable land. — **ſohn**, *m.* money paid for plowing. — **ſmann**, *m.* farmer, agricultur- ist. — **mauſeohr**, *m.* mouse-ear, scorpion- grass. — **münze**, *f.* calamint. — **ſalat**, *m.* corn-sallad. — **ſenſ**, *m.* charlock. — **ſpars- gel**, *m.* piney. — **ſteuer**, *f.* the land-tax. — **vieh**, *n.* cattle used for agriculture. — **walze**, *f.* land-roll, roller. — **weg**, *m.*

## Adj

## Adj

Seldway. —winde, *f.* cornbind. —zeit, *f.* plowing-season. —gins, *m.* rent paid for land.

Adern, *v. a.* to till, to plow.

Acroamatisch, *a. T.* acroamatical.

Acronisch, *a. T.* acronical.

Acrostichen, *f.* acrostic.

Act, *m. (pl. —e)* (Aufzug) act of a play.

Acte, *f.* act, deed, bill.

Acten, *pl.* public papers; legal documents, acts, deeds, rolls.

Actien, *pl.* the funds, stocks; shares of a company's stock. —händler, *m.* a stock-broker.

Actionär, *m. (pl. —e)* actionary.

Activ, *a.* activa. Activum, *n.* verb active.

Actuaris, *m.* actuary.

Adam, *m.* Adam. —sapfel, *m.* Adams-apple. —steige, *f.* Egyptian fig, sycamore.

Adansonie, *f. (pl. —n)* T. sour-gourd.

Adiren, *v. a.* to add, to sum up.

Addition, *f. (pl. —en)* addition.

Adresse, *f. (pl. —n)* address, direction.

Adressbuch, *n.* directory. Adresscomptoir, *n.* intelligence-office, advertising-office.

Adressiren, *v. a.* to direct, to address, to apply to.

Adel, *m.* nobility; nobleness. —ig, *a.* noble; belonging or relating to a nobleman. die —igen, the nobility, nobles. —n, *v. a.* to ennoble. —sbrief, *m.* a patent of nobility. —schaft, *f.* —stand, *m.* the nobility. —ung, *f.* ennobling, making one noble, knight-ing.

Adept, *m. (pl. —en)* (Eingeweihter, Goldmacher) an adept; an alchymist.

Adern, *f. (pl. —n)* a vein; a blood-vessel; a vessel for other juices in the body; a fibre; a streak; the courses of metal in a mine or of water in the earth. die Blut—, vein, blood-vessel. die Puls—, die Schlag—, artery. die goldene oder güt-dene —, hæmorrhoidal vein; the piles, hæmorrhoids. Milch—, *f.* milk-vessel in the body. Wasser—, *f.* lymphatic vessel. Band—, *f.* sinew. Spann—, *f.* nerve, tendon. die — öffnen, schlagen, to open a vein, to bleed. —lassen, zur — lassen, to let blood. —binde, *f.* a bandage to tie up a vein. —bruch, *m.* varicocele. —hüt-den, *n.* chorion. —trepp, *m.* a swollen vein. Krampf—, *f.* varix. —wasser, *n. T.* the lymph mixed with the blood. —laß, *m.* blood-letting, bleeding, phlebotomy. —laß-binde, *f.* a bandage applied after blood-letting. —lassen, *v. n.* to let blood. —schlag, *m.* the pulse, pulsation.

Adernchen, *n.* a little vein.

Adertig, *a.* veiny, veined.

Adern, *v. a.* to mark with veins.

Adjectiv, *n. (pl. —e)* T. adjective.

Adjutant, Adjutant, *m. (pl. —en)* adju-tant; aid-de-camp.

Adjunct, *m. (pl. —en)* an associate in of-fice; a deputy.

Adjungiren, *v. a.* to join to, to associate.

Adler, *m. (pl. —)* the eagle. der weibliche —, eagless. junger —, eaglet. —ähnlich, aquiline. —äugig, eagle-eyed. —stein, eagle-stone; acetes.

Administration, *f. (pl. —en)* administra-tion, government.

Administiren, *v. a.* to administer.

Admiral, *m. (pl. —äle)* an admiral. —f-lagge, *f.* the flag of an admiral. —schiff, *n.* the admiral's ship, the flag-ship. —ität, *f.* the admiralty, navy-office. —schaft, *f.* admiralship, the post, dignity of an ad-miral.

Admiralitätsgericht, *n.* admiralty-court.

Adoption, *f.* adoption.

Adoptiren, *v. a.* to adopt.

Advent, *m.* advent. —svoegel, *m.* ember-geese. —zeit, *f.* advent-season.

Adventurin, *m. (pl. —e)* adventurine.

Adverbium, *n.* adverb.

Advie-Sacht, Advie-Sacht, *f.* a small quick-sailing vessel, a cutter.

Advocat, *m. (pl. —en)* advocate, pleader, lawyer, counsellor. Advocatur, *f.* advo-cateship, advocacy.

Advociren, *v. a.* to practise as an advocate. Ägide, *f.* Egis, the shield of Pallas. Ägi-shelter, protection.

Äon, *m. (pl. —en)* a space of time, in-finite duration.

Äolsharfe, *f.* Aeolian harp.

Äerometrie, *f.* aerometry.

Äerostat, *m. (pl. —en)* air-balloon. —ist, *f.* aerostatics.

Äfern, Äeffern, *v. a.* to stir up again, to repeat.

Äffe, *m. (pl. —n)* an ape, a monkey. ein großer —, baboon. ein kleiner —, marmo-set. —brod, *n.* monkey's bread (a plant). —ngesicht, *n.* monkey-face. —nietze, *f.* a blind partiality, especially of parents for their children. —nähig, *a.* apish, mon-key-like.

Äffen, *v. a.* to imitate awkwardly, to ape. Äfferei, *f. (pl. —en)* apishness, mockery, delusion, foppery, bantering.

Äffin, *f. (pl. —nen)* female monkey, she-ape, she-monkey.

Äffisch, *a.* apish, monkey-like.

Äffect, *m. (pl. —e)* affection, passion.

Äffectation, *f.* affectation.

Äffectiren, *v. a.* to affect.

Äffectirt, *a.* conceited. das —e Äfesen conceitedness.

Äffectlos, *a.* wanting affection or passion.

Äffectlosigkeit, *f.* apathy.

Äfiche, *f. (pl. —n)* bill posted up.

Äfobillilie, *f. (pl. —n)* asphodel-lily.

Äfobillmurg, *f.* daffodil.

Äfholder, *m.* guelder-rose.

Äffta, Africa.

Äfrisch, see Etäbwur.

Äfter, *m.* posterior, backside, buttocks, breech; fundament; anus. *pre.* (in forming compounds) after. —bürde, *f.* after-birth, secondine. —bürge, *m.* (i. t.) second bail. —darm, *m.* the rectum. —erbe, *m.* after-heir. —geburt, *f.* after-birth, secondine. —egel, *m.* T. a conoid. —find, *n.* posthumous child; bastard. —fönig, *m.* viceroy; pretended king. —fugel, *f.* a sphero-roid. —fchen, *n.* under-tenure, mesne-tenure. —fchensherr, *m.* T. mesne-lord. —fchensmann, *m.* under-tenant, underfeudatory. —mehl, *n.* coarse flour, pollard. —papist, *m.* anti-pope, pretended pope. —pacht, *f.* under-tenure. —rede, *f.* calumny, slander. —reden, *v. a.* to backbite, to calumniate. —fprache, *f.* calumny. —ftüd, *n.* back part of a saddle. —theologe, *m.* atheologist. —weife, *m.* philosophaster. —weisheit, *f.* over-wisdom. —welt, *f.* after-world, posterity. —wind, *m.* T. wind from abaft.

Ägat, *m.* agate; see Äghat.

Äge, *f.* (pl. —n) the awn or chaff of plants, chiefly of corn.

Ägende, *f.* T. agenda, the church-service.

Ägent, *m.* (pl. —en) an agent. —fchaft, *f.* agency.

Äggregat, *n.* (pl. —e) the aggregate.

Ägio, *n.* T. the agio, advance-money, course of exchange.

Ägiren, *v. a.* to act, to play.

Äglaster, *f.* magpie.

Ägnaten, *pl.* (i. t.) agnati.

Ägraffe, *f.* (pl. —en) clasp.

Ägreß, *m.* verjuice.

Ägrimonie, *f.* agrimony.

Ägter, *ad.* T. aft, abaft.

Ägßein, *m.* amber. Schwärzer —, jet.

Äh! i. ah!

Ähle, *f.* (pl. —n) awl, pricker. T. bodkin.

Ähm, *f.* (pl. —en) awm, awms. eine halbe —, rundet. eine doppelte —, puncheon.

Ähnen, *v. a.* to gage a cask.

Ähner, *m.* (pl. —) gager.

Ähn, *m.* (pl. —en) grandsire; forefather, progenitor, ancestor. —frau, *f.* a grandmother; a female ancestor. —herr, *m.* grandfather, forefather, ancestor, predecessor. —lich, *a.* & *ad.* like the ancestors.

Ähnden, *v. a.* to resent, to revenge, to punish. Ähnung, *f.* resentment, revenge, punishment, vengeance.

Ähneln, *v. n.* to be somewhat like to.

Ähnlich, *a.* resembling, like, similar. —en, *v. n.* to resemble. —feit, *f.* (pl. —en) likeness, resemblance; agreeability, agreement, agreeableness, semblableness. Ähnlichkeitsregel, *f.* the rule of analogy.

Ähnen, *v. n.* to anticipate by a secret im-

pulse; to foresee, to guess, to augurate to know by second sight; to mingle.

Ähnen, *pl.* ancestors. —probe, *f.* the proof of nobility or gentility. —recht, *n.* a prerogative founded upon ancestry. —tafel, *f.* a genealogical table. —zahl, *f.* a prescribed number of ancestors.

Ähorn, *m.* (pl. —e) the maple, maple-tree; false platanus. —zucker, *m.* maple sugar. —en, *a.* made of maple.

Ähre, *f.* (pl. —n) an ear of corn. T. the maple; entrance-hall of a house. —n (setzen, to glean *n.* gleaning. der —nfefer, the gleaner. —nfranz, *m.* wreath consisting of ears of corn. —n, *v. a.* to glean. *v. n.* to ear, to shoot into ears.

Äichen, *v. a.* to gage.

Äkademie, *f.* (pl. —n) academy; university; a model or figure for painters. Äkademiker, *m.* (pl. —) academician, student. Äkademisch, *a.* academical, academical, academic. Äkademist, *m.* (pl. —en) a pupil in an academy, academist.

Äfeln, *f.* columbine (*Aquilegia*), the bleak (a fish).

Äkustik, *f.* acoustic, the science of sounds.

Älabafter, *m.* alabaster. —n, *a.* made of alabaster, as white as alabaster. —er, *m.* an artist who works in alabaster.

Älant, *m.* (pl. —e) elecampane, horse-heel (a plant); chub (a fish). —beere, *f.* the black currant.

Älarm, (der Älarm, das Älarmen), *m.* alarm, tumult. —iren, *v. a.* to alarm, to disturb.

Ältern, *m.* evergreen privet, alaternus.

Älun, *m.* alum. —artig, *a.* resembling alum. —en, *v. a.* T. to prepare with alum. —haltig, —ig, *a.* containing alum, aluminous.

Älbatreß, *n.* albatross.

Älbe, Älbete, Älber, *f.* white poplar-tree.

Älberkeit, *f.* see Älbertheit.

Älbern, *a.* awkward, uncouth; absurd, silly, foolish. *ad.* sillily, foolishly. —heit, *f.* (pl. —en) silliness; absurdity; absurdness; foolery.

Älbines, *pl.* albinos.

Älbus, *m.* a provincial silver coin.

Älchymille, *f.* (pl. —n) T. lady-mantle.

Älchymie, *f.* alchymy. Älchymisch, *a.* alchymical. Älchymist, *m.* an alchymist.

Älcohol, *m.* T. alcohol. —iftrung, *f.* T. alcoholization.

Älfanzerei, Älfanzerei, *f.* (pl. —en) a silly trick, foolery.

Älexandriniß, *a.* alexandrine.

Älfrescomaleret, *f.* (pl. —en) T. painting upon incrustated (fresh plastered) lime.

Älgebra, *f.* algebra. —ifch, *a.* algebraic. *ad.* algebraically. —ift, *m.* (pl. —en) algebraist.

Älijari, *m.* Adrianople red.

**Alf**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) auk, alk, acout, marry-bird.  
**Alfannablätter**, *pl.* *alcana-leaves*. **Alfannawurzel**, *f.* *alcana-root*.  
**†Alkali**, *n.* *alkali*. —*sch*, *a.* *alkaline*.  
**†Alforan**, *m.* *the coran*.  
**Alfoven**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *an alcova*.  
**Al**, *ad.* *all, entirely, wholly*.  
**Alles**, *Alle*, *Alles*, *a.* *all; whole, every; any*. *ad.* *of all, most, quite, wholly, too much*. —*durchlauchtigst*, *most serene*. —*gnädigst*, *most gracious*. —*christlichst*, *most Christian*. —*heiligst*, *most holy*. —*höchst*, *most high*. —*unterthänigst*, *most submissive*.  
**Alleskannt**, *a.* *notorious*.  
**Alsbereits**, *ad.* *already*.  
**Allda**, **Alldort**, *ad.* *there, in that place*.  
**Alldieweil**, *c.* *because, since, whereas*.  
**Allee**, *f.* *a walk planted with trees, an avenue*.  
**†Allegorie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *allegory*.  
**Allegorisch**, *a.* *allegoric*. *ad.* *allegorically*.  
**Allegro**, *n.* *T. allegro*.  
**Allein**, *a.* *alone, only*. *c.* *but, nicht* —, *not only*. — *lassen*, *to leave*. —*handel*, —*tauf*, *m.* *monopoly*. —*händler*, *m.* *monopolist*. —*herrscher*, *m.* *a monarch*. —*herrschafft*, *f.* *monarchy*. —*ig*, *a.* *only*. —*igfeit*, (*Alleinigfeit Gottes*) *f.* *T. aloneness*.  
**Allemal**, *ad.* *always; every time; at any rate*. *ein für* —, *once for all*.  
**Allenfalls**, *ad.* *at all adventures, at any rate, in case, perhaps, by chance*.  
**Alenthalben**, *ad.* *everywhere, in all places, at every hand*.  
**Alserdings**, *ad.* *quite, entirely, perfectly; surely, sure enough, to be sure, by all means, indeed, certainly*. **Alserst**, *ad.* *just now; not till, not before, but, only; first and foremost*. **Alserhand**, *a.* *many, various, divers, sundry, of all kinds, of all sorts*. **Alserheiligen**, *all-saints-day*. **Alserlei**, *a.* *of all kinds, various*. **Alserliebste**, *a.* *most dear, most lovely, extremely amiable; very engaging; very pretty*. **Alsermaßen**, *ad.* *in every way, quite, entirely*. *c.* *since, whereas*. **Alsermeist**, *a.* *most, most part*. *ad.* *especially, chiefly, particularly*. **Alserndst**, *ad.* *hard by, next to*. **Alserseits**, *ad.* *on every side, from all parts; all together, all of them*. **Alserwärts**, *ad.* *everywhere*.  
**Allesammt**, *ad.* *altogether*. **Alsewege**, *ad.* *everywhere; always; quite, completely; just now*. **Alseweil**, *ad.* *just now*. **Alsezeit**, *ad.* *always; at every time*.  
**Algegenwart**, *f.* *omnipresence*.  
**Algegenwärtig**, *a.* *omnipresent*.  
**Algegenwärtigkeit**, *f.* *the attribute of omnipresence*.  
**Algemach**, *ad.* *by degrees, gradually*.  
**Algemein**, *a.* *universal, general, common, public*. —*heit*, *f.* *universality, generality*;

*the quality of being common, or belonging to all*.  
**Algenugsam**, *a.* *all-sufficient*.  
**Algerecht**, *a.* *all-righteous*.  
**Algewaltig**, *a.* *all-powerful, omnipotent*. —*feit*, *f.* *omnipotence*.  
**Algütig**, *a.* *all-beneficent*.  
**Alhier**, *ad.* *here, in this place*.  
**Alilian**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) (*Bündniß*) *alliance, confederacy, league*.  
**†Alliirt**, *a.* *allied, united*. *ein* —*er*, *m.* *an ally*. *die* —*en*, *pl.* *the allies*.  
**†Aliteration**, *f.* *alliteration*.  
**Almacht**, *f.* *omnipotence*. **Almächtig**, *a.* *almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent*.  
**Almäßig**, *a.* *by degrees, gradual*.  
**†Allobial**, *a.* *freehold; relating to a freehold*. —*erbe*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) (*l. t.*) *heir to an allodial estate*. —*gut*, *n.* (*pl.* —*güter*) *freehold, freehold estate, allodial tenement, allodium*.  
**Alsehend**, *a.* *all-seeing*.  
**Alstägig**, **Alstöglich**, *a.* *what happens every day, daily; quotidian; every day; what relates to the common days of the week, not a festival; common, ordinary; low, contemptible*. —*feit*, (*pl.* —*en*) *f.* *commonness, vulgarity, meanness*.  
**Altags**, *a.* & *ad.* *working days (used in compounds, as —red, everyday coat); ordinary, common, trite*.  
**†Allobiren**, (*anspicien*) *v. a.* *to allude*.  
**†Alusion**, (*Anspielung*) *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *allusion*.  
**Alwaltend**, *a.* *all-governing*.  
**Alweise**, *a.* *all-wise; all-knowing; supremely wise*.  
**Alweisheit**, *f.* *supremo wisdom*. **Alweise**, *a.* *omniscient*. **Alwissenheit**, *f.* *omniscience*.  
**Alwo**, *ad.* *where*.  
**Alzu**, *ad.* *too, too much, greatly, over and above*.  
**Alzugleich**, **Alzumal**, *ad.* *all together*.  
**Almadie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *almade (a small african canoe, formed of the bark of trees)*.  
**†Almagra**, *n.* *spanish brown*.  
**Almanach**, *m.* *almanac*.  
**Almandinrubin**, *m.* *almandine*.  
**Almet**, *m.* *white tutty*.  
**Almosen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) *alms, charity*. —*amt*, *n.* *almshouse*. —*büchse*, *f.* *alms-box, poor's-box*. —*geld*, *n.* *alms-money, charity-money, poor-tax*. —*genoss*, *m.* *almsman*. —*ier*, *m.* *almshouse*. —*kasten*, *m.* *alms-chest*. —*pfleger*, *m.* *almshouse, overseer*. —*stet*, *m.* *poor's-box*.  
**Alse**, *f.* *aloea*. —*holz*, *n.* *aloea-wood, xylaloea*. *das Paradies* —*holz*, *calambac*.  
**Alse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *the shade*.  
**Alp**, *m.* *night-mare, incubus, alp*. —*mährchen*, *n.* *a hob-goblin*. —*rabe*, *m.* *solitary sparrow; hermit-crow*. —*schoss*, *m.* *fair-*

- stone**, — *gopf*, *m.* a disease in the hair, plica.  
**Alpen**, *pl.* the alps. — *birke*, *f.* dwarf-birch-tree.  
**†Alphabet**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) alphabet. — *schlöfset*, *pl.* T. letter-keyed locks. — *isch*, *a.* alphabetical.  
**Alcaun**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) mandrake. — *e*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) priestess of the ancient Germans.  
**Als**, *c.* than, but; as; like; when. *nichts* —, nothing but. *sewohl* —, — *auch*, as well as. — *wenn*, as if. — *bald*, *ad.* & *c.* as soon as; immediately, directly, forthwith, presently. — *dann*, *ad.* then.  
**Alse**, *f.* (a fish) the shad.  
**Also**, *ad.* thus, so; so much. *c.* therefore, consequently. — *fort*, *ad.* see *Alsbald*.  
**Alster**, *f.* a magpie.  
**Alt**, *a.* old, ancient; aged, antique, stale, decayed. *iber* —, *die* — *stimme*, the second tenor (in music).  
**†Altan**, *m.* a flat roof to walk on; a balcony, platform, terrace.  
**†Altar**, *m.* (*pl.* — *täre*) altar, communion-table. — *blatt*, *n.* the altar-piece. — *diener*, *m.* he that ministers at the altar, a churchwarden, altarist. — *stück*, *n.* altar-piece, a painting over the altar. — *tuch*, *n.* altar-cloth.  
**Altbaden**, *Altgebadeu*, *a.* stale.  
**Altbiuder**, *m.* a cooper.  
**Altein**, *v. n.* to show signs of age, to grow old, to grow stale.  
**Alte**, *Alten*, *m.* (*pl.* —) chub, scate, ray (a fish).  
**Alten**, *v. n.* to grow old.  
**Alter**, *n.* age; old age; antiquity; ancientness (of a right), ancientry (of a family). *vor* — *s*, anciently, in old times.  
**Altester**, *comparative* of *Alt*, older. — *mann*, *m.* the senior. — *mutter*, *f.* great grandmother. — *vater*, *m.* great grandfather. — *isch*, *a.* parental.  
**†Alteration**, *f.* consternation, anger, chagrin.  
**Altern**, *v. n.* to grow old.  
**Alstern**, *pl.* parents. — *los*, *a.* deprived of parents, orphan.  
**Altersfolge**, *f.* seniority.  
**Altersgenoss**, *m.* one of the same age, a contemporary.  
**Alterspflege**, *f.* T. gerocomy.  
**Altethum**, *n.* (*pl.* — *thümer*) antiquity. — *esforcher*, *m.* an antiquary. — *skunde*, *f.* archaeology. — *skundiger*, *m.* archaeologist, antiquarian. — *estück*, *n.* an antique. *Altethümelt*, *f.* pretension to antiquity, antiquarianism. *Altethümeler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) antiquarian. *Altethümlich*, *a.* antiquarian.  
**Alteste**, *a.* eldest, oldest; most ancient.  
**Altester**, *a.* the oldest, the senior, older.  
**†Altstider**, *m.* mender of old shoes, clothes, &c.  
**Altstränisch**, *a.* old, antiquated, old-fashioned.  
**Altgefell**, *m.* chief journeyman, foreman.  
**Altglaubig**, *a.* addicted to the old doctrine, orthodox. — *teit*, *f.* orthodoxy.  
**Altflug**, *a.* knowing, cunning; knowing beyond one's years.  
**Altfncht**, *m.* the senior servant, senior journeyman.  
**Altfrieger**, *m.* a veteran soldier.  
**Alttehrig**, *a.* orthodox.  
**Altlich**, *a.* elderly.  
**Alttings**, *ad.* anciently, formerly.  
**Altmacher**, *Altstider*, *Altstapper*, *Altstager*, *Altstich*, *m.* a cobbler.  
**Altmeister**, *m.* the senior master.  
**Altmodisch**, *a.* old-fashioned, antique.  
**Altstoldat**, *m.* a veteran soldier.  
**Altstadt**, *f.* the old town.  
**Altwater**, *m.* progenitor; grandfather; senior. *Altwaterisch*, *a.* old; simple; honest; old fashioned. *Altwater*, (*Erstwater*) *pl.* fathers, patriarchs.  
**Altvertraut**, *a.* intimate as from old acquaintance.  
**Altverderu**, *m. pl.* the ancestors.  
**Altwaßer**, *n.* that branch which was once the main stream of a river.  
**†Alumnus**, *m.* (*pl.* *Alumnen*) seminarist.  
**Alpentrant**, *n.* mad-wort.  
**Am**, (*for* — *an* dem) at the, on the, upon the, to the, by the, against the, near the.  
**†Amalgama**, *n.* T. amalgama.  
**†Amalgamation**, *v. T.* amalgamation.  
**†Amalgamiren**, *v. a.* to amalgamate.  
**Amannens**, *m.* copyist, clerk.  
**Amaranth**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) amaranth.  
**Amarelle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) the morello-cherry; the Armenian cherry; the Armenian apricot.  
**Amazone**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) an Amazon. — *stich*, *n.* a lady's riding-habit.  
**Amachtsleichen**, *n.* (l. l.) an office, where with the liege-lord invests as with a shof.  
**†Ambassade**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) embassy. *Ambassadeur*, *m.* ambassador.  
**Ambe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) two numbers (in the lottery).  
**Amber**, *m.* ambergris.  
**Ambeß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) anvil. — *schmidt*, *m.* a blacksmith. — *stod*, *m.* the stock of an anvil.  
**Ambrä**, *m.* ambergris. — *baum*, *m.* liquid amber, the amber-tree. — *duft*, *m.* fragrance, sweet perfume. *†Ambrosia*, *f.* ambrosia.  
**Amelise**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) ant, emmet, pismire. — *nbär*, *m.* ant-bear, armadillo, tamandua. — *nfreßer*, *m.* ant-eater. — *nei*, *n.* ant's egg. — *nhaufe*, *m.* ant-hill. — *nneß*, *n.* ant's nest. — *nsäure*, *f. T.* acid distilled from ant-hills.  
**Amelmehl**, *n.* starch.  
**Amen**, *i.* Amen; so may it be.  
**América**, *America*.

# Amt

# Am

**Amethyst**, *m.* amethyst. — **amethystig**, *a.* amethystine.  
**Amiant**, *m.* a kind of asbestos.  
**Amman**, *m.* (*pl.* — **männer**), **Ammeister**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bailiff, justice; chief-magistrate of a city.  
**Amme**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) a nurse, wet nurse. — **amärchen**, *n.* a nursery-tale.  
**Ammei**, *m.* bull-wort. — **amnen**, *m.* ammer's seed.  
**Ammer**, *f.* the bunting (a bird). **Gold—**, *f.* yellow-hammer. **Schnee—**, *f.* snow-bunting.  
**Ammoniac**, *m.* ammoniac. — **gummi**, *m.* gum-ammoniac.  
**Ammonshorn**, *n.* (*pl.* — **hörner**) cornu-ammonis.  
**Ammunitionschiff**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) store-ship.  
**Amnestie**, (**Schulderlassung**, **Bergebung**) *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) amnesty.  
**Amortisation**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) (*l. t.*) amortisation.  
**Amper**, *m.* sorrel. — **fraut**, *n.* dock.  
**Amphibium**, *n.* (*pl.* — **bien**) an amphibious animal.  
**Amphitheater**, *n.* (*pl.* —) amphitheatre.  
**Amstel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ouzel, black-bird.  
**Amstig**, *a.* see **Gustig**.  
**Amt**, *n.* (*pl.* **Aemter**) an office, employment situation, a place; sacred ministry; bailiwick; the administration of a public domain; the domain; the jurisdiction; the house in which an officer transacts business; a board, court, council; a corporation. — **mann**, *m.* the steward, bailiff, &c. — **männin**, — **frau**, *f.* the wife of the bailiff. — **haus**, *n.* the residence of a bailiff. — **mannschaft**, *f.* the dignity and office, the jurisdiction of a bailiff. — **meister**, *m.* the head of a corporation. — **en**, *v. a.* to perform the duties of any office, to officiate. — **frei**, — **los**, *a.* not in office; private, independent. — **losigkeit**, *f.* being out of office. — **lich**, — **mäßig**, *a.* official; ministerial. — **alter**, *n.* seniority in office. — **sarbeit**, *f.* official duty. — **bauer**, *m.* a peasant attached to a public domain. — **bericht**, *m.* official account, dispatch. — **bescheid**, *m.* decree of the bailiff. — **bewerber**, *m.* a candidate for an office. — **bezirk**, *m.* district of a public domain. — **bote**, *m.* messenger of an office. — **bruder**, *m.* a colleague in office. — **buch**, *n.* register, court-roll. — **diener**, *m.* beadle of a domain-judge. — **dorf**, *n.* a village belonging to a public domain. — **seifer**, *m.* official zeal. — **ertrag**, *m.* the emoluments of office, rents of a domain. — **fälle**, — **gefälle**, *pl.* the domain revenues; fees of office. — **folge**, *f.* succession in office. — **ertragne**, *f.* service due to the public domain by the peasantry. — **gebühr**, *f.* see due to an officer. — **gebührlich**, *a.* of-

ficial. — **gehülfe**, — **genoss**, *m.* colleague, associate in office. — **geschäst**, *n.* official duty. — **schaupmann**, *m.* high constable, chief bailiff. — **sheffer**, *m.* an associate in office, a deputy. — **stammer**, *f.* chamber of the domain. — **smäßig**, *a.* official, ministerial, professional. — **spflicht**, *f.* official duty. — **richter**, *m.* justice. — **scheffer**, *m.* the auditor or accountant of the revenues of a domain. — **schrifter**, *m.* the clerk or secretary of a bailiff. — **schrift**, *f.* a writ or decree issued by a bailiff. — **stube**, *f.* office. — **stag**, *m.* the court-day. — **stätigkeit**, *f.* the active performance of official duty. — **sperrichtung**, *f.* official duty. — **vertreter**, *m.* a substitute in office, a deputy. — **verwalter**, *m.* the steward of a public domain. — **verweser**, *m.* the administrator of any office, a deputy; the administrator of a public domain. — **vogt**, *m.* the administrator, justice or judge of a public domain; the beadle or servitor of a bailiff. — **vogtei**, *f.* stewardship, prefecture.  
**Amulet**, *n.* (*pl.* — *te*) amulet.  
**An**, *pre.* on, at, near, in, by, of, to; up to, as far as, till. *ad.* von nun —, from this moment, henceforth. *nahe* —, nearly. *von Stund* —, from this time forward. *oben* —, uppermost. *unten* —, below. *Berg* —, up hill. *Himmel* —, towards heaven. — *und für sich betrachtet*, abstractedly.  
**Anabaptist**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) (Biedertäufer) anabaptist.  
**Anachoret**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) (Einsiedler) anachorite.  
**Anachronismus**, *m.* (*pl.* — *men*) anachronism.  
**Anagramm**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) anagram.  
**Analekten**, *pl.* analects.  
**Analogie**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) analogy.  
**Analyse**, *f.* T. analysis. **Analisiren**, *v. a.* T. to analyze.  
**Ananas**, *f.* the pine-apple. — **birn**, *f.* pine-apple pear. — **vogel**, *m.* the humming-bird.  
**Ananfern**, *v. a.* to fasten by means of anchors.  
**Anarbeiten**, *v. a.* to join to by means of work.  
**Anaafen**, **Anäfen**, *v. a.* to bait, to attract by a bait.  
**Anarchie**, *f.* anarchy.  
**Anatomic**, *f.* (Zergliederungskunst) anatomy. **Anatomiker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) an anatomist. **Anatomisch**, *a.* anatomical. **Anatomiren**, *v. a.* to anatomize, to dissect.  
**Anäugeln**, *v. a.* to cast amorous looks.  
**Anbaden**, *v. a.* to stick, to adhere. *v. a.* to cause to stick.  
**Anbannen**, *v. a.* to bewitch.  
**Anbau**, *m.* cultivation, culture, improvements; settling, settlement; a building, additional building, addition, superstruc-

ture. —en, *v. a.* to cultivate; to settle; to add by building. *v. r.* to settle, to establish one's residence. —er, *m.* (*pl.* —) cultivator, planter, colonist, improver. —lich, *a. & ad.* easily to be cultivated.

\*Anbefehlen, *v. a.* to enjoin, charge, direct, command, bid, order; to give order; to recommend.

Anbeginn, *m.* beginning.

\*Anbehalten, *v. n.* to keep on.

\*Anbeissen, *v. a.* to take a bite of. *v. n.* to bite at.

Anbelangen, *v. a.* to relate to, to concern.

Anbellen, Anbeifern, *v. a.* to bark at, yelp at.

Anbequemen, *v. a.* to adapt, to accommodate. Anbequemung, *f.* adaption, accommodation.

Anberamen, Anberaumen, *v. a.* (*l. t.*) to fix or appoint (a stated time).

Anberg, *m.* the rise of a mountain or hill.

Anbeten, *v. a.* to adore, to worship.

Anbeter, *m.* (*pl.* —) adorer, worshipper.

Anbetung, *f.* adoration, worship. —würdig, *a.* adorable. —würdigkeit, *f.* adorableness.

\*Anbetteffen, *v. n.* to relate to, to concern. —b, *ad.* concerning.

Anbetteilen, *v. a.* to mendicate, to importune. *v. n.* to insinuate in a mean begging manner.

Anbei, *ad.* at the same time, jointly, together; annexed.

Anbiegen, *v. a.* to bend to; to subjoin, to annex.

\*Anbieten, *v. a.* to offer, to proffer, to tender; to bid. Anerbietung, *f.* offering, proffering, tendering.

\*Anbinden, *v. a.* to tie to, to fasten, to bind to; to tie up, to fasten; to contract debts; to wean (animals); to engage in a contest. einen Bären —, to contract debts. furz angebunden sein, to be irritable.

Anbiß, *m.* (*pl.* —c) bite, luncheon; breakfast. —fraut, *n.* (a plant) the devil's bit.

\*Anblasen, *v. a.* to blow at or upon; to excite, to announce by blowing. Anblasung, *f.* blowing, announcement by blowing, &c.

Anbläuen, *v. a.* to color a little blue.

Anblicken, *v. n.* to show the teeth, to grind the teeth at.

Anblick, *m.* look, view, aspect, sight. —en, *v. a.* to look at, glance at, to view.

Anblinzen, Anblinzen, *v. a.* to leer at.

Anblitzen, *v. a.* to glance at, to dart upon; to strike.

Anblöfen, *v. a.* to bleat at, to low at, to below at, to roar at.

Anbohren, *v. a.* to bore, to pierce, to tap, to broach.

Anbet, *n.* offer; bidding; order.

Anbrausen, *v. a.* to receive or attack in a blustering manner.

\*Anbrechen, *v. a.* to break, cut or broach. *v. n.* to break forth; to appear, to begin.

\*Antrennen, *v. a.* to light; to set on fire, to burn in. *v. n.* to begin to burn; to adhere in consequence of being burnt.

Anbringbar, *a. & ad.* saleable, saleably.

\*Anbringen, *v. a.* to bring to a place; to fix or contrive in some place; to apply, to appropriate; to place; to dispose of; to propose; to make use of, to employ; to inform against, to denounce; to bring into vogue; to induce, to persuade; to engage. Anbringung, *f.* denunciation, bringing to, applying, &c. Anbringer, *m.* a delator, informer.

Anbruch, *m.* (*pl.* —brüche) the act of breaking up, the beginning of breaking; the piece first broken off; the place where a break or opening is first made; a break, opening, beginning; the break of day, dawning; the beginning of night, dusk; rot, rottenness; putrefaction. Anbrüchig, *a.* spoiled, tainted, rotten, mouldy; putrid.

Anbrühen, *v. a.* to scald, soak, infuse, steep.

Anbrüllen, *v. a.* to bellow at, to roar at.

Anbrummen, *v. a.* to growl or grumble at.

Anbrüten, *v. a.* to begin to breed.

Andacht, *f.* devotion. Andächtelci, *f.* false devotion, hypocrisy, bigotry. Andächteln *v. n.* to be overpious, to act the hypocrite. Andächtelnd, *a.* overpious, hypocritical. Andächtig, *a.* attentive, devout, pious. Andächtler, *m.* (*pl.* —) Andächtlerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) devotee, devotionalist; a hypocrite. Andächtlerisch, *a.* hypocritical, bigoted.

Andachtsbuch, *n.* a book of devotion, a prayer-book. Andachtsfeier, *m.* fervor of devotion. Andachtslos, *a.* undevout, irreverent. Andachtslosigkeit, *f.* undevoutness, irreverence. Andächtort, *m.* place of devotion. Andachtsübung, *f.* devotional exercise.

Andante, *n.* T. andante.

Andenken, *n.* remembrance, memory; to-ken of remembrance.

Andert, (*der, die, das andere*) *a.* other, the second; different, next. eines in das andere, one with the other, confused. eines und das andere, one thing and the other, something. eines um das andere, alternately. ein Tag um den andern, every other day. eines über das andere, one upon the other, repeatedly. cinander, one another, each other. —nfall, *ad.* other-wise. —ns, *ad.* secondly. —nthells, *ad.* on the other hand. —seits, *ad.* on the other hand. —wo, *ad.* elsewhere, somewhere else. das —wo, an alibi. —thalb, *a.* one and a half. —wärtig, *a.* in or from another place, other. —wärts, *ad.* elsewhere; otherwise. —weit, *ad.* in another place, at another time, in another man-

ner; otherwise. —*weitig, a. & ad. done* in another manner; otherwise, further.  
*Andertei, ad. of another kind.*  
*Andern, v. a. to alter, to change, to help,* to remedy. *sich —, to alter one's conduct,* to mend, to reform. *Änderung, f. (pl. —en) change, altering, correction.*  
*Änders, ad. otherwise, in another manner,* differently; else. *wenn —, if indeed.*  
*Andeuten, v. a. to express by signs, to* signify; to intimate; to declare; to indicate; to announce; to enjoin. *Andeutung, f. (pl. —en) indication, notification, intimation.* *Änderer, m. (pl. —) T. (in Grammar) the article.*  
*Ändichten, v. a. to impute falsely, charge* with, put upon. *Ändichtung, f. (pl. —en) false imputation.*  
*Ändern, v. a. to thunder at, to knock* at violently. *fig. to fulminate.*  
*Ändern, m. horehound (a plant).*  
*Änderten, v. a. to dry (fruits, &c.) partially.*  
*Ändrang, m. T. congestion; a crowd, a* press.  
*Ändrängen, v. a. to press or push against.* *Ändrängung, f. pressing against.*  
*Ändrücken, v. a. to threaten with; see An-* drehen.  
*Ändreas, Andrew.*  
*Ändreseln, v. a. to turn on, to fit and join* by turning.  
*Ändrehen, v. n. to begin to turn. v. a. to* fix to by turning or twisting, to screw on. *einem eine Nase —, to impose upon.* *die Wand —, T. to set up the shrouds of the top-mast.* *Ändrehung, f. turning, screwing on.*  
*\*Ändringen, v. n. to press on, to press for-* ward, to urge. *Ändringung, f. (pl. —en) pressing on, urging forward.*  
*Ändrehen, v. a. to threaten with, to menace.* *Ändrehung, f. (pl. —en) threatening, menacing.*  
*Ändrücken, v. a. to join by printing, to print* in addition to.  
*Ändrücken, v. a. to press close to, to press* against. *Ändrückung, f. pressing to.*  
*Ändurch, ad. thereby.*  
*Äncien, v. a. to incite, to stimulate.*  
*Aneignen, v. a. to appropriate.*  
*Aneinander, ad. together, joined to one an-* other. *—fügung, f. (pl. —en) junction, joining.*  
*†Anecdote, f. (pl. —n) anecdote. —notig,* a. anecdotal.  
*Anfein, v. n. to be loathsome. v. a. to* loathe.  
*†Anemometer, m. (pl. —) T. wind-gage.*  
*†Anemone, f. anemone, wind-flower.*  
*†Anemoscop, m. (pl. —t) T. anemoscope.*  
*\*Anempfehlen, v. a. to recommend. Äm-* pfehlung, f. (pl. —en) recommendation.

*Anempfinder, m. (pl. —) Anempfinderin, f.* (pl. —nen) a person who courts the favor of others by pretended sympathy with their feelings.  
*Anerbe, m. (pl. —n) (l. l.) an heir, second* heir. *n. hereditary portion.*  
*Anerven, v. a. to impart by inheritance.* *v. n. to inherit.*  
*\*Anerbieten, v. a. to offer, to tender.*  
*Anerbieten, n. (pl. —) offer, tender.*  
*Anerkennbar, a. recognizable.*  
*\*Anerkennen, v. a. to perceive; to acknow-* ledge; to recognize. *Anerkennlich, a. recognizable.* *Anerkenntniß, f. clear perception.* *Anerkennung, f. recognition, acknowledgment.*  
*Anerringen, v. a. to acquire by toil.*  
*Anerschaffen, v. a. to imprint by creating.* *part. a. imprinted by creation; innate.*  
*Änerwegen, c. considering, since, because.*  
*Anfachen, v. a. to blow into a flame, to* kindle.  
*Anfächeln, v. a. to fan.*  
*\*Anfahen, v. a. to begin; see Anfangen.*  
*\*Anfahren, v. n. to come near to, to stop* at, advance with a ship or carriage; to drive, fly or rush against. *v. a. to convey* to; to assail with harsh language.  
*Anfahrt, f. (pl. —en) see Anfurt.*  
*Anfall, m. (pl. —fälle) attack, assault, shock,* onset, attempt, aggression; fit, paroxysm, symptom. *\*—en, v. n. to fall against or* upon, to approach suddenly; to fall to. *v. a. to assail, to attack, assault, aggress.*  
*Anfällig, a. & ad. liable to inheritance;* fallen to a person, inherited; contagious.  
*Anfallstecht, n. right of inheriting an* estate.  
*Anfalschen, v. a. to adulterate.*  
*Anfang, m. (pl. —fänge) commencement,* beginning. *\*Anfangen, v. a. to begin,* commence; to undertake, to set about a thing; to do; to contrive; to design. *v. n. to begin. v. r. to begin.* *Anfänger, m. (pl. —) a novice, beginner.* *Anfänglich, a. incipient, original. ad. at first, in the* beginning, originally.  
*Anfange, ad. in the beginning, at first.* *—buchstabe, m. (pl. —en) initial letter;* capital. *—gründe, pl. the first principles,* rudiments, elements. *—punkt, m. the point* of beginning. *—tag, m. the day of beginning.* *—zeit, f. the time of beginning.*  
*Anfarben, v. a. to give color to, to color,* to paint; to adulterate (liquors) by coloring.  
*Anfassen, v. a. to lay or take hold of; to* seize, to touch. *Anfassung, f. seizure.*  
*Anfaulen, v. n. to begin to rot.*  
*\*Anfechten, v. a. to attack, to assail; to* disturb; to tempt. *Anfechtung, f. (pl. —en) attacking; temptation; disturbance,* vexation; opposition.  
*Anfeigen, v. a. to intimidate.*



**Anfeilen**, v. a. to begin sitting; to file a little; to cheapen. **Anfeilschen**, v. a. to cheapen, to ask the price.

**Anfeinden**, v. a. to show ill-will, malice, enmity or spite. **Anfeindung**, f. (pl. —en) bearing ill-will, malice, &c.

**Anfertigen**, v. a. to send to; to transfer, to resign; to make, to manufacture. **Anfertigung**, f. transfer, resignation, &c.

**Anfesseln**, v. a. to fasten to with fetters; to fetter, shackle. **Anfesselung**, f. chaining, setting.

**Anfetten**, v. a. to mix with grease, to make greasy.

**Anfeuchten**, v. a. to moisten; to sprinkle.

**Anfeuern**, v. a. to set on fire, to kindle; to fire, animate, heat, encourage. **Anfeuerung**, f. firing, kindling, &c.

**Anflammen**, v. a. to kindle, to inflame.

**Anflattern**, v. n. to advance fluttering; to strike against something in fluttering.

\***Anfliehen**, v. a. to join to by plaiting or twisting, to subjoin.

**Anflehen**, v. a. to implore, to entreat, to crave, to beseech. **Anflehung**, f. imploration, entreaty.

**Anfließen**, v. a. to show the teeth, to growl at.

**Anfliden**, v. a. to add by patching, to patch to, to tack; to botch.

\***Anfliegen**, v. n. to fly to or against; to strike against in flying; to grow, to increase.

\***Anfliehen**, v. n. to have recourse to.

\***Anfließen**, v. n. to flow to; to flow against, to run by, to wash.

\***Anflößen**, v. a. to float to, to draw near to; to add to by flowing.

**Anflößungsrecht**, n. (l. t.) right of alluvion.

**Anfluchen**, v. a. to imprecate, to curse.

**Anflug**, m. (pl. —flüge) flight, soaring up; tincture, smattering, smack; coppice-wood, copse, underwood; growth.

**Anfluß**, m. (pl. —flüsse) alluvion; that which is added by alluvion.

**Anforderer**, m. (pl. —) clamorous creditor, dunner; dun.

**Anfordern**, v. a. to claim, to demand. **Anforderung**, (pl. —en) claim, demand.

**Anformen**, v. a. to form, to impart.

**Anfrage**, f. (pl. —n) calling for, demand, inquiry; question. **Anfragen**, v. a. to call for, to ask in going by, to inquire.

\***Anfressen**, v. a. to gnaw, to eat, to corrode. v. r. to fill with food.

\***Anfrieren**, v. n. to freeze to, to adhere to by freezing.

**Anfrischen**, v. a. to freshen, to refresh; to animate; to incite; to encourage. **Anfrischung**, f. refreshment; encouragement, animation.

**Ansfuge**, f. a leaf added, a rider, annex.

**Ansfügen**, v. a. to add, to join to, to subjoin, to annex.

**Anfühlen**, v. a. to feel, to touch, to handle; to learn by feeling.

**Anführbar**, a. alledgeable.

**Anführen**, v. a. to lead, to carry on; to guide, conduct; to direct, to command; to bring up; to teach, to instruct. **fig.** to abuse, to deceive, to impose upon one; to take one in; to cheat or trick one; to cite, to quote a passage; to alledge. **Anführer**, m. (pl. —) leader, guide; conductor; commander, chief; instructor, master; deceiver. **Anführerin**, f. (pl. —nen) conductress, instructress. **Anführerei**, f. imposition, deception.

**Anführung**, f. (pl. —en) leading; direction, conduct, command; instruction; citation, quotation, allegation, alledgement, adduction; cheat, deceit. —**zeichen**, n. sign of quotation; inverted commas [“ ”].

**Anfüllen**, v. a. to fill, to fill up, to replenish, to store, to stock. **Anfüllung**, f. filling, replenishment.

**Anfurt**, f. (pl. —en) a landing-place, wharf, quay.

**Anfüßen**, v. n. to get a footing; (of birds) to light.

**Angabe**, f. (pl. —n) declaration; statement; specification; design, sketch, plan; account, testimony, denunciation, delation, information; T. the delivery of goods in part for money paid in advance; earnest-money.

**Angaffen**, v. a. to gape at, to gaze at.

**Angähnen**, v. a. to yawn at, to stare at one yawning.

**Angeartet**, a. innate.

**Angebärten**, v. a. to bestow upon at one's birth.

**Angebäude**, n. (pl. —) a building attached to another.

\***Angeben**, v. a. T. to give (goods, &c.) in part of payment; to give a pledge; to declare, to recount, to specify; to design, to sketch, to plan; to denounce, impeach, accuse or inform against one. v. n. to deal first at cards; to offer, to pretend to be; to present one's self for. **Angeber**, m. (pl. —) author, projector, inventor; denouncer, delator, informer. **Angeberei**, f. (pl. —en) informing; the vile trade of informing.

**Angeberrisch**, a. inventive; ready; acting as an informer.

**Angebung**, f. informing, &c.

**Angebinde**, n. a birthday present; present, gift.

**Angeblisch**, a. pretended, nominal. **angeblicher Wafen**, in the manner stated, proposed, alluded.

**Angelboren**, a. inborn, inbred, innate, hereditary.

**Angebot**, *n.* (pl. —e) offer; first bidding at an auction.

\***Angebeihen lassen**, *v. a.* to bestow upon, to confer upon, to impart, to favor with, to grant.

**Ange denken**, *n.* see **Andenken**.

**Angefälle**, *n.* T. a contingent inheritance.

**Angefreffen**, *a.* canker-bit, carious.

**Angehänge**, **Angehängelein**, **Angehenge**, *n.* penduloche; bob, pendant; amulet.

\***Angehen**, *v. a. & n.* to go towards, to approach, to advance; to proceed; to succeed, to prosper; to pass, to be in a tolerable state; to begin, to commence; to begin to burn; to begin to putrify; to enter upon, to solicit; to meet; to attack; to petition, to apply to; to concern, to relate to; to be related to.

**Angehend**, *part. a.* commencing. mit —er Nacht, at dusk. ein —er Schüler, a young scholar. *pre.* as to, as for, concerning.

**Angehören**, *v. n.* to belong to, to appertain, to be related to. **Angehörig**, *a.* belonging to, related to. **die Angehörigen**, *pl.* the relations, kinsmen, parentage.

**Angeisern**, *v. a.* to slaver.

**Angeklagt**, *m.* (pl. —n) defendant, impeached.

**Angel**, *f.* fishing-hook, angle; hinge; pole of the earth or the world. —er, —fischer, *m.* angler. —fisch, *m.* the thorn-back. —haken, *m.* fishing-hook. —kreis, *m.* polar circle. —leine, —schnur, *f.* fishing-line. —macher, *m.* maker of fishing-hooks. —punkt, *m.* pole (of the world). —ruthe, *f.* fishing-rod. —schiff, *n.* a boat or vessel used for angling. —stern, *m.* polar star. —tugend, *f.* cardinal virtue. —weit, *a.* wide open. **Angeln**, *v. a.* to angle, to fish with the line. **Angler**, *m.* (pl. —) angler. **Angeld**, *n.* (pl. —er) earnest, earnest-money, advance-money.

**Angelegen**, *a.* adjacent, confining, adjoining. *fig.* important; of consequence. sich —sen lassen, to take care of, be very careful about, to take to heart; to have a concern for. —heit, *f.* (pl. —en) concern, concernment, affair, business, matter. —lich, *a.* of concern, urgent, pressing. *ad.* with concern, concernedly, urgently, pressingly.

**Angelika**, *f.* angelica. T. angelot. wilde —, gent-wort. die beentragende —, potty morel.

**Angeloben**, *v. a.* to vow, to promise solemnly; to devote.

**Ange lobung**, *f.* (pl. —en) Ange lobniß, *n.* (pl. —niße) vow, solemn protestation.

**Angemessen**, *a.* conformable, suitable, fit, answerable. *ad.* conformably, fitly, answerably. —heit, *f.* conformity, suitability, fitness; answerableness.

**Angenehm**, *a.* acceptable; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, grateful, welcome; sweet. *ad.* agreeably, pleasantly.

**Anger**, *m.* green, grass-plot; mead; pasture-ground; down; laystall. —blume, *f.* daisy. —traut, *n.* knot-grass.

**Ange sehen**, *a.* creditable, of consequence, of credit, of note, illustrious. *c.* seeing, considering.

**Ange sehen**, *a.* settled.

**Ange sichts**, *n.* face, countenance; visage, air, look, mien. Im —, in the face of, in the presence of. von —, by sight. **Ange sichts**, *ad.* in the face of.

**Ange stohlen**, *a.* furtively acquired; obtained by theft.

\***Ange winnen**, *v. a.* to win, to win from.

**Ange wöhnen**, *v. a.* to accustom, to inure, to use. **Ange wohnheit**, *f.* custom, use, habit.

**Ange ssen**, *v. a.* to pour at, to pour against; to water; to traduce, to calumniate; to fit with great exactness; to broach a bottle.

**Ange limmen**, *v. n.* to catch fire, to kindle; to begin to glow.

**Ange legen**, *v. a.* to stare at.

**Ange lühen**, *v. n.* to begin to glow.

**Ange ränzen**, **Ange renzen**, *v. n.* to border upon, to adjoin, to be contiguous. —d, *part. a.* adjacent, contiguous.

\***Ange greifen**, *v. a.* to handle, to touch; to apprehend, to take hold of, to lay hands on; to seize; to attack, to assault, to assail, to charge; to take in hand, to undertake; to weaken; to construct, to erect. *v. r.* to exert one's self, to endeavor, to strive, to strain. **Ange greifend**, *part. a.* attacking, offensive. **Ange greifer**, *m.* (pl. —) aggressor, assailant. **Ange greifung**, *f.* the act of attacking, &c. see **Ange greifen**. **Ange greifungsweise**, *ad.* offensively. **Ange greif**, **Ange greiflich**, *a.* tempting, inciting, exposed to theft; thievish.

**Ange griff**, *m.* (pl. —c) attack, assault; fecl. —bündniß, *n.* offensive alliance. —krieg, *m.* invasive or offensive war.

**Ange st**, *f.* (pl. **Ange sten**) anguish, anxiety, agony, pangs (of death). *ad.* fearful, alarming, anxious. —(syn, to be in anxiety or alarm. —machen, to put in fear, to alarm, to frighten. —geschrei, *n.* cry of distress; scream, shriek. —mann, *m.* the executioner. —schweiß, *m.* cold sweat. —schell, —haft, *a.* anxious, fearful, painful.

**Ange sten**, *v. n.* to cause anguish or anxiety, to alarm. **Ange stis**, *a.* filled with anguish or anxiety, anxious. **Ange stiglich**, *ad.* oppressed with care or anguish; anxiously. **Ange stigen**, *v. a.* to fill with anguish, to torment; to alarm. **Ange stlich**, *a.* depressed; anxious; timorous; cautious, careful. *ad.* anxiously. **Ange stlichkeit**, *f.* (pl. —en) anxiety; solicitude; caution, care.

**Anguden**, *v. a.* to look at.  
**Anguric**, *f. (pl.—n)* the water-melon.  
**Angurten**, *v. a.* to gird on, to gird about.  
**Angusturarinde**, *f.* angustura bark.  
**\*Anhaben**, *v. n.* to have on, to obtain an advantage over another; to do one harm; to prevail upon.  
**Anhaften**, *v. n.* to be attached to, to adhere to.  
**Anhängen**, *v. a.* to fasten, tack, sew or pin to.  
**Anhängeln**, *v. a.* to clasp, to hook on, to fix with little hooks; to catch with the claws, to catch. **Anhängelung**, *f.*  
**Anhafen**, *v. a.* to hook to, to grapple.  
**\*Anhalten**, *v. a.* to hold to; to rein in, to restrain, to control, to stop; to seize, to capture; to keep to, to admonish; to stay, to detain, to arrest. *v. r.* to cling to, to stick to. *v. n.* to continue, to persevere, to hold on, to persist in; to apply for, to petition for, to solicit, to sue for; to stand still, to stop, to put up at. **Anhalten**, *n.* solicitation, request. **Anhaltend**, *part. a.* uninterrupted, persevering; continual. **Anhalter**, *m. (pl.—)* holdfast. **Anhaltfam**, *a.* uninterrupted, persevering. **Anhaltfamkeit**, *f.* perseverance.  
**Anhang**, *m. (pl.—hänge)* appendix; addition, appendage; postscript, an annexed proviso, a conditional clause; adherents, party, faction, sect; band, set, gang. **Anhängen**, *v. n.* to hang, adhere, cleave or stick to. **Anhängen**, *v. a.* to hang upon, to append; to put on; to add, to affix, to attach; to give to. *v. r.* to attach one's self to, to adhere to. **Anhängert**, *m. (pl.—)* **Anhängerin**, *f. (pl.—nen)* adherent, follower. **Anhängig**, **Anhängisch**, **Anhänglich**, *a.* cleaving, clinging; adherent, inherent; attached to; easily attached. **anhängig machen**, to commence (a lawsuit). **Anhänglichkeit**, *f.* adherence, attachment. **Anhängsel**, *n. (pl.—)* appendix, appendage; amulet.  
**Anhauchen**, *v. a.* to breathe upon.  
**\*Anhauen**, *v. a.* to begin to hew or cut; to cut a little.  
**Anhäufeln**, *v. a.* to form into small heaps.  
**Anhäufen**, *v. a.* to heap up, to amass, to accumulate. **Anhäufert**, *m. (pl.—)* accumulator. **Anhäufung**, *f.* accumulation, aggregate.  
**\*Anheben**, *v. a.* to heave or lift towards; to begin lifting or heaving; to begin. *v. n. & r.* to begin.  
**Anheber**, *m. (pl.—)* **Anheberin**, *f. (pl.—nen)* beginner, author.  
**Anheften**, *v. a.* to fix to. see **Anhängen**.  
**Anheilen**, *v. a.* to heal, to consolidate; to join to by healing. *v. n.* to be united by healing.  
**Anheim** *ad.* home, in one's house; to. —

**fallen**, to fall to, to devolve, to fall into the possession of. — **geben**, — **stellen**, to leave to one's own will; to deliver up, to transfer.  
**Anheischig**, *ad.* pledged by a promise, bound by a compact. **sich — machen**, to pledge one's self.  
**Anhelfen**, *v. a.* to assist, to obtain employment for a person.  
**Anheften**, *v. a.* to append; see **Anhängen**.  
**Anhet**, (**Anhero**) *ad.* hither, to this place.  
**Anheßen**, *v. a.* to hunt, to set upon; to incite, to stimulate.  
**Anheßer**, *m. (pl.—)* **Anheßerin**, *f. (pl.—nen)* an inciter, instigator, setter on.  
**Anheßung**, *f.* irritation, incitation.  
**Anheute**, *ad.* this day.  
**Anheren**, *v. a.* to inflict by witchcraft, to bewitch.  
**Anhieb** *m. (pl.—c)* T. the commencement of felling wood; the place where wood is felled.  
**Anhöhe**, *f. (pl.—n)* an eminence, a hill.  
**Anhelen**, *v. n.* T. to haul tight (the bowline, &c.). **die Schoten —**, to haul aft the sheets.  
**Anhören**, *v. a.* to hear, to hearken to, to listen to, to give ear to. **Anhörung**, *f.* hearing.  
**Anhoscn**, *v. r.* to put on breeches.  
**Anis**, *m.* anise, aniseed.  
**Anil**, *m.* dyer's indigo, anil.  
**Animalisch**, *a.* (thierisch) animal, beastly, brutish.  
**Anjagen**, *v. a.* to begin to chase, to unharbor the game. *v. n.* to rush on impetuously.  
**Anjeß**, *ad.* now, at present. see **Jetzt**.  
**Anjochen**, *v. a.* to yoke, to put to the yoke.  
**Ankauf**, *m. (pl.—käufe)* purchase, acquisition; earnest-money. — *en*, *v. a.* to buy, to purchase. *v. r.* to buy land, to settle at a place.  
**Ankehren**, *v. a.* to sweep towards; to employ, to practise.  
**Kentel**, *m.* the ankle, ankle-bone; grandson; see **Entel**.  
**Anker**, *m. (pl.—)* anker, anchor (a liquid measure). T. an anchor; an iron cramp. *fig.* a symbol of perseverance and hope. **den — werfen**, **answerfen**, **fallen lassen**, to cast anchor, to drop the anchor. **vor — gehen**, **sich vor — legen**, to come to an anchor. **vor — liegen**, to ride at anchor. **den — lichten**, to weigh anchor. **den — fappen**, **abfappen**, to cut the cables. — *arm*, *m.* the arm of an anchor. — *auge*, *n.* eye of an anchor. — *balken*, *m.* anchor beam. — *baum*, *m.* clinchbolt. — *beje*, *f.* a buoy fastened to an anchor. — *fliege*, — *schaufl*, *f.* — *flügel*, *m.* flook, palm. — *flott*, *n.* buoy. — *fütterung*, *f.* lining of the bow. — *geiß*, *n.* anchorage. — *grund*,

## Anf

## Anf

**a.** anchoring-ground, anchorage. — *hafen*, *m.* nut of an anchor, cathook. — *hals*, *m.* clutching of the arms; trent of an anchor. — *hände*, *f. pl.* flukes. — *helm*, *m.* shank of an anchor. — *hölz*, *n.* anchor-stock. — *kruz*, *n.* crown of an anchor. — *sch*, *n.* hawse. — *les*, *a.* unmoored, adrift. — *nüsse*, *m. pl.* nuts of an anchor. — *platz*, *m.* an anchoring-place, anchorage. — *recht*, *n.* the privilege of anchoring; anchorage. — *ring*, *m.* ring of an anchor. — *ruthe*, *f.* — *schott*, *m.* shank of an anchor. — *schmied*, *m.* anchor-smith. — *schuh*, *m.* the shoe of an anchor. — *spize*, *f.* the bill of an anchor. — *stock*, *m.* stock of an anchor. — *tau*, — *seil*, *n.* the cable of an anchor. — *talje*, *f.* fish-tackle. — *winde*, *f.* capstan. — *zeichen*, *n.* sea-mark. — *zoll*, *m.* anchorage.

**Anferben**, *v. a.* to cut a notch, to mark by notches.

**Anfern**, *v. a.* to anchor, to cast anchor. *fig.* nach etwas —, to hanker after.

**Anfetteln**, *v. a.* to fasten with little chains.

**Anfetten**, *v. a.* to chain, enchain.

**Anfind**, *n. (pl. — cr)* (*l. t.*) adopted child. — *en*, *v. a. (l. t.)* to adopt. — *en*, *n.* — *ung*, *f.* adoption, affiliation.

**Anfirren**, *v. a.* to allure.

**Anfitten**, *v. a.* to fasten with putty; to cement.

**Anflassen**, *v. a.* to yelp at, to bark at.

**Anklage**, *f. (pl. — n)* accusation, impeachment, indictment, arraignment, denunciation; information against one. — *artifel*, *m.* article of impeachment. — *schrift*, *f.* bill of indictment. **Anklagen**, *v. a.* to accuse, impeach, indite, arraign, inform against.

**Ankläger**, *m. (pl. —)*, — *in*, *f. (pl. — nen)* accuser, impeacher. — *isch*, *a.* prone to accuse.

**Anklammern**, *v. a.* to fasten with cramps, or grappling-irons. *v. r.* to grapple.

**Anklang**, *m. (pl. — klänge)* accord, tune.

**Ankleben**, *v. a.* to stick to; to adhere; to glue or paste on or upon.

**Anklecken**, *v. a.* to stick to (like a stain or blot).

**Ankleichen**, *v. a.* to paste on.

**Ankleiden**, *v. a.* to dress, to attire, to habit.

**Ankleider**, *m. (pl. —)* dresser. **Ankleidezimmer**, *n. (pl. —)* dressing-room, tiring-room.

**Ankleistern**, *v. a.* to paste, to paste to, to fix with paste.

**Anklemmen**, *v. a.* to press or squeeze against.

**Anklimmen**, *v. a.* to climb up to.

**Anklingeln**, *v. n.* to ring the bell, to tingle.

**\*Anklingen**, *v. a.* to accord in sound.

**Ankflipp**, *m.* a sort of turf.

**Anklopfen**, *v. a.* to knock, to rap at the door.

**Anklopfen**, *m. (pl. —)* the knocker (on a door).

**Anknöpfen**, *v. a.* to button, to button to, to fix to by buttoning. **Anknöpfung**, *f.* buttoning.

**Anknüpfen**, *v. a.* to fix by tying a knot, to tie, to tie up. *ein Gespräch* —, to assume a discourse.

**Anködern**, *v. a.* to attract by means of a bait, to allure; to fix the bait, to bait.

**\*Ankommen**, *v. n.* to arrive; to come to; to approach, to advance; to come upon; to befall; to appear; to depend upon, to rest upon, to turn upon, to concern; to make a difference, to signify; to meet with a reception; to attain an end; to be well or ill placed, settled or established; to be well or ill received; to find access; to come on, to grow; to begin to putrify. *n.* arrival.

**Ankömmling**, *m. (pl. — e)* a newcomer, a stranger.

**Ankeppeln**, *v. a.* to couple.

**Ankörnen**, *v. a.* to attract by a bait, to allure, to decoy.

**Ankreiden**, *v. n.* to note with chalk.

**Ankriechen**, *v. n.* to creep at or close to; to approach creeping.

**Ankündigen**, *v. a.* to announce; to declare.

**Ankündiger**, *m. (pl. —)* announcer. **Ankündigung**, *f. (pl. — en)* declaration, denunciation; announcement; announcement; proclamation.

**Ankunft**, *f.* arrival, coming; advent.

**Ankünsten**, *v. a.* to fix to, to attach upon by art (especially magic art).

**Ankuppeln**, *v. a.* to couple.

**Anlächeln**, *v. a.* to smile at, to smile upon.

**Anlachen**, *v. a.* to laugh at, to smile at, to smile upon. *n.* arrision.

**Anlage**, *f. (pl. — n)* impost, tax, duty, assessment; plan, planning, laying out; building, work; capital, stock; beginning, foundation; natural disposition, complexion, talents. **Anlagen**, *pl.* improvements.

**Anlallen**, *v. a.* to address in infantine language; to lisp at.

**Anlande**, *f.* the landing-place; see **Anfurt**.

**Anlanden**, **Anländen**, *v. n.* to land, to come to shore. **Anlandung**, **Anlåndung**, *f.* landing.

**Anlangen**, *v. n.* to arrive, to come at. *v. a.* to concern, to relate to. — *d*, *ad.* concerning, touching; as far, as to what belongs to, with respect to.

**Anlaschen**, *v. a.* T. to mark (notch) the trees that are to be hewn down.

**Anlaß**, *m. (pl. — lässe)* appearance; occasion, cause, pretence, motive, inducement.

**\*Anlassen**, *v. a.* to let on; to let off, to let

go; to suffer, to keep on. *v. r.* to appear, to seem.

**Anlauf**, *m.* the swelling of water, rise; onset, assault, attack; concourse; frequent application, trouble, troublesomeness, vexation. *T.* apophyge.

\***Anlaufen**, *v. a.* to begin to run; to run up, to run up to, to rise, to swell, to approach running, to advance running; to tarnish; to become mouldy or rusty; to run against; to offend, to transgress; to be disappointed; to meet with a bad reception. *v. a.* to solicit or press one; to request.

**Anläuten**, *v. a.* to ring the bell (as a signal for commencing work).

**Anlegen**, *v. a.* to lay against, to put against, to put to, to lean to; to put upon, to impose; to lay on; to put on; to dress; to apply, to employ; to make use of; to commence; to lay the foundation; to make, to build; to institute, to establish; to contrive, to design; to plan, to plot; to concert. *v. a.* (of ships) to go close to the shore. *v. r.* to attach to, to fix to, to adhere to, to stick to, to connect one's self with, to have to do with.

**Anlegeschloß**, *n.* (*pl.* —schlösser) a padlock.

**Anlehen**, *n.* loan; see **Anleihe**.

**Anlehne**, *f.* a thing to lean upon. —*n.*, *v. a.* to lean upon, to lean against; to lend.

**Anleihe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) loan. öffentliche —, government loan. —*n.*, *v. a.* to lend.

**Anleimen**, *v. a.* to glue on, to agglutinate.

**Anleiten**, *v. a.* to guide; to lead; to conduct; to direct, to introduce; to instruct.

**Anleiter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) leader, guider, guide.

**Anleitung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) leading, guidance, direction, introduction, instruction.

**Anlernen**, *v. a.* to teach, to instruct.

**Anleuchten**, *v. a.* to let light fall upon, to cast light upon.

\***Anliegen**, *v. a.* to lie near or close to; to border, be adjacent, contiguous; to concern; to fit well, to sit close; to solicit, entreat, crave one; to petition earnestly, to importune. **Angelegen**, *part. sich an-gelegen seyn lassen*, to bestow care upon, to treat with earnest attention, to exert great diligence. **das Anliegen**, concern, care, solicitude; latent desire.

**Anloben**, *v. a.* to praise; to promise. **Anlobung**, *f.* praising, &c.

**Anlocken**, *v. a.* to allure, entice, decoy, attract, incite, draw in, inveigle. **Anloder**, *m.* (*pl.* —) allurer, enticer, inveigler. **Anlockung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) allurements, enticement.

**Anlöthen**, *v. a.* to solder to.

**Anlügen**, *v. a.* to belie, to calumniate.

**Anluben**, *v. n.* *T.* to go to windward. (up an! luff!

**Anmachen**, *v. a.* to fix, fasten or join to; to light (a fire); to mix; to mix up; to adulterate, sophisticate.

**Anmahnen**, *v. a.* to exhort; to admonish, encourage, animate, urge, stimulate, spur.

**Anmahnung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) exhortation, admonition.

**Anmalen**, *v. a.* to paint, to cover with colors.

†**Anmarsch**, *m.* advance (of an army) marching on, approaching.

†**Anmarschiren**, (**Anrücken**) *v. n.* to march on, to advance.

**Anmaßen**, *v. r.* to usurp; to assume, arrogate, presume; to pretend to, to lay claim to. —*b.*, *a.* presuming, arrogant; assuming. **Anmaßlich**, *a.* assumable. (*l. t.*) presumptive. **Anmaßung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) usurpation, assumption, arrogation, pretension, presumption.

**Anmaulen**, *v. a.* to grumble (mutter) at one.

**Anmauern**, *v. a.* to mure to, to join by walling.

**Anmelden**, *v. a.* to announce, to inform of, to intimate, to acquaint with. *sich* —, to present one's self. *sich* — lassen, to give in one's name, to have one's self announced.

**Anmengen**, *v. a.* to mix, to mingle.

**Anmerken**, *v. a.* to perceive; to observe, to remark; to note, to write down. **Anmerker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) annotator. **Anmerksich**, *a.* observable, remarkable. **Anmerkung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) remark, observation; note, annotation, comment, illustration.

\***Anmessen**, *v. a.* to measure; to take measure, to apportion, to fit, to adapt.

**Anmischen**, *v. a.* to mix, to mix up.

**Anmurren**, *v. a.* to murmur at, to grumble at.

**Anmuth**, *f.* agreeableness, pleasantness, charm, sweetness; grace; gracefulness, graciousness. —*en*, *v. a.* see **Bumuthen**.

**Anmuthig**, *a.* pleasant, agreeable, sweet, charming; graceful, gracious, delightful. —*feit*, *f.* pleasantness, agreeableness, gracefulness, &c. **Anmuthvoll**, *a.* attractive, pleasant, sweet, charming.

**Annabeln**, *v. a.* to pin to or on.

**Annageln**, *v. a.* to nail to or on; to fasten with nails.

**Annähen**, *v. a.* to sew on or to.

**Annähern**, **Annähen**, *v. n.* to approach, to draw near.

**Annäherung**, *f.* approach, approaching, approximation. —*graben*, (*pl.* —*gräben*) (in a siege) trench of approach, parallel.

**Annahme**, *f.* acceptance, acceptance; reception, adoption.

†**Annalen**, *pl.* (*Jahrbücher*) annals.

**Annalist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*), **Annalenschreiber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) the annalist.

**Annäßen**, v. a. to moisten a little, to wet.  
**Annaten**, pl. (Jahrgelder) Annates, first fruits.

**Annehmst**, pre. see **Nebst**.

**Annehmbar**, a. acceptable.

**Annehmen**, v. a. to take; to receive; to accept of; to admit of; to adopt; to assume; to embrace; to concede. v. r. to engage in, to participate in; to take care of; to interest one's self in. **Annehmer**, m. accepter; receiver. **Annehmlich**, a. acceptable, admissible; agreeable, pleasant. **Annehmlichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) acceptableness; pleasantness, gracefulness; pleasure, delight. **Annehmung**, f. see **Annahme**.

**Anneigen**, v. r. to incline to, coincide; fall in with. —de Linie, T. convergent lines.

**Anneßeln**, v. a. to lace, to tie with points.

**Anneßen**, v. a. to wet, to moisten a little.

**Annieten**, v. a. to rivet to.

**Annisten**, v. r. to build a nest, to nestle.

**Annoch**, ad. as yet; see **Noch**.

**Annuität**, (Jahrgeld) f. (pl. —en) annuity.

**Annulliren**, (Ab schaffen, Vernichten) v. a. to annul, to annihilate, to abolish, to abrogate.

**Anölen**, v. a. to moisten with oil.

**Anomalie**, f. (pl. —en) (Abweichung) anomaly.

**Anomalisch**, a. (abweichend) anomalous.

**Anonymisch**, a. (ungenannt, namenlos) anonymous.

**Anordnen**, v. a. to order, to bespeak; to arrange, to regulate, to conduct. **Anordnung**, f. (pl. —en) ordering, disposition, regulation, arrangement.

**Anpacken**, v. a. to lay hold of violently or roughly, to grasp; to seize; to attack.

**Anpappen**, v. a. to paste to, to paste up. **Anpeppung**, f. pasting.

**Anpassen**, v. n. to fit, to suit. v. a. to fit to, to cause to fit; to adapt; to accommodate, to adjust. —d, part. a. fit, suitable, congruous.

**Anpfählen**, v. a. to fasten or support with pales or stakes; to fasten to a pale or stake, to pale up, to prop.

**Anpfeifen**, v. a. to whistle at (in contempt).

**Anpflanzen**, v. a. to begin planting; to form a plantation; to cultivate. **Anpflanzer**, m. (pl. —) a planter, settler. **Anpflanzung**, f. (pl. —en) planting, plantation. **Anpflanzungen**, pl. improvements.

**Anpfählen**, v. a. to peg, to fasten with pegs or pins.

**Anpflügen**, v. a. to join by plowing, to add by plowing. v. a. to drive against something in plowing; to break ground in plowing.

**Anpicken**, v. a. to fasten with pitch.

**Anplärren**, v. a. to bawl at.

**Anpöchen**, v. a. to knock, to knock at.

**Anprallen**, v. a. to bound against, to fly against.

**Anpreisen**, v. a. to praise, to commend, to recommend, to extol. **Anpreisung**, f. recommendation.

**Anpreßeln**, v. a. to cause to bound against, to throw against. v. n. to bound against.

**Anpreben**, **Anprobiren**, v. a. to try on, to put on (clothes) for trial.

**Anputz**, m. dress, ornamental clothing, finery; the act of dressing. —en, v. a. to adorn with clothes, to dress finely.

**Anquiden**, v. a. T. to amalgamate.

**Anrainen**, v. n. to border upon.

**Anrammen**, v. a. to fasten by ramming.

**Anranken**, v. a. to fasten by means of tendrils.

**Anraspeln**, v. a. to begin to rasp.

**Anrathen**, v. a. to advise, counsel.

**Anrathen**, n. **Anrathung**, f. advice, counsel.

**Anrauchen**, v. a. to begin to smoke; to cause to smoke; to season by smoking. eine Pfeife —, to light a pipe; to give a certain color to a tobacco-pipe by smoking. eine neue Pfeife —, to smoke the first time out of a new pipe.

**Anräuchern**, v. a. to apply smoke to, to apply perfume to a thing; to smoke or perfume a little.

**Anrechnen**, v. a. to charge in reckoning, to reckon; to impute, to attribute.

**Anrecht**, n. right, claim, title.

**Anrede**, f. (pl. —n) accosting; address, speech, harangue. —fall, m. T. vocative.

**Anreden**, v. a. to speak to, to address, to accost.

**Anrege**, f. proposal, motion. —n, v. a. to urge; to stir; to stir up, to incite, to stimulate, to remind, to mention, to touch. **Anregung**, f. (pl. —en) incitation, impulse.

**Anreiben**, v. n. to begin to rub; to rub against; to impart by rubbing; to rub a little.

**Anreihen**, v. a. to string, to file on a string; to sew loosely. **Anreihung**, f. stringing, filing.

**Anreinen**, v. a. to border upon.

**Anreißen**, v. a. to begin to tear; to tear off; to break in upon; to sketch, to design.

**Anreiten**, v. n. to ride against, to ride towards; to ride up to a place, to stop or alight on the road. v. a. to ride a horse for the first time.

**Anreiz**, m. —ung, f. (pl. —en) incitement, enticement, instigation, animation. **Anreizungsmittel**, n. incentive. **Anreizen**, v. a. to incite, to entice, to instigate, induce, animate; to allure, to decoy.

**Anrennen**, v. a. to run upon, to fall upon.

v. a. to run against, to advance, to approach running, to rush upon, to assail. *abel* —, to meet with an ill reception.

*Anrichtkunst, Anrichtkunst, f.* the art of dressing a dinner, &c. *Anrichtlöffel, m.* pot-ladle, ladle. *Anrichtschüssel, f.* platter. *Anrichtisch, m.* dresser.

\**Anrichen, v. n.* to emit a smell. v. a. to smell at; to perceive by smelling.

*Anritt, m.* approach on horseback; first trial of riding.

*Anrigen, v. a.* to make a little slit or rift in a thing.

*Anrollen, v. a.* to roll against. v. n. to approach rolling.

*Anrosten, v. n.* to begin to rust; to adhere to by rust.

*Anrühig, Anrühig, a.* flavorful; criminal, infamous; disreputable, notorious. *Anrühigkeit, Anrühigkeit, f.* notoriety, ill name.

*Anruden, Anruden, v. n.* to approach; to approach gradually, to draw near; to advance. v. a. to bring near to, to move near to.

*Anrubern, v. a. & n.* to approach by means of rowing, to row against.

*Anruf, m.* call; summons. (l. t.) action upon appeal. \*—*en, v. a.* to call to, to call on; to invoke, to implore; to call. T. to challenge. —*er, m. (pl. —)* (l. t.) appellant. —*ung, f. (pl. —en)* invocation. (l. t.) appeal. —*ungsgericht, n.* court of appeals.

*Anrühmen, v. a.* to extol, to praise, to commend.

*Anrühren, v. a.* to touch; to handle; to mention; to offend; to mix by stirring. *Anrührung, f.* touch, touching; handling; mixing.

*Ans, (for an das)* to the, to; as far as.

*Ansaßen, v. a.* to seize, to lay hold of.

*Ansen, v. a.* to begin to sow; to sow.

*Ansage, f.* notification, intimation, message. *Ansagen, v. a.* to notify, declare, intimate; to announce, to bring word. *öffentliche ansagen, to proclaim, to publish, promulgate.* *Ansager, m. (pl. —)* messenger, summoner. *Ansagung, f. (pl. —en)* notification; proclamation; summoning.

*Ansägen, v. a.* to begin to saw; to saw a little.

*Anständig, a.* settled, established, domiciliated. —*feit, f.* state of being established; assessment.

*Ansatz, m. (pl. —sätze)* putting to or upon; adjoint piece; mouth-piece (of a wind-instrument); onset, attack; disposition; rate in an account, &c.

*Ansäuern, v. a.* to sour, to mix with leaven.

*Ansaugen, v. a.* to begin to suck. v. r. to fill with sucking, to fasten by sucking.

*Ansaufeln, v. a.* to touch whispering.

*Ansaufen, v. a.* to rush on.

*Anschaben, v. a.* to begin to scrape or rub; to besceape.

*Anschaffen, v. a.* to purvey or provide for; to make provisions. v. r. to furnish one's self with, to procure, to purchase; to imprint at creation; to innate. *Anschaffer, m. (pl. —)* purveyor, provisor, furnisher, procurer, provider; remitter. *Anschaffung, f.* purveyance, providing for, furnishing with; remittance.

*Anschäfen, v. a.* to provide with a shaft or stock; to stock (a gun).

*Anschälen, v. a.* to begin to peel or pare.

*Anschärfen, v. a.* to graze upon, to touch superficially.

*Anscharten, v. a.* to rake or scrape close to; to begin to rake or scrape; to draw near by scraping.

*Anschauen, v. a.* to look at, to view, to behold, to contemplate.

*Anschauen, n. Anschauung, f.* view, aspect; contemplation, intuition. *Anschauungsvermögen, n.* power of intuition, intuitive power.

*Anschauend, Anschaulich, a.* intuitive, contemplative. *Anschauer, m. (pl. —)* looker on, beholder.

*Anschetren, v. a.* to commence shaving. T. to warp a rope.

*Anschetpfaß, m. (pl. —pfähle)* T. rack for warping ropes.

*Anschein, m.* appearance, likelihood, probability. \**Anschein, v. a.* to shine upon. v. n. to appear, to have the appearance of. *Anscheinend, Anscheinlich, part. a.* apparent, seeming.

*Anschellen, v. a.* to ring the bell.

*Anschiden, v. r.* to prepare; to accommodate, to make arrangements, to dispose, to adapt; to behave.

\**Anschieben, v. a.* to shove or push towards or against; to bowl first (at ninepins).

*Anschien, v. a.* to squint at.

*Anschiefpinsel, m. (pl. —)* T. gilding-brush.

\**Anschießen, v. a.* to shoot, to wound by shooting; to try a gun; to join to. v. n. to shoot first, to rush on; to rush against; to border upon; to crystalize, to concretize, to shoot into crystals.

*Anschiffen, v. n.* to ship to, to approach with a ship.

*Anschimmeln, v. n.* to grow mouldy.

*Anschimmern, v. a.* to glimmer upon, to shine or cast light upon faintly.

*Anschirren, v. a.* to harness.

*Anschlag, m. (pl. —schläge)* striking at, stroke; affixing, posting up; bill posted up; calculation, computation, valuation, estimation, rate, reckoning; design, attempt, project, plan, plot, device; advice, counsel; butt-end of a gun; cunning device, stratagem, machination. —*etzel,*

**an** a notice publicly stuck up. \*—**en**, *v. a.* to strike at or upon; to knock at; to clap on; to rap (at the door); to take aim (with a gun); to fasten on; to nail on; to affix, to post up; to strike fire; to estimate, to value; to project. *v. n.* to strike against; to take effect; to succeed well, to prosper.

**Anschläger**, *m. (pl. —)* he that strikes; a projector, speculator. **Anschlägig**, *a.* inventive, ingenious; designing, scheming, cunning.

**Anschlämmen**, *v. a.* to fill with mire. **Anschlämmung**, *f.* miring, &c.

**Anschlaidern**, *v. a.* to fling at or against.

\***Anschleichen**, *v. n.* to creep or sneak up to.

\***Anschleifen**, *v. a.* to begin to grind or polish; to produce by grinding; to drag towards, to carry upon a sledge; to fasten to by a knot. **Anschleifung**, *f.* grinding, &c.

**Anschletern**, *v. a.* to throw at, to splash at, to fling.

**Anschleppen**, *v. a.* to drag along.

**Anschleudern**, see **Anschlaidern**.

**Anschlichten**, *v. a. T.* to pile up; to lay up smooth and even against a place.

\***Anschließen**, *v. a.* to add, to annex, to join, to enclose; to fasten with a lock. *v. r.* to draw near to, to join to. *v. n.* to fit close.

\***Anschlingen**, *v. a.* to fasten to with a string. *v. r.* to join closely.

**Anschlitz**, *v. a.* to make a slit in a thing.

**Anschluß**, *m.* adding by enclosure; the thing added or enclosed.

**Anschmauchen**, *v. a.* to blow the smoke against.

**Anschmeicheln**, *v. a.* to coax by flattering. *v. r.* to insinuate by flattery.

\***Anschmeißen**, *v. a.* to fling at, throw at, to cast upon, to knock at. *v. n.* to dash against.

**Anschmelzen**, *v. a.* to begin to melt; to fasten by melting. *v. n.* to adhere by melting.

**Anschmelzung**, *f.* joining by melting.

**Anschmettern**, *v. n.* to strike against violently, to dash against.

**Anschmieden**, *v. a.* to join by forging or hammering. *fig.* to fetter, to clap into irons.

**Anschmiegen**, *v. a.* to bend to, to draw near to, to join closely, to press to. *v. r.* to stick close to. *fig.* to push one's self into favor, to insinuate one's self.

**Anschmieren**, *v. a.* to smear, to besmear; to daub; to adulterate (wine, &c.)

**Anschminken**, *v. a.* to paint the face.

**Anschmücken**, *v. a.* to dress, to adorn. **Anschmückung**, *f.* dressing, &c.

**Anschmugen**, *v. a.* to soil, to bedaub.

**Anschnallen**, *v. a.* to buckle on.

**Anschnarchen**, **Anschnauzen**, *v. n.* to snarl at, to growl at.

**Anschnarchen**, *m. (pl. —)* snap-short.

**Anschnauzen**, *v. a.* to assail angrily or menacingly, to snub at.

**Anschneidemeßer**, *n. (pl. —)* carving-knife.

\***Anschneiden**, *v. a.* to begin to cut, to make the first cut, to carve; to fit to by cutting.

**Anschneffen**, *v. a.* to jerk against. *v. n.* to fly against.

**Anschnitt**, *m.* cut, first cut.

**Anschnüthen**, *v. a.* to lace to, to fasten with a lace or cord.

**Anschnurren**, *v. a.* to snarl at.

**Anschovce**, *f.* **Anschovis**, *m.* anchovy.

**Anschrauben**, *v. a.* to screw on, to screw to.

**Anschrecken**, *v. a.* to frighten, to stop by frightening.

\***Anschreiben**, *v. a.* to write down, to note down; to put to the reckoning; to impute. *bei einem gut angeschrieben seyn*, to be in favor with one. **Anschreiber**, *m.* he that writes down, he that keeps the reckoning.

**Anschreibetafel**, *f. (pl. —n)* memorandum-table, memorandum-book.

\***Anschreien**, *v. a.* to call at, to cry to, to implore.

\***Anschreiten**, *v. n.* to approach with long steps or strides.

**Anschrote**, *f. (pl. —n)* list, selvedge.

**Anschroten**, *v. a.* to roll near, to form the selvedge.

**Anschub**, *m. T.* first bowl at ninepins, the first shove or throw.

**Anschuhen**, *v. a.* to shoe, to put shoes to, to new-ramp. *v. r.* to put shoes on.

**Anschuldigen**, *v. a.* to charge with, to accuse. **Anschuldigung**, *f. (pl. —en)* charge, accusation.

**Anschüren**, *v. a.* to kindle; to stir up the fire; to stir up.

**Anschuß**, *m.* first shot, shooting first; shooting, wounding; a rheumatic attack; crystallisation.

**Anschütt**, *f. (pl. —en)* alluvion, land added by the water. —**en**, *v. a.* to pour against, throw up, to heap up; to fill by hearding or heaping up.

**Anschwängern**, *v. a. T.* to impregnate.

**Anschwängerung**, *f. T.* impregnation.

**Anschwänzen**, *v. a.* to tack to.

**Anschwärzen**, *v. a.* to blacken, to calumniate. **Anschwärtzer**, *m. (pl. —)* calumniator, slanderer.

**Anschwagen**, *v. a.* to persuade to by talking.

**Anschwefeln**, *v. a.* to fumigate with sulphur, to mix with sulphur.

\***Anschweißen**, *v. a.* to weld; to brase.

**Anschwellen**, *v. a.* to swell up. \*—, *v. a.* to swell, to rise, to increase.

**Anschwellung**, *f.* rising, swelling.

**Anschwemmen**, *v. a.* to cause to float, to float down, to form by alluvion.

**Anschwemmung**, *f. (pl. —en)* alluvion.

**Anschwimmen**, *v. n.* to swim to.

**Ansegehn**, *v. n.* to sail to or upon, to sail near. **Ansegehung**, *f.* approach of a sailing vessel.



**Ansehen**, v. a. to look at, to look on; to look upon; to see, to behold, to view; to regard, to respect; to contemplate, to consider; to perceive, to observe, to remark; to animadvert; to punish; to aim at. **Ansehen**, n. the act of looking at; appearance; consideration; worthiness, respectability; worth, character, respect, authority; reputation. **Ansehnlich**, a. considerable; respectable; eminent, reputable, notable, great. *ad.* considerably, stately, showy. **Ansehnlichkeit**, f. eminence, consideration; considerableness, conspicuousness. **Ansehung**, f. the act of looking at; consideration. *in* —, in consideration of, in regard to, on account of; as for, as to. **Anfingen**, v. a. to begin to singe, to singe or burn a little. **Anfschblatt**, n. (pl. —blätter) T. flyleaf. **Ansetzen**, v. a. to put or set to; to apply; to join; to sew to. *fig.* to charge in a bill, to put down in reckoning; to rate; to estimate; to set, to fix, to appoint; to set or plant trees. v. n. to make an onset, to run for a leap; to grow fat, to fatten; to conceive (particularly of mares); to hold, to stand. **Anseher**, m. (pl. —) driving-bolt, drivebolt. **Ansicht**, f. (pl. —en) sight, prospect, view; appearance. —*seite*, f. the forepart, front. **Ansichtig**, *ad.* having sight of a thing. —*werden*, to get a sight of, to see, to perceive, to descry, to discover. **Ansfiedel**, n. small farm, family-estate; colony. —*ct*, f. (pl. —en) settlement, colony. **Ansfiedeln**, v. r. to settle. **Ansfiedelung**, f. (pl. —en) settlement. **Ansfiedler**, m. (pl. —) settler, colonist. **Ansfingen**, v. a. to welcome with a song; to celebrate in song. **Ansfinnen**, v. a. to expect or desire from; see **Sumuthen**. **Ansfinnen**, n. **Ansfinnung**, f. (pl. —en) pretension, desire, offer; see **Sumuthung**. **Ansfisen**, v. n. to sit fast, to be settled. **Anfsalten**, v. a. to begin to split, to split a little. **Anfspann**, m. (pl. —e) draught-cattle; statute-service to be performed by draught. —*en*, v. a. to yoke to, to put the horses to; to stretch; to strain, to exert. **Anfspeien**, v. a. to spit upon. **Anfspielen**, v. a. to play first, to have the hand. eine Karte —, to lead a card. *auf etwas* —, *fig.* to hint at, to allude to. —*d*, *part.* a. allusive, allusive, hinting. **Anfspielung**, f. (pl. —en) *fig.* allusion, hint. **Anfspiessen**, v. a. to pierce with a spear, to spear, to spit. **Anfspinnen**, v. a. to join by spinning; to begin to spin; to plot, to contrive, to cause, to excite. **Anfspeien**, v. a. to furnish with a point.

**Anfsperren**, v. a. to spur, to clap spurs to. *fig.* to spur on; to incite to, to stir up. **Anfsprache**, f. address, speech. (l. t.) legal claim. Die Geige hat eine gute —, the violin sounds easily. **Anfsprechen**, v. n. T. to emit a sound. v. a. to accost, to address, to speak to; to call; to beg, to ask, to desire, to demand. (l. t.) to indite. **Anfspringen**, v. a. to force to run; to ride against in full speed; to drive against by explosion; to sprinkle. **Anfspringen**, v. n. to leap against, to leap at; to bounce against, to fly against. **Anfspringen**, v. a. to squirt at, to sprinkle or splash. v. n. to be splashed. **Anfspruch**, m. (pl. —sprüche) act of speaking to, act of calling to; claim; pretension, demand. —*es*, a. unassuming. **Anfsprung**, m. leap; leaping at. T. scab, anchor. **Anfsputzen**, see **Anfspeien**. **Anfsputzen**, v. n. to flow against, to wash at, to ripple. **Anfsputzung**, f. (pl. —en) alluvion. **Anfsatz**, f. (pl. —en) regulation, disposition, order, direction; preparation, arrangement; institution, establishment. **Anfstammen**, v. a. to leave by inheritance, to devolve, fall in succession, to be rever-sionary. *angestammt*, hereditary. **Anfstammen**, v. a. to lean, push or press against. **Anfsand**, m. station; stand, stable-stand; catch. (l. t.) vacancies. *fig.* delay; good grace; carriage, behavior, address, air; decency. —nehmen, to doubt, to hesitate, to balance. —*sbrief*, m. (l. t.) letter of respite (of grace). **Anfsändig**, a. decent, becoming, convenient, seemly, proper; agreeable, pleasing. *ad.* decently, conveniently; agreeably, pleasingly. —*keit*, f. decency, decency, becomingness, convenience. **Anfsarren**, v. a. to stare at, to gaze at. **Anfsarrer**, m. (pl. —) starrer. **Anfsatz**, *pre.* instead of, in place of. **Anfsäuben**, v. a. to bedust. **Anfsaunen**, v. a. to gaze at. **Anfschneider**, m. (pl. —) piercer. **Anfschneiden**, v. a. to prick, to pierce; to broach; to goad, spur. **Anfschärmel**, pl. sham sleeves. **Anfschgift**, n. miasm, contagious transpiration. **Anfsieden**, v. a. to stick on, to put on; to light, to set on fire; to infect; to taint, to poison; to broach, to begin to tap. **Anfsiedend**, *part.* a. contagious, infectious. **Anfsiedung**, f. (pl. —en) contagion, blastment, blast. **Anfsiehen**, v. a. to stand near or close to, to be contiguous. *fig.* to become, to fit, to

# Anst

suit; to please, to like; to linger; to doubt, to balance, to hesitate, to scruple. — lassen, to wait, to put off, to delay, to defer.

**Anstreifen**, v. r. to stem against with the foot. v. a. to stiffen.

\***Ansteigen**, v. a. to rise; to mount, to ascend, to step up, get up.

**Anstellen**, v. a. to place by, to put next; to place, to employ; to instal, instate, invest; to arrange, order, regulate; dispose, ordain, prepare, make; to contrive, to plot. v. r. to behave; to feign, to pretend. **Ansteller**, m. (pl. —) employer. **Anstellig**, a. apt, able, skillful. **Anstellung**, f. simulation; installation.

\***Ansterben**, v. a. to descend, devolve or fall upon by succession.

**Ansteuern**, v. a. to steer towards.

**Anstich**, m. the act of piercing or broaching.

**Ansticheln**, v. a. to allude to satirically.

**Ansticken**, v. a. to embroider; to stitch or sew to.

**Anstiefeln**, v. r. to put on boots.

**Anstieren**, v. a. to glaze.

**Anstiften**, v. a. to set on; contrive, excite, instigate. **Anstifter**, m. (pl. —) **Anstifterin**, f. (pl. —nen) contriver, author, instigator, abettor, machinator; founder. **Anstiftung**, f. (pl. —en) contriving, causing; instigation, subornation.

**Anstimmen**, v. a. to sound; to intone, to tune; to begin to sing. **Anstimmung**, f. intonation, tuning.

\***Anstinken**, v. a. to sink.

**Anstopfen**, v. a. to stuff, to fill.

**Anstoß**, m. (pl. —stöße) stumbling, shock; offence; fit, paroxysm; a mode of sewing. **der Stein des Anstoßes**, stumbling-block, cause of offence. **Anstoß an einem Kleide**, eking-piece. \***Anstoßen**, v. a. to knock, strike or push against; to join; to blow. v. a. to hesitate in speaking, to stutter, to stammer; to strike against, to stumble; to commit a fault, to offend; to attack, to befall; to be contiguous.

**Anstößig**, a. stumbling, tripping; giving offence, scandalous, offensive; displeasing. *ad. offensively, &c.* —**leit**, f. (pl. —en) offensiveness, &c.

**Anstrahlen**, v. a. to beam upon.

**Ansträngen**, v. a. to fasten with or to cords. **die Pferde ansträngen**, to put the horses to the carriage.

**Anstrebekraft**, (anstrebende Kraft) f. (pl. —kräfte) centripetal power.

**Anstreden**, v. a. to strain, stretch to.

\***Anstreichen**, v. a. to spread upon; to paint, to color, to varnish over; to chafe, to rub; to mark with a stroke, to note.

**Anstreicher**, m. (pl. —) house-painter. **Anstreich**, f. painting, &c.

# Ant

**Anstreifen**, v. a. to sweep at or by; to touch superficially, to graze.

**Anstrengen**, v. a. to draw tight, to stretch; to strain; to exert. **Anstrengung**, f. (pl. —en) exertion, effort.

**Anstrich**, m. paint, painting, tincture, wash. *fig.* color, varnish.

**Anstricken**, v. a. to add by knitting. **Strümpfe** —, to foot stockings.

**Anströmen**, v. a. to flow near, to wash. v. a. to float to. **Anströmung**, f. formation of alluvion.

**Anstücken**, v. a. to piece or patch.

**Anstückel**, n. (pl. —) eking-piece; appendage. **Anstückung**, f. piecing, patching.

**Anstürmen**, v. a. to storm at, to attack, to assault; to knock at violently.

**Ansturm**, m. violent approach, shock, collision.

**Anstützen**, v. a. to prop. v. r. to lean against, to support one's self against.

**Ansuchen**, v. a. to apply for, to petition, to beseech, to entreat, to solicit, to request. **das** —, request, application. **Ansucher**, m. (pl. —) requester, petitioner, claimant.

**Ansuchung**, f. application, solicitation, request, petition.

**Antafeln**, v. a. T. to rig, to equip a ship.

**Antalien**, pl. (Zahn-schneden) tooth-shells.

**Antanzen**, v. a. to commence dancing.

**Antasten**, v. a. to handle, to touch; to gripe, to lay hold of, to seize, to attack.

**Ante**, see **Ente**.

**Antheil**, m. (pl. —e) share, lot, part, portion; participation, sympathy. — **nehmen**, to take a share in; to participate, to sympathize.

\***Anthologie**, (Blumenlese, Auswahl) f. (pl. —n) anthology.

\***Anthropologie**, (Menschenkunde) f. anthropology.

\***Anthun**, v. a. to put on; to put upon; to indict; to cause.

\***Antichrist**, m. antichrist.

**Antiefen**, v. a. T. to sound.

**Antik**, (alterthümlich, alt) a. antique, old, ancient; antiquated.

**Antike**, f. (pl. —n) an antique.

**Antimonium**, (Spießglas) n. antimony.

**Antipathie**, f. (Abneigung, f. Widerwille, m.) antipathy.

**Antiphrase**, f. T. antiphrasis.

**Antipode**, (Gegensäßer) m. (pl. —n) antipode.

**Antiquar**, m. (pl. —e) (Alterthumsforscher) antiquary, antiquarian; a dealer in old books.

\***Antiquaschrift**, f. (pl. —en) T. Roman characters (type).

\***Antithese**, f. (Gegensatz, m.) antithesis.

**Antlig**, n. face, countenance; see **Angeſicht**.

**Antligſeite**, f. the front.

**Anton**, m. Anthony. **das Antonius-Fest**,

das St. Antons-Feuer, St. Anthony's fire.  
 †Antonomastie, *f.* T. antonomasia.  
 Antraben, *v. n.* to trot on.  
 Antrag, *m.* (pl. —träge) offer, proposition, proposal. \*Antragen, *v. a.* to propose, to offer, proffer, tender.  
 Antrauen, *v. a.* to marry, to wed.  
 \*Antreffen, *v. a.* to meet with, to find; to concern; to relate to.  
 \*Antreiben, *v. a.* to drive on, to or upwards; to push on. *fig.* to urge, drive, incite, excite, impel. *v. n.* to drive, to come driving. Antreiber, *m.* (pl. —) driver, inciter. Antreibung, *f.* (pl. —en) driving; urging, incitement.  
 \*Antreten, *v. a.* to tread on; to apply to, to petition; to enter upon; to begin. *v. n.* to step close to. Antretung, *f.* treading on; see Antritt.  
 Antrieb, *m.* (pl. —e) impulse, motive; incitement, incentive; inclination; call. der natürliche —, instinct. aus eigenem —, of one's own accord.  
 Antritt, *m.* amble (of a horse); beginning, commencement, entering upon, entrance, incitation; setting out. —saubier, *f.* the first audience of an ambassador. —epre-digt, *f.* entrance-sermon.  
 Antwort, *f.* (pl. —en) answer, reply. Antwortschreiben, *n.* answer, reply, letter in answer. Antworten, *v. a.* to answer, to reply. (l. t.) to rebut. Antwortlich, *ad.* in reply.  
 Anverlangen, *n.* requisition.  
 Anversuchen, *v. a.* to try on (clothes).  
 Anvertrauen, *v. a.* to trust, to entrust to, to confide to.  
 Anverwandt, *a.* related to, kindred.  
 Anverwandte, *f.* (pl. —n) kinswoman, female relation (see Verwandte). Anverwandter, *m.* (pl. —ten) kin, kinsman, relation (see Verwandter). Anverwandtschaft, *f.* (pl. —en) kindred, affinity, relation, relationship.  
 Anwachs, *m.* increment, increase; see Anwuchs. \*Anwachsen, *v. n.* to grow to; to unite by growing; to increase by degrees, to augment; to rise, to swell, to accumulate. Anwachsungsrecht, *n.* right of alluvion.  
 Anwalt, *m.* a deputy; attorney; advocate, solicitor, proctor, proxy, agent. —schaft, *f.* (pl. —en) attorneys, proctorship, agency; deputyship.  
 Anwälzen, *v. a.* to roll to or on.  
 Anwandeln, *v. a.* to befall, to have a fit; to seize. Anwandlung, *f.* (pl. —en) fit, paroxysm.  
 Anwärter, *m.* a candidate. Anwartschaft, *f.* (pl. —en) (l. t.) reversion, expectance; survivorship, survivance. Anwartschaftspatent, *pl.* reversionary patents.

Anwässern, *v. a.* to moisten.  
 Anweben, *v. a.* to weave to. Anwebung, *f.* weaving to.  
 Anwehen, *v. a.* to blow towards, to blow upon, at or to. Anwehung, *f.* blast; breath.  
 \*Anweisen, *v. a.* to point out; to assign, to show; to appoint, to refer to; to conduct; to show to a place; to instruct, to advise; to enjoin, to admonish. Anweiser, *m.* (pl. —) assigner, director, instructor, adviser.  
 Anweisung, *f.* (pl. —en) assignment, assignation; bill of exchange; direction, instruction; advice, injunction.  
 Anweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash.  
 Anwendbar, *a.* applicable; practicable. Anwendbarkeit, *f.* applicableness, applicability; adaptability, practicableness.  
 \*Anwenden, *v. a.* to apply; to adapt; to make use of; to employ; to lay out (money). Anwendung, *f.* (pl. —en) employing, use; application, practice. Angewandt, *part. a.* practical; useful, effectual.  
 \*Anwerben, *v. a.* to levy, to enlist, to enroll, to engage; to woo; to sue; to raise. Anwerbung, *f.* (pl. —en) enlisting; levying, wooing.  
 \*Anwerfen, *v. a.* to cast, throw or lay on; to put on in a hurry; to rough-cast. *v. n.* to throw first; to begin to throw. Anwerfung, *f.* throwing on, rough-casting.  
 Anwesen, *n.* Anwesenheit, *f.* presence.  
 Anwesend, *a.* & *ad.* present.  
 Anwidern, *v. n.* to disgust, to give aversion to.  
 Anwischen, *v. n.* to neigh at.  
 Anwinken, *v. a.* to wink at. T. to case off the sheets of the forestay sails and jib, in order to go to windward.  
 Anwirfen, *v. a.* to join to by work or embroidery; to weave to.  
 Anwischen, *v. a.* to wipe on or against.  
 Anwohnen, *v. n.* to dwell near. Anwohner, *m.* (pl. —) accolent, next neighbor; a contiguous dweller.  
 Anwuchs, *m.* (pl. —wüchse) increase, growth. der neue —, renaissance.  
 Anwunisch, *m.* wishing any thing to another. Anwünschen, *v. a.* to wish. Böses anwünschen, to imprecate, to wish ill. Gutes anwünschen, to congratulate, felicitate. Anwünschung, *f.* wishing, wish congratulation, felicitation.  
 Anwurf, *m.* throwing on, laying on; first throw; rough-cast.  
 Anwurzeln, *v. n.* to take root.  
 Anzahl, *f.* number. Anzahlen, *v. a.* to pay on account.  
 Anzählen, *v. a.* to begin to number.  
 Anzapfen, *v. a.* to tap; to breach, to pierce.  
 Anzanbern, *v. a.* to bewitch. Anzanberung, *f.* bewitching.

# Xpf

**Ankammen**, v. a. to bridle; to fasten with a bridle.  
**Ankechen**, v. r. to get drunk.  
**Anzeichen**, n. (pl. —) sign, mark, token, omen. **Anzeichnen**, v. a. to mark, to note; to write down. **Anzeichnung**, f. marking, noting.  
**Anzeige**, f. (pl. —n) notice, advertisement; information; sign, indication, proof. **Anzeigebblatt**, n. advertiser. **Anzeigen**, v. a. to show, to indicate, to signify; to notify, to give notice, to advertise; to inform against. **Anzeiger**, m. (pl. —) informer; advertiser.  
**Anzetteln**, m. the web, woof. **Anzetteln**, v. a. to warp; to contrive, to project. **Anzettelnung**, f. warping. **Anzetteler**, m. author, instigator.  
**Anziehen**, v. a. to begin to draw; to draw, to pull; to put on (clothes); to draw, to attract (as the load-stone); to draw in, to imbibe (as a sponge); to stretch; to rear, to bring up; to cite, quote or alledge (a passage). v. r. to dress. v. n. to draw, to bind; to advance, to approach; to enter upon service. **Anziehend**, part. a. attractive, interesting, engaging. **die anziehende Kraft**, power of attraction. **Anzieher**, m. (pl. —) an instrument for drawing (pulling) on; attirer, dresser; ringman, bellman. T. adducent muscle.  
**Anziehung**, f. attraction. —**kraft**, f. the attractive power.  
**Anzischen**, v. a. to hiss at.  
**Anzucht**, f. (pl. —züchte) common sewer.  
**Anzug**, m. (pl. —züge) approach, advance; entering upon service; dress; drawing; instrument for drawing or pulling on.  
**Anzüglich**, a. attractive; attracting; poignant, keen, offensive, abusive; insinuating, injurious, satirical. **Anzüglichkeit**, f. (pl. —en) poignancy, offensiveness; abusive language; insinuation.  
**Anzünden**, v. a. to kindle, to light; to set on fire. **Anzündung**, f. kindling, lighting.  
**Anzwaden**, v. a. to jeer; to attack; to assail; to pinch, to nip.  
**Anzwängen**, v. a. to squeeze or press against.  
**Anzwecken**, v. a. to fasten with tacks.  
**Anzwideln**, v. a. to twit.  
**Anzwingen**, v. a. to force upon, press upon.  
**Anzwirnen**, v. a. to join with threads; to excite.  
**†Aorist**, m. (pl. —en) aorist.  
**†Apanage**, f. apanage.  
**†Apathic**, f. apathy, insensibility.  
**Apfel**, m. (pl. **Äpfel**) apple. —baum, m. apple-tree. —brot, m. —mus, n. apple-marmalade. —grau, a. dapple-gray. —wein, m. cider. —schimmel, m. a dapple-gray horse. —färb, f. sweet orange, China orange.

# Aqu

**Äpfelchen**, n. (pl. —) little apple.  
**Äpfelhöfe**, **Äpfelmann**, m. apple-monger.  
**Äpfelmess**, m. cider. **der geringe Äpfels most**, ciderkin. **Äpfelpastete**, f. apple-pie.  
**Äpfelschale**, f. apple-paring. **Äpfeltorte**, f. apple-tart. **Äpfelwein**, m. cider.  
**†Apherismus**, m. (pl. —men) (Lehrspruch m.) aphorism.  
**†Äpeditisch** (unleugbar), a. apodictical.  
**†Apokalypse**, f. the apocalypse.  
**†Apocryphisch**, a. apocryphal.  
**Äpoll**, m. Apollo.  
**†Apologie** (Schutzrede, Entschuldigung), f. apology.  
**†Äpelexie**, f. (Schlagfluß, m.) apoplexy.  
**†Äpeletisch**, a. apoplectical.  
**†Apostasie**, f. (Abfall, m. Abtrünnigkeit, f.) apostasy. **†Apostat**, m. an apostate.  
**†Äpistel**, m. (pl. —) apostle. —amt, n. apostleship. —geschichte, f. acts of the apostles.  
**†Äpistolisch**, a. apostolical. ad. apostolically. **der —e Legat**, ablegate. **das —e Ansehen**, apostolicalness.  
**†Äpostem** (Geschwür), n. apostome. —traut, n. scabious. —röschen, n. dandelion.  
**†Äpostroph**, m. (pl. —en) **Äpostrophe**, f. (pl. —n) the apostrophe.  
**†Äpostrophiren**, v. a. to apostrophize.  
**Äpothek**, f. (pl. —n) apothecary's shop.  
**Äpotheker**, m. (pl. —) apothecary, pharmacopist. —buch, n. dispensatory, pharmacopoeia. —gewicht, n. troy-weight. —kenntniß, f. pharmacology. —kunst, f. pharmacy.  
**†Äpotheose** (Berggötterung), f. apotheosis.  
**Apparat**, m. (pl. —e) apparatus.  
**Appellant**, m. (pl. —en) (l. t.) appellant. **Appellat**, m. (pl. —en) (l. t.) appellee, appellate.  
**Appellation**, f. (pl. —en) (l. t.) appeal. —sgericht, a. court of appeals. —sfrage, f. action upon appeal. —s Rath, m. counsellor of appeals.  
**†Appellativum**, n. (Gattungsname, m.) a noun appellative.  
**†Äppelliren**, v. n. to appeal.  
**Äppetit**, m. (Eßlust, f.) appetite.  
**†Äppetitisch** (edler), a. nice, delicate.  
**Äppich**, m. ivy; celery; parsley; smallage.  
**Äpplication**, f. (Gleich, m. Anwendung, f.) application.  
**†Äppliciren**, v. a. (anwenden, sich befeistigen) to apply.  
**Äppertiren**, v. a. to fetch and carry.  
**†Äppreschen**, f. pl. (die Laufgräben) the trenches in besieging, the parallels.  
**Äprikose**, f. (pl. —n) apricot.  
**Äpris**, m. April.  
**Äpsiden**, pl. T. apsides. —linie, f. the line of apsides.  
**Äquamarin**, m. aquamarine (a precious stone).  
**†Äquator**, m. (Erdbgleiche, f.) the equator.  
**†Äquavit**, m. aqua-vitæ (a sort of brandy).

**Aequinoctium**, *n.* (Nachtgleich) equinox.  
**Araber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Arabian. **Arabien**, *n.* Arabia. **Arabisch**, *a.* Arabic, Arabian.  
**Arad**, *m.* arrack, rack.  
**Arcarium**, *n.* public treasury, exchequer.  
**Arbeit**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) work, labor; toil, pains, trouble. —**beutel**, *m.* workbag. —**bie**, *v.* the working-bee. —**haus**, *m.* workhouse. —**stetb**, *m.* workbasket. —**lohn**, *m.* wages, hire, pay. —**los**, *a.* unemployed, wanting employment. —**losigkeit**, *f.* want of employment. —**smann**, *m.* see **Arbeiter**. —**sam**, *a.* industrious, diligent, laborious, active. —**samkeit**, *f.* laboriousness, activity, industry, diligence. —**stig**, *a.* toilsome. —**scheit**, *f.* aversion to labor. —**stisch**, *m.* worktable.  
**Arbeiten**, *v. a. & n.* to work, to labor.  
**Arbeiter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) worker, workman, laborer, manufacturer.  
**Arbeiterin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) working-woman.  
**Arbitrage**, *f.* T. arbitration. —**rechnung**, *f.* arbitration of exchanges.  
**Arbuse**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) water-melon.  
**Arcade**, *f.* (*pl.* —u) (Bogengang, *m.*) arcade.  
**Arcanum**, *n.* nostrum.  
**Archaismus**, *m.* (*pl.* —men) archaism.  
**Archäologie** (Alterthumskunde), *f.* archaeology.  
**Arche**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ark.  
**Archidiacon**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) archdeacon.  
**Archipel**, *m.* Archipelago.  
**Architekt**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) (Baumeister) architect.  
**Archiv**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) archives. **Archivarius**, *m.* keeper of the archives.  
**Arg**, *a.* bad; wicked, evil; mischievous; severe; serious, important. *ad.* badly, wickedly, &c. —**heit**, *f.* wickedness, malice. —**list**, *f.* craft, cunning, knavery, subtlety, deceit. —**listig**, *a.* crafty, cunning, knavish, shrewd. *ad.* craftily, cunningly, &c. —**listigkeit**, *f.* craftiness, cunningness, knavery, subtlety, deceit, fraudfulness. —**los**, *a.* harmless, innocent, inoffensive. —**losigkeit**, *f.* harmlessness, innocence, inoffensiveness. —**wille**, *m.* ill will, mischievousness. —**willig**, *a.* hurtful, malicious, mischievous. —**willigkeit**, *f.* mischievousness. —**wohn**, *m.* suspicion, mistrust, apprehension. —**wöhnen**, *v. a.* to suspect, to mistrust. —**wöhnig**, —**wöhnisch**, *a.* suspicious, distrustful, diffident. *ad.* suspiciously. —**wöhnigkeit**, *f.* suspiciousness.  
**Ärger**, *m.* vexation, anger, chagrin, affliction, provocation. —**lich**, *a.* vexatious; fretful, irritable, angry. *ad.* vexatiously, fretfully, &c. —**lichkeit**, *f.* vexatiousness, fretfulness. —**n**, *v. a.* to fret, to vex; to make angry; to give offence. —**niss**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) offence, scandal; vexation, anger. **Ärgste**, (*superlative* of **Arg**) worst.

**Arianer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Arian. **Arianismus**, *m.* arianism.  
**Arie**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) air, song.  
**Aristarch**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) an overscrupulous critic.  
**Aristokrat**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) aristocrat. —**isch**, *a.* aristocratical.  
**Aristokratie** (Adelsherrschaft), *f.* (*pl.* —n) aristocracy.  
**Arithmetik** (Rechenkunst), *f.* arithmetic.  
**Arte**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a flatbottomed boat, used on rivers.  
**Artur**, *m.* T. Charles's wain (great bear).  
**Ärter**, *m.* see **Erter**.  
**Ärtesbeere**, (**Ärteskirche**, **Ärtische**) (*pl.* —n) *f.* service-berry. **Ärtesbaum**, *m.* service-tree, white-beam.  
**Arm**, *a.* poor, indigent, necessitous, needy.  
**Arm**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) arm. ein **kleiner** —, armlet. — eines **Leuchters**, branch. — eines **Wage**, crossbar. — eines **Schubkarrens**, handle. — **band**, *n.* a bracelet. — **brust**, *f.* cross-bow, arcubalist, brake. — **druben**, *pl.* T. braces and bits. — **geige**, *f.* a viol. — **geschmeide**, *n.* ornaments for the arms. — **korb**, *m.* a basket which is carried upon the arm. — **lehne**, *f.* elbow-piece. — **leuchter**, *m.* chandelier, girandola, branched candlestick; sconce. — **schient**, *f.* armlet; vanthraas. T. splint. — **schleife**, *f.* sleeve-knot. — **schütze**, *m.* arbalister, arcubalist. — **seffel**, — **stuhl**, *m.* arm-chair, elbow-chair. — **spange**, *f.* bracelet-buckle.  
**Armabill**, **Armabillhler**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) armadillo.  
**Ärmee**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) army.  
**Ärmel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sleeve.  
**Ärmen**, *v. a.* to make poor, to impoverish. *die* —, *pl.* the poor. — **anstalt**, *f.* an institution for the poor. — **haus**, *n.* almshouse, hospital, poorhouse. — **enpflege**, *f.* diacony. — **pfleger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) almoner, overseer of the poor. — **schule**, *f.* charity-school. — **steuer**, *f.* poor-rates.  
**Ärmlich**, *a.* poor, miserable. *ad.* poorly, miserably. — **keit**, *f.* poorness, poverty.  
**Ärmelig**, *a.* poor, miserable, paltry, wretched. *ad.* poorly, &c. — **keit**, *f.* poorness, pitiableness, wretchedness.  
**Ärmuth**, *f.* poverty, want, penury; the poor (collectively).  
**Ärnte**, *f.* see **Ernte**. **Ärnten**, *v. a.* see **Ernten**.  
**Ärbe**, *f.* arrow.  
**Äromatisch** (gewürzreich), *a.* aromatic, aromatical.  
**Ärass**, *m.* arrack.  
**Ärrest** (Verhaft), *m.* (*pl.* —e) arrest; attachment; seizure. — **auf die Güter eines Fremden**, (*l. t.*) foreign attachment. — **ant**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) prisoner.  
**Ärretiren** (verhaften), *v. a.* to arrest, to seize.

Artimage, *f.* T. stowage.

Artich, *m.* (pl. Artische) arse. —bade, *f.* but-tock.

Artisnal (Beughaus), *n.* (pl. —e) arsenal.

Artisnit, *m.* arsenic. Artisnitalisch, *a.* ar-senical.

Artis, *f.* T. arsis.

Art, *f.* (pl. —en) plowing, cultivated field, arable ground; species, kind; race; sort; manner; nature, property, temper, com-plexion, way, form; frame, quality.

Artbar, *a.* arable. —machen, to cultivate, to manure. Artfeld, *n.* (pl. —er) arable field.

Arten, *v. n.* to take after, to resemble, to imitate; to thrive, to succeed, to prosper. *v. a.* to modify, to qualify.

Artirie, *f.* (pl. —n) T. artery.

Artig, *a.* (in compounds it expresses nature or kind; as steinartig, stony), pretty, comely, fine, clever, ingenious, spruce, quaint; genteel, agreeable; polite; odd, strange. Artigkeit, *f.* (pl. —en) prettiness, comeliness, gentility, fineness; agreeable-ness; ingenuousness; politeness, courtesy, comity.

Artikel, *m.* (pl. —) article, part, head.

Artikuliren, *v. a.* to articulate.

Artillerie, *f.* artillery, ordnance.

Artillerist, *m.* (pl. —en) artillery-man, of-ficer of the artillery.

Artischode, *f.* (pl. —n) artichoke.

Arum, *m.* aron, arum, wake-robin, cuckow-pintle (a plant).

Arzen, *v. a.* to cure, to restore to health.

Arzenei, *f.* (pl. —en) medicine. —bereiter, *m.* apothecary. —bereitung, —bereitung: kunst, *f.* pharmacy. —buch, *n.* dispensa-tory. —gelehrsamkeit, —kunst, —wissen-schaft, *f.* medical science. —fugel, *f.* bolus. —funde, *f.* pharmacology. —laden, *m.* an apothecary's shop. —mittel, *n.* reme-dy, medicament. äußerliche —mittel, lo-cal medicaments. fühlende —mittel, re-frigerants. —trank, *m.* potion. —verschrei-bung, *f.* —zettel, *m.* medical prescription. —lich, *a.* medicinal, medical.

Arzt, *m.* (pl. Aerzte) a physician.

Arzung, *f.* the act of healing.

Asand, *m.* benjamin (a gum). stinkender —, asafetida.

Asbest, *m.* asbestos. —artig, *a.* asbestine.

Asketiker, *m.* (pl. —) ascetic. Asketisch, *a.* ascetic.

Asch, *m.* (pl. Asche) pan, pot. —fuchen, *m.* pancake, potcake.

Asche, *f.* ashes. Aschenfarbig, Aschgrau, *a.* ash-colored, ashy, gray. Aschenfuchen, *m.*

Aschenbrod, *n.* cake baked under hot ashes.

Aschensatz, *n.* alkali, kelp. Aschenzieher, *m.* turmalin. Aschicht, *a.* ashy. Aschig, *a.* ashy, full of ashes. Aschlauch, Aschlauch,

*m.* leek, shallot, chives.

Asche, *f.* (pl. —n) grayling (a fish). see Gsche (a tree).

Aschern, *v. a.* to burn or reduce to ashes; to macerate in ashes; to strew with ashes.

Asien, Asia.

Asiat, *m.* (pl. —en) Asianer, *m.* (pl. —)

Asiatisch, *a.* Asiatic.

Aspe, Aspe, *f.* (pl. —n) the asp, aspen, aspen-tree. —n, *a.* relating to the aspen.

Aspalatholz, *n.* Jamaica ebony.

Aspect, *m.* (pl. —en) T. aspect, appear-ance.

Asphalt, *n.* asphaltum.

Asphodill, Asphodille, *f.* asphodel.

Aspiration, *f.* aspiration.

As, As, *n.* (pl. —e) ace; grain.

Asscurant (Versicherer), *m.* insurer.

Asscuranz, *f.* insurance.

Asscurateur, *m.* (pl. —e) insurer, assurer.

Asscurat, *m.* (pl. —en) assured.

Asscuriren, *v. a.* to insure, assure.

Assel, *f.* (pl. —n) the wood-louse; centi-pede (Scolopendra).

Asscmblee, *f.* assembly.

Assessor, *m.* assessor, judge lateral; see Beisitzer.

Assientoschiffe (Sklavenschiffe), *pl.* assiento-ships.

Assignat, *n.* (pl. —en) assignate. Assignation (Anweisung), *f.* (pl. —en) assignation.

Assigniren (anweisen), *v. a.* to refer to for payment, to assign.

Assistent (Gehülfe), *m.* (pl. —en) an as-sistant.

Associe, *m.* (pl. —s) T. partner.

Associiren (sich verbinden), *v. a.* to asso-ciate, to go into partnership.

Assyrer, *m.* (pl. —) Assyrisch, *a.* Assyrian.

Ast, *m.* (pl. Äste) bough, branch; knot in wood. ein kleiner Ast, twig, sprig. die ab-gehaunenen Äste, shrowds. —werf, *n.* ram-age.

Aster, *f.* (pl. —n) star-wort, galley-tile.

Asterich, Astrich, *n.* a stone pavement; a stone floor; a plaster floor; a plaster ceiling.

Astig, *a.* full of boughs. ästiges Holz, knot-ty wood. Asting, *m.* (pl. —e) brancher; ramage-hawk.

Astrolabium, *n.* (pl. —ien) T. astrolabe; circumferentor.

Astrolog, *m.* (pl. —en) astrologer.

Astrologie (Sterndeuterei), *f.* astrology.

Astrologisch, *a.* astrological.

Astrenem, *m.* (pl. —en) astronomer.

Astronomie (Sternkunde), *f.* astronomy.

Astrenemisch, *a.* astronomical.

Astrescopie, *f.* astroscope.

Asymptote, *f.* (pl. —n) T. asymptote.

Athanasianer, *m.* (pl. —) Athanasian.

Atheist (Gottesleugner), *m.* (pl. —en) Atheistin, *f.* (pl. —nen) atheist. Athei-

*f*reier, *f.* atheism. *A*theistisch, *a.* atheistic, atheistical; atheous. *ad.* atheistically.  
*A*them, *m.* breath, breathing, respiration. *der* schwere —, asthma. —bar, *a.* aspirable. —los, *a.* breathless. —zug, *m.* breath, respiration, act of drawing breath.  
*A*then, *n.* Athens. *A*thener, *A*thenienser, *m.* (*pl.* —) *A*theniensch, *a.* Athenian.  
*A*ether, *m.* ether. —isch, *a.* ethereal, aerial.  
*A*tlanten, *pl.* T. Atlantes, Atlases.  
*A*tlantische Meer, *n.* the Atlantic.  
*A*tlas, *m.* Atlas (a mountain); atlas (a collection of maps); satin. —band, *n.* satin ribbon. —holz, *n.* satin-wood. *A*tlasen, *a.* satin, made of satin.  
*A*thmen, *v. n.* to breathe, to draw breath, to respire.  
*A*tmosphäre, *f.* (Dunstkreis, Luftkreis, *m.*) the atmosphere. *A*tmosphärisch, *a.* atmospheric.  
*A*etna, *m.* mount Aetna.  
*A*tom, *m.* (*pl.* —) atom, mote, corpuscle. —enlehre, *f.* atomism. —enähnlich, *a.* atom-like.  
*A*ttestat, *n.* (*pl.* —) certificate, testimony.  
*A*ttich, *m.* (*pl.* —) danewort, dwarf-elder.  
*A*tttraction (Anziehung), *f.* attraction.  
*A*tttribut, *n.* an attribute.  
*A*bel, *f.* magpie.  
*A*chbar, *a.* what may be corroded, corrosive, caustic.  
*A*egen, *v. a.* to feed; to bait; to corrode, to fret, to macerate; to cauterize. T. to etch.  
*A*egen, *a.* cauterizing, cauterization. —b, *part. a.* corrosive. *A*esmittel, *n.* (*pl.* —) corrosive, cauter. *A*espulver, *n.* corrosive or caustic powder. *A*eststein, *m.* infernal stone. *A*egung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) feeding, baiting, lure. T. etching.  
*A*uch, *c.* also, too, likewise, even. aber —, but, but yet. doch —, however, yet. sowohl als —, as well as. so oft —, as often as. so groß —, as great as. — noch, still.  
*A*uction (Versteigerung), *f.* (*pl.* —en) auction.  
*A*uctionator, *m.* (*pl.* —en) auctioneer.  
*A*udienz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) audience.  
*A*uditor (Kriegsrichter), *m.* officer of justice, regimental judge.  
*A*ue, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a running water; pasture, pasturage, meadow, green. *A*ugarten, *m.* pleasure-garden, park. *A*umärter, *m.* the park-keeper. *A*uerhahn, *m.* heath-cock, wood-cock, wood-grouse. —henne, *f.* heath-pout, wild hen. *A*urochs, *m.* urus, buffalo.  
*A*uf, *pre.* upon, on; in, at, to, into, for, of, after. *ad.* up, upwards. *i.* up! rise! come on! — und ab, up and down. — einmal, at once, suddenly. — daß, in order that. [In composition *Auf* denotes upwards, opening, something put upon another, some-

thing renewed or repeated, something finished or consumed, something kept for future use).  
*A*ufadern, *v. a.* to plow up, to break ground; to plow again.  
*A*ufarbeiten, *v. a.* to work up, to consume the material; to open, by labor.  
*A*ufäßen, *v. a.* to open by corrosives.  
*A*ufbacken, *v. a.* to consume in baking; to renew by baking again.  
*A*ufbahren, *v. a.* to put upon a bier.  
*A*ufbauen, *v. a.* to build up, to erect, to construct.  
*A*ufbaumen, *v. n.* to climb a tree.  
*A*ufbäumen, *v. a.* (in weaving) to put upon the beam. *v. r.* to rear, to raise up.  
*A*ufbeben, *v. n.* to start up.  
*A*ufbefinden, *v. r.* to be up; to be in a certain state of health.  
*A*ufbehalten, *v. a.* to preserve, to keep; to reserve, to save; to keep on (a hat).  
*A*ufbeißen, *v. a.* to crack; to open by biting; to corrode, to fret.  
*A*ufbeigen, *v. a.* to open by corrosives, &c.  
*A*ufbersten, *v. n.* to burst, to split, to crack.  
*A*ufbewahren, *v. a.* to keep, to preserve; to store up.  
*A*ufbiegen, *v. a.* to bend upwards.  
*A*ufbieten, *v. a.* to bid, to call in, to call up, to raise, to summon (by a public order); to publish the bans (of marriage); to offer for sale; to give notice that a thing is to cease.  
*A*ufbinden, *v. a.* to tie up; to fasten upon; to untie, to unbind, to loosen; to impose a falsehood on another.  
*A*ufblähen, *v. a.* to puff up. *v. r.* to puff, to clate one's self. *A*ufblähung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) puffing, swelling.  
*A*ufblasen, *v. a.* to puff up, to blew up; to open by blowing; to renew by blowing; to call forth by blowing (an instrument).  
*A*ufblättern, *v. a.* to turn over, to open the leaves (of a book).  
*A*ufbleiben, *v. n.* to stay up, to sit up; to remain open.  
*A*ufblick, *m.* glimpse.  
*A*ufblicken, *v. n.* to look up, to cast a glance; to emit a transient gleam.  
*A*ufblitzen, *v. n.* to flash; to give a sudden and transient light.  
*A*ufblühen, *v. n.* to begin to blow, to blossom, to bloom, to open. *fig.* to blossom.  
*A*ufbohren, *v. a.* to bore open, to bore.  
*A*ufbojen, *v. a.* to buoy up.  
*A*ufborgen, *v. a.* to borrow, to take up; to collect by borrowing.  
*A*ufbraten, *v. a.* to roast again.  
*A*ufbrauchen, *v. a.* to use, to consume.  
*A*ufbrauen, *v. a.* to consume by brewing.  
*A*ufbrausen, *v. n.* to rise with a roaring

# Auf

noise; to ferment, to foam to effervescence; to rear; to get into an angry mood.  
 \*Aufbrechen, *v. a.* to break open, to break up, to open. *v. n.* to open, to be opened; to burst open; to chop; to break up, to set out, to depart. *T.* to eviscerate.  
 Aufbreiten, *v. a.* to spread upon, to spread, to display.  
 Aufbrennen, *v. a.* to burn up, to consume by burning; to imprint by burning, to brand; to kindle again; to scald. *v. n.* to begin to burn. *fig.* to be inflamed, to be excited to sudden anger; to blush suddenly.  
 \*Aufbringen, *v. a.* to bring to a higher place; to raise; to erect; to levy; to bring up, to rear (children, cattle, trees, &c.); to procure; to convey; to carry; to bring in to practice, into vogue. *fig.* to provoke, to irritate, to make angry.  
 Aufbringer, *m.* (*pl.* —) *T.* captor.  
 Aufbreiten, *v. n.* to bubble up.  
 Aufbruch, *m.* breaking up, opening, getting open; setting out, decamping; departure.  
 Aufbrüsten, *v. r.* to strut; to make one's self look big.  
 Aufbuden, *v. a.* to put up booths or stalls.  
 Aufbürden, *v. a.* to burden with. *fig.* to charge upon, to impute.  
 Aufbürsten, *v. a.* to brush up, to trim with a brush.  
 Aufdämmen, *v. a.* to dam up.  
 Aufdämmern, *v. n.* to dawn, to open; to rise with a faint gleam.  
 Aufdampfen, *v. n.* to rise up in smoke or vapor.  
 Aufdauern, *v. n.* to keep up.  
 Aufdecken, *v. a.* to lay a cover upon, to cover; to uncover; to discover; to lay open, to disclose. Aufdeckung, *f.* uncovering, disclosing, &c.  
 Aufdichten, *v. a.* to attribute falsely.  
 Aufdienen, *v. a.* to wait upon; to serve up a meal; to rise by serving. Aufdienung, *f.* serving up, waiting upon.  
 \*Aufdingen, *v. a.* to bind to a master. einen Lehrling —, to bind an apprentice.  
 Aufdrängen, *v. a.* to push open. *v. r.* to intrude, see Aufdringen.  
 Aufdrücken, *v. a.* to twist upon, to screw upon; to untwist, to unravel, to unscrew.  
 \*Aufdreschen, *v. a.* to thrash out the whole stock of grain, &c.  
 Aufdringen, *v. a.* to press upon, to force upon, to urge to. *v. r.* to obtrude one's self.  
 Aufdringlich, *a.* importune. *ad.* importunately.  
 Aufdrucken, *v. a.* to impress, to imprint, to stamp.  
 Aufdrücken, *v. a.* to impress; to press open.

# Auf

Aufdrüning, *f.* *T.* land-fall.  
 Aufdunfen, *v. n.* to be swelled up, to be puffed up.  
 Aufdünsten, *v. a.* to rise in the shape of vapor.  
 Aufdupfen, *v. a.* to stop (with tow, &c.)  
 Aufduven, *v. a.* *T.* to bear up, to bear away, to bear around.  
 Aufeinander, *ad.* one upon another. — treiben, *T.* to run foul of another ship.  
 Aufeisen, *v. a.* to break the ice.  
 Aufenthalt, *m.* support, prop; continuance in a place, stay; abode, residence; delay, hindrance, impediment.  
 \*Aufenthalten, *v. a.* to prop, to support. *v. r.* to stay, to abide.  
 Auferbauen, *v. a.* to build up; to edify.  
 Auferbaulich, *a.* edifying.  
 Aufertlegen, *v. a.* to impose, to enjoin.  
 \*Aufertichen, *v. n.* to rise up; to rise from the dead. Aufertiehung, *f.* resurrection, rising from the dead.  
 Aufertveden, *v. a.* to raise from the dead, to resuscitate. Aufertveder, *m.* he that raises from the dead; our Savior. Aufertvedung, *f.* rising from the dead, resuscitation.  
 \*Aufertziehen, *v. a.* to bring up; to nourish; to educate. zusammen aufertziehen, connutritious. Aufertziehung, see Erziehung.  
 \*Aufertessen, *v. a.* to eat up, to consume.  
 Aufertdrehen, *v. a.* to thread or string; to unravel, to untwist.  
 \*Aufertfahren, *v. n.* to rush, drive or move upwards; to rise, to ascend; to rise up suddenly; to fly into a passion; to appear suddenly; to strike upon something in driving; to fly open. *v. a.* to open by driving. Aufertfahrend, *part. a.* irritable, passionate. Aufertfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ascension, ascent.  
 \*Aufertfallen, *v. n.* to fall upon; to open by falling, to hurt (wound, bruise) by falling; to appear striking or remarkable. *v. a.* to open by falling.  
 Aufertfallen, *part. a.* striking, remarkable.  
 Aufertfalten, *v. a.* to unfold; to fold up.  
 \*Aufertfangen, *v. a.* to catch, to catch up, to intercept.  
 Aufertfärben, *v. a.* to dye or color afresh.  
 Aufertfasen, *v. a.* & *r.* to unravel.  
 Aufertfassen, *v. a.* to take up, to catch up. *fig.* to apprehend, to comprehend. Aufertfassung, *f.* apprehension, comprehension.  
 Aufertfeilen, *v. a.* to new-file; to open by filing.  
 \*Aufertfinden, *v. a.* to find out. — eines Schates, (*l. t.*) treasure-trove.  
 Aufertfischen, *v. a.* to fish up, to pick up, to intercept; to empty by fishing.  
 Aufertflackern, *v. n.* to rise with a quick and perishable flame.



## Auf

**Aufflammen**, *v. a.* to break out into a flame, to flame forth, to blaze. *v. a.* to kindle into a flame, to inflame.

**Aufflattern**, *v. n.* to flutter upwards.

**Aufflechten**, *v. a.* to braid up, to plait up, to adorn by plaiting; to untwine, to untwist, to unbraid.

**Aufflicken**, *v. a.* to vamp up; to put a patch upon.

**Auffliegen**, *v. n.* to fly upwards, to start, to soar; to be blown up; to fly open.

**Auffließen**, *v. a.* to convey up by floating.

**Aufferderer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) summoner.

**Aufferdern**, *v. a.* to summon, to challenge, to call forth; to invite; to ask for, to demand. **Auffserdern**, *v. a.* to move upwards.

**Aufferderung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) summons.

**Aufffragen**, *v. a.* to find out by asking.

**Auffressen**, *v. a.* to eat up, to devour. *T.* to corrode.

**Auffrischen**, *v. a.* to refresh, renew, revive. *fig.* to encourage.

**Auffrichten**, *v. a.* to raise, to erect; to build up, to set up; to give, to exhibit, to represent, to perform (plays). *v. r.* to behave, to conduct one's self. **Aufführung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) erecting, building; behavior, conduct, carriage; exhibition. **Aufführung eines Schauspiels**, representation of a play.

**Auffüllen**, *v. a.* to fill up.

**Auffürchen**, *v. a.* to furrow.

**Auffußen**, *v. n.* to stand on one's feet.

**Auffüttern**, *v. a.* to consume in feeding; to rear by feeding; to fatten.

**Aufgabe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) problem, question, theme; task; surrender (of a town, &c.); resignation (of an office); giving up (one's right).

**Aufgabeln**, *v. a.* to take up with a fork, to pick up.

**Aufgaffen**, *v. a.* to open wide, to look (stare) upward.

**Aufgähren**, *v. n.* to rise in fermenting.

**Aufgang**, *m.* (*pl.* —gänge) rising, the rising of the sun; ascent, elevation. *fig.* east, orient; consumption, spending.

**Aufgattern**, *v. a.* to pick up.

**Aufgeben**, *v. a.* to give up, to deliver, to surrender; to resign; to yield, to cease, to give over; to impose a task, to propose a problem.

**Aufgeber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) **Aufgeberin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) he or she that delivers a thing; employer.

**Aufgeblasen**, *a.* swollen, blown. *fig.* haughty, puffed up, proud. —heit, *f.* haughtiness; insolence, arrogance, pride, self-conceit.

**Aufgebot**, *n.* public summons, call; arriereban; general summons; the bans of marriage.

**Aufgebunfen**, *part. a.* puffed up, inflated; conceited, proud. —heit, *f.* conceit, &c.

## Auf

**Aufgehen**, *v. n.* to rise, to mount; to shoot, to come up, to come forth; to bud, to blossom; to open; to break, to get loose, to untie; to be spent, to get consumed; to remain naught, to be even, to leave no remainder; to heave, to swell, to rise (of dough).

**Aufgeien**, *v. a. T.* to brail up, to close up a sail.

**Aufgeklärt**, *part. a.* enlightened, civilized. —heit, *f.* civilization.

**Aufgeld**, *n.* agio; change, exchange, balance; earnest-money.

**Aufgelegt**, *part. a.* disposed; in good or bad humor.

**Aufgedumt**, *part. a.* gay, merry, good humored. —heit, *f.* gaiety, &c.

**Aufgeweckt**, *part. a.* awakened, roused. *fig.* gay, lively, merry, cheerful. —heit, *f.* liveliness, cheerfulness.

**Aufgießen**, *v. a.* to pour upon; to infuse. **Aufgießung**, *f.* infusion.

**Aufgraben**, *v. a.* to dig up; to break ground, to open by digging.

**Aufgreifen**, *v. a.* to seize, to take up.

**Aufgrünen**, *v. n.* to become green. *fig.* to revive.

**Aufgürten**, *v. a.* to gird up; to ungird.

**Aufguß**, *m.* (*pl.* —güsse) pouring upon; infusion; affusion.

**Aufhaben**, *v. a.* to have on; to have open or opened; to be loaded with.

**Aufhaden**, *v. a.* to open by hoeing or hewing; to cut open; to loosen by hoeing; to peck up; to cut up.

**Aufhasten**, *v. a.* see **Aufheften**.

**Aufhaken**, **Aufhaken**, *v. a.* to unclasp, to unhook.

**Aufhaken**, *v. a.* to unhook.

**Aufhalt**, *m.* stoppage; delay, impediment.

**Aufhalten**, *v. a.* to stop, to hinder, to keep back, to keep off, to detain; to uphold, to support (one that is falling); to lift up, to hold up, to stem; to delay, to put off, to prolong, to retard; to hold open; to lodge, to harbor. *v. r.* to stay, to abide, to sojourn, to live; to dwell upon. *fig.* to mock at, to find fault with, to criticise. **Aufhalter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) an instrument for stopping. *T.* relieving-rope. **Aufhalterei**, *f.* criticism. **Aufhaltung**, *f.* stopping, hindering, hindrance, staying.

**Aufhämmern**, *v. a.* to hammer upon.

**Aufhängen**, *v. a.* to hang up; to hang, to suspend; to impose (a lie) upon a credulous person.

**Aufhärten**, *v. a. T.* to give the necessary twisting to ropes.

**Aufhaschen**, *v. a.* to snatch up.

**Aufhaseln**, *v. a.* to reel; to finish reeling; to raise up.

**Aufhauben**, *v. a.* to put on a cap.

**Aufhauen**, *v. a.* to hew open, to cut open;

## Auf

to cut up; to finish cutting; to raise by cutting; to strike upon.

**Aufhäufen**, *v. a.* to heap up; to accumulate, to amass, to hoard up, to store. **Aufhäufeln**, *v. a.* to form or draw into small heaps. **Aufhäufung**, *f.* accumulation.

\***Aufheben**, *v. a.* to raise, lift or take up; to arrest, to seize, to capture; to lay up, to keep, to preserve, to save; to abolish, to abrogate; to revoke, to recall; to raise (a siege). **Aufheben**, *n.* lifting up, &c. viel **Aufhebens** von einer Sache machen, to make great bustle about a matter. **Aufheber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) an instrument for lifting up.

**Aufheften**, *v. a.* to pin up, to fasten; to fix to; to tack up; to stitch upon; to impose (a falsehood) upon one.

**Aufheitern**, *v. a.* to clear up, to cheer up. *v. r.* to grow clear; to become cheerful again.

\***Aufhelfen**, *v. a.* to help up; to assist; to support, to succor. **Aufhelfer**, *m.* an instrument (commonly a string or cord) for raising one's self up in bed.

**Aufhellen**, *v. a.* to clear up, to brighten up, to illumine.

**Aufhängen**, *v. a.* see **Aufhängen**.

**Aufheizen**, *v. a.* to start game; to incite, to instigate; to set one against another.

**Aufheizer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) **Aufheizerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) inciter, abettor, instigator. **Aufheigung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) instigation.

**Aufhissen**, *v. a.* T. to haul up, to hoist.

**Aufhoden**, **Aufhuden**, *v. a.* to take upon one's back; to put in heaps.

**Aufholen**, *v. a.* to fetch up. T. to haul up; to bring a ship to the wind. **Aufholer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. — des Staysiegels, halliard of a stay-sail. — der Stückporten, port-tackle. — des Rads, barrel-truss. — des Befahnbrecks, girtline to haul up the mizen-brails.

**Aufhören**, **Aufhören**, *v. n.* to listen, to hearken attentively. **Aufhören**, *v. n.* to cease, to leave off, to discontinue, to desist, to finish.

**Aufhüllen**, *v. a.* to uncover; to reveal.

**Aufhüpfen**, *v. n.* to hop, to leap, to skip, to jump up.

**Aufhusten**, *v. a.* to bring up by coughing.

**Aufjagen**, *v. a.* to rouse, to start, to drive away, to spring.

**Aufkämmen**, *v. a.* to comb upwards.

**Aufkauf**, *m.* (*pl.* —läufe) buying up, &c. —en, *v. a.* to buy up; to engross, to monopolize, to forestall. **Aufkäufer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) **Aufkäuferin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) engrosser, forestaller, huckster, retailer.

**Aufkegeln**, *v. a.* to range into a cone.

**Aufkehren**, *v. a.* to sweep up, to sweep together; to turn up.

**Aufkeimen**, *v. n.* to germinate, to bud.

## Auf

**Aufkippen**, *v. a. & n.* to rise up, to tilt up. **Auflassen**, *v. n.* to receive a rent; to fly open, to bang to and fro (of a door).

**Aufklaffern**, *v. a.* to pile up into fathoms or cords.

**Aufklappe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) the flap (of a coat).

**Aufklappen**, *v. a.* to put up the folds or flaps.

**Aufklären**, *v. a.* to clear up. *fig.* to illustrate, to illuminate, to explain; to enlighten. *v. r.* to clear up. **Aufklärer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) enlightener, illuminator. **Aufklärerei**, *f.* mock-enlightening, pretended illumination. **Aufklärung**, *f.* clearing up, enlightening, improvement of the mind.

**Aufklauben**, *v. a.* to grub up, to pick up.

**Aufkleben**, **Aufkleben**, **Aufkleistern**, *v. a.* to stick to, to paste to, to paste upon.

**Aufklettern**, **Aufklimmen**, *v. a.* to climb up.

**Aufklinseln**, *v. a.* to unlatch.

**Aufklopfen**, *v. a.* to open by knocking.

**Aufknacken**, *v. a.* to orack.

**Aufknöpfen**, *v. a.* to unbutton.

**Aufknüpfen**, *v. a.* to tie up; to hang; to untie, to unknot, to loosen.

**Aufkochen**, *v. n.* to boil up, to boil gently. *v. a.* to boil again, to warm up.

\***Aufkommen**, *v. n.* to get up, to rise; to grow up, to thrive; to advance, to prosper; to recover, to get well; to come into vogue; to come up, to raise.

\***Aufkönnen**, *v. n.* to be able to rise.

**Aufkramen**, *v. a.* to set out articles for sale; to remove lumber or other incumbrances.

**Aufkrämpeln**, **Aufkrämpen**, *v. a.* to bend back, to turn up; to cock a hat.

**Aufkratzen**, *v. a.* to scratch up. **Auch** —, to nap cloth.

**Aufkräusen**, **Aufkräuseln**, *v. a.* to curl, to frizzle.

**Aufkreischen**, *v. n.* to shriek.

**Aufkriegen**, *v. a.* to get open.

**Aufkriechen**, *v. n.* T. to keep pace against the sun.

**Aufkündigen**, *v. a.* to give warning; to retract, to recant, to recall. **Aufkündigung**, *f.* warning (to quit a lodging, situation, &c.) dismissal, discharge.

**Aufkunft**, *f.* recovery from illness; origin.

**Aufkachen**, *v. n.* to break out into a laugh.

\***Aufladen**, *v. a.* to lade; to load upon, to charge with.

**Aufklader**, *m.* (*pl.* —) loader, packer.

**Aufklage**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tax, impost, duty; edition (of a book), impression; injunction; accusation; a meeting; conventicle.

**Aufkrieger**, *pl.* T. futtocks. — der Ratsputzen, futtocks-riders. **verfchrie** —, top-timbers.

\***Auflassen**, *v. a.* to suffer to get up; to leave open; to give up; to resign.

**Aufklasten**, *v. a.* to impose as a burden.

**Aufklauerer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) waiter, way-layer.

## Auf

**Aufauern**, *v. a.* to watch for, to way-lay.  
*v. n.* to watch, to lie in ambush, to lie in wait.  
**Aufauß**, *m.* (*pl.*—*läufe*) increase; amount; uproar, tumult, fray, sedition; flocking, concourse. *T.* *flawn*.  
**\*Aufaufen**, *v. n.* to push, to come forth, to shoot; to swell, to rise; to run up, to increase; (of a ship) to run aground. *v. a.* to open by running against; to make sore by running.  
**Aufäuser**, *m.* a sort of high raised cake.  
**Aufabiren**, *v. a.* *T.* to sail up a river by plying to windward and tacking.  
**Aufleben**, *v. n.* to revive. *v. a.* to freshen up.  
**Aufleden**, *v. a.* to lick up.  
**Auflegen**, *v. a.* to lay on, to put on, to apply; to impose (lay on) taxes, duties, &c. to enjoin; to inflict (a punishment); to mount (a cannon); to reprint (a book); to lay up (a ship). *v. r.* to rise in opposition, to resist. *v. n.* to grow fat. *aufgelegt seyn*, to be in good humor. *nicht aufgelegt seyn*, to be out of humor.  
**Auflehnen**, *v. a.* to lean on or upon. *v. r.* to lean upon; to oppose; to rebel, to mutiny.  
**Aufkleimen**, *v. a.* to glue upon; to unglue.  
**\*Auflesen**, *v. a.* to pick up, to gather.  
**\*Aufliegen**, *v. n.* to lie upon; to rest upon. *v. r.* to lie one's self sore.  
**Auflockern**, *v. a.* to break or moulder the ground; to loosen the soil.  
**Auflockern**, *v. n.* to blaze up, to burn up.  
**Auflösbar**, *auflöslich*, *a.* soluble, solvable, dissolvable. *Auflösbarkeit*, *Auflöslichkeit*, *f.* dissolubility. **Auflösen**, *v. a.* to loosen, to unloose, to untie; to open; to dissolve; to solve; to explain.  
**Auflösung**, *f.* (*pl.*—*en*) loosening, *fig.* dissolution; solution; reduction. *T.* *analysis*. —*smittel*, *n.* solvent, dissolvent.  
**Auflöthen**, *v. a.* to solder upon; to unsolder.  
**Aufmachen**, *v. a.* to open; to untie, to unfold, to unlaid, to unpack. *v. r.* to get up, to rise, to arise, to set out.  
**Aufmahlen**, *v. a.* to finish grinding.  
**Aufmahnen**, *v. a.* to exhort, to encourage; to summon.  
**Aufmalen**, *v. a.* to refresh or touch up a painting, to new-paint; to consume in painting.  
**Aufmarsch**, *m.* marching up.  
**†Aufmarschiren**, *v. n.* to march up, to march.  
**Aufmästen**, *v. a.* to fatten.  
**Aufmauern**, *v. a.* to raise a wall; to mure up.  
**Aufmengen**, *v. a.* to mix.  
**Aufmerken**, *v. a.* to mark, to note, to put down, to write down. *v. n.* to attend to, to mind, to heed; to give ear to, to listen, to hear with attention.  
**Aufmerksam**, *a.* attentive; mindful; adver-

## Auf

*tant. ad.* attentively, mindfully. —*feit*, *f.* (*pl.*—*en*) attention, attentiveness, advertance, mindfulness.  
**Aufmessen**, *v. a.* to measure and put up (in the granary).  
**Aufmuntern**, *v. a.* to awake, to arouse. *fig.* to enliven, to cheer; to encourage, to animate, to incite, to stir up. *Aufmunterung*, *f.* rousing. *fig.* encouragement, incitement, animation, vivacity.  
**Aufmügen**, *v. n.* to dress up; to magnify, to exaggerate; to upbraid, to reproach.  
**Aufnageln**, *v. a.* to nail upon.  
**Aufnähen**, *v. a.* to sew on; to consume in sewing.  
**Aufnahme**, *f.* taking up, reception; admittance; admission. *fig.* improvement, prosperity. *Aufnahmsfähigkeit*, *f.* admissibility, eligibility.  
**\*Aufnehmen**, *v. a.* to take up; to adopt; to harbor; to receive, to accept. *T.* to survey, to measure. *es mit jemandem —*, to enter into a contest with one.  
**Aufnehmer**, *m.* (*pl.*—) a receiver.  
**Aufnehmung**, *f.* taking up; surveying, borrowing, &c.  
**Aufnieten**, *v. a.* to rivet on, to rivet upon.  
**Aufnöthigen**, *v. a.* to force upon, to press upon.  
**Aufopfern**, *v. a.* to sacrifice; to immolate, to offer up, to devote. *Aufopferung*, *f.* (*pl.*—*en*) sacrifice, immolation.  
**Aufpacken**, *v. a.* to pack upon; to pack up; to unpack.  
**Aufpalmen**, *v. r.* to go aloft hand over hand.  
**Aufpappen**, *v. a.* to paste upon.  
**Aufpassen**, *v. a.* to fit upon. *v. n.* to attend; to wait for; to watch for, to waylay.  
**Aufpasser**, *m.* overseer; spy; waylayer.  
**\*Aufpfeifen**, *v. n.* to play upon the pipe.  
**Aufpflanzen**, *v. a.* to plant. *eine Kanone —*, to mount a cannon.  
**Aufpflügen**, *v. a.* to plow up.  
**Aufpfropfen**, *v. a.* to ingraft, to imp.  
**Aufspichen**, *v. a.* to pitch upon.  
**Aufspiden**, *v. a.* to pick up.  
**Aufplätten**, *v. a.* to iron again.  
**Aufplatzen**, *v. n.* to burst.  
**Aufprallen**, *v. n.* to bounce upon, to rebound.  
**Aufpressen**, *v. a.* to press open; to press upon.  
**Aufpreßen**, *v. a.* *T.* to mount a piece of ordnance.  
**Aufpumpen**, *v. a.* to heave up.  
**Aufputz**, *m.* adorning; ornament; dress, finery, attire. —*en*, *v. a.* to dress, to adorn; to clean, to brush, to fit up.  
**\*Aufquellen**, *v. n.* to spring or bubble up, to swell, to rise. *v. a.* to cause to swell; to soak.  
**Aufquellen**, *f.* springing up; swelling.  
**Aufraffen**, *v. a.* to snatch up, to rake up, to

## Auf

gather indiscriminately; to pick up. *v. r.* to get up, to rise quickly.

Aufrauchen, *v. a.* to consume by smoking. *v. n.* to send up smoke.

Aufrauchern, *v. a.* to season or dry by smoking for future use.

Aufräumen, *v. a.* to put in order, to arrange; to remove, to clear away.

Aufräumer, *m. (pl. —)* T. square pointed peg or pin.

Aufrechen, *v. a.* to rake together.

Aufrechnen, *v. a.* to cast up or balance accounts, to reckon up.

Aufrecht, *a & ad.* upright; erect; straight; courageous; in good spirits. —halter, *m. (pl. —)* supporter. —haltung, *f.* maintaining, maintenance, support.

Aufreden, *v. a.* to lift up, to hold up.

Aufreden, *v. a.* to press upon by persuasion.

Aufregen, *v. a.* to stir up; to incite.

\*Aufreiben, *v. a.* to rub, to gall, to fret; to grind (colors); to grate (bread). *fig.* to destroy, to sweep away, to extirpate, to ruin. Aufreiber, *m. (pl. —)* an instrument for scraping or rubbing.

Aufreichen, *v. a.* to hand up.

Aufreihen, *v. a.* to string, to file on a string.

Aufreisen, *v. n.* to travel upwards.

\*Aufreißen, *v. a.* to tear, to burst, to slit, to cut, to rend; to sketch, to draw. *v. n.* to tear up, to chink, to gape, to burst, to slit, to unrip.

\*Aufreiten, *v. a.* to gall by riding, to make sore by riding.

Aufreizen, *v. a.* to incite, to stir up, to inflame, to provoke, to rouse; to set on, to abet. Aufreizung, *f. (pl. —en)* provocation, abetment.

Aufrennen, *v. n.* to run upon, to run aground. *v. a.* to open by running against.

Aufrichten, *v. a.* to raise; to erect; to set up, to rear. *fig.* to erect, to found, to create, to establish, to make; to comfort, to support, to strengthen.

Aufrechtig, *a.* upright; sincere; candid; open, plain, frank, ingenuous, pure, honest, true, genuine. *ad.* uprightly, candidly, sincerely. —feit, *f.* uprightness; sincerity; candor; artlessness.

Aufriegehn, *v. a.* to unbolt.

Aufriß, *m. (pl. —e)* T. elevation, orthography; sketch, draught.

Aufriß, *v. a.* to chap, to slit, to rend.

Aufrollen, *v. a.* to roll up; to unroll.

Aufrollen, *v. a.* to move upward, to raise. *fig.* to mention again; to upbraid, to reproach.

Aufrufen, *m.* calling up; summons; interpellation. \*Aufrufen, *v. a.* to call up, to summon, to bid one to rise.

Aufbruch, *m.* uproar, tumult, commotion;

## Auf

insurrection, sedition, mutiny, rebellion, revolt, riot, disturbance. Aufbrühen, *v. a.* to stir, to stir up; to mention again. Aufbrühet, *m. (pl. —)* rebel, rebel, mutineer; revolter. Aufbrühetisch, Aufbrühetisch, *a.* seditious, mutinous, factious, rebellious, tumultuous. *ad.* seditiously, mutinously, &c. die aufbrühetische Bewegung, tumultuation.

Aufbrühen, *v. a.* to raise a scaffold; to build.

Aufbrüteln, *v. a.* to shake up; to rouse by shaking.

Aufe, for auf das; see Auf.

Auffaden, *v. a.* to take up a sack; to burden with.

Auffagen, *v. a.* to rehearse; to recite; to revoke, to countermand, to retract, to recall; to give warning.

Auffagen, *v. a.* to saw open; to saw the whole.

Auffammeln, *v. a.* to gather up, to pick up, to collect.

Auffatteln, *v. a.* to saddle.

Auffatz, *m. (pl. —sätze)* head-dress, top-knot, pinner; writing, composition, essay, treatise, paper. — von Federn, plumage. — von Speisen, mess, course of dishes. ein — für die Tafel, a set of plate. ein — von Porcellan, a set of china. ein — von Silbergeschirr, a service of plate. Der erste —, minute, sketch, design, plan, scheme. Auffätze, *pl.* memoirs, essays. Auffäßig, *a.* refractory, revolting, adverse.

Auffäubern, *v. a.* to clean up.

Auffaugen, *v. a.* to make sore by sucking; to open by sucking; to suck up.

Auffaugen, *v. a.* to rear by suckling, to nurse.

Auffschaben, *v. a.* to scrape open; to scrape up.

Auffschanzen, *v. a.* to trench up, to throw up.

Auffschärfen, *v. a.* to cut open; to sharpen again.

Auffscharren, *v. a.* to scrape up; to scrape together.

Auffschauern, *v. n.* to look up. *fig.* to take heed.

Auffschaueln, *v. a.* to shovel up, to heap up with a shovel.

Auffschäumen, *v. n.* to foam up, to froth.

Auffschleeren, *v. a.* T. to coil up.

Auffschrecken, *v. a.* to scare away, to rouse.

Auffschuern, *v. a.* to scour; to fret with scouring.

Auffschichten, *v. a.* to pile up, to stratify.

Auffschichten, *n.* stratifying.

Auffschieben, *v. a.* to push open; to defer, to delay, to put off, to adjourn, to prolong, to prorogue, to postpone; to procrastinate.

Auffschleichen, *m. (pl. —e)* umbrella-runner.

\*Aufschießen, *v. n.* to shoot up, to grow fast, to thrive. *v. a.* to open by shooting. ein Tau —, to coil a cable.

Aufschirren, *v. a.* to harness.

## Auf

**Aufschlag**, *m.* (*pl.* —*schläge*) striking upon; opening by a stroke; beating time; cuff of a coat, facing; top of a boot; additional duty imposed upon goods; increase of price; sale, auction; augmentation; delay; expense.

\***Aufschlagen**, *v. a.* to put up, to erect; to turn up; to lift up, to raise; to fix, to establish; to strike, to beat; to put off; to fasten by striking; to open by striking; to open, to uncloze, to unfold. *v. n.* to be turned up; to rise in price.

**Aufschlichten**, *v. a.* to lay up smoothly or even.

\***Aufschließen**, *v. a.* to unlock, to open. *fig.* to unfold, to disclose, to develop, to explain. **Aufschlüssel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) he that unlocks.

**Aufschließen**, *v. a.* to slit, to rip up.

**Aufschluchzen**, *v. n.* to sob.

**Aufschlucken**, *v. a.* to swallow up.

**Aufschlürfen**, *v. a.* to sip up.

**Aufschluß**, *m.* (*pl.* —*schlüsse*) opening; unfolding, disclosure, explication, explanation, development.

\***Aufschmeißen**, *v. a.* to throw upon; to sling open.

\***Aufschmelzen**, *v. n.* to be opened by melting. *v. a.* to liquify, to open by melting; to cast, to dissolve.

**Aufschmieden**, *v. a.* to fasten upon by hammering or forging; to consume by forging.

**Aufschmieren**, *v. a.* to smear upon; to spread upon; to consume by smearing or spreading.

**Aufschmücken**, *v. a.* to dress up, to adorn; to embellish.

**Aufschnallen**, *v. a.* to buckle upon, to buckle up; to unbuckle.

**Aufschnappen**, *v. a.* to catch with open mouth, to catch up, to snap up. *v. n.* to turn up suddenly, to fly up.

\***Aufschneiden**, *v. a.* to cut up; to cut open; to cut off, to cut; to cut all that is to be cut. *v. n. fig.* to swagger, to brag, torodomontade, to boast, to vaunt, to talk big; to shoot with a long bow. **Aufschneider**, *m.* (*pl.* —) swaggerer, bragger, blusterer, boaster, vaunter. **Aufschneiderci**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) swaggering, bragging, rodomontade.

**Aufschneiteln**, *v. a.* *T.* to cut, to prune.

**Aufschnellen**, *v. n.* to spring up, to fly, to spring, to snap. *v. a.* to throw with a jerk.

**Aufschneigeln**, *v. n.* to dress.

**Aufschnitt**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) cut, slit.

**Aufschütten**, *v. a.* to unlace; to untie.

**Aufschubern**, *v. a.* to cock up, to pile up.

**Aufscheden**, *v. a.* to put in stacks or heaps.

**Aufschöpfen**, *v. a.* to take up with a ladle.

**Aufschossen**, *v. n.* to shoot up, to sprout.

**Aufschößling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) shoot, sprout, sprig. *fig.* stripling.

## Auf

**Aufschreiben**, *v. a.* *T.* to lay crosswise and pile up (as boards to dry).

**Aufschrauben**, *v. a.* to screw upon, to screw up; to unscrew.

**Aufschrecken**, *v. a.* to frighten up; to rouse.

**Aufschrei**, *m.* shriek, scream. \*—*en*, *v. n.* to cry aloud, to cry out, to scream, to shriek. *v. a.* to awake with crying, to cry out of one's sleep; to squall.

\***Aufschreiben**, *v. a.* to write down, to note, to enter, to record.

**Aufschrift**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) direction, superscription, address; title; inscription; poetry.

**Aufschütten**, *v. a.* to roll up (from a cellar, &c.). *T.* to make a hole or slit.

**Aufschütter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) he that rolls up. *T.* a kind of augur.

**Aufschub**, *m.* delay, adjournment, respite.

**Aufschüren**, *v. a.* to stir up, to rake (the fire, &c.).

**Aufschürzen**, *v. a.* to gird up, to tuck up; to shorten.

**Aufschütteln**, *v. a.* to dish up, to serve up.

**Aufschütteln**, *v. a.* to shake up.

**Aufschütten**, *v. a.* to heap up, to accumulate; to hoard up; to lay up in store, to store up.

**Aufschwämmen**, *v. a.* to swell up, to tumefy.

**Aufschwänzen**, *v. a.* to tuck up a tail.

**Aufschwärzen**, *v. a.* to blacken afresh.

**Aufschwätzen**, *v. a.* to press upon by talking.

**Aufschwätzen**, *v. n.* to soar up.

**Aufschweißen**, *v. a.* to weld upon.

**Aufschwelgen**, *v. a.* to swallow up, to consume in debauchery.

\***Aufschwellen**, *v. a.* to swell, to swell up; to tumefy, to increase. *v. a.* to cause to swell; to tumefy, to enlarge. —, *n.* tumefying.

**Aufschwemmen**, *v. a.* to bring up by floating.

\***Aufschwingen**, *v. r.* to raise up, to elevate, to rise, to soar. **Aufschwung**, *m.* Aufschwungung, *f.* elevation; soaring.

**Aufschwizen**, *v. a.* to warm up roast meat.

\***Aufsehen**, *v. n.* to look up; to take care; to superintend. —, *n.* curiosity, surprize; wonder, attention; care, superintendence. **Aufseher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Aufseherin, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) superintendent, inspector, overseer, guardian.

**Aufsetzen**, *v. a.* to put up, to put on; to put down in writing, to compose; to deceive, to impose upon; to serve up. *v. r.* to oppose, to be refractory, to mount. *v. n.* (of horses) to bite the crib. **Aufsetzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) lister up.

**Aufschufzen**, *v. n.* to heave a sigh.

\***Aufsehn**, *v. n.* to be up, to be out of bed; to be in (a certain state of) health, good or bad; to be open; to be spent, to be consumed.

**Aufsicht**, *f.* inspection, care, superintendence, control; tutorage.

\***Aufkochen**, *v. n.* to scathe, to boil, to par

# Auf

boil; to bubble up. v. a. to boil again; to renew by boiling.

Auffingen, v. a. to awake by singing; to sing to.

Auffig, m. the muster of cavalry.

\*Aufsätzen, v. a. to sit upon; to sit up, to sit fast; to mount (a horse). v. r. to get galled.

Aufferrern, v. a. T. to lash up the hammocks.

Auffpähen, v. a. to spy out, to spy.

Auffspalten, v. a. & n. to split, to cleave, to rive.

Auffspannen, v. a. to extend, to spread, to stretch. ein Gezeß —, to pitch a tent. den Bahn an einer Glinte —, to cock a gun. die Segel —, to hoise, hoist the sails. alle Segel —, to veer out all the sails. gelindere Saiten —, to lower one's tone.

Auffsparen, v. a. to save, to lay up, to reserve, to keep in store. fig. to delay.

Auffspeisen, v. a. to eat up, to consume.

Auffsperrn, v. a. to open wide; to open with an instrument. das Maul —, to gape.

Auffspielen, v. a. to play up; to begin to play, to strike up; to play.

Auffspießen, v. a. to spit, to pierce.

\*Aufspinnen, v. a. to spin up, to finish spinning.

Auffspreizen, v. a. to stretch out; to open.

Auffsprengen, v. a. to break up, to force open, to burst open; to start; to spring; to blow up; to rouse, to put in motion.

Auffsprießen, v. n. to sprout, to shoot up; to germinate; to arise.

\*Aufspringen, v. n. to spring, jump, leap up; to start up; to fly open; to burst; to bounce; to sparkle; to chap, to crack.

Auffspießen, v. a. to sprout, to shoot up, to germinate. Aufsprößling, m. (pl. —e) sprout, burgeon, young bud. fig. a strippling.

Auffsprudeln, v. n. to bubble up, to boil up.

Auffspülen, v. a. to wash up.

Auffspulen, v. a. to wind on spools.

Auffspünden, v. a. to unbung.

Auffspüren, v. a. to trace out, to spy out; to track; to investigate.

!Aufstärken, v. a. T. to fit up a hat.

Auffstärmen, v. a. to lean upon, to prop upon.

Auffstampfen, v. n. to stamp with the foot. v. a. to fasten by stamping; to finish stamping.

Auffstand, m. (pl. —stände) stirring, rising; commotion, sedition, uproar, revolt, insurrection, tumult.

Auffstapeln, v. a. to pile up, to raise, to stack up.

Auffstäuben, v. n. to dust, to rise as dust.

Auffstäubern, v. a. to rouse; to start.

# Auf

\*Aufstechen, v. a. to pick, to pierce open; to cut open, to open by a puncture. T. beim Wunde —, to work to windward. zwei Lant —, to tie two ropes together. Halsen und Scheten —, to give up tacks and sheets.

Auffsteden, v. a. to put upon, to set up; to pin up. die Flagge im Schau —, T. to hoist the flag with a staff. mit aufgestecktem Bajonet, with fixed bayonet.

\*Aufstehen, v. n. to stand up, to rise; to rise from the dead; to arise; to stand open; to rebel.

Auffstiffen, v. a. to stiffen. einen Hut —, to cock a hat.

Auffsteigblock, m. (pl. —blöcke) horseblock.

\*Aufsteigen, v. n. to mount, to rise; to ascend. —, n. mounting, rising, ascent. T. ascension. — der Mutter, T. mother-st, hysterical passion.

Auffsteigung, f. ascension. gerade —, T. right ascension.

Auffstellen, v. a. to set up, to put up; to expose, to exhibit; to open; to make inquiry.

Auffsticken, v. a. to embroider upon.

Auffstieben, v. n. to rise as dust.

Auffstöbern, v. a. see Aufstäubern.

Auffstören, v. a. to stir up, to disturb.

\*Aufstoßen, v. a. to push open; to wound by pushing against; to push or thrust upwards; to kick up. v. n. to be pushed upwards; to rise up, to wamble; to ferment, to turn, to become acid; to run aground; to fall in the way, to meet with. —, n. pushing open; meeting, encounter. — des Magens, rising of the stomach, wambling, eructation; heart-burning.

Auffstößig, a. vapid, flat, sour, sick.

Auffsträuben, v. a. & n. to bristle up, to stand on end.

\*Aufstreichen, v. a. to lay on, to cover over, to spread upon; to stroke or rub upwards.

Auffstreifen, v. a. to turn up, to fold back; to gall or graze. v. n. to sweep.

Auffstreuen, v. a. to strew upon, to sprinkle on.

Auffstülpen, v. a. to turn up; to cock (a hat); to put on.

Auffstürmen, v. a. to open by storm, to bounce.

Auffstürzen, v. a. to clap upon; to put upon; to cover.

Auffstutzen, v. a. to turn up the rim of a hat, to cock; to dress up, to adorn.

Auffsuchen, v. a. to lean upon, to prop.

Auffsuchen, v. a. to seek for, to search for, to go in quest of, to inquire after.

Auffsummen, v. n. to sum up, to increase, to run up.

Auftadeln, v. a. T. to rig, to new-rig.

Auftasteln, v. a. T. to bowse.

# Auf

**Aufsetzen**, v. a. to serve up a meal, to dish up. T. to fold up (cloth).  
**Aufstaumeln**, v. n. to rise up in confusion.  
**Aufstauen**, v. a. & n. to thaw.  
**Aufstun**, v. a. to open. T. to loom.  
**Aufstürmen**, v. a. to tower, to pile up.  
**Aufstischen**, v. a. to dish up, to serve up.  
**Auftrag**, m. (pl. —träge) laying on (of colors); a commission, charge; the act of transferring. \***Auftragen**, v. a. to carry up; to serve up; to lay on; to entrust, to confer; to commission; to transfer.  
**Aufträger**, m. (pl. —) he that serves up, &c. see **Auftragen**.  
 \***Aufstreifen**, v. n. to hit upon something, to strike upon.  
 \***Aufstreiben**, v. a. to drive up, to blow up, to swell; to rouse; to raise; to drive upon, to fasten on; to find with some difficulty; to open; to unharbor, dislodge, start (a deer). v. n. to drive or run aground. (Geb —, to raise money. Wolf —, to levy, raise, press, force soldiers.  
**Aufstrennen**, v. a. to unstitch, rip up, cut up.  
 \***Auftreten**, v. a. to open by treading. v. n. to tread upon, to step upon; to step forth, to make one's appearance.  
**Auftrinken**, v. a. to drink up.  
**Auftritt**, m. (pl. —t) treading on; tread, step (before a door); ascent; appearing, entering, mounting. *fig.* scene, sight.  
**Auftrocknen**, v. a. & n. to dry up.  
**Auftrömmeln**, v. a. to beat up.  
**Auftropfen**, v. n. to drop upon (on).  
**Aufwachen**, v. a. to awake, to rouse.  
 \***Aufwachsen**, v. n. to grow up.  
**Aufwagen**, v. r. to venture to rise.  
**Aufwägen**, v. a. to weigh; to draw up, to lift up.  
**Aufwählen**, v. a. (at cards) to draw, to choose.  
**Aufwallen**, v. n. to rise with an agitated motion; to bubble, to wamble; to seethe, to boil up; to wave, to rage (of the sea); to effervesce. —, n. (des Meeres), swell of the sea. **Aufwallung**, f. (pl. —en) bubbling, ebullition. *fig.* effervescence, emotion.  
**Aufwallen**, v. a. to boil a little, to give a walm; to form into heaps.  
**Aufwand**, m. expense, extravagance, luxury. *großen — machen*, to live high.  
**Aufwärmen**, v. a. to warm again, to warm up; to cook up; to renew, to resume; to repeat over again.  
**Aufwarten**, v. a. to wait, to wait upon, to tend, to serve. **Aufwärter**, m. (pl. —) waiter, servant; attendant, groom. **Aufwärterin**, f. (pl. —nen) waiting-woman, maid.  
**Aufwärts**, ad. upward, upwards.  
**Aufwartung**, f. (pl. —en) waiting, serving; attendance; visit.  
**Aufwartsam**, a. ready to wait or serve.

# Auf

\***Aufwaschen**, v. a. to wash up; to wash away, to cleanse; to consume by washing. **Aufwäscherin**, f. (pl. —nen) scullion, scullery-maid. **Aufwaschwasser**, n. dish-wash, dish-water.  
**Aufweben**, v. a. to unweave; to unravel, to consume by weaving.  
**Aufwechsel**, m. (pl. —) rechange, agio; see **Aufgeld**.  
**Aufwechseln**, v. a. to take to, to buy on.  
**Aufweden**, v. a. to awake; to arouse, to call up; to call to life; to enliven.  
**Aufwehen**, v. a. to blow upwards; to open by blowing.  
**Aufweichen**, v. a. to soak, to soften; to mollify; to wet, to moisten; to open by mollifying.  
**Aufweisen**, v. a. to reel; to finish reeling.  
**Aufweinen**, v. n. to weep with uplifted looks.  
 \***Aufweisen**, v. a. to show forth, to produce, to exhibit, to present.  
**Aufwenden**, v. a. to spend, to lay out, to bestow upon, to employ.  
**Aufwerfen**, v. a. to throw open; to throw up; to rise up (against one); to usurp (authority); to raise (a doubt); to start (a question); to cast up (an embankment).  
**Aufwindeln**, v. a. to roll, fold or wind up; to unroll, to unfold, to unwind, to unwrap.  
**Aufwiegen**, v. a. to incite, to instigate, to rouse to rebellion.  
**Aufwiegelung**, f. (pl. —en) stirring up, instigation.  
**Aufwiegler**, m. (pl. —) author of a sedition, mutineer, inciter, instigator; broiler, party-man. —(sch), a. mutinous, seditious.  
 \***Aufwiegen**, v. a. to raise up (by some mechanical contrivance); to weigh out; to out-weigh.  
**Aufwindeln**, v. a. to unsuath.  
 \***Aufwinden**, v. a. to wind up; to hoist up, pull up. T. to ground. *den Anker —*, to weigh anchor.  
**Aufwirken**, v. a. to work up; to unweave, to unravel; to consume by weaving.  
**Aufwischen**, v. a. to wipe away, to wipe up.  
**Aufwölben**, v. a. to raise a vault.  
**Aufwollen**, v. n. to wish to rise.  
**Aufwühlen**, v. a. to turn up, to root up.  
**Aufwurf**, m. (pl. —würfe) that which is thrown up, the cast.  
**Aufzählen**, v. a. to count, to reckon, to number, to enumerate.  
**Aufzäumen**, v. a. to bridle.  
**Aufzehren**, v. a. to consume; to waste; to eat up.  
**Aufzeichnen**, v. a. to note, to write down; to record.  
**Aufzeigen**, v. a. to show forth, to exhibit, to produce.  
**Aufzerren**, v. a. to pull or tear upwards; to pull or tear open.  
**Aufziebrücke**, f. (pl. —n) draw-bridge.

**Aufziehen**, v. a. to draw up, to pull up; to open by drawing or pulling; to wind up (a watch or clock); to put off, to delay; to weigh; to bring up (children); to breed, raise (cattle, &c.); to mock, to ridicule. v. r. to be drawn up, to arise, to rise. v. n. to rise; (of soldiers) to mount guard; to march, to draw up; to appear, to make a show. **Aufzieher**, m. (pl. —) he that draws up. T. adductor muscle. **Aufzieherrei**, f. mockery, derision.

**Aufzug**, m. (pl. —züge) drawing or pulling up, procession; parade; mounting guard; appearance, show, equipage, train, state, pomp; the west; elevation of a building; the beam of a balance; act of a play. **Aufzugsbrücke**, f. see **Aufziehbrücke**.

**Aufzwängen**, v. a. to force open, to force upon.

**Aufzwecken**, v. a. to fasten with small nails, to tack.

**Aufzwingen**, v. a. to obtrude; to force open. die **Berghälzer** —, T. to wring up.

**Augapfel**, m. (pl. —äpfel) eye-ball; pupil of the eye.

**Augarten**, m. (pl. —gärten) park, pleasure-garden.

**Auge**, n. (pl. —n) the eye; the point (upon dice); the pip (upon playing-cards). **Auf seinen fünf Augen bestehen**, fig. to insist upon one's opinion, to be obstinate. —n: arzt, m. an oculist, coucher. —n: beschreibung, f. ophthalmography. —n: blende, f. the blind or blinker on the harness of a horse. —n: blick, m. twinkling, moment, instant, trice. —n: blicklich, a. momentary, instantaneous. ad. in a moment, instantly. —n: blütze, f. pimpernel. —n: bogen, m. iris of the eye. —n: braune, f. the eyebrow. —n: butter, f. gum of the eye. —n: diener, m. eye-servant; man-pleaser. —n: entzündung, f. inflammation of the eyes; ophthalmia. —n: fell, n. film, albugo. —n: fuß, m. rheum in the eye. —n: geschwür, n. eye-sore. —n: glas, n. eye-glass. —n: grube, f. hollow over the eyes of horses. —n: höhle, f. the socket of the eyes. —n: flappe, f. eye-flap. —n: flappenränder, pl. m. winker-frames. —n: forallen, pl. white coral. —n: fieder, n. see —n: blende. —n: lid, n. eye-lid. —n: lust, f. delight of the eyes. —n: maß, n. eye-sight, judgment by the eye. —n: metz, n. point of view, aim, mark. —n: mittel, n. —n: sache, f. ophthalmic. —n: pulver, n. eye-powder. —n: punkt, m. point of sight, object in view. —n: ring, m. iris. —n: schein, m. evidence, appearance, eye-sight, autopsy. —n: scheinlich, a. evident, apparent. ad. evidently, apparently. —n: scheinlichkeit, f. evidence, apparentness. —n: sprache, f. ocular intercourse. —n: stein, m. white copperas. —n: stern, m. pupil. —n: triefen, n. lippitude. —n: troß,

m. solace of the eye; eye-bright (a plant *Euphrasia officinalis*). —n: verdunkelung, f. T. achlya. —n: wasser, n. eye-water. —n: weh, n. sore eyes. —n: weide, f. delight of the eye. —n: weite, f. reach of the eye; eye-shot. —n: wimper, f. —n: wimper, f. eyelash. —n: wink, m. a wink with the eye. —n: winkel, m. corner of the eye. —n: wirt, f. dandelion; valerian. —n: zah, m. eyetooth. —n: zauber, m. fascination. —n: zeuge, m. eye-witness. —n: zeugnis, n. ocular testimony. —n: zier, f. beauty of the eyes.

**Augelein**, v. a. to inoculate, to ingraft; to ogle, to smicker.

**Aueigig**, a. furnished with eyes, eyed; (a word used in composition, as **blauäugig**, blue-eyed).

**Augspreß**, m. (pl. —n) T. antler.

**August**, m. Augustus. —, (month) August.

**Augustiner**, m. (pl. —) Austin friar. **Augsustmerin**, f. (pl. —nen) Austin nun.

**†Aurifel**, f. (pl. —n) auricula, bear's ear.

**†Aurora**, f. Aurora.

**†Auripigment**, n. orpiment, yellow arsenic.

**Aus**, pre. out of; from, of, by, through, on, upon. ad. out; finished, consumed.

**Ausackern**, v. a. to plow up or out.

**Ausadern**, v. a. to pluck out the veins.

**Ausäßen**, v. a. to mock, to deride.

**Ausantworten**, v. a. to deliver, to surrender.

**Ausarbeiten**, v. a. to work out; to perfect by working; to consummate, to finish; to compose, to elaborate; to cease working.

**Ausarbeitung**, f. (pl. —en) perfecting, finishing; elaboration.

**Ausarten**, v. a. to degenerate. **Ausartung**, f. (pl. —en) degeneration, degeneracy.

**Ausästen**, v. a. to clear a tree (of its superfluous ramage).

**Ausathmen**, v. a. to breathe out, to breathe one's last, to die.

\***Ausbacken**, v. a. to bake sufficiently.

**Ausbaden**, v. n. to bathe sufficiently, to finish bathing. fig. v. a. to suffer for, to atone for.

**Ausballen**, v. a. to unpack.

**Ausbannen**, v. a. to banish, to exorcise.

**Ausbau**, m. the act of finishing a building.

**Ausbauchen**, v. a. to give a belly to, to bulge. v. r. to get the form of a belly.

**Ausbauen**, v. a. to finish the inside of a house; to cease building.

**Ausbedingen**, v. a. to condition, to reserve.

\***Ausbehalten**, v. a. to reserve.

**Ausbeichten**, v. a. to confess every thing; to finish confession.

\***Ausbeissen**, v. a. to bite out. fig. to work another out of favor.

**Ausbeizen**, v. a. to remove by caustic or corrosive remedies, to eat out or consume by maceration or corrosion; to purify by fretting or macerating.



**Ausbessern**, v. a. to mend, to repair. **Ausbesserung**, f. (pl. —en) mending, reparation, &c. **Ausbesserungsfesten**, pl. costs of repair.

**Ausbeten**, v. a. to finish praying.

**Ausbetten**, v. a. to fit out with beds; to take out the beds.

**Ausbeugen**, v. a. see **Ausbiegen**.

**Ausbeute**, f. booty; gain, profit; share.

**Ausbeuteln**, v. a. to bolt (meal). einen —, fig. to drain one's purse, to fleece, to demolish one.

\***Ausbiegen**, v. a. to bend outwards, to bow; to turn reins. v. n. to turn out of the way; to turn aside.

\***Ausbieten**, v. a. to proffer, to set to sale; to outbid. v. n. to cease bidding.

**Ausbilden**, v. a. to form, to cultivate; to perfect; to improve. **Ausbildung**, f. (pl. —en) improvement, cultivation; accomplishment.

**Ausbinden**, v. a. to unbind; to untie; to select.

\***Ausbitten**, v. a. to request, to apply for, to beg.

\***Ausblasen**, v. a. to blow out; to sound about; to publish by sound of a trumpet.

\***Ausbleiben**, v. n. to stay out; to discontinue, to cease; to be left out, not to take place; to fail. —, n. staying out, non-appearance. das verächtliche — vor Gericht, contempt of court; default of appearance.

**Ausbleichen**, v. a. to take out by bleaching. v. n. to grow pale, to fade; to finish bleaching.

**Ausblühen**, v. n. to cease blooming.

**Ausbluten**, v. a. to bleed, to cease bleeding. fig. to pour forth grief. sein Leben —, to die.

**Ausbohlen**, v. a. to lay with thick boards, to plank.

**Ausbohren**, v. a. to bore out.

**Ausborgen**, v. a. to lend out.

**Ausbraten**, v. a. to select, to pick, to turn out, to reject.

\***Ausbraten**, v. a. & n. to roast out; to roast sufficiently.

**Ausbrauchen**, v. a. to consume; to cease using.

**Ausbrauen**, v. a. to perfect by brewing; to extract by brewing; to finish brewing.

**Ausbrausen**, v. a. to cease roaring; to be past fermenting.

\***Ausbrechen**, v. a. to break out, to force out, to burst out; to take out; to vomit. v. n. to come out, to break out; to become known.

**Ausbreiten**, v. a. to spread, to extend; to spread abroad, to divulge, to circulate. v. r. to enter into details, to propagate, to multiply.

**Ausbreitung**, f. spreading, extending.

**Ausbrennen**, v. a. to burn out; to perfect

by burning; to finish burning. \*—, v. n. to cease burning.

\***Ausbringen**, v. a. to bring out; to get out; to breed, to hatch; to spread, to publish, to divulge; to obtain, to procure. T. to drive out, to keep out.

**Ausbruch**, m. (pl. —brüche) breaking out; eruption; vent; that which is broken out.

**Ausbrühen**, v. a. to scald, to parboil.

**Ausbrüten**, v. a. to brood, to hatch; to contrive, to plot; to cease brooding.

**Ausbrütung**, f. brooding, hatching, breeding.

**Ausbügeln**, v. a. to iron out, to smooth by ironing.

**Ausbund**, m. paragon, quintessence, flower; the best, the worst. **Ausbundig**, a. choice, exquisite.

**Ausbürgen**, v. a. to bail one out of prison; to redeem a pledge.

**Ausbürger**, m. (pl. —) a stranger, a foreigner; an inhabitant of the suburbs; a non-resident citizen, an outvoter.

**Ausbürsten**, v. a. to brush out, to brush.

**Ausbuschen**, v. a. to clear of small wood; to pull up, to weed.

**Ausbüßen**, v. a. to expiate, to atone for. T. to mend, to repair (nets, &c.).

**Ausdampfen**, v. n. to evaporate; to exhale, to steam away; to cease steaming.

**Ausdämpfen**, v. a. to evaporate, to extinguish, to put out; to air.

**Ausdauer**, f. persistence; perseverance, steadiness.

**Ausdauern**, v. n. to last, to hold out, to persevere. v. a. to endure, to bear.

**Ausdehnbar**, a. expansible, dilatable.

**Ausdehnbarkeit**, f. expansibility, extendibility, dilatability.

**Ausdehnen**, v. a. to extend, to expand, to dilate; to stretch; to prolong; to enlarge. v. r. to enlarge upon. **ausdehnende Kraft**, expansive force.

**Ausdehnung**, f. extension, expansion. — des Herzens, T. diastole.

**Ausdeichen**, v. a. to enclose by a dike.

\***Ausdenken**, v. a. to excogitate, to invent, to contrive, to devise, to imagine.

**Ausdeuten**, v. a. to interpret; to explain, to expound. **Ausdeutung**, f. (pl. —en) explanation, interpretation.

**Ausdichten**, v. a. to contrive, to devise, to invent. ein Schiff —, to secure a ship against the entrance of water.

**Ausdecken**, v. a. to cover with boards, to floor.

**Ausdienen**, v. n. to serve out one's time; to become unfit for service. **Ausgedient**, part. a. unfit for service, retired from service.

**Ausdingen**, v. a. to condition, to reserve; to except, to stipulate.

**Ausdonnern**, v. a. to cease thundering.

**Ausdörren**, v. n. to dry up, to parch, to scorch; to waste away, to pine away; to grow lean.

**Ausdörren**, v. a. to dry thoroughly, to dry up; to parch, to scorch.

**Ausdrängen**, v. a. to force or press out.

**Ausdreheln**, v. a. to hollow out by turning on a lathe.

**Ausdrehen**, v. a. to wind out of, to wrest out of; to hollow out by turning on a lathe.

**Ausdreschen**, v. a. to thrash out, to finish thrashing.

**Ausdruck**, m. (pl. —drücke) expression. *der veraltete* —, archaism. —en, v. a. to take off by impression, to express; to represent, to copy. v. n. to finish printing. **ausgedruckte Form**, T. the form worked off.

**Ausdrücken**, v. a. to squeeze out; to press out; to strain (a sponge). **Ausdrücklich**, a. express, explicit, positive, categorical; designed, purposed. *ad. expressly*, &c. **Ausdrücklichkeit**, f. explicitness.

**Ausdrusch**, m. the act of thrashing out; that which is thrashed out.

**Ausduften**, **Ausdüften**, v. a. to exhale.

**Ausdauern**, v. n. to endure, to suffer to the end. **Ausdauer**, f. endurance.

**Ausdunstbar**, a. that which may be evaporated.

**Ausdunsten**, **Ausdünnen**, v. a. & n. to evaporate, to perspire, to transpire. **Ausdünstung**, f. (pl. —en) evaporation, perspiration, transpiration.

**Ausecken**, v. a. to cut into angles.

**Auslegen**, v. a. to harrow up (out).

**Auseinander**, *ad.* asunder, divided.

**Auseisen**, v. a. to get out of the ice.

**Ausfeiern**, v. n. to cease feasting.

**Ausertischen**, **Ausertören**, v. a. to choose, to elect, to select. **Ausertören**, a. chosen, selected. **Ausertischen**, v. a. to choose, to select. *part. a.* exquisite, select, choice, excellent. **Auserschallen**, v. n. to resound.

**Ausersehen**, v. a. to choose, to select.

**Auserfinden**, v. a. to contrive, to invent.

**Auserwählen**, v. a. to choose, to elect.

**Auserwählt**, *part. a.* elect, chosen.

**Auserzählen**, v. a. to tell all, to finish one's tale.

**Ausessen**, v. a. to empty by eating, to eat out.

**Ausfachen**, v. a. to furnish with divisions and compartments.

**Ausfäden**, v. a. to unthread, to unravel, to tease.

**Ausfahren**, v. a. to deepen or hollow the road by driving; to export. v. n. to take a ride (set out) in a carriage; to get out in a hurry, to fly out; to slip, to slide; to break out, to have eruptions (on the body). T. to get out of the pit. **Ausfahrt**, f. (pl. —en) riding abroad, &c. doorway, gateway, outgate.

**Ausfall**, m. (pl. —fälle) falling out; pass (in fencing); sally; result; abatement. —*sperte*, f. sally-port.

**Ausfallen**, v. a. & n. to fall out; to dislocate (by falling); to lose (the hair); to shed (the teeth); to make a pass (in fencing); to sally forth, to sally out, to issue; to degenerate (of flowers); to prove, to fall out, to issue. **Das — der Saart**, fox's evil.

**Ausfangen**, v. a. to empty (a pond of fish) by catching, to fish out.

**Ausfassen**, v. n. to ravel out. v. a. to draw out the threads, to unravel.

**Ausfaulen**, v. n. to rot, to rot and fall out.

**Ausfechten**, v. a. & n. to fight out, to cease fighting.

**Ausfechter**, m. (pl. —) champion.

**Ausfegen**, v. a. to sweep out, to sweep, to cleanse.

**Ausfeilen**, v. a. to file out; to file, to polish, to smooth. **ausgefeilt**, elaborate.

**Ausfeuern**, v. a. to chide, to rebuke, to reprove.

**Ausfertigen**, v. a. to expedite, to dispatch; to portion a child. **Ausfertigung**, f. (pl. —en) dispatch, expedition.

**Ausfeuern**, v. a. to warm thoroughly, to heat; to cease firing.

**Ausfüllen**, v. a. to furnish or to stuff with felt; to stuff with hair; to check, to chide, to rebuke.

**Ausfinden**, v. a. to find out, to seek out. **Ausfindig**, *ad.* (used only with *machen*). — *machen*, to find out, to discover.

**Ausfischen**, v. a. to fish out, to find out; to empty by fishing. **ausgefischt haben**, to have done fishing.

**Ausflammen**, v. a. to cleanse by means of a flame.

**Ausflattern**, v. n. to flutter out, to go out.

**Ausflechten**, v. a. to untwist; to extricate.

**Ausfleischeisen**, n. (pl. —) fleshing-iron.

**Ausfleisch**, v. a. to flesh out.

**Ausflicken**, v. a. to mend, to patch.

**Ausfliegen**, v. n. to fly out; to leave the nest. *fig.* to leave home.

**Ausfließen**, v. n. to flow out, to discharge itself; to flow off; to be poured out.

**Ausflucht**, f. (pl. —flüchte) flying out (see **Ausflug**); first setting out, first journey; evasion, escape, shift, subterfuge, allegation; tergiversation, shuffling, back door, loop-hole.

**Ausflug**, m. (pl. —flüge) flying out, flight. *der erste* —, first trip.

**Ausfluß**, m. (pl. —flüsse) flowing out, effluence, efflux, effluxion; mouth, aber; outgate, passage.

**Ausfluth**, f. outlet of water.

**Ausfolgen**, v. n. to deliver. — *lassen*, to deliver up.

**Ausfordern**, v. a. to call out, to challenge;

to defy, to provoke. **Trumpf** —, T. to play trump, to trump out. **Ausforderer**, m. (pl. —) challenger, defier. **Ausforderung**, f. (pl. —en) challenge. **Ausforderungsbrief**, m. (pl. —e) cartel, challenge. **Ausfordern**, v. a. to remove out of. **Ausforschen**, v. a. to find out; to seek, to search, to spy out. **Ausforschung**, f. (pl. —en) inquiring, seeking, searching, &c. **Ausfragen**, v. a. to question, to ask, to examine; to find out (by inquiring). **Ausfransen**, v. a. to fringe. **Ausfressen**, v. a. to eat out; to consume, to ruin, to hollow. v. r. to fatten by eating. **Ausfrieren**, v. n. to freeze up, to freeze through and through. **Ausfucheln**, v. a. to beat with the flat of the sword. **Ausführbar**, a. practicable, performable, achievable. **Ausführbarkeit**, f. practicableness, practicability. **Ausfuhr**, f. export, exportation. **die —der** —claration, cocket. **Ausführen**, v. a. to carry out, to lead out; to export; to accomplish, to put in practice, to execute, to finish, to perform; to evacuate, to purge. —**de Mittel**, pl. purgative medicines. **Ausführlich**, a. large, ample, full, detailed, copious. **ad. at large**, **amply**. **Ausführlichkeit**, f. fullness, copiousness. **Ausführung**, f. leading out, &c. deduction. **in — bringen**, to put into practice, to carry into execution. **Ausfüllen**, v. a. to fill out, to fill up. **Ausfüllung**, f. filling, &c. **Ausfüttern**, v. a. to fatten, to line (clothes); to provide with fodder; to feed, to fatten; to empty (consume) by feeding. **Ausfütterung**, f. lining, feeding, &c. see **Ausfüttern**. **Ausfütterung der Stückpforten**, T. half-ports. **Ausfütterung des Gangspills**, T. whelps. **Ausgabe**, f. (pl. —n) the giving or delivering out; edition of a book; spending, issue of money; expense; expenditure. **\*Ausgähren**, v. n. to ferment sufficiently; to cease fermenting. **Ausgang**, m. going out, exit, egression. T. proceeding (of the holy Spirit); end, issue, event; conclusion; outlet, passage. **Ausgäten**, v. a. to weed, to root up. **Ausgatten**, v. a. to find out, to discover. **\*Ausgeben**, v. a. to give out, to issue, to edit, to publish; to play out (at cards); to lay out, to expend, to pay out money; to pretend to be, to pass for. v. n. to yield, to produce. **Ausgebeid**, n. small money, spending-money. **Ausgeber**, m. (pl. —) distributor, steward. **Ausgeberin**, f. (pl. —nen) house-keeper, caterer.

**Ausgebet**, n. the first bidding. **Ausgebreitet**, part. a. extensive. **Ausgeburt**, f. production, offspring, issue. **Ausgeden**, v. a. to mock, to deride. **\*Ausgehen**, v. n. to go out, to go abroad; to proceed (of the holy Spirit); to lose (the hair); to expire; to die away (of trees); to fade (of colors); to go out (of stains, fire, &c.); to be effaced (of writings); to be spent; to be verified, fulfilled (of dreams); to ferment (of dough), to terminate, to end. **auf etwas —**, to go in pursuit of something; to have in view, to aim at; to tend to. **ungestraft —**, to come off unpunished. **frei —**, to pay nothing. **leer —**, to get nothing. **Ausgeizen**, v. a. (in the culture of plants) T. to prune, to take away the superfluous growth. **Ausgelassen**, a. unrestrained, wild, licentious, petulant, extravagant. **ad. unrestrainedly**, extravagantly, &c. —**heit**, f. extravagance, dissoluteness, wantonness, petulance. **Ausgenommen**, pre. except, excepted. **Ausgerben**, v. a. to tan fully. **fig.** to beat, to thrash soundly. **Ausgeschieden**, a. T. secretitious. **Ausgesprenge**, n. report, rumor, fame. **Ausgewanderte**, m. (pl. —n) emigrant. **Ausgiebig**, see **Ergiebig**. **\*Ausgießen**, v. a. to pour out, to empty, to effuse; to fill up; to extinguish by pouring water. **Ausgießung**, f. pouring out, effusion; filling up. **Ausgipfeln**, v. a. to lop (trees, &c.). **Ausglätten**, v. a. to smooth, to take out by smoothing. **\*Ausgleichen**, v. a. to make even, to equalize, to balance; to adjust; to compensate; to level. **Rechnungen —**, to balance accounts. **Ausgleichung**, f. (pl. —en) balance, compensation. **\*Ausgleiten**, v. n. to slide, to slip. **Ausglühen**, v. a. to glow out, to heat thoroughly. **\*Ausgraben**, v. a. to dig out, to dig up; to grave, to engrave, to cut out. **eine Leiche —**, to disinter, to untomb. **Ausgräten**, v. a. to bone a fish, to pick out the bones. **Ausgrübeln**, v. a. to investigate, to find out by meditating upon, to dive into. **Ausgründen**, v. a. to dive into, to fathom, to sift, to sound; to see **Ergründen**. **Ausguß**, m. (pl. —güsse) effusion; gutter, outlet, conduit, sink. **Aushaaren**, **Aushären**, v. n. to part with hair. **Aushaden**, v. a. to grub up; to pink, to cut out into points and edges. **die Augen —**, to pick out the eyes.

## Aus

**Aushaltern**, v. a. to unhake. v. r. fig. to slip one's neck out of the halter.

**Aushalten**, v. n. to hold out; to hold the tune; to stay, to last, to continue; to persevere, to persist, to be firm. v. a. to endure, to bear.

**Aushämmern**, v. a. to beat out with the hammer.

**Aushändigern**, v. a. to deliver up, to hand over.

**Aushängebogen**, m. T. proof-sheet, show-sheet, show, sample.

**Aushängen**, v. a. to hang out.

**Aushangen**, v. n. to be hung out.

**Ausharren**, v. n. to persevere, to hold out.

**Aushärten**, v. a. to harden thoroughly.

**Aushau**, m. glade.

**Aushauch**, m. the act of breathing out; breath, fume. —en, v. a. to breathe, to exhale. den Geist aushauchen, to breathe his last.

**Aushauen**, v. a. to hew out; to cut out, to engrave; to scourge. einen Baum —, to lop (prune) a tree.

**Ausheben**, v. a. to heave off, to lift out, to take out; to dig out, to grub out (trees); to draw out with the crane or syphon; to levy. den zehnten Mann —, to decimate. Rekruten —, to levy men. Aushebung, f. levy of soldiers, &c.

**Aushecheln**, v. a. to hatchel out; to traduce, to censure.

**Ausheden**, v. a. to hatch; to brood; to contrive, to devise.

**Ausheilen**, v. a. to heal or cure perfectly.

**Ausheimisch**, a. foreign.

**Ausheitem**, v. a. to cheer up; see Aufheitem.

**Aushelfen**, v. a. to help out, to aid, to assist.

**Aushellen**, v. a. to clear up; see Aufstellen.

**Aushemmen**, v. a. to untrig, to take away the hemming-chain.

**Aushenten**, v. a. see Aushängen.

**Ausheuern**, v. a. to let, to hire; to obtain by paying higher rent than another.

**Aushieb**, m. T. piece of a new coin broken off for an assay.

**Aushobeln**, v. a. to plane off.

**Aushöhlen**, v. a. to hollow, to excavate; to delve, to undermine. Säulen —, T. to channel, to flute, to chamfer. Gifen —, to groove. Aushöhlung, f. (pl. —en) excavation, concavation. T. chamfering, fluting, channel.

**Aushöhnen**, v. a. to abuse, to insult; to mock, to deride.

**Aushöfen**, Aushöfem, v. a. to huckster, to sell by retail.

**Ausholen**, v. a. & n. to fetch a blow. weit —, fig. to begin far off, to expatiate, to use prolixity. einen —, to pump, sift or sound one.

## Aus

**Ausholer**, m. (pl. —) T. a sort of cable — der Blinde, the sprit-sail halliards. — des Klüvers, the tack of the jib. — des Klüverbaums, the top-rope of the jib-boom. — des Ladebaums, girtline. — der Schieblinde, the bowsprit top-sail halliards. — des Topreepes, girtline of the stay-tackles.

**Aushorchen**, v. a. to hearken to, to listen to, to spy or explore by listening.

**Aushörren**, v. n. to hear to the end.

**Aushülfsen**, v. a. to unhusk, to peel, to shell, to decorticate.

**Aushungern**, v. a. to famish, to starve, to subdue by hunger. Ausghungert, a. hunger-starved.

**Aushungen**, v. a. to scold, to rebuke, to reprimand, to abuse.

**Aushusten**, v. a. to bring up by coughing. v. n. to cease coughing.

**Ausjagen**, v. a. to chase out, to drive out, to force out.

**Ausjäten**, v. a. to weed; see Ausgäten.

**Ausjochen**, v. a. to unyoke.

**Auskämmen**, v. a. to comb out.

**Auskämpfen**, v. a. to fight out. v. n. to cease wrestling.

**Auskauen**, v. a. to champ up, to chew. T. to unseam the oakum.

**Auskaufen**, v. a. to buy out; to anticipate in buying; to employ well; to make good use of.

**Auskehlen**, v. a. T. to channel, to flute.

**Auskehren**, v. a. to sweep, to clear, to brush. ein Schiff —, to swab. Auskehricht, Auskehrig, n. sweepings.

**Auskeilen**, v. a. to provide with wedges.

**Auskeimen**, v. n. to germinate, to shoot out.

**Ausstellen**, v. a. to lade out.

**Ausfeltern**, v. a. to press grapes.

**Ausferben**, v. a. to notch.

**Ausfernen**, v. a. to take kernels out of the shells; to pick out, to choose. Ausfernung, f. enucleation.

**Ausfeffeln**, v. a. to form into the shape of a kettle.

**Ausfeßern**, v. a. T. to make clefs, in order to apply coins or wedges.

**Ausfieren**, v. n. (of birds) to produce feathers or quills, to provide with quills.

**Ausfippen**, v. a. to select by means of the balance.

**Ausfästern**, v. a. to fathom or measure (a tree).

**Ausflagen**, v. a. to bring to a conclusion by legal process; to have done complaining; to cease suing at law.

**Ausflären**, v. a. to clear up, to cleanse.

**Ausflatschen**, v. a. to insult with the clapping of hands, to drive away, to explode; to chatter, to blab; to cease blabbing or chattering.

**Auslauben**, v. a. to pick out with the fingers; to contrive, to invent.  
**Ausleiben**, **Ausleben**, v. a. to line, to paper; to close by pasting something over.  
**Ausleiden**, v. a. to undress, to unclothe; to put off clothes. **Ausleidung**, f. undressing; dress.  
**Ausleistern**, v. a. to paste on the inside.  
**Auslingen**, v. a. to publish by ringing a bell; to disgrace by ringing a bell.  
**Auslingen**, v. a. to cease sounding.  
**Ausklepfen**, v. a. to beat out; to clean by beating, to knock out.  
**Ausklügeln**, v. a. to find out by ruminating, to excogitate, to dive into.  
**Auskneten**, v. a. to knead.  
**Ausknäpfen**, v. a. to loosen from a knot.  
**Auskochen**, v. a. to boil out; to boil sufficiently, to clear by boiling. v. n. to boil over, to boil away; to cease boiling.  
**Auskotzen**, v. a. to vomit forth.  
**\*Auskommen**, v. n. to come out; to get out; to come abroad; to be divulged, discovered or disclosed; to break out (of fire); to be hatched (of poultry); to suffice, to reach, to subside; to succeed satisfactorily; to agree, to live peaceably.  
**Auskommen**, n. getting out; competency, subsistence; peaceable intercourse.  
**Auskoppeln**, v. a. to uncouple.  
**Auskörnen**, v. a. to stake or take out the grains; to choose, to select.  
**Auskosten**, v. a. to taste; to select by tasting; to consume by tasting.  
**Austrähen**, v. a. to announce or publish by crowing.  
**Austramen**, v. a. to lay out; to set forth, to hang out or expose goods for sale; to display.  
**Austranken**, v. a. to get rid of by sickness.  
**Austragen**, v. a. to scratch out; to raze or erase (writings).  
**Austraufeisen**, n. (pl. —) T. pricking-teeth; pricking-iron.  
**\*Ausziehen**, v. n. to creep out of.  
**Auströfen**, v. a. to take out the core.  
**Ausfühlen**, v. a. to cool thoroughly.  
**Ausfundschaften**, v. a. to spy, to scout, to reconnoitre, to explore.  
**Auskunft**, f. information, intelligence.  
**Auskunsteln**, v. a. to contrive with skill or by art.  
**Auskuriren** (ausheilen), v. a. to cure thoroughly, to heal radically.  
**Auslachen**, v. a. to laugh at, to deride. v. n. to laugh at ease; to cease to laugh.  
**Auslachenwerth**, a. ridiculous.  
**\*Ausladen**, v. a. to unload; to discharge.  
**Auslader**, m. (pl. —) lighterman, discharger. **Ausladezeug**, see **Kugelhücher**.  
**Ausladung**, f. discharge, unloading, disembarking. T. prominence, projection, projecting part (in architecture).

**Auslage**, f. (pl. —n) laying out; disbursement; a place for laying out things.  
**Ausland**, n. foreign country. in —, abroad.  
**Ausländer**, m. (pl. —) **Ausländerin**, f. (pl. —nen) stranger, alien, foreigner. **Ausländerisch**, a. foreign, outlandish, adventitious, alien.  
**Auslangen**, v. n. to reach, to suffice.  
**Auslaß**, m. outlet.  
**\*Auslassen**, v. a. to let out; to leave out, to omit; to publish, to make known; to express; to give liberty; to give vent; to melt out, to fry out. v. r. to signify, to show.  
**Auslassung**, f. (pl. —en) letting out, melting, discovery, omission. T. elision. —s Zeichen, n. apostrophe, mark of elision.  
**Auslauf**, m. running out; sailing, setting sail; issue, mouth. T. projecture; profit of saltworks.  
**\*Auslaufen**, v. n. to run out; to begin running; to leak; to discharge itself. T. to project; to keep out; to set sail, to put to sea; to depart; to wear out or to grow wider by circular friction.  
**Ausläufer**, m. (pl. —) runner, messenger, errand-boy; sprout, shoot, sucker, sprig.  
**Auslaugen**, v. a. to wash in lye, to clear of lye, to penetrate with lye; to get out by means of lye.  
**Auslauten**, v. a. to emit a sound.  
**Ausläuten**, v. a. to proclaim the conclusion of a thing by ringing the bell; to conclude the ringing of bells.  
**Ausläutern**, v. a. to clear, to thin.  
**Ausleben**, v. a. to live to the end of a certain period, to finish one's life.  
**Auslecken**, v. a. to lick up, to lap up; to empty by licking. v. n. to run out, to leak.  
**Ausledern**, v. a. to line with leather; to leather; to beat, to drub.  
**Ausleeren**, v. a. to empty; to evacuate; to excrete, to excrementize. **Ausleerung**, f. (pl. —en) emptying; evacuation, vacation, voidance. **Ausleerungsmittel**, n. evacuating medicine.  
**Auslegen**, v. a. to lay out. T. to inlay, to veneer; to explain, to expound, to construe, to explicate, to interpret.  
**Ausleger**, m. (pl. —) explainer, interpreter, expounder. — **des alten Testaments**, targumist. **Auslegung**, f. (pl. —en) laying out; advancing, disbursing; inlaying, veneering; explanation, interpretation, exposition, construction. **die buchstäbliche Auslegung**, the literal acception.  
**Auslehn**, v. a. see **Ausleihen**.  
**Auslehren**, v. a. to finish teaching.  
**\*Ausleiden**, v. a. & n. to suffer to the end; to cease suffering.  
**\*Ausleihen**, v. a. to lend out.  
**Auslenken**, v. n. to strike into another path.  
**Auslernen**, v. n. to finish the time of learn-

ing, to conclude the apprenticeship; to obtain full experience in any thing. *Ausgelernt*, *part. a.* having finished the apprenticeship or course of instruction; practiced, experienced.

\**Auslesen*, *v. a.* to pick, to select; to sort out, to cull, to choose; to peruse or read a book through; to finish reading.

*Auslesung*, *f.* choosing, picking out, selecting, &c. perusing.

*Ausleuen*, *v. a.* T. to unload by means of a boom and tackle.

*Auslichten*, *v. a.* to make light, to clear, to thin.

*Ausliefern*, *v. a.* to deliver, to deliver over to another. *Auslieferung*, *f.* (pl. —en) delivery.

\**Ausliegen*, *v. n.* to improve by lying.

*Auslieger*, *m.* (pl. —) T. a ship lying out to watch, guard-ship, outrigger.

*Auslöchen*, *v. a.* to make a hole; to fill with holes.

*Auslocken*, *v. a.* to entice out.

*Ausloesen*, *v. a.* T. to pilot out of a harbor.

*Auslöschen*, *v. a.* to extinguish; to quench, to put out, to expunge, to obliterate, to efface. *v. n.* to be extinguished; to die.

*Auslöslich*, *a.* quenchable.

*Auslöslichkeit*, *f.* quenchableness.

*Auslosen*, *v. a.* to draw by lot, to ballot for; to dispose of by a lottery or raffle.

*Auslösen*, *v. a.* to loosen; to redeem; to ransom. *Auslösung*, *f.* (pl. —en) releasing, redeeming; deliverance; ransom; money paid for one. T. *rachat*.

*Auslüften*, *v. a.* to air.

*Ausmachen*, *v. a.* to get out; to take out; to shell, to unhusk, to peel, to blanch; to find out; to amount, to come to; to make up, to finish, to end, to decide; to fix, to determine; to constitute. *Ausgemacht*, *a.* confirmed, professed.

*Ausmahlen*, *v. a.* to get out by grinding; to finish grinding; to mark out (a field, &c.); to choose.

*Ausmalen*, *v. a.* to finish a picture, to illuminate; to paint; to color.

*Ausmann*, *m.* see *Ausbürger*.

*Ausmargeln*, *v. a.* to enervate, to emaciate, to weaken, to impoverish.

*Ausmarken*, *v. a.* to mark out.

*Ausmarsch*, *m.* marching out.

†*Ausmarschiren*, *v. n.* to march out.

*Ausmästen*, *v. a.* to fatten fully.

*Ausmauern*, *v. a.* to wall up, to line with stones.

*Ausmeißeln*, *v. a.* to chisel out, to chisel off, to carve.

*Ausmergen*, *v. a.* to pick out what is bad, to reject, to cull.

\**Ausmessen*, *v. a.* to measure out; to survey (a field, &c.); to sell by measure. *ein Schiff* —, to gauge a ship.

*Ausmieten*, *v. a.* to let out for hire; to dislodge by offering (or asking) a higher rent.

*Ausmindern*, *v. a.* to assign to the lowest bidder.

*Ausmisten*, *v. a.* to clear of dung, to cleanse the stable.

*Ausmitteln*, *v. a.* to find out, to devise, to discover, to detect.

†*Ausmontiren*, *v. a.* to equip, to accoutre.

†*Ausmontirung*, *f.* equipment, accoutrement.

*Ausmoosen*, *v. a.* to rid of moss.

*Ausmünzen*, *v. a.* to coin.

*Ausmusteren*, *v. a.* to pick out, to reject; to adorn.

*Ausnähen*, *v. a.* to adorn with the needle; to embroider.

*Ausnahme*, *f.* exception.

\**Ausnehmen*, *v. a.* to take out; to except, to exempt. *v. r.* to distinguish one's self; to make a figure, to look (well or ill); to embowel. —b, *part. a.* exceeding, extraordinary. *ad.* exceedingly, admirably.

*Ausgenommen*, *part. a.* excepted, except.

*Ausöden*, *v. a.* to empty, to desolate.

*Ausölen*, *v. a.* to anoint.

*Auspacken*, *v. a.* to unpack.

*Auspapieren*, *v. a.* to line with pasteboard.

†*Auspariren*, *v. a.* to parry, to ward off.

*Auspauken*, *v. a.* to drum out.

*Auspeifen*, *v. a.* T. to sound.

*Auspeitschen*, *v. a.* to whip, to scourge.

*Auspfählen*, *v. a.* to set with pales.

*Auspfänden*, *v. a.* to seize for debt, to distraint.

*Auspfeifen*, *v. a.* to explode, to hiss or hoot at. *v. n.* to have done whistling.

*Auspflastern*, *v. a.* to pave.

*Auspflücken*, *v. a.* to pluck up.

*Auspflügen*, *v. a.* to plow up.

*Auspitchen*, *v. a.* to pitch on the inside.

*Ausplappern*, *v. a.* to blab out, to prattle.

*Ausplätten*, *Ausplätten*, *v. a.* to smooth with the iron; to finish ironing.

*Ausplaudern*, *v. a.* to blab out, to prattle.

*Ausplündern*, *v. a.* to plunder, to pillage, to ransack.

*Auspecken*, *v. a.* to beat (clothes, skins, &c.) fig. to explode, to hiss (an actor from the stage).

*Auspelstern*, *v. a.* to stuff, to quilt.

*Auspelircn*, *v. a.* to polish, to burnish, to brighten.

*Auspfeunen*, *v. a.* fig. to trumpet forth, to divulge; to blazon.

*Ausprägen*, *v. a.* to coin; to stamp distinctly.

*Auspredigen*, *v. n.* to conclude preaching.

*Auspressen*, *v. a.* to press out, to squeeze out, to extort. fig. to draw (tears, sighs, &c.).

*Ausproben*, *v. a.* to try thoroughly; to examine by the test.

**Ausprüfen**, v. a. to try or prove thoroughly.  
**Ausprügeln**, v. a. to maul, to cudgel, to drub.  
**Auspumpen**, v. a. to pump out; to empty by pumping.  
**Auspugen**, v. a. to clean, to cleanse, to dress, to adorn, to embellish; to check, to rebuke, to reprimand; to snuff out a candle.  
**Auspüßer**, m. (pl. —) dresser. *fig.* reproof, severe reprimand.  
**Ausquetschen**, v. a. to squeeze out.  
**Ausradiren**, v. a. to scratch out with a knife, to raze, to erase.  
**Austafen**, v. a. to cease raving.  
**Austasten**, v. n. to rest sufficiently.  
**Austauschen**, v. a. to smoke out (a pipe); to drive out by means of smoke. v. n. to cease smoking, to evaporate.  
**Austäuchern**, v. a. to smoke sufficiently; to fumigate; to smokedry.  
**Austausen**, v. a. to pluck up, to pull out.  
**Austräumen**, v. a. to remove, to empty, to evacuate. *ein Zimmer* —, to clear a room. *ein Haus* —, to gut a house.  
**Austausen**, v. a. to rid of caterpillars.  
**Austräufeln**, v. a. to throw up in clearing one's throat; to hawk, to hem.  
**Austrechnen**, v. a. to reckon, to calculate, to compute.  
**Austrechner**, m. (pl. —) caster. **Austrechnung**, f. (pl. —en) calculation, computation.  
**Austrecken**, v. a. to stretch out, to distend.  
**Austrede**, f. (pl. —n) enunciation, utterance, delivery. *fig.* evasion, shift, subterfuge, excuse, pretence; color. —n, v. a. & n. to utter, to deliver, to speak, to express; to speak out; to finish (one's speech); to use evasions or shifts.  
**Austregnen**, v. a. to cease raining.  
**Austreiben**, v. a. to rub off; to rub out; to finish rubbing.  
**Austreichen**, v. n. to reach, to suffice, to be sufficient.  
**Austreisen**, v. n. to set out on a journey; to finish travelling.  
**Austreißen**, v. a. & n. to tear out, to pull out; to tear, to burst; to run away, to desert; to break loose (of horses).  
**Austreißer**, m. (pl. —) runaway, deserter, fugitive.  
**Austreiten**, v. a. & n. to ride out, to set out on horseback. **Austreiter**, m. (pl. —) out- rider, messenger, attendant.  
**Austrenken**, v. a. to sprain, to wrench, to put out of joint, to dislocate.  
**Austreuten**, v. a. see **Austrotten**.  
**Auströden**, v. a. T. to fit out a merchant- ship.  
**Ausrichten**, v. a. to do, to perform, to effect, to execute, to acquit; to furnish the expense of. **Ausrichter**, m. executor. **Ausrichtung**, f. preparation; part of the dowry, consisting in clothes, furniture, &c.

**Ausrieseln**, v. a. to trickle down from.  
**Austringemaschine**, f. (pl. —n) wringing- machine.  
**Austringen**, v. a. to wring out; to finish wrestling and struggling.  
**Austrinnen**, v. n. to run, to leak, to trickle out.  
**Ausritt**, m. an excursion on horseback.  
**Austrittbar**, a. extirpable. **Austritten**, v. a. to root up, to unroot; to exterminate, to extirpate, to destroy. **Auströtter**, m. (pl. —) exterminator, extirpator.  
**Ausrücken**, **Ausruden**, v. a. to march out; to decamp.  
**Ausruf**, m. cry, outcry; exclamation; proclamation; promulgation by the public crier; auction, public sale.  
**Ausrufen**, v. a. & n. to cry, to cry aloud, to call out, to cry out, to proclaim. **Ausrufer**, m. (pl. —) crier, proclaimer; bell- man. **Ausrufung**, f. (pl. —en) crying out, exclamation, proclamation.  
**Ausrufungswort**, n. interjection. **Ausrufungszeichen**, n. note of exclamation.  
**Ausrufen**, v. n. to rest, to repose.  
**Ausrunden**, v. a. to round, to form into a round shape.  
**Ausrupfen**, v. a. to pull out, to pluck out.  
**Ausrüsten**, v. a. to arm, to fit out, to equip, to furnish. **Ausrüstung**, f. (pl. —en) equipping, equipment, preparation.  
**Ausrütteln**, v. a. see **Auschütteln**.  
**Ausfaat**, f. sowing; seed, seed-corn.  
**Ausfaden**, v. a. to take out of a sack; to empty bags or sacks.  
**Ausfäen**, v. a. to scatter seed, to sow, to disseminate.  
**Ausfage**, f. (pl. —n) deposition, evidence, declaration, assertion. **Ausfagen**, v. a. to utter, to say, to express, to declare; to depose, to give evidence. **Ausfager**, m. (pl. —) deponent, witness.  
**Ausfäß**, m. leprosy; eruption; objection; the lead at billiards. **Ausfäßig**, a. leprous. *der Ausfäßige*, the leper.  
**Ausfäubern**, v. a. to cleanse, to sweep, to prune, to lop.  
**Ausfaufen**, v. a. to drink up, to swill.  
**Ausfaugen**, v. a. to suck out; to exhaust; to drain; to impoverish; to weaken; to suck the full time. **Ausfauget**, m. (pl. —) oppressor; parasitical plant.  
**Ausfäugen**, v. a. to suckle the full time; to cease suckling.  
**Ausfäuben**, v. a. to scrape out, to erase.  
**Ausfäffen**, v. a. to turn out, to remove.  
**Ausfäffica**, v. a. to pierce a ship for a given number of guns.  
**Ausfäfen**, v. a. T. to line with boards.  
**Ausfäfen**, v. a. to peel, to shell, to blanch.  
**Ausfämen**, **Ausfänden**, see **Ausfäim- pfen**.  
**Ausfänt**, m. retail of liquors.

## Aus

**Auscharfen**, v. a. D. to cut out.  
**Auscharren**, v. a. to rake out, to scrape out, to dig up; to insult by scraping with the feet.  
**Auschatten**, **Auschattiren**, v. a. to shade (in painting).  
**Auschauen**, v. n. to look out.  
**Auschaufeln**, v. a. to throw out with the shovel.  
**Auschäumen**, v. a. & n. to foam, to froth; to cease foaming; to utter in a foaming passion.  
**Auscheiden**, v. a. to separate, to secrete. v. n. to walk off, to withdraw, to depart.  
**Auschelten**, v. a. to chide, to reprove, to abuse.  
**Auschenken**, v. a. to pour out; to sell liquor by retail, to keep a tavern or an alehouse.  
**Auscheren**, see **Echeren**.  
**Auscheuern**, v. a. to scour, to rebuke, to chide.  
**Auschiden**, v. a. to send out.  
**Auschieben**, v. a. to shove out; to draw the bread out of the oven.  
**Auschienen**, v. a. to furnish with splints.  
**Auschießen**, v. a. to shoot out; to throw out, to reject, to pick, to cast out, to sort. T. to unballast; to keep pace with the sun (of the wind); to shoot for. v. n. to shoot up.  
**Aus Schiffen**, v. a. to disembark, to land.  
**Auschimpfen**, v. a. to abuse, to insult.  
**Auschinden**, v. a. (vulgar) to flay, to strip; to harass to excess; to sell with usurious profit.  
**Auschirren**, v. a. to unharness, to unyoke.  
**Auschlachten**, v. a. to slaughter, to kill.  
**Auschladen**, v. a. to separate the dross from the metal.  
**Auschlafen**, v. n. to sleep one's fill; to sleep away.  
**Aus Schlag**, m. first blow, result, turn, event, issue, success; bias, turning, over-weight; breaking out, pimples, itch; casting vote, decision.  
**Aus schlagen**, v. a. to beat, knock, strike, take or put out; to line within, to hang, to paper; to turn up, to face; to beat off, to ward off, to parry; to refuse, to decline, to reject. v. n. to give the fist throw; to attack; to begin a quarrel; to kick, wince, jerk, fling out (of horses); to turn, to bias (of scales); to conclude singing or warbling, to have done singing (of birds); to bud, to germinate, to put forth shoots; to fall out, to issue, to prove; to break out into pimples.  
**Ausklammern**, v. a. to clear of mud.  
**Aus Schleifen**, v. a. to grind out, to whet out; to get out by grinding; to grind sufficiently; to grind hollow; to finish grinding.  
**Aus Schleifen**, v. a. to drag out on a sledge.

## Aus

**Aus Schleimen**, v. a. to clear of slime.  
**Aus schließen**, v. a. to shut out; to debar, to exclude, to excommunicate. T. to justify. **Aus schließ lich**, a. exclusive. ad. exclusively. **Aus schließ ung**, f. (pl. —en) exclusion, exception. **Aus schließ ungen**, pl. T. justifiers.  
**Aus schlüpfen**, v. n. to slip out of, to creep forth (out of).  
**Aus schlürfen**, v. a. to empty by sipping or supping.  
**Aus schluß**, m. exclusion, exemption.  
**Aus schmäh en**, v. a. see **Aus schelten**.  
**Aus schmiden**, v. a. to chide, to check, to scold, to reprimand, to reproach. v. n. to cease chiding.  
**Aus schmucken**, v. a. to smoke out; to drive out by smoke; to purify by smoke.  
**Aus schmeißen**, v. a. to beat out, to throw out. v. n. to kick out (of horses); to begin striking.  
**Aus schmelen**, v. a. & n. to melt out, to dissolve; to cease melting.  
**Aus schmieden**, v. a. to forge, to hammer; to hammer out; to unsettle.  
**Aus schmieren**, v. a. to smear; to pirate, to transcribe, to copy; to drub.  
**Aus schmollen**, v. n. to cease to be sulky.  
**Aus schmücken**, v. a. to decorate, to adorn, to dress up, to embellish, to accoutre.  
**Aus schnappen**, v. n. to snap off.  
**Aus schnarchen**, v. a. to cease snoring.  
**Aus schnauben**, v. a. to blow one's nose; to respire, to recover breath.  
**Aus schnäuben**, v. a. to snuff off (the candle); to blow one's nose.  
**Aus schneiden**, v. a. to cut out, to carve; to castrate, to prune.  
**Aus schneidebilder**, pl. cut paper-work.  
**Aus schneidemeßer**, n. T. cutting-knife.  
**Aus schneider**, m. (pl. —) retailer; mercer; gelder.  
**Aus schneiteln**, v. a. to prune, to lop (trees).  
**Aus schnitt**, m. (pl. —e) cutting out; cut; retail, mercery; curvature. T. segment of a circle. —**handlung**, f. mercery.  
**Aus schnigen**, v. a. to cut out, to carve.  
**Aus schnürrn**, v. a. to unlace.  
**Aus schöpfen**, v. a. to draw water, to drain, to empty, to exhaust.  
**Aus schießen**, v. n. to shoot out, to sprout.  
**Aus schöß ling**, m. (pl. —e) shoot, sucker.  
**Aus schyrpen**, v. a. to rub out, to scrape out, to erase. T. to untwist the ends of strands. v. n. to make a leg.  
**Aus schrauben**, v. a. to screw out, to unscrew.  
**Aus schreiben**, v. a. to write out, to copy, to transcribe; to take from, to pirate; to convocate, to summon; to exact, to impose, to lay on taxes. v. n. to cease writing.  
**Aus schreiben**, m. (pl. —) copyist, plagiarist, pirate. **Aus schreiberei**, f. plagiarism.



- Ausschreibung, f. (pl. —en)** convocation, proclamation.
- \***Ausschreien, v. a.** to cry out, to publish by crying; to cease crying.
- \***Ausschreiten, v. n.** to step aside, to exceed.
- Ausschreitung, f.** excess, transgression.
- Ausschrotten, v. a.** to gnaw; to roll a cask out of a cellar.
- Ausschuhen, v. a.** to take off the shoes.
- Ausschuß, m. (pl. —schüsse)** refuse, brack, garble, trash, outcast. **T.** second sort of hemp; committee; militia; trainbands.
- Ausschütteln, v. a.** to shake out.
- Ausschütten, v. a.** to pour out; to open, to disclose; to empty.
- Ausschwänken, v. a.** to rinse, to wash out.
- \***Ausschwären, v. n.** to come out or to be brought out by suppuration.
- Ausschwärmen, v. n.** to swerve out; to finish swarming.
- Ausschwaßen, v. a.** to blab out; to talk out of; to finish talking or blabbing.
- Ausschweif, m.** digression. —**en, v. a.** to rinse; to cut sloping. **v. n.** to deviate, to digress, to swerve; to commit excesses, to lead a dissolute life. —**end, part. a.** excessive; extravagant; dissolute, licentious, debauched. —**ung, f. (pl. —en)** extravagance, excess, debauchery, extreme, extravagation, digression.
- Ausschweigen, v. n.** to cease revelling and rioting.
- Ausschwemmen, v. a.** to water, to wash, to lave.
- Ausschwenken, v. a.** see **Ausschwänken**.
- Ausschwingen, v. a.** to shake, to swing, to winnow, to fan.
- Ausschwigen, v. a.** to sweat, to perspire. **v. n.** to exude; to cease sweating.
- Aussiegeln, v. n.** to sail out of; to keep aloof from; to disembody.
- \***Ausssehen, v. a.** to see to the end; to look out (one's eyes); to choose, to select; to look like, to appear, to seem, to be like, to resemble. **das —, face, appearance.**
- Aussfeihen, v. a.** to strain, to filtrate.
- Aussfeimen, v. a.** to clarify honey.
- Außen, ad.** out, without, abroad, out of doors. —**linie, f.** outline, contour. —**schein, m.** outward appearance. —**seite, f.** the outside. —**werk, n.** outwork.
- Aussenden, v. a.** to send out, to send abroad.
- Außer, pre. & c.** without, out of; beside, besides, except. —**amtlich, a.** not official, private. —**dem, ad.** moreover, besides. —**gerichtlich, a.** extrajudicial. —**halb, pre.** on the outside of, without, out of. **ad.** abroad, outwardly, externally. —**ordentlich, a.** extraordinary. **ad.** extraordinarily. —**sinnlich, a.** speculative; metaphysical. —**wesentlich, a.** not essential, contingent, accidental.
- Außere, (der, die, das,) a.** outer, outward, exterior. **das —, outside appearance, exterior, exteriority.** **Außertlich, a.** external, exterior, outer, outward. **ad.** outwardly, externally, exteriorly. **Außertlichkeit, f. (pl. —en)** externality. **Außern, v. a.** to utter, to show, to intimate, to express, to signify, to indicate, to disclose, to advance; to give to understand. **Außerst, ad.** extremely, exceedingly. **Außerste, (der, die, das,) a.** (superlative of **Außere**) utmost, extreme. **Außersetzung, f. (pl. —en)** overture; deliverance; utterance, expression, indication, intimation.
- Außsetzen, v. a.** to set out; to expose; to set on shore; to discontinue, to put off, to set aside, to delay; to appoint, to settle; to find fault with, to censure, to blame, to except. **Außsetzling, m. (pl. —e)** child exposed.
- Außseufzen, v. a.** to have done sighing. **fig.** to die.
- \***Außsein, v. n.** to be out, abroad or absent, to be at an end; to be over; to be emptied. **auf etwas —, to have something in view.**
- Außsicht, f. (pl. —en)** view, prospect. —**en, pl. fig.** prospects, expectations.
- Außsickern, v. n.** to trickle out, to ooze out.
- Außsieben, v. a.** to get out by sifting; to sift.
- †**Außsieden, v. a.** to get rid of through sickness. **v. n.** to cease being sick.
- \***Außseiden, v. a.** to seethe out; to purify by seething.
- Außsickern, v. n.** see **Außsickern**.
- Außsingen, v. a.** to sing out; to sing to the end. **v. n.** to finish singing.
- \***Außsinnen, v. a.** to find out by meditation, to invent, to contrive.
- \***Außsitzen, v. n. & a.** to sit out; to sit on the outside of the house; to finish sitting.
- Außsöhnen, v. a.** to reconcile, to appease.
- Außsöhnung, f. (pl. —en)** reconciliation, atonement, expiation.
- Außsömmern, v. a.** to expose to the sun, to air and dry by the sun; to bask.
- Außsondern, v. a.** to single out, to select, to separate, to segregate.
- †**Außsortiren (Ausforten), v. a.** to sort, to pick out, to match.
- Außspähen, v. a.** to spy out; to explore.
- Außspäher, m. (pl. —)** spy, emissary.
- Außspähung, f. (pl. —en)** spying, search.
- Außspalten, v. a.** to take out by splitting.
- Außspann, f.** a stage, change of horses; baiting-place.
- Außspannen, v. a.** to spread, to extend; to stretch; to unyoke; to unharness (horses). **die Segel —, to crow the sails. v. n.** to stop, to put in, to bait.
- Außsparen, v. a.** to save, to lay up for future use.
- †**Außspaziren, v. n.** to walk out, to take a walk.

**Ausspeichern**, *v. a.* to clear the warehouse.  
**\*Ausspeien**, *v. a.* to spit out; to vomit, to belch, to cast up; to reject with disdain.  
**Ausspenden**, *v. a.* to distribute.  
**Ausspender**, *m. (pl. —)* distributor.  
**Ausspendung**, *f. (pl. —en)* distribution, administration, dispensation.  
**Aussperren**, *v. a.* to spread out; to shut out, to lock out.  
**Ausspielen**, *v. a.* to lead (a card), to play out, to play first; to play to another; to raffle for; to perfect by playing. *v. n.* to cease playing.  
**\*Ausspinnen**, *v. a.* to spin out, to extend by spinning. *v. n.* to cease spinning.  
**Ausspintieren (ergrübeln)**, *v. a.* to find out, to excogitate.  
**Ausspioniren (auspähen)**, *v. a.* to spy out.  
**Ausspotten**, *v. a.* to mock, to deride, to ridicule. **Ausspottung**, *f.* mockery, derision.  
**Aussprache**, *f.* elocution, voice, utterance; pronunciation, accent.  
**\*Ausprechen**, *v. a.* to speak, to utter; to pronounce; to express; to describe; to accent; to sentence.  
**Aussprechlich**, *a.* utterable, expressible.  
**Ausspreiten**, **Ausspreizen**, *v. a.* to spread out.  
**Aussprengen**, *v. a.* to blow out with gunpowder; to put a horse into a gallop; to spread, to divulge.  
**Ausspreuen**, *v. a.* to scatter like chaff.  
**\*Ausprießen**, *v. n.* to shoot forth.  
**\*Auspringen**, *v. n.* to fly off, to burst out; to cease leaping.  
**Ausprigen**, *v. a. & n.* to spout, to sputter, to spurt. *T.* to squirt, to syringe, to inject. **Ausprigung**, *f. (pl. —en)* injection.  
**\*Ausprossen**, *v. n.* to sprout, to shoot forth; to burgeon. **Ausproßling**, *m. (pl. —e)* shoot, sprout.  
**Ausspruch**, *m. (pl. —sprüche)* decision, judgment, verdict.  
**Aussprudeeln**, *v. a. & n.* to bubble out. *fig.* to sputter.  
**Aussprühen**, *v. a.* to emit in sparks, to throw out, to cast up.  
**Ausspuhen**, *v. a.* to spit out.  
**Ausspülen**, *v. a.* to wash out, to cleanse, to rinse; to hollow by washing.  
**Ausspünden**, *v. a. T.* to line with boards.  
**Ausspüren**, *v. a.* to trace out, to spy out, to find out, to explore.  
**†Ausstaffiren (auspuzen)**, *v. a.* to dress, to equip; to border, to decorate; to furnish with, to garnish. **Ausstaffirer**, *m. (pl. —)* a person that garnishes or decorates; trimming-maker.  
**Ausstaffirung**, *f.* dressing, equipment, garnishing.  
**Ausstaken**, *v. a. T.* to furnish with wooden stakes, between which the space is to be filled with bricks or clay.

**Ausstampfen**, *v. a.* to stamp out, to beat out, to pound.  
**Ausstand**, *m. (pl. —stände)* arrears.  
**Ausständig**, *a.* outstanding.  
**Austänfern**, *v. a.* to fill with a bad smell, to find out, to ferret.  
**Austatten**, *v. a.* to give in dowry; to endow, to portion, to marry (a daughter); to establish (a son); to settle. **Austattung**, *f. (pl. —en)* dowry, portion, dotation; establishment.  
**Austäuben**, *v. a.* to clear of the dust.  
**Austäubern**, *v. a.* to drive out; to search.  
**Austäupen**, *v. a.* to whip, to scourge publicly, to expel by a public whipping.  
**\*Austechen**, *v. a.* to dig out, to cut out, to carve, to engrave; to excavate; to drink out; to empty; to supplant.  
**Austecher**, *m. (pl. —)* *T.* boom used for a bowsprit in small vessels.  
**Austeden**, *v. a.* to set up, to put up, to hang out.  
**\*Austehen**, *v. n.* to stand out, to stand in an open place; to endure, to bear, to suffer, to hold out. *fig.* to serve one's time. **austehende Schulden**, outstanding debts.  
**Austeißen**, *v. a.* to stiffen; to stay, to support.  
**Austeißen**, *v. n.* to get out, to step out, to alight, to debar.  
**Austellen**, *v. a.* to put out; to post; to set watch; to expose, to lay out, to exhibit (commodities, &c.); to draw, to give (a bill of exchange, &c.); to delay, to put off; to criticise, to censure. **Austellung**, *f. (pl. —en)* putting out, exhibition; drawing (a bill of exchange, &c.). **Austellungsstag**, *m.* date.  
**\*Austerben**, *v. n.* to die away; to become extinct, to be extinguished.  
**Austfeuer**, *f.* portion, dowry. —*n.* *v. a.* to give in dowry, to endow, to portion; see **Austatten**.  
**Austiden**, *v. a.* to adorn with embroidery.  
**Austöbern**, *v. a.* to search; see **Austäubern**.  
**Austechern**, *v. a.* to pick (the teeth).  
**Austochen**, *v. a.* to root up, to grub up.  
**Austepfen**, *v. a.* to stuff, to fill, to cram.  
**Austören**, *v. a.* to search, to rummage; to ferret.  
**Austreß**, *m.* push, thrust, pass (in fencing).  
**\*Austreßen**, *v. a. & n.* to push first, to make a pass or thrust; to tilt (in fencing); to push out, to thrust out, to cast out, to turn out, to expel; to belch out (oaths). **die Marssege** —, *T.* to set out the topmasts.  
**Austreibung**, *f.* thrusting out, expulsion.  
**Austrahlen**, *v. a.* to beam forth, to glare.  
**Austreden**, *v. a.* to stretch out; to distend, to extend.  
**\*Austreichen**, *v. n.* to stroll, to roam, to rove, to swerve; to flog, to whip or

accourge out; to smooth down, to undo the plait; to blot, to cross, to cancel, to strike out, to expunge. *fig.* to cry up, to praise immoderately.

**Ausstreicheife**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) equalling-file.

**Austreifen**, *v. n.* to make an excursion, to rove about, to straggle; to strip.

**Austreiten**, *v. a.* to cease contending, to fight out.

**Austreuen**, *v. a.* to strew, to spread, to scatter.

**Auströmen**, *v. n.* to stream forth.

**Austrüßeln**, *v. a.* to cut into pieces.

**Austudiren** (*erforsche*), *v. a.* to find out by study; to finish one's studies.

**Austürmen**, *v. n.* to storm or rage to the end; to cease storming.

**Austürzen**, *v. a.* to throw out, to empty.

**Austützen**, *v. a.* to support with props.

**Aussuchen**, *v. a.* to select, to cull, to pick out, to choose, to make choice of; to search thoroughly; to finish one's search.

**Aus süßen**, *v. a.* to sweeten. *T.* to edulcorate.

**Aust, m.** (*pl.* —c) ephemeron-worm.

**Austäpfeln**, *v. a.* to wainscot.

**Austanzen**, *v. n. & a.* to dance out, to finish dancing.

**Austapeziren**, *v. a.* to hang with tapestry, to paper.

**Austausch, m.** interchange, barter.

**Austauschen**, *v. a.* to exchange.

**Auster, f.** (*pl.* —n) an oyster. —*bank, f.* bed of oysters; cultch. —*nscher, m.* dredger, drudger. —*nträger, m.* oyster-man. —*schale, f.* oyster-shell.

**Austevität**, *see* *Strenge*.

**Austheilen**, *v. a.* to distribute; to spend, to dispense, to deal, to give out; to divide; to administer (the sacrament).

**Austheiler, m.** (*pl.* —) **Austheilerin, f.** (*pl.* —nen) a person distributing. **Austheilung, f.** (*pl.* —en) distribution, administration.

**Austheeren**, *v. a.* to tar the inside.

**\*Austhun**, *v. a.* to put out; to put off; to let, to hire.

**Austiefen**, *v. a.* to deepen. **Ausgetieft, a.** dishing, concave.

**Austilgen**, *v. a.* to destroy, to exterminate, to extinguish, to efface, to abolish, to obliterate. **Austilgung, f.** destruction, extermination.

**Austoben**, *v. n.* to cease fretting, to leave off raging; to spend one's rage.

**Austraben**, *v. n.* to trot out.

**Austrag, m.** (*pl.* —träge) issue, end; decision; arbitrage, accommodation.

**Austrägalinstanz, f.** a court deciding doubtful matters between the sovereigns of the German confederation.

**Austragen**, *v. a.* to carry out; to divulge, to blab; to decide, to determine. *v. n.* to amount to.

**Austräglich, a.** *see* *Einträglich*.

**Austrauern**, *v. n.* to finish mourning.

**Austräumen**, *v. n.* to finish dreaming.

**\*Austreiben**, *v. a.* to drive out; to expel, to cast out, to eject. *v. n.* to cease driving.

**Austreibend, part. a.** expulsive. **Austreibung, f.** expulsion.

**Austrennen**, *v. a.* to unsew and take out.

**\*Austreten**, *v. a.* to tread out; to widen, to make hollow, to wear by treading. *v. n.* to come forth; to step out; to slip, to glide; to swell; to overflow, to break out of the banks. *T.* to extravasate. *fig.* to abscond, to drop out, to make away, to escape; to take flight. **Austräter, m.** (*pl.* —) absconder, deserter, runaway. **Austretung, f.** (*pl.* —en) secession.

**\*Austriefen**, *v. n.* to drop out, to trickle out, to cease dropping or trickling.

**\*Austrinken**, *v. a.* to drink out, to drink up.

**Austritt, m.** (*pl.* —c) stepping out; secession; step; balcony, porch. *fig.* running away, absconding (of a debtor).

**Austrocknen**, *v. a.* to dry up, to dry, to desiccate, to arefy. *v. n.* to become dry.

**Auströmmeln**, *v. a.* to drum out; to drum about, to publish by the drum.

**Austrompeten**, *v. a.* to trumpet; to publish by sound of trumpet.

**Auströpfeln**, *v. n.* to trickle out; to cease trickling.

**Austropfen**, *v. n.* to drop, to drop away.

**Austrumpfen**, *v. n.* to play out trumps.

**Austünchen**, *v. a.* to whitewash.

**Austunfen**, *v. a.* to dip out.

**Austusch, v. a.** to wash or shadow with Indian ink.

**Ausüben**, *v. a.* to exercise; to practise; to perfect by practice, to execute; to commit, to perpetrate (a crime); to wreak (vengeance). **Ausüblich, a.** practicable.

**Ausübung, f.** exercise, practice.

**\*Auswachsen**, *v. n.* to grow out, to shoot out, to sprout; to attain full growth; to grow hump-backed, crook-backed; to cease growing.

**\*Auswägen**, *v. a.* to weigh out, to sell or retail by weight.

**Auswagen**, *v. r.* to venture out.

**Auswahl, f.** choice, selection. **Auswählen**, *v. a.* to choose, to select, to cull, to pick out. **Auswählende, m.** (*pl.* —n) selector.

**Auswalzen**, *v. a.* to roll out. *v. n.* to finish walzing.

**Auswanderer, m.** (*pl.* —) emigrant.

**Auswandern**, *v. n.* to set out, to depart, to emigrate, to expatriate; to finish one's travels. **Auswanderung, f.** (*pl.* —en) emigration, expatriation.

**Auswannen**, *v. a.* to cleanse or purify by winnowing.

**Auswärmen**, *v. a.* to warm thoroughly.

**Auswarten**, *v. n.* to wait to the end.

## Aus

**Auswärtig**, *a.* foreign, outward. **Auswärts**, *ad.* outward, from without, abroad.

\***Auswaschen**, *v. a.* to wash, to wash out, to wash away; to cease washing; to blab out.

**Auswaschern**, *v. a.* to water, to freshen; to soak in water.

**Auswaschungslinie**, *f.* T. waterline, load-waterline.

**Auswechseln**, *v. a.* to exchange.

**Ausweg**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) outlet, way out, opening. *fig.* way, expedient; shift, evasion, subterfuge.

**Auswehen**, *v. a.* to blow out, to extinguish by blowing; to finish blowing; to fly out, to flutter.

**Ausweichen**, *v. a. & n.* to get out by soaking and softening; to soak thoroughly. \*—, *v. n.* to give way; to evade, to prevaricate; to avoid, to shun.

**Ausweiden**, *v. a.* to eviscerate, to gut, to embowel; to draw (a bird); to hulk (a hare).

**Ausweinen**, *v. a. & n.* to weep, to shed tears; to finish weeping, to weep one's fill. *fig.* die Augen —, to cry out one's eyes.

**Ausweis**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) statement, tenor, purport, content, purpose.

\***Ausweisen**, *v. a.* to turn out, to banish; to exile; to demonstrate. **Ausweisung**, *f.* banishing, turning out, purport, tenor.

**Ausweisfagen**, *v. n.* to conclude prophesying.

**Ausweißen**, *v. a.* to whitewash (the inside); to whiten.

**Ausweiten**, *v. a.* to widen; to extend, to enlarge.

**Auswendig**, *a.* outside, outer, outward, exterior. *ad.* outwardly; by heart, by memory.

\***Auswerfen**, *v. a. & n.* to throw out; to throw up; to cast out, to expel; to begin to throw.

**Auswehren**, *v. a.* to whet off; to obliterate (a fault), to amend.

**Auswideln**, *v. a.* to unwind, to unfold, to unwrap, to disentangle, to extricate.

\***Auswiegen**, *v. a.* see **Auswägen**.

**Auswindeln**, *v. a.* to unwathe.

\***Auswinden**, *v. a.* to wring out, to wrest or wrench from.

**Auswintern**, *v. a. & n.* to winter; to perish in winter.

**Auswirken**, *v. a.* to work out; to cease working; to embowel, to draw; to effect, to effectuate, to procure, to obtain; to pare a horse's foot.

**Auswirren**, *v. a.* to untwist, to unravel, to disentangle.

**Auswischen**, *v. a.* to wipe out, to efface. T. to sponge (guns).

**Auswittern**, *v. n.* to air, to wither. *fig.* to

## Aus

smell or hunt out, to get scent of; to discover. *v. r.* to cease thundering.

**Auswölben**, *v. a.* to vault, to arch.

**Auswuchs**, *m.* (*pl.* —*wüch(e)*) sprouting; excrescence, hump-back.

**Auswühlen**, *v. a.* to root up, to grub up, to undermine.

**Auswurf**, *m.* (*pl.* —*würfe*) beating; first cast; outcast, refuse, dregs; excrement, excretion, trash; eruption.

**Auswürfeln**, *v. a.* to play for a thing with dice, to raffle.

**Auswürfing**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) outcast.

**Auswurzeln**, *v. a.* to root out, to eradicate.

**Auswüthen**, *v. n.* to cease raging.

**Auszaden**, **Auszadern**, *v. a.* to dent, to notch, to scollap.

**Auszahlen**, *v. a.* to pay, to issue.

**Auszählen**, *v. a.* to count out, to sell by retail, to finish counting. **Auszahler**, *m.* paymaster, cashier. **Auszahlung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) payment.

**Auszahnen**, *v. n.* to cease cutting teeth.

**Auszanfen**, *v. a.* to scold. *v. n.* to leave off scolding.

**Auszapfen**, *v. a.* to draw.

**Auszäunen**, *v. a.* to furnish with a hedge; to fence in.

**Auszehen**, *v. a.* to drink up. *v. n.* to cease drinking.

**Auszehnten**, *v. a.* to decimate, to tithe.

**Auszehren**, *v. a.* to waste, to consume, to exhaust, to drain, to tabify. *v. n. & r.* to pine away, to languish, to waste. **Auszehrend**, *part. a.* consumptive. **Auszehrung**, *f.* consumption, atrophy, tabefaction, tabidness, marasmus.

**Auszzeichnen**, *v. a.* to mark out, to extract; to finish a draught or design. *fig.* to distinguish (one's self). **Auszzeichnung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) distinction.

\***Auszziehen**, *v. a.* to draw out, to pull out; to distend; to pull off, to put off; to cast off (clothes); to distil, to extract; to decoct; to condition, to except, to reserve. *fig.* to strip one. *v. n.* to quit or leave a place; to march off; to set out in procession; to remove; to run away.

**Auszziehung**, *f.* drawing out; undressing, pulling off; extracting.

**Auszieren**, *v. a.* to decorate, to embellish; to adorn, to flourish. **Auszierung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) decoration, adorning, flourishing.

**Auszimmern**, *v. a.* to perfect timber-work; to square, to fashion.

**Auszinnen**, *v. a.* to tin a vessel.

**Auszirkeln**, *v. a.* to measure with compasses.

**Auszischen**, *v. a.* to hiss at.

**Auszug**, *m.* (*pl.* —*züge*) marching off, removing, removal; procession; extract, statement, abstract, abridgment, epitome; reserve; drawer. *einen — machen*, to abridge, to epitomize.

**Ausjupfen**, v. a. to pull out, to pluck out; to disentangle, to separate.  
**Ausjürnen**, v. a. to cease being angry.  
**Authenticität** (Aechtheit), *f.* authenticity.  
**Authentisch** (ächt), a. authentic, genuine; authenticated.  
**Automat**, m. (pl. —e) automaton.  
**Autor** (Verfasser, Urheber), m. (pl. —en) author. —schaft, *f.* authorship.  
**Autorisieren** (berechtigen, bevollmächtigen), v. a. to authorize; to empower; to justify.  
**Autorität** (Macht, Ansehen), *f.* (pl. —en) authority.  
**Auxiliärtruppen** (Hülfsstruppen), *pl.* auxiliary troops.  
**Auweh!** i. oh! alas! wo to me!  
**Avalliren**, v. a. T. to bail, to stand security.  
**Avance** (Vorschuß), *f.* money advanced.  
**Avanciren** (fortrücken, befördern, &c.), v. a. & a. to advance, to promote, to prefer.  
**Avancement** (Beförderung), n. preferment.

**Avantgarde** (Vortrab), *f.* (pl. —n) T. advance-guard.  
**Aversion** (Abneigung), *f.* aversion.  
**Avertiren**, **Avisiren** (warnen), v. a. to apprise, to inform.  
**Avertissement** (Anzeige), n. advertisement, intelligence.  
**Avisbrief** (Bericht), m. written intelligence. **Avisschiff**, *f.* cutter, advice-boat.  
**Avisen**, *pl.* advices.  
**Avisiren** (berathen), v. a. to advise.  
**Axe**, see **Achse**.  
**Axiom** (Grundsatz), n. (pl. —e) axiom.  
**Axiometer**, m. (pl. —) tell-tale of the tiller.  
**Axt**, *f.* (pl. **Axte**) axe, hatchet. —helm, m. helve of an axe.  
**Azerole**, *f.* (a plant) a sort of small medlars, lazerole.  
**Azimuth**, n. T. azimuth. —alzimeth, m. azimuth-compass. —aluh, *f.* azimuth-dial.  
**Azur**, m. lapis lazuli, azure-stone.  
**Azurn**, ad. azure.

## B.

**Baal**, m. Baal, *fig.* Idol. —paff, m. worshipper of Baal (wicked priest).  
**Baccalaureat**, n. bachelorship. **Baccalaureus**, m. (pl. —ri) bachelor.  
**Bacchanalien**, (Schwelgereien) *pl.* bacchanals. **Bacchantisch**, a. bacchical.  
**Bacchus**, m. Bacchus. —fest, n. bacchanals. —lied, n. bacchanalian song. —flab, m. thyrsus.  
**Bach**, m. (pl. **Bäche**) brook, rivulet. —bunge, *f.* brooklime (a plant). —binse, *f.* water-bulrush. —fahrt, *f.* gutter made by a water-flood, rain- or snow-water ravine. —forelle, *f.* brook-trout. —helunder, m. water-elder, guelder-rose. —hund, m. terrier, dog-badger. —krebs, m. craw-fish. —kresse, *f.* water-cress. —münze, *f.* water-mint, calamint. —stelze, —arnfel, *f.* wagtail. —weide, *f.* osier, water-willow.  
**Bache**, *f.* (pl. —n) wild sow.  
**Bachter**, m. (pl. —) wild boar of two years.  
**Bad**, m. (pl. —e) T. forecastle; birth; mess; a wooden vessel. die —en des Bugspriets, bees. —bord, m. larboard. —bordseite, *f.* larboard-side. —flaggsweise, on the quarter.  
**Badappel**, m. **Badbirn**, *f.* dried apple or pear. **Badbrett**, n. a board used for baking. **Badfisch**, m. frying-fish. **Badfleisch**, n. a meat-pie. **Badspeise**, *f.* a pie, pastry.  
**Badseid**, n. bakage. **Badhaus**, n. **Badsstube**, *f.* bake-house. **Badholz**, n. baking-wood. **Badeobst**, n. fruit for baking, baked fruit. **Badofen**, m. oven. **Badschaufel**, *f.* pecl. **Badstein**, m. brick. **Badweg**, m.

kneading-trough, hutch, brake. **Badwerf**, n. pastry. **Badzins**, m. furnage.  
**Bade**, *f.* **Baden**, m. the cheek. —bart, m. a whisker. —bein, n. the cheek-bone. —grube, *f.* —ngrübchen, n. a dimple (in the cheek). —nischlag, —nstrich, m. a box on the ear. —nzahn, m. back tooth, double tooth, grinder.  
**Baden**, v. a. & n. to bake.  
**Bäcker**, m. (pl. —) baker. —bursch, m. baker's boy. —fnecht, m. journeyman baker. —schabe, *f.* black beetle, cockroach. —st, *f.* (pl. —en) bake-house.  
**Bad**, n. (pl. **Bäder**) bath. —arzt, m. physician in a watering-place. —cent, *f.* the use of mineral waters. —efrau, *f.* a woman attending in a bath. —egast, m. one that frequents a watering-place. —chaus, n. bagnio, hothouse, bath-house. —efappe, *f.* bathing-cap, oil-case cap. —emutter, *f.* midwife. —epf, m. bathing-place. —estube, *f.* bagnio, balneary, bathing-room, hothouse. —ewanne, *f.* bathing-tub. —ezeit, *f.* the season for bathing or watering-places.  
**Baden**, v. a. to bathe. sich in Thränen —, *fig.* to swim in tears. —, n. bathing, balneation. **Baber**, m. (pl. —) bagnio-keeper; surgeon, cupper. **Babetti**, *f.* bagnio.  
**Badian**, m. badiane, Indian aniseed.  
**Bäffchen**, n. (pl. —) bavon; the clergyman's band.  
**Bäffen**, **Bäffzen**, v. a. to bark gently.  
**Bagage**, *f.* baggage.  
**Bagger**, m. T. he that clears out the mud. —n, v. a. T. to clear out the mud.

**Bähen**, *v. a.* to foment. **Bähung**, *f. (pl. —en)* fomentation.  
**Bahn**, *f. (pl. —en)* path, way; career; course. **T. orbit**; **plane**. **Regel—**, *f.* nine-pin-alley, bowling path. **Reit—**, *f.* riding-ground, riding-school. **Renn—**, *f.* race-ground. **Schlitten—**, *f.* sleighing-path.  
**die — brechen**, to beat a path. **fig.** to break the ice, to make the beginning.  
**Bahnen**, *v. a.* to make level; to tread or beat a path; to open, to facilitate.  
**Bahre**, *f. (pl. —n)* barrow; bier.  
**Bai**, *f. (pl. —en)* bay.  
**Baier**, *m. (pl. —n)* Bavarian.  
**Baiern**, *n.* Bavaria.  
**Baiken**, *v. a. T.* to bark.  
**Bayonet**, *n. (pl. —e)* bayonet.  
**Befe**, *f. (pl. —n)* T. beacon, sea-mark, buoy. —**ngeld**, *n.* beaconage.  
**Bafel**, *m.* a stick, a cudgel.  
**Bafeljan**, *m. (pl. —e)* codfish.  
**Bafance**, *f. (Steichgewicht, n.)* equipoise.  
**Balanciren**, *v. a. & n.* to poise, to balance.  
**Balancirflange**, *f. (pl. —n)* poy.  
**Balacen**, *m. (pl. —e)* balcony.  
**Bald**, *ad.* soon, shortly; quickly; without delay; early; easily; almost, nearly; near, not distant. **fo — als**, as soon as, **nicht fo — als**, no sooner than. —**ig**, *a.* speedy, early.  
**Balbachin (Thronstuhmel)**, *m. (pl. —e)* canopy, cloth of state. **Baldreis**, *m.* groundsel; see **Kreuzwurz**.  
**Baldrian**, *m.* valerian, capon's tail (a plant).  
**Balefter**, *m.* crossbow.  
**Balg**, *m. (pl. Bälge)* pelt, skin; case; slough; ood, husk, hull; child, little brat, urchin; doxy, wench; paunch. **Blase—**, *n.* bellows. —**en**, *v. r.* to wrestle, to fight, to cope with another. —**er**, *m. (pl. —)* wrestler, boxer. —**erci**, *f. (pl. —en)* wrestling, fighting; fight, scuffle. —**en: treter**, *m. (pl. —)* Bälgetreter, *m. (pl. —)* bellows-treader.  
**Basse**, *f. (pl. —n)* T. half-tub.  
**Basten**, *m. (pl. —n)* beam, rafter; (in heraldry) pale, chevron; (in husbandry) the land between two furrows; the loft of a barn. **T. crossbar**. —**der** **Ruhbrücke**, orlop-beams. —**band**, *n.* swallow's-tail. —**seller**, *m.* raftered cellar. —**kopf**, *m.* head-piece of a beam.  
**Balk**, *m.* a ball; dancing. —**haus**, *n.* a tennis-court. —**hels**, *n.* —**prüfche**, *f.* bat. —**meister**, *m.* master of a tennis-court. —**nes**, *n.* a racket. —**spiel**, *n.* cricket; tennis. —**spieler**, *m.* a ball-player, cricket-player, tennis-player. —**tafel**, *f.* billiard-table.  
**Ballade**, *f. (pl. —n)* ballad. —**ndichter**, *m.* ballad-maker.  
**Ballast**, *m.* ballast. —**en**, *v. a.* to ballast.

**Ballet**, *f. (pl. —en)* commandery.  
**Ballen**, *m. (pl. —)* bale; pack. **T. fangot**; palm; (printer's) ball. —**bindet**, *m.* packer. —**binderlohn**, *m.* package. —**binders: sted**, *m.* packing-stick. —, *v. a.* to con-globe, to form into balls; to ball, to stick, to cake (of snow). **die Faust —**, to clinch (double) the fist.  
**Ballet**, *n. (pl. —e)* ballet. —**meister**, *m.* a ballet-master.  
**Ballon**, *m. (pl. —e)* balloon; football.  
**Balotiren**, *v. a.* to ballot; to castrate pigs.  
**Balsam**, *m.* balm, balsam. —**apfel**, *m.* bal-sam-apple. —**büchse**, *f.* balm-box. —**duft**, *m.* balsamic odor. —**traut**, *n.* marvel of Peru. —**pappel**, *f.* the tacamahac (a tree). —**pflanze**, —**staube**, *f.* balsam-tree. —**ine**, *f. (pl. —n)* balsamine, balsam. —**en**, —**i: ren**, *v. a.* to balm, to enbalm, to perfume. —**isch**, *a. & ad.* balmy, balsamic, balsam-ical.  
**Balse**, *f. (pl. —n)* T. balse.  
**Baltische Meer**, (das) the Baltic.  
**Balustrade**, *f. (pl. —n)* balustrade.  
**Balg**, *f.* coupling-time of heath-cocks, &c.  
**Bälzen**, *v. n.* to couple.  
**Bambusrohr**, *n. (pl. —e)* bamboo.  
**Bambeschade**, *f.* picture of low life.  
**Bämme**, **Bemme**, *f. (pl. —n)* a slice of bread.  
**Bammeln**, *v. n.* see **Baumeln**.  
**Bamsen**, *v. a.* to bang, to beat.  
**Banco**, *n.* bank-money; see **Banf**.  
**Band**, *n. (pl. Bänder, Bände, Bände)* string, fillet, bandage, ligament; ribbon, ribband; hoop; band, tie. *m.* binding (of a book); volume. —**blume**, *f.* artificial flower. —**eisen**, *n.* hoop-iron. —**gras**, *n.* ribbon-grass. —**fette**, *f.* timber-chain, brace. —**macher**, —**wirter**, *m.* ribbon-weaver, tape-maker. —**schleife**, *f.* knot or loop of ribbons. —**streif**, *m.* T. bend, top-knot. —**treffe**, *f.* worsted lace. —**waaren**, *f. pl.* small-ware. —**weide**, *f.* osier, wicker; water-willow. —**wurm**, *m.* tape-worm. —**ig**, *a.* striped.  
**Bande**, *pl.* fetters, bonds, chains. **fig.** ties.  
**Bande**, *f. (pl. —n)* gang, set, band, mess; band or cushion of a billiard-table.  
**Bandelier**, *n. (pl. —e)* bandoleer, shoul-der-belt.  
**Bänderreich**, *a.* voluminous.  
**Bändig**, *a.* tamable, tame, tractable. —**en**, *v. a.* to tame, to render tractable, to break; to check, to restrain. —**er**, *m. (pl. —)* sub-duer, conqueror.  
**Bandit**, *m. (pl. —en, banditti)* banditto, bravo; outlaw, highwayman, robber, as-sassin.  
**Bange**, *a.* afraid, alarmed; alarming; anx-ious; timid.  
**Bängel**, *m.* see **Bengel**.  
**Bängeln**, *v. a.* to clog (a dog).

**Bärge**, *a. a.* to make afraid.  
**Bängigkeit**, *f.* fear, fearfulness, apprehension; anxiety; timidity.  
**Bängigheit**, *n.* hemlock.  
**Bänglich**, *ad.* anxiously.  
**Banier**, *n. T.* half-deck.  
**Bank**, *f. (pl. Bänke, Banken)* bank; bench; a bank (for money-transactions). *durch die —*, in the gross; upon an average. **Dreh—**, **Drehfel—**, *f.* turner's lathe. **Fleisch—**, *f.* shambles. —**actie**, *f. (pl. —n)* bank-stock, bank-bill. —**note**, *f.* —**zettel**, *m.* bank-note. —**halter**, *m.* banker. —**bruch**, *m. (pl. —brüche)* —**erott**, *m. (pl. —e)* bankrupt, breaking, failing. —**brüchig**, *†—erott*, *a. & ad.* bankrupt. **der —brüchige**, *m. (pl. —n)* —**erottirer**, *m. (pl. —)* bankrupt.  
**Banfert, Banfert**, *m. (pl. —e, —e)* bastard, bantling.  
**Bänkefänger**, *m. (pl. —, —)* ballad-singer, bad poet.  
**Banquet**, *n. (pl. —e)* banquet, feast.  
**Bann**, *m.* ban, excommunication; jurisdiction, territory. —**fluch**, *m.* anathema. —**fort**, *m.* park. —**gut**, *n.* —**waare**, *f.* contraband or prohibited goods. —**letter**, *f.* common winepress. —**meile**, *f.* pincinct, boundary. —**mühle**, *f.* common-mill. —**spruch**, *m.* exorcism, excommunication. —**stein**, *m.* landmark. —**strahl**, *m.* fulmination, thunder of excommunication. —**vogt**, —**wart**, *m.* ranger of the fields; see **Flurichütz**. —**wasser**, *n.* forbidden river.  
**Bannat**, *n.* Bannat.  
**Bannen**, *v. a.* to banish, to expel; to raise, to conjure, to exorcise, to lay spirits.  
**Banner**, *m. (pl. —)* **Bannherr**, *m. (pl. —en)* banneret; justice of the peace.  
**Banquier**, *m. (pl. —e)* banker.  
**Banſe, Banſe**, *f. (pl. —n)* barn. —*n, v. a.* to put up in the barn.  
**Banſen**, *m.* first stomach in ruminating animals.  
**Bar**, *a.* paid in cash, ready; pure, unmixed; bare, naked, destitute. —**froſt**, *m.* black frost. —**fuß**, *ad.* barefoot. —**füßer**, *m.* barefooted (discalceated) friar; cordelier, franciscan, gray-friar. —**füßig**, *a.* barefooted. —**haupt**, *a.* bareheaded. —**ſchaft**, *f.* cash, ready money.  
**Bär**, *m. (pl. —en)* bear. *T. dam. T. rammer. ſig. ſam.* ein junger —, a cub, whelp. *der groſſe und kleine —*, *T.* the greater bear, or Charles'-wain, and the lesser bear. *einen —en anbinden*, *ſig.* to contract debts. —**beiſig**, *a.* quarrelsome. —**enbeißer**, *m.* bear-dog, bull-dog. —**enſang**, *m.* bear-catching. —**enſett**, *n.* bear's grease. —**enführer**, *m.* bear-ward, bear-leader. —**enhaß**, —**enheße**, *f.* bear-fighting, bear-baiting, bear-hunting. —**enhaut**, *f.* bear-skin. *ſig. auf der —enhaut liegen*,

to idle. —**enſtärker**, *m.* coward, dastard, rogue, lubber, knave. —**enſtärkeri**, *f.* cowardice, knavery. —**enſtärker**, *m. T.* Boates. —**enſtau**, *f.* bear's-breech, bear's-foot, acanthus, brank-ursin (a plant). —**enſeth**, *m.* bear's-dung. *T. acum* or *dross*. —**enſtärlein**, *n.* bear's-ear, auricula. —**enſtaupe**, *f.* canker-fly. —**enſchmalz**, *n.* bear's grease. —**enſtärke**, *f.* bear's-paw, brank-ursin. —**enſtrapp**, *m.* bear's-breech. —**enſtraube**, *f.* strawberry-tree (*Arbutus*). —**enſendel**, *m.* mew. —**enſappen**, *m.* earthmoss (a plant). —**enſtichen**, *pl.* cowhair slippers. —**enſmauß**, *f.* see **Murmelthier**. —**enſanikel**, *m.* bear's-ear, sanicle (a plant). —**enſwinkel**, *m.* periwinkle (a plant). —**enſwurf**, *f.* bear's-wort, mew, spicknell (a plant). **Bärin**, *f. (pl. —nen)* she-bear.  
**Baracke**, *f. (pl. —n)* *T.* barrack, hut.  
**Barattieren**, *v. a. T.* to barter.  
**Barbar**, *m.* a barbarian, barb. —**ci**, *f.* Barbary (a country); barbarism, barbarity. —**iſch**, *a.* barbarian, barbarous. *ad.* barbarously. —**enſen**, *pl.* Barbarians. —**enſem**, *(pl. —en)* barbarism.  
**Barbe**, *f. (pl. —n)* barbel (a fish).  
**Barbier**, *m. (pl. —e)* a barber. —**enſeſſer**, *n.* razor. —**enſcherre**, *f.* barber's scissors. —**enſtub**, *f.* barber's shop. —**enſzeug**, *n.* shaving-case. **Barbieren**, *v. a.* to shave.  
**Barſchent, Barſchet, Barſchent**, *m.* twilled calico, fustian, feiner (geföpeter) —, dimity.  
**Barde**, *m. (pl. —n)* a bard, scald.  
**Barc**, *f. (pl. —n)* unprepared whalebone; *T.* wave, a billow.  
**Bäre**, *f.* womb, matrix, mother.  
**Barett**, *n. (pl. —en)* bonnet, cap. —**enſram**, *m.* hosiery. —**enſtrücker**, *m.* haberdasher.  
**Barg, Borg**, *m. (pl. Bärge, Börge)* barrow-hog.  
**Barſaſſe**, *f. (pl. —n)* *T.* the long boat.  
**Barſt**, *f. (pl. —n)* bark, barge, lighter.  
**Barſunen**, *pl. T.* yuffers.  
**Bärme**, *f.* barm, yeast.  
**Barmherzig**, *a.* merciful, compassionate; pitiful. —**enſeit**, *f.* mercy, compassion, pity, tenderness, charity.  
**Bärmutter**, *f. (pl. —mütter)* womb, matrix.  
**Barn**, *m. (pl. —e)* crib, manger.  
**Barok**, *a.* baroque. —**enſperlen**, *pl.* ragged pearls.  
**Barometer**, *n. (pl. —)* barometer.  
**Baron**, *m. (pl. —e)* baron.  
**Baroneſſe**, *f. (pl. —n)* a baroness.  
**Baronic**, *f. (pl. —n)* **Baronci**, *f. (pl. —en)* a barony.  
**Baroniſiren**, *v. a.* to make one a baron.  
**Barroſſe**, *f.* a hut, barrack.  
**Barre**, *f. (pl. —n)* bar. **Enſilber** —, a bar of silver.  
**Barret**, *n.* see **Barett**.  
**Barriere**, *f. (pl. —n)* barrier.

## Baß

**Bars, Barſch, m.** perch, barfish.  
**Barſch, a.** rough, harsh, peevish, sharp, keen, tart, snappish, sullen.  
**Bart, m. (pl. Bärte)** beard; barb, rattle, wattle, waddles (of a cock); ward, key-bit. — am Schiff, *T.* foul ship. — gerſte, *f.* rice-barley. — flappe, *f.* pincer, nippera. — to, *a.* beardless. — neſſe, *f.* sweet-william, sweet-john, sweet-willow. — nuß, *f.* ſilbert. — pußer, *m.* shaver, barber. — ſtern, *m.* comet. — vogel, *m.* wattle-bird. Bär-tig, *a.* bearded.  
**Barte, f. (pl. —n)** beard or whiskers of a whale; broad-axe.  
**Barutiſche, f. (pl. —n)** a barouche.  
**†Barut, m.** barytes.  
**Baſalt, m.** basalt. — ſäule, *f.* basaltic column.  
**Baſe, f. (pl. —n)** aunt, cousin.  
**†Baſe, f.** a baſis.  
**Baſelſtraut, n.** Malabar nightshade.  
**Baſſie, f.** Baſſilientraut, *n.* (a plant) baſil.  
**Baſtiſt, m. (pl. —en)** baſilisk, cockatrice.  
**Baſin, m.** dimity. Baſis, *f.* baſe.  
**†Baſrelief, n. T.** baſso-relievo, baſe-relief.  
**Baß, m. (pl. Baſſe)** the baſs or baſe. *a. & ad.* well. — ſtöte, *f.* courtal. — geige, *f.* baſe-viol. — pfeife, *f.* baſsoon. — pfeifer, — bläſer, *m.* one that plays on the baſsoon. — peſaune, *f.* ſackbut. — ſtimme, *f.* baſe-voice. — iſt, *m.* one that ſings the baſe.  
**Baſſa, m. (pl. Baſſen)** baſhaw, baſſa.  
**†Baſſett, n.** baſſet (a game at cards).  
**Baſſettſchen, n. (pl. —)** beagle; viol.  
**†Baſſin, n.** reſervoir (of water).  
**Baſſen, m.** baſsoon.  
**Baſt, m.** baſs, baſt, inner bark of trees).  
**†Baſtant (fähig, gewachſen), a.** fit, capable, competent.  
**Baſtard, m. (pl. —e)** a baſtard. — indige, *m.* amorphæ.  
**Baſtei, †Baſſien, f.** baſtion, bulwark.  
**†Baſaille (Schlacht), f. (pl. —n)** a battle.  
**Bataillen, n. (pl. —e)** battalion.  
**Batate, Patate, f. (pl. —n)** ſweet-potatoe. — nwinde, *f.* tuberous bindweed.  
**Bathengel, m.** germander (*Teucrium chamaedris*).  
**Bättingbaſſen, m. T.** croſs-piece. Bätting-hölzer, *pl.* bits.  
**Baſti, m. (pl. —e)** cambric, lawn. — blumen, *pl.* cambric flowers. — webet, *m.* cambric-weaver.  
**Batten, v. n.** to boot, to avail, to profit.  
**†Batterie, f. (pl. —n)** battery. die untere —, *T.* the lower gun-deck. die obere —, *T.* the upper battery. die halbe —, *T.* tier. — ſeite, *f. T.* broadſide. — ſteine, *pl.* ſtriking-hints.  
**Baß, m. ſig.** bruin, the bear.  
**Baße, f.** cart-tilt.  
**Baßen, m. (pl. —)** an ornament for the neck of females; a ſort of ooin.

## Bau

**Baßig, Paßig, a.** pert, saucy, impertinent.  
**Bau, m. (pl. —e, Bauten)** building; culture, cultivation (of lands); working (of a mine); fabric, structure, construction, edifice; condemnation to the public works. — eines Thieres unter der Erde, den. — amt, *n.* board of works; building-court. — anſchlag, *m.* builder's estimate. — art, *f.* structure, architecture, style. — aufſeher, *m.* ſuperintendent of a building. — bar, *a.* arable. — bedarf, — ſteff, *m.* — zug, *n.* building-materials. — begnadigung, *f.* building-privileges. — dienſt, *m.* — frohne, *f.* ſervice impoſed upon vaſſals and ſubjects in aſſiſting at buildings. — fällig, *a. & ad.* decaying. *ſig.* ruinous, crazy. — fälligkeit, *f.* decay; crazineſs. — feld, *n.* field in cultivation. — frohheit, *f.* the privilege of building; immunities granted to thoſe who are building. — gefangene, *m.* a felon condemned to the public works. — geiſt, *m.* ſee — wuth. — geld, *n.* money deſtined for building. — geräthe, *n.* materials or inſtruments for building. — gerüſt, *n.* ſcaffolding. — handwerk, *n.* building-trade. — herr, *m.* builder, the inſpector or director of public buildings. — hoſ, *m.* timber-yard. — helz, *n.* timber. — kenntniß, *f.* — funde, *f.* architectural knowledge. — koſten; *pl.* expenſes of building. — kunſt, *f.* architecture. — leute, *pl.* workmen. — lich, *a.* habitable. — luſtig, *a.* fond of building. — materialien, *pl.* building-materials. — meiſter, *m.* architect. — riß, *m.* plan of a building. — ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the board of works. — ſtatt, — ſtätte, *f.* building-ground. — ſtein, *m.* ſtone for building. — verſtändig, *a.* ſkilled in architecture. — verwalter, *m.* ſteward of the building-concerns. — wesen, *n.* building-matters. — wuth, *f.* rage for building. — zierath, *m.* architectural ornament.  
**Bauch, m. (pl. Bäuche)** belly, paunch, womb. aus dem Bauche redend, ventriloquous. — bruch, *m. T.* gastrocele. — denningen, — dielen, *pl. T.* the thick ſtuff and ceiling, placed next to the keel over all the floor-timbers. — diener, *m.* glutton, belly-god. — fluß, *m.* flux, dysentery. — gerdingen, *pl. T.* buntlines. — grimmen, *n.* gripes, cholic, belly-ache. — gurt, — riemen, *m.* ſurcingle, bellyband. — naht, *f. T.* gastrography. — redner, *m.* ventriloquist. — ſchnitt, *m. T.* gastrotoomy. — ſerge, *f.* belly-care. — ſtück, *n. T.* floor-timber. — ſtücke der Katſpahren, ſtock-riders. — waſſerſucht, *f.* dropſy in the belly, aſcites. — weh, *n.* belly-ache.  
**Bauchig, Bäuchig, a.** bellied. Bauchung, Bauchung, *f.* bellying projection.  
**Bauen, v. o.** to build, to conſtruct; to cultivate, to till, to manure the ground; zu



Bergwerk —, to work a mine. Feldfrucht, *it.* —, to produce, to raise (grain, &c.). auf etwas —, *fig.* to rely on, to depend upon.  
 Bauer, *m.* (pl. —n) peasant, countryman, farmer. T. knave, pawn, peon; builder; cage (see Vogelbauer). T. lower transom; clown, country-put, boor, rustic. —flegel, —(him)mel, (pl. —n) churl, bob-cock. —frau, *f.* —weib, *n.* country-woman, peasant's wife. —gut, *n.* farm, copyhold. —hof, *m.* farmhouse. —hund, *m.* a cur, mastiff. —hütte, *f.* cottage. —klebung, *f.* russet. —knecht, *m.* farmer's man. —kneut, *pl.* —rost, *n.* country-people. —magd, *f.* farmer's maid. —mädchen, *n.* country-girl. —meister, *m.* village magistrate. —mensch, *n.* (vulgar) hoiden. —nknopf, *m.* T. single knot. —nschenke, *f.* village ale-house, country tap-house. —nsenf, *n.* carlock; candy-tuft (*Iberis*). —nstand, *m.* —nschaft, *f.* peasantry. —plattung, *f.* T. foxes made of nine rope-yarns. —smann, *m.* countryman. —sprache, *f.* country-dialect. —stolz, *m.* clownish pride, scottish haughtiness.  
 Bauerthast, Bäuerisch, *a.* rustic; clownish, agrestic; boorish; russet.  
 Bäuerin, *f.* (pl. —nen) see Bauerfrau.  
 Baubinte, *f.* (pl. —n) mountain-ebony (*Bauhinia*).  
 Baum, *m.* a tree; pole, beam, bar, boom. —ähnlich wachsend, arborescent. —harn, *m.* polypody; oak-farn. —fraß, *m.* canker. —gummander, *m.* germander-tree (*Teucrium flavum*). —gang, *m.* avenue of trees. —gans, *f.* brent-goose. die schottische —gans, *f.* barnacle-bird. —garten, *m.* orchard. —gärtner, *m.* arborator, arborist. —gärtnerci, *f.* culture of trees. —gruppe, *f.* clump of trees. —hader, —kleber, —läufer, *m.* (a bird) woodpecker, creeper. —hippe, *f.* lopping-axe. —hoch, *a.* as high as a tree, lofty. —holzer, *m.* elder. —funde, *f.* dendrology. —laus, *f.* tree-louse, plant-louse. —lunge, *f.* lungwort. —marbter, *m.* the pine-marten. —messer, *m.* an instrument for measuring trees. —messer, *n.* gardening-knife. —nuß, *f.* walnut. —öl, *n.* olive-oil, sweet-oil. —pflaster, *n.* grafting-wax. —rinde, *f.* bark of a tree. —säge, *f.* tree-saw, garden-saw. —salbe, *f.* tree-ointment. —schere, *f.* garden-shears. —schlag, *m.* T. foliage. —schule, *f.* nursery. —schwamm, *m.* agaric. —stark, *a.* robust. —stein, *m.* dendrites. —stumpf, *m.* trunk of a tree. —talje, *f.* T. main-boom tackle. —tau, *n.* T. guess-warp. —wachs, *n.* mummy. —wanze, *f.* flying-bug. —welke, *f.* cotton. —wellen, *a.* of cotton. —wellenbaum, *m.* cotton-tree. —wellengarn, *n.* cotton yarn. —wellenknepp, *m.* twist button. —wellentragen, *pl.* cotton-cards. —wellenpflanze, *f.* cotton-tree. —zucht, *f.* the nursery of trees.

Baumeln, *v. n.* to dangle, to bob.  
 Bäumen, Baumen, *v. a.* to provide with a tree or large pole; to fly or leap upon a tree; to tree (a marten); to put on the beam (said of weavers). *v. r.* to rise up; to rear (of horses).  
 Bausbade, (Bausbade), *m.* (pl. —bäder) a person with thick puffed cheeks. Bausbädig, (Bausbädig), *a.* blob-cheeked; plump-faced; puffed, tumid, bombastic.  
 Bausch, *m.* (pl. Bäusche) (*diminutive* des Bäuschchen, Bäuschlein) a bolster, pad, compress; bunch, bundle, tuft; roll, lump. in Bausch und Bogen, in the lump, in the gross. Bauschen, Bausen, *v. n.* to swell, to bunch out.  
 Bavian, *m.* see Pavian.  
 Bay, *f.* see Bai.  
 Bayennet, see Bayonet.  
 Beobachten, Beobachtigen, *v. a.* to have in view, to aim at.  
 Beachten, *v. a.* to attend to, to observe, to consider.  
 Beddern, *v. a.* to furnish with veins, to ornament with something like veins.  
 Beamtete, Beamte, *m.* (pl. —n) a civil officer. ein Beamter, one invested with an office.  
 Beängstigen, *v. a.* to afflict, to torment, to pain, to frighten. Beängstigung, *f.* affliction, fear, anguish of mind.  
 Beantworten, *v. a.* to answer, to reply to. wieder —, to rejoin. Beantwortlich, *a.* answerable. Beantwortung, *f.* (pl. —en) answering, reply; repartee; rejoinder.  
 Bearbeiten, *v. a.* to work at, to elaborate, to labor; to manufacture; to cultivate.  
 Beargwohnen, *v. a.* to suspect.  
 Bearmen, *v. a.* to embrace.  
 Bearsten, *v. a.* to till, to cultivate.  
 Beauftragen, *v. a.* to charge, to commission. beauftragt, commissioned. Beauftragter, *m.* (pl. —) constituent.  
 Beaugenscheinigen, *v. a.* to view, to inspect.  
 Beaugenscheinigung, *f.* (pl. —en) ocular inspection.  
 Bebaften, *v. a.* T. to put out tuns, to provide with beacons or marks.  
 Bedändern, *v. a.* to adorn with ribbands.  
 Bebärten, *v. a.* to furnish with a beard.  
 Bebauen, *v. a.* to cultivate; to build upon.  
 Beben, *v. n.* to tremble, to shake, to quake.  
 Bebung, *f.* (pl. —en) shaking, oscillation, palpitation, beating.  
 \*Bebinden, *v. a.* to tie upon.  
 Bebstöpfchen, *n.* (pl. —) mandarine.  
 Beblechen, *v. a.* to cover with tin. *fig.* to lace.  
 Beblümen, *v. a.* to embellish with flowers.  
 Bebluten, *v. a.* to bleed, to sully with blood.  
 Bebrämen, *v. a.* to furnish with a border.  
 Bebrücken, *v. a.* to furnish with a bridge.

**Webürten**, v. a. to brood, to hatch.  
**Webürden**, v. n. to burden, to charge.  
**Wecassine**, f. (pl. —n) a snipe.  
**Wecher**, m. (pl. —) cup, goblet, beaker, bowl, chalice. —**fürzer**, m. hard drinker. **Wechern**, v. n. to tope, to tippie.  
**Weden**, n. (pl. —) basin, bason. T. pelvis; cymbal. —**schläger**, m. (pl. —) brazier, cymbal-player.  
**Weder**, m. see **Wäder**.  
**Wedachen**, v. a. to roof; to cover with a roof.  
**Wedacht**, m. consideration, deliberation, consultation, premeditation, foresight, circumspection, prudence. *part. of Bedenken*. **Wedächig**, **Wedächtlich**, **Wedächtam**, a. considerate, discreet, circumspect, sober, deliberate. **Wedächtamkeit**, **Wedächtigkeit**, **Wedächtlichkeit**, f. circumspection, caution, prudence, considerateness, deliberateness.  
**Wedenken**, v. r. to thank, to decline, to refuse.  
**Wedaren**, v. n. T. to fall calm; to be calm.  
**Wedarf**, m. need, want. *jum* —, for the occasion.  
**Wedauerlich**, **Wedauerntwerth**, a. deplorable.  
**Wedauern**, v. a. to pity; to deplore, to bewail, to mourn for; to regret, to repent.  
**Wedenken**, v. a. to cover; to shelter, to protect, to secure. T. to remit, to make remittances; to cover, to copulate. **Wedenkung**, f. covering, protection; conduct, convoy, escort, guard.  
**Wedenken**, v. a. to consider, to cogitate, to examine, to weigh, to ponder, to reflect upon. v. r. to hesitate, to reflect. *sich anders* —, to alter one's mind. *das* —, deliberation, thought; hesitation, scruple, doubt; opinion, advice.  
**Wedenlich**, a. doubtful, dubious; scrupulous, suspicious; critical, hazardous. *ad.* doubtfully, dubiously, &c. —*keit*, f. irresolution; timidity, hesitation, doubtfulness, doubt; critical condition, hazard. **Wedenzeit**, f. time for considering; respite, delay, leisure.  
**Wedeuten**, v. a. to inform, to set right; to enjoin, to direct. v. n. to signify, to denote; to mean; to indicate; to forebode, to presage, to portend; to be of importance, to matter, to import. **Wedeuten**, n. intimation, injunction. **Wedeutend**, **Wedeutam**, **Wedeutungswell**, a. significant, significative. *ad.* significantly. **Wedeutamkeit**, f. significance, importance, consequence. *Zu bedeuten haben*, to signify, to be of importance, to be of consequence.  
**Wedeutung**, f. (pl. —en) signification, meaning, acceptation; foreboding, sign; consequence. —*eltes*, a. inconsiderable, insignificant.

**Wedeelen**, v. a. to cover with boards, to floor.  
**Wedieneu**, v. a. to serve; to wait upon; to attend; to administer (an office). *die Farben* —, to follow suit (at cards). v. r. to make use of. **Wediene**, m. (pl. —n) attendant, servant, officer. **Wedienekleid**, n. servant's livery. **Wedieneung**, f. service, attendance; servants, domestics; office, employment, place.  
**Weding**, m. condition, clause. see **Wedingung**. —*en*, v. a. to condition, to settle terms, to stipulate. —*end*, **Wedingt**, *part. a.* conditionate, conditional.  
**Wedingung**, f. (pl. —en) condition, clause; stipulation, covenant, agreement, terms. —*weise*, *ad.* upon terms.  
**Wedlamit**, m. (pl. —en) bedlamite, fool.  
**Wedrängen**, v. a. to press hard; to oppress, to distress; to grieve, to aggrieve, to afflict, to clog, to vex. **Wedrängt**, in distress. **Wedrängniß**, f. (pl. —e) grievance, affliction, pressure, distress, embarrassment. **Wedrängung**, f. (pl. —en) oppression, pressure, affliction, grievance, vexation.  
**Wedrohen**, v. a. to threaten, to menace. **Wedrohlich**, a. menacing, threatening.  
**Wedrohung**, f. (pl. —en) threatening, menacing.  
**Wedruden**, v. a. to print upon, to fill with printing.  
**Wedrücken**, v. a. to press; to oppress; to distress. **Wedrucker**, m. (pl. —) oppressor.  
**Wedrüdung**, f. (pl. —en) oppression, persecution.  
**Wedsüßen**, v. a. to perfume.  
**Wedungen**, v. a. to manure, to dung.  
**Wedünsen**, v. *impers.* to appear, to seem. *das* —, opinion, meaning. *sich* — *lassen*, to be of opinion.  
**Wedupfen**, v. a. to dab.  
**Wedarfen**, v. n. to need, to want, to lack, to be in want of, to require. **Wedarfniß**, n. (pl. —e) want, need, necessity; requisite, indigence. **Wedarftig**, a. wanting, indigent, needy, poor.  
**Weduffeln**, (*vulgar*) v. a. to make drunk.  
**Wedußen**, see **Wesürßen**.  
**Wechren**, v. a. to honor.  
**Weciden**, **Wecidigen**, v. a. to confirm by an oath; to bind by an oath, to administer an oath. **Wecidigung**, f. (pl. —en) taking an oath; binding by an oath.  
**Wecifern**, v. a. to animadvert, to express indignation or displeasure at any thing. v. r. to exert one's self with zeal and eagerness.  
**Wecinträchtigen**, v. a. to prejudice, to injure, to disparage, to wrong, to detract, to bias. —*d*, *part. a.* prejudicial.  
**Wecinträchtigung**, f. (pl. —en) prejudice, injury, disparagement, damage, detriment.  
**Wecisen**, v. a. to cover with ice.  
**Wecfein**, v. a. to loathe.

# Bef

**Beenden, Beendigen, v. a.** to terminate, to end, to finish. *Beendigung, f.* termination, issue, conclusion.

**Beengen, v. a.** to narrow, to contract, to confine.

**Beerven, v. a.** to provide with an heir; to inherit, to bequeath.

**Beerbtume, f. (pl. —n)** Malabar nightshade (*Basella*).

**Beerbigen, v. a.** to inter, to bury. *Beerbignug, f. (pl. —en)* interment, burial.

**Beerre, f. (pl. —n)** berry. —ndolde, *Beer-Angelita, f.* berry-bearing angelica. —n-melbe, *f.* strawberry-blite. *Beermost, f.* rape-wine.

**Beet, n. (pl. —e)** garden-bed.

**Beete, f. (pl. —n)** beet.

**Befähigen, v. a.** to enable, to fit. *Befähigung, f.* authorization.

**Befahrbar, a.** fit for passage, practicable, navigable.

**Befahren, v. a.** to navigate, to cross, to frequent, to use; to take possession of, to enter; to fear, to be afraid of. *Befahrung, f.* navigation.

**Befallen, v. a.** to fall upon, to befall.

**Befangen, v. a.** to enclose, to surround; to include, to comprehend; to be taken with. *a.* disconcerted, confused, embarrassed. —heit, *f.* confusion, embarrassment.

**Befassen, v. a.** to compass, to comprehend. *v. r.* to meddle with, to engage in.

**Befechten, v. a.** to attack, to assail; to fight.

**Befechden, v. a.** to make war upon, to attack.

**Befehl, m. (pl. —e)** command, order, charge, commission, injunction, precept. —en, *v. a.* to command, to order, to bid; to recommend, to commend, to commit, to charge. —end, *part. a.* imperatorial, imperative. —erisch, —haberisch, *a.* imperious, dictatorial, lordly, haughty, overbearing, authoritative. *ad.* imperiously. —igen, *v. a.* to command, to order. —s-haber, *m.* a commander, chief. —weise, *ad.* by way of command.

**Befeilen, v. a.** to file, to furnish by filing.

**Befeilschen, v. a.** to cheapen.

**Befeinden, v. a.** to persecute, to infest.

**Befestigen, v. a.** to fasten, to fortify.

**Befestigung, f. (pl. —en)** fastening, fortifying, muniment. —skunst, *f.* fortification. —spahl, *m.* palisade. —swerke, *pl.* defence, fortifications.

**Befeuchten, v. a.** to wet, to moisten, to water. *Befeuchtung, f.* wetting, moistening, &c.

**Befeuern, v. a.** to fire, to heat, to animate.

**Befiedern, v. a.** to feather, to furnish with feathers.

**Befinden, v. a.** to find; to think, to esteem. *v. r.* to be; to be well or ill. *Befinden, n.* the state of health. *Befindlich,*

# Bef

*a.* being in any place; effective, real; present.

**Befinstern, v. a.** to obscure, to darken.

**Befischen, v. a.** to fish in.

**Beflammen, v. a.** to furnish with flames.

**Beflecken, v. a.** to blot, to spot, to stain, to defile, to maculate. *fig.* to pollute, to contaminate. *Schuhle —, to heel-piece.* gut —, to patch. *Befleckung, f.* blotting, spotting. *fig.* contamination, pollution.

**Beflehen, v. a.** to implore.

**Befleissen, Befleissigen, v. r.** to bestow pains upon a thing; to attend to, to study; to endeavor. *Befleissigung, f.* studiousness, application.

**Befliegen, v. a.** to fly upon, to light upon.

**Befliegen, part. a. T.** fledged.

**Befliessen, v. a.** to flow upon or close to; to gush upon, to wash.

**Beflissen, a.** studious, assiduous, diligent, intent. *der —e, student.* —heit, *f.* studiousness, assiduity. —lich, *ad.* assiduously, studiously.

**Beflittern, v. a.** to furnish with spangles.

**Beflügel, v. a.** to wing, to add wings to. *einen Wald —, to cut a lane through a forest.* *Beflügelt, a.* winged, wingy.

**Befolgen, v. a.** to follow, to obey. *Befolgung, f.* following, obeying.

**Beförderer, m. (pl. —)** furtherer, forwarder; promoter, patron, advancer. *Beförderlich, a.* furthering; conducive, serviceable, assisting. *Befördern, v. a.* to further, to forward, to accelerate; to advance; to promote. *Beförderung, f. (pl. —en)* furtherance, promotion, advancement, preferment, encouragement.

**Befrachten, v. a.** to freight, to load. *Befrachter, m. (pl. —)* freighter. *Befrachtung, f.* freighting, affreightment.

**Befragen, v. a.** to ask, to examine, to interrogate, to question. *v. r.* to inquire, to consult. *Befragung, f.* questioning, examination, interrogation, inquiry.

**Befransen, v. a.** to befringe.

**Befreien, v. a.** to free, to deliver, to exempt, to acquit; to disenthrall; to disencumber.

**Befreier, m. (pl. —)** deliverer. *Befreiung, f.* deliverance, release, discharge, immunity.

**Befremden, v. n.** to appear strange, to surprise. *Befremdend, Befremdlich, a.* strange, odd, surprising.

**Befressen, v. a.** to bite at, to gnaw, to nibble.

**Befreunden, v. a. & r.** to befriend, to favor, to ally. *Befreundete, m. & f. (pl. —n)* ally, associate, friend, kinsman, relation. *Befreundung, f. (pl. —en)* befriending, alliance, contracting relation; relation, affinity.

**Befriedigen, v. a.** to fence in, to inclose; to pacify, to appease, to assuage, to allay,

## Beg

to calm; to content, to satisfy. —d, *a.* satisfactory, appeasing. *Befriedigung, f.* (pl. —en) fence, inclosure; contenting, satisfying, satisfaction, payment; appeasing, &c.

*Befrieren, v. n.* to freeze over.

*Befreihen, v. a.* to impose labor or service; to put under arrest.

*Befruchten, v. a.* to fructify, to fertilize; to impregnate. *Befruchtung, f.* (pl. —en) fructification.

*Befugen, v. a.* to authorise, to entitle, to give a right. *Befugt, part. a.* authorized, legal, legitimate. *Befugniß, f.* (pl. —e) right, privilege, authority.

*Befühlen, v. a.* to feel, to touch, to handle.

*Befürchten, v. a.* to fear, to apprehend.

*Befürchtniß, n.* (pl. —e) fear, apprehension.

*Begaben, v. a.* to endow, to bestow upon.

*Begabt, a.* endowed, gifted. *Begabung, f.* endowment, donation, gift.

*Begaffen, v. a.* to gaze at.

*Begängeln, v. r.* to bedaub, to soil, to bespatter.

*Begängniß, n.* (pl. —e) celebration, solemnization.

*Begatten, v. r.* to copulate, to couple; to match; to tread (of birds).

*Begattung, f.* copulation, coition.

*Begaukeln, v. a.* to delude, to bewitch.

\**Begeben, v. r.* to go to, to repair to, to resort to; to happen, to arrive, to come to pass. *sich einer Sache —*, to resign, to yield up, to give up, to renounce, to abandon, to leave, to forego, to desist from. *sich in den Ehestand —*, to marry. —*heit, f.* (pl. —en) adventure, accident, event, chance, occurrence.

*Begegnen, v. a.* to meet; to happen to, to meet with, to befall; to behave to, to treat; to resist, to oppose. *Begegniß, f.* (pl. —e) occurrence, event, accident.

*Begegung, f.* (pl. —en) meeting; treatment; opposition.

\**Begehen, v. a.* to visit, to walk over; to inspect. *fig.* to celebrate, to solemnize, to keep; to do, to commit, to perpetrate (crimes). *v. r.* to couple, to bed together, to cohabit. *Begchung, f.* (pl. —en) celebration, commission, perpetration.

*Begehrt, n.* see *Begehren*.

*Begehren, v. a.* to desire; to wish for, to covet; to require, to want. —, *n.* desire, demand, request, longing; pretension.

*Begierlich, a.* full of desire; inordinately desirous, covetous. *ad.* greedily. —*heit, f.* greediness, covetousness.

*Begehrung, (in composition) —los, a.* without desire or passion. —*vermögen, n.* appetitive faculty.

*Begleißern, v. a.* to dribble, to slaver.

*Begleiten, v. a.* to manure.

## Beg

*Begeistern, v. a.* to inspire with, to fill with enthusiasm, to put into ecstasies. *Begeistert, a.* inspired. *Begeisterung, f.* inspiration, animation, enthusiasm, ecstasy.

*Begier, Begierde, f.* (pl. —n) desire; lust, concupiscence, coveting. *Begierig, a.* desirous; eager, greedy, covetous; concupiscent, lustful, libidinous. *ad.* eagerly, greedily, &c. *Begierigkeit, f.* greediness, avidity, eagerness.

\**Begießen, v. a.* to water; to moisten, to sprinkle, to wet, to bathe, to soak.

*Begießen, n.* watering, &c.

*Begiften, v. a.* to endow, to portion.

*Begine, f.* (pl. —n) beguine (a nun); a kind of coif; reeve.

*Beginn, m.* beginning, origin. \**Beginnen, v. n.* to begin. *v. a.* to begin; to do, to undertake.

*Beginnen, n.* the beginning, undertaking, doing, action.

*Begittern, v. a.* to provide with a grate or trellis.

*Beglänzen, v. n.* to shed a splendor over a thing, to illumine.

*Beglauben, Beglaubigen, v. a.* to attest, to aver, to avouch, to confirm, to verify; to accredit.

*Beglaubigung, f.* attestation, authenticity, testimony, credentials. —*brief, m.* —*schreiben, n.* letter of accreditation, credentials.

*Begleiten, v. a.* to accompany, to attend, to conduct, to convoy. *fig.* to follow. *T.* to accompany. *Begleiter, m.* (pl. —) attendant, conductor, guide, companion. *Begleiterin, f.* (pl. —nen) conductress, female companion. *Begleitschaft, f.* see *Begleitung*. *Begleitung, f.* accompanying, conduct, escort, convoy, procession, retinue. *T.* accompaniment.

*Begliedern, v. a.* to furnish with limbs or members.

*Beglücken, v. a.* to make happy; to bless; to prosper. *Beglückt, a.* happy, prosperous, blessed. *Beglückwünschen, v. a.* to gratulate, to congratulate.

*Begnabigen, v. r.* to show mercy, to pardon (a malefactor); to favor, to grant favors. *Begnabigung, f.* (pl. —en) pardoning, pardon; favor, grace.

*Begnügen, v. r.* to be satisfied, to be contented; to acquiesce. *Begnügsam, a.* easily satisfied, moderate. *Begnügsamkeit, f.* moderation, contentedness.

\**Begraben, v. a.* to inter, to bury.

*Begräbniß, n.* (pl. —e) burial, funeral, interment, sepulture, funeral solemnities, obsequies; sepulchre, grave.

*Begraßen, v. a.* to cover with grass, to graze. *v. r.* to graze, to fatten upon grass.

*Begrauet, a.* grassy.

*Begraut, a.* turned gray, become gray.

\***Begreifen**, *v. a.* to feel, to touch, to handle; to grope, to fumble; to include, to comprehend, to contain; to understand, to conceive, to apprehend; to drive away a disease by superstitious touching. *v. r.* to hold by a thing, to prevent one's self from falling. **Begreiflich**, *a.* comprehensible, conceivable, intelligible. *ad.* comprehensibly, conceivably.

**Begrenzen**, *v. a.* to bound, to border; to confine, to circumscribe, to limit.

**Begriff**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) idea, notion, apprehension, conception; extent, space, circumference; comprehension, contents. *der falsche* —, misconception. *ein kurzer* —, abridgment, abstract, epitome. *im — sein*, *im — stehen*, to be upon the point, to be about. — **Bestimmung**, *f.* definition.

**Begrübeln**, *v. a. fig.* to ruminate.

**Begründen**, *v. a.* to prove, to make good; to confirm, to strengthen; to consolidate.

**Begrünen**, *v. a.* to cover with green, to clothe with verdure. *v. n.* to become green.

**Begrünt**, *part. a.* verdant.

**Begrüßen**, *v. a.* to greet, to salute, to hail; to ask, to consult. **Begrüßung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) greeting, salutation, hailing.

**Begucken**, *v. a.* to look at, to view.

**Begünstigen**, *v. a.* to favor, to gratify. **Begünstigung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) favor, gratification.

**Begürten**, *v. a.* to begird, to gird.

**Begütern**, *v. a.* to make wealthy. **Begütert**, *a.* wealthy, opulent, rich.

**Begüten**, **Begütigen**, *v. a.* to appease, to pacify, to soothe.

**Behaaren**, *v. a.* to cover with hair. *v. r.* to get hair.

**Behacken**, *v. a.* to hew; to prune, to lop; to hoe, to grub, to dig about.

**Behaftet**, *a.* burdened with, afflicted with, possessed, attainted.

**Behagen**, *v. impers.* to comfort, to please, to delight in. **Behagen**, *a.* delight, comfort, pleasure; comfortableness; see **Betragtügen**, **Behlgefallen**.

**Behaglich**, *a.* pleasing, agreeable; comfortable. *ad.* comfortably. — *heit*, *f.* comfortableness.

**Behalt**, *m.* opinion; contents. — *bar*, *a.* what may be retained in the memory.

\***Behalten**, *v. a.* to keep; to retain; to remember; to reserve; to preserve. **Behälter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) conservatory; reservoir, repository; a fish-pond, ward-meat, pantry. **Behältniß**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) a keep, prison; conservatory; reservoir; repository.

**Behaltfam**, *a.* retentive. — *heit*, *f.* retentiveness.

**Behämmern**, *v. a.* to work with the hammer, to hammer.

**Behandeln**, *v. a.* to handle; to manage, to

treat; to bargain for, to cheapen, to agree for the price; to contract for. **Behandlung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) management, treatment, usage; bargaining.

**Behändigen**, *v. a.* see **Einhändigen**.

**Behang**, *m.* (*pl.* **Behänge**) *T.* the large ears (of a dog).

\***Behängen**, *v. a.* to hang with.

**Behängen**, *part. a.* hung with; hanging; having large ears.

**Beharnischen**, *v. a.* to furnish with armor, to harness, to arm.

**Beharren**, *v. n.* to continue; to persevere.

**Beharrlich**, *a.* constant, steady, persevering, assiduous. *ad.* constantly, perseveringly. — *heit*, *f.* perseverance, constancy. — *heitsinn*, *m.* spirit of perseverance.

**Behärten**, *v. n.* to harden, to grow hard.

**Beharzen**, *v. a.* to cover with rosin; to strip of the rosin.

**Behauchen**, *v. a.* to breathe upon.

\***Behauen**, *v. a.* to hew, to cut, to form by cutting; to lop (trees &c.). *T.* to develop.

**Behaupten**, *v. a.* to assert, to affirm; to maintain, to defend, to support. **Behauptung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) assertion, maintaining.

**Behausen**, *v. a.* to house, to lodge. *v. r.* to settle as an inhabitant. **Behausung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) lodging, house, habitation.

**Behelf**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) excuse, pretext, expedient, evasion, shift, subterfuge. — *en*, *v. r.* to shift, to use evasions, to shuffle; to excuse; to make a shift with. **Behelfen**, *part.* quick, ready.

**Behelflich**, *a.* shuffling, nugatory; inclined to assist.

**Behelligen**, *v. a.* to trouble, to molest.

**Behelligung**, *f.* molestation, trouble.

**Behemot**, *n.* Behemoth.

**Behende**, *a.* light, nimble; handy, dexterous. *ad.* nimbly, quickly. **Behendigkeit**, *f.* agility, quickness, nimbleness, dexterity.

**Beherbergen**, *v. a.* to lodge, to harbor.

**Beherrschen**, *v. a.* to rule, to govern; to sway, to domineer, to master.

**Beherrscher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) ruler, governor, dominator, master, monarch. **Beherrscherin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) mistress. **Beherrschung**, *f.* domination, government, sway; domineering.

**Beherzigen**, *v. a.* to take to heart, to treasure up in one's mind; to reflect upon, to consider. **Beherrigung**, *f.* reflection.

**Behertzt**, *a.* courageous, bold, daring. *ad.* courageously. — *heit*, *f.* courage, spirit.

**Behetzen**, *v. a.* to bait, to set dogs upon; to break in dogs.

**Behelden**, *v. a.* to bewail, to bemoan.

**Behexen**, *v. a.* to bewitch; see **Bezaubern**.

**Behindern**, *v. a.* to hinder.

**Behner**, *m.* a kind of basket.  
**Behoben**, *v. a.* to plane.  
**Beholzen**, *v. a.* to nurse the young wood (in a forest); to fell wood. *v. n.* to be covered with wood. *v. r.* to run into wood.  
**Behör**, *n.* appertenance; see *Zugehör*.  
**—de**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) competence, province, court, authority, jurisdiction. —*ig*, *a.* proper, competent.  
**Behorchen**, *v. a.* to listen clandestinely, to overhear insidiously; to be on the watch.  
**Behorcher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) a listener, eaves-dropper.  
**Behuf**, *m.* behoof, behalf. —*en*, *a. a.* to provide with hoofs.  
**Behuft**, *part. a.* hoofed.  
**Behülflich**, *a.* helpful, serviceable, useful; auxiliar, adjutory, conducive.  
**Behüten**, *v. a.* to guard, to preserve, to keep, to watch, to save.  
**Behutſam**, *a.* heedful, circumspect, cautious, careful. *ad.* circumspectly, cautiously; see *Bedachtſam*. —*feit*, *f.* heedfulness, circumspection, caution, care, discretion.  
**Bei**, *pre.* near, at, about, with, by, on, upon, to, in. *ad.* about, almost, nearly.  
**Beian**, *a.* hard by, close by.  
**Beiarbeiter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) helpmate, assistant.  
**\*Beibehalten**, *v. a.* to keep, to keep on, to retain.  
**Beibehaltung**, *f.* keeping, retaining.  
**Beibiegen**, *v. a.* to join, to subjoin, to annex, to inclose (a letter).  
**\*Beibinden**, *v. a.* to bind to, to tie to.  
**Beiblatt**, *n.* (*pl.* —*blätter*) gazette extraordinary, supplement.  
**Beibote**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) by-messenger, extra messenger.  
**\*Beibringen**, *v. a.* to bring by, to bring in, to bring forth, to produce; to instil, to inspire. *Beibringung*, *f.* bringing in, producing, &c.  
**Beicht**, *Beichte*, *f.* confession. —*geld*, *n.* confessor's fees; shrove-money. —*find*, *n.* penitent. —*stuhl*, *m.* confessional, confessionalary; confession-chair. —*vater*, *m.* confessor. —*zeit*, *f.* time of confession, shrove-tide. —*zettel*, *m.* shrove-ticket, shrift. —*en*, *v. a.* to confess. —*iger*, *m.* (*pl.* —) confitent.  
**Beide**, *a. pl.* both. —*sei*, *a.* both, of both. —*seitig*, *a.* of both, mutual, reciprocal. —*seits*, *ad.* on both sides, both.  
**Beiderwand**, *f.* T. linsey-woolsey.  
**Beiding**, *n.* additional thing.  
**Beibiebig**, *a.* amphibious.  
**Beidrehen**, *v. a.* T. to bring to. —, *n.* coming to.  
**Beidrucken**, *v. a.* to print to, to print with.  
**Beidrücken**, *v. a.* das Siegel —, to set the seal to.

**Beidſchattig**, *a.* amphibious.  
**Beierbe**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) joint heir.  
**Beiern**, *v. a.* to chime; to ring the church-bells.  
**Beieffen**, *n.* by-dish.  
**Beifall**, *m.* applause, approbation, assent. — *geben*, to applaud, to assent. —*getöse*, *n.* peal of applause. —*gruf*, *m.* applaudive acclamation.  
**\*Beifallen**, *v. n.* to occur, to remember, to recollect, to think of; to applaud, to assent to, to subscribe to, to approve of. *cinem* —, to side with one. *Beifällig*, *a.* what occurs; assenting. *ad.* by chance, by the way.  
**Beifrau**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) female assistant.  
**Beifreude**, *f.* congratulation.  
**Beifuge**, *f.* addition, something annexed.  
**Beifügen**, *v. a.* to adjoin, to add, to subjoin. *Beifügung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) addition, adjoining, adjunction.  
**Beifuß**, *m.* mugwort (an herb). T. the parrel-truss of the main and foresail.  
**Beigang**, *m.* (*pl.* —*gänge*) by-passage.  
**Beigarten**, *m.* (*pl.* —*gärten*) curtilage.  
**Beigeben**, *v. a.* to add, to join to.  
**\*Beigehen**, *v. a.* to go with, to accompany; to fancy, to imagine, to have the confidence. —*d*, *part. a.* inclosed, enjoined, annexed.  
**Beigehülfe**, *m.* assistant; see *Gehülfe*.  
**Beigennant**, *part. a.* surnamed.  
**Beigeschmack**, *m.* tang, false taste.  
**Beigefellen**, *v. a.* & *r.* to associate.  
**Beigethan**, *a.* see *Zugethan*.  
**Beiglieb**, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) additional member. T. one of the smaller moldings.  
**Beihanden**, *ad.* at hand.  
**Beihet**, *ad.* at the side, by the side of. *fig.* by the way, by the by.  
**Beihülfe**, *f.* help, aid, assistance, succor. — *an Geld*, subsidy.  
**Beifind**, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) bastard.  
**Beifnecht**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) helper to a servant, assistant-servant.  
**Beifoch**, *m.* (*pl.* —*föcher*) under-cook, second cook.  
**\*Beistemmen**, *v. a.* to come at, to get at. *fig.* to reach, to equal, to match, to come up with. —*d*, *part. a.* annexed, inclosed.  
**Beil**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) hatchet, axe. —*brief*, *m.* great bill of sale. —*fraut*, *n.* ax-vetch, ax-wort. —*pflanz*, *f.* securidaca.  
**Beilade**, *f.* side-drawer, side-box.  
**Beilage**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) additament, supplement; inclosed; inclosure, deposit. —*r*, *n.* consummation of marriage, spousals, nuptials.  
**Beilaſt**, *f.* by-freight.  
**Beiläufer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) foot-boy, understrapper; petty agent.  
**Beiläufig**, *a.* & *ad.* by the way, by the by; about.

**Beilegen**, v. a. to add, to adjoin; to lay by; to adjust, to settle, to accommodate. *fig.* to attribute, to impute, to give. T. to bring a ship to, to lay her by the lee. *fig.* to assent to one's opinion. **Beilegung**, f. addition. *fig.* attribution, accommodation, composition.

**Beileid**, n. condolence, condolence. — *bezeugt*, m. condoler. — *bezeugung*, f. condolence.

\***Beilegen**, v. n. to lie with. — *des Schreibens*, inclosed letter; the annexed.

**Beilke**, **Beilketafel**, f. truck-table. — *spiel*, n. truck.

\***Beimeffen**, v. a. to attribute, to impute, to charge with, to lay to. *Glauben* —, to believe, to give credit. **Beimeffung**, f. imputation, attributing.

**Beimischen**, v. a. to mix with, to admix.

**Beimischung**, f. (pl. —en) admixture, admixture.

**Bein**, n. (pl. —e) leg; bone. *das dicke Bein*, *Didbein*, the thigh. *sich auf die Beine machen*, to rise, to move. *auf die Beine helfen*, to help up, to restore to health. *auf die Beine bringen* (eine Armee), to raise an army; (Kinder) to bring up children. *einen über das Bein werfen*, einem ein Bein stellen, to trip one up. *fig.* to supplant one. — *arbeiter*, m. worker in bone. — *asche*, f. bone-ashes. — *blume*, f. marsh-marigold. — *brecher*, m. sea-eagle, osprey. — *brüchgras*, n. yellow marsh-anthericum. — *bruch*, m. the fracture of a leg. — *brüchig*, a. having a fractured leg. — *drechsler*, m. turner in bone. — *fäule*, f. — *fraß*, m. caries. — *feile*, f. bone-file, raspator. — *gerippe*, n. skeleton. — *gewächs*, n. tumor upon the bone. — *harnisch*, m. armor for the legs, cuisses, greaves. — *hart*, a. as hard as a bone. — *haus*, n. charnel-house. — *haut*, f. T. periosteum. — *heil*, n. bone-binder, comfrey. — *holz*, n. privet, prime print. — *fleider*, pl. breeches, small-clothes. — *knepf*, m. bone-knot. — *krebs*, m. a cancer in the bones. — *ladc*, f. T. commander, splinter. — *les*, a. boneless. — *fuge*, f. bone-saw. — *schellen*, pl. fetters, shackles. — *schiene*, f. splint, cuish. — *schwarz*, n. bone-black. — *waren*, pl. bone-toys. **Beinchen**, n. (pl. —) ossicle. **Beinern**, a. made of bone, osseous. **Beinicht**, a. as hard as bones, bony. **Beinig**, a. bony (in composition legged, as *zweibeinig*, two-legged).

**Beinahe**, ad. almost, near, nearly, about.

**Beiname**, m. (pl. —n) surname, by-name, nickname.

**Beineben**, **Beinebst**, **Beinebens**, ad. near.

**Beierbuen**, v. a. to adjoin.

**Beipacken**, v. a. to pack by.

**Beisferd**, n. (pl. —e) horse in reserve, by horse, led-horse.

**Beisfichten**, v. a. to assent to, to approve. **Beisammen**, ad. together.

**Beisatz**, m. (pl. —sätze) apposition.

\***Beischiefen**, v. a. to contribute.

**Beischlaf**, m. lying with, copulation. *der uneheliche* —, concubinage.

**Beischläfer**, m. (pl. —) bed-fellow. **Beischläferin**, f. (pl. —nen) concubine, bed-fellow.

**Beischlag**, m. false coin; bastard. T. flight of steps to a house. \* — *en*, v. n. to assent to, to be of one's party. v. a. to inclose (a letter).

\***Beischließen**, v. a. to lock up. *fig.* to inclose, to add. **Beischluß**, m. inclosed.

**Beischlüssel**, m. (pl. —) by-key; pick-lock; see *Dieterich*.

**Beischmaß**, m. tang; see *Beigeschmaß*.

\***Beischreiben**, v. a. to write to, to note to, to add, to write on the margin. —, n. writ or letter joined to the principal one.

**Beischrift**, f. (pl. —en) annotation, marginal note.

**Beischuß**, m. (pl. —schüsse) contribution, quota, share.

**Beisegel**, n. (pl. —) T. by-mail, drabbler.

**Beiseit**, **Beiseits**, ad. aside, apart.

**Beisetzen**, v. a. to put to (the fire); to set on (the fire); to inter, to bury (a corpse). *die Segel* —, to make sail.

**Beisern**, n. presence.

**Beisichtig**, see *Kurzichtig*.

**Beisig**, m. (pl. —e) assessor, seat. \* — *en*, v. a. to sit by, to have a seat in. — *er*, m. (pl. —) assessor, lateral judge.

**Beispiel**, n. (pl. —e) example, instance, precedent, pattern. — *les*, a. unprecedented, unparalleled, matchless. — *lesigfeit*, f. matchlessness.

\***Beispringen**, v. a. to help, to aid, to assist, to succor, to relieve.

**Beiß**, in composition: — *beere*, f. Indian pepper. — *fliege*, f. stinging-fly. — *fer*, m. mud-fish. — *fohl*, m. beet (*Beta*). — *ferb*, see *Mauferb*. — *ribe*, see *Beite*. — *jahn*, m. cutting or incisive tooth, front tooth. — *lange*, f. a pair of nippers, pincers; cutting-nippers, tweezers.

\***Beissen**, v. a. & n. to bite, to chew, to gnaw. *fig.* to be poignant, sharp, to bite, to fret, to sear. — *d*, part. a. biting. *fig.* sharp, smart, poignant, pungent.

**Beißig**, a. biting, mordacious.

**Beistand**, m. assistance, succor, aid, help, relief, adjument; assistant, helper, adjutor.

**Beiständer**, m. (pl. —) assistant, adjutor.

**Beiständig**, a. assisting.

**Beistehen**, v. a. T. to sail close-hauled.

\***Beistehen**, v. a. to stand by. *fig.* to assist, to help, to succor, to relieve, to back.

## Be

**alle Segel** — lassen, to let all sails out.  
—*de*, *pl.* by-standers.  
**Beisteuer**, *f.* contribution, subsidy; collection, alms. —*n*, *v. a.* to contribute; to concur to a collection.  
**Beistimmen**, *v. n.* to assent to, to consent to. *Beistimmung*, *f.* assent, consent.  
**Beistrich**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) comma.  
**Beitisch**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) side-board.  
**Beitrag**, *m.* (*pl.* —*träge*) contribution, share, quota. —*en*, *v. a.* to contribute; to assist, to succor, to help.  
\***Beitreiben**, *v. a.* to collect, to gather, to exact.  
\***Beitreten**, *v. n.* to accede to, to take part.  
**Beitritt**, *m.* accession, taking part, &c.  
**Beitruhe**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) (*l. t.*) interlocution.  
**Beiwagen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) by-wagon, extra-coach.  
**Beiweg**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) by-way, by-road.  
**Beizehen**, *v. n.* einer Sache —, to assist at, to be present at. einer Person —, to lie with, to cohabit with a woman.  
**Beizwohnung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) presence. *eheliche* —, cohabitation.  
**Beizwort**, *n.* (*pl.* —*wörter*) *T.* adjective, adnoun; epithet.  
**Beizwörtlich**, *ad.* adjectively.  
**Beizählen**, *v. a.* to contribute. *Beizählen*, *v. a.* to annumerate, to number amongst.  
**Beize**, *f.* *T.* baiting, hawking. *T.* maceration, corrosion; corrosive, aqua fortis. — der Lebergärber, mastering. *Beizen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to bait, to hawk; to macerate, to soak, to corrode, to fret. mit Scheidewasser —, to etch. *Beizhund*, *m.* a small dog for the chase. *Beizvogel*, *m.* hawk, falcon.  
**Beizzeichen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) by-note, counter-mark. *T.* rebatement.  
**Beizeiten**, *ad.* betimes, in good time, early, soon.  
**Beizell**, *m.* (*pl.* —*zelle*) additional duty.  
**Bejagen**, *v. a.* to chase, to hunt, to sport (in a place).  
**Bejahen**, *v. a.* to affirm, to assert, to answer in the affirmative. —*d*, *part. a.* affirmative. —*de*, *m.* affirmer. *Bejahung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) affirmation, assertion. *Bejahungsaß*, *m.* affirmative position. *Bejahungsweise*, *ad.* affirmatively.  
**Bejahrt**, *a.* aged, in age, stricken in years.  
**Bejammern**, *v. a.* to bewail, to bemoan, to lament, to deplore. —*swerth*, —*swürdig*, *a.* deplorable, lamentable. —*swürdigkeit*, *f.* deplorableness.  
\***Bejauchern**, *v. a.* to rejoice at, to exult in, to triumph in.  
**Bekalten**, *v. a.* to cover with lime.  
**Bekalmen**, *v. a.* to becalm.  
**Be kämpfen**, *v. a.* to combat; to oppose, to subdue, to control (one's passions).  
**Bekannt**, *a.* known, acquainted with; intimate, familiar.

## Be

—*e*, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) an acquaintance. —*lich*, *ad.* as is known. —*machen*, *v. a.* to make known; to make acquainted; to publish, to declare; to notify. —*machung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) advertisement, publication; notification; proclamation; promulgation. —*schaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) acquaintance.  
**Bekapfen**, *v. a.* to furnish with a cap. *T.* to lop (trees).  
**Bekehrbar**, *a.* convertible.  
**Bekehren**, *v. a.* to convert.  
**Bekehrer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) converter.  
**Bekehrte**, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) convert.  
**Bekehrung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) conversion. —*s* bote, *m.* missionary. —*sucht*, *Bekehrsucht*, *f.* a passion for making converts, proselytism.  
\***Bekennen**, *v. a.* to confess, to own, to acknowledge, to avow. *T.* to follow suit (at cards). *v. r.* to profess; to practise.  
**Bekenner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) confessor.  
**Bekennniß**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) avowal, acknowledgement, confession, creed.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to quill.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to strew over with gravel.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to commiserate, to compassionate, to pity, to lament, to bewail. —*swerth*, —*swürdig*, *a.* commiserable, pitiable, deplorable. *Bezielt*, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) defendant, impeached, appellee.  
**Beziatschen**, *v. a.* to clap, to applaud; to tell tales of a person.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to handle, to finger.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to paste upon, to paste over, to plaster. *a. n.* to stick, to adhere.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to blot; to blur, to bespatter.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to stick, to adhere; to take root; to thrive, to prosper.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to clothe; to dress, to attire; to cover; to adorn; to invest; to fill an office.  
**Bezielen**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) clothing, dressing; dress, garment. *fig. T.* facing, lining; investing, investiture; administration of an office. *die äußere* — an einem Schiffe, *T.* bulwark. *die* — der Taue, serving.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to paste or plaster over; *fig.* to color, to palliate.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to press, to pinch, to confine, to straiten. *fig.* to afflict, to oppress.  
**Bezielen**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) pressure, anguish, anxiety.  
**Bezielen**, *part. a.* broken-hearted, sorrowful.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to knock or beat repeatedly.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to criticise, to censure.  
**Bezielen**, *v. a.* to furnish with a bait, to bait.  
\***Bekommen**, *v. a.* to obtain, to get, to receive. *v. n.* to agree with (the body or health); to thrive, to prosper.



**Befoſten**, *v. a.* to taste. **Befeſter**, *m.* taster.  
**Beföſtigen**, *v. a.* to board, to diet, to furnish with food. **Beföſtigr**, *m. (pl. —)* nourisher, fosterer; proprietor of a boarding-house. **Beföſtigung**, *f. (pl. —en)* boarding, aliment; board.

**Beträſtigen**, *v. a.* to strengthen, to corroborate. *fig.* to confirm, to vouch, to aver. **Beträſtigung**, *f. (pl. —en)* confirmation, averment.

**Betränzen**, *v. a.* to wreath, to adorn with a wreath or crown.

**Bekraſen**, *v. a.* to scratch, to scrape.

**Bektauten**, *v. a.* to weed.

**Bekreiſen**, *v. a.* to encircle.

**Bekreuzen**, **Bekreuzigen**, *v. a.* to cross.

\***Bekriechen**, *v. a.* to creep or crawl upon; to climb up to.

**Bekriegen**, *v. a.* to make war upon, to wage war against.

**Bekritikeln**, *v. a.* to censure, to criticize.

**Bekritzeln**, *v. a.* to scrawl upon, to scribble.

**Bekrönen**, *v. a.* to crown; see **Krönen**.

**Bekruſten**, *v. n.* to crust.

**Bekümmern**, *v. a.* to grieve, to afflict, to trouble, to concern. *v. r.* to interest one's self; to care for. **Bekümmert**, *a.* anxious, uneasy, troubled.

**Bekümmerniß**, *f. (pl. —e)* affliction, grief, sorrow, pain, trouble, solicitude, concern.

**Befunden**, *v. a. (l. t.)* to depose, to give evidence upon oath; to demonstrate, to manifest.

**Beküſſen**, *v. a.* to kiss much and often.

**Belachen**, *v. a.* to laugh at, to deride.

\***Beladen**, *v. a.* to load, to lade, to charge.

**Belagern**, *v. a.* to besiege, to lay siege to.

**Belagerer**, *pl.* besiegers. **Belagerie**, *pl.* besieged. **Belagerung**, *f. (pl. —en)* siege.

**Belang**, *m.* weight, import, importance, consequence.

**Belangen**, *v. a.* to attain, to come at. *fig.* to concern, to belong, to regard. (*l. t.*) to go to law with one, to bring an action against one, to take legal measures against one, to sue or accuse one. —*b, part. a.* concerning, touching.

**Belappen**, *v. a.* to furnish with rags or patches; to patch.

\***Belassen**, *v. a.* to acquiesce in, to leave alone.

**Belasten**, *v. a.* to load, to burden, to charge, to clog.

**Beläſtigen**, *v. a.* to load, to burden; to molest, to trouble, to annoy. **Beläſtigung**, *f. (pl. —en)* molestation, vexation; burden.

**Belatten**, *v. a.* to cover with laths, to lath.

**Belauben**, *v. a.* to cover with leaves; to embower; to strip of the leaves. *v. r.* to get leaves, to leaf. **Belaubt**, *part. a.* leafy, leaved.

**Belauern**, *v. a.* to watch, to lurk; to lie in wait for, to spy; to cheat, to deceive.

**Belauſ**, *m.* amount, sum. — **des Schiffes**, rising of the ship's floor afore and abaft.

\***Belauſen**, *v. a.* to run over, to view, to visit; to impregnate, to line. *v. r.* (of animals) to couple, to copulate; to amount to.

**Belauſchen**, *v. a.* to watch, to spy, to surprise.

**Beläuten**, *v. a.* to publish or to celebrate by the ringing of bells.

**Beleben**, *v. a.* to animate; to enliven; to quicken, to vivify.

**Belebt**, *part. a.* animated, lively, sprightly, vivacious, quick. —*heit*, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, quickness. **Belebung**, *f.* animation, vivification.

**Belecken**, *v. a.* to lick. **Beleckung**, *f.* licking.

**Beleg**, *m. (pl. —c)* **Belege**, *a. (pl. —)* T. border; note, receipt. (*l. t.*) voucher, deed, document.

**Belegen**, *v. a.* to lay over, to lay on; to cover; to bring in notes, receipts; to support by documents and vouchers; to garrison with, to quarter upon; to charge with, to burden with, to impose; to assign; to besiege; to accuse; to palliate, to cloak; to compensate; to lay out; to horse, to cover, to line (of certain animals). **Belegen**, *part. a.* situated.

**Belechnen**, *v. a.* to enfeoff, to invest. mit **Kirchenguͤtern** —, to impropriate. **Beſechnete**, *m. (pl. —n)* enfeoffed, feoffee. **Belechnung**, *f. (pl. —en)* investiture, enfeoffment, feoffment.

**Belehren**, *v. a.* to inform; to instruct, to advise, to apprise. **Belehrung**, *f. (pl. —en)* information, instruction, advice.

**Beleiht**, *part. a.* corpulent, lusty. **Beleihtſeibst**, plump, fat. **ſchwerſeibst**, *a.* corpulent, bulky, heavy.

**Beleidigen**, *v. a.* to offend, to wrong, to injure; to disoblige. **Beleidiger**, *m. (pl. —)* offender, injurer; disobliger. **Beleidigte**, *m. & f. (pl. —n)* offended, injured.

**Beleidigung**, *f. (pl. —en)* offence, injury, wrong. grobe —, outrage, affront.

**Beleihen**, see **Belechnen**.

**Beleummern**, *v. n.* T. to cause incumbrance, to dupe.

**Belemnit**, *m. (pl. —en)* belemnites, finger-stone.

**Belesen**, *part. a.* read, versed in books, lettered, intelligent. **Belesenheit**, *f.* reading, intelligence.

**Beleuchten**, *v. a.* to light up; to illumine; to throw light upon, to view by the light; to examine. **Beleuchtung**, *f. (pl. —en)* lightening, enlightening; illumination.

**Belſtern**, *v. n.* to bark, to yelp; to quarrel,

to mould. *Belfetter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) yelper.  
*Beflehen*, *v. a.* to please; to be pleased, to like, to choose. —, *n.* will, inclination, pleasure, liking. *Befleibig*, *a.* to one's liking or pleasure.

*Befleibt*, *part. a.* pleasing, agreeable; beloved, popular, in favor. *fich — machen*, to endear one's self to others.

\**Befliegen*, *v. n.* to lie. *v. a.* to lie upon.

*Beflehen*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) (*l. t.*) *donnee*.

*Beflinen*, *v. a.* to draw lines upon, to rule.

*Befliffen*, *v. a.* to overreach, to trick, to deceive.

*Belladonna*, *f.* deadly nightshade.

*Bellen*, *v. a.* to bark (like dogs); to clamor.

†*Belletrist*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) student or professor of polite literature, literary man. —*erei*, *f.* polite literature.

*Bellhammer*, *m.* bell-wether.

*Befleben*, *v. a.* to praise, to approve; to mention with honor.

*Beflechen*, *v. a.* to perforate, to fill with holes.

*Befohnen*, *v. a.* to reward; to recompense, to remunerate, to requite. *Befohnen*, *m.* (*pl.* —) rewarder, remunerator. *Befohnung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) reward, recompense, remuneration.

*Belt*, *m.* the Belt (name of two straits in the Baltic sea).

\**Befügen*, *v. a.* to belie, to calumniate.

*Befugen*, *v. a.* to cheat, to gull.

*Befustigen*, *v. a.* to divert, to amuse, to delight, to recreate. *v. r.* to divert one's self, to take one's pleasure, to enjoy one's self. *Befustigung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) diversion, amusement, delight, sport.

*Befjmeife*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) long-tailed titmouse, mountain titmouse, wine-tapper.

*Bemächtigen*, *v. r.* to seize, to take, to master, to take possession of, to usurp.

*Bemächtigung*, *f.* seizing, seizin; usurpation.

*Bemahlen*, see *Bemalen*.

*Bemafeln*, *v. a.* to stain, to pollute, to bespot.

*Bemalen*, *v. a.* to paint over, to repaint; to mark.

*Bemallen*, *v. a.* T. to mould a piece of timber.

*Bemannen*, *v. a.* to man, to equip. —, *n.* manning. *Bemannung*, *f.* manning, equipage.

*Bemanteln*, *v. a.* to cloak, to palliate, to color. *Bemantelung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) cloaking, palliation.

*Bemasten*, *v. a.* to furnish with masts.

*Bemastet*, *part. a.* masted.

*Bemauern*, *v. a.* to wall, to wall about.

*Bemaufen*, *v. a.* to pilfer from, to rob of.

*Bemeiern*, *v. a.* to provide a farm with a tenant.

*Bemeistern*, *v. a.* & *r.* to master, to seize; to vanquish, to subdue, to conquer.

*Bemelden*, *v. a.* to name, to mention.

*Bemeldet*, *part. a.* mentioned, aforesaid. —*ermäßen*, *ad.* as aforesaid.

*Bemengen*, *v. r.* to meddle with.

*Bemerktbar*, *a.* observable.

*Bemerken*, *v. a.* to perceive; to remark, to observe, to note, to mark. —*werth*, *a.* worth remarking, deserving notice. *übel —*, to take ill bestens —, to take in the best manner. *Bemerkung*, *f.* remark, observation, notice.

*Bemisten*, *v. a.* to cover with dung, to manure.

*Bemitleiden*, *v. a.* to commiserate, to pity.

*Bemittelt*, *a.* wealthy, opulent.

*Bemoesen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to moss, to be covered with moss.

*Bemoest*, *part. a.* mossy, mossgrown.

*Bemörteln*, *v. a.* to plaster, to daub with mortar; to rough-cast.

*Bemühen*, *v. a.* to trouble. *v. r.* to take pains, to exert one's self, to endeavor; to labor, to strive. *Bemüht* *scyn*, to give one's self trouble, to take pains, to endeavor. *Bemühen*, *n.* *Bemühung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) trouble, pains, endeavor.

*Bemüßigen*, *v. a.* to compel.

*Benachbaren*, *v. r.* to become the neighbor of a person. *Benachbart*, *part. a.* neighboring.

*Benachrichten*, *Benachrichtigen*, *v. a.* to inform, to apprise, to give notice, to advise, to advertise.

*Benachrichtigung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) advertisement, information, advice. —*schreib*, *m.* —*schreiben*, *n.* letter of advice.

*Benachtheiligen*, *v. a.* to prejudice, to injure, to detract from. *Benachtheiligung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) prejudice, detriment, harm, hurt, damage.

*Benageln*, *v. a.* to fill with nails, to fasten with nails.

*Benagen*, *v. a.* to gnaw, to nibble.

*Benähen*, *v. a.* to sew upon; to seam, to patch.

*Benamen*, *v. a.* to name, to surname.

*Benamset*, *part. a.* named, of the name.

*Benarben*, *v. n.* to be marked with scars.

*Benarbt*, *part. a.* covered with scars.

*Benaschen*, *v. a.* to eat privily of, to nibble.

*Benebeln*, *v. a.* to wrap in a mist; to dim, to cloud, to darken. *v. r.* to get intoxicated. *Benebelt*, *part. a.* intoxicated, fuddled.

*Benest*, *ad.* together with, withal, besides.

*Benedicen*, *v. a.* to bless.

*Benedictenfraut*, *n.* bennet, avens.

*Benedictiner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) a benedictine friar.

*Benedictinerin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) a benedictine nun.

**Beneßi**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e* or —*icn*) benefit; benefice, prebend.  
**Benehmen**, *v. a.* to take away, to deprive of, to abate. *v. r.* to deport one's self, to behave one's self. —, *n.* demeanor, conduct, deportment, behavior.  
**Beneiden**, *v. a.* to envy, to grudge. —*es* werth, —*swürdig*, *a.* enviable.  
**Benennen**, *v. a.* to name, to call; to nominate, to appoint, to fix. *Benennung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) naming, appellation; nomination, appointing.  
**Beneßen** *seyn*, *v. n.* T. to be beneaped.  
**Beneßen**, *v. a.* to moisten, to humectate.  
**Bengel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cudgel, club. T. bar. *fig.* clown, dunce, blockhead. —*haft*, *a.* rude, clownish. —*ci*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) coarseness, clownishness. —*a*, *v. a.* to beat down (nuts).  
**Beniden**, *v. a.* to affirm or confirm by nodding.  
**Beniemen**, *v. a.* see *Benennen*.  
**Benießen**, *v. a.* to confirm by sneezing.  
**Benjaminbaum**, *m.* benjamin-tree, beazoin-tree.  
**Benne**, *f.* a sort of basket.  
**Benethigen**, *v. a.* to force, to compel. *Benethigt seyn*, to want, to stand in need of.  
**Bensenseide**, *f.* cotton-grass.  
**Benügen**, *Benützen*, *v. a.* to use, to make use of, to profit by, to take advantage of, to embrace.  
**Benjee**, *n.* benzoin, benjamin.  
**Beobachten**, *v. a.* to observe, to watch.  
**Beobachter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) observer.  
**Beobachtung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) observation, observance. —*gabe*, *f.* eagacity, talent of observation. —*sheer*, *n.* army of observation.  
**Beölen**, *v. a.* to oil, to put oil to.  
**Beordern**, *v. a.* to order, to command.  
**Be packen**, *v. a.* to load, to pack up.  
**Be panzen**, *v. a.* to dress in armor, to harness.  
**Beperlen**, *v. a.* to adorn with pearls.  
**Be pfählen**, *v. a.* to empale, to prop.  
**Be pfertchen**, *v. a.* to manure with sheep.  
**Be pflanzen**, *v. a.* to plant.  
**Be pflanzung**, *f.* planting.  
**Be pflügen**, *v. a.* to plow.  
**Be planken**, *v. a.* to plank.  
**Be platten**, *v. a.* to furnish with plates.  
**Be plaudern**, *v. a.* to talk over.  
**Be pflütern**, *v. a.* to quilt, to wad.  
**Be purpern**, *v. a.* to dress in purple; to color with purple.  
**Bequem**, *a.* convenient; apt, suitable; commodious, easy. *ad.* conveniently, &c. —*en*, *v. a.* to make convenient; to adapt, to accommodate. *v. r.* to comply with; to follow, to submit. —*sichheit*, *f.* convenience; commodiousness, ease; necessary-house, privy.  
**Be rahmen**, *v. a.* to frame.

**Berainen**, *v. a.* to furnish with proper boundaries.  
**Beramen**, *v. a.* to appoint, to fix.  
**Beranden**, (*Berändern*) *v. a.* to furnish with an edge or margin.  
**Berappen**, *v. a.* T. to rough-cast (a wall).  
**Beräfen**, *v. a.* to line or cover with turf, to turf. *v. n.* to produce turf, to be grown over with turf.  
**Beräpfeln**, *v. a.* to rasp.  
**Berathen**, *v. a.* to endow; to portion; (see *Zusfatten*); to give advice, to assist. *v. r.* to take counsel; to deliberate.  
**Berathet**, *m.* (*pl.* —) counsellor, adviser.  
**Berathschlagen**, *v. n.* & *r.* to consult, to confer, to deliberate, to advise, to debate; to compare notes. *Berathschlagung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) consultation, deliberation, debate, conference.  
**Berauben**, *v. a.* to rob; to plunder, to deprive, to bereave. *der Berrechte* —, to disfranchise. *Beraubung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) robbing, deprivation.  
**Beräuchern**, *v. a.* to smoke, to fumigate, to perfume. *Beräucht*, *part. a.* smoked, blackened by smoke.  
**Beraufen**, *v. a.* to pluck, to plunder.  
**Beraumen**, see *Beramen*.  
**Berauschen**, *v. a.* to intoxicate, to fuddle. *v. r.* to get drunk, to fuddle one's self.  
**Berauscht**, *part. a.* fuddled, drunk.  
**Berkeris**, —*beer*, *f.* —*baum*, *m.* —*staud*, *f.* *Berkerige*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) barberry.  
**Berrechnen**, *v. a.* to render an account; to reckon, to calculate, to compute. *v. r.* to settle accounts with a person. *Berechnung*, *f.* calculation, &c.  
**Berechten**, *Berechtigen*, *v. a.* to entitle, to give a right; to authorize, to empower.  
**Bereben**, *v. a.* & *n.* to persuade, to convince; to speak of a thing; to concert, to deliberate, to confer with one; to speak ill of one, to reprehend, to blame, to backbite; to find fault with.  
**Berebtsam**, *a.* eloquent. —*feit*, *f.* eloquence; the power of persuasion; oratory.  
**Berebt**, *a.* gifted with the power of persuasion, eloquent; talkative, fluent in speech.  
**Beregnet**, *v. a.* to rain upon, to berain.  
**Berreiben**, *v. a.* to rub over.  
**Bereich**, see *Bejirt*.  
**Bereichern**, *v. a.* to enrich. *Bereicherung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) enriching, enrichment.  
**Bereifen**, *v. a.* to cover with rime or hoarfrost. *Bereift*, *part. a.* hoary.  
**Bereimen**, *v. a.* to make rhymes upon; to sing.  
**Bereisen**, *v. a.* to travel over; to visit, to frequent.  
**Bereit**, *a.* ready, prompt, prepared. —*en*, *v. a.* to prepare, to make or get ready, to dress. —*en*, *v. a.* to ride over, to visit on horseback. *ein Pferd bereiten*, to break

## Ber

## Ber

in, to manage a horse. —*schaft*, *f.* readiness; preparation. —*ung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) preparation, dressing. —*willig*, *a.* ready, willing. *ad.* willingly. —*willigkeit*, *f.* readiness, willingness.

*Bereiter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) preparer, dresser; riding-master, horse-breaker.

*Bereits*, *ad.* already.

*Berennen*, *v. a.* to invest, to blockade, to besiege.

*Berenten*, *v. a.* to furnish with a revenue or income.

*Bereuen*, *v. a.* to repent; to regret, to grieve. *Bereuung*, *f.* repentance, regret.

*Berg*, *m.* (*pl.* —) mountain, mount. *cin* *steiner* —, *a* hill. —*ab*, —*unter*, *ad.* downhill. —*academie*, *f.* an institution, where the science of mining is taught.

—*ader*, *m.* a field situated on a hill. —*ader*, *f.* metallic vein. —*ammer*, *f.* mountain-bunting. —*amfel*, *f.* ring-ousel. —*amt*, *n.* an office or court, which determines the concerns of mines. —*an*, —*auf*, *ad.* uphill. —*arbeit*, *f.* mining, mine-work.

—*art*, *f.* mineral, ore. —*auster*, *f.* rock-oyster. —*bal*, *m.* naphtha. —*bau*, *m.* the working of mines, the art of mining.

—*baufunft*, *f.* the science of mining. —*beamte*, —*beamtete*, *m.* mine-officer.

—*beroesner*, *m.* mountaineer. —*blau*, *n.* lapis lazuli, ultra-marine, mountain-blue, olympian blue, verditer. —*bock*, *m.* the wild goat. —*braun*, *n.* umber. —*behle*, *f.* mountain jackdaw. —*elster*, *f.* the great shrike. —*eyppich*, *m.* mountain parsley.

—*eremit*, *m.* solitary sparrow, hermit (a bird). —*fall*, *m.* the fall of a hill or of a mine. —*fasan*, *m.* mountain-cock. —*festung*, *f.* a fortress situated on a mountain.

—*flachs*, *m.* amianthus, earth-flax. —*fleder*, *m.* small mountain-town; town inhabited by miners. —*fleisch*, *n.* a sort of asbestos. —*freiheit*, *f.* right of mining; privileges of a mountain-town. —*gang*, *m.* metallic vein; vein of ore. —*gebet*, *n.* prayer used by miners. —*gebrauch*, *m.* custom among miners. —*gegend*, *f.* mountainous district. —*geist*, *m.* —*mannchen*, *n.* mountain-goblin. —*gelb*, *n.* yellow ochre. —*genoss*, *m.* partner in a mine. —*gericht*, *n.* court of mines, bergmote. —*gift*, *n.* arsenic. —*gipfel*, *m.* top. —*grün*, *n.* mountain-green, chryso-col. das *feinste* —*grün*, Olympian-green. —*gut*, *n.* mineral, fossile substance. —*haube*, *f.* declivity. *T.* heap of earth thrown out of a mine. —*haucr*, see —*mann*. —*hauptmann*, *m.* director of the mines. —*helfer*, *pl.* *T.* wales. das *große* —*hofs*, main-wale. —*huhn*, *n.* wood-cock, wild hen. —*hund*, *m.* small cart or wagon, used for conveying materials out of mines. —*junge*, *m.* miner's boy. —*sappe*, *f.* miner's

cap. —*fette*, *f.* chain of mountains. —*flust*, *f.* chasm, precipice. —*knappe*, *m.* young miner. —*knappschaft*, *f.* the association or body of miners, the meeting of miners. —*necht*, *m.* miner's assistant. —*sohle*, *f.* fossil-coal. —*krystal*, *m.* rock-crystal. —*künmel*, *m.* mountain-lasewort. —*tuppe*, *f.* top of a mountain. —*land*, *n.* mountain land. —*küfig*, *a.* according to the manner of miners. —*leder*, *n.* miner's apron; a kind of asbest. —*liste*, *f.* marta-gon. —*mann*, *m.* miner, mine-digger. —*männchen*, *n.* see —*geist*. —*männisch*, *a.* relating to miners. —*meister*, *m.* surveyor of mines, bergmaster. —*melisse*, *f.* mountain-balm. —*münze*, *f.* calamint. —*nette*, *f.* a kind of wild clothes. —*öl*, *n.* petrol, petroleum, bitumen. —*ordnung*, *f.* regulation for the mines. —*pech*, *n.* asphaltum, jew's-pitch. —*pekel*, *m.* mountain-germander. —*prediger*, *m.* clergyman appointed for the miners. —*predigt*, *f.* a sermon preached to the miners, Christ's sermon on the mount. —*rath*, *m.* court superintending the mines; counsellor of mines. —*ratte*, see *Rurmelthier*. —*recht*, *n.* right of mining; law or statute of the mines; a tax levied upon vineyards. —*reihe*, *f.* chain of mountains. —*reihen*, *m.* miner's song. —*richter*, *m.* judge or magistrate set over the miners. —*roth*, *n.* red ochre. —*rücken*, *m.* (—*sattel*, *m.*) ridge of a mountain. —*salz*, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt. —*schoß*, *n.* mountain-castle. —*schneepfe*, *f.* wood-cock. —*scheite*, *m.* highlander of the Scotch mountains. —*schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the mines. —*segen*, *m.* the rich produce of the mines. —*spitze*, *f.* top of a mountain. —*stadt*, *f.* mountain-town, mining-town. —*straße*, *f.* mountain-road; the road or district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg (in Germany). —*stufen*, *pl.* minerals. —*sucht*, *f.* pulmonary disorder, peculiar to miners. —*therr*, *m.* fossil tar; Barbadoes tar. —*üblich*, *a.* usual among miners. —*unter*, see —*ab*. —*wert*, *n.* mine. *ein* —*wert* *findig* *machen* (*erzeugen*), *T.* to discover a mine. —*wertstunde*, *f.* metallurgy. —*wertsfundige*, *m.* metallurgist. —*zehnte*, *m.* the tithe from the production of the mines. —*ziege*, *f.* wild goat; see —*bock*. —*zinn*, *n.* grain-tin. —*zinneber*, *m.* natural cinnabar.

*Bergamotte*, *f.* a sort of pear, the bergamot.

*Bergegeld*, *n.* Berglohn, *m.* Bergung, *f.* money paid for the preservation of stranded goods; salvage.

\**Bergen*, *v. a.* to save (from shipwreck); to hide, to conceal. *die* *Egel* —, *T.* to take in the snail. *Geborgen*, *a.* saved, secured, sheltered.

*Bergicht*, *a.* mountain-like.

*Bergig*, *a.* hilly, mountainous.

**Bericht**, *m.* official narrative, relation, report; account, notice, information. — **berichter**, — **erzähler**, *m.* reporter, relater. — **fämme**, *pl.* quilled combs. — **berstattung**, *f.* report, relation. — **en**, *v. a.* to tell, to inform; to acquaint with, to give notice of, to advertise, to give intelligence, to send word, to write. — **igen**, *v. a.* to set right, to rectify; to settle, to adjust; to correct, to amend. — **iger**, *m. (pl. —)* corrector, reader. — **igung**, *f. (pl. —en)* rectification, emendation, correction. — **isgangsbeleg**, *m. T.* proof-sheet.

\* **Berischen**, *v. a.* to smell at.

**Berischen**, *v. a.* to get a bark or crust.

**Berindet**, *part. a.* barked.

**Beringen**, *v. a.* to provide with a ring, to ring.

**Beritten**, *part. a.* mounted. **ein —es Pferd**, a managed horse.

**Berigen**, *v. a.* to scrape, to scratch (the surface).

**Berikan**, *m.* barracan.

**Berill**, see **Beryll**.

**Berline**, *f.* berlin (a carriage).

**Berlinerblau**, *n.* Prussian blue.

**Berlede**, *f. (pl. —n)* watch-trinket.

**Berme**, *f. T.* berme.

**Bernhardiner**, *m. (pl. —)* Bernhardine (a monk).

**Berustein**, *m.* amber, yellow amber. **(Schwarzer —, jet. —arbeiter, m. worker in amber. —fang, m. fishing for or collecting amber. —ern, a. made of amber.**

**Beroben**, *v. a.* to hoe.

**Berohren**, *v. a.* to cover with reed.

**Berossen**, *v. a.* to horse (a mare).

**Berosten**, *v. a.* to grow rusty.

\* **Bersten**, *v. a.* to burst. **vor Lachen —, to burst with laughing.**

**Bertram**, *m.* pellitory (a plant).

**Berüchtigen**, *v. n.* to bring into evil report, to defame, to slander. **Berüchtigung, f.** defamation. **Berüchtigt, a.** notorious, ill-renowned.

**Berücken**, *v. a.* to entrap, to ensnare. *fig.* to overtake, to surprise; to take in, to cheat cunningly; to cozen.

**Beruf**, *m.* calling, vocation; duty, office, employment, trade, business. (*l. t.*) appeal. — **arbeit**, *f.* professional exertion. — **geschäft**, *n.* function of one's office, avocation; task, common business of one's calling. — **en**, *v. a.* to call; to call together, to convoke, to summon; to appoint to an office; to enchant, to bewitch. *v. r.* to appeal. *a.* famous, renowned; defamed.

— **er, m. (pl. —) (l. t.)** appellant. — **ung, f.** appeal. — **ungsgericht, n.** court of appeals. **Beruhigen**, *v. a.* to rest; to rest upon, to depend upon.

**Beruhigen**, *v. a.* to quiet, to appease, to calm; to assuage, to compose; to console,

to comfort. **Beruhigung, f.** appeasing, quieting; comfort, tranquility; consolation; satisfaction.

**Berühmen**, *v. r.* to brag, to boast of.

**Berühmt, a.** renowned, celebrated, famous, eminent. — **heit, f.** celebrity, renown.

**Berühren**, *v. a.* to touch, to come in contact with. *fig.* to mention slightly, to touch upon, to hint at; to concern, to regard, to allude to. **berührter Rassen**, as mentioned before.

**Berührung, f. (pl. —en)** touching, contact. — **punkt, m.** point of contact.

**Berupfen**, *v. a.* to plume, to pluck. *fig.* to fleece.

**Berußen**, *v. a.* to begrime, to blacken with soot. **Berupst, part. a.** sooted.

**Beryll, m.** beryl.

**Befacken**, *v. a.* to cover or load with sacks. *v. r.* to fill one's pockets; to enrich.

**Befäen**, *v. a.* to sow.

**Befage**, *ad.* according to, conformably, pursuant.

**Befagen**, *v. a.* to say, to mention; to give intelligence; to prove. **Befagt, part. a.** aforesaid.

**Befägen**, *v. a.* to saw.

**Befaiten**, *v. a.* to string (an instrument).

**Befallen**, *v. a.* to anoint; to cheat.

**Befamen**, *v. a.* to sow; to impregnate; to propagate; to multiply by seed. **Befämunng, f.** sowing, &c.

**Befan, f. T. mizen.** die — **durchfäen**, to change the mizen. die — **austeyern**, to peek the mizen. die — **lösmachen**, to set the mizen. — **mast, m.** mizen, mizen-mast. — **segel, n.** mizen-sail. — **wand, f.** mizen-shroud.

**Befanden**, *v. a.* to strew with sand. *v. n.* to fill with sand.

**Befänstigen**, *v. a.* to soften, to appease, to pacify, to calm, to assuage.

**Befänstigung, f.** appeasement. — **smittel, n.** a palliative, lenitive.

**Befäß, m. (pl. —säße)** a border, trimming, embroidery.

**Befäzung, f. (pl. —en)** garrison.

**Befaulen**, *v. a. (vulgar)* to dirty.

\* **Befausen**, *v. a.* to make drunk. *v. r.* to get drunk. **Beseffen, part. a.** drunk, drunken, inebriated.

**Befäumen**, *v. a.* to hem, to border.

**Beschaben**, *v. a.* to shave, to rub, to scrape.

**Beschädigen**, *v. a.* to injure, to damage; to hurt, to wound; to blight, to blast. **leicht zu —, damageable.**

**Beschädigung, f. (pl. —en)** damage, hurt.

**Beschaffen**, *a.* natured, tempered; qualified, conditioned, constituted, circumstanced. — **heit, f. (pl. —en)** nature, quality, temper; condition, constitution; disposition, circumstance, state. — **heitswert, n.** adverb.

**Beſchäſſen**, v. a. to furnish with a shaft or stock, to stock (a gun).  
**Beſchäftigen**, v. a. to engage, to employ, to occupy, to keep busy. **Beſchäftigung**, f. (pl. —en) business, occupation, employment. **Beſchäftigt**, part. a. busy, occupied, engaged.  
**Beſchalen**, v. a. to furnish with a shell or cover. **Meſſer** —, to put handles to knives. **Beſchaler**, m. he that puts on a shell or cover.  
**Beſchälten**, v. a. to peel, to pare; to decorate; (of stallions) to cover. **Beſchäler**, m. (pl. —) stallion; stone-horse; the groom attending the stallion.  
**Beſchämen**, v. a. to shame, to make ashamed, to put to the blush, to confound. **Beſchämt**, part. a. ashamed, blushing. **Beſchämung**, f. (pl. —en) shaming, confounding, confusion.  
**Beſchatten**, v. a. to cover by scraping over something.  
**Beſchatten**, v. a. to shade, to overshadow, to cloud.  
**Beſchlagen**, v. a. to assess, to tax, to charge with taxes, to impose contributions.  
**Beſchlagung**, f. (pl. —en) assessment, taxing.  
**Beſchaubar**, a. visible, perceptible.  
**Beſchauen**, v. a. to look at, to view, to behold, to inspect; to contemplate. —b, part. a. contemplative. **Beſchauer**, m. (pl. —) viewer, looker-on. **Beſchaulich**, a. intuitive, contemplative, speculative.  
**Beſchauung**, f. (pl. —en) looking, viewing, contemplation, speculation.  
**Beſchäumen**, v. a. to cover with foam or froth.  
**Beſcheeren**, see **Beſcheren**.  
**Beſcheid**, m. (pl. —e) portion, share; answer, return; knowledge, experience. (l. z.) sentence, decree. **cinem** — ſagen laſſen, to send one word, to give one information. **bis auf weitem** —, till further orders, provisionally. **ven etwas** — geben, to give information of a thing. **cinem im Irriſten** — geben, to pledge one. **ich weiß hier keinen** —, I am a stranger here.  
**Beſcheiden**, v. a. to assign, to apportion; to destine; to appoint; to direct, to enjoin; to inform. v. r. to be contented, to concede, to make up one's mind; to acquiesce.  
**Beſcheiden**, a. modest, discreet, sober, moderate, temperate. **ad**. modestly, discreetly, soberly. —heit, f. modesty, discretion, discreetness, sobriety.  
**Beſcheinen**, v. a. to shine upon.  
**Beſcheinigen**, v. a. to attest, to certify; to proof, to verify. **Beſcheinigung**, f. (pl. —en) attestation, certificate, hand-writing; acquittance.  
**Beſchenken**, v. a. to present with, to make

a present of; to recompense, to reward.  
**Beſchenkung**, f. (pl. —en) donation, gift.  
**Beſcherten**, v. a. to give, to grant, to allow, to bestow upon, to make a present. \*—, v. a. to shave. **Beſcherrung**, f. (pl. —en) giving, bestowing; gift, present.  
**Beſchicken**, v. a. to send to, to send for; to set in order, to regulate, to manage, to frame; to prepare, to mix certain materials (metals) in due proportion; to inter, to bury; to impregnate. **Beſchickungsergel**, f. T. rule of alligation (in arithmetic).  
**Beſchießen**, v. a. to squint at, to leer upon.  
**Beſchieten**, v. a. to furnish with splints.  
**Beſchießen**, v. a. to fire upon; to cannonade, to bombard; to try a gun by firing it.  
**Beſchiffbar**, a. navigable.  
**Beſchiffen**, v. a. to navigate, to sail over with a ship.  
**Beſchiff**, a. covered with reeds, reeded.  
**Beſchimmeln**, v. a. to contract mould, to grow mouldy.  
**Beſchimpfen**, v. a. to affront, to abuse, to defame, to insult, to disgrace, to dishonor, to injure.  
**Beſchimpfung**, f. (pl. —en) affront, abuse, insult, outrage; disgrace.  
**Beſchinde(n)**, v. a. to cover with shingles.  
**Beſchirmen**, v. a. to shelter; to cover; to protect, to defend. **Beſchirmer**, m. (pl. —) protector, defender. **Beſchirmung**, f. defence, protection.  
**Beſchlafen**, v. a. to bed with, to lie with, to get with child; to deflower, to debauch (a virgin). **etwas** —, fig. to advise with the night, to take counsel with the pillow.  
**Beſchlafung**, f. bedding with, getting with child.  
**Beſchlag**, m. (pl. —ſchläge) (l. z.) sequestration, seizure, attachment, arrest, distraint. T. embargo; clasp, hold, ferule, guard, border, cover; mould, mouldy condition. **in** — legen, **in** — nehmen, to sequester, to arrest, to confiscate, to distraint, to enter a caveat. **Schiffe in** — legen, — **auf Schiffe legen**, to embargo ships, to lay an embargo upon ships. —**legung**, —**verwahrung**, f. sequestration. —**leine**, f. clew-garnet. —**nagel**, m. stud. —**nahme**, f. arrest, seizure. —**ſtaſchen**, pl. farrier's pouches. —**ſverreſer**, m. sequesterator. —**jangen**, pl. farrier's tongs.  
**Beſchläge**, pl. iron-work, brass-work; mountings. — **am Rade**, clout. — **gut Riede**, garnishment, set.  
**Beſchlagen**, v. a. (l. z.) to arrest, to attach, to seize, to distraint, to confiscate; to line, to cover; to mark; to tip, to tag; to put iron-work to, to mount; to stud; to shoe (a horse); to square (timber); to clout, to case (a wheel); to secure (a place). **die Segel** —, to furl the sails. v. a. to

grow mouldy. *part. a. fig.* versed, experienced, skilled.

**Befchleichen**, *v. a.* to steal upon; to creep on (*upon*). *fig.* to surprise, to deceive, to cheat, to take in.

**Befchleunigen**, *v. a.* to accelerate, to hasten, to dispatch, to forward, to quicken. —*d, part. a.* accelerative. **Befchleunigung**, *f. (pl.—en)* acceleration, hastening, dispatch, speed.

\***Befchließen**, *v. a.* to lock up; to include, to contain; to close, to conclude, to end, to finish; to determine, to decree, to resolve upon; to conclude (*upon*).

**Befchließet**, *m. (pl.—)* house-keeper, caterer, steward. —*in, f. (pl.—nen)* house-keeper, cateress.

\***Befchlingen**, *v. a.* to entwine, to inclose in a net; to captivate.

**Befchlossen**, *part. a.* decreed, determined; see **Befchließen**. *eine beschlossene Rhede*, *T.* a road protected from the reigning winds and the swell of the sea.

**Befchloßet**, *part. a.* covered with hail.

**Befchluß**, *m. (pl.—schlüsse)* locking up; close, end, conclusion, determination, resolution, decision, decree.

**Befchmausen**, *v. a.* to feast at the expense of another, to sponge upon a person.

\***Befchmeißen**, *v. a.* to throw at; to blow upon (*of flies*); to beamire, to dirty.

**Befchmieren**, *v. a.* to lay on, to spread upon, to do over. *fig.* to grease; to besmear, to beamire, to foul, to bedaub. *das Papier —*, to scrawl, to scribble.

**Befchmizen**, *v. a.* to soil, to beamut, to dirty, to stain.

**Befchmutzen**, *v. a.* to beamut, to bedaub, to soil.

**Befchnarchen**, *v. a.* to blame harshly.

**Befchnauben**, **Befchnaufen**, **Befchnäufeln**, *v. a.* to snuff at, to smell at.

\***Befchneiden**, *v. a.* to cut, to clip, to trim, to lop, to top; to prune; to circumcise.

**Befchneidepresse**, *f. (pl.—n)* *T.* cutting-press. **Befchneider**, *m. (pl.—)* clipper.

**Befchneidhebel**, *m. (pl.—)* cutting-knife.

**Befchneidung**, *f.* clipping, circumcision.

**Befchneten**, *v. a.* to snow upon, to cover with snow.

**Befchneiteln**, *v. a.* to lop, to prune (*trees*); see **Befchneiden**.

**Befchnellen**, *v. a.* to trepan, to overtake, to insnare, to deceive, to cheat.

**Befchnippen**, *v. a.* to clip, to pare.

**Befchnuppern**, **Befchnuppern**, **Befchnäffeln**, *v. a.* to snuffle at, to smell at.

**Befchönigen**, **Befchönen**, *v. a.* to color, to palliate, to excuse. **Befchönigung**, *f. (pl.—en)* coloring, palliation, excuse.

**Befchränken**, *v. a.* to circumscribe, to bound, to limit, to confine, to restrain.

**beschränkt**, *part. a.* limited. *ein beschränk-*

*ter Kopf*, a blockhead. **Befchränkung**, *f. (pl.—en)* limitation, restriction.

\***Befchreiben**, *v. a.* to describe; to write upon, to fill with writing. —*d, part. a.* descriptive. **Befchreiber**, *m. (pl.—)* describer.

**Befchreibung**, *f. (pl.—en)* description. — *der Fische*, ichthyography. *der Kunst*, myography. — *der Nerven*, neurography.

\***Befchreien**, *v. a.* to cry for, to deplore; to talk ill of; to bewitch, to beshrew, to enchant.

**Befchreikraut**, *n.* blue-flowered fleabane.

\***Befchreiten**, *v. a.* to bestride, to mount; to step over, to step into.

**Befchroten**, *v. a.* to cut, to clip (*with a large instrument*).

**Befchuhen**, *v. a.* to shoe.

**Befschulden**, *v. a.* to burden with debts.

**Befschuldigen**, *v. a.* to charge with, to accuse; to criminate. **Befschuldiger**, *m. (pl.—)* accuser, plaintiff. **Befschuldigte**, *m. (pl.—n)* accused, defendant. **Befschuldigung**, *f. (pl.—en)* charge, accusation, imputation.

**Befschummeln**, *v. a.* to take in, to beknaven, to cheat. **Befschuppen**, *v. a.* to unscale (*a fish*); to cover with scales. *fig.* to beknaven, to gull, to impose upon.

**Befschütten**, *v. a.* to cast on, to throw on, to pour on; to cover with.

**Befschützen**, *v. a.* to cover, to protect, to defend, to guard, to shelter, to maintain, to countenance; to inclose, to fence in.

**Befchützer**, *m. (pl.—)* defender, protector. —*in, f. (pl.—nen)* protectress, defendress.

**Befchütung**, *f.* protection, defence.

**Befchwägern**, *v. r.* to become the brother-in-law of one by marriage.

**Befchwämmen**, see **Befschwemmen**.

**Befchwängern**, *v. a.* to get with child, to impregnate.

**Befchwagen**, *v. a.* to talk over, to persuade; to speak ill of a person, to slander.

**Befchweifen**, *v. a.* to furnish with a tail or train.

**Befchweissen**, *v. a.* to sweat, to soil with sweat.

**Befschwemmen**, *v. a.* to flood, to inundate.

**Befchwerde**, *f. (pl.—n)* burden; trouble; hardship, grievance; complaint; disorder, malady.

**Befschweren**, *v. a.* to load, to lade, to clog. *fig.* to burden, to aggrieve, to incommode, to vex; to molest, to importune, to incumber. *sich über etwas —*, to complain of.

**Befschwerlich**, *a.* troublesome, cumbersome. —*feit, f. (pl.—en)* troublesomeness, importunity; trouble, labor, fatigue, annoyance, cumbersome; inconvenience.

**Befschwerriß**, see **Befchwerde**. **Befschwörung**, *f. (pl.—en)* loading, &c.; see **Bes-**

## Bes

## Bes

*schwären*; load, charge; trouble, incumbrance.

*Beschwätzen*, v. a. to sweat, to soil with sweat.

\**Beschwören*, v. a. to swear to, to confirm by an oath; to bind or pledge by an oath; to conjure, to call up (spirits), to exorcise. *fig.* to conjure, to adjure, to implore, to entreat. *Beschwörer*, m. (pl. —) conjurer, exorcist. *Beschwörung*, f. (pl. —en) conjuration, exorcism.

*Beseelen*, v. a. to animate. *fig.* to enliven, to quicken. *Beseelt*, part. a. having a soul, animated. *Beseelung*, f. animation. *Beseugen*, v. a. to sail upon, to sail to; to navigate; to furnish with sails.

*Besegnen*, v. a. to bless.

\**Besehen*, v. a. to look at, to view, to examine. —*swerth*, a. worth seeing.

*Beseifen*, v. a. to soap.

*Beseilen*, v. a. to furnish with ropes or cords.

*Beseiten*, v. a. to furnish with sides, to flank. *Beseitigen*, v. a. to lay aside, to set aside; to secrete; to remove (difficulties, &c.). *Beseitigung*, f. laying (setting) aside, removing (of difficulties, &c.).

*Beseligen*, v. a. to bless, to make happy.

*Besemer*, m. T. spring steel-yard.

*Besen*, m. (pl. —) besom, broom. —*bin:der*, m. a broom-maker. —*flachs*, m. summer-cypress; linear-leaved goosefoot. —*frant*, n. broom. —*reis*, n. matweed, brushwood. —*stiel*, m. broom-stick.

*Besenden*, v. a. to send, to send to.

*Besessen*, part. a. possessed. — *synn*, to be obsessed. *ein — cr*, a demoniac.

*Besetze*, n. bordering, trimming.

*Besetzen*, v. a. to put upon, in or at; to beset, to line, to cover, to border; to occupy, to seize; to garrison; to mount; to man; to lace, to trim, to edge, to fill; to set (pearls); to begem. *besezt fern*, T. to be embayed. *Besetzschlägel*, *Besetzstößel*, m. (pl. —) T. paver's beater, rammer.

*Besetzung*, f. (pl. —en) trimming, lacing, &c.; appointment to offices, exercise of patronage. —*recht*, n. right of patronage.

*Besessen*, v. a. to sigh at, to lament, to deplore.

*Besichtigen*, v. a. to view, to inspect, to survey, to examine with the eye. *Besichtiger*, m. (pl. —) inspector, searcher, surveyor. *Besichtigung*, f. (pl. —en) inspection, visitation, survey.

*Besiegbar*, a. conquerable.

*Besiegeln*, v. a. to seal, to affix one's seal.

*Besiegelung*, f. oblation, sealing, confirmation by seal.

*Besiegen*, v. a. to vanquish, to conquer, to subdue, to overthrow.

\**Besingen*, v. a. to celebrate by song or poetry, to sing.

\**Besinnen*, v. r. to think of, to recollect; to

remember; to endeavor to recollect; to consider; to deliberate, to determine; to recover one's recollection or one's senses. *Befinnung*, f. recollection. —*straf*, f. the power of recollection.

†*Befippt*, a. akin, related.

*Befiz*, m. possession. —*nehmen*, to take possession. —*nehmung*, —*nahme*, f. taking possession; occupancy; occupation. —*stand*, m. —*thum*, n. possession, dominion, property. —*en*, v. a. to sit upon; to possess, to be possessed of, to have, to enjoy, to be the owner of. —*er*, m. (pl. —), —*erin*, f. (pl. —nen) possessor, proprietor, owner, occupier. —*ung*, f. (pl. —en) possession.

*Befossen*, part. a. fuddled, tipsy; see *Bes trunken*.

*Befohlen*, v. a. to sole.

*Befolden*, v. a. to give salary to, to pension.

*Befoldung*, f. (pl. —en) salary, pay; appointment, stipend, wages.

*Befömmern*, v. a. T. to sow or plant with summer-vegetables.

*Befender*, a. separate, distinct, peculiar, particular; uncommon, extraordinary; singular, especial; odd, strange, distinguished. —*es*, ad. particularly, separately, distinctly; aside; in particular, especially, singularly; much, in a high degree. —*heit*, f. (pl. —en) particularity, peculiarity.

*Befennen*, part. a. circumspect, discreet, prudent; cautious. —*heit*, f. recollection, consciousness; circumspection; reflection; presence of mind; discretion.

*Beforgen*, v. a. to take care of, to have the care of; to conduct, to manage, to provide; to fear, to apprehend. *Beforgt*, part. a. concerned, apprehensive. *Beforget*, m. (pl. —) manager, commissioner.

*Beforglich*, a. fearful, apprehensive. —*keit*, f. fearfulness; uneasiness, fear, apprehension, solicitude.

*Beforgniß*, f. (pl. —e) care, superintendence, management; apprehension, fear.

*Beforgt fern für, um, oder wegen etwas*, to be apprehensive, fearful of, anxious for.

*Beforgung*, f. care, management, commission. —*gebühren*, pl. charges, commission-fee.

*Bespannen*, v. a. to put horses, &c. (to a carriage). *mit Saiten —*, to string.

\**Bespeien*, v. a. to spit upon, to bespit.

*Bespeiden*, v. a. to lard. v. r. to enrich one's self.

*Bespiegeln*, v. r. to look at one's self in a glass or mirror. *fig.* to take example.

*Bespißern*, v. a. T. to nail (the sheathing) with filling-nails.

\**Bespinnen*, v. a. to spin over.

*Bespißt*, part. a. pointed. *fig.* tipsy.

*Bespötteln*, v. a. to rally.

\**Besprechen*, v. a. to bespeak; to adjure,



to charm with words; to call to an account; to sue; to blame; to defame. *v. r.* to talk with, to converse with, to deliberate with one. *Beſprechung, f. (pl. —en)* bespeaking, conference, parley; adjuring, incantation, bewitching.

*Beſprengen, v. a.* to sprinkle, to besprinkle, to strew upon.

*Beſprenkeln, v. a.* to speckle, to bespeckle.

\**Beſpringen, v. a.* to leap upon; to cover (of certain animals). —, *n.* supersaliency.

*Beſpritzen, v. a.* to squirt at, to besprinkle; to bespatter.

*Beſpuden, v. a.* to bespit.

*Beſpühlen, v. a.* to wash. *v. r.* (vulgar) to feast with liquors.

*Besser, a. & ad.* (comparative of gut, good) better. *je eher, je —, the sooner, the better. desto —, so much the better. — werden, to grow better; to mend, to recover (from illness). — hin, a little farther. — hinauf, a little more upwards. — lich, a. improvable. — lichkeit, f. improvableness.*

—ung, *f.* bettering, improving; improvement; amelioration; amendment; mending, recovery. —ungshaus, *n.* house of correction. —ungsmittel, *n.* corrective.

*Bessern, v. a.* to better; to improve, to meliorate; to amend; to mend, to repair. *v. r.* to grow better, to correct (amend) one's self, to mend; to improve, to advance; to recover from illness.

*Beſtallen, v. a.* to appoint, to confer a place, to invest with an employment or office.

*Beſtallung, f. (pl. —en)* appointment to an office; pay, salary.

*Beſtand, m. (pl. —stände)* continuance, duration; assurance, certitude, stability, firmness, consistence; tenement, farm, hiring; rest, remainder; amount, value, allowance. —geld, *n.* rent. —mann, *m.* tenant. —gut, *n.* property which is farmed or let. —heit, *f.* consistency. —los, *a.* inconsistent. —loſigkeit, *f.* inconsistency. —ſam, *a.* consistent. —ſamkeit, *f.* consistency. —ſtück, *n.* —theil, *m.* element, essential or constituent part, ingredient.

*Beſtänder, m. (pl. —)* tenant, renter, farmer.

*Beſtändig, a.* constant; continual; stable, steady, durable, lasting, sure, certain, invariable. *ad.* constantly, continually, steadily. —ſeit, *f.* constancy, steadiness, perseverance, firmness, continuance, duration.

*Beſtänken, v. a.* to bestink, to besoul, to soil.

*Beſtärken, v. a.* to strengthen, to confirm, to corroborate.

*Beſtärkung, f.* confirmation, corroboration.

*Beſtäter, m. (pl. —)* T. conveyor; see *Unterbeſtäter*.

*Beſtätigen, v. a.* to confirm; to corroborate; to establish; to ratify; to sanction; to ascertain.

*Beſtätigung, f. (pl. —en)* ratification, confirmation, authorization. —ſurkund, *f. (l. t.)* inſperimus.

*Beſtatten, v. a.* to convey (goods), to portion a daughter. *zur Erde —, to bury, to inter.*

*Beſtattung, f. (pl. —en)* conveyance; burial, interment; matching.

*Beſtauben, v. a.* to cover with dust.

*Beſtauben, v. n.* to become dusty.

*Beſtauben, v. r.* to form a stalk.

*Beſte, a. (der, die, das), (superlative of gut, good) best. Beſteſ, ad.* in the best manner. *zum beſten, for the best. zum beſten gehen, to spend, to treat, to give for the enjoyment of others. etwas zum beſten haben, to be possessed of something, to be worth something. zu deinem beſten, in your behalf, to your advantage. zum beſten reden, to intercede. zum beſten rathen, to advise for the best. jemandem zum beſten haben, to make sport of one, to laugh at, to deride. mein Beſter, dear Sir. meine Beſte, dear Madam.*

\**Beſtechen, v. a.* to stich, to seam, to border. *fig.* to bribe, to corrupt.

*Beſtechlich, a.* capable of being bribed, corruptible. —lichkeit, *f.* corruptibility.

*Beſtechung, f. (pl. —en)* corruption, bribery.

*Beſted, n.* a case (of instruments); a point marked upon a map or chart. T. the ship's place as pricked on a nautical chart. *das — machen, to prick the chart mit dem — voraus ſeyn, to be astern of one's reckoning. mit dem — jurich ſeyn, to run ahead of one's reckoning. — eines Schiffes, plan of a ship, which contains the general dimensions, from which the shipwright is to form a draught for constructing her.*

*Beſteden, v. a.* to stick, to bestick; to plant; to palisade; to garnish, to adorn; to lard.

*Beſtehen, v. n.* to stand, to be immovable; to congeal, curdle, coagulate (of fluids); to become solid or consistent. *fig.* to stand against, to resist, to stand the test; to continue, to endure, to last; to persist; to insist; to consist; to subsist; to be, to exist. *v. a.* to stand, to undergo, to submit to, to endure; to undertake, to engage in; to attack, to resist; to vanquish; to rent, to farm.

\**Beſtehlen, v. a.* to steal from, to pilfer, to rob. —, *n.* stealing, pilfering, robbing.

*Beſteifen, v. a.* to stiffen, to harden.

\**Beſteigen, v. a.* to get up, to ascend, to

## Best

mount, to step upon; to leap, to cover (of certain animals); to back, to mount (a horse); to board (a ship); to scale (a wall); to climb (a tree).

**Bestellen**, *v. a.* to appoint, to assign; to suborn; to bespeak, to order, to give order for, to provide for; to perform, to execute, to do; to deliver (a message); to prepare, to arrange, to put in order; to cultivate, to till, to sow. **Besteller**, *m. (pl. —)* T. committer.

**Bestellung**, *f. (pl. —en)* something ordered or bespoken; order, message; disposition; commission; delivering; tilling, sowing.

**Bestellzeit**, *f.* the time of working or cultivating the ground.

**Bestempeln**, *v. a.* to stamp.

**Besternen**, *v. a.* to set or furnish with stars. **Besternt**, *part. a.* beset with stars.

**Besteuern**, *v. a.* to lay on contributions; to charge with taxes.

**Bestialisch**, (*viehisch*) *a.* bestial, beastly. **Bestialität**, (*viehisches Wesen*) *f.* bestiality. **Bestie**, (*wildes Thier*) *f.* beast, brute.

**Bestimmbar**, *a.* determinable, definable, ascertainable.

**Bestimmen**, *v. a.* to fix, to determine, to appoint, to settle, to set; to allow, to lot; to destine, to assign; to define. *v. r.* to determine, to resolve upon, to fix one's own sentiment.

**Bestimmt**, *part. a.* fixed, appointed, determined, &c.; precise. —*heit*, *f.* precision.

**Bestimmung**, *f. (pl. —en)* fixing; determination; destination; destiny, definition. —*grund*, *m.* motive. —*ort*, *m.* place of destination. —*swert*, *n.* adverb, particle.

**Bestirnt**, *a.* starry.

**Bestmöglich**, *ad.* as well as possible.

**Bestoßen**, *v. a.* to knock against, to hurt. T. to plane. **Bestoßseile**, *f.* planing-file.

**Bestoßhebel**, *m.* smoothing-plane.

**Bestoßen**, *v. n.* to get stalks or halms.

**Bestrafen**, *v. a.* to punish, to chastise, to correct; to reprimand, to reprove; to chide, to blame. **Bestrafer**, *m. (pl. —)* animadverter, punisher. **Bestrafung**, *f. (pl. —en)* punishment, chastisement, censure, reproof, reprehension; blame.

**Bestrahlen**, *v. a.* to irradiate, to beam upon, to illuminate. **Bestrahlung**, *f.* irradiation.

**Bestreben**, *v. r.* to strive, to exert one's self, to endeavor, to attempt, to labor.

**Bestreben**, *n.* **Bestrebung**, *f. (pl. —en)* endeavor, effort, exertion.

**Bestreichen**, *v. a.* to spread over, to besmear; to graze; to command (with artillery).

**Bestreitbar**, *a.* contestable.

**Bestreiten**, *v. a.* to combat; to fight; to impugn, to contest; to dispute. **Rösten**, —

## Bet

to bear or afford expenses. **Bestreitung**, *f.* combatting, disputing, affording.

**Bestreuen**, *v. a.* to scatter or sprinkle over, to strew, to besprinkle, to powder.

**Bestriden**, *v. a.* to insnare; to entangle; to illaquate.

**Beströmen**, *v. a.* to run by, to wash (of a stream).

**Bestücken**, *v. a.* to furnish with cannon.

**Bestückung**, *f.* the number of cannon with which a ship is furnished.

**Bestürmen**, *v. a.* to storm, to attack, to assault. **Bestürmung**, *f. (pl. —en)* storming, assaulting.

**Bestürzen**, *v. a.* to perplex, to stun, to surprise, to astonish, to amaze, to confound, to terrify, to alarm. **Bestürzt**, *part. a.* amazed, perplexed, stunned. **Bestürzung**, *f.* consternation, alarm, confusion, perplexity, amazement, surprise.

**Besuch**, *m. (pl. —e)* visiting, frequenting; visit; company. —*karte*, *f.* —*zettel*, *m.* visiting-card.

**Besuchen**, *v. a.* to frequent; to visit, to see.

**Besuchung**, *f.* visiting.

**Besudeln**, *v. a.* to soil, to defile, to dirty, to bedaggle; to sully, to contaminate, to dabble. **Besudelung**, *f.* contamination, soiling.

**Betäfeln**, *v. a.* to wainscot.

**Betagen**, *v. a.* to appoint a day; to cite; to summon. *v. n.* to arrive at the fixed term, to be due, to expire.

**Betagt**, *part. a.* to be stricken in years, aged.

**Betafeln**, *v. a.* T. to rig, to fit a ship with tackling; to whip the end of a rope.

**Betafelung**, *f.* rigging of a ship.

**Betaffen**, *v. a.* to feel, to finger, to touch, to handle. **Betaffen**, *n.* **Betaftung**, *f.* act of feeling, &c. contact.

**Betäuben**, *v. a.* to deafen; to stun, to din; to benumb. *fig.* to confound, to amaze, to astonish. **Betäubung**, *f.* deafening. *fig.* stunning; confusion, astonishment, obstupefaction.

**Bet**, in composition: —*bruder*, *m.* devotionalist, bigot, bead-man. —*fahrt*, *f.* pilgrimage. —*glocke*, *f.* prayer-bell. —*haus*, *n.* the oratory, chapel. —*schwester*, *f.* bead-woman, devout woman, bigot. —*stuhl*, *m.* oratory. —*stunde*, *f.* hour devoted to prayers; prayers in church. —*tag*, *m.* fast-day.

**Bete**, *f.* T. beast (at cards). — *werden*, to beate, to be beasted.

**Bettel**, *m.* T. chisel; betle, betel.

**Beten**, *v. a. & n.* to pray, to pray (to God). *sein Gebet* —, to say one's prayers. *bei Tisch* —, to say grace. **Better**, *m. (pl. —)* he who prays.

**Bethätigen**, *v. a.* to set at work.

**Bethäufeln**, *v. n.* to bedew.

**Bethauung**, *f.* bedewing.  
**Betheeren**, *v. a.* to tar.  
**Betheilen**, *v. a.* to supply with, to bestow upon, to gratify. **Betheiligen**, *v. a.* to give one his share. **betheiligt seyn**, to be sharer in, to partake.  
**Bethuern**, *v. a.* to assert, to assever, to protest, to affirm; to confirm by oath.  
**Bethuerung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) assertion, asseveration, protestation; confirmation by oath.  
**Bethwall**, *m.* quicklime.  
**Bethören**, *v. a.* to fool, to infatuate, to deceive, to delude, to mislead. **Bethörung**, *f.* infatuation, delusion.  
**Bethränen**, *v. a.* to moisten with tears; to weep for, to bemoan.  
**Bethun**, *v. r.* to bestir one's self, to besool one's self.  
**Bethürmen**, *v. a.* to furnish with towers.  
**Beting**, *f.* T. bits. —**ballen**, *m.* cross-piece of the bits. —**schlag**, *m.* bitter of the cable. —**spur**, *n.* step of the bit-pins.  
**Betiteln**, *v. a.* to entitle, to title, to call, to name.  
**Betonen**, *v. a.* to accent.  
**Betonie**, *f.* betony (a plant).  
**Betracht**, *m.* consideration, regard, respect, account. in — **jichen**, to take into consideration. in diesem —, in this respect. —*en*, *v. a.* to consider, to look, to view, to behold, to contemplate. *fig.* to consider, to examine, to weigh, to ponder, to reflect upon. —*end*, —*sam*, *a.* contemplative.  
**Betrachtung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) viewing; view, contemplation; consideration; examination; reflection.  
**Beträchtlich**, *a.* considerable, important. *ad.* considerably. —*keit*, *f.* considerableness, importance.  
**Betrag**, *m.* (*pl. —träge*) amount.  
**Betragen**, *v. a.* T. to lay on; to amount. *v. r.* to behave, comport, conduct or demean one's self. —, *n.* behavior, carriage, demeanor, conduct.  
**Betrappeln**, *v. a.* to surprise; to catch in the act.  
**Betrauen**, *v. a.* to trust, to entrust. **Beträut**, *part. a.* trusty.  
**Betrauern**, *v. a.* to mourn for, to bewail, to bemoan.  
**Beträufeln**, **Beträusen**, *v. a.* to drop upon, to bedrop. mit Butter —, to baste.  
**Betreff**, *m.* concern, regard, consideration, respect.  
**Betreffen**, *v. a.* to surprise, to catch; to besall; to concern, to relate to.  
**Betreiben**, *v. a.* to drive upon; to push, to press, to urge; to do, to commit, to perpetrate; to carry on or manage (a business). **Betreibung**, *f.* transaction, pursuit, management.  
**Betretten**, *v. a.* to tread upon, to set foot

upon; to tread (of poultry); to find, to meet; to catch, to surprise; to request, to beg, to petition. —, *part. a.* surprised, puzzled, embarrassed, perplexed.  
**Betrieb**, *m.* pushing, urging, pressing; management; business, trade, profession; desire; instigation. —*sam*, *a.* industrious, active, diligent. —*samkeit*, *f.* industry, activity, diligence.  
**Betreiben**, see **Betreiben**.  
**Betrinken**, *v. a.* to make drunk, to intoxicate. *v. r.* to get drunk.  
**Betroffen**, *part. a.* struck, alarmed, perplexed, confounded. —*heit*, *f.* perplexity.  
**Betröpfeln**, *v. a.* see **Beträufeln**.  
**Betropfen**, *v. a.* to drop upon, to bedrop.  
**Betrüben**, *v. a.* to muddy, to trouble (of water, &c.). *fig.* to afflict, to grieve, to cast down, to deject. *v. r.* to be afflicted, to be sorry, to grieve. **Betrübniß**, *f.* (*pl. —e*) affliction, grief; sadness.  
**Betrübt**, *a.* afflicted, grieved, sorrowful; sad, melancholy.  
**Betrug**, *m.* cheat, fraud, deceit, cozenage.  
**Betrügen**, *v. a.* to cheat, to defraud; to deceive, to delude, to decoy, to beguile, to cozen, to impose upon. *v. r.* to mistake, to be mistaken.  
**Betrüger**, *m.* (*pl. —*) cheat, cheater, defrauder, deceiver, impostor, double-dealer, cozenor. —*ei*, *f.* (*pl. —en*) cheat, deceit, fraudulentness, cozenage. —*isch*, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent, double-dealing, knavish.  
**Betrüglisch**, *a.* deceitful, double-dealing, false, delusory. —*keit*, *f.* deceitfulness, fraudulency.  
**Betrunken**, *part. a.* drunk, intoxicated; tipsy, in liquor. —*heit*, see **Trunkenheit**.  
**Bett**, *n.* a bed. **Haubt—**, *n.* a couch. **Feld—**, *n.* a field-bed, campaign-bed, folding-bed. **Himmel—**, *n.* a four-post bed. **Reise—**, *n.* a travelling-bed. —**bank**, *f.* press-bed. —**behänge**, *n.* bed-curtain. —**damaß**, *m.* bed-satin. —**decke**, *f.* bed-cover, coverlet. eine weiße —**decke** von Wolle, blanket. eine durchnähte —**decke**, a counterpane, quilt. eine rauhe —**decke**, a rug. —**dress**, *m.* cloathing, diaper. —**feder**, *f.* bed-feather. —**flasche**, *f.* warming-pan, flask. —**franse**, *f.* valance. —**frau**, *f.* bed-maker. —**fuß**, *m.* wild basil (a plant). —**gärbine**, *f.* bed-curtain. —**genoss**, *m.* —**genessin**, *f.* bed-fellow. —**gerüth**, *n.* bedding, bed-furniture. —**gestell**, *n.* bedstead. —**gras**, *n.* cotton-grass. —**gurt**, *m.* bed-girth. —**himmelm. *m.* tester, tectern. —**kammer**, *f.* bed-chamber. —**krone**, *f.* valance. —**lade**, *f.* press-bed. —**lägerig**, *a.* bed-rid, bed-ridden. —**lägerigfeit**, *f.* decumbiture. —**lasfen**, —**tuch**, *n.* sheet. —**leiste**, *f.* bed-staff. —**linnen**, *n.* sheeting. —**lincen**, sheeting. —**pfanne**, *f.* warming-pan. —**pfiste**, *f.***

bed-post. —*pfister*, *m.* (vulgar) *piss-a-bed*.  
 —*stelle*, *f.* bed-caster. —*schette*, *f.* bed-  
 staff. —*schnur*, *f.* bed-lace. —*schragen*,  
*m.* truckle-bed. —*schrank*, *m.* wardrobe-  
 bedstead, bed-closet. —*statt*, —*stätte*,  
*sponde*, —*stelle*, *f.* bedstead. —*stuhl*, *m.*  
 bed-chair. —*tisch*, *m.* bureau-bed. —*trös-  
 del*, *f.* bed-tassel. —*tuch*, *n.* sheet. —*ver-  
 hang*, *m.* bed-curtain. —*wange*, *f.* bed-  
 bug, house-bug, wall-louse. —*wärmer*, *m.*  
 warming-pan. —*wert*, *n.* bedding, bed-  
 furniture. —*zeug*, *n.* bedding, bed-linen.  
 wellenés —*zeug*, wool-sheeting. —*zische*,  
*f.* bed-tick. —*zug*, —*bezug*, *m.* cover for  
 the bedding, pillow-case.

Betten, *v. a.* to make the bed. *v. r.* to bed.

Bettung, *f.* (*pl. —en*) bedding. *T.* plat-  
 form. —*en*, *pl.* *T.* bulge-ways.

Bettel, *m.* begging, mendicity; trampery,  
 trifle, trash, pittance. —*arm*, *a.* beggarly.  
 —*brief*, *m.* a begging-letter. —*brod*, *n.*  
 the beggar's livelihood. —*bruder*, *m.* a  
 professed mendicant. —*bube*, —*fnabe*,  
*m.* a beggar-boy. —*frau*, *f.* —*weib*, *n.*  
 beggar-woman. —*geld*, *n.* money obtained  
 by begging. —*haft*, *a.* beggar-like, beg-  
 garly, mendical. —*herberge*, *f.* a beggar's  
 haunt. —*hoffart*, *f.* beggarly pride. —*jagd*,  
*f.* beggar's chase. —*junge*, *m.* beggar-boy.  
 —*cutt*, *pl.* beggars, mendicants. —*mann*,  
*m.* a mendicant, beggar. —*mönch*, *m.* a  
 mendicant friar; mendicant. —*orden*, *m.*  
 order of mendicant friars. —*pad*, —*volf*,  
*n.* (vulgar) beggarly crew. —*sack*, *m.* a  
 beggar's bag. —*staat*, *m.* shabby finery,  
 frippery. —*stab*, *m.* beggary, mendicity.  
 —*stolz*, *m.* beggarly pride. —*tanzt*, *m.* beg-  
 gar's dance, dispute, scuffle. —*troß*, *m.*  
 beggar's obstinacy or impertinence. —  
*vegt*, *m.* officer employed in watching beg-  
 gars, constable, beadle.

Bettelci, *f.* (*pl. —en*) mendicity, beggary;  
 act of begging, importunate or abject  
 petition.

Betteln, *v. n.* to ask alms, to mendicate,  
 to beg. —*gehen*, to go a begging.

Bettler, *m.* (*pl. —*) Bettlerin, *f.* (*pl. —nen*)  
 beggar, mendicant. —*fraut*, *n.* sweet-  
 scented virgin's bower; creeping climber.  
 —*stause*, *pl.* hedge-parsley; common-  
 lady's bedstraw; cleavers, goose-grass,  
 goose-grease; lesser burdock; common  
 meadow-saffron. —*smantel*, *m.* thorny  
 oyster, common-lady's mantle; lion's paw;  
 bear's foot.

Bette, *f.* bitch; see *Wette*.

Bewachs, *n.* hive-dross, bee's-glue.

Bewehe, *f.* (*pl. —n*) bucking. —*faß*, *n.*  
 —*stunze*, —*tonne*, *f.* bucking-tub. —*n*, *v.*  
*a.* to buck (linen, &c.).

Bewege, *f.* (*pl. —n*) bend, bow. —*n*, *v. a.*  
 to bend; to bow. *fig.* to humble, to grieve,  
 to afflict, to depress, to mortify. *v. r.* to

bend, to bow. *Bewegsam*, *a.* flexible; pli-  
 ant, tractable.

Bewegung, *f.* (*pl. —en*) bending; bowing;  
 bend, bow.

Beule, *f.* (*pl. —n*) heal, bile, boil, bump,  
 swelling. die venerische —, bubo. die —  
 in metallenen Gefäßen, boss, dint.

Beumständen, *v. a.* to circumstantiate, to  
 detail.

Beunruhigen, *v. a.* to disquiet, to disturb,  
 to trouble, to alarm, to make uneasy.

Beunruhigung, *f.* (*pl. —en*) inquietude,  
 disturbing, &c.

Beurbaren, *v. a.* to cultivate.

Beurkunden, *v. a.* to prove and support  
 with documents; to authenticate, to veri-  
 fy. Beurkunder, *m.* notary public.

Beurkundet, *part. a.* recorded, regis-  
 tered.

Beurkundigung, *f.* (*pl. —en*) verification.

Beurlauben, *v. a.* to grant leave; to dis-  
 miss; to give a furlough. *v. r.* to take  
 leave; to withdraw.

Beurtheilen, *v. n.* to judge. —, *n.* judging.

Beurtheilung, *f.* (*pl. —en*) judgment; crit-  
 ical examination, review. —*strast*, *f.* judg-  
 ment, discernment.

Beute, *f.* booty, spoil; prey. —, (*pl. —n*)  
*T.* a sort of chisel; a large trough; a  
 wooden bee-hive.

Beutel, *m.* (*pl. —*) bag; purse; bolter;  
 beater; beetle; a sort of chisel. —*bisam*,  
*m.* musk in bags (cuds). —*faß*, *n.* a cask  
 (used by the gunners on board of a ship)  
 with a leather covering, that draws to-  
 gether like a purse. —*faul*, *a.* unwilling to  
 part with money. —*ganß*, *f.* pelican.  
 —*fasten*, *m.* bolting-hutch. —*freßs*, *m.*  
 purse-crab. —*meißt*, *f.* penduline titmouse,  
 mountain-titmouse. —*perde*, *f.* a bag-  
 wig. —*raße*, *f.* —*thier*, *n.* the opposum.  
 —*schneider*, *m.* a cut-purse, pick-pocket.  
 —*schneiderfraut*, *n.* shepherd's purse (a  
 plant). —*sieb*, *n.* the bolting-sieve, bolter.  
 —*stolz*, *a.* purse-proud. —*tuch*, *n.* bolting-  
 cloth.

Beuteln, *v. a.* to bolt, to sift; to shake; to  
 beat flax. *v. r.* to form a bag, to pocket,  
 to pucker, to wrinkle.

Beuten, *v. a.* to make booty; to fill a hive  
 with bees.

Beutler, *m.* purse-maker; glover, leather-  
 breeches maker.

Bevölkern, *v. a.* to people, to populate.

Bevölkerung, *f.* population.

Bevollmächtigen, *v. a.* to empower, to au-  
 thorize. Bevollmächtigte, *m.* (*pl. —n*) at-  
 torney; a plenipotentiary. Bevollmäch-  
 tigung, *f.* authorization; letter of attorney.

Bevollworten, *v. a.* to authorize.

Bevor, *c. & ad.* before.

Bevormunden, *v. a.* to put under care, to  
 provide with a guardian.

**Bewerchten, Beverchtigen, v. a.** to privilege.  
**Bewerchtet, part. a.** privileged.  
**\*Bewerfchen, v. n.** to impend, to be upon the point. —d, *part. a.* imminent. —de Woche, next week.  
**Bevertheilen, v. a.** to overreach, to defraud, to prejudice, to wrong.  
**Bewerworten, v. a.** to prologue.  
**Bewachen, v. a.** to watch, to guard.  
**\*Bewachsen, v. a.** to grow, to overgrow. *v. n.* to grow over.  
**Bewaffnen, v. a.** to arm. **Bewaffnung, f.** (pl. —en) arming, armament.  
**\*Bewägen, v. a.** to weigh, to ponder.  
**Bewahren, v. a.** to keep, to take care of; to preserve; to guard.  
**Bewähren, v. a.** to aver, to verify, to certify, to prove, to ascertain, to make good; to try, to approve, to confirm. **Bewährt, part. a.** approved; steady; authentic; proof against. **Bewährtheit, f.** goodness, authenticity.  
**Bewahrer, m.** (pl. —) keeper.  
**Bewahrheiten, v. a.** to verify.  
**Bewahrung, f.** keeping. —smittel, *a.* preservative.  
**Bewaffen, v. a.** to furnish with a rampart.  
**Bewandert, a.** versed, experienced, skilled.  
**Bewandt, part. a.** circumstanced, conditioned, natured, tempered. —niß, *f.* (pl. —e) condition, circumstance, juncture, conjuncture, state, case.  
**Bewässern, v. a.** to water, to irrigate.  
**Bewegbar, a.** movable. —feit, *f.* movableness, mobility.  
**Bewegen, v. a.** to stir, to move, to agitate, to shake. *fig.* to raise, to excite, to stir; to move, to affect, to touch. \*—, *v. a.* to induce, to incite, to engage, to animate, to stimulate, to stir up, to actuate. *v. r.* to take exercise.  
**Beweglich, a.** movable. *fig.* moving, affecting. —e Güter, movables. *ad.* movably. *fig.* movingly. —feit, *f.* movableness. *fig.* power of moving.  
**Bewegung, f.** (pl. —en) motion, movement. *fig.* raising, stirring, stir, disturbance; emotion; affection; inducement. sich —machen, to take exercise. —sgrund (Beweggrund), *m.* motive, reason, inducement. —lehre, *f.* the science of mechanics. —los, *a.* motionless.  
**Bewehren, v. a.** to arm. **Bewehrt seyn, T.** to be wind- or weather-bound.  
**Beweiben, v. a. & r.** to marry.  
**Beweinen, v. a.** to weep for, to bemoan, to bewail, to deplore. —würdig, *a.* deplorable, lamentable.  
**Beweis, m.** (pl. —e) proof, evidence, argument, demonstration. —durch Zeugen, averment. —artifel, *m.* (l. t.) argument. —bar, *a.* provable, demonstrable. —fäß:

*ter, m.* the person who produces proofs and argues upon them; arguer. —grund, *m.* argument, reason. —lich, *a.* provable, demonstrable. —stelle, *f.* quotation adduced for the sake of proof. —thum, *n.* proof, argument.  
**Beweissen, v. a.** to whitewash.  
**\*Bewenden, v. n.** —lassen, to leave a thing at rest, to leave it as it is, to be satisfied, to acquiesce in. —, *n.* rest, end, conclusion. Dabei hat die Sache ihr —, there the business rests.  
**Bewerb, m.** endeavor, business; gain, profit. \*—en, *v. r.* to sue for, to solicit, to endeavor, to take pains to get something; to woo. —er, *m.* (pl. —) candidate, suitor, competitor. —ung, *f.* (pl. —en) suing for, &c. wooing, &c.  
**\*Bewerfen, v. a.** to throw upon or at, to parget, to plaster, to rough-cast (walls). mit Reth —, to bemoir.  
**Bewerkselligen, v. a.** to effect, to effectuate, to perform, to execute, to bring to pass, to bring about. **Bewerkselligung, f.** (pl. —en) effecting, execution, performance.  
**Bewideln, v. a.** to wind about, to envelop, to involve, to wrap up, to wrap round.  
**Bewilligen, v. a.** to grant, to allow, to consent, to comply; to permit. **Bewilligung, f.** (pl. —en) consent, allowance, permission.  
**Bewillkommen, v. a.** to welcome, to receive. **Bewillkommung, f.** welcoming, reception.  
**Bewimmern, v. a.** to whine over.  
**\*Bewinden, v. a.** to wind round, to wrap round.  
**Bewindhaber, m.** (pl. —) T. director of a trading-company, administrator, manager, master.  
**Bewinseln, v. a.** to whimper at.  
**Bewirken, v. a.** to effect, to effectuate, to cause, to bring about.  
**Bewirthen, v. a.** to entertain (a guest), to treat, to regale, to accommodate.  
**Bewirthschaften, v. a.** to manage, to conduct the economy of a place.  
**Bewirthung, f.** (pl. —en) entertainment, treat, accommodation.  
**Bewitthumen, v. a.** to settle a jointure upon (a widow).  
**Bewitzeln, v. a.** to treat with light wit.  
**Bewohnbar, a.** habitable; inhabitable, convenient, comfortable. —feit, *f.* habitableness. **Bewohnen, v. a.** to inhabit, to dwell.  
**Bewohner, m.** (pl. —) **Bewohnerin, f.** (pl. —nen) inhabitant, lodger, occupier.  
**Bewohnung, f.** inhabiting, inhabitation.  
**Bewölken, v. a.** to overcast with clouds, to cloud, to obscure.  
**Bewunderer, m.** (pl. —) admirer.  
**Bewundern, v. a.** to admire.

Bewunderung, *f.* admiration. —würdig, *a.* admirable, wonderful, marvellous. —würdigkeit, *f.* admirability, admirableness.

Bewurf, *m.* mortar; plaster for walls.

Bewurzeln, *v. a.* to get roots, to take root.

Bewußt, *a.* conscious; known. —los, *a.* without senses, without knowledge, unconscious. —sinn, *n.* consciousness, knowledge; conscience.

Ben, &c. see Bei, &c.

Bezahlbar, *a.* payable.

Bezahlen, *v. a.* to pay, to discharge, to satisfy.

Bezahler, *m.* (pl. —) payer, paymaster.

Bezahlung, *f.* (pl. —en) payment, pay.

Bezüglich, *a.* tameable.

Beähmen, *v. a.* to tame. *fig.* to refrain, to curb, to bridle, to govern, to restrain. cinnen — lassen, to let one have his will. *v. r.* to bestow upon one's self, to indulge one's self, to venture on.

Beanken, *v. a.* to contest, to dispute.

Beaubern, *v. a.* to bewitch, to enchant; to charm; to fascinate. Bezauberung, *f.* (pl. —en) charm, enchantment, spell, witchcraft, fascination.

Beäumen, *v. a.* to bridle.

Beäunen, *v. a.* to hedge in, to fence.

Begeben, *v. a.* to make drunk, to intoxicate.

Bezeichnen, *v. a.* to mark; to sign, to denote; to point out; to accent, to accentuate.

Bezeigen, *v. a.* to show; to prove by deed. *v. r.* to conduct one's self, to behave. —, *n.* conduct, behavior. Bezeugung, *f.* (pl. —en) showing, doing, demonstration.

Beziehen, *v. a.* to charge with, to accuse of. Bezeugen, *v. a.* to attest, to bear witness, to certify, to testify; to declare.

Bezüglich, *v. a.* to charge with, to accuse of.

Bezüglichung, *f.* (pl. —en) charge, accusation, imputation.

\*Beziehen, *v. a.* to draw over, to cover; to string (a violin, &c.); to furnish a bed with clean linen; to enter (a lodging); to wage war; to visit (the frontiers); to occupy; to encamp; to draw upon; to counterdraw. *fig.* to take in, to impose upon. *v. r.* to refer to, to appeal to; to relate to, to stand in relation to.

Bezieher, *m.* T. drawer. Bezüglich, *a.* relative. Beziehung, *f.* (pl. —en) covering, stringing, entering, drawing, &c. *fig.* relation, reference.

Bezielen, *v. a.* to aim at.

Beziffern, *v. a.* to mark with ciphers. der bezifferte Baß, T. the figured bass.

Bezirkt, *m.* (pl. —t) circumference, circuit; district; compass. —en, *v. a.* to circumscribe.

Bezoar, *m.* bezoar, bezoar-stone.

Bezüglich, *v. a.* see Bezüglich.

Bezüchern, *v. a.* to sugar.

Bezug, *m.* (pl. —züge) relation, reference; a set of strings (to a musical instrument), a cover. Bezüglich, *a.* relative.

Bezwaden, *v. a.* to pinch off, to pilfer.

Bezweden, *v. a.* to beset with small nails or tacks, to tack; to aim at, to have in view. Bezweckung, *f.* pegging; aiming.

Bezweifelbar, *a.* questionable. Bezweifeln, *v. a.* to doubt of, to question.

Bezwingbar, *a.* conquerable.

\*Bezwingen, *v. a.* to subdue, to vanquish, to overcome, to conquer. Bezwänglich, *a.* conquerable, superable. Bezwingung, *f.* subduing, conquering.

Bezwissen, *v. a.* to bring into dispute or litigation, to dispute.

Bibel, *f.* bible, scripture. —fest, *a.* scripture-proof. —kunde, *f.* biblical knowledge. —mäßig, *a.* scriptural.

Biber, *m.* beaver, castor. —bau, *m.* den or hole of the beaver. —baum, *m.* mag-nolia. —falle, *f.* beaver-trap. —fang, *m.* beaver-hunting. —fell, *n.* beaver-skin. —fett, *n.* beaver's grease. —geiß, *n.* castoreum. —haar, *n.* the fur or hair of the beaver. —hut, *m.* beaver, castor. —klee, *m.* bug-bean, marsh-trefoil. —schwänze, *pl.* T. flat tiles. —taucher, *m.* dun-diver, spurling-fowl. —wammen, *pl.* beaver-wombs. —wurz, *f.* birth-wort.

Bibernelle, see Pimpinelle.

†Bibliothek, *f.* (pl. —en) library.

†Bibliothekar, *m.* (pl. —e) librarian.

Biblich, *a.* biblical, scriptural.

Bilberr, *f.* bilberry; see Heidelberr.

Bilde, *f.* Bildel, *m.* Bilde, *f.* (pl. —n) pickaxe. —haube, *f.* head-piece, helmet.

Biden, see Widen.

Bidland, *m.* scouring-sand.

Bieder, *a.* useful; good; virtuous, honest, upright, true, righteous, just, honorable, valiant. —feist, *f.* —sinn, *m.* honesty. —mann, *m.* (pl. —männer) man of honor, gentleman, worthy. —männlich, *a.* honest, virtuous, noble-minded. —wesen, *n.* an honest, upright, virtuous character.

Biegsam, *a.* flexible. Biege, *f.* (pl. —n) bent, inflexion.

Biegelein, *v. a.* see Bügelein.

\*Biegen, *v. a.* & *n.* to bend; to curve. *v. r.* to bend, to bow. sich — lassen, to be pliant; unstable. Biegemuskel, *m.* (pl. —n) T. flexor, bower.

Biegsam, *a.* pliant, flexible, ductile, supple. —feist, *f.* pliantness, flexibility, suppleness.

Biegeanlage, *f.* (pl. —n) pliers.

Biene, *f.* (pl. —n) bee. Die männliche —, cepton. —bau, *m.* keeping of bees. —n-Beute, see —nsted. —nbrod, *n.* food of the bees (besides the honey). —nfall, *m.* honey-buzzard. —nfangcr, —nfaß, —n-

freßer, —*nspecht*, —*nswelf*, *m.* the bee-eater (a bird). —*nsaffer*, *m.* a sack or vessel to take bees in. —*nsflug*, *m.* the quantity of bees kept at any place. —*ngarten*, *m.* a bee-garden. —*nharz*, *n.* —*nkitt*, *m.* bee's rosin, hive-dross. —*nhaube*, —*nsappe*, *f.* a cap worn by those who attend upon bees. —*nhaus*, see —*nstand*. —*nheide*, *f.* wild rosemary. —*nflee*, *m.* creeping white trefail. —*nfönigin*, *f.* the mother-bee, queen-bee. —*nforb*, —*nsted*, *m.* bee-hive. —*nmann*, —*nmeister*, —*nvater*, —*nwärter*, —*r*, *m.* bee-master. —*nweise*, *f.* blue litmouse, nun. —*nschwarm*, *m.* swarm of bees. —*nstand*, *m.* (—*nhaus*, *n.* —*nütte*, *f.* —*nshauer*, *m.*) apary, bee-house. —*nspege*, —*nsucht*, *f.* the care and cultivation of bees. —*nmachse*, *n.* bee's wax. —*nmeister*, *m.* (—*nfönigin*, *f.*) mother-bee.

**Bier**, *n.* (*pl.* —*t*) beer. ungehepftes —, ale. Doppel—, *n.* double-beer. dünnes —, small-beer. braunes —, brown ale. weißes —, pale ale. starkes bitteres —, porter. —*brauen*, to brew or make beer or ale. —*schenken*, to keep an ale-house. —*bank*, *f.* ale-house bench. —*bottich*, *m.* beer-vat. —*brauen*, *n.* beer-brewing, ale-brewing. —*brauer*, *m.* brewer, ale-brewer. —*brauerei*, *f.* brewery. —*tsch*, *m.* beer-ess; spectre haunting ale-houses; drunken fellow; oriole, golden thrush, witwal. —*essig*, *m.* ale-gar. —*faß*, *n.* beer-tub, ale-vat, beer-cask. —*fiedler*, *m.* ale-house fiddler, scraper. —*flasche*, *f.* beer-bottle. —*fälscher*, *pl.* beer-filler. —*gäsch*, *m.* beer-froth, yeast. —*gast*, *m.* ale-house customer. —*geld*, *n.* ale-silver; beer-money; drinking-money. —*haus*, *n.* ale-house, inn. —*hefen*, *pl.* yeast; barm. —*kanne*, *f.* ale-pot, tankard. —*karre*, *f.* dray-cart. —*keller*, *m.* beer-cellar. —*krahn*, *m.* beer-cock. —*krug*, *m.* pitcher, tankard. *fig.* ale-house, inn. —*probe*, *f.* beer-test. —*reste*, *pl.* broken beer. —*schaum*, *m.* neaving. —*schenk*, *m.* alehouse-keeper. —*schenke*, *f.* ale-house, beer-house. —*schreier*, *m.* beer-porter. —*steuer*, *f.* ale-silver, ale-tax. —*suppe*, *f.* ale-berry. —*wort*, *f.* wort. —*zapsfer*, *m.* tapster. —*zeichen*, *n.* —*schild*, *m.* (—*egel*, —*franz*, —*wisch*, *m.*) sign of an ale-house, ale-post, ale-stake. —*zwang*, *m.* (—*bann*, *m.* —*meiste*, *f.*) the monopoly of selling beer within a certain district.

**Bießer**, *n.* bistre (a color).

**Bießtern**, *v. n.* to wander about, to stray about. **Bießlauch**, *m.* cut-leek. **Bießmilch**, *f.* bieasting. **Bießbutter**, *f.* butter prepared from bieasting.

**Bieten**, *v. a.* to bid; to command; to offer, to tender; to set out or expose to sale.

**Bieter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bidder.

**Bigamie** (Zweiwelcherei), *f.* bigamy.

**Bigamist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) bigamist.

**Bignone**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) trumpet-flower (*Bignonia*).

**Bigott** (andächtehd), *a.* bigotted.

**Bigotterie**, *f.* bigotry.

**Bijouteriewaaren**, *pl.* toys and trinkets.

**Bilance**, *f.* T. balance.

**Bilch**, *m.* Bilchmans, *f.* rellmouse.

**Bild**, *n.* (*pl.* —*t*) image; idea, representation, figure; icon, shape, portrait, likeness, effigy; picture, painting; idol. *fig.* face or person. im —*t* gehängt, hung in effigy. —*arbeit*, *f.* sculpture, carved work. —*kunst*, *f.* plastic. —*trambeter*, *m.* iconoclast, worshipper of images. —*erbeförderung*, *f.* iconography. —*erbende*, *f.* niche. —*erbogen*, *m.* a sheet of paper filled with pictures. —*erbuch*, *n.* book furnished with pictures or copper-plates; picture-book. —*erbienst*, *m.* worship of images. —*ergallerie*, *f.* (—*erhalle*, *f.* —*ergang*, *m.* —*ersaal*, *m.*) gallery of pictures, collection of paintings. —*erhändler*, *m.* dealer in pictures or prints. —*erichte*, *f.* iconology. —*ertahm*, *m.* picture-frame. —*ertich*, *a.* figurative; flourishing, flowery. —*erschrift*, *f.* hieroglyph, hieroglyphic. —*ersprache*, *f.* hieroglyphic language, hieroglyphics; metaphorical expression, figurative style. —*erstürmer*, *m.* iconoclast, image-breaker. —*gischer*, *m.* statue-founder. —*hauer*, *m.* statuary, sculptor. —*hauarbeit*, *f.* carver's work. —*hauertitt*, *n.* badigeon. —*hauerkunst*, *f.* statuary, sculpture. —*lich*, *a.* figurative. *ad.* figuratively. —*lich darstellen*, to typify. —*ner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) plastic artist. —*nerei*, *f.* sculpture. —*niss*, *n.* image, portrait, likeness; effigy. —*saule*, *f.* statue. —*saule zu Fuß*, pedestrian statue. —*saule zu Pferde*, equestrian statue. —*schneider*, *m.* carver, sculptor. —*schön*, *a.* *fig.* very beautiful or handsome. —*seite*, *f.* T. pile. —*wert*, *n.* carving, sculpture.

**Bilden**, *v. n.* to shape, to form, to fashion, to frame, to figure. *fig.* to form, to fashion; to cultivate; to civilize, to polish. Das Herz —, to improve the heart. —*d*, *part. a.* plastic. Die —*den Künste*, the plastic arts.

**Bildern**, *v. a.* to look for copperplates or prints (in a book).

**Bildung**, *f.* formation, shape, conformation, figure, frame, fashion. *fig.* moral formation, information, culture, civilization (of a nation); improvement of the mind. *fr:* ne —, polite education. gelehrte —, classic learning. —*sansfakt*, *f.* school. —*strieb*, *m.* T. the forming principle in generation.

**Bill**, *f.* (*pl.* —*s*) bill (of congress, &c.).

**Bille**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. pick-axe to sharpen millstones; billiard-ball.

**Billet**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) billet, note; ticket.  
**†Billiard**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) billiards. —*tafel*, *f.* billiard-table. *Das Loch und der Beutel am —*, hazard. —*ball*, *m.* —*fuget*, *f.* billiard-ball. *cinen —ball machen*, to hazard a ball. —*stod*, *m.* billiard-stick, mace, cue.  
**Billig**, *a.* just, right; fair, reasonable; equitable; moderate; low, cheap; due, fair, even, even-handed. *ad. justly, reasonably, &c.* —*er Maßen*, of right, justly, fairly. —*reit*, *f.* equity, justness; fairness, reasonableness; equitableness; moderation, cheapness. —*en*, *v. a.* to approve, to allow, to consent to, to authorize. —*ung*, *f.* approbation, approval.  
**Billion**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) billion.  
**Bilse**, *f.* Bilsekraut, *n.* henbane.  
**Bilz**, *m.* mushroom; see *Milz*.  
**Birmeln**, *v. a.* to ring, to set the bells a ringing.  
**Bimsen**, *v. a.* to rub with pumice-stone.  
**Bimsstein**, *m.* pumice-stone.  
**Bin**, *am*; see *Enn*, to be.  
**Bind**, in composition: —*ahle*, *f.* bodkin. —*art*, *f.* twibil. —*eisen*, *n.* T. iron pipe (in glass-houses for conveying the melted glass). —*faden*, *m.* pack-thread, twine. —*messer*, *n.* planer. —*pfenning*, *m.* earnest, earnest-money. —*riemen*, *m.* strap, latchet. —*weide*, *f.* osier twig. —*werk*, *n.* arbor-work, pole-hedge.  
**Binde**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) band, fillet, binding, string, tie. *Halb—*, *f.* stock, cravat, neck-lace. *Leib—*, *f.* sash. — *der Bunderzte*, bandage. —*balten*, *m.* T. girder, architrave. —*falk*, *m.* fat lime. —*mauer*, *f.* partition-wall. —*messer*, *n.* T. adlice. —*mittel*, *n.* cement. —*schnalle*, *f.* stock-buckle. —*scheide*, *f.* sheath (for the cooper's adlice). —*schlüssel*, *m.* key of St. Peter. —*slein*, *m.* binding-stone. —*strich*, *m.* ligature. —*wort*, *n.* T. conjunction; connective; copula. —*zeichen*, *n.* T. hyphen, joining-note. —*zeug*, *n.* surgeon's case. —*ziegel*, *m.* T. pilaster brick.  
**\*Binden**, *v. a.* to bind, to tie, to wind, to fasten, to fetter, to join. *fig.* to tie up, to restrain; to oblige; to cement. T. to agglutinate. *Garben —*, to bind sheaves, to sheaf corn. *Wesen —*, to make brooms. *Ballen —*, to pack bales. *Fässer —*, to hoop casks. *Bücher —*, to bind books. *einem etwas auf die Nase —*, to impose a lie upon one.  
**Binder**, *m.* (*pl.* —) binder, tier; cooper.  
**Bindfel**, *n.* T. lashing. *Oben—der Wand*: mauer, lashing of the shrouds and stays.  
**Bindung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) binding; band; ligature. *fig.* connection. T. agglutination. —*mittel*, *n.* cement.  
**Bingelftraut**, *n.* mercury.  
**Binnen**, *ad.* within. —*beich*, *m.* inner dam. —*hafen*, *m.* basin of a port, harbor's port

shut by a boom. —*länder*, *m.* by-lander; a small dutch vessel. —*ichyn*, *n.* inland seoff.

†**Binomisch**, *a.* T. binomial.

**Bins**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rush, bent-grass. —*n*: blume, *f.* flowering rush. —*nbusch*, *m.* rush-bed. —*ngras*, *n.* rush-grass; reed-grass. —*nhaft*, *a.* bending. —*nforb*, *m.* junket. —*nlichter*, *pl.* rush-candles. —*n*: matten, *pl.* rush-mats. —*nstühle*, *pl.* rush (bottomed) chairs. *Binsicht*, *a.* full of rushes, rushy.

**Biquadratzahl**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. biquadrate.

**Birke**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), —*nbaum*, *m.* birch, birch-tree. —*nbesen*, *m.* birch-broom. —*nfschse*, *pl.* common foxes. —*nmarker*, *m.* pine-marten. —*nfast*, *m.* —*nwasser*, *n.* birch-juice; birch-wine. —*nther*, *m.* birch-oil. —*nwald*, *m.* birch-wood, birch-grove. *Birzbahn*, *m.* heath-cock. *Birzheher*, *m.* the roller (a bird). *Birzhenn*, *f.* heath-pout. *Birzhely*, *n.* birch-wood, birch-grove. *Birzwurz*, *f.* tormentil, sept-foil, ashweed. *Birken*, *a.* birchen.

**Birn**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) pear. —*baum*, *m.* pear-tree. —*baumen*, *a.* made of pear-tree. —*most*, —*wein*, *m.* perry.

**Bis**, *c. & ad.* till, until; as far as, up to, to.  
**Bisam**, —*bod*, —*hirch*, *m.* —*thier*, *n.* musk. —*affe*, *m.* musk-ape. —*apfel*, *m.* musk-apple. —*blume*, *f.* ambret. —*ente*, *f.* Muscovy duck. —*fage*, *f.* civet-cat. —*knopf*, *m.* —*fuget*, *f.* musk-ball. —*färner*, *pl.* musk-seed, abel-musk. —*melenc*, *f.* muskmelon. —*nieren*, *pl.* musk in coda. —*ratte*, —*fage*, *f.* —*thier*, *n.* musk-beaver, muskrat. —*rose*, *f.* musk-rose.

**Bischen**, see *Bischen*.

**Bischof**, *m.* (*pl.* *Bischöfe*) bishop; orange-ade. —*hut*, *m.* —*smütze*, *f.* mitre. —*s*: stab, *m.* crozier.

**Bischöflich**, *a.* episcopal. *der —* gefinnte, churchman.

†**Biscuit**, *m.* biscuit; sweet-cake.

**Bisher**, *ad.* hitherto, till now. —*ig*, *a.* what has been hitherto; made hitherto.

**Bismuth**, *m.* bismuth; see *Bispmuth*.

**Bison**, *m.* (*pl.* —*s*) the bison or American ox, buffalo.

**Biß**, *m.* (*pl.* —*s*) biting, a bite.

**Bißchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) (diminutive of *Biß*) a little; little bit; pittance.

**Bissen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bit, morsel. *Feeder—*, dainties, sweetmeat. —*weise*, *ad.* by bits. *Bißig*, *a.* biting, nipping, sharp; peevish morose, mordacious.

**Bissen**, *v. a.* to whist; to call by whist.

**Biethum**, *n.* (*pl.* —*thümer*) bishopric, episcopate.

**Bisturi**, *n.* T. bistory.

**Bisweilen**, *ad.* sometimes, now and then.

**Bitt**, in composition: —*schrift*, *f.* petition, address, suit. —*steller*, *m.* petitioner, solicitor.



citor, addresser. —weise, *ad.* beggingly, by way of entreaty, precariously. —wert, *n.* entreaty, submissive term.

Bitte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) petition, demand, request, entreaty, solicitation, supplication, suit. die dringende —, appreciation.

\*Bitten, *v. a.* to ask, to beseech, to entreat, to beg, to pray, to request, to petition, to crave, to solicit; to invite.

Bitter, *a.* bitter; severe, sharp, biting, stinging, inimical, rancorous. (Bitter, used adverbially, in composition with other words, expresses sometimes a high degree, as —böse, *a.* very wicked; very angry. —feind, *a.* very hostile). —distel, *f.* holy thistle. —erde, *f.* magnesia. —gurke, coloquintida. —holz, *n.* quassia-wood. —keit, *f.* bitterness. *fig.* pointedness. —keiten, *pl. fig.* bitter words, reproaches. —klee, *m.* buck-bean. —lich, *a.* a little bitter. *ad.* bitterly. —salz, *n.* bitter salt, Epsom salt. — süß, *n.* bitter-sweet; nightshade. —tropfen, *pl.* bitters.

Bittlich, *a.* petitioning, precarious.

†Bivouaciren, *v. n.* T. to bivouac.

†Bizarr, *a.* odd, strange. —erie, *f.* strangeness, oddity.

Blach, *a.* plain. —feld, *n.* plain, flat land, open field. —froßt, *m.* black frost. —mal, *n.* T. dross or recement of metal. —malen, *v. a.* T. to paint black on white.

Bladfish, *m.* (*pl.* —*c.*) ink-fish, cuttle-fish.

Blaffen, *v. n.* to bark.

Blähen, *v. a.* to blow up, to swell; to cause winds. *v. r.* to blow up, to puff up, to swell; to be elated; to be puffed up (with vanity, pride, &c.); to be ostentatious. —d, *part. a.* flatulent, windy. Blähsucht, *f.* flatulency. Blähsuchtig, *a.* flatulent.

Blähung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) wind; windiness, flatulence. Mittel gegen —en, carminative. mit —en behaftet, flatuous.

Blaser, *m.* (*pl.* —) thin flat candlestick; sconce.

†Blame, *f.* (Tadel, *m.*) blame, ill fame.

†Blasiren (tadeln), *v. a.* to slander, to defame; to expose, to ridicule, to disgrace.

Blanz, *a.* white; bright, shiny, polished; shining; naked, bare. —hobel, *pl.* jointers. —leder, *n.* sleek-leather. —schrit, *n.* busk. —stößgelein, *pl.* glass-sleekers.

Blänsen, *v. a.* to polish, to furbish.

Blänsen, *v. a.* to fire at random.

Blankett, †Blanquett, *n.* blank bond. das — zu einer Vollmacht, blank letter of attorney.

Blanco, *a.* T. in — trassiren, to draw in blank.

Bläschen, *n.* (*pl.* —) pustule. voll —, pustulous.

Blase, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) bladder; blister, pimple, bubble; still, alembic. Ofen—, kettle, caldron. —balg, *m.* bellows, a pair of bellows.

—balgstöhre, *f.* bellows-pipe. —hern, *n.* bugle-horn, hunter's horn. —instrument, *n.* wind-instrument. —rbaum, *m.* bladder-senna. —nerbse, *f.* bladder-pea. —nerdrauch, *m.* fumitory. —nfsuß, *m.* thrips. —ngang, *m.* T. vesicular conduit. —nhut, *m.* lid or helm of an alembic. —nfohl, *m.* Spanish rocket. —nftraupf, *m.* T. spasm in the bladder. —nftraut, *n.* hooded milfoil. —nfperle, *f.* pearl-bubble. —nfplaster, *n.* vesicatory; blistering-plaster. —nfplaster auflegen, to blister. —nf schnur, *f.* urine-string. —nfenna, *f.* bladder-senna. —nfstahl, *m.* common steel. —nfstein, *m.* stone, gravel in the bladder. —nfziehende Käfer (Spanische Fliegen), *pl.* cantharides. —nfrohr, *n.* trunk; shooting-trunk. das —nfrohr in Glashäuten, bunting-iron.

\*Blasen, *v. a.* & *n.* to blow; to sound (a wind-instrument). 'Lärm —, to alarm. zum Rückzuge —, to sound the retreat. Glas —, to make glass. mit einem in ein Horn —, to act in concert with one.

Bläser, *m.* (*pl.* —) blower; instrument for blowing; one that blows; (in this sense chiefly in composition, as, Ohrenbläser, *m.* tell-tale, tale-bearer).

Blasig, *a.* full of bladders or blisters.

Blasigt, *a.* bladder-like.

†Blason, *n.* (Wappenkunst *f.*) blazon, blazonry.

†Blaseniren, *v. a.* (ein Wappen erklären oder ausmalen) T. to blazon.

†Blasenist, (Wappenkundiger), *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) a person skilled in heraldry, herald.

Blau, *a.* pale, wan, bleak. das —blau, blue bice. das —grün, green bice. das —roth, pink.

Blässe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) paleness, bleakness, wanness. —an der Stirn eines Pferdes, &c., blaze, star, white spot.

Blaffen, *v. n.* to grow pale. Bläshuhn, Bläshuhn, *n.* (*pl.* —hühner), Blästling, *m.* (*pl.* —*c.*) moor-hen, coot.

Blatt, *n.* (*pl.* Blätter) leaf. *pl.* leaves. T. membrane. Schulter—, shoulder-blade, blade-bone. —der Weber, comb, laie, reed. öffentliche Blätter, news-papers. —erbsen, *pl.* chickling-vetches. —fleisch, *n.* T. parenchyma. —geld, *n.* leaf-gold, painter's gold. —hüter, (better Stichwert, *n.*) m. catch-word. —kupfer, *n.* copper sheathing. —laus, *f.* vine-fretter; mildew; tree-louse. —metall, *n.* leaf-metal. —seite, *f.* page. —silber, *n.* leaf-silver. —seife, *f.* saw-fly. —weiser, —zeiger, *m.* index. —zinn, *n.* leaf-tin. das — hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned. kein — vors Maul nehmen, to speak freely, unreservedly.

Blättchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) small leaf. T. membrane of the brain.

**Blatten**, v. a. to strip of the leaves.  
**Blatter**, f. (pl. —n) blister, pock. die —n, pl. the small-pox. die —n der Schweine, measles. die —n der Schaaf, rot —grube, —narbe, f. pock-hole, pock-pit. —narbig, n. full of pock-holes, pitted with the small-pox. —n, v. n. to have the small-pox.

**Blätter**, pl. in composition: —erbe, f. T. acetate of potash. —fall, m. the fall of the leaf, autumn. —gebade, n. —teig, m. puff-paste. —knospe, f. leaf-bud. —los, a. leafless. —reich, Blattreich, a. rich in leaves. —schwamm, m. agaric. —taback, m. tobacco in leaves.

**Blätterig**, a. leafed, leafy; shivering; well pasted over. (in composition, leaved, as, viel—, many-leaved, foliaceous, polyphylous).

**Blättern**, v. a. to turn over the leaves (of a book); to strip of leaves; to form into thin leaves. v. r. to peel of; to exfoliate.

**Blau**, a. blue. ad. bluely. —adrig, a. blue-veined. —äugig, a. blue-eyed. —beere, f. bilberry. —farbe, f. blue color; blue glass, smalt. —färber, m. dyer in blue. —flügel, a. blue-spotted. —flügel, m. pine-creeper. —fuß, m. lanner, lanner-hawk. der kleine —fuß, lanneret. —grau, a. livid. —holz, n. log-wood, Campeachy-wood. —kehl, m. red cabbage. —kreise, f. blue titmouse, tom-tit. —kugel, f. the roller. —säure, f. T. prussic acid. —schede, f. fleabitten gray horse. —schimmel, m. dapple-gray horse. —specht, m. nut-hatch, wood-cracker. —stein, m. litmus. —strumpf, m. fig. sycophant, spy, accuser, informer. —ziemer, m. the field-fare.

**Blau**, n. blue, blueness. —en, (Bläuen), v. a. to dye blue, to wash blue, to blue-wash. —lich, a. bluish.

**Bläue**, f. blue, blueness; blue starch. —f, m. (pl. —) beetle, batlet. —n, v. a. to beat with a beetle; to beat blue. fig. to beat, to bang, to maul.

**Blch**, n. (pl. —e) plate. weißes —, tin, tin-plate, white-iron. starkes —, double-plate. —maß, m. calibre, size; iron plate with incisions to gauge plates, wire, &c. wire-drawer's gauge. —münze, f. a thin sort of coin; bracteate. —schere, f. shears for cutting tin. —schläger, —schmid, m. tin-man, tinker. —schloß, n. plate-lock. —zinn, see Blattzinn.

**Blchen**, v. a. (vulgar) to pay, to make amends, to bleed. **Blchern**, a. made of tin.

**Blcken**, v. a. die Zähne —, to show the teeth.

**Blci**, n. lead; saturn. —arbeit, f. plum-berry. —arbeiter, —gießer, m. plumber. —asche, f. lead-ashes. —decker, m. plum-mer, plumber, worker in lead. —druse, f.

lead-crystal. —en, v. a. to lead. —ern, a. leaden, of lead, plumbeous. —erz, n. lead-ore; plumbagin. —erzstift, pl. solid black-lead pencils. —erzriegel, m. black-lead crucible. —essig, m. vinegar of saturn. —farben, a. lead-colored, leady. —gelb, n. yellow lead, massicot. —glas, m. potter's ore. —glas, n. lead-glass. —glätte, f. litharge. —licht, a. lead like. —ig, a. leaden, containing lead, plumbeous. —kehlchen, n. blue-breast. —kessel, m. lead-bucket. —kell, f. colic peculiar to plumbers. —leth, n. plumb, plummet. —nagel, m. lead-nail, scupper. —recht, a. perpendicular. ad. plumb. —reth, a. saturnine red. n. red-lead. —sand, m. sand of lead. —schicht, f. casting (melting) of lead. —schiefer, m. lead-slate. —schleife, f. dross or slags of lead. —schnur, f. plumb-line. —spath, m. white lead-ore. —stange, f. (of rope-dancers) poy. —stift, n. crayon, pencil. ein schwarzer —stift, black-lead-pencil. ein rother —stift, red pencil. —stiftfutter, —stiftreht, n. pencil-case. —wage, f. plumb, level. —weiß, n. ceruse, white-lead, Spanish paint. —wurf, m. plummet; plumb. —zucker, m. sugar of saturn, sugar of lead. —züge, pl. T. glazier's vices.

\***Blieben**, v. n. to remain; to last; to continue; to stay; to abide; to persist in; to exist, to rest, to be left, to be omitted; to die, to perish; to be lost. stehen —, to stand still, to stop.

**Blch**, a. pale, wan, bleak; faint, faded. —salz, n. T. detergent salt. —statt, —stätt, f. bleaching-place. —steine, pl. sandal-bricks. —sucht, f. green sickness, chlorosis. —wand, f. clay wall. —wasser, n. bleaching-liquor.

**Blche**, f. (pl. —n) paleness, wanness, bleakness; bleaching; bleaching-place.

**Blchen**, v. a. to bleach, to whiten, to blanch. v. n. to grow bleak, to become pale.

**Blchen**, n. bleaching, blanching.

**Blcher**, m. (pl. —) bleacher, whitener, whiter; a wine of a pale color, claret.

**Blche**, m. & f. (pl. —n) bleak-fish, blay.

**Blend**, in composition: —laterne, f. dark lantern. —leder, n. blind, blinker. —rahm, m. frame. —stein, m. ridge-tile, gutter-tile. —wurf, n. blind, false show; delusion, deceit, mockery. T. blinds.

**Blende**, f. (pl. —n) blind; folding-screen, niche. T. blinds; the blinker at a horse's harness; dark lantern; pseudogalena, black-jack. T. sprit-sail.

**Blend**, v. a. to blind, to blindfold (a horse, &c.) to dazzle; to bribe, to corrupt. die Welle blenden, T. to dye but lightly. **Blendling**, m. (pl. —c) mongrel, bastard, limmer.

Blendung, *f.* (pl. —en) blinding, dazzling.

T. blinds, mantlelet.

Blöße, *f.* a blaze; see Bläße.

!Blößten (verwunden), *v. a.* to wound.

!Blösur (Wunde), *f.* (pl. —en) wound.

Blid, *m.* (pl. —c) gleam; glance; look;

cast of the eye, twinkling; flash (of light).

—feuert, *n.* T. beacon, signal light; false

fire, false light. —ziel, *n.* point of view;

object.

Bliden, *v. n.* to gleam, to glance, to look,

to view; to be seen, to appear. *v. a.* to

show; to cast looks; to flash.

Blind, *a.* blind; dull, tarnished; mock;

false. *fig.* dazzled. —c, *m.* & *f.* (pl. —n)

blind man, blind woman. —darm, *m.*

blind gut. —geborn, *part. a.* born blind.

—heit, *f.* blindness, ablespy. —linge, *ad.*

blind-folded, blindly. —holz, *n.* wood

which is to be veneered. —schliche, *f.*

blind-worm, slow-worm.

Blinf, *m.* gleam, glimpse, transitory view.

T. a clear spot in a cloudy sky. —en, *v.*

*n.* to glance, to glare, to glitter, to gleam,

to shine, to twinkle.

Blinzäugig, *a.* blink-eyed. Blinzeln, Blin-

zeln, *v. n.* to blink, to twinkle. Blinzler,

*m.* (pl. —) blinkard, blinker.

Blitz, *m.* (pl. —c) glance, glimpse, flash;

lightning, flash of lightning. —ableiter,

*m.* conductor, lightning-rod. —blau, *a.*

black and blue. —strahl, *m.* flash of light-

ning. —en, *v. n.* to lighten; to flash, to

glitter, to glare.

Blöck, *m.* (pl. Blöcke) block; a prison. T.

big, sow. ein einschreibiger —, T. single

block. zweischreibiger —, block with two

shafts. —batterie, *f.* a small battery on

wheels. —blei, *n.* pig-lead. —dreher, *m.*

block-maker. —haus, *n.* temporary fort-

ress, block-house. —holz, *n.* log-wood.

—farrn, *m.* truck. —fassen, *m.* block-

box. —meißel, *m.* a chisel fastened in a

block. —mörser, *m.* a mortar for bombs

fastened in a block. —nagel, *m.* a strong

peg. —rad, *n.* wheel formed out of one

block. —rolle, —schreib, *f.* block-sheave,

pulley. —säge, *f.* pit-saw. —seife, *f.* soap in

squares. —taube, *f.* ring-dove. —wagen,

*m.* a low heavy wagon; a large cart com-

posed of wood alone. —zinn, *n.* block-tin.

!Blockade, *f.* blockade, blocking up.

!Blöckiren, *v. a.* to blockade, to block up.

Blöde, *a.* dim-sighted, purblind, moon-eyed;

weak, feeble, dull, simple, silly; bashful,

shamefaced; timid, shy, diffident. —Au-

gen, weak eyes. *ad.* bashfully, shame-

facedly.

Blödigkeit, *f.* purblindness; silliness, fol-

ly; timidity, bashfulness, shamefaced-

ness, shyness, diffidence.

Blödsichtig, *a.* dim-sighted. —heit, *f.* ec-

cutiency.

Blödsinn, *m.* —igkeit, *f.* weakness of

mind, imbecility, silliness. —ig, *a.* weak

of mind, simple, silly, foolish.

Blößen, *v. n.* to bleat; to low, to bellow.

Blond, *a.* fair, light-colored, light-brown,

flaxen. —c, *f.* (pl. —n) blond-lace.

!Blendine, *f.* (pl. —n) fair woman; a fe-

male of light-colored hair and fair com-

plexion.

Blöß, *a.* naked, bare; destitute, unprotected;

exposed; unfurnished with, wanting;

mere, only. *ad.* barely; merely, only, sole-

ly, but. ein blöser Degen, naked (drawn)

sword.

Blöße, *f.* (pl. —n) nakedness; bareness,

indigence; unprotected part; weak part.

weak side; a naked or uncovered place (in

a wall, upon a skin of fur, where the

hair is come off, &c.).

Blößen, *v. a.* to bare, to uncover.

Blößerdinge, *ad.* merely; see Blöß.

Blätzwolle, *f.* skinner's wool.

Blüthe, *f.* see Blüthe. —stand, *m.* the state

of flowering (blooming, flourishing).

Blühen, *v. n.* to bloom, to flower, to blos-

som, to blow. *fig.* to flourish. —d, *part.*

*a.* blooming, flourishing; florid.

Blümden, *n.* (pl. —) floweret, floret.

Blume, *f.* (pl. —n) flower. T. tail, white

spot. die — der Ritterschaft, the crown

of knighthood. ohne —, grapeless (of

wine). —nbau, *m.* the cultivation of

flowers. —nböcher, *m.* calix, cup (of a

flower). —nbett, *n.* flower-bed. —nbüsch,

*f.* water-violet, blooming rush. —nbüsch,

*n.* petal. ohne —nbüsch, apetalous. —n-

büschel, *m.* corymbus. —nfeld, *n.* flowery

field; a piece of ground destined for

flowers. —nflor, *m.* —nflur, *f.* flower-

age, flowers; the time of blowing. —n-

freund, —nkenner, —ngichter, *m.* florist.

—ngarten, *m.* flower-garden. —ngärtner,

*m.* cultivator of flowers, a florist. —nges-

bänge, —ngewinde, *n.* —nfette, —n-

schnur, *f.* a wreath, garland, string or

chain of flowers, festoon. —ngeschirr, *n.*

flower-pot, vase. —ngestell, *n.* flower-

stage, stand for flowers. —ngewächs, *n.*

flower-plant. —ngöttin, *f.* the goddess of

flowers, Flora. —ngriffel, *m.* style (of

flowers). —nfeld, —nböcher, *m.* calix or

cup of a flower. der kleine —nfeld, *m.*

calycle. —nfest, *m.* cauliflower. —n-

franz, *m.* garland, wreath of flowers. —n-

funst, *f.* the art of cultivating and improv-

ing flowers. —nfest, *f.* gathering of flow-

ers. *fig.* anthology. —nlichhaber, *m.*

florist. —maler, *m.* flower-painter. —n-

nicht, *n.* flower-dust, pollen. —nmenat, *m.*

flower-month, season of flowers. —nn-

st, *f.* pink, carnation. —ntrich, *n.* floral

kingdom. *a.* bloomy, floriferous. —ntrich,

*n.* Indian cane. —nsaame, *m.* flower-seed.

—nscherbe, see —nteyf. —nspecht, *m.* hammering-bird. —nstod, *m.* flower-stick. —nstrauf, *m.* a bunch of flowers, nosegay. —nstüd, *n.* a flower-plot (in a garden); flower-piece. —nthet, *m.* flower-tea, imperial tea. —nteyf, *m.* flower-pot. —nwerk, *Blumwerk*, *n.* flower-work; festoons. —nzeit, *f.* flowering-season. —nzwibel, *f.* flower-bulb.

*Blümlein*, *f.* flourishing.

*Blümen*, *v. n.* to visit the flowers (said of bees); to be adorned, as it were, with flowers (said of composition).

*Blümen*, *v. a.* to impress with flowers, to adorn with flowers.

*Blumicht*, *a.* flower-like, flowery.

*Blumig*, *a.* flowery, bloomy, florid.

*Blumist*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) florist.

*Blut*, *n.* blood. —*ader*, *m.* field of blood.

—*ader*, *f.* blood-vessel, vein. —*arm*, *a.* miserably poor. —*bad*, *n.* bloodshed, slaughter, massacre, butchery. —*bann*, *m.* penal judicature. —*blume*, *f.* blood-flower. —*bröden*, *n.* the vomiting of blood. —*bühne*, *f.* —*gerüst*, *n.* a scaffold for execution. —*durst*, *m.* blood-thirst, thirst for blood, bloodiness. —*dürstig*, *a.* blood-thirsty, sanguinary, bloody. —*egel*, —*igel*, *m.* blood-sucker, leech. —*farbe*, *f.* blood-color, dark red, crimson. —*farbig*, *a.* see —*roth*. —*flut*, *m.* bullfinch. —*flagge*, *f.* flag of defiance, red flag; sudden squall of wind. —*fluß*, *m.* T. bloody flux; hemorrhage; monthly courses; hemorrhoids, piles. —*flüssig*, *a.* affected with the bloody flux. —*fremd*, *a.* quite strange, quite a stranger. —*gang*, *m.* consanguinity; see —*fluß*. —*geschloß*, *n.* blood-vessel. —*geld*, *n.* price of blood; money gained by murder. —*gericht*, *n.* criminal justice, criminal court. —*gerüst*, *n.* scaffold. —*geschwür*, —*geschwür*, *n.* phlegmon, abscess. —*gier*, *f.* desire after blood, sanguinary disposition. —*gierig*, *a.* blood-thirsty, sanguinary. —*gierigkeit*, *f.* bloody-mindedness. —*hänfling*, *m.* the red-pole, lesser red-pole. —*hechzeit*, *f.* the St. Bartholomew (the massacre of the Hugonots on St. Bartholomew's night, 1572). —*holz*, *n.* bloodwood, Nicaragua-wood. —*hund*, *m.* blood-hound; tyrant. —*igel*, *m.* leech. —*jung*, *a.* very young. —*fraut*, *n.* sanguinary. —*lassen*, *n.* blood-letting. —*lauf*, *m.* bloody flux, dysentery. —*los*, *a.* bloodless. —*nuß*, *f.* red filbert. —*pfirsich*, *m.* nectarine. —*rafte*, *f.* revenge for bloodshed. —*rächer*, *m.* avenger of bloodshed. —*reich*, *a.* sanguine, sanguineous. —*reinigend*, *a.* what purifies the blood. —*reinigung*, *f.* purifying the blood, a remedy for purifying the blood. —*richter*, *m.* a criminal judge. —*roth*, *a.* blood-red, sanguine. —*rünstig*, *a.* bleeding, bloody.

—*sauer*, *a.* (vulgar) very toilsome, very hard. —*schande*, *f.* incest. —*schänder*, *m.* —*schänderin*, *f.* incestuous person. —*schändlich*, *a.* incestuous. —*schlecht*, *a.* (vulgar) extremely bad. —*schuld*, *f.* blood-guiltiness, capital crime. —*schwamm*, *m.* trimmed agaric. —*schwür*, —*schwören*, *m.* see —*geschwür*. —*sfrcund*, *m.* consanguineous, near kin, kinsman. —*sfrcundin*, *f.* consanguineous, kinswoman. —*sfrcundtschaft*, *f.* agnation, consanguinity. —*sieb*, *n.* T. parenchyma. —*speten*, *n.* the spitting of blood. —*stätte*, *f.* the place of bloodshedding; the place where a person has been put to death. —*stein*, *m.* blood-stone; manganese. —*stünd*, *part. a.* stytic. —*strepfen*, *m.* drop of blood. —*sturz*, *m.* —*stürzung*, *f.* hemorrhage, hemorrhagy. —*verwandte*, *m. & f.* consanguineous, a relative by blood. —*verwandtschaft*, *f.* consanguinity. —*urtheil*, *n.* sentence of death. —*vergessen*, *n.* shedding of blood, slaughter. —*warm*, *a.* (vulgar) blood-hot. —*wasser*, *n.* lymph, ichor. —*wenig*, *a.* (vulgar) extremely little. —*welle*, *f.* fell-wool. —*wurst*, *f.* black-pudding. —*wurt*, *f.* tormentil, ash-weed, septfoil. —*zehnte*, *m.* the paid of cattle. —*zeuge*, *m.* a martyr. —*zwang*, *m.* T. tenesmus.

*Bluten*, *v. n.* to bleed, to die a violent death, to suffer, to be punished, to pay for. *das Herz blutet in mir*, my heart bleeds within me.

*Blüthe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bloom, blossom, blowth. T. courses. —*nauge*, *n.* —*nspeck*, *f.* flower-bud, gem. —*zeit*, *f.* the time of blowing or flowering.

*Blutig*, *a.* bloody, sanguinolent; blood-boltered. *ad.* bloodily.

*Blütig*, in composition, blooded, as, *vell*—, full-blooded. *falt*—, cold-blooded, calm.

*Bö*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. a sudden squall of wind.

*Beberelle*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) winter-cherry; see *Judenfische*.

*Boch*, *m.* (*pl.* *Böcke*) the male of several animals; buck, ram, he-goat. T. battering-ram, block, bar, beam; bearing-block, cross-block; a machine for lifting or raising heavy weights; trestle; stalling; rack. *fig.* blunder. —*und* (*Gegen*) T. tragus and anti-tragus. *der pelnische* —, bagpipe; see *Sackpfeife*. —*an ciner Rutsche*, box. —*fell*, *n.* goat-skin. —*fasten*, *m.* coach-boat. —*heber*, —*fell*, *n.* —*ledern*, *a.* buckskin. —*nielkewi*, *f.* *fig.* useless labor. —*mühle*, *f.* wind-mill, stamping-mill. —*pfeife*, *f.* bagpipe. —*bart*, *m.* goat's beard; goat-beard, goat-marrow, saley (a plant). —*beutel*, *m.* (proverb) buck's-bag; antique custom, old prejudice; a sort of wine. —*distel*, *f.* buck-thorn. —*edern*, *m.* goat's thorn.

—*geruch*, *m.* goatish smell. —*shorn*, *n.* goat's horn; senugreek; carob-tree (*ceratonia*); bolt with a ring and hook. *fig.* alarm, fear. *das* —*shorn blasen*, to sound an alarm. *einen ins* —*shorn jagen*, to intimidate or discourage one. —*sprung*, *m.* goat's leap, capriole.

*Böddchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) kid.

*Beden*, *v. n.* to lust after the he-goat. *T.* to pitch or sond; to heave up and down; (of a horse) to bend down the head and neck and fling out behind. *Beden*, *Bö: dein*, *Bedengen*, *v. n.* to smell like a goat. *Bedig*, *a.* lustful after the he-goat, rutting, smelling like a goat, goatish.

*Beden*, *m.* ground, soil; bottom (of a tub, &c.); floor; loft; garret; attic story. —*blech*, *n.* tin-plate bottoms. —*cule*, *f.* barn-owl. —*feld*, *n.* *T.* the first reinforcement. —*fenster*, *n.* dormer window. —*geschöß*, *n.* ground-floor. —*helz*, *n.* heading. —*fammer*, *f.* garret. —*fupfer*, *n.* copper bottoms. —*los*, *a.* bottomless. —*matte*, *f.* floor-mat. —*nußung*, *f.* improvement of the soil. —*planfen*, *pl.* *T.* exterior and interior planks of the ship's bottom. —*pumppe*, *f.* *T.* bilge-pump. —*satz*, *m.* bottom, grounds, sediment, lees, dregs, *feces*. —*schraube*, *f.* *T.* turrel. —*stein*, *m.* *T.* bedder. —*stüd*, *n.* *T.* heading-staff, bottom-piece, sole, bottom. —*teig*, *m.* under-crust. —*thür*, *f.* loft-door, garret-door. —*zicher*, *m.* *T.* (cooper's) turrel; terebra or piercer. —*zins*, *m.* loft-rent, stallage.

*Bödmern*, *v. a.* *T.* to bottom or head (a cask). *Bödmern*, *f.* *T.* bottomry; gross adventure. *Geld auf* — *aufnehmen*, to take money upon a ship's bottom. —*brief*, *m.* letter or bill of bottomry. —*geber*, *m.* advancer of bottomry-money. —*geld*, *n.* money of bottomry. —*nehmer*, *m.* collector of bottomry-money.

*Böfist*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) puff-ball.

*Bögen*, *m.* (*pl.* —, *Bögen*) arch, vault; bending, bow; fiddle-stick; sheet (of paper). in *Bausch* und —, in the lump. —*böhrer*, *m.* drill. —*dach*, *n.* imbowment. —*decke*, *f.* vaulted ceiling. —*er*, *m.* —*macher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) bowyer, fletcher. —*fahrt*, *f.* purchase in the lump. —*fenster*, *n.* bay-(bow) window. —*gang*, *m.* covered walk, vaulted alley; arched avenue of trees. —*gräße*, *f.* folio. —*laube*, *f.* arched arbor or bower. —*schluß*, *m.* *T.* key-stone. —*schuß*, *m.* bow-shot, arched shot. —*schütze*, *m.* archer, Bowman, bowyer. —*spiegel*, *m.* arched looking-glass. —*stab*, *m.* bow-staff. —*stellung*, *f.* arcade. —*weise*, *a.* archwise; by sheets. —*zirkel*, *m.* bow-compasses, callipers, dividers.

*Bögia*, *a.* arched, scalloped.

*Böhle*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) plank, board; bowl. —*n*, *v. a.* to plank, to board.

*Böhme*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) *Böhmin*, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) Bohemian. *Böhmen*, Bohemia. *Böhmer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) Bohemian chatterer (a bird); see *Haubendressel*. *Böhmisch*, *a.* Bohemian.

*Behnart*, *f.* (*pl.* — *ärte*) smoothing-axe.

*Behnbürste*, *f.* rubbing-brush.

*Behne*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bean. *T.* the mark in the teeth of a horse, by which his age may be known. —*negel*, *m.* a kind of maggot. —*nfeim*, —*nfern*, —*nfschuß*, *m.* black stain on the teeth of horses. —*n: mühle*, *f.* bean-mill. —*nstange*, *f.* prop for beans, bean-pole. —*nstroh*, *n.* bean-straw.

*Behnen*, *v. a.* to rub (polish) with wax.

*Behnhäse*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) bungler, huddler.

*Behnlappen*, *m.* (*pl.* —) rubbing-clout.

*Behr*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) augur; see *Behrer*. —*egge*, *f.* drill-harrow. —*lade*, *f.* *T.* boring-frame. —*loch*, *n.* bore. —*mehl*, *n.* borings, bore-dust. —*spähne*, *pl.* bore-chips. —*zeug*, *n.* boring-tools.

*Behren*, *v. a.* to bore, to drill. *ein Schiff in den Grund* —, to sink a vessel. —, *n.* boring, terebration.

*Behrer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) borer, bore, gimlet, piercer. *ein großer Behrer*, augur, wimble. *Behrer für Zimmerleute*, broad-awls.

*Bei*, *m.* baize. —*en*, *a.* made of baize.

*Bejar*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) bojar.

*Beje*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* a buoy.

*Bejer*, *m.* a vessel or boat employed for laying the buoys.

*Beisalz*, *n.* bay-salt, coarse salt.

*Befal*, *Böfel*, *Böfeln*, see *Befal*, *Béfel*, &c.

*Belaine*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* buoy-rope.

*Bell*, *m.* pile, fur (upon velvet). *a.* hollow and brittle; hard; stiff; round; roundish. —*t*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) —*en*, *m.* (*pl.* —) bulb. —*enacwadys*, *n.* bulbaceous plant. —*icht*, *a.* bulbous, &c. —*werk*, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) bulwark; bastion.

*Böller*, *m.* (*pl.* —) small mortar.

*Belogneferstein*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) Bononion stone.

*Belus*, *m.* bole. *T.* chew-ball. *Armenisch* —, bole Armeniae.

*Belzen*, *n.* (*pl.* — *n*) arrow (for the cross-bow); strong iron nail or peg; the heater (a piece of iron); a wedge; a prop (used in mines).

+*Bombarde*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bombard.

+*Bombardement*, *n.* (*pl.* — *s*) bombardment.

+*Bombardier*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) bombardier.

+*Bombardiergafette*, *f.* bomb-ketch, bomb-vessel.

+*Bombardiren*, *v. a.* to bombard.

*Bombasett*, *m.* bombazett.

*Bombasin*, *m.* bombasin (a cotton and silk stuff).

+*Bombast*, *m.* bombast.

+*Bembe*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bomb, shell. —*werk* — *fen*, to bomb, to bombard. —*werk*, *a.*

bomb-proof. —*niste*, *f.* bomb-chest; caisson.  
 Bumpennidel, see Pumpennidel.  
 Benistiren, *v. a.* to make good, to make an allowance.  
 †Bennet, *n.* T. bonnet. das unterste —, T. drabblen. Sturm—, the first bonnet laced on the sail.  
 Benistich, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) bonito.  
 Benz, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) monk (in the East Indies). —*n*, *pl.* bonzes.  
 Beet, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) boat. das große Schiff: —, the long boat. —hafen, *m.* boat-hook. —fnecht, *m.* boatsman, seaman, sailor. —strapper, *pl.* T. gripeas. —fscute, *pl.* sailors, mariners. —smann, *m.* boatswain, boatsman, sailor. —smannspfeife, *f.* boatswain's call. —fseil, *n.* boat's rope. —fetan, *n.* fast. —wächter, *m.* keeper of the boat.  
 Betar, *m.* borax. —falte, *pl.* borates.  
 Betb, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) board; brim. das höhe — eines Schiffes, the weather-side.  
 Börde, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fruitful plain, corn-country.  
 †Berdeß, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) brothel, brothel-house, bordel, nanny-house, bawdy-house.  
 †Berbiren, *v. a.* to border, to edge, to lace, to trim. †Berbirer, *m.* (*pl.* —) embroiderer.  
 Berg, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) gelded hog, gelding, barrow; borrowing, trust, tick. T. preventer. —flag, *m.* T. preventer-stay.  
 Bergen, *v. a.* to borrow; to take or buy on credit; to lend; to give or sell upon trust; to give credit, to trust. Bergert, *m.* (*pl.* —) borrower.  
 Berke, *f.* the outer bark. —nfäfer, *m.* bark-scarab.  
 Bern, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) water; a spring; a well.  
 Berrage, Berragen, Bertsch, *m.* borage (*borago*).  
 Bört, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) peach; see Bars.  
 Borsderferapfel, *m.* a Borsdorf apple.  
 Bört, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) purse; exchange.  
 Bertsch, *m.* (*pl.* —*cn*) Bertsch, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) burst, chink, rent. —besen, —wisch, *m.* hair-broom. —pinfel, *m.* pencil made of bristles.  
 Berste, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bristle. —nbins, *f.* goose-rush. —n, *v. r.* to bristle, to stare up. Berstiq, *a.* bristly.  
 Bert, *m.* (*pl.* —*cn*) edge, brim, margin; shelf; see Bert.  
 Berre, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) border; lace. —nmacher, —nwirter, *m.* lace-maker.  
 Bösartig, *a.* malignant, infectious; ill-natured, bad, wicked. —feit, *f.* malignity, malignancy; ill-nature, wickedness.  
 Böschung, *f.* (*pl.* —*cn*) T. scarp, slope, talus.  
 Böse, Bés, *a.* bad, ill, evil, wicked; irritable, passionate; mordacious, quarrelsome; angry; noxious, hurtful; disgrace-

ful. das — Besen, epilepsy. —wicht, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*, —*cr*) wicked wretch, villain, miscreant, abandoned person, reprobate.  
 Bösfertig, *a.* malicious, malevolent.  
 Beshaft, *a.* malicious, wicked, flagitious, mischievous; ill-natured; fretful, angry. —ad. maliciously, wickedly, &c.  
 Bosheit, *f.* wickedness, malice, malignancy, mischievousness; ill-nature; anger, villainy, flagitiousness. —sfünde, *f.* sin emanating from an evil heart.  
 Böslich, *ad.* malignantly, maliciously.  
 Bösfl, *m.* Bösflugel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bowl used in playing at nine-pins. —bahn, *f.* —platz, *m.* bowling-path, bowling-place, bowling-green. Bösfln, *v. a.* to play at nine-pins.  
 Boffen, †Bössiren, *v. a.* to emboss in wax.  
 Bessirarbeit, *f.* embossment. Bessirer, *m.* (*pl.* —) embosser.  
 Böswillig, *a.* malevolent. —feit, *f.* malevolence, malevolence.  
 †Betanit, *f.* botany. †Betanifer, *m.* (*pl.* —) botanist. †Betanisch, *a.* botanic, botanical.  
 Betanistiren, *v. a.* to go for plants, to seek simples.  
 Betarge, *f.* Botargo, roe of mullets.  
 Bete, (Bothe) *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) messenger, foot-post, runner. —nfäfer, *m.* foot-post, runner. —nlohn, *m.* messenger's fee or wages. —nmeister, *m.* master of the messengers (in the post-office).  
 Betmäßigkeit, *f.* dominion.  
 Betschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —*cn*) message, errand; embassy; news, intelligence; messenger. —cr, *m.* (*pl.* —) messenger, ambassador.  
 Böttcher, *m.* (*pl.* —) cooper. —ci, *f.* (*pl.* —*cn*) cooper's trade; cooper's shop. —zbeil, *n.* addice. —handwerk, *n.* coopersy. —lohn, *m.* cooperage. —marke, *f.* woodscraper, racing-knife, marking-iron.  
 Betteliet, *m.* victualler, steward, butler (on board of ships).  
 Bottich, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) tub, vat, barrel, coop.  
 †Beuillon (Brühe), *f.* broth. —löffel, *m.* gravy-spoon.  
 †Beuquett (Blumenstrauß), *n.* nose-gay, posy.  
 Bourgogne, Burgundy.  
 †Beussole, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a box-compass.  
 †Beuteille, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bottle. —nbier, *n.* bottled beer. —nbrücke, *f.* bottle-stand. —nforb, *m.* hamper. —nfühler, *m.* bottle-cooler. —nruß, *n.* bottle-rack.  
 Ben, see Bei. Bensalz, *n.* see Boisalz.  
 †Boxer (Kampfsämpfer), *m.* boxer, pugilist.  
 †Boxkunst, *f.* the art of boxing, pugilism.  
 Brach, *a.* fallow, unplowed. —ader, *m.* —feld, *n.* fallow-field, fallow-ground, fallow. —flur, *f.* a tract of fallow-ground. —gerste, *f.* innom barley. —monat, *m.* June. —vogel, *m.* plover, curlew. —zeit, *f.* fallowing-season.

**Brache**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) fallowness, fallow; fallowing; fallowing-season, fallow-time.

**Brachen**, *v. a.* to fallow, to break the ground. **Brachen Teich** —, to convert a pond into arable land. **den Flachs** —, to beat (break) flax.

**Brach**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) T. brach; hound.

**Brach**, *n.* & *m.* (*pl.* — *e*, — *en*) refuse, trash. —, *a.* brackish. — **gut**, *n.* the refuse of merchandize, &c. — **wasser**, *n.* brackish water. **Brachen**, *v. a.* to select and cast out.

**Brähnen**, *v. n.* to lust after the boar.

**Bram**, *m.* broom; see **Brahme**, **Brahm**. — **egel**, *n.* top-sail. — **segelfählig**, *f.* T. loom-gale. — **stange**, *f.* top-gallant mast.

**Bramatbas**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) blusterer, boaster, braggart, bully. **Bramarbassen**, **Bramarbassiren**, *v. n.* to bluster, to bully.

**Brame**, **Bräme**, *f.* parlieu.

**Bräme**, **Bränsel**, **Bränfen**, see **Brense**, **Brenfen**.

**Bramine**, *m.* an Indian priest; a Bramin or Brachman.

**Brand**, *m.* (*pl.* **Brände**) burning fire. *fig.* combustion, brand, fire-brand, fire-wood. T. caries, gangrene, mortification; burn, burning; scalding; burning-place. T. the dirt or soil left in a gun by firing; blast, blight (of grain). *fig.* passionate love; a batch of things prepared by burning (such as tiles). **der falte** —, sphacelus, mortification. — **ader**, *f.* iliac vein, crural artery. — **ente**, *f.* widgeon. — **becher**, *m.* crater of a volcano. — **begnadigung**, *f.* favor granted to those who have suffered by fire. — **bettler**, *m.* a person who begs under plea of having been a sufferer from fire. — **blase**, — **blatter**, *f.* a blister, bleb. — **bock**, *m.* — **eisen**, *n.* andiron; see **Feuerbock**. — **brief**, *m.* written attestation of loss by fire, incendiary-letter. — **fasse**, *f.* fire-insurance-office. — **fest**, *a.* fire-proof. — **fieber**, *n.* inflammatory fever. — **flecken**, *m.* mark of burning. — **fuchs**, *m.* sorrel horse. — **gasse**, *f.* space between houses, to prevent the communication of fire. — **glocke**, *f.* fire-bell; see **Sturmglöck**. — **hafen**, see **Feuerhafen**. — **horn**, *n.* blighted corn. — **kuigel**, *f.* fire-ball, carcass. — **lattich**, see **Bustlattich**. — **leiter**, *f.* see **Feuerleiter**. — **mahl**, — **mal**, — **mark**, *n.* brand, burn, glimmering; mark burnt in. — **mauer**, *f.* strong fire-proof wall, brick-wall, mean-wall. — **mause**, *f.* coal-mouse. — **opfer**, *n.* burnt-offering. — **ordnung**, *f.* the laws and regulations in case of fire. — **pfaht**, *m.* burning-stake. — **pflaster**, *n.* a plaster for a burn. — **probe**, *f.* fire-test. — **raketen**, *pl.* Congreve-rockets, war-rockets. — **regen**, *m.* blighting rain. — **roggen**, *m.* blighted rye. — **röhre**, *f.* T. fire-trunk. — **rese**, *f.* a high degree of St.

Anthony's fire. — **ruthe**, *f.* andiron. — **salbe**, *f.* blast-ointment, salve for burns or burnt limbs. — **schaden**, *m.* damage caused by fire; wound got by fire. — **schagung**, *f.* contribution. — **schiff**, *n.* fire-ship. — **schief**, *m.* coal-slate. — **schle**, *f.* inner sole, welt. — **sprige**, *f.* see **Feuersprige**. — **stätte**, *f.* burning place. *fig.* house. — **stein**, *m.* brick. — **steuer**, *f.* fire-tax. — **stifter**, *m.* incendiary, firebrand, boutefeu. — **stiftung**, *f.* setting (a house) on fire. — **thür**, *f.* a door which is fire-proof. — **wache**, *f.* fire-watch. — **wein**, see **Branntwein**. — **weizen**, *m.* blighted wheat. — **zeichen**, *n.* brand, fire-sign (see **Brandmal**). — **zeug**, *n.* combustibles.

**Branden**, *v. n.* to break. **die See brandet**, the sea breaks.

**Brander**, *m.* (*pl.* —) fire-ship. **Brandicht**, *a.* brand-like; smelling, tasting, or looking as if burnt. **Brandig**, *a.* blighted, smutted, mildewed. — **malen**, — **marken**, *v. a.* to brand, to stigmatise. **einen brandmarken**, to cast a brand upon one. — **schagen**, *v. a.* to put under contribution.

**Brandung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) wave broken by rocks or sand-banks; a breaker.

**Branntwein**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) brandy. — **blase**, *f.* still, stillator, alembic. — **brennen**, to distil brandy. — **brenner**, *m.* distiller. — **brennerei**, *f.* a distillery. — **punsch**, *m.* rumbo. — **schenke**, *f.* brandy-shop.

**Brante**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. paw (of a bear).

**Brasiletholz**, *n.* Jamaica-wood.

**Brasilianisch**, *a.* Brazilian.

**Brasilien**, **Brasil** — **holz**, *n.* Brasil-wood.

**Brassen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bream, chromis (a fish). —, *pl.* T. braces (of the yards). **die greisen** —, main braces. —, *v. a.* T. to brace. **die Raacn ins Viertel** —, to square the yards. **auf den Wind** —, to bring to.

**Brat**, in composition: — **aal**, *m.* see **Kal**. — **bock**, *m.* jack-frame. — **fisch**, *m.* frying-fish. — **ofen**, *m.* frying-oven. — **pfanne**, *f.* frying-pan. — **röhre**, *f.* frying-tube. — **rost**, *m.* brander, gridiron. — **spieß**, *m.* spit, broacher. — **spill**, *n.* T. windlass. — **trommel**, *f.* cradle-spit. — **wurst**, *f.* sausage.

\***Braten**, *v. a.* & *n.* to roast; to toast; to fry; to broil; to bake. —, *n.* roasting, assation. —, *m.* (*pl.* —) roast meat. **den riechen**, *fig.* to smell a rat. **um den hergehen**, *fig.* to beat about the bush. — **fett**, *n.* fat of roast-meat, kitchen-fat. — **meister**, *m.* cook, overseer of the roast. — **pfanne**, *f.* dripping-pan. — **wender**, *m.* turnspit; kitchen-jack. **Rinds** —, **Rinder** —, *m.* roast beef. **Kalbs** —, **Kälber** —, *m.* roast veal. **Lammes** —, *m.* roast mutton. **Schweins** —, **Schweine** —, *m.* roast pork. **Gänse** —, *m.* roast geese. **Wild** —, *m.* roast venison, roast game. **Bratsche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) base-viol, tenor-viol.

**Brägel**, *f.* see **Brechel**.

**Brau**, *n.* (in composition) brewing; see **Gebräude**. — **berechtig**, *a.* having the right of brewing. — **bottich**, *m.* brewing-coop, vat. — **sach**, *n.* brewing-line. — **geräth**, *n.* brewing-implements. — **gerechtigfeit**, *f.* the right of brewing beer. — **haus**, *n.* see **Brauerei**. — **herr**, *m.* brewer. — **innung**, *f.* the corporation of brewers. — **keffel**, *m.* brewer's copper; brewing-furnace. —  **knecht**, *m.* brewer's servant. — **kufe**, *f.* brewer's tub. — **meister**, *m.* brewer. — **magd**, *f.* — **mädchen**, *n.* a female servant in a brewery. — **nahrung**, *f.* livelihood got by brewing. — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation for brewing. — **pferne**, *f.* brewing-copper. — **recht**, *n.* the right of brewing. — **reihe**, *f.* the succession in which the citizens exercise the right of brewing. — **weisen**, *n.* brewing-business, brewing-trade.

**Brauen**, *v. a.* to brew. *fig.* to sophisticate. — *n.* brewing.

**Brauer**, **Braumcister**, *m.* (*pl.* —) brewer. — **gilde**, see **Braunung**. — **schaft**, *f.* company of brewers. — **ci**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) brewing, art of brewing; brewer's trade; brew-house.

**Bräuch**, *m.* (*pl.* **Bräuche**) custom; see **Gebräuch**. — **bar**, *a.* fit for use, serviceable, useful. — **barkeit**, *f.* usefulness. — *cn*, *v. a.* to use, to make use of, to employ; see **Gebräuchen**. — *v. n.* to want, to need, to have occasion for, to stand in need of. **Bräuchlich**, *a.* see **Gebräuchlich**.

**Braun**, *a. & n.* brown. — **c Butter**, fried butter. **cin** — **es Pferd mit schwarzen Rähnen**, bay horse. **cin** — **es Pferd mit rothen oder weissen Rähnen**, a sorrel horse. — **c Rädchen**, *n.* tall Adonis, autumnal Adonis (a plant). — **beere**, *f.* black currant. — **bier**, *n.* brown beer. — **fisch**, *m.* porpoise; sea-hog. — **grüb**, *n.* feuille-mort. — **hänfling**, see **hänfling**. — **heil**, *n.* privet, prim, prime-print. — **fehl**, *m.* curled garden-cole. — **fehle**, *f.* peat. — **feh-legrube**, *f.* peat-bog. — **sepp**, *m.* brown-head (a bird). — **roth**, *n.* Indian-red, red ochre. **a. brown-red**, bay. — **schede**, *f.* pie-ball. — **stein**, *m.* manganese. — **stein der Töpfer**, patty. — **streifig**, *a.* brown-streaked. — **wurz**, *f.* blind nettle.

**Braune**, *f.* brownness. **T.** quinsy, squinancy; croup; mumps. — **der Schweine**, wild-fire. — *n, v. a.* to make brown. *v. r.* to grow brown. **Bräunlich**, *a.* brownish.

**Braus**, *m.* agitation, fermentation, bustle, tumult. — **hahn**, *m.* ruff, heron, star-hen.

**Brausche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bump, bruise.

**Brause**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) fermentation; a watering-pot used by gardeners.

**Brausen**, *v. a.* to rush, to roar (of the wind and sea); to hum, to buzz (in the ears); to snort, to snuffle (of horses); to ferment,

to flower, to froth, to fret (of liquor). *fig.* to give a loose to the passions, to rave, to bluster. — *bd, part. a.* roaring; boisterous. **Braut**, *f.* (*pl.* **Bräute**) bride, a female promised (engaged); summer-duck. — **in Haaren**, small fennel-flower. — **bett**, *n.* bridal bed, marriage-bed. — **führer**, *m.* bride-man. — **führerin**, *f.* bride-maid. — **geräth**, *n.* bride's fairings, paraphernalia. — **geschenk**, *n.* bridal present; nuptial present. — **haus**, *n.* bride's habitation (house). — **jungfer**, *f.* bride's maid. — **sammer**, *f.* wedding-chamber. — **kleid**, *n.* bridal dress, wedding-gown, nuptial garment. — **kranz**, *m.* bridal garland. — **lied**, *n.* bridal hymn, wedding-song, epithalamium. — **lösung**, *f.* licence to marry. — **mahl**, *n.* nuptial entertainment, wedding-feast. — **messe**, *f.* music before the wedding-ceremony; the wedding-ceremony. — **mutter**, *f.* maker of the bride-bed. — **nacht**, *f.* wedding-night. — **ring**, *m.* wedding-ring. — **schatz**, *m.* dower, dowery, portion. — **schmuck**, *m.* nuptial ornament. — **suppe**, *f.* caudle; little feast before the wedding; meats, cakes, &c. sent to the guests after the marriage-day. — **tag**, *m.* bridal-day, wedding-day, affianced (betrothing-) day. — **wagen**, *m.* nuptial coach. — **werber**, *m.* suitor, wooer. **Bräutigam**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) bridegroom. — **abend**, *m.* bridegroom's evening. **Bräutlich**, *a.* bridal.

**Brav**, *a. brave*, noble; good, honest; doughty. *ad.* bravely, well; doughtily. — **ade**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bravado; hectoring. — **euratic**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) **T.** aria di bravura; master-song.

**Brech**, in composition: — **arzenei**, *f.* vomit, puke, emetic. — **bar**, *a.* frangible, brittle. **T.** refrangible. — **barkeit**, *f.* frangibility, brittleness. **T.** refrangibility. — **baum**, *m.* **T.** large handspike. — **bohne**, *f.* common white or Dutch kidney-bean, French bean. — **bissel**, *f.* common eryngo, holly. — **cisen**, *n.* iron crow, cracking-tools. — **fäme**, *m.* **T.** scribbling-cards. — **mittel**, *a.* vomit, puke, emetic. — **ruß**, *f.* vomit-nut, vomiting-nut, poison-nut. — **pulver**, *n.* emetic powder. — **punkt**, *m.* **T.** point of refraction. — **stange**, *f.* erose, crow. — **trauf**, *m.* vomiting potion. — **wein**, *m.* antimonial wine, emetic wine. — **stein**, *m.* tartar-emetic. — **wurz**, *f.* ipecacuanha, Brazilian-root. — **zeug**, *n.* tools to break open.

**Breche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) **T.** brake.

**Brechen**, *v. a.* to break, to dig, to mine; to separate, to pluck off, to gather (fruit, flowers, &c.); to fold (paper, &c.). **T.** to refract; to beat, to bruise, to peel (hemp, &c.); to grind, to bruise (malt, &c.). **T.** to become a bankrupt. **die Ehe** —, to commit adultery. *v. r.* to vomit, to puke. **T.** to be refracted; to dash (of the waves);



to come to a crisis (of a disease); to break (of the clouds); to change (of the weather).

**Brechlich**, *ad. es* wird mir —, I feel a tendency to vomiting. **Brechung**, *f. (pl. —en)* breaking. *T.* refraction.

**Bregang**, *m. T.* the stakes between the channel-wale and gunnel.

**Bregen**, *m.* brain. —*wurst*, *f.* pig-brain sausage.

**Brechme**, *f. (pl. —n)* burrel-fly, horse-fly.

**Brei**, *m.* pap, frumenty, panada. —*apfel*, *m.* sapota (*Achras*). —*ig*, *a.* papescient, pappy. —*öffel*, *m.* pap-spoon. —*pönnchen*, *n.* panikin. —*umschlag*, *m.* poultice, cataplasm. —*weich*, *a.* pappy. —*weich schlagen*, (vulgar) to beat to a jelly.

**Breisgau**, *m.* Brisgaw.

**Breisling** (**Brestling**), *m. (pl. —e)* her-ring.

**Breit**, *a.* broad; wide, large. *weit und —*, far and wide. *sich — machen*, to strut; to be puffed up; to boast, to brag. —*beil*, *n.* chip-axe. —*blättrig*, *a.* broad-leaved. —*brüstig*, *a.* broad-chested, broad-breasted. —*füßig*, *a.* broad-footed. —*hammer*, *m.* flating-hammer. —*ling*, *m. (pl. —e)* sprat (a fish). —*lippe*, *f.* great-winged cockle. —*nassig*, *a.* flat-nosed. —*randig*, *a.* broad-brimmed. —*schnabel*, *m.* broad-billed wild duck. —*schulterig*, *a.* broad-shouldered. —*schwänzig*, *a.* broad-tailed. —*stirnig*, *a.* broad-faced. —*wegerich*, *m.* way-bread (a plant).

**Breite**, *f. (pl. —n)* breadth. *T.* latitude; a large plain. *die größte Breite eines jeden Spanns*, *T.* main breadth.

**Breiten**, *v. a.* to spread, to extend. *die Segel —*, *T.* to brace the sails in when the wind veers aft.

**Breme**, see **Brechme**.

**Bremse**, *f. (pl. —n)* bree, horse-fly, gad-fly; cleg; dun-fly. *T.* farrier's brake or barnacle. —*n*, *v. a.* ein Pferd —, to apply the barnacle to a horse.

**Brenn**, in composition: —*arbeit*, *f.* refining of silver. —*bar*, *a.* combustible, burnable. —*barkeit*, *f.* combustibleness. —*ci*: *sen*, *n.* brand-iron, cautery, curling-iron, firing-iron; marking-iron. —*glas*, *n.* burning-glass. —*haus*, *n.* oven, bake-house; distillery; casting-house, forge. —*heiß*, *a.* burning-hot, scalding-hot, red-hot. —*helm*, *m.* the top of a still. —*holz*, *n.* fire-wood, fuel, billet-wood. —*kellen*, *m.* alembic, still, cucurbit. —*kraut*, *n.* mullein, wool-blade. —*luft*, *f.* inflammable air. —*mitzel*, *n.* caustic, cautery. —*nessel*, *f.* stinging nettle. —*ofen*, *m.* burning-oven, kiln. —*öl*, *n.* burning-oil, lamp-oil. —*pfanne*, *f.* crucible, melting-pot. —*punkt*, *m. T.* focus. —*spiegel*, *m.* burning-glass (mir-ror). —*stahl*, *m.* Gosman stool, shear-stool.

—*stoff*, *m. T.* phlogiston. *frei den —stoff*, dephlogisticated. —*weite*, *f. T.* focal distance. —*zeug*, *n.* distilling-tools.

**Brennen**, *v. a. & n.* to burn; to scorch, to parch, to burn (of the sun); to sting (of nettles); to burn, to heat (of pepper); to roast (coffee, meal, &c.); to distil, to draw by distillation. *T.* to canterize; to brand (sheep, casks, &c.); to bake (bricks, &c.). *Rohlen —*, to make charcoal. *Ralf —*, to burn lime. *ein Schiff —*, to bream a ship. *v. r.* to burn one's self, to scald one's self. —*d*, *part. a. fig.* burning, pungent, smart.

**Brenner**, *m. (pl. —)* burner, distiller, brick-maker; the blight in plants. —*ei*, *f. (pl. —en)* brick-kiln, distillery.

**Brentgans**, see **Baumgans**.

**Brenzeln**, *v. n.* to smell or taste of burning.

**Brenzlich**, *a.* empyreumatical.

**Bresche**, *f. (pl. —n)* *T.* breach.

**Bresthaft**, *a.* maimed, crippled, mutilated.

**Bretagne**, *f.* Britany. —*e*, *pl. T.* Britanias.

**Bret**, *n. (pl. —er)* board, plank; shelf; counting-board, abacus; draught-board, a pair of tables. —*baum*, *m.* a tree intended to be cut into boards. —*etwan*, *f.* board partition. —*geige*, *f.* small pocket-fiddle. —*holz*, *n.* log of wood which is to be cut into boards. —*mühle*, *f.* a saw-mill. —*naegel*, *m.* board-nail. —*säge*, *f.* pit-saw. —*schnaider*, *m.* sawer, Sawyer. —*spiel*, *n.* game at tables, at draughts (chequers, back-gammon, &c.); draught-board, tables; a pair of tables, draughts. —*stein*, *m.* man (at draughts or back-gammon).

**Bretern**, *a.* boarded, planked. *v. a.* to board, to plank.

**Brezel**, *f. (pl. —n)* cracknel.

**Brechahn**, *m.* see **Breihan**.

**Breue**, *m.* panic, millet.

**Breve**, *n. (pl. —n)* breve. †**Brevier**, *n. (pl. —e)* breviary.

**Bride**, *f. (pl. —n)* lamprey; a small board; round wooden plate; trencher; stand; man at chess or at draughts.

**Brief**, *m. (pl. —e)* letter, epistle; written document, paper. *T.* bill of exchange, draught. *langschichtige —e*, bills at long date. —*adel*, *m.* patent nobility. —*bett*, *m.* letter-carrier. —*buch*, *n.* letter-book; a book into which letters are copied, letter-copybook. —*geld*, *n.* postage. —*gewölbe*, *n.* archives. —*gut*, *n.* letter-goods. —*maier*, *m.* limner of cards. —*nadel*, *f.* paper-pin, sheet-pin. —*papier*, *n.* letter-paper, post-paper. —*porto*, *n.* postage. —*rest*, *f.* mail. —*presse*, *f.* letter-press. —*sack*, *m.* budget. —*schaften*, *pl.* letters, papers, writings, deeds, records. —*schreibkunst*, *f.* the art of letter-writing. —*schreiber*, *m.* letter-premer. —*stellen*, *n.*

letter-writer, letter-book. T. drawer of a bill of exchange. —*streicher*, (Falschein) m. paper-folder. †—*stol*, m. epistolary style. —*tasche*, f. pocket-book; letter-case. —*taube*, f. carrier-pigeon. —*träger*, m. letter-carrier, postman. —*wechsel*, m. correspondence. —*wechseln*, v. n. to correspond. —*wechsler*, m. correspondent. —*zirkel*, m. sheet-compasses.

*Brieflein*, n. (pl. —) little letter, note, bill.

*Brieflich*, a. epistolary, written. *ad.* by letter, in writing.

†*Brigade*, f. (pl. —n) brigade. †*Brigadier*, m. (pl. —e) brigadier-general.

†*Brigand*, (Räuber) m. (pl. —en) brigand.

*Brigantine*, f. (pl. —n) a brigantine.

†*Brigg*, f. (pl. —en) brig.

†*Brillant*, a. brilliant. m. (pl. —en) brilliant.

†*Brillantiren*, v. a. to cut a diamond into angles; to make brilliant.

*Brille*, f. (pl. —n) spectacles. *fig.* delusion, deception; fiddle-faddle. *einem eine — aufsetzen*, *fig.* to bubble, gull or deceive one. —n gegen Staub und Sonnenhitze, goggles. —*n Futter*, n. spectacle-case. —*n Glas*, n. spectacle-glass. —*nmacher*, m. spectacle-maker. —*ringe*, pl. spectacle-frames. —*n Schlange*, f. crowned serpent, cobra de capello. —*n Zirkel*, m. T. callipers.

\**Bringen*, v. a. to bring; to carry; to convey; to get, to bear. *es weit (hoch) bringen*, to make great proficiency. *sein Leben hoch —*, to attain old age. *herunter —*, to bring forth, to produce. *herunter —*, to bring down, to lower, to degrade. *etwas an sich, vor sich —*, to acquire, to gain, to get, to accumulate, to appropriate; to thrive, to prosper. *um etwas —*, to deprive of, to defraud. *unter sich —*, to bring under, to subject to one's self. *einen zu etwas —*, to bring one to, to induce, to prevail upon one for a thing. *etwas auf einen —*, to lay to one's charge. *einen um seinen guten Namen —*, to blast one's reputation. *zu Falle —*, to debauch, to deflower. *vom Leben zum Tode —*, to put to death, to execute. *etwas zur Sprache —*, to bring a thing into question. *an den Bettelstab —*, to bring to poverty, to reduce to penury. *etwas an Mann —*, to dispose of, to get rid of. *eine Flotte zwischen zwei Feuer —*, to double upon a fleet. *eine Batterie zum Schweigen —*, to silence a battery. *zu Wege —*, zu Stande —, to bring about, to effect, to accomplish. *M. (pl. —) bearer, carrier.*

*Brint*, m. (pl. —e) sward, grassy hill.

*Brutsche*, f. (pl. —n) club, mace, bat, mallet; back seat (of a sleigh); resting-place (in a watch-house); bed of boards; a common

English saddle. —n, v. a. to beat with a club; to beat, to strike, to lash, to breech. *Brutschmeister*, m. (pl. —) jack-pudding, merry-Andrew, zany, harlequin, buffoon. *Britannien*, Britain. *Britte*, m. (pl. —n) Briton. *Brittisch*, a. British.

*Brocat*, m. brocade. —en, a. brocaded.

*Bröckelig*, *Bröcklig*, a. crumbling. *Bröckeln*, v. a. n. & r. to break into small pieces, to crumble.

*Bröden*, m. (pl. —) crum, crumb; the Brocken (a high mountain in Germany). *lateinische —*, scraps of latin. *literarische —*, analects. —*weise*, *ad.* like crumbs, piece-meal. —, v. a. to crumble, to break.

*Brodperte*, f. (pl. —n) ragged pearl.

*Brod*, n. (pl. —e) bread. *ein (Paß) —*, a loaf. —*bäcker*, m. baker. —*bank*, f. bread-table, bread-room, bread-stall. —*baum*, m. jaca-tree; bread-fruit (*Artocarpus*). —*brot*, m. panado. —*dieb*, m. depriver of (another's) livelihood. —*hänge*, f. pantry. —*herr*, m. nourisher, employer, master of a family. —*fammer*, f. pantry. T. bread-room. —*korb*, m. bread-basket. *einem den —korb höher hängen*, *fig.* to put upon short allowance, to contract one's means of subsistence. —*corn*, n. bread-corn. —*krume*, f. crum, crumb of bread. —*fuchen*, m. bread-cake. —*kümmel*, m. caraway-seed. —*los*, a. breadless, unemployed. —*markt*, m. bread-market. —*messer*, n. bread-knife, table-knife. —*neid*, m. *fig.* envy of trade. —*raspel*, f. bread-rasp. —*raspeler*, m. T. bread-chipper. —*reibe*, f. bread-grater. —*rinde*, f. crust. —*röster*, m. bread-toaster. —*scharen*, —*schragen*, m. bread-room. —*schau-fel*, f. oven-peel. —*schneite*, f. slice of bread. —*schrank*, m. pantry, bread-board. —*spende*, f. distribution of bread. —*tate*, f. assize of bread. —*teig*, m. bread-dough. —*teller*, m. bread-plate. —*terte*, f. bread-tart. —*wandelung*, T. transubstantiation. —*wasser*, n. bread-water. —*win-ner*, —*gewinnner*, m. T. driver.

*Brodet*, *Brodem*, *Broden*, m. steam, vapor, exhalation. *Bröderung*, f. baking.

*Broihan*, m. a light-colored sweet beer.

*Brombeere*, f. (pl. —n) blackberry. —*staube*, f. (pl. —n) —*strauch*, m. (pl. —*sträuche*) the bramble, blackberry-bush. *Bromhahn*, m. *Bromshuhn*, n. *Bromshenne*, f. see *Birchahn*, *Birchhenne*.

*Brommet*, see *Brombeere*.

*Bronze*, f. bronze, brass. —*zu Statuen*, bronze-metal. *Bronziren*, v. a. to paint the color of brass, to bronze. *Bronzirt*, a. bronzed. *Bronziren*, n. bronzing.

*Brosame*, f. (pl. —n) crumb, crum.

*Bröschen*, n. sweet-bread (of calves, &c.).

†*Brotschirn*, v. a. to sew or stitch; to weave

flowers, &c. into silken or woollen stuffs.  
**Broschirt**, *a. T.* wrought. **Broschirt**  
**Sammt**, velvet with colored flowers.  
**Broschüre**, *f. (pl. —n)* pamphlet, stitched  
 book. —**nschreiber**, *m.* pamphleteer.  
**Breseln**, *v. a.* to crumble.  
**Bresling**, the white strawberry.  
**Breßling**, *m.* servant, domestic; a sort of  
 fungus.  
**Breßen**, *T.* to mount a gun; see **Proßen**.  
**Bruch**, *m. (pl. Brüche)* breach, rupture;  
 (in mathematics) fraction; (in surgery)  
 fracture, breaking, hernia, rupture, burst-  
 ciness. *T.* crack, flaw; fold; marsh,  
 moor, bog, fen. — **der Ehe**, breaking of  
 the conjugal bonds. —**arzt**, —**schneider**, *m.*  
 rupture-curer, operator. —**band**, *a. T.* truss.  
 —**bressel**, *f.* greater reed-sparrow. —  
**fraut**, *n.* rupture-wort. —**fupfer**, *n.* shruff-  
 copper. —**messing**, *n.* brass-shruff. —  
**schleß**, *n.* ruins of a castle. —**schnepe**, *f.*  
 snipe, snite. —**silber**, *n.* broken plate.  
 —**stein**, *m.* quarry-stone. —**stück**, *n.* frag-  
 ment. —**weg**, *m.* receiver of the fines.  
**Brüche**, (**Brüchte**), *f. (l. t.)* crime, fine.  
**Brüchen**, *v. a. (l. t.)* to fine, to amerce.  
**Brüchengericht**, **Brüchtengericht**, *n.* an  
 inferior court of law. **Brüchfällig**, *a.*  
 (*l. t.*) finable; decaying, ruinous.  
**Brüchig**, *a.* full of breaks or holes; brittle,  
 fragile.  
**Brücke**, *f. (pl. —n)* bridge; scaffolding; see  
**Gerüst**. *T.* till, shelves. **fliegende** —, flying  
 bridge, ferry-boat. —**balcken**, —**baum**, *m.*  
 —**ruthe**, *f.* the horizontal beam of a bridge.  
 —**nau**, *m.* bridging, building of bridges.  
 —**geld**, —**geleit**, *n.* —**pfennig**, —**zoll**,  
*m.* pontage, bridge-toll, bridge-bote. —**n** —  
**joch**, *n.* cross-beams or piles of a wooden  
 bridge. —**kopf**, *m.* —**schanze**, *f. T.* a  
*tête-de-pont*. —**lehne**, *f.* the railing at  
 the side of a bridge. —**meister**, *m.*  
 superintendent and toll-receiver of a  
 bridge. —**pfiler**, *m.* pier of a bridge.  
 —**schreiber**, *m.* receiver of the bridge-  
 toll.  
**Brücken**, *v. a.* to bridge, to furnish with a  
 bridge. **Brückung**, *f.* wooden floor of a  
 stable.  
**Brudel**, *m. (pl. —n)* vapor, damp; bubble.  
 —*n, v. n.* to bubble.  
**Bruder**, *m. (pl. Brüder)* brother. *pl.*  
 brothers, brethren. **mein** (eiblicher) —, my  
 full brother. —**s** **Frau**, sister-in-law. —**s**  
**Ehn**, nephew. —**s** **Lehter**, niece. — *in*  
*cinem* **Mönchsorden**, friar. —**find**, *n.*  
 cousin-german. —**fuß**, *m.* fraternal kiss.  
 —**liebe**, *f.* brotherly love. —**mord**, *m.*  
 —**mörder**, *m.* —**mörderin**, *f.* fratricide.  
**Brüderchen**, *m. (pl. —)* little brother. *fig.*  
 fellow.  
**Brüderlich**, *a.* brotherly, fraternal. *ad.*  
 fraternaly.

**Brüderschaft**, *f.* brotherhood, fraternity,  
 fellowship; confraternity, guild, corpora-  
 tion.  
**Brüh**, in composition: —**faß**, *n.* scalding-  
 tub. —**heiß**, *a.* scalding-hot, boiling-hot.  
 —**näpfehen**, *n.* saucer.  
**Brühe**, *f. (pl. —n)* sauce, broth. in *der*  
 — **steden**, *fig.* to be in a fine pickle; to  
 be involved in a bad affair. —*n, v. a.* to  
 scald.  
**Brühl**, *m. (pl. —t)* marshy place over-  
 grown with bushes.  
**Bruhne**, *f. (pl. —n)* *T.* the lowest side-  
 plank of a flat-bottomed boat.  
**Brüllen**, *v. n.* to roar; to bellow, to low.  
**Brüllschaf**, *m. (pl. —n)* bull. *ein junger* —,  
 bullock.  
**Brumm**, in composition: —**bär**, —**bart**,  
*m. fig.* growler, snarler. —**cisen**, *n.* jews-  
 harp, jews-trump. *fig.* grumbling person.  
 —**fliege**, *f.* drone, dung-fly. —**kreisel**,  
*m.* fidget, humming-top, whipping-top.  
 —**schaf**, *m.* bull, parish-bull. *fig.* block-  
 head. —**vogel**, *m.* humming-bird, colibri.  
**Brummen**, *v. n.* to bellow, to low; to hum,  
 to buzz; to snarl. *fig.* to grumble, to  
 growl; to quarrel. *ein Fiedchen* —, to  
 hum a tune. **Brummer**, *m. (pl. —)* bull.  
*fig.* grumbler, growler.  
**Brunelle**, *f. (pl. —n)* self-heal; prune,  
 prunello.  
**Brunett**, *a.* brownish.  
**Brunette**, *f. (pl. —n)* brunette, brown  
 girl.  
**Brunft**, *f.* rut, rutting (of red game);  
 brim (of the wild boar). —**bürsch**, *f.* rut-  
 hunting. —**hirsch**, *m.* rutting-stag. —**platz**,  
 —**stand**, *m.* rutting-place. —**wildpret**,  
*n.* rutting-hind. —**zeit**, *f.* rutting-season.  
**Brunsten**, *v. n.* to rut; to brim; to copu-  
 late.  
**† Bruniren**, *v. a. T.* to burnish.  
**Brunirstahl**, *m.* **Brunireisen**, *n. T.* burn-  
 isher, burnishing-stick.  
**Brunnen**, *m. (pl. —)* well, spring, pump,  
 pit, fountain. **Wasser in den — tragen**,  
*fig.* to carry coals to Newcastle. **den —**  
**brauchen** (trinken), to use (drink) the  
 mineral waters. **mineralischer —**, min-  
 eral water-spring. **der — der Minirer**,  
*T.* cascana. **Gesund —**, **heil —**, *m.* med-  
 ical spring, mineral waters. **Sauer —**,  
*m.* chalybeate spring. **Zieh —**, *m.* draw-  
 well. —**ader**, *f.* vein of a well. —**beden**,  
*n.* see —**fasten**. —**bohrt**, *m.* augur (of  
 the well-diggers). —**tur**, *f.* water-cure.  
 —**dach**, *n.* —**deckel**, *f.* —**deckel**, *m.* roof or  
 cover of a well. —**eimer**, *m.* well-bucket,  
 bucket, pail. —**gast**, *m.* a visitor at a  
 watering-place. —**gebrauch**, *m.* the use of  
 mineral waters. —**gräber**, *m.* well-digger.  
 —**hafen**, *m.* well-hook. —**fasten**, *m.* water-  
 cistern. —**sehrer**, *m.* cleanser of wells.

—kraut, *n.* water-liverwort. —kresse, *f.* Brunnkresse, *f.* water-cresses. —läufer, *m.* creeper (a bird). —meister, *m.* the inspector of the wells and water-works; master of the wells, conduit-master. —ort, *m.* watering-place. —rad, *n.* a wheel by which the water is drawn up. —röhre, *f.* conduit-pipe. —salz, *n.* mineral water-salt, spring-salt. —schranf, *m.* the case or covering of a well. —schwengel, *m.* swipe of a well. —seil, *n.* well-rope. —stube, *f.* a chamber belonging to wells or water-works. —wasser, *n.* well-water, spring-water, pump-water. —ziegel, *m.* well-brick. —zeit, *f.* the time or season for visiting watering-places; watering-season. Brunnelle, *f.* (*pl.* —en) Brunnelle, *m.* (*pl.* —en) spring of a well, well-head, fountain-head.

Brunst, *f.* (*pl.* Brünste) fire, conflagration; heat, ardor, arduity, fervency; concupiscence, lechery, lewdness, lust; rut.

Brünstig, *a.* burning, hot, ardent, fervent, warm; devout, zealous, inflamed; in heat, in the rut; salacious. *ad.* ardently, fervently. —seit, *f.* ardent passion, ardor; ardentness, fervor, zeal.

Brunjen, *v. n.* (vulgar) to make water.

Bruch, *m.* sweet-broom, butcher's broom (a plant).

Brüssel, *n.* Brussels.

Brust, *f.* (*pl.* Brüste) breast. *fig.* heart; bosom, neck; chest; brisket (of animals); stays, bodice. —ader, *f.* thoracic vein, mamillary vein. —argenei, *f.* pectoral. —balsam, *m.* pectoral balm. —band, *n.* lace or string for stays. —baum, *m.* weaver's beam, yarn-beam. —beere, *f.* jujub. —beerlatwerge, *f.* diasebesten. —bein, *n.* —fnecken, *m.* breast-bone, sternum. —beschleunigung, *f.* depression of the breast. —beschwerde, *f.* complaint in the chest. —bild, *n.* bust. —binde, *f.* breast-band. —breit, *n.* breast-beard. —bügel, *m.* back and collar; monitor. —drüse, *f.* breast-glandule; sweet-bread of the calf. —entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the breast. —essenz, *f.* pectoral essence. —fell, *n.* T. diaphragm, midriff, mediastine. —fieber, *n.* pectoral fever. —finne, *f.* pectoral fin. —fleck, *m.* stomacher, leather apron, plastron (in fencing). —gang, *m.* T. pectoral duct (conduit). —gefäß, *n.* pectoral vessel. —geschwür, *n.* pectoral sore, empyema. —harnisch, *m.* breast-plate, corselet, cuirass, poitral. —höhle, *f.* cavity of the breast. —fern, *m.* breast, brisket. —fleid, *n.* breast-cloth. —fepeln, *pl.* T. pole-pieces. —krankheit, *f.* pectoral disease, asthma. —krause, *f.* frill. —fuchen, *m.* —fuchelchen, *n.* pectoral cake, lozenge. —lag, *m.* doublet; stomacher, breast-cloth. —lehne, *f.* breast-work, parapet, railing on a bridge.

—milch, *f.* pectoral emulsion. —mittel, *n.* pectoral. —pfug, *m.* breast-plow, a paring-instrument for the purpose of cutting turf. —pillen, *pl.* pectoral pills. —platte, *f.* breast-plate. —pulver, *n.* pectoral powder. —ricmen, *m.* poitral. —schiff, *n.* breast-plate; poitral (of the pontiff). —schleife, *f.* breast-knot. —stift, *n.* breast, brisket; breast-plate, corselet; plastron; breast-piece, half-length portrait. —thee, *m.* pectoral tea. —trant, *m.* pectoral potion, decoction for the chest. —trepfen, *pl.* pectoral drops. —tuch, *n.* under-waist-coat. —warze, *f.* pap, nipple; teat, dug. —wasser, *n.* pectoral water, water collected in the chest. —wassersucht, *f.* dropsy in the chest. —wehre, *f.* breast-work, parapet, rampart. —werf, *n.* breast-work; (vulgar) breast.

Brüsten, *n.* (*pl.* —) little breast; chin-cloth, breast-cloth; gorget.

Brüsten, *v. r.* to carry one's head high, to be proud, to be pompous.

Brut, *f.* brooding, incubation; brood, hatch; fry, spawn (of fishes); brats, children.

biene, *f.* drone. —henne, *f.* brood-hen. —esen, *m.* hatching-oven. —scheibe, *f.* the comb in a bee-hive, which contains the young brood. —zelle, *f.* the cell in the bee-hive, in which the young bees are lodged.

Brutal, *a.* brutish, brutal. —ität, *f.* brutality.

Brüti, *n.* (*pl.* —er) brood-egg.

Brüten, *v. a. & n.* to brood, to hatch. *fig.* to cover the eggs. Brüti, *a.* broody; rotten.

Brutte, *ad.* T. gross. —gewicht, *n.* gross-weight.

Bube, *m.* (*pl.* —n) boy, lad. ein böser —, a bad boy; rogue, knave, villain. —ndistel, *f.* teasle, fuller's thistle. —nstreich, *m.* —nstück, *n.* Büberci, *f.* knavery, rogues, villainy; monkey's trick. Buben, *v. n.* to riot, to revel, to be profligate; to haunt bawdy-houses.

Bübels, *v. a.* to play the knave; to violate chastity. Bübchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) baby, little boy. Büberci, see Bubenstreich. Bübin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) whore, wench, lewd, cheat.

Bübi, *n.* a knavish, roguish, villainous, malicious. *ad.* knavishly, roguishly.

Bucentaur, *m.* bucentaur.

Buch, *n.* (*pl.* Bücher) book; quire (of paper). In composition: —adel, *m.* parchment-nobility. —ampfer, *m.* wood-sorrel.

—äsch, *f.* wild ash, horn-beam, maple. —baum, see Buche, Büsch. —bäumen, *a.* beechen. —binder, *m.* bookbinder. —binder-späne, *pl.* scale-boards. —drucker, *m.* printer. —druckeri, *f.* printing; printing-office, chapel. —farbe, —schwärze, *f.* printer's ink. —druckerkunst, *f.* art

of printing, typography. —druckerleiste, *f.* border. —druckerpress, *f.* printing-press, letter-press. —druckerstich, *m.* printer's flower, border; tail-piece. —eichel, *f.* beech-acorn. —esche, *f.* wild ash. —fink, *m.* chaffinch, bulfinch. —halten, *n.* book-keeping. —halter, —führer, *m.* book-keeper, counter-caster. —halteret, *f.* book-keeping, book-keeper's office. —haltung, *f.* book-keeping. einfache —haltung, single entry. doppelte —haltung, double entry. —handel, *m.* book-selling, stationer's trade. —händler, *m.* bookseller, stationer. —handlung, *f.* bookselling; bookseller's shop. —laden, *m.* bookseller's and stationer's shop, book-store. —marder, *m.* pine-marten. —mast, *f.* mast of beech, buck-mast. —nuß, see —eichel. —öl, *n.* beech-oil. —schau, *m.* censor of books, reviewer. —schuld, *f.* book-debt. —weizen, *m.* buckwheat, brank, black-wheat, crap. —winde, *f.* black bind-weed.

Buche (Büche), *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) beech. —narren, *m.* soft pale-stalked polypody. —nähel, *n.* beech-wood, beech. —nwald, *m.* beech-grove. Büchen, *a.* beechen.

Buchen, *v. a.* to keep book. gleichförmig —, to note in conformity.

Bücher, (*pl.* —) books. —aufseher, —bewahrer, *m.* librarian. —beschreiber, *m.* bibliographer. —beschreibung, *f.* bibliography. —brett, —bret, *n.* a shelf or set of shelves for books. —dieb, *m.* a plagiarist. —diebstahl, *m.* plagiarism. —geschichte, *f.* literary history. —gestell, *n.* book-shelves. —jude, *m.* dealer in old books. —kenner, *m.* bibliographer. —kenntniß, —kunde, *f.* bibliography. —narr, *m.* bookish fellow, bibliomaniac. —richter, *m.* reviewer of books, critic. —saal, *m.* library-hall. —sammlung, *f.* library. —schrank, *m.* book-case. —schau, *f.* review of books. —sprache, *f.* refined language. —trödler, *m.* second-hand bookseller. —wesen, *n.* literature. —wurm, *m.* —laus, *f.* book-worm.

Buchsbaum, Burbaum, *m.* box, box-tree. Buchsbäumen, *a.* made of box-wood, boxes.

Büchse, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) box; arquebuse, rifle, rifle-gun, rifle-barrel, wheel-cap. *T.* pipe. —für die Pinne des Gangspills, iron socket of the capstern. —in den Speigarten, lead scuppers. —nutter, *n.* a gun-case. —ngeld, *n.* money collected in an alms-box. —nugel, *f.* rifle-ball, bullet. —nlauf, *m.* gun-barrel, rifle-barrel. —nmaßer, *m.* a gun-smith. —nmeister, *m.* gunner; master-gunner. —npulver, *n.* gun-powder. —rohr, *n.* gun-barrel; rifle-barrel. —nschaft, *m.* gun-stock. —nschäfer, *m.* gunstock-maker, armorer. —nschießer, *m.* gunner. —nschmid, *m.* gunsmith,

armorer of a man of war. —nschuß, *m.* gun-shot; ein —nschuß weit, within the reach of a gun-shot. —nschütze, *m.* rifleman, arquebuser, gunner. —nspanner, *m.* gun-charger. —nwärter, *m.* the keeper of an armory.

Buchstab, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) letter, character, type. Anfangs —, *m.* initial letter. Doppel —, double-letter. ein großer —, capital letter. der stumme —, mute. —en versehen, to anagrammatize. überhängende —en, *T.* kerned letters. —enwechsel, *m.* *T.* anagram. —entzählung, *f.* algebra, algebraic reckoning. —irbuch, *a.* spelling-book. Buchstabe(n), *v. n.* to stick to the literal sense. Buchstäblich, *a.* literal ad. literally. Buchstaben, † Buchstabiren, *v. a.* to spell.

Bucht, *f.* inlet, creek, cove, bay; hut, shed. Buckel, *m.* bunch, hump, hump-back. *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) knob, boss, stud. —ig, *a.* hump-backed, crook-backed, bunch-backed, huckle-backed. der, die —ige, hump-back. —n, *v. a.* to carry on the back.

Bücken, *v. r.* to stoop; to bow.

Büdding, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) a bow; red her-ring.

Bude, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) a hut; booth; stall; shop. —ngeld, *n.* —ngins, *m.* stallage. Büdnerr, *m.* (*pl.* —) keeper of a stall, cottager.

Budel, see Budel.

Budtheil, *n.* moveables, chattels of a peasant.

Büffel, *m.* (*pl.* —) buffalo, buffle; coarse thick coat. —leder, *n.* buff. —schlange, *f.* buffalo-snake. —sepf, *m.* fig. buffle-head. —sepf, *a.* fig. buffle-headed. —n, *v. a.* to drudge.

Bug, *m.* (*pl.* Bügel) flexure, bow, bent; shoulder (of animals); withers (of horses); joint, ham, hough. *T.* bow (of a ship). —anker, *m.* bow-anchor, bower. —lahm, *a.* (of horses) splayed, wither-wrung. —spritt, *n.* bowsprit. —sprietsteg, *m.* bob-stay. —stenge, *f.* foremast. —stück, *n.* bow-piece; shoulder-piece; knight-head; bolard-timber; bow-chase; gun in the bow of a ship; shoulder-piece (of an animal).

Bügel, *m.* (*pl.* —) bow; stirrup. Steig —, *m.* stirrup. —des Compasses, gimbal. —des Rührers, jib-iron. —der Leesegeispieren, studding-sail boom-irons. —des hns, *f.* gin, snare, spring, noose (to catch partridges in). —eisen, *n.* tailor's goose, smoothing-iron; a sort of horse-shoe. —messer, *n.* *T.* goose of a hair-dresser. —riemen, *m.* stirrup-leather. —säge, *f.* bow-saw. Bügeln, *v. a.* to iron, to smooth.

Bugfieren, *v. a.* to tow, to take in tow.

Bugfirtau, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) tow-rope.

Buhl, in composition: —birne, *f.* gill; a wanton girl. —schwester, *f.* unchaste female, common prostitute; coquet. —

**fraut**, *n.* stinking goose-foot, stinking blue.

**Buhle**, *m. & f. (pl. —n)* love, lover, sweet-heart, paramour, mistress.

**Buhlen**, *v. a.* to make love, to court, to woo. *fig.* to endeavor, to contend, to emulate; to coquet.

**Buhler**, *m. (pl. —)* lover, amorist, gallant.

**Buhlerin**, *f. (pl. —en)* making love, courtship, coquetry, love, gallantry. **Buhlerin**, *f. (pl. —nen)* unchaste female; common prostitute; coquet. **Buhlerisch**, *a.* coquetting, amorous, lascivious, wanton.

**Buhlschaft**, *f. (pl. —en)* love, amour; intrigue.

**Buhne**, *f. (pl. —n)* T. crawl; well (of a fishing-vessel).

**Bühne**, *f. (pl. —n)* scaffold, scaffolding; gallery, loft; stage; theatre. **T. kay**, quay. —**nbeileidung**, *n.* —**verzierung**, *f.* decoration of the stage, scenery. —**nheld**, *m.* hero of the stage. —**nheldin**, *f.* stage-heroine.

—**nmaler**, *m.* scene-painter. —**nmalerin**, *f.* scene-painting. —**nmäßig**, *a.* theatrical. —**nmeister**, *m.* T. quay-master. —**nstiefel**, *m.* buskin. —**nwand**, *f.* side-scene.

**Bühnenfante**, *f.* nun's lace. —**zeug**, *n.* ticking.

**Buise**, *f. (pl. —n)* T. buss.

**Bulge**, *f. (pl. —n)* T. budget, satchel, wallet, by-sack.

**Bulien**, **Bulin**, *n.* T. bow-line.

**Bull**, *m. (pl. —en)* bull. —**faß**, *n.* bull-calf; male calf. —**ehs**, *m.* gelded bull.

**Bulle**, *f. (pl. —n)* bull. *m.* a seal of wax or metal (such as was formerly, and is sometimes still affixed to public documents); public document; decree published by the pope; T. hulk; pontoon for carrying ships. **die goldene** —, the golden bull (of Charles IV. emperor of Germany). —**nbeißer**, *m.* bull-dog. —**nbusch**, *n.* bullary. —**nhaß**, *m.* bull-baiting. —**ntraut**, *n.* petty spurge. —**ntau**, *n.* T. loof-hook rope; guy of a boom. —**njcmcr**, *m.* bull's pizzle.

**Bund**, *n. (pl. —e & Bünde)* band, tie; bunch, bundle, truss, bottle, cut (of hay, &c.); sheaf. *m.* league, union, alliance, confederacy; covenant, treaty, compact, agreement. **der türkische** —, turban. In composition: —**brüdig**, *a.* breaking the covenant, faithless. —**eisen**, *n.* rod-iron in bundles. —**esbruder**, —**esgenß**, —**esverwandte**, *m.* confederate, ally. —**eslade**, *f.* ark of the covenant. —**esmacht**, *f.* coalition. —**esstag**, *m.* day appointed for the meeting of confederates. —**esverwandt**, *a.* allied. —**haube**, *f.* a head-dress for females. —**holz**, *n.* brush-wood; see **Krisholz**. —**seide**, *f.* silk in hanks. —**stahl**, *m.* sagot-steel. —**steg**, *m.* T. gutter-stick.

**Bündel**, *n. (pl. —)* bundle, bunch, truss; packet, fardel.

**Bündig**, *a.* valid, lawful; discursive, dis-

course; convincing, conclusive, solid. —**keit**, *f.* validity, solidity; convictiveness; discursiveness.

**Bündner**, (**Grau**—), *m. (pl. —)* Grison.

**Bündniß**, *n. (pl. —e)* alliance, league, confederacy, covenant, agreement, compact.

**Bunge**, *f. (pl. —n)* a drum; a basket for catching fish; meat-case; bundle, bunch.

**Bungel**, *m. (pl. —)* T. goose-wing of the fore-sail, in order to scud before the wind.

**Bungeln**, *v. a.* to drum.

**Buntenstahl**, *m.* Swedish steel in tube.

**Bunt**, *a.* party-colored, variegated; colored, speckled, spotted; mixed; confused; embarrassing; exorbitant. —**farbig**, *a.* variegated, party-colored. —**fütterer**, —**macher**, —**werfer**, *m.* furrier. —**schedig**, *a.* spotted. —**werck**, *n.* checker, checker-work.

**Bunzen**, *m. (pl. —)* T. punch, puncheon, puncher.

**Bürde**, *f. (pl. —n)* load, burden.

**Bürden**, *v. a.* to load, to lay on a burden.

**Büreau**, *n.* office, scrutoire.

**Burg**, *f. (pl. —en)* castle, fort, citadel; strong hold. —**bann**, *m.* precincts of a castle, castle-ward. —**dienst**, *m.* service rendered in fortifying or defending a castle. —**freiheit**, *f.* the liberty and jurisdiction of a castle. —**friede**, *m.* free precinct about a castle; covenant between certain families for the security of a castle; district and jurisdiction of a castle; the public and established security enjoyed by royal and princely castles. —**gericht**, *n.* the jurisdiction of a castle. —**graf**, *m.* burgrave; the captain or governor of a castle. —**gräflich**, *a.* belonging to a burgrave. —**grafschaft**, *f.* burgraviæ. —**halde**, *f.* a hill, on which formerly stood a castle. —**hauptmann**, *m.* commander of a castle. —**herr**, *m.* lord of a castle. —**mann**, *m.* the owner of a castle; burgrave; vassal of a castle; a soldier belonging to a castle. —**richter**, *m.* judge of a castle. —**saal**, *m.* hall of a castle. —**saß**, *m.* one subject to the jurisdiction of a castle. —**ther**, *n.* castle-gate. —**trümmer**, *pl.* ruins of a castle. —**verließ**, *n.* donjon. —**vogt**, *m.* castellan; castle-keeper, justiciary of a castle. —**vogtei**, *f.* castellany; castlery; jurisdiction of a castellan. —**wache**, *f.* the guard of a castle, castle-ward. —**warte**, *f.* fortified watch-tower, ward.

**Bürge**, *m. (pl. —n)* surety, bail, mainpernor, warrantor.

**Bürgen**, *v. a.* to bail, to give security.

**Bürger**, *m. (pl. —)* citizen, burgher, burgess, freeman (of a town); denizen, townsman; commoner. —**würden**, to receive the freedom of a city. —**adel**, *m.* nobility conferred upon the patricians of an imperial city. —**buch**, *n.* —**reife**, *f.* burgher-

roll. —cid, *m.* citizen's oath. —frau, —*frau*, *f.* the wife of a citizen; city-woman. —geld, *n.* —schuß, *m.* burgher-ship's fee. —hauptmann, *m.* city-captain. —in, *f.* female citizen. —krieg, *m.* civil war. —krone, *f.* civic crown. —meister, *m.* burgomaster, mayor. —pflicht, *f.* duty of a citizen. —recht, *n.* freedom of a city; burghership, citizenship; prerogative of a freeman. —schaft, *f.* citizens, freemen of a city; livery; meeting of the freemen; common-hall. die gesammte —schaft, common-council. —sinn, *m.* public spirit; civism. —smann, *m.* burgher, townsman. —soldat, *m.* citizen soldier; city militiaman. —stand, *m.* the state and rank of a citizen; the citizens collectively. —stube, *f.* burgher-hall; the room in which the citizens assemble. —versammlung, *f.* assembly, meeting of the citizens. —wache, *f.* city-militia, trainbands.

Bürgerlich, *a.* relating to the city or the citizens; civil; common, not noble. *fig.* citizen-like. das —e Recht, civil law. *ctn* —er, commoner.

Bürgschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) bail, surety, security given for another. —brief, *m.* bail-bond.

Burgund, *n.* Burgundy. —er, *m.* (*pl.* —) Burgundian; Burgundy (wine).

Bursch, *m.* (*pl.* —en) companion, fellow; student (at the university); boy, lad, youth.

Büschchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) boy, lad, youth.

Büsch (Büsch), *f.* shooting with a rifled gun. Büsch, —gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of shooting game in a district; district allotted for shooting. —meister, *m.* game-keeper. —pulver, *m.* beat fowling-powder. —rohr, *n.* —büsche, *f.* rifled gun, long gun.

Büschchen, *v. a.* to shoot with a rifle, to shoot game.

Bürste, *f.* (*pl.* —n) brush; perch, perch. —binder, *m.* brush-maker. —behrer, *m.* brush-bit. Bürsten, *v. a.* to brush.

Bürtig, *a.* see Gebürtig.

Bürtel, *m.* the short tail of some animals, as stags, &c.; rump, dock; bobtail; erup; ventlet. der — eines Truthahns, pope's nose.

Burzelbaum, *m.* tumbling, summerset.

Burzelkraut, *n.* purslain. Burzeltaube, *f.* tumbler. Burzeln, *v. a.* to tumble.

Busch, *m.* (*pl.* Büsche) thicket, copse; bush; tuft, bunch; a sort of coin. —affe, *m.* a sort of monkey; wooden man. —a-meise, *f.* wood-ant. —baum, *m.* short bushy tree. —beine, *f.* dwarf-bean. —eule, *f.* thicket-owl. —hehl, *n.* brushwood, underwood. —flaßer, *f.* stack of underwood; wood-stack. —flepper, *m.* vagrant, foot-pad, highwayman, ruffian, brigand. —negger, *m.* bush-negro. —werck, *n.* shrubs, bushes, thicket.

Büschel, *m.* (*pl.* —) tuft (of hair, &c.); bunch, truss, wisp (of straw, &c.); cluster (of grapes, &c.). —tragend, *a.* corymbiferous. —ig, *a.* corymbated.

Buschig, Büschig, *a.* bush-like, tuft-like, bushy.

Büsen, *m.* (*pl.* —n) bosom, breast, neck. *fig.* heart; bay, gulf. —freund, *m.* bosom-friend; intimate, confidant. —ring, *m.* breast-ring. —streif, *m.* frill, tucker. —sünde, *f.* favorite sin.

Büße, Buße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) T. buss, herring-buss.

Buß, in composition: —aar, *m.* buzzard. —buch, *n.* penitential. —fällig, *a.* sinable, punishable. —fertig, *a.* penitent, repenting, contrite, sorrowful. der —fertige, penitent. —fertigkeits, *f.* penitence, penitence, repentance, contrition. —gebet, *n.* penitential prayer; fast-day prayer. —gewand, *n.* penitentials. —hard, see —aar. —steb, *n.* penitential hymn. —nagel, *m.* T. nail to fasten slates with. —predigt, *f.* sermon of repentance; fast-day sermon. —priester, —richter, *m.* penitentiary. —psalm, *m.* penitential psalm. —schüßer, *pl.* T. sailors in a man of war, who coil the cable, make cartridges and serve the guns. —tag, *m.* fast-day. —text, *m.* text for a fast-day sermon. —thranen, *pl.* tears of repentance. —übung, *f.* exercise of penitence, penance.

Buße, *f.* penance, penitence, repentance; atonement; satisfaction, compensation; fine, punishment, amercement; amendment. —thun, to do penance, to repent. —erlegen, to pay a fine.

Büßen, *v. a.* to mend, to repair; to compensate, to atone for; to suffer for, to expiate; to satisfy, to appease; to impose a fine or punishment, to fine. *v. n.* to atone, to suffer. Büßende, *m.* (*pl.* —n), Büßer, *m.* (*pl.* —), Büßerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) penitent, penitentiary. Büßung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) expiation.

Büste, *f.* (Brustbild, *n.*) bust.

Burt, *a.* short and thick; stumpy; coarse, ill-bred, unsmooth.

Butte, Bütte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wooden vessel, tub, coop; little half-tub. —, Buttfisch, *m.* bret, burt, flounder. Heißigbutte, *f.* holibut. Steinbutte, *f.* turbot. Buttschle, *f.* sole (a fish); Buttenträger, *m.* a pedlar.

Buttel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bottle. —bier, *n.* bottled beer. —nase, *f.* puffin, bottle-nose (a duck). —rose, *f.* wild rose, dog-rose.

Büttel, *m.* beadle; jailer, bum-bailiff.

Büttel, *f.* jail.

Butter, *f.* butter. — in den Augen, gum. —bäume, —schnitte, *f.* —bret, *n.* slice of bread and butter; buttered bread. —birn, *f.* butter-pear; die rethe —birn, burrel. —blume, *f.* butter-flower; mead-

## Cam

ow-bout. —bohrrer, —stecher, *m.* butter-piercer (an instrument for piercing a butter-cask and taking out some butter for trial). —bretzel, *f.* butter-craeknel. —brühe, *f.* butter-sauce. —büchse, *f.* butter-box. —faß, *n.* churn. —fliege, *f.* butter-fly. —ferm, *f.* butter-print. —frau, *f.* butter-woman. —gebädene, *n.* butter-meat, pastry. —guß, *m.* butter-boat. —hese, *f.* a butter-irkin. —kraut, *n.* butterbur, greasewort. —milch, *f.* butter-milk. —schminke, *f.* cheese-coloring. —spahn, *m.* butter-trowel. —stämpel, —stöpel, *m.* churn-staff. —stolle, *f.* butter-cake. —

## Can

strießel, *m.* fritter. —teig, *m.* puff-paste. —tule, *f.* butter-tab (a shell). —topf, *m.* butter-pot, butter-jar. —vogel, *m.* butter-fly. —wed, *m.* butter-roll, butter-cake. —wurz, *f.* butterwort. —zahn, *m.* butter-tooth. Buttericht, Butterig, *a.* buttery. Buttern, *v. a.* to churn, to make butter, to butter. *v. n.* to turn to butter. Buttfisch, *m.* brest, burt, flounder. Bütmer, *m.* (*pl.* —) cooper. Buß, *m.* (*pl.* —), Bußen, *m.* (*pl.* —) point, tip; knob; core; bud; blot. Bußkopf, *m.* the grampus (a fish). Buxbaum, *m.* box-tree; see Buchsbaum.

## C.

†Cabale (Künste), *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) cabal; intrigue; trick, artifice. †Cabaliren (Künste schmieden), *v. n.* to cabal. †Cabane (Kajüte), *f.* cabin in a ship. Cabala, *f.* cabala, Jewish tradition. Cabalist, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) cabalist. Cabalistisch, *a.* cabalistic, cabalistical. †Cabinet (Nebenzimmer, Arbeitszimmer), *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) cabin, cabinet, closet. —Minister, *m.* cabinet-minister; privy-minister. —sprebiger, *m.* cabinet-preacher. —srath, *m.* cabinet-council; privy-counsellor. —stiegel, *n.* privy-seal; cabinet-seal. —stück, *n.* cabinet-piece. Cabetiren, *v. a.* T. to cabotage. Cabriolet, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) cabriolet, gig; ein ostindisches —, baggy. Cacabu, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) cockatoo (a sort of parrot). Cacao, *m.* cocoa. —bohne, *f.* cocoa-nut, chocolate-nut. —butter, *f.* cocoa-butter. —schale, *f.* cocoa-shell. —teig, *m.* cocoa-pasta. †Cadenz, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. cadence, fall. †Cadet, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) cadet. Caffe, *m.* coffee; see Kaffee. †Caftan, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) caftan. Calamanf, *m.* calamanco (a stuff). Calaminstein, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) brass-ore. †Calaminiren (verfassen), *v. a.* to calcine, to calcinate. Calcinitrofen, *m.* calcar. Calcinitriegel, *m.* calcinatory. †Calculiren (rechnen), *v. a.* to calculate. Calcut, *f.* Calcutta (province in the East Indies). Calcuter, *m.* (*pl.* —), Calcutische Hahn, turkey-cock. Calcutische Henne, *f.* turkey-hen. †Caliber, *m.* T. caliber; bore of a gun; dispart. Calibiren, *v. a.* to dispart. Camasche, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gaiter. Cambepanuß, *f.* (*pl.* —*nüsse*) Cambodia-nut. †Camee, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) cameo. Cameel, *n.* see Kameel. Camelot, *m.* camelot, camlet.

†Camerad, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) comrade, fellow, mate. Kameradschaft, *f.* comradeship; partnership, company. †Camerat, *a.* financial, relating to political economy. —ist, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) financier. —sache, *f.* business relating to the finances. —wesen, *n.* finances. —wissenschaft, *f.* science of financing. †Campagne, *f.* (Feldzug, *m.*) campaign, expedition. Campeschchels, *n.* log-wood. Campher, *m.* camphor. —baum, *m.* camphor-tree. †Campiren (lagern), *v. n.* to camp, to encamp. Canaille, *f.* (Gesinde, *n.*) rabble, mob, rascalion. †Canal, *m.* (*pl.* Canäle) canal; channel. †Canapee (Ruhebett), *n.* canopee, sofa, couch. Canarien, *a.* relating to the Canary Islands, (used in composition): —gras, *n.* canary-grass. —hede, *f.* a breeding-place or nursery for canary-birds. —same, *m.* canary-seed. —sect, *m.* canary (a sweet wine). —vogel, *m.* canary-bird. —zucker, *m.* canary-sugar. Canaster, *m.* the best sort of tobacco, canister-tobacco. Candelsucker, Candiszucker, *m.* sugar-candy. Candia, Cändia. Candier, *m.* (*pl.* —) Candiot. †Candidat, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) candidate. —der Theologic, young divine. †Candiren (verzuckern), *v. a.* to candy. Candirung, *f.* candisation, candying. Caneel (Zimmet), *m.* cinnamon. Cannevaß, *m.* canvas (cotton stuff). Cannibal (Menschenfresser), *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) cannibal, man-eater. Cannibalistisch, *a.* cruel, sanguinary, ferocious. †Canen, *m.* canon. †Canonicat, *n.* canonry, canonship, prebend. †Canonicus, *m.* (*pl.* Caneniri) canon, prebendary. Cas-



## Cap

nonic, *f.* canonry; see *Canonicat*. †*Canonisch*, *a.* canonical. *ad.* canonically. das canonische Recht, canon law. †*Canonisiren*, *v. a.* to canonize. *Canonisirung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) canonization. *Canonissin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) canoness. †*Canonist*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) canonist, teacher of the canon law.

*Cantelupe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cantalupe.

†*Cantate*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cantata.

*Canthariden*, *pl.* cantharides.

*Cantiſche*, *f.* *T.* purl.

*Caſſine*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) canteen.

†*Canton*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) canton, quarter.

†*Cantoniren*, *v. a.* to canton, to be quartered.

†*Cantenirung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) —squartier, *n.* cantonment.

†*Canter*, (*Borſänger*) *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) chanter, manager of music.

*Cantrei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) dwelling of the chanter; party or class of choristers in a public school.

†*Cap*, (*Bergebirge*) *n.* cape, promontory. —ſtadt, *f.* Cape-town. —wein, *m.* Constantia-wine.

*Capellan*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) chaplain.

*Capellanci*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) chaplainship; chapellany, chapelry.

†*Capelle*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) chapel. *T.* coppel, test. auf die — bringen, to put to the test. —pulver, *n.* *T.* coppel-dust.

*Capellmeister*, *m.* (*pl.* —) master of a musical chapel.

†*Caper* (see *Kaper*) *m.* (*pl.* —) the commander of a privateer, privateer, corsair, pirate. —ſchiff, *n.* a corsair, a privateer.

†*Caperei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) privateering. auf — ausgehen, to go privateering.

†*Capern*, *v. a.* to capture; to seize suddenly and cunningly.

*Capesſtraut*, *n.* see *Kopffohl*.

†*Capital*, *a.* capital; chief, principal; excellent, distinguished. —, *n.* capital chapter, cap (upper part of a pillar); principal, stock, fund. —buchſtab, *m.* capital letter.

†*Capitaliſt*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) capitalist.

*Capitän*, *Capitain*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) captain.

†*Capitel*, *n.* (*pl.* —) chapter, chapter-room, chapter-house; topic; censure, reproof. —herr, *m.* capitular, prebendary. —ſtube, *f.* chapter-room.

*Capitelium*, *n.* capitol.

†*Capitulation*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) capitulation, treaty, stipulation, pact.

†*Capitulant*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) a soldier that serves on capitulation.

*Capituliren*, *v. a.* to capitulate, to article.

*Caplaſen*, *pl.* *T.* primage.

*Capriele*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) caper, leap, jump. *T.* capriole, croupade, balotade.

†*Caprur*, *f.* imprisonment, seizure, caption. —befehl, *m.* caption, mittimus; warrant, detainer.

*Capuchen*, *n.* capuchin, cloak with a hood.

## Car

*Capuciner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) capuchin.

†*Capuſche*, *f.* cape or hood to a cloak.

†*Caput*, *a.* & *ad.* lost, undone, ruined. *T.* capot. — machen, to capot.

†*Caputt*, — red, *m.* great coat, cloak.

*Capuze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cap, hood.

†*Carabiner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) carbine.

†*Carabinier*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) a carabinier.

†*Caraffe*, †*Caraffine*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a glass decanter.

†*Caravane*, *f.* caravan; see *Karavanc*.

†*Caravelle*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) caravel.

†*Carbonade*, (*Rostbraten*) *f.* carbonade, broiled steaks, cutlets.

*Carbuncel*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) carbuncle. *T.* carbunculation.

†*Carraſſe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a sort of bomb, carcass. *T.* the frame or skeleton of a ship.

†*Carcer*, (*Schulgefängniß*) *n.* prison (in schools and universities).

*Cardamome*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cardamom, amomum.

†*Cardinal*, *a.* cardinal, chief, principal.

†*Cardinal*, *m.* (*pl.* *Cardinale*) cardinal; a kind of bird (*motacilla rubricapilla*). —*ebirn*, *f.* fine-flavored pear. —*eblume*, *f.* cardinal-flower. —*ebwürde*, *f.* cardinalate, cardinalship.

*Cardinalat*, *n.* cardinalate, the purple.

*Carobenedictenſtraut*, *n.* holy thistle, carlina (a plant).

*Carbuſſeſter*, *m.* *T.* cartridge-box.

†*Carceſſiren*, (*liebſofen*) *v. a.* to caress, to flatter; to coax; to make love.

*Carſſel*, (*Blumenſohl*), *m.* cauliflower.

†*Carſador*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) *T.* supercarga.

†*Caricatur*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) caricature.

†*Cariele*, see *Carriole*.

*Carl*, Charles.

*Carmeliter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) Carmelite friar.

*Carmin*, *n.* poem, song, ode.

†*Carmefin*, *a.* & *n.* crimson.

*Carmin*, *m.* carmine.

*Carminativ*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) *T.* carminative.

†*Carneval*, *n.* carnival, shrove-tide.

*Carniol*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) cornelian-stone, cornelian, carnel.

*Carobe*, *f.* *T.* carob.

*Carolin*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) new louis'd'or, carolin.

*Caroline*, Caroline.

†*Carrotte*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) red-beet; carrot; a roll of tobacco, a segar.

†*Carouſell*, *n.* see *Carrouſell*.

†*Carpic*, *f.* lint.

†*Carreau*, *n.* *T.* diamond (of playing-cards).

†*Carrete*, *f.* a light vehicle or carriage; a cart.

†*Carrikatur*, *f.* see *Caricatur*.

†*Carriole*, *f.* *Carriol*, *n.* cabriolet; two-wheeled chaise; gig, whisky.

†*Carrouſell*, *n.* an equestrian game, tilting.

†**Cartoffel**, (*Staatstutche*), *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*)  
couch, caroché.  
†**Cartel**, *n.* cartel; defiance, challenge.  
†**Carthause**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) carthusian monas-  
tery. **Carthäuser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) carthusian  
friar. — *nelle*, *f.* carthusian pink. — *pul-*  
*ver*, *n.* carthusian powder (an antimonial  
preparation).  
†**Carton**, *m.* a sheet of pasteboard or of  
large stout paper; cartoon (a painting); a  
port-folio for prints and drawings.  
†**Cartusche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) an edge or border  
for ornament; a small cartridge-box, car-  
touch.  
†**Caryatiden**, *pl.* T. caryatides, caryates.  
†**Casafin**, *m.* cassock (a short coat).  
†**Cascarrille**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) cascarrilla (a  
shrub).  
†**Cascl**, *f.* chasuble; priest's gown.  
**Casematte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) T. caemate.  
†**Caserne**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) T. casern; barrack.  
†**Cassimir**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e.*) casimere, casimere-  
nankeon.  
**Caspisch**, *a.* Caspian. *das* — *e.* Meer, Cas-  
pian sea.  
**Cassava**, *f.* cassavi, cassada.  
**Casse**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) chest, money-box; trea-  
sure, cash; fund; treasury.  
†**Casserolle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) stew-pan.  
**Cassia**, **Cassien**, *f.* T. cassia. — *rinde*, *f.*  
cassia-bark. — *röhre*, *f.* cassia-stick.  
†**Cassier**, (*pl.* — *e.*), **Cassirer**, (*pl.* —) *m.*  
cashier, treasurer. †**Cassiren**, *v. a.* to cash-  
ier; to cass, to cassate; to destroy, to an-  
nihilate; to annul. **Cassirung**, *f.* (*pl.* —  
*en*) cassation.  
**Cassinenstaude**, *f.* cassena, cassine.  
†**Cassine**, *n.* cassino.  
**Castagnette**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) castanet.  
†**Castellan**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e.*) castellan.  
†**Castell**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e.*) castle; the castle of a  
ship. *Border* —, fore-castle.  
**Castellanei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) castellany.  
**Castilien**, **Castilia**. **Castilianer**, *m.* (*pl.*  
—) Castilian.  
†**Caster**, *m.* eastor, beaver. — *hut*, *m.* cas-  
tor, beaver, beaver-hat.  
†**Castrat**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) eunuch.  
†**Castriren**, *v. a.* to castrate, to geld, to ca-  
pon.  
**Cassuar**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e.*) cassiowary (a bird of  
prey).  
†**Casulist**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) casuist.  
†**Casur**, *f.* T. cesura, cesure.  
†**Catalog**, **Catalegus**, *m.* catalogue; see  
Kataleg.  
†**Causalität**, *f.* T. causality.  
†**Causen** (*Ausflüchte*), *pl.* evasions, shift-  
ing, shufflings.  
†**Cautel**, *f.* precaution, conditional provi-  
sion.  
†**Caution** (*Bürschaft*), *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) sure-  
ty, security, bail.

†**Cavalcade**, *f.* cavalcade.  
†**Cavalier**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e.*) horseman; knight,  
cavalier, chevalier; gentleman, nobleman.  
— *mäßig*, *a.* cavalier-like.  
†**Cavallerie**, *f.* cavalry, horse. †**Cavallerist**,  
*m.* (*pl.* — *en*) horseman, cavalier.  
†**Cavate** (*Gewölbe*), *f.* T. cavation.  
†**Caviar**, *m.* caviare.  
†**Caviren** (*bürgen*), *v. n.* to warrant, to an-  
swer for a thing.  
**Cayennepfeffer**, *m.* cayenne-pepper. —  
*büchsen*, *pl.* cayenneers.  
†**Cedent**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) (*l. t.*) assigner, ce-  
der.  
**Ceder**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*), **Cederbaum**, *m.* (*pl.*  
— *bäume*) cedar. **Cedern**, *a.* cedrine. **Ce-**  
**derholz**, *n.* cedar-wood.  
**Cedille**, *f.* T. cerilla, cerilla.  
†**Cebiren** (*abtretten*), *v. a.* (*l. t.*) to cede.  
**Celle**, *f.* a cell; see Zelle.  
**Celtisch**, *a.* Celtic. — *e.* **Marde**, Celtic spike-  
nard.  
†**Cement**, *n.* (*Ritt*, *m.* Bindemittel, *n.*) ce-  
ment. †— *iren* (*verfitten*), *v. a.* to ce-  
ment.  
†**Censiren** (*beurtheilen*, *tabeln*), *v. a.* to  
examine, to review; to license a book.  
†**Censur**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) a censor. — *amt*, *n.*  
censorship.  
†**Censur**, *f.* censorship (of the press in par-  
ticular); censure, judgment; license.  
**Cent**, *cent*; the hundred. **Pro Cent**, per  
cent. see Zent.  
**Centaur**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) T. a Centaur.  
†**Centefelic**, *f.* (*hundertblättrig*, *a.*) the  
hundred-leaved rose, centfoil.  
**Centner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) quintal, hundred-  
weight, centenary. — *gewicht*, *n.* quintal-  
weight. — *last*, *f.* heavy load.  
†**Central**, *a.* central. *ad.* centrally.  
†**Centrifugal**, *a.* T. centrifugal. †**Centri-**  
**petal**, *a.* T. centripetal.  
**Centrimaschine**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) T. centre-  
lathe.  
†**Centrum**, *n.* (*Mittelpunkt*, *m.*) centre.  
†**Ceremonie**, *f.* ceremony. — *nmeister*, *m.*  
master of the ceremonies. **Ceremoniell**,  
*n.* ceremonial.  
†**Cervelatwurst**, *f.* brain-sausage.  
†**Cession** (*Abtretung*), *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) (*l. t.*)  
assignment. — *atius*, *m.* (*l. t.*) assignee,  
cessionary.  
†**Chagrin**, *m.* shagreen; also a kind of  
light silk stuff with little dots upon it.  
†**Chaise**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) chaise.  
**Chalcedon**, **Chalcedonier**, *m.* calcedony (a  
precious stone).  
†**Chalon**, *m.* shalloon, antiloon.  
†**Chaluppe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) shallop, sloop.  
†**Chamade**, *f.* shamade, parley.  
**Chamäleon**, *n.* chameleon.  
**Champagner**, *m.* champagne.  
†**Champignon**, *m.* mushroom.

†Chaos, *n.* chaos. Chaotisch, *a.* chaotic.  
 Charade, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) charade.  
 †Charakter, *m.* character; temper, disposition; title; dignity.  
 †Charakterisiren, *v. a.* to characterize, to title, to give an honorary title.  
 †Charakteristik, *f.* the science of defining and judging the characters of men.  
 †Charakteristisch, *a.* characteristic, characteristic. *ad.* characteristically.  
 Charfreitag, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) Good Friday.  
 Charitinnen, *pl.* T. charites.  
 †Charlatan (Quacksalber, Marktstrolcher), *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) quack, mountebank, mock-doctor.  
 †Charlatanerie, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) quackery, charlatanry.  
 †Charnier, *n.* hinge.  
 †Charpie, *f.* lint.  
 Charwoche, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) week before easter, passion-week.  
 Chat, *m.* tippet.  
 †Chatulle, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) a small box, casket.  
 †Chaussee, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) causeway, turnpike-road, highroad.  
 Chemic, *f.* chemistry; see Chymic.  
 Cherub, *m.* cherub. Cherubim, *pl.* cherubim.  
 †Chirane, *f.* chicane, trick, artifice.  
 †Chiffreschrift (Geheimschrift), *f.* cryptography.  
 †Chimäre (Hirngespinnst), *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) chimera. Chimarisch, *a.* chimerical.  
 China, China. China, Chinatinde, *f.* china, quinquina, Peruvian bark, Jesuit's bark. — apfel, *m.* China orange, sweet orange. — baum, *m.* officinal cinchona, Jesuit's bark. — wurz, *f.* China-root.  
 Chinesisch, *a.* Chinese.  
 †Chiremant, *m.* (*pl.* — *en.*) chiromancer. — ic, *f.* chiromancy. — isch, *a.* relating to chiromancy.  
 †Chirurgie, *f.* chirurgery, surgery. Chirurgisch, *a.* surgical, chirurgic, surgical.  
 Chirurgus, *m.* (*pl.* Chirurgen) chirurgueon, surgeon.  
 Chocelade, *f.* chocolate; see Schokolade.  
 Cholerisch, *a.* choleric.  
 †Chor, *m.* & *n.* (*pl.* Chöre) chorus; quire; choir. — altar, *m.* the high or chief altar. — amt, *n.* cathedral service. — dienst, *m.* choir-service. — ferd, *n.* surplice. — rock, *m.* surplice, a clergyman's gown. — herr, *m.* canon, prebendary. — pult, *n.* reading-desk. — regent, *m.* leader or director of the choristers. — rock, *m.* cope, vestment. — schüler, *m.* a chorister. — stunde, *f.* canonical hour. — ten, *m.* choral tune.  
 Choral, *m.* (*pl.* Chöräle) choral, choral song; plain song. — buch, *n.* choral-book, antiphonal. — ist, *m.* (*pl.* — *en.*) choral-singer, chorister. Chersif, *m.* (*pl.* — *en.*),

Cherschüler, Chersänger, *m.* (*pl.* — ) chorister.  
 Choregraphie, *f.* chorography, description or delineation of countries.  
 Chrsam, *m.* (in the Roman church) chrisim.  
 Christ, *m.* (*pl.* — *en.*) Christin, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen.*) a christian. Christ, *m.* Christ. Der heilige —, the holy Christ, the child Christ; a present given (especially to children) on Christmas-day, a Christmas-box. — abend, *m.* Christmas-eve. — beschung, *f.* — geschenk, *n.* Christmas-box. — bern, *m.* Christ's thorn. — fest, *n.* Christmas. — kindlein, — kindchen, *n.* the infant Christ. — messe, — mette, *f.* (in the Roman church) Christmas-mass. — menat, *m.* December. — nacht, *f.* Christmas-night. — tag, *m.* Christmas-day. — wurz, — wurzel, *f.* Christmas-flower.  
 Christenheit, *f.* christendom, christianism.  
 Christenthum, *n.* christianity, christianism.  
 Christlich, *a.* christian. *ad.* christianly.  
 Christus, Christ.  
 Chromatisch, *a.* T. chromatic.  
 †Chronik, *f.* (*pl.* — *en.*) chronicle. — schreiber, Chronist, *m.* chronicler; chronographer; annalist.  
 †Chronogramm, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) chronogram. — atisch, *a.* chronogrammatical. — enschreiber, *m.* chronogrammatist.  
 †Chronolog, *m.* (*pl.* — *en.*) chronologer.  
 †Chronologie, *f.* chronology. †Chronologisch, *a.* chronological.  
 Chrysoberyll, *m.* chrysoberyl (a precious stone). Chrysolith, *m.* chrysolite.  
 Chrysopras, *m.* chrysoprasus.  
 Chrysell, *m.* crystal; see Krystall.  
 Chur, *f.* right of choosing; electoral dignity; electorship, electorate. — erbe, *m.* an heir, who has the privilege of choosing among the portions of the inheritance.  
 — elector prince; heir of an electorate. — fürst, *m.* elector (of the German empire). — fürstentag, *m.* meeting of the electors. — fürstenthum, *n.* electorate. — fürstverein, *m.* a league of the electors. — fürstin, *f.* electress, electoress. — fürstlich, *a.* electoral. — haus, *n.* electoral house. — hut, *m.* the electoral crown. — lande, — länder, *pl.* electoral dominions. — mantel, *m.* electoral mantle. — prin, *m.* electoral prince. — prinzeßin, *f.* electoral princess. — schwert, *n.* sword of the electoral house of Saxony. — würde, *f.* electoral dignity, electorship.  
 †Chymicus, Chymiker, *m.* (*pl.* — ) chymist.  
 Chymie (Schweibekunst), *f.* chymistry.  
 Chymisch, *a.* chymical. *ad.* chymically.  
 Chymist, *m.* chymist.  
 Cibebe, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) Damask raisin, Cyprus raisin.  
 Cicade, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) balm-cricket.

**Cichorie**, **Cichorien**, *f.* succory. **Cichoris** enartig, *a.* cichoraceous.  
**Cider**, *m.* cider. —**apfel**, *m.* cleot. —**brauer**, *m.* ciderist. —**essig**, *m.* cider-vinegar.  
**Cigare**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cegar. —**amund**: **stüd**, *n.* cegar-tip.  
**Circular**, *a.* circular. —**schreiben**, **Rund**: **schreiben**, *n.* circular.  
**Circuliren** (umlaufen, im Umlauf seyn, kreisen), *v. n.* to circulate.  
**Circumvallationslinie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. circumvallation.  
**Cirkel**, *m.* see **Birkel**.  
**Cisalien**, *pl.* clippings; clipped money.  
**Cise**, *f.* T. minting-mill.  
**Cisseide**, *f.* T. cissoid.  
**Cistenröschen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) **Cistrose**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cistus, rock-rose.  
**Cisterciencer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Cistercian-monk.  
**Cisterner**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cistern.  
**Citadelle**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) citadel.  
**Citation**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) citation, summons; quotation. —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of quotation, the inverted commas.  
**Cithar**, *f.* guitar; see **Bithyr**.  
**Citiren** (verladen), *v. a.* to summon, to cite; to quote.  
**Citronat**, *m.* candied lemon-peel.  
**Citrone**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) lemon, citron. —**n**: **baum**, *m.* lemon-tree, citron-tree. —**n**: **brod**, *n.* lemon-biscuit. —**nfarbig**, —**n**: **gelb**, *a.* lemon-coloured, citrine. —**nholz**, *n.* candle-wood; light-wood. —**nruß**, *n.* lemon-froth. —**npreß**, *f.* lemon-squeezers. —**nsaft**, *m.* lemon-juice. —**nshale**, *f.* lemon-peel. —**nsieb**, *n.* lemon-strainer. —**nstcher**, *m.* lemon-scoop. —**nwasser**, *n.* citron-water. —**nwein**, *m.* citron-wine.  
**Citrulle**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) water-melon.  
**Civil** (bürgerlich); *a.* civil. —**liste**, *f.* (*l. t.*) civil list. —**obrigkeit**, *f.* civil magistrate. —**prozeß**, *m.* civil suit. —**recht**, *n.* civil law.  
**Civilist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) civilian.  
**Civilisiren** (entwidlen, verfeinern), *v. a.* to civilize.  
**Claret**, **Claretwain**, *m.* claret.  
**Clarion**, *n.* clarion. **Clarinet**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) **Clarinette**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) clarinet.  
**Clariren**, *v. a.* T. to clear outward at the custom-house.  
**Classe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) class; form, bench.  
**Classification**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) classification.  
**Classificiren**, *v. a.* to classify.  
**Classisch**, *a.* classical, classic.  
**Clauſel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) clause, condition.  
**Clauſur**, *f.* clausure, monk's cell; clasps of a book.  
**Claviatur**, *f.* T. keys of a piano-forte.  
**Clavicimbel**, *n.* clavichord.  
**Clavier**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) harpsichord.  
**Clerici** (Geistlichkeit), *f.* clergy.  
**Client**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*), **Clientin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) client. —**schaft**, *f.* clientship.

**Cloak**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) sink, drain, sewer.  
**Clubb**, *m.* club.  
**Clystier**, *n.* clyster; see **Klystier**.  
**Cocard**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cockade.  
**Cochenille**, *f.* cochineal.  
**Cocoon**, *m.* cocoon of a silk-worm.  
**Cocusbaum**, *m.* (*pl.* —*bäume*) cocoa. **Cuscunuß**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nüsse*) cocoa, cocoa-nut.  
**Cocuspalm**, *f.* cocoanut-tree.  
**Codicill**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) (*l. t.*) codicil.  
**Codille**, *n.* T. codille. —**flachß**, *m.* codille-flax.  
**Cofent**, *m.* light beer.  
**Cohibiren**, *v. a.* to cohibit, to restrain.  
**Cohobiren**, *v. a.* T. to cohobate.  
**Colibri**, **Colibrit**, *n.* the humming-bird.  
**Colik**, *f.* colick; see **Kolik**.  
**Collationiren** (vergleichen, durchsehen), *v. a.* to collate. —**n**: **collation**.  
**Collecte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) collection, gathering; collect (short prayer).  
**College** (Amtsbruder), *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) colleague.  
**Collegial**, *a.* collegial, collegiate. —**isch**, *a.* collegial.  
**Collegiat**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) collegiate, collegian.  
**Collegium**, *n.* (Amtsverrin, *m.* Behörde, *f.* (*pl.* Collegien) college; lectures; board, commission. **Collegienbruder**, *m.* fellow-collegian.  
**Collet** (Kragen, *m.*) *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) the cape of a coat, collar; a riding-jacket.  
**Colon**, *n.* see **Kolon**.  
**Colonialsystem**, *n.* colonial system.  
**Colonie** (Pflanzung, Niederlassung), *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) colony. **Colonist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) planter.  
**Colonne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) column, line.  
**Colonnade**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) colonnade.  
**Colophenium**, *n.* colophony, rosin.  
**Coloquinte**, *f.* coloquintida; bitter-apple, bitter-gourd.  
**Coloriren** (Färben), *v. a.* T. to color.  
**Colorit**, *n.* (Farbengebung, *f.*) coloring, mixture of colors.  
**Coloss**, *m.* colossus.  
**Columnne**, *f.* column, page.  
**Combiniiren**, *v. a.* to combine. **Combination**, *f.* combination.  
**Comet**, **Comisch**, see **Komet**, **Komisch**.  
**Commandant**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) commander. —*in*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) commandress.  
**Commandiren** (befehlen, anführen), *v. a.* & *n.* to command.  
**Commande**, *n.* command; a detachment of soldiers.  
**Commende**, *f.* an ecclesiastical benefice, prebend; endowment for some ecclesiastical service or duty.  
**Commentar**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) commentary.  
**Commentchen**, *n.* a small cup or dish (for sauces, &c.)  
**Comenthur**, **Comthtur**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) com-

- mander of an order. *Commenthurci, f. (pl. —en) commandery.*
- Commercium, Commerzien, Commerz, n. trade and commerce. Commerzcollegium, n. college of commerce. Commerzienrath, m. counsellor of commerce (a title).*
- Commistto, m. (pl. —nen) T. fellow-student.*
- Commiss, n. contract for furnishing certain articles; in composition: —brod, n. ammunition-bread; cracker. —fahrer, m. privateer. —hemden, —schuhe, —strümpfe, pl. shirts, shoes, stockings, furnished by contract.*
- Commissär, m. (pl. —e) Commissarius, m. (pl. —arien) commissioner; commissary, delegate, deputy.*
- Commissariat, n. commissariat, establishment of commissaries with an army.*
- Commission, f. (pl. —en) commission, committee, court of delegates. —sgg: bühr, f. commission. —shandel, m. commission-business.*
- Commissionsär, m. (pl. —e) commissioner.*
- Commode, f. (pl. —n) chest of drawers.*
- Commodore, m. T. commodore.*
- Communicant, m. (pl. —en) communicant.*
- Communiciren, v. a. to administer the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. v. n. to receive the sacrament, to communicate.*
- Communien, f. communion, sacrament.*
- Comédiant, Comédiantin, Comédie, see Komédiant, ic.*
- Compact (Vertrag), m. (pl. —e) compact. a. compact, solid, consistent.*
- Compagnie, f. (pl. —n) company; partnership, association.*
- Compagnon, m. (pl. —s) partner, associate. der stille —, dormant partner.*
- Compaß, m. (pl. —e) compass. die —punkte dergleichen, T. to box the compass. See —, m. mariner's compass. —häuschen, n. binnacle. —kasten, compass-box. —rose, f. card of the compass. —strich, m. rhumb or point of the compass.*
- Competent, m. competitor. a. (l. t.) competent. †Competens, f. (l. t.) competence.*
- Complicirt (betrüffelt), a. complicate, intricate.*
- Compliment, n. (pl. —e) act of reverence, a bow; compliment. —iren, v. a. to compliment.*
- Complot, n. (pl. —e) a plot; conspiracy.*
- Componiren, v. a. to compose. Compositist, m. (pl. —en) composer.*
- Compreß, a. close, dense.*
- Compreße, f. (pl. —n) T. bolster, compress.*
- Compressionsmaschine, f. T. condensing-machine.*
- Comptoir, n. (pl. —e) counting-house, merchant's or banker's office.*
- Concept, n. written composition, draught, sketch. Einem das — verrücken, to disturb one in his thoughts and meditations; to interrupt, to disturb, to puzzle. —papier, n. ordinary copy-paper.*
- Concert, n. (pl. —e) musical academy; concert, symphony. —geber, m. undertaker of a musical academy. —meister, m. master of a concert; manager or conductor of a musical academy. —saal, m. concert-room, music-room.*
- Concertiren, v. a. & n. to agree, to accord; to settle, to contrive, to contend or emulate with the voices or instruments in the parts of refined music, as in the solo of concerts. —d, part. a. concertant.*
- Concheide, f. (pl. —n) T. conchoid.*
- Concilium, n. (pl. —lien) council.*
- Concordanz, Concordanzbüchel, f. concordance.*
- Concordat, n. (pl. —e) (l. t.) agreement, convention, concordate.*
- Concubinat, n. concubinage.*
- Concubine, f. (pl. —n) concubine.*
- Concurrenz, f. concurrence.*
- Concurs, m. (pl. —e) meeting of creditors; commission of bankruptcy; bankruptcy. einen — machen, to become a bankrupt. —masse, f. the bankrupt's estate.*
- Conditior, m. (pl. —en) confectioner. Conditorei, f. (pl. —en) confectionary.*
- Condor, m. (pl. —e) condor (a bird).*
- Confect, n. confect, the production of the confectioner, confection, sweet-meats.*
- Conferenz, f. (pl. —en) conference.*
- Confiscation, f. (pl. —en) confiscation.*
- Confisciren, v. a. to confiscate. Confiscirt, part. a. confiscated, seized.*
- Conföderation (Verbündung, Bündniß), f. (pl. —en) confederacy. †Conföderirte (Verbündete), m. (pl. —n) confederate.*
- Congreß, m. (pl. —e) congress.*
- Connoissement, n. T. bill of lading.*
- Conscript, m. (pl. —n) conscript.*
- Conservationsbrillen, pl. conservers of the sight.*
- Conservatorium (Behältniß, Behälter), n. (pl. —rien) conservatory.*
- Consignation, f. (pl. —en) T. consignment, consignment. †Consigniren, v. a. T. to consign.*
- Consistenz (Bestand, Festigkeit), f. consistency; solidity; compactness.*
- Conistorialrath, m. (pl. —räthe) counsellor of the consistory. Consistorium, n. (pl. —rien) consistory.*
- Consonant, m. (pl. —en) consonant.*
- Consonanz, f. T. concord. †Consoniren, v. n. to concord, to agree in sound.*
- Consorten, pl. associates, accomplices.*

- Gensfabler**, *m.* gunner. —**hammer**, *f.* T. gun-room.
- †**Gensfuitiren**, *v. a.* to constitute. †**Gensfuitution**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) constitution. **Gensfuitutionsmäßigkeit**, *a.* constitutional.
- †**Gensfuitution**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) construction.
- †**Gensfuituitiren**, *v. a.* to construct.
- †**Gensfuituitualität**, *f.* T. consubstantiality.
- †**Gensful**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) consul. —**arisch**, *a.* consular. —**at**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) consulate, consulship. —**ent**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) counsel, advocate. \*—**iren**, *v. a.* to consult.
- †**Gentant**, *a.* T. ready. *ad.* in ready money.
- †**Genterfeit**, *n.* portrait, likeness, picture; counterfeit.
- Gentinentallruppen**, *pl.* continentals.
- †**Gente**, *n.* (*pl.* —*s*) reckoning, account. —**buch**, *n.* account-book. —**Gourant**, *m.* account current. —**Ginto**, *m.* simulated account.
- †**Center**, *n.* see **Gemptoir**. —**ist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) accountant.
- †**Contraband**, *a.* contraband, prohibited. *f.* prohibited goods. —**iren**, *v. a.* to smuggle.
- Contrabaßgeige**, *f.* double-bass.
- †**Contract (Vertrag)**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) contract, bargain.
- †**Contrahent**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) stipulator, contractor, conventionist.
- †**Contrapunkt**, *m.* T. counterpoint.
- †**Contrast (Abstich)**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) contrast.
- †**Contrastiren (abstechen)**, *v. a.* & *n.* to contrast.
- †**Centreadmiral**, *m.* (*pl.* —*râle*) rear-admiral.
- †**Centrescarpe**, *f.* T. counter-scarp.
- †**Contribution (Steuer)**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) contribution, tax.
- †**Controleur**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) controller. **Controleiren**, *v. a.* to control.
- †**Contumaz**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) quarantine.
- †**Contusche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a loose jacket.
- †**Convenience**, *f.* convenience, suitableness, propriety.
- †**Convent**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) convent, (meeting of monks). —**ikel**, *n.* (*pl.* —) conventicle. —**ual**, —**bruder**, *m.* a monk, who has a voice in the conventual meetings. —**uale**, —**schwester**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) conventual.
- Convention**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) convention. —**geld**, *n.* —**smünze**, *f.* convention-money (coined according to the Vienna standard, in consequence of a convention or agreement between several states of the German empire). —**gulden**, *m.* convention-gilder. —**thaler**, *m.* convention-dollar.
- †**Conver**, *a.* T. convex, convexed.
- †**Convictorium**, *n.* refectory, dining-room.
- †**Convoi**, *f.* convoy. —**iren**, *v. a.* to convoy, to escort.
- †**Copie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) copy. **Copiren**, *v. a.* to copy. **Copist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) copier, copyist.
- †**Copula**, *f.* T. copula.
- †**Cepuliren**, *v. a.* see **Trauen**.
- †**Coquett**, *a.* coquettish. —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a coquet.
- Coralle**, *f.* coral; see **Roralle**.
- †**Corduan**, *m.* Spanish leather, cordovan, cordwain, morocco. —**macher**, *m.* cordwainer.
- Coriander**, **Corinthe**, **Cornelbaum**, see **Roriander**, **Rorinthe**, *ic.*
- †**Cornett**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) cornet (officer in the cavalry).
- †**Cornette**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a sort of head-dress for women.
- †**Corporal**, *m.* (*pl.* **Corperâle**) corporal.
- †**Corporation**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) corporation, incorporate body.
- †**Correct**, *a.* correct. *ad.* correctly. —*heit*, *f.* correctness.
- Corrector**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) reader, corrector.
- Correctur**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) correction. —, *f.* —**begen**, *m.* proof. —**zange**, *f.* pincers. —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of correction.
- †**Correlativ**, *n.* T. correlative.
- †**Correspondent**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) correspondent. †**Correspondenz**, *f.* correspondence, correspondency. †**Correspondiren**, *v. n.* to correspond.
- Corrigiren**, *v. a.* to correct, to revise; to mend.
- †**Corsar**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) corsair, pirate; pirate's vessel.
- Corse**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) Corsican. **Corsica**, **Corsica**. **Corsisch**, *a.* Corsican.
- †**Corsett**, *n.* bodice or jacket for women.
- †**Corvette**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. corvette.
- †**Cosinus**, *m.* T. cosine.
- †**Cosmisch**, *a.* T. cosmical.
- †**Coulisse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) movable scene. —*n*: **maler**, *m.* scene-painter.
- †**Cour**, *f.* court. †**Courant**, *a.* current. —**antgeld**, *n.* current money, currency.
- †**Cours**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) exchange, course of exchange. T. course. **Courszettel**, *m.* bill of the course of exchange.
- †**Courier**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) courier. —**stiefel**, *pl.* jack-boots.
- †**Couvert**, *n.* (Umischlag, *m.*) (*pl.* —*e*) cover.
- Cevent**, see **Rosent**.
- †**Cravate**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cravat, neck-cloth.
- Crayonpapier**, *n.* chalk-paper.
- †**Creatur**, *f.* see **Kreatur**.
- †**Credenz**, *v. a.* to taste meat and drink before presenting it. **Credenzger**, *m.* cupbearer, taster. **Credenzsteller**, *m.* waiter. **Credenzisch**, *m.* cupboard, sideboard.
- †**Credenzschreiben**, **Creditiv**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) credentials; see **Beglaubigungsschreiben**.
- †**Credit**, *m.* credit. —**brief**, *m.* letter of credit. †—**iren**, *v. a.* to credit; to give or sell on credit. —**or**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) creditor; see **Gläubiger**.
- †**Cremortartari**, *m.* T. cream of tartar.

†**Crepien**, *v. n.* (vulgar) to die miserably.  
 †**Crepen**, *m.* a sort of crape.  
 †**Criminal**, *a.* (l. t.) criminal. —**reder**, *m.* criminal code. —**recht**, *n.* criminal law. —**sache**, *f.* criminal case.  
**Crimm**, *f.* the Crimea.  
 †**Critisch**, †**Critiker**, †**Critikiren**, †**Crocedill**, see in *R.*  
 †**Crucifix**, *n.* (pl. —e) crucifix.  
**Crystall**, *n.* see **Krystall**.  
**Cubebe**, *f.* (pl. —n) the largest sort of raisin, Damask raisin; cubeb (a sort of spice); Jamaica pepper (*Myrtus Pimenta*).  
 †**Cubif**, **Cubisch**, *a.* see **Rubif**, *tc.*  
**Cucumber**, see **Gurke**.  
 †**Culminiren**, *v. n.* T. to culminate.  
 †**Cultiviren**, *v. a.* to cultivate, to improve.  
 †**Cultur**, *f.* culture, cultivation, civilization.  
 †**Cur**, *f.* (pl. —en) cure; course of medicine. **Badercur**, *f.* use of the baths. **Brunnencur**, *f.* use of the waters. —**iren**, *v. a.* to cure.  
**Cüraß**, *m.* cuirass; see **Rüraß**.  
 †**Curatel**, *f.* (l. t.) guardianship, trusteeship. †**Curator**, *m.* (pl. —en) (l. t.) trustee, guardian; assignee.  
**Curcuma**, **Curcumi**, *f.* turmeric.  
**Curd**, for **Centrad**, (a name).  
 †**Currende**, *f.* choristers of the church chanting in procession through the streets; procession of the young choristers sing-

ing plain chant through the streets. **Currendaner**, **Currendschüler**, *m.* (pl. —) a school-boy of the singing-processions.  
 †**Curialstyl**, *m.* law-style, official style.  
 †**Current**, *a.* current. —**geld**, *n.* current money. —**Gläubiger**, *m.* a creditor in account current. —**schrift**, *f.* common hand-writing. —**schuld**, *f.* loose debt; debt incurred by small expenses.  
 †**Curtschmid**, *m.* (pl. —e) a farrier attached to a regiment of cavalry.  
 †**Curstv**, *a.* T. italic. —**schrift**, *f.* italic letter.  
 †**Curfus**, *m.* course.  
 †**Custos**, *m.* (pl. **Custoden**) trustee (in a great library); catch-word, direction-word.  
 †**Cutter**, *m.* (pl. —) cutter.  
 †**Cyclus**, *m.* cycle. †**Cycloide**, *f.* (pl. —n) cycloid.  
**Cylinder**, *m.* cylinder. —**uhr**, *f.* horizontal watch. **Cylindrisch**, *a.* cylindric, cylindrical.  
 †**Cymbel**, *f.* (pl. —e) cymbal.  
 †**Cyniker**, *m.* (pl. —) cynic. **Cynisch**, *a.* cynical.  
**Cyper**, *m.* cyprus. *f.* Cyprus-plum. —**nholz**, *n.* prince-wood. —**nwein**, *m.* Cyprus-wine. —, —**fäße**, *f.* Cyprian cat. —**wurzel**, *f.* sweet cyperous, galangal.  
**Cypresse**, *f.* (pl. —n) cypress. —**nbaum**, *m.* cypress-tree. —**nruße**, *pl.* cypress cones.  
**Czar**, *m.* (pl. —en) Czar. —**in**, *f.* (pl. —nen) Czarina.

## D.

**Da**, *ad.* there; where; then, at that time; when, at which time. *c.* when; as; since, because; while, whilst, whereas. Combined with prepositions it forms demonstrative pronouns, as **davon**, thereof, of that; **damit**, therewith, with that.  
**Dabei**, *ad.* thereat, therewith, near it, present, thereby, hereby, by it, with it, with them. — **bleiben**, to remain as it was or is; to persist in. *c.* moreover, besides.  
**Dach**, *n.* (pl. **Dächer**) roof. **Ein Haus in Dach und Fach erhalten**, to keep a house in repair. —**blatt**, *n.* copper-plate for roofs. —**brett**, *n.* roof-deal. —**beder**, *m.* shingler, slater, tiler, thatcher. —**ente**, *f.* little grebe, didapper, dipper, small duck. —**fahne**, *f.* vane, weather-cock. —**fenster**, *n.* dormer-window, garret-window. **die kleinen runden fenster**, dead man's eyes. —**flechte**, *f.* gold-wiry lichen. —**latte**, *f.* roof-lath. —**laub**, *n.* common house-leek. —**lufe**, *f.* a hole or opening in the roof. —**messer**, *n.* thatching-knife. —**rinne**, *f.* gutter. —**röhre**, *f.* conduit-pipe for the roof. —**schiefer**, *m.* slate for roofing. —**schindel**, *f.* shingle. —**sparren**, *m.* rafter, spar of a roof. —**spitze**, *f.*

edge of a roof, ridge. —**stein**, *m.* slate, tile. —**stroh**, *n.* thatch. —**stube**, *f.* garret. **der Bewohner einer stube**, —**stüb-ler**, *m.* garreteer. —**stuhl**, *m.* ridge-lead. —**traufe**, *f.* dropping of the roof, eaves. —**ziegel**, *m.* a tile.  
**Dachen**, *v. a.* to roof.  
**Daché**, *m.* (pl. —e) badger, terrier. —**bau**, *m.* —**loch**, *n.* kennel of a badger. —**beinig**, *a.* badger-legged. —**eisen**, *n.* —**falle**, *f.* badger-trap. —**fell**, *n.* gray-skin. —**fett**, *n.* badger-grease. —**grau**, *a.* gray. —**hund**, —**friecher**, —**schleifer**, *m.* badger-dog, terrier. —**fraut**, *n.* shepherd's purse. —**schwarte**, *f.* badger's skin.  
**Dachung**, *f.* (pl. —en) roofing.  
**Dädalisch**, *a.* daedal.  
**Dadurch**, *ad.* thereby; by that, by it, by those means, through that, through it.  
**Dafern**, *ad.* if, in case that, provided.  
**Dafür**, *ad.* for that, for it; instead of that, instead of it.  
**Dagge**, *n.* (pl. —n) T. rope's end (for punishment). **durch die** —**n laufen**, to run the gauntlet.  
**Dagegen**, *ad.* against that, against it, compared to it; in exchange for it; in re-

turn for it *c.* on the contrary, whilst, whereas.

Daggert, *n.* birch-oil.

Dahem, *ad.* at home.

Daher, *ad.* thence, from thence; along; from that reason, from that circumstance; out of that *c.* therefore, for that reason.

—am, *ad.* thereabouts.

Dahier, *ad.* here; see *Hier*.

Dahin, *ad.* there, thither; to that; along; down; over, past, lost, spent; so far.

—seyn, to be gone, to be lost. —stehen, to be uncertain, to be a question. —stellen,

—gestellt seyn lassen, to leave undecided.

—gegen, *ad.* *c.* on the contrary; whereas.

—wärts, *ad.* thitherward, that way.

Dahinten, *ad.* behind.

Dahinter, *ad.* behind that, behind this, behind it; after it.

Dahlbord, *m.* & *n.* (*pl.* —*c.*) *T.* border, edging; side-planks all round the deck.

Dahlen, *v. n.* to dally, to trifle.

Daktylendichter, *m.* (*pl.* —) dactylist. Dak-

tylisch, *a.* in dactyles. Daktylus, *m.* (*pl.*

—*en*) dactyle.

Damalg, *a.* at that time, then.

Damals, *ad.* then, at that time.

Damascener, *a.* Damask. —Klinge, *f.*

Damask blade. —Pflaume, *f.* Damask

plum, Damascene. —Rose, *f.* Damask

rose. —säbel, *m.* damaskin. Damasci-

ren, *v. a.* to damask, to damaskeen. *n.* da-

maskeenng. Damast, *m.* damask. Da-

maffen, *a.* damask.

Dam, in composition: —bock, *m.* (*pl.* —

böcke), —geiß, *f.* buck. —hirschfuh, *f.*

doe. —hirsch, *m.* buck. der verschnittene

—hirsch, halber. —hirschleder, *n.* buck-

skin. —thier, *n.* doe. —wildpret, *n.* fal-

low-deer.

Dambrett, Damenbrett, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*)

draught-board, pair of tables.

Dambume, *f.* common fritillary, chequer-

ed lily.

Dame, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) lady, gentlewoman;

queen (at cards); king (at draughts). —

spielen, die —ziehen, to play at draughts.

in die —kommen, to get a crown. einen

Stein zur —machen, to crown (to king)

a man. die alte —, matron. —ngentäß,

*a.* gentlewoman-like. —nhast, *a.* lady-

like. —nhut, *m.* lady's hat. ein italiēti-

scher —nhut, Leghorn hat. —nfamm, *m.*

easy comb. —npuß, *m.* woman's attire.

—nsattel, *m.* saddle for ladies, side-saddle.

—nspiel, *n.* draughts, draught-board. —n-

stein, *m.* man.

Dämisch, *a.* dull, heavy, drowsy.

Damit, *ad.* therewith, with it, by it, by

that; wherewith, with which. *c.* that, in

order to, to. Damit nicht, lest.

Damm, *m.* (*pl.* Dämme) dam, bank, dyke,

mole, mound; pier; causeway, perinæ-

um. —bruch, *m.* the rupture of a dam.

—eis, *n.* bay-ice. —erde, *f.* mould, black

earth. *T.* upper earth: rothe —, abraum.

—meister, *m.* dyke-reave.

Dämmen, *v. a.* to dam; to stop, to confine,

to tame, to curb. *v. n.* to riot, to revel.

Dämmerig, *a.* twilight; dusky; cloudy,

misty, dim. Dämmern, *v. n.* to grow

twilight; to dawn. Dämmerung, *f.* twi-

light. Morgen—, *f.* morning-twilight,

dawn. Abend—, *f.* evening-twilight.

Dämen, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) demon. die Lehre

von den —en, demonology. —isch, *a.*

demon-like, demoniac, demoniacal.

Dampf, *m.* (*pl.* Dämpfe) a thick smoke, va-

por; steam, fume. *T.* asthma, purness,

pursiveness; broken wind (in horses). —

bad, *n.* steam-bath, vapor-bath; fomenta-

tion. —balg, *m.* fumigating-bellows. —

beere, *f.* water-elder, Gelder-rose. —boot,

*n.* steam-boat. —cur, *f.* fumigation. —er-

zeuger, *m.* *T.* (steam-) generator. —flinte,

*f.* steam-gun. —getriebe, *n.* see —maschi-

ne. —kessel, *m.* boiler. —kohl, *f.* smoking

coal. —kugel, *f.* colipile. —loch, *n.* smoke-

hole. —maschine, *f.* —werk, *n.* steam-

engine. —topf, *m.* pea-boiler.

Dampfen, *v. a.* to fume, to steam, to reek,

to exhale, to evaporate. von Blut —, to

reek with blood.

Dämpfen, *v. a.* to damp, to suffocate. *fig.*

to smother, to suppress, to quench, to ex-

tinguish, to put out, to subdue; to deafen,

to muffle (a musical instrument); to stew.

Dämpfer, *m.* (*pl.* —) extinguisher. *T.*

mute, damper. Dämpfig, *a.* damp, wet,

full of dampness; asthmatical, asthmatic;

broken-winded (of horses). Dämpfpfanz-

ne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) stew-pan. Dämpfung, *f.*

damping, smothering, extinguishment,

quenching, suffocation.

Däne, *m.* (*pl.* —*n.*) Dane; Danish horse.

Daneben, *ad.* near it, next to it, close by

it. *c.* besides, moreover.

Danebst, see Daneben.

Danieden, *ad.* there below, down there.

Danieder, *ad.* on the ground, down.

Dank, *m.* thanks; acknowledgment; praise;

reward. —sagen, —abstatten, to return

thanks; to thank. —wissen, to be grate-

ful to a person, to thank. —altar, *m.* an

altar for thank-offerings. —begierde, *f.*

desire of being grateful. —begieria, *a.*

desirous to show gratitude. —bestissen,

*a.* studious to be grateful. —fest, *n.*

thank-feast; festival for returning thanks.

—gebet, *n.* prayer of thanksgiving; grat-

ulatory oration. —lied, *n.* thanksgiving

hymn. —opfer, *n.* thank-offering. —pre-

digt, *f.* thanksgiving sermon. —sagen, *v. n.*

to return thanks. —sagung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*)

thanksgiving. —sagungsschreiben, *n.* let-

ter of acknowledgement. —sagungsges-



fundheit, *f.* grace-cap. —tag, *m.* thank-giving day. —vergessen, *a.* ungrateful.  
 Dankbar, *a.* thankful, grateful. *ad.* thankfully, gratefully. —barkeit, *f.* thankful-ness; gratitude; acknowledgment.  
 Danken, *v. a.* to return thanks, to thank. —würth, *a.* thankworthy.  
 Dann, *ad.* then. Dann und wann, now and then.  
 Dannen, *ad.* thence. It is always preceded by the preposition *von*: von dannen, thence, from thence, hence, away.  
 Dannerher, Dannerherre, *ad.* thence, therefore, wherefore.  
 Dar, for da, in composition.  
 Daran, *ad.* thereon, thereat; therein; in that, in it, on that; on it, about it; by that, by it; near that, near it; at that, at it; in that, in it; whereon, on which, in which, near which. —liegen, to signify, to concern. —müssen, to be obliged, to be forced to submit, to be obliged to die. —setzen, to hazard upon, to venture upon. —sehn, to be at a thing, to be occupied with a thing, to be off, to be circumstanced. er ist übel —, he is badly off. nicht —wollen, to refuse, to decline, to reject.  
 Darauf, *ad.* thereupon; thereon; upon that, upon it; on that, on it; at that, at it; to that, of that; after that, afterwards; then; whereupon, whereon. —gehen, to die, to perish; to be spent, to be exhausted, to be wasted. —geld, *n.* earnest-money.  
 Daraus, *ad.* thereout, therefrom; thence; out of that, out of it; from that, from it; of that, of it; whereout, wherefrom.  
 Darben, *v. n.* to be deprived of the necessary sustenance, to suffer want; to starve, to famish.  
 \*Darbieten, *v. a.* to present, to offer, to tender, to proffer.  
 \*Darbringen, *v. a.* to bring, to offer, to present. Darbringung, *f.* offering.  
 Dardanelle, *pl.* the Dardanelle.  
 Darin, (drein) *ad.* therein, into it, into that, in it.  
 \*Dargeben, *v. a.* to offer up, to expose; to give.  
 \*Darhalten, *v. a.* to reach forth, to hold forth.  
 Darin, Darinnen, *ad.* therein; within, in it; wherein, in which.  
 \*Darstehen, *v. n.* to come on, to draw near, to approach.  
 Darlage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) something laid down; money laid down; payment, deposit.  
 Darlegen, *v. a.* to lay down, to put down; to deposit. *fig.* to prove, to make good.  
 Darlegung, *f.* laying down, &c.; statement.  
 Darlehen, *n.* (*pl.* —) Darleihe, *f.* (*pl.* —n)

loan, lent. Darlehen, *v. a.* \*Darleihen, *v. a.* to lend. Darleiher, *m.* (*pl.* —) lender.  
 Darlehnung, Darleihung, *f.* lending, loan.  
 Darleihen, see Darlehen.  
 Darm, *m.* (*pl.* Därme) gut, intestine. T. der große —, colon. der lange —, ileum. Därme, *pl.* intestines, bowels. —bad, *n.* clyster. —bewegung, *f.* peristaltic motion. —bruch, *m.* T. enterocele; hernia, epiplocele; oeschocele. —bruch in der Schamgegend, babonocoele. —drüse, *f.* glandule of the intestines. —fell, *n.* peritoneum. —gicht, *f.* iliac passion, colic, gripes. —gichtfrucht, *n.* pale-flowered vetch. —haut, *f.* peritoneum. —netz, *n.* cawl, caul, kell. —saite, *f.* gut-string, catgut. —schabe, *f.* vermicular ascarid, bot. —schiede, *f.* entrail-like ascidia. —strenge, *f.* colic, gripes. —weh, *n.* pain in the guts. —winde, *f.* —zwang, *m.* twisting of the guts. —wurm, *m.* ascarid.  
 Darnach, *ad.* after that, after it; according to that, according to it; by that, by it; according as, accordingly.  
 Darob, (contr. Dröb) *ad.* on that account, on account of that circumstance.  
 Daroben, (contr. Dröben) *ad.* above.  
 Darre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) drying, kiln-drying; kiln; malt-kiln. T. consumption, atrophy, phthisia, decay; pimple (of birds).  
 Dar, in composition: —fieber, *n.* hectic fever. —gras, *n.* soft meadow-grass. —haus, *n.* kiln-house. —ofen, *m.* kiln. —sucht, *f.* consumption, phthisic. —süchtig, *a.* phthisical. *ad.* phthisically.  
 Darreichen, *v. a.* to reach forth, to stretch out; to present, to tender, to proffer; to administer; to provide, to supply with.  
 Darreichung, *f.* reaching forth, presenting, &c. —steller, *m.* salver, waiter.  
 Darren, *v. a.* to kiln-dry, to dry.  
 \*Darstehen, *v. a.* to lend, to advance (money). Darsetzen, *v. a.* to put in, to put up. *fig.* to venture, to hazard.  
 Darstellbar, *a.* that may be represented.  
 Darstellen, *v. a.* to place before one, to bring before one, to present; to represent; to exhibit, to expose, to produce, to bring forth.  
 Darsteller, *m.* (*pl.* —) representer, exhibiter, performer. Darstellung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) exhibition, representation; recital; statement.  
 Darstrecken, *v. a.* to reach forth, to stretch forth, to extend. Darstreckung, *f.* reaching forth, &c.  
 \*Darthun, *v. a.* to prove, to make good.  
 Darüber, see Drüber.  
 Darüber, (contr. Drüber) *ad.* over that, over it; thereon, thereof, about that; beyond that, beyond it; upon that, concerning that, of that; on account of that; for

that reason, on that account; in the mean time, in the mean while; above, upwards, more. Darüber und darunter, drüber und drunter, topey-turvy.

Darum, (*contr.* Drum) *ad.* around that, around it; about that, about it; concerning that, concerning it; for that, for it; on that account, for that reason, on this account, for this reason; therefore; for which reason, on what account, why. Datum daß, because.

Darunter, (*contr.* Drunter) *ad.* below, beneath. Darunter, (*contr.* Drunter) under that, under it; below that, below it; in that thing, in that matter; among that, among them, between them.

\*Darwägen, *v. a.* to weigh out.

Darweisen, *v. a.* to exhibit, to show forth.

Darzählen, *v. a.* to count, to count down; to pay down.

Darzeigen, *v. a.* to produce, to exhibit, to display.

Das, *art.* the. *pr.* that; see Der.

Dase, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bree, broese, wasp.

Daselbst, *ad.* there, at that place.

Daseyn, *n.* presence; being, existence. \*—, *v. n.* to be there, to be present, to exist.

Dasig, *a.* being at that place, of that place.

Dasjenige, see Derjenige.

Dasmal, *ad.* see Diesmal.

Das, *c.* that. — nicht, lest.

Dasselbe, see Derselbe.

†Data, *pl.* facts. †Datiren, *v. a.* to date.

†Dato, *ad.* of the date. Bis dato, till now, hitherto. †Datum, *m.* date.

Dativ, *m.* (*pl.* —e) T. dative.

Dattel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) date, palm-fruit, palm-berry. die saure —, tamarind. —baum, *m.* —palm, *f.* date-tree. —muschel, *f.* piddock, long pierce-stone. —öl, *n.* date-oil. —pflaume, *f.* persimon, pishamin.

Daube, *f.* (*pl.* —n) stave of a cask or barrel. *pl.* staves.

Däuchten, *v. imp.* to appear, to seem. Mich dünkt, it appears to me, it seems to me, methinks, I think.

Dauer, *f.* duration; lasting quality, lastingness, durability, durableness, permanence. —haft, —haftig, *a.* durable, lasting, strong, permanent; constant. —haftigkeit, *f.* durableness. —los, *a.* perishable, transient, ephemeral. Dauern, *v. n.* to last, to continue; to endure, to hold out, to stand.

Dauern, *v. n.* to rue, to regret, to be sorry; to pity.

Daupn, *m.* (*pl.* Däume) thumb. —krafz, *f.* hand-screw, jack. —schloß, *n.* thumb baglock.

Daumen, *m.* (*pl.* —) thumb; the breadth of a thumb, an inch. —schraube, —stod, *f.* thumb-screw.

Däumling, *m.* (*pl.* —e) thumb-stall, work-man's thimble.

Daune, *f.* down; see Flaumfedern.

†Dauphin, *m.* Dauphin.

Dauern, see Dauern.

Daus, *n.* (*pl.* Däuser) deuce; ace.

Dauung, *f.* digestion. —safft, *m.* chylus.

Daven, *ad.* thereof, therefrom; of that, of it; from that, from it; whereof, wherefrom; off; away.

Daver, *ad.* before that, before it; of that, of it; from that, from it; at it; for that, for it. Davor behüte uns Gott! God forbid!

Dawider, *ad.* against that, against it.

Dazu, *ad.* thereto; to that, to it; for that, for it; for that purpose, for that end; at that, at it; in addition to that, in addition to it; besides.

Dazumal, *ad.* then, at that time.

Dazwischen, *ad.* between them, among them; between it. —kommen, to come between, to intervene, to interrupt; to hinder, to prevent. —kunft, *f.* intervention, interposition, interference.

Debatte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) debate. Debattiren, *v. a.* to debate.

†Debet, *n.* debit.

†Debit, *m.* sale. —iren, *v. a.* to debit.

†Decade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) decade.

†Decan, (*pl.* —e), Decanus, (*pl.* —i),

Dechant, (*pl.* —e) *m.* dean. Decanus = stab, *m.* verge.

†Decanat, *n.* (*pl.* —e) Decanei, Dechanci, *f.* (*pl.* —en) deanry, deanship.

†Decatiren, *v. a.* T. to sponge cloth.

December, *m.* December.

†Decemvir, *m.* (*pl.* —en) decemvir. —at, *n.* decemvirate.

Decher, *m.* (*pl.* —n) Dechend, *n.* (*pl.* —en) a quantity of ten; dicker (of hides).

†Decimal, *m.* decimal. —bruch, *m.* decimal fraction.

Deck, *n.* (*pl.* —e) T. deck; see Berdeck.

—bett, *n.* feather covering, coverlet. —fernen, *pl.* T. ground-blocks for calico-printers. —hammer, *m.* roofing-hammer, nail-drawer. —korb, *m.* voider. —lehne, see Dedel. —mantel, *m.* fig. cover-shame, cloak, pretence, veil, mask. —messer, *n.* bill, hedging-bill. —planke, *f.* deck-plank. —roß, *n.* thatoh. —schwabber, *m.* mainstay sail. —stütze, *f.* cross-pillar. —werpe, *f.* deck-transom.

Dede, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cover; covering, coverlet, ceiling, veil, curtain; that which hinders sight or perception. Dedengemälde, Dedenschild, *n.* ceiling-piece.

Dedel, *m.* (*pl.* —) cover, lid, covercle. T. tympan. —bänder, *pl.* T. joints. —bescher, *m.* covered goblet. —glas, *n.* a glass with a lid. —fanne, *f.* tankard. —sieb, *n.* a sieve with a double bottom, the low

est of which is impervious. —*stuhl*, *m.* T. gallows.  
*Decken*, *v. a.* to deck, to cover; to lay the table-cloth. *Decker*, *m.* he that covers, decker; chiefly used in composition, as *Dach*—, *m.* tiler, slater. *Deckung*, *f.* covering.  
*Declamation*, *f.* declamation. —*lehre*, *f.* pronunciation. *Declamator*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) declamator. *Declamiren*, *v. a.* to declaim, to recite, to deliver.  
*Declination* (*Umlendung*, *Umländerung*), *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) declination. T. declension.  
*Decliniren*, *v. a.* T. to decline. *v. n.* to decline, to deviate.  
*Decret*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) (*Abfud*, *m.*) decree.  
*Decret*, *n.* (*Befchluss*, *m.*) (*pl.* —*e*) decree. *Decretalien*, *pl.* decretals (of the pope). *Decretiren*, *v. a.* to decree, to order.  
*Dedication*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) dedication. *Dedicant*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) dedicator. *Dediciren*, *v. a.* to dedicate.  
*Deduciren*, *v. a.* to deduce. *Deduction*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. deduction.  
*Defect*, *a.* defective. —, *m.* defect, deficiency.  
*Defensiv*, *a.* defensive. *Defensor*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) (*l. t.*) pleader, advocate.  
*Defilée*, *n.* (*Engpaß*, *m.*) defile. *Defilirén*, *v. n.* to defile, to file off.  
*Definiren*, *v. a.* T. to define. *Definition*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. definition.  
*Definitivvertrag*, *m.* (*pl.* —*träge*) definite treaty.  
*Degen*, *m.* (*pl.* —) sword. *fig.* champion, blade, swordsman. *Pau*—, *m.* broad-sword. *Stoß*—, *m.* small-sword. —*band*, *n.* —*quaste*, *f.* sword-tassel, sword-knot. —*gefaß*, *n.* sword-hilt —*gehénk*, —*keppel*, —*kuppel*, *n.* hangers of a sword, sword-belt. —*griff*, *m.* sword-hilt. —*klinge*, *f.* sword-blade. —*knepf*, *m.* pommel; a good honest fellow. —*fraut*, *n.* great bur-reed. —*scheide*, *f.* scabbard-sheath. —*schmied*, *m.* sword-cutler, sword-manufacturer. —*stéd*, *m.* sword-cane.  
*Dehnbar*, *a.* extensible, ductile, flexible, malleable. —*feit*, *f.* extensibility, ductility, malleability, dilatibility.  
*Dehnen*, *v. a.* to stretch, to extend; to dilate, to distend; to draw out, to protract, to lengthen. *v. r.* to stretch out one's self. *die Wörter* —, to drawl one's words.  
*Dehnung*, *f.* extending, stretching, extension, widening. T. diastole. —*zeichnen*, *n.* circumflex.  
*Deich*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) dike, dam. —*amt*, *n.* dike-office. —*anfer*, *m.* foundation of a dike. —*gräfe*, *m.* dike-reeve. —*folbe*, *f.* cat-tail, reed-mace. —*(sch)ufe*, *f.* sluice, water-gate in a dike. —*schulze*, *m.* surveyor of a dike. —*zwang*, *m.* dike-judicature.

*Deichen*, *v. a.* to raise a dike; to mend dike. *Deicher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) ditcher.  
*Deichsel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) addice, chip-axe; pole (of a carriage), beam, thill, shafts. —*blech*, *n.* pole-plate, beam-plate. —*nagel*, *m.* thill-pin. —*pfers*, *n.* thill-horse, thiller. —*recht*, *n.* thill-right. —*ring*, *m.* thill-ring. —*schnalze*, *f.* pole-piece buckle.  
*Dein*, *genitive of Du*; of thee, of you.  
*Dein*, *Deine*, *pr.* thy, your. *collectively* for *der*, *die*, *das* *Deinige*, *thine*, *yours*.  
*Deine*, *der*, *die*, *das*; *Deiner*, *Deine*, *Deines*, *see Deinige*.  
*Deiner*, *genitive of Du*; of thee, of you.  
*Deinethalben*, *Deinetwegen*, *um Deinetwillen*, for thy (your) sake, in thy (your) behalf, on thy (your) account.  
*Deinige*, *der*, *die*, *das*, *pr.* thine, yours.  
*Deining*, *f.* swell of the sea.  
*Deinsen*, *v. a.* T. to go (fall) astern.  
*Deissel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. axe. —*n*, *v. a.* T. to dub.  
*Deismus*, *m.* *Deisterei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) deism. *Deist*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) deist. *Deistisch*, *a.* deistical.  
*Delegat*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) delegate.  
*Delegation*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) delegation.  
*Deligiren*, *v. a.* to delegate.  
*Delicat* (*gart*), *a.* delicate; delicious; nice; dainty. *ad.* deliciously, nicely.  
*Delicateste*, *f.* delicacy, nicety.  
*Delinquent* (*Verbrecher*), *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) delinquent.  
*Dolphin*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) dolphin.  
*Dem*, *art.* to the.  
*Demagog*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) demagogue, popular leader. —*isch*, *ad.* demagogical.  
*Demant*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) diamond. —*artig*, *a.* adamantean. —*spath*, *m.* adamantine spar. —*en*, *a.* adamantine.  
*Demat*, *Diemat*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) as much land as may be mowed in one day.  
*Demnach*, *c.* therefore, then, accordingly.  
*Demehrerachtet*, *Demehngachtet*, *Demungeachtet*, *pr.* notwithstanding.  
*Demnächst*, *ad.* presently, soon after; next to that, after that, then.  
*Demoiselle*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) maiden-lady, miss.  
*Democrat*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) democrat. *Democratie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) democracy. *Democratish*, *a.* democratical.  
*Demonstration*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) demonstration. *Demonstrieren*, *v. a.* to demonstrate.  
*Dementiren*, *v. a.* T. to unhorse; to silence a battery.  
*Demuth*, *f.* humility, humbleness, lowliness, meekness.  
*Demüthig*, *a.* humble, submissive, prostrate, lowly. *ad.* humbly, submissively. —*en*, *v. a.* to humble, to abase; to mortify, to bring low; to subdue (an enemy). —*feit*, *f.* *see* Demuth. —*ung*, *f.* (*pl.* —

en) humiliation, abasement, prostration; mortification.

**Den, art.** the, to the. **pr.** that, this; whom, which.

† **Denar, m.** denarius (Roman coin).

**Denen, pr.** to these, to those, to such.

**Dengeln, v. a. T.** to beat out the notches from a scythe or sickle.

**Denk, in composition:** —art, *f.* mind, disposition. —bar, *a.* conceivable, imaginable. —barkeit, *f.* capability of being imagined or conceived. —brod, *n. T.* shewbread. —buch, *n.* memorandum-book, roll. —mahl, *n.* memorial; monument. —münze, *f.* medal. —riemen, *m.* phylactery (among the Jews). —ring, *m.* a ring serving as a token of remembrance. —säule, *f.* statue, monument, monumental column. —schrift, *f.* inscription; memorial; memoir; record. —spruch, *m.* maxim; motto, apophthegm. —spruchweise, *ad.* apophthegmatically. —stein, *m.* monumental stone, monument. —stid, *n.* memorial. —ungsart, *f.* manner of thinking, disposition. —würdig, *a.* memorable, notable. *ad.* memorably. —würdigkeit, *f.* memorableness, memorable occurrence (event, thing). —würdigkeiten, *pl.* memoirs. —zeichen, *n.* token of remembrance, monument. —zeit, *f.* remarkable point of time, epoch. —zettel, *m.* memorandum-paper; phylactery (among the Jews); punishment, chastisement.

\* **Denken, v. a. & n. to think;** to imagine, to fancy; to remember, to mind; to meditate, to reflect upon; to hope; to have a mind, to intend. —, *n.* thinking, cogitation, speculation. —b, *part. a.* cogitative, thinking. **Denker, m. (pl. —)** thinker, reasoner, speculator.

**Denn, c.** for; then; than, but, unless.

**Dennoch, c.** yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however.

† **Département, n.** (Kreisbezirk, *m.* Fach, *n.* Behörde, *f.*) department. † **Depeſche, f. (pl. —n)** despatch.

† **Dependent (abhängig), a.** dependant. **Dependenz, f.** dependence. **Dependiren, v. n.** to depend.

**Deſphlogiſtiren, v. n. T.** to dephlogisticate.

† **Deponent, m. (pl. —en)** T. deponent.

† **Deſpoſitum, n. (pl. Deſpoſiten)** deposit, trust.

† **Depot (Magazin), n.** depot.

† **Devutat, n.** allowance (of wood). —holz, *n.* fire-wood, fire-logs.

† **Deputation, f. (pl. —en)** deputation, committee. **Deputiren, v. a.** to depute. **Deputirte, m. (pl. —n)** deputy.

**Der, die, das, art.** the. **pr.** this, that, these, those, he, they, them; who, whom, which.

**Derb, a.** compact, firm, stout, strong, sub-

stantial; solid, hard, hardy, sound, rude, coarse, rough, tough, uncouth; vehement, expressed in strong terms. *ad.* compactly, soundly, &c. —heit, *f.* compactness, firmness, solidity; staunchness, sturdiness. —heiten, hard words.

**Dereinst, ad.** once, one day, in time to come, in the future. —ig, *a.* future.

**Deren, pr.** whose, of which; of them. —thalben, —wegen, um —willen, *pr. & pre.* for whose sake, for her sake, for their sake, on whose account, on their account.

**Derer, pr.** of them, of these, of those.

**Dergeſtalt, ad.** of that kind, of that description; in such a manner, to such a degree, so; on such a condition, with this proviso.

**Dergleichen, ad.** of the same kind, the like, such, such as, such like as.

**Derhalben, Derthalben, c.** therefore; see Deshalb.

**Derjenige, diejenige, dasjenige, pr.** he, she, that. **Diejenigen, pl.** they, those.

**Derlei, see** Dergleichen.

**Dermaleinst, ad.** see Dereinst.

**Dermalen, ad.** at present, now, actually.

**Dermalig, a.** actual; present.

**Dermaßen, ad.** in such a manner, so much, to such a degree; extremely, extraordinarily.

**Deru, pr.** your, yours. —thalben, —wegen, *c.* see Deswegen.

**Derſelbe, Dieſelbe, Daſſelbe, pr.** the same; he, she, it; that.

**Derſelbige, Dieſelbige, Daſſelbige, pr.** the same; he, she, it.

**Derwegen, c.** see Deswegen.

**Derweile, Derweilen, ad.** in the mean time, in the mean while; see Unterdeſſen.

**Derwiſch, m. (pl. —e)** dervise.

**Des, art.** of the; see Der, Das.

**Deſe, f. (pl. —n)** a small wooden box.

† **Deſerteur (Auſtreiſer, Ueberläufer), m. (pl. —e)** runaway, deserter, runagate, renegade. **Deſertion, f. (pl. —en)** desertion. **Deſertiren, v. n.** to desert, to run away.

**Deſfalls, Deſfallß, ad.** for this reason, on that account, therefore.

**Deſgleichen, Deſſgleichen, a.** as, such as, the like; see Dergleichen. *c.* likewise, as, also.

**Deſhalb, Deſhalben, ad. & c.** therefore; see Deswegen.

† **Deſigniren, v. a.** to designate.

† **Deſpot, m. (pl. —en)** despot, tyrant. —iſch, *a.* despotic, despotical. *ad.* arbitrarily, despotically. —ismus, *m.* despotism, absoluteness, tyranny.

**Deſſen, Deß, pr.** whose, of whom; see Der. —thalben, —wegen, um —willen, *pre. & pr.* therefore, on that account; see Deswegen.

†Desert (Nachtisch), *n.* desert, fruit.

†Destillatur, *m.* (*pl.* —e) distiller.

†Destillation, Destillierung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) T. distillation. die nochmalige —, cohobation. Destilliren, *v. a.* to distil, to still. Destillirtelben, *m.* (*pl.* —) still, alembic, cucurbit.

Destte, *ad. the.* je mehr — besser, the more the better. — besser, so much the better. —schlimmer, so much the worse.

Deswegen, Deswegen, *ad. & c.* therefore, for that reason, for that sake, on that account.

Deswissen, Deswissen, *ad.* (generally preceded by um), for that reason, on that account.

†Detail, *n.* (*pl.* —s) particulars; retail. —händler, *m.* retailer. —siren, *v. a.* to particularize. —siring, *f.* particularisation.

†Detaschement, *n.* (*pl.* —s, —er) detachment, detached body. Detaschiren, *v. a.* T. to detach.

†Deube, *f.* (*pl.* —n) theft.

Drachten, see Däuchten.

Deut, *m.* (*pl.* —e) doit, small coin. Deute, see Düte.

Deutzel, *pl.* (in ship-carpentry) wedges which are driven into the end of a tree-nail (trennel) to swell it. —eisen, *n.* iron wedge, to make an opening in the head of a tree-nail to receive small wooden wedges.

Deutleli, *f.* (*pl.* —en) childish and absurd interpretation. Deuteln, *v. a.* to explain or interpret in a childish manner.

Deuten, *v. a.* to interpret, to explain, to expound, to construe; to indicate, to prognosticate; to point at, to wave, to beckon; to nod, to wink. *v. n.* to be directed; to point; to be a sign of, to signify.

Deuter, *m.* (*pl.* —) an interpreter. (in composition, as:) Traum—, *m.* an interpreter of dreams.

Deutlich, *a.* clear, plain, distinct, perspicuous; intelligible, open. *ad.* clearly, plainly, distinctly. —heit, *f.* clearness, distinctness, plainness, perspicuity, intelligibility.

Deutsch, *a.* German. —e Herren, knights of the teutonic order. —heraus, *fig.* in plain terms. —, *n.* the German language. —c, *m. & f.* (*pl.* —n) German, native of Germany. —meister, Hech- und —meister, *m.* (*pl.* —) master of the teutonic order. das Hech- und —meisterthum, mastership of the teutonic order.

Deutschland, *n.* Germany.

Deutung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) explanation, interpretation. —e, *a.* ominous.

†Diacen, *m.* (*pl.* —en) deacon.

†Diacerat, *n.* (*pl.* —e) diacomy.

†Diadem, *n.* (*pl.* —c) diadem, tiara.

Diagnose, *f.* T. diagnosis, diagnostic.

Dialect, *m.* (*pl.* —e) dialect. —if, *f.* dialectic.

†Dialek, *m.* (*pl.* —e) dialogue. —isch, *a.* colloquial.

Diamant, *m.* (*pl.* —en) diamond. der rohe —, brail. der — der Glaser, diamond-pencil. —engrube, *f.* diamond-mine. —= enstaub, *m.* diamond-powder. —erzring, *m.* diamond-ring. —enschleifer, *m.* diamond-cutter. —enschmuck, *m.* jewels, set of diamonds. —enschrift, T. diamond letter. —enstranz, *m.* egrette. Diamanten, *a.* diamond, diamantine, of diamonds.

†Diameter, *m.* diameter; see Durchmesser. Diametrisch, *a.* diametrical. *ad.* diametrically.

†Diarthôe, see Durchfall.

†Diät, *f.* diet, regimen.

Dich, *pr.* thee, you; see Du.

Dicht, *a.* dense, compact, close; thick, firm, solid, substantial. *ad.* close. Dichte, Dichtheit, Dichtigkeit, *f.* density, compactness, closeness, solidity.

Dichtlei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) mean poetry.

Dichten, Dicht machen, *v. a.* to make close, to condense, to calk, to rivet. Dichten *v. n.* to meditate, to think on, to muse on; to invent, to devise, to contrive, to forge; to compose (a poem), to poetize, to make verses, to versify.

Dichter, *m.* (*pl.* —) poet, minstrel, bard, composer. —born, —brunn, —quell, *m.* the Pierian spring, Hippocrene. —glut, *f.* poetical rapture, ecstacy, enthusiasm. —grille, *f.* poetical whim, revery. —mörder, *m.* vaticide. —sprache, *f.* poetical language. —volf, *n.* the poets. Dichtersri, *f.* (*pl.* —en) poetry. Dichtersin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) poetess, poetress. Dichtersich, *a.* poetical, poetic. *ad.* poetically. das Dichtersiche, poeticalness. Dichtersing, *m.* (*pl.* —e) poetaster. Dichtskraft, *f.* power of imagination. Dichtkunst, *f.* poetry. Dichtung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) poesy; poetry; invention, conceit. Dichtungsvermögen, *n.* imagination.

Did, *a.* thick; big; large; stout, corpulent; swelled, voluminous. *ad.* thickly, stoutly. —bauch, *m.* big-paunch, gorbelly. *fig.* corporation. —bäuchig, —manstig, *a.* paunch-bellied, gorbellied. —bein, *n.* thigh. zum —bein gehörig, femoral. —besagt, *a.* often mentioned. —darm, *m.* great gut. —hässig, *a.* thick-necked. —häutig, *a.* thick-coated, callous. *fig.* insensible. —fepf, *m.* thick-skull, chub, jolt, jolt-head, blockhead. —föppig, *a.* thick-skulled, chubby. —seibig, *a.* corpulent, big-bellied. —seibigkeit, *f.* corpulency. —lippig, *a.* blubber-lipped. —rübr, *f.* root of scarcity. —schalig, *a.* thick-shelled. —tau, *n.* cable-ropes.

Didt, *f.* thickness, bigness, voluminousness.

## Die

**Diebst, a. thicket.**

**Diebstlich, a. thickish, rather thick, rather fat.**

**Dictator, m. (pl. —en) dictator. —isch, a. dictatorial, dictatory. Dictatur, (pl. —en) dictatorship, dictature. Dictiren, v. a. to dictate.**

**Die, see Der.**

**Dieb, m. (pl. —e), Diebin, f. (pl. —nen) thief, robber, filcher, pilferer. der gelehrte —, plagiarist. —bände, —stotte, f. band or gang of thieves. —bettel, m. nab-cheat. —genos, m. —gesell, m. thief's accomplice. —gesicht, n. hanging-face. —glück, n. undeserved good luck, wind-fall. —gut, n. stolen goods. —laterne, f. dark lantern. —schlüssel, m. pick-lock. —sprache, f. cant. —stahl, m. theft. Klei-ner —stahl, larceny. —stahl zwischen Eheleuten, n. amotion. der gelehrte —stahl, plagiarism. Dieberei, f. (pl. —en) theft, thievery. Diebisch, a. thievish. ad. thievishly; (ludicrous) light-fingered. Die-bischer Weise, slichingly.**

**Diele, f. (pl. —n) deal-board, deal, board, plank; clay-floor; hall, entry, porch. —n-jungfer, f. bar-maid. —nlampe, f. pas-sage-lamp. Dielen, v. a. to board, to floor, to plank.**

**Dienen, v. n. to serve; to attend as a ser-vant, to wait upon; to be fit (useful, ser-viceable).**

**Diener, m. (pl. —) servant; valet, jour-neymen; minister; varlet. —schaft, f. household, household servants; domestics, attendants. —tracht, f. —kleid, n. ser-vant's dress, livery. Dienetin, f. (pl. —nen) servant.**

**Dienstlich, a. convenient, serviceable, useful, expedient, good, fit, proper, conducive; wholesome. ad. conveniently, &c. —keit, f. subservience. Dienfam, see Dienstlich.**

**Dienst, m. (pl. —e) service; place, charge, office, employment; average, villainage. —alter, n. eldership, seniority. —an-er-bieten, n. offer of service. —arbeit, f. la-bor, work. —bar, a. liable, subject, tribu-tary. —bare Geister, ministering spirits. —barkeit, f. servitude, bondage, vassal-age. —bestissen, a. officious, serviceable, addicted. —beßissenheit, f. officiousness, serviceableness. —bete, m. servant, do-mestic, man-servant, maid-servant. —brieß, m. testimonial of service, character, appointment, patent. —bruder, m. com-rade, fellow-servant. —cid, m. oath of office (of allegiance). —cifer, m. zeal of office, officiousness. —entlassung, f. dis-mission from service. —erbietung, f. proffer of service. —ergeben, a. addicted. ad. additively. —fähig, a. fit for service. —fertig, a. serviceable, kind, obliging. ad.**

## Din

**serviceably, obligingly. —fertigfeit, f. serviceableness, officiousness, readiness to oblige. —frei, a. exempt or free from ser-vice. —gehilfe, m. adjutant, assistant. —geld, m. money paid in lieu of service. —genos, m. fellow-servant. —gerecht-heit, f. —recht, n. right to another's ser-vice. —herr, m. master, lord, principal. —kleid, n. —kleidung, f. livery, uniform. —knecht, m. serving-man, man-servant. —leistung, f. service, rendering of a ser-vice. —leute, pl. see —mann. —lohn, m. hire, wages. —los, a. out of service. —magd, f. serving-maid, maid-servant. —mann, m. vassal, feudatory, soccager, sooman, dependant. —pfennig, m. ear-nest-money. —pflicht, f. liahleness to ser-vices. —pflichtig, —schuldig, —verwandt, a. liable to services. —treue, f. faithfulness, loyalty. —unfähig, a. invalid, su-perannuated; unfit for service. —vertre-ter, m. substitute. —verwandter, m. serv-ing-man, bondman. —vess, n. servants, menials. —willig, a. ready to serve, ad-dicted. —zwang, m. right of exacting certain services.**

**Dienstag, m. Tuesday.**

**Dientlich, m. dumb-waiter.**

**Dies, pr. this. —falls, ad. in this case.**

**—jährig, a. of this year. Diesmal, Dies-mal, ad. this time, for the present, now.**

**Diesseitig, a. on this side. Diesseits, ad. on this side.**

**Diesemnach, c. therefore, consequently, in consequence of this.**

**Dieser, Diese, Dieses or Dieß, pr. this. Diese, pl. these. Dieserwegen, see Des-wegen.**

**Dieterich, Dietrich, m. (pl. —e) pick-lock, false key.**

**Diethause, m. (pl. —n) a measure of two bushels (at Nuremberg).**

**Diemeil, c. because, since. ad. during, as long as, while.**

**† Differentialrechnung, f. T. differential-method (calculus).**

**Digeriren, v. a. T. to digest. Digerirend, part. a. digestive. Digeritosen, m. (pl. —sen) T. athanor.**

**Dille, f. socket, nozzle; dill (a plant).**

**Diminutiv, n. T. diminutive.**

**Ding, n. (pl. —e) thing; matter, affair. Guter Dinge senn, to be merry. —schen, n. (pl. —) little thing. —erchen, pl. little things. Dinglich, a. (l. i.) real; belong-ing to things; neuter.**

**\* Dingen, v. a. to transact business, to make an agreement; to bargain; to hire, to employ for wages.**

**Dingebrief, m. agreement, contract. Din-gepfennig, Dingapfennig, m. earnest-mo-ney. Dinggericht, n. a low court of jus-tice. Dinger, m. (pl. —) haggler, hirer.**

**Dinkel**, *m.* spelt; amel-corn. —gerste, *f.* great barley.  
**Inte**, *f.* ink; see **Tinte**.  
**Diöces**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) diocese.  
**Diöcesan**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) diocesan.  
**†Dioptrik**, *f.* T. dioptrica.  
**†Dioptrisch**, *a.* dioptrical.  
**†Diplom**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) diploma, patent.  
**†Diplomat**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) diplomatist.  
**†Diplomatie**, *f.* diplomacy.  
**†Diplomatisch**, *a.* diplomatic. das diplomatische Corps, diplomacy.  
**Diptam**, *m.* dittany (a plant).  
**Dir**, *pr.* to thee.  
**†Director**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) director, manager, master. Directerium, *n.* directory.  
**Dirk** (der Befahnsfahne), *m.* T. derrick. —des Befahnssegels, peek-haliard of the mizen.  
**Dirne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a young unmarried female, maid, maiden, lass.  
**†Disant**, *m.* T. descendant. —sante, *f.* treble-string. —sänger, Disantist, *m.* treble-singer; soprano, treble.  
**†Disciplin**, *f.* discipline.  
**†Discontiren**, *v. a.* to discount  
**†Disconto**, *m.* discount.  
**†Discretionsstage**, *pl.* T. days of grace.  
**†Disputant**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) debater, disputer.  
**†Disputation**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) disputation.  
**†Disputiren**, *v. n.* to dispute, to argue.  
**†Dissident**, *m.* dissenter, non-conformist.  
**Distel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) thistle. die englische —, melancholy thistle. —fasser, *m.* painted lady. —fink, *m.* greenfinch, siskin. —orden, *m.* order of the thistle. —welle, *f.* thistle-down.  
**†Distilliren**, *v. a.* to distil; see **Destilliren**.  
**†Distrikt** (Bezirke), *m.* (*pl.* —e) district.  
**Dithyrambe**, *m.* (*pl.* —n) T. dithyrambic.  
**Dithyrambisch**, *a.* T. dithyrambic.  
**Divan**, *m.* divan.  
**†Diversiön**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) T. diversion.  
**†Division** (Abtheilung), *f.* (*pl.* —en) T. division. die halbe —, T. half-file.  
**†Diviser**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) T. divisor.  
**Debber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. buoy.  
**Döbel**, *m.* (*pl.* —n) a kind of fish (*Cyprinus Dobula*); peg, plug, pin; a kind of weed.  
**Döbern**, *v. a.* T. to join (the bottom-pieces of a tub) with pegs or pins.  
**Deberig**, *a.* close, sultry.  
**Dech**, *c.* yet, nevertheless; however, but; for all that, notwithstanding; pray; indeed; surely; (the meaning of this particle is sometimes indistinct, and it seems then to fill up or strengthen an expression.)  
**Decht**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) wick. —garn, *n.* wick-yarn.  
**Dede**, *f.* (*pl.* —) bull-dog; rail, baluster, little pillar; plug, peg; skein (of thread, &c.); baby, doll, puppet; head-dress; dock, dock-yard; basin of a port. T. jack. —der

**Drechster**, mandrel. —ngeländer, —s-werk, *n.* balustrade. —nseide, *f.* sleeve-silk.  
**Deden**, *v. a.* to wind up into a skein; to bottom, to roll together. T. to dock. *v. n.* to play with a doll, to make dolls.  
**Dectern**, *v. n.* (vulgar) to doctor.  
**Doctor**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) doctor. —der Theologie, doctor of divinity. —der Rechte, doctor of laws. —der Arzneikunde, doctor of medicine; doctor, physician. —hut, *m.* coif. —würde, *f.* doctorate, doctorship.  
**Doctorat**, *n.* doctorate, doctorship. das —erhalten, to receive the doctor's degree, to be admitted a doctor. das —ertheilen, to confer the doctor's degree.  
**Dacterin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) doctor's spouse, doctress.  
**†Document** (Urkunde), *n.* document, deed.  
**Deb**, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* —en) godfather, godmother.  
**Dogboet**, *n.* (*pl.* —t) dogger-boat.  
**Doge**, *m.* (*pl.* —n) doge. —nwürde, *f.* dogate.  
**Degge**, *f.* bull-dog; see **Dede**.  
**Degger**, *m.* see **Degge**.  
**†Dogma** (Echrsag) *n.* (*pl.* Dogmen) dogma.  
**Dohle**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) jackdaw, jay; a drain, ditch, sewer, sink.  
**Dohne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gin, noose, springe (for catching birds). —nsfang, *m.* the catching of birds in springes; the privilege of catching birds. —nsfisch, *m.* the line in which the springes are set.  
**Dolch**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) dagger, poniard, dirk, dudgeon. —flinge, *f.* dagger-blade. —stab, —stod, *m.* dart-cane. —stos, *m.* stab.  
**Dolde**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) top of a tree or plant. T. umbel. —nblume, *f.* umbelliferous flower. —ntragend, *a.* umbelliferous.  
**Dolmetschen**, *v. a.* to interpret (an unknown language).  
**Dolmetscher**, *m.* (*pl.* —), Dolmetscherin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) interpreter.  
**Dolmetschung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) interpretation.  
**Dom**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) dome, cupola; cathedral. —capitel, *n.* the chapter of a cathedral. —dechant, —dechant, *m.* dean of a cathedral. —frau, *f.* canoness. —herr, *m.* prebendary, canon. —firche, *f.* cathedral. —pfaff, *m.* bulfinch, alp, nope (a bird). —propst, *m.* provost of a cathedral. —stift, *n.* chapter.  
**†Domäne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) domain; demesne, demain, board-land; crown-land.  
**Dombach**, *m.* pinchbeck.  
**†Demicellar**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) young canon.  
**Demina**, *f.* prioress.  
**Deminicaner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) dominican, black friar.  
**Dominante**, *f.* T. dominant, the fifth of the fundamental tones.  
**†Deminiren**, *v. a.* to domineer, to lord it.  
**†Deminie**, *m.* domino.

Don, *m.* Don.Donat, *m.* rudiments; Latin grammar.—schüger, *m.* grammatical blunder.†Donatar, *m.* (*pl.* —e) (*l. t.*) donee. †Donater, *m.* (*pl.* —en) (*l. t.*) donor.

Dene, see Dohne.

Donner, *m.* thunder. vom —gerührt, thunder-struck. —art, *f.* see —feil. —bohne, *f.* —traut, *n.* orpine. —büchse, *f.* blunderbuss, musketoon, large pistol. —getz, *n.* rumbling of thunder. —gott, *m.* Jove. —feil, *m.* —pfeil, *m.* thunder-bolt, thunder-stone. —rebe, *f.* ground-ivy. —schlag, *m.* clap of thunder. —stein, *m.* thunder-stone, thunder-bolt. —steine, *pl.* ceraunia. —stimme, *f.* a thundering voice. —strahl, *m.* thunder-bolt, flash of lightning. —wetter, *n.* thundering, a storm of thunder and lightning, tempest. *i.* (*vulgar*) harrow! damnation! —wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud. —wort, *n.* terrifying word, dreadful sentence.

Donnerer, *g.* thunderer.

Donnern, *v. n.* to thunder. *fig.* to fulminate. —, *n.* thundering; fulmination. —b, *part. a.* thundering, thunderous.

Donnerstag, *m.* (*pl.* —e) Thursday. Der grüne —, Maundy-Thursaday.Dop, *m.* T. dobb.

Deppel, in composition: —adler, *m.* double eagle; spread-eagle. *fig.* the German empire. —band, *n.* double-ribbon (ribbon). —becher, *m.* dice-box. —bier, *n.* double-beer, strong-beer. —deutig, *a.* ambiguous, equivocal. —finte, *f.* double-barrelled gun. —fuge, *f.* T. counter-fugue. —geige, *f.* viole d'amour. —hafen, *m.* blunderbuss, match-lock. —herzig, *a.* double-hearted, false, deceitful. —herzigkeit, *f.* double-mindedness, deceitfulness; dissembling. —lauf, *m.* double-barrelled gun. —laut, —(auter, *m.* diphthong. —sebig, *a.* amphibious. —petter, *m.* brown stout. —punct, *m.* colon. —ring, *m.* hand-in-hand ring. —saß, *m.* T. double. —schattig, *a.* die —schattigen Wälder, amphibious. —schlag, *m.* T. spondee; beat (in music). —sinn, *m.* ambiguity, amphiboly. —sinnig, *a.* ambiguous. *ad.* ambiguously. —sinnigkeit, *f.* ambiguity. —spath, *m.* Iceland crystal. —stein, *m.* doublet. —stück, *n.* duplicate. —taffet, *m.* double-taffety. —vers, *m.* distich. —zungig, *a.* double-tongued. —zungigkeit, *f.* deceitful talk, deceitfulness. —zünger, *m.* an ambiguous talker, deceitful person.

Deppeln, *v. a.* to double; see Berdeppeln.

Deppelt, *a.* double, twofold. *ad.* double, doubly, twice. ein —er Bättingstag, T. bit of the cable. In composition it answers to the English fold, as: drei —, threefold.

Derf, *n.* (*pl.* Dörfer) village, hamlet. Das

sind ihm böhmische Dörfer, *prov.* 'tis all greek to him. —bäcker, *m.* village baker. —bengel, *m.* (*vulgar*) country-put. —beswohner, *m.* villager. —ball, *m.* village-ball. —stut, —marf, *f.* circuit of a village. —junfer, *m.* a country squire. —lieger, *m.* *pl.* villager. —fomédiant, *m.* stroller. —mädchen, *n.* country-lam. —meister, *m.* magistrate of a village. —pfarrer, —prediger, *m.* a country-clergyman, country-parson. —recht, *n.* rights and privileges of a village. —richter, —meister, —schultheiß, —schulze, *m.* village-magistrate; country-judge. —schaft, *f.* village, villager; villagers, inhabitants of the village. —schente, *f.* country-inn, village-alehouse. —schulmeister, *m.* village-schoolmaster. —sprache, *f.* rustic language.

Dörfchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) small village, hamlet.Dörfer, *m.* (*pl.* —) villager.Dorisch, *a.* Dorian, Doric.

Dorn, *m.* (*pl.* —en & Dörner) thorn, prickle; spike, tong, catch (of a buckle); prick-punch. —apfel, see Stachapfel. —baum, *m.* coral-tree; —busch, —strauch, *m.* thorn-bush, brake, briar. —butte, *f.* roundel (a fish). —enheide, *f.* a hedgo of thorns, quick-hedge. —entrene, *f.* crown of thorns. —reich, *m.* name of several birds that build in thorn-hedges. —schloß, *n.* pipe-keyed lock. —stod, *m.* briar-stick. der —stod mit Hafen, briar-book.

Dornen, *a.* made of thorns, thorny. —icht, *a.* like thorns. —ig, *a.* thorny, briery, prickly.

Dörre, see Darré.

Dorren, *v. n.* to become dry, to dry.Dörren, *v. a.* to dry, to make dry, to bake.Dörnmade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) dracunculus.

Dörtsucht, see Darrtsucht.

Dorfsch, *m.* the haddock (a fish. *Gadus Callarias*).Dort, Dorten, *m.* a sort of grass.

Dort, Dorten, *ad.* there, in that place, yon, yonder. Derther, *ad.* thence, from thence. —hin, *ad.* to that place, thither. —hinwärts, *ad.* thitherwards, that way, thereabout.

Dertig, *a.* of that place, there.Döschen, *n.* (*pl.* —) a little snuff-box.

Döse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) box, snuff-box. Tabaksdöse, *f.* tobacco-box, snuff-box. Rauchtabaksdöse, *f.* tobacco-box. Schnupftabaksdöse, *f.* snuff-box. Defenstück, *n.* picture upon a snuff-box.

Döse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wooden vessel, tub.†Dosis, *f.* dose.Dost, Desten, *m.* wild marjoram (a plant).

Dotter, *m.* (*pl.* —) yolk, yolk of an egg; dodder, darnel, thorn-apple. —blume, *f.* butter-flower, marigold, cuculate flower, globe-flower. —brot, *n.* yolk-sweetmeat.



—gelb, *a.* as yellow as yolk, yolk-colored.  
 —traut, *n.* —fame, *m.* gold of pleasure.  
 —porcellane, *f.* salt-speckled cowry. —  
 weide, *f.* yellow willow.  
 Drache, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) dragon; horned snake,  
 cerastes. *fig.* termagant. *T.* drag; kite.  
 der fliegende —, *bösa*, fire-ball. —nan-  
 fer, *m.* drag. —nbaum, *m.* dragon-tree.  
 —blut, *n.* dragon's blood (a resin or gum).  
 —stöße, *pl.* dragon-canoe. —nfish, *m.*  
 sea-dragon. —nformig, *a.* dragonish. —n-  
 kopf, *m.* dragon's head (a plant, also an  
 ornament in architecture). —npflanze, *f.*  
 dragon-plant, dragon-tree. —nshlange,  
*f.* winged dragon (in heraldry). —nwur-  
 f, *f.* dragon-worm.  
 Drachme, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) drachm.  
 Dragonade, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) dragonade.  
 Dragoner, *m.* (*pl.* —) dragon. —fish, *m.*  
 sordid dragonet.  
 Dragun, *m.* tarragon (a plant). —essig, *m.*  
 tarragon-vinegar.  
 Draht, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) thread; wire. —zie-  
 hen, to wire-draw. —arbeit, *f.* filligrane,  
 filligree. —bank, *f.* T. wire-drawing.  
 —bürste, *f.* marsh-marigold. —bürste, *f.*  
 wire-brush; scratcher. —falle, *f.* wire-  
 trap. —fenster, *n.* a window covered with  
 wire. —formen, *pl.* wire-moulds. —git-  
 ter, *n.* wire-trellis. —hemd, *n.* mail, coat  
 of net-work. —kiste, *f.* wire-gauge. —  
 knopf, *m.* wire-button. —kugel, *f.* cross-  
 bar shot. —messer, *n.* iron-gauge, wire-  
 gauge. —mühle, *f.* wire-drawing mill.  
 —puppe, *f.* puppet. —saite, *f.* wire-string  
 (for musical instruments). —schleife, —  
 schlinge, *f.* eye. —schnecke, *f.* thread-girded  
 wheel. —sieb, *n.* wire-sieve. —silber, *n.*  
 silver-wire. —tuch, *n.* wire moulds, me-  
 tallic cloth. —werk, *n.* wire-work. —  
 wurm, *m.* hair-worm, water-hairworm.  
 —zange, *f.* wire-pliers. —ziehen, *n.* wire-  
 drawing. —zieher, *m.* wire-drawer.  
 Drähtern, *a.* of wire, wiry.  
 Drall, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*), Dralle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*)  
 T. rifle of a gun.  
 Drama, *n.* (*pl.* Dramen) drama. —tisch,  
*a.* dramatical, dramatic. —turg, *m.* (*pl.*  
 —*en*) teacher of the scenic art. —tut-  
 gie, *f.* scenic science.  
 Dran, see Daran.  
 Drang, *m.* throng, crowd; see Gedränge.  
*fig.* pressure; oppression, affliction, dis-  
 tress; urgency, urging; strong impulse,  
 strong motive. —sal, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) oppres-  
 sion, vexation.  
 Drängen, *v.* *a.* to press; to throng, to  
 crowd, to urge. *fig.* to vex, to afflict.  
 Dränger, *m.* (*pl.* —) oppressor, afflicter,  
 vexer.  
 Drahtschiff, *a.* T. drastic.  
 Drath, see Draht.  
 Dräuen, see Drehen.

Drauf, see Darauf.  
 Draus, see Daraus.  
 Dräuschen, *a.* *n.* to shower. es regnet daß  
 es dräuscht, it showers down.  
 Draußen, *ad.* without, out of doors; a-  
 broad.  
 Drechselbank, *f.* (*pl.* —bänke) turning-  
 lathe. Drechselmühle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tur-  
 ner's mill. Drechseln, *v.* *a.* to form on a  
 lathe, to turn.  
 Drechsler, *m.* (*pl.* —) turner. —arbeit, *f.*  
 turnery. —bude, *f.* —laden, *m.* turner's  
 shop. —waare, *f.* turnery-ware.  
 Dred, *m.* (vulgar) dirt, mire, mud; filth,  
 dung. —haufen, *m.* heap of dirt. —fä-  
 fer, *m.* muck-worm; mire-beetle. —far-  
 ren, *m.* tumbrel, dung-cart. —loch, *n.*  
 slough, puddle, mire, boghole, fen, mo-  
 rass. —matte, *f.* foot-bear. —vegel, *m.*  
 mud-sucker. —wagen, *m.* dust-cart, dung-  
 cart. Dreckig, *a.* dirty, muddy, miry. *ad.*  
 dirtily.  
 Dreg, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) T. drag, —tau, *n.*  
 mooring-rope of a boat; drag-rope. —gen,  
*v.* *a.* T. to drag, to sweep the bottom.  
 Dreh, in composition: —bahn, *f.* rope-  
 yard, rope-walk. —bank, *f.* lathe, turn-  
 bench. —basse, *f.* T. pederero, swivel-  
 gun. —baum, *m.* turnpike, turnstile,  
 arbor. T. crab-bar. —brücke, *f.* turn-bridge.  
 —eisen, *n.* —stahl, *m.* turner's chisel;  
 ein flaches —eisen, turning-chisel; ein  
 hohles —eisen, turning-gouge. —häls,  
*m.* wry-neck, emmet-hunter (a bird). —  
 trahn, *m.* T. crane. —frankheit, *f.* gid-  
 diness (of sheep). —kreuz, *n.* turnpike,  
 turnstile. —lade, *f.* T. pewterer's turn-  
 ing-wheel. —orgel, *f.* barrel-organ. —  
 pfahl, *m.* laying-pole. —rad, *n.* turning-  
 wheel, twisting-wheel. —rolle, *f.* ferrule  
 (of watchmakers). —scheibe, *f.* potter's  
 wheel; diamond-cutter's wheel. —spie-  
 gel, *m.* swing-glass. —stift, *m.* arbor.  
 —stiftstühle, *pl.* arbor-stands. —stuhl, *m.*  
 turning-chair; music-stool. T. turn-bench.  
 —würfel, *m.* totum.  
 Drehen, *v.* *a.* to turn. —d, *a.* turning;  
 turn-sick, dizzy, giddy. Dreher, *m.* (*pl.*  
 —) turner; winch, laying-hook, *fid.* T. a  
 German dance or slow waltz.  
 Drehling, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) T. spring-wheel;  
 handle of a wheel; dizzy sheep.  
 Drei, *a.* three. —, *f.* three (at cards). —  
 achteltact, *m.* T. time or measure of three  
 quavers. —angel, *m.* triangle. —band,  
*n.* three-band flax. —bägnr, *m.* a coin  
 (worth about 8 cents). —bein, *a.* three-  
 legged, three-footed. —blatt, *n.* trefoil.  
 —blättrig, *a.* trifoliate. T. tripetalous.  
 —behrig, *a.* thrice bored. —behrige  
 Röhren, pipes of 3½ inches in diameter.  
 —bund, *m.* —bündniß, *n.* triple alliance.  
 —doppelt, see —fach. —draht, *m.* strong

Rimen, ticking (formed of three threads).  
 —drählig, *a.* of three twisted threads, three-threaded. —*ed*, *n.* triangle, trigon.  
 die Lehre von den —*eden*, trigonometry.  
 —*edig*, *a.* triangular, trigonal; three-cornered. —*einig*, *a.* triune. —*einigkeit*, *f.* trinity. der an die —*einigkeit* Glaubende, —*einigkeitsebenner*, *m.* trinitarian.  
 —*einigkeitssäugnet*, *m.* unitarian. —*fach*, *a.* threefold, treble, triple, triplicate, trinal.  
 —*fachheit*, *f.* triplicity. —*faltig*, *a.* threefold, trinal, triune. —*faltigkeit*, *see* —*einigkeit*. —*faltigkeitssblume*, *f.* heart-ease, pansy. —*faltigkeitsglöckchen*, *n.* marsh-violet. —*fiener*, *m.* wine three years old. —*fuß*, *m.* tripod, tripos, trevet; cresset. —*füßig*, *a.* three-footed, tripetal.  
 —*gesang*, —*sang*, *m.* —*spiel*, *n.* T. trio. —*gestaltet*, *a.* triform. —*göterrei*, *f.* tri-theism. —*heit*, *f.* triad, ternion. —*herr*, —*herrscher*, *m.* triumvir. —*herrschaft*, *f.* triumvirate. —*hundertste*, *a.* three-hundredth. —*jährig*, *a.* triennial; three years old. —*klang*, *m.* T. triad. —*lehl*, *m.* common buck-bean; marsh-trefoil. —*Frene*, *f.* the triple crown (of the pope). —*laut*, —*lauter*, *m.* triphthong. —*leibig*, *a.* tricorporal. —*ling*, *m.* half-penny, half-penny loaf; brick; tierce. —*mal*, *ad.* thrice, three times. —*malig*, *a.* once in three times. —*monatlich*, *a.* once in three months. —*pfundet*, *m.* three-pounder. —*pfindig*, *a.* of three pounds. —*reim*, *m.* tiercet, triplet. —*röhrig*, *a.* trifistulary. —*rudertig*, *a.* provided with three rows of oars. —*rudrige Galeere*, trireme. —*schlag*, *m.* T. ambling pace (of a horse); three-stroke. —*schlig*, *m.* T. triglyph. —*schneidig*, *a.* three-edged. —*seitig*, *a.* trilateral. —*sigig*, *a.* having three seats, three-seated. —*spaltig*, *a.* trifid. —*spännig*, *a.* with a team of three, yoked with three horses. —*stachel*, *m.* T. an instrument with three points or pricks. —*stimmig*, *a.* T. for three voices or parts. —*stößig*, *a.* trisyllabical. —*tägig*, *a.* lasting three days, three days old, alternating every third day; triduan. das —*tägige* Fieber, tertian ague. —*tausend*, *a.* three thousand. —*tausendste*, *a.* three-thousandth. —*theilig*, *a.* tripartite. —*theilungsjirfel*, *m.* trisecting compass. —*verein*, *m.* triple alliance. —*viertelfact*, *m.* T. time or measure of three crotchets. —*weg*, *m.* point where three roads meet. —*weiberei*, *f.* trigamy. —*winkelig*, *a.* triangular. —*zad*, *m.* trident, triaulc. —*zadig*, —*zinfig*, *a.* three-pronged, three-forked, trisulcated. —*zehn*, *a.* thirteen. —*zehner*, *m.* member of a council or commission of thirteen. —*zehnte*, *a.* thirteenth. zum —*zehnten*, thirteenthly. —*zinfig*, *a.* three-forked. —*jüngig*, *a.*

three-tongued. —*zweitelfact*, *m.* T. time or measure of three minima.  
 Dreier, *m.* (*pl.* —) half-penny. —*bred*, *n.* half-penny loaf. —*lei*, *a.* of three different sorts, three kinds.  
 Dreißig, *a.* thirty. —*er*, *m.* (*pl.* —) a man of thirty years; member of a council or commission of thirty; a thing consisting of thirty parts; something produced in the year 1730, 1830 (as wine, &c.). —*erin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) a female thirty years old. —*ste*, *a.* thirtieth.  
 Dreist, *a.* bold, confident; audacious, courageous; forward. —*machen*, to embolden, to encourage. —*igkeit*, *f.* boldness; confidence; assurance; audaciousness; forwardness.  
 Dreß, *see* Drillich. Dreßbohrer, *see* Drillbohrer.  
 Dresch, in composition: —*diele*, *f.* barn-floor, thrashing-floor. —*flegel*, *m.* flail. —*maschine*, *f.* thrashing-machine. —*tenne*, *f.* thrashing-floor. —*wagen*, *m.* thrashing-cart. —*zehnte*, *m.* thrashing-tithe, sack-tithe. —*zeit*, *f.* thrashing-season; the usual time for thrashing.  
 \*Dreschen, *v. a.* to thrash. —, *n.* thrashing.  
 Drescher, *m.* (*pl.* —) thrasher. —*lohn*, *m.* wages paid for thrashing. —*staub*, *m.* the dust from thrashing, chaff.  
 Dreße, *see* Treffe.  
 iDressiren (abrichten, zurichten), *v. a.* to dress, to break in, to teach; (with perwig-makers) to fasten the hair to the net.  
 Driebrachen, *v. a.* to trifallow.  
 Driesch, *a.* fallow. Drieschen, *v. a.* to fallow.  
 Driesel, *m.* roll, block, pulley.  
 Drieseln, *v. a.* to turn, to twist.  
 Drill, in composition: —*bogen*, *m.* drill-bow. —*bohrer*, *m.* drill. —*fisch*, *m.* cleotrical oel. —*häuschen*, *n.* pillory. —*meister*, *m.* drill-officer, drill-sergeant. —*platz*, *m.* place where soldiers are trained. —*säge*, *f.* hack-saw. —*stange*, *f.* drill-stock.  
 Drillen, *v. a.* to turn; to drill, to bore. *fig.* to drill or exercise (soldiers); to pester, to importune. T. to track or tow a ship by a single block.  
 Drillich, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) three-threaded linen, ticken, ticking. —*en*, *a.* made of ticking.  
 Drilling, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; three-twin child.  
 \*Dringen, *v. a.* & *n.* to throng, to crowd, to rush in; to press forward; to pierce, to penetrate; to press, to compress; to squeeze, to push; to urge, to force. in ein Geheimniß —, to dive into a mystery. sehr in einen —, to press (urge) one very much. auf etwas —, to insist upon, to press a thing. von der Noth gedrungen,

urged by necessity. *sich in ein Amt* —, to force one's self into an employment. —*b*, *a*. pressing, urgent, cogent. Dringlich, *a*. urgent. Dringlichkeit, *f*. urgency. Dritte, *a*. third. die dritte Hand, *T*. sea-yoke. Dritter, *n*. (*pl.* —), Drittheit, *n*. (*pl.* —) third. das — einer Pipe, tierce. das — eines Landbezirks, triding. —stück, (*pl.* —), Drittel, *n*. third part of a dollar, half a florin. Drittens, *a*. thirdly. Dritthalb, *a*. two and a half. Droben, *ad*. there above, up there, on high, in heaven. Drohen, *v*. *n*. to threaten, to menace; to denunciate. —*b*, *part*. *a*. threatening, denunciatory. Droher, *m*. (*pl.* —) threatener. Drohung, *f*. (*pl.* —en) threat, threatening; menace. Drehwort, *n*. (*pl.* —) threatening speech, threat. Drone, *f*. (*pl.* —n) drone. Drollig, *a*. droll, merry; facetious, ludicrous, odd. †Dromedar, *m*. (*pl.* —) dromedary. Drönen, *v*. *n*. to shake, to tingle, to groan. Droschke, *f*. (*pl.* —n) droek (a Russian carriage). Drossel, *f*. (*pl.* —n) Adam's apple; throat, throttle; thrush, throistle (a bird). —ader, *f*. *T*. jugular vein. Droß, *m*. (*pl.* —en) upper bailiff, high bailiff. Drüben, *ad*. over yonder, on the other side. Drüber, *ad*. over it; see Darüber. Drud, *m*. (*pl.* —) pressure, compression, pression; print, printing, stamp; proof (among printers). *fig*. pressure, oppression. — mit der Hand, squeeze. der schwere —, gravitation. in den Drud geben, to put in print. einen — abjehen, *T*. to take a proof. der erste —, the first edition. —berichtigter, *m*. corrector. —berichtigung, *f*. correction. —besorger, *m*. the editor of any printed work. —buchstaf, *m*. letter for printing, type. —fehler, *m*. fault, erratum. —fertig, *a*. ready for publication. —form, *f*. printing-form. —hebel, *m*. lever (which acts downwards by pressure). —jahr, *n*. the year in which a book is printed. —kosten, *pl*. expenses of printing. —läppchen, —pfefferchen, *n*. pledget. —ort, *m*. the place at which a book is printed. —papier, *n*. printing-paper. —pumpe, *f*. *T*. forcing-pump. —richtig, *a*. correct (in printing). —richtigkeit, *f*. correctness. —schleier, *m*. Silesia lawn for printing. —schönheit, *f*. typographical beauty. —schrift, *f*. book printed, publication; types; print. —stempel, *m*. piston. —stange, *f*. *T*. forcer. —tafel, *f*. see Weissetafel. —verbesserer, *m*. corrector of the press. —verbesserung, *f*. correc-

tion of the press. —werk, *n*. fly-press; forcing-machinery. Drucken, *v*. *a*. to press; to print; to stamp. Drücken, *v*. *a*. & *n*. to press, to squeeze; to pinch, to gall (said of shoes). *T*. to gravitate. *fig*. to oppress, to vex, to afflict. *v*. *r*. to lie squat. Drucker, *m*. (*pl.* —) printer, pressman. —ballen, *m*. printer's ball. —farbe, —schwärze, *f*. printing-ink, printer's ink. —kunst, *f*. art of printing. —lohn, *m*. printer's wages; money paid for printing. —presse, *f*. printing-press, printer's press. —zimmer, *n*. press-room. Druckerai, *f*. (*pl.* —en) art of printing, printing-office, printing-establishment. Drücker, *m*. (*pl.* —) handle (of a latch); trigger, trigger (of a gun). den — ziehen, to pull the trigger. —unter Arm hebalten, *T*. supporter of the cathed. — in den Küssen, knee on the chain-wales. — unter den Küssen, supporter under the chain-wales. Drudsen, *v*. *n*. (*vulgar*) to tarry, to hesitate, to waver. Drud, *m*. (*pl.* —en), Drude, *f*. (*pl.* —n) wizard; witch; night-mare. —enbaum, *m*. fairy-tree. —enbeutel, *m*. puff-ball. —enfuß, *m*. —enfraut, *n*. common club-moss, wolf's-claw. Druffel, *f*. (*pl.* —n) cluster, clump, groop. Druiden, *m*. (*pl.* —n) druid; wizard. Drum, *c*. for that reason; see Darum. Drunten, *ad*. below, there below. Drunter, *ad*. under it; see Darunter. Drüsche, *f*. (*pl.* —n) burbot, eel-pout. Drüschling, *m*. (*pl.* —) the common eatable mushroom, champignon. Drüse, *f*. (*pl.* —n) crystalized piece of ore; glanders, strangles (a disease in horses); ore decayed by the weather. Drüse, *f*. (*pl.* —n) gland; aden; caruncle; kernel. kleine —, glandule. die —n an der Kehle der Pferde, vives. —nkrantheit, *f*. disease of the glands. —nklehre, *f*. adenology. —nverhärtung, *f*. scirrhusity. —nzerstückelung, *f*. adenotomy. Drüsig, *a*. glandulous. Drusen, *pl*. lees, dregs; husks. Drusicht, *a*. (in minerals) resembling superficial crystallization; (of ore) decayed or hollowed by the weather; affected by the glanders. Drusig, *a*. having the glanders. Drüsowurz, *f*. (*pl.* —en) barboos crow-foot, water-dropwort, wild parsley. †Drade, *f*. (*pl.* —n) *T*. dryad. Du, *pr*. thou. †Dublette, *f*. (*pl.* —n) duplicate, mock-jewel, doublet (at dice). †Dublene, *f*. (*pl.* —n) doubloon (a gold coin). †Ducaten, *m*. (*pl.* —) ducat (a gold coin). —tschen, *n*. mouse-ear (a plant).

# Dtn

**Ducken**, *v. a.* to duck, to stoop. *v. r.* to duck, to stoop; to accommodate one's self to time and circumstances; to humble one's self.

**Duckmäuser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) fawning sharper, sharp blade; dissembler, sneaker, hypocritical fellow.

**Duckstein**, *m.* a loose sandy or gritty stone, tophus; a kind of beer.

**Dudel**, in composition: —**fassen**, *m.* barrel-organ. —**mann** (**Dudler**, *pl.* —) *m.* bagpiper. —**sack**, *m.* bagpipe, cornemuse, cornamute, hornpipe.

**Dudeln**, *v. n.* to play on a pipe or bagpipe; to play badly on a flute, &c.

†**Duell** (**Zweikampf**), *m.* duel, single combat. —**ant**, *m.* (*pl.* —**en**) duellist. —**ren**, *v. r.* to duel, to fight a duel.

†**Duett**, *n.* (*pl.* —**c**) *T.* duett.

**Duft**, *m.* (*pl.* **Düfte**) vapor, exhalation, exhalation, scent, fragrant. **Duften**, *v. a.* to exhale, to evaporate, to give a smell to smell, to perspire gently. **Duftig**, *a.* vaporous, misty, foggy; scenting, fragrant, odorous.

**Düften**, *v. a.* to exhale, to be damp, to emit moisture; to scent, to breathe (said of flowers).

**Düfung**, *f.* *T.* dip of the horizon.

**Dulden**, *v. a. & n.* to bear, to suffer, to abide, to endure; to tolerate. **Dulder**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sufferer. **Duldsam**, *a.* enduring; given to toleration, tolerant. **Duldsamkeit**, **Duldung**, *f.* toleration, tolerance.

**Dult**, *m.* (*pl.* —**c**) fair, market.

**Dumm**, *a.* dull, stupid, blockish, dunsical, silly, foolish, sottish, nonsensical, idiotical. **ein —er Streich**, a silly trick. —**es Zeug**, nonsense. —**hart**, *m.* dunce, simpleton. —**dreist**, *a.* stupidly bold; fool-hardy, impudent, insolent, saucy, forward. —**dreistigkeit**, *f.* foolhardiness, impudence, indiscretion; insolence, sauciness, forwardness. —**strömmerei**, *f.* bigotry, bigotism. —**heit**, *f.* dullness, stupidity, duncery, idiotism. —**heiten**, *pl.* foolish tricks. —**fopf**, *m.* blockhead, dullhead, dullard, dunce, lackbrain, lack-wit. —**föpsig**, *a.* stupid. —**föpsigkeit**, *f.* stupidity. —**fühn**, *a.* fool-hardy.

**Dümmertich**, *a.* silly, simple.

**Dümmling**, *m.* (*pl.* —**c**) simpleton, noodle; automaton.

**Dummrian**, *m.* (*pl.* —**c**) stupid fellow; seawort (a plant).

**Dumpf**, —**ig**, *a.* damp, moist, musty; dull, hollow, dead (of sound). —**igkeit**, *f.* dampness; mustiness; hollowness.

**Dunpfen**, *m.* asthma, pursiness.

**Dümpfel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) deep place in a river or lake; puddle, pool.

**Düne**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) down (a large open plain); —**rose**, *f.* scotch rose.

# Dur

**Dunten**, *pl.* down.

**Düngen**, *v. a.* to dung, to manure. —, *n.* stercoration. **Düngung**, *f.* dunging, manuring, stercoration.

**Dung**, **Dünger**, *m.* manure, dung. **der — des Bildes**, fumets.

**Dunkel**, *a.* dark; dusk, dusky, duskish, gloomy, murky; cloudy, overcast. *fig.* dim, dark, obscure, ambiguous, intricate; mystic, mystical, mysterious. —**blau**, *a.* dark-blue. —**braun**, *a.* dun. —**farbig**, *a.* dark-colored. —**gelb**, *a.* tawny. —**roth**, *a.* dark-red, murrey. **Dunkel**, *n.* **Dunkelheit**, *f.* darkness; duskiness; dimness; obscurity; opacity; intricateness. **Dunkelein**, *v. n.* to darken, to grow dusky. *fig.* to grow dim, to cloud.

**Dünkel**, *m.* prejudice; fancy, caprice; whim; self-conceit, presumption; arrogance. —**haft**, —**voll**, *a.* arrogant, conceited. —**nd**, **Dünkelstich**, *a.* conceited, self-sufficient.

**Dünken**, *v. n.* to seem, to appear; to think, to fancy, to imagine.

**Dünn**, *a.* thin, slender, subtle, fine, small, lean, clear, nice, tender.

**Dünne**, (*pl.* —**n**) **Dünnung**, *f.* thinness, slenderness. **Dünnen**, see **Verdünnen**.

†**Duns**, *m.* (*pl.* —**c**) dunce.

\***Dunfen**, *v. n.* to swell, to be puffed up. **Gedunfen**, *part. a.* bloated.

**Dunst**, *m.* (*pl.* **Dünste**) vapor; steam; small shot; fine flour, fine dust. **der feurige — auf dem Mast**, *T.* Castor and Pollux; corruscant. —**bad**, *n.* vapor-bath. —**hafen**, *m.* stew-pot, pan, stove-pan. —**s freis**, *m.* —**tuget**, *f.* atmosphere; æolipile. —**loch**, *m.* air-hole. —**luft**, *f.* gas. **Dunsten**, *v. n.* to emit vapor; to steam, to vapor; to transpire. **Dünsten**, *v. a.* to stew. **Dunstig**, *a.* vaporous, vaporish; full of steam, dampy.

†**Duodez**, *n.* duodecimo; sheet of twelves. **ein Buch in —**, or, **ein — Band**, a book in duodecimo, duodecimo volume.

**Dupeisen**, *n.* *T.* nail-driver.

**Dupfen**, see **Lupfen**.

**Duplit**, *f.* (in law) a rejoinder.

**Duplene**, *f.* doubleloom; see **Dublon**.

**Dur**, *a.* *T.* sharp. —**ten**, *m.* key-sharp.

**Durch**, *pre. & ad.* through, thorough; by, by means of; owing to; in consequence of.

**Durchadern**, *v. a.* to plough through; to plough thoroughly. *fig.* to efface, to erase, to strike out; to correct, to amend.

**Durchängsten**, *v. a. & r.* to cause great solicitude, to torment, to terrify.

**Durcharbeiten**, *v. a.* to work through.

**Durchägen**, *v. a.* to etch through; to corrode, to gnaw, to fret.

**Durchaus**, *ad.* throughout, entirely, quite; at any rate, at all events, by all means, posi-

## Dur

tively, absolutely. —*nicht*, by no means, not on any account, not in the least.  
*Durchbaden*, *v. a.* to bake thoroughly.  
*Durchbalden*, *v. a.* to beat soundly. *v. r.* to fight one's way through.  
*Durchbalsamen*, *v. a.* to perfume.  
*Durchbalschen*, *v. a.* T. to prick a design and rub it over with coal-dust; to pounce.  
*Durchbeben*, *v. a.* to shake, to agitate.  
*Durchbeißen*, *v. a.* to bite through. *v. r.* to force one's way by biting. *fig.* to fight out one's quarrel.  
*Durchbeizen*, *v. a.* to corrode, to macerate. *v. n.* to become macerated.  
*Durchbeten*, *v. a.* to go through in prayer; to rehearse in prayer.  
*Durchbetteln*, *v. a.* to pass through as a mendicant, to beg through.  
*Durchbeuteln*, *v. a.* to sift, to bolt.  
*\*Durchblasen*, *v. a.* to blow through, to perflate.  
*\*Durchblättern*, *v. a.* to turn over (the leaves of a book); to peruse a book hastily or superficially.  
*Durchbliden*, *v. n.* to look, glance or gleam through.  
*Durchblitzen*, *v. n.* to cross like lightning; to shine brightly through.  
*Durchbohren*, *v. a.* to bore through; to pierce; to perforate, to penetrate, to stab. Ein Schiff —, to sink a vessel. *Durchbohrung*, *f.* perforation.  
*Durchbraten*, *v. a.* to roast thoroughly. *v. n.* to be roasted through.  
*Durchbrausen*, *v. a.* to roar through.  
*\*Durchbrechen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to break through.  
*Durchbrochen*, *part. a.* pierced. *Durchbrochene Arbeit*, pierced work, filigree.  
*\*Durchbrennen*, *v. n.* to burn through.  
*\*Durchbringen*, *v. a.* to bring, get, carry, lead or run through. *fig.* to spend, to squander; to lavish, to dissipate, to consume, to waste away. *Durchbringer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) spendthrift; see *Verfchwender*.  
*Durchbruch*, *m.* (*pl.* —*brüche*) breaking through, breach, rupture; diarrhoea, dysentery; net-work, filigree-work.  
*Durchbrüllen*, *v. a.* to fill with roaring.  
*Durchcompeniren*, *v. a.* to set a song through all its stanzas in music.  
*Durchdampfen*, *v. a.* to fill with vapor, fume or smoke. *v. n.* to pervade as smoke.  
*Durchdauern*, *v. n.* to last. den Winter —, to winter (of plants).  
*\*Durchdenken*, *v. a.* to ponder, to weigh, to reflect upon, to run over in one's mind.  
*Durchdelchen*, *v. a.* to stab (with a dagger).  
*Durchdrängen*, *v. a.* to press through, to force through the crowd. *v. r.* to push forward, to elbow one's way.  
*\*Durchdringen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to get through, to crowd through, to penetrate; to pierce. *fig.* to pervade; to permeate; to prevail;

## Dur

to succeed. —*d*, *part. a.* penetrating, piercing, keen, sharp; permeant.  
*Durchdringlich*, *a.* penetrable. —*feit*, *f.* penetrability, perviousness.  
*Durchdringung*, *f.* penetration.  
*Durchdrücken*, *v. a.* to press through; to gall, to wound, to hurt (a horse).  
*Durchdüften*, *v. a.* to perfume.  
*Durchdunsten*, *v. a.* to transpire.  
*\*Durchdürfen*, *v. n.* to be permitted to pass through.  
*Durcheilen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to hasten through.  
*Durcheinander*, *ad.* in confusion, pell-mell.  
*Durchfädeln*, *v. a.* to thrid.  
*\*Durchfahren*, *v. n.* to drive through, to pass through with a vehicle or carriage; to run through; to wear through by driving, to cut up (a road by driving much upon it).  
*Durchfahrt*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) passage, thoroughfare; opening; gate, gate-way.  
*Durchfall*, *m.* falling through; flux, diarrhoea, looseness, colic passion.  
*\*Durchfallen*, *v. n.* to fall through; to be disappointed, to fail.  
*Durchfalten*, *v. a.* to lay in folds, to fold.  
*Durchfaulen*, *v. n.* to rot through.  
*Durchfäule*, *f.* a disease in the pastern of horses.  
*\*Durchfechten*, *v. a.* to get by fighting. *v. r.* to fight one's way through, to get out of a scrape.  
*Durchfegen*, *v. a.* to sweep. *fig.* to chastise, to rebuke.  
*Durchfeilen*, *v. a.* to file through.  
*Durchfeuchten*, *v. a.* to moisten thoroughly, to soak.  
*Durchfeuern*, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly; to shoot through.  
*Durchflammen*, *v. n.* *fig.* to set on fire, to animate.  
*Durchflattern*, *v. a.* & *n.* to flutter through.  
*\*Durchflechten*, *v. a.* to interlace, to interweave, to intertwine.  
*Durchfliden*, *v. a.* to mend throughout.  
*\*Durchfliegen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to fly through (on wings). *fig.* to peruse hastily.  
*\*Durchfliehen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to fly or run through.  
*\*Durchfließen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to flow through.  
*Durchflimmern*, *v. n.* to glitter through.  
*Durchflößen*, *v. a.* to float through.  
*Durchflüchten*, *v. n.* to run (hurry) through.  
*Durchflug*, *m.* (—*flüge*) flying through.  
*Durchfluß*, *m.* (*pl.* —*flüsse*) flowing through.  
*Durchflüstern*, *v. a.* to whisper through.  
*Durchfluthen*, *v. n.* to flow through.  
*Durchforschcn*, *v. a.* to examine or investigate thoroughly; to enquire into strictly, to scrutinize seriously, to dive into, to search into. *Durchforschung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) perquisition, deep search, investigation, scrutiny. Digitized by Google

\*Durchfressen, *v. a.* to gnaw through, to corrode. *v. r.* to be a smell-feast, to live upon others.

\*Durchfrieren, *v. n.* to freeze entirely, to chill; to freeze through.

Durchfucheln, *v. a.* to cudgel, to beat soundly.

Durchfuhr, *f.* passage, thorough-fare.

Durchführen, *v. a.* to carry through, to lead through. *fig.* to bring to an issue.

Durchfüttern, *v. a.* to feed thoroughly. Den Winter —, to keep over the winter.

Durchfunkeln, *v. n.* to shine through.

Durchgaffen, *v. n.* to gape through.

Durchgähnen, *v. a.* to yawn incessantly, to pass yawning.

Durchgähren, *v. n.* to ferment sufficiently.

Durchgallen, *v. a.* to fill with gall, to embitter.

Durchgang, *m.* (*pl.* —gänge) passing through; passage, gate, thorough-fare. *T.* transit (of a planet).

Durchgängig, Durchgänglich, *a.* having a passage; permeable. *fig.* universal, current, general. *ad.* universally, throughout, all over.

Durchgärben, *v. a.* to tan thoroughly; to beat soundly.

\*Durchgehen, *v. a.* & *n.* to go through; to walk through; to peruse, to examine, to review; to penetrate; to wound or make sore by walking; to run away, to run off; to scamper off; to pass, to be approved.

Durchgehend, *part. a.* passing through, pervading, piercing. —s, *ad.* generally, universally, throughout, every where, in every part.

\*Durchgießen, *v. a.* to pour through, to filter, to percolate, to strain. Durchgießung, *f.* percolation, filtration, straining through.

Durchgleiten, *v. a.* to glide through.

Durchglitschen, *v. n.* to slide through.

Durchglühen, *v. a.* to make red-hot. *fig.* to inflame.

\*Durchgraben, *v. n.* to dig through.

\*Durchgreifen, *v. n.* to pass through with the hand; to waste with handling. *fig.* to proceed without ceremony, to act decidedly, to use authority, to take vigorous measures, to succeed, to prevail.

Durchgrübeln, *v. a.* to sift thoroughly, to examine throughout, to muse upon.

Durchgründen, *v. a.* to fathom out, to explore thoroughly.

Durchgucken, *v. n.* to look through, to peep through.

Durchguß, *m.* (*pl.* —güsse) pouring through; percolation, filtration; gutter, sink; strainer, filter, colander.

Durchhalftern, *v. r. fig.* to get through with labor and difficulty.

Durchhämmern, *v. a. T.* to work a thing

thoroughly with the hammer; to waste (perforate) by hammering; to pass a thing through by hammering.

\*Durchhauen, *v. a.* to hew through, to cut through. *v. r.* to cut one's way.

Durchhaus, *n.* (*pl.* —häuser) covered passage, thorough-fare.

Durchheften, *v. a.* to hatchel thoroughly; to censure, to criticize.

Durchheizen, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly.

\*Durchhelfen, *v. a.* to help through; to support.

Durchhellen, *v. a.* to clear up, to illumine.

Durchherrschen, *v. a.* to rule throughout.

Durchheulen, *v. a.* to roar through a place, to fill with roaring or howling.

Durchhin, *ad.* quite through; see *Sin-* durch.

Durchhigen, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly.

Durchhöhlen, *v. a.* to hollow throughout.

Durchhöhnern, *v. a.* to deride, to mock.

Durchhohlen, *v. a.* to get through, to penetrate. *fig.* to deride, to taunt.

Durchhulsen, *v. n.* to pass quickly through, to escape, to steal away.

Durchjittern, *v. a.* to wander, ramble, range, rove, err or stray through.

Durchjagen, *v. a.* to chase through, to drive through. *v. n.* to pass through with velocity, to ride through, to gallop through, to hunt through.

Durchjubeln, *v. a.* to pass revelling, rioting or in jubiles (the night, &c.).

Durchkämpfen, *v. a.* to fight out. *fig.* to carry one's point. *v. r.* to break through the enemy.

Durchkauen, *v. a.* to chew sufficiently. *fig.* to chew; to ruminate.

Durchklopfen, *v. a.* to beat through; to beat soundly, to drub.

Durchkneten, *v. a.* to knead thoroughly.

Durchkochen, *v. a.* to boil well or thoroughly.

Durchkollern, *v. a.* to roll through.

\*Durchkommen, *v. n.* to come through, to get through. *fig.* to come off, to get out of difficulties.

\*Durchkönnen, *v. n.* to be able to pass.

Durchkosten, *v. a.* to taste a whole set of things, one after the other.

Durchkränken, *v. a.* to afflict severely with grief or pain.

Durchkratzen, *v. a.* to scratch through.

Durchkreuzen, *v. a.* to cross, to thwart.

\*Durchkriechen, *v. a.* & *n.* to creep through.

Durchlachen, *v. a.* to pass laughing.

Durchlangen, *v. n.* to reach, to suffice, to last out.

Durchlärmen, *v. a.* to pass through with great noise.

Durchlaß, *m.* (*pl.* —lässe) letting through; passage, sieve, screen.

\*Durchlassen, *v. a.* to let pass, to suffer to

## Dur

pass; to let through, to pass through, to strain, to percolate, to filter.

**Durchlaucht**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) highness, serenity. —*ig*, —*igst*, *a.* most high, most serene. —*igfeit*, see **Durchlaucht**.

**Durchlauf**, *m.* running through; passage; flux, diarrhoea.

**Durchlaufen**, *v. a. & n.* to run through; to wear out by running. *fig.* to run over, to view with hasty glances; to peruse hastily.

**Durchläutern**, *v. a.* to purify thoroughly, to refine.

**Durchleben**, *v. a.* to live over, to pass in life.

\***Durchlesen**, *v. a.* to read through, to peruse, to read over. **Durchlesung**, *f.* perusing, perusal.

**Durchleuchten**, *v. a.* to light through. *v. n.* to shine through, to transpire.

\***Durchliegen**, *v. r.* to fret or gall by lying upon; to gall one's skin by long lying.

**Durchlöchen**, *v. a.* to make a hole through, to punch.

**Durchlöchern**, *v. a.* to make holes through, to perforate; to punch.

**Durchlöcher**, *part. a.* full of holes, perforated, pierced.

**Durchlüften**, *v. a.* to give air, to air, to ventilate, to fan.

\***Durchlügen**, *v. a.* to make one's way by lying.

**Durchmachen**, *v. a. fig.* to finish, to end, to accomplish. *v. r.* to run away.

**Durchmarsch**, *m.* (*pl.* —*märsche*) marching through, passage. †—*marschiren*, *v. n.* to march through.

**Durchmengen**, *v. a.* to mix or mingle thoroughly.

**Durchmesser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) diameter.

**Durchmischen**, *v. a.* to mix, to mingle or blend thoroughly.

**Durchmühen**, *v. r.* to help through with labor and difficulty.

**Durchmüssen**, *v. n.* to be obliged to pass or get through.

**Durchmustern**, *v. a.* to view one by one, to review all over.

**Durchnachten**, *v. a.* to darken. *v. n.* to pass the night.

**Durchnagen**, *v. a.* to gnaw or nibble through.

**Durchnähen**, *v. a.* to sew or stitch through, to quilt.

**Durchnässen**, **Durchnessen**, *v. a.* to wet thoroughly, to moisten, to wet all over.

\***Durchnehmen**, *v. a.* to canvass, to sift; to censure, to reprimand.

**Durchpaß**, *m.* (*pl.* —*pässe*) narrow pass, defile.

†**Durchpassiren**, *v. n.* to pass or go through.

**Durchpeitschen**, *v. a.* to whip soundly. *fig.* to go through, to go over.

**Durchpfeifen**, *v. n.* to whistle through.

## Dur

**Durchpfügen**, *v. a.* to plow through.

**Durchpilgern**, *v. n.* to wander through.

**Durchpressen**, *v. a.* to press through, to squeeze through.

**Durchprügeln**, *v. a.* to beat soundly; to chastise by beating; to drub.

**Durchrädern**, *v. a.* to strain through, to run through a sieve.

**Durchraßen**, *v. n.* to run through furiously.

**Durchräuchern**, *v. a.* to smoke thoroughly, to fumigate, to perfume, to enbalm.

**Durchrauschen**, *v. a.* to rush, to rustle through.

**Durchrechnen**, *v. a.* to reckon over, to count over or through.

**Durchregnen**, *v. n.* to rain through.

\***Durchreiben**, *v. a.* to rub through; to rub sore, to bruise; to sift, to strain.

**Durchreichen**, *v. a. & n.* to reach through.

**Durchreise**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) travelling through, passage. —*n*, *v. n.* to travel or pass through, to go through. —*nde*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) passenger.

\***Durchreißen**, *v. a.* to tear through, to tear asunder, to break, to rend. *v. n.* to be torn asunder.

\***Durchreiten**, *v. a. & n.* to pass through on horseback, to ride through, to ride all over; to gall by riding.

\***Durchrennen**, *v. n.* to run through with great velocity. *v. a.* to run through. *fig.* to pierce.

**Durchrieseln**, *v. n.* to rill through, to glide through with soft murmurs; to purl.

\***Durchrinnen**, *v. n.* to run, flow or leak through.

**Durchriß**, *m.* (*pl.* —*risse*) breach.

**Durchritt**, *m.* riding through; passage on horseback.

**Durchrizen**, *v. a.* to scratch through.

**Durchrollen**, *v. a. & n.* to roll through.

**Durchröschen**, *v. a. T.* to make stream-works; to make conduits across a rock.

**Durchrücken**, *v. n. T.* to march through.

**Durchrudern**, *v. a. & n.* to row through.

**Durchrühren**, *v. a.* to stir up thoroughly, to stir about.

**Durchrütteln**, *v. a.* to shake thoroughly.

**Durchsäen**, *v. a.* to scatter seed over or through a place.

**Durchsägen**, *v. a.* to saw through.

**Durchsalzen**, *v. a.* to salt thoroughly.

**Durchsäuern**, *v. a.* to leaven thoroughly. *v. n.* to be leavened through.

**Durchsaufen**, *v. n.* to rush, whistle or bluster through (of the wind).

**Durchschaben**, *v. a.* to scrape through.

**Durchschaffen**, *v. a.* to convey through.

**Durchschallen**, *v. a. & n.* to sound through, to penetrate with sound.

**Durchschauen**, *v. a. & n.* to look through, to examine thoroughly; to contemplate.

*fig.* to penetrate.

## Dur

**Durchschauern**, v. a. to chill all over.  
**\*Durchscheinen**, v. n. to shine through.  
 —b, part. a. diaphanous, transparent, pellucid.  
**Durchscherzen**, s. a. to pass playing, jesting or joking.  
**Durchscheuern**, v. a. to scour or rub through.  
**Durchschicken**, v. a. to send through.  
**\*Durchschieben**, v. a. to shove through.  
**\*Durchschießen**, v. a. to shoot through, to fire through, to transpierce; to count over. T. to space, to lead, to interline; to interleaf (a book). **Durchschießlinie**, f. (pl. —n) T. reglet, lead.  
**Durchschiffen**, v. a. to sail through, to traverse, to cross.  
**Durchschimmern**, v. a. & n. to shine or glimmer through.  
**\*Durchschlafen**, v. a. to pass sleeping.  
**Durchschlag**, m. (pl. —schläge) opening; strainer, colander; filter. T. punch, punchoon, piercer. —en, v. a. to beat through, to break through; to pierce; to strain, to percolate, to pass through a sieve, to filter; to beat soundly. v. n. to penetrate; to wet through. T. to loosen, to operate; to blot (of paper). v. r. to break through the enemy, to cut one's way through.  
**Durchschlagig**, a. T. opening upon another gallery.  
**Durchschlängeln**, v. a. to meander, to wind through.  
**\*Durchschleichen**, v. n. & r. to sneak or steal through, to go through unperceived.  
**Durchschleifen**, v. a. to drag through, to carry through on a sledge. —, v. a. to grind or whet through.  
**\*Durchschliefen**, see **Durchschlürfen**.  
**\*Durchschlingen**, v. a. to interlace, to intertwine.  
**Durchschliffen**, v. a. to slit or split through.  
**Durchschlürfen**, v. a. & n. to slip, slide, creep or get through.  
**Durchschmelzen**, v. a. to melt down.  
**Durchschmettern**, v. a. to penetrate with a crash.  
**\*Durchschneiden**, v. a. to cut through, to cut in two, to divide by cutting, to cross one another (of roads); to intersect (of lines).  
**Durchschneiden**, (impersonal verb) to snow through.  
**Durchschnitt**, m. (pl. —e) cutting through; cut; intersection. T. profile; medium, mean proportion, average. im —, upon an average. —punkt, m. intersection.  
**\*Durchschreien**, v. n. to penetrate with cries.  
**Durchschreiten**, v. a. & n. to stride through, to stalk through.  
**Durchschuß**, m. T. leads, reglets, space-lines, interline.  
**Durchschütteln**, v. a. to shake about, to shake thoroughly.

## Dur

**Durchschütten**, v. a. to pour through.  
**Durchschütteln**, v. a. to shake vehemently.  
**Durchschwärmen**, v. a. to swarm, rove or wander through; to pass revelling (the night, &c.).  
**Durchschwefeln**, v. a. & n. to rove, stroll or range about, to wander all over.  
**\*Durchschwimmen**, v. a. & n. to swim through.  
**Durchschwitzen**, v. a. & n. to sweat through; to spend in sweat.  
**Durchsegeln**, v. a. & n. to sail through.  
**\*Durchsehen**, v. a. & n. to see through, fig. to penetrate; to look over, to review, to revise; to muster up.  
**Durchseihen**, **Durchseigen**, v. a. to filter, to filtrate, to strain, to percolate. **Durchseihung**, **Durchseigung**, f. (pl. —en) filtration, percolation.  
**Durchsetzen**, v. a. to break through, to burst through, to pass boldly through; to effectuate, to carry into execution.  
**Durchsetzung**, f. prosecution.  
**Durchseufzen**, v. a. to pass sighing.  
**\*Durchseyn**, v. n. to be through; to have done with, to be at the end, to have overcome.  
**Durchsicht**, f. (pl. —en) view; inspection, review, revision. —bild, —gemälde, n. transparent picture, transparency. —gelehrte, f. dioptrics.  
**Durchsichtig**, a. transparent, pellucid. —seifeit, f. transparency, pellucidity, clearness.  
**Durchsickern**, v. n. to trickle through.  
**Durchsieben**, v. a. to sift, to searce through, to hurdle.  
**Durchsingen**, v. n. to sing to the end, to sing the whole.  
**\*Durchsinken**, v. n. to sink through. v. a. to dig downward; to sink, to delve.  
**Durchsintern**, see **Durchsickern**.  
**\*Durchsitzen**, v. a. to wear out by sitting; to wound by sitting; to pass sitting.  
**Durchsollen**, v. n. to be under the necessity of passing through.  
**Durchsonnen**, v. a. to sun thoroughly, to bask, to summer.  
**Durchspähen**, v. a. to spy through, to search into, to examine thoroughly.  
**Durchspalten**, v. a. to split in two.  
**Durchspeien**, v. a. to spit through.  
**Durchspiden**, v. a. to lard thoroughly, to interlard.  
**Durchspielen**, v. a. to pass playing; to try a musical instrument by playing upon it; to perform a musical piece thoroughly. eine Reife —, to support a part.  
**Durchspießen**, v. a. to pierce with a spear.  
**Durchsprengen**, v. n. to gallop through, to pass through at full speed. v. a. to sprinkle throughout.



# Dur

\*Durchspringen, v. n. to leap through or across, to jump through.  
 Durchstäntern, v. a. to fill with stink; to ferret, to search, to rummage.  
 Durchstauben, v. n. to pass through as dust.  
 Durchstäuben, v. a. to pounce.  
 Durchstäubern, v. a. to rummage.  
 \*Durchstechen, v. a. to run through, to trans pierce, to transfix, to prick. *fig.* to dig through; to cut through. v. n. to concert, to contrive jointly. Durchstecherei, f. (pl. —en) *fig.* intrigue, secret understanding, joint contrivance.  
 Durchstechen, v. a. to put through.  
 \*Durchstechen, v. r. to steal through, to get through unperceived.  
 \*Durchsteigen, v. n. to step through, to climb through, to get in through.  
 Durchstellen, v. a. T. to encompass a thicket with nets.  
 Durchsteppen, v. a. to stick, to quilt.  
 Durchstich, m. act of piercing or of cutting through; cut, aperture, intrenchment.  
 Durchstinken, v. a. to fill with stink.  
 Durchstöbern, v. a. to search forwardly, to ferret.  
 Durchstechern, v. a. to prick through. *fig.* to search forwardly.  
 Durchstepfen, v. a. to put through, to cram through.  
 Durchstören, v. a. to rummage.  
 \*Durchstößen, v. a. to push or thrust through.  
 Durchstrahlen, v. a. & n. to radiate through, to penetrate with rays.  
 \*Durchstreichen, v. a. & n. to raze, to strike out, to blot out, to cross, to cancel; to wander through, to ramble through; to pass through with velocity.  
 Durchstreifen, v. a. to roam or swerve all over, to make inroads into.  
 Durchstreuen, v. a. to strew through.  
 Durchstrich, m. blotting out, cross; passage (of birds).  
 Durchströmen, v. a. & n. to stream, run or flow through, to water, to perfume.  
 Durchströmung, f. (pl. —en) perfusion.  
 Durchströmen, v. a. to rage through.  
 Durchstürzen, v. n. to be precipitated through, to rush through. v. a. to thrust through, to push through with vehemence.  
 Durchsuchen, v. a. to search through.  
 Durchsucher, m. (pl. —) searcher.  
 Durchsuchung, f. (pl. —en) searching.  
 Durchsüßen, v. a. to sweeten thoroughly, to edulcorate.  
 Durchtanzen, v. a. to wear out by dancing; to dance from beginning to end; to pass dancing.  
 Durchtasten, v. a. to handle and feel all over.  
 Durchtaumeln, v. a. & n. to go through reeling, to stagger through.

# Dur

Durchthauen, (*impersonal verb*) to thaw throughout.  
 Durchtoben, v. a. & n. to rage through; to pass raging.  
 \*Durchtönen, v. a. to resound through.  
 Durchtraben, v. n. to trot through.  
 \*Durchtragen, v. a. to carry through.  
 Durchtrauern, v. a. to pass mourning.  
 Durchträufeln, v. a. & n. to drop through.  
 Durchträumen, v. a. to pass dreaming.  
 Durchtreffen, v. n. to find one's way through.  
 \*Durchtreiben, v. a. to drive through, to force through; to carry into effect, to carry through.  
 \*Durchtreten, v. a. to tread thoroughly, to wear out or to hollow by treading; to work through with the feet.  
 Durchtrieb, m. act of driving through; passage of cattle.  
 Durchtrieben, a. cunning, sly, sharp, fine, crafty, practised, artful. —heit, f. cunningness, slyness, artfulness, craftiness.  
 Durchtriefen, Durchtröpfeln, Durchtröpfen, v. n. to drip, drop or trickle through.  
 Durchwachen, v. a. to watch through, to pass waking.  
 Durchwachsen, n. round-leaved hare's ear; honey-suckle, periwinkle.  
 \*Durchwachsen, v. n. to grow through. a. streaked. — Fleisch, marbled meat.  
 Durchwagen, v. r. to venture through.  
 Durchwalzen, v. a. to full or mill thoroughly. *fig.* to thrash, to beat, to bang.  
 Durchwaschen, v. a. to pervade, to wander through.  
 Durchwallfahren, v. a. to wander through.  
 Durchwamfen, v. a. *fig.* to line one's jacket, to thrash.  
 Durchwandeln, v. a. to walk, go, or pass through.  
 Durchwandern, v. n. & a. to wander through, to pergrate, to traverse, to run over.  
 Durchwanfen, v. a. & n. to stagger or reel through.  
 Durchwärmen, v. a. to warm thoroughly.  
 Durchwässern, v. a. to water or soak thoroughly, to irrigate.  
 Durchwaten, v. n. to wade through, to ford.  
 Durchweben, v. a. to interweave.  
 Durchweg, m. (pl. —e) road; passage, thoroughfare. *ad.* absolutely.  
 Durchwehen, v. a. & n. to blow through, to perfuse.  
 Durchweichen, v. a. & n. to soak, steep or macerate thoroughly.  
 Durchweinen, v. a. to pass weeping, to spend in tears.  
 \*Durchweisen, v. a. & n. to show the way through, to lead through.  
 \*Durchwerfen, v. a. to cast or throw through.

**Durchwetzen**, v. a. to whet through, to wear through by whetting.

**Durchwimmern**, v. a. to pass lamenting (whimpering).

\***Durchwinden**, v. a. to wind through. *fig.* to intwine. v. r. to get clear of; to make shift to live; to struggle through, to get through with difficulty.

**Durchwinkeln**, v. a. to pass moaning or whining.

**Durchwintern**, v. a. to winter.

**Durchwirbeln**, v. a. to penetrate with vibrations, to whirl through.

**Durchwirken**, v. a. to work thoroughly, to interweave.

**Durchwischen**, v. a. to slip or slide through, to escape.

**Durchwintern**, v. a. T. to intermix with substances dissolved by the action of air.

**Durchwühlen**, v. a. to root thoroughly, to grub through; to rummage.

**Durchwurf**, m. (*pl.* —würfe) the act of casting through; skreen, sieve.

**Durchwürgen**, v. a. to swallow down with difficulty; to slay or destroy thoroughly.

**Durchwürzen**, v. a. to season (spice) thoroughly.

**Durchzählen**, v. a. to count over.

**Durchzeichnen**, v. a. to draw (a figure) through transparent paper; to trace.

**Durchzeichnung**, f. (*pl.* —en) act of tracing, drawing. —spapier, n. tracing-paper.

\***Durchziehen**, v. a. to draw through; to run through (of threads). *fig.* to censure, criticise, rally or banter one. v. a. & n. to pass, march, go or travel through, to perigrate.

**Durchzischen**, v. a. to hiss through, to pass through with a hissing noise.

**Durchzoll**, (*pl.* —zölle) passage-money.

**Durchzug**, m. (*pl.* —züge) passing, going, or marching through; passage. T. architect, master-beam, dorman.

**Durchzwängen**, **Durchzwingen**, v. a. to force or squeeze through.

\***Dürfen**, v. a. to dare; to have cause or permission, to be permitted, to be allowed to do a thing, to need, to want. Ich darf, I dare, I may; ich darf nicht, I dare not, may not, must not.

**Dürftig**, a. needy, poor, indigent, penuri-

ous. *fig.* sorry, paltry, poor. *ad.* needily, poorly, penuriously, beggarly. —*feit*, f. neediness, indigence, necessity, penury, poverty.

**Dürr**, a. dry, arid; droughty, dried, parched; withered. *fig.* lean, meagre; barren, sterile; unadorned, blunt. In composition: —*leibig*, a. lean, meagre. —*maden*, *pl.* worms, maggots (a disease of children).

—*ofen*, see *Darrofen*. —*sucht*, see *Darrsucht*. —*wurz*, f. sea-bane.

**Dürre**, f. aridity, dryness; drought, droughtiness.

**Durst**, m. thirst; strong desire. f. boldness, rashness. —*en*, a. n. to thirst, to be thirsty, to be dry. *fig.* to long after. —*ig*, a. thirsty, athirst, dry. *fig.* eager, desirous. *ad.* thirstily.

**Dusack**, m. (*pl.* —e) wooden scimeter or sword.

**Dusel**, f. T. the female of small birds; (vulgar) box on the ear. —, **Dussel**, m. (vulgar) dizziness, giddiness. **Düffelig**, a. (vulgar) dizzy, giddy. **Düffeln**, v. a. (vulgar) to slap, to give slaps.

**Düster**, a. dark, gloomy, dull; cloudy. *fig.* sullen, sad, mournful. —*rot*, a. murrey. —*leit*, f. darkness, gloominess, obscurity.

**Düstern**, v. a. to lour, to look sullen.

**Dütchen**, n. (*pl.* —) a small coin; cornet.

**Düte**, f. (*pl.* —n) paper cornet, paper coffin.

**Düteln**, v. a. to fold, to plait, to pucker.

**Duten**, **Düten**, v. n. (vulgar) to blow on a horn, to tout.

**Dußbruder**, m. (*pl.* —brüder) companion, intimate, crony, brother by the cup.

**Dußen**, v. a. to address by the familiar term thou, to thou.

**Dußend**, n. (*pl.* —e) dozen. zwölf —, a gross. —*weise*, *ad.* by the dozen, by dozens.

†**Duumvir**, m. (*pl.* —e) duumvir. —*at*, n. duumvirate.

**Duwak**, m. shave-grass, powder-grass.

**Dwars**, *ad.* T. athwart. — *durch die See segeln*, to sail against the setting of the sea.

†**Dynamis**, f. dynamics.

†**Dynast** (*Herrscher*), m. (*pl.* —en) dynast, lord. **Dynastie** (*Herrschaft*), f. (*pl.* —n) dynasty, lordship, sovereignty.

## E.

**E**, n. (in music) the third note of the diatonic scale, E natural. **E Dur**, key sharp of E. **E Moll**, key flat of E.

**Ebbanker**, m. (*pl.* —) T. an anchor made use of in low water.

**Ebbe**, f. ebb, low water. *die niedrige* —, neap, neap-tide. — *und Fluth*, tide, ebb and flow. —*n*, v. n. to ebb, to be ebb-

ing; to fluctuate; to fall down, to run down.

**Eben**, a. even, plain, level, flat. *fig.* precise, accurate, exact, particular, nice; reasonable; pretty; fair. —*machen*, to make even, to level, to plane. *ad.* evenly. *fig.* exactly; accurately; even, just. —*jetzt*, just now. —*derselbe*, —*dieselbe*, —*dass*

selbe, the very same. —deswegen, for that very reason. —so, as. In composition: —baum, *m.* ebony-tree. —bild, *n.* image, effigy, resemblance, likeness, portrait. —bürtig, *a.* of equal birth. —bürtigkeit, *f.* equality of birth. —drähtig, *a.* even-threaded. —falls, *ad.* also, too, likewise. —gewicht, *n.* equilibrium, equipoise. —holz, *n.* ebony, Prince's wood. —maß, *n.* symmetry; proportion, harmony. —mäßig, *a.* equal, symmetrical, proportionate, adequate. *ad.* proportionally, equally. —nächig, nächstlich, *a.* equinoctial. —teuer, see Abenteuer. —tischler, see Ebenist. —wesenheit, *f.* identity.

Ebene, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) plain.

Ebenen, *v. a.* to even, to level, to plain.

Ebenist, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) ebenist.

Eber, *m.* (*pl.* —) boar; a sort of boat (see Ewer); a sort of heavy gun; borer. —esche, *f.* service-tree, mountain-ash; aspen. —hirsch, *m.* Indian hog, babyroosa, boar-stag. —raute, *f.* —reis, *n.* southern-wood. —schwein, *n.* boar. —sbeere, *f.* service-berry. —wurz, *f.* southern-wood; carline thistle.

Ebrisch, *m.* southern-wood.

Echmit, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) jew's stone.

Eche, *n.* echo.

Echt, Echtheit, see Recht, Richtigkeit.

Eck, in composition: —beschlag, *m.* corner-clip. —buch, *n.* outside. —haus, *n.* corner-house. —meißel, *m.* ridge-mortice. —pfeiler, —ständer, *m.* —säule, *f.* corner-pillar. —schrank, *m.* corner-cupboard. —sparten, *m.* corner-rafter. —stein, *m.* corner-stone. —stück, *n.* corner-piece. —thurm, *m.* pavilion (of a palace). —ther, *n.* corner-gate. —zahn, *m.* corner-tooth. —ziegel, *m.* header. —zierde, *f.* corner-ornament.

Ecke, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) corner, angle, nook; edge. *fig.* short space, short distance, a little way.

Eckig, *a.* cornered, angular. *ad.* cornerwise. —zerbrechen, to crinkle.

Edel, *a.* noble. *fig.* generous, magnanimous; precious, excellent; honored. wohl- or hoch- gebernen, most honored. die —n des Vells, the gentry. *ad.* nobly. In composition: —dame, —frau, *f.* nobleman's lady, gentlewoman by birth, lady. —denkend, —gesinnt, *part. a.* noble-minded. —gestein, see —stein. —fräulein, *n.* unmarried lady of noble rank. —hof, *m.* nobleman's mansion in the country, manor-house, country-seat. —knaue, *m.* page. —knecht, *m.* squire. —leberfrant, *n.* noble-liverwort. —leute, *pl.* noblemen, nobles. —mann, *m.* nobleman. —männisch, *a. & ad.* belonging to a nobleman; noblemanlike. —marder, *m.* pine-marten. —muth, *m.* noble mind, generosity, gallantry, magnanimity. —mä-

thig, *a.* noble, generous. *ad.* nobly, generously. —sinn, *m.* generosity. —stein, *m.* precious stone, jewel. —tanne, *f.* silver-leaved fir-tree.

Edein, *v. a.* to ennoble; to make valuable.

Eden, *n.* Eden.

Edict, *n.* (*pl.* —*en*) edict, decree, proclamation.

Effecten, *pl.* effects, goods, chattels, furniture, utensils; state-papers, stocks.

Ege, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) harrow; selvaige, list (of cloth). —balten, *m.* harrow-beam. —zinken, *m.* the spike in a harrow.

Egen, *v. a.* to harrow. —, *n.* harrowing.

Eger, *m.* (*pl.* —) harrower.

Egoismus, *m.* (Selbstsucht, *f.*) egotism, selfishness. Egoist (der Selbstsuchtige), *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) egotist. Egoistisch (selbstsuchtig), *a.* conceited; selfish.

Ehe, Eh, *ad.* ere, before, formerly, on former occasions. *fig.* rather. Eher, *comp. deg.* sooner; rather. Ehest, *sup. deg.* soonest, speediest. Eheste, *sup. deg.* first, next. Auf das eheste, mit dem ehesten, in the speediest manner, with the first opportunity. am ehesten, soonest. In composition: —dessen, *ad.* formerly, before now, aforesaid, ere now, heretofore, of old, in old times. —gestern, *ad.* before yesterday, the day before yesterday, two days ago. —malig, *a.* formerly, old. —malts, *ad.* formerly, in former times, of old.

Ehe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) marriage, matrimony, wedlock. in der — gebernen, legitimate. außer der —, unmarried. gut — gehörig, matrimonial. —band, *n.* conjugal knot. —betreibung, *f.* betrothing, marriage-articles (settlement); draught of marriage-articles. —bett, *n.* marriage-bed. —brechen, *v. n.* to commit adultery. *n.* adulteration. —brecher, *m.* adulterer. —brecheri, *f.* adultery. —brecherin, *f.* adulteress. —brecherisch, *a.* adulterous, adulterate. *ad.* adulterously, adulterately. —bruch, *m.* adultery. —bruch begehen, to commit adultery, to adulterate. das im —bruch erzeugte Kind, adulterine. —brüchig, *a.* guilty of adultery. —bündniß, *n.* matrimonial engagement. —contract, *m.* marriage-contract. —feinde, *f.* matrimonial warfare. —feind, *m.* marriage-hater, misogamist. —frau, *f.* lawful wife, spouse, consort, mate. —früden, *pl.* connubial joys. —friede, *m.* matrimonial unanimity. —gatte, *m.* husband, spouse, mate. —gattin, *f.* spouse, consort, mate. —geld, *n.* dower, dowry. —gelübde, *n.* marriage-vow. —gemahl, gemahlin, see Gemahl, Gemahlin. —genoss, *m.* —genossin, *f.* consort, mate. —gericht, *n.* court for matrimonial differences, consistory. —glück, *n.* connubial happiness. —gott, *m.* the god of marriage,

**Hymen.** —gürtel, *m.* champion, match-room. —haft, *f.* (*l. t.*) lawful hindrance; allodium (in Switzerland and Bavaria). **Entschuldigung wegen** —haft, *essoin*. —haft verschüßen, to *essoin*. —hälft, *f.* the better half; see —gattin. —halt, *m.* servant, bondman, domestic. —herr, *m.* spouse, lord. —krone, *f.* matrimonial crown. —krüppel, *m.* impotent husband; old fasty fellow, old dotard. —leiblich, *a.* lawful, legitimate. —leute, *pl.* married people. —liebste, *f.* consort, wife. —los, *a.* single, unmarried. —losigkeit, *f.* celibate, celibacy. —mann, *m.* husband, spouse, mate. —ordnung, *f.* matrimonial statutes. —paar, *n.* married couple. —pacten, *pl.* (*l. t.*) betrothings, marriage-articles. —procurator, *m.* matrimonial agent. —recht, *n.* matrimonial statutes. —sache, *f.* marriage-matter; matrimonial cause. —schaf, *m.* *fig.* consort, spouse, mate; dower, dowry. —scheidend, *a.* divorcive. —scheidung, *f.* divorce. —scheu, *f.* aversion to matrimony. —scheue, *m.* misogynist. —segen, *m.* *fig.* conjugal blessing, children. —stand, *m.* matrimonial state, conjugal life, matrimony, marriage, wedlock. in den —stand treten, to marry, to enter upon wedlock. —steuer, *f.* dower, dowry. —stifter, *m.* match-maker. —stiftung, *f.* match-making, marriage-contract or settlement. —teufel, *m.* *fig.* disturber of matrimonial happiness, Asmadai. —verlöbniß, *n.* betrothing, af. fiancé. —weib, *n.* wife, spouse, mate. —wärter, —wärter, *m.* draught of marriage-articles.

**Ehelich, a.** matrimonial, conjugal, spousal. die —e pflicht, conjugal duty. —en, *v.* *a.* to marry.

**Ehern, a.** of metal; of brass, of copper, brazen. *fig.* brazen-faced.

**Ehestens, ad.** next, at the soonest.

**Ehr, m.** formerly a title, signifying Reverend, but now obsolete. In composition: —bar, *a.* entitled to honor, honorable, honest; decent, modest, sober, demure; discreet, grave. *ad.* honestly, decently, modestly. —barkeit, *f.* honesty; decency; modesty, sobriety; propriety of conduct. —begierde, *f.* ambition, desire of honor. —begierig, *a.* ambitious, greedy of honor. *ad.* ambitiously. —durst, *m.* strong ambition, eager desire after honor. —eifer, *m.* anxious desire to preserve one's honor; point of honor. —erbietig, *a.* reverent, reverential, respectful. *ad.* reverently, respectfully. —erbietigkeit, *f.* reverence, respectfulness. —erbietung, *f.* reverence, respect, veneration, deference, homage. —furcht, *f.* veneration, reverence; awe. —furcht einflößen, to awe. —furchtsvoll, *a.* respectful. —gefühl, *n.*

sense of honor, point of honor. —geiz, *m.* eagerness after honor and distinction; ambition. —geizig, *a.* ambitious, covetous of honor. *ad.* ambitiously. —gierig, *a.* desirous of honor. —liche, *f.* love of honor, true ambition. —liebend, *a.* loving honor. ein —liebender Mann, a man of honor. —los, *a.* void of honor, dishonorable, dishonest, infamous. *ad.* dishonestly, dishonorably, infamously. —losigkeit, *f.* dishonesty, infamously, infamy. —sam, *a.* honorable, respectable. *ad.* honorably. —sucht, *f.* immoderate ambition, ambitiousness. —üchtig, *a.* very ambitious. *ad.* ambitiously. —trieb, *m.* desire of honor, sense of honor. —vergesen, *a.* unmindful of honor, despicable, vile. —widrig, *a.* contrary to honor, dishonorable, disgraceful. —würden, *f.* reverence (used as a title); *Em.* —würden, your reverence, reverend sir. —würdig, *a.* venerable, reverend, respectable.

**Ehre, f.** (*pl.* —n) honor; reputation; rank; glory. bei —n bleiben, to preserve one's honor (reputation). cinem die letzte —erzeigen, to do the funeral honors to one. göttliche —erweisen, to pay divine honors. **Ehren, pl.** honors. —amt, *n.* post of honor, dignity, preferment. —bahn, *f.* course or career of honor. —belohnung, *f.* honorary reward. —benennung, *f.* appellation of honor, title. —bett, *n.* bed of state. —bezeigung, *f.* honoring, respect, reverence, homage, mark of honor, expression of esteem. —bild, *n.* (in a coat of arms) a figure assigned to the bearer as a particular honor. —bogen, see —pforte. —bote, *m.* ambassador. —dame, *f.* lady, maid of honor. —denkmal, *n.* honorary monument. —dieb, see —räuber. —dienst, *m.* honors. —erklärung, *f.* reparation of honor; apology. die öffentliche —erklärung, honorable amends. —fest, *a.* honorable. *fig.* grave, solemn. —gedächtniß, *n.* memorial of honor, monument. —gericht, *n.* court of honor. —geschenk, *n.* present or gift of honor. —grad, *m.* honorary degree. —handel, see —sache. —held, *m.* herald; see —hetzd. —kette, *f.* chain of honor. —kleid, *n.* festive dress; robe of honor, coat of ceremony, state-dress. —kranz, *m.* wreath or crown of honor. —krone, *f.* crown of honor. —legion, *f.* legion of honor (in France). —leute, *pl.* persons of respectability, worthies. —lohn, *m.* honorable reward; salary. —mahl, *n.* a monument; feast, entertainment, banquet in honor of a person. —mann, *m.* man of honor; worthy man. —mitglied, *n.* honorary member. —name, *m.* see —titel. —pfennig, *m.* (better Denkmünze) coin struck in honor of a person; money saved

with a view to some occasion where honor is concerned. —*pferle*, *f.* triumphal arch; honorary arch. —*preis*, *m.* fluelin, speedwell, broom-lime (a plant). —*punkt*, *m.* point of honor. —*räuber*, *m.* defamer, slanderer. —*rede*, *f.* speech or address in honor of a person. —*reid*, *a.* rich in honor. —*rettung*, *f.* preservation of honor; apology, vindication. —*reid*, *m.* coat of honor, robe of honor. —*ruf*, *m.* call of honor. —*rührig*, *a.* defamatory, injurious, slanderous. —*rührigkeit*, *f.* defamation. —*sache*, *f.* affair of honor. —*saule*, *f.* statue, monument. —*schänder*, *m.* dishonorer, defamer, slanderer, calumniator, abuser, libeller; deflowerer. —*feld*, *m.* honorary. —*stand*, *m.* honorable state, honorable condition. —*stafel*, —*stufe*, *f.* degree of honor. —*stelle*, *f.* place of honor, dignity, preferment. —*stellen*, *pl.* honors. —*strafe*, *f.* punishment with the loss of honor. —*stüd*, *n.* (in heraldry) a figure of honor (assigned to a person in his coat of arms, in remembrance of a meritorious action). —*stufe*, see —*stafel*. —*tag*, *m.* day of honor, wedding-day. —*titel*, *m.* title of honor. —*trunt*, *m.* draught of honor. —*vest*, *a.* see —*fest*. —*vell*, *a.* honorable, glorious. —*voche*, *f.* guard of honor, escort; gentlemen pensioners, the king's pensioners. —*wein*, *m.* wine of honor. —*wert*, *a.* deserving honor, respectable, venerable. —*wort*, *n.* compliment, word of honor, parole. *sein wort geben*, to pass one's word. —*zeichen*, *n.* badge of honor, mark of distinction.

**Ehren**, *v. a.* to honor, to respect, to esteem, to revere, to reverence, to worship; to praise, to extol.

**Ehrlich**, *a.* honest, fair, faithful; decent. *ad.* honestly, fairly. —*feit*, *f.* honesty, integrity, faithfulness; fair (honest, plain, upright) dealing; fairness.

**Ehe**, *Ehse*, *a.* eatable. *ad.* eatably (among bakers).

**Ei**, *i.* why, hey, ay. —, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) egg. —*formig*, —*rund*, *a.* ovate. —*ründe*, *f.* oval. —*weiß*, *n.* glaire, white of an egg.

**Eibe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Eibenbaum, *m.* (*pl.* —*bäume*) yew, yew-tree.

**Eier**, *pl.* eggs. —*becher*, *m.* egg-cup. —*brod*, *n.* a sort of bread, made of eggs and milk. —*brühe*, *f.* egg-sauce. —*dotter*, *n.* yolk. —*gelb*, *n.* yolk color, yolk of an egg. —*grüße*, *f.* the finest quality of buckwheat-groats. —*höffel*, *m.* eggler. —*flar*, *n.* glaire; see —*weiß*. —*frebs*, *m.* female of the craw-fish, craw-fish with eggs. —*fäse*, *m.* custard. —*felte*, *f.* egg-alice. —*fuchen*, *m.* omelet. —*linie*, *f.* oval line. —*öffel*, *m.* egg-spoon. —*öl*, *n.* oil of eggs. —*pflaume*, *f.* egg-plum,

*magnum bonum*. —*plaf*, *m.* omelet. —*rahm*, *m.* custard, doucet. —*rühr*, see *Rührer*. —*schale*, *f.* egg-shell. —*schüssel*, *f.* egg-pouch. —*fieder*, *m.* egg-cooker. —*stod*, *m.* ovary. —*suppe*, *f.* egg-soup. —*wein*, *m.* mulled wine.

**Eibisch**, *m.* —*traut*, *n.* —*wurz*, *f.* marsh-mallow; althea.

**Eich**, in composition: —*apfel*, *m.* oak-apple, gall, gall-aut. —*baum*, *m.* see *Eiche*. —*elle*, *f.* standard-yard. —*gebühe*, *f.* gauger's fee. —*grund*, *m.* vale of oaks. —*holz*, *n.* grove of oaks; oak-wood. —*horn*, —*hörnchen*, *n.* —*tage*, *f.* squirrel. das *Virginische* —*horn*, arnheims-cain. das *Sybirische* —*horn*, calabar. —*icht*, *a.* covered with oaks. —*maß*, *n.* gauge (gag), standard. —*mast*, *m.* see *Eichelmast*. —*pfaß*, *m.* oak-post; measuring-post. —*stab*, *m.* see —*maß*. —*traube*, *f.* oak-berry. —*wald*, *m.* wood of oaks, grove of oaks.

**Eiche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) oak, oak-tree; gauge (gag), standard. die *junge* —, oakling. **Eichel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) acorn. —*n* tragend, glandiferous. — am männlichen *Gliede*, gland, nut or head of a man's yard. —*garten*, *m.* nursery of oaks. —*maß*, *f.* mast of acorns, feeding on acorns, mast; pannage. —*näpfchen*, *n.* acorn-cup. —*schwein*, *n.* acorned pig.

**Eichen**, *pl.* oaks. —*holz*, *n.* oak-wood. —*kleß*, *m.* oak-block. —*mistel*, *f.* mistle-toe. —*rinde*, *f.* oak-bark. —*schwamm*, *m.* oak-agaric. —*zweig*, *m.* oaken-bough.

**Eichen**, *a.* oaken. *v. a.* to gauge (gag), to size, to stamp.

**Eicher**, **Eichmeister**, **Eichnet**, *m.* (*pl.* —) gauger (gager); adjuster.

**Eid**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) oath. — der *Treue*, oath of allegiance. ein *gezwungener* —, oath extorted by violence. ein *falscher* —, false oath, perjury. der — den man auf der *Bibel* schwört, book-oath, bible-oath. —*bruch*, *m.* oath-breaking, perjury. —*brüchig*, *a.* guilty of perjury, forsworn; perjured. —*bruder*, *m.* sworn brother. —*esfermet*, *f.* form of an oath. —*genos*, *m.* confederate, associate, ally. —*genossisch*, *a.* associated by an oath; leagued together. —*genossenschaft*, *f.* confederation, league, confederacy. —*haft*, *a.* sworn. —*schwur*, *m.* swearing on oath, oath.

**Eidlich**, *a.* juratory, by oath, upon or with an oath. —*aussagen*, to declare upon oath. ein —*es* *Zeugniß*, affidavit. —*erhärten*, to make affidavit.

**Eidam**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) son-in-law.

**Eidechse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) lizard.

**Eider**, **Eidervogel**, *m.* **Eidergans**, *f.* eider-duck. **Eiderbaunen**, *pl.* eider-down.

**Eifer**, *m.* zeal, ardor, warmth, eagerness, heat; passion, wrath; emulation. des

**übertriebene** —, over-earnestness, officiousness. —**geiß**, *m.* jealousy; zealous spirit. —**geß**, *n.* law respecting jealousy. **Eifersucht**, *f.* jealousy; envy. —**süchtelei**, *f.* mean jealousy, petty jealousy. —**süchteln**, *v. n.* to indulge in jealousy. —**süchtig**, *a.* jealous, envious, invidious. *ad.* enviously, invidiously.

**Eiferer**, *m. (pl. —)* zealot, zealous advocate.

**Eifrig**, *a.* zealous, ardent, fervent, warm, eager, hot, passionate; jealous; envious. *ad.* zealously, ardently, &c.

**Eifern**, *v. n.* to be zealous; to speak or act with zeal; to vie; to be jealous (envious); to be angry.

**Eige**, *m. (pl. —n)* see **Eigener**.

**Eigen**, *a.* own; proper; peculiar, particular; singular; accurate, exact, nice; strange, odd, whimsical. —*t Mundart*, idiom. **ad.** properly, peculiarly, &c. In composition: —**dänkel**, *m.* conceitedness, self-conceit; self-assumption, self-sufficiency, presumption. —**gehörig**, *a.* belonging to, bond, servile. —**händig**, *a. & ad.* done or written with one's own hand. —**heit**, *f.* particularity, peculiarity; whim, oddity, singularity; selfishness. —**leidig**, *a.* —**leidige Krankheit**, *T.* idiopathy. —**liebe**, *f.* self-love, selfishness. —**lob**, *n.* self-praise. —**macht**, *f.* arbitrary power, despotism. —**mächtig**, *a.* arbitrary, absolute, despotical. *ad.* arbitrarily, despotically. —**name**, *m.* proper name. —**nuß**, *m.* selfishness, self-interest. —**nüßig**, *a.* interested, selfish. *ad.* selfishly. —**ruhm**, *m.* praise of one's self. **Eigens**, *ad.* particularly, expressly, especially. **Eigenschaft**, *f. (pl. —en)* property; quality; peculiarity, qualification, nature. —**schaftswort**, *n.* a noun adjective. —**schaftszeichen**, *n.* mark of distinction. —**finn**, *m.* stubbornness, capriciousness, caprice, wilfulness, obstinacy. —**finnig**, *a.* capricious, stubborn, wilful, obstinate. *ad.* stubbornly; capriciously, wilfully, obstinately. —**sucht**, *f.* selfishness, egotism. —**thätig**, *a.* arbitrary, self-acting. *ad.* arbitrarily. —**thum**, *n.* property; right of possession. —**thumsbesitzer**, *m.* a possessor of property, proprietor. —**thumsherr**, *m.* owner, proprietor; proprietary, lord of the manor. —**thumsrecht**, *n.* right of possession. —**thümer**, *m. (pl. —)* owner, proprietor, proprietary. —**thümerin**, *f. (pl. —nen)* proprietress. —**thümlich**, *a.* possessed as property; proper; peculiar. —**thümlichkeit**, *f. (pl. —en)* propriety; property, peculiarity. —**will**, *m.* self-will, wilfulness. —**willig**, *a.* self-willed; wilful, arbitrary. *ad.* wilfully, arbitrarily. —**willigfeit**, *f.* self-will, wilfulness.

**Eigentlich**, *a.* proper, true, precise, exact, particular. *ad.* properly, truly.

**Eigentu**, *v. n.* to be one's own; to become, to sit, to behave. *v. r.* to qualify one's self.

**Eigener**, *m. (pl. —)* owner, proprietor.

**Eiland**, *n. (pl. —e)* island. **Eilandsmeer**, *n.* an archipelago.

**Eiländer**, *m. (pl. —)* **Eiländerin**, *f. (pl. —nen)* male and female islander, male and female natives of an island.

**Eil**, in composition: —**bot**, *m. (pl. —n)* courier. —**fertig**, *a.* hasty, hastening, speedy, precipitant. *ad.* hastily, speedily, precipitantly. —**fertigfeit**, *f.* hastiness, speediness, dispatch. —**post**, *f.* mail. —**zug**, *m.* forced march.

**Eile**, *f.* haste, speed. **große** —, hurry. in **der grössten** —, in a hurry, post-haste.

**Eilen**, *v. n.* to hasten, to make haste, to make speed, to hurry. **Eilend**, *a.* quick, speedy. **Eilends**, *ad.* hastily, speedily, in haste.

**Eilf**, *a.* eleven. —**ed**, *n.* hendecagon. —**erfel**, *a.* of eleven sorts. —**fach**, *a.* elevenfold. —**jährig**, *a.* of eleven years. —**mal**, *ad.* eleven times. —**te**, *a.* eleventh. —**tel**, *n.* eleventh part. —**tens**, *ad.* in the eleventh place. —**thalb**, *a.* ten and a half.

**Eilig**, *a.* hasty, speedy, with dispatch.

**Eimer**, *m.* a pail, bucket; rundlet, kilderkin. **ein halber** —, firkin. —**ig**, *a.* containing a pailful.

**Ein**, **Eine**, *art. a. an. a.* numeral *one*. **Ag.** somebody, any. *ad.* within, in, into.

**Einadern**, *v. a.* to plough in.

**Einander**, *ad.* one another, each other.

**Einängstigen**, *v. a.* to force in by earnest entreaties.

**Einantern**, *v. n.* to throw in the anchor.

**Einantworten**, *v. a.* to hand over, to deliver.

**Einarbeiten**, *v. r.* to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a business or employment.

**Einarmig**, *a.* one-armed.

**Einarten**, *v. n.* to be innate, to be implanted, to inhere.

**Einärnten**, *v. a.* see **Einernten**.

**Einäschern**, *v. a.* to burn to ashes, to lay in ashes; to cover with ashes; to steep in ashes. *T.* to calcine. **Einäschern**, *f.* laying in ashes, burning into ashes, incineration.

**Einathmen**, *v. a.* to inhale. **Einathmen**, *n.* **Einathmung**, *f.* respiration.

**Einäugen**, *v. a.* to etch in.

**Einäugig**, *a.* one-eyed.

**Einballen**, **Einballiren**, *v. a.* to form into a bale or pack, to pack up.

**Einbalsamen**, **Einbalsamiren**, *v. a.* to embalm.

**Einband**, *m. (pl. —bände)* binding, cover.

**Einbau**, *m.* **Eingebäude**, *n. T.* a pile-work or fence made on the bank of a

river to prevent the encroachment of the water.

**Einbauen**, v. a. to build in a place, to form a settlement in a place. v. a. to build one thing within another.

**Einbere**, f. (pl. —n) true-love; see *Wolfsbeere*.

\***Einbegreifen**, v. n. to contain, to encompass.

\***Einbehalten**, v. a. to keep back, to detain.

\***Einbeißen**, v. n. to bite into; to lay hold of; to penetrate.

**Einbeizen**, v. a. to steep in acids or sharp liquids; to etch.

\***Einbekennen**, v. n. to confess.

\***Einbekommen**, v. n. to obtain possession of, to occupy.

**Einbeizen**, v. a. to inoculate.

**Einberichten**, v. a. to report.

**Einbetteln**, v. a. to collect by begging. v. r. to insinuate one's self by begging, to come in or get admission to by begging.

**Einbeugen**, \***Einbiegen**, v. a. to turn in, to bend inward.

**Einbilden**, v. r. to imagine, to conceive, to fancy, to think; to be conceited; to expect, to look for. **Einbilderisch**, a. imaginary; fanciful, conceited. **Einbildung**, m. (pl. —e) fanciful person; conceited fellow. **Einbildung**, f. (pl. —en) fancy, imagination; conceit, thought, idea. **Einbildungskraft**, f. power or faculty of imagination, fancy.

**Einbindegeld**, n. (pl. —er) a present made to a god-child at the christening.

\***Einbinden**, v. a. to bind in, to tie up or on. **ein Buch** —, to bind a book. **die Segel** —, T. to furl the sails, to clew. **die Jungfern** —, T. to bind the dead eyes to the shrouds. **einem Pathen** —, to make a present to a god-child. **einem etwas** —, *fig.* to impress, to inculcate; to enjoin, to charge one.

**Einbindnadel**, f. (pl. —n) bookbinder's needle.

\***Einblasen**, v. a. to blow into, to breathe into; to insinuate, to suggest privately; to prompt, to whisper to one what he is to say; to blow down. **Einbläser**, m. (pl. —) prompter, whisperer. **Einblasung**, f. (pl. —en) blowing in; blowing down. *fig.* prompting, whispering.

**Einblatt**, n. one-blade, adder's tongue (a plant). **Einblättrig**, a. T. monopetalous.

**Einbläuen**, v. a. to inculcate. **Lebensart** —, to beat into good manners.

**Einblick**, m. (pl. —e) peep, insight. —en, v. n. to peep in (into).

**Einblinden**, v. a. T. to furnish with a niche or recess.

**Einblocken**, v. a. to put one in stocks and blocks.

**Einbofeln**, v. a. see *Einpöfeln*.

**Einbohren**, v. a. to bore a hole.

**Einbohrig**, a. T. having but one bore, *that is*, being of a limited width or aperture.

\***Einbrechen**, v. a. to break down, to pull down; to break open. v. n. to break, to give way; to break in, into or upon. *fig.* to begin. **die Segel** —, T. to flat in.

\***Einbrennen**, v. a. to brand, to burn in; to enscar. **Farben auf Glas** —, to anneal.

\***Einbringen**, v. a. to bring in; to bring or carry home; to house; to make up for; to compensate; to bring profit, to yield.

**Einbroden**, v. a. to crumble (bread, &c.) into.

**Einbruch**, m. (pl. —brüche) breaking in or into; house-breaking, burglary; invasion, inroad, irruption.

**Einbrüdern**, v. r. to enter into fraternity.

**Einbrühen**, v. a. to steep in boiling water, to scald.

**Einbugen**, v. a. T. to steer or enter into a harbor.

**Einbündeln**, v. a. to bundle up.

**Einbürgern**, v. a. to enrol among the citizens, to naturalize; to enfranchise. **Einbürgerung**, f. denization, enfranchisement; naturalisation.

**Einbuße**, f. loss, detriment, damage.

**Einbüßen**, v. a. to lose, to come off a loser, to suffer damage.

†**Eincaffiren**, v. a. to call in money which is due.

**Einbüchtig**, a. mindful.

**Einbämmen**, **Eindeichen**, v. a. to confine by dikes, to dam up, to embank.

**Einbämmung**, **Eindeichung**, f. (pl. —en) embankment.

**Eindecken**, v. a. to cover with a roof.

\***Eindenken**, v. n. to remember, to recollect.

**Eindeutig**, a. having but one meaning.

**Eindeuten**, v. a. to insinuate.

\***Einbringen**, v. a. to include in a bargain, to stipulate. **Einbringung**, f. stipulation, condition added to.

**Einborren**, v. n. to dry up, to shrink.

\***Einbrängen**, v. a. to squeeze into, to force into. v. r. to crowd m. *fig.* to intrude.

**Einbrechen**, v. a. to twist into.

**Einbrillen**, v. a. to drill or bore into.

\***Einbringen**, v. a. to break into. v. n. to enter by force; to break in; to press upon; to penetrate, to pierce; to soak. *fig.* to dive into. v. r. to intrude, to obtrude one's self upon.

**Einbringlich**, a. penetrative, affecting.

**Einbrud**, m. (pl. —brüche) impression, mark, sensation.

**Einbrüden**, v. a. to press in; to crush, to break.

**Einbruden**, v. a. to press in; to imprint, to impress.

**Eindupfen**, *v. a.* to dip in.

**Einebenen**, *v. a.* to level.

**Einegen**, *v. a.* to harrow in.

**Einen**, *v. a.* to unite.

**Einengen**, *v. a.* to compress, to concentrate.

**Einer**, *eine*, *eines*, *a.* one; see **Ein**.

**Einer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) unit.

**Einerlei**, *a.* one and the same; of the same kind, of the same description; the same. —, *n.* sameness, identity. *ein ewiges* —, a dull repetition of the same thing. —*sagend*, *a.* tautological.

**Einern**, *v. a.* to gather in, to reap, to harvest; to bring into the barn; to earn; to obtain.

**Einfach**, *a.* single, plain; simple, indivisible. *die einfache Zahl*, *T.* the singular number. *ad.* plainly, simply. —*heit*, *f.* simpleness.

**Einfädeln**, *v. a.* to thread a needle; to thread. *fig.* to bring about, to manage, to contrive.

**Einfahren**, *v. a.* to carry in, to inn, to enter; to run down (with a carriage, wagon, &c.). *Spferde* —, to manage (train, dress) horses for drawing. *v. n.* to drive in, to enter. *T.* to descend a mine.

**Einfahrt**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) driving in; entrance, entry; descent into a mine; gateway.

**Einfall**, *m.* (*pl.* —*fälle*) falling in; falling down; downfall, ruin, fall. *fig.* invasion, inroad, irruption; conceit, fancy, idea, thought; jest, flash of wit, sally of wit; whim, freak; vagary. *T.* descent. —*swinkel*, *m.* angle of incidence.

**Einfallen**, *v. n.* to fall in or into; to fall down or to ruins, to ruin, to decay; to sink, to fall; to make inroads, to invade; to come on, to happen, to break in; to fall, to come into the mind, to remember, to occur, to hit upon; (in music) to fall in with, to join; to fall upon, to catch (said of a clock, instrument or contrivance).

**Einfalt**, *f.* simplicity, silliness. **Einfaltspinsel**, *m.* simpleton, ninny, booby; lesser garnet (a bird).

**Einfällein**, *v. a.* to lay into small fields, to plait.

**Einfältig**, *a.* simple; silly, plain. *ad.* simply, sillily. —*keit*, *f.* simplicity, silliness.

**Einfalsen**, *v. a.* *T.* to put in.

**Einfangen**, *v. a.* to catch; to shut up, to inclose; to fill in (by a shovel, &c.). *v. n.* to catch, to lay hold of.

**Einfarbig**, *a.* of one color, one-colored, plain.

**Einfassen**, *v. a.* to put up, to gather in; to barrel up (beer, &c.); to sack (corn); to encase, to encompass, to border; to lace, to edge. **Einfasser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *T.* stone-

setter. **Einfassung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) putting in a case or sack; encasing, encompassing; trimming, bordering, lacing, edging; setting in; border, lace, frame; case, shrine (of jewels); mantle (of a chimney).

**Einfesmen**, *v. a.* to drive or send pigs into the pasture-ground; to put to mast, to agist. **Einfesmung**, *f.* agistage, agistment.

**Einfesken**, *v. a.* to file into.

**Einfeschen**, *v. a.* to soak, to steep, to wet, to moisten.

**Einfesern**, *v. a.* to make a great fire.

**Einfesden**, *v. r.* to be present; to come, to appear, to arrive.

**Einfeschten**, *v. a.* to plait (hair); to interlace, to intertwist, to intertwine. *v. r. fig.* to intermeddle. **Einfeschtung**, *f.* implication, entanglement; interlacing.

**Einfeschen**, *v. a.* to cover with flesh, to embody in flesh, to incarnate.

**Einfesden**, *v. a.* to patch in; to put in, to foist in; to insert. *v. r.* to insinuate one's self, to intrude.

**Einfesigen**, *v. n.* to fly in.

**Einfesien**, *v. n.* to flow in, to flow into; to influence. — *lassen*, to make mention of, to touch upon.

**Einfesbar**, *a.* infusible. **Einfesien**, *v. a.* to instil, to infuse. **Einfesung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) instillation, infusion.

**Einfes**, *m.* (*pl.* —*flüsse*) flowing into; influx; influence.

**Einfesstern**, *v. a.* to whisper to, to insinuate, to suggest.

**Einfesdern**, *v. a.* to call in (debts), to demand payment. **Einfesderung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) calling in.

**Einfesmig**, *a.* uniform, monotonous. *ad.* uniformly. **Einfesmigheit**, *f.* uniformity, monotony.

**Einfessten**, *v. a.* to afforest. **Einfesstung**, *f.* afforestation.

**Einfesessen**, *v. a.* to eat, to eat into, to corrode. *fig.* to swallow, to devour.

**Einfesien**, *v. r.* see **Einheirathen**.

**Einfrieden**, **Einfriedigen**, *v. a.* to hedge in, to fence in, to inclose. **Einfriedigung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) hedging, inclosure.

**Einfriesen**, *v. n.* to bind or encompass with ice, to freeze fast. **Einfresten**, *part. a.* ice-bound, frozen fast.

**Einfesgen**, *v. a.* to join together, to insert, to dovetail, to enchase.

**Einfesure**, *f.* importation. **Einfesware**, *f.* imported goods, articles of importation.

**Einfeshren**, *v. a.* to carry in, to inn, to house; to import (goods); to show in or into, to lead in, to usher in, to introduce; to introduce or establish (customs, &c.); to imprison, to put up. **Einfeshrung**, *f.* importation; introduction.



**Einfüllen**, *v. a.* to fill in, to fill up, to pour in; to barrel up. **Einfüllung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) filling up, pouring in, &c.

**Eingabe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) delivery, presentation; memorial presented.

**Eingang**, *m.* (*pl.* —*gänge*) going in, entering; entrance, entry; mouth; importation, entering (of goods); introduction, entrance, preface, preamble; prologue; beginning, exordium; introit; prelude. —**schlüssel**, *m.* introductory key, —**zoll**, *m.* duty of entry.

\***Eingeben**, *v. a.* to give or administer (physic); to deliver, to exhibit, to present; to cede, to yield up; to consign, to transfer. *fig.* to inspire; to prompt, to suggest.

**Eingebildet**, *part. a.* imaginary; conceited, proud, presumptuous.

**Eingebinde**, *n.* money given to a god-child at the christening.

**Eingebogen**, *part. a.* turned in, incurvated, bent, inclined; *devez.* eine eingebogene Nase, flat or crooked nose. —**heit**, *f.* dexterity.

**Eingeboren**, *part. a.* only-begotten; native, indigenous. ein Eingeborner, a native, indigene. das Recht der Eingebornen verstehen, to naturalize. **Verteilung des Rechts der Eingebornen**, naturalisation. die ersten Eingebornen, aborigines.

**Eingebrachte**, *n.* dowry; paraphernalia.

**Eingebung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) giving, &c. see **Eingeben**; inspiration, suggestion.

**Eingebürgerte**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) denizen.

**Eingeburtsrecht**, *n.* right possessed by a native.

**Eingedenk**, *ad.* mindful, remembering.

**Eingefleischt**, *part. a.* incarnate. ein —**er Teufel**, a devil incarnate.

**Eingefroren**, *part. a.* ice-bound; see **Einfrieren**.

\***Eingehen**, *v. a.* to enter, to go in, to walk in; to come in, to arrive; to agree to or upon, to consent or yield to; to be paid; to shrink; to fall to ruin, to decay; to perish; to be imported; to come to hand.

**Eingefindet**, *part. a.* affiliated.

**Eingemacht**, *part. a.* preserved. —**Caichen**, consists, sweetmeats.

**Eingenommen**, *a.* prepossessed, prejudiced, bigotted (to an opinion).

**Eingenommenheit**, *f.* predilection, prejudice, prepossession.

**Eingepfarrt**, *part. a.* parochial. —**c**, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) parishioner.

**Eingerichte**, *n.* T. wards (of a lock).

**Eingeschränkt**, *part. a.* limited, confined, restrained; narrow. —**heit**, *f.* confinement, narrowness.

**Eingesessen**, *part. a.* settled, established, residuary. —**c**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) settled man, inhabitant.

\***Eingestehen**, *v. a.* to confess; to grant, to allow, to admit, to avow.

**Eingestrichen**, *a.* T. note of the treble, signed with one stroke. —**c** Octave, *f.* third octave (comprehending the lower notes of the treble, or the higher notes of the counter-tenor).

**Eingetuschelt**, *part. a.* bedevilled.

**Eingeweide**, *pl.* entrails, intestines, bowels, inwards, garbage, guts. zu den —**en** gehörig, visceral.

**Eingewohnen**, *v. n.* to get used to a place. **Eingezogen**, *a.* *fig.* retired, solitary; modest, sober, temperate.

**Eingezogenheit**, *f.* retirement, retiredness, solitariness.

\***Eingießen**, *v. a.* to pour in, to cast in; to fasten in by means of a melted substance (such as lead).

\***Eingraben**, *v. a.* to dig in, to inter; to entrench; to surround with a ditch or trench; to engrave; to cut in.

\***Eingreifen**, *v. n.* T. to catch up. der Hirsch greift ein, T. the stag marks strongly his track. der Hund greift ein, the dog follows well the track.

**Eingreifig**, *a.* T. measurable with a span (said of young trees).

**Eingriff**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) catching upon, seizure; catch; encroachment, invasion, usurpation.

**Einguß**, *m.* (*pl.* —*güsse*) infusion, instillation, pouring in; potion, drink (given to horses). T. jet, ingot.

**Einhaben**, *v. a.* to hold, to possess.

**Einhacken**, *v. a.* to cut down.

**Einhäkeln**, **Einhäkeln**, *v. a.* to hook in, to clasp, to catch, to claw.

**Einhästen**, see **Einhasten**.

**Einhägen**, *v. a.* to fence in, to hedge in.

**Einhaken**, *v. a.* to fasten with a hook, to hook in.

**Einhällig**, *a.* unison; harmonious; unanimous, concurrent. *ad.* unanimously, with one accord. —**feit**, *f.* unanimity, agreement, concurrence, common consent.

**Einhalt**, *m.* stop, check; prohibition. —**thun**, to stop, to check, to put a stop to.

\***Einhalten**, *v. a.* to stop, to check. *v. n.* to discontinue, to pause; to leave off. mit der Bezahlung —, to stop payment; to be punctual in paying, to pay when the money is due.

**Einhämmern**, *v. a.* to hammer in. *fig.* to beat into.

**Einhandeln**, *v. a.* to buy, to purchase; to include in a bargain; to impoverish or ruin one's self by trading.

**Einhändig**, *a.* one-handed, single-handed. —**en**, *v. a.* to hand to, to deliver, to consign. —**ung**, *f.* delivery, consignment.

**Einhängen**, *v. a.* to hang or suspend in a place, to hang up; to put in, to put up.

**Einhängig**, *a.* hanging down on one side only.  
**Einhauchen**, *v. a.* to breathe into.  
**Einbauen**, *v. a.* to hew in, to cut in, to cut into; to cut open; to charge (said of cavalry), to cut into pieces; to backbite, to slander.  
**Einhausig**, *a.* what may only be cut once (in husbandry).  
**Einheben**, *v. a.* to heave into the hinges, to put in by lifting.  
**Einheften**, *v. a.* to sew in, to stitch in, to sew together.  
**Einheilen**, *v. a.* to heal up within the wound.  
**Einheimisch**, *a.* domestic, home-bred, native, land-bred. — *er Krieg*, civil war. — *e Pflanzen*, indigenous plants. — *ma-chen*, to naturalize.  
**Einheirathen**, *v. a.* to marry into, to get into by marriage.  
**Einheit**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) unity; unit.  
**Einheizen**, *v. a.* to make fire, to light a fire, to heat. **Einheizer**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) fire-maker, calefactor. **Einheizung**, *f.* heating, calefaction.  
**\*Einhelpfen**, *v. a.* to help in, to prompt.  
**Einhelpfer**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) prompter.  
**Einhelpfung**, *f.* prompting.  
**Einhellig**, *a.* unanimous; see **Einhältig**.  
**Einhemmen**, *v. a.* to put on the drag-chain, to trig (a wheel).  
**Einhenkelig**, *a.* having one handle (ear).  
**Einhängen**, *v. a.* to hang in, to hang up.  
**Einher**, *ad.* forth, on, along.  
**Einherbsten**, *v. a.* to bring in the harvest.  
**Einheben**, *v. a.* to dress, train or break in dogs for the chase.  
**Einheuern**, *v. a.* to establish in a place as tenant.  
**Einhebzig**, *a.* having but one testicle.  
**Einholen**, *v. a.* to fetch in, to bring in; to go to meet; to gather, to collect; to overtake; to equal.  
**Einhorn**, *n.* (*pl.* — *hörner*) unicorn. — *fisch*, *m.* See —, *n.* the narval (*Monodon*).  
**Einhufig**, *a.* whole-hoofed, solidungulous.  
**Einhüllen**, *v. a.* to wrap up, to enwrap, to involve, to envelop.  
**Einig**, *a.* sole, only, one only; united; agreeing, living in concord and harmony, living on friendly terms. — *keit*, *f.* unity; unanimity; union; harmony, concord, agreement. — *fich*, *ad.* only, solely.  
**Einigen**, *v. a.* to unite. *v. r.* to agree with a person.  
**Einiger**, **Einige**, **Einiges**, *pr.* some, any.  
**Einige**, *pl.* some, several. **Einiger Ma-ßen**, in some measure, in some degree.  
**Einigerleien**, *a.* any.  
**Einigung**, *ic.* see **Bereinigung**, *ic.*  
**Einimpfen**, *v. a.* to inoculate (the cow-pox).  
**Einimpfung**, *f.* inoculation.

**Einjagen**, *v. a.* to chase in; to drive in. *cinem Furcht* —, to frighten one. **Schre-den** —, to strike with terror. *cinem Hund* —, to dress a dog for hunting.  
**Einjährig**, *a.* of one year, one year old.  
**Einlaffen**, *v. a.* to lay in lime, to join with lime.  
**Einlaufen**, *v. a.* to feed with something previously chewed. *cinem etwas* —, to explain very minutely, to inculcate.  
**Einkauf**, *m.* (*pl.* — *käufe*) buying, purchase, emption. — *geld*, *n.* purchase-money. — *spreis*, *m.* first cost, prime cost. **Ein-kaufen**, *v. a.* to buy, to purchase; to provide (victuals, &c.). **Einkäufer**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) purchaser, purveyor; steward.  
**Einflecht**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. channel, hollow; flute (in a column). **Einflechten**, *v. a.* to channel, to flute.  
**Einfuhr**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) putting up at an inn; inn, resort, accommodation.  
**Einführen**, *v. n.* to put up at an inn, to turn in, to alight.  
**Einfesteln**, *v. a.* to fasten with wedges, to wedge in; to drive in. *fig.* to inculcate.  
**Einfellern**, *v. a.* to put in a cellar, to lay in. **Eingefellert**, *part. a.* cellared, laid up (in a cellar).  
**Einkerben**, *v. a.* to indent, to notch; to crimp (fish).  
**Einkerfern**, *v. a.* to imprison, to incarcerate, to confine in a jail.  
**Einkerkerung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) imprisonment, confinement, incarceration.  
**Einfetteln**, *v. a.* to fasten an unloosened chain; to put the hook into the loop.  
**Einfindschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) (*l. t.*) the equalization of children by different marriages.  
**Einfitten**, *v. a.* to cement in.  
**Einfliagen**, *v. a.* to sue for outstanding debts.  
**Einflammern**, *v. a.* to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons; to insert a word or sentence in crotchets or brackets.  
**Einflang**, *m.* T. accord, unison, harmony.  
**Einflehen**, **Einfleiben**, *v. a.* to paste into, to stick in.  
**Einfleiden**, *v. a.* to invest with a particular dress; to institute in an office, to invest; to clothe, to dress up, to give a certain appearance to a thing. **Einfleidung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) clothing; investiture. *fig.* dress.  
**Einfleistern**, *v. a.* to paste into.  
**Einflemmen**, *v. a.* to squeeze in, to hem in; to mortise.  
**Einfliessen**, *v. n.* to sound in unison, to accord.  
**Einfliessen**, *v. a.* to put in or fasten the latch, to latch. *v. n.* to catch the latch (said of a door).  
**Einflepfen**, *v. a.* to beat or knock in.  
**Einfnebeln**, *v. a.* to gag. T. to fasten a

rope in the sockets; to fasten a rope by a wooden roller.

**Einfrachten**, *v. a.* to knead in, to mix by kneading.

**Einfristen**, *v. a.* to crush, to crack; to pucker.

**Einfrüpfen**, *v. a.* to fasten in by means of a knot, to tie up.

**Einfrühen**, *v. n.* to boil away, to grow thick or to be inspissated by boiling. *v. a.* to boil, to seethe; to inspissate by boiling.

**\*Einfrömmen**, *v. n.* to come in; to enter; to come together, to meet; to address, to apply to, to present a petition to; to reply; to come in as profit or revenue; to occur to one, to enter the thoughts; to lie in; (at Hamburg) to stop payment, to become bankrupt.

**Einfrömmen**, *n.* income, revenue, rent; produce. *ein jährliches* —, annuity. — *einer Kirche*, temporalities of a church.

**Einfrömmling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) stranger.

**Einfröppeln**, *v. a.* see **Einfröden**.

**Einfröben**, *v. a.* to put into baskets; to hive bees.

**Einfrorn**, *n.* one-grained wheat.

**Einfröpern**, *v. a.* to incorporate.

**Einframen**, *v. a.* to put up or pack up (displayed goods); to buy in; to cease trading or selling; to fail.

**Einfragen**, *v. a.* to scratch into.

**Einfräsen**, *v. a.* to encircle, to surround, to concentrate.

**Einfrischen**, *v. n.* to creep in, to creep into; to shrink.

**Einfrimpen**, *v. n.* T. to slacken (said of the wind).

**Einfröhlen**, *v. a.* to scrawl into.

**Einfrömmen**, *v. a.* to bend inwards, to incurvate.

**Einfröfste**, *pl.* income, revenues, rent.

**Einfrözen**, *v. a.* T. to reduce, to warp; (among painters) to fore-shorten.

**Einfrözung**, *f.* reduction. — *elinie*, *f.* warp.

**\*Einfraden**, *v. a.* to lade in, to load in; to bid, to invite.

**Einfrader**, *m.* (*pl.* —) inviter.

**Einfradung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) lading in; invitation. — *efarte*, *f.* — *efettel*, *m.* invitation-card.

**Einfröge**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) laying in; enclosed (letter, &c.); stake (at play); money deposited. **Einfröger**, *n.* lodging, quarter; confinement of a debtor (in a place which he is not to leave until he has satisfied his creditor). **Einfrögern**, *v. a.* to quarter, to lodge.

**Einfränder**, *m.* **Einfrändisch**, *a.* see **Infändisch**, *n.*

**Einfrängen**, *v. a.* to deliver in. *v. n.* to arrive; see **Infängen**.

**Einfräß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *lässe*) letting in; inlet, wicket. — *geld*, *n.* — *preis*, *m.* money

paid for admission. — *farte*, *f.* — *ettel*, *m.* ticket of admission. — *flappe*, *f.* — *flöfel*, *m.* T. valve (in a machine).

**\*Einfrassen**, *v. a.* to let in; to admit T. to set into a groove, to mortise, to put in, to fix. *v. r.* *fig.* to enter into, to engage in, to embark in, to join in. **Einfrassung**, *f.* letting in, entering, &c.

**Einfräuf**, *m.* coming in, entering, arrival.

**\*Einfräufen**, *v. n.* to enter; to come in, to arrive; to shrink, to contract.

**Einfräugen**, *v. a.* to steep in lie, to buck (linen).

**Einfräut**, *a.* monotonous.

**Einfräuten**, *v. a.* to chime, to chime in (for church); to announce or celebrate by the ringing of bells.

**Einfrägedeckel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. inner tympan. **Einfrägemesser**, *n.* (*pl.* —) folding-knife, clasp-knife.

**Einfrägen**, *v. a.* to lay in, to put in; to salt, to pickle; to preserve; to fold up, to put up; to quarter (soldiers); to inlay, to checker. *fig.* to gain, to earn. **Auriföeln** —, to earth auriculars. **Röben** —, to provine, to lay or set vines. **Einfräger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) provine, layer, shoot. **Einfräegung**, *f.* laying in; see **Einfrägen**.

**Einfräeben**, *v. a.* to incorporate.

**Einfräemen**, *v. a.* to glue in.

**Einfräeiten**, *v. a.* to lead in, to guide in; to introduce; to contrive, to bring about, to manage. — *d*, *part. a.* introductory, exordial.

**Einfräeitung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) introduction, preliminary arrangement. — *epunft*, *m.* preliminary article. — *epict*, *n.* overture, prelude.

**Einfräeten**, *v. a.* to restore to its right situation, to set (a limb or bone). *v. n.* to turn back to the right direction; to return from a digression; to return to virtue, to mend, to reform.

**Einfräernen**, *v. a.* to learn, to get by heart.

**\*Einfräesen**, *v. a.* to get in, to gather in.

**Einfräeuchten**, *v. n.* to be clear, evident or obvious.

**Einfräeben**, *v. r.* to insinuate one's self into favor, to make one's self beloved, to ingratiate one's self.

**Einfräefern**, *v. a.* to deliver, to make over.

**Einfräefung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) delivery.

**Einfräiegen**, *v. n.* to lie in a place, to be lodged or quartered.

**Einfräieger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) a lodger.

**Einfräispeln**, *v. a.* to whisper to, to suggest.

**Einfräeichen**, *v. a.* to make holes in a thing.

**Einfräögieren**, *v. a.* to lodge. *v. r.* to take lodging.

**Einfräöfen**, *v. a.* to redeem, to recover, to dis mortgage, to ransom. **Einfräöfung**, *f.* redeeming, redemption, ransom.

**Einfräöthen**, *v. a.* T. to solder in.

**Einfallen**, *v. a.* to fall asleep.  
**Einmachen**, *v. a.* to put in, to wrap up in, to pack up; to preserve, to conserve, to put up (fruits); to pickle, to marinate.  
**Einmachung**, *f.* preserving, pickling, &c.  
**Einmähdig**, *a.* capable of being mowed only once a year.  
**Einmahnen**, *v. a.* to demand payment, to get by demanding, to dun.  
**Einmaischen**, *v. a. T.* to soak (malt in water for brewing).  
**Einmal**, *ad.* once; at one time; at one time or other. The word has all the significations of the English *once*; sometimes however it cannot be rendered by the latter, and is difficult to be translated, having a kind of expletive power. In some instances it may be expressed by *sow*. It often denotes the circumstance of being fixed and unalterable; and it accompanies the imperative mood, with the signification of *pray, only*, or a similar expletive. Kommen Sie doch einmal her, pray do come here. Nicht einmal, not even, not so much as. Auf einmal, at once; mit einem Mal, zu einem Male, at once; einmal für allemal, once for all. Das Einmaleins, the multiplication-table, Pythagorean table.  
**Einmalig**, *a.* done or happening but once.  
**Einmännisch**, *a.* single.  
**Einmarcken**, *v. a.* to border, to mark with meer-stones.  
**Einmarkten**, *v. a.* to market, to buy.  
**Einmarsch**, *m. (pl. —märsche)* marching in, entry.  
**†Einmarschiren**, *v. n.* to march in, to enter.  
**Einmaster**, *m. (pl. —)* T. brigantine. **Einmastig**, *a.* with a single mast, single-masted.  
**Einmauern**, *v. a.* to wall up; to immure.  
**Einmehlen**, *v. a.* to strew over (with flour).  
**Einmeischen**, *v. a.* see **Einmaischen**.  
**Einmeißen**, *v. a.* to work in with the chisel.  
**Einmengen**, *v. a.* to intermingle, to intermeddle. *v. r.* to meddle with.  
**\*Einmessen**, *v. a.* to measure into. *v. r.* to diminish by being measured.  
**Einmieten**, *v. a.* to take a lodging for somebody. *v. r.* to hire or rent a lodging.  
**Einmischen**, *v. a.* to intermix, to intermingle, to blend. *v. r.* to meddle with, to intermeddle, to interfere.  
**Einmummeln**, **Einmummen**, *v. a.* to muffle up, to wrap up.  
**Einmünzen**, *v. a.* to coin.  
**Einmuth**, *f.* agreement, unanimity.  
**Einmüthig**, *a.* unanimous, by concert. *ad.* unanimously. —*feit*, *f.* concord, harmony, unanimity.  
**Einnähen**, *v. a.* to stitch in, to sew up; to contract by sewing.

**Einnahme**, *f. (pl. —n)* taking; receiving; receipt; income, revenue; receiver's office.

**\*Einnehmen**, *v. a.* to take in, to take, to receive; to capture, to occupy; to fill; to captivate, to charm; to prejudice, to prepossess. *die Eigel —, T.* to furl the sails. —*d, part. a. fig.* taking, engaging, fascinating, prepossessing. **Einnehmer**, *m. (pl. —)* receiver, collector, gatherer (of taxes). **Einnehmung**, *f.* taking in, taking, &c.; see **Einnehmen**.

**Einnetzen**, *v. a.* to dip in a liquid, to wet, to moisten.

**Einnicken**, *v. a.* to fall asleep.

**Einnieten**, *v. a.* to rivet, to clinch.

**Einnisten**, **Einnisteln**, *v. r.* to build nests, to nest. *fig.* to nestle.

**Einnöthigen**, *v. a.* to force to take.

**Einsöde**, *f. (pl. —n)* desert, wilderness. *fig.* solitude.

**Einsölen**, *v. a.* to oil, to smear with oil.

**Einspacken**, *v. a.* to pack up, to put up.

**Einspackung**, *f.* packing up.

**Einspalmen**, *v. a. T.* to haul in a rope.

**Einspapieren**, *v. a.* to envelop in paper.

**Einspappen**, *v. a.* to paste in.

**Einspacken**, **†Einspartiren** (einschwärzen), *v. a.* to smuggle.

**Einspassen**, *v. a. & n.* to fit into, to adjust.

**†Einspassiren**, *v. a.* to pass in, to enter.

**Einspeitschen**, *v. a. fig.* to inculcate, to beat into.

**Einspersönig**, *a.* consisting only of one person.

**Einspählen**, *v. a.* to fence in or enclose with pales.

**Einsparren**, *v. a.* to settle in a parish, to unite with a parish. *die Einspararren*, parishioners.

**Einspfeffern**, *v. a.* to season (with pepper).

**Einsperchen**, *v. a.* to pen.

**Einspflanzen**, *v. a.* to plant, to implant, to instil, to inculcate. **Einspflanzen**, *part. a.* implanted, innate, inveterate. **Einspflanzen**, *f.* implantation, inoculation.

**Einspflastern**, *v. a.* to fix in a pavement; to enclose with a pavement.

**Einspflocken**, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs.

**Einspfügen**, *v. a.* to plow in; to plow down.

**Einspfropfen**, *v. a.* to ingraft; to inoculate; to stuff in, to cram with.

**Einspfündig**, *a.* of one pound.

**Einspfügen**, *v. a.* to scoop the water and draw it up (out of a mine).

**Einspichen**, *v. a.* to fasten with pitch, to pitch.

**Einsplaudern**, *v. a.* to talk something into a person; to lull to sleep by talking.

**Einspöckeln**, *v. a.* to salt, to pickle, to earn.

**Einsprägen**, *v. a.* to imprint, to impress, to stamp. *fig.* to inculcate, to enjoin.

**Einpredigen**, v. a. to instil by preaching, to preach into, to inculcate.  
**Einpressen**, v. a. to press, squeeze or cram into.  
**Einprügeln**, v. a. to beat into.  
**Einpulvern**, v. a. to powder thoroughly.  
**Einpumpen**, v. a. to pump in.  
**†Einquartieren**, v. a. to quarter, lodge or billet (soldiers). **Einquartierung**, f. (pl. —en) quartering; soldiers quartered.  
**Einquellen**, v. a. to soak, to steep.  
**Einquetschen**, v. a. to mill or beat in.  
**Einquetschen**, v. a. to squeeze in.  
**Einraffen**, v. a. to take up hastily and irregularly.  
**Einrahmen**, v. a. to put in a frame, to frame.  
**Einrammeln**, **Einrammen**, v. a. to ram in, to drive stakes into the ground.  
**\*Einrathen**, v. a. to persuade, to advise, to insinuate. **Einrathen**, n. **Einrathung**, f. advice, persuasion, insinuation.  
**Einräuchern**, v. a. to smoke, to fumigate.  
**Einräucherung**, f. (pl. —en) fumigation.  
**Einräumen**, v. a. to house, to put into a room. *fig.* to cede, to yield, to give up, to consign over to; to grant, to concede; to allow, to permit.  
**Einräumung**, f. housing; cession; granting, concession; allowance.  
**Einraunen**, v. a. to whisper to; to suggest privately. **Einraunung**, f. suggestion.  
**Einrechnen**, v. a. to enter into the same account, to add to the account.  
**Einrede**, f. (pl. —n) contradiction, objection, exception, remonstrance, reclamation. **Einreden**, v. a. to talk into; to persuade by talking, to convince of. v. n. to interrupt; to contradict, to oppose.  
**Einreissen**, v. a. T. to clew, braid up or reef the sails.  
**\*Einreiben**, v. a. to rub in; to scrape in, to rasp in. mit Spiritus, &c. —, to embrocate.  
**Einreichen**, v. a. to give in, to hand in, to present. v. n. (of horses) to catch or touch the fore foot with the hind foot. **Einreichung**, f. presentation.  
**Einreihen**, v. a. to place in a series, to thread, to string; (in sewing) to gather.  
**Einreißen**, v. a. to rend, to tear; to pull down, to demolish. v. n. to rend, to burst, to cleave. *fig.* to spread, to come into vogue, to become prevalent, to creep in.  
**\*Einreiten**, v. n. to ride in, to enter riding, to make one's entry on horseback. v. a. to break down by riding over.  
**Einrenten**, v. a. to set (a dislocated joint).  
**Einrennen**, v. a. to run down; to break or force open by running against.  
**Einrichten**, v. a. to reduce to the proper direction; to set into joint; to set (a limb), to arrange; to order, to regulate, to pre-

pare, to direct, to manage, to dispose, to settle, to adjust; to accommodate to. *per-mischte Brüche* —, T. to reduce the integers into a fraction. **Einrichter**, m. (pl. —) disposer, contriver. T. bone-setter.  
**Einrichtung**, f. contrivance, disposition, regulation, arrangement, ordering, &c.  
**Einriegeln**, v. a. to bolt up, to bolt.  
**Einringeln**, v. a. to ring; to pass a ring through a thing.  
**Einritt**, m. entrance on horseback.  
**Einrißen**, v. a. to scratch into, to cut in.  
**Einrollen**, v. a. to roll up in; to enroll.  
**Einrosten**, v. n. to rust in; to grow rusty.  
**Einrüdgebühre**, f. (pl. —en) money paid for the insertion in a periodical paper.  
**Einrücken**, **Einruden**, v. n. to march into, to enter, to come in; to insert, to interline. **Einrückel**, n. something inserted, insertion. **Einrückung**, f. entering, &c. insertion.  
**Einrufen**, v. a. to call in.  
**Einrühren**, v. a. to mingle, to beat, to temper.  
**Eins**, f. the number one, figure one. a. one, one and the same. *ad.* of one mind; of the same opinion; once; a little. — *scyn*, —werden, to agree upon. *Nicht eins*, not even.  
**Einsaat**, f. seed.  
**Einsäcken**, v. a. to pocket, to hoard, to treasure, to lay up.  
**Einsacken**, v. a. to sack, to put into a bag.  
**Einsäen**, v. a. to sow into.  
**Einsage**, f. (pl. —n) objection, exception.  
**Einsagen**, v. a. to suggest, to prompt.  
**Einsager**, m. (pl. —) prompter.  
**Einsägen**, v. a. to saw into, to make an incision with the saw.  
**Einsalben**, v. a. to anoint; to perfume; to embalm. **Einsalbung**, f. anointing, &c.  
**\*Einsalzen**, v. a. to salt, to pickle, to corn.  
**Einsalzung**, f. (pl. —en) salting, pickling.  
**Einsam**, a. single; solitary; alone, retired, recluse, desolate. *ad.* solitarily. —*feit*, f. solitude, solitariness, loneliness, retiredness; privacy. —*lich*, a. & *ad.* see **Einsam**.  
**Einsamig**, a. one-seeded, single-seeded.  
**Einsammeln**, v. a. to gather, to collect, to crop, to harvest. **Einsammler**, m. (pl. —) gatherer, collector. **Einsammlung**, f. (pl. —en) gathering, collecting.  
**Einsang**, m. a solo (in singing).  
**Einsargen**, v. a. to bury, to coffin.  
**Einsatz**, m. putting in; deposit, stake; a set of boxes, a set of dishes; pledge, pawn; paragraph; advertisement in a newspaper; reservoir, small pond. — *brüde*, f. pool-dish. — *gewicht*, n. cup-weight; weights in nests, a set of weights. — *schachteln*, pl. nest-boxes.  
**Einsauen**, v. a. (vulgar) to bemire.

**Einsäuern**, v. a. to sour, to leaven, to put in vinegar.

**Einsaugemittel**, n. (pl. —) T. absorbent.

**Einsaugen**, v. a. to suck in; to imbibe; to absorb.

**Einsäumen**, v. a. to hem, to border, to edge.

**Einsäufeln**, v. a. to hush or lull to sleep.

**Einschachteln**, v. a. to put one box into another; to enclose, to encase.

**Einschaffen**, v. a. to buy, to cater.

**Einschalig**, a. one-shelled.

**Einschalten**, v. a. to insert, to interline, to intercalate. **Einschaltung**, f. (pl. —en) intercalation; insertion.

**Einschanzen**, v. a. to fortify, to intrench, to ensconce.

**Einschärfen**, v. a. to inculcate, to enjoin.

**Einscharren**, v. a. to bury, to inter; to cover over. **sich —**, to earth (of badgers).

**Einschattig**, a. casting the shade on one side only. — *e Böfser, Heteroscians.*

**Einschenken**, v. a. to pour in; to fill. **Einem klaren Wein —**, to tell one the plain truth; **eins —**, to play one a trick.

**Einscheuern**, v. a. to bring into the barn.

**Einschichtig**, a. having one layer or stratum.

**Einschicken**, v. a. to send in; to remit; to transmit.

**Einschiebeleiste**, f. (pl. —n) T. listle, fillet.

**Einschieben**, v. a. to put or shove into; to put in; to insert; to interpolate.

**Einschiebsel**, n. (pl. —) insertion, parenthesis.

**Einschiebung**, f. (pl. —en) putting in, insertion; intercalation, interpolation; supposition.

**Einschießen**, v. a. to put in, to shove in; to throw in (inferior coin); to shoot into, to shoot down, to destroy by firearms or artillery. **ein Pferd —**, to accustom a horse to firing. **eine Flint, &c. —**, to try a gun by repeated shooting; to season a gun. v. n. to tumble down. v. r. to exercise in shooting; (vulgar) to exercise one's self for a certain bowling-path.

**Einschiffen**, v. a. to embark, to ship. v. n. to enter, to come in, to sail into.

**Einschiffung**, f. (pl. —en) embarking, embarkation, embarkment, shipping.

**Einschildern**, v. a. to paint figures upon any thing.

**Einschirren**, v. a. to put into harness, to harness.

**Einschlachten**, v. a. to kill for the use of the house.

**Einschlafen**, v. n. to go to sleep, to fall asleep; to slacken, to abate; to die away, to die an easy death.

**Einschläferig**, a. single (said of beds).

**Einschläfern**, **Einschläfen**, v. a. to cause to sleep, to lull to sleep. *fig.* to decoy, to wheedle, to deceive by fair words; to lull

into security. **Einschläfernd**, *part. a.* narcotic, soporific, somniferous.

**Einschläferung**, f. lulling asleep. — **Smithel**, n. soporific, narcotic.

**Einschlag**, m. (pl. —schläge) driving into; wrapping up; turning in; cover, wrapper; enclosed; overcast. T. weft, woof; coopering. *fig.* advice, counsel, suggestion. — **etuch**, n. dressing-cloth. — **emsetzer**, n. clasp-knife. — **seide**, f. shoot-silk.

**Einschlagen**, v. a. to strike in, to beat in; to drive in; to break, to bounce open, to knock down; to wrap up; to enclose; to turn in, to overcast (with tailors and seamstresses). v. n. to clasp hands (as a token of agreement); to dig in, to break ground; to strike in (as lightning). *fig.* to belong to, to concern; to succeed, to take well.

**Einschleichen**, v. r. to sneak, slide, slip, slink, steal or creep in or into. *fig.* to creep in, to steal into. **Einschleichung**, f. sliding, stealing in, &c. *fig.* obreption.

**Einschleiern**, v. a. to give the veil.

**Einschleifen**, v. a. to bring in upon a sledge, to drag in, to smuggle.

**Einschleppen**, v. a. to drag in, to bring in.

**Einschließen**, v. a. & n. to lock; to lock in, to lock up; to desk, to confine; to inclose, to encompass, to surround; to include, to comprise; to block up, to invest, to environ, to enclose in brackets, to put in parenthesis; to catch (said of a lock); to shut close. **Einschließlich**, *ad.* inclusively. **Einschließung**, f. locking up; confinement; enclosure; inclusion; blockade.

**Einschlucken**, v. a. to swallow up, to swallow down.

**Einschlummern**, v. n. to fall into a slumber, to fall asleep. *fig.* to die an easy death.

**Einschlüpfen**, v. n. to glide in.

**Einschlürfen**, v. a. to sip, to sup.

**Einschluß**, m. (pl. —schlüsse) including; inclosed letter; parenthesis; confinement.

**Einschmauchen**, v. a. to fumigate.

**Einschmeicheln**, v. r. to insinuate or ingratiate one's self into any one's favor. — *ad.* *part. a.* insinuating. **Einschmeichlung**, f. (pl. —en) insinuation.

**Einschmeißen**, v. a. to break down, to destroy, to demolish; see **Einwerfen**.

**Einschmelzen**, v. a. to melt down, to melt.

**Einschmieden**, v. a. to put into iron.

**Einschmieren**, v. a. to smear, to spread, to grease, to anoint; to teach or explain by frequent repetition.

**Einschmugen**, v. a. to soil, to foul, to dirty.

**Einschmallen**, v. a. to buckle.

**Einschneide**, f. (pl. —n) a cutting tool used by turners.

**Einschneiden**, v. a. to cut, to notch, to in-

dent, to carve; to fricassee; to crimp (fish). *v. r.* to cut, to lose by cutting.  
**Einschneidig**, *a.* one-edged, single-edged.  
**Einschneien**, *v. n.* & *imp.* to snow into, to snow up.  
**Einschnitt**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) incision; cutting, carving, incisure, indent, notch. *T.* embrasure, port-hole; tooth of a key-bit; chamfretting; caesura (in prosody).  
**Einschnupfen**, *v. a.* to snuff in or up.  
**Einschnüren**, *v. a.* to lace in or up.  
**Einschöpfen**, *v. a.* to draw up, to draw, to fill.  
**Einschränken**, *v. a.* to bound, to limit, to confine, to circumscribe, to restrain, to restrict, to stint. *seine Begierden* —, to check, repress or bound one's desires. *v. r.* to retrench. **Einschränkung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) limitation, restriction, confinement.  
**Eingeschränkt**, *part. a.* limited, confined, restrained; constrained; narrow.  
**Einschrauben**, *v. a.* to screw in, to fasten with a screw.  
**Einschrecken**, *v. a.* to force upon by terror, to fright, to startle, to terrify.  
**Einschreibe**, in composition: —buch, *n.* register; album. —geld, *n.* —gebühr, *f.* entrance-money, money paid for enrolling, registering or booking. —sammer, *f.* register-office.  
**Einschreiben**, *v. a.* to enter, to write down, to book, to note. **Einschreibung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) entering, &c.  
**Einschreien**, *v. a.* to bawl or cry into one's ears.  
**Einschreiten**, *v. a.* to step in, to stride in, to move in.  
**Einschrotten**, *v. a.* to roll, to let down (a barrel) into the cellar by a rope.  
**Einschrumpfen**, *v. n.* to shrink, to wrinkle, to shrivel, to dry up.  
**Einschub**, *m.* (*pl.* — *schübe*) insertion, putting in.  
**Einschüchtern**, *v. a.* to intimidate.  
**Einschulen**, *v. a.* to break in (a horse), to teach, to school.  
**Einschürig**, *a.* only once shorn (in a year); once cut, once mowed.  
**Einschuß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *schüsse*) allotment, share. —leiste, to make (to pay) a deposit.  
**Einschüßtern**, *v. n.* to sustain a loss of property, to encroach upon one's capital; to be ruined, to become a bankrupt.  
**Einschütten**, *v. a.* to pour in.  
**Einschwärzen**, *v. a.* to blacken all over; to soil; to smuggle in. **Einschwärzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) smuggler.  
**Einschwasen**, *v. a.* to persuade by talking. *v. r.* to ingratiate one's self by talking.  
**Einsiegein**, *v. n.* to sail in, to sail down.  
**Einsiegeln**, *v. a.* to pronounce a benediction, to marry, to confirm, to church (a woman); to consecrate, to bless. **Ein:**

**segnung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) blessing, benediction, consecration.  
**Einschen**, (better *hinein sehen*) *v. a.* to see into, to look in; to comprehend, to understand, to conceive, to get an insight of, to have skill in. —, *n.* insight.  
**Einschfein**, *v. a.* to soap, to lather.  
**Einsfeitig**, *a.* having but one side; partial; defective. *ad.* partially. —feit, *f.* partiality.  
**Einsenden**, *v. a.* to send in, to remit, to transmit. **Einsendung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) sending; communication.  
**Einsinken**, *v. a.* to sink into; to inter, to bury; to plant, to set (vines). **Einsinkung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) sinking into; ab lactation.  
**Einsier**, *m.* (*pl.* —) the numeral one.  
**Einssetzen**, *v. a.* to put in or into; to set, to plant (trees, &c.); to set (precious stones); to imprison; to cage (a bird); to institute, to establish; to appoint.  
**Einsetzung**, *f.* putting into; setting, &c.; imprisonment; stepping into, &c.; pawning, pledging; installation, investiture, induction; institution. —swerte, *pl. T.* consecration.  
**Einsieggewicht**, see **Einsassgewicht**.  
**Einsicht**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) insight; penetration, understanding; sagacity; judgment; knowledge, notion. —ig, —strell, *a.* intelligent, clear-sighted, sharp, penetrating; judicious, sensible.  
**Einsiedelei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) hermitage; solitude. **Einsiedler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) hermit, anchorite, anachorete, recluse, solitary; hermit crow, wood-crow. **Einsiedlerci**, *f.* see **Einsiedelei**. **Einsiedlerisch**, *a.* hermitical, anachoretic, retired, secluded, solitary. *ad.* hermitically.  
**Einsieden**, *v. a.* & *n.* to seeth down, to inspissate.  
**Einsiegein**, *v. a.* to seal up.  
**Einsingen**, *v. a.* to sing (lull) to sleep.  
**Einsinken**, *v. n.* to sink in, to give way.  
**Einsitzen**, *v. n.* to take a seat in any place.  
**Einsitzig**, *a.* of one seat only, for one person.  
**Einschlig**, *a.* having but one sole.  
**Einspannen**, *v. a.* to put in a frame; to put horses to a carriage, to put to; to confine; to enchain; to concentrate.  
**Einspanner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) lader; one-horse carriage; (formerly) a person employed in charging the gun for his master.  
**Einspannig**, *a.* drawn by one horse only. —fahren, to drive with one horse. *ein* —es Bett, a bed for a single person. —*e*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* he that builds or works a mine by himself.  
**Einspeichern**, *v. a.* to lay in.  
**Einsperren**, *v. a.* to lock up, to pen up, to confine, to hem in; to imprison, to cage,

to engage. *T.* to block up, to invest, to environ. *Einperrung, f.* confining, &c. caging; investing.

*Einpielen, v. a.* to lull asleep (by music). *v. r.* to perfect one's self in playing (upon a musical instrument, &c.).

\**Einspinnen, v. a.* to insert by spinning. *v. r.* to spin something round one's self; (of silkworms) to spin the cod.

*Einprache, f.* objection, protest, prohibition.

\**Einprechen, v. a.* to inspirit, to encourage. *v. n.* to interrupt in speaking, to contradict; to oppose, to protest against; to visit, to call upon.

*Einbringen, v. a.* to sprinkle, to besprinkle; to mangle (a book's edge); to burst open.

*Einbringen, v. n.* to leap in; to catch with the spring (said of locks). *v. a.* to leap against, to burst open by leaping against.

*Einbringen, v. a.* to inject with a syringe, to syringe. *Einbringung, f. (pl. —en)* injection.

*Einpruch, m. (pl. —prüche), (l. t.)* protestation against (a marriage, proceedings, &c.).

*Ein, ad.* once, at one time; at a former time; one day; at a future time.

*Einfallen, v. a.* to put into the stall or stable, to harbor.

*Einstämmig, a.* having but one stem; made out of one stem.

*Einstampfen, v. a.* to stamp in, to beat in, to ram in.

*Einstand, m. (l. t.)* entrance upon an office; entrance upon any right or privilege; refusal. — *geben*, to pay the custom or duty.

*Einstäubern, v. a.* to fill with stink.

*Einstäuben, v. a.* to cover with dust.

*Einsteckbogen, m. (pl. —)* *T.* tympan-sheet.

\**Einstecken, v. a.* to pierce; to trump (at cards).

*Einstecken, v. a.* to pocket, to put into the pocket; to put up (the sword); to imprison, to cage; to clap up in prison, to lay by the heels. *Einsteckschloß, n. (pl. —schlösser)* mortise-lock.

\**Einstehen, v. n.* to stand in; to enter upon; to answer for, to become security.

\**Einstehlen, v. r.* to steal in, to enter privately.

\**Einsteigen, v. n.* to mount into; to get in; to enter; to embark.

*Einstellen, v. a.* to put into, to set into. *fig.* to leave off, to discontinue, to suspend, to defer, to put off, to delay; to give up, to quit, to abandon. *v. r.* to appear, to come. *sich wieder —*, to return, to come back again. *Einstellung, f.* putting into, leaving off, &c.

*Einstecken, v. a.* once; see *Einstecken*. *Einstecken, v. a.* to embroider in or upon.

*Einstecken, see Einstäuben.*

*Einsteig, a.* future, that is to be.

*Einstimmen, v. n.* to join in, to agree, to consent; to coincide in opinion, to be unanimous, to concord in tune; to regulate the concordant tuning of the instruments. *Einstimmig, a.* of one voice. *fig.* unanimous. *ad.* unanimously. *Einstimmgfeit, f.* unanimity, agreement.

*Einstmals, ad.* once, formerly.

*Einstopfen, v. a.* to stuff; to fill; to cram.

\**Einstoßen, v. a.* to thrust, push, drive, ram or knock in; to break by knocking.

\**Einstreichen, v. a.* to put into; to rub (a salve) into; to take in, to sweep in (money). *mit der Feile —*, *T.* to make cuts or strokes with a file. *alles —*, to sweep stakes. *Einstreichfeile, f. (pl. —n)* cutting-file.

*Einstreuen, v. a.* to scatter into. *fig.* to intersperse; to instil, to suggest, to insinuate. *Einstreuerung, f. (pl. —en)* inter-spersion; insinuation.

*Einstücken, v. a.* to piece in (by sewing).

*Einstudiren, v. a.* to learn with assiduity the performance of a musical or dramatic or rhetorical piece; to study the performance or delivery thereof; to acquire a proficiency by exercise and rehearsals.

*Einstürmen, v. n.* to rush in with violence, to storm into.

*Einwurf, m. (pl. —würfe)* fall, downfall, ruin. *Einwürzen, v. n.* to fall down, to tumble down, to fall to ruin. *v. a.* to break down at once, to knock down.

*Einwaschen, v. a.* to cut short, to lop, to prune, to crop, to clip.

*Einweilen, ad.* in the mean time, for a while, provisionally.

*Einweilig, a.* done in the mean time. *ad.* interim, provisional.

*Einweln, v. a.* to soil, to dirty, to sully.

*Einwellig, a.* monosyllabic, consisting of one syllable; *fig.* taciturn.

*Einwagsfliege, f. (pl. —n)* day-fly, ephemera.

*Einwägig, a.* of one day; lasting but one day; ephemeral.

*Einwachen, v. a.* to dip into, to plunge into, to immerse. *Einwächung, f.* dipping in, immersion.

*Einwachen, v. a.* to barter, to exchange.

*Einwächung, f.* bartering, &c.

*Einweigen, v. a.* to knead in, to mix with the dough.

*Eintheilen, v. a.* to divide; to share; to distribute; to regulate, to dispose. *Eintheilig, a.* consisting of but one part.

*Eintheilung, f. (pl. —en)* division, distribution, arrangement, regulation, classification.



\***Einthun**, *v. a.* to put in; to put up, to shut in; to intrust, to commit to.  
**Einthüren**, *v. a.* to put in the doors.  
**Einthürmen**, *v. a. fig.* to clap up in prison.  
**Eintönig**, *a.* monotonous. —*feit*, *f.* monotony.  
**Eintracht**, *f.* concord, union, unanimity; unity, agreement, harmony.  
**Einträchtig**, *a.* concordant, unanimous, harmonious; living in harmony. *ad.* harmoniously. —*feit*, *f.* concordance, unanimity.  
**Eintrag**, *m.* prejudice, damage, harm, loss, detriment; wool, weft.  
**\*Eintragen**, *v. a.* to carry in, to work in the wool; to gather (said of bees); to enter, to register; to yield, to profit, to bring in.  
**Einträger**, *m. (pl. —)* book-keeper, registrar.  
**Einträglich**, *a.* profitable, lucrative; advantageous. *ad.* profitably. —*feit*, *f.* profitability.  
**Eintränken**, *v. a.* to soak; to imbibe, to impregnate, to drench. *fig.* to punish, to retaliate, to revenge, to return for.  
**Einträufeln**, *v. a.* to drop in, to infuse by drops.  
**\*Eintreffen**, *v. n.* to coincide, to agree with; to arrive; to come to pass, to be fulfilled, to fall out.  
**\*Eintreiben**, *v. a.* to drive into. *fig.* to collect, to gather, to call in (money, &c.). *ledert —*, to tan leather. *einen —*, to put to a nonplus, to puzzle, to silence one.  
**\*Eintreten**, *v. n.* to step in; to enter; to enter upon (an office); to appear; to begin, to come in, to draw near. *v. a.* to tread or stamp in; to break by treading; to tread down.  
**Eintretung**, *f.* treading, &c.  
**Eintrichtern**, *v. a.* to pour into with a funnel; to infuse, to inculcate.  
**Eintritt**, *m.* entry, entrance; beginning. —*geld*, *n.* entry. —*karte*, *f.* —*schein*, *m.* —*ettel*, *m.* ticket of admission. —*zimmer*, *n.* parlor.  
**Eintrocknen**, *v. n.* to dry in, to dry up.  
**Eintrocknung**, *f.* drying up.  
**Eintröpfeln**, *v. a.* to pour in by drops, to drop in, to instil. **Eintröpfelung**, *f.* instilling, installation.  
**Eintunke**, *f.* sauce. **Eintunken**, *v. a.* to dip in.  
**Eintupfen**, *v. n.* T. to smell the scent.  
**Einüben**, *v. a.* to practise, to exercise.  
**Einung**, *f. (pl. —en)* union.  
**Einverleiben**, *v. a.* to incorporate, to embody, to insert. **Einverleibung**, *f.* incorporation, adcorporation; immatriculation, matriculation.  
**Vernehmen**, *n.* agreement.  
**Verständniß**, *n. (pl. —e)* harmony,

agreement, union; intelligence, secret understanding.  
**Einverstehen**, *v. r.* to have an understanding with a person; to agree with one.  
**Einvierein**, *v. a.* to enclose in a square.  
**Einviertung**, *f.* quadrature.  
**\*Einwachsen**, *v. n.* to grow into.  
**Einwage**, *f.* T. what is lost by weighing.  
**\*Einwägen**, *v. a.* to weigh and put in; to weigh down. *v. r.* to diminish by being weighed.  
**Einwalfen**, *v. a.* to work in by felling; to contract by felling, to fall close.  
**Einwand**, *m. (pl. —wände)* objection, exception.  
**Einwanderer**, *m. (pl. —)* emigrant.  
**Einwandern**, *v. n.* to enter a country, to go into, to emigrate; to stop for refreshment.  
**Einwanderung**, *f. (pl. —en)* emigration.  
**Einwärts**, *ad.* inward, inwards.  
**Einwässern**, *v. a.* to water, to steep, to soak, to macerate, to lay in water.  
**Einweben**, *v. a.* to weave into, to interweave. **Eingewebt**, *part. a.* interlaced.  
**Einwechseln**, *v. a.* to obtain by changing to change.  
**Einwehen**, *v. a.* to blow in, to blow down.  
**Einweichen**, *v. a.* to soak, to macerate.  
**Einweichung**, *f.* soaking, maceration.  
**Einweihen**, *v. a.* to initiate, to consecrate.  
**Einweihung**, *f. (pl. —en)* initiation, consecration.  
**\*Einweisen**, *v. a.* to instal, to introduce, to institute, to induct, to show into.  
**\*Einwenden**, *v. a.* to object, to except, to oppose, to reply. **Einwendung**, *f. (pl. —en)* objection, exception, reply.  
**\*Einwerfen**, *v. a.* to cast in, to throw in; to throw down, to break, to bruise. T. to sew into with wide stitches. *fig.* to object.  
**Einwerfung**, *f.* throwing in or down.  
**Einwickeln**, *v. a.* to wrap up, to envelop, to infold; to swathe, to swaddle (a child).  
**Einwickelung**, *f. (pl. —en)* inwrapping, &c. swathing.  
**Einwiegen**, *v. a.* to rock (a child) to sleep; see **Einwägen**.  
**Einwilligen**, *v. a.* to consent to, to assent, to permit, to agree. **Einwilligung**, *f.* consent, assent, approbation, permission, agreement.  
**Einwindeln**, *v. a.* to swathe, to swaddle.  
**Einwinden**, *v. a.* to twine in, to twist into, to interweave.  
**Einwintern**, *v. a.* to preserve till the winter.  
**Einwirken**, *v. a.* to inweave, to interweave, to interlace. *fig.* to influence upon, to cooperate. **Eingewirkt**, *part. a.* inwrought.  
**Einwirkung**, *f. (pl. —en)* interweaving,

# Ein

# Eis

interlacing. *fig.* influence, co-operation, mediation.

**Einwöchentlich**, *a.* one week old.

**Einwöchig**, *a.* lasting one week.

**Einwohnend**, *part. a.* inherent.

**Einwohner**, *m. (pl. —) —in, f. (pl. —nen)* inhabitant.

\***Einwollen**, *v. n.* to intend to go in.

**Einwühlen**, *v. a.* to dig into, to bury in the ground.

**Einwurf**, *m. (pl. —würfe)* objection, exception.

**Einwurzeln**, *v. n.* to take root, to strike root, to be rooted. *v. a.* to fix by the root, to root. *fig.* to inveterate. **Einwurzelnung**, *f.* rooting, taking root; inveteration.

**Einzacken**, *v. a.* to indent.

**Einzahl**, *f. T.* the singular number.

**Einzählen**, *v. a.* to count in, to count into, to include in the number.

**Einzahlen**, **Einzähnen**, *v. a.* to indent.

**Einzahnung**, **Einzähnung**, *f.* indentation, indent.

**Einzapfen**, *v. a.* to draw out into, to tap; (among carpenters) to mortise, to pin by pegs or tenons.

**Einzaubern**, *v. a.* to instil by witchcraft.

**Einzäumen**, *v. a.* to bridle in.

**Einzäunen**, *v. a.* to fence in, to inclose.

**Einzäunung**, *f. (pl. —en)* inclosure.

**Einzehren**, *v. n.* to be consumed, to waste.

**Einzeichnen**, *v. a.* to draw (a picture or figure) in or upon any thing; to enter, to note, to write down, to inscribe.

**Einzelnheit**, *f. (pl. —en)* individuality. —*en*, *pl.* details.

**Einzeln**, *a.* single; individual, isolated; one-fold. *ad.* singly, one by one. — *ver-* kaufen, to sell by retail. **Einzelnes Geld**, small coin. **Einzelnig**, (*pl. —e*) **Einzelnwesen**, *n. (pl. —)* an individual thing. **Einzeltrecht**, *n. (pl. —e)* sole right, prerogative.

\***Einziehen**, *v. a.* to draw in, to draw into; to call in or collect (outstanding money); to put in (a new beam); to draw in (the feelers); to discontinue, to suppress (an office); (*l. t.*) to confiscate, to seize; to arrest, to imprison. *T.* to indent. *fig.* to restrain, to repress, to retrench, to reduce, to diminish, to lessen. *T.* to furl the sails.

*v. n.* to enter, to make one's entrance; to enter upon a new lodging; to be imbibed, to soak in. *v. r.* to shrink (of cloth).

**Einziehung**, *f.* drawing in, taking in, &c. suppression; confiscation; restraining.

**Einzig**, *a.* only, alone, single; exclusive. *einzig* in seiner Art, unparalleled, unprecedented. *ad.* — und allein, only and solely.

**Eingingeln**, see **Umgingeln**.

**Eingischeln**, *v. a.* to whisper into one's ear; to prompt secretly.

**Eingug**, *m. (pl. —güge)* entry, entrance. *T.* putting in a beam. — **schmaus**, *m. (provincial)* house-warming.

**Eingunsten**, *v. a.* to incorporate, to associate.

**Eingwängen**, *v. a.* to force into, to wedge in, to cram in, to press in, to squeeze in. *fig.* to confine, to constrain.

\***Eingwingen**, *v. a.* to force in, to force into; to force upon, to press upon.

**Eis**, *n. T.* E sharp (third major of C sharp, i. e. the sixth chord of the diatonic chromatic scale).

**Eis**, *n.* ice. — **bahn**, *f.* icy way, passage upon ice; slide. — **bank**, *f.* bank of ice. — **bär**, *m.* polar bear. — **beer**, *f.* snow-berry. — **bein**, *n.* hip-bone. — **berg**, *m.* glacier, mountain of ice, iceberg. — **bitne**, *f.* winter-pear. — **blid**, *m.* ice-blink. — **bed**, — **brecher**, *m.* starling, ice-breaker. — **bruch**, *m.* breaking (thawing of the ice). — **ente**, *f.* long-tailed duck. — **fahrt**, *f.* skating. — **feld**, *n.* a field of ice, plain of ice. — **flarde**, *f.* great flake of ice. — **form**, *f.* ice-mold. — **gang**, *m.* driving or floating of ice. *T.* first lining of the bow (said of Greenlanders). — **gebirge**, *n.* ice-mountains. — **grau**, *a.* gray; hoary. — **grube**, *f.* icepit, icehouse, frigoratory. — **kalt**, *a.* cold as ice. — **kressel**, *m.* a pan or copper vessel for cooling liquor in ice. — **kluft**, *f.* frost-cleft (of trees). — **küßtig**, *a.* frost-cleft. — **kraut**, *n.* ice-plant. — **lauf**, *m.* skating. — **meer**, *n.* frozen sea, icy sea, northern ocean. — **nagel**, *m.* frostnail. — **pfaß**, *m.* ice-pale, ice-post (for breaking the force of the ice). — **pfeiler**, *m.* pier or pillar for opposing the ice. — **pflug**, *m.* an instrument for cutting the ice, ice-plow. — **punkt**, *m.* freezing point (on a thermometer). — **rinde**, *f.* ice-crust. — **säge**, *f.* ice-saw. — **scholle**, *f.* flake or piece of ice. — **schuh**, *m.* skate; see **Schlittschuh**. — **spiegel**, *m.* an incrustation of sugar upon pastry. — **sperrn**, *m.* frost-nail, ice-spur. — **vogel**, *m.* halcyon, kingfisher, northern diver. — **wermuth**, *m.* silky wormwood. — **zacken**, — **zapfen**, *m.* icicle. — **zappendhnlid**, *a.* sturious. — **zuder**, *m.* white sugar-candy.

**Eisen**, *v. a.* to cut the ice, to ice.

**Eisen**, *n.* iron. **kaltbrüchiges** —, *T.* cold-short iron. **rothbrüchiges** —, red-short iron. **geschmiedetes** —, hammered iron. **geschnitten** —, slit iron. **geschmeidiges** —, soft iron. — **ader**, *f.* vein of iron-ore. — **artia**, *a.* irony, ferruginous. — **arznei**, *f.* medical preparation of iron. — **bahn**, *f.* iron rail-road. — **bart**, *m.* kingfisher. — **baum**, *m.* iron-wood (a tree). — **beer**, *f.* wild haw-tree; privet. — **beize**, *f.* iron-liquor (-water). — **bergwerk**, *n.* iron-mine. — **blech**, *n.* plate-iron, sheet-iron. Das ver-

ginnke —blech, iron tinned over, tinned sheet-iron. —blüthe, *f.* *T.* coralliform, arragonite. —brand, *m.* the magnet or load-stone. —brech, *f.* moon-wort. —bruch, *m.* iron-mine. —draht, *m.* iron-wire. —erde, *f.* ferruginous earth. —erz, *n.* iron-ore. —farbe, *f.* iron-gray. —feil, —feilsicht, *n.* iron-silings. —fest, *a.* as hard as iron. —fled, —fledcn, *m.* iron-mold, iron-stain. —fledig, *a.* ironmolded. —fresser, *m.* bally, bravo, hector, kill-cow. —funke, *m.* a spark that flies from red-hot iron when it is forged. —gang, *m.* the vein of iron-ore. —gang, *f.* *T.* iron pig, sow. —gart, *m.* kingfisher. —gießer, *m.* iron-founder. —gießerei, —gußwaare, *f.* iron-foundery. —glas, *n.* very brittle iron-ore. —glanz, *m.* iron-glance. —glimmer, *m.* iron mica. —grau, *a.* iron-gray. —grube, *f.* iron-pit; iron-mine. —haltig, *a.* containing iron, ferruginous. —hammer, *m.* forge-hammer, iron-forge, iron-mill. —handel, *m.* iron-trade, hardware-trade. —händler, *m.* ironmonger; hardware-man. —hart, *a.* hard as iron. —hart, *n.* vervain, holy-herb, common wolf's-bane. —hehl, *n.* ironwood. —hütchen, —hüttlein, *n.* aconite, helmet-flower, monk's hood (a plant). —hütte, *f.* iron-foundry, forge. —kalt, *m.* calcined iron. —kiesel, *m.* ironflint. —kitt, *m.* iron glue. —kamm, *m.* wool-comb. —kram, *m.* hardware-trade, ironware. —krämer, *m.* ironmonger, hardware-man. —kraut, *n.* vervain, vervine. —kry stall, *m.* crystal of mars. —kuchen, *m.* a sort of cake, baked in an iron mould. —luppen, *pl.* iron lamps. —mal, *n.* ironmold. —miner, *m.* iron-ore. —niere, *f.* smites. —ofen, *m.* furnace for melting the iron-ore. —ofer, *m.* red-ochre, iron-ochre. —pocherz, *n.* pitchy iron-ore. —platte, *f.* iron plate. dünne —platte, sheet-iron. —probe, *f.* iron-test; trial of metals on iron; fire-ordeal. —rost, *m.* rust of iron. der aufgeschloste —rost, iron-liquor. —scheibe, *f.* miner's compass. —schlade, *f.* dross of iron. —schlag, *m.* slag of iron; the privilege or monopoly of dealing in ironware. —schmid, *m.* blacksmith. —schmiede, *f.* iron-forge. —schret, small shot. —schwärze, *f.* Ethiop's mineral, ground black-lead; shining ore. —stab, *m.* —stange, *f.* iron bar. —stein, *m.* iron-stone; siderites. —stufe, *f.* piece of iron-ore. —symp, *m.* iron-syrup (an inspissated tincture of iron). —tinctur, *f.* tincture of iron. —vitriol, *m.* green copperas. —waare, *f.* iron-ware. —wasser, *n.* chalybeate water. —werk, *n.* iron-work; iron-forge. —wurz, *f.* knap-weed. —zeug, *n.* tools or utensils made of iron. Eisen, *a.* iron; made of iron. *fig.* hard,

durable; strong, firm; unfeeling, insensable; imperishable. das —e Zeitalter, iron age. —er Brief, (*l. t.*) letter of respite, supersedeas.

Eisig, *a.* icy, glacial, frozen, algid.

Eitel, *a.* mere, pure, nothing but, idle, vain, frivolous, trifling; perishable, corruptible, transitory; vain-glorious, conceited, self-conceited. *ad.* merely, purely, vainly, transitorily, perishably; soporously. —feit, *f.* vanity, idleness, frivolity; self-conceitedness; perishableness.

Eiter, *m.* matter, pus, corruption. —auge, *n.* hypopion. —beule, *f.* imposthume, abscess, boil. —blase, *f.* carbuncle. —blatter, *f.* pustule, blister, wheal, pimple. —fluß, *m.* suppuration, ulcer, running sore. —fraß, *m.* corrosive ulcer. —neißel, *f.* the common nettle. —sted, *m.* the core or kernel of suppuration. —icht, *a.* resembling pus or matter. —ig, *a.* purulent, mattery. Eitern, *v. n.* to suppurate, to fester. —ung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) suppuration.

Ekel, *m.* nauseousness, loathing, loathsomeness, distaste, disgust. *fig.* aversion, squeamishness. *a.* nauseous, loathsome, disgusting, distasteful, nauseating, loathing. *fig.* fastidious, squeamish, nice, scrupulous, delicate. *ad.* nauseously, squeamishly, loathingly. —haft, *a.* disgusting, loathsome, nauseous, mawkish, sicculent. —haftigkeit, *f.* loathsomeness, disgustfulness, squeamishness. —name, *m.* nickname, mock-name.

Ekelig, *a.* & *ad.* loathsome, disgusting; disagreeable, squeamish; fastidious.

Eekeln, *v. n.* to loathe; to disgust, to nauseate.

+Eektiker, *m.* (*pl.* —) eclectic.

+Eektid (Eennenbahn), *f.* ecliptic.

+Eeklog, *f.* (Eekfärgedicht, *n.*) eclogue.

+Eekstisch (federhart, prall), *a.* elastic.

+Eeksticität (Federkraft, Eeknellkraft), *f.* (*pl.* —en) elasticity.

Eekling, Eeklinger, *m.* the sweet-water (a sort of grape).

Eekbogen, *m.* (*pl.* —) elbow. —reht, *f.* radius, focal.

Eekthier, *n.* Eekfage, *f.* the polecat.

+Eekgie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) elegy. Eekgisch, *a.* elegiac.

+Eektrisch, *a.* electrical, electric.

Eektrifiren, *v. a.* to electrify. —, *n.* electrification. Eektrifirmaschine, *f.* electrical machine. +Eektricität, *f.* electricity.

+Eektrometer, *m.* (*pl.* —) electrometer.

+Eektrepher, *m.* (*pl.* —e) electrophorus.

Eekment, *n.* (*pl.* —e) element. —stein, *m.* opal. +—arisch, *a.* elemental; elementary.

Eeknistrauch, *m.* (*pl.* —sträucher) elemibearing poison-tree, Carolinian white amyris.

**† Elend** (*Elendthier*), *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) the elk. — *hirsch*, *m.* moose-deer. — *shaut*, *f.* elk-skin. — *leder*, *n.* elk-leather.

**Elend**, *n.* misery, calamity, distress; need, penury, indigence; exile, banishment. *a.* miserable, wretched, distressful, sorry, pitiful. *ad.* miserably. *Elendig*, see *Elend*.

**Elendiglich**, *ad.* miserably, wretchedly.

**Elephant**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) elephant. — *enz- aus-*sa**, *m.* leprosy. — *en-laus*, *f.* cashew-nut; Malacca-bean. — *en-laus-*baum**, *m.* cashew. — *ennase*, *f.* Brazilian pike. — *en-papier*, *n.* elephant-paper, very large and stout white paper. — *en-rüssel*, *m.* proboscis, trunk of an elephant. — *en-jahn*, *m.* tooth of an elephant; ivory. — *en-jahn-*ne** in *Stücken*, *scrivelloe*.

**Elf**, *a.* eleven; see *Eilf*.

**Elfe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) the shad; elf, fairy.

**Elfenbein**, *n.* ivory. *das gebannte* —, bone-black. *geraspeltes* —, ivory shavings. — *blätter*, *pl.* ivory leaves, sheet-ivory. — *drehler*, *m.* a worker or turner in ivory. — *schwarz*, *n.* & *a.* ivory-black. — *en*, — *ern*, *a.* made of ivory.

**Elisäisch**, *a.* elysian. *die — en Felder*, *elys-*ium**, elysian fields.

**Elisium**, *n.* elysium.

**† Elixir**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) elixir.

**Eller**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) yard, ell. — *en-maß*, *n.* — *n-stock*, *m.* ell, yard-wand. — *en-messer*, *m.* alnager. — *weise*, *ad.* by the ell.

**Ellenbogen**, *m.* elbow; see *Ellbogen*.

**Ellent**, *n.* common eryngo, holly.

**Eller**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) alder; see *Erle*.

**Eltrige**, *f.* (*Eltrige*, *Eltrisse*, *Eltrich*, *El-*terse**), (*pl.* — *n*) menow (a fish).

**Else**, *Elst*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) shad; see *Älse*.

— *baum*, *m.* lote-tree, service-tree. — *ber-*re**, *f.* fruit of the lote-tree.

**Elster**, *f.* magpie, jay; see *Älster*.

**Eltern**, *pl.* parents; see *Ältern*.

**† Email** (*Smeltzarbeit*), *f.* enamel. — *ma-*ler**, *m.* painter in enamel.

**† Emailiren**, *v. a.* to enamel, to inlay. —, *n.* enamelling, art of enamelling.

**Emailirer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) enameller.

**† Embargo**, *n.* (*Beschlag*, *m.*) embargo.

**Embergans**, *f.* (*pl.* — *gänse*) ember-goose.

**Emberig**, *m.* see *Geldhammer*.

**Embeu**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) cassiowary (a bird).

**† Emblem** (*Sinnbild*), *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) emblem. — *atisch*, *a.* emblematical.

**† Embryo**, *m.* (*pl.* — *nen*) T. embryo.

**† Emigrant** (*Auswanderer*), *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) emigrant.

**† Emigriren** (*auswandern*), *v. a.* to emi-  
grate.

**† Eminenz**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) eminence (a title).

**Emir**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) Emir.

**Emmerling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) loriol, witwal, wood-wall, yellow-hammer, the grub of the cock-chaffer; Morello-cherry.

**Empfahen**, see *Empfangen*.

**Empfang**, *m.* receipt, reception.

**† Empfangen**, *v. a.* to receive; to take; to conceive, to become pregnant.

**Empfänger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) receiver. *Em-*pfänglich**, *a.* susceptible. *Empfänglich-*keit**, *f.* susceptibility, receptiveness. *Em-*pfängniß**, *f.* conception.

**Empfehl**, *m.* see *Empfehlung*. — *bar*, *a.* commendable. **† Empfehlen**, *v. a.* to commend, to recommend. *v. r.* to take one's leave.

**Empfehlung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) recommendation, commendation; expression of regard, respects, compliments. — *ebrief*, *m.* — *schreiben*, *n.* letter of recommendation, letter of introduction. — *swürdig*, *a.* recom-  
mendable.

**Empfindbar**, *a.* capable of perceiving, ca-  
pable of feeling, sensitive, perceptible, sen-  
sible. — *keit*, *f.* perceptibility.

**Empfindelich**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) affected sensi-  
bility, false sensibility. *Empfindeln*, *v. n.*  
to indulge in false sensibility, to affect  
sensitivity. **† Empfinden**, *v. a.* to feel, to  
perceive, to be sensible of.

**Empfindlich**, *a.* sensible; irritable, touchy,  
easily affected; susceptible, sore. *fig.* de-  
licate, nice; resenting, pettish. *ad.* sensi-  
bly, nicely. — *keit*, *f.* sensibility, suscep-  
tibility, irritability; delicacy; resent-  
ment.

**Empfindling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) sentimental fool.

**Empfindniß**, *f.* (*pl.* — *e*) sensation, senti-  
ment, feeling.

**Empfindsam**, *a.* sensitive; sensible; senti-  
mental. — *keit*, *f.* sentimentality, sensi-  
bility.

**Empfindselig**, *a.* full of sensibility.

**Empfindung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) sensation, per-  
ception, feeling; sentiment. — *seigen-*heit**, *f.* idiosyncrasy. — *slaut*, *m.* — *swert*, *n.* interjection. — *stos*, *a.* void of  
sensation, void of feeling, senseless. — *ge-*vermögen**, *n.* animadversive faculty, pow-  
er of perception, power of sensation.

**† Empfase** (*Nachdruck*), *f.* emphasis. **† Em-*phatisch*** (*nachdrücklich*), *a.* emphatical.

**† Empirik** (*Erfahrungsfunde*, *Quacksalbe-*rei**), *f.* empiricism. **† Empiriker** (*Erfah-*rungsarzt**, *Quacksalber*), *m.* (*pl.* —) em-  
piric. *Empirisch*, *a.* empirical. *ad.* empi-  
rically.

**Empor**, *ad.* on high, up, upwards, aloft.  
[This adverb is compounded with nume-  
rous verbs, of which only a few examples  
are here given, such compounds being  
very intelligible of themselves]. — *brin-*gen**, to raise. — *helfen*, to help up. — *fir-*che**, *f.* church-gallery, aisle. — *for-*men**, to rise, to thrive, to advance in pro-  
sperity. — *fömmlich*, *m.* an upstart. — *ri-*chten**, *v. a.* to raise, to erect. — *steigen*,

to rise. —*reiben*, *v. a.* to drive upwards. *T.* to sublimate, to sublime.

**Empören**, *v. a.* to raise, to stir up, to revolt. *v. r.* to revolt, to rise up in mutiny, to rebel. —*d*, *part. a.* revolting. **Empörer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) insurgent, mutineer, revolter, rebel. **Empörerisch**, *a.* seditious, mutinous. *ad.* seditiously. **Empörung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) insurrection, revolt, mutiny, rising, sedition, rebellion.

**Emfig**, *a.* active, busy, industrious, assiduous, diligent. *ad.* assiduously, &c. earnestly. —*feit*, *f.* activity, industry, assiduity, diligence; eagerness, earnestness. —*lich*, *a.* see *Emfig*.

**Encyclopädie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) encyclopedia.

**Encyclopädist**, *a.* encyclopedian.

**Encyclopädist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) encyclopedist.

**End**, in composition: —*absicht*, *f.* final design, final view, end. —*bescheid*, *m.* see —*urtheil*. —*fürung*, *f.* *T.* apocope. —

*los*, *a.* infinite, endless, boundless. —*reim*, *m.* rhyme at the end of a verse. —

*schaft*, *f.* end, issue. —*solbe*, *f.* final syllable. —*ursache*, *f.* final cause. —*ur-*

*theil*, *n.* decisive or definitive sentence; arrest. —*vertrag*, *m.* definitive treaty.

—*zeit*, *f.* final term. —*ziel*, *n.* final aim. —*zweck*, *m.* end, aim, purpose, design, intention.

**Ende**, *n.* (*pl.* —*n*) end; desinence; desition; bit, rest. *T.* antler. *fig.* death.

**Endemisch**, *a.* *T.* endemial, endemical.

**Enden**, **Endigen**, *v. a.* to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude. *T.* to furnish with a point or end. *v. n.* & *r.* to end, to cease.

**Endigung**, *f.* ending, finishing, termination, conclusion. **Endertling**, see *Engertling*.

**Endlich**, *a.* finite; limited; final, last. *ad.* finitely, at last, in fine, finally, in the end, at length, after all. —*feit*, *f.* finiteness.

**Endung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) termination.

**Eng**, in composition: —*bäuchig*, *a.* narrow-bellied. —*brüftig*, *a.* asthmatical,

pursy, short-breathed, short-winded. —*brüftigkeit*, *f.* asthma, dyspnoea, pursiveness. —*herzig*, *a.* narrow-minded, disingenuous, illiberal. —*herzigkeit*, *f.* narrow-mindedness, disingenuousness.

**Eng**, *a.* narrow, close, tight, strait. *ad.* narrowly, tightly, closely, close. —, *f.* narrowness; straitness, closeness, tightness; narrow passage, narrow place, straits; difficulties, embarrassment; a select number.

**Engel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) angel. —*blümchen*, *n.* mountain-everlasting, cud-weed, cat's-foot.

—*brod*, *n.* angelical food, manna. —*fisch*, *m.* angel-fish, monk, fuller-scate. —*köpfchen*, *n.* little angel's head; common maple, lesser maple. —*frant*, *n.* mountain-

amica. —*rein*, *a.* as pure as an angel.

—*schaar*, *f.* host of angels. —*speise*, *f.* see —*brod*. —*süß*, *n.* polypode (a plant).

—*wurt*, *f.* angelica, long-wort.

**Engelchen**, **Engelchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) little angel; siskin.

**Engelst**, *m.* **Engelstette**, *f.* angel (an old English gold-coin).

**Engen**, *v. a.* to straiten, to narrow, to pinch.

**Engertling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) wornil, tick, maggot; grub (especially that from which the cock-chafers are hatched).

**Engern**, *v. a.* to straiten, to narrow; to encroach upon.

**England**, **England**. **Engländer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Englishman; an English horse; a horse which has its tail docked. **Engländerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) English woman.

**Engländisch**, *a.* English. **Engländer**, *v. a.* to cut the tail (of a horse), to dock.

**Englisch**, *a.* angelical, angelic; English. *ad.* angelically.

**Enharmonisch**, *a.* *T.* enharmonic.

**Enhinter**, *ad.* behind.

**Ente**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) servant, hind.

**Entel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) grand-son; grand-child; ankle. —*in*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) grand-daughter.

**Ensemble**, *n.* *T.* ensemble.

**Entsichten**, *v. a.* to reclaim one's outlawry.

**Entadeln**, *v. a.* to deprive of nobility, to disenoble; to degrade.

**Entädern**, *v. a.* to take out the nerves and sinews.

**Entanzen**, *v. a.* to deprive of office, to suspend from office.

**Entarten**, *v. n.* to degenerate.

**Entäußern**, *v. r.* to forbear; to abstain from; to deny one's self; to renounce.

**Entäußerung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) abstinence, privation.

**Entbehren**, *v. n.* to want, to be in want of, to do without; to abstain from. **Entbehrung**, *f.* privation, abstinence, &c. **Entbehrlich**, *a.* unnecessary, superfluous. *ad.* unnecessarily, &c. **Entbehrlichkeit**, *f.* dispensableness, superfluousness.

**Entbieten**, *v. a.* to bid, to command, to announce, to summon; to present, to offer.

**Entbinden**, *v. a.* to unbind, to untie, to loose; to deliver a woman.

**Entbindung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) delivery, deliverance, accouchment. **Entbindungshaus**, *n.* lying-in-hospital. **Entbindungskunst**, *f.* midwifery. **Entbindungsschule**, *f.* lying-in charity.

**Entblättern**, *v. a.* to strip of leaves.

**Entblößen**, *v. a.* to strip, to bare.

**Entblößen**, *v. r.* to divest one's self of shame or modesty; to venture, to dare; to be bashful, to be backward.

**Entblößen**, *v. a.* to bare, to denude; to strip; to uncover (the head); to draw (a

sword); to deprive of, to strip of. **Entblösung**, *f.* baring, denudation; uncovering; deprivation.

**Entblühen**, *v. n.* to blow, to blossom; to fade, to decay. *fig.* to die.

**Entbrannt**, *part. a. fig.* incensed, inflamed.

**Entbrechen**, *v. r.* to forbear, to abstain from, to withdraw from.

**Entbrennbaren**, *v. a. T.* to dephlogisticate.

**Entbrennen**, *v. n.* to take fire, to be inflamed, to kindle, to burn.

**Entbürden**, *v. a.* to disburden, to unburthen.

**Entdeckbar**, *a.* discoverable.

**Entdecken**, *v. a.* to discover, to descry; to disclose, to reveal, to open, to detect; to declare. **Entdecker**, *m. (pl. —)* discoverer, detector, descrier. **Entdeckung**, *f. (pl. —en)* discovery, detection.

**Ente**, *f. (pl. —n)* duck. *eine junge —*, duckling. —**nbüchse**, *f.* duck-gun. —**fang**, *m.* decoy-duck. —**ngrün**, *n. —* grüße, *f.* duck-meat, duck-weed. —**njagd mit Falken**, *T.* brook-hawking. —**nmuschel**, *f.* barnacle.

**Entehren**, *v. a.* to dishonor, to disgrace, to degrade; to defame, to profane. *eine Jungfrau —*, to deflower a virgin. —**d**, *part. a.* dedecorous, degrading. **Entehrung**, *f. (pl. —en)* dishonoring, degradation, defamation, deflouring.

**Enteilen**, *v. n.* to hasten away from.

**Enterben**, *v. a.* to disinherit, to exheredate.

**Enterbung**, *f.* exheredation.

**Enter**, in composition: —**heiß**, *T.* pole-axe. —**hafen**, *m.* grapple, grapple. —**luden**, *pl.* scuttlies upon the fore-castle and quarter-deck for a retreat by boarding. —**picke**, *f.* boarding-pike, half-pike.

**Entern**, *v. a.* to grapple a ship; to board a ship.

**Enterung**, *f. (pl. —en)* grappling, boarding.

**Entfahren**, *v. n.* to fly off, to slip off, to blurt out; to escape.

**Entfallen**, *v. n.* to fall from, to fall out of; to drop from; to escape; to slip out of memory.

**Entfalten**, *v. a.* to unfold; to display, to develop.

**Entfärben**, *v. r.* to change color; to blush; to grow pale. **Entfärbt**, *part. a. T.* ill-colored.

**Entfernen**, *v. a.* to remove, to put away. *v. r.* to withdraw, to retire. **Entfernt**, *a.* remote, distant. **Entfernung**, *f. (pl. —en)* removal; withdrawing; distance, remoteness; absence, separation.

**Entfesseln**, *v. a.* to unfetter.

**Entfedern**, *v. a.* to unplume.

**Entflammen**, *v. a.* to inflame.

**Entflechten**, *v. a.* to extricate, to disentangle from.

**Entfleisch**, *part. a.* fleshless.

**Entfliegen**, *v. n.* to fly away (on wings), to pass away quickly; to escape.

**Entfliehen**, *v. n.* to fly away, to run away, to escape.

**Entfließen**, *v. n.* to flow from, to trickle down.

**Entfremden**, *v. a.* to estrange, to alienate; to pilfer, to steal. **Entfremdung**, *f.* estranging, ostrangement, alienation; pilfering, stealing.

**Entführen**, *v. a.* to carry away; to carry off; to run away with (a female); to ravish. **Entführer**, *m. (pl. —)* ravisher, kidnapper. **Entführung**, *f. (pl. —en)* rape, ravishing, kidnapping, abduction.

**Entgegen**, *pre.* against, contrary; opposite, over against. —**gehen**, to go to meet. —**halten**, to oppose. *fig.* to put in parallel. —**fennen**, to come to meet. *fig.* to make advance, to obviate, to prevent. —**sehen**, to long for, to expect. —**setzen**, —**stellen**, *sich —setzen*, to oppose. —**seyn**, to be against, contrary, contrarious.

**Entgegengesetzt**, *a.* opposite; contrary, contrarious. *gerade —*, diametrically opposite.

**Entgegenen**, *v. a.* to return; see **Erwidern**.

**Entgehen**, *v. n.* to escape, to get off, to avoid; to elude, to evade, to shun; to lose.

**Entgeissen**, *v. a.* to castrate, to geld.

**Entgeistern**, **Entgeissen**, *v. a.* to exanimate; to enrapture, to throw into ecstasy.

**Entgeistert**, **Entgeisset**, *part. a.* exanimated, dispirited.

**Entgeld**, **Entgelt**, *n.* remuneration, compensation, recompense, equivalent. *Ohne —*, without recompense, gratis; with impunity.

**Entgelten**, *v. n.* to compensate, to atone for, to suffer for.

**Entgleiten**, *v. n.* to slip, to slide; to escape from, to drop from.

**Entglimmen**, *v. n.* to begin to glow, to kindle.

**Entglühen**, *v. n.* to kindle, to burn.

**Entgöttern**, *v. a.* to strip of the divine (exalted) appearance; to ungod.

**Entgräten**, *v. a.* to unbone; to flinch (a whale).

**Entgültigen**, *v. a.* to invalidate; to deprive of value.

**Entgürten**, *v. a.* to ungird. *fig.* to deflower.

**Entgürten**, *v. a.* to ungird.

**Enthaaren**, *v. a.* to deprive of hair.

**Enthalt**, *m.* abode, contents.

**Enthalten**, *v. a.* to contain; to comprehend, to hold, to include. *v. r.* to abstain from, to forbear, to help, to refrain from, to avoid.

**Enthaltſam**, *a.* abstemious, abstinent, continent, sober, temperate. *ad.* abstemiously, continently. —**ſeit**, *f.* abstemiousness, abstinence, continence.

**Enthaltung**, *f.* abstinence, forbearance.  
**Enthaupten**, *v. a.* to behead, to decapitate, to decollate. **Enthauptung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) beheading, decollation, decapitation.  
**Enthäuten**, *v. a.* to skin, to flay. **Enthäutung**, *f.* excoriation.  
**\*Entheben**, *v. a.* to exempt from.  
**Entheiligen**, *v. a.* to unhallow, to profane.  
**Entheiligung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) profanation, violation.  
**Enthinfen**, *v. n.* to limp away.  
**Enthüllen**, *v. a.* to unveil, to uncover; to reveal, to disclose.  
**†Enthusiasmiren**, *v. a.* to put in ecstasy.  
**†Enthusiasmus**, *m.* (Begeisterung, Schwärmerci, *f.*) enthusiasm.  
**†Enthusiast** (Schwärmer, Begeisterte), *m.* (*pl. —en*) enthusiast.  
**†Enthusiastisch** (schwärmerisch, begeistert), *a.* enthusiastical, enthusiastic. *ad.* enthusiastically.  
**Entjochen**, *v. a.* to unyoke, to uncouple, to unteam.  
**Entjungfern**, *v. a.* to deprive of virginity, to deflower. **Entjungferung**, *f.* defloration.  
**Entterfern**, *v. a.* to disimprison, to disincarcerate; to release.  
**Enttöden**, *v. a.* to undress; to divest.  
**Enttöten**, *v. a.* to unravel.  
**Entknüpfen**, *v. a.* to untie, to loose.  
**Entkommen**, *v. n.* to escape, to get off.  
**Entkronigen**, *v. a.* to deprive of a king.  
**Entkörpern**, *v. a.* to free from the body, to divest of the body, to disembody.  
**Entkräften**, *v. a.* to debilitate, to enervate, to enfeeble, to weaken; to fatigue, to harass. **Entkräftung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) debilitation, enervation; fatigue, weariness.  
**Entkräufeln**, *v. a.* to uncurl.  
**\*Entladen**, *v. a.* to unload; to disburden; to discharge, to exonerate; to unship.  
**Entladung**, *f.* discharge; exoneration.  
**Entlang**, *ad.* lengthwise; along.  
**Entlarven**, *v. a.* to unmask. **Entlarvung**, *f.* unmasking.  
**\*Entlassen**, *v. a.* to dismiss; to discharge; to absolve, to release. **Entlassung**, *f.* dismissal, discharge; release.  
**Entlasten**, *v. a.* to unburden; to discharge, to disumber, to unload.  
**Entlauben**, *v. a.* to unleave, to deprive of the foliage.  
**\*Entlaufen**, *v. n.* to run away, to desert; to escape; to elope (of women).  
**Entlaufung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) running away, &c. elopement.  
**Entledigen**, *v. a.* to set free; to deliver, to release from, to discharge, to disumber; to exempt; to divest. *v. r.* to acquit one's self of a thing, to discharge one's duty.  
**Entledigung**, *f.* deliverance, release, acquitment; riddance.  
**Entleeren**, *v. a.* to empty.

**Entlegen**, *v. r.* to avoid, to forbear. *a.* remote, distant, far off. —heit, *f.* remoteness, distance.  
**Entleihen**, *v. a.* to borrow.  
**Entlehnung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) borrowing, loan.  
**Entleiben**, *v. a.* to kill, to slay, to murder. **sich selbst —**, to commit suicide. **Entleibung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) killing, &c. homicide.  
**\*Entleihen**, *v. a.* to borrow.  
**Entleden**, *v. a.* to draw from (by flattery, enticement, or blandishment); to elicit; to draw away.  
**Entledern**, *v. n.* to flash up, to blaze up.  
**Entmannen**, *v. a.* to unman; to castrate, to emaculate, to eviscerate. **Entmannung**, *f.* castration, unmaning, eviration.  
**Entmasten**, *v. a.* to unmast, to dismast.  
**Entmenschen**, *v. a.* to divest of humanity.  
**Entmenscht**, *part. a.* barbarous, cruel, inhuman, brutish, beastly.  
**Entmüden**, *v. a.* to refresh, to rest; to recreate.  
**Entmünzen**, *v. a.* to cry down or call in a coin.  
**Entmummen**, *v. a.* to unmask.  
**Entmuthigen**, *v. a.* to discourage, to disanimate, to dishearten.  
**Entnebeln**, *v. a.* to free from mist, to brighten, to clear up.  
**\*Entnehmen**, *v. a.* to take away, to borrow; to take up money by bills of exchange; to understand, to see, to conceive. *fig.* to deliver or free from.  
**Entnehmer**, *m.* (*pl. —*) the taker of bills of exchange.  
**Entnerven**, *v. a.* to enervate.  
**Entnervung**, *f.* enervation.  
**Entneignen**, *v. a.* to divest, to deprive.  
**Entpurpurn**, *v. a.* to strip of the purple; to dethrone.  
**\*Entquellen**, *v. n.* to burst from.  
**Entrafen**, *v. a.* to snatch away.  
**Entrafen**, *v. a.* to unturf.  
**\*Entrafen**, *v. n.* see **Entbehren**.  
**Enträthseln**, *v. a.* to unriddle, to decipher.  
**†Entree** (Eintritt), *f.* entry; entrance, admission. —billet, *n.* ticket of admission.  
**\*Entreissen**, *v. a.* to tear from, to snatch away, to save, to rescue, to deliver from. *v. n.* to run away; to escape.  
**\*Entreiten**, *v. n.* to ride away.  
**Entrichten**, *v. a.* to pay, to satisfy; to discharge (what is due). **Entrichtung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) payment, discharge, satisfaction.  
**Entriegeln**, *v. a.* to unlock.  
**\*Entringen**, *v. a.* to wrest from, to wrench out of.  
**\*Entinnen**, *v. n.* to run away, to escape.  
**Entrollen**, *v. n.* to roll away, to roll from.  
**Entrollen**, *v. a.* to carry off, to snatch away; to ravish, to enrapture.

Entzückung, *f.* rapture, ecstasy.

Entzuckern, *v. n.* to row away.

Entzungen, *v. a.* to unwrinkle.

Entzünden, *v. a.* to provoke, to enrage, to irritate, to put in a passion, to make angry. *v. r.* to fly into a passion, to grow angry. Entzündet, *part. a.* in a rage, angry, irritated. Entzündung, *f.* anger, passion, wrath, enraging.

Entzagen, *v. n.* to renounce, to resign; to abnegate; to disclaim. Entzagung, *f.* renouncing, renunciation; abnegation.

Entzagen, *m.* raising of a siege, relief; succor.

Entzäuren, *v. a.* T. to disoxydate.

Entzäuerung, *f.* T. disoxydation.

Entzeptern, *v. a.* to unsculpture.

Entschädigen, *v. a.* to indemnify, to compensate. Entschädigung, *f.* (pl. —en) indemnification, amends, reimbursement.

Entscheidbar, *a.* decidable.

\*Entscheiden, *v. a.* to distinguish, to discern; to discriminate, to separate; to decide, to determine, to arbitrate, to adjust. —d, *part. a.* decisive, determinate, definitive, final. Entscheidungswort, *n.* (pl. —örter) word of decision, last proposition, ultimatum.

Entscheidung, *f.* (pl. —en) decision, determination. —stimme, *f.* the casting vote. —punkt, *m.* —zeichen, *n.* —zustand, *m.* crisis, critical point.

Entschieben, *part. a.* decided. *ad.* decidedly.

\*Entschlafen, *v. n.* to fall asleep; to die.

\*Entschlagen, *v. a.* to set free, to deliver. *v. r.* to divest or rid one's self; to forbear, to avoid, to forget.

\*Entschleichen, *v. n.* to escape, to steal off; to leave by stealth, to take a French leave.

Entschleiern, *v. a.* to unveil.

\*Entschließen, *v. a.* to unlock; to dissolve. *v. r.* to resolve upon; to come to a determination. Entschließung, *f.* (pl. —en) resolution, determination; counsel, party.

Entschlossen, *part. a.* determined, resolute. —heit, *f.* resolution, resoluteness; courage.

Entschlummern, *v. n.* to fall into a slumber. *fig.* to die.

Entschlüpfen, *v. n.* to slip out of, to slip away, to escape.

Entschluß, *m.* (pl. —schlüsse) resolution.

Entschmeicheln, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery.

Entschuldigen, *v. a.* to exculpate; to excuse. *v. r.* to apologize, to excuse one's self, to decline, to refuse. Entschuldigung, *f.* (pl. —en) excuse, apology.

Entschütten, *v. a.* to pour out, to effuse. *fig.* to free.

\*Entschwellen, *v. n.* to swell or rise from.

\*Entschwimmen, *v. n.* to swim off.

\*Entschwinden, *v. n.* see Verschwinden.

\*Entschwingen, *v. r.* to fly away, to soar above.

Entseelen, *v. a.* to exanimate, to deprive of life. Entseelt, *part. a.* dead, lifeless.

\*Entsehen, *v. r.* to be ashamed, to be afraid.

Entsetzen, *v. a.* to displace, to depose, to remove one from his office, to suspend; to relieve (a place that is besieged); to deliver. *v. r.* to shudder at, to be affrighted or amazed at; to be terrified, to be shocked. —, *n.* amazement, fright, terror, horror.

Entsetzlich, *a.* terrible, horrible, horrid, frightful, hideous, monstrous, shocking, astonishing. *ad.* terribly, &c. —keit, *f.* terribleness, frightfulness, atrocity.

Entsetzung, *f.* (pl. —en) removal, deposition; amazement, surprise, astonishment.

Entsiegeln, *v. a.* to unseal, to open.

\*Entsinken, *v. n.* to sink away from, to drop from.

\*Entsinnen, *v. a.* to deprive of sensation, to render senseless, to render lifeless. *v. r.* to recollect, to remember.

Entsittlichen, *v. a.* to demoralize.

Entsittlichung, *f.* demoralization.

\*Entspinnen, *v. a.* to excite, to occasion; to plot, to machinate. *v. r.* to be occasioned, to be excited, to arise.

\*Entsprechen, *v. n.* to correspond with, to agree with; to answer, to suit, to become.

Entsprechung, *f.* (pl. —en) correspondence. —slehre, *f.* science of correspondence.

\*Entsprießen, *v. n.* to spring up, to sprout forth. *fig.* to descend, to arise.

\*Entspringen, *v. n.* to spring or run away, to escape; to spring, to rise (said of rivers, &c.). *fig.* to spring, to arise, to come from, to proceed, to descend.

Entspressen, *part. a.* descended.

Entstaltet, *part. a.* defaced, disfigured, deformed.

Entstammen, *v. n.* to descend from, to spring from.

Entstehen, *part. a.* arisen, sprung; see Entstehen.

Entstängeln, *part. a.* deprived of the stalk, unstalked, stemmed.

Entsteden, *v. a.* to light, to set fire to, to fire, to inflame.

\*Entstehen, *v. n.* to begin, to originate; to arise; to proceed, to take rise; to break out.

Entstehen, *n.* Entstehung, *f.* arising, beginning, origin.

Entsteigen, *v. n.* to arise out of, to ascend from.

Entstellen, *v. a.* to disfigure, to deform.

Entstellt, *part. a.* disfigured.

Entstellung, *f.* (pl. —en) disfiguring, disfigurement, disfiguration.

Entstiefeln, *v. n.* to unboot.

Entströmen, *v. n.* to flow, to gush down from.



**Entstürzen**, *v. n.* to rush away from, to fall down from, to precipitate.  
**Entsündigen**, *v. a.* to free from sin, to purify, to sanctify, to absolve. **Entsündigung**, *f.* clearing from sin, expiation.  
**Enttäuschen**, *v. a.* to undeceive.  
**Entthronen**, *v. a.* to dethrone, to depose.  
**Entthroner**, *m. (pl.—)* dethroner.  
**Entthronung**, *f. (pl.—en)* dethronization, dethronement.  
**Enttröpfeln**, *v. a.* to trickle out from.  
**Enttöbigen**, *v. a.* to spare, to save.  
**Entvölkern**, *v. a.* to depopulate, to unpeople, to lay waste. **Entvölkerung**, *f.* depopulation, laying waste.  
**\*Entwachsen**, *v. n.* to outgrow, to grow too big for.  
**Entwaffnen**, *v. a.* to disarm.  
**Entwaffnung**, *f. (pl.—en)* disarming.  
**Entwässern**, *v. a.* to draw off the watery particles; to distil, to dephlegmate. **Entwässerung**, *f. (pl.—en)* T. dephlegmation.  
**Entweder**, *c.* either.  
**Entwehren**, *v. a.* to defend, to guard; to disarm. (*l. t.*) to seize property which has been unlawfully sold.  
**Entweihen**, *v. a.* to unsex.  
**\*Entweichen**, *v. n.* to give way, to give the slip; to disappear; to run away, to escape, to abscond. **Entweichung**, *f.* running away, absconding.  
**Entweihen**, *v. a.* to profane; to desecrate, to pollute, to defile, to violate. **Entweihung**, *f. (pl.—en)* profanation, desecration.  
**Entweissen**, *v. a.* to amuse, to entertain.  
**\*Entwenden**, *v. a.* to purloin, to steal, to pilfer, to depeculate. **Entwendung**, *f. (pl.—en)* purloining, stealing, theft, depeculation.  
**Entwerden**, *v. n.* to cease to exist, to be annihilated, to perish, to faint, to become senseless; to lose, to escape.  
**\*Entwerfen**, *v. a.* to design, to project; to plan; to contrive, to devise, to trace out; to sketch, to delineate, to chalk.  
**Entwerfer**, *m. (pl.—)* designer, projector, planner.  
**Entwickeln**, *v. a.* to unfold, to unroll; to evolve; to unwrap. *fig.* to unfold, to unravel, to clear, to explain, to solve. *v. r.* to display one's self; to explain one's self.  
**Entwicklung**, *f. (pl.—en)* unfolding, explanation, display; evolution. T. catastrophe; denouement. —*stheor.* *f.* the doctrine of evolution (in the theory of generation).  
**Entwideln**, **Entwidern**, *v. a.* to civilize.  
**Entwinden**, *v. a.* to wind from, to wrest from, to wrest out of.  
**Entwinken**, *v. a.* to beckon away.  
**Entwirren**, *v. a.* to disentangle, to extricate, to rescue from confusion.

**Entwörung**, *f.* extrication.  
**Entwischen**, *v. n.* to slip off, to escape, to steal away.  
**Entwöhnen**, *v. n.* to lose the custom or habit of a thing, to get out of practice.  
**Entwöhnen**, *v. a.* to disuse, to disaccustom; to wean. **Entwöhnung**, *f.* weaning, delactation.  
**Entwölken**, *v. a.* to free from clouds, to uncloud.  
**Entwürden**, **Entwürbigen**, *v. a.* to degrade, to diminish the value of.  
**Entwürdigung**, *f. (pl.—en)* degradation.  
**Entwurf**, *m. (pl.—würfe)* sketch, design, plan, project, scheme, draught; delineation, delineature. *der erste —*, rough draft. — *macher*, *m.* schemer, speculator.  
**Entwurzeln**, *v. a.* to root out, to eradicate, to deracinate. **Entwurzelung**, *f.* eradication.  
**Entzaubern**, *v. a.* to uncharm, to decharm, to disenchant.  
**\*Entziehen**, *v. a. & r.* to withdraw, to take from, to take away; to deprive of.  
**Entziehung**, *f.* withdrawing, deprivation. — *eines Vermächtnisses*, (*l. t.*) ademption.  
**Entzifferbar**, *a.* explicable. **Entzifferer**, *m. (pl.—)* decipherer. **Entziffern**, *v. a.* to decipher, to unravel, to explain. **Entzifferung**, *f.* deciphering, explanation.  
**Entzücken**, *v. a.* to enrapture, to ravish, to put in ecstasy; to delight, to charm, to transport. **Entzückt**, *part. a.* ravished, transported, ecstasied. **Entzückung**, *f.* ecstasy, transport, rapture, enthusiasm.  
**Entzügeln**, *v. a.* to unbridle. **Entzügelt**, *part. a.* unbridled, licentious.  
**Entzündbar**, *a.* inflammable. — *seht*, *f.* inflammability.  
**Entzünden**, *v. a.* to set on fire. *fig.* to kindle, to inflame, to incense. *v. r.* to kindle, to catch fire; to inflame.  
**Entzündung**, *f. (pl.—en)* kindling, incension, inflammation; setting on fire. T. adustion. — *des Gehirns*, phrenay. — *seht*, *f.* fever accompanied by inflammation.  
**Entzwei**, *ad.* in two, asunder, torn, broken.  
**Entzweien**, *v. a.* to disunite, to divide, to separate, to set at variance. *v. r.* to fall out with one another, to quarrel.  
**Entzwischen**, *ad.* between, in the mean time.  
**Entzian**, *m.* gentian (a plant).  
**†Ephemere**, *f. (pl.—n)* ephemera, ephemeron.  
**†Ephemeriden**, *pl.* ephemerides. *fig.* newspapers.  
**Ephemerisch**, *a.* ephemeral, ephemeral.  
**Ephen**, *m.* ivy. — *hartz*, *n.* gum hederæ. — *stängel*, *m.* ivy-rod.  
**†Epicureide**, *f. (pl.—n)* T. epicycloid.  
**†Epidemie** (ansteckende Krankheit), *f. (pl.—)*

—n) T. epidemical disease. †Epidemisch (ansteckend), a. epidemical.  
†Epigram, n. (pl. —) epigram. —en: dichter, m. epigrammatist. —atisch, a. epigrammatical.  
Epicurder, m. (pl. —) epicure, epicurean, sensualist. Epicurisch, a. sensual, luxurious, epicurean. Epicurismus, m. epicurism.  
†Epilepsie (Fallsucht), f. epilepsy.  
†Epileptisch, a. epileptical.  
†Episch, a. epic.  
†Episode, f. (pl. —n) episode.  
Episodisch, a. episodic.  
†Epistel, f. (pl. —n) epistle.  
†Epoche, f. (pl. —n) epoch, epocha.  
†Epode, f. (pl. —n) T. epode.  
†Epepee, f. (Selbengedicht, n.) epic poem.  
Ervich, m. ivy; see Kleeppich, Peterfilie and Epheu.  
†Equipage, f. (pl. —n) equipage.  
Er, m. (vulgar) male, he. Er, pr. he.  
Erachten, v. a. to think, to conceive, to imagine, to presume. nach meinem —, according to my judgment, in my opinion. meines —s, n. for ought I know.  
Erarbeiten, v. a. to gain by working.  
Ermarmen, v. a. to be impoverished, to become poor.  
Ergäugnen, v. r. see Ereignen.  
Erb, in composition: —adel, m. nobility by inheritance. —amt, n. hereditary office. —begräbnis, n. hereditary sepulchre. —besig, m. hereditary possession. —eigen, a. possessed by inheritance. —eintigung, f. hereditary union. —fall, m. case of succession; heritage, succession. —fällig, a. hereditary; entailed. —fälligkeit, f. entail. die —fälligkeit aufheben, to cut off the entail. —feind, m. hereditary enemy, sworn enemy. —folge, f. succession. die bestimmte —folge auf einem Gute, (l. t.) entail. die —folge bestimmen, to entail. —fürst, m. hereditary prince. —geld, n. money inherited, inheritance. —genoss, m. coheir, joint heir. —gerechtigkeit, f. see —recht. —gerichtsherr, m. hereditary justice, lord of the manor. —geessen, part. a. propertied, settled. —gicht, f. hereditary gout. —graf, m. heir (eldest son) of a count. —grind, m. scall. —grund, m. heirloom, landed property possessed by inheritance. —gut, n. inheritance, patrimonial estate, freehold property, heirloom. —herr, m. owner by succession; lord of the manor. —huldigung, f. homage, oath of fealty. —kammerer, m. hereditary chamberlain. —könig, m. hereditary king. —königreich, n. hereditary kingdom. —krankheit, f. hereditary disease. —land, n. hereditary land. die kaiserlichen —lande, the emperor's patrimonial dominions. —

lasser, m. testator, bequeather, devisor.  
—lasserin, f. testatrix. —lassungsrecht, n. right of bequeathing one's property by will. —lehen, n. hereditary fief, fee-tail. —lehenherr, m. proprietor of a fee. —los, a. excluded from succession; without heir. —los machen, to disinherit, to exheredate. —marschall, m. hereditary marshal. —nehmer, m. inheritor. —pacht, m. fee-farm. —pächter, m. fee-farmer, copy-holder. —pflicht, f. homage, oath of fealty. —pfestmeister, m. hereditary postmaster (an office of the crown). —prin, m. hereditary prince, prince-royal. —prinzessin, f. hereditary princess, princess-royal. —recht, n. right of inheriting, right of succession, heirship, descent. durch —recht zufallen, to devolve upon. —register, n. register of hereditary estates, terrier. —reich, n. hereditary realm or kingdom. —richter, m. arbiter, judge by heirdom. —schaden, —mangel, m. hereditary defect. —schaft, f. heritage, inheritance, succession, heirdom. eine —schaft thun, to inherit property. —schafts-masse, f. mass of property to be divided among the heirs. —sicht, —theilung, f. dividing of a succession. —schleicher, m. legacy-hunter, legacy-sneaker. —schleicherei, f. legacy-hunting. —schuld, f. debt descending to the heir together with the inherited property. —seher, m. testator. —stüd, n. heirloom. —sünde, f. original sin, birth-sin. —theil, n. hereditary portion, share. —theilung, f. division of an inheritance. —tochter, f. a daughter who is an heiress. —verbrüderung, f. hereditary alliance. —vergleich, —vertrag, m. agreement respecting claims of inheritance. —vermachtnis, n. legacy. —zins, m. hereditary rent, quit-rent, ground-rent, chiefry. —zinsgut, n. —zinslehn, n. fee-farm, copyhold. —zins-herr, m. lessor of a fee-farm. —zins-mann, m. lease-holder. —zoll, m. hereditary duty.  
Erbe, m. (pl. —n) heir, inheritor. der muthmaßliche —, heir presumptive. der unstreitige —, heir apparent. Erbe, n. inheritance, succession, heritage. Erben, v. a. to inherit, to get by inheritance. v. n. to succeed; to descend or devolve by inheritance. Erbin, f. (pl. —nen) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix. Erblisch, a. hereditary, inheritable. ad. hereditarily. Erbllichkeit, f. hereditariness. die Erbslichkeit der Krone, descendibility.  
Erbarmen, v. a. to move to pity. v. r. to pity, to commiserate. —, n. pity, commiseration, compassion, mercy. —d, part. a. pitying, commiserating, compassionate. —würdig, a. pitiable, commiserable.  
Erbarmen, m. (pl. —) pitier.

**Erbärmlich**, *a.* miserable, pitiful, commiserable. —**feit**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) misery; miserable condition.

**Erbarmung**, *f.* pity, &c.; see **Erbarmen**. —**elos**, *a.* merciless. —**swoll**, *a.* compassionate.

**Erbauen**, *v. a.* to build, to erect, to raise. *fig.* to edify. *v. r.* to be edified.

**Erbauer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) builder.

**Erbaulich**, *a.* edifying, instructive. *ad.* instructively, edifyingly.

**Erbauung**, *f.* building. *fig.* edification. —**schrift**, *f.* an edifying publication, a religious tract. —**svortrag**, *m.* edifying (religious) discourse; exhortation.

**Erbeben**, *v. n.* to shake, to quake, to tremble. —, *n.* terror, dread.

\***Erbeißen**, *v. a.* to bite to death; to open by biting, to bite through.

**Erbeten**, *v. a.* to obtain by praying.

**Erbetteln**, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

**Erbenten**, *v. a.* to gain as booty.

\***Erbieten**, *v. r.* to profess a readiness to do a thing, to offer or present one's self.

**Erbietig**, *a.* ready or willing to do a thing.

**Erbietung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) offer, tender, proffer.

\***Erbitten**, *v. a.* to obtain by entreaties, to prevail upon, to move or persuade by entreaties.

**Erbittern**, *v. a.* to exasperate, to embitter, to irritate, to provoke. **Erbitterung**, *f.* exasperation, irritation, violent anger, animosity.

**Erbittlich**, *a.* flexible, exorable. —**feit**, *f.* exorableness.

**Erblassen**, *v. n.* to grow pale, bleak, wan. *fig.* to die, to expire. **Erblassig**, *part. a.* exanimated, dead. **Erblassung**, *f.* growing pale.

\***Erbleichen**, *v. n.* to grow pale. *fig.* to die.

**Erblicken**, *v. a.* to descry, to perceive; to see, to discover, to get a sight of.

**Erblicken**, *v. n.* to grow blind.

**Erbloßen**, *v. r.* to be bashful, to be ashamed, to be afraid.

**Erbloßen**, *v. n.* to bloom, to blossom.

**Erbergen**, *v. a.* to borrow.

**Erbesen**, *v. a.* to provoke, to irritate, to exasperate. *v. r.* to grow angry, to fret.

**Erbest**, *part. a.* exasperated.

**Erbetig**, *ad.* ready to do a thing. —**scyn**, to be ready, to offer.

\***Erbrechen**, *v. a.* to break, to break up or open; to unseal or open (a letter). *v. r.* to vomit, to puke. —, *n.* breaking up; vomiting. —**erregend**, vomitory, vomitive.

**Erbrechung**, *f.* breaking up or open.

**Erbse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pea. grüne —*n*, cod's ware. indianische rothe —, Angola-seeds.

**Erbse**, *pl.* pea. —**blüthe**, *f.* pea-blossom. —**nicht**, *n.* pea-meal. —**schale**, *f.* pea-cod. —**stroh**, *n.* pea-halm. —;

suppe, —**brühe**, *f.* pease-porridge, pease-soup.

**Erbuhlen**, *v. a.* to gain by coquetry.

**Erd**, in composition: —**achse**, *f.* axis of the earth. —**appel**, *m.* earth-apple; truffle; potatoe; sow-bread, earth-puff. —**art**, *f.* species of earthy matter, earth. —**artischoke**, *f.* Jerusalem artichoke, sow-bread, earth-puff. —**ball**, *m.* terrestrial globe.

—**barthengel**, *m.* Hungarian speed-well (a plant). —**bau**, *m.* building under ground. —**beben**, *n.* earthquake. —**beer-**

**appel**, *m.* calville (red fine-flavored apple). —**beerbaum**, *m.* arbut, strawberry-tree.

—**beere**, *f.* strawberry. —**beertee**, *m.* strawberry-trefoil. —**beertfraut**, *n.* strawberry-bush. —**beermcier**, *m.* berry-headed

strawberry-blite. —**beerspinat**, *m.* strawberry-spinage. —**beschreibend**, *a.* geographical. —**beschreiber**, *m.* geographer.

—**beschreibung**, *f.* geography. —**biber**, *m.* beaver, castor. —**biene**, *f.* humble-bee. —**bitn**, *f.* earth-puff, sow-bread;

potatoe. —**beden**, *m.* earth, soil; ground; the globe. —**behrer**, *m.* T. borer, scooping-iron. —**brand**, *m.* subterraneous fire.

—**bred**, *n.* see —**bitn**. —**bürger**, *m.* inhabitant of the earth, human being, man.

—**cichel**, *f.* acorn, earth-nut, pig-nut. —**cichhern**, *n.* ground-squirrel. —**enge**, *f.* isthmus, neck or straight of land. —**c-**

**pheu**, *m.* ground-ivy, ale-hoof (*Glechoma hederacea*). —**erschütternd**, *part. a.* earth-shaking. —**erschütterung**, *f.* see **Erdbe-**

**ben**. —**fahl**, *a.* earth-colored; gray. —**fahren**, *m.* short-tailed field-mouse (rat).

—**fall**, *m.* sinking of the earth. —**farbe**, *f.* earth-color, a color prepared of an earthy substance. —**farbig**, *a.* earth-colored. —**feige**, *f.* tuberous lathyrus. —**f-**

**ferne**, *f.* T. apogee. —**feuer**, *n.* subterraneous fire; fire on land. —**fläche**, *f.* surface of the earth. —**flachs**, *m.* earth-flax. —**fleh**, *m.* springtail. —**galle**, *f.* centory; moist, nitrous spot in the ground;

also a disease in plants arising from such spots. —**geflügel**, *n.* land-fowl. —**geist**, *m.* gnome. —**gelb**, *n.* oker-de-lace. —**geschmack**, *m.* earthy taste. —**geschoss**, *n.* ground-floor (in a house). —**gewächs**, *n.* vegetable growing on land (opposed to a water-plant). —**grübling**, *m.* truffle. —**gürtel**, *m.* belt of the earth, zone. —**haft**, *a.* earthy. —**haltig**, *a.* containing earth, earthy. —**harz**, *n.* asphalt, jews-pitch, elastic petrol. —**hase**, *m.* the jerboa (a quadruped). —**haufen**, *m.* heap of earth. —**hummel**, *f.* humble-bee. —**icht**, —**ig**, *a.* earthy, resembling earth, containing earth.

—**kenntnis**, *f.* geoscopy. —**fleh**, *m.* a lump of earth, clod. —**fehle**, *f.* Borey coal. —**förper**, *m.* terrestrial body. —**f-**

**kreis**, *m.* sphere of the earth, terrestria

globe. —*fuĝel*, *f.* the terrestrial globe, sphere. —*fuḡde*, *f.* geography. —*laĝe*, *f.* —*laĝer*, *n.* stratum or layer of earth. —*lebertraut*, *n.* ash-colored ground-liverwort. —*linie*, *f.* the ground-line (in painting and drawing). —*männchen*, *n.* an elf, dwarf-sprite. —*maſt*, *f.* worms and insects considered as food for pigs; see *Brutmaſt*. —*meſſfuḡt*, *f.* geometry. —*meſſer*, *m.* geometer, geometrician. —*mere*, *f.* the puffin (a bird). —*moos*, *n.* club-moss. —*nähe*, *f.* T. perigee. —*nebel*, *m.* fog. —*nuſſ*, *f.* earth-nut, pig-nut. —*öl*, *n.* petroleum. —*pech*, *n.* asphaltum, fossil pitch, bitumen. —*pechig*, *a.* bituminous. —*pfaſt*, *m.* dwarf cistus, little sun-flower, hedge-hysop. —*pfrie-men*, *m.* jointed genista, broom. —*plaß*, *m.* the first seats in the pit of a play-house, next to the orchestra. —*pol*, *m.* the pole of the earth. —*rauch*, *m.* fumitory (a plant). —*reich*, *n.* the globe; earth, soil, ground. —*roſe*, *f.* the Burnet-rose (*Rosa spinocissima*). —*rübe*, *f.* cabbage-turnip, sow-bread. —*rüden*, *m.* an elevation of land, ridge of hills. —*ſaſt*, *m.* mineral juices, such as petroleum and asphaltum. —*ſalz*, *n.* saltpetre. —*ſand*, *m.* sand found on land (opposed to sea and river sand). —*ſchicht*, *f.* stratum or layer of earth. —*ſchildkröte*, *f.* land-tortoise. —*ſchmieſlein*, *n.* wood-louse. —*ſchnecke*, *f.* shell-snail. —*ſchoſſe*, *f.* lump or clod of earth. —*ſchwabe*, *f.* sand-martin. —*ſchwamm*, *m.* mushroom, champignon. —*ſpiße*, *f.* see —*zunge*. —*ſtoß*, *m.* shake of an earthquake. —*ſtrich*, *m.* zone. der heiße —*ſtrich*, torrid zone. die gemäßigten —*ſtriche*, temperate zones. die kalten —*ſtriche*, frigid zones. —*ſtuſe*, *f.* terrace. —*teſſel*, *f.* potatoe; see *Kartoffel*. —*vier-tel*, *n.* quarter of the globe. —*wand*, *f.* earthen wall. —*wiehrauch*, *m.* ground-pine (a plant). —*wurm*, *m.* earth-worm. —*zeiſel*, see *Hamſter*. —*zirſel*, *m.* a circle upon the terrestrial globe. —*zunge*, *f.* a neck of land (projecting into the sea).

**Erde**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) earth, ground. —*erſt*, *n.* earthly happiness. —*erſteß*, see *Erde*. —*erſteß*, *n.* earthly glory. —*erſteß*, *n.* son of the earth, mortal. —*erſteß*, *f.* earthly care. —*erwallen*, *n.* mortal pilgrimage.

**Erden**, *a.* earthy. **Erdbicht**, *a.* earthy, terreous.

\***Erdenken**, *v. a.* to excogitate, to contrive, to devise, to invent.

**Erdenſchick**, *a.* imaginable. *ad.* imaginably.

**Erdichten**, *v. a.* to feign, to invent, to devise, to forge; to acquire by poetry. **Er-dichtet**, *part. a.* fictitious, feigned. **Er-dichtung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) fiction, invention, fabrication, coinage.

**Erbiennen**, *v. r.* to acquire by serving.

**Erbdöhen**, *v. a.* to stab.

**Erdreifen**, *v. r.* to dare, to be bold enough to.

**Erdröhen**, *v. a.* to extort by threats.

**Erdröſſeln**, *v. a.* to throttle, to strangle, to choke, to suffocate. **Erdröſſelung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) throttling, strangulation.

**Erdröhnen**, *v. n.* to sound, to quake.

**Erdrücken**, *v. a.* to press to death, to choke, to stifle, to crush, to bruise.

**Erdrückung**, *f.* stifling, crushing.

**Erdulden**, *v. a.* to suffer, to endure, to bear, to tolerate.

**Erduhlung**, *f.* suffering, enduring, bearing.

**Erdurſten**, *v. n.* to choke with thirst.

**Ererſern**, *v. r.* to fall into a passion, to grow warm, to become angry.

**Ererſigen**, *v. r.* to come to pass, to happen, to fall out; to chance.

**Ererſiß**, *n.* (*pl.* —*niſſe*) accident, emergency, occurrence, event.

**Ererſigung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) happening, event. —*erfall*, *m.* case of emergency.

**Ererſen**, *v. a.* to overtake; to gain by speed.

**Ererſilung**, *f.* overtaking.

**Ererſit** (*Einſiedler*), *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) hermit. —*erſe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hermitage; a sort of French wine.

**Ererſen**, *v. a.* to inherit.

**Ererſung**, *f.* inheriting.

\***Ererſen**, *v. a.* to perceive, to experience; to learn, to hear, to understand; to suffer, to endure; to acquire by driving; to overtake in driving; to kill by driving over.

**Ererſen**, *part. a.* experienced, expert, skilled, skilful, versed, practised. —*erſeit*, *f.* expertness, practice, skill.

**Ererſung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) experience, knowledge; practice. —*erſagt*, *m.* empiric. —*erſunde*, *f.* knowledge depending merely on experience; empiricism. —*erſaß*, *m.* position founded upon experience, principle derived from experience. —*erſeelen-lehre*, —*erſeelenkunde*, *f.* psychology built upon facts and experience.

\***Ererſen**, *v. a.* to kill by falling upon. *v. r.* to kill one's self by a fall.

**Ererſen**, *v. a.* to lay hold on suddenly, to comprehend.

\***Ererſen**, *v. a.* to fight, to obtain by fighting, to earn in the fight. den Sieg —, to gain the victory, to carry the day.

**Ererſer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) victor.

**Ererſbar**, *a.* capable of being invented. —*erſeit*, *f.* capability of being invented.

\***Ererſen**, *v. a.* to find; to find out; to discover; to invent, to contrive, to devise.

**Ererſer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) inventor, contriver, deviser. —*in*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) inventress. —*iſch*, *Ererſam*, *a.* inventive, ingenious, full of devices. **Ererſamkeit**, *f.* ingenuity, inventive faculty.

**Ererſung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) invention, contri-

vance, device. —*erfinden*, *f.* invention, inventive faculty. —*erfindung*, *f.* art of inventing. —*erlich*, *a.* inventive.

*Erfrischen*, *v. a.* to get by fishing. *fig.* to catch, to pick up; to obtain by artifice.

*Erstehen*, *v. a.* to obtain by entreaties.

\**Erstiegen*, *v. a.* to fly up to.

*Erfordern*, *v. a.* to require; see *Erforbern*.

*Erfolg*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) consequence; result, effect, issue, end, success. —*en*, *v. n.* to ensue, to follow, to result, to proceed, to arise, to come after or of.

*Erforderlich*, *a.* requisite, necessary. —*en*

*falls*, in case of necessity. —*feil*, *f.* requisiteness; want.

*Erfordern*, *v. a.* to demand, to call for, to require. *Erforderlich*, *a.* (*pl.* —*e*) requisite, exigence, necessity.

*Erforſchen*, *v. a.* to search into, to explore, to investigate. *Erforſcher*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) investigator. *Erforſchung*, *f.* investigation, inquiry.

*Erfragen*, *v. a.* to learn by enquiry, to find out by enquiring.

*Erſuchen*, *v. r.* to dare, to presume.

*Erſreien*, *v. a.* to obtain by marriage.

*Erſreuen*, *v. a.* to cheer, to delight, to rejoice, to gladden, to exhilarate. *v. r.* to be glad, to rejoice; to enjoy, to possess. *Erſreut*, *part. a.* glad, delighted. *Erſreuer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) cheerer, comforter, gratifier.

*Erſreulich*, *a.* delightful, joyful, gratifying, pleasing.

*Erſtreben*, *v. a.* to acquire by mischievous actions.

\**Erſtieren*, *v. n.* to freeze, to freeze to death, to die with cold, to chill, to get chilblains.

*Erſtoren*, *part. a.* frozen, chilled.

*Erſriſchen*, *v. a.* to cool; to refresh, to recreate. *Erſriſchung*, *f.* refreshment.

*Erſüllen*, *v. a.* to fill, to fill up, to replenish; to fulfil. *Erſüllung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) fulfilling, accomplishment, consummation.

*Erzänzen*, *v. a.* to mend, to repair, to re-integrate, to make up; to supply; to complete.

*Erzänzung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) reintegration; supply, complement. *die — des Logarithmus*, antilogarithm. —*band*, *m.* supplementary volume. —*emannſchaft*, *f.* depot of soldiers. —*ſtett*, *m.* a depot of stores.

*Ergeben*, *v. a.* to deliver up. *v. r.* to surrender; to yield, to submit to; to be reconciled to; to devote one's self to, to give one's self up to; to come to pass, to occur, to happen. *v. n.* to be productive, to yield. *part. a.* devoted, attached; addicted, given to. —*heit*, *f.* devotion, attachment; addictedness, submission, fidelity, adherence. *Ergebenſt*, *ad.* humbly.

*Ergebnis*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) result. *T.* product.

*Ergebung*, *f.* submission, resignation; abdication. —*zeichen*, *n.* signal of surrender.

\**Ergehen*, *v. a.* to undertake in walking; to accomplish or obtain by going. *v. r.* to take the exercise of walking, to walk. *v. n.* to come out, to be published; to happen, to fall out, to come to pass. —*laſſen*, to issue, to publish. *über ſich* —*laſſen*, to submit to, to bear, to suffer. *v. impers.* to go, to become of, to fare.

*Ergeizen*, *v. a.* to acquire by avarice.

*Ergelben*, *v. n.* to get a yellow color.

*Ergößen*, see *Ergeßen*.

*Ergiebig*, *a.* yielding, productive, rich, abundant, plentiful, copious. —*feit*, *f.* richness, abundance.

\**Ergießen*, *v. a.* to pour forth, to effuse. *v. r.* to overflow, to run over; to discharge, to empty or disembody itself.

*Ergießung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) overflowing; effusion; influx.

*Erglänzen*, *v. a.* to fill with brightness, to brighten. *v. n.* to grow brilliant, to radiate.

*Erglücken*, *v. a.* to kindle. *v. n.* to glow.

*Ergötzen*, *a.* susceptible of amusement.

*Ergötzen*, *v. a.* to delight, to divert, to amuse, to entertain. *v. r.* to be delighted or pleased with.

*Ergötlich*, *a.* delightful, delightful, delectable, pleasing, pleasant. *ad.* delightfully, delightously. —*feit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) delightfulness, delight.

*Ergötzung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) delight, pleasure.

\**Ergraben*, *v. a.* to obtain by digging; to dig up.

*Ergrauen*, *v. n.* to grow hoary; to dawn; to be dismayed.

\**Ergreifen*, *v. a.* to lay hold of, to catch hold of, to take; to seize, to catch, to apprehend; to avail one's self of, to make use of. *Ergriffung*, *f.* seizure; apprehension.

*Ergrimmen*, *v. n.* to fall into violent anger, to be enraged, to grow furious.

*Ergroßern*, *v. a.* to magnify.

*Ergrübeln*, *v. a.* to find out by minute and persevering contemplation; to excogitate, to search out.

*Ergründen*, *v. a.* to fathom, to sound. *fig.* to penetrate, to investigate, to dive into, to explore thoroughly. *Ergründer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) profound thinker, profound explorer.

*Ergründlich*, *a.* fathomable, penetrable.

*Ergründung*, *f.* fathoming, sounding.

*Ergrünen*, *v. n.* to grow verdant.

*Erguß*, *m.* (*pl.* —*üſſe*) effusion.

*Erhaben*, *a.* raised, elevated; exalted; noble; eminent; sublime; high. —*e Arbeit*, *T.* relievio; embossment. *halb — Arbeit*, basso-relievo. —*heit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) elevation; sublimity; eminentness, prominence.

\***Erhalten**, *v. a.* to hold up, to prevent from falling; to keep, to keep up, to support, to maintain; to preserve; to obtain; to get, to receive, to gain.

**Erhalter**, *m.* (*pl.* —), **Erhalterin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) preserver, conservator, maintainer.

**Erhaltung**, *f.* preservation, conservation, sustentation, maintenance, support; obtaining, impetration. —**erhalten**, *pl.* conservers of the sight.

**Erhandeln**, *v. a.* to purchase, to buy; to acquire by trade.

**Erhängen**, *v. a.* to hang up. *v. r.* to hang one's self.

**Erharren**, *v. a.* to expect with patience; to obtain by patient waiting.

**Erhärten**, *v. n.* to grow hard, to harden.

**Erhartung**, *f.* hardening, growing hard.

**Erhärten**, *v. a.* to harden; to strengthen, to support; to prove, to confirm.

**Erhärtung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) proving, confirmation.

**Erhaschen**, *v. a.* to catch, to overtake, to snatch at, to lay hold of, to seize.

\***Erheben**, *v. a.* to heave, to heave up; to lift, to lift up; to raise, to elevate; to advance; to extol; to praise, to promote; to receive (money); to raise, gather or collect (taxes). *T.* to set off, to relieve. *v. r.* to rise; to arise.

**Erheblich**, *a.* important, weighty, material, cogent, considerable. *ad.* importantly, considerably. **Erheblichkeit**, *f.* importance, consequence, weightiness, considerableness. **Erhebung**, *f.* raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion, advancement; receiving, collecting; rising ground.

**Erheirathen**, *v. a.* to obtain by marriage.

**Erheischen**, *v. a.* see **Erfordern**.

**Erheitern**, *v. a.* to make serene, to brighten, to clear up. *v. r.* to cheer up.

**Erheiterung**, *f.* clearing up.

**Erheizen**, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly.

**Erhellten**, *v. a.* to fill with light, to brighten, to illuminate; to throw light upon; to enlighten, to light up; to appear, to become clear, to be evident. **Erhellung**, *f.* enlightening, discovering, manifesting.

**Erhenken**, *v. a.* see **Erhängen**.

**Erherben**, *n. a.* to imbitter, to exasperate. *v. r.* to be exasperated, to be irritated.

**Erheucheln**, *v. a.* to obtain by hypocrisy.

**Erheurathen**, *v. a.* see **Erheirathen**.

**Erhitzen**, *v. a.* to heat, to make hot; to inflame, to irritate, to incense. *v. r.* to grow hot; to overheat one's self; to be inflamed, to be incensed, to grow angry. —**de Mittel**, inflammatories. **Erhist**, *part. a.* angry; irritated, incensed. **Erhitzung**, *f.* heating; overheating one's self.

**Erhoben**, *part. a.* elevated, raised; see **Erhaben**.

**Erhoffen**, *v. a.* to expect for.

**Erhöhen**, *v. a.* to heighten; to lift up. *Ag.* to raise, to elevate; to exalt; to extol, to enhance, to advance (the price of); to heighten, to increase.

**Erhöhung**, *f.* raising, elevation, exaltation; enhancing. —**erheben**, *n. T.* sharp (sign for sharpening or heightening the tone a semitone higher).

**Erhehlen**, *v. a.* to overtake; to notice, to mention. *v. r.* to respire, to breathe; to recover, to grow well; to come to one's self again (from a swoon); to recreate one's self, to rest. *T.* to reimburse, to take one's reimbursement. **sich Rath's** —, to ask one's advice, to apply to for advice.

**Erholung**, *f.* recovery; reparation; refreshment, recreation. —**erlunde**, *f.* hour of recreation, leisure hour.

**Erherchen**, *v. a.* to learn by hearkening.

**Erhören**, *v. a.* to hear, to grant. —**erwerth**, *a.* worth granting. **Erhörlich**, *a.* that may be granted. **Erhörung**, *f.* granting.

**Erhungern**, *v. n. & r.* to perish through hunger; see **Verhungern**.

**Erhuten**, *v. a.* (vulgar) to get by whoring.

**Erinnern**, *m.* (*pl.* —) monitor. **Erinnert**, *ad.* present to recollection, coming to mind.

**Erinnern**, *v. a.* to put in mind of, to remind, to remember; to admonish, to warn. *v. r.* to remember, to recollect, to bear in mind.

**Erinnerung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) reminding, remembering; remembrance; admonition, warning; mention. —**erfahrt**, *f.* memory, power of recollection. —**erfahr**, *f.* memorial. —**erfahrn**, *n.* faculty or power of recollecting.

**Erjagen**, *v. a.* to get by hunting; to overtake. *fig.* to catch or get by great exertions.

**Erkalten**, *v. n.* to grow cold, to cool. *fig.* to cool, to relent. **Erkaltung**, *f.* cooling, &c.

**Erkälten**, *v. r.* to catch cold.

**Erkältung**, *f.* catching cold; cold caught.

**Erkämpfen**, *v. a.* to obtain by fighting. **den Sieg** —, to gain the victory, to carry the day.

**Erkannt**, *part. a.* see **Erkennen**.

**Erkargen**, *v. a.* to acquire or lay up by niggardliness.

**Erkaufen**, *v. a.* to buy, to purchase; to bribe; to redeem.

**Erkaufung**, *f.* purchase; bribing.

**Erkeden**, *v. r.* to dare, to venture, to presume.

**Erkennbar**, *a.* recognizable.

\***Erkennen**, *v. a.* to perceive, to see, to know, to understand; to recognize; to discern, to distinguish; to acknowledge, to own. (*l. t.*) to decide, to judge, to pronounce, to pass sentence; to allow, to admit: to know, to have carnal intercourse!

with; to prove, to try (a friend, &c.).  
 Sich zu — geben, to make one's self known, to discover one's self.  
 Erkenntlich, *a.* discernible, distinguishable; acknowledging, thankful, grateful. *ad.* discernably; thankfully, gratefully. —  
 freit, *f.* acknowledgment, thankfulness, gratitude; gratuity, recompense.  
 Erkenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* —*e*) perception; knowledge; comprehension, understanding; consciousness; acknowledgment. (*l. t.*) cognizance, judgment; sentence. —  
 ermögen, *n.* cognoscitive faculty, faculty of knowing.  
 Erkennung, *f.* discerning, &c.; see Erkennen. —  
 wort, *n.* watchword. —  
 zeichen, *n.* countersign.  
 Erker, *m.* (*pl.* —) projecture, balcony. —  
 fenster, *n.* bow-window.  
 Erlesen, *v. a.* see Erwählen.  
 Erklärbar, *a.* explicable, explainable, expoundable. —  
 freit, *f.* capability of being explained.  
 Erklären, *v. a.* to explain, to explicate, to expound, to interpret, to illustrate; to describe, to define, to declare. *v. r.* to declare one's self. Erklärer, *m.* (*pl.* —) declarer, expounder, commentator, scholiast. Erklärung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) explanation, explication, exposition, illustration, interpretation; definition; declaration. Erklärungsart, *f.* mode of interpretation, theory.  
 Erledet, *v. n.* to be of use; to suffice.  
 Erledlich, *a.* sufficient; considerable.  
 Erklettern, Erklimmen, *v. a.* to climb up to.  
 Erklängen, *v. n.* to sound, to resound.  
 Erklöpfen, *v. a.* to give notice by knocking or rapping; to awake by knocking.  
 Erklügeln, *v. a.* to find out by subtle investigation.  
 Erknallen, *v. n.* to give a report, to crack.  
 Erknauern, Erknidern, *v. a.* to get (acquire) by niggardliness.  
 Erkoren, *part. a.* select, chosen, elected.  
 Erkrachen, *v. n.* to crack, to roar.  
 Erkranken, *v. n.* to grow sick, to fall sick (*ill*). Erkrankung, *f.* falling sick.  
 \*Erkriechen, *v. a.* to obtain by cringing.  
 Erkriegen, *v. a.* to seize; to obtain; to obtain by war, to conquer.  
 Erkrummen, *v. n.* to become crooked.  
 Erkühlen, *v. a.* to cool, to refresh, to refrigerate. *v. r.* to catch a cold.  
 Erkühnen, *v. r.* to be bold, to venture, to dare.  
 Erkunden, *v. a.* to search, to explore.  
 Erkundigen, *v. a.* to explore. *v. r.* to enquire, to make enquiry. Sich — lassen, to cause enquiry to be made.  
 Erkundigung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) enquiry, information, inquest, search.  
 Erkünsten, *v. a.* to make artificially; to feign, to affect. Erkünsteit, *part. a.* arti-

cial; feigned. Erkünstlung, *f.* feigning, affectation; artifice.  
 Eruppen, *v. a.* to acquire by pandering.  
 Erleben, *v. a.* to refresh, to recreate.  
 Erlahmen, *v. n.* to become lame.  
 Erlangen, *v. a.* to reach; to overtake; to attain; to acquire; to obtain; to come to, to arrive at. Erlänglich, *a.* attainable.  
 Erlangung, *f.* reaching; attainment; obtaining, &c.  
 Erlängen, Erlängern, *v. a.* see Verlängern.  
 Erlass, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) remission; indulgence, pardon. —  
 jahr, *n.* year of rest, jubilee.  
 Erlassen, *v. a.* to issue, to publish; to release, to dispense with, to free, to exempt from, to acquit of; to discharge, to dismiss.  
 Erlassung, *f.* publishing, releasing, &c.  
 Erlässlich, *a.* remissible, dispensable; venial. —  
 e Sünden, venial sins. —  
 freit, *f.* dispensableness.  
 Erlauben, *v. a.* to permit, to allow, to give leave, to license. Erlaubt, *a.* permitted, allowed, granted, lawful. Erlaubniß, *f.* permission, leave, allowance; consent. (*l. t.*) license. —  
 brief, *m.* license, letters patent.  
 Erlaucht, *a.* illustrious, high, noble.  
 Erlauern, *v. a.* to obtain by lying in wait (by lurking, watching, spying); to waylay, to watch for.  
 \*Erlaufen, *v. a.* to overtake by running, to run out; to obtain by running after.  
 Erlauschen, *v. a.* to obtain by listening or watching, to watch for.  
 Erläutern, *v. a.* to explain, to illustrate, to elucidate. Erläuterung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) explanation, illustration, elucidation.  
 Erle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) alder. Erle, *a.* made of alderwood. —  
 nau, *f.* alder-bed. —  
 nbaum, *m.* alder-tree. —  
 nst, *m.* alder-wood. —  
 nst, *m.* alder-plot, alder-grove.  
 Erleben, *v. a.* to live to see, to witness, to experience in one's life.  
 Erledigen, *v. a.* to release, to deliver, to free, to set free; to vacate; to acquit, to discharge.  
 Erledigung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) release, deliverance; acquittance, discharge; vacancy. —  
 schein, *m.* note of acquittance, receipt.  
 Erlegen, *v. a.* to kill, to slay; to defeat (the enemy); to pay (taxes, fines, &c.).  
 Erlegung, *f.* killing, slaying, &c.; paying down.  
 Erlehren, *v. a.* to acquire by teaching.  
 Erleichtern, *v. a.* to lighten; to ease, to disburden, to discharge, to facilitate, to alleviate, to lessen, to allay, to assuage, to soften. *v. r.* to ease nature.  
 Erleichterung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) lightening, easing; ease, alleviation, relief.

\***Erleiden**, *v. a.* to suffer, to bear, to tolerate, to sustain, to abide, to endure. **Erleidlich**, *a.* sufferable, tolerable, supportable. *ad.* sufferably, tolerably, supportably.

**Erlernbar**, *a.* capable of being learnt.

**Erlernen**, *v. a.* to learn.

**Erlernung**, *f.* learning.

\***Erlesen**, *v. a.* to choose, to select, to elect; to acquire by lecturing.

**Erleuchten**, *v. a.* to impart light; to light up; to illumine; to illuminate. **Erleuchtung**, *f.* illumination, enlightening.

\***Erliegen**, *v. n.* to succumb, to yield to; to fall down, to crouch, to sink (under a burden). **dem Gram** —, to grieve immoderately; to die of grief.

**Erlisten**, *v. a.* to obtain by artifice.

**Erliegen**, *part. a.* lying, false, fictitious; see **Erlügen**.

**Erlöse**, *m.* produce, net proceeds.

\***Erlöschen**, *v. n.* to be extinguished, to cease to burn; to be obliterated; to become extinct, to expire. *v. a.* to extinguish.

**Erlöschen**, *part. a.* extinguished, expired.

**Erlöschung**, *f.* expiration, extinction.

**Erlösen**, *v. a.* to redeem; to release, to ransom, to rescue, to save, to free, to deliver. **Erlöser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) redeemer, savior. **Erlösung**, *f.* redemption, deliverance, enfranchisement.

**Erlutschen**, *v. a.* see **Erlisten**.

**Erlügen**, *v. a.* to invent, contrive or forge by lying.

**Erlustigen**, *v. a.* to divert, to amuse, to delight; see **Belustigen**.

**Erlustigung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) diversion, delight, amusement, recreation.

**Ermächtigen**, *v. a.* to authorize, to invest with power. *v. r.* to seize, to usurp; to dare, to presume. **Ermächtiger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) usurper. **Ermächtigung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) usurpation; investment, authorization.

**Ermahnen**, *v. a.* to admonish, to exhort, to warn; to remind. **Ermahner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) admonisher, admonitor.

**Ermahnung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) admonition, exhortation, warning, advertisement. — *ge*: *rede*, *f.* admonitory discourse, exhortation.

**Ermangeln**, *v. n.* to fail, to want, to be wanting, deficient. **Ermangelung**, *f.* want, failure, deficiency, default.

**Ermannern**, *v. r.* to regain strength, to take courage, to pluck up a good heart.

**Ermarnern**, *v. a.* to extort by cruelty.

**Ermäßigen**, *v. a.* to moderate; to abate, to lessen, to limit; to consider, to judge.

**Ermäßigung**, *f.* discernment, discretion, arbitrement.

**Ermatten**, *v. a.* to weary, to tire, to fatigue. *v. n.* to grow tired or weak, to slacken, to faint; to fade (of color).

**Ermattung**, *f.* lassitude, weariness.

**Ermel**, *m.* sleeve; see **Ärmel**.

**Ermelden**, *v. a.* to make mention.

\***Ermessen**, *v. a.* to measure; to judge, to estimate; to conjecture, to guess; to consider; to think, to imagine; to conclude, to conjecture; to conceive; to weigh, to reflect upon. —, *n.* thinking, judgment.

**Ermesslich**, *a.* measurable.

**Ermordeln**, *v. a.* to assassinate.

**Ermorden**, *v. a.* to kill. **meuchlerisch** —, to assassinate. **Ermordung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) murdering, murder, assassination.

**Ermüden**, *v. a.* to tire, to weary, to fatigue, to harass. *v. n.* to be tired. **Ermüdung**, *f.* fatigue, weariness, lassitude.

**Ermuntern**, *v. a.* to rouse from sleep, to awake; to incite, to stimulate; to raise, to animate, to enliven, to encourage; to exhilarate, to cheer. **Ermunterung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) rousing. *fig.* animation, encouragement; excitation.

**Ermuthigen**, *v. a.* to encourage.

**Ermuthigung**, *f.* encouragement.

**Ernähen**, *v. a.* to acquire or gain by needle-work.

**Ernähren**, *v. a.* to nourish, to feed, to foster, to maintain, to keep, to support. *v. r.* to maintain one's self, to subsist, to live (by ...). **Ernährer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) fosterer, nourisher. **Ernährerin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) fosteress. **Ernährung**, *f.* nourishing, support, maintenance, subsistence.

**Ernde**, see **Ernte**.

**Ernenbar**, *a.* denominable.

\***Ernennen**, *v. a.* to nominate, to appoint, to name, to create.

**Ernennung**, *f.* appointing, nomination, appointment, creation, designation. — *ge*: *brief*, *m.* — *surkunde*, *f.* letter of appointment, warrant, commission.

**Erneuen**, **Erneuern**, *v. a.* to renew; to renovate; to revive; to repair.

**Erneuerung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) renewal, reintegration; renovation; revival, reparation.

**Erniedern**, *v. a.* to lower, to debase.

**Erniedrigen**, *v. a.* to lower. *fig.* to humble; to degrade, to debase. *v. r.* to humble one's self, to cringe.

**Erniedriger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) debaser.

**Erniedrigung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) lowering. *fig.* humiliation, degradation, abasement, debasement; depression. — *zeichen*, *a. T.* flat (sign for lowering the tone a semitone lower).

**Ernst**, *m.* earnest, seriousness; fervor, assiduity; severity, sternness. — *feuert*, *n.* an artificial fire made to hurt the enemy (not for mere amusement). — *haft*, *a.* earnest, serious, grave, stern, demure. *ad.* earnestly, seriously, gravely. — *haftig*: *feist*, *f.* earnestness, seriousness, gravity, sternness; demureness. — *sich*, *a.* earnest, fervent, ardent, eager, serious, assiduous. *ad.* earnestly, ardently, fervently, eagerly,



seriously, assiduously. —*sichheit, f.* earnestness.

**Ernte, f.** (*pl. —n*) harvest, crop, gathering. —*bier, n.* harvest-beer, harvest-home. —*dienst, m.* service to be rendered to the lord of the manor in harvest-time. —*fest, —mahl, n.* —*schmaus, m.* feast of ingathering, harvest-home. —*franz, m.* harvest-wreath (a wreath of flowers with which the last load of the harvest is adorned). —*monat, m.* harvest-month. —*zeit, f.* harvest-time.

**Ernten, v. a.** to reap, to gather.

**Ernüchtern, v. n.** to become sober.

**Erubern, v. a.** to conquer; to overcome; to take by force of arms; to get; to save, to lay by. **Eruberer, m.** (*pl. —*) conqueror.

**Eruberung, f.** (*pl. —en*) conquering, taking; conquest. —*esucht, f.* thirst for conquest.

**Eröffnen, v. a.** to open; to lay open, to disclose, to disclose, to make known; to begin; to vacate.

**Eröffnung, f.** (*pl. —en*) opening; beginning. —*stunde, f.* prologue. —*stück, n.* overture.

**Erörtern, v. a.** to discuss, to sift, to determine, to decide. **Erörterung, f.** (*pl. —en*) discussion, debate, decision.

**Errotich (verliebt, wehlüftig), a.** erotic.

**Erropfen, v. a.** to seize, to take hold of.

**Erpel, m.** (*pl. —*) drake.

**Erpslügen, v. a.** to acquire by plowing.

**Erpicht, a.** given to, intent upon, greedy after; bent upon, eager; exasperated.

**Erpochen, v. a.** to rouse by knocking; to get by force.

**Erprebigen, v. a.** to effectuate by preaching; to earn (glory, &c.) by preaching.

**Erpressen, v. a.** to press out of, to exact, to extort. **Erpresser, m.** (*pl. —*) extortioner, extorter. **Erpressung, f.** (*pl. —en*) extortion, exaction.

**Erproben, v. a.** to try, to prove, to find by experience. **Erprobt, part. a.** warranted.

**Erprügeln, v. a.** to effectuate by cudgelling.

**Erquiden, v. a.** to recreate, to refresh, to comfort, to revive. —*d, part. a.* recreative, comfortable. **Erquidlich, a.** refreshing, recreative, comfortable. **Erquidung, f.** (*pl. —en*) recreation, refreshment, comfort, repose.

**Errathbar, a.** capable of being guessed.

**Errathen, v. a.** to guess.

**Errathung, f.** guessing, divining.

**Errauben, v. a.** to get by robbery.

**Errichten, v. a.** to obtain by lawsuits.

**Erregbar, a.** excitable. —*keit, f.* excitability.

**Erregen, v. a.** to stir; to stir up; to rouse, to raise; to excite. *v. r.* to rouse. **Erreger, m.** (*pl. —*) exciter. **Erregung, f.** raising, stirring, excitation, commotion.

**Erreichbar, a.** attainable. —*keit, f.* attainableness. **Erreichen, v. a.** to reach, to attain; to obtain, to get, to come to, to arrive at.

**Erreisen, v. a.** to get by travelling.

**\*Erreiten, v. a.** to overtake in riding; to obtain by riding; to kill by riding.

**Erreizen, v. a.** to irritate.

**\*Errennen, v. a.** to overtake in running; to acquire by running.

**Errettbar, a.** that may be saved.

**Erretten, v. a.** to save, to free, to deliver, to rescue. **Erretter, m.** (*pl. —*) deliverer, savior. **Errettung, f.** saving, deliverance, delivery.

**Errichten, v. a.** to erect; to build up, to establish, to institute.

**Errichtung, f.** erection, establishment.

**\*Erringen, v. a.** to gain by wrestling; to obtain by toil and labor (by great efforts).

**Errothen, v. n.** to redden, to blush, to color. —, *n.* **Erröthung, f.** reddening, blushing, coloring.

**Eruffbar, a.** within calling distance.

**Erufen, v. a.** to reach with calling.

**Erzungenschaft, f.** (*pl. —en*) (*l. t.*) acquisition.

**Erzagen, v. a.** to say, to mention.

**Erzättigen, v. a.** to satiate, to satisfy, to fill.

**Erzättigung, f.** satiating, satisfying.

**Erzättlich, a.** to be satisfied, satiable.

**Erzatz, m.** reparation, amends, compensation; restitution, indemnification.

**Erzauern, v. n.** to sour.

**\*Erzaufen, v. n.** to be drowned.

**Erzäufen, v. a.** to drown.

**Erzäufung, f.** drowning.

**Erzhaben, v. a.** to scrape together, to hoard up, to accumulate.

**Erzhachern, v. a.** (vulgar) to gain by buying and selling, to gain by fraudulent or crafty traffic.

**\*Erzschaffen, v. a.** to create.

**Erzschaffung, f.** creation.

**\*Erzschallen, v. n.** to sound, to resound, to ring. *v. a.* to make resound.

**\*Erzschienen, v. n.** to appear.

**Errscheinung, f.** (*pl. —en*) appearance; phenomenon; meteor; apparition, vision.

**\*Erzschießen, v. a.** to shoot, to kill by shooting.

**Erschiffen, v. a.** to acquire by navigation.

**Ershinden, v. a.** to get by extortion or usury.

**Ershlafen, v. a.** to get by sleeping.

**Ershlassen, v. n.** to relax, to slacken, to languish. **Ershlassung, f.** relaxation.

**\*Ershlagen, v. a.** to knock down, to slay, to slaughter, to kill, to strike to death.

**\*Ershleichen, v. a.** to obtain by sneaking, to catch by surprise, to steal upon or into. **Ershleichung, f.** (*pl. —en*) subreption, obreption. —*weise, ad.* surreptitiously.

## Erſt

**Erſchließen**, *a.* surreptitious.  
**Erſchließen**, *v. a.* & *r.* to open, to disclose.  
**Erſchmeicheln**, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery.  
**Erſchnappen**, *v. a.* to catch with open mouth; to snap up, to catch up; to take.  
**Erſchollen**, *part.* resounded, spread abroad.  
**Erſchöpfbar**, *a.* exhaustible.  
**Erſchöpfen**, *v. a.* to exhaust, to empty, to drain, to ruin. **Erſchöpflich**, *a.* exhaustible. *ad.* exhaustibly. **Erſchöpfung**, *f.* exhaustion.  
**Erſchoſſen**, *part. a.* killed by shooting; see **Erſchieſſen**.  
**Erſchrecken**, *v. a.* to affright, to fright, to frighten, to terrify, to strike with terror; to confound, to perplex. *v. n.* to be terrified, to be frightened, to be struck with fear. **Erſchröcker**, *m. (pl. —)* affrighter.  
**Erſchredlich**, *a.* frightful, marvellous, stupendous; terrible, horrible. *ad.* frightfully, terribly. *i.* bless me! —*ſeit*, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness, horridness.  
**Erſchreiben**, *v. a.* to acquire or obtain by writing.  
**Erſchreien**, *v. a.* to reach with crying.  
**Erſchreiten**, *v. a.* to reach with one step or stride.  
**Erſchrecken**, *part. a.* terrified, frightened, frightened, aghast. —*heit*, *f.* fright, frightfulness, fear, terror.  
**Erſchüttern**, *v. a.* to rattle into. *T.* to discover a vein or streak in a mine.  
**Erſchürfen**, see **Erſchüttern**.  
**Erſchütten**, *v. a.* to pour out.  
**Erſchüttern**, *v. a.* & *n.* to shake, to quake, to toss; to tremble. **Erſchütterung**, *f. (pl. —en)* shaking, quaking; concussion.  
**Erſchwachen**, *v. n.* to grow weak.  
**Erſchwarzen**, *v. n.* to grow black.  
**Erſchweren**, *v. a.* to make heavy, to aggravate; to render difficult, to render laborious. **Erſchwerung**, *f.* making heavy, aggravation.  
**Erſchwimmen**, *v. a.* to reach swimming.  
**Erſchwingen**, *v. a.* to soar up to. *fig.* to afford, to furnish. **Erſchwinglich**, *a.* that may be afforded; attainable, furnishable.  
**Erſchwingung**, *f.* soaring. *fig.* affording.  
**Erſehen**, *v. a.* to bear the sight of; to see, to perceive; to descry; to distinguish; to choose, to elect; to remark, to observe, to find. *v. r.* to amuse or occupy one's self with looking at a thing.  
**Erſehen**, *v. a.* to long for, to hanker after.  
**Erſeſſen**, *part.* see **Erſiſſen**, **Erſicht**.  
**Erſetzbar**, *a.* capable of being compensated; reparable.  
**Erſetzen**, *v. a.* to supply, to retrieve, to repair, to restore, to make up, to make good, to recover; to make amends, to compensate; to reimburse, to refund.  
**Erſetzlich**, *a.* reparable, retrievable, recoverable. *ad.* reparably. —*ſeit*, *f.* capability

## Erſt

of being supplied, retrieved or compensated.  
**Erſetzung**, *f.* supplying, reparation, restoration, compensation, amends, reimbursement; retaliation.  
**Erſeuſſen**, *v. n.* to sigh. *v. a.* to obtain by sighing.  
**Erſichtlich**, *a.* visible, perceptible; evident, manifest.  
**Erſiegen**, *v. a.* to obtain by victory.  
**\*Erſingen**, *v. a.* to get by singing.  
**\*Erſinken**, *v. a.* to sink (under a burden). *T.* to get (break) an ore by sinking a mine.  
**\*Erſinnen**, *v. a.* to devise, to contrive, to invent, to find out, to imagine, to conceive.  
**Erſinnlich**, *a.* imaginable.  
**\*Erſiſſen**, *v. n.* to sit; to be bent upon a thing. *v. a.* to get by sitting. (*l. t.*) to acquire by prescription.  
**Erſoffen**, *part.*; see **Erſaufen**.  
**Erſonnen**, *part.*; see **Erſinnen**.  
**Erſorgen**, *v. a.* to preserve (obtain) by care (anxiety).  
**Erſpähnen**, *v. a.* to espy, to descry.  
**Erſparen**, *v. a.* to spare, to save. **Erſparniß**, *n. (pl. —e)* what is saved, savings.  
**Erſparung**, *f.* sparing, saving.  
**Erſpielen**, *v. a.* to acquire by playing.  
**\*Erſpinnen**, *v. a.* to get or earn by spinning.  
**\*Erſprieſſen**, *v. n.* to shoot up. *fig.* to profit, to prosper, to thrive, to conduce, to be of use. **Erſprießlich**, *a.* useful, profitable, conducive, advantageous, beneficial, salutary. *ad.* usefully, profitably, conducibly.  
**Erſt**, *ad.* first, at first; before, not before, not till, no more than, no farther than. —*jezt*, *jezt* —, but now, but only, not longer ago than. —*geboren*, *a.* first-born, primogenial. —*geburt*, *f.* primogeniture, das Recht der —*geburt*, primogeniture, birthright. —*ſeyn*, *n.* primariness.  
**Erſtanden**, *part.* see **Erſehen**.  
**Erſtärken**, *v. n.* to gather strength, to grow strong.  
**Erſtorten**, *v. n.* to benumb, to numb; to stiffen, to chill; to become torpid. —, *n.* **Erſtarrung**, *f.* numbness, benumbedness, stiffness, torpidity.  
**Erſtatten**, *v. a.* to compensate, to restore, to repay, to retrieve, to make up, to make good.  
**Erſtattung**, compensation, restitution.  
**Erſtaunen**, *v. n.* to be astonished, to be amazed, to be surprised, to be daunted. —, *n.* **Erſtaunung**, *f.* amazement, astonishment. —*d*, *a.* astonishing, amazing, surprising. —*swert*, —*swert*, *a.* wonderful, marvellous, astonishing.  
**Erſtaunlich**, *a.* astonishing, amazing; surprising; stupendous; strange, wonderful. *ad.* amazingly, wonderfully.

**Erste**, (der, die, das), *a.* first. *zum* — *n.*, am — *n.*, first, at first.  
**\*Erstechen**, *v. a.* to stab, to run through (with a sword), to poniard, to pierce.  
**Erstechung**, *f.* stabbing, piercing.  
**\*Erstehen**, *v. a.* to rise. *v. a.* to obtain by standing; to buy at an auction; to suffer, to endure.  
**\*Erstehlen**, *v. n.* to get (acquire) by stealing (pilfering).  
**\*Ersteigen**, *v. a.* to climb, to mount, to ascend, to scale. — *n.* **Ersteigung**, *f.* climbing, ascending; scaling, scalade, scalado.  
**Erstens**, *ad.* firstly, in the first place.  
**\*Ersterben**, *v. n.* to die, to expire; to fall to a person by the death of another.  
**Ersticken**, *v. a.* to suffocate, to choke; to smother, to stifle. *v. n.* to be choked, to be suffocated, to be smothered, to be stifled, to die of suffocation.  
**Erstickung**, *f.* suffocation.  
**Erstiegen**, *part.*; see **Ersteigen**.  
**\*Erstinken**, *v. n.* to become stinking.  
**Erstlich**, *ad.* first, at first; firstly.  
**Erstling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) firstling; first offspring; first production; first produce, first fruits; the first in time, the first in its kind.  
**Ersterben**, *part. a.* extinguished, faded, discolored; see **Ersterben**.  
**Erstreben**, *v. a.* to obtain by endeavors.  
**Erstrecken**, *v. a. & r.* to extend, to lengthen, to stretch; to amount to (said of money).  
**Erstreckung**, *f.* extent.  
**\*Erstreiten**, *v. a.* to obtain by fighting, contention or litigation.  
**Erstnummen**, *v. n.* to be struck dumb.  
**Erstunken**, *part.* of **Erstinken**.  
**Erstürmen**, *v. a.* to take by storm, to obtain by violence or by impertunity.  
**Ersuchen**, *v. a.* to entreat, to ask, to desire, to beseech, to request, to sue, to implore. — *n.* entreaty, demand, request, requisition, beseeching, suing for.  
**Erzangen**, *v. a.* to obtain or gain by dancing.  
**Erzappen**, *v. a.* to catch, to surprise; to take in the act; to seize, to apprehend.  
**Erzappung**, *f.* deprehension.  
**Erzausehen**, *v. a.* to obtain by exchange.  
**Erzheilen**, *v. a.* to impart, to distribute, to give, to confer; to bestow upon, to grant.  
**Erzheilung**, *f.* conferring, giving, &c.  
**Erzöden**, *v. a.* to kill; to mortify.  
**Erzöden**, *v. a.* to sound. *v. n.* to resound.  
**Ertrag**, *m.* produce; profit; income.  
**\*Ertragen**, *v. a.* to bear; to carry, to support. *fig.* to bear, to endure, to suffer, to tolerate, to undergo; to forbear.  
**Ertragung**, *f.* bearing, enduring, sufferance, toleration; forbearance.  
**Erträglich**, *a.* supportable, sufferable; tolerable, endurable. *ad.* supportably, tolerably,

bly, sufferably. — *feit*, *f.* tolerableness; mediocrity.  
**Ertragsam**, *a.* yielding, productive, profitable.  
**Ertränken**, *v. a.* to drown. *v. r.* to drown one's self. **Ertränkung**, *f.* drowning.  
**Erträumen**, *v. a.* to dream, to imagine. **erträumte Dinge**, reveries, chimeras.  
**\*Ertreten**, *v. a.* to tread or trample to death.  
**\*Ertrinken**, *v. n.* to be drowned.  
**Ertrinkung**, *f.* drowning.  
**Ertrüben**, *v. a.* to get by obstinacy, by hectoring or impetuosity.  
**Erübrigen**, *v. a.* to save, to spare, to lay by.  
**Erübrigung**, *f.* sparing, saving.  
**Erwachen**, *v. n.* to awake.  
**\*Erwachsen**, *v. n.* to grow; to grow up; to grow tall. *fig.* to arise, to spring, to proceed from; to accrue, to come forth. — *part. a.* of ripe years, at full growth. — *c.* (*pl.* — *n*) adult. — *heit*, *f.* adulthood, puberty.  
**Erwägen**, *v. a.* to weigh, to ponder, to consider; to expound, to reason upon, to reflect upon, to deliberate, to discuss; to balance, to judge. **Erwägung**, *f.* considering; consideration, reflection.  
**Erwählen**, *v. a.* to choose, to elect.  
**Erwählung**, *f.* choosing, election.  
**Erwähnen**, *v. a.* to mention.  
**Erwähnung**, *f.* mention.  
**Erwandern**, *v. a.* to get (acquire) by travelling on foot; to reach by travelling on foot.  
**Erwarmen**, *v. n.* to grow warm.  
**Erwärmen**, *v. a.* to warm, to heat.  
**Erwärmung**, *f.* warming, heating.  
**Erwarten**, *v. a.* to expect, to wait for; to await. **Erwartung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) expectation; expectance; anticipation.  
**Erwecken**, *v. a.* to waken, to awaken, to rouse (from sleep); to resuscitate (from the dead). *fig.* to animate, to excite, to stir up; to breed, to raise, to cause, to create, to occasion. **Erwedlich**, *a.* exciting devotion, edifying. **Erwedmittel**, *n.* (*pl.* —) incentive. **Erwedung**, *f.* awakening, rousing; resuscitation; animation, incitation, encouragement, excitation.  
**Erwehren**, *v. a.* to forbid, to prohibit. *v. r.* to guard one's self from, to keep off; to resist.  
**Erweichbar**, *a.* capable of being mollified.  
**Erweichen**, *v. a.* to soften, to mollify. — *b.*, *part. a.* softening, mollifying. *T.* emollient, lenitive.  
**Erweichung**, *f.* softening, mollifying. — *z* *mittel*, *n.* a softening remedy; poultice.  
**Erweinen**, *v. a.* to obtain by weeping.  
**Erweis**, *m.* proof, evidence; see **Beweis**.  
**Erweislich**, *a.* capable of being proved, evincible, demonstrable. *ad.* demonstrably. — *feit*, *f.* evincibleness, demonstrableness

**Erweisen**, *v. a.* to show, to do, to exhibit, to give, to bestow upon; to prove. *v. r.* to prove.

**Erweisung**, *f.* showing; proving, &c.

**Erweitern**, *v. a.* to widen; to enlarge, to extend. —**de Rüstel**, *T.* dilator.

**Erweiterung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) enlargement, extension. —**des Herzens**, *T.* dilatation of the heart. —**instrument**, *n.* dilatatory, dilator.

**Erwerb**, *m.* acquisition, gain, profit, earnings; business (by which a livelihood is earned). —**schiff**, *m.* industry. —**schule**, *f.* school of industry. —**zweig**, *m.* branch of traffic.

**Erwerben**, *v. a.* to acquire, to earn, to get, to gain.

**Erwerbnis**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) acquisition.

**Erwerbsam**, *a.* industrious. —**keit**, *f.* industriousness.

**Erwerbung**, *f.* acquiring, &c.; see **Erwerben**; acquisition.

**Erwerfen**, *v. a.* to kill by throwing.

**Erweiten**, *v. a.* to acquire by wagering.

**Erwidern**, *v. a.* to reiterate; to requite, to retaliate; to return, to answer, to reply.

**Erwiderung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) return, retaliation; answer, reply. —**schrift**, *f.* (*l. t.*) rejoinder.

**Erwiesen**, *part.*; see **Erweisen**.

**Erwinden**, *v. r.* to be bold, to venture, to dare. *v. n.* to be wanting. *v. a.* to earn, to gain; to effect.

**Erwischen**, *v. a.* to take unexpectedly, to catch, to surprise.

**Erwogen**, *part.*; see **Erwägen**.

**Erwerben**, *part.*; see **Erwerben**.

**Erwürgen**, *v. n.* to be choked, to be suffocated; to be strangled.

**Erwischen**, *v. a.* to acquire by usury.

**Erwünschen**, *v. a.* to obtain by wishing; to wish for. **Erwünscht**, *part. a.* wished for, desirable, agreeable.

**Erwürfeln**, *v. a.* to win at dice.

**Erwürgen**, *v. a.* to strangle; to throttle.

**fig.** to kill, to murder, to slaughter, to slay.

**Erwürgung**, *f.* strangulation; killing, &c.

**Erz**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) ore, metal, brass, bronze.

—**ader**, *f.* metallic vein, branch. —**art**, *f.* species of ore. —**artig**, *a.* metallic, brassy. —**artiger Kies**, brassy pyrites.

—**auge**, *n.* ore found in the form of small grains. —**druse**, *f.* metallic group, ore in a group, crystallized ore. —**farbe**, *f.* brass-color. —**gang**, *m.* see —**ader**.

—**gebirge**, *n.* mines, district of mines. —**gießer**, *m.* founder of metal, brass-founder.

—**grube**, *f.* mine. —**halde**, *f.* heap of ore.

—**haltenb**, —**haltig**, *a.* containing ore.

—**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of ores, metallurgy. —**kundige**, *m.* metallurgist. —**mutter**, *f.* matrix. —**probe**, *f.* test of ore, assay. —**reich**, *a.* rich in ore, abounding

with metal. —**schicht**, *f.* bed or stratum of ore; the quantity of ore melted in 24 hours; the hours a miner is to work in the mine.

—**stufe**, *f.* piece of ore, mineral. —**tröpfen**, *m.* silver-ore in the form of drops.

**Erz**, in composition, arch; chief, first, ar-  
rant, very, extremely, exceeding, exces-  
sively. —**amt**, *n.* high office of the Ger-  
man empire. —**bischof**, *m.* archbishop.

—**bischöflich**, *a.* archiepiscopal. —**bis-  
thum**, *n.* archbishopric. —**böfewicht**, —  
**bube**, *m.* arrant villain. —**dieb**, *m.* ore-  
thief; arrant thief. —**dumm**, *a.* extreme-  
ly (monstrously) stupid. —**engel**, *m.* arch-  
angel. —**feind**, *m.* arch enemy, arch  
fiend. —**gut**, *a.* extremely good-natured,  
very kind. —**haus**, *n.* the archducal  
house of Austria. —**herzog**, *m.* archduke.

—**herzogin**, *f.* archduchess. —**herzoglich**,  
*a.* archducal. —**herzogthum**, *n.* archduke-  
dom. —**hirt**, *m.* the principal shepherd  
(a title given to Christ). —**kammerer**, *m.*  
archchamberlain. —**kanzler**, *m.* arch-  
chancellor. —**katholisch**, *a.* rigidly catho-  
lic. —**keßer**, *m.* archheretic, heresiarch.

—**keßer**, *f.* heresiarchy. —**kritiker**, *m.*  
archeretic. —**lägner**, *m.* arrant liar, arch-  
liar. —**marschall**, *m.* archmarshal. —  
**narr**, *m.* fool with a witness. —**pfuscher**,  
*m.* archbotcher. —**priester**, *m.* archpriest.

—**schatzmeister**, *m.* chief treasurer. —  
**schelm**, *m.* arrant knave. —**schenke**, *m.*  
archcupbearer. —**schulfuchs**, *m.* arrant  
pedant. —**schurke**, *m.* absolute knave.

—**spieler**, *m.* professed gamester. —**sift**,  
*n.* archbishopric. —**stücker**, *m.* top-gallant  
spark, flaring sop. —**truchseß**, *m.* arch-  
sewer. —**vater**, *m.* patriarch. —**väter-  
lich**, *a.* patriarchal. —**würde**, *f.* the high-  
est dignity in its kind.

**Erzählbar**, *a.* narrable.

**Erzählen**, *v. a.* to relate, to narrate, to tell,  
to rehearse, to report, to recount.

**Erzähler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) teller, relater.

**Erzählung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) narration, relation,  
account, tale, narrative. —**weise**, *ad.*  
narratively, by way of narration.

**Erzaubern**, *v. a.* to effectuate by witchcraft.

**Erzeigen**, *v. a.* to show, to exhibit.

**Erzeigung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) doing, showing.

**Erzen**, *a.* see **Erhenn**. *v. a.* (vulgar) to speak  
to somebody by addressing him **Er**, *he*.

**Erzeugbar**, *a.* producible.

**Erzeugen**, *v. a.* to generate; to beget; to  
engender; to procreate, to produce.

**Erzeuger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) genitor, father, pro-  
ducer.

**Erzeugnis**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) production, produce.

**Erzeugung**, *f.* begetting, generation, pro-  
creation, production.

**Erziehen**, *v. a.* to draw, to draw up; to  
bring up, to educate.

**Erzieher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pedagogue, tutor.

governor. —in, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) tutress, tutrix, governess.  
**Erziehung**, *f.* education, breeding. —*san-*  
*stalt*, *f.* an institution or establishment for  
 education, academy, school, seminary.  
 —*buch*, *n.* a book on education. —*s-*  
*funde*, *f.* science of education. —*slehre*,  
*f.* theory or system of education. —*s-*  
*chrift*, *f.* a writing or pamphlet upon  
 education. —*erwerbschrift*, *f.* rule of educa-  
 tion.  
**Erzielen**, *v. a.* to aim at; to attain, to be-  
 get, to procreate, to produce.  
**Erzittern**, *v. n.* to tremble, to shake, to  
 quake, to shiver.  
**Erzogen**, *part. a.* educated; see *Erziehen*.  
*mohl*—, well educated, well-bred.  
**Erzürnen**, *v. a.* to irritate, to provoke, to  
 anger, to make angry. *v. n.* to grow  
 angry.  
**\*Erzwingen**, *v. a.* to force, to enforce, to  
 obtain by force; to extort.  
**Erzwingung**, *f.* enforcement; extortion.  
**Erzwingungen**, *part. a.* forced; see *Erzwin-*  
*gen*.  
**Es**, *n.* T. E flat (the minor third in the  
 diatonic scale). —*Dur*, *n.* key sharp of  
 E flat (with the sharp third of this E).  
 —*es*, *n.* E double flat (the E flat becom-  
 ing a semitone lower, like D natural).  
**Es**, *pr.* it, they, there.  
**Esch**, in composition: —*blau*, *n.* a kind of  
 blue. —*baum*, see *Esch*. —*lauch*, *m.*  
 bastard dittany. —*rosel*, *n.* wild haw-tree.  
**Esche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) grayling (a fish); ash,  
 ash-tree; the cornfields belonging to a  
 village; fields lying contiguous and be-  
 longing to different owners, separated on-  
 ly by furrows and ridges; right of pas-  
 ture in such fields.  
**Esel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) ass. T. easel, horse. —  
*füllen*, —*esfüllen*, *n.* colt or foal of an ass.  
 —*haft*, *a.* (vulgar) like an ass, boorish,  
 stupid, doltish. *ad.* stupidly, doltishly.  
 —*sarbeit*, *f.* drudgery. —*sbehne*, *f.* horse-  
 bean. —*sbrücke*, *f.* fig. an ass's bridge,  
 ignorant's difficulty. —*sbrüde*, *f.* ass's  
 load. —*sdistel*, *f.* mark-thistle. —*sfern*,  
*m.* true maiden-hair, lady's hair. —*sge-*  
*schrei*, *n.* braying of an ass. —*sgurke*, *f.*  
 —*stürbiß*, *m.* squirting cucumber. —*s-*  
*haupt*, *n.* T. cap of the mast. —*shaut*,  
*f.* skin of an ass; dark-spotted cowry.  
 —*sheu*, *n.* see *Espartette*. —*shuf*, *m.*  
 hoof of an ass, ass's foot, colt's foot. —*s-*  
*kepf*, *m.* head of an ass. *fig.* dunce, ass,  
 blockhead. —*smöhre*, *f.* carrot, wild par-  
 snip. —*schr*, *n.* an ass's ear; horned  
 broad-lip (a kind of snail). *fig.* a dog's  
 ear in a book. *ein* —*schr* machen, to  
 double down the resting-leaf. —*sehren*,  
*pl.* T. strops under the cap of top-masts.  
 —*stücken*, *m.* back of an ass. *fig.* shelve.

ing on both sides. —*stracht*, *f.* ass's load.  
 —*streiber*, *m.* ass-driver. —*swide*, *f.*  
 see *Espartette*.  
**Eselei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) (vulgar) blockishness,  
 dullness, stupidity, doltishness.  
**Eselin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) she-ass.  
**Eseln**, *v. n.* (vulgar) to labor hard; to  
 drudge; to commit great blunders.  
**Esterisch**, *a.* esoteric.  
**Espartette**, *f.* esparses, sainfoin, cock's-  
 head.  
**Esse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) blacksmith's forge; chim-  
 ney. **Essenfehrer**, *m.* chimney-sweeper.  
 —*geld*, *n.* money paid for eating.  
**\*Essen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to eat. *Zu Mittag* —,  
 to dine; *zu Abend* —, to sup. **Essen**, *n.*  
 eating; food; meat, meal, repast; dish,  
 mess, dinner, supper.  
**Essenz**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) essence.  
**Esser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) eater.  
**Esserich**, *n.* T. lemon-chips for the Jews.  
**Esserlich**, *a.* inclined to eat.  
**Essig**, *m.* vinegar. — *den sauren Trau-*  
*ben*, *eyssel*, *verjuice*. —*becher*, *m.* funnel-  
 top. —*braten*, *m.* roast-meat seasoned  
 with vinegar. —*brauet*, *m.* vinegar-brew-  
 er. —*gurke*, *f.* small cucumber pickled in  
 vinegar. —*henig*, —*meth*, *m.* oxymel.  
 —*rose*, *f.* French-rose. —*säure*, *f.* acid  
 of vinegar. —*sauer*, *a.* acid as vinegar.  
**Es**, *n.* acc. *Eshen*, see *Es*.  
**Es**, in composition: —*bat*, *ad.* eatable,  
 edible. —*bare Dinge*, eatables. —*bar-*  
*keit*, *f.* edibleness. —*gier*, *f.* immoderate  
 appetite, gluttony. —*laube*, *f.* arbor for  
 dining in; dining-room. —*loffel*, *m.* ta-  
 ble-spoon. —*lust*, *f.* inclination to eat,  
 appetite; stomach. —*lustig*, *a.* disposed  
 to eat. —*öl*, *n.* eating-oil. —*saal*, *m.*  
 dining-room. —*tisch*, *m.* dining-table. —  
*waare*, *f.* food, victuals, eatables. —  
*zeit*, *f.* time for eating; dinner-time, sup-  
 per-time. —*zimmer*, *n.* dining-room.  
**Estrich**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) pavement, stone floor.  
 —*stein*, *m.* clinker.  
**Ethnographic**, *f.* description of nations.  
**Etiquette** (*Posfite*), *f.* etiquette, ceremo-  
 nial.  
**Etliche**, *pr.* some. *pl.* some ones, several,  
 sundry, any.  
**Etwahl**, *n.* T. day-work.  
**Etwa**, **Etwann**, *ad.* perhaps; about, near-  
 ly; somewhere, anywhere; at some time  
 or other; something or other; in some  
 manner or other.  
**Etwas**, *pr.* somewhat; something; some,  
 any. *ad.* a little. This word is frequently  
 abbreviated into *was*.  
**Egen**, *v. a.* to etch; see *Ägen*.  
**Euch**, *pr.* you; each other.  
**Euer**, *pr.* your; of you. (*der*, *die*, *das* *euer-*  
*rige*), yours. **Euerer** or **Eurethalben**, **Euer-**  
*er*; or **Euretwegen**, **Euerer** or **Euretwil-**

ten, *ad.* on your account, for your sake, in your behalf.  
**Fuerig, Eurig, pr.** your, yours.  
**Eule, f. (pl. —n)** owl, owl. *die graue —, ivy-owl.* *eine — fangen, T.* to bring by the lee. **Eulensucht, f.** the dusk of the evening. **Eulenspiegel, m.** merry jester, pleasant fool, wag, buffoon.  
**Euphorbiumpflanze, f. (pl. —n)** burning thorny plant, euphorbium.  
**Eurige, (der, die, das), pr.** your, yours.  
**Europa, Europe. Europäer, m. (pl. —)**  
**Europäerin, f. (pl. —nen)** European.  
**Europäisch, a.** belonging to Europe, European.  
**Euter, n. (pl. —)** udder, dug.  
**Evangelisch, a.** evangelical. **Evangelist, m. (pl. —en)** evangelist. **Evangelium, n. (pl. —ien)** gospel.  
**Ew.** abbreviation for Euer.  
**Ewer, m. (pl. —)** a sort of boat; see Eber.  
**Ewig, a.** eternal; everlasting; perpetual. *ad.* eternally, everlastingly, perpetually. —, *n.* see Ephen. —grün, *n.* small periwinkle. —nicht, never, on no account.

**Ewigkeit, f.** eternity, everlasting, everlastingness; immortality. *von — zu —, in alle —, world without end, to all eternity.*  
**Ewiglich, ad.** eternally, for ever and ever.  
**Examen, n.** examination, trial, proof.  
**Examiniren, v. a.** to examine, to try, to prove.  
**Excellenz, f. (pl. —en)** excellence, excellency.  
**Exempel (Beispiel), n. (pl. —)** example. *Zum Exempel, (abbreviated  $\frac{3}{4}$  E.)* for example.  
**Exemplar (ein Stück, Abdruck), n. (pl. —e)** exemplar, pattern; copy (of a book).  
**Exemplarisch (musterhaft), a.** exemplary. *ad.* exemplarily.  
**Exerciren (üben), v. a.** to exercise, to drill.  
**Exercitien (Übungen), pl.** exercises.  
**Extra, ad.** besides; into the bargain. —fein, *a.* superfine. —post, *f.* carriage with post-horses. —zeitung, *f.* gazette extraordinary.  
**Exulant (ein Vertriebener), m.** an exile.  
**En, i. ah! ha! well! pray! come!**  
**En, see Ei.**

F.

**F, T. F natural,** the fourth tone of the scale. **F Dur,** key sharp or mode major of F natural. **F. Moll,** key flat or mode minor of F natural.  
**Fabel, f. (pl. —n)** fable, tale, fiction. —dichter, *m.* a writer of fables, fabulist. —haft, *a.* fabulous. —hans, *m. (vulgar)* a fabler, tale-teller, romancer. —lehre, *f.* mythology; theology of the pagans. —schmeiß, *m. (contemptuously)* author of a fictitious story, romancer, fabler. —werf, *n.* fabulous composition, fabulous story.  
**Fabeln, f. (pl. —en)** romancing, fabling.  
**Fabeln, v. a.** to fable, to tell a tale. *v. n.* to dote, to talk idly.  
**Fabler, m. (pl. —)** fabler, romancer.  
**Fabriciren, v. a.** to fabricate, to manufacture; see Verfertigen.  
**Fabrik, f. (pl. —en)** fabric, manufacture; manufactory. —waare, *f.* manufactory.  
**Fabrikant, m. (pl. —en)** manufacturer.  
**Fach, a. (in composition)** fold. *ein —, single.* *zwei —, double.* *drei —, three-fold, &c.*  
**Fach, n. (pl. —e & Fächer)** compartment, division, partition. *fig.* department, province, proper office, line, branch (of business); an inclosed space; pannel of a door; drawer in a bureau; cell in a bee-hive; bay of a barn; reservoir; gap, hole. —bogen, *m.* hatter's bow. —grüt, *f. T.* stave in a fence made of hurdles. —holz, *n. T.* wooden stalks for filling up the spaces of a clay wall. —ordnung, *f.* classification. —ruhe, *f.* well. —tisch, *m. T.* a table, on

which clothmakers and hatters beat the short wool. —weise, *a.* by compartment, by divisions. —werf, *n. T.* bay of joists; space between two beams; frame-work.  
**Fachen, v. a.** to form into divisions or compartments; to fan.  
**Fächeln, Fächern, v. a.** to fan.  
**Fächer, Fächel, m. (pl. —)** fan, wing. —falter, *m.* pterophore (a kind of butterfly). —palm, *f.* wine-palm, fan-palm. —stab, *m.* fan-stick.  
**Fächser, m. (pl. —)** seedling, layer, shoot, twig, provine.  
**Fazit, n. T.** sum, amount; proceeds. *das — machen,* to sum up.  
**Fade, f. T.** timber and room.  
**Fadel, f. (pl. —n)** link, torch, flambeau, taper. —baum, *m.* maple-tree, witch-hazel tree, water-elder. —blume, *f.* Jerusalem sage. —distel, *f.* torch-thistle. —fichte, *f.* frankincense pine. —jagd, *f.* hunting by torch-light. —licht, *n.* torch-light. —tan, *m.* procession by torch-light, (usual in Germany at the nuptials of princes, when the new married couple are accompanied to their chamber by the courtiers bearing torches). —träger, *m.* torch-bearer, link-boy. —zug, *m.* procession with flambeaux.  
**Fadeln, v. n.** to blaze, to flash, to fidget. *fig. (vulgar)* to tarry, to delay, to dandle, to trifle.  
**Faction (Parthei, Rette), f. (pl. —en)** faction, party.

**Factor**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) factor, overseer.  
**—ei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) factory; factorship.  
**Factur**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) invoice. — *buch*, *n.* invoice-book.  
**Facultät**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) faculty. **Facultist**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) member of the faculty.  
**Fäden**, *v. a.* to thread (a needle). *v. n.* to unravel.  
**Faden**, *m.* (*pl.* —, & **Fäden**) thread; fathom, cord (of wood); rough edge of a knife. *fig.* coherence. **Fels zu —** schlagen, to cord wood. — *bruch*, *m.* T. slipping, gliding, running thread. — *stiege*, *f.* scatopae. — *halter*, *m.* bent wire on silk reels. — *holz*, *n.* wood to be corded. — *nackt*, *a.* stark naked. — *nudeln*, *pl.* vermicelli. — *recht*, *a.* after the thread; perpendicular. — *scheinig*, *a.* thread-bare. — *silber*, *n.* silver thread. — *wurm*, *m.* dracunculus, Guinea-worm, water-worm.  
**Fäderich**, **Fädich**, **Fädig**, *a.* filaceous; in composition, threaded.  
**Fagott**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) bassoon.  
**Fähe**, *f.* the female of a dog, and of other carnivorous quadrupeds.  
**Fähen**, *v. a.* to catch, to take, to seize.  
**Fähig**, *a.* capable; able; fit; susceptible. — *feit*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) fitness; ability; capacity, faculty, talent.  
**Fahl**, *a.* dirty-gray, dun-colored, fallow, tawny, pale; faded. — *erz*, *n.* a gray ore containing silver. — *leder*, *n.* dressing-hides. — *stein*, *m.* gray slate.  
**Fähndrich**, *m.* see **Fähnrich**.  
**Fähne**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) flag, standard, colors, banner, ensign; a company of soldiers, squadron; vane of a weather-cock; beard of a quill; the tail of a hare and squirrel; a net for catching larks; the reckoning at an ale-house. *die fliegende —*, streamer. — *nsutter*, *n.* the case or sheath for the colors. — *njunfer*, *m.* vice-ensign, cornet. — *nmarsch*, *m.* the tune or march which is struck up when the colors are lodged. — *n Schmied*, **Fahnschmied**, *m.* farrier of a squadron; blacksmith. — *nträger*, *m.* color-bearer, ensign. — *nwache*, *f.* T. field-guard, standard-guard.  
**Fähnchen**, **Fähnlein**, *n.* (*pl.* —) a small flag; company of soldiers; a troop of horsemen.  
**Fähnrich**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) the officer who bears the colors, ensign. — *stelle*, *f.* ensigney.  
**Fahr**, *f.* peril, danger; see **Gefahr**.  
**Fahrt**, in composition: — *begen*, *m.* T. report given by the sworn officer of the mines, respecting the mines he has visited; descent-report. — *buch*, *n.* journal of the mines. — *büchse*, *f.* box for assayed money. — *gang*, *m.* carriage-way. — *geld*, *n.* carriage-fare. — *geleise*, — *geleis*, *n.* — *leise*, *f.* track of a carriage, rut. — *leder*, *n.* leather apron (used by miners). — *seffel*, — *stuhl*, *m.* rolling-chair. —

**straße**, *f.* high-road, thoroughfare. — *wasser*, *n.* navigable water, track, course. — *weg*, *m.* cart-way, highway. — *wind*, *m.* fair wind. — *zug*, *n.* vessel, bark, boat.  
**Fahrbar**, *a.* fit for passage, practicable; navigable. — *feit*, *f.* practicableness (of roads); navigableness.  
**Fährden**, *v. a.* to bring into danger, to endanger; see **Gefährden**.  
**Fähr**, in composition: — *geld*, *n.* fare, ferryage. — *gerichtigfeit*, *f.* the right of having, a ferry. — *fahn*, *m.* wherry. — *fnecht*, *m.* servant of a ferry-man. — *kut*, *pl.* people employed at a ferry, ferry-men. — *mann*, — *meister*, *m.* ferry-man; master of a ferry-boat. — *schiff*, *n.* ferry, ferry-boat. — *seil*, *n.* ferry-rope. — *zell*, *m.* toll paid at the ferry.  
**Fahre**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) furrow; ferry.  
**Fähre**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ferry, ferry-boat.  
**Fahren**, *v. n.* to move quickly, to rush, to fly, to spring, to jump, to glide, to slip; to run, to slide, to start; to be movable; to pass over, to touch superficially; to move from one place to another, to go, to descend, to ascend; to travel; to depart; to ride; to go in a carriage, to drive; to go in a boat or ship; to row, to sail; to proceed; to act; to do well or ill; to happen; to live; [anciently this verb seems also to have signified: to fear, to perceive, to attend to]. *v. a.* to move a thing or person in a carriage, boat, or ship, to carry, to convey, to drive, to row. — *lassen*, to let go, to let slip; to part with, to give up; to leave, to forsake, to forego, to abandon; to neglect. *Jemandem übers Maul —*, to snap one up, to give one a smart reply, to browbeat a person.  
**Fahrend**, *part. a.* going, riding, &c. (see **Fahren**); vagrant. — *e Habe*, movables. *die — e Post*, mail-coach, stage-coach (opposed to the horse-mail). *ein — er Ritter*, a knight-errant.  
**Fahrer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) driver; sailor.  
**Fahrlässig**, *a.* inattentive (to business and duty), negligent, careless; supine. *ad.* negligently, carelessly, supinely. — *feit*, *f.* inattention, disregard, negligence, carelessness.  
**Fährlich**, *a.* dangerous. — *feit*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) danger.  
**Fährmutter**, *f.* (*pl.* — *mütter*) sow; see **Mutter Schwein**.  
**Fahrniß**, *f.* movables; see **fahrende Habe**.  
**Fahrt**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) passage, journey, turn; voyage, course, way; navigation; road; load, cart-load; expedition, venture, Sally. — *messer*, *m.* T. log.  
**Fährte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) track, mark, spiling.  
**Fäisch**, *n.* T. blood (of a deer). — *hund*, *m.* blood-hound.

Fahland, *m.* the devil.

Falb, *a.* fallow, gray, wan, bleak, pale; faded. Falbe, *f.* a light red-colored horse. den — en strichen, *fig.* to flatter, to fawn, to cajole, to coax, to caress.

†Falbel, *f.* sounce, furbelow. Falbein, Falbesiren, *v. a.* to sounce, to furbelow.

Falbicht, *a.* somewhat fallow, fallow-like.

Falgen, *v. a.* to fallow (or twifallow, trifallow).

Falkaune, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) falcon; a sort of heavy gun.

Falke, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) falcon; a kind of heavy gun. der männliche —, tarsel. ein jähriger —, an eyas, nias. zweijähriger —, a hawk of the first coat. ein edler —, a falcon genteel. der Afrikanische —, Barbary falcon. der Norwegische —, gerfalcon, ramiglion. —nbeize, —njagd, *f.* hawking, falconry. —neule, *f.* hawk-owl. —nhaube, —nkappe, *f.* falcon's hood. —nhäuschen, *n.* mew. —nhof, *m.* falconry. —njäger, —nmeister, *m.* master of a falconry, falconer. —nshelle, *f.* a hawk's bell. —nschlag, *m.* descent of the falcon. —nsperling, *m.* hedge-sparrow. —nspiel, *n.* hawking. —nstange, *f.* perch. —nwärter, *m.* a person that attends and feeds the falcons. —njucht, *f.* set or cast of hawks.

†Falkener, (*pl.* — *e.*) Falkner, (*pl.* — *n.*) *m.* falconer. —funst, *f.* art of falconry. Falknerci, *f.* (*pl.* — *en.*) falconry; persons belonging to a falconry; hawking, the art of hawking.

†Falkenett, *n.* falconet.

Fall, *m.* (*pl.* Fälle) fall, falling, tumble. *fig.* downcast, decay, decline, ruin; case, accident; water-fall, cascade, cateract. T. halliard. In dem Falle, in that case; im Falle, in case. Einen Fall thun, to fall, to get a fall. zu Falle bringen, to cause to fall, to ruin; to debauch a female. zu Falle kommen, to be ruined (said of a female). ein trauriger Fall, a melancholy accident.

Fall, in composition: —baum, *m.* portcullis. —bret, *n.* shutter, slider. —blume, *f.* corn-poppay, red poppy, corn-rose, coprose. —brücke, *f.* a trap or draw-bridge. —endung, *f.* T. termination in a case of declension. —fenster, *n.* a sash-window. —fertig, *a.* a falling, like to fall, about to fall. —gatter, —ther, *n.* falling-gate, portcullis. —granate, *f.* blind granado. —gut, *n.* (*l. t.*) personal sief. —haus, *n.* house of the slayer (where he keeps the skins). —holz, *n.* windfallen wood. —hut, *m.* —müße, *f.* roller, pad, pudding-hat (worn by children). —fappe, *f.* trap-board; espaulment, shouldering. —finke, *f.* falling-latch. —fraut, *n.* mountain-betony. —meister, *m.* slayer. —rechen,

*m.* portcullis, draw-harrow. —rep, *n.* T. ladder-rope, man-rope. —repstreppe, *f.* accommodation-ladder. —schirm, *m.* parachute. —silber, *n.* precipitated silver. —strid, *m.* gin, snare, noose, trepan. —sucht, see fallende Sucht. —süchtig, *a.* epileptic. —thür, *f.* trap-door. —wind, *n.* morkin. —wind, *m.* eddy-wind. Falle, *f.* trap, pit-fall, latch (of a door), valve. *fig.* snare.

\*Fallen, *v. n.* to fall; to drop; to die, to perish; to prove, to turn out, to be; to be dropt, to be produced, to be born; to fall sick, to decrease, to subside, to decline; to fall upon, to attack. Sich tot —, sich zu Tode —, to fall to death. sich wund —, to be wounded by a fall. In den Zügel —, to seize the bridle of another person's horse. in den Kauf —, to interfere with another's bargain. schwer —, beschwerlich —, to be troublesome, to be burdensome. das Schiff fällt verkehrt, T. the ship casts the wrong way. in See —, to make lee-way, to drive (fall) to leeward. ins Meer —! man the boat!

Fallen, *n.* falling, fall. das Steigen und —, fluctuation.

Fallend, *part. a.* falling. die —e Sucht, the falling sickness, epilepsy.

Fällen, *v. a.* to sell, cut, or hew down (wood); to deepen or sink; to kill; to ruin; to stop; to cast (teeth); to pass (sentence or judgment); to transmit by inheritance. T. to precipitate.

Fällung, *f.* felling, &c.

Fällig, *a.* on the point of falling; in a falling state; due, payable.

†Falltment, *n.* (*pl.* — *e.*) failure, insolvency; bankruptcy. †Falliren, *v. n.* to become bankrupt, to break.

†Fallit, *m.* (*pl.* — *e.*) bankrupt, broken tradesman. —engericht, *n.* court of bankruptcy.

Falls, *a.* in case.

†Falsarius, *m.* (*pl.* Falsarii) (*l. t.*) forger of false deeds, falsifier, counterfeiter.

Falsch, *a.* false, sham, wrong, falsified, counterfeit, spurious, fictitious, adulterated, forged; treacherous, malicious, vicious; ambidextrous. *ad.* falsely, wrong, &c. —gläubig, *a.* heterodox. —münzer, *m.* coiner of false money. —singen, to sing out of tune. —, *n.* & *m.* want, fault; falsehood, disguise, deceit.

Fälschen, *v. a.* to falsify, to give a false appearance. Fälschen, *n.* Fälschung, *f.* falsifying, adulteration, counterfeiting. Fälscher, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) falsifier, adulterer, forger. Fälschlich, *a.* false, deceitful. *ad.* falsely, deceitfully.

Fälschheit, *f.* (*pl.* — *en.*) falsehood, falseness, falsity, ambidextrousness.

†Falsett, *n.* a sound or voice beyond the



natural pitch, falsetto, feigned treble.  
 Falte, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) fold, plait, wrinkle, hem,  
 tucking in. — *n*blume, *f.* bind-weed. — *n*-  
 fiß, *m.* pike-headed or sharp-nosed whale.  
 — *n*magen, *m.* third stomach of ruminat-  
 ing cattle. — *n*rand, — *n*saum, *m.* val-  
 ance. — *n*schlag, — *n*wurf, *m.* drapery.  
 Falteln, *v. a.* to lay into small folds, to plait.  
 Falten, *v. a.* to fold, to fold up, to plait.  
 die Stirn —, to knit the brows.  
 Falter, *m.* (*pl.* —) butterfly.  
 Faltig, *a.* having folds, laid in folds; fol-  
 ding. *ad.* foldingly.  
 Faltig, Fältig, *a.* in composition: folded.  
 Faltstec, *m.* (*pl.* — stöck) folding-stick, iv-  
 ory cutter. Faltstisch, *m.* (*pl.* — c) folding-  
 table.  
 Falz, *m.* fold, plait, rumple; furrow, hol-  
 low, incision; notch, reigle, groove, crows;  
 guard (in bookbinding). — *bein*, *n.* the  
 folding-stick or smoothing-bone. — *beck*,  
*m.* wooden leg (of tanners). — *bret*, *n.*  
 folding-board of bookbinders. — *cisen*, *n.*  
 shaver, shaving-knife (of tanners). — *ha-*  
*cken*, *m.* tanner's hook. — *hammer*, *m.*  
 hammer of copper-smiths for soldering.  
 — *hebel*, *m.* notching-plane. — *jiegel*, *m.*  
 ridge-tile, hollow-tile, gutter-tile. — *en*,  
*v. a.* to fold; to groove, to crows, to join, to  
 notch; to flute. — *ig*, *a.* having folds,  
 folded. — *icht*, *a.* resembling folds, grooves.  
 † *Fama* (Ruhm), *f.* fame, renown, reputa-  
 tion; report, rumor.  
 Familie, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) family. — *n*begräb-  
 niß, *n.* family-vault. — *n*brod, *n.* home-  
 made bread. — *n*fchler, *m.* family failing.  
 — *geist*, *m.* family spirit. — *ngemäße*,  
*n.* family picture. — *ngeräth*, *n.* inalien-  
 able family furniture, heir-loom. — *ngut*,  
*n.* family estate, entailed estate. — *n*haft,  
 — *n*mäßig, *a.* family-like. — *n*krankheit,  
*f.* family distemper, hereditary disorder.  
 — *n*kreis, *m.* domestic circle. — *n*ß, *m.*  
 family seat. — *n*stolz, *m.* family pride. — *n*-  
 stück, *n.* family-piece. — *n*tafel, *f.* table at  
 courts for the members of the prince's  
 family. — *n*vermächtniß, *n.* entail. — *n*-  
 vertrag, *m.* family compact. — *n*zwist, *m.*  
 family-discord.  
 † *Famulus* (Schreiber eines Gelehrten), *m.*  
 (*pl.* *Famuli*) amanuensis, assistant.  
 † *Fanatic* (Schwärmer), *m.* (*pl.* —) fa-  
 natic. † *Fanatisch*, *a.* fanatical, fanatic.  
 Fang, *m.* (*pl.* Fänge) catch, capture,  
 draught; gin, snare, trap; thrust, stab;  
 fang, talon. den Fang geben, *T.* to kill  
 with the hanger. — *ball*, *m.* play-ball,  
 cricket. — *brief*, *m.* a warrant of arrest.  
 — *cisen*, *n.* an iron spear for stabbing wild  
 beasts; an iron trap. — *gebühr*, *f.* catch-  
 ing-fee. — *geld*, *n.* money paid by a per-  
 son arrested; money paid for catching  
 noxious animals. — *icene*, *f.* *T.* prevent-

er tow-rope, painter. —mæffer, *n.* hanger, cutlass. —stæd, *m.* constable's or bailiff's staff. —strid, *m.* rope or line for catching, gin, snare, noose. —tag, *m.* catching-day. —tuch, *n.* tinder. —zahn, *m.* fang, tusk.

\* *Fangen*, *v. a.* to catch; to seize; to take, to captivate. *die Raaden mit Ketten* —, T. to secure the yards by chains in time of action.

Fänger, *m.* (*pl.* —) catcher, taker, captor.

gant, *m.* (*pl.* —c) Gántchen, *n.* (*pl.* —)  
lad, youth, youngster.

†*Fantasia*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) imagination, fancy, fantasy, fantasm, caprice, freak, chimeras. *T.* voluntary (piece of music); whim (of painters, &c.).

† *Yantafiren*, v. a. to rave, to dote; to muse, to meditate. T. to play a voluntary (piece of music).

†fantast, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) fantastical fellow, fancy-monger, fop, coxcomb. —*crēi, f.* (*pl.* —*en*) fantasticalness, caprice. —*iſh, a.* fantastical, whimsical, visionary, freakish, crackbrained. *ad.* fantastically.

†Karac, n. furo.

**Farbe, f.** (*pl.* —*n*) color; hue, dye, paint; complexion, stain; printer's ink; suit in cards; livery; workshop of a dyer. **fig.** color, verniah, pretext. —**ballen, m.** ink-ball. —**blase, f.** boiling-pot. —**färbchen, n.** color-box. —**fästen, m.** ink-block. —**färbchen, n.** Spanish clout, French turnsole.

*Farbe*, in composition: —*ginstet*, *m.* dyer's broom. —*holz*, *n.* dying-wood, log-wood, Campeachy-wood. —*förner*, *pl.* yellow berries. —*fuft*, *f.* dying-vat. —*materialien*, *pl.* dying-materials, dyestuff. —*moos*, *n.* dyer's lichen. —*zeit*, *n.* moulting, mewing (of birds and other animals).

Farben, in composition: colored. resen—  
rosy.

Farben, *pl.* of Farbe; colors, dying-mat-  
 erials, dyestuff. —auftrag, *m.* impres-  
 sion, laying on of colors. —brechung, *f.*  
 mixture of colors. —brett, *n.* painter's  
 pallet. —faß, *n.* color-tub. —gebung, *f.*  
 coloring. —glas, *n.* color-glass. —händ-  
 ler, *m.* colorman, druggist. —kennet, *m.*  
 colorist. —kister, *m.* bad painter, dauber.  
 —kunste, —lehre, *f.* science of the colors.  
 —muschel, *f.* color-shell. —reiber, *m.*  
 color-grinder; brayer. —stein, *m.* grind-  
 ing-stone. —stift, *m.* colored crayon, pas-  
 til. —stoff, *m.* pigment. —strahl, *m.* col-  
 ored ray. —strich, *m.* stripe of color. —  
 ten, *m.* T. tone of color. —tusch, *pl.* wa-  
 ter-colors.

**Färben**, *v. a.* to color, to dye, to tinge. *v. r.*  
to color; to get a color; to paint one's  
self to get a color.

## Faf

**Färber, m.** (pl. —) dyer. —baum, *m.* Venice's sumach, Venice sumach; bean-tree. —beere, *f.* purging buckthorn. —blume, *f.* common dyer's genista. —distel, *f.* common saw-wort. —eiche, *f.* dyer's oak. —farbe, *f.* coloring-drugs. —flechte, *f.* large yellow saucered dyer's lichen; Canary-weed. —fench, *m.* dyer's servant. —fraut, *n.* alkanet; dyer's weed (*reseda luteola*). —rinde, *f.* Jesuit's bark. —röthe, *f.* madder. —scharte, *f.* saw-wort. **Färberer, f.** (pl. —en) dying, dyer's trade; dye-house.

**Farbig, a.** colored.

**Farblos, a.** colorless. *T.* achromatic.

**Farce, f.** (pl. —n) farce.

**Farin, Farinuder, m.** powder-sugar, clay-ed sugar, ground sugar.

**Farfen, m.** (pl. —) *T.* hog. —treiber, *m.* slow (bad) sailer.

**Farnkraut, n.** (pl. —fräuter) fern.

**Farre, m.** (pl. —n) a young bull or ox, bullock.

**Farrenkraut, see** Farnkraut.

**Färje, f.** (pl. —n) young cow, heifer.

**Färje, f.** minced meat for stuffing.

**Farz, m.** (pl. Färje) (vulgar) fart. —en, *v. a.* (vulgar) to fart.

**Fasan, m.** (pl. —n) pheasant. *cin junger* —, pheasant-pout. —hahn, *m.* cock-pheasant. —enhaus, *n.* pheasant-house. —henne, *f.* —huhn, *n.* hen-pheasant. —neft, *n.* nide of pheasants. —vogel, *m.* pheasant.

**Fasanen, pl.** pheasants. —betze, *f.* pheasant-hunting. —beller, —hund, *m.* pheasant-dog; spaniel. —garten, *m.* —gehäge, *n.* pheasant-walk, pheasant-preserve. —habicht, *m.* bawrel. —meister, —wärter, *m.* keeper (breeder) of pheasants. †**Fasancerie, f.** (pl. —n) pheasantry; pheasant's warren; art of keeping pheasants.

**Fasch, m.** (pl. —c) *T.* a piece of leather; (vulgar) thrush in the mouth of suckling children; blood (of a deer); see Faisch.

**Fasche, Fäsche, f.** (pl. —n) a sort of stays or bodice.

**Faschen, v. a.** *T.* to bleed; see Schweifsen.

†**Faschine, f.** (pl. —n) *T.* fascine, fire-bavin. —nblendung, *f.* mantelet. —nhafen, *m.* fascine-hook. —nmeffer, *n.* hedging-bill. —nwerf, *n.* fascine-work.

**Fasching, m.** (pl. —c) carnival; see Fastnacht.

**Fasel, m. & f.** fry; hatch; copulation; race; bull. —geld, *n.* stallionage. —hengst, *m.* stallion. —ochs, *m.* bull. —schwein, *n.* boar; sow. —vich, *n.* beast for breed.

**Fascele, f.** (pl. —n) phasel, facele; kidney-bean; see Schminkebohne.

**Fascele, f.** (pl. —en) giddiness, fickleness.

## Fast

**Faseler, m.** (pl. —), **Faselhanns, m.** (pl. —hännse) sop, sop-doddle, dotard, silly.

**Faselhaft, Faselig, a.** giddy, sickle, foolish, silly. *ad.* sickly.

**Faseln, v. n.** to bring forth young ones, to breed; to farrow (of swine). *fig.* to increase, to prosper; to act, to behave like a sop; to play the fool; to dote, to rave, to talk foolishly. *v. n.* to fuz, to feaze, to fray, to unravel, to unweave, to unthread.

**Faselnacht, see** Fasennacht.

**Fasen, m.** (pl. —) thread, fibre, filament. *v. a. & r.* to fuz, to feaze, to unravel. *v. n.* to dote, to rave, to be delirious.

**Fasennacht, a.** entirely naked, stark-naked.

**Fascele, see** Fascele.

**Faser, f.** (pl. —n) filament, fibre, flue. —ig, *a.* filamentous, fibrous; fuzzing, feazing. **Fasern, v. a. & r.** to fuz.

**Fasig, a.** fuzzing, feazing, thready, feazy.

**Faß, n.** (pl. Fässer) fat, vat, coop, cask; barrel, vessel. —band, *n.* hoop. —bin: der, *m.* cooper, hooper. —bohrer, *m.* piercer. —daube, *f.* staff; pl. staves. —faul, *a.* tasting of the cask. —hahn, *m.* brass cock, spigot. —hels, *n.* wood for staves. —pech, *n.* cooper's pitch. —reif, *m.* hoop. —sund, *m.* bung-hole. —stahl, *m.* steel in tube.

**Fäßchen, n.** (pl. —) little barrel, cade, firkin.

**Fasse, f.** *T.* front, frontispiece.

**Fassen, v. a.** to seize, to apprehend, to lay hold on, to take hold of, to hold, to catch, to take; to fill up, to barrel (beer, &c.); to sack (corn, &c.); to set, to enchain; to hold, to take in, to contain, to compass, to comprise, to include. *fig.* to conceive, to comprehend, to understand, to reach, to penetrate. *v. r.* to recollect one's self, to recover.

**Fäßlich, a.** comprehensible, conceivable; easy to be comprehended. *ad.* comprehensibly, conceivably. —feit, *f.* conceivable-ness, comprehensibility.

†**Fasson (Webe, Schnitt), f.** *T.* fashion, make. —iren, *v. a.* *T.* to fashion, to figure.

**Fassung, f.** setting, enchasing; filling up, &c. *fig.* resolution, recollection; countenance; presence of mind. —sraft, *f.* comprehension, capacity. schnelle —sraft, quickness of apprehension. —sraft: mögen, *n.* power of comprehension.

**Fast ad.** almost, near, nearly, nightly, well nigh, much.

**Fastbäcker, m.** a baker who bakes rye bread.

**Fasten, f.** fast, fasting; Lent. —abend, *m.* eve of Lent, Shrove-Tuesday. —brägel, *f.* bun for Lent, cross-bun. —gebet, *n.* Lent-prayer, fast-day prayer. —nmäßig, *a.* lenten. —prediger, *m.* a clergyman who preaches during Lent. —predigt, *f.*

Lent-sermon. —schlier, *m.* curlew (a bird). —speise, *f.* Lent-provision, lenten food. —zeit, *f.* time of fasting; Lent.

Fasten, *v. a.* to fast.

Fastnacht, *f.* Shrove-Tuesday; Shrove-tide; carnival; vigil. —shuhn, *n.* lent-fowl. —essid, *n.* carnival habit. —sied, *n.* bacchanal song. —stuss, *f.* carnival diversion. —snarr, *m.* masker in carnival, carnival's buffoon, zany. —spiel, *n.* carnival play, farce.

Fasttag, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) fasting-day; day of abstinence.

Fatal (unglücklich, widernünftig), *a.* fatal; unlucky; disagreeable; odious, shocking. *ad.* fatally. —ismus, *m.* fatalism. —ist, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) fatalist. —ität, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) fatality; a cross-accident, adversity, misfortune, disaster.

Fasche, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) band, roller, swathing-band.

Fase, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. small sail under the foot of a top-sail.

Fasen, *v. a.* to mock, to ridicule.

Faul, *a.* foul, dirty; putrid; rotten; corrupt; stinking; futile, useless; lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish, indolent; drowsy, sleepy. *ad.* idly, lazily, sluggishly. In composition: —baum, *m.* black berry-bearing alder; common bird-cherry tree. —bett, *n.* couch, sofa. —brut, *f.* rotten brood (of bees). —butte, *f.* rotting-tub (for rags in paper-mills). —fieber, *n.* putrid fever. —fleck, *m.* putrid spot. —fledig, *a.* cauterized, seared. —matt, *f.* a door-mat (for wiping the shoes). —thier, *n.* —fuß, *m.* the sloth.

Faulen, *v. n.* to rot, to corrupt, to putrefy.

Fäule, *f.* rot, rottenness, putrefaction, corruption.

Fäulen, *v. a.* to cause to putrefy.

Fäulung, *f.* see Fäule.

Faulenzen, *v. n.* to be lazy, to idle, to lounge; to smell or taste foul.

Faulenzer, *m.* (*pl.* —) lounge, lazy fellow, idler, sluggard. —isch, *a.* idle, lazy, sluggish. *ad.* idly, sluggishly. —ei, *f.* idleness, laziness, sluggishness.

Faulheit, *f.* laziness, idleness, slothfulness, sluggishness, sloth, dullness.

Faulicht, *a.* putrid.

Fäulniß, *f.* rottenness, putrefaction, corruption, putridness.

Faum, *m.* froth, scum; see Schaum. —felle, *f.* skimming-ladle, skimmer.

Fäumen, *v. a.* to take off the froth, to skim. *v. n.* to foam, to froth; see Schäumen.

Faust, *f.* (*pl.* Fäuste) fist; hand. In die Faust lachen, in das Fäustchen lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve; to rejoice secretly. —birn, *f.* a sort of large pear. —büchse, *f.* pistol, pocket-pistol. —degen, *m.* dagger. —bid, *a.* as thick as a fist. —sch:

ter, —kämpfer, *m.* boxer, pugilist. —fracht, *f.* dead freight. —handschuh, *m.* mitten. —kampf, *m.* boxing. —pfand, *n.* dead pledge. —recht, *n.* club-law, sword-law; the right of private warfare. —rohr, *n.* —büchse, *f.* a sort of short gun, blunderbuss, pistol. —schlag, *m.* cuff, fisticuff. —schlägeret, *f.* fisticuffs. —Känge, *f.* dart, short javelin. —streich, *m.* see —schlag. —tell, *f.* handful, grasp.

Fäustel, *m.* miner's hammer.

Fäustling, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) cudgel, pocket-pistol; mitten.

Fausten, *v. a.* to fist, to cuff.

Faverit, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*), Faveritin, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) favorite, darling, minion; see Günstling, Liebling. —chen, *n.* (*pl.* —) false curl (worn by ladies).

Faren, *pl.* fooleries, buffooneries, tricks.

Februar, *m.* February.

Fecht, in composition: —boden, *m.* fencing-room, fencing-school. —degen, —schuldegen, *m.* —eisen, *n.* foil, rapier. —kunst, *f.* art of fencing. —meister, *m.* fencing-master, scime. —platz, *m.* fencing-room, fencing-school, scene of action. —schule, *f.* fencing-school.

\*Fechten, *v. n.* to fight, to fence, to tilt. —, *n.* fighting, fencing, tilting.

Fechter, *m.* (*pl.* —) fighter, tilter; fencer, sword-player, gladiator. —sprung, *n.* leap backwards, fencer's leap. —streich, *m.* sword-player's trick.

Feder, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) feather; quill; pen. T. flue; plume; wing; spring; tail (of a hare); bristles (of wild boars); prickles (of hedge-hogs); boar-spear. —ähnlich, *a.* feathery. —anhuß, *m.* crystallization in form of feathers. —alaun, *m.* plume-alum, stone-alum. —ball, *m.* shuttle-cock. —büsch, *m.* feather-broom, feather-brush. —bett, *n.* feather-bed. —blatt, *n.* T. leaf or blade of a lock's spring. —blume, *f.* feather-flower. —brett, *n.* T. spring-board (of organs). —büchse, *f.* —fächer, *m.* pen-case. —bügel, *m.* T. spring-chape. —busch, *m.* tuft of feathers, plume, plumage; tuft, crest. —deck, *f.* spring-box. —eisen, *n.* T. little rising anvil. —erg, *n.* plumbous silver-ore. —fächer, *m.* pen-warrior, pettifogger, quill-driver, barretor. —fuß, *m.* rough-footed pigeon. —füßig, *a.* feather-footed, rough-footed. —gehäuse, *n.* T. barrel of a watch. —gras, *n.* feather-grass. —hafen, *m.* T. trigger, trigger (of a gun); spring-vice. —halter, *m.* T. spring-barrel pin. —handel, *m.* feather-trade. —händler, *m.* dealer in feathers. —hart, *a.* elastic, elastical. *ad.* elastically. —härte, *f.* elasticity. —harz, *n.* elastic gum, Caoutchouc; Indian rubber. mineralisches —harz, fossiles —harz, elastic petrol. —hut, *m.* hat with feathers.

## Feg

—fappe, *f.* duck. —fiel, *m.* quill. —fiſſen, *n.* feather-cushion. —fächer, *m.* see büchse. —kraft, *f.* elasticity. —traut, *n.* gilded rod. —krieg, *m.* paper-war, literary war, controversy. —lanzett, *f.* spring-lancet. —lappen, *m.* T. a bunch of feathers tied to a net to frighten game. —lecker, *m.* bad writer, scribbler. —leicht, *a.* light as a feather. —lesen, *n.* the picking of feathers, dilatoriness, tarrying, trifling. —leser, *m.* a dilatory, irresolute person. —los, *a.* featherless, stript of feathers. —losigkeit, *f.* featherlessness. —messel, *f.* & *m.* T. tent. —messer, *n.* pen-knife. —muff, *m.* feather-muff. —mütze, *f.* feathered cap. —nelke, *f.* feathered pink, sweet-William, sweet-John, London tuffet. —pfuhl, *n.* bolster. —rand, *m.* feather-edge. —reht, *n.* see büchse. —schleifen, *n.* picking of feathers. —schloß, *n.* spring-lock. —schmücker, *m.* a person who makes ornamental feathers, plumassier. —schraube, *f.* spring-vice. —spalte, *f.* slit of a pen. —spanner, *m.* T. spring-tool. —spatz, *m.* striated (radiated) stuck-spaad. —spiel, *n.* bunches of feathers tied to a line for frightening the game; wings of birds tied together to lure the falcon from his flight; hawking; feathered game, birds; a sort of play. —spitze, *f.* nib of a pen. —spitzmaschine, *f.* pen-nipper. —stahl, *m.* spring-steel. —staub, *m.* down. —stäuber, *m.* a dealer in feathers (for beds); feather-broom, feather-brush. —strauß, *m.* tuft of feathers. —strich, *m.* stroke of the pen. —stück, *n.* T. iron coins or wedges, between which stronger or larger coins are driven. —stuß, *m.* feather, plume. —uhr, *f.* watch or time-piece which is moved by a spring. —vich, *n.* poultry. —weiler, *m.* plumassier. —weiß, *a.* a name given to several mineral substances; white-lead, stone-alum. —wildpret, *n.* (feathered) game, wild fowls. —winde, *f.* T. Jack in the box. —wisnuth, *m.* bismuth-ore of a light gray, mixed with green threads. —zange, *f.* pliers. —zeichnung, *f.* drawing made with pen and ink. —zins, *m.* rent paid in poultry. —zirkel, *m.* spring-dividers.

Federicht, *a.* like feathers.

Federig, *a.* feathery.

Federn, *v. n.* to lose the feathers (said of beds). *v. r.* (of birds) to mew, to moult; (of an elastic body) to recover its form after having been bent or compressed.

Fee, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) fairy. —engabe, *f.* fairy-favor. —gestalt, *f.* fairy-form. —land, *n.* fairy-land. —märchen, *n.* fairy-tale. —palast, *m.* fairy-palace. —erei, *f.* fairyism.

Fegge, *f.* sweeping and cleansing; an in-

## Feh

strument for sweeping or cleansing. In composition: —fuert, *n.* purgatory. —geld, *n.* sweeping-money. —haber, —lappen, *m.* wiping-clout, mop, wisp, rubber. —hammer, *m.* T. salt-stone or salt-boiler's hammer. —fraut, *a.* shave-grass, horse-tail.

Fegen, *v. a.* to clean, to cleanse, to scour; to sweep, to wipe; to winnow (corn); to furbish (a sword); to chastise, to rebuke. Feger, *m.* (*pl.* —) sweeper, cleanser, scourer; (used in composition, as Schornsteinfeger, *m.* chimney-sweeper).

Fegsel, *n.* sweepings.

Fegung, *f.* cleansing, sweeping, &c.

Fehde, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) war, quarrel, feud, private warfare. —brief, *m.* challenge, cartel.

Fehc, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) Siberian and Tartarian squirrel, marten and ermine; see Fehwamme.

Fehl, *ad.* wrong, amiss, in vain, to no purpose; it answers in many instances to the English particle *mis*, and is used especially in composition; 1. *with verbs*: —bitten, to beg in vain. —behren, to bore amiss. —führen, to lead wrong, to mislead. —gebären, to have an abortion, to miscarry. —gehen, to go wrong, to miss the way. —greifen, to mistake. —hauen, to make a false cut, to miss in hewing. —jagen, to miss the game, to be disappointed in chasing. —laufen, to run in vain, to miss in running. —rechnen, to reckon wrong. —reden, to speak incorrectly. —reiten, to ride the wrong way. —schicken, to miss the mark. —schlagen, to miss one's blow. *fig.* to fail, to miscarry, to be disappointed. —schließen, to draw a wrong conclusion. —schneiden, to cut wrong. —sehen, to see wrong. —stoßen, to thrust amiss. —treten, to slide, to slip out. —werfen, to miss in throwing. —ziehen, to draw, to pull amiss. —zielen, to aim amiss. 2. *with nouns*: —bitte, *f.* vain request. —druck, *m.* T. foul impression (page). —gehurt, *f.* abortion, miscarriage. —griff, *m.* mistake. —jahr, *n.* a year in which the crops fail. —ort, *m.* T. hidden vein, hidden bog. —schlag, *m.* false blow. *fig.* disappointment, miscarriage. —schluß, *m.* false conclusion, paralogism. —schuß, *m.* missing the aim; miss. —tritt, *m.* false step, slip, lapse. —wurf, *m.* throw amiss. —zug, *m.* false draught, false move.

Fehl, *m.* (*pl.* —*c.*) fail, fault, failure; see Fehler.

Fehlbar, *a.* fallible, liable to fail or to err. —keit, *f.* fallibleness, fallibility.

Fehlen, *v. n.* to fail, to miss; to err, to fault, to commit a fault, to mistake, to be mistaken, to be in the wrong, to do amiss.

# Fei

to be absent, to fail, to want, to be wanting, to be missing, to be deficient, to be short of, to be far from. *was fehlt Ihnen?* what ails you? what is the matter with you? *es fehlt mir nichts*, I want nothing. *große Leute* — auch, *prov.* the best horse stumbles.

*Fehler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) fault, failing, failure, error, mistake, blunder. *T. miss*; blank (in the lottery). —*frei*, —*los*, *a.* faultless. —*haft*, *a.* faulty, exceptionable.

*Fehm*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) a stack (of hay or corn); a fathom of wood. *f.* beech-mast. —*geld*, *n.* pittance.

*Fehm*, *f.* *Fehmgericht*, *n.* formerly a secret court of criminal justice in Westphalia.

*Fehmen*, *v. a.* to put swine upon acorn-pasture or beech-mast; to proscribe, to banish.

*Fehrücken*, *m.* (*pl.* —) back of the ermine. *Fehwamme*, *f.* the bellies of the Russian or Siberian ermine, minever.

*Feie*, *f.* fairy; see *Fec*.

*Feier*, *f.* cessation from labor, suspension from work; vacancies, rest; holy-day; festival, celebration, keeping of a holy-day. *fig.* solemnity; solemn dress. —*abend*, *m.* leaving off working; evening-time; eve, vigil. —*abend machen*, to cease working; (formerly the eve before a festival). —*abendarbeit*, *f.* extra work (done in the hours of rest). —*brauch*, —*gebrauch*, *m.* ceremony. —*gesang*, *m.* solemn hymn, anthem. —*fleib*, *n.* festive garment. —*stunde*, *f.* vacation-hour, hour of rest (particularly in the evening); leisure. —*tag*, *m.* holy-day, festival; play-day, vacation. —*täglich*, *a.* done on a holy-day or festival; suited to a holy-day or festival, festive. —*zug*, *m.* procession, pageant.

*Feierlich*, *a.* solemn, festive, awful. *ad.* solemnly. —*begehen*, to celebrate, to solemnize. —*feit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) solemnity, pomp.

*Feiern*, *v. n.* to rest from labor; to keep a holy-day; to idle; to tarry; to hesitate, to pause; to be silent, to be hushed. *v. a.* to solemnize; to celebrate; to keep a holy-day; to do honor to a person, to treat with respect, to praise.

*Feiſel*, *f. & m.* (*pl.* —*n*) fives or vives (a distemper in horses).

*Feig*, in composition: —*batter*, *f.* a large pimple, boil. —*bohne*, *f.* lupine, wolf-bean, horse-bean. —*wartze*, *f.* fig, carious tumor. —*wartzentraut*, *n.* —*wartzenwurz*, *f.* fig-wort.

*Feige*, *a. & ad.* soft, tender, effeminate; timid, cowardly; fainthearted; sorrowful, dejected; dying.

*Feige*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fig; blow, box. —*näpfel*, *m.* fig-apple. —*nbaum*, *m.* fig-tree. —*nblatt*,

# Fei

*n.* fig-leaf. —*ndressel*, see —*nſchnepfe*. —*nſtiege*, *f.* fig-gnat. —*nſtſe*, *m.* fig-cheese. —*nſchnepfe*, *f.* fig-pecker, beccafigo.

*Feigen*, *v. a.* to intimidate.

*Feigheit*, *f.* cowardice.

*Feigherzig*, *a.* faint-hearted, cowardly, pusillanimous. *ad.* faint-heartedly. —*feit*, *f.* pusillanimity, cowardice, faint-heartedness.

*Feil*, *a.* destined for sale, exposed to sale; venal; prostituted. —*bäcker*, *m.* a baker who exposes his bread for sale. —*bitung*, *f.* offering for sale. —*birne*, *f.* a prostitute. —*heit*, *f.* venality. —*ſchaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) vendible goods, merchandises. —*träger*, *m.* hawker.

*Feil*, in composition, contracted for *Feile*: —*floben*, *m.* T. hand-vice; pin-vice. —*ſpäne*, *pl.* —*ſtaub*, *m.* file-dust. —*ſpänen Eisen*, *ſwarf*. —*tuch*, *n.* barras, Dutch barras.

*Feile*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) file; rape (of a farrier). —*nbauer*, *m.* file-cutter. —*ngriff*, *m.* file-handle. —*nhalter*, —*nſtſel*, *m.* file-holder (fastener).

*Feilen*, *v. a.* to file, to polish, to refine; to expose to sale.

*Feilſch*, *Feilſel*, *n.* filings, file-dust.

*Feilſchen*, *v. a.* to offer for sale; to cheapen; to bargain, to bid; to higggle. —, *n.* *Feilſchung*, *f.* cheapening.

*Feilſcher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) cheapener.

*Fein*, *a.* fine. *fig.* pretty, handsome; polite, genteel; elegant, fashionable, delicate, subtle, nice; fine, right, pure, refined; cunning, sly. *ad.* finely, prettily. In composition: —*gefühl*, *n.* nicety of feeling, fine touch. —*famm*, *m.* hatchel. —*färnia*, *a.* fine-grained. —*fäulig*, *a.* fine-pillared. —*ſilber*, *n.* fine silver. —*ſinnig*, *a.* delicate, polite. —*zinn*, *n.* grain-tin.

*Feind*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) enemy, foe, adversary, opponent, hater, fiend, devil. *ad.* hostile, inimical, hating another. —*ſron*, —*wrden*, to hate. —*ſich*, *a.* hostile, inimical, adverse, opposed to; belonging to the enemy. *ad.* hostilely. —*ſchaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) enmity, hostility, hate, hatred, dislike, animosity. —*ſchaftlich*, *a.* hostile, inimical. *ad.* hostilely. —*ſelig*, *a.* hostile, inimical; malevolent, malignant. *ad.* hostilely, malignantly. —*ſeligfeit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) hostility, malevolence, malignity.

*Feinden*, *v. a.* to be at enmity, to hate.

*Feine*, *f.* fineness; see *Feinheit*.

*Feinen*, *v. a.* to fine; to refine. *Feineln*, *v. a.* to refine in a trifling or affected manner.

*Feinheit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) fineness; delicacy; politeness, gentility; elegance; fineness, cunning, art, subtleness.

Feist, *a.* fat; coarse, unfeeling, stupid.  
 —zeit, *f.* the time when animals are fat.  
 Feiste, Feistigkeit, *f.* fatness.  
 Feisten, *v. a.* to fatten.  
 Feistlich, *m.* orpine (a plant).  
 Felbel, *m.* a kind of velvet or plush.  
 Feld, *n.* (*pl.* —er) field; plain, pane, panel; ground, shield (in heraldry); bed (in a garden); campaign; province. —a-meise, *f.* field-ant. —anpfer, *m.* little field-sorrel. —anger, *m.* ridge (borders) between two fields. —apetheke, *f.* field-dispensary. —apetheker, *m.* field-apothecary. —arbeit, *f.* agricultural labor. —art, *f.* the division of the land into fields, according to the intended produce. —artillerie, *f.* field-artillery. —arzt, *m.* army-physician. —bad, *m.* a collection of water which has no spring, but is supplied only from the moisture in the field. —baden, *n.* baking bread for the army; also, for the villages. —bäcker, *m.* army-baker; field-baker. —bäckerei, *f.* establishment of an army-baker. —basilicum, *n.* field-basil. —bau, *m.* agriculture, tillage, husbandry. —bauer, *m.* a peasant living in a plain. —baum, *m.* a single tree standing in a field. —bett, *n.* field-bed, campaign-bed, folding-bed. —binde, *f.* scarf, sash. —binse, *f.* field-brush. —blume, *f.* flower growing in the fields, wild flower. —bohne, *f.* horse-bean. —brücke, *f.* a bridge (in a field) over a ditch. —brustwehr, *f.* glacis. —busch, *m.* a clump of bushes or trees in a field. —casse, *f.* military chest. —chirurgus, *m.* surgeon of an army, military surgeon. —degen, *m.* soldier's sword. —dieb, *m.* a thief that robs the fields. —dieberei, *f.* practice of robbing the fields. —flasche, *f.* a soldier's flask, canteen. —flucht, *f.* desertion. —flüchtige, *m.* deserter. —flüchtig werden, to desert. —frevel, *m.* mischief done to fields or to the produce of the field. —frucht, *f.* produce of the field. —geflügel, *n.* birds (fowls) of the field, such as partridges, quails, &c. —geist, *f.* sylvan spirit; satyr, faun. —gepäck, *n.* baggage. —geräth, *n.* implements of agriculture; the furniture of an army. —gericht, *n.* court of a village; military jurisdiction. —geschirr, *n.* implements of agriculture; harness of farm-horses. —geschrei, *n.* outcry of the soldiers; war-whoop; watch-word. —geflänge, *n.* T. the long poles of a waterwork-engine. —gewaltige, *m.* executioner of an army, provost, provost-marshal. —glede, *f.* ( ludicrous) the gallows. —gelt, *m.* rural god. —grille, *f.* field-cricket. —hauptmann, —herr, *m.* commander in chief, general, captain. —herrnkunst, *f.* generalship. —hospital, *n.* field-hospital. —

huhn, *n.* partridge. —hühnerdarm, *m.* corn-marjoram. —hüter, *m.* field watch; field-guard, field-constable. —hütte, *f.* barrack, soldier's hut. —jäger, *m.* hunter of small game; a rifleman employed as an army-messenger. —kanzlei, *f.* field-chancery. —käse, *f.* mouse-ear (a plant); wild-cat. —keller, *m.* a cellar dug in the field; a canteen. —kessel, *m.* field-kettle. —kirche, *f.* a church standing single in a field. —klee, *m.* field-clover, common clover. —koch, *m.* army-cook, sutler. —kohl, *m.* field-cabbage. —krankheit, *f.* field-sickness. —kraut, *n.* field-herb. —kresse, *f.* field-cresses. —küche, *f.* sutler's kitchen, field-kitchen. —kümme, *m.* caraway. —lager, *n.* sheep-fold; camp. —lazarth, see —hospital. —lerche, *f.* field-lark. —lust, *f.* rural pleasure, country-delight, field-sport. —marder, *m.* the pine-marten. —mark, —markung, *f.* land-mark; limit, bound; district. —marschall, *m.* field-marshal. —mascheider, *m.* maple-tree. —maus, *m.* field-mouse. —medicus, *m.* field-physician. —meister, *m.* flayer. —messen, *n.* survey, surveying (of land), geodesia. —messer, *m.* surveyor, geometer, geometrician. —messkunst, *f.* art of surveying, geometry. —mohn, *m.* wild poppy. —mühle, *f.* camp-mill. —nünze, *f.* wild palm-mint. —musik, *f.* military music. —nachbar, *m.* one whose field joins that of another land-mate. —nelke, *f.* field-pink, Carthusian pink. —oberst, *f.* colonel, commander in chief. —esfen, *m.* forest-stove. —pappe, *f.* little mallow, wild-mallow. —postamt, *n.* military post-office. —posten, *m.* outpost of an army. —prediger, *m.* chaplain to a regiment; field-preacher. —der oberste —prediger, general-chaplain. —pult, *m.* camp-desk. —quartiermeister, *m.* field-quartermaster. —regiment, *n.* regiment of the line. —richter, —schultze, *m.* judge-advocate; provost of an army. —röschen, *n.* wind-flower. —rose, *f.* wild-rose. —ruthe, *f.* surveyor's rod. —salat, *m.* lamb's lettuce. —schaden, *m.* damage done to the fields. —schanze, *f.* redoubt, field-work. —scherer, *m.* surgeon in the army. —schlacht, *f.* see Schlacht. —schlange, *f.* land-serpent; a sort of cannon; culverin, saker. die kleine —schlange, rabinet. —schmiede, *f.* forge of an army-blacksmith. —schnecke, *f.* snail, slug. —schnecke, *f.* the common snipe (opposed to Waldschnecke, wood-cock). —schen, *a.* handsome at a distance. —schreiber, *m.* military clerk. —schütz, *m.* see —hüter. —schwamm, *m.* mushroom. —senf, *m.* charlock. —soldat, *m.* field-soldier. —spatz, *m.* field-spat. —spieler, *m.* musician that plays on a wind-instru-

ment. —*stein*, *m.* land-mark. —*stüd*, *n.* field-piece; landscape; piece for the trumpet, to sound a signal for the horse. —*stuhl*, *m.* camp-stool; folding-chair. —*taube*, *f.* pigeon that feeds in the fields. —*trüfel*, *m.* a demon that haunts the fields. —*thier*, *n.* wild beast. —*ten*, *m.* tone of the trumpet and other military wind-instruments, *i. e.* E flat. —*trompete*, *f.* military trumpet. —*vegel*, *m.* field-bird, land-bird. —*vegt*, *m.* see —*hüter*. —*wache*, *f.* advanced post, outpost; field-guard. —*wachmeister*, *m.* a major of cavalry. —*wächter*, *m.* see —*hüter*. —*webel*, *m.* sergeant. —*weg*, *m.* path or road across a field. —*weg*, *n.* furlong. —*wehr*, *f.* precinct, boundary. *T.* outer intrenchment; see *Landwehr*. —*wert*, *n.* watchword. —*zeichen*, *n.* field-badge, military sign, military emblem. —*zeugmeister*, *m.* master of the ordnance, general of the ordnance, master-general. —*zug*, *m.* campaign, expedition. —*zwiebel*, *f.* star of Bethlehem.

*Fel*derbede, *f.* T. platform, ceiling.

*Feldung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*ten*) field.

*Felge*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) state of ground when it is broken up or lightly plowed after its crop; the felly (felloe) of a wheel. —*n-hauer*, *m.* felloe-maker, wheelwright.

*Felgen*, *v. a.* to plow lightly after the crop; to provide a wheel with felines (felloes).

*Fell*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) (vulgar) coat, für; felt, hide; skin; membrane; a vile female. —*eisen*, *n.* mail; cloak-bag, knapsack, cap-case; wallet, portmanteau. —*eisen-schloß*, *n.* bag-lock. —*werf*, *n.* skins, furs.

*Felsen* (Fels), *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) rock; cliff. —*aloun*, *m.* rock-alum. —*beck*, *m.* the wild he-goat. —*gruppe*, *f.* cluster of rocks. —*hart*, *a.* as hard as a rock, rocky. —*kluft*, *f.* chasm or cleft in a rock. —*rose*, *f.* holly-rose. —*taube*, *f.* wild-pigeon, wood-pigeon, rock-pigeon, ring-dove. —*thal*, *n.* rocky vale. —*wand*, *f.* wall of a rock, precipice, steep side of a rock.

*Felsticht*, *Felstig*, *a.* rocky.

*Felude*, *Felouque*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) felucca (a sort of ship used on the Mediterranean).

*Femel*, *Femmel*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) winter-hemp, femel-hemp.

*Fench*, *m.* panic (a plant).

*Fenchel*, *m.* fennel. —*apfel*, *m.* fennel-apple. —*blume*, *f.* fennel-flower (*Nigella*). —*gurke*, *f.* pickled cucumber. —*holz*, *n.* saffra-wood. —*öl*, *n.* fennel-oil. —*wasser*, *n.* fennel-water.

*Fenn*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*), *Fenne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fen, marshy low ground. —*bette*, *f.* cranberry, moor-berry, moss-berry.

*Fenster*, *n.* (*pl.* —*n*) window. ein blindes —, mock-window. —*angel*, *f.* casement-hinge. —*austritt*, *m.* balcony. —*band*, *n.*

glass-holder (in coaches), window-cramp-iron. —*beschläg*, *n.* casement. —*blei*, *n.* glazier's lead for windows. —*begen*, *m.* arch of a window, bow-window. —*brüstung*, *f.* leaning, elbow-place of a window. —*fach*, *n.* pannel, square of a window. —*flügel*, *m.* casement of a window. —*futter*, *n.* sash, frame, plat-band of a window. —*gardine*, *f.* window-curtain. —*geld*, *n.* window-tax. —*giebel*, *m.* frontal. —*gitter*, *n.* lattice, trellis, grate. —*glas*, *n.* window-glass. —*haspe*, *f.* hinge of a window. —*latteise*, *f.* window-blind. —*fissen*, *n.* window-cushion. —*fitt*, *m.* putty. —*kreuz*, *n.* cross-work of a window. —*laden*, *m.* window-shutter. —*leist*, *m.* T. gap in a wall left for a window. —*pfister*, *m.* window-pier. —*pfosten*, *m.* window-post; jambs. —*pfister*, *m.* see —*fissen*. —*rahm*, *m.* window-frame. —*rahmen-schloß*, *n.* sash-fastener. —*raute*, *f.* glassy pane, square. —*riegel*, —*reiber*, *m.* snacket, sash-bolt. —*schibe*, *f.* see —*raute*. —*schmiege*, *f.* T. chamer-fering of a window. —*schöthen*, *n.* see —*flügel*. —*schwalbe*, *f.* window-swallow, martin. —*schweiß*, *m.* dew, moisture of windows. —*piegel*, *m.* pier-glass, mirror (looking-glass) between two windows. —*sprige*, *f.* watering-engine. —*spreße*, *f.* crossbar of a window. —*stange*, *f.* window-bar. —*sted*, *m.* see —*pfisten*. —*sturz*, *m.* T. lintel, head-piece over a window. —*steuer*, *f.* see —*geld*. —*thüre*, *f.* glass door. —*vertiefung*, *f.* see —*schmiege*. —*wand*, *f.* wall between two windows, pier. —*werf*, *n.* the windows. —*wirbel*, *m.* bolt of a window. —*zarge*, *f.* see —*futter*.

*Fenster*, *v. a.* to furnish with windows. *v. n.* to go under the window; to visit one's sweetheart under or through the window.

*Ferch*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. pernicious exhalation from the bottom of a mine; ordure, excrement, dung.

*Ferchen*, *v. a.* to expedite, to dispatch. —*baum*, *m.* pine-tree.

*Ferding*, *m.* the fourth part of a coin; far-thing.

*Ferge*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) ferryman, boatman, sailor. —*geld*, *n.* ferriage.

*Ferien*, *pl.* vacations, vacation-time, holy-days.

*Ferkel*, *n.* (*pl.* —*n*) pig, farrow, far. —*fiste*, *pl.* petittoes.

*Ferkelkaninchen*, *n.* agouty, long-nosed co-vey.

*Ferkeln*, *v. n.* to farrow, to pig.

*Ferm*, *a.* firm, constant, steady.

*Fermate*, *f.* general stop or pause in music.

*Fern*, *a.* far, remote, distant. *Ferne*, *f.* remoteness, distance. In die Ferne, to a distance. In der Ferne, at a distance.

—ansicht, *f.* distant view, perspective. —  
Darstellung, *f.* perspective, perspective re-  
presentation. —glas, *n.* spying-glass;  
perspective-glass, telescope. —rohr, *n.*  
telescope. —säulig, *a.* T. areostyle (when  
columns are ranged at 18 models distant  
from each other). —schaulich, *a.* seen  
distantly, seen perspectively. —schaulich-  
keit, *f.* perspective. —schein, *m.* perspec-  
tive appearance, perspective. —scheinig,  
*a.* perspective, appearing in perspective.  
—scheinleht, *f.* science of perspective.  
—schreiber, *m.* telegraph. —schreibefunst,  
*f.* telegraphic art. —schrift, *f.* writing  
seen at a distance, signal. —spiegel, *m.*  
reflecting telescope. —zeichnung, *f.* per-  
spective drawing.

Fernambutholz, *n.* Fernambuck-wood, Bra-  
zil-wood.

Fern, *f.* farness, remoteness, distance.

Ferner, *a.* & *ad.* further, farther, further-  
more. *c.* further. —hin, *ad.* for the fu-  
ture, henceforward. —weit, *a.* & *ad.* fur-  
ther, farther, henceforth.

Fernig, *ad.* of the last year; see Firn.

Ferse, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) young cow; (see Fär-  
se); heel. —nbein, *n.* heel-bone. —n-  
flchte, *f.* heel-tendon. —ngeld, *n.* —n-  
geld geben, to betake one's self to one's  
heels; to show a pair of heels. —nleber,  
*n.* quarter-piece (of a shoe). —nschlag, *m.*  
kick of one's heel.

Fertig, *a.* ready; quick, nimble; practised,  
handy; skilful, dexterous; finished,  
done. *ad.* readily, quickly. —fern, to be  
ready; to have finished. —werden, to  
finish, to get done.

Fertigen, *v. a.* to fabricate, to make, to  
manufacture; to compose, to perform; to  
make ready, to finish; to dispatch, to ex-  
pedite. *v. r.* to betake one's self, to hasten  
to a place.

Fertigkeit, *f.* readiness, quickness, nimble-  
ness, dexterity, facility.

Fes, *n.* T. F flat.

Feser, *m.* see Fächer.

Fessel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fetter; band; chain; pas-  
tern, fetlock-joint (of a horse). —wund,  
*a.* wounded or sore at the pastern.

Fesseln, *v. a.* to fetter, to shackle, to chain.  
*fig.* to captivate, to engage.

Fest, *a.* fast; strongly fixed; firm; hard,  
solid; settled, established; strong; con-  
stant, steadfast, steady, sure, close; well  
versed; sound (of sleep); invulnerable;  
brave. *ad.* fast, firmly. —setzen, *v. a.* to  
fix, to settle, to establish. die Sege! —  
machen, to stow, to furl, to band the sails.  
ein Tau — machen, to fasten, to belay a  
rope.

Fest, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) feast; festival; holyday.  
die unbeweglichen —, set holydays. —  
abend, *m.* eve, vigil of a holyday. —kleid,

*n.* festival habit. —leute, *pl.* holyday-  
folks. —opfer, *n.* oblation. —predigt, *f.*  
holyday sermon. —tag, *m.* holyday, feast.  
—zeit, *f.* festival day, halydays; vacant  
season.

Feste, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) firmness; solidity; the  
firmament; strong hold, fortress; prison.

Festigkeit, *f.* fastness, firmness, hardness,  
solidity. *fig.* constancy, steadiness, perse-  
verance, closeness.

Festiglich, *ad.* fast, firm, firmly.

Festlich, *a.* festive; festival; solemn. *ad.*  
solemnly, stately. —feit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) fe-  
stivity, solemnity.

Festten, *m.* T. festoon.

Festung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) fortress, fort, strong  
hold, strong castle, citadel. eine kleine  
—, fortlet. —bau, *m.* fortification; work-  
ing at fortifications (a punishment). —s-  
baukunst, *f.* military architecture. —s-  
pfaß, *m.* palisade. —swerk, *n.* fortifica-  
tion.

Festuren, *v. a.* to court.

Fetisch, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) fetich, idol. —dienst,  
*m.* worshipping of idols.

Fett, *n.* fat, grease. —ad, *f.* T. fat (adi-  
pous) vein. —ähre, *f.* bastard-vervain (a  
plant). —ammer, *m.* ortolan. —auge, *n.*  
exophthalmus. —bauch, *m.* great fat belly;  
maw; fat guts. —bruch, *m.* T. sperma-  
tocele. —darm, *m.* fat gut. —feder, *f.*  
fat-feather (feathers upon the rump of  
some birds, for instance geese). —fle-  
cken, *m.* spot or stain of grease. —gang,  
*m.* T. fat tunicle. —ganß, *f.* penguin.  
—haut, *f.* T. fat skin, fat tunicle, adipous  
membrane. —henne, *f.* orpine (a plant).  
—fram, *m.* dealing in fat or greasy goods.  
—främter, *m.* dealer in fat or greasy goods,  
chandler. —frankheit, *f.* puffing up,  
swelling (of the silk-worm). —fraut, *n.*  
grease-wort. —magen, *m.* fourth sto-  
mach of ruminating animals. —nänna-  
chen, *n.* three farthings. —markt, *m.*  
market-place for butter, bacon, &c. —s-  
schmelzen, *n.* molten grease (a disease in  
horses). —schwanz, *m.* fat tail (of Ara-  
bian sheep). —then, *m.* fuller's earth.  
—waare, *f.* fat or greasy goods; chand-  
ler's wares. —wachs, *n.* adipocere. —s-  
wasser, *n.* water in which wool has been  
washed. —welle, *f.* wool in the yolk.

Fett, *a.* fat, greasy. *fig.* rich, lucrative,  
profitable.

Fette, *f.* see Fettigkeit.

Fetticht, Fettig, *a.* greasy, fatty. *ad.* grea-  
sily.

Fettigkeit, *f.* fatness, greasiness.

Fetzen, *m.* (*pl.* —) shred, rag, tatter. *v. a.*  
to mangle, to tatter, to cut irregularly  
and unskilfully; see Zerfetzen. Feser, *m.*  
(*pl.* —) an instrument for cutting; a  
sword; a rod; the part cut, posteriors.



Feucht, *a.* moist, humid, damp. —*arfch*, *m.* cormorant (a bird). —*glicd*, *n.* T. pizzle of stags. —*meffer*, *m.* hygrometer. Feuchte, *f.* humidity, dampness. Feuchten, *v. a.* to moisten, to wet, to damp, to humectate. *T.* to piss (of wild beasts). *v. n.* to emit moisture, to damp, to moisten. Feuchtigfeit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) wetness, moisture, moistness, dampness, humidity. —*zeiger*, *m.* T. hygroscope. Feuchtniß, *f.* damp, moisture. Feuchtung, *f.* wetting, moistening, &c. Feuer, *n.* (*pl.* —) fire. *fig.* mettle, ardor, spirit, passion; flame, brightness (of diamonds). *T.* light-house, beacon, light, lantern. *das wilde* —, wildfire. *das heilige* —, (or *die Rose*), St. Anthony's fire. *das heilige* — *der Schafe*, rot; *der Schweine*, mange. In composition: —*ader*, *f.* vein on the under part of the tail of black cattle. —*amt*, *n.* fire-office. —*anbeter*, *m.* fireworshipper. —*anbetung*, *f.* pyrolatry. —*anleger*, *m.* incendiary. —*anfalt*, *f.* fire-regulations; fire-office; fire insurance-office. —*bake*, *f.* beacon, lighthouse. —*ball*, —*ballen*, *m.* fireball. —*beden*, *n.* chafing-dish, firepan, coalpan. —*berg*, *m.* burning mountain, volcano; see —*peizer* *ender Berg*. —*beständig*, *a.* T. fireproof, fix. —*beständigfeit*, *f.* fixidity. —*blase*, *f.* T. fire-blister. —*blatter*, *f.* T. tumor or blister that rises in the skin at night, epinectis. —*bed*, *m.* andiron, fire-dog, creeper. —*bohne*, *f.* scarlet-runner. —*brand*, *m.* firebrand. —*büchse*, *f.* firebox. —*bugen*, *m.* *pl.* T. little fireballs in fire-works. —*caffe*, *f.* fire insurance-office. —*dienst*, *m.* see —*anbetung*. —*drache*, *m.* bolis, fire-dragon. —*dried*, *n.* T. fiery triplicity (the triangular constellation of the ram, the lion, and the sagittary). —*ede*, *f.* T. thread, rough edge, wire-edge (in knives or steel tools drawn out of the fire). —*eifer*, *m.* zeal, ardor, heat of passion, burning wrath, anger. —*eimer*, *m.* firebucket. —*eisen*, *n.* andiron; fire-steel. —*effe*, *f.* chimney, forge. —*fach*, *n.* hearth. —*fächer*, *m.* fan, wing. —*fahne*, *f.* fire-ensign. —*fälsber*, *m.* yellow willow. —*farbe*, *f.* fire-color. —*farben*, —*farbig*, *a.* fire-colored. —*faß*, *n.* fire-tub, quenching-tub. —*fest*, *a.* proof against fire, fix. —*festigfeit*, *f.* quality of being fireproof, fixidity. —*flamme*, *f.* fire-flame. —*flasche*, *f.* powder-flask. —*folge*, *f.* duty of the inhabitants to assist in extinguishing a conflagration. —*funke*, *m.* spark, sparkle. —*gabel*, *f.* firefork. —*garbe*, *f.* fire-sheaf. —*gatter*, *n.* sander. —*geist*, *m.* *fig.* aspiring genius. —*geld*, *n.* suage, chimney-money. —*geräth*, *n.* firetools. —*glocke*, *f.* firebell, alarm-bell. —*gott*, *m.* the god of fire, Vulcan. —*hafen*, *m.* fire-

hook. —*hend*, *n.* T. curtains of sailcloth incrustated with combustible materials to set ships on fire. —*herd*, *m.* hearth, fire-side. —*himmel*, *m.* empyrean, the highest heaven. —*holz*, *n.* firewood, fuel. —*hüter*, *m.* fire-watch (in mining). —*fäfer*, *m.* horned beetle. —*fasse*, *f.* chamber, great gun. —*fule*, *f.* fireclub (wooden club filled with gunpowder, saltpetre, brimstone, &c.). —*fische*, *f.* footstove. —*fiste*, *f.* firetrunk. —*fisch*, *n.* raw hide in the powder-room of a ship. —*fnäuel*, *m.* fireclew. —*fnecht*, *m.* fireman, fire-varlet. —*freuz*, *n.* fiery cross (in Scotland). —*fröte*, *f.* glistening toad. —*früde*, *f.* iron rake. —*frug*, *m.* fire-pitcher. —*fust*, see —*faß*. —*fuget*, *f.* fireball, bomb. —*funst*, *f.* pyrotechnics. —*lärm*, *m.* cry of fire, scare-fire. —*leiter*, *f.* fire-ladder. —*leute*, *pl.* engine-men. —*lude*, *f.* T. firecuttle. —*maal*, *n.* burnt mark; fire-mole (on the skin). —*männchen*, *n.* Jack in a lantern, ignis fatuus. —*ma-terie*, *f.* fiery substance. —*mauer*, *f.* shaft of a chimney, chimney. —*meffer*, *m.* pyrometer. —*mörser*, *m.* mortar, murdering-piece. —*napf*, *m.* firework representing a fountain. —*ofen*, *m.* stove, furnace. —*ordnung*, *f.* fire-regulation. —*pfanne*, *f.* chafing-dish, coalpan; censor, perfuming-pan. —*pfeil*, *m.* fire-dart. —*pfeiler*, *m.* fire-column. —*pfatte*, *f.* back of a chimney. —*probe*, *f.* fire-ordeal, fiery trial, fireproof. —*pump*, *f.* fireplug. —*punkt*, *m.* T. focus, meeting-point. —*püf-fer*, *m.* snapper-bellows. —*rad*, *n.* fire-wheel; lock of a harquebuss. —*regen*, *m.* rain of fire. —*rohr*, *n.* firearm, hand-gun, firelock; rifle-barrel. —*reth*, *m.* fire-grate. —*reth*, *a.* as red as fire, fiery red. —*säule*, *f.* fireproof; fire-column. —*brunst*, *f.* fire, conflagration, great burning. —*schau*, *f.* fire-visit. —*schaden*, *m.* damage caused by fire. —*schaukel*, *f.* fire-shovel. —*schein*, *m.* glimmering of the fire. —*schu*, *a.* afraid of fire. —*schiff*, *n.* fire-ship, brander. —*schirm*, *m.* fire-screens. —*schlaß*, *m.* pistol tinder-box. —*schlang*, *f.* fire-drake. —*schloß*, *n.* firelock. —*schro-ter*, *m.* horn-beetle. —*schwamm*, *m.* agaric, spunk, fire-boletus, tinder. —*schwär-mer*, *m.* squib. —*legen*, *m.* charm, conjuration of the fire. —*gefahr*, *f.* fire-danger. —*sneth*, *f.* distress of fire; conflagration. —*siehd*, *a.* ignivomous. *ein* —*spiegender Berg*, *a.* volcano. —*spise*, *f.* fire-engine. —*stahl*, *m.* fire-steel. —*stäte*, *f.* burning-place; hearth. *fig.* house. —*stein*, *m.* flint, flintstone. —*strahl*, *m.* flash of fire. —*stülpe*, *f.* sander, kitchen-sender. —*strafe*, *f.* the burning of a delinquent. —*taufe*, *f.* fire-baptism. —*theilschen*, *n.* fiery particle. —*thurm*, *m.*

see —bafc. —tounc, *f.* T. firebarrel; see —faß. —vergoldung, *f.* hot gilding. —wächter, *m.* fireman. —warte, *f.* see —bafc. —werck, *n.* firework. —wercker, *m.* fireworker, artilleryman. —werckerfunst, —werckfunst, *f.* pyrotechny, pyrotechnics. —werckfünftler, *m.* pyrotechnist. —wolf, *m.* puff, whiff, blast of fire (which sometimes shoots out of a furnace). —wurm, *m.* see —(cyt)er. —zange, *f.* firetongs, steak-tongs. —zeichen, *n.* fiery meteor; fire-token; signal by a lighted fire. —zeug, *n.* tinder-box. —ziegel, *m.* firebrick, Windsor brick.

Feuern, *v. a.* to kindle, to light, to make fire; to fire, to discharge. *v. n.* to give fire, to glow, to burn. *fig.* to ache, to tingle. Feuerung, *f.* firing, fire; fuel. Feurig, *a.* fiery, hot, burning. *fig.* fiery, hot, ardent, passionate, hasty, brisk.

† Fiaker, *m.* (*pl.* —) hackney-coach.

Fibel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) horn-book, spelling-book, battle-door, christ-cross-row.

Fiber, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fibre, string.

Fichte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pine, pine-tree. —n-äpfel, —n-äpfeln, *m.* pine-apple. —nbaum, *m.* pine-tree. —nmarter, *m.* pine-marten. —nwald, *m.* pine-forest, pine-grove.

Fichten, *a.* of pine-wood, pine.

Fidc, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pocket. —nfaul, *a.* stingy, covetous, avaricious.

Fiden, *v. a.* to rub backwards and forwards; to chastise with a rod.

Fidsaden, *v. n.* to run unnecessarily backwards and forwards; to make intrigues, to play tricks.

Fidsader, *m.* (*pl.* —) intriguer. —ci, *f.* (*pl.* —en) intrigue, tricks.

Fidmühle, *f.* double-mill. *fig.* gainful opportunity.

Fideicomiß, *n.* (*pl.* —e) (*l. t.*) entail.

† Fidiuß, *m.* (*pl.* —buße) kindler; lighter, inatch.

Fieber, *n.* fever; ague. das aufzichende —, hectic fever. das nachlassende —, Wechsel —, *n.* intermittent fever. das hitzige —, Entzündungs —, inflammato-ry fever, burning ague. das faule —, putrid fever. das bößartige —, malignant fever. das kalte —, ague. das eiskalte —, the cold ague (where the paroxysms are always cold). das dreitägige —, tertian ague. —anfall, *m.* paroxysm of fever. —haft, *a.* aguish, feverish, feverous. *ad.* aguishly, feverously. —haftigkeit, *f.* aguishness, feverishness. —hitz, *f.* feverish heat. —flee, *m.* marsh-trefoil. —frant, *a.* sick of the fever. —fraut, *n.* feverfew (a plant). —mittel, *n.* febrifuge. —rinde, *f.* Peruvian bark. —schauer, *m.* paroxysm of the ague; ague-fit. —sturz, *m.* violent attack of the fever. —tag, *n.* the day on which the fever comes on.

—vertreibend, *a.* febrifuge. Fieberisch, *a.* see Fieberhaft.

Fiedel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (vulgar) fiddle; a kind of fsh. —bogen, *m.* fiddle-stick. —boh-ter, *m.* a boring instrument, drill.

Fiedeln, *v. a.* to fiddle; to scrape.

Fiedler, *m.* (*pl.* —) fiddler, gut-scraper.

Fiedermesser, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. glass-cutting knife.

Fiedern, *v. a.* to feather, to furnish with feathers.

Fief, *m.* a sort of maggot; whitlow. —bohne, *f.* kidney-bean.

† Fierant, *m.* a trader, who frequents fairs.

Figur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (Gestalt, *f.* Bild, *n.*) figure; trope. —machen, to cut a figure. —algesang, *m.* (*pl.* —gefänge) varied and ornamented chant (opposed to plain-chant). —enfarte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) figured card. —irbant, *f.* (*pl.* —bänke) T. turner's lathe for turning figures. —iren, *v. a.* to make figures. *v. n.* to figure, to be conspicuous. —ist, *m.* (*pl.* —en) sculptor, carver, statuary.

Figürlich (bildlich), *a.* figurative. *ad.* figuratively.

† Filet (Netz), *n.* net, net-work. —nadel, *f.* netting-needle.

† Filial, *n.* (*pl.* —en) under-parochial church; chapel of ease; an office or institution subordinate to another.

Filigranarbeit, *f.* filigree.

Filtrir, in composition: —beden, *n.* filtering-basin. —fanne, *f.* decanter; coffee-piggin. —papier, *n.* filtering-paper, sink-ing-paper. —fad, *m.* filtering-bag. —stein, *m.* filtering-stone. —trichter, *m.* cullender. —tuch, *n.* bolting-cloth.

† Filtriren (durchsiehen), *v. a.* to filter.

Filtz, *m.* (*pl.* —e) felt; blanket. *fig.* miser, pinch-penny, niggard, curmudgeon, mock-worm; rebuke, check, lecture. —geige, *f.* T. combmaker's polishing-blade. —hut, *m.* felt-hat, stuff-hat. —fraut, *n.* cud-weed, dodder. —laus, *f.* crablouse, felt-louse. —mantel, *m.* felt-cloak, gabardine. —schuh, *m.* shoe of felt, felt slipper, sock. —tuch, *n.* cloth of hair or felt.

Filzen, *v. a.* to felt; to rebuke, to scold. *v. r.* to felt itself.

Filzig, *a.* felting; feltering. *fig.* niggard, niggardly, sordid. *ad.* niggardly, sordidly. —feit, *f.* niggardliness, sordidness.

Fimmel, *m.* fumble-hemp. T. iron coin or wedge.

† Financieel, *a.* financial.

Financier, *m.* (*pl.* —en) financier.

† Finanz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) fraud, usury, extortion. —ausfchuß, *m.* finance-committee. —collegium, —sammer, *f.* exchequer, board of revenues. —rath, *m.* counsellor of the finances. —wesen, *n.* finances. —wissenfchaft, *f.* science of finances.

**Finanzen**, *pl.* finances.

**Finanzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) usurer, cheat.

**Findebuch**, *n.* **Findegettel**, *m.* inventory.

**Findelgeld**, *n.* **Findelohn**, *m.* reward paid to those who find and restore any thing lost. **Findelhaus**, *n.* foundling-hospital. **Findelkind**, *n.* foundling.

**Findelmutter**, *f.* a woman entrusted with the care of the children in a foundling-hospital. **Findelpfleger**, **Findelvater**, *m.* a man who has the immediate care of the orphans in a foundling-hospital.

\* **Finden**, *v. a.* to find; to meet; to meet with; to light upon, to fall upon. *fig.* to find out, to discover, to detect; to think, to animadvert upon. *v. r.* to be found, to be; to present itself, to offer. *Sich* — lassen, to be found, to prove, to turn out. *Statt* —, to take place. *Statt* — lassen, to suffer to take place, to allow.

**Finder**, *m.* (*pl.* —), —in, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) finder.

**Findung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) finding. —recht, *n.* right belonging to the finder.

**Findling**, *m.* (*pl.* —c) foundling.

**Finger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) finger. an den — herabhängen, to have at one's finger's ends. auf die — klopfen, to rap a person's fingers, to punish. auf die — sehen, to have a strict eye upon one. aus den —n saugen, to invent, to forge. lange — machen, die — fleben machen, to steal. den — auf den Mund legen, to be silent. durch die — sehen, to connive at, to be indulgent. sich die — verbrennen, to burn one's fingers, to suffer from imprudence. —farn, *m.* finger-fern. —handschuh, *m.* fingered glove. —hut, *m.* thimble; fox-glove. —hutblume, *f.* fox-glove, blue bell-flower. —leiter, *pl.* T. finger-guides. —muschel, *f.* sea-finger. —platte, *f.* door-guard. —reif, —ring, *m.* finger-ring. —saß, *m.* T. fingering. —sprache, *f.* signs made by the fingers, dactylology. —wurm, *m.* hairworm, water-hairworm. —zeig, *m.* pointing with the finger. *fig.* hint.

**Fingerding**, *m.* (*pl.* —c) finger-stall. T. goosing.

**Fingern**, *v. a.* to finger; to touch with the finger.

**Fint**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) finch. —enbauer, *m.* cage for a finch. —enfalk, *m.* sparrowhawk. —enneß, *n.* T. netting.

**Finstler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bird-catcher, fowler.

**Finne**, *f.* pimple, blotch; fin; fen, bog, morass; top, point, summit of a hill; small nail, tack; thin end of a hammer; measles in pigs. —nstuder, *m.* searcher of hog's tongues.

**Finnschmied**, *m.* goldsmith's hammer.

**Finnen**, *v. a.* to work with the thin end of the hammer.

**Finnsisch**, *m.* (*pl.* —c) fin-fish.

**Finnaig**, *a.* pimpled; mealy (of pigs).

**Finstler**, *a.* dark; tenebrous, gloomy; austere, morose; sad, melancholy. —ling, *m.* (*pl.* —c) blockhead; obscurant. —s lingß, *ad.* in the dark. —niß, *f.* (*pl.* —c) darkness, tenebrosity, obscurity; gloom, gloominess. T. eclipse.

**Finte**, *f.* feint (in fencing); false attack; trick; deception.

**Fips**, *m.* a filip. **Fipsen**, *v. a.* to filip.

**Fitlefang**, *m.* —cret, *f.* (*pl.* —en) hocus-pocus, drollery, foppery; nonsense, foolery, buffoonery. —ct, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person that talks at random, buffoon.

**Firma**, *f.* (*pl.* Firmen) T. firm.

**Firmament**, *n.* firmament, sky.

**Firmeln**, **Firmen**, *v. a.* to confirm, to bishop-op; *gefirmelt*, *part. a.* bishopped.

**Firmelung**, *f.* confirmation, bishopping.

**Firn**, *a.* of the preceding year, belonging to the preceding year; old.

**Firnwein**, **Firnwein**, *m.* old wine.

**Firner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) ice-mountain, glacier.

**Firniß**, *m.* (*pl.* —c) varnish. —en, *v. a.* to varnish.

**Firße**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) top, summit, highest point; ridge of a roof.

**Fis**, *n.* T. F sharp.

**Fiscal**, *m.* attorney general; attorney of the exchequer. —isch, *a.* fiscal.

**Fiscus**, *m.* exchequer.

**Fisch**, *m.* (*pl.* —c) fish. der männliche —, miltler. der weibliche —, spawner. —aar, —abler, *m.* osprey, sea-eagle. —ambcr, *m.* fish-amber. —angel, *f.* fishing-hook. —artig, *a.* fish-like. —band, *n.* T. hinge-hook. —bar, *a.* fishy. —bärn, *m.* little fishing-net. —bein, *n.* whale-bone. —blase, *f.* the bladder of fishes, isinglass. —blatter, *f.* fish-bladder. —brut, *f.* fry, fish for brood. —effter, *m.* ichtyophagist. —fang, *m.* fishing. —floss, *f.* fin. —führer, *m.* ripier, ripeer, tranter. —gabel, *f.* a fishing spear. —gräte, *f.* fish-bone. —håher, *m.* heron. —hålder, *m.* fish-pond, trunk, stew, reservoir. —håmen, *m.* hoop-net; hand-net. —håndel, *m.* fish-dealing, fish-trade. —håndler, *m.* fish-monger. —haut, *f.* fish-skin, shagreen. —håsten, *m.* fish-trunk. —heffel, *m.* fish-kettle. —hießer, *m.* —ficme, *f.* fish-ear, gill. —föder, *m.* bait for fishes. —fórner, *pl.* India berries. —fram, *m.* fish-dealing. —fråmer, *m.* fish-monger. —fåmmel, *m.* cumin-seed. —låich, *m.* spawn of fishes. —leim, *m.* isinglass. —låffel, *m.* fish-spoon. —marßt, *m.* fish-market. —maul, *n.* nerita. —meister, *m.* master-fisherman. —mewe, *f.* fish-mew. —misch, *f.* milt. —ehr, *n.* fish-ear, gill. —ål, *n.* train-oil. —etter, *f.* common otter. —raffel, *f.* raffle-net. —recht, *n.* right of fishing; piscary. —s

reich, *a.* abounding in fish. —reißer, *m.* heron. —rüse, *f.* bow-net. —regen, *m.* spawn, fry, roe. —säß, *m.* fry. —schuppe, *f.* scale of fishes. —speise, *f.* food consisting of fishes, fish-meal. —stechen, *n.* spearing of fish. —tag, *m.* fish-day, fishing-day. —teich, *m.* fish-pond. —thran, *m.* fish-oil, train-oil, blubber. —trog, *m.* fish-trough, fish-trunk. —wasser, *n.* a stream or piece of water containing fish; fishy water. —wathc, *f.* large fishing-net, seine. —weib, *n.* fish-woman; fish-monger. —weide, *f.* fish-warren. —weizher, *m.* fish-pond. —wirthschaft, *f.* management of fisheries. —zeug, *n.* fishing-tackle. —zug, *m.* draught at fishing.

Fische, *pl.* T. pisces.

Fischen, *v. a.* to fish. das Steuer fisch, T. the rudder makes foul water.

Fischen, *pl.* T. partners. die — des großen Rasses, partners of the main-mast.

Fischenzen, *v. n.* to smell or taste of fish.

Fischer, *m.* (pl. —) fisher, fisherman. —amt, *n.* —innung, —junft, *f.* company of fishermen. —baum, *m.* Virginian tree. —bufe, *f.* fishing-boat. —falk, *m.* fish-hawk. —fisch, *m.* sea-devil, sea-cormorant. —garn, —neg, *n.* fishing-net; sweep-net, drag-net, trammel, casting-net. —geräth, *n.* fishing-tackle. —innung, see —amt. —fahn, *m.* fishing-boat. —forb, *m.* bow-net, weel. —rüse, *f.* leap, weel, junket of wickers. —ring, *m.* fisherman's ring (one of the papal seals). —schiff, *n.* fishing-ship, fishing-boat. —weide, *f.* common osier. Fischicht, *a.* fishy.

Fischeri, *f.* (pl. —en) fishery, fishing; piscation. jur — gehörig, piscatory.

Fisel, *f.* (pl. —n) pintle, man's yard.

Fisfchels, *n.* Venice sumach.

Fisole, *f.* (pl. —n) kidney-bean, French bean.

Fisfern, *v. a.* to whisper; see Flisfern.

Fist, *m.* (pl. —e) foist, fizz, fizzle.

Fistel, *f.* tube, pipe; fistula; (in singing) feigned treble, falsetto. Fistuliren, *v. n.* to sing falsetto (feint treble).

Fitten, *v. a.* T. to measure the depth of a bore-hole.

Fittich, Fittig, *m.* (pl. —e) wing. fig. lap-pet of a coat.

Fize, *f.* (pl. —n) skain; wrinkle. Fizen, *v. a.* to bind into skains; to entangle; to disentangle, to seaze, to wrinkle; to rub.

Fix, *a.* fixed; firm, solid; active, quick, ready; nimble. —iren, *v. a.* T. to fix. fig. to fix the eyes upon. —stern, *m.* (pl. —e) fixed star.

Flabbe f. (pl. —n) a large hanging mouth; (in contempt) chops; Danish dog.

Flach, *a.* flat, plain, level, even; shallow, superficial. — in den Wind, T. head to wind. —bohrrer, *m.* flat-angur. —deich-

fel, *f.* flat-beam; hatchet with a straight edge. —eisen, *n.* anvil of goldsmiths. —erbse, *f.* flat-pea. —fisch, *m.* flat-fish. —gangen, *pl.* T. planks of the bottom (floor). —seitig, *a.* flat-sided, flat. —zange, *f.* flat-nosed pliers.

Flach, *m.* T. flat bottom, floor.

Fläche, *f.* (pl. —n) flat, flatness; level, plain, plane, surface; shallowness. T. brick-axe.

Flächen, *v. a.* to flat, to level, to plane.

Flächen, *pl.* of Fläche, in composition: —größe, *f.* extent of surface. —inhalt, *m.* superficial content, area. —maß, *n.* square measure. —meßkunst, *f.* planimetry.

Flachs, *m.* flax. —ader, *f.* tendon, nerve.

—bart, *m.* first beard-hair, down. —bau, *m.* cultivation of flax. —baum, *m.* antidesma. —berciter, *m.* flax-dresser. —

bläuel, *m.* T. swingle-staff. —blüthfarbe, *f.* griddelin. —bose, *f.* flax-knot. —bröche, *f.* flax-brake. —darre, *f.* a place for drying flax. —dotter, *m.* bastard yellow flax; gold of pleasure. —dotter or —seide, *f.* dodder, woodbine. —feld, *n.* field sown with flax. —fint, *m.* the lesser linnet. —gras, *n.* cut-wort, cotton-weed. —haat, *n.* —kopf, *m.* flaxen hair. —händler, *m.* dealer in flax; flax-monger. —hetzel, *f.* flax-comb, hatchel. —hede, *f.* flax-tow; flax-hackle. —frunt, *n.* flax-weed, toad-flax, lady's lace. —mühle, *f.* flax-mill. —raufe, *f.* plucking of flax. —reiste, *f.* handful of combed flax. —röste, *f.* steeping of flax; flax-watering time or season; lake or pond for steeping flax. —samen, *m.* flax-seed, linseed. —stein, *m.* asbestos.

Flächse, *f.* see Fische.

Flächsen, *a.* flaxen.

Fladen, Fladern, *v. n.* to flare, to flicker, to flutter.

Fladen, *m.* (pl. —) bunn, flawn, cake.

Flader, *f.* a streak or vein in wood or stone. —ig, *a.* streaked, veinous, grainy, spotted, speckled.

Flage, *f.* (pl. —n) bog, quagmire; flow, storm. T. vein of solid stone crossing a mine.

Flageolet, *n.* T. flageolet. —ton, *m.* flated sound, harmonic sound.

Flaggast, *m.* T. mariner who has the care of the flag.

Flagge, *f.* (pl. —n) flag, standard, ensign. —offizier, *m.* flag-officer. —nschiff, *n.* flag-ship. —stange, *f.* —stod, *m.* flag-staff, ensign-staff. —ntuch, *n.* bunting.

Flaggen, *v. a.* to dress a ship.

Flähme, *f.* (pl. —n) waist.

Flamingo, *m.* (pl. —) flamingo (a bird).

Flame, *f.* steam.

Flämisch, *a.* Flemish. Fläminger, *m.* a native of Flanders, Fleming.

**Flamme**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) flame, blaze, flash. — *n*feuer, *n.* flaming fire. — *n*flügel, *m.* phalene. — *n*nacht, *f.* seamable seam, pyramidal seam. — *n*ruthe, *f.* model of carpenter, to make ledges, lists and notches. — *n*säule, *f.* pyramid. — *n*schuß, *m.* sery archer, Cupid. — *n*stod, *m.* T. shaft of joiners, into which the notching-iron is screwed; tool of locksmiths for bending the heated iron to all sorts of grate-work; bar, spat. — *n*strom, *m.* a stream of flames, flaming torrent. — *n*wirbel, *m.* volume of flames.

**Flammen**, *v. a.* to scorch; to water (stuffs). *v. n.* to flame, to blaze. — *b, part. a.* flaming, blazing.

**Flammicht**, *a.* like a flame; watered, undulated.

**Flammig**, *a.* flamy, flammuous.

**Flanell**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) flannel. *gefäpelter* —, swanskin.

**Flanke**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) flank. — *n*werf, *n.* T. flanker.

**Flanken**, *m.* a great slice (of bread or meat).

**flankiren**, *v. a. & n.* to flank. *v. n.* to rove about, to range, to flutter.

**Fläschchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) vial.

**Flasche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) flask, flagon, bottle, vial. *die große* —, kit. *auf* — *n* füllen, to bottle. — *n*baum, *m.* custard-apple. — *n*: *büchse*, *f.* wind-hand-gun with a conical flask. — *n*futter, *n.* — *n*steller, *m.* bottle-case. — *n*ferb, *m.* basket for bottles. — *n*: *fürbis*, *m.* large American gourd, gourd-bottle. — *n*zug, *m.* polypast, pulley; hand-screw; Jack in the box.

**flaschinett**, *n.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. flageolet, flageolet; see *flageolet*.

**Flaschner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tinman.

**Flaser**, *f.* see *flader*.

**Fläts**, *m.* a lazy awkward fellow, a coarse fellow, boor.

**Flatsche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*), *flatschen*, *m.* (*pl.* —)plash, strip; flat heap.

**flatterer**, *m.* (*pl.* —), *flattergeist*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) inconstant fellow, weathercock.

**flatterhaft**, *a.* flirting, fickle, inconstant. — *igfeit*, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy, flittiness, unsteadiness, frivolity.

**flattermine**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. fougade, flutter-mine.

**flattern**, *v. n.* to flit, to flirt, to flutter, to flicker, to float; to run about, to rove, to ramble; to be unsteady (flighty).

**flau**, *a.* flat, insipid; tasteless; dull, out of fashion; weak; faint. — *treg*, *m.* (*pl.* — *trég*) rinsing-vat. — *n*, *v. a.* to rinse, to wash in running water.

**flaum**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) down. — *feder*, *f.* soft feather, down.

**flaume**, *f.* plum; see *flaume*.

**flaumen**, *pl.* the hard (raw) fat from the

kidney of some animals, especially pigs, also the raw fat of geese and fowls.

**flausch**, *m.* a tuft (of hair or wool).

**flausen**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) juggle, chicane, trick, shuffling, artifice.

**flausenmacher**, *m.* a chicaner, shuffler.

**flechse**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) tendon, sinew, nerve.

**flechsig**, *a.* tendinous.

**flechte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) twist, braid, plait, tress, lock (of hair); fleak, hurdle, hamper. T. tetter, morpew, ringworm, dry scab; lichen, liverwort (a plant).

**\* flechten**, *v. a.* to twist, to weave, to plait, to braid; to interweave. *v. r.* to interfere, to intermeddle.

**flechting**, *n.* T. shrouds and other rigging at the mast-head.

**flechtweide**, *f.* osier.

**flechtwerk**, *n.* plaited work, basket-work.

**fleck**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) spot; place; piece; heel-piece; botch, patch, tatter; shred, cutting; stain, blur, blemish. — *büßling*, *m.* splitherring. — *sieber*, *n.* petechial fever, purple. — *fügel*, *f.* savonet (to take spots out of cloth). — *stein*, *m.* scouring-stone.

**flecken**, *m.* (*pl.* —) borough, country-town, market-place; spot; blot, stain, blur; speck, speckle; mark; mole. *fig.* blemish, spot, stain, blur. — *ausmacher*, *m.* scourer.

**flecken**, *v. a.* to spot, to stain, to speck, to speckle. *v. n.* to stain, to blot, to get stained or spotted; to be ill of the measles. *fig.* to go on, to get on.

**fleckig**, *a.* spotted, stained, blotted, speckled.

**fledermaus**, *f.* (*pl.* — *mäuse*) bat, flutter-mouse, rear-mouse.

**flederwisch**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) goose-wing, feather-broom.

**fliegel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) flail; clown, boor, churl.

— *ei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) churlishness, clownishness, coarseness. — *c*r, *m.* (*pl.* —) a man armed with a flail. — *hast*, *a.* churlish, rude, clownish, impertinent, uncouth. *ad.* churlishly.

**flehen**, *v. a.* to implore, to supplicate, to entreat, to beseech, to crave. —, *n.* supplication, entreaty.

**flehentlich**, *a.* suppliant; entreating.

**fleichen**, *v. a.* to wash, to clean; to dress up, to adorn.

**fleich**, *n.* flesh; meat; pulp of fruit; carnation. *fig.* the human body. — *aus*

*wuchse*, *m.* T. carnosity. — *bant*, *f.* butcher's stall, shambles. — *beil*, *n.* cleaver.

— *blume*, *f.* stock gilliflower. — *bruch*, *m.* sarcocoele. — *brühe*, *f.* broth. — *eisen*, *n.* fleshing-knife.

— *farbe*, *f.* flesh-color; carnation. — *farben*, — *farbig*, *a.* flesh-colored; incarnate. — *faß*, *n.* a tub in which meat is salted. — *freßend*, — *freß*

*fig.* *a.* carnivorous, flesh-devouring. — *freßer*, *a.* carnivorous animal. — *gabel*, *f.* flesh-hook; meat-fork. — *geschwulst*, *f.*

carnosity, swelling in the flesh; see — bruch. — gewächs, *n.* T. sarcoma, flesh-mole. — gewächs auf dem Nabel, sarcomphale. — gewächs in der Nase, polypus. — gewächs im Augenwinkel, encanthis. — gewächs am Zahnfleische, epulis. — gewächs am Rücken, broncocele, natta. — hader, *m.* see Fleisch. — hafen, *m.* meat-hook, flesh-hook. — halle, *f.* shambles. — haltung, *f.* T. carnation. — fam: mer, *f.* larder; lardery. — fle, *m.* common clover-trefoil. — fleß, *m.* — flöschén, *n.* meat-ball. — fuchen, *m.* meat-pie, pastry. — leim, *m.* sarcocolla, flesh-gluce. — made, *f.* maggot, mite. — mafier, *m.* flesh-monger, pimp. — markt, *m.* butcher's market. — speise, *f.* meat-diet. — suppe, *f.* soup made of meat; flesh-broth. — tag, *m.* a day on which meat is eaten. — topf, *m.* a pot for boiling meat, flesh-pot. — waare, *f.* meat. — wage, *f.* a balance or scales for weighing meat. — watze, *f.* caruncle. — wert, *m.* what is prepared of meat. — wunde, *f.* flesh-wound. — wurst, *f.* meat-pudding. — zehnte, *m.* tithe paid of animals which are killed for meat.

**Fleischen**, *v. n.* to clear of flesh.

**Fleischer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) butcher. — **gang**, *m.* fig. fruitless journey, sleeveless errand. — **gewicht**, *n.* butcher's weight. — **hund**, *m.* butcher's dog, bull-dog. — **knacht**, *m.* a butcher's man.

**Fleischern**, *a.* of flesh, fleshy. **Fleischeslust**, *f.* carnal lust, sensuality, venery. **Fleisch-icht**, *a.* like flesh, fleshy.

**Fleischig**, *a.* fleshy, carncous; plump, pulpous. — **feit**, *f.* fleshiness; pulpousness.

**Fleischlich**, *a.* fleshy, carnal. *ad.* carnally.  
—**feit**. *f.* fleshiness, carnality.

**Geiß, m.** diligence, assiduity, application, industry; carefulness; sedulity. **Mit** —, intentionally, designedly, purposely. —**ig, a.** diligent; active; industrious; sedulous, assiduous, careful. **ad.** diligently, assiduously, industriously, carefully. —**igen, v. r.** to apply one's self to a thing, to study. —**iglich, ad.** diligently.

\* **Glücken**, v. r. to exert one's self, to take pains.

Glennen, *v. n.* to weep, to grin, to make  
wry faces, to cry.

**Flenschen**, *v. a.* to beat flat; to show one's teeth, to grin.

*Fluthe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), *Fluthschiff*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) *T. flute*, fly-boat.

**Libert, n.** (*pl.* —s) T. fly-boat.

**fled**, in composition: —**arbeit**, *f.* botching-work, patch-work. —**fled**, *m.* patch, botch. —**gans**, *f.* half a goose smoked. —**hering**, *n.* smoked herring; see **fled**—**büßling**. —**werf**, *n.* botching, patchery, patchwork. —**werst**, *n.* expletive word.

**Fliden**, *v. a.* to patch, to botch; to cobble, to piece, to mend, to repair; to vamp. —, *n.* botching, patching.

**Glider, m.** (*pl.* —) mender, cobbler, vamped. — **lohn, m.** money paid for mending. — **st. f.** (*pl.* —*en*) patchery, patchwork.

Klieder, *m.* elder-tree. Der Spanische —,  
 lilac, *m.* effig, *m.* vinegar of elder. —  
 mus, *m.* elder-syrup. —schwamm, *m.*  
 jews-ear.

fliege, *f.* (pl. —n) fly. T. aim-guide of a gun. Spanische —, cantharide, Spanish fly. —ndred, *m.* fly-blow. —neidechse, *f.* fly-lizard. —nente, *f.* fen- (marsh-) duck. —nsalle, *f.* gnat-snapper. —nsfänger, *m.* fly-catcher, catch-fly. —nsaarn, —nnetz, *n.* fly-net. —ngift, *n.* —nsstein, *m.* arsenic, cobalt. —nsäfer, *m.* fly-beetle. —nsklappe, —nsklatsche, *f.* fly-slap. T. top-gallant sail of a Dutch smack. —nsepf, *m.* T. turned letter. —nschnäp- per, *m.* gnat-snapper (a bird). —nschranf, *m.* meat-screen. —nschwamm, *m.* toad-stool. —nwedel, *m.* flip-flap, fly-brush, fan for flies.

\*Fliegen, v. n. to fly. —, n. flying. —d, part. a. flying. ein —des Blatt, a pamphlet. —de Fiße, intermitting fit.

\* *Fliehen*, *v. n.* to flee, to fly, to run away.  
*v. a.* to fly, to avoid, to shun. —*d*, *part.*  
*a.* flying, &c.

fließe, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. flag, flake, floor-stone.  
 flicß, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) tuft of wool; fleece; a  
 small brook. — blattern, *pl.* the confluent  
 small-pox. — garn, *n.* large fishing-net.  
 — gold, *n.* gold found in running water.  
 — papier, *n.* blotting-paper. — peden, *see*  
 — blattern. — wasser, *n.* running water.

\*Fließen, v. n. to flow; to run; to gush;  
to blot: to proceed from; to result.

Fließend, *part. a.* flowing, running, fluid, liquid. *fig.* flowing, fluent, easy, soft.

Fliete, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), Flietmesser, *n.* (*pl.* —)  
flea, lancet.

Klimme, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fin.

Glücken, *v. n.* to prosper, to succeed.  
 Glimmen, Glimmern, *v. n.* to glister, to  
 glitter, to glimmer, to sparkle.

**Glimmer, m. (pl. —) glimmer** (a glittering ore of no value).

**Klinder, m.** spangle; small coin.

**Flint**, *a.* light, brisk, alert, quick, nimble; bright; shining, pretty. —*en*, —*ern*, *v. n.*

**Klinter**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gun; fowling-piece;

musket, fire-lock. —*nfselbe*, *f.* butt end of a gun. —*nfräger*, *m.* gun-worm. —*nfs* =

—nlauf, *m.* gun-barrel. —nschaft, *m.* gun-stock. —nschloß, *n.* gun-

lock. —*n*(shuh, *m.* leather case, carbine-case. —*n*(shuh, *m.* musket-shot, gun-shot.

—nſchuß, *m.* fusilier. —nſtein, *m.* flint.  
Flinter, *m.* spangle.

Flintglas, *n.* (*pl.*—gläser) flint-glass.

**Flirre**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) great alice (of bread or meat). **Flirren**, *v. n.* to glitter, to sparkle.  
**Flisterer**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) whisperer.  
**Flistern**, *v. a.* to whisper.  
**Flischbogen**, *m.* (*pl.* — *bögen*) cross-bow.  
**Flitsche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) spangle.  
**Flitschpfeil**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) fletch, dart, arrow.  
**Flitter**, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) spangle. — *glas*, *n.* frost. — *geld*, *n.* tinsel, leaf-brass, leaf-gold. — *haube*, *f.* coif with spangles. — *monat*, *m.* — *woche*, *f.* honey-moon. — *muff*, *m.* lady's muff with spangles. — *sand*, *m.* sparkling sand. — *schimmer*, *m.* any thing superficially brilliant without intrinsic value. — *staat*, *m.* flaunt, tawdriness, gaudery, gaudiness. — *wert*, *n.* flaunt, gewgaw. — *witz*, *m.* miserable witicism. — *woche*, *f.* see — *monat*.  
**Flittich**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) wing. *fig.* arm.  
**Fligbogen**, *m.* see **Flischbogen**.  
**Flode**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*), **Floden**, *m.* (*pl.* —) flake, flock, lock. — *nbett*, *n.* flock-bed, wadded or quilted bed. — *nbume*, *f.* centaury, knapweed. *die weisse* — *nbume*, silver knapweed. — *ngestäube*, *n.* mill. — *npapier*, *n.* flock-paper. — *nrweise*, *ad.* in flakes.  
**Floden**, *v. n.* to come down in flakes (like snow); to flake. *v. a.* to beat into flocks.  
**Flodfeder**, *f.* see **Flaumfeder**.  
**Flodfeuer**, *n.* flashing fire, flame.  
**Flodicht**, *a.* like flocks or locks; woolly.  
**Flodig**, *a.* flocky; flaky.  
**Flodseide**, *f.* flock-silk, welt, flurt-silk, coarse silk; dotter-grass, yellow flax.  
**Flöh**, *m.* flea. — *biss*, — *stich*, *m.* flea-bite.  
**Flöhen**, *Flöhen*, *v. a.* to flea.  
**Flöhig**, **Flöhig**, *a.* having fleas; full of fleas, infected with fleas, flea-bitten.  
**Flöhkraut**, *n.* Flöhpf Pfeffer, Flöhsame, *m.* flea-bane, flea-word, arse-smart.  
**Flor**, *m.* & *f.* bloom, blossom; blooming-season, flowerage. *fig.* flourishing state or condition. — *m.* (*pl.* **Flöte**) crape, lawn, gauze, tiffany. *fig.* veil. — *band*, *n.* thin riband, ganze-riband. — *binde*, *f.* crape-band. — *haube*, — *lappe*, *f.* gauze-cap. — *seide*, *f.* love-riband. — *tuch*, *n.* gauze.  
**Flora**, *f.* Flora (the goddess of flowers).  
**Floran**, *a.* made of gauze or crape.  
**Flerett**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) foil (for fencing).  
**Fleretband**, *n.* (*pl.* — *bänder*) ferret riband. **Fleretseide**, *f.* the outer silk of the cocoon, ferret, flurt-silk, floret-silk; silosella.  
**Fleriten**, *v. n.* to bloom, to blossom. *fig.* to flourish.  
**Flerist**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) florist.  
**Fliesfel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) flowrish, scrap.  
**Flöß**, *n.* (*pl.* **Flöße**) float; raft; running water, stream; a sort of fishing-net. — *brücke*, *f.* floating bridge. — *feder*, *f.* sn. — *garn*, *n.* a sort of fishing-net.

**Flöße**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) fin, float.  
**Flöße**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) floating of wood down the stream; float, raft. **Flößholz**, **Flößholz**, *n.* wood conveyed by floating; raft-wood; driftwood. **Flößrecht**, **Flößrecht**, *n.* the right of floating wood. **Flößwasser**, **Flößwasser**, *n.* water on which wood is conveyed by floating.  
**Flößen**, *v. a.* to float; to infuse, to instil; to fish with a drag-net.  
**Flöte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) flute. — *nbäser*, *m.* flute-player. — *amateur*, *m.* flute-maker.  
**Flöten**, *v. n.* to play on the flute.  
**Flötist**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) flute-player.  
**Flotseide**, *f.* T. untwined silk.  
**Flott**, *a.* swimming, afloat, floaty; abundant, luxurious. — *m.* cream; fat or grease swimming on the top.  
**Flotte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) fleet; navy. — *nführer*, *m.* admiral.  
**Flotille**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) squadron.  
**Flöz**, *n.* layer, stratum. — *gebirge*, *pl.* mountains formed in horizontal strata or layers. — *weise*, *ad.* in beds, layers or stratas.  
**Fluch**, *m.* (*pl.* **Flüche**) curse, malediction; oath; imprecation; blasphemy. — *würdig*, *a.* execrable.  
**Fluchen**, *v. a.* to curse, to execrate; to swear; to blaspheme.  
**Flucher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) curser, swearer; blasphemer.  
**Flucht**, *f.* T. play, full-play; flight, escape, run; straight line, range, row. T. place of refuge. **Flüchten**, *v. a.* to save, to run away with. *v. n.* to fly, to flee, to run away, to escape. *v. r.* to fly to, to make one's escape. **Flüchtig**, *a.* flying; fugitive; fleeting, transient, transitory; flighty; hasty; superficial; loose, careless. **Flüchtigfeit**, *f.* fugacity, fleetness, quickness; volatility; flightiness; lightness, fickleness. **Flüchtigen**, *v. a.* T. to volatilize. **Flüchtling**, *m.* fugitive; refugee; a fickle or thoughtless person.  
**Flüß**, *a.* fledged, able to fly.  
**Fluder**, *n.* T. kennel. **Flüder**, *n.* T. raft, float.  
**Flug**, *m.* (*pl.* **Flüge**) flight; bevy; flock (of birds); covey; swarm (of bees). — *bett*, *n.* hidden bottom of a mill, where the clear flour settles. — *biene*, *f.* working-bee. — *blatt*, *n.* T. fugitive piece, advertisement, hand-bill, notice; pamphlet. — *hafer*, *m.* wild oats. — *mehl*, *n.* mill-dust. — *sand*, *m.* quicksand. — *schiff*, *n.* cutter. — *christ*, *f.* pamphlet. — *zettel*, *m.* billet, note.  
**Flügel**, *m.* wing; harpsichord, pianoforte. — *deck*, *f.* wing-shell, sheath-wing. — *heck*, *n.* T. vane-stock. — *laus*, *f.* horse-fly. — *mann*, *n.* file-leader. — *pferd*, *n.* winged horse, flying horse, Pega-

*sua*. —thür, *f.* folding-door. —welle, *f.* T. axle-tree of a windmill's sweeps. —wert, *n.* fowls, poultry.

*Flügeln*, *v. a.* to wing. *geflügelt*, *part. a.* winged.

*Flugs*, *ad.* quickly; instantly, directly.

*Flunder*, *Fländer*, *m.* flounder.

*Flunte*, *f.* (pl. —n) wing.

*Flunkern*, *v. n.* to glitter, to sparkle. *fig.* to tell a falsehood.

*Flur*, *f.* (pl. —en) field, plain; level ground; floor; flooring; entrance-hall of a house; plot of ground belonging to a village. —buch, *n.* terrier. —deck, *f.* floor-cloth. —scheibung, *f.* confines, boundaries, borders of the village-fields. —schäb, *m.* ranger. —stein, *m.* land-mark, mere-stone; flag for paving.

*Fluß*, *m.* (pl. Flüße) flow, flowing; flux; river; fusion, melting, melted metal; water (of diamonds); flush (at cards). T. fluxion; catarrh, rheumatism, rheum, cold. *der weibliche* —, flowers. *der weiße* —, whites. —artig, *a.* rheumatic. —bad, *n.* bath in a river; bathing in a river. —bett, *n.* channel. —fall, *m.* water-fall in a river. —fieber, *n.* catarrhal (humoral) fever. —fisch, *m.* river-fish; fresh-water-fish. —galle, *f.* vesichion. —gott, *m.* river-god. —krebs, *m.* river craw-fish. —meß, *n.* water-moss. —otter, *f.* common otter. —pferd, *n.* river-horse, hippopotamus. —pflaster, *n.* rheumatic plaster. —pulver, *n.* powder against rheuma, catarrhs, &c. —sand, *m.* river-sand. —spathäure, *f.* swedish acid. —wasser, *n.* river-water.

*Flüssig*, *a.* fluid, liquid; fusible, melted. T. rheumy, rheumatic. —feit, *f.* (pl. —en) fluidness, fluidity, liquidity; fluid, liquor. T. rheumatism.

*Flüßchen*, *n.* (pl. —) rivulet.

*Flüßtern*, *v. n.* to whisper; see *Flüstern*.

*Flüte*, *f.* (pl. —n) fly-boat.

*Fluth*, *f.* (pl. —en) flood; high water; deluge; inundation. —en, *pl.* floods, waves, billows. Ebbe und —, flux and reflux, ebb and flood; tide. —anker, *m.* flood-anchor. —bett, *n.* channel. —fall, *m.* cataract. —thür, *f.* tide-gate. —zeichen, *n.* flood-mark, water-mark. —zeit, *f.* high water, tide. *Fluthen*, *v. n.* to flow.

*Fock*, in composition: —drehtrep, *n.* fore-tye. —mast, *m.* fore-mast. —raa, *f.* fore-yard. —segel, *n.* fore-mast sail. —stang, *n.* fore-stay. —stange, *f.* fore-top mast. —wand, *f.* fore-shrouds.

*Föderalist*, *m.* (pl. —en) federalist.

*Federn*, *v. a.* to demand; see *Fordern*.

*Fefelnuß*, *f.* (pl. —nüsse) fausel.

*Fehlen*, *n.* foal. *v. n.* to foal; see *Füllen*.

*Fehre*, *f.* (pl. —n) trout; see *Forelle*.

*Föhre*, *Föhr*, *f.* (pl. —n) fir.

*Föhren*, *a.* of fir.

*Föhrentisch*, *m.* (pl. —tische) fir-block.

*Folge*, *f.* (pl. —n) sequel, consequence; series, order; continuation, succession, sequence; line, train, set, collection; time to come, event; result, effect; inference, conclusion; attendance, train; see *Gefolge*. zu Folge, auf Folge, in consequence of, according to. in der Folge, subsequently, afterwards; hereafter. —diener, *m.* attendant. —leistung, *f.* obsequiousness, ready obedience. —recht, *a.* consequent; consistent. —reihe, *f.* order of succession; series. —richtigkeit, *f.* right consequence, right deduction. —sag, *m.* deduction, conclusion. —stern, *m.* the satellite of a planet. —widrig, *a.* inconsequent. —widrigkeit, *f.* inconsequence. —zeiger, *m.* the catch-word upon a page. —zeit, *f.* future time, futurity.

*Folgen*, *v. n.* to follow; to attend; to succeed; to obey; to be deduced from, to be concluded from; to be the consequence of. —lassen, to cause to follow. jemandes Lehren —, to follow one's precepta. seinen Lüsten —, to indulge one's desires. seinem Kopfe —, to persist in one's own whim.

*Folgend*, *part. a.* following, subsequent, succeeding. auf einander —, successive, consecutive.

*Folgende*, *ad.* in the sequel, afterwards; in future, henceforth; farther, moreover; consequently.

*Folger*, *m.* (pl. —) follower.

*Folgera*, *v. a.* to infer, to deduce, to conclude.

*Folgerung*, *f.* (pl. —en) deduction, conclusion, inference. —sag, *m.* deduction, conclusion, corollary.

*Folglich*, *a.* subsequent, consequent. *ad. & c.* consequently, of course, therefore.

*Folgsam*, *a.* obsequious, pliant; tractable; obedient. *ad.* obsequiously. —feit, *f.* obsequiousness, obedience.

*Foliant*, *m.* (pl. —en) a book in folio.

*Folie*, *f.* (pl. —n) foil, thin plate of metal.

*Folte*, *n.* folio (form of a book).

*Felter*, *f.* (pl. —n) rack; torture. —bank, *f.* rack.

—hammer, *f.* torture-chamber.

—er, *m.* tormenter, torturer, executioner.

*Feltern*, *v. a.* to put to the rack; to rack, to torture, to torment.

*Fend*, *m.* (pl. Fende) fund.

*Fentäne*, *f.* (pl. —n) (Springbrunnen, m.) fountain.

*Fontanell*, *n.* (pl. —en) fontanel, issue.

*Fentangspiegel*, *m.* (pl. —n) top-frame looking-glass.

*Fenumaracum*, *n.* fenugreek.

*Feypen*, *v. a.* to sop, to jeer, to banter, to rally.

*Feyperci*, *f.* (pl. —en) banter, jeering.



*Förder*, *ad.* farther; see *Ferner*.  
*Förderer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) demander; dan; plaintiff; petitioner.  
*Förderer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) furtherer, promoter, patron.  
*Fördergebühr*, *f.* (*pl.* —) summons fee.  
*Förderlich*, *a.* useful, beneficial, conducive; serviceable; quick, speedy. *Auf das förderlichste*, in the speediest manner.  
*Fördern*, *v. a.* to demand, to ask; to desire, to speak for, to call for, to require; to claim, to lay claim to. *heraus fördern*, to defy, to challenge, to call out.  
*Fördern*, *v. a.* to further; to advance; to forward; to promote; to accelerate. *v. r.* to make good speed.  
*Förderniß*, *f.* (*pl.* —) furthering, furtherance.  
*Förderjam*, *a.* useful, serviceable; expeditious. *ad.* expeditiously.  
*Forderung*, *f.* (*pl.* —) demand, claim, pretension. —*geß*, *m.* T. postulate.  
*Förderung*, *f.* (*pl.* —) furtherance.  
*Forelle*, *f.* trout. *Lachs* —, *f.* salmon-trout. —*radisches*, *n.* salmon-colored radish.  
*Förrenbaum*, *m.* (*pl.* —*bäume*) fir-tree.  
*Förte*, *Förfel*, *Furfel*, *f.* fork. *Förfein*, *Furfeln*, *v. a.* to stick on a fork, to pierce, to gore, to transfix with the antlers (said of the hart).  
*Form*, *f.* (*pl.* —) form, figure, shape, frame, make, fashion; pattern, model, scheme; mould; block, last; iron or copper neck of a bellows. —*rett*, *n.* frame-board. —*erde*, *f.* mould, moulding-clay. —*sepf*, *m.* wooden head for periwigs. —*lade*, *f.* moulding-table. —*rahmen*, *m.* T. chase. —*sand*, *m.* moulding-sand. —*scheibe*, *f.* upper part of a potter's wheel. —*steg*, *m.* T. furniture. —*stempel*, *m.* bookbinder's flourishing-tool.  
*Formal*, *a.* formal. *ad.* formally; see *Förmlich*.  
*Format*, *n.* (*pl.* —) size of a book. —*lein*, *m.* english glue.  
*Formel*, *f.* (*pl.* —) form, formula, set form.  
*Formen*, *v. a.* to form; to mould.  
*Formensneider*, *m.* (*pl.* —) form-cutter.  
*Formen*, *m.* (*pl.* —) moulder.  
*Förmig*, *a.* in composition: having a form. *einförmig*, uniform.  
*Förmiren*, *v. a.* to form, to mould, to model, to frame. *sich förmiren*, T. to form the ranks.  
*Förmlich*, *a.* formal; well shaped, well proportioned; proper, plain, express. *ad.* formally, properly. —*feit*, *f.* (*pl.* —) formality.  
*Formular*, *n.* (*pl.* —) set form, formula; formulary.  
*Forsch*, in composition: —*geist*, *m.* —*sucht*, *f.* inquisitive turn, prying disposition. —*kraft*, *f.* sagacity.

*Forschen*, *v. n.* to search, to investigate, to inquire (for, after, about); to scrutinize.  
*Forscher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) inquirer, searcher.  
*Forschung*, *f.* (*pl.* —) inquiry, disquisition, investigation.  
*Forst*, *m.* (*pl.* —) ridge of a house; forest. —*amt*, *n.* forest-office, forest-court, forest-board. —*beamte*, —*bediente*, *m.* forest-officer. —*dienst*, *m.* forest-service. —*fröhne*, *f.* forest-average or day's work. —*gabe*, *f.* forest-tithe. —*gebühr*, *f.* forester's fee. —*gefälle*, *n.* profit or revenue arising from the forest. —*geld*, *n.* forest-age. —*gerecht*, *a.* skilled in forest-matters. —*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right of manor over a forest. —*geräume*, *n.* coppice changed into a meadow or field (given to a forester as a part of his salary). —*gericht*, *n.* eyre, forest-court. —*gesetz*, *n.* forest-law. —*haus*, *n.* forester's house. —*herr*, *m.* master of a forest. —*hufe*, *f.* forester's district or extent. —*hüter*, —*knacht*, *m.* keeper or warder of a forest. —*mann*, *m.* a person experienced in the concerns of the forest. —*meister*, *m.* master or inspector of the forest. —*nutzung*, *f.* the produce and profits of a forest. —*ordnung*, *f.* regulations of the forest. —*rath*, *m.* counsellor of the forest-board. —*recht*, *n.* right of manor or property over a forest; right of property over the wood (exclusive of the game); privilege exercised by an individual in a public forest (such as cutting wood, pasturing, &c.); forest laws; fee paid to a forest-officer. —*regal*, *n.* right of demesne over a forest. —*revier*, *m.* forest-district. —*richter*, *m.* justice of the forest; der oberste —*richter*, chief-justice of the forest. —*sache*, *f.* forest-concern. —*schreiber*, *m.* forest-clerk. —*sekretär*, *m.* forest-secretary. —*säule*, *f.* —*stein*, *m.* pillar or stone for marking the boundary of the forest. —*verwalter*, *m.* steward of the forest; ranger. —*wesen*, *n.* forest-matters. —*wirthschaft*, *f.* economy or management of the forest. —*wiese*, *f.* forest-glade. —*wissenshaft*, *f.* science of forest-matters. —*zeichen*, *n.* forest-mark (set upon trees which are to be disposed of). —*ziegel*, *m.* T. ridge-tile. —*zins*, *m.* money paid for certain advantages derived from the forest.  
*Förster*, *m.* (*pl.* —) ranger, forest-keeper, verderer, warden, forester. —*ei*, *f.* (*pl.* —) forester's district or place; forester's house; meeting of the forest-officers.  
*Förstlich*, *Förstlich*, *a.* belonging to a forest.  
*Fort*, *n.* (*pl.* —) fort, small fortress.  
*Fört*, *ad.* forth; forward, on; away; gone off; in composition it signifies continually. *Se* —, forthwith, immediately.  
*Förtackern*, *v. a.* & *n.* to continue plowing.

**Fortan**, *ad.* from that time; henceforth, forth.

**Fortarbeiten**, *v. a.* to continue to work, to go on with a work.

**Fortbauen**, *v. a.* to continue to build, to continue a building; to build on (especially in mining).

**Fortbaumen**, *v. a. T.* to leap from tree to tree (said of squirrels, cats, &c.).

**Fortbegeben**, *v. r.* to go off.

**Fortbettein**, *v. n.* to continue begging.

**Fortbewegen**, *v. a. & r.* to move on; to continue moving on.

**Fortblasen**, *v. n.* to continue to blow, to continue to play (upon a wind-instrument). *v. a.* to blow off.

**Fortbrauchen**, *v. a.* to continue the use of.

**Fortbringen**, *v. a.* to bring or carry off, to get away or off, to remove, to transport, to carry along with. *fig.* to advance, to promote; to help, to assist, to support.

**Fortbringung**, *f.* carrying off; conveyance; see **Fortbringen**.

**Fortdauer**, *f.* continuation.

**Fortdauern**, *v. n.* to continue, to last.

**Fortdauernd**, *part. a.* continual, lasting.

**Fortdürfen**, *v. n.* to be permitted to go off.

**Forté**, *n. & a. T.* forte.

**Fortellen**, *v. n.* to hasten away.

**Fortepiane**, *n. (pl. —)* pianoforte.

**Fortessen**, *v. n.* to continue eating.

**Fortfahren**, *v. a.* to carry off or away. *v. n.* to drive on, to depart or go off in a carriage or ship. *fig.* to continue, to pursue, to go on.

**Fortfliegen**, *v. n.* to fly away.

**Fortfließen**, *v. n.* to flow off, to flow away; to continue to flow.

**Fortführen**, *v. a.* to carry off. *v. n.* to continue to flow.

**Fortführen**, *v. a.* to continue to lead, to continue to conduct; to lead away, to carry away.

**Fortgang**, *m.* progress, success, speed, advancement, course; improvement.

**Fortgehen**, *v. n.* to go away; to go forward; to go on, to proceed, to continue to go; to continue; to succeed. —, *n.* going away, departure; success.

**Fortgraben**, *v. n.* to dig farther; to continue digging.

**Fortführen**, *v. a. T.* to tack (shift) the thread to the next hook.

**Fortheben**, *v. a.* to carry away, to remove.

**Fortheffen**, *v. a.* to help on, to further, to assist; to assist in escaping. *v. r.* to support one's self; to put one's self forward.

**Fortin**, *a.* henceforth, in future, henceforward.

**Fortinken**, *v. n.* to limp off; to continue limping.

**Fortkappen**, *v. n.* to jump off, to continue jumping.

**Fortjagen**, *v. a.* to chase away, to drive away, to turn out; to continue hunting.

**Fortkommen**, *v. n.* to get off, to get away, to escape; to go on, to advance, to get forward. *fig.* to do well, to thrive, to prosper, to make one's way, to subsist. —, *n.* advancement, progress, subsistence.

**Fortkönnen**, *v. n.* to be able to proceed or go on.

**Fortkreuzen**, *v. n.* to continue one's cruise.

**Fortkriechen**, *v. n.* to creep away.

**Fortkriegen**, *v. a.* to get a thing away. *v. n.* to continue the war.

**Fortlassen**, *v. a.* to suffer to depart, to suffer to go.

**Fortlaufen**, *v. n.* to run away; to run on; to continue to run.

**Fortleben**, *v. n.* to live on; to continue to live.

**Fortlehren**, *v. a.* to continue teaching.

**Fortlernen**, *v. n.* to continue to learn; to advance in learning.

**Fortlesen**, *v. n.* to read on, to continue to read.

**Fortmachen**, *v. n.* to make haste, to be quick. *v. r.* to get away, to go off, to make one's escape.

**Fortmarschiren**, *v. n.* to march on, to march off.

**Fortnöthigen**, *v. a. & n.* to compel one to go off; to continue to urge.

**Fortpacken**, *v. a.* to continue to pack. *v. r.* to pack off, to be gone, to withdraw.

**Fortpeitschen**, *v. a.* to whip out.

**Fortpflanzen**, *v. a.* to propagate; to transplant. **Fortpflanzung**, *f.* propagation, transplanting, increase; procreation.

**Fortprügeln**, *v. a.* to whip out. *v. n.* to continue to cudgel.

**Fortreden**, *v. n.* to continue speaking, to speak on, to proceed; to resume a discourse.

**Fortreise**, *f.* departure; continuance of a journey, progress.

**Fortreisen**, *v. a.* to depart, to continue to travel.

**Fortreißen**, *v. a.* to tear away, to carry away with violence; to hurry along, to sweep away.

**Fortreiten**, *v. n.* to ride away; to ride on.

**Fortrollen**, *v. n. & a.* to roll on, to roll away.

**Fortrücken**, *v. a.* to remove, to move away; to move on, to advance.

**Fortrücken**, *v. n.* to be moved forward, to be moved away.

**Fortrudern**, *v. n.* to row on.

**Fortsaß**, *m. (pl. —)* (säge) T. apophysis, olecranon; head, bill, beak.

**Fortschaffen**, *v. a.* to remove, to carry away, to transport; to get rid of; to send away; to assist a person in his departure.

**Fertschaffung**, *f.* carrying away, transportation, &c.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to send away, to dispatch.  
**\*Fertschieben**, *v. a.* to shove forth or forward, to shove away.  
**\*Fertschießen**, *v. a.* to shoot forward or along; to rush along; to slide along; to continue to shoot.  
**Fertschiffen**, *v. a.* to ship, to transport by shipping. *v. n.* to sail along, to sail off, to set sail.  
**Fertschlagen**, *v. a.* to cudgel or beat away. *v. n.* to continue cudgelling or beating.  
**\*Fertschleichen**, *v. n. & r.* to sneak away, to steal off.  
**Fertschlendern**, *v. n.* to jog on, to loiter on; to saunter away.  
**Fertschleppen**, *v. a.* to drag along.  
**Fertschleudern**, *v. a.* to sling away.  
**Fertschlummern**, *v. n.* to continue to slumber.  
**\*Fertschreiben**, *v. a.* to continue writing.  
**\*Fertschreiten**, *v. n.* to move forward, to go on, to advance, to proceed. —*d, part. a.* progressive. **Fertschreitung**, *f.* progression, advancement.  
**Fertschritt**, *m. (pl. —c)* progress, process, proficiency, advance, advancement, continuance.  
**Fertschwemmen**, *v. a.* to wash away.  
**\*Fertschwimmen**, *v. n.* to swim away, to swim on.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to sail off, to sail on.  
**\*Fertsenden**, *v. a.* to send away.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to remove, to move forth; to advance; to transplant, to propagate (plants). *fig.* to continue, to carry on, to pursue, to prosecute. **Fertschicker**, *m. (pl. —)* continuator, pursuer. **Fertschickung**, *f. (pl. —en)* continuation, pursuit, prosecution.  
**\*Fertsingen**, *v. n.* to continue singing.  
**Fertschreiten**, *v. n.* to pursue one's walk.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to continue playing, to play on.  
**\*Fertsprechen**, *v. n.* to continue speaking; to speak on, to proceed.  
**Fertsprengen**, *v. n.* to ride away at full speed.  
**\*Fertspringen**, *v. n.* to leap away, to jump away, to leap on.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to stick or fix at a greater distance.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to place farther; to continue.  
**\*Fertschießen**, *v. a.* to push or thrust forward or away; to continue pushing.  
**\*Fertschürzen**, *v. n.* to go off precipitately; to rush away.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to sin on.  
**\*Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to bear or carry away.  
**\*Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to drive away; to drive on; to continue to go on, to pursue.

**Fertschicken**, *f.* driving away, &c.  
**Fertschicken**, *m.* driving forward.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to trip away.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. r.* to take one's self off, to be gone, to make off.  
**\*Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to continue growing.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to last, to continue.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. r.* to move on gently, to proceed; to continue walking.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to roll away; to roll forth.  
**Fertschicken**, *f.* rolling forth.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to walk on, to walk forward, to go on.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to walk on; to go on; to set out. **Fertschicken**, *f.* walking forth (forward); departure.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to blow away, to continue blowing.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to send away, to turn away, to show the way.  
**\*Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to wish to go, to intend to go.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. n.* to spread the roots; to take root.  
**\*Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to draw or drag; to carry away. *v. n.* to draw off, to remove, to depart, to march on; to pursue one's way; to continue to draw.  
**†Fertschicken**, *n. forum*, court.  
**†Fertschicken**, *n. (pl. —ien)* fossil.  
**†Fertschicken**, *f.* forage. **Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to forage. **Fertschicken**, *m. (pl. —)* forager.  
**Fertschicken**, *m. (pl. —c)* T. quartermaster.  
**Fertschicken**, *f. (pl. —en)* freight; load, cargo; freight, carriage. —*brief*, *m.* bill of lading. —*geld*, *n.* money paid for freight, freightage. —*gut*, *n.* load, lading, cargo. —*handel*, *m.* carrying-trade. —*schiff*, *n.* merchantman; trader. —*wagen*, *m.* wagon. —*zettel*, *m.* bill of lading. **Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to freight, to load, to carry (goods).  
**Fertschicken**, *m. (pl. —)* freighter.  
**Fertschicken**, *m. (pl. Fräde)* frock.  
**†Fertschicken**, *f. (pl. —en)* black letters, gothic letters. —*schrift*, *f.* T. German text.  
**Fertschicken**, *n. (pl. —ämter)* advertising office, office of intelligence.  
**Fertschicken**, *f. (pl. —n)* question, query, interrogation. *Eine — thun*, to propose a question, to ask a question. —*buch*, *n.* catechism. —*nlisse*, *f.* schedule of interrogatories. —*punkt*, *m.* —*stück*, *n.* point in question, the subject on which a question arises. (*l. t.*) interrogatory. —*weise*, *f.* mode of interrogation. *ad. by way of interrogation, interrogatively.* —*wort*, *n.* interrogative. —*zeichen*, *n.* sign of interrogation.  
**Fertschicken**, *v. a.* to ask; to enquire of, to interrogate, to demand. *fig.* to mind, to care for. —*werth*, *n.* worth inquiring.  
**Fertschicken**, *m. (pl. —)* questioner, interrogator, inquirer.

**Fraglich**, *a.* questionable, disputable; mentioned.

**Fragfelig**, *a.* fond of asking questions, inquisitive. —**feit**, *f.* inquisitiveness.

**Fraiß**, **Fraißch**, *f.* terror, fear; epilepsy. (*l. t.*) criminal jurisdiction, penal judicature.

—**buch**, *n.* protocol in criminal matters. —**fall**, *m.* criminal case. —**gericht**, *n.* court in criminal matters. —**herr**, *m.* high-judge, criminal judge. —**pfand**, *n.* counter-token, pledge of crime.

**Fraißsam**, *a. & ad.* terrible, terrific.

**Fraißlich**, *a.* belonging to criminal jurisdiction.

**Franciscaner**, *m. (pl. —)* Franciscan friar.

—**in**, *f. (pl. —nen)* Franciscan nun.

**† Franco**, *ad.* post-paid, free of postage.

**Frank**, *a. & ad.* free, enjoying liberty.

**Frank**, *m.* a Frank; Franconian; Frenchman; (in the East, an European Christian); **franc** (*a coin*).

**Frankenwein**, *m.* Franconian wine.

**Frankiren**, *v. a.* to send post-paid; **frankirt**, *part. a.* post-paid.

**Fränfisch**, *a.* Franconian. **der —c Kreis**, circle of Franconia.

**Frang**, *f. (pl. —n)* fringe. —**nbaum**, *m.* fringe-tree (*chionanthus*). —**umacher**, *m.* fringemaker. **Frangicht**, *a.* resembling fringe. **Frangig**, *a.* fringed.

**Frang**, *m.* Francis; in composition, French.

—**apfel**, *m.* rennet-apple. —**band**, *m.*

French binding in calf; book bound in calf. —**band**, *a.* a sort of silk riband.

—**baum**, *m.* dwarf-tree, willow-tree. —

**bohne**, *f.* French bean, dwarf kidney-bean.

—**branntwein**, *m.* French brandy. —

**brod**, *n.* French bread, French roll. —

**erbse**, *f.* dwarf-pea. —**fahrer**, *m.* French

merchantman. —**geld**, *a.* French money.

—**linnen**, *n.* gingham. —**mann**, *m.*

Frenchman. —**obst**, *n.* French fruits.

—**perle**, *f.* false pearl, pearl of Venice,

pearl of the temple. —**scharlach**, *m.*

French scarlet. —**thaler**, *m.* French dol-

lar (crown). —**wein**, *m.* French wine.

rother —**wein**, claret.

**Frang**, *f. (pl. —n)* fringes. *m.* French-

man; see **Frang**.

**Frangese**, *m. (pl. —n)* Frenchman.

**Frangesen**, *pl.* French disease, French pox.

—**holz**, *n.* pockwood, guajacum.

**Frangsig**, *a.* pored, gucky, venereal.

**Frangöfin**, *f. (pl. —nen)* French woman,

French governess.

**Frangöfren**, *v. a.* to frenchify.

**Frangöfisch**, *a.* French.

**Frappiren**, *a. imp.* to strike, to affect.

**Frappant**, *part. a.* striking.

**Fraß**, *m.* food, meat, pasture; prey; eating

immoderate, eating; gluttony, gormand-

izing; in composition: glutton, gor-

mand.

**Fraßig**, *a.* gluttonous, voracious, greedy. *ad.* gluttonously. —**feit**, *f.* glutamy, voracity, greediness.

**Fraß**, *a.* fretted, wounded, sore.

**Fraß**, *m. (pl. —en)* an ill-educated child; brat; a silly foolish person.

**Fraße**, *f. (pl. —n)* idle story, silly thing, trifle, toy, whim-wham, grimace. —**abild**, *n.* caricature. —**angeficht**, *n.* apish face; mask (in architecture).

**Frau**, *f. (pl. —en)* woman; married female; wife; lady, madam, mistress.

**Frauchen**, *n. (pl. —)* woman, little woman, good lady.

**Frauen**, *pl.* women, ladies. In composi-

tion: —**aber**, *T.* saphena. —**balsam**, *m.*

costmary (a plant). —**beere**, *pl.* berries

of white-thorn, hawthorn. —**betstrob**, *n.*

our Lady's bedstraw (a plant). —**bild**, *n.*

image of the holy virgin, madonna; fe-

male. —**birke**, *f.* common birch-tree. —

**biß**, *m.* germander. —**bruder**, *m.* brother-

in-law, our lady's friar; Carmelite friar.

—**distel**, *f.* St. Mary's thistle, lady's milk.

—**eis**, *n.* moon-stone, selenites, Muscovy

glass, icinglass. —**faden**, *m.* gossamer.

—**feind**, *m.* woman-hater. —**flachse**, *m.*

flax-wood, toad-flax. —**glas**, *n.* muscovy

tale. —**gut**, *n.* property belonging to a

woman. —**haar**, *n.* maiden-hair (a plant).

—**handschuh**, *m.* fox-glove, our lady's

gloves (a plant). —**hemd**, *n.* shift. —

**läster**, *m.* lady-bird (an insect). —**kloster**,

*n.* nunnery. —**kecht**, *m.* a man servilely

devoted to the female sex; sop, spark. —

**liebe**, *f.* woman's love; love for women.

—**mantel**, *m.* mantle, mantua; alehimilla,

our lady's mantle (a plant). —**milch**, *f.*

woman's milk. —**milchstrau**, *n.* lung-

wort, our lady's wild-wort. —**münze**, *f.*

costmary, garden-cock. —**schneider**, *m.*

ladies' habit-maker, mantua-maker. —

**schuh**, *m.* woman's shoe; lady's slipper

(*Genista*). —**schuster**, *m.* ladies' shoe-

maker. —**écrite**, *pl.* females, women.

—**spersen**, *f.* woman, female. *die unver-*

*heirathete* —**spersen**, (*l. t.*) discover. —

**stand**, *m.* condition or dignity of a wife;

(*l. t.*) coverture; the place (in churches)

assigned to women. —**stuhl**, *m.* women's

pew. —**tag**, *m.* our lady's day. —**thum**,

*n.* see —**stand**. —**weib**, *n.* women, the

sex; female part of the creation. —**jim-**

**met**, *n.* woman's apartment; lady, gen-

tlewoman; the ladies.

**Fraulein**, *n. (pl. —)* a female; a noble-

man's daughter; lady, miss.

**Fraulich**, *a.* belonging to a woman, con-

cerning a woman; woman-like.

**Furch**, *a.* impudent, shameless, saucy; in-

solent; (formerly) strong, bold, courage-

ous. *ad.* impudently, saucily, boldly, inso-

lently, &c. —**heit**, *f.* impudence, sauci-

ness, shamelessness, insolence, &c. —  
lich, *ad.* rashly, impertinently.  
Fregatte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) frigate; the man-of-war bird.  
Frei, *a.* free, exempt, clear; frank; unfettered; unchecked, unhindered; unconnoted; open; independent; unengaged; disengaged; safe, secure; voluntary, spontaneous; unpaid; vacant; bold, shameless. *ad.* freely, frankly. In composition: —acker, *m.* free ground, acre. —amt, *n.* free bailiwick. —bau, *m.* free mine, the working expenses of which are sufficiently secured. —bauer, *m.* free peasant (*ex*empt from all servitude to his landlord). —beuter, *m.* freebooter, plunderer, marauder, pirate, corsair, buccanier. —beute; rei, *f.* freebooting, pillage. —beuterisch, *a.* like a freebooter. —brief, *m.* charter, patent, license, privilege; pass, passport. —bürger, *m.* freeman, citizen of a free town; republican, democrat. —bürgerlich, *a.* republican, demoralical. —bürsche, *f.* free hunting. —compagnie, *f.* a company of soldiers exempt from strict military discipline, a company of partisans, a company of freebooters. —corps, *n.* a body of volunteers, partisan-corps. —denker, *m.* free-thinker; latitudinarian. —denkeri, *f.* freethinking, latitudinarianism. —denkerisch, *a.* licentious, deistical. —ding, *n.* free court of justice. —eigen, *a.* allodial, independent. —fechter, *m.* privileged gladiator, boxer, tilter. —frau, *f.* baroness. —fräulein, *n.* an unmarried daughter of a baron. —frehn, *m.* (*l. t.*) summoner, sergeant of a criminal court. —gänger, *m.* soldier belonging to a partisan-corps. —gebig, *a.* free, liberal, bountiful, generous; munificent. *ad.* freely, liberally, generously. —gebigkeit, *f.* liberality, generosity; bountifulness, munificence. —geboren, *part. a.* free-born. —gebung, *f.* release. —gehalten, *part. a.* free of expenses, scot-free. —geist, *m.* free-thinker, libertine. —geister, *f.* free-thinking, libertinism. —geisterisch, *a.* free-thinking, libertine. —geistig, *a.* unprepossessed. —gelassen, *part. a.* freed, enfranchised, manumitted. —gelassene, *m. & f.* freed-man, freed-woman. —gericht, *n.* free criminal court of justice. —gerinne, *n.* T. mill-sluiice, pond's channel. —gesinnt, *a.* republican, democratical. —gut, *n.* free goods; freehold, free tenement, allodium; free-farm; charter-land. —güter, *m.* freeholder. —hafen, *m.* free port. —herrschet, *m.* autocrat. —herzig, *a.* free, open-hearted. —hof, *m.* free-farm. —jahr, *n.* free year, year of immunity. —kur, *n.* T. share in a mine which the miners must work gratis. —lassung, *f.* freeing, manumission,

releasing, emancipation. —lehen, *n.* freehold, free tenement, frank-fee, fee-simple. —machung, *f.* freeing, privileging; riddance. T. declaring a mine as given up. —mann, *m.* freeman, freeholder; slayer. —märker, *m.* privileged village's tradesmaster. —markt, *m.* free market, privileged fair. —maurer, *m.* free-mason. —maurerlehrling, *m.* entered apprentice. —gesell, *m.* fellow-craft. —maureri, *f.* free-masonry. —meister, *m.* free-master. —meisterchaft, *f.* free-mastership. —mündig, *a.* frank, open, candid. —muth, *m.* uprightness, candor, plain dealing. —müthig, *a.* frank, free, free-hearted; open, upright, candid. *ad.* frankly, freely. —müthigkeit, *f.* frankness, freeness. —rathe, *f.* body of volunteers. —recht, *n.* (*l. t.*) law of asyle. —sah, *m.* freeholder, yeoman. —schein, *m.* license. —schieser, *n.* public shooting. —schule, *f.* free-school, charity-school. —schütze, *m.* free-archer. —sig, *m.* freehold. —sitzer, *m.* freeholder. —staat, *m.* free state, republic. —stadt, *f.* free town, free city. —stätte, *f.* refuge, sanctuary, asylum. —stelle, *f.* place obtained gratis. —stellen, *v. a.* to set at liberty. —stunde, *f.* leisure hour, vacant hour. —tisch, *m.* free boarding. —treppe, *f.* stairs in the air. —viertel, *n.* free canton. —wasser, *n.* public water. —werber, *m.* wooer for another, matrimonial agent. —willig, *a.* voluntary, spontaneous; free. *ad.* voluntarily, spontaneously, of one's own accord. —willige, *m.* volunteer; als —williger diener, to volunteer. —willigkeit, *f.* voluntariness; free will, good will. —zettel, *m.* (*l. t.*) cocket, warrant. —zügig, *a.* (*l. t.*) free from paying the deduction-money. —zügigkeit, *f.* right of emigrating without paying the deduction-money.  
Freien, *v. a.* to free, to privilege; to marry. *v. n.* to woo, to court, to make love to.  
Freier, *m.* (*pl.* —) wooer, suitor. —ding, *ad.* voluntarily, spontaneously. —ei, *f.* wooing, courtship, courting. —emann, *m.* wooer, suitor; a person employed to propose a suit of marriage.  
Freiheit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) freedom; liberty; privilege; charter, license; exemption; immunity; franchise; privileged place. —brief, *m.* patent; charter, privilege. —sinn, *m.* spirit of liberty. —smütze, *f.* cap of liberty. —stritter, *m.* champion of liberty.  
Freiherr, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) baron, baronet. —in, Freiin, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) baroness. —lich, *a.* belonging or suitable to a baron. —schaft, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) barony.  
Freilager, *v. n.* to biovac.  
Freisich, *a.* certainly, to be sure, of course;

indeed. ja —, yes forsooth, in truth, to be sure.

**Freitag**, *m.* (pl. —e) Friday.

**Freiung**, *f.* asylum.

**Freund**, *a.* strange, foreign, outlandish, belonging to others; unusual, extraordinary. —**artig**, *a.* heterogeneous. —**gläubig**, *a.* heterodox. —**heit**, *f.* something foreign, foreign custom, foreign idiom.

**Freunde**, *m.* (pl. —n) stranger, foreigner, alien. *fig.* visitor. *f.* foreign country. **In die** — **gehen**, to go abroad, to travel; **aus der** — **kommen**, to return from travelling.

**Fremdlich**, *a.* strange; heterogeneous.

**Fremdling**, *m.* (pl. —e) stranger; foreigner; alien. —**recht**, *n.* (l. t.) the right over aliens, escheat, escheatage.

**Fresce**, *n.* T. fresco. —**malerei**, *f.* painting in fresco.

**Fress**, in composition: —**bauch**, *m.* glutton.

—**begierde**, *f.* greediness, gluttony, voracity. —**heber**, *n.* bulimy, greedy-gut fever. —**hüftig**, *a.* greedy, voracious, ravenous, gluttonous. *ad.* greedily. —**krankheit**, —**fucht**, *f.* hungry evil. —**rehe**, *f.* cardialgy, heart-burning (of horses). —

—**sack**, *m.* victual-bag; glutton. —**süßre**, *f.* discharging acid. —**treg**, *m.* manger. —

—**wanft**, *m.* (in contempt) glutton, devourer.

—**zange**, *f.* antennula, feeler (of insects).

\***Fressen**, *v. a.* to eat (of animals); (vulgar and in contempt of the human species)

to eat greedily; to gluttonize, to gormandize. *fig.* and T. to eat, to corrode, to fret;

to consume, to devour. —, *n.* eating; food, meat (for animals); gluttonizing, gormandizing. **zu** — **geben**, to feed (animals). **um sich** —, (of an ulcer) to spread.

**Fressend**, *part. a.* eating, corrosive, etching, consuming.

**Fresser**, *m.* (pl. —) a great feeder (said of animals); glutton, gormandizer, devourer.

—**ci**, *f.* (pl. —en) gluttony; banqueting.

**Fressig**, *a.* (vulgar) greedy, gluttonous.

**Frett**, *n.* (pl. —e), **Frettchen**, *n.* (pl. —), **Frettwiesel**, *n.* (pl. —n) ferret. —**jäger**, *m.* ferretor.

**Fretter**, *m.* bad workman.

**Fretzen**, *v. a.* to eat, to feed, to fatten.

**Freude**, *f.* (pl. —n) joy, joyfulness, joyousness, gladness, mirth, delight, merriment, pleasure. *fig.* comfort; courage, undauntedness.

**Freuden**, *pl.* of **Freude**, in composition: —**bezeugung**, *f.* rejoicing, show or expression of joy. —**fest**, *n.* jubilee, public festivity. —**feuer**, *n.* bonfire. —**gesang**, *m.* hymn of rejoicing. —**geschrei**, *n.* shout, conclamation, acclamation, cheer, jubilation, huzza. —**haus**, *n.* house of joy; (in contempt) bawdyhouse. —**kleid**, *n.* festival garment. —**leben**, *n.* joyful life, merry life, happy life. —**los**, *a.* joyless.

—**mädchen**, *n.* lady of pleasure, prostitute.

—**post**, *f.* joyful news. —**reich**, *a.* joyful, most happy, blessed. —**schießen**, *n.* firing of guns (for victory). —**tag**, *m.* day of joy. —**thräne**, —**jähre**, *f.* tear of joy. —**vell**, *a.* full of joy, joyful. —**zeit**, *f.* joyful time.

**Freudig**, *a.* glad, joyful, joyous, cheerful, glad, gay. *ad.* gladly, joyfully, joyously, &c. —**frit**, *f.* joyfulness, joyousness, gladness, cheerfulness.

**Freuen**, *v. r.* to rejoice, to be rejoiced, to be glad.

**Freund**, *m.* (pl. —e) friend. *fig.* acquaintance; relation, kin, kinsman. —**recht**, *n.* right or claim arising from relationship. —**los**, *a.* friendless.

**Freunden**, *v. a.* to make friends. **Freundschaft**, *part. a.* related.

**Freundin**, *f.* (pl. —nen) friend, female friend, relation, kinswoman.

**Freundlich**, *a.* kind, friendly, sweet, good-humored, cheerful; benevolent, gracious; courteous, affable, condescending. *ad.* kindly, graciously, affably, courteously. —**feit**, *f.* (pl. —en) kindness, friendliness, sweetness, pleasing demeanor, civility; affability.

**Freundschaft**, *f.* (pl. —en) friendship; relation, kindred, family; fraternity, association, corporation. *fig.* favor, pleasure, kindness. —**edienst**, *m.* —**stift**, *n.* act of friendship, good office (turn). —**streich**, *m.* disposition to friendship. —**versicherung**, *f.* protestation of friendship. —**lich**, *a.* & *ad.* friendly. —**lichkeit**, *f.* friendly disposition. —**willig**, *a.* friendly.

**Frevel**, *m.* malice, wickedness, mischief, outrage, crime, offence, insolence; petulance; power, force. —**beweis**, *m.* the visible proof of a crime (*corpus delicti*). —**gericht**, *n.* court of inquest. —**muth**, *m.* mischievous mind, malicious disposition, wickedness, insolence. —**that**, *f.* mischievous action. —**zunge**, *f.* wicked tongue, backbiter.

**Frevel**, *a.* malicious, wicked. —**haft**, **Freventlich**, *a.* malicious, wicked, mischievous, insolent, frivolous. *ad.* maliciously, wickedly, mischievously. —**haftigkeit**, *f.* maliciousness, wickedness.

**Freveln**, *v. a.* to commit a crime, to be mischievous; to outrage, to insult, to abuse, to offer violence.

**Frevler**, *m.* (pl. —) wicked man, mischievous fellow, transgressor, abuser, offender.

**Fren**, *it.* see **Frei**, *it.*

**Frea**, *f.* Frea (a goddess of the ancient Germans).

**Fricassier**, *n.* fricassee. **Fricassieren**, *v. a.* to make into a fricassee.

**Friedbrüdig**, *a.* see **Friedensbrüdig**.

**Friede** (**Frieden**), *m.* peace; tranquillity.

quiet of mind. —*färfi*, —*nsfärfi*, *m.* prince of peace (a denomination given to Christ in the scriptures). —*gebet*, *n.* order or injunction to keep the peace. —*tes*, *a.* unpeaceable, quarrelsome. —*nsartifel*, *m.* article of peace. —*nsbete*, *m.* messenger (herald) of peace. —*nsbrecher*, *m.* a breaker of the peace. —*nsbruch*, *m.* violation of peace, breach of the peace. —*nsbrüchig*, *a.* breaking the peace, guilty of a violation of the peace. —*nsengreß*, *m.* congress for making peace. —*nsenleisungen*, *pl.* preliminaries of peace. —*nsfest*, *a.* celebration of peace. —*nsfeuer*, *n.* fire-work or firing in honor of peace. —*nsflagge*, *f.* flag of peace, flag of truce. —*nsfuß*, *m.* peace-establishment. —*nsgedanke*, *m.* peaceable sentiment. —*nshandlung*, *f.* negotiation for peace. —*nsinstrument*, *n.* the document containing the conclusion of peace. —*nskuß*, *m.* kiss of peace. —*nsmedalje*, *f.* medal struck in commemoration of a peace. —*nsruhe*, *f.* calm, pipe of peace. —*nspräliminarien*, *pl.* see —*nsenleisungen*. —*nsrichter*, *m.* justice of the peace. —*nschluß*, *m.* treaty or conclusion of peace, pacification. —*nsstifter*, *m.* peace-maker, pacificator, mediator. —*nsstiftung*, *f.* pacification. —*nsstörer*, *m.* —*nsstörerin*, *f.* disturber of peace. —*nsstag*, *m.* day of peace; anniversary-day of peace. —*nstractat*, —*nsvertrag*, *m.* treaty of peace. —*nsverschlag*, *m.* proposition of peace. —*nszeit*, *f.* time of peace.

*Frieden*, *v. a.* to defend; to fence in, to inclose.

*Friedfertig*, *a.* peaceable, pacific, inclined to peace. *ad.* peaceably. —*feit*, *f.* peaceableness, pacific disposition.

*Friedhag*, *Friedjaun*, *m.* fence, hedge.

*Friedhof*, *m.* (*pl.* —*höfe*) church-yard.

*Friedlich*, *Friedsam*, *a.* peaceable, pacific; quiet, secure. *ad.* peacefully, quietly.

*Friedlichkeit*, *Friedsamkeit*, *f.* peacefulness.

*Friedliebend*, *a.* loving peace, peaceable.

*Friedlos*, *a.* see *Friedelos*.

*Friedselig*, *a.* peaceful. *ad.* peacefully. —*feit*, *f.* peaceableness, peacefulness.

\**Frieren*, *v. n.* to freeze; to congeal; to be cold, to feel cold; to chill, to be chilled.

*Frierpunkt*, *m.* point of congelation, freezing-point.

*Fries*, *m.* frieze; frize. —*macher*, *m.* frieze-maker.

*Friesel*, *m.* military fever; purples, wheals, pimples.

*Frigga*, *f.* T. Frea, Frigga (a goddess of the ancient Germans).

*Frisch*, *a.* fresh, new; cool; lively, vigorous; gay; recent, green; raw. *ad.* freshly, recently, newly, briskly, lively, gaily. —*backen*, *n.* the privilege of baking new

bread on Sunday. —*bäcker*, *m.* a baker who is allowed to bake new bread on Sunday. —*blei*, *n.* lead not calcinated. —*eisen*, *n.* brittle iron, refined iron. —*esse*, *f.* finery (in melting-houses). —*gestübe*, *n.* coal-dust. —*glätte*, *f.* litharge reduced to lead. —*herb*, *m.* finery, furnace for refining metals. —*fnecht*, *m.* refiner's assistant. —*malerci*, *f.* fresco-painting. —*pfanne*, *f.* iron kettle to part silver from copper. —*schlaede*, *f.* dross, recement (of new-melted ore). —*stüß*, *m.* ore-cake (of black copper and lead). —*zaden*, *m.* long thick iron plate in the hearth of a melting-furnace.

*Frische*, *f.* freshness, coolness; newness, brightness, vigor; a place containing springs of water.

*Frischen*, *v. a.* to cool, to refresh; to encourage; to remelt; to refine; to new-rifle the barrel of a gun; to purge (dogs, &c.). *v. n.* to pig, to farrow (of wild hogs). *Frischer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) finer, refiner (of metals).

*Frischling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) shoot (a young wild boar).

†*Friscur*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) hair-dresser, frizzler.

†*Frisiren*, *v. a.* to dress the hair, to frizzle.

*Friselctband*, *n.* (*pl.* —*bänder*) silk ser-reting.

*Frist*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) space of time, set (legal) time; respite; delay. —*tag*, *m.* day of respite, of delay or of grace.

*Fristen*, *v. a.* to fix a certain term; to grant delay, to respite; to put off; to delay, to postpone; to prolong.

*Fristung*, *f.* fixing a term; delaying; prolonging one's life.

†*Frisur*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) curl, curling; trimming.

*Frittbreher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. gimlet.

*Fritte*, *f.* T. frit.

*Froh*, *a.* joyful, rejoiced; glad; happy.

—*sinn*, *m.* good humor, cheerfulness. —*sinnig*, *a.* cheerful. *ad.* cheerfully.

*Frohlich*, *a.* joyous; gay, jovial; happy, cheerful, glad. *ad.* joyously, cheerfully.

—*feit*, *f.* joyousness, gaiety, gladness, pleasantness; festivity.

*Frohlocken*, *v. n.* to rejoice; to exult. —, *n.* exultation, rejoicing.

*Frohn*, *a.* (used in composition) sacred, holy; celebrated; lordly; public. —, *m.* beadle, bailiff. —*ader*, *m.* land held in soccage. —*arbeits*, *f.* compulsory service, soccage. —*bar*, *a.* liable to villainage, held in soccage. —*bauer*, *m.* soccager, sooman, bondman, villain. —*bete*, *m.* summoner, beadle. —*dienst*, *m.* average service done in soccage; service due to the lord of the manor; drudging day's work, villainage. —*fasten*, *pl.* the four ember-weeks, quarter-fastings. —*feft*, *f.*

public jail. —fuhrer, *f.* carriage (cartage) by socmen. —geld, *n.* money paid in lieu of soccage-service, averpenny. —gut, *n.* land held by soccage-tenure. —herr, *m.* the landlord for whom soccage-service is performed. —hof, *m.* soccage-farm. —hufe, *f.* soccage-ground. —fern, *n.* soccage-corn. —lehn, *n.* soccage-tenure, fief held in villainage. —leibnam, *m.* corpus Christi; Christ's holy body. —leibnamsfest, *n.* corpus-Christi day. —pflichtig, *a.* obliged to soccage-duty. —tag, *m.* a day on which soccage-duty is performed. —vogt, *m.* an overseer of soccagers, task-master.

Fröhne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) average; see Fröhndienst; burden, duty, obligation.

Fröhnen, *v. n.* to perform services due to the landlord, to do soccage-service; to do drudging day's work. *fig.* to flatter, to humor. *v. a.* to seize goods, to distrain. jemanden —, to work for one without being paid.

Fröhner, *m.* (*pl.* —) soccager, poor drudge. —ri, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) prison for criminals, public jail.

Frömm, *a.* pious, religious, devout; kind, benevolent, good-natured; honest, modest, innocent; harmless, tame, quiet; strong; brave, courageous; useful.

Frömmeln, *v. n.* to affect piety and devotion; to act the hypocrite.

Frömmelst, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) affected piety; hypocrisy; bigotry.

Frömmen, *v. n.* to profit, to be of use. Das —, advantage, use, benefit.

Frömmern, *n.* T. vitreous silver-ore of a lead-color.

Frömmigkeit, *f.* piety, devoutness; innocence, kindness.

Frömmiger, *m.* (*pl.* —), Frömmigerin, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*), Frömmling, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) hypocrite, bigot.

†Frönte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) front, fore part.

Fröntignac, *m.* Frontinac (a wine).

†Frönton, *n.* T. fronton, pediment.

Frösch, *m.* (*pl.* Frösche) frog. T. ranula, swelling under the tongue; lampass (of horses); lower part of the fiddle-stick. —biß, *m.* frog-bit (*Hydrocharis*). —distel, *f.* St. Mary's thistle. —cypich, *m.* water-parsnip. —fisch, *m.* toad-fish. —lauch, *m.* fry or spawn of frogs. —laichpflaster, *n.* a plaster or salve made of frog's spawn. —lattich, *m.* pond-weed, frog-lettuce. —löffel, *m.* water-plantain. —pfeffer, *m.* crow-foot. —quappe, *f.* bull-head, tadpole, young frog. —reich, *a.* froggy. —sattel, *m.* backless saddle. —schnecke, *f.* toad-snail; yellow water-wag-tail. —schnepper, *m.* crow-bow. —stein, *m.* toad-stone. —wurm, *m.* see —quappe.

Fröscheltring, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) T. coin-ring, wedge-ring.

Fröschen, *v. a.* to catch frogs.

Fröst, *m.* (*pl.* Fröste) frost; cold, coldness; chill, fever-shivering. —beult, *f.* chilblain. —behrer, *m.* an instrument for boring holes into the frozen ground. —rauch, *m.* frozen vapor in the air; frosty mist. —wetter, *n.* frosty weather.

Frösteln, *v. imp.* to shiver a little; to begin to freeze.

Fröstig, *a.* frosty; cold; chilly. —keit, *f.* frostiness, chilliness.

Fröstler, *m.* (*pl.* —) Fröstling, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) a person very susceptible of cold, chilly person.

Fröttelbürste, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fleab-brush.

Frucht, *f.* (*pl.* Früchte) fruit, corn, crop. T. fruit, fetus; benefit, profit, product, effect. —ast, *m.* fruit-bearing branch of a tree. —auge, *n.* —knospe, *f.* fruit-bud; gem, germin. —balg, *m.* follicle. —band, —gchänge, *n.* —schnur, *f.* T. festoon. —baum, *m.* fruit-tree. —boden, *m.* corn-lost; granary. T. bottom of flow-ers. —bringend, *part. a.* fructiferous.

—garten, *m.* orchard, kitchen-garden. —gchäuf, *n.* seed-vessel of a plant. —götze, *f.* Pomona; Ceres. —güte, *f.* duty (service, rent) given in corn. —handel, *m.* fruit-trade, corn-trade. —haus, *n.* corn-magazine, granary. —häutchen, *n.* T. choroides. —hern, *n.* cornucopia. —keim, *m.* germ; embryo. —mangel, *m.* scarcity of corn. —muß, *n.* stewed fruit. —nießer, —genießer, *m.* (*l. t.*) usufructuary. —nießung, —nugung, *f.* (*l. t.*) usufruct. —schnur, *f.* T. festoon. —schumpf, *m.* waste of corn long kept in magazines. —sperr, *f.* prohibition (stoppage) of corn-exportation. —stein, *m.* petrified fruit, carpolithe. —stüd, *n.* picture of fruits. —theurung, *f.* dearth. —wein, *m.* cider, perry. —welle, *f.* T. down, feather. —zange, *f.* fruit-tongs. —zinsen, *pl.* rents paid in corn. —zuder, *m.* conserve.

Fruchtbar, *a.* fruitful, productive, fertile; prolific. *ad.* fruitfully, &c. —keit, *f.* fruitfulness, fertility. —lich, *a.* fruitful.

Fruchten, *v. n.* to produce fruit; to be useful, to have effect.

Fruchtlos, *a.* fruitless; useless. —igkeit, *f.* fruitlessness, barrenness.

Früh, *a. & ad.* early; forward, premature, untimely, early ripe; in the morning; soon. —apfel, *m.* summer-apple, hasting. —arbeit, *f.* work done early in the morning. —auf, *m.* early riser. —aufwach-tung, *f.* levee. —bett, *n.* hot-bed. —birn, *f.* early pear. —blümlein, *n.* daisy. —crbsen, *pl.* hastings. —gebet, *n.* early prayer, morning-prayer. —geburt, *f.* pre-mature birth, abortion. —gerste, *f.* fir-



ward barley. —*hecht*, *m.* forward pike. —*jahr*, *n.* spring. —*flug*, *a.* forward, prematurely wise, of forward wit. —*fest*, *f.* —*mahl*, *n.* see —*stüd*. —*lamm*, *n.* early lamb. —*messe*, —*meße*, *f.* matins. —*obst*, *n.* hasty fruit. —*prediger*, *m.* morning-preacher. —*predigt*, *f.* a morning-sermon, matins. —*regen*, *m.* early rain, morning-rain. —*reif*, *a.* rath-ripe, precocious. —*reife*, *f.* precocity. —*schlaf*, *m.* morning-sleep. —*fenne*, *f.* morning-sun. —*stüd*, *n.* breakfast. —*stücken*, *v. n.* to breakfast. —*stunde*, *f.* morning-hour, morning-time. —*trunt*, *m.* morning-draught. —*zeitig*, *a.* early, forward; premature, precocious. —*zeitigkeit*, *f.* prematurity, precocity, forwardness.

*Früh*, *f.* early time, morning-time.

*Frühling*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) spring; prime of life; an animal born early in the spring; a child born too soon after marriage. *jum* — *ge-herig*, *a.* vernal. —*serve*, *f.* spring-vetch, early-vetch. —*esleber*, *n.* spring-fever. —*esliege*, *f.* spring-fly, phryganea, caddeworm, water-moth. —*luft*, *f.* pleasing air of the spring; vernal air. —*emenat*, *m.* spring-month, March. —*spunkt*, *m.* vernal equinox. —*regen*, *m.* vernal rain, spring-shower. —*trieb*, *m.* spring instinct, sexual propensity. —*strüffel*, *f.* spring-truffle, white truffle. —*zeichen*, *n.* T. vernal sign.

*Fuchs*, *m.* (*pl.* *Füchse*) fox; fox's skin, fur of a fox; chesnut horse; a person with red hair; yellow coin, gold coin; cunning person; freshman; blunder. *Füchsin*, *f.* she fox, bitch-fox. *Den Fuchs streichen*, to flatter. —*affe*, *m.* red-haired monkey. —*amberg*, *m.* black ambergris. —*balg*, *m.* fox's skin. —*bart*, *m.* red beard; goats-thorn (a plant). —*bau*, *m.* fox-hole, kennel. —*beere*, *f.* the bramble-berry. —*eisen*, *n.* fox-trap. —*eule*, *f.* horn-owl, long-eared owl. —*gans*, *f.* shield-drake, borough-duck. —*grube*, —*höhle*, *f.* see —*bau*. —*hecht*, *m.* fox-fish. —*höllein*, *n.* butterfly orchis. —*jagd*, *f.* fox-chase; fox-hunting. —*keth*, *m.* fiant. —*mist*, *m.* fox-dung, crotels of a fox. T. rubbish of a forge or furnace. —*pelt*, *m.* fur (lining) of foxes. —*prellen*, *n.* fox-baiting, tossing. —*riedgras*, *n.* fen-reed-grass. —*reth*, *a.* fox-colored, sorrel. —*roth*, *n.* sorrel color, red-bay. —*schwanz*, *m.* fox's tail; brush; fox-tail (a plant). T. blockmaker's whipsaw. —*schwänzen*, *v. n.* fig. to flatter, to fawn, to pick thanks. —*schwanzfäde*, *f.* T. dovetail-saw. —*schwänzer*, *m.* fawner, pick-thank, calumniator, backbiter. —*schwänzeri*, *f.* fawning, adulation. —*schwänzerisch*, *a.* fawning. *ad.* fawningly. —*sücht*, —*übel*, *n.* fox-evil. —*traube*, *f.* fox-grape (a plant).

—*wild*, *a.* horn-mad. —*watzel*, *f.* common wolf's-bane, monk's hood, blue acornite. —*zicmer*, *m.* fox-yard.

*Fuchsficht*, *a.* red, carrot; smelling of the fox.

*Fuchsel*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) broad-sword; flat sword; chastisement with the flat side of the sword; discipline; an unruly female.

*Fuchseln*, *v. a.* to strike or beat with the flat side of a sword. *v. n.* to flourish a sword.

*Fuder*, *n.* (*pl.* —) cart-load, wagon-load. *fig.* fother; tun (of wine).

*Füderig*, *a.* containing a load.

*Fug*, *m.* reason, authority, justice; aptness, ability; gentleness, patience; opportunity; convenience.

*Fuge*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) joint, seam, commissure, tenon, rabbet, groove; mortise. T. seam, suture; fugue.

*Fugirt*, *a.* T. in the style of a fugue or double counterpoint.

*Fügebant*, *f.* (*pl.* — *bänke*) joining-bench.

*Fügehobel*, *m.* groove-plane.

*Fügen*, *Fugen*, *v. a.* to join; to unite, to put together; to add; to ordain, to direct. *v. r.* to suit; to be suitable, to be proper; to accommodate one's self, to reconcile one's self; to come to pass, to happen; to betake one's self. *v. n.* to yield to, to comply with, to favor; to be of use, to suit; to guide; to make, to cause.

*Fügewert*, *Fügwert*, *n.* (*pl.* — *wörter*) T. conjunction.

*Fügia*, *a.* what happens, what occurs (used only in composition, as, *geringsfügig*, insignificant).

*Füglig*, *a.* convenient, proper, fit, easy, apt, suitable, opportune, seasonable. *ad.* conveniently, suitably, aptly. —*feit*, *f.* convenience, fitness, aptness, suitableness, congruity, opportunity.

*Fuglos*, *a.* incompetent, unsuitable, improper; unjust, unreasonable.

*Fügsam*, *a.* pliant, suitable, apt.

*Füguna*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) joining; dispensation, providence; fate, contingency, accident, case, juncture.

*Fühlbar*, *a.* sensible; perceptible, palpable. —*feit*, *f.* sensibility, palpableness.

*Fühlen*, *v. a.* to feel; to be sensible of; to perceive; to be conscious of. *v. r.* to be sensible of one's own strength or weakness.

*Fühlfaden*, *m.* (*pl.* — *fäden*), *Fühlstern*, *n.* (*pl.* — *härner*), *Fühlspitze*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) feeler (of insects); *pl.* antennae.

*Fühlkraut*, *n.* (*pl.* — *kräuter*) mimosa, acacia.

*Fühllos*, *a.* void of feeling, insensible.

*Fühllosigkeit*, *f.* insensibility, senselessness.

*Fuhr*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) see *Fuhre*. —*freht*, *f.* cart-averge. —*gerath*, *n.* cart's bag.

**gaga.** —**lohn**, *n.* freight, carriage, fare, passage. —**mann**, *m.* carrier, cartman, carter, wagoner, driver. —**weg**, *m.* cartway, highway, road. —**wert**, *n.* carriage, conveyance, cart, wagon, carrying. —**wesen**, *n.* carrying, conveyance, carriages. **Führband**, *n.* (*pl.* —**bänder**) leading-string. **Führbar**, *a.* to be led, portable, manageable. **Führer**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) carrying, carriage; conveyance, cart, wagon, cart-load, wagon-load, load; carriage, fare; furrow.

**Führen**, *v. a.* to carry, to convey, to bring, to lead, to guide, to conduct; to form or build in a certain direction; to manage; to wield; to wear, to bear; to have; to contain; to hold; to carry on; to pass; to use; to make use of. **Zu Gemüthe führen**, to impress, to instil, to infuse. **Krieg** —, to wage war. **das Wort** —, to be speaker, to speak in the name of others. **im Wappen** —, to bear in the coat of arms. **im Schilde** —, to have an intention in one's mind. **im Sinne** —, to have in one's mind. **im Munde** —, to speak of, to talk of.

**Führer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) leader, conductor, guide; director, head man. **T. file-leader.** —**in**, *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) conductress.

**Führig**, *a.* that may be led, portable.

**Führung**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) carrying, leading, guiding, guidance; conduct, direction.

**Füll**, in composition: —**band**, *n.* **T.** door-band (on a door that has a filling pannel or square). —**brät**, *n.* pannel, square.

—**eimer**, *m.* **T.** pail, bucket for measuring the saltwater. —**erde**, *f.* fuller's earth.

—**faß**, *n.* coal-measure. —**gelt**, *f.* brewer's pail (bucket). —**haar**, *n.* hair for stuffing cushions, &c. —**häls**, *m.* tunnel, funnel.

—**horn**, *n.* horn of plenty, cornucopia. —**herngras**, *n.* horn-of-plenty-grass. —**lelle**, *f.* ladle, pot-ladle. —

**mund**, *m.* **T.** foundation of a building. —**opfer**, *n.* sacrifice of consecrations (among the Jews). —**wein**, *m.* wine with which a cask is filled up. —**wort**, *n.* **T.** expletive.

**Füllen**, *v. a.* to fill, to fill up; to stuff; to pour, to decant, to draw. *v. n.* to foal. *v. r.* to stuff, to fill, to cram.

**Füllen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) foal, filly. **ein weibliches** —, foal, ein männliches —, colt.

—**jahn**, *m.* colt's tooth.

**Füller**, *m.* (*pl.* —) see **Ballmüller**.

**Füllsel**, *n.* stuffing, force-meat.

**Füllung**, *f.* filling, stuffing.

**Fummel**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) careless and dirty woman.

**Fummeln**, *v. n.* to fumble.

**Fund**, *m.* (*pl.* **Fünde**) finding; the thing found. *fig.* discovery; invention; contrivance; cunning. **Einen** — **thun**, to find something of value. —**buch**, *n.* inventory.

—**geld**, *n.* recompense (for restoring found goods, &c.), salvage. —**grube**, *f.* a mine, in which ore has been found. —**grüner**, *m.* owner of a mine; miner. —**recht**, *n.* right or claim from having found a thing. —**register**, *n.* see —**buch**. —**schein**, *m.* certificate of having found a thing. —**zettel**, *m.* inventory.

**† Fundament**, *n.* (*pl.* —**e**) foundation of a building.

**Fünf**, *a.* five; cinque (at dice). **die** —

**höfen**, cinque-pots. —**blatt**, *n.* cinquefoil. —**deppelt**, *a.* five-double, fivefold, quintuple. —**ed**, *n.* **T.** pentagon; five-fingers (a sea-fish). —**edig**, *a.* pentagonal. —**fach**, —**fältig**, *a.* fivefold, quintuple. —**fingertraut**, *n.* cinquefoil, five-leaved grass. —**fuß**, —**fäßer**, *m.* pentameter. —**fäsig**, *a.* having five feet. —

**herr**, *m.* quinquevir. —**jährig**, *a.* five years, five years old, quinquennial. —

**mal**, *ad.* five times. —**malig**, *a.* at five times. —**perle**, *f.* **T.** fishing-net, consisting besides the bottom-piece, of five plates or pieces. —**rudrig**, *a.* of five oars. —

**schäftig**, *a.* **T.** of five treadles. —**sittmrig**, *a.* for five parts. —**täsig**, *a.* of five days. —

**te**, *a.* fifth. —**tehalb**, —**halb**, *a.* four and a half. —**tel**, *n.* (*pl.* —) fifth part. —

**tens**, *a.* fifthly, in the fifth place. —

**zehn**, *a.* fifteen. —**zehnet**, *n.* **T.** quindecagon. —**zehnte**, *a.* fifteenth. —**zig**, *a.* fifty. —

**ziger**, *m.* one of fifty; one fifty years old; one of the year 1750. —**zig-jährig**, *a.* fifty years old, of fifty years. —

**zigste**, *a.* fiftieth.

**Fünfteln**, *n.* (*pl.* —) sparklet.

**Funke**, *m.* (*pl.* —**n**) spark, sparkle, flake. *fig.* glimpse, ray.

**Funkeln**, *v. n.* to emit sparks, to sparkle, to glitter, to twinkle, to shine. —**d**, *part.* sparkling, &c.

**Funkeln**, **Funkelngeisnu**, *a.* spiek and span new, fire-new, brand-new, quite new.

**Funkelstein**, *m.* (*pl.* —**e**) pyritea.

**Funken**, *v. n.* to emit sparks, to glitter, to shine, to twinkle.

**Funken**, *m.* (*pl.* —) see **Funke**. —**sprühend**, *a.* emitting sparks. —**hell**, *a.* touch-wood.

**Für**, *pre.* for; instead of.

**Fürbaß**, *ad.* forward, further; elsewhere.

**Fürbieten**, *v. a.* to cite, to summon.

**Fürbitter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) the officer that summons before a judge or magistrate, constable.

**Fürbitte**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) intercession, prayer or petition in behalf of another. **Fürbitte schreiben**, *n.* (*pl.* —) letter of intercession.

**Fürbitter**, *m.* intercessor, mediator.

**Fürbet**, *n.* citation, summons.

**Furche**, *f.* furrow; grip. *fig.* wrinkle.

**Furthen**, *v. a.* to furrow. *fig.* to wrinkle.

**Furchengeß, m.** (*pl.* —*en*) furrow-neighbor.

**Furcht, f.** fear; terror, dread, apprehension. —*bar, a.* formidable, dreadful, frightful, terrible. *ad.* formidably, dreadfully. —*barkeit, f.* formidableness, dreadfulness, terribleness. —*los, a.* fearless. *ad.* fearlessly. —*losigkeit, f.* fearlessness. —*fam, a.* fearful, timorous, timid. *ad.* fearfully, timorously, cowardly. —*famkeit, f.* fearfulness, timorousness, timidity.

**Fürchten, v. a.** to fear, to be afraid, to apprehend. *v. r.* to be afraid. **Fürchterlich, a.** terrible, frightful, horrible.

**Furie, f.** (*pl.* —*n*) fury, rage.

**Fürer, m.** (*pl.* —*n*) messenger; quartermaster.

**Fürlieb, ad.** (only used in the phrase: —*nehmen, to be satisfied with, to put up with.*

**Fürnennwort, n.** (*pl.* —*wörter*) pronoun.

**Furnier, n.** T. inlay. —*spähne, pl.* veneers.

**Furniren, v. a.** to inlay, to veneer.

**Fürscheidung, Fürsicht, Fürsorge, see** *Vorsehung, &c.*

**Fürsprache, Fürspruch, f.** intercession; see **Fürbitte.** **Fürsprecher, m.** (*pl.* —) intercessor, mediator; advocate.

**Fürst, m.** (*pl.* —*en*) prince, sovereign; member of the German Confederation, in rank next to a duke.

**Fürsten, v. a.** to elevate to the rank of a prince.

**Fürsten, pl.** of **Fürst**, in composition: —*banf, f.* seat of princes at the diet. —*brief, m.* letters patent conferring the dignity of prince. —*haus, n.* family (house, court) of a prince. —*hut, m.* —*kron, f.* prince's coronet. —*mäßig, a.* prince-like, princely. —*rath, m.* council of princes at the diet. —*recht, n.* right or prerogative of princes. —*stand, m.* princeliness, dignity of a prince; body of princes. —*tag, m.* assembly of princes. —*thum, n.* principality, dominion of a prince. —*würde, f.* princely dignity.

**Fürstin, f.** (*pl.* —*nen*) princess.

**Fürstlich, a.** princely, princelike, of a prince.

**Furt, f.** (*pl.* —*en*) ford.

**Fürwahr, ad.** in truth, indeed, truly.

**Fürwort, n.** (*pl.* —*wörter*) intercession, recommendation. T. pronoun.

**Furz, m.** (*pl.* —*e*) (vulgar) fart. **Furzen, v. n.** to fart.

**Fuschelci, f.** (*pl.* —*en*) underhand fraudulent dealing.

**Fusel, m.** gin; alip-alop, bad liquor.

**Fuselier, m.** (*pl.* —*e*) fusilier.

**Fusillieren, v. a.** T. to shoot to death.

**Fuß, m.** (*pl.* **Füße**) foot; pedestal, base; standard; footing; way of life; higher or

lower pitch of tones according to the length of the organ-pipes; the inferior of the German flute with the flap or valve for E flat or D sharp. —*angel, f.* man-trap. —*bad, n.* foot-bath. —*ballen, m.* the ball of the foot. —*bank, f.* foot-stool. —*cken, n.* foot-basin. —*birge, f.* instep. —*blatt, n.* the sole of the foot. —*boden, m.* floor. —*bodenrahmen, m.* T. girder, joist. —*bete, m.* foot-messenger. —*bret, n.* foot-board. —*decke, f.* carpet. —*dienst, m.* service on foot. —*eisen, n.* steel-trap; fetters. —*fall, m.* prostration. —*fällig, a.* prostrate. —*fessel, f.* fetter. —*fest, a.* having a sure footing. —*gänger, m.* footman, walker, pedestrian; foot-soldier. —*garde, f.* foot-guards. —*geschmeide, n.* ornaments for the feet; chains for the feet. —*gestimpe, n.* T. socle, basis. —*gestell, n.* foot, footstool, pedestal, basis. —*gicht, f.* gout in the feet. —*hader, m.* foot-clout, shoe-clout. —*knecht, m.* a soldier on foot; servant, runner. —*kuß, m.* foot-kissing, the ceremony of kissing the pope's foot. —*maß, n.* foot-measure. —*matte, f.* foot-bear. —*pfad, m.* see —*steig.* —*punkt, m.* T. Nadir. —*schemel, m.* footstool. —*schelle, f.* iron for the feet. —*sedel, f.* sock. —*sohle, f.* sole of the foot. —*spur, f.* track, trace. —*stapfe, m.* foot-step. —*steig, m.* footway, footpath. —*stod, m.* T. stretcher. —*strand, m.* T. flat, low and sandy shore. —*strid, m.* snare for the feet. —*teppich, m.* carpet. —*tritt, m.* kick; print or mark of the foot, footstep; footstool; step, treadle. —*veß, n.* foot-bands, infantry. —*wanne, f.* foot-tub. —*wärmer, m.* foot-stove. —*waschen, n.* the act of washing the feet. —*weg, m.* see —*steig.* —*wert, n.* shoes and stockings. *fig.* the feet. —*wurzel, f.* T. tarsus. —*zehen, f.* toe.

**Füßchen, n.** (*pl.* —) footling.

**Füßeln, v. n.** to play with the feet; to be unsteady on one's feet.

**Füßig, a.** footed. **Füßling, m.** (*pl.* —*e*) foot-part of a stocking, sock.

**Fußen, v. n.** to place the feet, to fix the feet, to get a footing; to rely upon. —, *n.* footing.

**Fuste, f.** foist (a small vessel with sail and oars).

**Futter, n.** case; lining; fur, furring; food, fodder, provender, forage. —*amt, n.* forage-office. —*atlas, m.* half satin for lining. —*bank, f.* chopping-bench. —*beden, m.* hay-loft. —*behlen, pl.* T. planks for ceiling. —*bohne, f.* horse-bean. —*einholung, f.* foraging. —*erbßen, pl.* hog-pease. —*geld, n.* money paid for the feed of an animal. —*hemd, f.* under-waistcoat. —*kasten, m.* a corn-bin. —

flee, *m.* French grass. —flinge, *f.* chopping-knife. —fnecht, *m.* oester. —fern, *n.* corn for cattle. —fraut, *n.* herbage calculated for fodder. —leinwand, *f.* linen for lining. —netz, *n.* feeding-net (a net or bag for cattle to eat out of). —rausfe, *f.* rack. —rübe, *f.* cattle-turnip. —sack, *m.* fodder-bag. —schneider, *m.* fodder-chopper. —schwinge, —wanne, *f.* winnowing-basket. —stätte, *f.* place of feeding. —tasset, *m.* sarcenet. —trespe, *f.*

brome-grass. —tuch, *n.* cloth or stuff for lining. —wilde, *f.* common vetch. Futteval, *n.* (*pl.* —e) outer covering, box, case, sheath. Futterer, *m.* (*pl.* —) huckster, fodderer. Fütterern, *v. a.* to cover on the outside, to case; to cover the inside, to line. *v. a. & n.* to feed. Fütterung, *f.* lining, furring; feeding; food, forage. †Futurum, *n.* T. the future tense.

## G.

G, *n.* T. G natural, the fifth note of the diatonic scale. G Dur, key major of G natural. G Moll, key minor of G natural. Gabe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gift; donation; donative, present; charity, alms; endowment, talent, faculty; dose, portion. —nreffer, *m.* one that takes bribes, a venal judge. —nsammlung, *f.* a collection of alms or contributions.

Gabel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fork, tendril; tax, duty. —anker, *m.* T. small bow-anchor. T. cramp-iron. —bürste, *f.* fork-brush. —Deichsel, *f.* the shafts of a carriage, thill. —förmig, *a.* forked, forky. —gehörn, *n.* the branched horns of a stag. —geier, *m.* the kite. —hirsch, *m.* a stag with forked horns. —flinge, *f.* fork-blade. —fraut, *n.* aquatic hemp, sweet mandarin. —kreuz, *n.* forked cross. —mast, *m.* forked mast. —nadel, *f.* hair-needle. —pferd, *n.* thiller, thill-horse, shaft-horse. —richter, *m.* T. piece of iron of an anvil, on which the forks are forged. —schwanz, *m.* forky tail, double tail. —stange, *f.* forked stake. —stiel, *m.* handle of a fork. —stüd, *n.* T. forky piece of timber, bracket; piece of ordnance resting on iron forks. —wagen, *m.* wagon with shafts. —zinke, *f.* prong of a fork.

Gabelicht, Gabelig, *a.* forked, forky. *ad.* forkedly.

Gabelchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) forket, tendril.

Gabeln, *v. a.* to pierce (with a fork), to gore.

Gabler, *m.* (*pl.* —) fork-fish; see Gabelhirsch.

Gackern, *v. n.* to cackle, to goggle, to chatter. —, *n.* cackling, chattering.

Gabbe, *m.* (*pl.* —n) whiting (a fish).

Gaden, *m.* (*pl.* Gäden) room, apartment, chamber; cottage; story of a house.

Gaffel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tax, tribute, excise; corporation, guild, ward; gaff; fork.

Gaffen, *v. n.* to stare at, to gape at.

Gagat, *m.* (*pl.* —e), Gagatoble, *f.* (*pl.* —n) jet.

Gage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wages, salary, pay.

Gäh, Gähling, *a.* sudden; see Jäh.

Gähnen, in composition: —affe, *m.* gaper.

—laut, *m.* hiatus. —sucht, *f.* frequent inclination to yawn.

Gähnen, *v. n.* to yawn, to gape. —, *n.* yawning, yawn; oscitation.

Gähnung, *f.* yawning.

Gähre, Gähre, *f.* fermentation; ferment, yeast, leaven.

Gähr, in composition: —bettich, *m.* vat for fermenting beer. —hammer, *f.* the room in which the beer ferments. —mittel, *n.* —stoff, *m.* ferment, yeast, leaven. —teig, *m.* leaven.

\*Gähren, *v. n.* to ferment.

Gährung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) fermentation, ferment. —smittel, *n.* —stoff, *m.* ferment.

Gaffen, *v. n.* to cackle, to goggle. —, *n.* cackling, gaggling.

†Galan, *m.* gallant, lover, sweetheart.

Galandet, *m.* (*pl.* —) tusked lark.

†Galant, *a.* gallant; polite, genteel, well-bred; inclined to courtship, amorous.

†Galanterie, *f.* gallantry; politeness, gentleness; fashionable ornaments, finery, millinery. —arbeit, —waare, *f.* millinery, jewelry. —degen, *m.* a small sword. —främer, —händler, *m.* milliner, jeweller. —frankheit, *f.* fashionable distemper, venereal disease.

Galban, *m.* Galbanum, *n.* galbanum.

†Galcaffé, *f.* (*pl.* —n) large galley, galasso.

†Galere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) galley, galiot. —nsclave, *m.* galley-slave. —ndolf, *n.* crew of a galley.

†Galcet, *m.* (*pl.* —e) galley-slave, rower.

Galcene, *f.* see Galliene.

Galcote, *f.* (*pl.* —n) galiot.

Galgant, *m.* Galgantwurzel, *f.* galangal, galinal.

Gallen, *m.* (*pl.* —) gallows. —dieb, —schelm, —schwengel, —strid, —veget, *m.* a fellow deserving the gallows, gallow-clapper; gallows-bird. —frist, *f.* reprieve. fig. short delay. —holz, *n.* gallow-tree, gallow-wood, rotten wood. —männchen, *n.* mandrake. —reffel, *m.* roller, blue crow. —strid, *m.* rope to hang with. fig. hempen rogue. —zug, *m.* hanging feature.

†Gallimatis, *m.* gallimatia, nonsense.

**Gallenstein**, *m.* white vitriol.  
**Gall**, *m.* sound. *a. & ad.* barren.  
**Galla**, *f.* gala; show, pomp, state. —hut, *m.* opera-hat. —tag, *m.* festival day at court.  
**Gallapfel**, *m.* ((*pl.* —äpfel) gall, gall-out.  
**Galle**, *f.* gall; bile; cholera. *T. fel*; single (with hunters); honey-comb (in gunnery). —nader, *f.* cystic vein. —abitter, *a.* bitter as gall. —nblase, *f.* gall-bladder. —n-fieber, *n.* bilious fever. —nfliege, *f.* the fly which causes the galla. —ngang, *m.* biliary duct. —ngcfäß, *n.* biliary vessel. —nfrankheit, *f.* bilious disease. —ntraut, *n.* hedge-hyosop. —nsemmer, *m.* goosamer. —nstein, *m.* gall-stone. —nsucht, *f.* cholera-morbus; jaundice. —nsüchtig, *a.* bilious, choleric. *fig.* atrabilarious, melancholic. —nwespe, *f.* gall-insect, cynepa.  
**Gallen**, *v. a.* to prepare with galls; to take out the gall (of a fish). *v. n.* to make water.  
**Gällen**, *v. n.* to sound, to resound; see **Gellen**.  
**Gallerie**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gallery, lobby.  
**Gallertartige**, *a.* gelatinous, gelatinous.  
**Gallerte**, *f.* jelly.  
**Gallglas**, *n.* bull's-eye glass.  
**Gallitanisch**, *a.* gallican, gallic.  
**Gallig**, *a.* biliary, bilious; choleric, melancholic.  
**Gallinsekt**, *n.* see **Gallenwespe**.  
**Gallien**, *n.* beak or head of a ship.  
**Galliene**, *f.* a large Spanish (armed) ship, galloon.  
**Galliete**, *f.* a small armed vessel, galiot.  
**Gallloch**, *n.* sounding-hole.  
**Gallische**, **Gallische**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gallosh, galloshes, upper-shoe; sort of wooden shoe.  
**Gallsucht**, *f.* **Gallsüchtig**, *a.* see **Gallen-sucht**, *cc.*  
**Galmci**, *f.* cadmia, calamina. —flug, *m.* —blumen, *pl.* white tutty.  
**Galeac**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) galloon.  
**Galepp**, *m.* gallop.  
**Galeppiren**, *v. n.* to gallop. —, *n.* galloping.  
**Gallstrig**, *a.* rancid, nasty.  
**Galvanisch**, *a.* *T.* galvanic.  
**Galvanisiren**, *v. a.* to galvanize.  
**Galvanismus**, *m.* galvanism.  
**Gamander**, *m.* **Gamanderlein**, *n.* german-der (a plant).  
**Gamaschen**, *pl.* spatterdashes, gaiters. —s knepp, *m.* gaiter-button.  
**Gambe**, *f.* (*pl.* —) *T.* bass-viol.  
**Ganasse**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) nether-jaw of a horse.  
**Ganerbe**, *m.* (*pl.* —n) (*l. t.*) joint heir, co-heir; co-proprietor.  
**Ganerbhaft**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) property common to several persons. —lich, *a.* common.

**Gang**, *m.* (*pl.* **Gänge**) going, walking; walk, pace, step; gait; gate-way, passage; alley; corridor, galley. *fig.* turn, direction, course, way, progress; passade, passado (in fencing); vein, streak (in mining). *T.* mill-work, set of stones; groove of a screw; resort, place of resort; board, tack; haunt; conduit, canal, duct. *cinc* — thun, *T.* to make a tack. —fisch, *m.* salmon-trout. —schüssel, *f.* a large dish. —woche, *f.* week of procession.  
**Gangbar**, *a.* current; prevalent; passable; frequent. —feit, *f.* currency, currentness; frequency.  
**Gänge**, *a.* current, well-known; going, moveable; nimble, active. —band, *n.* leading-string. —wagen, *m.* go-cart, running-cart (for children).  
**Gängein**, *v. a.* to lead by strings.  
**Gänger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) goer, walker; foot-man; (used in composition, as, Fußgänger, *m.* traveller on foot, walker).  
**Ganghaft**, **Ganghaftig**, *a. & ad.* *T.* in veins, in streaks.  
**Gängig**, *a.* active, nimble; (used in composition, as, rück—, *a.* retrograde).  
**Ganglie** (**Nervenznoten**, **Ueberbein**), *f.* (*pl.* —n) ganglion.  
**Gangspille**, *f.* *T.* capstern.  
**Gans**, *f.* (*pl.* **Gänse**) goose. *pl.* geese; sow or great lump of melted iron. *cine* junge —, gosling.  
**Gänschen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) gosling.  
**Gänse**, *pl.* of **Gans**, geese. —augen, *pl.* *T.* inverted commas. —blume, *f.* daisy; ox-eye (a flower). —braten, *m.* roasted goose. —büffel, *f.* sharp sow-thistle, milk-thistle. —fett, *n.* goose-grease. —fuß, *m.* goose-foot (a plant). —garbe, *f.* silver-wood (a plant). —gefäße, —geschneide, —flein, *n.* goose-giblets. —haut, *f.* goose's skin; state of the human skin when shivering from cold. —hirt, *m.* gooseherd, gozzard. —fiel, *m.* goose-quill. —fraut, *n.* daisy, wild tansy. —füchlein, *n.* gosling. —léffel, *m.* *T.* goose-bill. —pap-pel, *f.* hare-wort. —pfeffer, *m.* giblets dressed with a black sauce. —schmalz, see —fett. —schwarz, see —pfeffer. —seuche, *f.* gargit. —spiel, *n.* the game of the goose. —stall, *m.* goose-stall. —wein, *m.* (jocose expression) Adam's ale, i. e. water. —witz, *m.* false wit.  
**Gänserich**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) gander; wild tansy, silver-weed (a plant).  
**Gant**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) auction, public sale. —meister, —verkäufer, *m.* auctioneer. —recht, *n.* auction-law.  
**Ganten**, *m.* pillory.  
**Ganz**, *a.* whole, entire; not broken, not divided; all, total; full, complete; perfect; accomplished, finished, excellent, capital. *ad.* quite, wholly, entirely, perfectly; ful-

ly, completely, very, most; pretty, tolerably, in some degree. *Ganz und gar*, quite, totally; *ganz und gar nicht*, not at all. *Das Ganze*, the whole, totality. *Im Ganzen*, in the whole, upon the whole; wholesale.

*Gantheit*, *f.* entireness, integrity.

*Gänzen*, *v. a.* to make whole, to fill up.

*Gänzlich*, *a.* whole, total; entire, completely. *ad.* wholly, entirely, fully, totally, quite; by all means, absolutely.

*Gapen*, *v. n.* T. to start.

*Gar*, *a.* prepared, ready; sufficiently boiled, dressed or done. *ad.* quite, entirely; very, in a great degree; even. — *nicht*, by no means, not at all. — *nichts*, nothing at all. — *zu sehr*, too much. *So* — even. In composition: — *cisen*, *n.* T. iron rod, probe for melting copper. — *etz*, *n.* roasted or burnt ore. — *faß*, *n.* dressing-tub (vat). — *feuer*, *n.* roasting-fire for copper. — *herd*, *m.* hearth of the refining-furnace. — *sch*, *m.* cook, master of a victualling-house. — *fönig*, *m.* T. regulus of pure copper. — *fräße*, *f.* recrements of pure copper. — *füche*, *f.* victualling-house, cookshop, ordinary. — *fupfer*, *n.* rose-copper, refined copper. — *leder*, *n.* tawed, dressed, tanned hides. — *macher*, *m.* refiner of metals. — *pfanne*, *f.* refining-pen. — *probe*, *f.* T. assay to ascertain how much pure copper an ore contains. — *sals*, *n.* well-boiled salt. — *scheibe*, *f.* plate of refined copper. — *schlaße*, *f.* see *fräße*. — *späne*, *pl.* small copper particles.

*Garaffel*, *f.* common avens, herb bennet.

*Garant*, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) guarantee.

*Garantie*, *f.* guarantee, security.

*Garantiren*, *v. n.* to warrant, to guarantee.

*Garaus*, *n.* utter ruin, end, finishing stroke.

*Garbe*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) sheaf; *pl.* sheaves; caraway, carwey. — *nband*, *n.* band for tying the sheaf. — *nbinde*, *m.* — *nbinde*, *f.* sheaves-binder. — *nfräße*, *f.* (a bird) the roller. — *ntraut*, *n.* common milfoil, nose-bleed.

*Garbefammer*, *Garcfammer*, *f.* vest-y-room.

*Gärben*, *v. a.* to tan, curry, or dress hides. *fig.* (vulgar) to curry, to maul, to bang.

*Gärber*, *m.* (*pl.* — ) tanner. — *baum*, *m.* sumach. — *hof*, *m.* tanyard. — *ci*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) tannery, leather-manufacture; tanning-business.

*Garde*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) guard, guards. — *zu Fuß*, foot-guards. *Reib* — *f.* body-guard, life-guards.

*Garden*, *v. n.* to beg about.

*Garde robe*, *f.* wardrobe.

*Garde robe*, *m.* keeper of the wardrobe.

*Garde seccel*, *n.* Verona oil.

*Garbine*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) curtain.

*Garbist*, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) soldier of the guards.

*Garre*, *f.* condition of any thing that is dressed or quite done; dunn, manure.

*Gareiß*, *Gartseil*, *f.* orocian (a fish); see *Karauische*.

*Gargelfamm*, *m.* (*pl.* — *fämme*) T. cooper's crow-iron.

*Garn*, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) yarn, thread; twine; set. — *baum*, *m.* T. spread-beam (of a loom). — *enden*, *pl.* thrums. — *masche*, *f.* net-mesh. — *reufe*, *f.* fisher's weel. — *sad*, *m.* sweep-net. — *winde*, *f.* reel, hasp, yarn-windle.

*Garnel*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) prawn, shrimp.

*Garnison*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) garrison.

*Garnitur*, *f.* set (of things); garniture, trimming.

*Garstig*, *a.* dirty, nasty; foul, filthy, slabby, unclean. *fig.* ugly, deformed; obscene, lewd, indecent; naughty, spoiled; rusty, rank. *ad.* dirtily, nastily, filthily; obscenely, &c. — *feit*, *f.* dirtiness, nastiness, filthiness; ugliness.

*Gärtchen*, *n.* (*pl.* — ) little garden.

*Garten*, *m.* (*pl.* *Gärten*) garden. — *ampfer*, *m.* garden-sorrel, spinach. — *anpflanzung*, *f.* garden-plot. — *arbeit*, *f.* — *bau*, *m.* gardening, garden-tillage, horticulture. — *bett*, *n.* garden-bed, bank of earth, layer. — *blume*, *f.* garden-flower. — *buch*, *n.* gardening-book. — *erbse*, *f.* garden-pea. — *erde*, *f.* garden-mould. — *feld*, *n.* garden-ground. — *frucht*, *f.* produce of the garden. — *früchte*, *pl.* greens. — *geländer*, *n.* espalier. — *geräthe*, *n.* gardening-tools. — *gewächs*, *n.* greens, gardenware, herbage, vegetable. — *haus*, *n.* summer-house. — *huhn*, *n.* filled or stuffed cabbage-head. — *falender*, *m.* hortulan calendar. — *fnecht*, *m.* gardener's servant. — *fresse*, *f.* garden-cresset. — *funst*, *f.* art of gardening, horticulture. — *land*, *n.* land cultivated as a garden. — *laube*, *f.* bower, arbor in a garden. — *leiter*, *f.* double ladder, garden-ladder. — *matte*, *f.* garden-mat. — *lust*, *f.* pleasure of a garden. — *messer*, *n.* gardening-knife; pruning-knife. — *münze*, *f.* garden-mint. — *säße*, *f.* see *Gärtner säße*. — *fame*, *m.* garden-seed. — *schere*, *f.* garden-shears. — *schnecke*, *f.* garden-snail, dew-snail, earth-snail. — *schwamm*, *m.* mushroom. — *walze*, *f.* garden-roller. — *zaun*, *m.* garden-hedge, garden-inclosure.

*Gärtner*, *m.* (*pl.* — ) gardener. — *funst*, *f.* art of gardening, horticulture. — *säße*, *f.* gentleman's saw, grafting-saw.

*Gärtnerci*, *f.* gardening, horticulture.

*Gärtnerin*, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) gardener's wife, gardener.

*Gärzerel*, *n.* see *Gardetseccel*.

*Garzette*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) egret (a bird).

*Gas*, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) gas. — *erleuchtung*, *f.* gas-light.

## Gast

**Gäſchen**, *v. n.* to froth, to ferment; to foam. **Gäſcht**, *m.* ferment; froth; yeast. **Gaſe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) chub, mullet (a fish). **Gäſpe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) two handfuls. **Gäſchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) alley, lane. **Gaſſatium**, *ad.* in the streets, through the streets. **Gaſſe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) street; lane; alley, passage. **Gaſſen**, *pl.* from **Gaſſe**, streets. —**bettler**, *m.* street-beggar, common beggar. —**bube**, *m.* boy, street-boy, black-guard. —**hauer**, *m.* country-ballad. —**hure**, *f.* common strumpet, street-walker. —**ſchreier**, *m.* dustman, scavenger. —**ſoth**, *m.* dirt in the streets. —**laterne**, *f.* lamp for lighting the streets. —**laufen**, *n.* gantlope, gantlet, running the gantlope (a military punishment). —**ſich**, —**ſiedchen**, *n.* see —**hauer**. —**ordnung**, *f.* statute of the streets. —**taub**, *m.* street-robbery. —**rinne**, *f.* sewer, kennel. —**ſcherz**, *m.* black-guard joke. —**ſchluſe**, *f.* see —**rinne**. —**ſtadt**, *f.* a large town with many streets. —**treter**, *m.* lounge, idler; vagabond. —**troß**, *m.* black-guards; mob. —**vogt**, *m.* street-beadle; catch-pole. —**witz**, *m.* vulgar wit, low jest. **Gaſt**, *m.* (*pl.* **Gäſte**) guest; customer; stranger; person, fellow, wight. **Gäſte haben**, to have people to dine or sup with; **zu Gaſte bitten**, to invite people to dinner or supper. —**bar**, *a.* hospitable. —**beſeit**, *f.* hospitality. —**becher**, *m.* large goblet, to drink the guests' welcome out of. —**bett**, *n.* bed for a stranger. —**frei**, *a.* hospitable. *ad.* hospitably. —**freiheit**, *f.* hospitality. —**freund**, *m.* a stranger enjoying the right of hospitality, guest. —**freundlich**, *a.* hospitable. —**freundlichkeit**, *f.* hospitality. —**freundſchaftlich**, *a.* hospitable. —**geber**, —**haſter**, *m.* host, landlord; master of an ordinary. —**gebet**, *n.* banquet; feast, treat. —**geſchenk**, *n.* present made to a stranger. —**haus**, *n.* house of entertainment, inn, hotel; hospital. —**herr**, *m.* host, landlord, banqueter. —**hof**, *m.* inn, hotel. —**kammer**, *f.* a chamber for a guest or stranger. —**kleid**, *n.* dress-coat, dress-suit. —**mahl**, *n.* banquet, feast, entertainment. —**meister**, *m.* (see —**geber**) brother hospitaler (in convents). —**mutter**, *f.* the matron in an hospital. —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation for innkeepers, concerning the treatment of their guests. —**predigt**, *f.* sermon preached by a stranger. —**recht**, *n.* law (right) of hospitality. —**ſtube**, *f.* a room for guests or strangers; the common room in an inn or alehouse. —**wirth**, *m.* host, landlord; innkeeper. —**wirthin**, *f.* hostess, land-

## Gau

lady. —**jimmer**, *n.* apartment for a guest or stranger. **Gaſten**, *v. a.* **Gaſtiren**, *v. n.* to feast, to banquet; to treat, to entertain. **Gaſterrei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) feast, banquet, treat, entertainment. **Gaſtlich**, *a.* hospitable. —**feit**, *f.* hospitality. **Gaſtung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) feast, banquet; inn. —**srecht**, *n.* right of an inn. **Gat**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) hole. **T.** the hind part of a ship. **Gäten**, *v. a.* to weed. **Gäter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) weeder. **Gätgras**, *n.* (*pl.* —**gräſer**) weed; **Gäthade**, *f.* weeding-hoe. **Gätllich**, *a.* commodious, suitable, convenient; middling, of middle size. *ad.* conveniently, commodiously, suitably. **Gatte**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) spouse, consort, mate, partner, husband. **Gattin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) wife, spouse, consort. **Gatten**, *v. a.* to join, to couple, to match; to sort. *v. r.* to copulate, to unite. **Gatter**, *n.* grate, lattice, cross-bars. —**thor**, *n.* a grated gate, gate-door. —**thür**, *f.* grate-work. —**werf**, *n.* grate-work, lattice-work, trellis. **Gattern**, *v. a.* to furnish with a lattice, to lattice; to collect, to assemble. *v. n.* to lie in wait for, to watch for. **Gattung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) kind, species, sort, race. **T.** genus, gender. —**name**, *m.* —**wert**, *n.* common noun, noun appellative. **Gau**, *m. & n.* (*pl.* —*e & —en*) country; province, district. —**dieb**, *m.* pick-purse, sharper, cunning filcher. —**wert**, *n.* provincial word. **Gauch**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e & Gäuche*) gawk, unfledged fop, fool; buffoon, silly fellow, apparition, spectre; cantharis; the name of several birds (cuckoo, jackdaw, owl). —**bart**, *m.* —**haar**, *n.* the first down or hair of a man's beard. —**heil**, *n.* brook-lime, chick-weed, red-flowered pimpernel. **Gäuche**, *f.* filthy water. **Gaudern**, *v. n.* to make a noise like a turkey-cock. **Gauſel**, *m.* ridiculous gesture and attitude; legerdemain, juggle, trick. —**biſd**, *n.* vision, phantasm. —**poſſen**, *pl.* ridiculous tricks, juggling tricks; juggles, prestiges. —**ſpiegel**, *m.* a mirror by which optical deceptions are practised, conjuring-mirror. —**ſpiel**. —**wert**, *n.* juggle, juggling, legerdemain, sleight, prestiges, odd gestures. —**sprung**, *m.* a ridiculous leap, caper. —**taſche**, *f.* a juggler's box or bag. **Gauſelei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) juggle, juggling, legerdemain, sleight, prestiges; odd jestures. **Gauſelhaft**, **Gauſelſicht**, **Gauſleriſch**, *a.* juggling, mimic, prestigious. *ad.* jugglingly.

**Gaukeln**, *v. a.* to accomplish by legerdemain, to practice by juggling. *v. n.* to play antics, to juggle.  
**Gaufler**, *m. (pl. —)* juggler, puppet-player, buffoon, merry Andrew, conjurer. —*isch*, *a.* juggling.  
**Gäul**, *m. (pl. Gäule)* horse, nag; jade.  
**Gäum**, *m. (pl. Gäume)* see **Gäumen**. —*fertig*, *a.* dainty-mouthed. **Gäumelei**, *f.* daintiness, lickerishness.  
**Gäumen**, *m. (pl. —)* palate, roof of the mouth. —*bürste*, *f.* palate-brush. —*knöchel*, *m.* palatine bone. —*lusteile*, *f.* fondness of dainty food; gluttony. —*lustig*, *m.* gourmand, glutton.  
**Gauner**, *m. (pl. —)* cunning filcher, sharper, cheat, swindler. —*bande*, *f.* —*gelag*, *n.* rookery. **Gaunerei**, *f. (pl. —en)* cheat, foul dealing, sharpening.  
**Gautschbrett**, *n. (pl. —er)* T. pressing-plank or board of paper-makers.  
**Gautschen**, *v. a.* to lay a sheet on the pressing-board.  
**Gazelle**, *f. gauze*.  
**Gazelle**, *f. (pl. —n)* antelope.  
**Gazette**, *f.* gazette; see **Zeitung**.  
**Grähe**, *n.* continual groaning.  
**Grader**, *n.* the venous system.  
**Gartet**, *a.* in composition: natured, mannered, disposed.  
**Gräse**, **Gräse**, *n.* T. feeding; viands (of deer); lure (for a hawk).  
**Gräde**, *n. (pl. —e)* batch.  
**Gebackene**, *n.* batch, pastry-work.  
**Gebalge**, *n.* squabble, quarrel.  
**Gebälk**, *n. (pl. —e)* timber of a house; joist; entablature.  
**Gebammel**, **Gebammel**, *n.* dangling.  
**Gebaren**, *v. n.* to demean one's self.  
**Gebären**, *v. a.* to bring forth, to give birth to; to breed, to produce.  
**Gebären**, *n.* bringing forth, delivery.  
**Gebäuerin**, *f. (pl. —nen)* a woman in labor, parturient; mother.  
**Gebärmutter**, *f.* womb.  
**Gebäude**, *n. (pl. —n)* building, edifice; structure.  
**Gebauer**, *n.* cage.  
**Gebce**, *a.* see **Gänge**. —*fall*, *m.* T. dative case.  
**Gebcin**, *n.* **Gebcine**, *pl.* the bones of the body; skeleton; limbs; corpse.  
**Gebelfer**, *n.* repeated barking, yelping.  
**Gebelle**, *n.* continual barking, baying.  
**Geben**, *v. a.* to give; to pay; to confer, to bestow upon; to express, to render, to translate; to resign one's self, to cease resisting, to give up; to be settled, to cease.  
**Geben**, *n.* giving.  
**Geber**, *m. (pl. —)* giver; donor. T. the dative case. —*in*, *f. (pl. —nen)* giver.  
**Gebette**, *f. (pl. —n)* gesture; mien; countenance; demeanor. *fig.* feature. —*n:*

*funde*, —*funft*, *f.* art of mimicry. —*spiel*, *n.* pantomime, mimicry. —*sprache*, *f.* conversation by looks and gestures; mimicry, pantomime.  
**Gebcrden**, *v. r.* to make gestures, to have the countenance, to have the look, to have the face; to behave or carry one's self.  
**Gebcrbung**, *f.* behavior, carriage, demeanor.  
**Gebet**, *n. (pl. —e)* praying, prayer, petition. **das Gebet des Herrn**, the Lord's prayer. —*buch*, *n.* prayer-book. —*sfermel*, *f.* form of prayer.  
**Gebete**, *n.* constant and tedious praying.  
**Gebett**, *n.* bedding, set of bedding. *a*  
**Gebettel**, *n.* constant and troublesome begging.  
**Gebiet**, *n. (pl. —e)* district, territory, dominion, jurisdiction; command, government, authority, power, domination; department, sphere.  
**Gebieten**, *v. a.* to command, to order, to bid, to enjoin.  
**Gebietcr**, *m. (pl. —)* commander, ruler, governor, master.  
**Gebietcrin**, *f. (pl. —nen)* mistress, lady.  
**Gebietcrisch**, *a.* imperious, domineering, absolute. *ad.* imperiously, domineeringly.  
**Gebietcriger**, *m. (pl. —)* commander, chief.  
**Gebilde**, *n. (pl. —e)* frame, structure, form, likeness, image; diaper.  
**Gebinde**, *n. (pl. —)* skain; cask, barrel; row, range (of tiles, bricks, &c.).  
**Gebirge**, *n. (pl. —)* chain of mountains.  
**Gebirger**, *m. (pl. —)* mountaineer, highlander.  
**Gebirgig**, *a.* mountainous.  
**Gebirgisch**, *a.* living in the mountains.  
**Gebirge**, in composition: —*art*, *f.* species of stone, mineral, fossil. —*bcschreibung*, *f.* description of mountains. —*bewohner*, *m.* mountaineer. —*funde*, *f.* knowledge of mountains.  
**Gebiß**, *n. (pl. —e)* teeth; bridle-bit, horse-bit.  
**Geblaste**, *n.* trumpeting, blowing.  
**Gebläse**, *n.* apparatus for blowing, bellows.  
**Gebloß**, *n.* bleating; bellowing, lowing.  
**Gebblum**, *n.* flourishing.  
**Gebblumt**, *a.* flowered, figured.  
**Gebblumt**, *n.* flowers which serve as food for the bees. *!*  
**Gebblut**, *n.* blood, the mass and system of the blood in the animal body; monthly courses, flowers. *fig.* line, race, family, kindred, consanguinity.  
**Gebegen**, *part. a.* bent, see **Biegen**; vaulted, arched.  
**Gebcrn**, *part. a.* born; see **Gebären**.  
**Gebcrgen**, *part. a.* saved, secured, sheltered. —*heit*, *f.* security.  
**Gebécht**, *a.* T. shelving.  
**Gebet**, *n. (pl. —e)* command; command-



ment; order, injunction; bidding (at a sale). Gebotsbrief, *m.* mandate.  
 Gebeten, *part. a.* commanded; see Bieten.  
 Gebracht, *part. a.* brought; see Bringen.  
 Gebränne, *n.* border, edge (especially of fur).  
 Gebrannt, *part. a.* burnt; see Brennen.  
 Gebraten, *part. a.* roasted; see Braten.  
 Gebrauch, *m.* (*pl.* Gebräuche) use, employment, custom, usage, practice; fashion, mode, manner; rite, ceremony. —*zettel*, *m.* label put to medicines.  
 Gebrauchen, *v. a.* to use; to make use of; to employ, to need, to want; see Brauchen.  
 Gebräuchlich, *a.* usual, customary. *ad.* usually.  
 Gebräuchlichkeit, *f.* usualness.  
 Gebräude, Gebräu, *n.* (*pl.* —) brewing.  
 Gebräuse, *n.* roaring, rushing, humming.  
 Gebrech, *a.* brittle, fragile, soft, mellow.  
 Gebreche, *n.* continued vomiting; continued breaking. *T.* snout of a wild boar; rooting-place of a wild boar.  
 \*Gebrechen, *v. n.* to want, to lack, to fail.  
 Gebrechen, *n.* want; need; vice, fault, defect, imperfection; failing; infirmity. *das schwere* —, epilepsy.  
 Gebrechlich, *a.* fragile, infirm; frail; impotent, maimed, crippled. —*keit*, *f.* infirmity, frailty, feebleness, lameness.  
 Gebrechen, *part. a.* broken, ruptured; see Brechen.  
 —*es Deutsch*, broken German.  
 —*er Accord*, *T.* divided harmony, arpeggio, arpeggiata.  
 Gebröckel, *n.* gratings, crumbs.  
 Gebrodel, Gebrudel, *n.* boiling, bubbling up, spouting, gushing out.  
 Gebrüder, *pl.* brothers.  
 Gebrüll, *n.* roaring, howling, bellowing.  
 Gebrumme, *n.* murmuring, buzzing.  
 Gebrüt, *n.* brood.  
 Gebühr, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) duty, due, office; decency, decorum, seemliness; fee.  
 Gebühren, *v. n. & r.* to be due; to be fit, to be proper; to be one's duty. —*d*, Gebührlich, *a.* due; fit, proper. *ad.* duly, properly.  
 Gebund, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) bundle, truss (of hay, straw); bunch (of keys); bundle (of herbs). Gebunden, *part. a.* bound; see Binden.  
 Geburt, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) travail or labor of woman, delivery. *fig.* birth, nativity, family, descent, race; beginning, origin. —*s*, adel, *m.* inherited nobility; nobility of birth. —*sarbeit*, *f.* travail, labor. —*s*, brief, *m.* certificate of birth. —*sfehler*, *m.* fault born with a person. —*sfest*, *n.* birthday. —*sgeile*, *f.* *T.* kidney, testicle. —*s*, glich, *n.* member of generation; genital. —*shäutchen*, *n.* *T.* chorion (the outermost of the three skins, of which the se-

cundine consists). —*shelfter*, *m.* man-midwife. —*selm*, *m.* child's caul. —*s*, hülf, *f.* assistance rendered by a midwife. —*s*, jahr, *n.* year, of birth. —*s*, liste, *f.* list or register of births. —*s*, nat, *n.* mole. —*s*, ort, *m.* birthplace, native country. —*s*, register, *n.* genealogy. —*s*, schmerz, *pl.* throes, pains in labor. —*s*, stadt, *f.* native town. —*s*, stern, *m.* *T.* constellation. —*s*, stuhl, *m.* chair of delivery. —*s*, stunde, *f.* hour of birth, natal hour. —*s*, tag, *m.* birth-day, natal day. —*s*, wehen, *pl.* see —*s*, schmerzen. —*s*, zange, *f.* gryppliers, forceps. —*s*, zeit, *f.* term of delivery.  
 Gebürtig, *a.* native, born.  
 Gebüsch, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) thicket, grove; bush, copse, underwood. Gebüschelt, *a.* tufted.  
 Ged, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) fool, sot, sop; the suture of a calf's or sheep's skull; a kind of lizard. den —*s*, stechen, to open or pierce the skull; to banter a person.  
 Geden, *v. a.* to rally, to mock, to banter; to play the fool with one.  
 Gedenhaft, *a.* dotardly. —*igkeit*, *f.* dottingness.  
 Gederei, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) foolery, foppery, mockery.  
 Gedröck, *m.* (*pl.* —*stöcke*) *T.* brake or handle of a pump.  
 Gedacht, *part. a.* thought; see Denken.  
 Gedächtniß, *n.* memory; remembrance, recollection; monument, memorial. —*buch*, *n.* memorandum-book. —*fehler*, *m.* fault of the memory. —*feier*, *f.* see —*tag*. —*funst*, *f.* mnemonics. —*münze*, *f.* medal. —*predigt*, *f.* funeral sermon. —*rede*, *f.* eulogy; funeral oration. —*stein*, *m.* monumental stone. —*tag*, *m.* anniversary. —*zeichen*, *n.* remembrance, keep-sake.  
 Gedacht, *part. a.* for gedeckt. *T.* covered with a lid (said of organ-pipes).  
 Gedampft, *part. a.* stewed; see Dämpfen.  
 Gedanke, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) thought; idea; opinion; consideration, reflection. —*ndieb*, —*nraub*, *m.* plagiarist. —*n*, selge, *f.* train of thought. —*n*, stroh, *a.* enjoying one's own thought. —*n*, leer, *a.* void of thought. —*n*, leere, *f.* inanity of intellect. —*n*, los, *a.* thoughtless, unthinking. —*n*, losigkeit, *f.* thoughtlessness. —*n*, ordnung, *f.* economy (order, consequentialness) of thoughts. —*n*, raub, *m.* plagiarism. —*n*, schnell, *a.* as quick as thought. —*n*, spiel, *n.* witty conceit, witticism. —*n*, stille, *f.* pensiveness. —*n*, strich, *m.* dash, break; mark of suspension. —*n*, tell, *a.* thoughtful, pensive. —*n*, wesen, *n.* something existing merely in thought or idea.  
 Gebärm, *n.* or Gebärm, *pl.* entrails, bowels, intestines.  
 Gedeck, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) cover; suit of table-linen.

**Gedehne**, *n.* tedious protraction.  
**\*Gedethen**, *v. n.* to thrive; to grow, to increase; to prosper; to succeed; to turn out; to arise; to come into a certain condition; to last, to continue.  
**Gedethen**, *n.* increase; prosperity, success.  
**Gedehlich**, *a.* thriving, prosperous; useful, advantageous; beneficial; prosperous, successful.  
**Gedenkbar**, *a.* cogitable, imaginable.  
**Gedenkbuch**, *n.* (*pl.* —bücher) memorandum-book.  
**Gedenkzeit**, *f.* Epoch.  
**\*Gedenken**, *v. a.* to think; to mention, to make mention of; to remember; to hope, to expect; to purpose, to intend.  
**Gedenken**, *n.* thinking, &c.  
**Gedeutel**, *Gedeutete*, *n.* absurd interpretation.  
**Gedicht**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) poem; fiction, fable.  
**Gediegen**, *a.* solid, massy, massive; unmixed, pure, native. *ad.* solidly, purely.  
**Gedinge**, *n.* bargain, agreement; tedious bargaining. —arbeit, *f.* T. work, task agreed upon for the whole. —buch, *n.* register of the miners' agreed work. —geld, *n.* agreed price. —gezäh, *n.* miner's tools. —hauer, *m.* miner by contract, task or agreement. —stuf, *f.* task-mark in a rock.  
**Gedenner**, *n.* continual thundering.  
**Gedoppelt**, *part. a.* double. *ad.* doubly.  
**Gedränge**, *n.* pressure, press, crowd, throng. *fig.* need, distress, dilemma. —, *a.* narrow, thronged, crowded, close together. *ad.* narrowly.  
**Gedrängt**, *a.* succinct, concise. *ad.* succinctly. —heit, *f.* conciseness.  
**Gedritt**, *a.* consisting of three parts, ternate, ternary. —er Schein, *T. trine*, trigon.  
**Gedrungen**, *part. a.* compelled, necessitated, urged, succinct.  
**Gedüft**, *n.* strong scent.  
**Geduld**, *f.* patience; endurance, forbearance; shelter against the winds (said of trees).  
**\*Gedulden**, *v. r.* to have patience; to forbear, to endure, to persevere.  
**\*Geduldig**, *a.* patient; forbearing, indulgent. *ad.* patiently.  
**Gedünken**, *n.* opinion, sentiment.  
**Gest**, *f.* Gestiland, *n.* dry and barren ground.  
**Gefahr**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) danger, peril, risk, hazard. —los, *a.* free from danger. —stellung, *f.* exposure.  
**Gefährde**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) risk, danger, hazard; fraud, cunning. **Gefährden**, *v. a.* to expose to danger, to endanger.  
**Gefahrte**, *n.* continual running of carriages, coaches, &c.  
**Gefährlich**, *a.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous. *ad.* dangerously, hazardously. —fcit, *f.* dangerousness.

**Gefährt**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) carriage; track; trace.  
**Gefährte**, *m.* (*pl.* —n), **Gefährtin** *f.* (*pl.* —nen) companion, comrade, consort, mate.  
**Gefäß**, *n.* fall of the water of a river; descent. **Gefälle**, *pl.* dues; revenue, rents, profit, income.  
**\*Gefallen**, *v. n.* to please. **Sich** —lassen, to be satisfied, to be content with; to comply with; to put up with, to submit to.  
**Gefallen**, *m.* liking, pleasure, satisfaction; favor, service, obligation.  
**Gefällig**, *a.* pleasing, acceptable, agreeable, complaisant, obliging; due, payable. *ad.* pleasingly, acceptably, agreeably, kindly. —fcit, *f.* (*pl.* —cn) complaisance, courtousness, deference.  
**Gefallsucht**, *f.* excessive desire to please; coquetry.  
**Gefallsüchtig**, *a.* coquettish, wanton.  
**Gefangen**, *part. a.* taken prisoner, captive; imprisoned. —nehmen, to take prisoner. —sigen, to be imprisoned. —hüter, —wärter, *m.* jailer, gaol-keeper. —schaft, *f.* captivity; imprisonment; confinement.  
**Gefangene**, *m. & f.* (*pl.* —n) prisoner, captive.  
**Gefänglich**, *a. & ad.* in prison, imprisoned; captive. —cinziehen, to imprison. die —e Haft, seizure of the body.  
**Gefängniß**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) jail, prison; durance, confinement, imprisonment. —strafe, *f.* punishment by imprisonment.  
**Gefäß**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) handle; hilt (of a sword); vessel (or receptacle generally).  
**Gefast**, *part. a.* ready, prepared; collected in mind; calm; put in a cask (said of beer and wine).  
**Gefecht**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) fighting, fight, fray, action, skirmish, battle, combat. —flagge, *f.* flag of defiance, bloody flag.  
**Gefege**, *n.* continual sweeping and brushing; that which is swept off. *T.* ragged coat of a deer.  
**Gesfel**, *n.* (vulgar) fiddling.  
**Gesiedet**, *n.* plumage, feathers; feathered animals, birds, poultry.  
**Gesiedert**, *part. a.* feathered; see **Giedern**.  
**Gesilde**, *n.* (*pl.* —) a continuance of fields; plain, field.  
**Geslamme**, *n.* blaze.  
**Geslammt**, *part. a.* T. in the manner of flames; watered, grained; blazing.  
**Geslatter**, *n.* a continued fluttering.  
**Geslecht**, *n.* texture; tresses, tress-work; hurdle-work. *T.* scrofula, king's evil.  
**Gesleckt**, *part. a.* speckled, spotted.  
**Geslenne**, *n.* whimpering, crying, whining.  
**Geslede**, *n.* patching, botching.  
**Geslicht**, *part. a.* botched, patched, mended.  
**Geslimmer**, *n.* continual glittering.  
**Gesliffen**, *a.* diligent, prompt, ready, as

aiduous, studious. *ad.* diligently, promptly, readily, &c. — *sehn*, to endeavor, to apply one's self. — *heißt*, *f.* assiduity, studiousness, application, endeavor. — *flich*, *a.* intentional, wilful *ad.* on purpose, intentionally, designedly.

*Geflüster*, *n.* continued whispering.

*Geflechten*, *part. a.* twisted; see *Fliechten*.

*Geflogen*, *part. a.* fled, flown; see *Fliegen*.

*Geflohen*, *part.* fled, escaped; see *Fliehen*.

*Geflossen*, *part.* flown; see *Fließen*.

*Gefluch*, *n.* continued swearing and cursing.

*Geflügel*, *n.* winged animals, birds, poultry.

*Geflügelt*, *part. a.* winged; see *Flügel*.

*Gefochten*, *part.* fought; see *Fechten*.

*Gefolge*, *n.* train, attendance, retinue.

*Gefrage*, *n.* continual asking.

*Gefranst*, *part. a.* fringed.

*Gefräß*, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) (in contempt) nourishment, bad food; chops, mouth. — *ig*, *a.* gluttonous, voracious, ravenous. *ad.* voraciously. — *igkei*, *f.* gluttony, voracity, ravenousness, gormandizing.

*Gefreite*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) a lance-corporal, exempt.

*Gefresse*, *n.* greedy eating, gutting.

*Gefreund*, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) relation, kinsman. *a.* kindred, related, of kin.

*Gefreundet*, *a.* related.

*Gefrieren*, *v. n.* to freeze, to congeal. — *n.* freezing, congealing.

*Gefrierpunkt*, *m.* the freezing point.

*Gefröte*, *n.* frost.

*Gefroren*, *part. a.* frozen, congealed.

*Gefrorenes*, *n.* ice, ice-cream.

*Gefüge*, *n.* groove, joining; fate, destiny, accident, chance. *Gefügig*, *a.* pliable, flexible, pliant; docile.

*Gefügigkeit*, *f.* pliancy, pliability, accommodation to circumstances, concession.

*Gefühl*, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) feeling, touch; sensibility; sense, sentiment. — *los*, *a.* unfeeling, insensible, hard, hard-hearted, inflexible. *ad.* senselessly. — *losigkeit*, *f.* want of feeling, insensibility, apathy, hardness. — *voll*, *a.* tender, feeling, affectionate.

*Gefäßel*, *n.* stuffing, farcement.

*Gefunden*, *part.* found; see *Finden*.

*Gefünst*, *a.* consisting of five, quinary.

*Gefürstet*, *a.* raised to the rank of a prince or principality.

*Gefüße*, *n.* & *f.* the long reins by which falcons or hawks are held.

*Gegacker*, *n.* cackle.

*Gegatter*, *n.* wantonness, petulance.

*Gegen*, *pre.* towards; to, for; against, in comparison with; about, near to. — *abdruf*, *m.* counter-impression, counter-proof. — *absticht*, *f.* opposite intention. — *anstalt*, *f.* counter-preparation, counter-pace, countermine. — *antwort*, *f.* reply,

rejoinder, repartee. — *anzeige*, *f.* counter-indication. — *batterie*, *f.* counterbattery. — *bedingung*, *f.* reciprocal condition. — *befehl*, *m.* counter-order. — *bekenntniß*, *n.* counter-acknowledgment, reciprocal bond (security). — *beflagte*, *m.* recriminate. — *beleidigung*, *f.* reprisals, counter-offence. — *bericht*, *m.* counter-statement. — *bescheinigung*, *f.* counter-attestation. — *beschädigung*, *f.* a compliment in return. — *beschuldigung*, *f.* recrimination, countercharge, retorsion. — *besuch*, *m.* visit in return. — *bewegung*, *f.* counter-motion. — *beweis*, *m.* counter-proof, counter-evidence. — *bild*, *n.* anti-type, opposition; contrast. — *bitte*, *f.* counter-petition. — *bid*, *m.* reciprocal look. — *bohren*, *v. a.* to counterpierce. — *böschung*, *f.* counter-slopes, shelving. — *bruch*, *m.* T. contrasfissure. — *buch*, *n.* a book kept to check another book, control. — *bürge*, *m.* counter-bail. — *christ*, *m.* antichrist. — *dienst*, *m.* reciprocal service. — *druck*, *m.* counter-pressure, reaction. — *erklärung*, *f.* counter-declaration. — *fahrt*, *f.* navigation against the stream, shipping up the river. — *falls*, *ad.* on the other hand, otherwise. — *fenster*, *n.* sash-window. — *finte*, *f.* counter-feint. — *fluth*, *f.* counter-tide. — *forderung*, *f.* counter-claim, reciprocal pretension. — *füßler*, *m.* antipode. — *gefühl*, *n.* opposite feeling. — *geländer*, *n.* counter-rails. — *geschenk*, *n.* present made in return. — *gewalt*, *f.* retaliation, reprisals. — *gewicht*, *n.* counterbalance, counterweight, counterpoise. — *gegenheit*, *f.* mutual affection. — *gift*, *n.* counterpoison, antidote. — *grund*, *m.* contrary reason, counter-argument. — *gruß*, *m.* reciprocal greeting, reciprocal salutation. — *gunst*, *f.* reciprocal favor. — *hall*, *m.* repercussion of sound, resonance, echo. — *halt*, *m.* prop, stay, holdfast. — *handschrift*, *f.* counter-bill, counter-note. — *hieb*, *m.* counter-stroke, counter-cut. — *kaiser*, *m.* anti-emperor. — *klage*, *f.* recrimination, countercharge, counterplea. — *laut*, *m.* see *hall*. — *licht*, *n.* counterlight, false light. — *liebe*, *f.* love in return, reciprocal love. — *list*, *f.* countermine, counter-trick. — *macht*, *f.* opposed power, adversary. — *marf*, *f.* countermark. — *marfch*, *m.* countermarch. — *masche*, *f.* double-mash. — *mauer*, *f.* countermure. — *meinung*, *f.* contrary opinion; wrong sense. — *mine*, *f.* countermine. — *mittel*, *n.* remedy. — *müßel*, *m.* antagonist muscle. — *nieten*, *v. a.* to counter-rivet. — *öffnung*, *f.* T. counter-opening, counter-slit. — *ort*, *m.* T. opposite mine. — *papst*, *m.* anti-pope. — *part*, *m.* counterpart. — *partei*, *f.* opposite party. — *pfahl*, *m.*

counterpale. —pfand, *m.* counterpledge. —pfeiler, *m.* buttress, counterfort, counterpillar. —plan, *m.* counterplot. —pflicht, *f.* reciprocal obligation. —probe, *f.* counterproof. —punkt, *m.* counterpoint. —rechnung, *f.* counter-reckoning, check-account, control. Rechnung und —rechnung, debit and credit. —rede, *f.* contradiction; exception; reply; counterplea, replication, defence. —sag, *m.* opposition, antithesis; antistrophe; reply. —schall, *m.* see —hall. —schein, *m.* T. reflexion, reverberation, repercussion; opposition; counterbond, counterbill, counter-security. —schelten, *v. n.* to recriminate. *n.* recrimination. —schenkung, *f.* reciprocal donation, gift in return. —schmähung, *f.* mutual invective. —schraffiren, *v. a. T.* to countertally. —schraffirung, *f.* counter-cut, countertally, triple tally. —schreiber, *m.* controller. —seite, *f.* opposite side, reverse. —seitig, *a.* opposite; reciprocal, mutual. —siegel, *n.* counterseal. —sinn, *m.* antiphrase, antilogy. —senne, *f.* parbelion, mock-sun. —spalt, *m.* T. contraffassure. —spielt, see —theil und Widerpiel. —spruch, *m.* contradiction. —stand, *m.* object, opposition, resistance. —ständlich, *a.* objective. —steigerung, *f.* T. anti-climax. —stellung, *f.* confrontation, contrast. —stimme, *f.* T. counterpart. —stimmig, *a.* discordant, dissonant. —strahl, *m.* reflexion. —strich, *m.* T. stroke against the hair. —strömung, *f.* eddy. —stüd, *n.* counterpart, companion. —thätigkeit, *f.* retaliation, reprisals. —theil, *m.* counterpart, adverse party, party opposed, opponent. *n.* contrary. im —theil, on the contrary. —theils, *ad.* on the contrary, on the other hand. —theilig, *a.* relating to the opposite party. —über, *ad.* over against, opposite. —umwälzung, *f.* counter-revolution. —unterschrift, *f.* countersign, countersignment. —verheißung, *f.* counter-promise, reciprocal promise. —verpflichtung, *f.* counter-obligation. —versicherung, *f.* counter-security, reciprocal bond. —versicherung, *f.* reciprocal assurance, counter-security, counterbond. —versprechen, *n.* —versprechung, *f.* see —verheißung. —verstellung, *f.* counter-representation, remonstrance. —wall, *m.* counterscarp. —wart, *f.* presence. —wärtig, *a.* present. —wehr, *f.* defence, resistance. —werth, *m.* equivalent. —wind, *m.* contrary wind. —wirkung, *f.* reaction. —wohner, *m.* one of the antioeci. —wurf, *m.* throw in return; objection; object. —zetzen, *n.* counterstain. —zeichnen, *v. a.* to countersign. —zeuge, *m.* counter-witness. —zeugniß, *n.* counter-evidence.

Gegend, *f.* (pl. —en) region, country; climate, corner.  
 Geessen, *part.* eaten; see Essen.  
 Gekittert, *part. a.* grated, crossbarred.  
 Gekübert, *a.* membered, articulated.  
 Gegner, *m.* (pl. —) opponent, adversary, antagonist; counterpart.  
 Gegerhen, *part.* fermented; see Gähren.  
 Gegründet, *part. a.* founded, east; see Gießen.  
 Begründet, *part. a.* founded, grounded.  
 Gehäbe, *a.* close, tight, not leaky.  
 \*Gehaben, *v. n.* to have; to keep. *v. r.* to behave; to be in a certain state of health (well or ill); to depart.  
 Gehabt, *part.* had; see Haben.  
 Gehackte, *n.* a continual hacking, chopping or hoeing.  
 Gehackt, *part. a.* hacked, chopped, minced, hashed.  
 Gehacktes, das Gehackte, hashed or minced meat, hash, mince.  
 Gehäge, *n.* (pl. —n) hedge; place fenced in, inclosure; preserve for game; precinct. Etwas ins —kommen, to interfere with the rights and prerogatives of another.  
 Gehalt, *m.* (pl. —e) contents; cubature, solid content; room, space, extent; intrinsic worth; tenor, import. T. alloy; appointment, stipend, salary, pay.  
 Gehalten, *part. a.* held; see Halten. *fig.* bound, obliged; reserved, shy, modest.  
 Gehänge, *n.* inclination; declivity (of a hill); pendant, bob; festoon; entrails of animals.  
 Geharnischt, *a.* harnessed, in armor.  
 Gehäse, *n.* foreparts and posterior parts of a hare.  
 Gehässig, *a.* odious, hateful. *ad.* ediously. —feit, *f.* hatefulness, odiousness, edium.  
 Gehau, *n.* (pl. —e) cutting, cut, feeling; wood-cutting, copse.  
 Gehäufte, *n.* aggregate.  
 Gehäufte, *n.* cover, case, capsule, vessel. — des Geocompasses, binnacle. — der Schiffspumpe, ark of a ship's pump.  
 Gehect, *n.* hatch, brood.  
 Gehecte, *n.* continual hatching (breeding).  
 Gehehlen, *v. a.* to connive at; to comply with.  
 Geheim, *a.* secret; clandestine; privy, private; concealed, hidden, unknown. *ad.* secretly, privately, in private. —bote, *m.* emissary. —buch, *n.* private book, secret journal. —bund, *m.* clandestine league, plot. —künstler, *m.* magician, conjurer. —lehre, *f.* mystery. —mittel, *n.* secret remedy, arcanum. —schreibefunft, *f.* secret writing, cipher. —schreiber, *m.* private secretary. —schreiberei, *f.* secretary's office. —schrift, *f.* secret writing; steganography. —sinn, *m.* mystic sense. —sinnig, *a.* mystic. —scribendnis, *n.*

secret understanding, secret combination (plot). —*jimmer*, *n.* cabinet (of a prince).  
*Geheimniß*, *n.* (pl. —*e*) secret, mystery; arcanum. —*voll*, *a.* mysterious, mystical. *ad.* mysteriously, mystically.  
*Geheiß*, *n.* command, bidding, order.  
*\*Gehen*, *v. n.* to go, to pass, to move, to walk, to march; to depart; to extend to; to rise, to swell (of dough); to be current; to succeed, to take effect. —*d*, *part.* going.  
*Gehenk*, *n.* (pl. —*e*) belt, handle; see *Gehänge*.  
*Geheuer*, *a.* secure.  
*Geheul*, *n.* howling; continual howling.  
*Gehirn*, *n.* (pl. —*e*) brain, brains. —*bruch*, *m.* crack of the brain.  
*Gehoben*, *part.* lifted; see *Geben*.  
*Gehelfen*, *part.* helped; see *Helfen*.  
*Gehöft*, *n.* (pl. —*e*) premises of a farm; court.  
*Gehöhne*, *n.* (continual) mocking, jeering.  
*Gehölz*, *n.* (pl. —*e*) wood; thicket.  
*Gehör*, *n.* hearing; ear; audience; attention, compliance, consent. —*gang*, *m.* T. auditory passage. —*höhle*, *f.* T. alveary. —*kunst*, —*lehre*, *f.* acoustics. —*los*, *a.* deaf. *ad.* deafly. —*losigkeit*, *f.* deafness. —*nerve*, *m.* auditory nerve. —*organ*, —*werkzeug*, *n.* auditory organ, organ of hearing. —*trichter*, *m.* hearing-trumpet, auricular tube. —*jimmer*, *n.* audience-chamber.  
*Gehetehen*, *v. n.* to obey.  
*Gehören*, *v. n.* to belong, to appertain, to be required, to be requisite; to be assigned to a particular place or purpose; to be fit, to be suitable, to be proper.  
*Gehörig*, *a.* belonging, appertaining; due, proper. *ad.* duly, properly.  
*Gehörn*, *n.* horns (especially of deer).  
*Gehörnt*, *a.* horned, cornuted.  
*Gehorsam*, *a.* obedient; dutiful; obsequious. *ad.* dutifully, obediently, obsequiously. —, *m.* obedience, dutifulness, duty.  
*Gehorsamen*, *v. n.* to be obedient, to obey, to comply with.  
*Gehr*, in composition: —*hobel*, *m.* T. joiner's plane to make a notch with. —*maß*, *n.* carpenter's or joiner's rule-instrument for drawing a right angle; bevel. —*jiegel*, *m.* oblique tile.  
*Gehre*, *f.* oblique or diagonal direction; bevel; wedge; honey-comb.  
*Gehren*, *m.* T. goar, gore; bevel, wedge; fold, skirt (of a garment); slip of land. *v. a.* to long for; see *Begehren*.  
*Gehrig*, *a.* T. oblique.  
*Gehrung*, *f.* (pl. —*en*) T. oblique, diagonal direction. —*stolben*, *m.* pointed iron of the glaziers for soldering the corners of a window with lead.

*Gehülfe*, *m.* (pl. —*n*) helper, assistant-mate; associate; colleague.  
*Gehülfin*, *f.* (pl. —*nen*) she-mate, partner, consort.  
*Gehwerk*, *n.* (pl. —*e*) wheel-work (in a watch or clock).  
*Geißel*, *f.* T. topping lift.  
*Geiß*, *m.* (pl. —) vulture; hawk. —*adler*, *m.* horse-kite, carrion-kite. —*falk*, *m.* gerfalcon.  
*Geißer*, *m.* slaver, spittle, drivel, foam. —*bart*, *m.* —*maul*, *n.* (in contempt) driveller, slaver. —*fäßer*, *m.* silva. —*fäpchen*, —*fäpchen*, —*tuch*, —*tüchlein*, *a.* slaving-cloth, bib. —*thierchen*, *n.* frog-hopper, cuckoo-spit, froth-worm, flea-locust. —*wurj*, *f.* Spanish camomile, pelitory of Spain.  
*Geißericht*, *a.* drivel-like, slaver-like.  
*Geißern*, *v. n.* to drivel, to spittle, to foam.  
*Geige*, *f.* (pl. —*n*) violin, fiddle. —*nam-pfer*, *m.* fiddle-dock. —*negen*, *m.* bow, fiddle-stick. —*sehrer*, *m.* drill. —*harz*, *n.* rosin, colophony. —*holz*, *n.* fiddle-wood. —*macher*, *m.* violin-maker. —*saite*, *f.* violin-string. —*fattel*, —*steg*, *m.* bridge of a fiddle. —*spicler*, *m.* see *Geißer*.  
*Geigen*, *v. n.* to play on the violin, to fiddle.  
*Geiger*, *m.* (pl. —) violin-player, fiddler. *der elende* —, *gut-scraper*.  
*Geil*, *a.* fat, greasy, rank, rich; well-mannered. *fig.* luxuriant; lascivious, libidinous, lustful, wanton; obscene, indecent; merry; bold, spirited. *ad.* lasciviously, lustfully, obscenely, &c. —*herst*, *m.* place in a field where the corn grows too rank. —*wurj*, *f.* satyrion, slander-grass, ragwort, priest-pintle.  
*Geiße*, *f.* (pl. —*n*) manure; lasciviousness; testicles; ovary.  
*Geißen*, *v. a.* to manure; to castrate. *v. n.* to be lascivious.  
*Geilheit*, *f.* rankness, luxuriance; libidinousness, lustfulness, lasciviousness, lewdness, wantonness, obscenity.  
*Geip*, *m.* T. main boom of a boat.  
*Geiß*, *f.* (pl. —*en*) goat, mountain-goat; roe. —*bart*, *m.* goat's-beard (a plant). —*blatt*, *n.* honey-suckle, wood-bine (a plant). —*blume*, *f.* meadow-chrysanthemum, great daisy. —*bock*, *m.* he-goat; roe-buck. —*fuß*, *m.* goat's-foot, punch. —*hirt*, *m.* goat-herd. —*melfter*, *m.* fern-owl, goat-sucker (a bird).  
*Geißel*, *m.* (pl. —*n*) hostage. *f.* whip, scourge, lash.  
*Geißeln*, *v. a.* to scourge, to whip, to lash.  
*Geißelung*, *f.* (pl. —*en*) flagellation, whipping, scourging, lashing.  
*Geißler*, *m.* (pl. —) flagellator.  
*Geist*, *m.* (pl. —*e*) spirit; ghost; soul; mind; genius; courage; spectre, apparition.

tion; life; volatile liquid; refined fluid.  
der heilige —, the holy ghost. —*los*, *a.*  
spiritless, dull, lifeless, insipid, weak. *ad.*  
spiritlessly, insipidly. —*lebigkeit*, *f.* spi-  
ritlessness, dullness, insipidity. —*reich*, *a.*  
spirited, spirituous. —*voll*, *a.* full of spi-  
rit, spirited, witty.

Geist, *pl.* of Geist, in composition: —  
ähnlich, *a.* ghost-like. —*banner*, *m.* one  
that lays ghosts or spirits, conjurer. —  
lehre, *f.* doctrine of spirits, pneumatology.  
—*mäßig*, *a.* ghostly. —*reich*, *n.* see —  
welt. —*seher*, *m.* visionary, visionist. —  
seherci, *f.* fancies of a visionary. —*stun-*  
*de*, *f.* ghostly hour. —*welt*, *f.* world of  
spirits, intellectual world.

Geistes, *gen.* of Geist; in composition:  
—*anbau*, *m.* —*bildung*, *f.* cultivation of  
the mind. —*kraft*, *f.* faculty of the soul,  
power of the mind. —*leere*, *f.* vacancy  
of mind. —*product*, —*werk*, *n.* produc-  
tion of mind. —*schwäche*, *f.* fatuity. —  
schwung, *m.* turn of mind.

Geistig, *a.* spirituous, volatile; spiritual,  
immaterial; intellectual, mental; acute,  
sagacious, ingenious, witty. *ad.* spiritu-  
ously, spiritually; intellectually, &c.

Geistlich, *a.* spiritual, ghostly; ecclesiasti-  
cal, clerical. *ad.* spiritually, ecclesiastical-  
ly. —*feit*, *f.* spirituality; the clergy.

Geistliche, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) clergyman, eccle-  
siastic, minister, priest.

Geitau, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) T. clue-garnet, clue-  
line. —*c*, *pl.* brails of a ship.

Geiz, *m.* avarice, covetousness. (*pl.* —*e*)  
the superfluous leaves of tobacco-plants;  
the small filaments, fibres or threads of  
vines and other plants. —*drache*, —*hals*,  
*m.* miser, covetous fellow.

Geizen, *v. n.* to covet; to be eager after. *v. a.*  
to collect or acquire by avarice; to  
prune, to clear of superfluous leaves or  
shoots.

Geizig, *a.* avaricious, covetous; niggardly,  
parsimonious; eager, greedy. *ad.* avari-  
ciously, covetously, niggardly.

Geizig, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) miser; see Geizhals.

Gejammer, *n.* continual lamentation.

Gejauchze, *n.* repeated shouting or huzza-  
ing.

Gekannt, *part. a.* known; see Kennen.

Geleife, *n.* (continual) quarrelling, scold-  
ing, disputing; see Gezänk.

Gelester, *n.* as much wine as is pressed at  
a time.

Gelescher, *n.* titter, continued tittering.

Gelelässe, *n.* constant yelping.

Gelelämper, *n.* constant tinkling, constant  
hammering.

Geleläpper, *n.* rattling; clacking.

Geleläsche, *n.* clack; prattle, babble.

Gelelingel, *n.* tinkling, ringing.

Gelelopfe, *n.* continued knocking.

Getemmen, *part. come*; see Kommen.

Getennt, *part. been able*; see Können.

Getöpert, *part. a.* twilled.

Getörbe, *n.* basket-work.

Getrach, *n.* crash, continued cracking.

Geträchze, *n.* croaking.

Geträge, *n. T.* waste or chippings of  
metal.

Getreische, *n.* screaming, shrieking.

Getrigel, *n.* scribbling, scrawling.

Getrechen, *part. crept.*

Getröse, *n.* calf's-pluck, calf's chaldron,  
giblets (of geese). T. mesenterium, mesen-  
tery.

Getünstelt, *part. a.* artificial, artful, affected.

Getusche, *n.* puddle; continued laughing.

Getuschel, *n.* (continual) smiling.

Getächter, *n.* laughter.

Getag, *n.* club; banquet.

Getahrtheit, *f.* learning, erudition.

Getände, *n.* land.

Getänder, *n.* (*pl.* —) balusters, balistors,  
balustrade; trellis; espalier. —*baum*, *m.*  
espalier-tree. —*bürste*, *f.* banister-brush.  
—*decke*, —*säule*, *f.* baluster. —*fenster*, *n.*  
window with a balcony. —*säge*, *f.* banis-  
ter-saw.

Getänge, *n.* a field of a certain length.

Getangen, *v. n.* to reach; to arrive; to  
come at or to; to attain to.

Getangung, *f.* getting, attaining or com-  
ing to.

Getäpp, *n.* the ears of dogs.

Getärm, *n.* (continued) noise, bustle.

Getas, *m.* room, space; conveniency; rel-  
ica, heritage.

Getassen, *a.* passive; gentle, quiet, tran-  
quil; dispassionate, composed, cool, calm,  
temperate. *ad.* calmly, quietly, tranquilly.  
—*heit*, *f.* sedateness, composedness, calm-  
ness, tranquility.

Getause, *n.* continual running; going to  
and fro.

Getausig, *a.* ready, easy, fluent; voluble;  
familiar. *ad.* readily, easily, fluently. —  
*feit*, *f.* readiness, fluency, volubility.

Getaut, *a.* disposed, humored.

Getaut, *n. T.* barking.

Getäut, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) ringing of bells, a set  
of bells.

Getäutert, *part. a.* refined; see Läutern.

Getb, *n. & a.* yellow. das neapolitanische  
—, giallina. —*ammer*, *m.* yellow-ham-  
mer. —*beere*, *f.* grain of Avignon. —  
bein, *n.* fen-duck, moor-hen, coot. —  
braun, *a.* yellowish-brown, feuillemort. —  
fink, *m.* see —*ammer*. —*floßer*, *m.* sea-  
perch with yellow fins. —*flügel*, *m.* Amer-  
ican wagtail with yellow wings. —*gat*,  
*a. T.* tawed. —*gießer*, *m.* brazier; brass-  
founder. —*gießwaare*, *f.* brassfoundry  
articles. —*grün*, *a.* yellowish green. —  
harz, *n.* yellow rosin. —*holz*, *n.* fusio-

**Antock.** —*fehichen*, *n.* little thrush with a yellow neck. —*topf*, *m.* wagtail of Canada. —*supfer*, *n.* yellow copper or brass. —*nase*, *f.* godwit, yarrowhemp. —*pech*, *n.* yellow pitch. —*reif*, *a.* yellow-ripe (of corn). —*roth*, *a.* yellowish red. —*schede*, *f.* a pie-bald horse with yellow spots upon white ground. —*schabel*, *m.* yellow-beak; calow-bird; a saucy young person. —*schopf*, *m.* great red-headed duck. —*schwertel*, *m.* flag, acorns. —*specht*, *m.* yellow wood-pecker, green-peak. —*steiß*, *m.* hedge-sparrow with a yellow crupper. —*sucht*, *f.* jaundice. —*sucht der Seidenwurm*, green peep. —*süchtig*, *a.* jaundiced. —*weiß*, *n.* cream-colored white. —*wurz*, *f.* turmeric.

**Gelben**, *v. a.* to make yellow. *v. n.* to turn yellow.

**Gelbing**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. deck above the helm.

**Gelblich**, *a.* yellowish, fallow.

**Geld**, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) coin, money. —*anleihe*, *f.* loan of money. —*arm*, *a.* moneyless, penurious. —*ausgabe*, *f.* expense, disbursement, payment. —*begierde*, *f.* covetousness, greediness for money. —*begierig*, *a.* covetous, greedy for money. —*beutel*, *m.* money-bag, purse. —*buße*, *f.* fine; see —*strafe*. —*bürge*, *m.* one who is security for a sum of money. —*buße*, *f.* mulct, fine. —*einnehmer*, *m.* receiver of money, cashier. —*forderung*, *f.* pecuniary claim. —*gefälle*, *pl.* duties paid in money. —*geiz*, *m.* avarice. —*geizig*, *a.* avaricious. —*gier*, *f.* inordinate desire of money. —*gierig*, *a.* see —*begierig*. —*gürtel*, *m.* a belt for money. —*hülfe*, *f.* pecuniary aid. —*kasten*, *m.* money-box, strong box; iron safe. —*klemme*, *f.* necessity of cash, scarcity of money. —*los*, *a.* moneyless. —*mäkler*, *m.* money-scrivener; broker. —*mangel*, *m.* want or scarcity of money. —*noth*, *f.* distress of money. —*plader*, *m.* extorter of money. —*rechnung*, *f.* money-account. —*sache*, *f.* money-matter. —*sad*, *m.* money-bag. —*schneiderei*, *f.* extortion, imposition. —*schuld*, *f.* debt contracted by the loan of money. —*sendung*, *f.* remittance of money. —*spiegel*, *a.* expensive. —*stolz*, *a.* purse-proud. —*strafe*, *f.* amercement, mulct, fine. —*stüd*, *n.* piece of money. —*sucht*, *f.* love of money. —*summe*, *f.* sum of money. —*tasche*, *f.* pocket for carrying money. —*verlegenheit*, *f.* pecuniary embarrassment. —*wage*, *f.* money-balance. —*wert*, *m.* money's worth. —*wechsel*, *m.* exchange of money. —*wechsler*, *m.* money-exchanger, banker. —*zins*, *m.* interest.

**Geldeswerth**, *m.* value of money.

**Gelée**, *n.* jelly.

**Gelège**, *n.* manner of laying vines; shock of corn.

**Gelügen**, *a.* situated; well situated; convenient; seasonable, opportune; fit, suitable; agreeable. —*heil*, *f.* occasion, opportunity; way, manner, means; convenience, commodity; commons. —*heitsgedicht*, *n.* poem upon some occasion. —*heitsmacher*, *m.* —*heitsmacherin*, *f.* procurer, go-between, pimp.

**Gelęgentlich**, *a.* & *ad.* occasional.

**Gelęhrig**, *!***Gelęhrsam**, *a.* docile, tractable, disciplinable. *ad.* docilely.

**Gelęhrigkeit**, *!***Gelęhrsamkeit**, *f.* docility, teachableness, tractableness.

**Gelęhrsamkeit**, *f.* erudition, science, literature, learning, knowledge, scholarship.

**Gelęhrt**, *a.* taught, instructed, informed; learned, skilled.

**Gelęhrte**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) learned man, scholar. —*nrepublic*, *f.* republic of letters.

**Gelęhrtheit**, *f.* see **Gelęhrsamkeit**.

**Gelęier**, *n.* (continual) fiddling, scraping. *fig.* endless story.

**Gelęise**, *n.* track, rut; see **Gleis**.

**Gelęit**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) accompanying, conducting; attendance; retinue; train; escort; convoy; the right of escorting travellers; district in which this right is exercised; passage-money, toll; custom-house. —*amt*, *n.* custom-office. —*bediente*, *m.* exciseman. —*sbrief*, *m.* pass, letter of protection. —*sbule*, *f.* toll-post; pillar marking the boundary of escort. —*sbchiff*, *a.* convoy. —*sbinnahme*, *f.* custom, custom-house. —*sbinneher*, *m.* receiver of the convoy-duties; excise-officer. —*sbcbitt*, *n.* the district to which the right of convoy extends. —*sgeld*, *n.* passage-money, safeguard-duty, toll. —*sgerechtigkeit*, *f.* privilege of conducting travellers. —*sgrenze*, *f.* boundary of the convoy. —*sgammer*, *f.* board of convoy. —*slcutz*, *pl.* safeguard. —*smann*, *m.* safeguard, guide, conductor. —*serdnung*, *f.* regulation for convoys. —*strech*, *n.* right of escort and convoy. —*streiter*, *m.* horseman of the safeguard. —*stein*, *m.* see —*sbule*. —*stafel*, *f.* toll-table. —*stzeichen*, *n.* —*stztel*, *m.* cocket, certificate of the custom-office.

**Gelęiten**, *v. n.* to accompany, to attend; to conduct; to escort, to convoy.

**Gelęeiter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) conductor, guide.

**Gelęittlich**, *a.* belonging to the escort or convoy.

**Gelęent**, *n.* joint, article; knuckle, wrist; turning-joint, vertebra, spondyle; knot; link; ring. *a.* flexible, pliant, supple; active. *ad.* pliantly, flexibly. —*bau*, *m.* T. articulation. —*sbchlüssel*, *m.* dropping key. —*wirtel*, *m.* turning-joint. —*wurz*, *f.* white-root, white-wort, Solomon's seal.

—zange, *f.* fruit-tongs. —ig, *a.* flexible, supple. —igfeit, *f.* flexibility, suppleness. —sam, *a.* flexible, supple, pliant; active. —samfeit, *f.* pliability, suppleness.

Gelernig, *a.* docile.

Gelése, *n.* continual reading; picking.

Geleucht, *n.* lights, candles; illumination; miner's lamp.

Gel fern, *v. n.* to yelp, to bark.

Gelichter, *n.* (in contempt) stamp, cast, make, gang, set.

Gelieben, *v. a. & imp.* to please, to be pleased.

Geliebt, *part. a.* loved, beloved.

Geliebte, *m. & f. (pl. —n.)* lover, mistress, sweetheart.

Geliefern, *v. n.* to coagulate, to curdle.

Geliehen, *part. lent*; see Leihen.

Geliehene, *n.* loan, money lent.

Geliegen, *v. n.* to lie down, to lie in.

Gelieger, *n.* bed. *T.* lair.

Gelinde, *a.* soft; smooth; gentle; mild; indulgent; good-natured. *ad.* softly, mildly, gently, &c.

Gelindigfeit, *f.* softness, mildness, meekness, gentleness; kindness, indulgence.

\*Gelingen, *v. n.* to succeed, to prosper.

Gelingen, *n.* success, prosperity.

Gelispel, *n.* lisp, continual lisp.

Gelitten, *part.* suffered; see Leiden.

Gellen, *v. n.* to sound loudly; see Gällen.

Gellflöte, *f. (pl. —n.)* clarinet.

Gelobe, *n.* (continual) praising.

Geloben, *v. a.* to promise; to vow.

Gelöbniß, *n. (pl. —e), Gelöbung, f. (pl. —en)* promise, vow.

Gelobt, *part.* praised.

Gelock, *n. (pl. —e)* curls, ringlets. *T.* decoy-bird.

Gelogen, *part.* lied; see Lügen.

Gelose, *n. T.* fewnets, fants.

Gelosen, *v. n.* to get rid of.

Gelster, *m.* common broom.

Gelstern, *f.* aconite, wolf's-bone.

Gelt, *a.* not producing young, barren.

Gelte, *f. (pl. —n.)* piggin, tray, pail, bucket.

\*Gelten, *v. n.* to be of value; to be current; to be worth; to cost, to bear a price; to be valid; to avail; to be accepted; to have authority, to have influence; to be permitted; to relate to, to concern; to be aimed at. *v. a.* to pay, to repay, to render; to geld.

Geltung, *m. (pl. —e)* eunuch, gelding.

Geltung, *f. T.* value. *T.* duration of a (musical) note or rest.

Gelübde, *n. (pl. —n.)* vow, solemn promise.

Gelust, *m. Gelust, n. (pl. —e)* appetite, desire, longing, concupiscence, lustfulness.

Gelüsten, *v. n.* to lust after, to list; to desire, to covet, to long for, to please.

Gelüftlich, *a.* tempting.

Gelzen, *v. a.* to geld.

Gelze, *f. (pl. —n)* gelded swine.

Gelzer, Gelzenschneider, *m. (pl. —)* gelder.

Gemach, *a.* soft; gentle; easy; comfortable. *ad.* softly, by degrees.

Gemach, *n. (pl. Gemächer)* room, chamber, apartment; peace, tranquility; work. *das heimliche* —, necessary place, place of retirement; privy.

Gemächlich, *a.* soft; gentle; slow; easy; convenient, commodious; comfortable. *ad.* softly, slowly, easily, commodiously. —feit, *f.* conveniency, commodity, ease.

Gemächsam, *a.* —feit, *f.* see Gemächlich.

Gemächt, *n. (pl. —e)* make, workmanship; work; deed; genitals, groin, private parts (of the male sex).

Gemahl, *m. (pl. —e)* consort, spouse, husband. —in, *f. (pl. —nen)* consort, spouse, wife.

Gemahnen, *v. n.* to seem, to appear. *v. a.* to remind.

Gemälde, *n. (pl. —)* picture, painting; portrait, likeness; description. —galerie, *f.* picture-gallery. —rahmen, *m.* picture-frame.

Gemanssch, Gemantsch, *n.* hotchpotch, slip-slop, odd mixture.

Gemäß, *n. (pl. —e)* measure.

Gemäß, *a.* commensurate; conformable, suitable, agreeable, according, proportionable. *ad.* conformably.

Gemäßheit, *f.* conformity; suitability, conformity.

Gemäßigt, *a.* temperate, moderate.

Gemäuer, *n.* walls, walling; mason's work, masonry.

Gemein, *a.* common; ordinary; vulgar; general, public; familiar; impure, unclean. *ad.* commonly, ordinarily, &c. —heit, *f. (pl. —en)* community, parish; common pasture, common. —sam, *a.* common, familiar. *ad.* commonly, familiarly. —schaft, *f.* communication, communion, participation, interest; partnership, association; society, intercourse, commerce, familiarity. —schaftlich, *a.* common, commonable. *ad.* in common, in company.

Gemein, in composition: —anger, *m.* common pasture-ground, common. —bier, *n.* a drinking-feast paid for in common.

—geist, *m.* public spirit. —grund, *m.* —hut, —haltung, *f.* common pasture-ground. —herrschaft, *f.* common jurisdiction. —hirt, *m.* herdsman of the parish.

—nützig, *a.* of public use, of public benefit, popular. —nützigkeit, *f.* public utility, concern for the public good. —nützlich, *a.* conducive to the public good.

—ochs, *m.* town-bull. —ort, —platz, *m.* common place. —sag, —spruch, *m.* common topic. —schente, *f.* parish ale-house.

—schießen, *n.* shooting-feast of the parish. —schreiber, *m.* town-clerk. —sinn, *m.*



public spirit. —staat, *m.* commonwealth, republic. —trift, —weide, *f.* common-pasture, common. —wesen, *n.* commonalty, commonwealth.

Gemeinen, *pl.* commons.

Gemeinde, Gemeine, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) commonalty, community; parish; congregation; common property; common. —bier, *n.* a drinking-feast for the whole parish. —gut, *n.* parish property, parish-ground. —haus, *n.* common-hall. —recht, *n.* privilege of the parish; right of common.

Gemeiner, *m.* common, commoner. *T.* private.

Gemeiniglich, *ad.* commonly.

Gemeint, *part.* minded.

Gemenge, *n.* mixture; medley, mingling.

Gemengsel, *n.* confused mixture, medley, compound.

Gemerk, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) token; mark; memory.

Gemeßel, *n.* promiscuous slaughter, massacre.

Gemessen, *part. a.* measured; see Messen.

Gemeßel, *n.* slaughter, massacre, butchery.

Gemisch, *n.* mixture, mingling, medley.

†Gemmé, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gem.

Gemedelt, *part. a.* figured, flowered, wrought.

Gemerde, *n.* slaughter, massacre.

Gems, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) chamois. —bock, *m.* the male or buck of the chamois. —

—thier, *n.* —ziege, *f.* the female or doe of the chamois. —wurz, *f.* leopard's bane.

Gemse, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) chamois, goat of the alps. —nugel, *f.* hair ball, German bezoar. —nleder, *n.* shammy.

Gemüß, *n.* rubbish, rumble.

Gemummel, *n.* mumbling.

Gemünze, *n.* coining, coinage.

Gemurmel, *n.* murmuring, murmur.

Gemurre, *n.* muttering, grumbling.

Gemüße, *n.* pulse, greens, herbage, sallotings. —garten, *m.* kitchen-garden.

Gemüßigt, *part.* necessitated, constrained, obliged.

Gemustert, *part. a.* mustered. *T.* figured.

Gemüth, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) mind; soul; heart; disposition, nature. —sart, —sebschaffen-

heit, *f.* disposition, turn of mind, temper, humor, character. —säufferung, *f.* expression of the mind. —seßserung, *f.* amendment of the mind or heart. —sebewegung,

*f.* passion; affection, emotion. —seigenheit, *f.* peculiarity of the mind, temper, character. —sefähigkeit, *f.* faculty of the mind, parts; see Genie. —sefassung, *f.*

constitution of mind, frame or temper of mind. —sefreund, *m.* —sefreundin, *f.*

confidant, bosom-friend, intimate friend. —sefreundschaft, *f.* intimacy, confidential friendship. —segabe, *f.* endowment, gift

or faculty of the mind. —sekraft, *f.* pow-

er of mind, mental faculty. —sekrank, *a.* distempered in mind, dejected, melancholy. —sekrankheit, *f.* distemper of the mind; dejection, melancholy. —senei-

gung, *f.* bias, natural inclination. —se-

gung, *f.* see —sebewegung. —seruhe, *f.*

tranquility of the mind; calmness. —se-

stärke, *f.* force (power) of soul. —sestim-

mung, *f.* frame of mind, disposition, humor. —seunruhe, *f.* perturbation of mind.

—sezustand, *m.* see —sefassung.

Gemüthlich, *a.* disposed, in a humor, good-natured, agreeable. —seit, *f.* mind, dis-

position, good-nature, agreeableness.

Gen, *pre.* (*abbr.* for gegen) to, towards.

Genage, *n.* (continual) gnawing.

Genähe, *n.* (continual or bad) sewing.

Genannt, *part. a.* named, called; see Nenn-

nen.

Genarbt, Genárbt, *part. a.* grained, in grain.

Genäschig, *a.* fond of dainties, lickerish.

Genau, *a.* fitting close, fitting exactly; close; precise; exact, accurate; intimate;

strict; minute; narrow; precise; near; parsimonious. Mit genauet Meth, with great difficulty.

Genauigkeit, *f.* accuracy, precision, exact-

ness, rigor, hardness, rigidity, sparing-

ness, closeness.

†Genealogie, *f.* genealogy.

Genede, *n.* continued teasing and banter-

ing.

Genchm, *a.* agreeable, approved of. —

halten, to approve. —haltung, *f.* appro-

val, approbation, allowance, ratification,

vouchsafing, permission.

Genchmigen, *v. a.* to approve, to allow.

Genchmigung, *f.* see Genchmhaltung.

Geniege, *n.* (continual) bowing, stooping,

courtesying. *T.* inclination, tendency.

Geniegt, *a.* inclined, bent; prone, disposed;

favorable, kind, affectionate, propitious.

*ad.* willingly, favorably. —heit, *f.* incli-

nation, bent, proneness; disposition; kind-

ness, affection.

†General, *a.* general.

General, *m.* (*pl.* Generäle) general, chief,

captain, commander. —in, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*)

the general's lady. —acrie, *f.* exercise-

general. —adjuvant, *m.* aid de camp; ad-

jutant-general. —archivar, *m.* master of

the rolls. —auditeur, *m.* auditor-general;

provost, grand-judge of the army. —bass,

*m.* thorough-bass, continued and general

bass. —befahrung, *f.* *T.* general visit of

the officers of the mine. —capittel, *n.*

chapter-general. —cassirer, *m.* treasurer-

general, comptroller-general of the finan-

ces. —feldmarschall, *m.* fieldmarshal-gen-

eral; captain-general. —feldwachmeister,

*m.* major-general. —feldzeugmeister,

*m.* master-general of the ordnance. —

fiscal, *m.* attorney-general. —gewaltige,

*m. provost-marshal. —*früegscommiffarius, *m. commissary-general. —*lieutenant, *m. lieutenant-general. —*major, *m. major-general. —*marinmajlmeister, *m. comptroller-general of the navy. —*marfch, *m. a march struck up, when the whole army is to be put in motion. —*pachtr, *m. farmer-general. —*quartiermeister, *m. quartermaster-general. —*staaten, *pl. states-general. —*ftab, *m. general staff; generality. —*ftelle, *f. generalship. —*fturm, *m. a general assault. —*superintendent, *m. superintendent-general (a dignity in the Lutheran church).*

†Generalat, *n. the office and dignity of a general.*

†Generaliffimus, *m. generalissimo.*

†Generalität, *f. body of generals, generality.*

†Generation, *f. (pl. —en) generation.*

\*Genefen, *v. n. to grow well, to recover; to be delivered of a child.*

Genefung, *f. recovery, convalescence.*

Genette, Genettfage, *f. (pl. —n) genet.*

Genick, *n. (pl. —e) nape; neck.*

Genick, *n. repeated nodding.*

†Genie, *n. genius; talent, spirit.*

Genieß, *m. see Genuß.*

Genießbar, *a. fit for enjoyment, eatable; palatable. —*feit, *f. quality of being eatable or drinkable. —*lich, *a. see —bat.*

\*Genießen, *v. a. to enjoy; to have the benefit or use of; to take (food or drink). T. to scent, to smell. Für genossen hingehen laffen, to pass unnoticed, to pass without animadversion or punishment.*

Genießer, *m. (pl. —er) enjoyer.*

Genift, *n. sweepings, brushwood.*

Genifte, *f. broom; dyer's weed.*

†Genitiv, *m. (pl. —e) T. genitive case.*

†Genius (Geift, Talent), *m. genius, spirit.*

Genoff, *m. (pl. —en) consort, companion, comrade, mate, fellow; confederate, accomplice, partner.*

Genoffenfchaft, *f. fellowship; company, association, confederacy; partnership.*

Genoffin, *f. (pl. —nen) female companion, consort.*

Genotte, *f. (pl. —n) black cat.*

Genfel, *f. purelain.*

Genua, *a. & ad. enough, sufficient; sufficiently. —*thun, *to satisfy. —*thuung, *f. satisfaction.*

Genuge, *f. sufficiency; competency; satisfaction; discharge of a duty. —*thun, *—*leiften, *to fulfil (a duty); to satisfy; to content. Zur —, enough, sufficiently.*

Genugen, *v. n. to be enough; to suffice; to satisfy.*

Genuß, *n. satisfaction, contentment.*

Genußlich, *a. & ad. sufficient; pleasant, agreeable; satisfactory; frugal. ad. sufficiently. —*feit, *f. contentedness, satisfaction, pleasantness, agreeableness.*

Genußsam, *a. sufficient, competent. ad. enough, sufficiently. —*feit, *f. sufficiency.*

Genußsam, *a. easily satisfied; contented; frugal. ad. contentedly, soberly. —*feit, *f. contentedness, frugality.*

†Genus, *n. T. genus, gender.*

Genuß, *m. (pl. Genuße) enjoyment, profit, usufruct; the act of taking (food or drink); —*ſucht, *f. inordinate longing after enjoyments. —*ſüchtig, *a. greedy for enjoyments.*

Geocentriſch, *a. T. geocentric.*

†Geograph (Erdbefchreiber), *m. (pl. —en) geographer. —*ic, *f. geography. —*iſch, *a. geographical. ad. geographically.*

†Geometer (Erde ober Feldmeſſer), *m. (pl. —) geometer, geometrician. Geometrie, f. geometry. Geometriſch, a. geometrical. ad. geometrically.*

Georgenschwamm, *m. (pl. —ſchwämme) St. George's agaric.*

Gepäck, *n. baggage, luggage.*

Gepfeich, *n. T. flesh given to the bounds as a reward for having caught the game.*

Gepflapper, *n. tattling, babbling.*

Gepflarr, *n. (continual) bawling.*

Geplog, *n. cracking, crash.*

Gepplauder, *n. continual talking, tattling.*

Gepolter, *n. tumbling noise.*

Gepräge, *n. impression, stamp, coinage.*

Geprahle, *n. boasting, bragging.*

Gepränge, *n. pomp; train, magnificence, show; pomposity; vanity.*

Gepraſſel, *n. rattling, crackling.*

Gequack, *n. (continual) croaking (of frogs).*

Gerade, *a. straight; erect; even; direct; upright, honest. ad. in a straight line; straight; directly; exactly; just; without reserve. —*f. (l. t.) paraphernalia. —s Begeß, —s Fußes, straightways, immediately. —ju, —weg, straight forward, without hesitation. —hin, without consideration. In composition: —bohrrer, *m. T. straight piercing-tool. —läufig, a. having a straight course, direct. ad. directly. —linig, a. straight-lined, rectilinear. —meſſer, n. T. planishing-knife.*

Geradheit, *f. straightness. fig. rectitude, plainness, honesty.*

Geradſinn, *m. upright disposition. —ig, a. upright, honest.*

Gerate, *n. constant raving, rage, fury.*

Geräſſel, *n. rattling; clanking.*

Geräthe, *n. (pl. —) implements, tools; vessels, utensils; moveables, goods, furniture, effects, chattels, luggage, baggage.*

\*Gerathen, *v. n. to come or fall upon, in or into; to hit upon; to turn out, to prove; to succeed, to prosper, to thrive; to advise.*

Gerathen, *part. a. advised; useful, advantageous.*

**Gerathwohl**, *n.* random, chance, hazard. **Kuß** —, *at* random.  
**Geräthschaft**, *f.* **Geräthschaften**, *pl.* tools, implements, utensils; instruments, materials, furniture.  
**Geräuch**, *n.* incense.  
**Geräuf**, *n.* (continual) grappling, cuffing.  
**Geräum**, *a.* spacious; large, wide; long.  
**Geräumig**, **Geräumig**, **Geräumlich**, *a.* spacious, large, wide; broad, ample. *ad.* largely, widely, spaciously.  
**Geräumigkeit**, **Geräumigkeit**, **Geräumlichkeit**, *f.* room, largeness, spaciousness.  
**Geräumte**, *n.* T. novale, fresh land.  
**Geräusch**, *n.* noise; bustle; rustling; clattering (of swords); murmuring, roaring (of rivers). T. pluck of animals. —**bell**, *a.* noisy.  
**Gerben**, *v. a.* **Gerber**, *m.* see **Gärben**, **Gärber**.  
**Gericht**, *a.* just; righteous; right, legitimate; fit, suitable. —**igkeit**, *f.* justice; righteousness; right, prerogative, privilege. —**same**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) right, privilege, immunity, prerogative.  
**Gerede**, *n.* talk, report, rumor.  
**Gereden**, *v. a.* to speak, to talk.  
**Geret**, *a.* T. ready, cleared, prepared.  
**Geriebe**, *n.* (continual) rubbing, friction.  
**Gerichten**, *v. n.* to reach, to extend to; to conduce, to redound, to prove.  
**Geretz**, *n.* pulling and tearing, striving.  
**Gerenne**, *n.* (continual) running.  
**Gerent**, *n.* **Gerente**, *f.* T. salt-rents.  
**Gereten**, *v. n.* to repent, to rue.  
**Geretut**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) novale, fresh land. —**terche**, *f.* wood-lark.  
**Gerfalk**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) gorfalcon; see **Geizfalk**.  
**Gergel**, *m.* T. crotch, notch.  
**Gericht**, *n.* judgment; jurisdiction; justice; court of justice; tribunal; doom; place of execution. —, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) dish, mess. —**amt**, *n.* office of judging. —**sz** **amt**, *n.* —**bank**, *f.* court, tribunal. —**sz** **barkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction. —**sz** **beamte**, *m.* officer of the law, judiciary. —**sz** **beizt**, *m.* jurisdiction. —**sz** **bote**, *m.* messenger of the justice, summoner, apparitor. —**sz** **brauch**, —**sz** **gebrauch**, *m.* usage of a tribunal. —**sz** **buch**, *n.* record, register, roll. —**sz** **diener**, *m.* apparitor, messenger, tip-staff. —**sz** **erien**, *pl.* vacancies. —**sz** **folge**, *f.* help, succor, aid (due to a court of justice). —**sz** **freyn**, *m.* apparitor, summoner. —**sz** **gebrauch**, *m.* see —**sz** **brauch**. —**sz** **bühren**, *pl.* fees of the court. —**sz** **halter**, *m.* judiciary; lawyer. —**sz** **handel**, *m.* action, law-suit. —**sz** **haus**, *n.* court of justice, town-hall. —**sz** **herr**, *m.* lord of the manor, who has the right of judicature. —**sz** **hertschaft**, *f.* right of judicature. —**sz** **hof**, *m.* court of justice, legal tribunal; ju-

dicatory. —**sz** **hammer**, *f.* chamber of justice, tribunal. —**sz** **kanzlei**, *f.* record-office, archives. —**sz** **kracht**, *m.* see —**sz** **diener**. —**sz** **kosten**, *pl.* law-expenses. —**sz** **krug**, *n.* cross of a jurisdiction. —**sz** **lehen**, *n.* the right of judicature considered as a fief. —**sz** **leichtigkeit**, *f.* magistrate. —**sz** **per-son**, *f.* judge, magistrate. —**sz** **platz**, *m.* session-house; place of execution. —**sz** **saal**, *m.* judgment-hall. —**sz** **sache**, *f.* see —**sz** **handel**. —**sz** **schröber**, *m.* clerk of the court, secretary in a court of justice. —**sz** **sprengel**, *m.* the resort, precinct, extent of jurisdiction. —**sz** **stab**, *m.* judge's staff (emblem of judicial power). —**sz** **stätt**, —**sz** **stätte**, —**sz** **stelle**, *f.* place of execution. —**sz** **stube**, *f.* judgment-chamber. —**sz** **stuhl**, *m.* court of justice, tribunal; jurisdiction. —**sz** **tag**, *m.* court-day, doomsday. —**sz** **verwalter**, *m.* judiciary, deputy judiciary. —**sz** **verwaltung**, *f.* the office of deputy judiciary. —**sz** **verweser**, *m.* administrator of justice; judiciary. —**sz** **vogt**, *m.* judge, justice. —**sz** **vogtei**, *f.* jurisdiction. —**sz** **wang**, *m.* jurisdiction. —**sz** **wängig**, *a.* subject to a jurisdiction.  
**Gerichtlich**, *a.* judicial. *ad.* judicially.  
**Geriesel**, *n.* murmuring noise, purling, rippling.  
**Gerist**, *a.* T. fluted.  
**Gerint**, **Geringe**, *a.* small; little; deficient in weight, deficient in value; inferior; mean; low, cheap; insignificant, unimportant. **Geringer**, *compar.* less.  
**Gerint**, in composition: —**sz** **fugig**, *a.* mean, little, insignificant; trifling. *ad.* meanly, insignificantly. —**sz** **fugigkeit**, *f.* meanness, littleness, insignificance. —**sz** **haltig**, *a.* of base alloy, below the standard, of a base standard, of little worth. —**sz** **haltigkeit**, *f.* being below the standard, worthlessness. —**sz** **haben**, *v. a.* to esteem lightly, to undervalue. —**sz** **schäbig**, *a.* despicable, mean, contemptible. *ad.* despicably, disregardfully. —**sz** **schäbigkeit**, *f.* slightness, despicableness; neglect, disregard. —**sz** **schäbung**, *f.* contempt, neglect, disregard, slighting.  
**Geringe**, *n.* (continual) ringing, wrestling.  
**Gerinzel**, *n.* curling.  
**Gerinnbar**, *a.* coagulable.  
**Gerinne**, *n.* running, flowing, gushing; trench, ditch, channel, gutter, pipe.  
**\*Gerinnen**, *v. n.* to coagulate, to curdle, to congeal, to clot.  
**Gerinnhaue**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. kennel-pick-axe, kennel-mattock.  
**Gerinnhenkel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. gutter-pin, gutter-peg, kennel-hook.  
**Gerinnstein**, *n.* T. (saltwater's) conduit, pipe.  
**Gerinnstein**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. the best sort of tin or pewter-stone.  
**Gerippe**, *n.* (*pl.* —*n*) skeleton. T. carcass.  
**Gerippt**, *a.* ribbed.

## Gef

**Germ**, *m.* yeast, yeast, barm.  
**Germet**, *m.* sneeze-word, belletbore.  
**Gern**, *ad.* gladly; willingly, readily, cheerfully, freely; commonly, usually, frequently; purposely, intentionally.  
**Geröchen**, *part.* smelled; revenged.  
**Geröhrich**, **Geröhrich**, *n.* reeds; place full of reeds.  
**Gerelf**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) cherry-finch.  
**Gerene**, *n.* T. roots belonging to a vine.  
**Gerenschwalbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) martinet, martlet.  
**Gerflammer**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) gold-hammer.  
**Gerfeste**, *n.* broiled meat.  
**Gerfte**, *f.* barley. —**nader**, *m.* field of barley. —**nbiert**, *n.* beer (brewed of barley). —**nbröb**, *n.* barley-bread, barley-loaf. —**nerrte**, *f.* barley-harvest. —**ngraupen**, *pl.* peeled barley, pearl-barley. —**ngrüße**, *f.* barley-groats. —**nstern**, *n.* barley-corn. T. *agilops*, pimple, sty (in the eye). —**n= fuchsn**, *m.* barley-cake. —**nmehl**, *n.* barley-meal. —**nraft**, *m.* barley-broth, beer. —**nshfeim**, *m.* gruel made of barley, thick barley-water. —**nstroh**, *n.* barley-straw. —**ntrant**, *m.* —**ntrasser**, *n.* barley-water, pilsen, orgeat. —**njuder**, *m.* barley-sugar. **Der weiße** —**njuder**, *alphenix*.  
**Gersten**, *a.* barley.  
**Gersten**, *m.* dish consisting of flour, eggs and milk baked in a pan.  
**Gerte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) switch; twig; a measure of length, pole. —**ntraut**, *n.* fennel-giant; southern-wood.  
**Gertraud**, **Gertrud**, *f.* Gertrude. —**vegel**, *m.* great red-tail, rock-blackbird, thrush.  
**Geruch**, *m.* (*pl.* **Gerüche**) smell; odor; scent, savor. —**lsß**, *a.* scentless, without smell. —**nerve**, *a.* olfactory nerve.  
**Gerücht**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) rumor, report; name, fame, reputation, character, credit, esteem.  
**Gerufe**, *n.* repeated calling.  
**Geruhen**, *v.* *n.* to be pleased, to agree, to vouchsafe, to condescend, to deign.  
**Geruhig**, **Geruhfam**, *a.* quiet, calm, peaceful. *ad.* quietly, calmly, in peace.  
**Gerülle**, *n.* rubble, heap of loose things.  
**Gerumpel**, *n.* constant tumbling, or rumbling.  
**Gerümpel**, *n.* lumber, trash, rubbish.  
**Gerüst**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) scaffold, scaffolding.  
**Ges**, *n.* T. G flat.  
**Gefage**, *n.* repeated talking; say, report, rumor.  
**Gefäße**, *n.* continued sawing.  
**Gefalbadet**, *n.* (vulgar) gibble-gabble, tittle-tattle.  
**Gesalb**, *part.* *a.* anointed; see **Salben**.  
**Gesäme**, *n.* seeds collectively.  
**Gesammt**, *a.* whole, united, total, all. —**belehnung**, *f.* (l. t.) joint investiture. —**betrag**, *m.* sum total. —**erbe**, *m.* heir of the whole property. —**chaft**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*)

## Gef

whole body, collection; association, corporation. —**chaftlich**, *a.* common.  
**Gefandte**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) messenger; ambassador, envoy, nuncio.  
**Gefandtin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) embassyadress.  
**Gefandtschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) embassy, embassy, ambassador. —**stunde**, —**stunft**, *f.* diplomacy. —**sprediger**, *m.* chaplain to an embassy. —**secretär**, *m.* secretary to an embassy, secretary of legation.  
**Gefandtschaftlich**, *a.* belonging to an embassy.  
**Gefang**, *m.* (*pl.* **Gefänge**) singing; song; hymn; poetry; poem; book, canto. —**buch**, *n.* book of psalms, hymn-book. —**droffel**, *f.* thrush. —**vogel**, *m.* singing-bird. —**weise**, *f.* tune, melody. —**weise**, *ad.* in the manner of a song.  
**Gesäß**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) sitting-part; lower part of the body, breech; seat, bottom, cushion. —**bein**, *n.* huckle-bone, hip-bone.  
**Gesauße**, *n.* intemperate drinking.  
**Gesäuge**, *n.* the dugs of animals.  
**Gesause**, *n.* buzzing, humming.  
**Gesäusel**, *n.* murmuring, rustling.  
**Geshabe**, *n.* continued scraping.  
**Geshäft**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) business; employment; occupation; affair, concern; charge; commission. —**beserger**, —**betraute**, *m.* see —**führer**. —**erfahrung**, —**stunde**, *f.* experience in business, skill in business, routine. —**fertig**, *a.* practised in business, quick in business. —**freund**, —**genoss**, *m.* partner (in business). —**führer**, *m.* commissioner, agent, factor. —**flugsheit**, *f.* knowledge of business. —**kreis**, *m.* sphere of business, department. —**mann**, *m.* man of business. —**stube**, *f.* see —**zimmer**. —**träger**, *m.* agent, charge d'affaires, resident, consul. —**zimmer**, *n.* room or apartment of business, counting-house, shop.  
**Geshäftig**, *a.* busy; busied, bustling, active, notable. *ad.* busily, actively. —**feit**, *f.* activity, application, dexterity in business.  
**Geshämig**, *a.* bashful. *ad.* bashfully. —**feit**, *f.* sense of shame, bashfulness.  
**Geshähen**, *v.* *n.* to come to pass; to happen; to fall out, to befall, to be, to become. **Es ist um ihn** —, it is over with him.  
**Geshelde**, *n.* T. the bowels of deer and all wild beasts.  
**Geshcit**, *a.* discreet, prudent, witty; judicious, clever, sensible, wise. *ad.* discreetly, prudently, &c. —**heit**, *f.* discretion, prudence, wit, judiciousness.  
**Geshent**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) gift, present. —**geber**, *m.* donor. —**nehmer**, *m.* donee.  
**Geshcut**, see **Geshcit**.  
**Geshicht**, for **Geshichte**, in composition: —**buch**, *n.* book of history. —**ferscher**, —**gelehrte**, *m.* see —**tundige**. —**tunda**

*f.* history, historical science. —*fundige*, *m.* historian, a man skilled in history. —*malcr*, *m.* history-painter; historical painter. —*malcrct*, *f.* history-painting. —*mäßig*, *a.* historical. —*schreiber*, *m.* historiographer, historian. —*edichtung*, *f.* novel, romance. —*sumstand*, *m.* historical circumstance. —*wissenschaft*, *f.* science of history. —*éjug*, *m.* historical trait, anecdote. *Geschichte*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) history; story, tale; narration, narrative. *Geschichtchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) little story, anecdote. *Geschichtlich*, *a.* historical. *Geschied*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) fitness, aptness; proportion, conformity; knack, dexterity, address, skill, wit; capacity, ability; readiness; destiny, fate, lot. *Geshiede*, *n.* repeated sending. *Geshiedlich*, *a.* apt, fit, able, suitable. —*feit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) skill, skillfulness, dexterity, address, ability, aptness, knack. *Geshiedt*, *a.* fit, apt, convenient, proper, commodious; skillful, able, qualified, dexterous, clever, witty, handy. *ad.* fitly, aptly, conveniently, &c. *Geshieden*, *part. a.* separated, divorced; see *Scheiden*. —*heit*, *f.* state of separation, divorcement. *Geshilf*, *n.* place overgrown with reed. *Geshimpfe*, *n.* (continual) abusing, abusive language. *Geshirr*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) vessel, earthen-ware; tools, implements; tackling; harness (of draught-horses). —*bret*, *n.* shelves, cupboard. —*bürste*, *f.* harness-brush. —*famrmer*, *f.* saddle-room, harness-room; room for tools, implements, &c. —*meister*, *m.* a person who has the care of tools, implements, harness, &c. —*ordnung*, *f.* statute concerning the quality of the texture of cloth. *Geshlacht*, *a.* well formed, well made; well disposed; goodly; soft. *Geshlant*, *a.* long, slender; see *Schlanf*. *Geshlecht*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c* & —*er*) genus, kind, species, race, generation; origin, sex, stock; extraction; family, lineage, house, blood; birth, descent. *T.* gender. —*es*, *a.* neuter. —*salter*, *n.* generation, period of human life, an age. —*sart*, *f.* generic character. —*sendung*, *f.* —*saß*, *m.* *T.* genitive case. —*sfelge*, *f.* genealogy, lineage, descent. —*sgut*, *n.* entailed estate; sofferment of trust. —*sfunde*, —*sfchtr*, *f.* genealogy, genealogical science. —*sfundiger*, —*sfischer*, *m.* genealogist. —*sfleier*, *f.* see —*sfelge*. —*sfname*, *m.* family-name. —*sfregister*, —*sfverzeichniß*, *n.* genealogical register; pedigree. —*sfafel*, *f.* genealogical table. —*sfheile*, *pl.* genitala. —*sftrieb*, *m.* sexual instinct; ap-

petite for procreation. —*sfwappen*, *n.* family-arms. —*sfwert*, *n.* *T.* article; generical name. —*sfzeichen*, *n.* genitala. *Geshleif*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) the entrances into the kennels of foxes, rabbits, badgers and beavers. *Geshlepp*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) drawing, dragging; train. *T.* bait fastened to a line and drawn along a wood. *Geshliffen*, *part. a.* polished, polite; sharpened, ground. —*heit*, *f.* polish. *Geshlinge*, *n.* pluck of animals, haulet. *Geshlis*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) *T.* jag, notch, slit. *Geshletter*, *n.* (continued) jogging. *T.* drega or grounds in the salt-pana. *Geshluchze*, *n.* (continual) sobbing, hick-uping. *Geshmad*, *m.* (*pl.* (vulgar) *Geshmäder*) taste, savor, relish, flavor, smack. —, *a.* well-tasted, savory. —*les*, *a.* unsavory, tasteless, insipid. *ad.* unsavorily, insipidly. —*lesfigfeit*, *f.* unsavoriness, tastellessness, insipidness. —*ncrrc*, *m.* gustative nerve. —*voll*, *a.* tasteful, judicious, elegant. *ad.* in good taste. —*widrig*, *a.* adverse to good taste; inelegant, tasteless. *Geshmäder*, *m.* (*pl.* —) pretender to taste. *Geshmaufe*, *n.* banqueting, feasting. *Geshmeichel*, *n.* flattering, coaxing, caressing. *Geshmeide*, *n.* things wrought of metal; trinkets, jewels, jewelry; chains, fetters. —*händler*, *m.* jeweller. —*fästchen*, *a.* jewel-box, jewel-case. —*mader*, *m.* jeweller, diamond-cutter, lapidary. *Geshmeidig*, *a.* malleable, ductile, pliant, supple; flexible; soft. —*feit*, *f.* malleableness. *fig.* suppleness; pliantness. *Geshmeiß*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) dung, eggs (of flies); dregs of the people, mob, rabble. *Geshmiere*, *n.* daubing, scrawling. *Geshnarch*, *n.* snoring. *Geshnatter*, *n.* gaggling; gabbling. *Geshncide*, *n.* cutting. *T.* gin, noose, springe (for catching birds). *Geshniegelt*, *part. a.* spruce, finely dressed, trimmed. *Geshnitten*, *part. a.* cut; see *Schniden*. *Geshöpf*, *n.* creature. *Geshoß*, *n.* weapon for shooting; dart, arrow, bolt; shoot (of a plant); story (of a house), floor; tax. *Geshrei*, *n.* cry; clamor, bawling, scream. *fig.* lamentations, complaints; report, rumor; discredit, disrepute. *Geshrôt*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) coda, scrotum (of animals). *Geshrt*, *m.* barn, yeast. *Geshûhe*, *n.* cover for the feet, shoeing. *Geshütte*, *n.* heap; pouring, casting. *Geshûp*, *n.* engines for shooting; artillery, cannon, guns, ordnance. —*funst*, *f.* art

of managing artillery, art of gunnery. —pforte, *f.* port-hole. —probe, *f.* trial of cannons. —wesen, *n.* gunnery.

Geschwader, *n.* (*pl.* —) squadron.

Geschwätz, *n.* talking, chattering, prattling, tattling, tittle-tattle. —ig, *a.* talkative, loquacious. *ad.* talkatively. —igkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

Geschweige, *ad.* not to say, much less.

Geschweigen, *v. n.* to be silent; to pass over in silence, not to mention. *v. a.* to put to silence.

Geschwelge, *n.* (continual) banquetting, revelling.

Geschwind, *a.* quick, swift, fast, speedy; prompt; immediate, without delay, sudden. *ad.* swiftly, fastly, speedily, quickly, promptly, immediately, &c. —futsche, *f.* mail-coach. —schreibefunst, *f.* tachygraphy, stenography, short-hand writing. —schreiber, *m.* short-hand writer.

Geschwindigkeit, *f.* speed, quickness, celebrity, rapidity, fleetness, haste.

Geschwirr, *n.* (continual) chattering, chirping.

Geschwister, *pl.* or *n.* brothers and sisters. —kind, *n.* cousin. leiblich —kind, cousin-german. ander —kind, second-cousin.

Geschwisterlich, *a.* brotherly, sisterly.

Geschworne, *m.* (*pl.* —n) jury-man. Die Geschwornen, *pl.* the jury. —nliste, *f.* pannel.

Geschwulst, *f.* (*pl.* Geschwülste) swelling, tumor; bump, excrescence. —traut, *n.* orpine, livelong.

Geschwür, *n.* (*pl.* —e) sore, ulcer, imposthume.

Gesecht, *a.* consisting of six parts, sextile.

Gesegnen, *v. a.* to bless; see Segnen.

Gesell, *m.* (*pl.* —en) companion; fellow; partner; assistant; journeyman. T. limer, lime-bound. —in, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) female companion, partner.

Gesellen, *v. a.* to accompany, to join, to associate. *v. r.* to join, to associate. —lohn, *m.* journeyman's wages.

Gesellig, *a.* social, sociable, familiar. —heit, *f.* socialness, sociableness, sociality, familiarity.

Gesellschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) society; company, fellowship, partnership. —geist, *m.* social disposition. —gemälde, *n.* a picture with human figures (opposed to a landscape).

—kreis, *m.* circle of society, circle of acquaintance. —spiel, *n.* social game, round game. —stück, *n.* companion to a picture, counterpart; a picture with several (human) figures.

Gesellschafter, *m.* (*pl.* —) companion; associate, fellow. —in, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) female companion.

Gesellschaftlich, *a.* social, sociable. —heit, *f.* sociality, social disposition.

Gesellung, *f.* associating, joining with; association.

Gesent, *n.* (*pl.* —e) province; layer. T socket, cavity.

Gesetz, *n.* (*pl.* —e) law, statute, ordinance, decree; commandment, precept; verse, strophe. —buch, *n.* code of laws. —entwurf, *m.* project of a law, bill (in congress). —estraft, *f.* legal sanction. —gebend, *a.* legislative. —geber, *m.* law-giver, legislator. —gebung, *f.* legislation. —funde, *f.* legal knowledge. —lich, *a.* lawful; legal; subject to the law; conformable to the law. *ad.* lawfully, legally, legitimately. —lichkeit, *f.* lawfulness; legality, legitimacy. —los, *a.* deprived of laws, not subject to laws; lawless. *ad.* lawlessly. —losigkeit, *f.* lawlessness, anarchism. —mäßig, *a.* see —lich. —mäßigkeit, *f.* see —lichkeit. —prediger, *m.* moral preacher, moralizer. —predigt, *f.* moral sermon. —tafel, *f.* table of the law. —widrig, *a.* contrary to law, illegal, unlawful. *ad.* illegally, unlawfully. —widrigkeit, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness.

Gesetz, *part. a.* supposed, let us suppose; sedate, steady, solid, grave. —heit, *f.* steadiness, sedateness (of manners).

Geseufze, *n.* (continual) sighing, groaning, lamentation.

Gesicht, *n.* (*pl.* —e & —er) sight, eyesight, eye, view, face, visage, countenance, look, mien; vision, apparition; beaver, visor (of a helmet). —saubdrud, *m.* —s bildung, *f.* countenance; physiognomy. —sbetrug, *m.* optic illusion. —sdeuter, —sforscher, *m.* physiognomist. —sdeutung, —sforschung, *f.* science of physiognomy. —sfarbe, *f.* complexion. —sfreis, *m.* horizon; boundary. —sfunde, *f.* physiognomy; metoposcopy. —sfundige, *m.* physiognomer; physiognomist. —slineie, *f.* lineament, feature; outer line or face of a fortification; front, face. —snerve, *m.* visual (optic) nerve. —spunkt, *m.* point of sight; point of view. —sseite, *f.* front, face. —stäufchung, *f.* optical deception. —sveränderung, *f.* alteration in the countenance. —sverdrehung, *f.* distortion of the face, grimace. —swahr-sager, *m.* metoposcope. —swahr-sagung, *f.* metoposcopy. —sbug, *m.* lineament, line, feature.

Gesiebert, *a.* septenary.

Gesims, *n.* (*pl.* —e) moulding, jutting, cornice; mantle-piece, mantle-piece, chimney-piece; pediment, entablature. —hebel, *m.* moulding and rabbit-plane.

Gesinde, *n.* attendants; servants; domestics; low people, vagabonds. —bier, *n.* beer for the servants. —brot, *n.* household bread, brown bread. —lohn, *m.* servant's wages. —erdnung, *f.* regulation

for servants. —peſten, *m.* menial office.  
 Gefindel, *n.* low people, rabble, vagabonds.  
 Gefinge, *n.* bad singing, constant singing.  
 \*Gefinnen, *v. n.* to intend, to purpose. *v. a.* to require.  
 Gefinnert, Gefinnert, *part. a.* minded, disposed; used also in composition, as gutgefinnt, well disposed; übelgefinnt, ill disposed.  
 Gefinnung, *f. (pl. —en)* mind, intention, inclination, disposition; sentiment, idea.  
 Gefittet, *a.* mannered; well behaved; good, moral; civilized. Gefittetheit, *f.* morality.  
 Gefittung, Gefittung, *f.* civilization.  
 Geſöff, *n.* immoderate drinking; carousing; bad drink, slip-slop.  
 Gefennet, *part. a.* disposed, intending, purposing.  
 Gefpann, *m. (pl. —e)* companion, fellow, comrade, partner; count (in Hungary).  
 Gefpann, *n. (pl. —e)* team; set; strain.  
 Gefpannschaft, *f. (pl. —en)* shire or county of Hungary.  
 Gefpannt, *part. a.* stretched; see Spannen.  
 Gefparre, *n. T.* timber-work of a roof, rafters.  
 Geſpeie, *n.* (continual) vomiting, puking, spawling, spitting.  
 Geſpenſt, *n. (pl. —er)* ghost, spectre, spirit; apparition, phantom. —läfer, *m.* camel-cricket, praying cricket, leaf-fly, Spanish horse.  
 Geſpenſter, *pl.* of Geſpenſt, in composition: —änte, *f.* little black and white duck. —geſichte, *f.* story of apparitions. —ſtunde, *f.* the midnight hour. —thier, *n.* maucauco.  
 Geſperre, *n.* resisting, refusing; gaping. *T.* rafter; clasps of a book.  
 Geſpiel, *n.* head-fly (of horses).  
 Geſpiele, *m. (pl. —n)*, Geſpielin, *f. (pl. —nen)* companion, play-fellow, play-mate.  
 Geſpiele, *n.* playing.  
 Geſpilde, Geſpilde, *n. (L. t.)* right of preemption.  
 Geſpinnſt, *n.* spinning, spun yarn, web.  
 Geſpirtbrath, *m. T.* click-wire.  
 Geſpens, *m. & f.* bridegroom; bride.  
 Geſpött, *n.* mocking, scoffing, deriding; mockery, derision; raillery.  
 Geſpöttel, *n.* mockery, satire, raillery.  
 Geſpottet, *n.* (continual) mocking.  
 Geſpräch, *n. (pl. —e)* conversation; conference; discourse, dialogue; talk. —ſform, *f.* form of a dialogue. —ſweiſe, *ad.* by way of a dialogue or discourse. —zimmet, *n.* conversation-room, parlor.  
 Geſprächig, *a.* affable, accostable, of fair address, easy to be spoken to. *ad.* affably, accostably. —ſeit, *f.* affability, easiness of address, talkativeness.

Geſprächſam, *a.* communicative. —ſeit, *f.* communicative disposition.  
 Geſprenge, *n.* blowing up with gunpowder; fragment separated by gunpowder; sprinkling, watering, soaking.  
 Geſprentſelt, *part. a.* speckled.  
 Geſprige, *n.* continued spirting, spouting.  
 Geſtade, *n.* shore, bank, beach, coast.  
 Geſtalt, *f. (pl. —en)* form, figure, shape; stature, size; countenance, face; aspect; manner, way.  
 Geſtaltet, *v. a.* to shape; to form, to figure, to fashion.  
 Geſtaltet, *part. a.* shaped, framed, figured.  
 Geſtaltmiß, *f.* form, figure.  
 Geſtaltung, *f. (pl. —en)* formation; form, figure.  
 Geſtände, *n. T.* the feet of birds of prey.  
 Geſtanden, *part. a.* kept standing; see Etzhen. confessed; coagulated; see Geſſchen.  
 Geſtändig, *a.* confessing, having confessed. —ſern, to confess, to acknowledge, to vow, to own.  
 Geſtändigen, *v. a. (L. t.)* to confess, to avow.  
 Geſtändniß, *n. (pl. —e)* confession, acknowledgment.  
 Geſtänge, *n.* poles, rails, inclosure of stakes. *T.* head, horn, branches of a deer.  
 Geſtank, *m.* stink, stench.  
 Geſtatten, *v. a.* to permit, to allow, to grant.  
 Geſtattlich, *a.* allowable, grantable.  
 Geſtattung, *f.* permission, allowance, consent.  
 Geſtäube, *n.* raising dust; coal-dust.  
 Geſtäube, *n.* shrubbery, bushes. *T.* nest of a hawk.  
 Geſteck, *n.* (continued) sticking, pricking; tilt, tournament.  
 Geſted, *n. (pl. —e)* a case (of knives, instruments, &c.).  
 \*Geſtehen, *v. a.* to confess, to own; to acknowledge; to allow, to grant. *v. r.* to venture, to presume, to dare. *v. n.* to eurd, to curdle, to congeal.  
 Geſtein, *n. (pl. —e)* stone, rock; precious stone, gem. —ſarte, *f.* playing-card (not a court-card). —ſunde, *f.* mineralogy. —ſundige, *m.* mineralogist.  
 Geſtell, *n. (pl. —e)* frame; trestle, foot, basis, pedestal, stand; the frame and wheels, upon which the body of a vehicle is placed; carriage (in the strictest sense); head-stall (of a bridle). —macher, *m.* wheel-wright.  
 Geſtehen, *v. a.* to place; to stop.  
 Geſtepp, *n.* quilting, pricking, fine-drawing.  
 Geſterig, *a.* of yesterday; see Geſtrig.  
 Geſtern, *ad.* yesterday.  
 Geſteten, *f.* bank, shore. —ſchwalbe, *f.* sand-martin, shore-bird, bank-martin.  
 Geſticket, *n.* continued pricking; continued sneering, taunting.  
 Geſtid, *n.* embroidery.

**Sehteselt**, *a.* booted, in boots.  
**Sehten**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) star, stars; constellation. — **Sehten**, *m.* worship of the stars.  
**Sehter**, *m.* astronomer. — **Sehtung**, *f.* astronomy. — **Seht**, *f.* astrology. —  
**Seht**, *m.* position of the stars; constellation.  
**Sehtent**, *part. a.* having a forehead; starred, starry.  
**Sehtnung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) constellation.  
**Sehter**, *n.* great shower or drifting of snow; raising of dust.  
**Sehted**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) story.  
**Sehtorpe**, *n.* knotted needle-work.  
**Sehtorben**, *part.* dead, deceased; see **Sehtben**.  
**Sehtosen**, *part. a.* thrust, pushed, bruised, beaten.  
**Sehtetter**, *n.* stuttering, stammering.  
**Sehtempel**, *n.* kicking and jerking.  
**Sehtrauch**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) shrub, bushes, copse, thicket.  
**Sehtenge**, *a.* strict; severe; austere; strong.  
**Sehtig**, *a.* of yesterday, done yesterday.  
**Sehtid**, *n.* knitting, net-work.  
**Sehtrohde**, *n.* straw, litter.  
**Sehtrudel**, *n.* boiling, bubbling up.  
**Sehtruppe**, *n.* bushes.  
**Sehtube**, *n.* dust, sweepings.  
**Sehtuber**, *n.* T. dung of partridges.  
**Sehtid**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) piece of ordnance.  
**Sehtuhl**, *n.* seats, pews (collectively); stool, stand.  
**Sehtumper**, *n.* bungle; work badly done.  
**Sehtunden**, *v. a.* (*l. t.*) to put off, to respite.  
**Sehtute**, *n.* (*pl.* — *en*) stud.  
**Sehtthengst**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) stallion.  
**Sehtuch**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) suit, demand, entreaty, request, solicitation, petition, supplication.  
**Sehtuche**, *n.* continued seeking.  
**Sehtumme**, **Sehtumse**, *n.* humming, buzzing.  
**Sehtumpfe**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) bog, marsh, quagmire, morass; marshes.  
**Sehtund**, *a.* sound; healthy; wholesome. *ad.* soundly, healthily, healthfully. — *bad*, *n.* mineral bath. — **Sehtunnen**, *m.* mineral spring, mineral water; wells, waters. — **Sehtunnenwasser**, *n.* water from a mineral spring.  
**Sehtunden**, *v. n.* to recover (from sickness).  
**Sehtundheit**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) health, healthfulness, healthiness, wholesomeness. *auf jehtmandes* — **Sehten**, to drink one's health, to toast. — **Seht**, *n.* board of health, office of health. — **Sehtannel**, *m.* Welsh flannel. — **Sehtas**, *n.* a large glass out of which healths are drank. — **Sehtre**, *f.* science of health. — **Seht**, *m.* certificate of health. — **Sehtge**, *f.* diet, strict regimen. — **Sehtge**, *f.* quarantine. — **Sehtquelle**, *f.* fountain of health. — **Sehtath**, *m.* council of health, board of health, one of the

board of health. — **Sehtel**, *f.* rule of diet, regimen. — **Sehtlein**, *m.* see — **Seht**.  
**Sehtadel**, *n.* blaming, censuring, malicious criticism.  
**Sehtafel**, *n.* wainscot.  
**Sehtandel**, *n.* sporting, toying, soppery, sport, play.  
**Sehtan**, *part.* done; see **Sehtun**.  
**Sehtue**, *n.* doing; dissembling, feigning.  
**Sehten**, *n.* sound, sounding, clamor.  
**Sehtse**, *n.* noise, bustle, din, hubbub, clashing, clatter, racket, crash, rattling.  
**Sehtabe**, *n.* trotting.  
**Sehtempel**, *n.* trampling.  
**Sehtrank**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) drink, beverage, liquor.  
**Sehtrauen**, *v. r.* to dare, to venture; to be confident; to trust; to hope.  
**Sehtreibe**, *n.* (continual) urging, pressing.  
**Sehtreibe**, *n.* corn, grain. — **Seht**, *m.* cultivation of grain; tillage. — **Sehter**, *m.* corn-master. — **Sehten**, *m.* granary. — **Sehtel**, *m.* corn-trade. — **Sehtler**, *m.* corn-merchant. — **Seht**, *m.* corn-magazine. — **Seht**, *m.* shep. — **Seht**, *n.* cornland. — **Seht**, *m.* corn-market. — **Sehtle**, *f.* corn-mill. — **Seht**, *f.* corn-rent. — **Seht**, *f.* embargo on the exportation of grain. — **Sehtent**, *m.* corn-tithes.  
**Sehten**, *a.* faithful; true; trusty, honest. *ad.* faithfully, truly, trustily. — **Seht**, *ad.* faithfully, honestly, truly.  
**Sehtreibe**, *n.* T. movent, motion, machine-work, machinery; pinion, spring-wheel. T. drift.  
**Sehtest**, *a.* confident, with confidence. *i* well! very well! never mind!  
**Sehtesten**, *v. r.* to trust in, to confide in; to hope, to expect, to be assured.  
**Sehtummel**, *n.* bustle, noise, tumult.  
**Seht**, *part. a.* exercised, versed, expert.  
**Sehtatter**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) godfather, sponsor, gossip. — **Seht**, *m.* letter in which a person is requested to stand sponsor to a child, godfather's bill. — **Sehtauf**, *m.* christening-feast. — **Seht**, *n.* some present sent to the intended godfather and godmother before the christening. — **Seht**, *m.* christening-wine, godfather-wine.  
**Sehtatterin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) godmother, gossip.  
**Sehtatterschaft**, *f.* godfathership, godmother-ship.  
**Sehter**, **Sehterte**, *n.* a square, tetragon.  
**Sehtert**, *a.* square; squared; divided into four. — **Seht**, *m.* T. square foot. — **Sehtzel**, *f.* square-root.  
**Sehtertheit**, *part. a.* quartered, torn into pieces by four horses.  
**Sehtegel**, *n.* poultry, birds, fowls.  
**Sehtemächtigen**, *n. a.* see **Sehtemächtigen**.  
**Sehtwuchs**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) growth; plant; herb, vegetable. T. excrescence, protuberance, moss-calf. — **Seht**, *f.* garden-mould. —



haus, *n.* green-house. —funde, *f.* botany, phythology. —reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom.

Gewachsen, *part. a.* grown; see Wachsen. Gewächsig, *a.* promoting growth, productive, fertile.

Gewäff, *n.* T. weapons (fangs and claws) of wild beasts; tusks (of a boar).

Gewahr, *ad.* sensible, perceiving, aware. —werden, to become sensible of, to perceive, to descry, to discover.

Gewahren, *v. a.* to perceive, to discern, to descry, to discover.

Gewähr, *f.* vouch, warrant, warranty, guaranty, security; safe keeping; quiet possession; pledge, obligation; attestation, testimony. —leisten to give security, to warrant; to bind one's self over to do a thing; (in law) to be bound over to prosecute. —angelegen, to bind one's self over to prosecute (at law). —leistung, *f.* warranty, guaranty. —leister, —mann, —mann, *m.* security, bondsman; guaranty; voucher.

Gewähren, *v. a.* to promise, to vow; to warrant, to grant; to give, to impart; to perform, to fulfill; to afford; to attest, to certify.

Gewährschaft, *f.* warrant, security, bail.

Gewährung, *f.* granting. (*l. t.*) grant.

Gewahrhaber, *m.* (*pl.* —) depository, trustee.

Gewahrksam, *m. & f.* keeping, surety, safety, custody.

Gewälde, *n.* wood, forest.

Gewalt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) power; force; might; violence; dominion. —anthon, to do violence, to offer violence. —brief, *m.* letter or power of attorney; order of arrest. —geber, *m.* —geberin, *f.* constituent; a person that gives a power of attorney. —gericht, *n.* criminal court of justice. —haber, *m.* man of power. —herr, *m.* a magistrate invested with criminal jurisdiction. —herrschaft, *f.* despotism. —herrscher, *m.* despot. —raub, *m.* usurpation. —räuber, *m.* usurper. —richter, *m.* criminal judge. —that, *f.* violent action, violence. —thätig, *a.* violent *ad.* violently. —thätigkeit, *f.* violence. —träger, *m.* attorney, plenipotentiary, factor. —zettel, *m.* warrant. —zug, *m.* forced march. —zweig, *m.* branch of power.

Gewaltig, *a.* powerful, mighty, potent, forcible, valiant, great, strong, high; very large, very great, prodigious. *ad.* powerfully, mightily, greatly, strongly, highly, potently, forcibly.

Gewaltigam, *a.* forcible, violent. *ad.* violently, forcibly. —keit, *f.* force, violence.

Gewand, *m.* (*pl.* Gewänder) ditch for the slips of vine. —, *n.* (*pl.* —e & Gewänder) cloth, garment, raiment, vesture. T.

drapery. —bereiter, *m.* cloth-dresser. —besen, *m.* whisk-broom. —händler, *m.* woolen-draper. —haus, *n.* cloth-hall. —macher, *m.* weaver. —maler, *m.* drapery-painter. —schneider, *m.* woolen-draper. —weise, *ad.* merely for the sake of appearance, for form's sake, by the way.

Gewandt, *part. & a.* turned; see Benden; quick, active; adroit, dexterous; versatile. —heit, *f.* activity; adroitness, dexterity; versatility.

Gewarten, *v. a.* to expect, to look for, to hope for.

Gewärtig, *a.* expecting, looking for, aware.

Gewärtigen, *v. a.* to expect.

Gewäsch, *n.* chat, chatting; talk, gossiping.

Gewasche, *n.* (continual) washing.

Gewässer, *n.* (*pl.* —) collection of water; water; flood.

Gewässert, *part. a.* watered, mixed with water.

Gewebe, *n.* weaving; continued weaving; texture; web, web. —baum, *m.* T. weaver's beam.

Gewehr, *n.* (*pl.* —e) weapon; firelock, musket, gun, sword, carbine; arms. —fabrik, *f.* manufactory of arms. —galerie, *f.* armory. —gericht, *a.* practised in the use of fire-arms. —hammer, *m.* gun-hammer. —händler, *m.* armorer. —kammer, *f.* armory, arsenal. —kiste, *f.* gun-tool chest. —kreuz, *n.* a post or cross against which the soldiers pile their arms. —rücken, *m.* gun-rack. —schraube, *f.* gun-vice.

Geweide, *n.* garbage, entrails.

Geweidicht, *n.* (*pl.* —e) a place planted with willows; osier-bed.

Geweih, *n.* (*pl.* —e) the horns of a stag, antlers.

Geweiht, *part. a.* consecrated, dedicated, devoted.

Geweine, *n.* continued weeping, crying, whining.

Gewefigen, *pl.* T. bulk-heads.

Gewende, *n.* T. turning of the land, turning about with the plow; acre, set.

Gewendig, *a.* supple, pliant; active. —keit, *f.* suppleness; activity.

Gewerbe, *n.* (*pl.* —e) T. joint; turning-joint, vertebre; business, message, errand; trade, profession, craft. —beste, *pl.* T. the vertebre of the back. —geld, *n.* tax paid for any trade.

Gewerthleiß, *m.* industry, assiduity. —ig, *a.* industrious.

Gewerblich, Gewerbsam, *a.* industrious, professional.

Gewerf, *n.* (*pl.* —e) T. the tusks of the wild swine.

Gewerf, *n.* (*pl.* —e) work; manufactory; trade; corporation of any trade. —mann,

—*meister*, *m.* manufacturer. —*herr*, *m.* master or owner of a manufactory.  
*Gewissen*, *part. a.* been; see *Ern.*  
*Gewette*, *n.* betting, wagering, laying a wager; *igament*; mulct, bet, wager.  
*Gewicht*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) weight. *fig.* weight, importance, consequence, moment. —*ai-*  
*ther*, *m.* assizer of weights. —*macher*, *m.* balance-maker. —*stange*, *f.* poy. —*stein*, *m.* stone used for a weight, weight. —*wissenschaften*, *f.* statics.  
*Gewichtig*, *a.* weighty; ponderous.  
*Gewicher*, *n.* neighing.  
*Gewierig*, *a.* complying; successful.  
*Gewillt*, *a.* willing, intentioned, designed.  
*Gewillfahrt*, *part.* complied with, yielded, granted; see *Willfahren*.  
*Gewimmel*, *n.* swarm, crowd, throng, busy multitude; crawling.  
*Gewimmer*, *n.* whimpering, moaning.  
*Gewinde*, *n.* winding; twisted or plaited ornament; turn of a screw; joints, hinges; labyrinth.  
*Gewinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) gaining, gain, profit; bet, stake; winnings; lucre, emolument, advantage, interest, acquisition. —*rechnung*, *f.* account of profit. —*reich*, *a.* profitable, lucrative. —*sucht*, *f.* eagerness after gain, avarice. —*süchtig*, *a.* eager after gain, avaricious.  
*Gewinnen*, *v. n.* & *a.* to win; to profit, to gain, to obtain, to acquire, to get; to earn.  
*Gewinner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) winner, gainer.  
*Gewinnst*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) gain; profit; winnings.  
*Gewinsel*, *n.* whimpering, whining.  
*Gewirk*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) weaving; web, web; texture; cloth; honey-comb.  
*Gewirr*, *Gewirre*, *n.* confusion, complication, entanglement. *T.* wards.  
*Gewiß*, *a.* certain; sure; firm, steady, fixed; settled, constant. *ad.* certainly; surely. —*heit*, *f.* certainty, surety.  
*Gewissen*, *n.* conscience; consciousness. —*haft*, —*haftig*, *a.* conscientious, scrupulous, religious. *ad.* conscientiously, scrupulously, &c. —*haftigkeit*, *f.* conscientiousness, scrupulousness. —*los*, *a.* void of conscience; unconscionable, unprincipled. *ad.* unconscionably; without conscience. —*losigkeit*, *f.* want of principle, unconscionableness. —*sangst*, *f.* anguish of conscience. —*ßig*, *m.* qualm of conscience, remorse. —*fall*, *m.* case of conscience. —*frage*, *f.* question of conscience. —*freiheit*, *f.* liberty of conscience. —*handlung*, *f.* act of conscience. —*lehre*, *f.* casuistry. —*lehrer*, —*löser*, *m.* casuist. —*pflicht*, *f.* duty imposed by the conscience. —*prüfung*, *f.* examination of one's conscience. —*punkt*, *m.* point of conscience. —*satz*, *m.* keeper of the conscience, spiritu-

al father, confessor. —*strühe*, *f.* remorse. —*ruhe*, *f.* peace of conscience. —*sache*, *f.* matter of conscience. —*schlaf*, *m.* slumber of conscience. —*scrupel*, *m.* scruple or doubt of conscience, qualm. —*übung*, *f.* exercise of conscience, examination of the conscience. —*zwang*, *m.* violence or force done to the conscience. —*zweifel*, *m.* doubt of conscience, scruple.

*Gewissermaßen*, *ad.* in a manner.

*Gewißlich*, *ad.* certainly, surely.

*Gewitter*, *n.* (*pl.* —) tempest, thunder and lightning. *fig.* danger. —*ableiter*, *m.* conductor of lightning, electric bar. —*flieger*, *f.* tempest-fly. —*luft*, *f.* the electricity of the atmosphere. —*regen*, *m.* thunder-shower. —*schade*, *m.* damage done by lightning or a tempest. —*schwüle*, *f.* sultriness. —*stange*, *f.* see —*ableiter*. —*regel*, *m.* curfew. —*wolke*, *f.* thunder-cloud.

*Gewißel*, *n.* witticism.

*Gewißigt*, *Gewigt*, *a.* taught wisdom by experience.

*Gewege*, *n.* waving, fluctuating.

*Gewegen*, *a.* affectionate, kind, attached, favorable, friendly, kind. —*heit*, *f.* favor, kindness.

*Gewöhnen*, *v. n.* to be inured to, to get accustomed to; to inure or accustom one's self to; to acquire the habit of. *Gewohnt seyn*, to be wont, to be accustomed; to be used, to be inured. *Gewohnt werden*, to get accustomed, to be inured.

*Gewöhnen*, *v. a.* to accustom, to use, to habituate.

*Gewohnheit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) custom; use, habit; usage, practice, manner, way.

*Gewöhnlich*, *a.* customary; usual; ordinary. *ad.* customarily, generally, ordinarily, &c.

*Gewohnt*, *part.* used, accustomed; see *Gewöhnen*.

*Gewohnung*, *f.* accustoming, use, habitude.

*Gewölbe*, *n.* (*pl.* —) vault, arch; vaulted cave, cellar; shop, warehouse. —*pfeiler*, *m.* buttress. —*stein*, *m.* key-stone. —*zins*, *m.* housage.

*Gewölbt*, *a.* vaulted, arched.

*Gewölke*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) clouds (collectively).

*Gewonnen*, *part. a.* won, gained.

*Geworben*, *part. a.* raised, levied.

*Geworden*, *part. a.* become, grown.

*Geworfen*, *part. a.* thrown, cast.

*Gewüchse*, *n.* growth.

*Gewüht*, *n.* turning up ground, rooting up; stirring; bustle; crowd, throng.

*Gewunden*, *part. a.* wound, wreathed.

*Gewürk*, *n.* see *Gewirk*.

*Gewürm*, *n.* *Gewürme*, *pl.* vermin, reptiles.

**Gewürz**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) spicery, spices (in general); spice, aromatic; drugs, grocery-ware. —**artig**, *a.* aromatic, aromatical. *ad.* aromatically. —**büchse**, *f.* spice-box. —**essig**, *m.* aromatic vinegar. —**haft**, *a.* see —**artig**. —**händler**, —**främer**, *m.* spicer, grocer. —**fram**, *m.* retail of spices, grocery. —**fuchen**, *m.* gingerbread. —**fummel**, *m.* fennel-flower seed. —**laden**, *m.* spicery, grocer's shop. —**mühle**, *f.* spice-mill. —**nägelein**, *n.* —**nelke**, *f.* clove. —**reich**, *a.* rich in spices, aromatic, spicy. —**waare**, *f.* grocery-ware, drug, spice, spicery. —**wein**, *m.* aromatic wine, hippocras.

**Gewürzt**, *a.* aromatized.

**Gewußt**, *part.* known; see **Wissen**.

**Gezerr**, see **Geirr**.

**Gezänk**, **Gezänke**, *a.* constant quarreling, dispute, contention.

**Gezappel**, *n.* clattering (struggling) with the feet.

**Gezauder**, *n.* tarrying, continued delay.

**Gezech**, *n.* drinking-bout, hard drinking.

**Gezeit**, *f.* term, fixed period; tide.

**Gezelt**, *n.* tent. —**baum**, *m.* tent-pole. —**pflock**, *m.* tent-peg.

**Gezerr**, *n.* (continual) pulling.

**Gezug**, *n.* tools; see **Zug**, **Verzug**.

**Geziefer**, *n.* insects (collectively). —**fennert**, *m.* entomologist. —**funde**, —**lehre**, *f.* entomology.

**Geziemen**, *v. n.* & *r.* to become, to beseech, to be hove, to be meet, to be seemly, to be fit. —**d**, *part.* *a.* decent, beseeching, convenient, seemly, due, proper, fit. *ad.* decently, conveniently, duly, &c.

**Geziere**, *n.* affectation, affectedness.

**Gezimmer**, *n.* continued timbering, timber-work, carpenter's work.

**Gezische**, *n.* hissing, whizzing.

**Gezischel**, *n.* whispering.

**Gezogen**, *part.* *a.* drawn, pulled; see **Ziehen**. *cine* —**e Büchse**, a rifled gun. —**Lichter**, mould-candles.

**Gezücht**, *n.* brood, offspring.

**Gezwängt**, *part.* *a.* forced; see **Gezwungen**.

**Gezweig**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) ramage.

**Gezweigt**, *part.* *a.* branched.

**Gezwitscher**, *n.* chirping.

**Gezwungen**, *part.* *a.* forced, constrained.

**Gicht**, *f.* (*pl.* —*cn*) T. terrace of a furnace; the quantity of iron-ore and charcoal poured into a furnace at once.

**Gicht**, *f.* arthritis, gout; gouty disease. —**artig**, *a.* arthritic. —**beere**, *f.* black currant; squinaney-berry. —**blume**, *f.* cowslip, oxlip, primrose. —**bruch**, *m.* palsy. —**brüchig**, *a.* paralytic, palsied. —**essen**, *f.* gout-cordial. —**fieber**, *n.* arthritical fever. —**felf**, *f.* arthritical gripes, gout in the stomach. —**förner**, *pl.* grains of peony. —**matric**, *f.* —**steff**, *m.* gouty

humor. —**rese**, *f.* peony. —**schmerzen**, *pl.* pains of the gout. —**tour**, *f.* dittany.

**Gichten**, *v. a.* to torture a criminal.

**Gichtisch**, *a.* arthritical, gouty. *ad.* goutily.

**Gieble**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. blades, yarn-windle reel; loom of a cloth-weaver.

**Giebel**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) gable, gable-end; crucian, chub (a fish). —**dach**, *n.* a roof with gable-ends; a roof with a gable-end in front. —**haus**, *n.* a house with a gable-end. —**schwalbe**, *f.* house-swallow, martin. —**seite**, *f.* gable-side, front, frontispiece. —**spitz**, *f.* top of a gable-end.

**Gieben**, *v. n.* to gape; to pant.

**Gieße**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) foot-stove.

**Gien**, *f.* T. winding-tackle. —**läufer**, *m.* fall of a winding-tackle.

**Gier**, *n.* to yawn.

**Gier**, **Gierde**, *f.* strong desire, eagerness.

**Gieren**, *v. a.* to long eagerly for. T. to yawn.

**Gierig**, *a.* greedy, desirous, covetous. *ad.* eagerly, greedily.

**Gierschwalbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) martin (a bird).

**Gierzege**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. triangular tile.

**Gieß**, in composition: —**bach**, *m.* torrent. —**bad**, *n.* bath-pumping. —**bank**, *f.* T. square-bench, upon which the melted tin for organ-pipes is poured. —**becken**, *n.* bason, ewer. —**becken**, *m.* T. vessel, into which the melted silver for small coin is cast. —**büdel**, *m.* casting-cone. —**erte**, *f.* mould. —**etz**, *n.* bronze-metal. —**faß**, *n.* cwer with a cock. —**flasche**, *f.* founder's flask. —**form**, *f.* casting-mould. —**haus**, *n.* foundry. —**fanne**, *f.* watering-pot, ewer with a crane. —**felle**, *f.* casting-ladle. —**funst**, *f.* foundry, art of founding. —**loch**, *n.* hole of a mould. —**löffel**, *m.* see —**fülle**. —**meister**, *m.* master-founder. —**mergel**, *m.* vitrifiable marl. —**metall**, *n.* see —**etz**. —**medel**, *n.* —**nutter**, *f.* mould, matrice. —**ofen**, *m.* melting-furnace. —**sand**, *m.* sand for founder's moulds. —**schaukel**, *f.* shovel for lading out water, founder's scoop. —**stein**, *m.* drain, sink. —**werf**, *n.* cast-work, castings. —**zange**, *f.* founder's pincers. —**zapfen**, *m.* mould's bung; superfluous mass in casting. —**zettel**, *m.* T. bill of found.

**\*Gießen**, *v. a.* to pour, to spill; to found, to cast. —, *n.* pouring, spilling; fusion.

**Gießert**, *m.* (*pl.* —) founder. T. skelter.

**Gießerei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*cn*) foundry.

**Gift**, *f.* (*pl.* —*cn*) gift, present. —, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) poison, venom, bane. —**argenti**, *f.* antidote, alexipharmic, counter-poison. —**baum**, *m.* poison-tree; upas-tree. —**becher**, *m.* poisoned cup. —**bissen**, *m.* poisoned gob or gobbet. —**blase**, *f.* poison-bag. —**etz**, *n.* arsenic-ore. —**essig**, *m.* pest-vinegar, plague-vinegar. —**fang**, *m.* T. horizontal chimney to catch the ar-

**senic.** —*heil*, *n.* anthora, helmet-flower, salutary aconit. —*fics*, *m.* white arsenic-ore, white pyrites. —*traut*, *n.* monk's hood; herb Robert, wolf-bane, hedge-hyssop. —*fugel*, *f.* poisoned ball. —*mag-net*, *m.* arsenical magnet. —*lehre*, *f.* toxicology. —*mehl*, *n.* arsenic. —*mischer*, *m.* —*mischerin*, *f.* poisoner, empoisoner. —*mischerri*, —*mischung*, *f.* —*mittel*, *n.* see —*argenei*. —*pille*, *f.* physical pellet. —*pulver*, *n.* powder against poison. —*roche*, *f.* puffin, fork-fish. —*schlange*, *f.* venomous serpent. —*tranf*, *m.* poisoned draught. —*wurzel*, *f.* swallow-wort, angelica, greatcelandine.

**Giftig**, *a.* poisonous; venomous. *fig.* pernicious; angry, enraged. —*feit*, *f.* venomous quality, poisonousness.

**Gigant**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) giant. —*isch*, *a.* gigantic, huge.

**Gilbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) yellow color; yellow substance.

**Gilben**, *v. n.* to become yellow.

**Gilbig**, *a. T.* yellow; see *Gelb*.

**Gilbicht**, *Gilblich*, *a.* yellowish.

**Gilbstrauf**, *n.* yellow-weed, weld.

**Gilbwurz**, *f.* turmeric.

**Gilde**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) guild, corporation; society. —*bier*, *n.* beer drunk at the expense of a corporation. —*brief*, *m.* certificate of belonging to a certain guild or corporation. —*bruder*, *m.* member of a corporation. —*haus*, *n.* corporation-house. —*meister*, *m.* the head or foreman of a corporation.

**Gilet**, *n.* waistcoat shape.

**Gilling**, *n. T.* counter; goring. —*hölzer*, *pl.* counter-timbers.

**Gimpel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bull-finch, red-finch, chaffinch; blockhead, dunce, simpleton.

**Gingang**, *m.* gingham (a stuff).

**Ginseng**, *m.* ginseng (a plant).

**Gipfel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) summit; top, ridge, gable; peak, pinnacle. —*reich*, *a.* having a full spreading top (said of trees).

**Gips**, *m.* gypsum; see *Gypé*.

**Giraffe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) giraffe, camelopard.

**Girant**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. endorser.

**Giriren**, *v. a.* to circulate, to put in circulation; to endorse a bill of exchange.

**Girobank**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) giro-bank; bank, where business is transacted, not by means of notes, but by transfer of money.

**Girren**, *v. n.* to coo, to croo.

**Gis**, *n. T.* G sharp.

**Gissing**, *f. T.* dead reckoning.

**Gitter**, *n.* (*pl.* —) trellis, grate, lattice. —*bett*, *n.* grated or latticed bedstead (especially for children). —*erker*, *m.* balcony. —*fenster*, *n.* barred or lattice-window. —*fér-mig*, *a.* latticed, grated, cross-barred. —*schwamm*, *m.* grated sponge. —*stee*, *m.* pliant folding-rule of joiners for lattice-

work. —*thor*, *n.* trellised gate. —*thür*, *f.* grated door. —*werf*, *n.* trellis-work, lattice-work. —*zaun*, *m.* a fence of trellis-work.

**Gittern**, *v. a.* to lattice, to cross-bar.

**†Glacis**, *n. T.* glacis.

**Glahrte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) dab (a fish).

**Gländer**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) slide, flake of ice; corn-weevil.

**Glanz**, *m.* splendor; lustre, brightness; brilliancy, radiance, gloss; glimpse or flash of light. —*band*, *n.* glazed riband. —*bürste*, *f.* polishing-brush. —*cerduan*, *m.* shining Morocco-leather. —*dinte*, *f.* Japan ink. —*hammer*, *m.* planishing-hammer. —*fehle*, *f.* shining charcoal. —*leinwand*, *n.* glazed linen. —*ruß*, *m.* shining lamp-black. —*schetter*, *m.* buckram. —*taffet*, *m.* silk lustring. —*wichse*, *f.* shining blacking.

**Glänzen**, *v. n.* to shine; to glitter, to gladden, to sparkle. *v. a.* to make shining, to polish, to burnish, to brighten. —*d*, *part. a.* brilliant, splendid, bright, glossy.

**Glas**, *n.* (*pl.* Gläser) glass. —*achat*, *m.* Iceland agate. —*apfel*, *m.* glass-apple. —*arbeit*, *f.* glass-work. —*artig*, *a.* vitreous, glassy. —*auge*, *n.* glass-eye; wall-eyed or silver-eyed horse. —*äugig*, *a.* wall-eyed, silver-eyed. —*blasen*, *n.* glass-blowing. —*bläser*, *m.* glass-blower. —*bürste*, *f.* a glass or bottle-brush. —*deckel*, *m.* cover or lid of a glass. —*fenster*, *n.* glass window. —*fluß*, *m.* glassy flux. —*galle*, *f.* glass-gall, sandever. —*geschirr*, *n.* glass-vessel, glass-ware. —*gledet*, *f.* glass-bell. —*granate*, *f.* glass-garnet. —*grün*, *a.* bottle-green, bottle-colored. —*hasen*, *m.* crucible. —*handel*, *m.* glass-trade. —*händler*, —*främcr*, *m.* dealer in glass, glass-man. —*hart*, *a.* hard as glass, brittle. —*haus*, *n.* hot-house, green-house. —*hautkin*, *n. T.* tunicle, thin skin of the eye. —*hütte*, *f.* glass-house. —*kirche*, *f.* agriot. —*fitt*, *m.* a cement for joining glass. —*tepf*, *n.* hæmatics. —*teralle*, *f.* glass-bead. —*fraut*, *n.* peltitory of the wall. —*fugel*, *f.* glass globe. —*linse*, *f. T.* lenticular glass. —*malst*, *m.* painter on glass, annealer. —*malerei*, *f.* painting on glass, art of annealing. —*mann*, *m.* glass-man. —*ofen*, *m.* glass-furnace. —*paste*, *f.* a mock jewel made of glass, paste. —*pech*, *n.* stone-pitch. —*perle*, *f.* a mock pearl, made of glass. —*räumer*, *m.* bottle-brush. —*rade*, Gläserade, *f.* a rack for holding glasses. —*raute*, *f.* pane of glass (in the shape of a lozenge). —*sals*, *n.* sandever. —*sand*, *m.* vitreous sand. —*schibe*, *f.* pane of glass. —*schreiben einsezen*, to glaze. —*scherbe*, *f.* piece of broken glass. —*schlange*, *f.* blind-worm, slow-worm. —*schleifen*, *n.*

glass-grinding. —schleifer, —schneider, *m.* glass-grinder. —schmalz, *n.* glass-wort (a plant). —schmelzer, *m.* glass-smelter. —schrank, *m.* glass-case; a case or cupboard for holding glasses; a case or press with glass-doors. —seife, *f.* manganese. —stein, *m.* mock-jewel, made of glass; a certain mineral. —stock, *m.* bee-hive of glass. —thür, *f.* glass-door. —träger, *m.* see —mann. —trepfen, *pl.* prince Rupert's drops, Dutch tears. —werk, *n.* glass-work.

Glasfer, *m.* (*pl.* —) glazier. —diamant, *m.* emrod, glazier's diamond.

Gläser, *pl.* of Glas, in composition: —rads, *f.* shelf for holding glasses. —spüler, *m.* glass-tray.

Gläsfern, *a.* made of glass; glassy, vitreous.

Glasicht, *a.* glassy, vitreous.

Glasiren, *v. a.* to glaze.

Glasse, *f.* T. spun gold and silver.

Glasur, *f.* varnish, gloss, lustre; glazing.

Glasuren, *v. a.* to glaze.

Glattscher, *m.* (*pl.* —) glacier, ice-mountain; see Gletscher.

Glatt, *a.* smooth; even; sleek; polished; plain; bare, slippery. *ad.* smoothly, evenly, sleekly. *fig.* plainly, quite, entirely. —eis, *n.* glazed frost. —eisen, *v.* *impers.* es glatteiset, there is a glazed frost.

Glätt, in composition: —ahle, *f.* broach. —eisen, *n.* smoothing-iron. —hebel, *m.* smoothing-plane. —holz, *n.* a piece of wood used for polishing. —keule, *f.* —selben, *m.* a thick or blunt instrument for polishing. —sinnen, *n.* sleeked dowels. —maschine, *f.* sleeking-machine. —platte, —presse, *f.* calender, smoothing-press. —stahl, *m.* sleeking-steel. —stein, *m.* smoothing-stone, polishing-stone, calender-stone. —zahn, *m.* wolf's tooth, polishing-tooth.

Glätte, *f.* smoothness, evenness, sleekness, plainness; litharge.

Glätten, *v. a.* to smooth, to sleek, to polish, to plane, to even, to level; to calender.

Glätter, *m.* (*pl.* —) polisher, smoother, burnisher, planisher; calender.

Glatze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) baldness, baldhead, baldpate. Eine —bekommen, to get bald.

Glatzkopf, *m.* (*pl.* —köpfe) (in contempt) a bald-pated person.

Glatzig, *a.* bald, bald-pated. *ad.* baldy.

Glau, *a.* clear, sharp-sighted; brisk, lively, quick.

Glaube, *m.* faith; belief; credit; religious faith, religion; creed.

Glauben, *v. a.* to believe; to trust; to think; to suppose; to imagine.

Glaubenfest, *a.* firm in one's faith, steady in one's religious belief.

Glaubens, *gen.* of Glaube, in composition:

—abfall, *m.* apostacy. —ähnlichkeit, *f.* analogy in religious doctrines. —artikel, *m.* article of faith (creed). —befehl, *m.* —verschrift, *f.* edict in matters of religion.

—bekenntniß, *n.* confession of faith; creed.

—bete, *m.* apostle, missionary. —flüchtling, *m.* one flying on account of his religion, refugee.

—freiheit, *f.* religious liberty. —frucht, *f.* fruit of faith, i. e. good works.

—gensch, *m.* one of the same religion, fellow-believer. —gericht, *n.* religious tribunal, inquisition.

—grund, *m.* ground or foundation of faith; fundamental doctrine of faith. —huchler, *m.* a religious hypocrite.

—lehre, *f.* doctrine of faith; system of religion, dogma. —reiner, *m.* reformer (of religion).

—reinigung, *f.* reformation (of the church). —richter, *m.* inquisitor. —sache, *f.* matter of faith, matter of religion.

—satz, *m.* dogma, doctrine. —schwärmer, *m.* religious enthusiast, fanatic. —schwärmer, *f.* religious enthusiasm, fanaticism.

—senderling, *m.* dissenter. —verbesserer, *m.* see —reiner.

—verbesserung, *f.* see —reinigung. —verläugner, *m.* renegade.

—werber, *m.* proselyte-maker. —werberei, *f.* proselytism. —wissenchaft, *f.* theology.

—wuth, *f.* fanaticism (in a violent degree). —wüthig, *a.* fanatical (in a high degree).

—zeuge, *m.* martyr. —zunft, *f.* sect. —zunfster, *m.* sectary. —zunftelei, *f.* sectarism.

Glaubersalz, *n.* T. Glauber's salts.

Glaubhaft, Glaubhaftig, *a.* credible; authentic. —igkeit, *f.* credibility, probability.

Gläubig, *a.* believing; faithful. *ad.* faithfully. Der Gläubige, (*pl.* —n) faithful, believer; righteous person.

Gläubiger, *m.* (*pl.* —) creditor. —in, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) creditrix.

Glaublich, *a.* credible, probable, like. *ad.* credibly, probably, likely. —feit, *f.* credibility, probability, likelihood.

Glaublos, *a.* incapable of being believed, not entitled to belief. Glaublosigkeit, *f.* want of credibility or authenticity.

Glaubwürdig, *a.* credible; authentic. *ad.* credibly, authentically. —feit, *f.* credibility; authenticity.

Glauch, *a.* T. greenish, sea-green; having no metal. —herb, *m.* (*pl.* —e) T. wash; little airy to catch birds.

Glede, *f.* (*pl.* —n) little bundle of corn.

Glefe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) Glefen, *m.* (*pl.* —) lance, spear.

Gleich, *a.* even; straight; direct; level, plain, flat; equal; like; equitable; the same, proportional, adequate. *ad.* equally; just, exactly, precisely; immediately, directly, presently; just then; just now. c. though, tho'. Gleich, *n.* joint. In composition: —abständig, —abstehend, —ent-

fernt, *a.* equidistant. —alterig, *a.* of the same age, contemporary. —armig, *a.* having (two) equal arms. —artig, *a.* of the same kind, homogeneous, homogeneal. —artigkeit, *f.* homogeneousness. —be- deutend, *a.* synonymous. *ad.* synonymously. —bein, *n.* joint. —bürtigkeit, *f.* equality of birth. —deutig, *a.* synonymous. —deutigfeit, *f.* synonymy. —falls, *ad.* likewise, also, too. —farbig, *a.* of the same color. —förmig, *a.* uniform; conform, conformable, equable, agreeing. *ad.* conformably. —förmigkeit, *f.* uniformity; conformity, equiformity, equality, congruity, proportion. —gefühl, *n.* sympathy. —geltend, *a.* equivalent. —gefimmt, *a.* of the same mind. —gestimmt, *a.* equally tuned. —gestimmte Seelen, congenial souls. —gewicht, *n.* equilibrium, equipoise, balance; proportion. *fig.* balance of power. —gewichtschre, *f.* statics. — gradig, *a.* T. having equal degrees. — gültig, *a.* of equal value; equal, equivalent; synonymous; indifferent; adia phorous. *ad.* equally, equivalently, indifferently. —gültigkeit, *f.* equalness, equivalence, indifference, synonymity. —heit, *f.* straightness, evenness; equality; just proportion; conformity, likeness, resemblance. —jährig, *a.* of the same age. —klang, *m.* conformity of sound, consonance. —laufend, *a.* parallel. —laufig, *a.* having the same course; parallel; regular. —laut, *m.* consonance, assonnance. — lautend, *a.* consonant, assonant; of the same tenor, of the same import. —lau- tende Abschrift, counterpart, duplicate. *ad.* consonantly. —machen, *v. a.* to level, to equalize. —macher, *m.* evener, equal- izer. —maß, *n.* proportion; symmetry. —mäßig, *a.* proportionate; symmetrical; similar. *ad.* equally, proportionably; like- wise. —mäßigkeit, *f.* equalness, propor- tion. —messbar, *a.* T. commensurable. —messbarkeit, *f.* commensurability. — messer, *m.* T. equator. —muth, *m.* equani- mity, calmness. —müthig, *a.* equani- mous; calm. —müthigkeit, *f.* equanimi- ty, calmness. —namig, *a.* having the same name; homonymous; equinomial. —namigkeit, *f.* homonymy. —schenkelig, *a.* equicrural, isosceles (triangle). —seit- tig, *a.* equilateral; equal; reciprocal. — finn, *m.* unanimity, equanimity; indiffer- ence. —fänig, *a.* unanimous, equani- mous; indifferent. *ad.* unanimously, indifferently. —stellen, *v. r.* to place on a par. —stellung, *f.* conformation, equali- zation. —stimmig, *a.* harmonious; ac- cordant, unanimous. *ad.* harmoniously, &c. —theiler, *m.* equator. —theilung, *f.* equal division. T. equation. —thei- lungslinie, *f.* the line of the equator. —

wis, *c. as,* just as, even as. —winkelig, —winkelig, *a.* equiangular. —wohl, *ad.* & *c.* nevertheless, notwithstanding, for all that, yet, however. —zeitig, *a.* contem- porary, coetaneous; synchronous, simul- taneous. —zeitigkeit, *f.* contemporary ex- istence; synchronism. —zeitler, *m.* con- temporary. —zu, *ad.* straightways. *fig.* without compliment or ceremony. Gleich, *f.* (*pl.* —n) evenness, equal- ness, equality; joint. \*Gleich, *v. n.* to be equal, to equal; to be like, to resemble. *v. a.* to make even, to smooth, to equal, to equalize; to make like; to liken. Gleich, *m.* T. equator, equinoctial line. Gleichheit, *f.* evenness, levelness. *fig.* equal- ity, equalness, conformity; just propor- tion, resemblance, likeness. Gleichniß, *n.* (*pl.* —e) simile, similitude, parable, comparison, allegory, figure. — rede, *f.* allegorical or parabolical discourse, allegory. —weise, *ad.* by way of simili- tude, allegorically, parabolically. —wort, *n.* figurative expression, figure. Gleichsam, *c.* as it were, as if, even as if, as though, even, almost. Gleichung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) levelling, equali- zation. T. equation. —linie, *f.* line of the equator. Gleich, *n.* & *m.* (*pl.* —e) track, rut. Gleise, *f.* little hemlock; gloss. Gleissen, *v. n.* to shine, to glisten; to as- sume a false appearance, to play the hypo- crite. Gleisner, *m.* (*pl.* —), —in, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) dissembler, hypocrite, bigot, double-dealer. —ei, *f.* hypocrisy. —isch, *a.* feigned, hy- pocritical. *ad.* feignedly, hypocritically. \*Gleiten, *v. n.* to glide; to slide; to slip. Gletscher, *m.* (*pl.* —) ice-mountain, glacier. —salz, *n.* Alpine salt. Glied, *n.* (*pl.* —er) limb, member; fellow; rank, file; term; degree, generation; ar- ticle; ring, link; joint, knuckle. das männliche —, man's yard. das weibliche —, woman's commodity. —fraut, *n.* iron-wort, bastard hoar-hound. —maß, *n.* (*pl.* —en) limb. —schaft, *f.* corporation. —schwamm, *m.* white swelling. —was- ser, *n.* lymphatic humor. —wasserfucht, *f.* hydropsy. Glieder, *pl.* of Glied, in composition: — band, *m.* T. ligament. —bau, *m.* struc- ture of the limbs, organization. —bede, *f.* puppet, manequin. —fuge, *f.* T. artic- ulation. —geschwulst, *f.* swelling of the limbs. —gicht, *f.* articular disease, gout. —fette, *f.* a chain with links (opposed to one with rings). —fächer, *m.* phalanx, knuckle, joint of the limbs. —frankheit, *f.* articular disease, arthritis. —fraut, *n.* betony, iron-wort. —lahm, *a.* paralytic.

palied. —lähmung, *f.* paralysis, palsy. —mann, *m.* T. mannikin. —puppe, *f.* puppet. —reißer, *n.* —schmerz, *m.* —weh, *n.* violent pain in the joints or limbs. —schwinden, *n.* consumption, growing lean, falling away. —wein, *m.* arthritic wine. —weise, *ad.* by joints, by links, by ranks or files.

Gliederig, *a.* in composition, limbed: starf- —, strong-limbed.

Gliedern, *v. a.* to furnish with limbs. Gc: gliedert, *part. a.* membered, articulated.

Gliedlich, *a.* relating to the member of a society.

Glimmen, *v. n.* to shine faintly, to glimmer; to glow; to sparkle; to burn faintly.

Glimmer, *m.* glimmer (*mica*).

Glimmerig, *a.* containing glimmer.

Glimmern, *v. n.* to glimmer, to glitter, to sparkle.

Glimpf, *m.* moderation, lenity, mildness, indulgence, gentleness, softness. Fug und Glimpf, right and justice.

Glimpflich, *a.* moderate, gentle, indulgent, soft, kind. *ad.* moderately, gently, &c.

Glinstern, Glinzen, Glinzern, *v. n.* to shine, to glitter.

Glitte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) slide.

Glitschen, *v. a.* to slide; see Gleiten.

Glitzern, *v. n.* to glimmer, to glisten, to sparkle.

Glöckchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) a little bell, hand-bell.

Glode, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bell; clock. —nbirn, *f.* bell-pear. —nblume, *f.* bell-flower, blue-bell, Coventry-bell, Venus's looking-glass.

—nbügel, *m.* bell-spring. —nformig, *a.* bell-shaped. —ngießer, *m.* bell-founder.

—ngut, *n.* bell-metal. —nhaus, *n.* bell-fry. —nklöppel, *m.* bell-clapper. —nklauter, *m.* bell-ringer. —nmantel, *m.* cloak, resembling a bell in shape. —nmaß, *n.* quarter-shape of bell-founders. —npfeffer, *m.* bell-pepper. —nriemen, *m.* baw-dric. —nschlag, *m.* stroke of the clock. —nschmangel, *m.* see —nklöppel. —nseil, *n.* bell-rope. —nspeise, *f.* bell-metal. —nspiel, *n.* chime; a musical clock. —ns tube, *f.* bell-room. —nstuhl, *m.* bell-fry, belfrey. —nthaler, *m.* a coin with the figure of a bell upon it. —nthurm, *m.* steeple, bell-fry. —ntreter, —nzieher, *m.* bell-ringer. —nvalse, *f.* T. harmonica. —nweise, *ad.* T. vair, vary. —nwurz, *f.* common inula, elecampane. —nzieher, *m.* see —nklauter. —nzichwirbel, *m.* bell-crank.

Glöckeln, *v. a.* to ring little bells, to jingle.

Glockenist, *m.* (*pl.* —en) player on chime.

Glockner, *m.* (*pl.* —) bell-ringer, sexton.

Gloß, *m.* T. opening, narrow channel.

†Glorie, *f.* glory.

Glorreich, *a.* glorious. *ad.* gloriously.

Glorwürdig, *a.* glorious, illustrious, worthy of glory. *ad.* gloriously.

Glossarium, *n.* (*pl.* Glossarien) glossary.

Glossator, *m.* (*pl.* —en) glosser, glossator.

Glosse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gloss, comment, note, explanation.

Glöthe, Glötte, *f.* litharge.

Glogauge, *n.* (*pl.* —n) goggle-eye, large staring eye.

Glogen, *v. n.* to stare.

Gloger, *m.* (*pl.* —) starrer.

Gluckjen, *v. n.* to cluck.

Glück, *n.* success; prosperity; luck; fortune; happiness. —wünschen, to congratulate. —bahn, *f.* fortune's way. —ball, *m.* sport of fortune. —bude, *f.* rafle, lottery-shop, lottery of wares. —bühner, *m.* a man who keeps a lottery-shop. —fall, *m.* chance, luck, hap hazard, lucky incident. —fluth, *f.* tide of success. —gabe, *f.* gift of fortune. —göttin, *f.* Fortune, goddess of fortune. —gut, *n.* blessing, gift of fortune. —jäger, *m.* fortune-hunter. —schäldchen, *n.* fortune-screen. —kind, *n.* —sehn, *m.* child of fortune, lucky person; upstart. —rad, *n.* wheel of fortune. —ritter, *m.* knight errant; adventurer. —ruthe, *f.* fortune's wand. —spiel, *n.* game of hazard. —stand, *m.* state of happiness; prosperous state or condition. —stern, *m.* lucky star, kind constellation, happy aspect. —steuf, *m.* blind lottery. —umstand, *m.* hap, hazard. —wechsel, *m.* change of fortune, vicissitude. —wende, *f.* turn of fortune; catastrophe. —wunsch, *m.* —wünschung, *f.* felicitation, congratulation. —wünscher, *m.* congratulator. —wünschungsschreiben, *n.* congratulatory letter. —wünschungsrede, *f.* congratulatory oration.

Glude, *f.* (*pl.* —n) clucking-hen; see Gluckhenne.

Gluden, *v. n.* to cluck.

Glücken, *v. n.* to succeed, to prosper, to speed.

Glückhaft, *a.* see Glücklich.

Gluckhenne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) clucking-hen. T. pleiades.

Glücklich, *a.* successful; prosperous; lucky, fortunate; happy.

Glückselig, *a.* blessed, blissful, happy; prosperous. —keit, *f.* happiness; felicity, prosperity, blessedness.

Glucksen, *v. n.* to cluck; to yex, to hickup.

Glüh (Gluh), *a.* glowing. fig. ardent, hot, lively, brisk. —farbe, *f.* fire-color, glowing red color. —feuer, *n.* a fire burning without flame, live coal, burning coal, glow-fire. —ofen, *m.* a furnace for making any thing red-hot. —pfanne, *f.* fire-pan. —rost, *m.* a grate on which any thing is made red-hot. —wachs, *n.* gold

size, gilding-wax. —wind, *m.* burning wind, sirocco.

Glühe, Glühung, *f.* glowing.

Glühen, *v. a.* to make red-hot, to Neal. *v. n.* to glow, to be glowing, to be red-hot. —*d, part. a.* glowing.

Glumm, *a.* troubled, not clear.

Glupen, *v. n.* to look with a sullen and malicious countenance; to look by stealth.

Stupisch, *a.* sullen, malicious, saturnine, gloomy.

Gluth, *f.* (*pl. —en*) glowing fire; burning coals; violent heat; burning passion. —*deckel, m.* meat-screen. —*messer, m.* pyrometer. —*pfanne, f.* coal-pan.

Gnade, *f.* (*pl. —n*) benevolence, kindness; favor; grace; mercy, clemency, pardon.

—*nbelehnung, f.* T. divine reward of righteousness. —*nberuf, m.* divine calling, calling grace. —*nbczigung, f.* favor, bounty, beneficence, grace. —*nbitl, a.* wonder-working image, miraculous image. —*nbrief, m.* charter, letters patent.

—*nbrod, n.* maintenance derived from the favor and compassion of another. —*nbrunn, m.* spring, fountain of grace. —*nbrund, m.* T. covenant of grace or mercy.

—*nfrist, f.* reprieve. —*ngabe, f.* T. gift of grace. —*ngelt, m.* —*ngeld, n.* pension.

—*ngelchenk, n.* gratification, donative. —*ngelchen, m.* medal given to a subject by a prince. T. subsidy towards po<sup>o</sup>mines. —*ngut, n.* blessing. T. salt-pit granted out of favor. —*nhand, f.* T. hand of grace. —*nheimfuchung, f.* T. perceptible manifestation of God. —*njagd, f.* hunting granted precariously for a certain time. —*njahr, n.* year of grace, annates. —*nkind, n.* child of adoption.

—*nraft, f.* power of grace. —*ntraut, n.* hedge-hyssop, gratia dei. —*nsehen, n.* reversionary grant; survivorship. —*nsehn, m.* gratuitous reward, gratuity. —*nmittel, n.* T. means of grace. —*nordnung, f.* divine ordinance of grace. —*nreich, n.* T. kingdom of grace. *a.* gracious, merciful. *ad.* graciously, mercifully. —*nsache, f.* a matter depending upon the will and favor of the sovereign. —*nsegel, n.* seal of concession. —*nspende, —nspendung, f.* distribution of grace. —*nstand, m.* T. state of grace. —*nsteuer, f.* subsidy, charitable contribution. —*nstimme, f.* T. voice of grace. —*nstoss, m.* finishing-blow, coup de grace. —*nstuhl, m.* mercy-seat, propitiatory. —*ntafel, f.* holy table, communion. —*ntisch, m.* the holy table, communion; free maintenance, ordinary. —*nverheissung, f.* a promise derived from divine mercy. —*nwahl, f.* T. election; predestination. —*nwerk, n.* T. work of grace. —*nwirkung, f.* effect of divine grace. —*ngeschen, n.* a token of favor.

—*ngait, f.* time of grace (granted to mankind in this life for the attainment of divine favor).

Gnaden, *v. a.* to be favorable.

Gnädig, *a.* gracious, clement, merciful, mild; propitious, kind, favorable, friendly, condescending. *ad.* graciously, mercifully, &c.

Gnäge, Gnäße, *f.* itch; mange; scab.

Gnagig, *a.* itchy, scabby; mean, contemptible.

Gneiß, *m.* a mineral consisting of quartz-grains, glimmer and lithomarge-clay or stone-marrow; itch, mange. —*icht, a.* resembling or containing the above described mineral.

Gnieden, *v. a.* to rub, to polish.

Gnem, *m.* (*pl. —en*) gnome.

Gnomonist, *f.* T. gnomonics, dialling.

Gnostiker, *m.* (*pl. —*) gnostic.

Gnug, Gnüge, Gnügen, see Gnug, *it.*

Gnurren, *v. n.* to grumble, to growl; see Knurren.

Grbe, *f.* (*pl. —n*) bull-head (a fish).

Grfelhahn, *m.* house-cock, chanticleer.

Gelander, *m.* (*pl. —*) halcyon, king-fisher.

Geld, *n.* gold. Gediegen, or gewachsen —, native gold, massive gold. —*ader, f.* vein of gold ore. T. hemorrhoidal vein. —*adler, m.* golden eagle, royal eagle. —*ammer, m.* yellow-hammer. —*apfel, f.* witwal, yellow thrush. —*apfel, m.* golding, golden pippin; love-apple, tomato. —*arbeiter, m.* worker in gold, goldsmith. —*aue, n.* golden eye (a species of duck), little diver, cock-shoveller. —*bergwerk, n.* gold-mine. —*beryll, m.* chrysoberyl. —*blatt, —blättchen, n.* leaf-gold, gold-leaf, gold-foil. —*blech, n.* plate of gold. —*blume, f.* marigold, gold-flower, crow's foot, yellow-daisy. —*brassen, m.* gilt-head, gilt-bream (a fish). —*braun, a.* yellow dun, chestnut-color. —*büfel, f.* yellow thistle. —*draht, m.* gold-wire. —*eiche, f.* gold-oak, conocarpodendron. —*eidechse, f.* gilt (yellow) lizard. —*erzwurzel, f.* ipecacuanha. —*erg, n.* gold-ore. —*faden, m.* gold-thread. —*falt, a.* yellow dun, gold-yellow. —*farbe, f.* gold-color. —*farben, —farbig, a.* gold-colored. —*finger, m.* ring-finger. —*finf, m.* bull-finch, gold-finch. —*firnis, m.* gold-varnish. —*fisch, m.* gold-fish, dorado. —*flimmer, m.* small particle of gold, such as is found in the sand of rivers. —*flitter, f.* gold spangle. —*föhre, f.* see —ferelle. —*felie, f.* gold-foil. —*ferelle, f.* golding-trout, gilt-head, golden-eye, goldin. —*fuchs, m.* a bright chestnut horse. —*fuß, m.* sparrowhawk (of Hudson's bay). —*gang, m.* course of gold-ore in a mine. —*gehalt, m.* intrinsic value of the gold, the alloy. —*gier, m.* gilt (yellow) rulture.



—gelb, *a.* golden, as yellow as gold. *n.* orpiment, yellow arsenic. —geschicbe, *n.* gold in bright or polished grains. —gewicht, *n.* gold weight, Troy weight. —glanz, *m.* the splendor or lustre of gold. —glatte, *f.* gold-litharge. —glimmer, *m.* yellow mica. —gras, *n.* anthoxanthum. —grics, *m.* gold in little grains mixed with sand. —grube, *f.* gold-mine. —grund, *m.* gold-size. —haar, *n.* goldy locks (a plant). —hähnchen, —hähnlein, *n.* golden-crested wren (a bird); yellow anemone (a flower). —haltig, *a.* containing gold. —häfer, *m.* rose-chaffer, brass-beetle, Spanish fly. —falt, *m.* calcined gold. —kind, *n.* fig. darling, sweet minion. —lumpen, *m.* bullion, ingot of gold. —knopf, *m.* Austrian sneeze-word. —kpf, *m.* gilded great-beak. —korn, —körnchen, *n.* small grain of gold. —kraut, *n.* groundsel. —kräze, *f.* T. goldsmith's sweepings. —küste, *f.* coast of Guinea. —lad, *m.* gold-colored varnish; wall-flower. —lahn, *m.* flattened gold-wire. —lauchstein, *m.* chrysopras. —lein, *m.* chrysocol. —lilie, *f.* yellow lily, yellow day-lily. —macher, *m.* alchymist. —machen, *n.* —macherei, —machereunst, *f.* alchymy, hermetical science. —milz, *n.* golden saxifrage (a plant). —münze, *f.* gold-coin. —papier, *n.* gold-paper. —probe, *f.* gold-test. —purpur, *m.* T. precipitate of Cassius. —reich, *a.* rich in gold. —ring, *m.* gold ring. —röse, *f.* gold-herb, cherry-hyssop. —ruthe, *f.* golden rod (a plant). —sand, *m.* gold-sand. —schaum, *m.* tinsel, leaf-brass, Dutch gold. —scheider, *m.* gold-refiner. —scheiderwasser, *n.* T. aqua-regia. —schläger, —paßcher, *m.* gold-beater. —schlägerhaut, *f.* gold-beater's skin. —schleie, *f.* tench. —schlich, *m.* T. gold-ore bruised or pounded. —schmied, *m.* goldsmith. —spinner, *m.* gold-spinner. —spize, *f.* gold-lace. —staub, *m.* gold-dust. —stein, *m.* touch-stone. —stider, *m.* —stiderin, *f.* embroiderer in gold. —steff, *m.* gold brocade. —stück, *n.* piece of gold; gold coin; gold medal. —stufe, *f.* ore-gold, gold in ore. —sohn, *m.* dear son, darling. —teig, *m.* T. painter's gold, water-gold. —tinctur, *f.* tincture of gold, potable gold. —techter, *f.* dear daughter, darling. —trefse, *f.* gold-lace. —waage, *f.* scales for weighing gold. —wäsche, *f.* T. gold-wash. —wäscher, *m.* gold-washer, gatherer of gold-sand. —wasser, *n.* gold-water, gold-cordial, Dantzic brandy. —witzer, *m.* gold-weaver. —wolf, *m.* jaekal. —wurz, *f.* daffodil, asphodel, king's spear. —zahn, *m.* little bar of pure gold. —zieher, *m.* gold-wire-drawer.

Gelden, *a.* gold, golden; made of gold; gilt.

Golf, *m.* (*pl.* —e) gulph; see *Merrbansen*. Geltrabe, *m.* (*pl.* —n) (common) raven. Gelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pool, puddle; the smallest kind of galleys. Geller, *m.* (*pl.* —n) green-peak. Geseß, *m.* great gibbon, long armed ape. Gölse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gnat. Gölßen, Gölzen, *v. a.* to geld. Gelter, *n.* cover; see *Kelter*. Gendel, *f.* gondola, Venetian boat. —artia, *a.* in the manner of a gondola. —führer, Gendelfer, *m.* gondolier. Gennegeld, *n.* earnest-money, advance-money. Gönnen, *v. a.* not to envy, not to grudge, to be pleased with any good thing happening to another; to grant, to permit; to give, to impart. Gönner, *m.* (*pl.* —) wellwisher; patron, protector; favorer. —in, *f.* patroness, protectress. —schaft, *f.* patronage, patronship. Gépel, *m.* T. winch, lever, gin, coal-gin. —herd, *m.* round path, in which the horse walks, that keeps the gin or lever in motion. —pferd, *n.* lever-horse. —spille, —spindel, *f.* axle-tree of the gin (lever). Ger, *m.* dung. Gerdingen, *pl.* T. all kinds of bunt-lines and leech-lines. Gerge, *m.* for Geerg, George. Gerl, *m.* a sort of yarn or thread. Gerlicher Reinwand, *f.* garlies. Gêsch, *f.* T. Jack. —gast, *m.* mariner who has the care of the Jack. —stief, *m.* Jack-staff. Gesche, *f.* large mouth, chopa. Gese, *f.* white light beer, goose-beer. Gesse, *f.* drain, gutter, sewer, sink. Gethe, *m.* (*pl.* —n) Goth. Gethisch, *a.* Gothic. Gett, *m.* God, the Most High. —der Herr, God our Lord. Götter, *pl.* of Gett, gods. die heidnischen —, the heathen gods, deities. —gleich, *a.* god-like. —lehre, *f.* mythology. —mahl, *n.* feast (banquet) of the gods. —speise, *f.* ambrosia. —spruch, *m.* oracle. —tranf, *m.* nectar. Gottes, *gen.* of Gett, in composition: —ader, *m.* burying-ground. —baum, *m.* poplar-leaved fig-tree. —dienst, *m.* divine service, public worship. —dienstlich, *a.* godly, religious; belonging to divine service. *ad.* religiously, godly. —furcht, *f.* fear of God, piety. —fürchtig, *a.* fearing God, pious, godly. —fürchtigkeit, *f.* (a bad word) piety. —gelehrsamkeit, *f.* divinity, theology. —gelehrt, *a.* versed in theology. —gelehrte, *m.* divine, theologian. —gericht, *n.* ordeal. —haus, *n.* house of God, place of worship, church, temple, tabernacle. —fasser, *m.*

—lade, *f.* treasury of the church, poor's box. —fuh, *f.* cow kept on church-ground. —(amm, *n.* lady-bird (an insect). —lästerer, *m.* blasphemer. —lästerlich, *a.* blasphemous. *ad.* blasphemously. —lästern, *n.* —lästern, *f.* blasphemy. —läugner, *m.* atheist. —läugnerisch, *a.* atheistical. —läugnung, *f.* atheism. —lehn, *m.* God's reward, God's blessing. —mord, *m.* deicide. —mörder, *m.* deicide. —sehle, *f.* T. quantity of salt-water, of which the produce is destined for the poor. —tisch, *m.* communion-table. —urtheil, *n.* ordeal. —verächter, *m.* despiser of God and sacred things. —vergessen, *a.* impious, profane, wicked, lewd, dissolute. —vergessenheit, *f.* wickedness. Gettheit, *n.* self-heal (a plant). Gottheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) deity, godhead, divinity. Göttin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) goddess. Göttlich, *a.* divine; godly. *ad.* divinely, godly. —feit, *f.* divinity. Gottlos, *a.* godless, ungodly, impious, irreligious, atheistical; impious, profane; wicked. —igfeit, *f.* ungodliness; impiety; profaneness; wickedness, irreligion. Gottmensch, *m.* T. God-man, God incarnate, God in divine humanity (attribute of the Savior). Gettselia, *a.* godly; pious, religious, devout. *ad.* godly, piously, &c. —feit, *j.* godliness, piety, devoutness. Gettsvergessen, *a.* see Gettsvergessen. Götze, *m.* (*pl.* —n) false deity; idol. —bild, *n.* idol. —ndiener, *m.* idolater. —ndienerin, *f.* idolatress. —ndienst, *m.* idolatry. —nhaus, *n.* —ntempel, *m.* temple of an idol. —opfer, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice. —npfaffe, *m.* idolatrous priest. Grab, *n.* (*pl.* Gräber) grave, tomb, sepulchre. *fig.* death; end, destruction. In composition: —eisen, *n.* gravestone, tool, graver, firmer. —fliege, *f.* sepulchral fly. —gerüst, *n.* funeral decoration, sarcophagus. —gesang, *m.* see —lied. —gewölbe, *n.* mured grave. —hügel, *m.* tomb-hill, barrow. —fraut, *n.* wormwood. —legung, *f.* inhuming, burying, interment. —lied, *n.* funeral song, dirge. —mal, *n.* tomb, sepulchre, monument. —meißel, *m.* graver, chisel. —schaukel, *f.* shovel. —schert, *n.* spade, mattock. —schrift, *f.* epitaph. —stätte, *f.* burying-place, grave, tomb. —stein, *m.* grave-stone, tomb-stone. —stichel, *m.* graver, gravestone, burin. —tuch, *n.* pall. Grabbein, *v. a.* to grabble, to grope. Grabkelle, *f.* gardener's trowel. Grabeland, *n.* garden-land. Graben, *m.* (*pl.* Gräben) ditch, trench. —damn, *m.* dike of the ditch. —füller, *m.* filler up of ditches; a soldier good

enough for filling a ditch. —leitung, *f.* waste-well, draining-well. —mauer, *f.* counterscarp. —steiger, *m.* channel-ward inspector of a channel.

\*Graben, *v. a.* to grave, to engrave, to carve, to cut; to dig.

Gräber, *m.* (*pl.* —) digger. Todtengräber *m.* grave-digger.

Grachel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) awn of corn.

Grad, *m.* (*pl.* —e) degree; step. —bogen, *m.* T. a circle divided into 360 degrees nocturnal; cross-staff, transporter. —leiter, *f.* T. scale. —weise, *ad.* in or by degrees; gradually.

†Gradation, *f.* gradation.

Gradir, in composition: —eisen, *n.* T. chisel, graving-iron that makes streaks by degrees. —faß, *n.* refining-cask (tub). —haus, *n.* building for graduation. —herd, *m.* hearth under the graduation-pan. —pfanne, *f.* graduation-pan. —röhre, *f.* graduation-pipe. —waage, *f.* water-balance. —wasser, *n.* graduated water.

Gradiren, *v. a.* T. to refine, to graduate.

Gradirung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) T. graduation.

Graf, *m.* (*pl.* —en) earl, count. Gräfin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) countess.

Grafen, *pl.* of Graf, in composition: —bank, *f.* bench of counts. —frone, *f.* count's or earl's coronet. —fig, *m.* count's seat (residence). —stand, *m.* order of counts or earls; dignity of a count or earl. —tag, *m.* meeting of the counts of the German empire.

Grasschaft, *f.* earldom, county.

Gräflisch, *a.* & *ad.* of or belonging to an earl or count, or to a countess in the manner of an earl or count.

Gram, *m.* grief, sorrow, sadness, affliction, melancholy. —los, *a.* free from grief or sorrow.

Grämeßn, *v. n.* to be irritated, to be displeased, to be out of humour.

Grämen, *v. r.* to grieve, to sorrow, to fret one's self; to be grieved, sorry, sad or afflicted for. *v. a.* to irritate, to provoke.

Grämlich, *a.* morose, ill-humoured, peevish, sullen, fretful. *ad.* morosely, peevishly, &c.

Grämlich, *m.* (*pl.* —e) a peevish fellow.

†Grammatik (Sprachlehre), *f.* (*pl.* —en) grammar.

†Grammatiker, *m.* (*pl.* —) †Grammaticus, *m.* grammarian.

†Grammatisch, *a.* grammatical. *ad.* grammatically.

Gran, Grán, *n.* (*pl.* —e) grain.

Granat, *m.* (*pl.* —en) prawn, shrimp; garnet. —apfel, *m.* pomegranate. —stein, *m.* garnet, a stone containing garnets.

Granate, *f.* (*pl.* —n) grenade, grenado, fire-ball; granate; prawn, shrimp. —ns

baum, *m.* pomegranate-tree. —*nüßhe*, *f.* pomegranate-blossom. —*ntasche*, *f.* grenade-pouch.  
 Granatier, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) grenadier.  
 Granattholz, *n.* red ebony.  
 Grand, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) grangee; coarse sand, gravel. —*mehl*, *n.* coarse meal, flour mixed with bran.  
 Grandidt, *a.* gravelly, resembling gravel.  
 Grandig, *a.* gravelly, containing gravel.  
 Granit, *m.* granite.  
 Granitell, *m.* granitello.  
 Granne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) awn, beard (of plants); bristle; the leaf of the fir or pine. —*n*: artig, *a.* beard-like. —*ntes*, *a.* beardless.  
 †Granuliren, *v. a. T.* to granulate.  
 Granuliren, *n.* granulation.  
 Gränze, *f.* see Grenze.  
 Grapen, *m.* (*pl.* —) *T.* an iron pot.  
 Graphif, *f.* art of drawing, writing or painting.  
 Graphisch, *a.* graphical.  
 Graphit, *m.* black-lead, Keswick lead, wad.  
 Grapp, *n.* see Krapp.  
 Grapfen, *v. a.* to snatch up, to seize.  
 Gras, *n.* (*pl.* Gräser) grass. —*anger*, *m.* green, grass-plot, pasture-ground. —*art*, *f.* grass-kind. —*artig*, *a.* graminaceous. —*bank*, *f.* green turf, seat of grass. —*blume*, *f.* thrift; pink. —*butter*, *f.* May-butter. —*faser*, *f.* herbaceous thread. —*finf*, *m.* chaffinch, spink. —*fled*, *m.* grass-plot. —*fressend*, *a.* graminivorous. —*frosch*, *m.* green frog. —*garten*, *m.* orchard. —*grün*, *a.* as green as grass. —*höcht*, *m.* pickerel. —*hitzel*, *m. T.* lean stag. —*huhn*, *n.* land-rail. —*hüpfer*, *m.* grasshopper. —*laub*, *n.* meadow; grass-land. —*lauch*, *m.* porret, bladed leek, ro-cambole. —*laufer*, *m.* land-rail. —*linde*, *f.* lime-tree. —*magd*, *f.* grass-maid. —*meße*, *f.* dragon-fly, adder-fly. —*müde*, *f.* linget, hedge-sparrow. —*neffe*, *f.* maiden-pink. —*pferd*, *n.* grasshopper. —*plag*, *m.* grass-plot, green, bowling-green. —*polei*, *m.* grass-poley. —*reich*, *a.* full of grass, grassy. —*schneffe*, *f.* the common snipe. —*sense*, *f.* grass-sythe. —*sichel*, *f.* sickle. —*taft*, *m.* aridas of herbs. —*wachs*, *m.* —*weide*, *f.* pasture-ground.  
 Gräßen, *v. a.* to bite the grass, to nibble at the grass.  
 Grasen, *v. a.* to graze; to cut grass.  
 Gräser, *m.* (*pl.* —) grass-cutter. *T.* tongue of a stag, one that cuts and gathers grass.  
 Gräserci, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) act of cutting grass. grass cut for fodder; grass-field, grass.  
 Gräsicht, Gräsig, *a.* grassy.  
 Grasung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) grazing, cutting grass.  
 Gräsling, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) *T.* wine-sprig (a year old).

Gräß, *a.* shocking, horrible, disgusting. *ad.* shockingly, horribly, &c.  
 †Grassiren, *v. a.* to prevail, to rage, to be common.  
 Gräßlich, *a.* shocking, horrible, terrible, frightful. *ad.* horribly, shockingly. —*feit*, *f.* horribleness.  
 Gräte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) edge, ridge, fish-bone.  
 Grath, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) edge, ridge. *Rück* —, *m.* back-bone, spine. —*hobel*, *m.* plane for taking off the sharp edges; grooving-plane. —*säge*, *f.* grooving-saw, kennel-saw.  
 †Gracie, *f.* see Grazie.  
 Grätig, *a.* full of fish-bones.  
 Grätichen, *v. a.* to straddle.  
 Grau, *a.* gray, grey, grizzled. —, *n.* gray color. —*äugig*, *a.* gray-eyed. —*bart*, *m.* gray-beard. —*fuchs*, *m.* gray fox. —*hänfling*, *m.* gray linnet. —*kepf*, *m.* gray head. —*meise*, *f.* gray or brown tit-mouse, muskin. —*meve*, *f.* gray gull. —*naden*, *m.* little gray (ash-colored) mew. —*schimmel*, *m.* a gray horse. —*specht*, *m.* creeper (a bird). —*wert*, *n.* miniver, calabar-skins.  
 Grauel, *m.* horror, great fear.  
 Gräuel, *m.* horror, aversion, detestation, abomination; crime. —*that*, *f.* horrible deed.  
 Grauen, *v. a.* to turn gray; to pass from darkness into light, to dawn. *v. impers.* to have an aversion to a thing, to dislike; to dread, to fear. —, *n.* horror, abhorrence, abomination; terrible fear, dismay.  
 Grauertlich, *a.* disposed to fear, afraid.  
 Graulich, *a.* somewhat gray, grayish; inclined to fear, fearful; creating fear, dreadful, hideous, abominable, detestable.  
 Gräulich, *a.* shocking, horrible; terrible, abominable. *ad.* horribly, terribly.  
 Graupe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* grain, greut (small fragment of ore); peeled grain, peeled barley, &c.  
 Graupeln, Gräupeln, *v. a.* to fall down in small fragments; to hail, to drizzle.  
 Grauf, *m.* rubbish; horror, dread, fear, fright.  
 Grauf, *a.* horrible, dreadful.  
 Graufam, *a.* cruel, barbarous, fierce, inhuman; horrible, terrible. *ad.* cruelly, barbarously, &c. —*feit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) cruelty; barbarity, cruel action.  
 Grausen, *v. a. & impers.* to shudder, to shiver, to be inspired with fear.  
 Grausig, *a.* creating dread.  
 †Grazie, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) grace; charm.  
 Greif, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) griffon, griffin. —*geier*, *m.* condor. —*mauschel*, *f.* —*stein*, *m.* fur-belowed chama. —*schabel*, *m. T.* shamoy's foot. —*zirkel*, *m. T.* round compass.  
 Greifbar, *a.* what may be caught. *fig.* palpable, plain, clear, manifest, evident.  
 †Greifen, *v. a.* to seize, to lay hold of; to

## Gre

take; to handle; to take up, to catch, to apprehend.

Greisig, Greisfisch, *a.* that which may be encompassed or spanned with the hand; liable to be laid hold of, liable to be stolen.

Greisfisch, *a.* seizable, palpable.

Greinen, *v. a.* to laugh with a distorted countenance; to grin; to cry, to weep.

Greis, *a.* gray, light-gray, hoar, hoary. — *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) an old man gray with age.

Greisen, *v. n.* to grow hoary.

Greisen, *v. n.* T. to cleave, to split.

Greising, *n.* T. small cable of a ship.

Greiß, *a.* very light, very bright, dazzling; shrill, sharp. — *heit, f.* sharpness, hardness.

Grempel, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) trade with old things, small traffic.

Grempein, *v. a.* to sell old things.

Grempler, *m.* (*pl.* —) broker, fripperer.

Gremsig, *a.* obstinate, eager.

Grenadier, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) grenadier.

Grenadillholz, *n.* red ebony.

Grendel, *m.* bolt, bar, plow, beam. — *baum, m.* pole, tree of a plow, that supplies the place of the thill. — *fette, f.* chain on the plow's beam, by which the plow may be set to cut deep or shallow.

Grenget, *m.* see Grendel.

Greniß, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) eighth part of a mine-action.

Grensing, *n.* mullein, wool-blade (a plant).

Grenz, in composition: — *bach, m.* a brook upon the boundary of a district. — *baum, m.* a tree marking the boundary. — *besitzer, m.* visitor and inspector of the frontiers, in order to prevent smuggling. — *befichtigung, f.* inspection of the boundaries. — *bild, n.* a figure or statue, marking the boundary. — *festung, f.* a fortification on the frontiers, frontier-town. — *gett, m.* figure or image, marking the boundary. — *graben, m.* frontier-ditch. — *irrun, f.* a dispute concerning the boundary. — *linie, f.* line of demarkation. — *maaf, n.* land-mark. — *messer, m.* one who by measuring determines the boundaries. — *nachbar, m.* confiner, borderer; neighbor. — *nachbarschaft, f.* confinity. — *pfahl, m.* mere-post, mere-stake. — *recht, m.* boundary-treaty. — *recht, —*

*entrecht, n.* the right of examining the boundaries. — *steine, f.* boundary-stone, mere-stone. — *scheider, m.* see — *messer, f.* setting of a mere-stone, &c. boundary, confines, abutments. — *schloß, n.* frontier-castle. — *schütze, m.* game-keeper, who keeps the boundaries of a manor. — *soldat, m.* soldier serving on the frontiers. — *stadt, f.* frontier-town. — *stein, m.* see — *steine, f.* — *streit, m.* see — *irrun, f.* — *vergleich, m.* arrangement or agreement concerning boundaries. — *weg, m.* road

## Gri

or path marking the boundary. — *zeichen, n.* land-mark. — *zug, m.* inspection of the boundaries.

Grenze, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) bound, limit, border, confine, frontier; boundary. — *n.* setzen, to set bounds, to limit.

Grenzen, *v. a.* to border, to bound, to confine upon.

Grenzenlos, *a.* boundless, illimitable. — *igfeit, f.* boundlessness.

Grette, *f.* Margaret.

Greten, *v. n.* to straddle.

Gretel, Gretlich, see Gräuel, &c.

Griechlich, *a.* exceptional, critical; nice.

Griebe, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) crispy skin of roasted pork, cracklings.

Griebe, *m.* core of fruit; see Gröbe.

Griech, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) Greek, Grecian.

Griechenland, *n.* Greece.

Griechisch, *a.* Greek, Grecian.

Griel, *m.* (*pl.* — *cn.*) hedge-sparrow. — *trappe, f.* little bustard.

Gries, *m.* coarse sand; gravel; grit; groats, calcined tartar. — *asche, f.* old lees of wine, ashes of tartar. — *bart, m.* wild Angelica. — *brei, m.* pap of groats. — *—*

*fuchs, m.* gray fox. — *holz, n.* nephritic wood. — *insel, m.* gravel-isle, isle consisting of coarse sand. — *huhn, n.* plover, glareola. — *flie, f.* bran of groats. — *—*

*sch, n.* pie made of groats, eggs, sugar and butter. — *sch, f.* nephritic cholic, gravel-cholic, stone-cholic. — *fraut, n.* wild mint, bastard mint, stinking balm. — *—*

*mehl, n.* meal-groats, pollard. — *saule, f.* T. posts of the flood-gates of water-mills. — *stein, m.* nephritic stone. — *—*

*wurzel, f.* cissampelos, wild vine; velvet-leaf.

Grieseln, *v. r.* to break or fall into little pieces.

Griesgram, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) spleen, grumbler. *a.* morose, sullen.

Griesgramen, *v. n.* to be fretting, morose or peevish.

Griff, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) gripe, hold, touch; pinch; handle, hilt. *fig.* art, trick, shift.

— *bret, n.* finger-board (of a violin or guitar).

Griffel, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) fescue; style (of botanists); pin of a table-book; slate-pencil.

— *baum, m.* winberry-tree. — *beere, f.* winberry. — *formig, a.* T. styloide, fescue-form. — *formig, m.* T. styloide apophysis. — *loch, n.* T. stylomastoide hole. — *—*

*schlundspasmus, m.* T. stylopharyngean muscle.

Grille, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) cricket, whim, whimsy, froak, maggot, caprice, vagary, start, conundrum; freakish person; iron grate.

— *n, pl.* whims, maggots, ill humor; cares. — *nfang, m.* freakishness, fancifulness, idle thoughts. — *nfänger, m.* — *—*

fängerein, *f.* a fancy-monger, freakish person, whimsical fellow. —nfängerei, *f.* whimsicalness, freakishness, fancifulness; whims, freaks. —nhaft, *a.* see Grillig. —nspiel, *n.* a sort of game. —nwerk, *n.* (in scripture) grotesque-work.

Grillig, *a.* fanciful, whimsical; capricious, peevish, morose. *ad.* whimsically, freakishly, &c.

Grimasse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) grimace, wry face.

Grimassiren, *v. n.* to grin, to simper.

Grimm, *m.* fury, rage, wrath. *a.* enraged, furious, savage. —darm, *m.* colon, great intestine. —schraubend, *a.* furious.

Grimm, *a.* enraged, furious, savage, grim. —falt, *a.* very cold.

Grimmen, *v. n.* to rage, to be in wrath, to be in fury. *v. imp.* to gripe. —, *n.* the gripes, cholice. —wasser, *n.* T. carminative.

Grimmig, *a.* grim, furious, ferocious, fierce, enraged, wrathful. *ad.* grimly, furiously, wrathfully. —keit, *f.* ferocity, wildness, fierceness, cruelty.

Grind, *m.* (*pl.* —c) scab, itch; mange; scald or scall; head of a stag; dodder, hell-weed, devil's gut. —fieber, *n.* T. lentigo. —holz, *n.* blackberry-bearing alder. —kopf, *m.* scald head. —traut, *n.* scabious, groundsel. —wurz, *f.* wild patience-herb.

Grindicht, *a.* like scurf or scab.

Grindig, *a.* scabby, scurfy, scalled.

Grinsen, *v. n.* to grin, to simper. T. to begin melting.

Grob, *a.* large, big, coarse; clumsy; blunt, dull; ill-mannered, rude, uncivil; gross; deep, bass (of a voice). —heit, *f.* coarseness; dullness; rudeness; clumsiness; grossness; ill-mannered expression, rude action. —drähtig, *a.* consisting of coarse wires, threads, or fibres; coarse-grained. —fädig, *a.* coarse-threaded, coarse-fibred; coarse-grained. —fleischig, *a.* brawny. —gewicht, *n.* gross weight. —gran, —grau, *n.* grogram (a stuff). —fernig, *a.* coarse-grained. —schmied, *m.* blacksmith. —schwanger, *a.* far advanced in pregnancy. —sinnlich, *a.* sensual, gross. —speisig, *a.* T. coarse-grained (said of ore). —thierisch, *a.* brutal.

Größe, *f.* coarseness.

Grobian, *m.* (*pl.* —e) rude fellow, clown, brute.

Groblich, *a.* somewhat coarse; gross. *ad.* grossly.

Größe, *m.* (*pl.* —c) core (of fruit).

Größ, *m.* secret, but inveterate hatred or enmity; rancor; ill-will, grudge.

Größen, *v. a.* to excite a secret grudge. *v. n.* to bear ill-will against.

Großen, *v. n.* to belch.

Groat, *m.* (*pl.* —en) groat.

Gropp, *m.* bull-head (a fish), miller's thumb.

Gros, *n.* bulk; in or en—, by wholesale.

Groschel, *n.* a small coin.

Groschen, *m.* (*pl.* —) grosh. —stück, *n.* grosh-piece.

Groß, *a.* & *ad.* great, large, big, vast, huge, ample; high, lofty, tall. —, *a.* great, august, eminent, renowned, grand, main. sich —machen, to boast, to brag. — thun, to brag, to lord it. Der große Haufe, the mass of the people, the multitude, the vulgar. —achtbar, *a.* highly esteemed, worthy, right honorable. —admiral, *m.* high admiral. —ältern, *pl.* grand-parents. —äugig, *a.* large-eyed. —ballei, *f.* chief bailiwick. —bäse, *f.* grand-aunt. —bäuschig, *a.* great-bellied, gor-bellied. —betschaft, *f.* extraordinary embassy. —betschafter, *m.* extraordinary ambassador. —cennetabel, *m.* Lord high-constable. —enkel, *m.* great-grandson. —enkelin, *f.* great-granddaughter. —entheils, *ad.* in a great measure. —feldherr, *m.* commander in chief. —fürst, *m.* grand-duke. —fürstin, *f.* grand-duchess. —fürstenthum, *n.* grand-dukedom. —gliedrig, *a.* large-limbed, strong-limbed. —günstig, *a.* most condescending, most gracious. —handel, *m.* wholesale-business. —händler, *m.* wholesale-man, dealer in gross. —herr, *m.* grand seignior. —herrlich, *a.* conceited. —herzig, *a.* magnanimous. —herzigkeit, *f.* magnanimity. —herzog, *m.* grand-duke. —herzogin, *f.* grand-duchess. —herzogthum, *n.* grand-dukedom. —hofmeister, *m.* lord steward of the king's household. —inquisitor, *m.* grand-vicar. —jährig, *a.* of age. —ieret, *m.* wholesale dealer, merchant. —fämmeret, —fammerherr, *m.* lord-chamberlain. —fanzler, *m.* lord high-chancellor. —flette, *f.* burdock (a plant). —fnecht, *m.* head-servant, foreman. —fopf, *m.* big-headed person; grout-head (a fish). —föpfig, *a.* big-headed, big-pated. —freuz, *n.* grand-cross. —fückenmeister, *m.* grand-master of a kitchen. —mächtig, *a.* high and mighty. —marfchall, *m.* lord-marshal, lord high-steward. —maul, *n.* large mouth, braggart. —meister, *m.* grand-master. —meisterthum, *n.* grand-mastership. —mögend, *a.* high and mighty. —mundschenck, *m.* grand cup-bearer. —muth, *f.* high spirit; magnanimity, greatness of mind, generosity. —müthig, *a.* magnanimous, generous. *ad.* magnanimously, generously. —müthigkeit, *f.* magnanimity, generosity. —mutter, *f.* grand-mother, grandam. —mutterbruder, *m.* grand-uncle. —mütterlich, *a.* grandmother-like, grandmotherly. —mutterfchnecker, *f.* grand-aunt. —oheim, —enkel, *m.* grand-uncle. —pensionär, *m.* grand-pensionary.

(in Holland). —*prahlen*, *v. n.* to boast. —*prahler*, *m.* boaster, braggart. —*prahlerci*, *f.* braggardism. —*prahlerisch*, *a.* braggart. —*prior*, *m.* grand-prior. —*profeß*, *m.* grand-provost of an army. —*richter*, *m.* chief-justice, grand-judge. —*schatzmeister*, *m.* grand-treasurer. —*schwertträger*, *m.* sword-bearer. —*sohn*, *m.* grand-son. —*sprecher*, *m.* boaster, bragger, braggadocio. —*sprecherci*, *f.* boasting. —*sprecherisch*, *a.* vain-glorious, swaggering. —*stallmeister*, *m.* grand-master of the horses. —*sultan*, *m.* grand-sultan, grand-scignior. —*tante*, *f.* grand-aunt. —*that*, *f.* achievement, exploit, prowess, bravery. —*thuer*, *m.* boaster. —*thuerisch*, —*thuig*, *a.* boastful, vain. —*tochter*, *f.* grand-daughter. —*truchseß*, *m.* grand-seneschal, fore-taster. —*turt*, *m.* see —*sultan*. —*urenkel*, *m.* great-great-grandson. —*ur-enkelin*, *f.* great-great-granddaughter. —*vater*, *m.* grandfather. —*vaters Bruder*, *great-uncle*. —*vaterstuhl*, *m.* great arm-chair. —*vater Tanz*, *m.* grandfather's dance (at the wedding balls). —*veizier*, *m.* grand-vizier. —*vegt*, *m.* provost-marshal. —*verschneider*, *m.* carver of the prince's meat (in Poland). —*waibel*, *m.* chief serjeant of a court (in Switzerland). *Groß*, *n.* twelve dozen, a gross. *Große*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) grandee, lord. *Große*, *f.* greatness, largeness, bigness; vastness, hugeness; tallness, growth; size. *T.* magnitude; enormity (of a crime); exorbitantness (of the price). *T.* quantity. *Großhändler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) wholesale merchant. *Großentheils*, *ad.* for the most part, chiefly. *Grot*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) grot. *Grotchen*, *n.* twelve dozen. *Grottest*, *a.* grottesque, grotesk. *Grotte*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) grotto. —*narbeit*, *f.* —*nerkt*, *n.* work for grottoes, shell-work and the like. *Grottier*, *m.* a man that has the care of the grottoes and water-works (in great gardens and pleasure-grounds). *Grübchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) dimple; cherry-pit, chuck-hole. —*spiel*, *n.* chuck-farthing, cherry-pit. *Grube*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hole, ditch; pit; mine; grave; dimple, scar, mark. —*narbeit*, *f.* working in the mines. —*nau*, *m.* mine-digging. —*nblend*, *f.* miner's compass. —*nende*, *n.* vine-layer. —*ngelhude*, *n.* mine-pits. —*ngelh*, *n.* miner's tools. —*nittel*, *m.* miner's habit. —*noble*, *f.* charcoal. —*nstiger*, *m.* leader among miners. —*njug*, *m.* measuring of a mine in depth. *Grüblei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*cn*) refining, refinement; close and subtle meditation. *Grübeler*, *Grübeler*, (*pl.* —) *Grübelpf*,

*m.* (*pl.* —*pf*) a person who enters into subtle and intricate enquiries; refiner. *Grübeln*, *v. n.* to grub, to dig; to refine; to enter into minute and difficult enquiries, to meditate closely, to indulge in useless and sophistical disquisitions. *Gruben*, *v. a.* to dig, to make holes or pits. *Grubig*, *a.* full of holes, pits or scars. *Grübling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) red Norman calville; gout-mushroom; truffle. *Gruft*, *f.* (*pl.* *Grüste*) pit; grave, vault, tomb, sepulchre; grotto. *Grummet*, *n.* after-grass, after-math. *Grün*, *a.* green; verdant; not ripe; fresh; favorable, friendly. —, *n.* green color; verdure; green fields. *Grüne*, *n.* *g.* *f.* green pasture, green fields. *Der grüne Donnerstag*, Thursday in passion-week, Maundy-Thursaday. —*aber*, *f.* white butterfly with green veins. —*auge*, *n.* yellow fly with green eyes. —*beere*, *f.* gooseberry. —*beinchen*, *n.* a water fowl with green legs. —*flint*, —*ling*, *m.* green-finch. —*gelb*, *a.* greenish yellow. —*händler*, *m.* green-grocer. —*traut*, *n.* spinage. —*fohl*, *m.* green cabbage, greens. —*schwan*, see —*flint*. —*span*, *m.* verdigris. —*spanessig*, *m.* vinegar of verdigris. —*specht*, *m.* green-peak. *Grund*, *m.* (*pl.* *Gründe*) ground; bottom; basis, foundation; reason; argument; motive; principle; soil; landed property; fundamentals, rudiment (of a science). *Im Grunde*, at the bottom; in truth. *Aus dem Grunde*, thoroughly. *Zu Grunde*, aground; to the bottom. *Zu gehen*, to go to ruin, to be ruined. *Zu richten*, to ruin. *In den behrn*, to send to the bottom, to sink a ship. —*balken*, *m.* foundation-beam. —*bau*, *m.* foundation of an edifice. —*beqriff*, *m.* fundamental notion, fundamental principle. —*bein*, *n.* *T.* os basilare, nape or nuke-bone. —*bestter*, *m.* landlord, proprietor. —*birn*, *f.* potatoe; Jerusalem artichoke. —*blei*, *n.* sounding-lead, plummet. —*behrer*, *m.* a boring-instrument for trying the nature of the ground. —*böse*, *a.* fundamentally bad, thoroughly wicked. —*brief*, *m.* lease. —*bruch*, *m.* *T.* opening in a dike by which the water breaks through. —*brüde*, *f.* the bilgewater. —*buch*, *n.* register of landed property. —*cur*, *f.* radical cure. —*ehrich*, *a.* downright honest. —*eigenthum*, *n.* landed property. —*eis*, *n.* ground-ice. —*eisen*, *n.* probe. —*fähigkeit*, *f.* fundamental or primitive faculty (of human nature). —*falsch*, *a.* fundamentally wrong; thoroughly false. —*farbe*, *f.* *T.* prime-color. —*faul*, *a.* very lazy, exceedingly idle. —*feld*, *n.* dead color (among painters). —*feste*, *f.* foundation, basis. —*fla*

*che*, *f.* basis. — *gebirg*, *n.* primitive mountain. — *gelehrt*, *a.* most learned, of profound erudition. — *gerechtigkeit*, *f.* territorial jurisdiction. — *gesetz*, *n.* fundamental law. — *gewalt*, *f.* original power, sovereignty. — *hase*, *m.* ground-hare. — *heil*, *n.* fuelling, speed-well (a plant). — *herr*, *m.* lord of the manor. — *hieb*, *m.* T. first and lowest cuts or strokes on a file. — *hebel*, *m.* joiner's grooving-plane. — *held*, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) vassal, subject. — *irrtum*, *m.* fundamental error. — *kenntnis*, *f.* fundamental knowledge. — *fette*, *f.* fundamental warp of silk-weavers. — *kraft*, *f.* primitive force. — *kuigel*, *f.* fire-ball (burning under water in fire-works). — *lade*, *f.* fundamental timber-piece. — *lage*, *f.* foundation, ground-work, basis. — *leger*, *m.* founder. — *leguna*, *f.* foundation. — *lehre*, *f.* fundamental doctrine. — *linie*, *f.* lowest line, first line, basis. — *los*, *a.* bottomless, groundless. *ad.* groundlessly. — *losigkeit*, *f.* groundlessness. — *mauer*, *f.* foundation-wall. — *müthig*; *a.* sincere, hearty, cordial. — *neigung*, *f.* original or innate propensity. — *pfaht*, *m.* foundation-pile, post or stake driven down into the ground (in loose and marshy soil). — *platz*, *m.* ground-plot. — *rebe*, *f.* false wood, vine-sprout that shoots from the dew or water roots. — *recht*, *n.* right derived from the possession of ground; the right of building or planting upon the ground of another on payment of ground-rent; territorial privilege. — *regel*, *f.* fundamental rule, axiom, maxim. — *reich*, *a.* very rich. — *richtig*, *a.* very right, thoroughly right. — *riß*, *m.* ground-plot (of a building), ichnography. — *satz*, *m.* fundamental position, principle, axiom, maxim. — *sauer*, *m.* T. leaven (preserved from a baking for the next batch). — *säule*, *f.* foot, pedestal, basis, supporter, pillar. — *scheun*, *m.* arch rogue. — *scheß*, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent. — *schreiber*, *m.* tierrier-clerk. — *schmelze*, *f.* groundsel. — *sprache*, *f.* original language. — *stein*, *m.* foundation-stone. — *stelle*, *f.* classical passage (in scripture). — *stimme*, *f.* lowest voice, bass. — *stoff*, *m.* elementary matter, element; first principle. — *stück*, *n.* real estate. — *stüße*, *f.* fundamental. — *suppe*, *f.* grounds, dregs, sediment. — *syllbe*, *f.* fundamental syllable; radical syllable. — *tafelstache*, *f.* T. ground-tackle. — *tan*, *n.* relieving-rope. — *tert*, *m.* original text. — *theilung*, *f.* division of a real estate. — *ten*, *m.* fundamental or principal tone; key-note. — *trieb*, *m.* fundamental impulse, fundamental principle of action. — *ursache*, *f.* principal reason, original cause. — *wahrheit*, *f.* fundamental truth. — *wasser* *n.* water sound under

ground. — *wert*, *n.* ground-work, lower work. — *wesen*, *n.* original being, the foundation and source of other beings. — *wissenschaft*, *f.* fundamental science, ontology. — *wort*, *n.* primitive word, root, a word from which others are derived. — *zahl*, *f.* cardinal number. — *zehnte*, *m.* tithes paid from land. — *zins*, *m.* ground-rent.

*Gründen*, *v. a.* to found, to lay the foundation; to establish; to sound, to fathom; to go to the bottom; to feel ground. *v. r.* to rest upon.

*Grundirren*, *v. a.* T. to lay the ground-color, to prime.

*Gründlich*, *a.* fundamental, well-grounded, solid, profound, radical. *ad.* fundamentally, &c. — *fest*, *f.* solidity, profoundness, firmness.

*Gründling*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) groundling, blay, gudgeon.

*Gründung*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) foundation, establishment.

*Grünen*, *v. n.* to become green, to grow verdant; to be green, to be verdant; to flourish, to prosper.

*Grunzen*, *v. n.* to grunt, to gruntle.

*Gruppe*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) group.

*Gruppen*, *f.* (*Gruppieren*, *v. a.* T. to group.

*Grus*, *m.* rubbish, garble.

*Gruß*, *m.* (*pl.* *Grüße*) salute, salutation, greeting.

*Grüßen*, *v. a.* to greet, to salute.

*Grütz*, in composition: — *brei*, *m.* boiled groats, oatmeal-pap, water-gruel. — *händler*, *m.* dealer in peeled barley and groats. — *teuf*, *m.* dull fellow, simpleton. — *fettpig*, *a.* fat-brained. — *stein*, *m.* T. quern-stone. — *wurst*, *f.* groats-pudding.

*Grütze*, *f.* grits; groats; (vulgar) brains, sence.

*Guajavabanum*, *m.* (*pl.* — *bäume*) guaiava.

*Guardian*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) the prior, or superior in a convent.

*Gucken*, *v. n.* to look, to peep.

*Gucker*, *m.* (*pl.* — *a*) a person that looks or peeps; perspective glass.

*Guckkasten*, *m.* (*pl.* — *kästen*) portable camera-obscura.

*Güßse*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. gouge, hollow chisel.

*Gugel*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) churchman's cope, hood, cowl, cap, bonnet.

*Guhr*, *f.* fermentation.

*Guitria*, *a.* T. brittle.

*Guillettine*, *f.* guillotine. *Guillettinen*, *v. a.* to behead with the guillotine.

*Guinee*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) guinea; long cloth.

*Guitarre*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) guitar.

*Gulden*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) florin, guilder. *Gülden*, *a.* golden.

*Gültbauer*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) tenant, homager.

*Gülte*, *f.* impost, rent; ground-rent. — *brief*, *m.* letter of rents.

**Güttig**, *a.* valid; lawful, legal, good in law, sufficient, authentic; binding. *ad.* legally, lawfully, &c. — **feit**, *f.* validity, legality, sufficiency.

† **Gummi**, *n.* gum. — **clasticum**, *n.* India rubber. — **dragant**, *n.* tragacanth. — **guttä**, *n.* gamboge. — **harz**, *n.* gum-resin. — **wasser**, *n.* gum-water.

**Gummicht**, *a.* gummy, gummy.

**Gummig**, *a.* gummy.

† **Gummiren**, *v. a.* to gum.

**Gundelfraut**, *n.* creeping thyme, wild thyme.

**Gundelrebe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) ground-ivy, ale-hoof.

**Gundermann**, *m.* ground-ivy (a plant).

**Günfel**, *m.* bugle, middle consond, middle cornfrey.

**Gunst**, *f.* favor; leave, permission. in **Gunsten stehen**, to be in favor. — **bezeigung**, *f.* actual favor, kindness. — **brief**, *m.* letter of permission.

**Günstig**, *a.* favorable, gracious, propitious. *ad.* favorably, &c.

**Günstling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) favorite, darling, minion.

**Gurgel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) wind-pipe, throat. — **ader**, *f.* jugular vein. — **bein**, *n.* throat-bone. — **hahn**, *m.* cock of the wood. — **schnitt**, *m.* T. bronchotomy. — **wasser**, *n.* gargle.

**Gurgeln**, *v. a.* & *r.* to gargle; to gargarize.

**Gurke**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) cucumber. **eingemachte** —, pickled cucumber, gherkin. — **nfern**, *m.* seed of a cucumber. — **nmaier**, *m.* cucumber-painter, dauber. — **nfsat**, *m.* cucumber-salad.

**Gurre**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) (*vulgar*) a mare of little value, jade.

**Gurren**, *v. a.* to rumble.

**Gürt**, *m.* (*pl.* — *cn.*) girt, girth; girdle. — **bett**, *n.* a bed with girths at the bottom. — **werk**, *n.* (in architecture) plinth of a pillar.

**Gürtel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) girdle; belt; girth, waist. T. zone. — **thier**, *n.* armadillo.

**Gürten**, *v. a.* to gird, to girdle, to girth.

**Gürtler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) girdler, belt-maker.

**Guß**, *m.* (*pl.* **Güsse**) casting, founding, ingot; gush, torrent; shower (of rain); gutter, drain, sink. — **eisen**, *n.* cast iron. — **messing**, *n.* cast brass. — **mutter**, *f.* mould, matrix. — **regen**, **Regen** —, *m.* a sudden and heavy shower of rain. — **stein**, *m.* gutter-stone, drain, sink, sewer.

**Güster**, *m.* (*pl.* —) blay, bleak (a fish).

**Gut**, *a.* & *ad.* good; agreeable, pleasant; convenient, easy; genuine, pure; considerable, sufficient; good-natured; favorable, well disposed, friendly, loving; kind; well; sufficiently. — **achten**, *n.* opinion, judgment, sentiment, advice, thought, arbitre-

ment. — **artig**, *a.* good-natured. — **artigheit**, *f.* good-nature. — **befinden**, *n.* approbation, liking, health. — **brath**, *m.* water-plantain. — **besend**, *a.* well disposed. — **büßen**, *n.* see — **achten**. — **bel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) Chasselass. — **gewicht**, *n.* T. allowance. — **haben**, *n.* T. credit. — **heßen**, *n.* approbation, ratification, confirmation. — **herzig**, *a.* good-natured; good-hearted; sincere, cordial; gentle, kind, meek, gracious. — **herzigheit**, *f.* goodness of heart, goodheartedness, gentleness, meekness. — **machung**, *f.* compensation. — **müthig**, *a.* good-natured, good, kind. — **müthigkeit**, *f.* good-nature, kindness. — **thar**, *f.* benefit, charity, kindness, favor. — **thäter**, *m.* benefactor. — **thäterin**, *f.* benefactress. — **thätig**, *a.* beneficent, charitable. *ad.* charitably. — **thätigkeit**, *f.* beneficence, charitableness. — **willig**, *a.* gratuitous, voluntary, willing, ready. *ad.* gratuitously, voluntarily, &c. — **willigkeit**, *f.* willingness, readiness, goodness.

**Gut**, *n.* (*pl.* **Güter**) good, blessing; valuable possession; gift, endowment; portion; property, fortune, estate; country-seat, country-house; ware, commodity. **das heimgefallene** —, (*l. t.*) escheat. — **herr**, *m.* lord of a manor, landlord, proprietor of an estate.

**Güte**, *f.* good quality; goodness; kindness; bounty; perfection; purity.

**Güter**, *pl.* estates, goods. — **beschauer**, *m.* searcher. — **bestäter**, *m.* conveyor.

**Gutheit**, *f.* goodness.

**Gütig**, *a.* good, kind; benevolent, bountiful, charitable; indulgent. *ad.* kindly, bountifully. — **feit**, *f.* kindness; benevolence.

**Gütlich**, *a.* friendly, amicable; kind, mild, gentle; liberal, generous; luxurious. *ad.* amicably; kindly; generously; luxuriously.

† **Gymnasium**, *n.* (*pl.* **Gymnasien**) gymnasium. **Gymnastik**, *f.* gymnastics. **Gymnastisch**, *a.* gymnastical, gymnastic. **Gymnosophist**, *m.* (*pl.* — *cn.*) gymnosophist.

**Gyp**, *m.* gypsum, plaster, target-stone; gypseous earth; plaster of Paris; stucco. — **abdruck**, *m.* plaster-cast. — **arbeit**, *f.* stucco-work; work in plaster of Paris. — **artig**, *a.* resembling plaster. — **bild**, *n.* a figure in plaster of Paris. — **blume**, *f.* selenites, star-like gypsum. — **deck**, *f.* stucco-ceiling. — **brüse**, *f.* crystallized gypsum. — **gebirge**, *n.* gypseous mountain. — **fall**, *m.* plaster, parget-lime. — **frant**, *n.* gypophila. — **malerri**, *f.* painting in fresco. — **marmor**, *m.* stucco, artificial marble. — **mehl**, *n.* flour of gypsum, powdered gypsum. — **mörtel**, *m.* plaster, stucco. — **sinker**, *m.* stucco.



## Gaa

gypsum. —spath, *m.* gypseous spar. —stein, *m.* gypseous stone. —steinartig, *a.* gypseous.

Gipsen, *v. a.* to plaster, to cover with gypsum; to stucco.

## Gab

Gypfer, *m. (pl. —)* plasterer; stucco-worker. —hammer, *m.* plasterer's hammer.

†Gyromantie (Kreishahrsagerci), *f.* gyromancy.

## H.

H, *n.* T. key of B natural (seventh major of the diatonic scale). H Dur, key major of B (with the sharp third). H Moll, key minor of B (with the minor third).

Ha! i. ha!

Haar, *n. (pl. —e)* hair; nap, wool. —ader, *f.* capillary vein. —aftermees, *n.* byssus, fine down or powder-moss. —a: laun, *m.* plumose alum. —arbeit, *f.* ornamental hair; hair-plaits. —auffag, *m.* tower, false hair. —ausfallen, *n.* falling or shedding of hair; fox-evil. —band, *n.* hair-lace, hair-fillet; head-band. —bau, *m.* dressed and frizzed hair. —beere, *f.* raspberry. —beije, *f.* depilatory plaster. —bereiter, *m.* hair-dealer, worker in hair. —bett, *n.* hair-mattress. —beutel, —fach, *m.* hair-bag. *fig.* drunkenness. Einen —beutel haben, to be tipsy; sich einen —beutel trinken, to get tipsy. —bleiche, *f.* a place for bleaching hair. —bleicher, *m.* hair-bleacher. —blume, *f.* trichofantes. —boden, *m.* bottom of hair, strong head of hair. —braten, *m.* buttock-piece of a wild boar. —breit, *ad.* hair-breadth. —bürste, *f.* hair-brush. —droffel, *f.* thrush of Carolina. —drüse, *f.* crystallized fusible spat. —eisen, *n.* curling-iron, crimping-iron. —farbe, *f.* brown color, chestnut-color; color for dying hair. —faser, *f.* filament. —feder, *f.* down (of little birds); hair-spring. —flechte, *f.* braid of hair, plaited hair. —gefäß, *n.* T. capillary vessel (of the human body). —geld, *n.* massive gold. —hammer, *m.* T. hammer for sharpening the edge of a sythe or sickle. —handel, *m.* dealing in hair. —händler, *m.* dealer in hair. —haube, *f.* hair-cap, periwig. —hemde, *n.* hair-shirt. —kappe, —mütze, *f.* periwig. —laiber, *m.* (contemptible) hair-fumbler, hair-dresser, periwig-maker; a finical, sophistical fellow, a fault finder, trifler. —lein, *a.* nice or minute as a hair, to a hair. —kopf, *m.* head of hair, that is, the hair (of females) dressed up (without being covered). —kranz, *m.* —kranz, *f.* toupet, priest's tonsure. —kräusler, —künstler, *m.* hair-dresser. —krone, *f.* hair-crown; herb, herb-sorrel. —kupfer, *n.* massive copper. —locke, *f.* curl, ringlet of hair; tress. —los, *a.* hairless, depilous. —lücke, *f.* false hair. —mann, *m.* a man dealing in hair, hair-seller. —mantel, *m.* hair cloak; dressing

gown (of ladies). —mehl, *n.* hair-powder. —milbe, *f.* hair-worm. —mörtel, *m.* hair-mortar. —nadel, *f.* hair-pin, curling-pin. —nest, *n.* —nestel, *f.* hair plaited and coiled together on the top. —pinsel, *m.* hair-pencil. —plüsch, *m.* hair-shag. —puder, *m.* hair-powder. —puß, *m.* hair-dress. —röhre, *f.* —röhren, —röhrenlein, *n.* capillary tube. —salbe, *f.* ointment for the hair. —scharf, *a.* very sharp, very nice. —schädel, *m.* the skull. —schittel, *m.* crown of the head. —schere, *f.* hair-scissors. —schlächtig, *a.* broken-winded (of horses); see Herzs schlächtig. —schleife, *f.* a braid or bow of hair; a riband or bow for adorning the hair. —schminke, *f.* hair-water. —schmuck, *m.* adorning of the hair; ornament for the hair. —schneppf, *f.* jack-snipe, jud-cock. —schnur, *f.* see —seil. —schopf, *m.* tuft of hair. —schuppen, *f.* scurf. —schur, *f.* shearing or cropping of the hair. —schwarte, *f.* pericranium. —seide, *f.* the single threads of the cocoons. —seil, *n.* seton, rowel. —sieb, *n.* hair-sieve. —silber, *n.* silver in the form of filaments. —strang, *m.* sow-fennel, hair-strong, sulphur-wort (a plant). —teut, *f.* false hair. —tuch, *n.* hair-cloth. —wachs, *n.* pomatum; tendon (extremity of the muscles). —wickel, *m.* hair-roller. —wuchs, *m.* growth of hair. —wulst, *f.* hair-pad. —wurzel, *f.* root of the hair, very fine root. —zange, *f.* pincers or tweezers. —zirkel, *m.* fine compasses, hair-compasses. —zopf, *m.* braid of hair, cue, tail, pig-tail. T. plica Polonica.

Haaren, *a.* made of hair. *v. a.* to scrape off the hair; to sharpen or set a sythe or sickle (by beating the edge with a hammer). *v. n. & r.* to lose or shed the hair, to mew.

Haarich, *a.* like hair, of hair.

Haarig, *a.* hairy, haired. —seil, *f.* hairiness.

Habafußel, *n.* coriander-oil.

Habbegetrig, *a.* see Habfüchtig.

Habe, *f.* property, goods, effects; handle; bold, firmness. Hab und Gut, goods and chattels.

†Habeas corpus act, *f. (l. t.)* Habeas-corpus.

\*Haben, *v. n.* to have, to possess.

Haber, *m.* (in composition) possessor.

Wachthaber, *m.* possessor of power.

Haber, *m.* oats; see Hafer. —bed, *m.* —

**hämchen**, *n.* common snipe. — **rohr**, *n.* shepherd's flute.  
**hahericht**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) penniless fellow.  
**haherecht**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) disputer, wrangler.  
**haher**, *f.* covetousness.  
**hahhaft**, *a.* — **werden**, to get possession of a thing; to catch, to seize.  
**hahicht**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) hawk; goshawk. — **strant**, *n.* hawk-weed, succory, dandelion. — **snase**, *f.* hooked nose, aquiline nose.  
**hab**, *m.* habit, garment, dress.  
**habseligkeit**, **habschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) all a person has, property, fortune, effects.  
**habsucht**, *f.* avarice, covetousness, greediness. **habfüchtig**, *a.* avaricious, covetous. *ad.* covetously.  
**hache**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) coarse, rude person; miser, curmudgeon.  
**hachel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) awn; a short cloak. — **fraut**, *n.* rest-harrow (a plant).  
**hacht**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) hawk.  
**hack**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) stroke (with a grubbing-axe, &c.). — **haken**, *m.* T. top-mast beam on the stern of a ship, on which the crowning rests; tuffarel. — **bank**, *f.* chopping-bench. — **beil**, *n.* cleaver; chopper. — **block**, — **flöz**, *m.* chopping-block. — **berd**, *n.* see — **haken**. — **brüt**, *n.* chopping-board. T. dulcimer, cymbal. — **fleisch**, *n.* minced meat. — **meißer**, *n.* chopper, chopping-knife.  
**hacke**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hatchet, mattock, pick-axe; grubbing-axe; heel. — **nieder**, *n.* heel-piece.  
**hackemack**, or **hack und pad**, *n.* tagrail and bobtail, mob, rabble.  
**hacken**, *v. a.* to chop, to hash; to cleave (wood); to pick, to peck (with the bill); to hoe, to grub. *fig.* to speak with hesitation.  
**hacker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) chopper; grubber. — **lohn**, *m.* pay for hewing, cleaving, grubbing, &c.  
**hackering**, *m.* chopped straw (for fodder). — **bank**, *f.* chaff-cutter, cutting-box.  
**hackisch**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) boar. *fig.* obscene fellow. — *en*, *v. n.* to talk obscenely.  
**hadel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bunch, pannicle.  
**hader**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) rag, tatter; wiping-clout. — **lumpen**, *pl.* rags for making paper. — **lumpenmann**, — **lumpensammler**, *m.* rag-gatherer, rag-man. — **lumpenmeißer**, *n.* — **lumpenschneider**, *m.* instrument for cutting rags.  
**hader**, *m.* quarrel, brawl, dispute, squabble. — **buch**, *n.* register for little law-suits. — **haft**, — **haftig**, *a.* quarrelsome, brawling, scolding. — **schritten**, *pl.* polemical writings. — **sücht**, *f.* quarrelsome disposition. — **süchtig**, *a.* quarrelsome.  
**haderer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) quarreller, brawler, squabbler. T. tusk of a boar.

**hadern**, *v. n.* to quarrel, to brawl, to squabble.  
**hafen**, *m.* (*pl.* Häfen) port, vessel, jar; harbor, port. — **baum**, *m.* mole-head, boom. — **capitän**, *m.* havener, captain of a harbor. — **damm**, *m.* pier (of a harbor). — **geld**, *n.* anchorage. — **leuchte**, *f.* beacon. — **meister**, *m.* overseer of a port, harbor-master. — **räumer**, *m.* a machine for cleaning the harbor. — **zoll**, *m.* port-duties, groundage, anchorage.  
**hafer**, *m.* oats. Der — **sticht ihn**, his good luck has spoiled him (said of insolence, occasioned by too much prosperity). — **bier**, *n.* oats-beer. — **brüt**, *m.* pap of oat-meal. — **bred**, *n.* oats-bread. — **grüße**, *f.* groats. — **kasten**, *m.* oat-bin. — **mehl**, *n.* oat-meal. — **mild**, *f.* goat's-beard. — **pflaum**, *f.* wheat-plum. — **ridt**, *f.* harvest-crow. — **rese**, *f.* creeping rose-bush. — **schleim**, — **seim**, — **tranf**, *m.* water-gruel. — **stroh**, *n.* oat-straw. — **wurzel**, *f.* goat's-beard, salsify. — **zins**, *m.* avenage.  
**haff**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) sea, bay, gulf. — **deich**, *m.* dike on the sea-shore. — **dorn**, *m.* sea-buckthorn.  
**hafter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) potter.  
**haft**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) hold, clasp, brace, crotch-ct. — **meißel**, *m.* socket-chisel. — *f.* prison, arrest, imprisonment. — **befehl**, — **brief**, *m.* warrant of arrest. — **geld**, *n.* earnest-money. — *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) ephemera, day-fly.  
**häft**, **häftel**, &c. see **heft**, &c.  
**haften**, *v. n.* to cleave, to cling, to hold, to tack, to stick to, to take. für jemanden —, to bail one.  
**hag**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) fence, hedge, enclosure; bush; coppice; wood. — **appel**, *m.* crab, wild apple. — **eiche**, *f.* holm-oak, scarlet-oak.  
**hagebuche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) horn-beam.  
**hagebutte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hip. — **nstrauch**, *m.* hip-tree, cglantine, wild rose-tree.  
**hagedorn**, *m.* hawthorn, white-thorn. — **beere**, *f.* hawthorn-berry.  
**hagel**, *m.* (vulgar) Zan —, Hans —, Zehann —, the mob, rascality.  
**hagel**, *m.* hail; small shot, hail-shot; the cock's part in an egg, treadle. — **dicht**, *a.* as thick as hail. — **gans**, *f.* wild goose. — **fern**, *n.* — **fügel**, *f.* see — **stein**. — **schaden**, *m.* damage done by a hail-storm. — **schlag**, *m.* hail-shower. — **stein**, *m.* (large) hail-stone. — **sturm**, *m.* — **wetter**, *n.* hail-storm.  
**hageln**, *v. n.* to come down as hail, to hail.  
**hägemaht**, *n.* court of a village.  
**hagen**, *v. a.* to fence, to enclose; to bar, to stop; to preserve, to protect; to conceal; to save; to keep; to entertain, to foster, to cherish; to endure, to tolerate; to pro-

long. *v. n.* to please, to delight. *v. r.* to be delighted, to rejoice.  
*Sageprunt, m. (pl. —c.)* fop, coxcomb.  
*Sager, a.* haggard, lean, meager, thin, slim, slender, lank. —*feit, f.* leanness, meagreness.  
*Sägereiter, m. (pl. —)* game-keeper.  
*Sägewasser, n.* pond or river in which it is not allowed to fish.  
*Sägenwiese, f.* pasture-ground, on which no cattle are allowed to feed.  
*Sägewisch, m.* a small bundle of brush-wood, or wisp of hay or straw, stuck on a pole, to indicate that a passage is stopped up.  
*Sägezrit, f.* the time when no game is killed.  
*Sägerose, f. (pl. —n)* wild-briar, dog-rose.  
*Sägestelz, m. (pl. —en)* (willful) old bachelor.  
*Sägestelze, f. (pl. —n), Sägestelzin, f. (pl. —nen)* (willful) old maid.  
*Saha, n.* haha, sunk fence.  
*Säher, m. (pl. —)* jay, jackdaw.  
*Sahn, m. (pl. Sähne)* cock. — *im Korb sein*, to be the first in company, to be the cock of the party. — *ei, n.* cock's egg (a small egg, much below the usual size of hen's eggs, which by a vulgar error is supposed to have been laid by the cock).  
*Sahnbüch, Sahnbutte, f.* see *Sagebüch, Sagebutte*.  
*Sahnen, v. a.* to cuckold; *pl.* of *Sahn*, in composition: —*halsen, m.* roost; cock-loft. —*bart, m.* waddles, wattles. —*fuß, m.* crow-foot, ranunculus (a plant). —*gefecht, n.* cock-fight, cock-fighting, cock-match. —*gefechtsskämpfplatz, m.* cock-pit. —*gefechtri, n.* cock-crowing. —*famm, m.* cock's comb, scollop (a shell). —*schritt, m.* cock-stride. —*sporn, m.* cock's spur. —*tritt, m.* cock's tread (in an egg); spring-halt (of horses). —*wahrsagerci, f.* electryomancy.  
*Sahnrei, m. (pl. —c)* cuckold, cornute. —*Schaft, f.* cuckoldom.  
*Sai, m. (pl. —c)* shark, sea-dog, dog-fish. —*fell, n.* shark-skin. —*fleisch, f.* shark-fin.  
*Sain, m. (pl. —c)* wood, forest, thicket; grove; an epithet of death. *Freund —, death.* —*buche, f.* horn-beam. —*götte, m.* an idol worshipped in a grove; Satyr.  
*Sätschen, n. (pl. —)* little hook; crotchets.  
*Säfel, n. (pl. —n)* little hook.  
*Sätslei, f. (pl. —en)* teasing, provocation.  
*Sätsfig, a.* hooked. *fig.* nice, delicate. *ad.* nicely.  
*Sätseln, v. a.* to hook.  
*Safen, m. (pl. —)* hook, crotch, crotchets; tack, hasp, clasp. *T.* grappling-iron. *fig.* impediment, difficulty. *v. a.* to seize with a hook, to hook, to grapple. In composition: —*band, n.* iron-work of doors and windows. —*behrer, m.* angur, wimble. —*bolzen, m.* hook-bolt. —*büsch, f.* arque-

buse with a hook. —*bant, f.* pickamattock. —*hufe, f.* hide of fifteen acres. —*lachs, m.* male of the salmon. —*mörser, m.* hand-mortar-pieco. —*pfug, m.* plow with a hook. —*schlüssel, m.* hooked key, pick-lock. —*schäpe, m.* arquebuser. —*spange, f.* clasp. —*spieß, m.* harping-iron, harpoon. —*zahn, m.* hook (kind of horse's tooth, gotten in the fifth year. —*ziegel, m.* hook-tile.  
*Säfer, m. (pl. —)* peasant, that has no more land than what he may till with one plow.  
*Säfsicht, a.* resembling a hook, hooky. *Säfig, a.* hooked.  
*Säffe, f. (pl. —n)* the knee-joint (especially of the hind legs in the larger animals); knuckle (of veal).  
*Salb, Salben, Salber, pre.* for, on account of, for reason of, for the sake of.  
*Salb, a. & ad.* half. —*bauer, m.* peasant that keeps only two horses for the plow. —*befehre, m.* semi-convert. —*bier, n.* small-beer. —*bild, n.* half-length figure; bust. —*bruder, m.* half-brother, step-brother. —*bürtig, a.* half-blood. —*dunkel, a.* half-dark; dusky. —*edelstein, m.* half-precious stone (such as agate, onyx, cornelian, chaledony, &c.). —*eimetrig, a.* of a hirk, or containing nine gallons. —*eitund, a.* half-oval. —*ente, f.* red-throated diver. —*erbe, m.* heir to one half of the property. —*erhaben, a.* in basso relievo. —*erhabene Arbeit, bass-relief, basso relievo.* —*fenster, n.* half-window, mezzanine window. —*fisch, m.* flounder, plaice, halibut; Mermaid. —*fleiser, m.* coriphæna with half-fins. —*galeere, f.* gallo. —*gelehrte, m.* half-scholar, sciolist, smatterer. —*geschick, n.* Mezzanine; intermediate story. —*geschwister, n.* brothers and sisters of half-blood. —*gesicht, n.* profile. —*gett, m.* demi-god. —*hemd, n.* waist-shirt. —*hüsfenster, m.* see —*bauer.* —*insel, f.* peninsula. —*jährig, a.* half-yearly, of six months. —*faninden, n.* bastard marmotte. —*faner, m.* smatterer. —*kreis, m.* semicircle. —*fuget, f.* hemisphere. —*funde, f.* smattering. —*futche, f.* chaise, chariot. —*laut, —lauter, m.* semi-vowel. —*lehen, n.* sief given in quit-rent. —*linde, f. T.* soft file of the goldsmith. —*lehner, m.* see —*bauer.* —*maß, f.* beech-mast. —*meister, m.* executioner's assistant. —*messer, m. T.* semi-diameter of a circle, radius. —*metall, n.* semi-metal. —*mont, m.* half-moon, the crescent. —*mutter, f.* step-mother. —*effen, a.* a-jar. —*pacht, m.* renting of a farm for the half of the produce. —*porcelan, n.* mock-china, porcelain-ware, wedgewood. —*schatten, m. T.* half-shade, mezzo-tinto, penumbra. —*c*

# Sal

**Salbe**, *f.* one half. —**schlichtig**, *a.* of a mixed breed. —**schlötter**, *m.* a creature of a mixed breed. —**schwester**, *f.* half-sister, step-sister. —**silber**, *n.* platina. —**stättchen**, *n.* a small town. —**stiefel**, *m.* half-boot. —**ten**, *m.* T. semitone. —**tuch**, *n.* small-cloth. —**vers**, *m.* hemistich. —**wege**, *a. & ad.* half-way, tolerable; pretty well. —**wüchsig**, *a.* half grown, not full grown. —**zirkel**, *m.* semicircle, graphometer. —**zig**, *m.* half-chintz.

**Salbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) half; side.

**Salben**, *v. a.* to halve, to divide into two parts.

**Salben**, **Salber**, *pr.* see **Salb**.

**Salberling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) bastard, mongrel, muld, mulatto.

**Salbheit**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) incompleteness.

**Salbig**, *a.* half, tolerable, middling. *ad.* pretty well, rather.

**Salbiren**, *v. a.* to halve, to divide in halves.

**Salbling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) hybrid, mongrel.

**Salcyon**, *m.* halcyon. —**isch**, *a.* halcyon.

**Salde**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) very steep declivity, precipice; hill; heap of earth or rubbish.

**Salste**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) one half; the middle.

**Salsten**, *v. a.* to halve.

**Salster**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) halter; halter-bandage; braces, gallows. —**geld**, *n.* money given by the purchaser of a horse to the groom of the seller. —**fette**, *f.* halter-chain.

**Salstern**, *v. a.* to halter. **Sich durch** —, to struggle through difficulties.

**Sal**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) sound, clangor, clang. —**trommelt**, —**trompete**, *f.* a powerful trumpet. —**jahr**, *n.* jubilee (of the ancient Jews, every 50th year).

**Salte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) porch; hall; the buildings of a salt-work; (formerly) stall or shop (joined to the outside of a house).

**Salteujah**! *n.* hallelujah!

**Salten**, *v. n.* to sound, to resound.

**Salter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) the smallest copper coin in Germany. —**arm**, *a.* extremely poor.

**Salteute**, *pl.* people belonging to a salt-work.

**Salter**, *m.* ((*pl.* —*en*) man belonging to salt-works.

**Saln**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e* & —*en*) halm, straw, stubble. —**kneten**, *m.* knot of a stalk. —**lese**, *f.* gleaner. —**leser**, *m.* —**leserin**, *f.* gleaner. —**pfife**, *f.* a pipe formed of straws. —**rübe**, *f.* turnip.

**Salnen**, *v. n.* to get stalks.

**Saln**, *m.* (*pl.* **Salste**) neck; throat, gullet; the head; cover for the neck or throat, collar, necklace. —**ader**, *f.* jugular artery. —**ambes**, *m.* T. brazier's anvil. —**band**, *n.* collar; necklace. —**bein**, *n.* collar-bone. —**binde**, *f.* cravat, stock. —**bräune**, *f.* sore throat, quinsy. —**brechend**,

# Sal

*a.* dangerous, perilous. *ad.* dangerously.

—**band**, *m.* collar of a shirt. —**breher**, *m.* wry-neck (a bird). —**drüse**, *f.* jugular gland. —**eigen**, *a.* bond. —**eigenschaft**, *f.* bondage. —**eisen**, *n.* an iron collar; pillory. —**feife**, *f.* vives (a distemper in horses). —**gat**, *n.* T. hole of the chest-tree. —**gehänge**, *n.* collar, neck-chain. —**gerecht**, *a.* palatable. —**gericht**, *a.* criminal court, criminal tribunal. —**gerichtsherr**, *m.* high justice. —**geschmeide**, *n.* brooch, carknet. —**geschwulst**, *f.* swelling of the neck or throat. —**geschwür**, *n.* sore throat, quinsy; ulcer on the neck. —**gicht**, *f.* gout in the neck or throat. —**haar**, *n.* hair on the neck of certain animals, mane (on horses). —**harnisch**, *m.* neck-piece of an armor. —**hemd**, *n.* short shirt (of common women). —**hels**, *n.* chest-tree. —**huhn**, *n.* rent-hen. —**kappe**, *f.* cowl, hood. —**fette**, *f.* neck-chain, brooch. —**kappel**, *f.* collar. —**fragen**, *m.* cape, collar. —**trause**, *f.* ruff (for the neck). —**traut**, *n.* throat-wort, great bell-flower, Canterbury bells, self-heal. —**recht**, *n.* penal law, power over life and death. —**sache**, *f.* capital crime, hanging-matter. —**schleife**, *f.* a riband or loop for the neck. —**schloß**, *n.* a clasp to a cravat or stock. —**schmuck**, *m.* see —**geschmeide**. —**schmalz**, *f.* stock-buckle. —**schmuck**, *f.* necklace, string of pearls. —**spange**, *f.* collar-clasp. —**starr**, *f.* stiffness of the neck. —**starrig**, *a.* headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, contumacious. *ad.* headstrongly, obstinately, &c. —**starrigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy. —**strafe**, *f.* capital punishment. —**stück**, *n.* neck-piece (of meat). —**sucht**, *f.* sore throat. —**tuch**, *n.* neckcloth (of men), cravat; neckerchief, gorget (of women). —**verbrechen**, —**versehen**, *n.* capital offence. —**wich**, *n.* pain in the throat; pain in the neck. —**zierde**, *f.* ornament for the neck.

**Salte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) dog-collar. T. strong ropes below on the points of the great sails.

**Salten**, *v. a.* to embrace. T. to veer.

**Salzung**, *f.* collar.

**Salz**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) hold, holding, tack, hold-fast, firmness, support; halt, stop; custody, value. —**statt**, *f.* place of stopping, meeting; place of ambush. —**zeichen**, *n.* break, mark of suspension. —, *i.* halt! stop! stand still! indeed, forsooth, methinks.

**Salzbar**, *a.* strong, tenable; proof, lasting, durable.

**Salzbarkeit**, *f.* firmness, strength.

**Salte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) stop in a march, halt.

**Salten**, *v. a.* to hold; to keep; to support; to stay; to stop; to halt; to detain; to restrain, to check; to bind, to oblige, to constrain; to contain; to treat; to per-

# Ham

form; to celebrate; to observe; to manage; to lay a stress upon, to insist upon; to persevere; to adhere; to estimate; to esteem; to value; to set a value upon a thing; to deem, to think, to consider; to judge; to wait for, to waylay; to endure, to bear. *v. r.* to keep one's self, to maintain one's self; to pursue a certain direction; to forbear, to refrain; to resist; to abide by; to adhere to, to stick to; to depend upon; to behave; to continue in a good and uninjured state, to keep, to last; to do well or ill. *An sich* —, to keep back, to reserve, to withhold; to be reserved. *einem ein Bein* —, to trip up, to injure a person. *das Maul* —, to hold one's tongue. *das Stillschweigen* —, to preserve silence. *reinen Mund* —, not to blab, not to divulge a thing. *ein Pferd im Zügel, or im Zaume* —, to keep a good or tight hand on a horse. *im Zaum* —, to restrain, to check. *frei* —, to pay for a person. *Schadloß* —, to indemnify. *auf etwas* —, *über etwas* —, to observe a thing, to adhere to it, to insist upon; to lay a stress upon, to set a value upon. *etwas auf jemanden* —, to esteem a person. *hoch* —, to esteem highly. *lieb und werth* —, to love and esteem. *dafür* —, to be of opinion. *zu gute* —, to overlook, to excuse, to pardon. *inne* —, to stop. *stille* —, to stop, not to stir, not to resist, to submit quietly. *Stand* —, to stand, to resist, to be constant. *festen Fuß* —, to stand firm. *bei der Stange* —, to be faithful, to be constant. *eines Partei* —, to take one's part, to side with. *es mit jemandem* —, to take one's part, to be of the same opinion. *hart* —, *schwer* —, to be hard, to be difficult. *wie hält's?* how is it?

*Halter, m. (pl. —)* hold, support, holder, keeper; chiefly used in composition, as *Buch* —, *m. book-keeper*.

*Hälter, m. (pl. —)* reservoir; cistern; cauf, stew-pond.

*Haltig, a. (of minerals)* containing ore; used chiefly in composition, as *gold* —, containing gold.

*Haltung, f.* holding; prop, stay, hold. *T. (in painting)* the art of proportioning light and shade, *claire-obscure*.

*Halunke, m. (pl. —n)* scoundrel, rascal.

*Hamadryade, f. (pl. —n)* T. Hamadryade.

*Hambuche, Hambutte, f.* see *Spagbuche, Spagbutte*.

*Hamen, m.* hoop-net, purse-net.

*Hämlich, a.* great, big; clumsy, rude.

*Hämisch, a.* malicious, mischievous, knavish, spiteful. *ad.* maliciously.

*Hamme, m. (pl. —n)* ham of an animal, knee-joint of an animal. *f.* the lower and thick part of a sythe; hedge-fence.

# Ham

*Hammel, m. (pl. Hämme)* wether, mutton; the ham or leg of an animal. — *braten, m.* roast mutton. — *fleisch, n.* mutton. — *jährling, m.* — *lamm, a.* gold-ed lamb (one year old). — *leute, f.* leg of mutton. — *flecht, m.* a man that attends the sheep. *Zeit* —, *m.* a young wether of two years.

*Hammeln, v. a.* to castrate rams (lambs).

*Hammen, v. a.* to main, to curtail. —, *m. (pl. —)* ham.

*Hammer, m. (pl. Hämmer)* hammer; clapper; knocker; forge; the leg of an animal; *Zygæna* or balance-fish. — *art, f.* — *beil, n.* a hammer with the hind end sharp and cutting. — *fisch, m.* see *Hammer*. — *herr, m.* proprietor of a forge. — *hütte, f.* forge. — *meister, m.* master of a forge. — *schlag, m.* stroke of a hammer; scabs, slakes. — *schmied, m.* hammer-smith. — *werk, n.* forge, foundery. *Hämmerbar, a.* malleable. — *feit, f.* malleability.

*Hämmerer, m. (pl. —)* hammerer.

*Hämmerling, m. (pl. —e)* Jack pudding, merry Andrew; gold-hammer (a bird).

*Hämmern, v. a.* to hammer. —, *n.* hammering.

*Hämmling, m. (pl. —e)* eunuch.

*Hämmelmann, m.* a little puppet or jumping figure.

*Hamster, m. (pl. —)* German marmot.

*Hand, f. (pl. Hände)* hand; right hand; side, direction. *die flache* —, *f.* palm of the hand. *die todte* —, (*h. t.*) mortmain. — *und Fuß, hand and foot, (maid for)* aptness, fitness. *die* — *bieten*, to offer one's hand to a person, to offer assistance, to aid, to assist. *die* — *in den Ecken liegen*, to be idle. *mit der* — *greifen*, to detect plainly, to perceive with half an eye. *jemanden die* — *versilbern*, to bribe. *jemanden die* — *schmierern*, to bribe. *jemanden auf den Händen tragen*, to treat a person with great regard and honor. *sich auf seine eigene* — *setzen*, to set up for one's self; to begin business for one's self. *an die* — *geben*, to suggest. *nach der* — *verkaufen*, to sell by the hand (without weighing or measuring). *die* — *auf den Mund legen*, to be silent. *etwas aus freier* — *thun*, to do a thing with the hand alone. *mit* — *und Mund versprechen*, to promise solemnly. *zu* — *en kommen*, to come to hand. *von* — *en kommen*, to be lost. *zu* — *en gehen*, to occur, to happen. *unter der* —, underhand, secretly, privately. *bei der* —, *zu der* —, at hand, ready; near; present; conveniently. *zur* — *gehen*, *an die* — *gehen*, to lend a hand, to assist. *von guter* —, from good authority. *mit gesammter* —, all together. *mit ungewaschenen Händen*,

unprepared. eine — wäscht die andere, one good turn deserves another. kalte Hände, warme Liebe! a cold hand, a warm heart. der der —, at present, just now; (at cards) the eldest hand. hinter der —, the youngest hand. zu —, quickly, immediately. In composition: —anlegung, *f.* seizure, going to work. —arbeit, *f.* handiwork, hand-work. —arbeiter, *m.* mechanic, handicraftsman. —ausdruck, *m.* see —bewegung. —ballen, *m.* T. ball or muscle under the thumb. —beden, *n.* wash hand-bason. —beil, *n.* small hatchet. —bewegung, *f.* movement or expression of the hands, gesticulation. —bibliothek, *f.* small library. —blatt, *n.* wristband; ruffie. —bogen, *m.* small bow for shooting. —bohrer, *m.* small borer, gimlet. —breit, *a.* & *ad.* of a hand's breadth. —briefchen, *n.* small letter, note, billet. —buch, *n.* manual. —büchse, *f.* hand-gun. —decke, *f.* small cover, small horse-cloth. —dienst, *m.* service to be performed by the hand; personal service. —druck, *m.* squeeze of the hand. —eimer, *m.* pail, bucket. —eisen, *n.* —fessel, *f.* fetter for the hand; manacle. —faß, *n.* bason, basin. —fäustiel, *m.* T. miner's hammer. —fesseln, *pl.* hand-fetters, shackles. —fest, *a.* strong, stout *ad.* strongly. ein —fester Kett, a two-handed fellow. einen —fest machen, to clap one up in prison. —feste, *f.* & *n.* written document, bond. —feuer, *n.* musket-shot, small shot, musket-fire. —frei, *a.* elbow-free. —friede, *m.* (*l. i.*) bail, guaranty. —fröhne, *f.* personal drudging day's work. —gehörn, *n.* T. stag's branches, broad at the crown and resembling a hand. —geld, *n.* earnest-money, earnest; the first money taken in during the day; handsel. das —geld gewerbener Geldaten, press-money, bounty. —gelenk, *n.* wrist. —gelébnis, —gelübde, *n.* a promise strengthened by the joining of hands, solemn promise. —gelte, *f.* hand-pail. —gemein, *ad.* fighting with the hands; engaged in close fight. —gemenge, *n.* fray, engagement, scuffle, combat, skirmish. —geschmeide, *n.* bracelets; hand-fetters. —gewehr, *n.* hand-gun. —gicht, *f.* gout in the hands. —gleder, *f.* hand-bell. —granate, *f.* grenado-shell (thrown with the hand). —greiflich, *a.* fig. palpable, plain, manifest, evident, substantial. *ad.* palpably. —griff, *m.* grasp, handle, hilt; catch (of a door). fig. knack. —gucker, *m.* chiromancer. —guckeret, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry. —habe, *f.* handle, ear, haft. —haben, *v. a.* to hand, to handle. fig. to maintain, to uphold, to manage, to administer. —habung, *f.* handling. fig. maintenance, administration. —hauf, *m.* retail, handsel. —flap-

per, *f.* castanet. —korb, *m.* hand-basket, basket-hilt. —krause, *f.* cuff, ruffie. —fuß, *m.* kissing one's hand. —langen, *v. n.* to help. —langer, *m.* hodman, helper, assistant; understrapper (to a bricklayer, carpenter, mason). —lebig, *a.* emancipated, set free. —lehen, *n.* free fief, hereditary fief. —leiter, *m.* T. hand-director, adviser, guide. —leitung, *f.* guidance, instruction, manuduction. —leuchter, *m.* flat candlestick. —lohn, *m.* wages earned by manual labor. —mahl, *n.* promise made by the hand; engagement of marriage, betrothing; sign (proof) of possession; competent jurisdiction. —mörser, *m.* small mortar for throwing grenades. —muff, *m.* hand-muff. —mühle, *f.* quern, hand-mill. —münze, *f.* small silver coin. —ochs, *m.* an ox yoked to the left side of the plow. —pferd, *n.* the off-horse of a carriage, led-horse. —pflicht, *f.* obligation imposed by a promise made with joining hands. —presse, *f.* small press. —quethle, *f.* towel. —reichung, *f.* help, assistance, charity. —roht, *n.* hand-gun. —rolle, *f.* hand-roll. —roß, *n.* see —pferd. —säge, *f.* hand-saw. —schelle, *f.* hand-fetter, manacle. —schlag, *m.* blow or stroke with the hand; the offering of the hand as the pledge of an obligation or promise. —schlägel, *m.* little mallet. —schmiß, *m.* a stroke in the palm of the hand. —schraube, *f.* hand-screw (instrument of torture). —schrift, *f.* hand-writing, hand; manuscript; bond, obligation. —schriftlich, *a.* & *ad.* in manuscript; by passing a bond. —schuh, *m.* glove, gantlet. unserer Frauen —schuh, our ladies' glove, fox-gloves. —schubblätter, *pl.* shapes for gloves. —schuhleim, *m.* glove-glue. —schuhmacher, *m.* glover. —schuhseide, *f.* glover's silk. —seife, *f.* wash-ball. —siegel, *n.* seal manual, signet. —speiche, *f.* handspike. —spiel, *n.* hot cockles (a play). —spitze, *f.* hand-syringe. —stein, *m.* little piece of ore. —stod, *m.* little hand-vice. —streich, *m.* hand-stroke. —tape, *f.* wristband; see —frause. —teller, *m.* the palm of the hand. —trepan, *m.* T. trephine. —treue, *f.* pledge of faith given by hand. —tuch, *n.* towel. —tuchdrill, *m.* towelling, long-cloth. —voll, *f.* handful. —wahrsager, *m.* chiromancer, palmist. —wahrsageret, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry. —wasser, *n.* water for washing the hands. —weise, *f.* hand-reel. —wurzel, *f.* wrist. —zeichen, *n.* monogram, character, flourish added to one's signature. —zeichnung, *f.* design; sketch, draught. —zünder, *m.* T. lint-stock.

Händedruck, *m.* see Handdruck.

Händeklatschen, *n.* clapping of the hands.

**Handel**, *m.* (*pl.* **Händel**) trade, traffic, commerce; bargain; business; transaction; affair, matter; action, suit (at law); quarrel, contest, fray. —**schaft**, *f.* trade, traffic, commerce; the science and business of a merchant. —**bediente**, —**diener**, *m.* merchant's clerk; shopman. —**bedürfnis**, *n.* necessity of commerce. —**betriebe**, *m.* mercantile pursuit. —**bilanz**, *f.* balance of trade. —**brauch**, *n.* custom in trade. —**buch**, *n.* merchant's ledger; (in courts of justice) record. —**collegium**, *n.* board of trade. —**fach**, *n.* mercantile line. —**frau**, *f.* trading woman, merchant's wife. —**freiheit**, *f.* license for trading. —**gesellschaft**, —**genoss**, *m.* partner in trade. —**gericht**, *n.* board of trade. —**geschäfte**, *pl.* commercial business. —**gesellschaft**, *f.* trading-company, partnership, company of merchants, commercial society. —**gewicht**, *n.* avoirdupois. —**haus**, *n.* mercantile house. —**herr**, *m.* great merchant. —**sinnung**, *f.* corporate body of tradesmen. —**interesse**, *n.* commercial interest. —**leute**, *pl.* merchants, tradesmen. —**mann**, *m.* merchant; tradesman; shop-keeper; negotiator. —**markt**, *m.* mart. —**nation**, *f.* commercial nation. —**platz**, *m.* mercantile place. —**recht**, *n.* commercial law, right of trade. —**sache**, *f.* mercantile affair, negotiation. —**schiff**, *n.* trading vessel, merchantman. —**stadt**, *f.* commercial town. —**stand**, *m.* trading class. —**tractat**, *m.* treaty of commerce. —**verbindung**, *f.* —**verein**, *m.* commercial association; mercantile union. —**verbot**, *n.* interdiction of commerce. —**verderber**, *m.* spoil-trade. —**verfall**, *m.* decay or decline of trade. —**verkehr**, *m.* commercial intercourse. —**verwalter**, *m.* merchant's agent, factor. —**volk**, *n.* trading people. —**zeichen**, *n.* merchant's mark (on goods). —**zweig**, *m.* branch of trade.

**Handeln**, *v. n.* to deal; to trade; to traffic; to bargain; to transact business; to negotiate; to purchase; to treat, to act *v. a.* to handle, to treat.

**Händler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) dealer, trader, monger.

**Handlich**, *a.* easily managed with the hand; middling, moderate; handy, tractable; tolerable; robust, strong, courageous.

**Handlung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) action, deed, act; trade, negotiation, traffic, commerce; trading-house. —**brief**, *m.* mercantile letter. —**gesetz**, *n.* commercial law. —**grundsatz**, *m.* maxim, principle (of commerce). —**zweig**, *m.* branch of commerce, trading article.

**Handhieren**, *v. n.* to handle, to manage;

to bustle, to make a noise; to trade, to do business. **Handthierer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tradesman, trader. **Handthierung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) occupation, employment; trade, profession, business.

**Handwerk**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) handicraft, craft, trade, profession; company, corporation, guild. —**artikel**, *m.* law and statute of a trade. —**burſche**, *m.* (travelling) journeyman. —**frau**, *f.* tradesman's wife, tradeswoman. —**geſell**, *m.* journeyman. —**herr**, *m.* a magistrate who attends the meetings of any trade. —**sunge**, *m.* apprentice. —**lade**, *f.* a box containing the laws, records, and accounts of any trading body. —**leute**, *pl.* handicraftsmen, mechanics. —**mann**, *m.* handicraftsman, tradesman. —**näßig**, *a.* consonant to the rules of a trade, professional; mechanic, mechanical. *ad.* mechanically. —**meister**, *m.* master of a trade, handicraftsman, tradesman. —**volk**, *n.* (in contempt) trades-people. —**zeug**, *n.* tools, implements. —**zunft**, *f.* corporation, guild.

**Handwerker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) craftsman, tradesman, artisan, workman, mechanic.

**Handwerklich**, *a.* professional.

**Hanf**, *m.* hemp. **der weiſſe** —, *smble* hemp. —**ader**, *m.* hemp-clove. —**bau**, *m.* hemp-culture. —**breiter**, *m.* hemp-dresser. —**beſen**, *m.* handful (grasp) of hemp. —**breche**, *f.* hemp-brake. —**brücher**, *m.* hemp-beater, hemp-dresser. —**bugen**, *m.* scarecrow in a hemp-clove. —**darre**, *f.* hemp-kiln. —**ſinf**, *m.* see **Hänſling**. —**hechel**, *f.* hemp-comb. —**hebe**, *m.* hemp-tow. —**fern**, see —**ſamt**. —**meiſe**, *f.* little titmouse, muskin, wood-muskin. —**mühle**, *f.* mill for bruising hemp-seed. —**neſſel**, *f.* yellow archangel, dead nettle. —**öl**, *n.* hemp-oil. —**ſamt**, *m.* hemp-seed. —**ſtängel**, *m.* hemp-stalk, bullen.

**Hänſen**, *a.* hempen.

**Hänſling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) flax-finch, linnet.

**Hang**, *m.* slope, declivity; inclination; propensity; proneness, bias.

**Hänge**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hinge; in composition:

—**bank**, *f.* a bench fastened to a wall with hinges, so that it may be let down; hanging bench. —**barmeter**, *m.* pendant barometer. —**bauch**, *m.* belly or paunch hanging down. —**birſe**, *f.* weeping birch. —**boden**, *m.* T. little room between two floors; printer's peel; room or loft for drying paper. —**brücke**, *f.* hanging bridge, suspension-bridge. —**dehne**, *f.* springe, noose or gin for catching birds, which is hung on bushes or trees. —**eifen**, **Hänge-eiſen**, *n.* halter. —**garn**, *n.* draw-net. —**griff**, *m.* T. pendant ring. —**hänge**, *f.* T. small ring of a miner's pail or tub. —

**Fette**, *f.* jutting-out chain. — *s.* (Hanger) **flurft**, *f.* T. vein of ore that falls aslope. — **leuchter**, *m.* chandelier, lustre. — **matte**, *f.* hammoc. — **mörter**, *m.* hanging mortar. — **riemen**, *m.* a leather strap in which any thing is suspended, the strap in which a carriage is hung; brace. — **säule**, *f.* T. two small pillars at the end of the beam, in which joists are made. — **schloß**, *n.* padlock. — **seil**, *n.* string or cord for drawing dogs or lime-hounds. — **seilkunst**, *f.* art of making chain-pumps. — **tisch**, *m.* hanging-table.

\***Hängen**, **Hängen**, *v. n.* to hang; to be suspended; to dangle; to adhere; to be attached to; to depend; to stick, to be impeded. **Zusammen hängen**, to hang together, to be united, to be connected.

**Hängen**, *v. a.* to hang, to suspend; to fix to, to stick to. *v. r.* to attach one's self to a person.

**Hängenswerth**, *a.* deserving to be hanged.

**Hängig**, *a.* shelving, declivous, pendent.

**Hante**, *f.* (*pl. — n*) joint, haunch, hind quarter (of a horse).

**Hant**, (for **Johann**) *m.* John, Jack. — **graf**, *m.* hangrave. — **pußst**, *m.* (*pl. — c*) Jack-pudding, merry Andrew, harlequin.

**Hänschen**, **Hänsel**, **Hänslein**, *n.* little Jack, Jacky.

**Hansa**, **Hanse**, *f.* association, league; the Hanseatic union.

**Hanseatisch**, *a.* Hanseatic.

**Hansestadt**, *f.* a Hanseatic town.

**Hänselgeld**, *n.* novice's fee; garnish (in English prisons).

**Hänseln**, *v. a.* to hansom, to initiate, to receive into any society; to perform certain ceremonies at such reception; to practise some ridiculous introductory ceremony (for instance on board of a ship, on one's first passing the line).

**Hanthieren**, **Hantiren**, *v. n.* to handle; to work with the hand; to labor, to work; to make a noise, to bustle.

**Hanthierer**, **Hantirer**, *m.* (*pl. —*) tradesman.

**Hanthierung**, **Hantirung**, *f.* (*pl. — en*) employment, business; trade, commerce.

**Hantig**, *a.* bitter.

**Häperig**, *a.* interrupted, embarrassed.

**Häpern**, *v. n.* to falter, to stick, to stop.

**Häppchen**, *n.* little bit.

**Härchen**, *n.* (*pl. —*) little hair.

**Harem**, *m.* haram, harem.

**Hären**, *a.* made of hair. *v. r.* to lose the hair.

**Harfe**, *f.* (*pl. — n*) harp; upright sieve, skreen. — **nsait**, *f.* harp-string. — **n-**

**schneide**, *f.* harp-shell. — **nspielen**, *n.* harping. — **nspiel**, *m.* harpor.

**Harfen**, *v. n.* to harp.

**Harfenett**, *n.* (*pl. — c*) little harp.

**Harfenist**, (*pl. — en*), **Harfener**, (*pl. —*) *m.* harper.

**Häring**, *m.* (*pl. — c*) herring. — **salat**, *m.* salmagundi. — **sbild**, *m.* T. glimmering light of the herrings. — **sbrühe**, *f.* see

**slate**. — **sblüse**, *f.* herring-buss, herring-bout. — **sfang**, *m.* the catching of herrings. — **säger**, *m.* T. herring-smack.

**slate**, *f.* herring-pickle. — **salzer**, *m.* herring-packer. — **sthran**, *m.* herring-oil.

**stenne**, *f.* a barrel for herrings.

**Härtinger**, *m.* (*pl. —*) a man that sells herrings.

**Harfe**, *f.* (*pl. — n*) rake.

**Harfen**, *v. n.* to rake.

**Harlekin**, *m.* harlequin; merry Andrew.

**ade**, *f.* (*pl. — n*) buffoonery, harlequinade.

**Harm**, *m.* grief, sadness, sorrow.

**Harmeltraut**, *n.* Harmeltraute, *f.* harmel.

**Härmen**, *v. r.* to grieve.

**Harmlos**, *a.* without grief; harmless, inoffensive.

**Harmonica**, *f.* T. harmonica, the musical glasses.

**Harmonie** (**Uebereinstimmung**), *f.* (*pl. — n*) harmony. — **musik**, *f.* music of wind-instruments. — **verständiger**, *m.* harmonist. — **regeln**, *pl.* tonal laws.

**Harmoniren**, *v. n.* to be in unison; to agree; to live in concord.

**Harmonisch**, *a.* harmonious, harmonical.

**Harn**, *m.* (*pl. — c*) urine. — **blase**, *f.* urine-bladder. — **fluß**, *m.* diabetes. — **gang**,

**weg**, *m.* ureter, urinal duct. — **glas**, *n.* urinal. — **haut**, *f.* pellicle on the surface of urine; allantoide. — **selben**, *m.*

large club, used for distilling urine. — **fraut**, *n.* flax-weed, toad-flax. — **röhre**, *f.* urethra. — **salz**, *n.* salt obtained from urine. — **sand**, *m.* gravel, urine-sand. — **strenge**, *f.* — **wang**, *m.* dysury; strangury. — **treibend**, *a.* diuretical. — **verstopfung**, *f.* ischury. — **weg**, *m.* see — **gang**. — **winde**, *f.* cold evil, dysury. — **wang**, *m.* see — **strenge**.

**Harnen**, *v. n.* to urinate, to make water.

**Harnisch**, *m.* (*pl. — c*) harness, armor. — **brett**, *n.* T. sideboard of the loom. — **feger**, *m.* polisher of cuirasses, harness-cleanser. — **fisch**, *m.* cuirassier. — **haus**,

*n.* arsenal. — **hammer**, *f.* armory. — **macher**, *m.* harness-maker.

**Harnischen**, *v. a.* to harness.

**Harpar**, *m.* *fig.* miser, curmudgeon.

**Harpune**, *f.* (*pl. — n*) harpoon, harping-iron.

**Harpuner**, *m.* (*pl. —*) harpooner.

**Harpuse**, *f.* T. resin.

**Harpre**, *f.* (*pl. — n*) T. Harpy.

**Harraß**, *m.* (*pl. — c*) a sort of stuff; arras.

**Harre**, *f.* tarrying, extension of time.



**harten**, *v. a.* to wait, to stay, to tarry.  
**hart**, *a.* harsh, rough, hard.  
**hart**, *a.* hard; harsh; resisting impression; stiff, inflexible; impudent; cruel; severe; coarse, rude. *ad.* hardly, severely, rigorously. — **hartsch**, *a.* brawny.  
**gläubig**, *a.* hard of belief. — **haartig**, — **härig**, *a.* having strong, stiff hair.  
**häutig**, *a.* callous, thick-skinned. *fig.* insensible. — **herzig**, *a.* hard-hearted. — **herzigkeit**, *f.* hard-heartedness; hardness of heart, unrelenting temper. — **hebel**, *m.* T. plane for metals and hard wood.  
**hörig**, *a.* hard of hearing. — **hufig**, *a.* having a hard hoof. — **himmig**, *a.* T. very hard (of rocks). — **hingend**, *part.* *a.* hard sounding, of a harsh sound. — **hepf**, *m.* stubborn or obstinate person. — **hepf**, *a.* stubborn, headstrong. — **fern**, *n.* hard grain (such as barley, wheat, rye). — **lehrig**, — **lernig**, *a.* slow in learning. — **leibig**, *a.* costive. — **leibigkeit**, *f.* costiveness. — **mäulig**, *a.* hard-mouthed (said of horses). — **meißel**, *m.* T. cold-chisel. — **nädig**, *a.* stiff-necked, headstrong, stubborn, inflexible, obstinate, pertinacious. *ad.* stubbornly, obstinately. — **nädigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, pertinacity. — **nagel**, *m.* clout-nail. — **riegel**, *m.* privet, dogwood (a plant). — **rin**, *n.* — **schäl**, *a.* hard-rinded. — **schläch**, *a.* foundered, broken-winded; see **herzschläch**. — **stahl**, *m.* hard steel. — **stich**, *m.* T. spoon full of melted copper. — **stüd**, *n.* T. copper in pigs. — **wasser**, *n.* T. tempering-water. — **werk**, *n.* tutty of tin. — **wurm**, *m.* blindworm, slow-worm.  
**härte**, *f.* hardness; severity; harshness. — **des Herzens**, hard-heartedness. **Die** — **verlieren**, to lose the temper. **Einer der härtesten**, hardener.  
**härten**, *v. a.* to temper.  
**härteig**, *f.* (a bad word) hardness.  
**härlich**, *a.* hardish.  
**härten**, *f.* hardening, tempering.  
**harz**, *n.* (pl. — *e*) resin, rosin. *m.* woody mountain, Hartz; Hercinian forest. — **baum**, *m.* pitch-tree, pine-tree. — **bewohner**, *m.* — **bewohnerin**, *f.* inhabitant of the Hartz. — **eichel**, *f.* short and round acorn. — **gebirge**, *n.* Hercinian mountains. — **holz**, *a.* resinous wood. — **lüge**, *f.* gross falsehood. — **messer**, *n.* — **scharte**, *f.* knife for scraping off the rosin. — **schart**, *m.* rosin-scraper. — **tanne**, *f.* pine-tree. — **wald**, *m.* Hercinian forest.  
**harzen**, *v. n.* to scrape rosin from pines.  
**harzer**, *m.* (pl. **harzer**) rosin-scraper. *fig.* lazy fellow; inhabitant of the Hartz.  
**harzig**, *a.* rosinous.  
**harzig**, *a.* resinous, containing rosin. *ad.* resinously.

**hasard**, *m.* hazard, chance. — **spiel**, *n.* game of hazard, hazardry.  
**hasardiren**, *v. n.* to hazard, to risk.  
**haschen**, *v. a.* to snatch, to seize quickly — to catch, to apprehend.  
**hascher**, *m.* (pl. —) catch-poll, bun-bailiff. — **hacht**, *pl.* — **hacht** *f.* mirmidons. — **mäßig**, *a.* & *ad.* in the manner of a catch-poll.  
**haschung**, *f.* catching, apprehending.  
**hase**, *m.* (pl. — *n*) hare. *fig.* coward, poltroon; fop, droll. **Ein junger** —, leveret. — **nadler**, *m.* black eagle. — **nampfer**, *m.* wood-sorrel, three-leaved sorrel. — **nauge**, *n.* hare's eye. T. lagophthalmus; common avens; herb bennet. — **abalg**, *m.* hare's skin. — **abrahm**, *m.* common broom. — **abrot**, *n.* hare-grass, trembling grass. — **abfährte**, *f.* prick or trace of a hare. — **abfell**, *n.* skin of a hare. — **abfett**, *n.* grease of a hare. — **abfuß**, *m.* hare's-foot (a plant). *fig.* coxcomb, wag, droll fellow. — **abgar**, *n.* hare-pipe. — **abgeier**, *m.* glade-kite. — **abgras**, *n.* hare's-ear. — **abhaut**, *pl.* hare-wood, hare-down. — **abhaft**, *a.* *fig.* cowardly, comical. — **abhetz**, *n.* pusillanimity, cowardice. — **abhund**, *m.* harebound, harrier. — **abjag**, *f.* hare-hunting. — **abkle**, *m.* (the name of several plants) hare's-foot, trefoil, kidney-vetch, wood-sorrel. — **abklein**, *n.* hare-ragoo. — **abkleh**, *m.* hare-thistle. — **abkopf**, *m.* hare's head. *fig.* coxcomb, fop, droll. — **ablager**, *n.* — **abmst**, *n.* hare's form. — **abnag**, *n.* hare-pipe. — **abohrlein**, *n.* hare's-ear, small quaking-grass. — **abpanier**, *n.* quick flight; **das** — **abpanier ergreifen** or **aufwerfen**, to run away, to betake one's self to one's heels, to show a fair pair of heels. — **abpappel**, *f.* wild mallow. — **abpette**, *f.* hare-pie. — **abpfete**, *m.* hare-ragoo. — **abpfete**, *f.* hare's foot; hare-foot (a plant). — **abpfarte**, *f.* hare-lip. — **abpfot**, *n.* shot for hares. — **abpfotz**, *n.* hare-soup, black hare-broth (dressed with the blood of the hare). — **abpfprung**, *m.* hare's leap; hind legs of a hare. — **abpfur**, *f.* prick, print, trace of a hare. — **abpfeter**, *m.* glade-kite. — **abpfelle**, *f.* hare's wool. — **abpfirn**, *m.* sort of pack-thread.  
**hase**, *f.* the female sex of birds.  
**hasel**, *f.* (pl. — *n*) — **busch**, — **strauch**, *m.* hazel, hazelnut-tree. — **eiche**, *f.* oak-tree. — **eule**, *f.* hazel-owl. — **gefäß**, *n.* hazel-hens, heath-pouts. — **huhn**, *n.* hazel-hen, heath-cock, heath-pout. — **hähchen**, *n.* the catkin of the hazel. — **maus**, *f.* dormouse, hazel-mold. — **maus**, *f.* hazel-nut. **Die beste Sorte** — **nüsse**, *silbert*. — **öl**, *n.* hazel-oil, silbert-oil. — **raße**, *f.* dormouse. — **ruthe**, *f.* hazel-rod. — **staude**, *f.* hazel-tree, hazel-bush. — **wurz**, — **wurzel**, *f.* hazel-wort, wild spikenard. — **jaun**, *m.* silbert-hedge.

**h**äseln, **h**äseln, *v. n.* to play, to trifle, to jest.  
**h**äseln, *a.* hazel.  
**h**äseln, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) doe-hare.  
**h**äse, **h**äse, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) the hook, upon which a door is suspended; the peg, on which the hinge turns.  
**h**äspennagel, *m.* dog-nail.  
**h**äspel, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) reel, windlass; turnstile. *f.* hook on which the hinge turns; staple, reel. *T.* capstan. — **baum**, *m.* tree (beam) of a windlass, lever. — **gestell**, *n.* trestle of the reel; the capstan, the windlass. — **fnecht**, — **zieher**, *m.* one that works at a windlass.  
**h**äspeln, *v. a. & n.* to reel, to wind on a reel.  
**h**ass, *m.* hate, hatred; grudge, spite.  
**h**assen, *v. a.* to hate.  
**h**assenswerth, **h**assenswürdig, *a.* hateable, hateful, odious.  
**h**asser, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) hater; enemy.  
**h**ässlich, *a.* ugly, deformed; dirty, nasty, vicious, obscene. *ad.* deformedly, hideously. — **seit**, *f.* ugliness, dirtiness, obscenity, turpitude.  
**h**ast, *f.* haste.  
**h**asten, *v. n. & imp.* to haste. *v. r.* to make haste.  
**h**astig, *a.* hasty. *fig.* choleric. *ad.* hastily. — **seit**, *f.* hastiness.  
**h**ätscheln, *v. a.* to dandle, to coax, to caress.  
**h**atlschier, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) halberdier. — **leibgarde**, *f.* lifeguard of halberdiers.  
**h**attstatt, *f.* (*pl.* — *stätte*) *T.* place of meeting, rendezvous.  
**h**as, **h**ase, *f.* the baiting or hunting of wild beasts.  
**h**au, *m.* cutting, cut; place where wood is felled. — **beer**, *f.* wild haw-thorn. — **block**, *m.* cutting-block, chopping-block. — **degen**, *m.* back-sword, broad-sword, cutting-sword. *fig.* swordsman. — **eisen**, *n.* an iron instrument for hewing or cutting. — **hammer**, *m.* miner's pick-axe. — **hechel**, *f.* cammock, rest-harrow (a plant). — **holz**, *n.* coppice, copse, underwood. — **flinge**, *f.* blade of a backsword. — **meissel**, *m.* cutting-chisel. — **jahn**, *m.* tusk, fang.  
**h**aubar, *a.* fit for cutting or felling. — **seit**, *f.* quality of being fit for cutting or felling.  
**h**aube, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cap; coif; hood (of women). hood; tuft, cop, crest (of birds). *T.* caul. — **nadler**, *m.* tufted eagle. — **nband**, *n.* riband for a coiffure. — **nblutstinf**, *m.* cardinal, great peak of Virginia, tufted cardinal. — **nbraht**, *m.* skeleton-wire. — **nbroffel**, *f.* tufted thrush; Bohemian jackdaw. — **nente**, *f.* tufted duck. — **nnsinf**, *m.* Virginia nightingale, red-bird. — **nfram**, *m.* millinery. — **nnerthe**, *f.* crested

lark; tufted lark. — **nmacher**, *m.* — **nmacherin**, — **nstedderin**, *f.* milliner. — **nsted**, *m.* milliner's stock.  
**h**äube(n), *v. a.* to hood.  
**h**auben, *v. a.* to hood, to put a cap on.  
**h**aubtze, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) howitzer, mortar-cannon.  
**h**auch, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) breath, whiff, puff; blast; breeze; aspiration. — **buchstab**, *m.* aspirated letter. — **laut**, *m.* guttural letter, aspiration. — **zeichen**, *n.* aspirate.  
**h**äuchen, *v. n.* to breathe, to blow.  
**h**auet *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hoe, mattock.  
**h**auen, *v. a.* to hew, to cut; to chop, to strike, to carve.  
**h**auer, *m.* (*pl.* — *c* & **h**äuer) hewer, cutter, miner; hanger, cutlass. *T.* boar. *Die* —, tusks, fangs. — **brief**, *m.* charter-party. — **geld**, *n.* freight, hire of a ship; wages.  
**h**äuer, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) cutter, miner. — **gled**, *f.* miner's bell. — **lohn**, *m.* cutter's fee, miner's fee or wages. — **stieg**, *m.* miner's path.  
**h**auet, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*), **h**aufen, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) heap; pile; multitude; great number; crowd. *Der große* —, the public, the mass of the people. *der gemeine* —, the common people, multitude. *über den* — *n* **wertzen**, to overthrow; to overturn. *über den* — *n* **stessen**, to beat down, to strike down. *über den* — *n* **fallen**, to fall down. *zu* — **bringen**, to bring together, to collect.  
**h**äufeln, *v. a.* to heap, to form small heaps.  
**h**äufen, *v. a.* to heap; to amass, to accumulate; to hoard, to pile. *v. r.* to augment, to grow, to multiply.  
**h**aufenweise, *ad.* by heaps, in crowds.  
**h**äufig, *a.* copious, abundant, frequent; many. *ad.* copiously, abundantly, &c.  
**h**äufung, *f.* heaping, amassing, accumulation.  
**h**auf, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) uvula; an excrescence in the eyes of cows and horses.  
**h**aupt, *n.* (*pl.* **h**äupter) head, principal thing. *fig.* head, chief, chieftain, headman. *Auf das* — **schlagen**, to defeat totally. *In composition*, cephalic. *fig.* chief, principal, capital, main, chief design, main intention. — **ader**, *f.* cephalic vein, basilic vein, principal vein. — **altar**, *m.* high-altar. — **anker**, *m.* sheet-anchor; main anchor. — **arbeit**, *f.* principal work. — **armee**, *f.* main body of the army. — **artikel**, *m.* chief article, main point. — **arznei**, *f.* cephalic remedy, physic for the head, principal medicine. — **balsen**, *m.* architrave. — **balsam**, *m.* cephalic balsam, balsam for the head. — **bau**, *m.* main building; thorough repair. — **befahrung**, *f.* general visiting of the mines. — **begriff**, *m.* principal idea, leading idea. — **beweis**, *m.* main proof; principal argument. — **binde**, *f.* head-band, fillet, head-

elout. —bohrrer, *m. T.* trepan; main augur. —bret, *n.* hatter's mould or pattern. —buch, *n.* ledger. —buchstab, *m.* capital letter. —decke, *f.* cover for the head. —drüse, *f.* cephalic glandule, parotis. —eigenschaft, *f.* principal quality, leading quality. —erbe, *m.* principal heir. —fall, *m.* principal case; (*l. t.*) death of the emperor; death of the liege-lord; death of the liege-man or tenant; right of the lord of a manor to take the best piece of the cattle when a tenant dies. —farbe, *f.* principal color. —feder, *f. T.* main-spring. —fehler, *m.* principal fault, main defect. —feind, *m.* principal enemy. —festung, *f.* principal fortress. —figur, *f.* principal figure. —fluß, *m.* main river. *T.* rheum. —frage, *f.* chief question, main question. —gang, *m.* principal passage. —gasse, *f.* principal street. —gebäude, *n.* main building. —egend, *f.* principal region, cardinal point. —gegenstand, *m.* principal object. —geld, *n.* capital sum, principal; poll-tax. —geschäft, *n.* main business. —geschloß, *n.* principal story of a house, first floor. —geschwulst, *f.* swelling of the head. —gesimse, *n.* capital. —gestell, *n.* principal stand, principal frame; head-stall. —gewinn, *m.* capital prize. —gläubiger, *m.* principal creditor. —glied, *n.* principal member. —grind, *m.* scab on the head, scald. —gut, *n.* principal possession, principal estate; principal sum, capital stock. —haar, *n.* hair of the head. —handlung, *f.* principal action, main action; principal trading-house, chief commercial establishment. —heer, *n.* main army. —inhalt, *m.* summary. —jagd, *f.* grand chase. —kirche, *f.* cathedral, metropolitan church. —kissen, *n.* pillow. —kneten, *m. fig.* principal intrigue. —kohl, *m.* cabbage which forms a head. —krankheit, *f.* disease of the head; dangerous or serious illness. —lager, *n.* main camp of an army; head-quarters. —laster, *n.* serious vice, gross vice. —lehre, *f.* main dogma. —leute, *pl.* captains, chieftains. —linie, *f.* principal line. —los, *a.* headless, acephalous. —lustbarkeit, *f.* principal amusement. —mangel, *m.* principal want, main defect. —mann, *m.* captain, chieftain, head-man. —mannschaft, *f.* captainship. —mast, *m.* main-mast. —merkmal, *n.* chief (main) character (sign, mark). —mittel, *n.* cephalic remedy; principal remedy. —narr, *m.* arrant fool. —neigung, *f.* leading propensity. —niederlage, *f.* general defeat; principal magazine. —ort, *m.* chief place. —person, *f.* head, chief, leader. —pforte, *f.* chief gate, front gate. —pfühl, *m.* pillow. —pille, *f.* cephalic pill. —plan, *m.* main design. —prämie, *f.*

capital prize. —priester, *m.* cardinal. —punkt, *m.* chief point, main point. —quartier, *n.* head-quarters. —quelle, *f.* chief source, main fountain. —rechnung, *f.* main account, general account. —reeber, *m. T.* principal owner. —riegel, *m. T.* crossbar of the gun-carriage. —ring, *m.* pudding-hat (worn by children). —rolle, *f.* principal part, leading character. —sache, *f.* main point, substance. —sachlich, *a.* chief, main, principal. *ad.* chiefly, principally. —salat, *m.* a salad-herb which forms a head. —satz, *m.* capital proposition, main point; axiom, theme. —schiff, *n.* admiral-ship, admiral. —schloß, *m.* principal escutcheon. —schlacht, *f.* pitched battle, great battle. —schmerz, *m.* headache. —schmuck, *m.* ornament for the head. —schuldnr, *m.* principal debtor. —schule, *f.* principal school. —segel, *n.* main-sail. —seite, *f.* the head-side or principal side of a coin; principal side. —siech, *a.* afflicted with a disease of the head. —sprach, *m.* capital joke. —sprache, *f.* original language. —spruch, *m.* principal sentence. —stadt, *f.* chief city, capital; metropolis. —stamm, *m.* main trunk or stem; capital stock; chief tribe (of a people). —stein, *m.* head-stone. —steuer, *f.* poll-tax. —stimme, *f.* principal voice. —stied, *m.* principal story of a house, first floor. —stellen, *m. T.* principal conduit. —strahl, *m.* principal ray. —straße, *f.* principal street, highway. —streich, *m.* capital stroke, capital trick. —stück, *n.* head, principal article. —stuhl, *m.* capital stock, principal. —sturm, *m.* general storm or assault. —sucht, *f.* distemper of the head (in horses). —süchtig, *a.* affected in the head. —summe, *f.* principal sum, capital stock. —titel, *m. T.* principal or capital title. —ton, *m.* fundamental or principal tone, governing key, key-note. —treffen, *n. see* —schlacht. —tugend, *f.* cardinal virtue. —übel, *n.* principal evil; disease of the head. —umstand, *m.* leading circumstance. —ursache, *f.* main cause; principal cause. —verbrechen, *n.* capital crime. —vermögen, *n.* principal, capital. —wache, *f.* main guard, main guardhouse. —wall, *m.* principal rampart. —wasser, *n.* cephalic water; main branch of a river. —wassersucht, *f.* dropsy in the head. —wech, *n.* headache. —werk, *n.* principal work; chief matter; main point. —wind, *m.* cardinal wind. —wirkung, *f.* principal effect. —wissenschaft, *f.* fundamental science. —wert, *n.* noun, substantive; subject; principal word. —wunde, *f.* wound in the head. —zahl, *f.* principal number; cardinal number. —zeitschcn, *n.* principal sign. —zeits, *f.* head

## Hau

line. —*zeuge*, *m.* principal witness. —*zier*, —*zierde*, *f.* capital ornament. —*zoll*, *m.* principal toll. —*zug*, *m.* principal trait. —*zweck*, *m.* main end. —*zweig*, *m.* main branch.

*Haupteln*, *v. n.* to head, to form into a head (said of certain plants, such as cabbage, lettuce).

*Hauptling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) chief, chieftain.

*Hauptlings*, *ad.* over head.

*Haus*, *n.* (*pl.* *Häuser*) house; household, family. *Nach Hause*, home. *zu* —, home, at home. *von* —, from home. *zu* — *fern*, to be at home. In composition: —*dhre*, *f.* floor. —*andacht*, *f.* private devotion. —*apothek*, *f.* house-dispensary. —*arbeit*, *f.* house-work, household service, domestic toil. —*arme*, *m.* shamefaced poor man. —*arrest*, *m.* confinement in one's house. —*arznei*, *f.* domestic medicine, family-remedy. —*arzt*, *m.* domestic physician. —*baden*, *a.* home-baked. —*bau*, *m.* building of a house. —*besitzer*, *m.* possessor, owner or proprietor of a house. —*bier*, *n.* beer for the family. —*blase*, *f.* see *Hausenblase*. —*brauch*, *m.* established custom of a family. —*brenner*, *m.* horn-beetle. —*brief*, *m.* purchase-contract of a house. —*brod*, *n.* household bread. —*buch*, *n.* book of house-keeping. —*burſch*, *m.* lodger, fellow-lodger (at a university). —*capelle*, *f.* domestic chapel. —*dieb*, *m.* thief within doors. —*drache*, *m.* a troublesome wife, scold, shrew, termagant. —*dhre*, *f.* *fig.* lady of the house, housewife. —*eigenthümer*, —*eigner*, *m.* owner of a house. —*einrichtung*, *f.* domestic establishment. —*ente*, *f.* domestic or tame duck. —*eule*, *f.* screech-owl. —*fliege*, *f.* house-fly. —*flur*, *f.* entrance-hall of a house. —*frau*, *f.* lady of the house, housewife. —*friede*, —*frieden*, *m.* domestic peace, tranquility; security at home. —*gebäcken*, *a.* home-baked, baked for the use of the family. —*gebäcken Brod*, household bread. —*geflügel*, *n.* poultry. —*geist*, *m.* familiar. —*geld*, *n.* house-money, house-rent. —*genosſ*, *m.* inmate, lodger; person belonging to the family; domestic. —*genossen*, *pl.* family; domestic servants. —*genossenschaft*, *f.* inmates, family. —*geräth*, *n.* furniture, household furniture. —*geſeſſen*, *a.* settled in a house of one's own. —*geſetz*, *n.* family-statue, family-regulation. —*geſinde*, *n.* domestics, family-servants. —*giebel*, *m.* gable end of a house, housetop. —*glocke*, *f.* house-bell. —*gott*, *m.* household god, tutelar god. —*gottesdienſt*, *m.* private service, family-worship. —*götze*, *m.* domestic idol. —*grille*, *f.* house-cricket. —*hahn*, *m.* menial cock, house-cook. —*halt*, *m.* house-keeping. —*halten*, *n.*

## Hau

housekeeping, husbanding. —*halter*, —*hälter*, *m.* housekeeper, householder; steward. —*hälterin*, *f.* housekeeper, housewife. —*hätig*, —*hätteriſch*, *a.* house-keeping, economical. *ad.* economically. —*hätigkeit*, *f.* housekeeping, economy, housewifery. —*haltung*, *f.* management of a house; housekeeping; economy; household family. —*haltungsbuch*, *n.* book of household-accounts. —*haltungskosten*, *pl.* family-expenses. —*haltungsfuſt*, *f.* economy. *fig.* economy of human life. —*henne*, *f.* domestic hen. —*herr*, *m.* householder, master of the house, master of a family; landlord. —*hoch*, *a.* as high as a house. —*hofmeister*, *m.* steward. —*huhn*, *n.* domestic fowl. —*hund*, *m.* house-dog. —*jungfer*, *f.* daughter of a house; maiden-housekeeper. —*katze*, *f.* domestic cat. —*kauf*, *m.* purchase of a house. —*kirche*, *f.* house-chapel, oratory; divine service performed in such a chapel. —*kleid*, *n.* —*kleidung*, *f.* undress, house-dress; dishabille. —*knacht*, *m.* hostler, menial servant. —*koſt*, *f.* household fare. —*krenz*, *n.* family-nuisance, domestic affliction. —*krieg*, *m.* domestic quarrel, intestine war. —*krone*, *f.* crown belonging to a family, hereditary crown. —*kunde*, *m.* home-customer. —*lauch*, —*lauch*, *n.* house-leek. —*lehrer*, *m.* private instructor, tutor, governor. —*lehrerin*, *f.* governess. —*leinwand*, *f.* homespun linen, linen cloth for the use of the family. —*leute*, *pl.* lodgers; domestics; servants, family of a house; cottagers, tenants. —*magd*, *f.* house-maid. —*mann*, *m.* house-servant, house-bailiff, house-steward; lodger, settler, hireling, inmate; master of the house; countryman. —*mannſfoſt*, *f.* household fare, homely fare. —*marder*, *m.* house-marten, polecat. —*maſt*, *n.* bear-wort (a plant); see *Bärwurz*. —*maſt*, *f.* stall-feeding of swine. —*maus*, *f.* common mouse. —*meister*, *m.* intendant, keeper of a house. —*miethe*, *f.* house-rent, houseage. —*mittel*, *n.* domestic remedy, household medicine. —*mühle*, *f.* hand-mill. —*mutter*, *f.* mother of a family. —*ordnung*, *f.* rule of the house. —*pfaſt*, *m.* domestic chaplain. —*plage*, *f.* domestic trouble, menial torment. —*plan*, *m.* ground-plot. —*prediger*, *m.* domestic chaplain. —*rath*, *m.* household furniture. —*raſe*, *f.* common rat. *recht*, *n.* house-right, domestic authority. —*regiment*, *n.* government of the family. —*rod*, *m.* coat for wearing in the house. —*sache*, *f.* domestic affair. —*ſäſſig*, *a.* possessed of a house, settled. —*ſchabe*, *f.* house-beetle, black beetle. —*ſchag*, *m.* privy-purse of a prince. —*ſchlachten*, *n.* the killing of sheep, pigs or cattle at home.

for meat. —schlüssel, *m.* key of the house. —schneider, *m.* tailor to a family. —schuß, *m.* tax paid of a house. —schwalbe, *f.* house-swallow, chimney-swallow. —schwelle, *f.* threshold of a house. —sorge, *f.* domestic care, care of a family. —spertling, *m.* house-sparrow, domestic sparrow. —spinne, *f.* domestic spider. —stand, *m.* domestic state (condition); household. —steuer, *f.* tax paid of a house; wedding-gift. —suchung, *f.* searching of a house, domiciliary visit. —suchungs-befehl, *m.* search-warrant. —tafel, *f.* a table containing the duties of domestic life. —taube, *f.* tame pigeon. —tenne, *f.* floor. —teufel, *m.* domestic devil, shrewd, scold; ruff (a bird). —thier, *n.* domestic animal. —thür, *f.* street-door. —trauer, *f.* family-mourning. —trauung, *f.* private wedding. —trunk, *m.* family-beverage. —truppen, *pl.* lifeguards of a prince. —tugend, *f.* domestic virtue. —übel, *n.* family affliction. —uhr, *f.* house-clock. —unse, *f.* earth-toad; house-serpent. *fig.* a person always at home. —vater, *m.* father of a family; housekeeper. —verbrauch, *m.* house-consumption. —vertrag, *m.* family-compact. —verwalter, *m.* house-steward. —vogt, *m.* judge, castle-ward. —wappen, *n.* family-arms. —wärme, *f.* house-warming. —wäsche, *f.* washing in the house. —wirtschaft, *n.* domestic concern, economy, household, husbandry. —weise, *n.* the common weasel. —wirth, *m.* husband, householder; master or proprietor of the house. —wirthin, *f.* housekeeper, housewife; mistress of the house. —wirthschaft, *f.* housekeeping, housewifery, husbandry. —wurz, *f.* house-leek, wall-pepper, sengreen, Jupiter's beard. —zins, *m.* house-rent. —zucht, *f.* domestic discipline. **Hausen**, *v. n.* to live together; to keep house; to make a noise, to bluster, to riot; to manage badly, to proceed in an ill manner. *v. a.* to house. **Hausen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sturgeon (*Accipenser Huso*). —blase, *f.* bladder of the sturgeon; isinglass, carlock. —rogen, *m.* spawn of the sturgeon, caviare. **Haushalten**, *v. a.* to keep house, to manage, to economize. **Hausiren**, *v. n.* to sell goods by carrying them about, to hawk; to make a noise, to riot. —, *n.* peddling. **Hausirer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) hawker, pedlar. **Häusler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cottager. **Häuslich**, *a. & ad.* domestic, home-bred; household; housewifely, husbandly; economical, frugal, thrifty. —keit, *f.* husbandry, housewifery; frugality, thriftiness. **Häusling**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cottager.

**Hauffen**, *ad.* (vulgar) without, out of doors, abroad. **Haut**, *f.* (*pl.* Häute) skin, hide. *T.* all the planks of the outer side of a ship. —artig, *a.* skinny. —farbe, *f.* color of the skin, complexion. **Hautbeis**, *f.* hautboy. **Häutchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) pellicle, cuticle; membrane. **Hautcliffen**, *f.* *T.* tapestry of the high warp. **Häuteln**, *v. a.* to flay, to uncase. **Häuten**, *v. a.* to skin, to strip off the skin. *v. r.* to take the skin. **Häutig**, *a.* cuticular, skinned (chiefly used in composition, as *Did-*, *a.* thick-skinned). **Haverai**, *Haverie*, *f.* *T.* average. *grobe* —, gross average. *einfache* —, particular average. *feine* —, petty average. — und *Kapfaten*, average and primage. —rechnung, *f.* average bill. **Han**, *m.* (*pl.* —) shark. **He**, *Heh*, *i. ha!* ho! **He da**, ho there! **Hebammie**, *f.* (*pl.* —) midwife. —kunft, *f.* midwifery. **Hebarzt**, *m.* (*pl.* —) man-midwife. **Hebe**, *f.* heave-offering (among the Jews). —balken, *m.* beam, lever. —baum, *m.* colt-staff. —beutel, *m.* hunting-truss. —eisen, *n.* iron crow; iron lever. *T.* elevator. —griff, *m.* lifting-handle. —ferb, *m.* a large flat basket with handles at both ends. —fern, *m.* corn given as rent or tribute. —funde, *f.* midwifery; obstetrical science. —fabe, *f.* a machine in the shape of a box, for lifting up heavy trees and placing them on a wagon. —fitter, *f.* a machine for raising or lifting up. —mahl, *n.* —schmaus, *m.* an entertainment given to builders when they erect an edifice. —winde, *f.* lifting-screw. —zug, *n.* engine for elevating great weights. **Hebel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) lever. **Heben**, *v. a.* to lift, to heave, to raise; to elevate. *fig.* to receive; to remove, to stop, to put an end to; to render prominent. *v. r.* to raise one's self, to rise; to arise; to depart, to go. **Heber**, *m.* siphon; crane. *T.* elevator. **Heboffer**, *n.* heave-offering. **Hebräer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Hebrew, Jew; hebraist. —in, *f.* (*pl.* —) Hebrewess. **Hebräisch**, *a.* Hebrew. **Hebung**, *f.* (*pl.* —) lifting, heaving; raising; income; revenue, tax, elevated place. —stammer, *f.* exchequer. **Hechel**, *f.* (*pl.* —) hatchel, flax-comb. —bank, *f.* hatchelling-bench. —frau, *f.* hatcheller, hatchel-woman. —macher, *m.* hatchel-maker. —scherz, *m.* a biting jest, taunt, satire. —schrift, *f.* satirical writing, satire. —jahn, *m.* prickle (tooth) of a hatchel.

**Sechseln**, *v. a.* to hackle, to hatchel; to taunt, to flout, to satirize, to criticize.

**Sechselung**, *f.* hatchelling.

**Sechler**, *m. (pl. —)* hatcheller; critic, satirist, censorer.

**Secht**, *m. (pl. —e)* pike. *kleiner —*, picket. *großer —*, lance. —*angel*, *m.* pike-hook. —*grau*, *a.* pike-gray. —*kieser*, *f.* jaw, gill of a pike. —*traut*, *n.* pond-wood, water-spoke. —*saß*, *m.* young fry of pikes. —*schimmel*, *m.* pike-grayish horse. —*es* *topf*, *m.* jole of a pike.

**Seck**, *n. (pl. —e)* hedge, fence. *T. stern*. —*balten*, *m.* *T.* great transom. —*boot*, *n.* fly-boat with a broad stem, bag-boat. —*dräse*, *f.* an excrescence or protuberance of the throat. —*fuert*, *n.* firing by file. —*herberge*, *f.* hedge-alehouse. —*holz*, *n.* common privet. —*jagen*, *n.* hunting in unlawful seasons or on forbidden ground; hunting in bushes. —*mutter*, *f.* breeder. —*pennig*, *m.* penny of a large size, called by the vulgar a breeding-penny. —*stügen*, *pl. T.* top-timbers of the fashion-piece.

**Secke**, *f. (pl. —n)* hedge, quick-set hedge; thornbush, enclosure; hatching, hatching-time; hatching-cage; hatch, brood. —*n* *baum*, *m.* hedge-tree. —*n* *binder*, *m.* hedger. —*ngang*, *m.* walk between two hedges, lane. —*n* *äfer*, *m.* may-bug. —*n* *kerbel*, *m.* wild chervil. —*n* *fische*, *f.* bush-cherry, dwarf-cherry. —*n* *rese*, *f.* wild rose, hep-tree. —*n* *famen*, *m.* way-thorn, fuz with rough pointy leaves. —*n* *schere*, *f.* shears for clipping hedges. —*n* *schmaßer*, —*n* *springer*, —*n* *vogel*, *m.* hedge-sparrow. —*n* *schnarre*, *f.* corn-crake (a bird).

**Secken**, *v. a.* to produce. *v. n.* to hatch, to breed, to bring forth; to sit close together.

**Seckering**, *m.* see *Säckering*.

**Secke**, *f.* tow, oakum. —*leinwand*, *f.* —*linnen*, *n.* tow-linen.

**Seckerich**, *m.* bank-creases, hedge-mustard, charlock, ground-ivy.

**Seet**, *n. (pl. —e)* host; army; large number, multitude, great quantity. —*arm*, —*esarm*, *m.* arm or column of an army. —*bann*, *m.* arrier-ban. —*sahne*, *f.* banner, standard of an army. —*fahrt*, *f.* campaign. —*flucht*, *f.* desertion. —*fluchtig*, *a.* deserting. —*flüchtig werden*, to desert one's post. —*flüchtiger*, *m.* a deserter. —*führer*, *m.* chief of an army, general, chieftain, captain. —*gans*, *f.* gray heron or heron. —*geräth*, *n.* train of an army. —*gepäck*, *n.* baggage of an army. —*gewette*, *n.* war-acoutrements of a man; right of inheriting those accoutrements. —*haufe*, *m.* corps, division. —*horn*, *n.* trumpet. —*fern*, *m.* the most substantial part of an army, phalanx.

—*kraft*, *f.* numerous host, army. —*fußsche*, *f.* post-coach, stage-coach. —*lager*, *n.* camp; army. —*liste*, *f.* army-list. —*meister*, *m.* chief commander. —*paufe*, *f.* kettle-drum. —*paufet*, *m.* kettle-drummer. —*rauch*, *m.* thick yellowish fog. —*säule*, *f.* column of an army. —*schaar*, *f.* army, host; legion. *die himmlischen schaaen*, the heavenly hosts. —*schag*, *m.* military chest. (*L. t.*) fines of alienation. —*schau*, *f.* review. —*schild*, *m.* shield; buckler; dignity of a knight. —*schnecke*, *f.* common snipe. —*schwenkung*, *f.* —*schwung*, *m.* manoeuvre of an army. —*spitze*, *f.* van, vanguard. —*struht*, *f.* war-tax. —*straße*, *f.* military road, highway, road. —*trupp*, *n.* army, troops. —*wagen*, *m.* baggage-wagon; military district; Charles's wain (a constellation). —*wurm*, *m.* a collection of worms, which hang together in clusters. —*zug*, *m.* march of an army. —*zwang*, *m.* arrier-ban.

**Seerd**, *Seerde*, see *Serd*, *Serde*.

**Seeret**, *gen. of Seet*, in composition: —*bewegung*, *f.* movement or manoeuvre of an army. —*folge*, *f.* obligation of following the army of the sovereign. —*kraft*, —*macht*, *f.* forces, troops, army.

**Seesen**, *pl. leas*, dregs; barm, yeast; grounds, sediment. —*brod*, *n.* leavened bread. —*fuchen*, *m.* leavened cake. —*stüd*, *n.* flour formed into dough by means of yeast.

**Seesicht**, *a.* yeast-like. **Seesig**, *a.* barmy, yeasty; tasting of yeast; full of leas.

**Seft**, *n. & m. (pl. —e)* haft, handle, hilt (of a sword); hook, pin; stitched book, stitch-book, some sheets stitched together. —*eisen*, *n.* iron rod (of glass-makers). —*lade*, *f.* (with bookbinders) sewing-press, sewing-board. —*mächer*, *m.* hafter. —*naßdel*, *f.* stitching-needle. —*pflaster*, *n.* stitching-plaster, sticking-plaster. **Seeste**, *f.* pinning, stitching, fastening. **Seestel**, *m. & n. (pl. —n)* pin, peg, hook, clasp.

**Seestein**, *v. a.* to fasten with crotchets, to clasp.

**Seesten**, *v. a.* to fasten, to nail; to tack; to hook; to pin; to peg; to tie; to stitch, to sew; to glue.

**Seftung**, *f.* fastening, glueing, nailing, pinning, hooking, stitching, sewing.

**Seftig**, *a.* vehement; violent; impetuous, boisterous, outrageous; hot, ardent, earnest, eager, passionate. *ad.* vehemently, violently, &c. —*feit*, *f.* vehemence, vehemency, violence, impetuosity, ardeney, eagerness.

**Seßen**, *v. a.* to enclose; to foster, to cherish; see *Säßen*.

**Seget**, see *Säger*.

**Seher**, *m. (pl. —)* jay; see *Säher*.

**Sehl**, *n.* concealment, secrecy. **Sehlen**, *v.*

a. to conceal. *Sehler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) con-  
cealer; receiver of stolen goods.  
*Sehr*, *a.* sublime, high, holy, sacred, awful,  
exalted; dear, beloved; contented; happy.  
*Sei*, *i.* huzza.  
*Seide*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*), *Seidin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*)  
pagan, gentile, heathen.  
*Seide*, *f.* heath; wood, forest; sweet-broom.  
—*besen*, *m.* broom. —*biene*, *f.* heath-bee.  
—*böckchen*, *n.* heap or gavel of buckwheat.  
—*busch*, *m.* gorze, furze, wins, bramble-  
bushes, briars. —*flachs*, *m.* flax-weed.  
—*futter*, *n.* fodder growing on heaths.  
—*gras*, *n.* Iceland lichen. —*grüße*, *f.*  
grit or groats prepared of buckwheat.  
—*henig*, *m.* honey of heath-bees. —  
*knicht*, *m.* under-forester. —*fern*, *n.* buck-  
wheat. —*fraut*, *n.* heath, sweet-broom.  
—*fresse*, *f.* wild dittander. —*lattich*, *m.*  
blue-colored long-leaved lettuce. —*lärche*,  
*f.* wood-lark. —*rauch*, *m.* fog rising over  
heaths. —*reiter*, *m.* ranger, forester. —  
*seje*, *f.* sweet-briar. —*schaf*, *n.* sheep kept  
on heaths. —*schwamm*, *m.* the eatable  
mushroom. —*siebt*, *n.* sythe for cutting  
heath.  
*Seidel*, *m.* buckwheat. —*beere*, *f.* bilberry,  
whortleberry. —*beetfamm*, *m.* T. bilberry-  
comb. —*brei*, *m.* buckwheat-pap. —  
*hahn*, *m.* black cock, black grouse.  
*Seiden*, *m.* buckwheat. In composition:  
—*bienfraut*, *n.* mother-wort. —*geld*, *n.*  
pasturage, feeding. —*meiße*, *f.* crested  
titmouse. —*reich*, *m.* carlock.  
*Seiden*, *pl.* of *Seide*, in composition: —  
*beschrer*, *m.* converter of pagans. —*bild*,  
*n.* idol. —*haut*, *f.* filthiness on the head of  
a new-born child. —*sitte*, *f.* heathenish  
manner. —*tempel*, *m.* temple of an idol.  
*Seidenchaft*, *f.* heathenism.  
*Seidenthum*, *n.* paganism, heathenism.  
*Seidenisch*, *a.* heathenish, heathen, pagan.  
heathenishly. —*es Wundkraut*, wound-  
wort, *Saracene* comfrey.  
*Seidschnade*, *Seidschnude*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*)  
heath-mutton. —*newelle*, *f.* estridge wool.  
*Seibud*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) Heyduc, Slavonian,  
Hungarian foot-soldier; servant dressed  
in Hungarian costume.  
*Seil*, *a.* whole; unhurt, uninjured; heal-  
ed; sound. —, *n.* prosperity, happiness;  
eternal welfare, salvation, redemption;  
thealth, soundness. *i.* hail. —*anstalt*, *f.*  
medical establishment, hospital. —*art*, *f.*  
method of cure. —*bad*, *n.* mineral wa-  
ters. —*bar*, *a.* curable. —*blatt*, *n.* mea-  
dow-rue, bastard rhubarb. —*bringend*, *a.*  
salutiferous. —*brunnen*, *m.* wells, mine-  
ral waters. —*jahr*, *n.* year of salvation,  
year reckoned from the birth of Christ.  
—*raft*, *f.* virtue of a remedy, power of  
healing, sanative power. —*traut*, *n.* com-  
frey. —*funde*, —*funst*, *f.* physic, medi-

cal science (art), surgery. —*mittel*, *n.*  
remedy, medicine. —*mittelheer*, *f.* sci-  
ence of pharmacy. —*menat*, *m.* Decem-  
ber. —*pflaster*, *n.* healing plaster. —  
quell, *m.* —*quelle*, *f.* sanative fountain,  
medicinal spring. —*stätte*, *f.* place of  
cure. —*wurz*, *f.* ashweed, septfoil, tor-  
mentil, elecampane, ginseng. —*wurz-*  
*salbe*, *f.* opopanax.  
*Seiland*, *m.* savior.  
*Seilen*, *v. a.* to make whole; to cure, to  
heal; to castrate. *v. n.* to cure, to heal.  
*Seiser*, *m.* (*pl.* —) physician, healer.  
*Seilig*, *a.* holy, sacred. *fig.* solemn, grave,  
sober, demure; inviolable; salutary. *ad.*  
holily, sacredly. *Das* — *c* *Feuer*, St. An-  
thony's fire. *die* — *c* *Wöche*, passion-  
week. —*macher*, *m.* sanctifier. —*ma-*  
*chung*, *f.* sanctification. —*sprechung*, *f.*  
canonization.  
*Seilige*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) saint. —, *n.* sacred  
thing. —*nsein*, *n.* T. os sacrum. —*n-*  
*fresser*, *m.* (contemptible) bigot, hypocrite.  
—*nschein*, *m.* radiance.  
*Seiligen*, *v. a.* to hallow, to sanctify, to  
keep holy, to consecrate.  
*Seiligkeit*, *f.* holiness; sanctity, sanctimo-  
ny; sacredness.  
*Seilighum*, *n.* (*pl.* —*thümer*) sanctuary;  
holy thing, relic. —*eräub*, *m.* sacrilege.  
—*eräuber*, *m.* church-robber.  
*Seiligung*, *f.* hallowing, sanctifying; sanc-  
tification; consecration.  
*Seilles*, *a.* wicked, flagitious, profligate,  
bad. *ad.* flagitiously, wickedly. —*igkeit*,  
*f.* wickedness, flagitiousness.  
*Seilsam*, *a.* healing; wholesome, salutary,  
salubrious, beneficial. *ad.* wholesomely,  
salutarily, &c. —*feit*, *f.* wholesomeness,  
salubrity.  
*Seilung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) healing, cure; medi-  
cine, remedy.  
*Seim*, *n.* hedge; enclosure; tent, taber-  
nacle, dwelling; hamlet, village, town-  
ship. —*buch*, *n.* a book containing the  
laws and regulations of a township. —  
*bürge*, *m.* mayor of a town, clerk, bailiff.  
—*bürgeramt*, *n.* mayorship. —*bürger-*  
*gericht*, *m.* meeting of the judges in the  
open fields. —*feld*, *n.* home-field (appor-  
taining to a village). —*gerut*, *n.* park.  
*Seim*, *ad.* home. —*fahrt*, *f.* return, home-  
ward voyage. —*fall*, *m.* devolution, es-  
cheat. —*fallen*, *n.* devolution, escheat-  
ing. —*fällig*, *a.* devolutionary, expired.  
—*gang*, *m.* going home, way home. *fig.*  
death. —*funst*, *f.* return home. —*reise*,  
*f.* return, homeward voyage. —*ruf*, *m.*  
summons home. —*sich*, *a.* longing for  
one's home, home-sick. —*steuer*, *f.* dow-  
ry, portion. —*suchung*, *f.* visit, visitation.  
*das Fest der* —*suchung*, visitation-day.  
—*sucht*, *f.* honing, nostalgia. —*thufe*, *f.*

malice, close knavery, trick. —*listig*, *a.* malicious, sullen, counterfeit, sneaking. *ad.* maliciously, sneakingly; by way of cunning tricks and roguery. —*wärts*, *a.* homeward. —*weg*, *m.* way home. —*weh*, *n.* desire after one's home, nostalgia. —*zug*, *m.* return home.

*heim*, in composition, with verbs: \*—*begeben*, *v. r.* to go home. \*—*bringen*, *v. a.* to bring home. —*eilen*, *v. n.* to hasten home. —*eln*, *v. n.* to long after one's country. —*en*, *v. a.* to lodge, to harbor, to shelter; to bring (carry) home. \*—*fahren*, *v. n.* to ride home, to return. \*—*fallen*, *v. n.* to escheat, to devolve, to expire, to fall, to come to. —*führen*, *v. a.* to conduct, to carry, to lead, to bring home. \*—*gehen*, *v. n.* to go home. *fig.* to die. —*holen*, *v. a.* to fetch home. —*fahren*, *v. n.* to return home. \*—*kommen*, *v. n.* to come home. \*—*laufen*, *v. n.* to run home. —*leuchten*, *v. a.* to light home. *fig.* (vulgar) to use ill, to abuse. —*reisen*, *v. n.* to travel home, to go homeward, to return. —*reiten*, *v. n.* to go home on horseback. —*scheiden*, *v. a.* to send home. *fig.* to kill. —*sehnen*, *v. r.* to home, to long for one's home. \*—*senden*, *v. a.* see —*scheiden*. —*stellen*, *v. a.* to commit, to leave, to put something at one's discretion. —*sternen*, *v. a.* to give a dowry. —*suchen*, *v. a.* to visit. —*trachten*, *v. n.* to intend, to desire to go home. \*—*tragen*, *v. a.* to carry home. —*weisen*, *v. a.* to show home, to send away (ignominiously). \*—*willen*, *v. n.* to be bound homeward. \*—*ziehen*, *v. a.* to drag home. *v. n.* to return home.

*heimath*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) home, native country. —*lich*, *a.* native. —*los*, *a.* without a home.

*heimchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) cricket.

*heime*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) home; cricket.

*heimisch*, *a.* domestic, home, native.

*heimlich*, *a.* secret, clandestine, private, close. *ad.* secretly, privately, closely, clandestinely. —*heit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) secrecy, secret; place of retirement.

*heimen*, *m.* (*pl.* —) a measure, part of a bushel.

*heinrich*, *m.* good Henry (a plant).

*heint*, *ad.* to-day; last night.

*heini*, (*for* *heinrich*), *m.* Hal, Harry; a working-ox.

*heini*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. a contrivance for drawing water out of a depth. —*enfunst*, *f.* art of drawing water out of a depth. —*enfeil*, *n.* chain of bellows.

*heintze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bee.

*heintzebant*, *f.* (*pl.* —*bänste*) T. form to cut or carve upon.

*heintzeimännchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) mandragore.

*heirath*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) marriage. —*ebrief*,

*m.* a written document relating to marriage. —*contract*, *m.* marriage-contract; marriage-articles. —*fähig*, *a.* fit for matrimony. —*gut*, *n.* portion, dower. —*lustig*, *a.* longing for matrimony. —*stifter*, *m.* match-maker. —*vertrag*, *m.* see —*contract*. —*verwandtschaft*, *f.* relation by marriage, affinity. —*swappen*, *n.* armorial bearings acquired by marriage. —*swurzel*, *m.* butterfly orchid. —*swuth*, *f.* matrimonial phrensy.

*heirathen*, *v. a.* to marry.

*heisch*, *ad.* see *heister*. —*brief*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) manifest.

*heischen*, *v. a.* to desire, to demand, to require, to ask for, to beg.

*heischefag*, *m.* (*pl.* —*sage*) T. postulatum, postulate.

*heister*, *a.* hoarse. *ad.* hoarsely. —*keit*, *f.* hoarseness.

*heister*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) young tree; magpie.

*heiß*, *a.* hot; ardent. —*grütze*, *a.* T. hard to be melted.

—*hungrig*, *m.* canine appetite; bulimy, greediness. —*hungerig*, *a.* affected with the bulimy, sharp set with hunger, deadly hungry; voracious, greedy. *ad.* greedily.

\**heissen*, *v. a.* to name, to distinguish by a name; to call; to bid, to command. *v. n.* to be said, to be reported; to be called, to bear a name; to mean, to signify; to be. Das *heißt*, that is to say; that is. was *heißt* das *heissen*, what is this to be called, what is this meant for, what is the meaning of this. Gut —, to approve, to sanction.

*heiter*, *a.* serene, clear; fair, bright; happy, contented, unruffled. *ad.* serenely. —*keit*, *f.* serenity, clearness. —*neßel*, *f.* stinging nettle.

*heitem*, *v. a.* to serene, to make serene, to clear up.

*heizbar*, *a.* that may be heated.

*heizen*, *v. a.* to heat, to make a fire, to calefy.

*heizer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) fire-maker, calefactor.

*heizer*, *m.* fire-place.

*hectombe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Hecatomb (great sacrifice of 100 oxen on 100 altars by 100 priests).

*hectik* (*hectieber*), *f.* hectic.

*hectisch*, *a.* hectic, hectic.

*held*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) hero. —*in*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) heroine.

*helden*, *pl.* of *held*, in composition: —*angesicht*, *n.* heroic countenance. —*blid*, *m.* heroic look. —*brief*, *a.* heroic epistle; heroid. —*buch*, *n.* book of heroes. —*gedicht*, *m.* —*gesang*, *m.* epopee, heroic poem. —*geist*, *m.* heroic spirit, heroism. —*geschlecht*, *n.* heroic line. —*haft*, *a.* heroic, heroical. *ad.* heroically. —*haftigkeit*, *f.* heroism. —*heer*, *n.* army of heroes.



**hera**, *n.* heroic spirit, heroic courage. —  
**lied**, *n.* heroic song. —**müßig**, —**müthig**,  
*a.* heroic, heroical, hero-like. *ad.* heroically.  
—**mut**, *m.* heroism, heroicalness,  
heroic spirit, valor. —**oper**, *f.* heroic  
opera. —**finn**, *m.* heroic feeling, heroism.  
—**sprache**, *f.* heroic language. —**that**, *f.*  
exploit, heroical feat. —**thum**, *n.* heroism.  
—**tugend**, *f.* heroic virtue. —**weib**, *n.*  
heroine. —**zeit**, *f.* heroic age.

**Helene**, *f.* Helena, Helen. —**heuer**, *n.*  
fire of St. Helmo (arising from the evap-  
orations of a ship). —**heut**, *n.* heli-  
company, scabwort, horse-heel.

**helfen**, *v. a.* to help; to assist, to aid; to  
succor; to free, to deliver; to disem-  
broil; to remedy; to save, to preserve; to avail,  
to profit, to do good; to be good (for or  
against a thing), to be efficacious. **Self**  
**Gett**, God bless you.

**helfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —), —*in*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*)  
helper, aider; assistant. —**amt**, *n.* office  
of an assistant. —**helfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) ac-  
complice, aider, abettor.

**helfrede**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) evasion, subterfuge,  
shift.

**heliacalisch**, *a.* T. heliacal.

**helling**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. granny's bend.

**heliocentrisch**, *a.* T. heliocentric.

**heliometer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) heliometer.

**helioscop**, *n.* (*pl.* —*en*) helioscope.

**hell**, *n.* clearness, light. T. boatswain's  
store-room.

**hell**, *a.* clear; bright; light; whole, entire.  
—**blau**, *a.* light-blue. —**braun**, *a.* light-  
brown. —**butte**, *f.* holibut (a fish). —  
**dunkel**, *n.* T. clare-obscure. —**farbig**, *a.*  
light-colored, fair. —**fuchs**, *m.* a light-  
colored chestnut-horse. —**gelb**, *a.* light  
or bright yellow. —**grau**, *a.* light-gray.  
—**grün**, *a.* light-green. —**haartig**, *a.* light-  
haired. —**roth**, *a.* light-red. —**sichtig**, *a.*  
clear-sighted. —**sichtigfeit**, *f.* clear-sight-  
edness. —**weiß**, *a.* bright white.

**helle**, *f.* clearness, brightness, light. —  
*f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a concealed place, for the pur-  
pose of depositing any thing in.

**hellebarde**, **hellebarte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) halberd.

**hellebardier**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) halberdier.

**hellen**, *v. a.* to make clear, to clarify; to  
impart a light color.

**hellene**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) Greek, Grecian.

**hellenisch**, *a.* Hellenic, Greek.

**hellenismus**, *m.* (*pl.* **hellenismen**) hellen-  
ism, grecism.

**hellenist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) Hellenist.

**hellenistisch**, *a.* hellenistical.

**heller**, *m.* (*pl.* —) half-penny, farthing.

**hellig**, *a.* tired, weary. —**feit**, *f.* (a bad  
word) clearness.

**helling**, *f.* T. slip; female hemp.

**helm**, *m.* helve, handle; helmet, helm;  
cupola; alembic, still; rudder, helm. —

**binde**, *f.* a band or bandelet, belonging to  
a helmet. —**busch**, *m.* plume of the hel-  
met, crest. —**dach**, *n.* dome, cupola, round  
roof. —**decke**, *f.* T. furred mantle; orna-  
ments about a helmet. —**feder**, *f.* feather  
of a helmet. —**fenster**, *n.* visor of a hel-  
met. —**förmig**, *a.* helmet-shaped. —**ge-  
wölbe**, *n.* a vaulted roof, ceiling in the  
form of a cupola. —**gitter**, *n.* bars in  
front of the helmet, grate, visor. —**fappe**,  
*f.* T. cask. —**fleinod**, *n.* crest. —**lehen**,  
*n.* noble fief, manor. —**lethe**, *f.* purr.  
—**reif**, *m.* bar of the visor. —**rost**, *m.* see  
—**gitter**. —**taube**, *f.* created pigeon. —  
**visir**, *n.* visor, beaver. —**weiderich**, *m.*  
herb St. Anthony, little laurel-rose. —  
**zeichen**, *n.* —**zierath**, *m.* ornament of the  
helmet, crest.

**helmen**, *v. a.* to furnish with a helmet;  
**gehelmt**, helved.

**helot**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) helot.

**hemd**, *n.* (*pl.* —*en*) shirt; shift, smock.  
—**draht**, *m.* shirt-wire. —**fleid**, *n.* a sort  
of diashabille, worn by ladies. —**knopf**,  
*m.* link-button. —**nadel**, *f.* shirt-pin. —  
**schalle**, *f.* shirt-buckle. —**sponge**, *f.*  
shirt-broach.

**hemmen**, *v. a.* to stop, to hinder; to re-  
frain, to check. **Ein Rad** —, to trig a  
wheel (on steep ground).

**hemmer**, *m.* (*pl.* —), **hemmfeder**, *f.* (*pl.*  
—*n*) T. stopper. **Die Uhr mit einer**  
**hemmfeder**, stop-watch.

**hemmfette**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), **hemmschuh**, *m.*  
(*pl.* —*e*) trigger.

**hemmung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) triggling, stopping;  
hinderling, checking.

**hengst**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) stone-horse, stallion,  
stud-horse. —**füllen**, *n.* male colt.

**henkel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) handle; hook, eye. —  
**korb**, *m.* a basket with a handle. —**napf**,  
*m.* a porringer. —**tasse**, *f.* a cup with a  
handle. —**topf**, *m.* a pot with a handle.

**henkeln**, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle.

**henken**, *v. a.* to hang. —**werth**, *a.* deserv-  
ing to be hanged.

**henger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) hangman; executioner;  
tormentor; devil. *i.* the deuce! —**heil**, *n.*  
executioner's axe. —**block**, *m.* executioner's  
block. —**geld**, *n.* hangman's fee. —**lohn**,  
*m.* hangman's wages. —**mahl**, *n.* meal  
before the execution, last meal; farewell  
dinner. —**müßig**, *a.* hangman-like, bar-  
barous. *ad.* barbarously. —**schwert**, *n.* ex-  
ecutioner's sword. —**sfnecht**, *m.* hang-  
man's servant.

**hengerlei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) hangman's lodging.

**henne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hen. **Die junge** —,  
pullet. **die fette** —, orpin (a plant). —**ns**  
**darm**, *m.* henbit (a plant).

**hennegat**, *n.* T. helm-port.

**henning**, *m.* cock.

**heptlinge**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. alope-blade.

**Her**, *ad.* hither, hitherward, along.

**Herab**, *ad.* down from, down, downward.

N.B. **Herab** is very much used in composition of verbs; but these compounds being very easily understood, we only subjoin a few by way of example. The same observation is applicable to the adverbs **Heran**, **Heran**, **Heran**, **Heran** and **Herbei**. \***Herab**-bringen, *v. a.* to bring down. \*—fahren, *v. n.* to descend. \*—fallen, *v. n.* to fall down. \*—fließen, *v. n.* to flow down. —führen, *v. a.* to lead down. \*—gehen, *v. n.* to go down. \*—hängen, *v. n. & a.* to hang down. \*—lassen, *v. a.* to let down. *v. r.* to descend; to condescend. —lassung, *f.* condescension. \*—nehmen, *v. a.* to take down. —neigen, *v. a.* to incline, to bend down. \*—schauen, \*—sehen, *v. n.* to look down. \*—senden, *v. a.* to send down. —setzen, *v. a.* to lower, to degrade, to reduce, to undervalue. —setzung, *f.* degradation, undervaluation. \*—sinken, *v. n.* to sink down. \*—steigen, *v. n.* to descend. \*—stürzen, *v. a.* to precipitate downwards. —wälzen, *v. a.* to roll down. —würdig, *v. a.* to degrade; to undervalue. —würdigung, *f.* degradation. \*—ziehen, *v. n.* to descend. *v. a.* to draw down.

**Heran**, *ad.* on, near. \*—kommen, *v. n.* to come on, to come near, to come nigh; to approach, to draw near. —nähen, *v. n.* to draw near, to approach. —rücken, *v. n.* to draw near, to advance. \*—steigen, *v. n.* to ascend, to draw near. \*—wachsen, *v. n.* to grow up, to grow tall.

**Heran**, *ad.* up, upwards. —bringen, to bring up. —führen, to lead, to conduct up. —gehen, to go up, to ascend, to mount.

**Heran**, *ad.* out. i. come out! —damit! out with it! speak out! **Gerade** —, flatly, frankly, without reserve. —arbeiten, *v. r.* to work one's self out of a thing, to get out of with labor. —beichten, *v. a.* to confess freely. \*—bekommen, *v. a.* to get back in exchange, to receive in return; to get out. \*—bringen, *v. a.* to bring out, to fetch out, to get out. \*—fahren, *v. n.* to take a ride in a carriage, to drive out, to rush out; to cry out. \*—finden, *v. r.* to find one's way out, to extricate one's self; to comprehend. —fordern, *v. a.* to challenge. —forderung, *f.* (pl. —en) challenge. \*—geben, *v. a.* to give out, to hand out; to deliver up; to pay the balance of an account, to give the change; to edit, to publish (a book). —geber, *m.* (pl. —) editor. \*—gehen, *v. n.* to go out. \*—helfen, *v. a.* to help out. \*—kommen, *v. n.* to come out; to be divulged, to become known. **Es kommt auf eins** —, it amounts to the same, it is all the same. \*—lassen, *v. a.* to let out.

*v. r.* to express one's opinion. \*—müssen, *v. n.* to be obliged to come out. \*—nehmen, *v. a.* to take out. *v. r.* to presume. sich Freiheiten —nehmen, to take liberties. —plagen, *v. n.* to utter suddenly and incautiously, to pop out. —pugen, *v. a.* to dress, to trim, to trick, to prank up, to set off, to deck, to embellish. —ragen, *v. n.* to stand or stick out; to jut out or over; to shoot forth. \*—reißen, *v. a.* to pull out, to tear out; to save, to extricate. —rücken, *v. n.* to come out; to march out; to speak out; to draw the purse. —sagen, *v. a.* to speak out, to declare freely. —sen, *ad.* out of doors, without. \*—sich, *v. n.* to stand out, to project. \*—streichen, *v. a.* to extol, to praise, to exaggerate (one's merit). \*—thun, *v. a.* to put forth. \*—tragen, *v. a.* to carry out. —wideln, *v. r.* to extricate one's self, to get out of difficulties. —wollen, *v. n.* to wish to get out, to be disposed to come out.

**Herbe**, *a.* sour, acid, astringent; bitter; harsh, austere; in a high degree unpleasant, very disagreeable. *ad.* harshly, sourly, unpleasantly. —, *f.* harshness, acerbity, eagerness.

**Herbei**, *ad.* on, in, up, hither, near. \*—bringen, *v. a.* to bring forward, to produce. —helfen, *v. a.* to fetch (from a remote or concealed place). \*—rufen, *v. a.* to call to a place. —schaffen, *v. a.* to produce, to procure. \*—ziehen, *v. a.* to draw or pull towards one, to attract.

**Herberg**, *f.* (pl. —n) shelter, harbor, quarters, lodging; inn, house of entertainment; hospitable reception, entertainment; house of call for journeymen.

**Herbergsvater**, *m.* host of a house, where journeymen are lodged and entertained.

**Herbergsmutter**, *f.* hostess.

**Herbergen**, *v. a. & n.* to lodge, to harbor, to shelter.

**Herbergiren**, *v. a.* to afford a temporary dwelling, to lodge.

**Herbergirer**, *m.* (pl. —) host, landlord.

**Herbestellen**, *v. a.* to appoint (to a place).

**Herbeten**, *v. a.* to recite a prayer.

**Herbitten**, *v. a.* to invite, to desire to come.

**Herblasen**, *v. a.* to blow hither.

**Herblich**, *a.* rather sour, rather acid, rather austere.

**Herbringen**, *v. a.* to bring hither, to bring in, to bring up. eine hergebrachte Gewohnheit, an ancient custom. hergebrachte Freiheiten, privileges handed down.

**Herbst**, *m.* autumn; vintage. —arbeit, *f.* autumnal work. —birn, *f.* autumn-pear.

—blume, *f.* autumnal flower, meadow-saffron. —butte, *f.* vintager's dormer (basket).

—butter, *f.* autumn-butter. —fieber, *n.* autumnal fever. —floden, *pl.* goose-

samer. —*scute*, *pl.* vintagers, grape-gatherers. —*sewenzahn*, *m.* autumnal lion-tooth. —*luft*, *f.* autumnal air. —*messe*, *f.* autumnal fair. —*menat*, *m.* September. —*obst*, *n.* autumnal fruit, late fruit. —*punkt*, *m.* the autumnal equinox. —*rose*, *f.* autumnal rose. —*sant*, *f.* sowing of the winter-corn. —*tag*, *m.* autumnal day. —*trüffel*, *f.* autumnal truffle, black or brown truffle. —*wetter*, *n.* —*witterung*, *f.* autumnal weather. —*wiese*, *f.* meadow to be mown in autumn. —*zeichen*, *n.* the autumnal signs of the zodiac (Balance, Scorpion, Archer). —*zeit*, *f.* autumn; harvest-time. —*zeitlese*, *f.* meadow-saffron (*Colechicum autumnale*).

*Herbsthaft*, *a.* resembling autumn, autumnal.

*Herbstlich*, *a.* autumnal. *die herbstliche Nachtgleiche*, autumnal equinox.

*Herbstling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) autumnal fruit, autumnal lamb, calf, colt, &c.

*Herd*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) hearth; the ground on which a house stands; the place where fowlers catch birds. —*asche*, *f.* furnace-ashes. *T.* lead changed into litharge. —*eizen*, *n.* beater. —*fink*, *m.* cat-call, decoy-bird. —*fluth*, *f.* *T.* mire of the washing of pounded or milled ore. —*frischen*, *n.* *T.* reducing of the litharge, changing of lead into litharge. —*gestalt*, *m.* *T.* silver contained in the lead of the hearth. —*geld*, *n.* hearth-money; hearth-tax; chimney-money; ground-rent; sriage. —*horn*, *n.* *T.* grain of silver which sometimes sticks to the edge or brim of the hearth. —*fuzel*, *f.* *T.* ball by which the middle or centre of a hearth is discovered. —*platte*, *f.* iron plate covering the hearth; hearth-plate. —*recht*, *n.* the right of keeping a hearth; hearth-money. —*rost*, *m.* hearth-grate. —*stein*, *m.* a stone covering the hearth, hearth-stone. —*steuer*, *f.* hearth-tax. —*vogel*, *m.* decoy-bird. —*zins*, *m.* hearth-money.

*Herde*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) herd; drove, flock; —*hammel*, *m.* ram; belwether. —*reich*, *a.* possessing many flocks. —*weise*, *a.* in flocks, by troops.

*Herdeich*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) bull, parish-bull, town-bull.

*Herdurch*, *ad.* through, through this place.

\**Herdürfen*, *v. n.* to be permitted to come on.

*Hereisen*, *v. n.* to hasten on.

*Herein*, *ad.* in, into. *i.* come in! walk in! *N. B.* The numerous compounds of this adverb may very easily be comprehended, always signifying *from a place into the place where the speaker is*.

*Herentgegen*, *c.* see *Hergegen*.

*Hererzählen*, *v. a.* to relate, to rehearse.

*Hererzählung*, *f.* recounting.

\**Herfahren*, *v. n.* to move along; to drive along; to approach; to proceed; to rush forth.

\**Herfließen*, *v. n.* to flow from; to flow on, to flow in. *fig.* to originate, to take its origin from.

*Herferdern*, *v. a.* to summon.

*Herführen*, *v. a.* to lead, conduct, carry, bring or convey on, in or hither.

*Herfür*, *ad.* see *Herter*.

*Herfgang*, *m.* (*pl.* —*gänge*) coming hither. *fig.* event. *der ganze* —, the whole story.

\**Hergeben*, *v. n.* to give, to hand to; to deliver, to give up.

*Hergegen*, *ad.* on the other hand, on the contrary.

\**Hergehen*, *v. n.* to go on, to walk along, to come along; to strut along; to pass, to come to pass. *es geht lustig her*, things go on merrily. *es geht ehrlich her*, things are done honestly. *es wird darüber hergehen*, it will be set about, an attempt will be made.

*Hergehören*, *v. n.* to belong to the matter, to be to the purpose.

\**Herhaben*, *v. n.* to take from. *wo haben Sie das her?* where did you get this?

\**Herhalten*, *v. a.* to hold forth, to tender, to reach forth. *v. n.* to submit to inconvenience or punishment, to suffer for, to smart for, to be punished.

*Herholen*, *v. a.* to fetch. *weit hergeholt*, far-fetched.

*Herin*, see *Haring*.

\**Herkommen*, *v. n.* to come here, hither or on; to draw near, to approach, to advance. *fig.* to descend, come, proceed or be derived from; to arise, to originate, to be customary, to be established as a custom. *da kam ich her und schrieb an ihn*, I wrote to him; (the words "da kam ich her" are an absurd pleonasm). —, *n.* origin, descent; birth, extraction, family; custom, use, usage.

*Herkömmlich*, *a.* customary, usual.

\**Her kriechen*, *v. n.* to creep on or forth.

*Herkunft*, *f.* coming hither, arrival; origin, descent, birth, extraction.

*Herlassen*, *v. n.* to stutter, to stammer, to lisp (like children).

*Herlangen*, *v. a.* to reach or tender forth, to hand to, to fetch.

\**Herlassen*, *v. a.* to suffer to come or approach, to let pass.

\**Herlaufen*, *v. n.* to run on or hither. *ein hergelaufener Kerl*, a vagabond, an adventurer.

*Herlegen*, *v. a.* to lay down here or hither.

*Herleiten*, *v. n.* to play on the lyre. *fig.* to come loitering on. *eine Rede* —, to deliver a speech in a monotonous manner.

\**Herleihen*, *v. a.* to lend out.

*Herleiten*, *v. a.* to bring near, to conduct;

to lead. *fig.* to derive; to deduce; to draw from, to build upon (as an authority).  
 \**Hertlesen*, *v. a.* to rehearse, to recite.  
*Hertling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) bicane, sour grape.  
*East von Hertlingen*, verjuice.  
*Hertlize*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cornel.  
*Hertloeden*, *v. a.* to allure.  
*Hermachen*, *v. r.* to betake one's self, to place one's self; to set about a thing.  
*Hermadad*, *f.* fraternity, brotherhood.  
*Hermaphrodit*, (*Zwitter*, *m.* *Mannweib*, *n.*) *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) hermaphrodite.  
*Hermasch*, *m.* (*pl.* —*masche*) marching hither.  
*Herrne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) herma, statue of Mercury.  
*Hermeneutik*, *f.* science of interpretation.  
*Hermeneutisch*, *a.* hermeneutical.  
*Hermetisch*, *a.* T. hermetic, hermetical. *ad.* hermetically.  
*Hermedattel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hermodactyl.  
*Hermurmeln*, *v. n.* to murmur, to mutter.  
*Hernach*, *ad.* after, afterwards, hereafter.  
 \**Hernehmen*, *v. a.* to take from; to deduce; to take to task.  
*Hernehmer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. recaptor.  
*Hernehmung*, *f.* taking from. T. recapture.  
*—stohn*, *m.* salvage upon recapture.  
 \**Hernennen*, *v. a.* to name in succession, to call over (names); to recite.  
*Hernieder*, *ad.* down.  
 †*Heroisch*, *a.* heroic, heroical. *ad.* heroically.  
*Herald*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) herald; harbinger.  
*—samt*, *n.* heraldship. —*figur*, *f.* heraldic figure. —*stunft*, *f.* heraldry. —*stab*, *m.* herald's staff.  
*Herpeitschen*, *v. a.* to whip up.  
*Herrplappern*, *v. a.* to recite blabbingly, to prattle, to chatter.  
*Herr*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) master, lord. *Herr R—!* Master (Mr.) R—! *Mein—!* Sir! *meine—en!* gentlemen! *Gott der—*, our Lord.  
*Herrauschen*, *v. n.* to rush on or in, to pass with a rushing noise.  
*Herrchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) little master, lordling.  
*Herrrechnen*, *v. n.* to specify, to enumerate, to reckon up.  
*Herrrechnung*, *f.* enumeration.  
*Herrstehen*, *v. a.* to stretch forth.  
*Herrstichen*, *v. a.* to reach, to hand.  
*Herrreise*, *f.* travelling hither.  
*Herrreisen*, *v. a.* to travel hither.  
*Herrreissen*, *v. n.* to pull or draw hither.  
*Herrn*, *pl.* of *Herr*, in composition: —*arbeit*, *f.* work done for a superior lord, without remuneration; lord's service, average. —*bank*, *f.* bench of lords. —*bauch*, *m.* a well-fed belly. —*bier*, *n.* strong beer. —*bred*, *n.* master's bread. —*dienst*, *m.* service. —*essen*, *n.* delicious meal, dainty. —*garten*, *m.* garden of a lord. —*gebot*, *n.* lord's command. —*ger-*

*fälle*, *pl.* dues payable to the lord of the manor; lord's income, gavel. —*gunst*, *f.* favor of a master. —*haus*, *n.* lord's house, manor-house, mansion, mansion-house. —*hof*, *m.* lord's seat, manor-house, country-house. —*kirsche*, *f.* cornel. —*krafftheit*, *f.* (ludicrous) the gout. —*leben*, *n.* high life. —*les*, *a.* without a master, masterless, out of service, out of place. —*leses Gesindel*, vagrants, rambling gang. —*lesigkeit*, *f.* masterlessness. —*pfarre*, *f.* a benefice in the gift of a patron. —*pilz*, —*schwamm*, *m.* eatable mushroom. —*sitz*, *m.* the country-seat of a nobleman or gentleman. —*stand*, *m.* the lords, gentlemen. —*stuhl*, *m.* lord's (gentleman's) pew. —*tastel*, *f.* lord's or master's table. —*thum*, *n.* mastership, superiority. —*regel*, *m.* jay. —*wagen*, *m.* gentleman's carriage.  
*Herrgott*, *m.* the Lord. —*sbärtlein*, *n.* mountain knot-grass.  
*Herrig*, *a.* belonging to a master or lord.  
*Zwei—*, belonging to two masters.  
*Herrin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) lady, mistress.  
*Herrisch*, *a.* lordly, masterly, imperious, domineering. *ad.* lordly, masterly, imperiously, domineeringly.  
*Herrlich*, *a.* belonging to the lord of the manor. *fig.* glorious, magnificent, stately, sumptuous, splendid, grand, excellent. *ad.* gloriously, &c. —*keit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) glory, magnificence, excellence, splendor. *Die ewige—keit*, eternal glory.  
*Herrstellen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to roll on or to.  
*Herrschaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) mastery; dominion; government, sway; power, authority, sovereign authority; master, mistress (either individually or collectively); person of rank, prince, princess. (*provincial*) manor, jurisdiction, territory, dynasty. —*name*, *m.* a name indicating power or dominion. —*srecht*, *n.* sovereign authority. —*swappen*, *n.* lord's arms.  
*Herrschaftlich*, *a.* belonging to the sovereign, or to the lord of the manor; of the lord, of the master.  
*Herrschelci*, *f.* fondness of power.  
*Herrschen*, *v. n.* to rule, to govern, to reign; to domineer, to lord, to rule haughtily; to reign, to be in vogue, to prevail. —*b*, *part. a.* ruling, predominant.  
*Herrscher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) ruler, governor, master, lord. —*binde*, *f.* diadem, crown. —*familie*, *f.* reigning family, dynasty. —*gewalt*, *f.* power, despotism. —*ling*, *m.* lordling; aristocrat. —*miene*, *f.* air of command. —*seel*, *f.* master-mind. —*sstab*, *m.* sceptre. —*willführ*, *f.* despotism.  
*Herrschsucht*, *f.* lust of power; imperiousness. —*süchtig*, *a.* fond of power, imperious, domineering, tyrannical. *ad.* imperiously.

# Her

**Herrschaft**, *f.* tyranny.  
**Herrschwültherich**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) tyrant.  
**\*Herrücken**, *v. n.* to draw nearer, to advance, to approach.  
**Herrufen**, *v. n.* to call hither. )  
**Herrühren**, *v. n.* to originate from, to proceed from.  
**Hersagen**, *v. a.* to recite, to repeat, to rehearse.  
**Herschaffen**, *v. a.* to bring near, to convey hither.  
**Herschauen**, *v. a.* to look hither.  
**Herschicken**, *v. n.* to send hither.  
**\*Herschieben**, *v. a.* to push or move hither.  
**\*Herschießen**, *v. a.* to shoot hither; to advance (money). *v. n.* to run or fly hither; to rush along, to shoot along.  
**\*Herschlagen**, *v. n.* to strike without any hesitation; to bear a blow. *Schlag her*, strike, if you dare!  
**\*Herschleichen**, *v. n. & r.* to come along sneaking.  
**Herschleppen**, *v. a.* to drag hither or on.  
**Herschnattern**, *v. a.* to prattle, to chatter.  
**\*Herschreien**, *v. a. & n.* to recite in a bawling manner; to cry to, to call at.  
**Herschwirren**, *v. n.* to fly on chirping.  
**\*Herschen**, *v. n.* to look hither.  
**\*Hersenden**, *v. n.* to send hither.  
**Hersetzen**, *v. a.* to put near one. *v. r.* to place or seat one's self here.  
**Herseufzen**, *v. a.* to sigh for, to wish for anxiously.  
**\*Hersenn**, *v. n.* to be from, to come from, to be native of.  
**\*Hersingen**, *v. a.* to sing; to recite in a singing manner.  
**Herstammen**, *v. n.* to descend from, to come from; to derive.  
**Herstammung**, *f.* descent, offspring, extraction, derivation.  
**Herstellen**, *v. a.* to place here. *fig.* to bring back to its former state, to restore, to re-establish.  
**Herstellung**, *f.* restoration. *Her stellt euch*, (for *stellt euch her*, a phrase in drilling soldiers) As you were!  
**Herstottern**, *v. a.* to stammer out.  
**Herstrecken**, *v. a.* to stretch out, to reach forth, to extend.  
**Herstreich**, *m.* T. return of the birds of passage.  
**Herstromen**, *v. n.* to stream on, to run on.  
**Herstürzen**, *v. a. & n.* to tumble on, to break on or upon.  
**\*Herttragen**, *v. a.* to bear (carry) hither.  
**\*Hertreiben**, *v. a.* to drive hither.  
**\*Hertreten**, *v. n.* to step hither. *Tritt her!* stand forth!  
**Herüber**, *ad.* over, across. — *bringen*, to bring over. — *kommen*, to come over.  
**Herrum**, *a.* about. *Rings —*, round about.  
*In composition*: —*balgen*, *v. r.* to fight

# Her

with every body. —*bettein*, *v. n.* to beg in the streets. —*blättern*, *v. n.* to tumble over. —*fahren*, *v. n.* to ride about in a coach; to go to and fro. —*föhren*, *v. a.* to lead about. —*geben*, *v. n.* to hand about. —*gehen*, *v. n.* to go about, to turn about. *müßig gehen*, to loiter about, to be idle. —*laufen*, *v. n.* to run about, to rove, to ramble. —*springen*, *v. n.* to jump (spring) about. —*streichen*, *v. n.* to rove. —*streicher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) rover. —*tragen*, *v. a.* to bear about. *richt' Euch* —*tragen*, to divulge a matter. —*trinfen*, *v. n.* to circulate the bottle. —*wandern*, *v. n.* to wander or rove about.  
**Herrunter**, *ad.* down. —*bringen*, *v. a.* to bring down. *fig.* to lower, to reduce from a state of wealth or prosperity. —*femmen*, *v. n.* to come down. *fig.* to sink, to decay, to decline. —*lassen*, *v. r.* to lower one's self; to descend, to condescend. —*lesen*, *v. a.* to read off, to read out, to recite. —*machen*, *v. a.* to blame with harsh words, to degrade by reproachful language, to abuse. —*sinken*, *v. n.* to sink low, to be degraded.  
**Herrv**, *ad.* forth, out. —*bliden*, *v. n.* to look forth, to peep out. —*brechen*, *v. n.* to break forth, to come out with sudden vehemence. —*bringen*, *v. a.* to bring forth, to produce; to effect. —*drängen*, *v. a.* to press forward. —*gehen*, *v. n.* to go forth. *fig.* to proceed. —*heben*, *v. a.* to raise above the common surface, to relieve; to render prominent. —*fommen*, *v. n.* to come forth, to come forward; to arise. —*leuchten*, *v. n.* to shine forth. —*ragen*, *v. n.* to be prominent, to project. —*ragung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) protuberance. —*rauschen*, *v. n.* to come out rustling. —*senn*, *v. n.* to be out, to have come forth. —*sich*, *v. n.* to stand forth, to jut out, to come out. —*suchen*, *v. a.* to seek out. —*treten*, *v. n.* to step forward, to come forward, (with painters) to come out. —*thun*, *v. a.* to put forth. *v. r.* to distinguish one's self. —*zaubern*, *v. a.* to produce by magic. —*jichen*, *v. a.* to draw forth; to raise to eminence.  
**Herwadeln**, *v. n.* to come tottering on.  
**Herwärts**, *ad.* hitherward.  
**Herweg**, *m.* way hither, this way.  
**Herwehen**, *v. n.* to blow this way.  
**Herwieder**, *ad.* again, on the other hand.  
**Herwinken**, *v. a.* to make a sign (to another) to approach.  
**Herwogen**, *v. n.* to wave on.  
**Herwünschen**, *v. a.* to wish hither.  
**Herz**, *n.* (*pl.* —*en*) heart; breast; mind; courage, spirit, mettle, core. *Es will ihm das — abstoßen*, it will knock his heart off (said of a person who is bursting with impatience to give vent to his thoughts, or to

tell a secret. es stößt ihm das — ab, he is in the agonies of death, he is expiring. jemanden ans — gewachsen seyn, to be greatly endeared to a person. Hand, or die Hand, übers — legen, to give vent to one's feelings. —ader, *f.* great artery, aorta. —allerliebste, *a.* best beloved. —balgam, *m.* a cordial. —besicmung, *f.* oppression of heart. —besiegender, *a.* heart-quelling. —beutel, *m.* pericardium. —bewegend, *a.* heart-moving, pathetic; heart-rending. —blatt, *n.* diaphragm; sternon, brisket; young unopened leaf, tondril; darling. —blume, *f.* borage, liverwort, flower of Parnassus. —blut, *n.* heart's blood. —brand, *m.* heart-burn. —bräune, *f.* Hungarian disease. —brechend, *part.* heart-breaking. —ergreifend, *a.* affecting, pathetic. —erschütternd, *a.* heart-appalling. —fell, *n.* pericardium, pericard. —förmig, *a.* heart-shaped. —geschwulst, *f.* tumor at the heart. —gespann, —spann, —gespär, *n.* cardialgy; heart-burning; motherwort (a plant). —gewächse, *n.* scirrhus of the heart. —grube, *f.* pit of the stomach. —haft, *a.* stout-hearted, courageous, bold, manly, brave. *ad.* courageously, boldly, manly. —haftigkeit, *f.* courageousness, courage, stout-heartedness, boldness, manliness; valor, bravery, gallantry. —haut, *f.* pericardium. —innig, —inniglich, *a.* heart-felt, hearty. *ad.* heartily. —hammer, *f.* ventricle of the heart. —hirche, *f.* heart-cherry. —flee, *m.* wood-sorrel, sour trefoil. —fleşen, *n.* palpitation (throbbing, panting) of the heart. —fnerpel, *m.* the sternum. —fchhl, *m.* cabbage-head, head-cabbage. —felle, *f.* tendril, young shoot, sprig. —fraut, *n.* petty mullein, torchweed, long-wort. —laub, *n.* T. leaved work or festoons in moulding. —lein, *n.* little heart. —lich, *a.* hearty; heartfelt; cordial; tender, affectionate, loving. *ad.* heartily; cordially, affectionately; very. —lichkeit, *f.* heartiness, cordiality, affection. —lich, *a.* heartily beloved, most dear. —muschel, *f.* heart-shell. —pechen, *n.* palpitation of the heart. —rad, *n.* T. middle wheel in a clock. —rad, *m.* pericardium. —schlächtig, *a.* chest-foundered. —schlächtigkeit, *f.* chest-foundering. —schlag, *m.* throb, pant, palpitation; harelots. —spann, *n.* see —gespann. —stärkend, *a.* cordial, cardiac, cardiacal. —stärkung, *f.* cardiac, cordial, heart's ease. —weh, *n.* cardialgy, heart-sore. —wurm, *m.* round gut-worm, common ascaris. —würz, *f.* bulbous fumitory, tap-root. —zerreißend, *a.* heart-rending. Herzählen, *v. a.* to count down, to enumerate. Herzählung, *f.* enumeration.

Herzchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) *fig.* dear love, darling. Herzeleid, *n.* heart-break, heart-breaking, grief.

\*Herzen, *v. a.* to press to the heart, to embrace, to hug.

Herzens, *genitive* of Herz, in composition: —angst, *f.* anguish of the heart, anxiety. —frau, *f.* dear wife, beloved woman. —freude, *f.* heart's joy. —freund, *m.* bosom friend, beloved friend. —glaube, *m.* inmost belief, true faith. —grund, *m.* bottom of the heart. —gut, *a.* very kind, good-natured. —güte, *f.* benevolence. —kenntniß, *f.* knowledge of the heart. —kind, *n.* beloved child, darling. —kummer, *m.* heaviness of heart. —kündiger, *m.* knower of the heart. —lust, *f.* joy of the heart, great joy. —mann, *m.* beloved man, dear man. —meinung, *f.* sentiment of the heart, true sentiment. —seufzer, *m.* ejaculation, rapture, ejaculatory prayer. —wonne, *f.* delight of the heart. —wunsch, *m.* heart's desire. nach —wunsche, at one's heart's desire.

\*Herziehen, *v. a.* to draw hither or near. *v. n.* to go hither, to march hither.

Herzig, *a.* heart-dear; nice, dainty. In composition: hearted.

Herzischen, *v. n.* to come hissing on.

Herzog, *m.* (*pl.* —e) duke. —in, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) duchess. —lich, *a.* ducal. —thum, *n.* (*pl.* —thümer) dukedom, duchy. Herzu, *ad.* hither, near.

Hesper, *m.* T. Hesper.

Hetäre (Buhlschwester), *f.* (*pl.* —n) courtesan.

Heterodox, *a.* heterodox. —ie, *f.* heterodoxy.

Heß, in composition: —bahn, *f.* —platz, *m.* place for baiting wild beasts. —garten, *m.* park for baiting. —haus, *n.* house in which wild beasts are kept for baiting; building in which they are baited. —hund, *m.* hound; bulldog. —jagd, *f.* hunt of wild beasts. —peitsche, *f.* hunting-whip.

Hege, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hunting, coursing, baiting (wild animals); hunt, chase, course; baiting-place; pack of hounds.

Heßen, *v. a.* to bait, to course, to chase, to hunt.

Hehle, *m.* hay.

Heu, *n.* (*pl.* —e), Heuschiff, *n.* T. hay.

Heu, *n.* hay. Das burgundische —, moon-trefoil. In composition: —baum, *m.* hay-tree; hay-pole, hay-beam. —boden, *m.* hay-loft. —bucht, *f.* hay in a barn or stable. —bund, *n.* a bundle or bottle of hay. —brüße, *f.* ulcer on the neck. —cotte, *f.* hay-making, hay-harvest; hay-month, hay-time. —fehm, —feimen, *m.* hay-stack, hay-cock. —futter, *n.* hay-fodder. —gabel, *f.* hay-fork, pitch-fork.

—haufen, *m.* cock of hay, hay-stack, hay-rick. —land, *n.* meadow-land; hay-land. —leine, —seile, *f.* hay-cord (with which the hay is secured on the wagon). —machen, *n.* hay-making. —macher, *m.* hay-maker. —markt, *m.* hay-market. —monat, *m.* hay-month. —pferd, *n.* grasshopper, locust, dragon-fly. —raufe, *f.* hay-rack. —recht, *m.* hay-rake. —recht, *n.* the right of converting the produce of a meadow into hay. —same, *m.* hay-seed. —schuer, *f.* hay-shed, hay-barn. —schuber, *m.* hay-rick. —schuppen, *m.* shed for keeping hay. —schrede, *f.* locust; grasshopper. —stengel, *m.* hay-stalk. —stod, *m.* hay-stack. —waage, *f.* balance for weighing hay. —zehnte, *m.* tithes paid of hay.

Heuch, *m.* uvula.

Heuchel, in composition: —bube, *m.* hypocritical villain. —buße, *f.* feigned repentance. —christ, *m.* hypocritical christian. —gaube, *m.* pretended faith. —thräne, *f.* treacherous (crocodile's) tear. —werf, *n.* hypocrisy.

Heuchelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) hypocrisy, simulation, dissimulation.

Heucheln, *v. n.* to feign, to dissemble; to play the hypocrite.

Heuchler, *m.* (*pl.* —), —in, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) hypocrite, feigner, dissembler. —isch, *a.* hypocritical, feigning, feigned, dissembling. *ad.* hypocritically, feignedly.

Heuen, *v. n.* to make hay.

Heuer, *ad.* this year. *a.* tame, gentle. —, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rent; see *Wiethe*, *Pacht*.

Heuerig, *a.* of this year, this year's.

Heuerling, *m.* any thing produced this year; tenant; see *Wietzmann*, *Wietzling*.

Heuern, *v. a.* to rent, to hire; see *Wietzen*, *Pachten*.

Heulen, *v. n.* to howl (of owls and wolves); to yell (of hounds); to waul (of cats); to cry, to whine (of men); to roar (of the wind).

Heulfreisel, *m.* (*pl.* —) howling-top; see *Brummfreisel*.

Heune, *m.* stranger, foreigner; giant; dead person.

Heurath, *f.* Heurathen, *v. n.* & *a.* see *Heirath*, *Heirathen*.

Heuristik (Erfindungskunst), *f.* art of inventing. Heuristisch, *a.* inventive.

Heute (Heut), *ad.* to-day, this day. —zu Tage, now-a-days, of this age.

Heutig, *a.* of this day; modern. —es Tages, now-a-days, of the present age. —es tägig, *a.* (a bad word) modern.

Heragen (das Sechseck), *n.* (*pl.* —e) *T.* hexagon, hexagon.

Herameter, *m.* (*pl.* —) hexameter.

Herametrifch, *a.* hexametric, hexametrical.

Here, *f.* (*pl.* —n) witch, sorceress; hag; enchantress; goat-sucker, night-jar (a bird). —nann, *m.* spell. —nbaum, *m.* bird-cherry-tree. —nbuch, *n.* conjuring-book, book containing spells. —nfahrt, *f.* a fabulous expedition of the witches, said to take place once a year, on a certain night. —ngefchichte, *f.* fairy-tale; story of witches and sorcerers. —nfunst, *f.* magic art. —nmännchen, *n.* mandrake. —nmehl, *n.* vegetable sulphur. —nmesser, *m.* sorcerer, wizard. —npred, *f.* witches' ordeal. —nritt, *m.* see —nfahrt. —nfe-gen, *m.* spell. —ntanz, *m.* dance of witches.

Heren, *v. n.* to practice sorcery, to use witchcraft, to spell.

Herer, *m.* (*pl.* —) sorcerer, wizard.

Hererei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) sorcery, witchcraft.

Her! Herda! Herja! *i.* Huzza!

Here, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mullet, beetle.

†Hiarinth (Edelstein), *m.* (*pl.* —e) hyacinth, jacinth (a precious stone).

†Hiacinthe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hyacinth (a flower).

†Hiäne (Zigermelz), *f.* (*pl.* —n) Hyena.

†Hybridisch (bastardartig), *a.* hybrid, hybridous (said of plants and animals).

Hic, *ad.* here; see *Hier*. Hieher, *ad.* heretofore. Hienieden, *ad.* here below.

Hieb, *m.* (*pl.* —e) cut; stroke with a cutting instrument; wound or scar of a cut. *T.* copse, underwood; place in a forest, where wood is felled or to be felled, right of felling wood in a forest. —wunde, *f.* wound by a cut.

Hieber, *m.* (*pl.* —) (vulgar) backword.

Hiebig, *a.* *T.* destined to be cut or felled.

Hief, *m.* (*pl.* —e), —stoß, *T.* sound given by the hunting-horn. —horn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn. —riemen, *m.* bugle-strap. Hiefe, *f.* hep.

Hiefür, Hieher, *u.* see *Hierfür*, *Hierher*.

Hiefe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T.* single grains of a mineral in other ores.

Hiel, *m.* (*pl.* —e) *T.* heel.

Hienz, *m.* Harry; pons.

Hier, *ad.* here. —ab, *ad.* herefrom, from this.

—an, *ad.* hereon, on this, hereat, at this, at it. —auf, *ad.* hereupon, upon this; hereat, at this, after this, hereafter.

—aus, *ad.* from this, out of this; hence; hereby, by this. —außen, *ad.* out here.

—bevor, *ad.* heretofore. —bei, *ad.* herewith, hereat, herein, hereby; with, at, in or by this; inclosed. —durch, *ad.* through this place, hereby, by this, by this means, by so doing. —ein, *ad.* into this. —für, *ad.* for this. —gegen, *ad.* on the contrary, against this, against it. —her, *ad.* hither, as far as this. bis —her, hitherto, so far. —herwärts, *ad.* hitherward. —hin, *ad.* hither, this way forward, to this

place, in this direction. —*in*, *ad.* herein, in here, in this. —*ländisch*, *a.* of this country. —*mit*, *ad.* herewith, with this. —*nach*, *ad.* hereafter, after this. —*nächst*, *ad.* next, next to this, next door. —*nächst*, *ad.* by here, close by; beside. —*nieden*, *ad.* here beneath, here below. —*ob*, *ad.* here at, over at, over it, at this, over this, upon that account. —*ortig*, *a.* of this place, of this country. —*selbst*, *ad.* here, in this place. —*selbst*, *n.* being here, presence. —*über*, *ad.* over here, over this; on this account. —*um*, *ad.* about this, concerning this. —*unten*, *ad.* below here; here below. —*unter*, *ad.* under this or it; among (these things). —*von*, *ad.* hereof, herefrom, of this, from this, concerning this. —*wegen*, *ad.* on this account, for this reason. —*wider*, *ad.* here against, against this, against it. —*zu*, *ad.* hereto, hereunto, to this, to it. —*zu* *femmt* noch, add to this. —*zwischen*, *ad.* here between, between this or it.

*Hierarch* (Herrscher), *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) hierarch. —*ie* (Priesterherrschaft), *f.* hierarchy. —*isch*, *a.* hierarchal, hierarchal.

*Hieroglyphe* (Bilderschrift), *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hieroglyph. *Hieroglyphit* (Sinnbilderschrift), hieroglyphic. *Hieroglyphisch* (Sinnbildlich), *a.* hieroglyphical.

*Hierophant* (Religionslehrer), *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) hierophant.

*Hiesig*, *a.* of this place, belonging to this place, of this country.

*Hies*, *m.* puss (mode of calling a cat); male cat.

*Hist*, *Histern*, see *Hies*, *Hieshern*.

*Hilfersgriff*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) trick, artifice.

*Himbeere*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) raspberry, hindberry. *die frische* —, mountain-bramble.

*Himbeerfaß*, *m.* raspberry-juice.

*Himbeerstaude*, *f.* raspberry-bush.

*Himmel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) heaven; heavens; sky; canopy; tester; roof (of a covered carriage, especially of a coach). —*an*, *ad.* upwards to heaven; heavenward. —*anstrebend*, *part.* *a.* heaven-aspiring. —*auf*, see —*an*. —*bett*, *n.* bed with a tester, four-post bed. —*blau*, *a.* azure, sky-colored, sky-tinctured. —*blau*, *n.* azure, sky-color. —*brand*, *m.* mullein, wool-blade. —*bred*, *n.* manna; heavenly bread. —*entzessen*, *a.* heaven-begot, heaven-born. —*fahrt*, *f.* ascension. *María* —*fahrt*, assumption. —*fahrtstest*, *n.* —*fahrtstag*, *m.* ascension-day, holy Thursday. —*hoch*, *a.* as high as heaven. *fig.* very high, very great. —*hoch erheben*, to extol to the skies. —*reich*, *n.* kingdom of heaven. *fig.* happiness, bliss. —*schreien*, *a.* crying to heaven, flagitious, most atrocious. —*schlüssel*, *m.* primrose (a flow-

er). —*stich*, *m.* climate. —*träger*, *m.* canopy-bearer. —*wärts*, *ad.* heavenward, towards heaven. —*weit*, *a.* as distant as heaven from earth, very far off.

*Himmeln*, *a.* *n.* (vulgar) to die, to go to heaven.

*Himmels*, *gen.* of *Himmel*, in composition: —*achse*, *f.* T. axis of the world. —*angesicht*, *n.* heavenly countenance. —*besen*, *m.* (sea-phrase) north-west. —*bewohner*, *m.* inhabitant of heaven. —*bote*, *m.* heavenly messenger. —*braut*, *f.* nun. —*breite*, *f.* astronomical latitude. —*bürger*, *m.* inhabitant or citizen of heaven. —*fest*, *f.* firmament. —*gegen*, *f.* region or quarter of the heavens; climate. —*gürtel*, *m.* zone. —*haus*, *n.* firmament. —*herr*, *n.* host of heaven. —*höhe*, *f.* T. solar altitude. —*jägerin*, *f.* T. Diana. —*könig*, *m.* heavenly king. —*königin*, *f.* heavenly queen, blessed virgin. —*körper*, *m.* celestial body. —*kugel*, *f.* celestial globe, sphere. —*kunde*, *f.* astronomy. —*länge*, *f.* astronomical longitude. —*lauf*, *m.* motion of the planets. —*licht*, *n.* celestial light. —*lichter*, *pl.* luminaries. —*lust*, *f.* ether. —*lust*, *f.* heavenly joy. —*pfers*, *n.* grasshopper. —*punkt*, *m.* T. vertical point, zenith. —*raum*, *m.* the heavens. —*rose*, *f.* smooth-leaved rose-campion, rose of heaven. —*thau*, *m.* dew of heaven, manna. —*trank*, *m.* nectar. —*wagen*, *m.* Charles's wain, the Great Bear. —*weg*, *m.* way to heaven. —*zeichen*, *n.* heavenly sign, one of the 12 signs of the zodiac. —*zirkel*, *m.* a circle supposed to be drawn in the heavens.

*Himmlich*, *a.* celestial, heavenly. *ad.* celestially, heavenly.

*Himpelbeere*, *f.* raspberry; see *Himbeere*.

*Hinten*, *m.* measure for corn, a bushel.

*Hin*, *ad.* thither, forth, forward, to; away, gone. —*und her*, backwards and forwards, to and fro; in all directions. *Regel* —, *Regel* her, what care we for the rule. —*seyn*, to be gone, to be lost, to be spent, to be away, to be undone.

*Hinab*, *ad.* down. —*gehen*, to go down. —*sinken*, to sink down. —*steigen*, to descend. —*wärts*, *ad.* downwards.

*Hinauf*, *v.* *n.* to grow old.

*Hinan*, *ad.* upon, up to.

*Hinarbeiten*, *v.* *n.* to aim at. *v.* *r.* to approach with pain and labor.

*Hinauf*, *ad.* up, up to. —*wärts*, *ad.* upwards. —*lautern*, *v.* *a.* T. to sublimate.

*Hinaus*, *ad.* out. —*wärts*, *ad.* outwards. —*führen*, *v.* *a.* to perform, to execute.

*Wo denken Sie* —, what do you think of? how can you think so? *Es läuft*, or, *es femmt auf eins* —, it amounts to the same. *Wo will das* —, how will that



# Sin

end? Wo wollen Sie? — what do you aim at?

Sinbannen, *v. a.* to banish thither, to remove.

Sinbefehligen, *v. a.* to order away.

\*Sinbegeben, *v. r.* to repair, to resort.

Sinbestellen, *v. a.* to order to appear.

Sinbliden, *v. n.* to look towards a place.

Sinbluten, *v. n.* *fig.* to die.

\*Sinbringen, *v. a.* to bring or carry (to a place); to pass, to spend (time).

Sinde, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hind.

\*Sindenken, *v. n.* to think of; see Denken.

Sindertich, *a.* hindering, impeding, obstructing, troublesome.

Sindern, *v. a.* to hinder, to impede; to prevent.

Sinderniß, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) hindrance, impediment, obstacle.

Sinderung, *f.* hindering, hindrance, impediment.

Sindeuten, *v. n.* to point at; to be a type of, to prefigure.

Sindin, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) hind (the female of the stag).

Sindrang, *m.* thronging, pressing to a place.

Sindrängen, *v. a. & r.* to throng, to press, to urge to.

Sindurch, *ad.* through, throughout.

\*Sindürfen, *v. n.* to be permitted to go to a place.

Sindus, *m.* (*pl.* —) Hindoo.

Sineilen, *v. n.* to hasten, to hie to.

Sinein, *ad.* in, into. In den Tag —, at random, carelessly, thoughtlessly, inconsiderately.

Sinerzählen, *v. a.* to relate carelessly.

\*Sinfahren, *v. a.* to carry off or to. *v. n.* to be carried off or to, to pass on; to depart. *fig.* (vulgar) to die, to debase.

Sinfahrt, *f.* carrying off, &c. departure.

Sinfall, *m.* falling down.

Sinfallen, *a.* falling down, (vulgar) epilepsy, the falling sickness.

\*Sinfallen, *v. n.* to fall down. *fig.* to decay.

Sinfällig, *a.* disposed to fall, ready to fall; falling; frail, weak, feeble; approaching to decay; perishable; futile, unfounded. — *feit, f.* frailty, weakness, decaying, decay.

Sinfege, *v. a.* to sweep to.

\*Sinfinden, *v. n.* to find one's way to a place.

\*Sinfliegen, *v. n.* to fly to; to fly away, to pass away; to be gone.

\*Sinfliehen, *v. n.* to fly to, to escape to.

Sinfließen, *v. n.* to flow along or to.

Sinfelisch, *ad.* (a bad word) consequently, accordingly.

Sinfert, *ad.* henceforth, in future.

Sinfracht, *f.* freight outwards.

# Sin

Sinfert, *ad.* henceforth, in future.

Sinführen, *v. a.* to conduct, lead, guide, carry or bring to.

Sinführung, *f.* conducting, carrying or bringing to.

Singang, *m.* going to, passage, transition. *fig.* decess, demise.

\*Singebe, *v. a.* to give to; to give away, to give up; to resign.

Singebung, *f.* resignation, acquiescence.

\*Singebecken, *v. n.* to turn one's mind.

Singegen, *c.* on the contrary.

\*Singehe, *v. n.* to go to (a place). *fig.* to die; to pass, to elapse. Es geht hin, it passes, it is tolerable. — lassen, to pass over, not to animadvert upon.

Singelangen, *v. n.* to attain to, to reach, to arrive.

\*Singerathen, *v. n.* to light on, to fall in with.

Singrâmen, *v. r.* to pine away.

\*Sinhalten, *v. a.* to hold or stretch forth. *fig.* einen —, to keep up, to keep in suspense; to amuse one with fair hopes.

Sinhaltung, *f.* holding, stretching forth. — *mittel, n.* palliative.

Sinhauchen, *v. a. & n.* to breathe, to blow to.

\*Sinhelfen, *v. a.* to forward. *v. r.* to support one's self with difficulty, to struggle on.

Sinkehren, *v. a.* to turn to, to sweep to.

Sinken, *v. n.* to limp, to halt, to hobble, to go lame; to be undecided, to waver; not to fit; to be in an unfavorable condition. — *b, part. a.* hobbling.

Sinknen, *v. n.* to kneel down.

\*Sintemmen, *v. n.* to come, to get to or at.

Sinfränken, *v. n.* to be sickly.

\*Sinfrieden, *v. n.* to creep to.

Sinfunft, *f.* coming there, arrival.

Sinfünftig, *ad.* for the future.

Sinlangen, *v. a.* to hand over, to reach to, to hold forth. *v. n.* to reach, to suffice, to be sufficient.

Sinlänglich, *a.* sufficient. *ad.* sufficiently. — *feit, f.* sufficiency.

\*Sinlassen, *v. a.* to suffer to go to a place, to let pass or go to.

Sinlässig, *a.* careless, negligent, idle. — *feit, f.* carelessness, negligence.

Sinlaufen, *v. n.* to run to, to go thither.

Sinleben, *v. n.* to pass one's life.

Sinlegen, *v. a.* to lay down, to put down.

Sinlegung, *f.* laying down, putting down.

Sinleihen, *v. a.* to lean against.

Sinleihen, *v. a.* to lend out.

Sinleiten, *v. a.* to conduct to, to lead to.

Sintenken, *v. a.* to turn or incline to.

Sinfistern, *v. a.* to deliver, to expose, to reach forth.

Sinmachen, *v. r.* to resort to, to go to, to repair to.

**Sinmarſch**, *m.* march to. —**iren**, *v. a.* to march to.  
**Sinmartern**, *v. a.* to put to death, to kill tormenting.  
**Sinmorden**, *v. a.* to murder.  
**Sinmüſſen**, *v. n.* to be obliged to go to a place.  
**Sinnach**, *ad.* after; afterwards.  
**Sinnehmen**, *v. a.* to take, to receive.  
**Sinnen**, *ad.* hence. **Von** —, from hence.  
**Sinopfern**, *v. t.* to sacrifice, to dispatch, to make away with.  
**Sinpflanzen**, *v. a.* to plant in a place.  
**Sinraffen**, *v. a.* to take away. *fig.* to sweep away, to kill.  
**Sinrauschen**, *v. n.* to rustle, murmur or gush along.  
**Sinreden**, *v. a.* to reach or stretch forth to.  
**Sinreichen**, *v. a.* to hand, to reach. *v. n.* to suffice, to be sufficient, to be adequate. —*d, part. a.* sufficient *ad.* sufficiently.  
**Sinreichlich**, *a.* sufficient *ad.* sufficiently.  
**Sinreichung**, *f.* delivery.  
**Sinreise**, *f.* journey to, travel to.  
**Sinreisen**, *v. n.* to travel to, to make a journey to (a place).  
**Sinreißen**, *v. a.* to tear along, to carry along with violence; to draw or pull away, or to. *fig.* to hurry away; to overpower, to overcome; to transport, to delight, to charm.  
**Sinreiten**, *v. n.* to ride to.  
**Sinrichten**, *v. a.* to direct or turn towards. *fig.* to execute, to put to death, to kill.  
**Sinrichtung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) execution, capital punishment.  
**Sinrücken**, *v. a.* to move to, to remove.  
**Sinrückung**, *f.* moving to.  
**Sinschaffen**, *v. a.* to bring, transport or convey to, to cause to be brought to.  
**Sinschauen**, *v. a.* to look to or thither.  
**Sinscheid**, *m.* death, decease.  
**Sinscheiden**, *v. n.* to die.  
**Sinscheren**, *v. r.* to go off, to pack.  
**Sinschicken**, *v. a.* to send to.  
**Sinschieben**, *v. a.* to shove or push to.  
**Sinschießen**, *v. a.* to advance (money). *v. n.* to shoot to; to fly away; to rush along, to hasten along.  
**Sinschiffen**, *v. n.* to sail towards. *am Ufer* —, to coast along, or to sail close along the shore.  
**Sinschlachten**, *v. a.* to kill, to murder, to butcher.  
**Sinschlafen**, *v. n.* to die an easy death.  
**Sinschlagen**, *v. a.* to beat or cast to, to knock down. *v. n.* to fall or tumble down, to get a fall.  
**Sinschlängeln**, *v. n. & r.* to run along in a serpentine manner, to meander.  
**Sinschleichen**, *v. n. & r.* to sneak to, to steal to. *fig.* to be overlooked, to be forgotten.

**Sinschlendern**, *v. n.* to saunter, to lounge, to loiter on.  
**Sinschleppen**, *v. a.* to drag or draw to or along.  
**Sinschlendern**, *v. a.* to fling to, to fling away.  
**Sinschlummern**, *v. n.* to fall asleep. *fig.* to die.  
**Sinschlupfen**, *v. n.* to slide along, to pass lightly.  
**Sinschmeißen**, *v. a.* to fling or throw to, to cast down. *v. n.* to fall down.  
**Sinschreiben**, *v. a.* to write to, to send word to; to pen down.  
**Sinschütten**, *v. a.* to throw or pour out, to spill, to drop.  
**Sinschwinden**, *v. n.* to pass away, to vanish. —*d, part. a.* evanescent.  
**Sinssegeln**, *v. n.* to sail or navigate to a place.  
**Sinssehen**, *v. n.* to look towards a place.  
**Sinsstehen**, *v. r.* to long to be at a place.  
**Sinsenden**, *v. a.* to send to (a place).  
**Sinssetzen**, *v. a.* to set or put in or towards any place; to put down; to put in prison, to confine. *v. r.* to sit down.  
**Sinssetzung**, *f.* putting or setting down.  
**Sinsseufen**, *v. r.* to sigh for a place.  
**Sinsseyn**, *v. n.* to be lost, to be gone, to be dead.  
**Sinsicht**, *f.* view, consideration, respect, regard, relation. in —, *fig.* in respect to, with regard to. —*lich*, *ad.* in respect, with regard.  
**Sinsinken**, *v. n.* to sink down.  
**Sinsstellen**, *v. n.* to be bound for a place.  
**Sinsstehlen**, *v. r.* to steal into a place.  
**Sinsstellen**, *v. a.* to put to a certain place, to put away, to put down.  
**Sinssterben**, *v. n.* to die, to die away.  
**Sinstrecken**, *v. a.* to stretch forth, to throw or knock down. *v. r.* to lie down.  
**Sinstreichen**, *v. a.* to rub or stroke towards a place. *v. n.* to pass away; to go away, to depart (said chiefly of birds of passage).  
**Sinstürzen**, *v. n.* to tumble down, to fall headlong, to rush forward.  
**Sintan**, *ad.* behind, after. —**bleiben**, *v. n.* to remain behind. —**lassen**, *v. a.* to leave behind. —**legen**, *v. a.* to set aside. —**setzen**, *v. a.* to put behind another thing, to set a smaller value upon, to postpone, to undervalue, to slight. —**setzung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) postponing, neglecting, slighting. —**stellen**, *v. a.* see —**setzen**.  
**Sintändeln**, *v. a.* to trifle away.  
**Sintappen**, *v. r.* to grope one's way to.  
**Sintaumeln**, *v. n.* to stagger along, to tumble down.  
**Sintan**, *ad.* behind. —**nach**, *ad.* after, afterwards. —**vern**, *n.* the cart before the horse, inversion.  
**Sinter**, *pre.* behind. *ad.* behind, after,

back; down. *a.* back; see *Hintere*. — *an*, *ad.* afterwards. — *backe*, *f.* buttock. — *Bein*, *n.* hind leg. — *bleibend*, *m.* survivor. *f.* relict. — *beden*, *m.* back garret. — *Bringer*, *m.* he that gives notice. — *bug*, *m.* the ham of an animal. — *castell*, — *ded*, *n.* poop (of a ship). — *drein*, *ad.* after. *fig.* afterwards, too late. *n.* after-clap. — *fährte*, *f.* T. track, footstep, print, passage, way. — *fled*, *m.* heel-piece of a shoe. — *flügel*, *m.* hind wing (of an insect). — *fries*, *m.* T. first reinforcement and ogee. — *fuß*, *m.* hind foot. — *gang*, *m.* T. going out (of a deer into the fields). — *gäßchen*, *n.* back lane. — *gebäude*, *n.* back building, out-building. — *gebirge*, *n.* back part of a mountain. — *gehäse*, *n.* T. posterior part of a hare. — *geschirr*, *n.* crupper, horse-crupper, breechings. — *gewölbe*, *n.* back shop. — *glas*, *n.* back light. — *glied*, *n.* hind rank. T. predicate. — *grund*, *m.* back ground. — *halt*, *ad.* behind. — *halt*, *m.* ambush; ambuscade. — *halt einer Armee*, rear (reserve) of an army. — *haltend*, — *haltig*, — *háltisch*, *a.* reserved, secret. — *hand*, *f.* the back part of the hand; the hinder quarter of a horse; hind hand (at cards). — *haupt*, *n.* occiput, hind part of the head. — *haus*, *n.* back house; the outbuildings belonging to a house. — *her*, *ad.* after, afterwards. — *hof*, *m.* back yard, courtyard. — *kammer*, *f.* back chamber. — *kuhle*, *f.* leg (of veal, mutton, &c.). — *klau*, *f.* hind paw, claw, clutch. — *kopf*, see — *haupt*. — *laden*, *m.* see — *gewölbe*. — *lage*, *f.* deposit, pledge. — *lassene*, *pl.* relations of a person deceased. — *lassen*: *schaft*, *f.* relics, remains; succession, inheritance. — *lastig*, *a.* T. charged (loaded) too much behind. — *lauf*, *m.* hind leg (of an animal of the chase). — *leder*, *n.* the hind quarter of a shoe. — *leger*, *m.* depositary. — *list*, *f.* fraud, cunning, artifice. — *listig*, *a.* cunning, insidious, artful, deceitful. *ad.* cunningly, fallaciously, insidiously. — *listig nachstellen*, to lay snares or a trap for. — *ludc*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) after-hatchway. — *mann*, *m.* hindmost man, last man in rank. — *mast*, *m.* mizen-mast. — *naht*, *f.* seam, stitch on the hind quarter. — *pfote*, *f.* back gate. — *pfote*, *f.* hind foot, hind pastern. — *quartier*, *n.* hind quarter of a shoe. — *rad*, *n.* hind wheel. — *raum*, *m.* after-hold. — *rück*, *ad.* backwards. — *saf*, *m.* copy-holder; subject, vassal; a small farmer, low tenant; dependant. — *safengut*, *n.* estate of a copy-holder. — *saf*, *m.* the conclusion (in a syllogism). — *schenkel*, *m.* hind leg. — *schlagel*, *m.* hind quarter of a wild boar. — *segel*, *pl.* T. after-sails. — *seite*, *f.* hind part. — *siedler*, *m.* see —

*saf*. — *sif*, *m.* back seat. — *spätig*, *a.* T. of unequal hair in length. — *sperrn*, *m.* T. two iron staves that bear the tin-plater-roll with the wire that is to be beaten. — *stab*, *m.* T. the muzzle astragal and fillets. — *staude*, *f.* T. cleft posts in paper-mills, in which the hind part of the swing is movable by way of a bolt. — *stillig*, *a.* insidious, treacherous; due, outstanding, owing; remaining, left; retrograde. — *stern*, *m.* T. stern-post. — *stirn*, *f.* back front, back side. — *stisch*, *m.* apostrophe. — *stube*, *f.* back room. — *stutzel*, *m.* T. standing cramp-iron in the hind part of a lock. — *tafe*, *f.* hind paw. — *theil*, *n.* hind part, back part; stern (of a ship), abaft. — *thür*, *f.* back door. — *treffen*, *n.* rear-guard, reserve of an army. — *troß*, *m.* hind baggage. — *treibung*, *f.* hindrance, preventing, stopping, thwarting. — *terre*, *f.* back stairs. — *quartier*, *n.* quarter-deck. — *viertel*, *n.* hind quarter. — *wärts*, *ad.* backward, backwards, from behind.

\* *Hinterbleiben*, *v. n.* to be left behind, to remain behind. *fig.* to remain undone.

\* *Hinterbringen*, *v. a.* to inform (secretly), to acquaint with, to give notice or intelligence of, to make known to.

\* *Hintere*, (*der*, *die*, *das*), *a.* hind, hinder, back ....; *die hintern Zimmer*, the back rooms; *die — Thür*, back door.

\* *Hintere* (*hintern*), *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) backside, breech, posteriors.

\* *Hintergehen*, *v. a.* to deceive, to baffle, to sham, to take in.

\* *Hinterhalten*, *v. a.* to keep back, to withhold, to conceal.

\* *Hinterlassen*, *v. a.* to leave behind, to bequeath.

\* *Hinterlegen*, *v. a.* to deposit.

\* *Hinter Schlagen*, *Hinter Schluden*, *v. a.* to swallow down.

\* *Hinterste*, *a.* hindmost, hindermost.

\* *Hintertreiben*, *v. a.* to hinder, to prevent, to stop, to thwart.

\* *Hin thun*, *v. n.* to place to, to put to.

\* *Hintragen*, *v. a.* to carry to.

\* *Hinträumen*, *v. n.* to dream on, to pass (one's time) dreaming.

\* *Hintreiben*, *v. a.* to drive to a place.

\* *Hintreten*, *v. n.* to step to, to tread.

\* *Hintritt*, *m.* decease, death.

\* *Hintisch*, *m.* asthma. — *traut*, *n.* bitter-sweet.

\* *Hinüber*, *ad.* over, across.

\* *Hinum*, *ad.* about, round that way.

\* *Hinunter*, *ad.* down. — *wärts*, *ad.* downwards.

\* *Hinwagen*, *v. a. & r.* to venture upon, to take a chance. *v. r.* to betake one's self to a perilous place.

\* *Hinweg*, *m.* way to a place.

\* *Hinweg*, *ad.* away; see *Weg*.

\***Hitweisen**, v. a. to point to, to direct to, to refer to.  
**Hitweisend**, a. pointing at. T. demonstrative (in grammar).  
**Hitweisung**, f. (pl. —en) hint, intendo; direction, reference.  
**Hitwenden**, v. a. to turn to.  
**\*Hitwerfen**, v. a. to fling to, to throw down; to drop, to sketch hastily.  
**Hitwider**, a. again, on the contrary.  
**Hitwieder**, **Hitwiederum**, ad. on the other hand, in return.  
**\*Hitwellen**, v. n. to design to go to. *fig.* to tend to, to aim at.  
**Hitzählen**, v. a. to count down.  
**\*Hitziehen**, v. a. to draw towards, to attract. v. n. to go or march to, to remove to.  
**Hitzielen**, v. n. to aim at, to tend to, to have in view.  
**Hitzu**, ad. to, towards. — **fügen**, — **setzen**, to add to, to join to. — **femmen**, to come to, to approach; to be added. — **lassen**, to admit. — **thun**, to add. — **fügung**, f. addition. T. apposition. — **thuung**, f. addition.  
**Hitzug**, m. (pl. —züge) going, marching or removing to.  
**Hieb**, m. Job. — **ebote**, m. messenger of bad news. — **spett**, f. Job's post, unhappy intelligence, calamitous information. — **thränen**, pl. Job's tears. — **ströfter**, m. Job's comforter.  
**Hippe**, f. (pl. —n) sickle; pruning-hook, hedging-bill.  
**Hippe**, **Hippel**, f. (pl. —n) wafer. — **n: bader**, m. wafer-baker.  
**\*Hippograph**, m. T. winged steed.  
**†Hippocras**, m. hippocras, medicated wine.  
**Hirn**, n. brain, brains. — **arm**, a. shallow-brained. — **behrer**, m. trepan. — **brüten**, n. melancholy madness. — **entzündung**, f. inflammation of the brain. — **geburt**, f. — **gespinnst**, n. whim, fancy, chimera, phantom. — **grille**, f. bastard thistle-finch, woodpecker, nut-jobber. — **haut**, f. the skin covering the brain; meninges. Obere — **haut**, dura mater. untere — **haut**, pia mater. — **fammer**, f. cell of the brain. — **frant**, a. brain-sick, feeble in intellect. — **frankheit**, f. brainsickness, distemper of the brain, defect of understanding. — **frant**, n. euphrazy. — **os**, a. brainless; silly, nonsensical. — **pfanne**, f. — **schädel**, m. — **schale**, f. brain-pan, skull. — **reißer**, m. (provincial) bad wine. — **roß**, m. glanders. — **schalvedel**, m. skull-cap. — **schnelle**, f. fillip. — **tabat**, m. cephalic snuff. — **toben**, n. agitation of the brain. — **wunde**, f. wound or injury of the brain. — **wurft**, f. brain-sausage, sausage made of brains. — **wuth**, f. brain-fever, phrensy, madness. — **wüthig**, a. frantic, mad.

**Hirnelein**, n. cerebel.  
**Hirsch**, m. (pl. —e) stag, hart, deer. Das Weibchen des —es, hind. das Junge des —es, calf. ein einjähriger —, calf. ein zweijähriger —, knobber. ein dreijähriger —, a brocket, deer. ein vierjähriger —, a staggard. ein fünfjähriger —, a stag. ein sechsjähriger —, a hart. ein —, der sein Geweih abgeworfen hat, disarmed, mewed deer. In composition: — **baum**, m. the stag's horn-tree, sumach. — **bezeat**, m. hart's bezoar. — **bisam**, m. musk (tears) of a hart. — **bed**, m. buck of a hart, stag. — **brunft**, f. the rutting-season of harts. — **bürsche**, f. the shooting or chase of stags. — **born**, m. buckthorn. — **eber**, m. Indian hog, babirusa. — **fährte**, f. the track of a stag; slot, foiling. — **fänger**, m. hanger, cutlass. — **farben**, a. fallow, fawn-colored. — **feiste**, f. T. season when the harts are fat. — **fell**, n. stag-skin, buckskin. — **finf**, m. greenfinch. — **futter**, n. hart's fodder, hart's eye. — **gang**, m. galloping pace (of a horse). — **garten**, m. deer-park. — **geöß**, n. pasture or viands of a hart. — **geilen**, pl. doucets. — **geleß**, n. T. fewmets, fewmishing. — **gerocht**, a. perfect in deer-hunting. — **geschrei**, n. troating. — **geweih**, n. attire, attires, horns of a stag, antlers. die Enden, Sinken, an dem Geweih, trochings. — **günfel**, m. sweet mandarin. — **haar**, n. hart's hair. — **haut**, f. spoils or skin of a deer. — **hoden**, pl. see — **geilen**. — **horn**, n. hart's horn. **gebranntes** — **horn**, hart's horn prepared by unction. — **horngeist**, m. volatile spirits of hartshorn, hartshorn drops. — **hornsalz**, n. volatile salt of hartshorn. — **hund**, m. stag-hound. — **jagd**, f. stag-chase, stag-hunt. — **käfer**, m. horned beetle, bull-fly. — **kalf**, n. deer's calf, fawn. — **kameel**, n. camel of Peru. — **kasten**, m. stag-cart. — **keule**, f. haunch of a deer. — **klee**, m. sweet-smelling trefoil. — **kelsen**, m. button. — **keith**, m. — **kefung**, f. see — **geleß**. — **krankheit**, f. hart's disease. — **kugel**, f. hart's Bezoar. — **kuh**, f. hind. — **kuhhaut**, f. hind-skin. — **kager**, n. retreat, harbor of a deer. — **kauß**, m. T. foot of a deer. — **leber**, n. — **lebern**, a. buck-leather. — **luchs**, m. lynx. — **mangold**, m. lung-wort, Lady's wild-wort. — **möhre**, f. parsnip. — **pelei**, m. white dittany, garden-ginger. — **ruthe**, f. yard of a stag. — **schwaden**, m. single. — **schwanz**, m. single; dane-wort, dwarf-elder. — **schweiß**, m. T. blood of a hart. — **sprung**, m. T. hart's foot. — **taig**, m. suet of a deer. — **wildpret**, n. venison. — **wurz**, f. hart-wort. — **ziemen**, m. see — **ruthe**. — **ziemer**, m. haunch of venison. — **junge**, f. hart's-tongue (a plant).

## Soch

**Sirfe**, *f.* millet. —**brei**, *m.* a millet-pudding. —**fieber**, —**nſieber**, *n.* military fever; purple. —**flechte**, —**nſlechte**, *f.* morpew on the skin. —**nſörnig**, *a.* military. —**gras**, —**ngras**, *n.* millet-grass. —**fern**, *n.* millet-seed. —**apfriemer**, *m.* millet-pricker, fanciful fellow. —**nvegel**, *m.* green-finch.

**Sirt**, *m.* (*pl.* —**en**) herdman, herdsman; shepherd; swain; chief, ruler; keeper; pastor.

**Sirtin**, *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) herdman's wife, shepherdess.

**Sirten**, *pl.* of **Sirt**, in composition: —**amt**, *n.* office of a pastor, pastoral duty;curacy. —**brief**, *m.* pastoral letter. —**flöte**, *f.* herdsman's flute, pastoral flute. —**gebicht**, *n.* pastoral poem, bucolic; eclogue. —**geſpräch**, *n.* pastoral dialogue, eclogue. —**gett**, *m.* Pan. —**göttin**, *f.* Pales. —**haſt**, *a.* pastoral. —**haus**, *n.* —**hütte**, *f.* shepherd's cot, herdsman's hut. —**hund**, *m.* mastiff, shepherd's dog. —**junge**, —**knabe**, *m.* herdsman's or shepherd's boy. —**lager**, *n.* encampment of wandering shepherds, or herdsman. —**leben**, *n.* pastoral life. —**lied**, *n.* pastoral song. —**lohn**, *m.* wages of a herdsman or shepherd. —**mäſig**, *a.* shepherdish, pastoral. —**pfeife**, *f.* pastoral pipe, rural pipe. —**ſcheubet**, *f.* shepherd's sling. —**ſchutt**, *m.* shepherd's wages in corn. —**ſpiel**, *n.* pastoral. —**ſtab**, *m.* shepherd's hook; pastoral staff; bishop's crosier. —**ſtand**, *m.* pastoral condition. —**taſche**, *f.* shepherd's pouch; shepherd's purse (a plant). —**voſſ**, *n.* pastoral tribe, pastoral nation.

**ſis**, *m.* T. B sharp.

**ſiſſen**, *v. a.* to hoist up.

**ſiſſerchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) little tale or story.

**ſiſſerie**, (**Geſchichte**) *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) history, story, tale.

**ſiſſeriſch**, *a.* historical.

**ſiß**, in composition: —**blaſe**, —**blatter**, *f.* heat, pimple, pustule, blister, wheal. —**blüſig**, *a.* choleric. —**kopf**, *m.* hot-head, hotspur. —**köpfig**, *a.* hot-headed; hot-brained; hotspurred. —**menat**, *m.* July.

**ſiße**, *f.* heat. *fig.* heat, ardor, ardency, fervency, transport.

**ſißen**, *v. n.* to heat; to experience heat.

**ſißig**, *a.* hot; ardent; fervent, passionate; causing heat, inflammatory; being in a state of heat; (of animals) being at heat.

**ſebel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) plane. —**bant**, *f.* joiner's or carpenter's bench. —**ciſen**, *n.* plane-iron, plane-bit. —**ſpan**, *m.* (*pl.* —**ſpâne**) shavings brought off by the plane.

**ſobeln**, *v. a.* to plane.

**ſoch** (**ſoher**, **ſoße**, **ſoheß**) *a.* high; tall; sublime; eminent, dear, expensive; proud. *comparative degree*, **ſöher**, higher. *superlative degree*, **ſöchſte**, highest. *fig.* high-

## Soch

est, greatest, extreme, most. *ad.* high, highly, greatly, mightily, extremely, very, much. —**achtſar**, *a.* highly to be respected, most honorable. —**achten**, *v. a.* to esteem, to respect. —**achtung**, *f.* esteem, regard, respect. —**adelig**, *a.* most noble. —**altar**, *m.* great altar, high altar. —**amt**, *n.* high mass. —**anſehnlich**, *a.* highly respectable, worthy, venerable. —**begabt**, *a.* of great parts, high-gifted. —**beisnig**, *a.* high-legged. *fig.* exorbitant, very dear. —**bejahrt**, —**betagt**, *a.* of old age, decrepit. —**befümmert**, *a.* highly concerned; highly grieved. —**berühmt**, *a.* high-renowned. —**betraut**, *a.* holding an employment of trust. —**betrübt**, *a.* deeply afflicted. —**blau**, *a.* azure, light-blue. —**bootsmann**, *m.* upper boatswain. —**bord**, *n.* any vessel which is moved by sails, without oars. —**bordſchiff**, *n.* T. large ship. —**brüſtig**, *a.* high-breasted. *fig.* high-minded. —**deutſch**, *a.* high German, high Dutch. *die* —**deutſchen**, inhabitants of upper Germany. —**edel**, *a.* right noble. *Em.* —**edeln**, Sir. —**edelgebohren**, *a.* well and respectably born (an address). *Em.* —**edelgebohren**, Sir. —**ehrwürdig**, *a.* right reverend. *Em.* —**ehrwürden**, your reverence (ecclesiastical title). —**entzünden**, *n.* rapture, ecstasy. —**entzückt**, *a.* in ecstasy. —**erfahren**, *a.* highly experienced. —**erfreut**, *a.* highly rejoiced, overjoyed. —**erleuchtet**, *a.* highly enlightened. —**fahrend**, *a.* lofty, high flown; imperious. —**feierlich**, *a.* solemn in a high degree. —**fürſtlich**, *a.* illustrious. *Em.* —**fürſtliche Durchlaucht**, your serene highness. —**geberde**, *f.* high demeanor. —**gebietend**, *a.* high commanding, invested with high command (an address). —**geboren**, *a.* high-born, right honorable. —**gebrähet**, *a.* high-breasted; high-minded, proud. —**geehrt**, *a.* honored (an address). —**gefühl**, *n.* high feeling, enthusiasm. —**gehend**, *part. a.* high-going (said of the sea). —**gelag**, *n.* banquet. —**gelehrt**, *a.* highly learned, very learned. —**mahl**, *n.* banquet. —**geſeßt**, *a.* magnified, blessed. —**geneigt**, *a.* highly favoring, most kind, most gracious. —**genuß**, *m.* high enjoyment. —**gewirſen**, *a.* greatly extolled. —**gericht**, *n.* place of execution, gallows. —**geruch**, *m.* high (refined) smell. —**ſang**, *m.* ode, hymn. —**geſchäft**, *a.* much esteemed. —**geſchmack**, *m.* high (refined) taste. —**geſegnet**, *a.* highly blessed. —**geſinnt**, *a.* high-minded. —**gethürmt**, *a.* high-towered. —**gewachſen**, *a.* high-grown. —**graf**, *m.* high-judge. —**gräſlich**, *a.* belonging to a count, earl or lord; most noble. —**heilig**, *a.* most holy. —**her**, *ad.* from above. *fig.* of noble extraction. —**herzig**, *a.* high-minded, high-spi-

ited; proud. —herzigkeit, *f.* high mind, magnanimity. —hohe, *n.* top-branches of a tree. —horn, *n.* hautboy. —hornbläser, *m.* a player on the hautboy. —land, *n.* high country, highland. —länder, *m.* highlander. —lehrer, *m.* professor at an university. —lehreramt, *n.* —lehrerstelle, *f.* professorship. —lieb, *n.* ode, hymn. —loblich, *a.* very laudable. —meister, *m.* grand-master. —meisterthum, *n.* grand-mastership. —messe, *f.* great mass, high mass. —mögend, *a.* high-puissant, high and mighty. —mögende! Hogan Mogan! —muth, *m.* high-mindedness, haughtiness, loftiness, pride; superb pink; high spirits; high and noble sentiments. —müthig, *a.* high-minded, haughty, proud. *ad.* haughtily, loftily. —nassig, *a.* high-sighted, supercilious. —nôthig, *a.* highly necessary. —nethpeinlich, *a.* high penal; invested with the high criminal jurisdiction. —pflaster, *n.* high pavement. —preislích, *a.* highly praiseworthy, most laudable, illustrious. —rückig, *a.* high-backed. —schäftig, *a.* T. of hautelice. —schätzbar, *a.* highly estimable, respectable. —schöpfung, *f.* esteem. —schenkelig, *a.* having high thighs, high-legged. —schule, *f.* university. —schwanger, *a.* near her reckoning, far advanced in pregnancy. —seitig, *a.* late. —sinn, *m.* high sentiment, enthusiasm. —sinnig, *a.* high-spirited, magnanimous. —stämmig, *a.* having a high stem, high-grown. —stift, *n.* archbishopric; cathedral church. —teuffsch, see —deutsch. —trabend, *a.* high-flown, bombastic, pompous, high-swollen, of high strain. —traber, *m.* high-trotting horse. —verdient, *a.* highly meritorious. —vernünftig, *a.* very reasonable. —verrath, *m.* high treason. —verräther, *m.* a person guilty of high treason. —verrättherisch, *a.* treasonable, treasonous. —verständig, *a.* very wise, ingenious. —wache, *f.* mounting watch, mounting guard. —wächter, *m.* watchman or sentry stationed on a mountain. —wald, *m.* forest of high trees. —warte, *f.* watch-tower on a mountain. —weise, *a.* most prudent, very wise. —werth, *a.* highly dear, most worthy. —wichtig, *a.* very weighty, of great importance. —wild, *n.* the higher sort of game, such as stags, deer, boars; great game. —wohlgebohren, *a.* well-born, well descended, gentle. —wohlgebohren, *a.* reverend. —wohlgebohren, *a.* high and noble, right honorable. —würdig, *a.* highly venerable, right reverend. —würden, your reverence. —zuchtend, —zuchtend, *a.* most esteemed, highly honored.

Hochachten, *v. a.* to esteem, to respect.  
Hochlich, *ad.* highly, mightily, greatly.

Hochschätzen, *v. a.* to esteem highly.  
Hochsel, *n.* T. a thing put under another for the purpose of raising it.  
Hochst, *a.* most, at the most, very, extremely.  
Hochstens, *ad.* at the most, at best, in the highest degree.  
Hochzeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) time of festivity, solemnity, festival; princely banquet; wedding, nuptials, nuptial festival, bridal. —bett, *n.* nuptial bed, bridal bed. —bitter, *m.* —bitterin, *f.* inviter to a nuptial festival. —brief, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding. —fest, *n.* wedding-feast; marriage-feast. —feier, *f.* celebration of a wedding. —gast, *m.* wedding-guest. —gedicht, *n.* epithalamium, nuptial poem, wedding-song, marriage-song. —geschenk, *n.* nuptial present. —haus, *n.* the house in which a wedding is celebrated. —kleid, *n.* nuptial garment. —kranz, *m.* bridal garland. —leute, *pl.* nuptial guests. —mahl, *n.* —schmaus, *m.* wedding-meal or feast, marriage-supper. —tag, *m.* wedding-day. —vater, *m.* bride's father; man who furnishes the expenses of a wedding to another person.  
Hochzeiter, *m.* (*pl.* —) bridegroom.  
Hochzeiterin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) bride.  
Hochzeitlich, *a.* nuptial.  
Höde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a heap of sheaves put together in a field.  
Hoden, *v. a.* to put in heaps; to take on one's back. *v. n.* to get upon the back of a person; to squat, to cower, to sit; to be idle, to be inactive.  
Höder, *m.* (*pl.* —) inequality, knob, lump, hump, hump-back.  
Hödericht, *a.* resembling lumps or knobs, rugged. *ad.* ruggedly.  
Höderig, *a.* uneven, rough; hunch-backed, crook-backed.  
Hocus Pocus, *m.* hocus pocus, juggle.  
Hode, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cod, testicle, stone. die —n eines Hirsches, doelets. —nbruch, *m.* rupture of the scrotum, bubonocoele, oscheocoele. —nfrant, *n.* orchis, dog-stone. —nsack, *m.* scrotum, purse.  
Hof, *m.* (*pl.* Höfe) an open place surrounded with a fence or wall; yard; court-yard; farm-yard, farm; seat, manor, country-house; residence of a prince or sovereign, court; halo. —ader, *m.* a field or piece of ground belonging to a farm. —advocat, *m.* court-advocate. —agent, *m.* court-agent. —amt, *n.* office or employment at court. —arbeit, *f.* work done for the court, work done for the lord of the manor. —art, *f.* manner (custom) of the court. —artig, *f.* politeness, urbanity. —arzt, *m.* court-physician. —bäcker, *m.* baker to the court. —bauamt, *n.* board of works (superintending the public buildings of the

prince). —beamt, *m.* person in office about the court. —bedient, *m.* person in the service of the court; court-servant. —bedienung, *f.* see —amt. —befreit, *a.* patronised by the court. —brauch, *m.* custom at court. —burg, *f.* residence, prince's palace. —capellan, *m.* court-chaplain. —capelle, *f.* court-chapel. —casse, *f.* civil list. —cavalier, *m.* courtier. —compliment, *n.* *fig.* court-flattery, court-holy-water. —concert, *n.* court-concert. —dame, *f.* court-lady. —degen, *m.* dress-sword. —dichter, *m.* poet-laureate. —diener, *m.* court-officer, court-servant. —dienst, *m.* court-service, soccage. —einkäufer, *m.* purveyor to the court. —factor, *m.* court-factor. —fähig, *a.* having the right to appear at court. —farbe, *f.* court-color, livery. —fest, *n.* court-day, gala-day. —fourier, *m.* court-messenger. —gebrauch, *m.* usage of the court, etiquette. —gericht, *n.* superior court of justice, aulic council. —gesinde, *n.* courtiers. —glück, *n.* fortune made at court. —haltung, *f.* household of a prince, court. die königliche —haltung, *f.* the king's household. —handwerker, *m.* tradesman employed or patronised by the court. —herr, *m.* nobleman, landlord, lord of the manor; courtier. —hörig, *a.* belonging to the lord of the manor. —hund, *m.* house-dog, watch-dog. —jäger, *m.* huntsman, or game-keeper, belonging to the court. —jägermeister, *m.* master of the chase to the prince. —jude, *m.* Jew of the court. —junfer, *m.* page, equerry. —kammer, *f.* exchequer. —kanzellei, *f.* court-chancery. —kangler, *m.* court-chancellor. —kellner, *m.* butler to the court. —kirche, *f.* court-church. —kleid, *n.* court-dress. —koch, *m.* cook at court. —kriegsrath, *m.* military counsellor to the court. —küche, *f.* the prince's kitchen. —kunst, *f.* art of a courtier. —lager, *n.* residence (of the court). —latci, *m.* court-servant. —leben, *n.* court-life. —lecker, *m.* a mean flatterer at court. —leichen, *n.* court-foed (feud). —leute, *pl.* people at court, courtiers. —luft, *f.* court-air. —manier, *f.* court-manner. —mann, *m.* courtier. —männlich, *a.* like a courtier, court-like. —marschall, *m.* marshal of the prince's household. —mäßig, *a.* court-like. —medicus, *m.* physician to the court. —meister, *m.* governor, tutor; bailiff, steward. —meisterin, *f.* governess, house-keeper. —meisterlich, *a.* governor-like, tutor-like. —musikant, *m.* court-musician. —narr, *m.* prince's jester. —parthei, *f.* party of the court. —platz, *m.* court-yard. —pracht, *f.* splendor of a court. —prälat, *m.* court-prelate. —prediger, *m.* court-chaplain. —rath,

*m.* counsellor of the court; prince's council at law, aulic council. —raum, *m.* court-yard. —recht, *n.* right belonging to a manor or estate; privilege enjoyed at court. —reite, *f.* court and all the buildings of a farm. —richter, *m.* judge of the court. —schagmeister, *m.* treasurer of the court. —schneider, *m.* court-tailor. —schranz, *m.* courtier. —fitt, *f.* court-manners, court-fashion. —sit, *m.* residence. —sprache, *f.* court-language, compliments. —staat, *m.* court-state, household of a prince, court. —staatsliste, *f.* check-roll. —stadt, *f.* residence. —statte, *f.* see —reite. —trauer, *f.* court-mourning. —wehr, *f.* the stock and implements belonging to a farm. —wesen, *n.* court-life, manners at court; affairs of the court. —wirthschaft, *f.* administration of the house-affairs of a court. —wert, *n.* polite expression, compliment. —zwang, *m.* compulsory service for the lord of the manor; court-restraint, etiquette. Shöfel, *v. n.* to pay court to a person, to court. Shöfen, *v. n.* to keep court, to reside. *v. a.* to receive in one's house. Shöffart, *f.* pride, haughtiness, arrogance, insolence. Shöffartig, *a.* proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent. *ad.* proudly, haughtily, arrogantly, &c. Shöffen, *v. n.* to hope; to trust; to expect. Shöffentlich, *ad.* I hope, as I hope. Shöfnung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) hope. Güter —schen, (said of women) to be in the family-way. —schein, *m.* ray of hope. —seß, *a.* deprived of hope, hopeless. —treff, *a.* full of hope, hopeful. *ad.* hopefully. †Shöfren, *v. a.* to keep court; to celebrate a festive occasion, to banquet, to court, to flatter. *v. n.* to walk with affected dignity, to strut; (vulgar) to do one's want. Shöflich, *a.* court-like, courtly. Shöflich, *a.* courteous; courtly, civil, polite, complaisant, obliging; genteel, flattering, pleasing. *ad.* courteously, courtly, civilly, politely. —feit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) courteousness, courtesy, courtliness, civility, politeness, gentleness. Shöfling, *m.* (*pl.* —e) courtier, courtling. Shöfmeister, *v. a.* to tutor, to censure, to master, to criticise, to find fault with. Shöhe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) height. *T.* altitude, elevation. In die —, on high. in der —, in die —, aloft. aus der —, from on high. —nmesser, *m.* *T.* astrolabe. —nmessung, *f.* act of measuring altitudes. —nrauch, *m.* thick yellowish fog. Shöhe, in composition: —sieb, *n.* the song of Solomon (in Scripture). —ofen, *m.* *T.* forge. —priester, *m.* high-priest. —priesterthum, *n.* dignity of a high-priest.

—*priesterlich*, *a.* relating to the high priest, pontifical.  
*Hoheit*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) highness, greatness, grandeur, sublimity, altitude, elevation; supreme power, sovereignty. — *recht*, *n.* regale, right of sovereignty.  
*Höhen*, *v. a.* to make high, to heighten.  
*Hohl*, *a.* hollow; concave. *fig.* vain. — *a:* *der*, *f.* vena cava. — *äugig*, *a.* hollow-eyed, having sunk eyes. — *bäutig*, *a.* hollow-cheeked. — *bohrr*, *m.* augur, wimble. — *deichsel*, *f.* *deissel*, *f.* T. hollow ad-dice. — *driller*, *m.* T. chamfering drill. — *eisen*, *n.* excavating or hollowing-iron. — *geschliffen*, *a.* concave. — *glas*, *n.* concave glass. — *häutig*, *m.* shotten herring. — *hippe*, *f.* puff-paste, cake. — *hebel*, *m.* hollowing or chamfering-plane. — *schle*, *f.* hollow, furrow, flute, chamfer, channel. — *flinge*, *f.* hollow blade. — *frähe*, *f.* black-peak. — *freisel*, *m.* fize-gig, whirling-gig, hollow top; see *Brummfreisel*. — *fügel*, *f.* hollow ball. — *linse*, *f.* T. concave lent. — *meissel*, *m.* gouge. — *rund*, *a.* concave. — *rundung*, *f.* concavity. — *riane*, *f.* T. chamfer. — *spiegel*, *m.* concave mirror. — *taube*, *f.* wood-pigeon. — *treppe*, *f.* T. winding staircase, the spindle of which is a thick hollow pillar. — *weg*, *m.* hollow way. — *wurz*, *f.* hollow root, birth-wort. — *ziegel*, *m.* hollow tile, gutter-tile. — *ziffer*, *f.* nought, cypher. — *zirtel*, *m.* spherical compasses.  
*Höhle*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hollow, hole, cavity; cave, pit, cavern. — *der Thiere*, *den*, *hole*, kennel. — *der Kaninchen*, burrow. — *nbewohner*, *m.* troglodyte.  
*Höhlen*, *v. a.* to hollow, to excavate; to conceal; see *Hehlen*. *Höhlung*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) hole, cave, excavation, cavity.  
*Hehlen*, *v. a.* to bring near; see *Helen*.  
*Hehlund*, *m.* elder; see *Helunder*.  
*Hohn*, *m.* scorn, sneer, mockery, scoff; contumely, reproach; disgrace. — *eden*, *n. a.* to scoff; to jeer, to mock. — *eterei*, *f.* scoffing, jeering, mockery. — *edisch*, *a.* petulant. — *gelächter*, *n.* scornful laughter; the object of such laughter. — *lache*, *f.* scornful laughing, sneer. — *lächeln*, *n.* contemptuous smile, sneer. — *lachen*, *n.* scornful laughing, scorn. — *lacher*, *m.* — *lacherin*, *f.* person who laughs to scorn, mocker, scoffer. — *sprecher*, *m.* — *sprecherin*, *f.* scorner, scoffer, mocker.  
*Höhnend*, *v. a.* to scorn, to jeer, to sneer, to mock.  
*Höhnerei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) jeering, scorn, mockery.  
*Höhnisch*, *a.* scornful, sneering, jeering, insulting. *ad.* scornfully, sneeringly, &c.  
*Höhnsprechen*, *v. n.* to scoff, to insult, to brave, to treat with contumelious language.

*Höfe* (*Höfe*), *m.* (*pl.* — *n*), *Höfer* (*Höfer*), *m.* (*pl.* — *n*), *Höfin*, *Höferin*, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) higgler, huckster, huckstress.  
*Höfen*, *Höferu*, *v. n.* to higgler, to huckster.  
*Höferei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) higgling.  
*Held*, *a.* kind, friendly, affectionate, amiable, sweet; pleasing, agreeable, graceful. *ad.* affectionately, kindly, &c.  
*Helde*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) friend; vassal.  
*Heldin*, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) female friend, patroness; darling, sweetheart, charmer; one of the three Graces.  
*Heldselig*, *a.* gracious, most kind, most sweet, graceful. *ad.* graciously, gracefully. — *feit*, *f.* graciousness, gracefulness.  
*Helen*, *v. a.* to bring near, to fetch, to go for. T. to hale. *Alhem* —, to draw breath.  
*Helfer*, (vulgar *Halfter*, *Hulfter*), *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) holster. — *tappe*, *f.* holster-cape.  
*Helf* (*Hulf*), *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) hulk, boat, barge.  
*Hella!* *i.* holla! hollo! who is there! T. avast!  
*Helland*, *n.* Holland.  
*Hellander*, *m.* T. cat's paw.  
*Helländer*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) Dutch, Dutchman, Hollander. T. certain mill-work (in paper-mills) with a cylinder.  
*Helländerci*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) Dutch dairy-farm.  
*Helländerin*, (*pl.* — *nen*) Dutch woman.  
*Helländisch*, *a.* Dutch.  
*Helle*, *f.* hell; the grave; place of the damned; place of torment; hot place; chimney-corner, corner by the stove. — *n:* *anast*, *f.* excessive anguish. — *nantist*, *n.* hideous face. — *nbrand*, *m.* (vulgar) hell-rake. — *nbrüde*, *f.* aleirat (of the Mahometans). — *nbrut*, *f.* hellish crew. — *n:* *drache*, *m.* the devil; (vulgar) shrew. — *nfahrt*, *f.* Christ's descent into hell. — *nfeuer*, *n.* hell-fire. — *nfluß*, *m.* infernal river. — *nfürst*, *m.* the prince of hell, satan. — *ngegend*, *f.* infernal region. — *n:* *geier*, *m.* hell-kite. — *nheiß*, *a.* *fig.* (vulgar) hellish hot. — *nhund*, *m.* hell-bound, cerberus. — *ntind*, *n.* child of hell, wicked person. — *nleben*, *n.* hellish life. — *n:* *lech*, *n.* dreadful gulph; infernal abode. — *nrein*, *f.* see *n:* *schmerz*. — *npforte*, *f.* gate of hell. — *npfortner*, *m.* porter of hell. — *nreich*, *n.* infernal kingdom. — *n:* *schlund*, *m.* infernal gulph. — *n:* *schmerz*, *m.* pains of hell. — *nstein*, *m.* lapis infernalis, lunar caustic. — *nstraße*, *f.* road to hell. — *nsuppe*, *f.* hell-broth. — *nwärts*, *ad.* hellward.  
*Höllisch*, *a.* hellish, infernal. *ad.* hellishly.  
*Holm*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) cross-beam, rail; hill; small island in a river; dock-yard, wharf.  
*Holper*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*, or — *n*) small hillock, inequality; shock in a carriage, jolt.  
*Holperig*, *a.* rough, rugged, uneven. *ad.* roughly.



Holander, *m.* elder. der Spanische —, *li.* lac. —baum, *m.* elder-tree. —puppe, *f.* cork tumbler. —schwamm, *m.* jew's ear. Holunte, *m.* see Holunte.  
 Holz, *n.* wood; piece of wood; fire-wood, fuel; timber; copse, forest, bush, grove, thicket; the score of what is thrown (at the game of nine-pins). —amt, *n.* wood-office. —apfel, *m.* crab, wilding, wood-apple. —apfelbaum, *m.* crab-tree; wild apple-tree. —arbeiter, *m.* worker in wood. —artig, *a.* ligneous. —asche, *f.* wood-ashes. —ast, *m.* wood-branch, strong branch of a tree. —art, *f.* axe for cutting wood; felling-axe. —bar, *a.* wood that may be felled. —bau, *m.* timber-work; cultivation of wood. —bauer, *m.* wood-cutter; a person that carries fire-wood to market. —beamte, *m.* an officer belonging to the forest-department. —birn, *f.* wild pear. —bock, *m.* jack, sawing-tressel; goat-chaser, leptura (an insect); tick. —boden, *m.* wood-loft, soil for growing wood. —brame, *f.* under-wood. —bühne, *f.* wood-loft. —bund, —bündel, *n.* bundle of sticks, fagot. —deute, *f.* (l. t.) stealth of wood. —dieb, *m.* stealer of wood. —drechsler, *m.* turner in wood. —dürre, *f.* wood-dere. —emse, *f.* wood-ant, white ant. —essig, *f.* vegetable acid. —feile, *f.* rasp. —feuer, *n.* wood-fire. —firniß, *m.* varnish on wood. —flöße, *f.* raft, float of wood; wood-floating place. —förster, *m.* wood-keeper. —frevel, *m.* spoil of a wood, mischief done to wood. —frachter, *m.* spoiler of a wood. —frehne, *f.* wood-average, wood-socage-service. —fuhr, *f.* carrying of wood, cartload of wood. —gefälle, *pl.* income of a wood. —gelänge, *n.* T. wood-country, wood-land. —geld, *n.* wood-money. —gerecht, *a.* versed in the knowledge of wood. —gerechtigkeit, *f.* the right over a wood. —gericht, *n.* forest-court, tribunal of forest-matters. —graf, *m.* intendant of the forests; lord of a forest. —grafschaft, *f.* dignity of an intendant of the forests. —gräferei, *f.* pasture in a wood. —grauen, *pl.* T. copper-ore in form of wood. —hache, *f.* axe; see —art. —hacker, *m.* wood-cutter, wood-cleaver; wood-pecker. —hackerlohn, *m.* wages paid to a wood-cleaver; cleaverage. —häger, —schreier, *m.* roller. —hafen, *m.* cramp. —handel, *m.* wood-trade, timber-trade. —händler, *m.* dealer in wood, wood-merchant, timber-merchant. —hase, *m.* wood-hare. —hau, *m.* place in a forest where trees are felled. —hauer, *m.* wood-man, wood-cutter, wood-cleaver. —haufen, *m.* wood-pile, wood-stack. —hef, *m.* wood-yard; timber-yard. —höfe, *m.* wood-monger. —huhn, *n.* black peak, red wood-

hen. —höfer, *m.* goat-chaser. —kammer, *f.* wood-chamber; wood-house. —kassia, *f.* cassia lignea. —kauf, *m.* purchase of wood or timber. —kirsche, wild cherry. —knecht, *m.* servant, borer, to the forester, or wood-keeper. —koble, *f.* charcoal. —krähe, *f.* the crow (a bird). —krämer, *m.* wood-monger. —lad, *m.* stick-lack. —laus, *f.* wood-worm, wood-fretter. —lerche, *f.* wood-lark. —lese, *f.* picking up of wood. —made, *f.* see —laus. —mangel, *m.* want of wood. —markt, *m.* wood-market. —maß, *n.* wood-measure. —mast, *f.* mast for cattle and swine. —messer, *m.* wood-measurer. —obst, *n.* wild fruits. —ordnung, *f.* regulation of the forest. —papier, *n.* wood-paper. —platte, *f.* flat piece of wood, board. —platz, *m.* —stätte, *f.* place for wood; wood-yard. —reden, *m.* T. wood-on grate to let the water through. —rechnung, *f.* account of wood bought and sold. —samen, *m.* wood-seed. —säure, *f.* ligneous acid. —scheit, *n.* billet, log of wood. —schlag, *m.* wood-cutting, felling. —schlägel, *m.* a beetle or mallet for driving the iron wedges into the wood. —schläger, *m.* wood-man, wood-cutter. —schneider, *m.* engraver in wood. —schneepfe, *f.* wood-cock. —schnitt, *m.* wood-cut, cut. —schuppen, *m.* wood-shed, wood-house. —schrage, *m.* wood-measure. —schraube, *f.* wood-screw. —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the wood-office. —schuh, *m.* wooden shoe. —span, *m.* wood-shavings. —spalter, *m.* wood-cleaver. —sparsinn, *f.* economy in wood. —stall, *m.* see —schuppen. —stöß, *m.* pile of wood. —taube, *f.* wood-pigeon; wood-culver, quereat. —tare, *f.* fixed price of wood. —trage, *f.* wood-barrow. —tranß, *m.* decoction of medicinal woods. —trift, *f.* pasture in a forest. —uhr, *f.* wooden clock, German clock. —verbrauch, *m.* consumption of wood. —verwalter, *m.* wood-factor. —waare, *f.* wooden ware. —wagen, *m.* wood-wagon. —wärrer, *m.* wood-ward. —weg, *m.* wood-way, by-road. —weide, *f.* wood-pasture. —werk, *n.* wood-work, timber-work. —wurm, *m.* timber-sow, wood-worm, wood-fretter. —zehnte, *m.* tithes paid of wood. —zeit, *f.* season for cutting wood. —zettell, *m.* wood-ticket. —zinn, *n.* wood-tin. —zunder, *m.* touch-wood.  
 Holzen, *v. a.* to furnish with wood. *v. n.* to cut wood, to fetch wood, to carry wood; to collect wood; to climb upon a tree (said of a fox), to retire to a wood.  
 Holzern, *a.* wooden. *fig.* coarse, stiff, dull, awkward.  
 Holzicht, *a.* wood-like, ligneous.  
 Holzig, *a.* woody, wooded.

**Hölzern**, *f.* (pl. —en) wood, forest.  
**homogen** (Gleichartig), *a.* homogeneous.  
**Homonymie** (Zweideutigkeit), *f.* (pl. —n)  
 homonymy, homonymity.  
**Honig**, *n.* honey. Jungfern—, *n.* virgin-honey. gezeibtes —, honey in the comb. gezeibtes —, liquid honey. —apfel, *m.* honey-apple. —bau, *m.* culture of honey. —bauer, *m.* honey-culturist, bee-master. —behälter, *m.* T. honey-cup. —behälter, *n.* nectary (of flowers). —biene, *f.* honey-bee, working-bee. —birn, *f.* honey-pear. —blase, *f.* honey-bag (of bees). —blume, *f.* honey-flower. —ernte, *f.* honey-pea. —ernte, *f.* honey-harvest. —essig, *m.* oxymel. —farbe, *f.* honey-color. —farben, —farbig, *a.* honey-colored. —flecken, *m.* yellow spot. —fliege, *f.* honey-gnat. —fluß, *m.* mellifluence. —fisch, *m.* nectary (of flowers). —flee, *m.* melilot trefol. —fuchen, *m.* gingerbread, honey-cake, fritter; honey-comb. —feim, *m.* honey-size. —fest, *f.* honey-gathering (harvest). —monat, *m.* honey-moon, honey-month. —rich, *a.* honied. —reß, *n.* honey-comb. —sauer, *n.* —saure, *f.* oxymel. —schleib, *f.* honey-comb. —scim, *m.* honey, as dropped from the comb (not clarified). —scin, *m.* mellite. —süß, *a.* sweet as honey; very sweet. —thau, *m.* honey-dew. —topf, *m.* honey-pot. —wabe, *f.* honey-comb. —wasser, *n.* simple hydromel, honey-water. —zehnte, *m.* tithes paid of honey. —zelle, *f.* honey-cell. —zine, *m.* rent paid in honey.  
**Hop**, *i.* hop! **Hopfa**, *i.* Heyday!  
**Hopfen**, *m.* (pl. —) hop, hops. —acker, *m.* hop-ground. —bau, *m.* hop-ground, culture of hops. —berg, *m.* hop-hill, hop-garden, hop-yard. —barre, *f.* hop-kiln. —garten, *m.* hop-yard, hop-garden. —hainbuche, *f.* hop horn-beam. —scim, *m.* hop-sprig. —flee, *m.* yellow-clover. —pflanze, *f.* hop-plant. —ranke, *f.* hop-vine. —sack, *m.* bag of hops. —salat, *m.* salad of hop-sprigs. —stange, *f.* hop-pole.  
**Höpfen**, **Höpfen**, *v. a.* to hop, to mix with hops.  
**Hops**, *m.* (pl. —en) hop. —tanz, *m.* hop-dance.  
**Höpfen**, *v. a.* to hop, to jump, to skip.  
**Höpfer**, *m.* a German dance, a gay waltz.  
**Hör**, *f.* money paid upon certain occasions, to the lord by the tenant. In composition: —nerve, *m.* auditory nerve. —rohr, *n.* hearing-trumpet. —saal, *m.* auditory. —sage, *f.* rumor, report. —sagen, *n.* hear-say.  
**Hörbar**, *a.* audible. **ad.** audibly. —feit, *f.* audibleness.

**Hörche**, *f.* (pl. —n) hearkening, listening.  
**Hörchen**, *v. n.* to hearken, to listen.  
**Hörcher**, *m.* (pl. —) hearkener, listener.  
**Hörde**, *f.* (pl. —n) horde; hurdle, crate.  
**Hören**, *v. a.* to hear; to hearken, to give ear; to understand, to follow; to belong to; to be proper.  
**Hörensagen**, *n.* hear-say.  
**Hörer**, *m.* (pl. —) **Höterin**, *f.* (pl. —nen) hearer.  
**Hörig**, *a.* belonging to; hearing (merely used in composition).  
**Hörige**, *pl.* bondsmen.  
**Horizont** (Sichtskreis), *m.* horizon.  
**Horizontal** (wagerecht), *a.* horizontal.  
**Horn**, *n.* (pl. —e & **Hörner**) horn; projecting point; head; power, strength, aid. —affe, *m.* puff-paste in form of a horn. —amboss, *m.* bick-iron. —arbeiter, *m.* horn-dresser, hornier. —baum, *m.* horn-beam. —becher, *m.* drinking-horn. —blatt, *n.* hornwort. —blende, *f.* T. hornblend, striated horn-ore. —bed, *m.* a ram with horns. —drechsler, *m.* a turner in horn. —erz, *n.* horn silver-ore. —eule, *f.* horned owl. —farbe, *f.* horn-color; color for dying horn. —farben, —farbig, *a.* horn-colored. —feile, *f.* horn-rasp. —fisch, *m.* horn-back, horn-beak, horn-fish. —fließ, *m.* stratum or layer of blackish limestone. —förmig, *a.* horn-shaped. —füßig, *a.* horn-footed, hoofed. —haut, *f.* horny skin, horny tunicle; callus. —häutig, *a.* callous. —häutigkeit, *f.* callousness. —igel, *m.* hedge-hog. —kamm, *m.* horn-comb. —kirsche, *f.* cornel; see **Kernelkirsche**. —flee, *m.* horn-trefol, lote. —kluft, —spalte, *f.* a cleft or fissure in a hoof. —kluftig, *a.* hoof-cleft. —knopf, *m.* horn-button. —kraut, *n.* mouse-ear, chickweed. —fuchen, *m.* horn-cake. —messer, *n.* horn-knife. —ochs, *m.* horned ox; (contemptible & vulgar) blockhead. —platte, *f.* horn-plate. —pommerange, *f.* large orange. —raspel, *f.* horn-rasp. —saß, *m.* T. ornament of a hunter's horn. —schleifer, *m.* horn-slate. —schlange, *f.* cerastes, horned serpent. —schreier, *m.* horn-beetle. —schwein, *n.* Indian hog. —seuche, *f.* horn-distemper. —silber, *n.* T. horn-silver. —spalte, *f.* see —kluft. —stein, *m.* horn-stone, chert. —rich, *n.* horned cattle; black cattle. —werk, *n.* (in fortification) horn-work.  
**Hörnchen**, *n.* (pl. —) cornicle.  
**Hörnen**, *v. a.* to cornute, to hornify.  
**Hörner**, *pl.* of **Hörn**, in composition: —spitze, *f.* horn-tip. —sporn, *m.* cow-knob. —träger, *m.* fig. cornute, cuckold.  
**Hörnern**, *a.* made of horn, horny.  
**Hörnlich**, *a.* horn-like, horny.  
**Hörnlist**, *m.* (pl. —en) performer on the French horn.

**Horniß, f. (pl. —e)** hornet.  
**Hornung, m. (pl. —e)** February. —**eb(u):**  
 me, *f.* snow-drop. —**sch(ein, m.** the new  
 moon in February.  
**Hor(e)scop, n.** horoscope.  
**Horst, m. & f. (pl. —t & —en)** host;  
 bunch; tuft; coppice; eyrie; nest of a bird  
 of prey; heap of sand or earth collected  
 by the force of water.  
**Horsten, v. n.** to build a nest or eyrie.  
**Port, m. (pl. —e)** rock; place of security,  
 refuge, protection; treasure.  
**Porte, f. (pl. —n)** hurdle.  
**Porten, v. n.** to butt.  
**Portulan, m. (pl. —e)** ortolan (a bird).  
**Posch, ad.** silent, still.  
**Posche, f. (pl. —n)** T. wooden box, intend-  
 ed to convey anything from a higher place  
 by sliding down.  
**Poschen, n. (pl. —)** small breeches.  
**Posse, f.** hose; pail; tub, firkin.  
**Posen, pl.** breeches, small-clothes. *lange*  
*eng anliegende* —, pantaloons. *lange*  
*weite* —, trowsers. —**band, n.** knee-band  
 (at breeches); garter. *Orden (Ritter*  
*des blauen —bandes,* order (knight) of  
 the garter. —**bund, —gurt, m.** waist-  
 band. —**flüster, m.** mender of breeches.  
*T. (ludicrous) wild boar four years old.*  
*—flappe, f. —taß, m.* flap of the breeches.  
*—schüß, m.* cod-piece. —**tasche, f.** breeches  
 pocket. —**träger, m.** breeches-bearer, gal-  
 lows, suspender. —**zeuge, pl.** stuffs for  
 small-clothes (pantalons).  
**Posen, v. a.** to furnish with breeches.  
**†Hospital, n. (pl. Hospitaler)** hospital. —  
*meister, —pfleger, m.* master or steward  
 of a hospital. —**schiff, n.** a ship adapted  
 to the reception of the sick.  
**†Hostie, f. (pl. —n)** holy water, host (at  
 the sacrament of the Lord's supper).  
**Hott, i.** ho! gee ho! (an exclamation of  
 drivers, carters or wagoners.)  
**Hette, m. (pl. —n)** wooden vessel, tub, vin-  
 tager's dorer.  
**Hottentot, m. (pl. —en)** Hottentot.  
**Heße, f. (pl. —n)** cradle.  
**Hece, f. (pl. —n)** beetle, mallet.  
**Hüb, m.** lift.  
**Hube, f. (pl. —n)** hide (a measure of land).  
**Hübel, m. (pl. —n)** little hill, hillock, botch.  
**Hüben, ad.** on this side.  
**Hübsch, a.** fine, handsome, fair, pretty;  
 good, proper; genteel.  
**Hud, m.** uvula; see *Haufe*.  
**Hude, f. (pl. —n)** back, bunch.  
**Hudebad, n.** pick-a-pack.  
**Huden, v. a.** to take upon the back. *v. n.*  
 to get upon the back of another person;  
 to squat; to sit.  
**Hudel, m. (pl. —n)** rag, tatter; mean fel-  
 low, ragamuffin; paltry transaction. —  
*volf, n.* low rabble.

**Hudelci, f. (pl. —en)** bungling, huddling,  
 bad work, vexation, annoyance.  
**Hudelig, Hudelicht, a.** ragged, paltry.  
**Hudeln, v. a.** to move backwards and for-  
 wards, to shake; to do a thing hastily and  
 carelessly, to huddle, to bungie; to tease,  
 to vex, to torment one; to juggle.  
**Hudler, m. (pl. —)** bungler, huddler; jug-  
 gler.  
**Hudlig, a.** badly done; clumsy.  
**Huf, m. (pl. —e)** hoof. —**eisen, n.** horse-  
 shoe. —**eisenagel, m.** hob-nail. —**ham-**  
**mer, m.** shoeing-hammer. —**frage, f.**  
 horse-picker. —**lattig, m.** colt's-foot (a  
 plant). —**nagel, m.** hob-nail, horse-nail.  
*—raspel, f.* farrier's rasp, horse-rasp. —  
*schlag, m.* shoeing of horses, track of a  
 horse's foot. —**schmied, m.** farrier, black-  
 smith. —**zeug, n.** shoeing-tools. —**zwang,**  
*m.* being hoof-bound. —**zwängig, a.** hoof-  
 bound, incastled.  
**Hufe, f. (pl. —n)** a hide (about 30 acres)  
 of land.  
**Hufener, Hüfener, m. (pl. —)** a possessor  
 of a hide of land.  
**Hufig, a.** hoofed, hoofy.  
**Hüft, in composition: —ader, f.** sciatic  
 vein. —**bein, —blatt, n.** —**fnecken, m.**  
 hip-bone. —**entlahn, a.** hip-shot, hipped.  
*—pfanne, f.* socket of the hip-bone. —  
*—stüd, n.* haunch (of a slaughtered ani-  
 mal). —**weh, n.** hips, hip-gout, sciatica.  
**Hüfte, f. (pl. —n)** hip, hanch, haunch.  
**Hügel, m. (pl. —)** hill, hillock; inequality;  
 hunch, knob.  
**Hügeficht, a.** resembling a hill, hill-like.  
**Hügelig, a.** hilly, hillocky, hilled.  
**Hühnchen, n. (pl. —)** pullet.  
**Huhn, n. (pl. Hühner)** fowl; hen. *junger —,*  
*pullet, chicken. welsches —, turkey-hen.*  
**Hühner, pl. of Huhn, in composition: —**  
*aar, —geier, m.* hen-harrier. —**abend,**  
*m.* evening before a wedding. —**auge, n.**  
 corn (on the foot). —**augenpflaster, n.**  
 corn-plaster. —**beize, f.** partridge-shooting.  
*—dieb, m.* a person or animal that steals  
 poultry. —**ei, n.** hen's egg. —**fang, m.**  
 catching of partridges. —**garn, n.** pa-  
 rtridge-net. —**geier, m.** hen-harrier, kite.  
*—hamen, m.* T. purse in a partridge-net.  
*—handel, m.* poultry-trade. —**händler,**  
*—mann, m.* dealer in poultry, poultier.  
*—haus, n.* hen-house, hen-roost. —**hof,**  
*m.* poultry-yard. —**hund, m.** setting-dog,  
 spaniel, pointer. —**flee, m.** wild thyme.  
*—ferb, m.* hen-coop. —**lager, n.** place  
 where partridges roost in the night. —  
*latte, f.* hen-lath, hen-roost. —**laus, f.**  
 hen-louse. —**leder, n.** chicken-leather (a  
 very delicate sort of leather, prepared  
 from goat-skins). —**leiter, f.** hen-roost;  
 hen-coop. —**markt, m.** poultry-market.  
*—milch, f.* Bethlehem star (a plant). —

# Hül

**nest**, *n.* hen's nest. — **netz**, *n.* see — **garn**.  
 — **ruf**, *m.* bird's-call, partridge-call. —  
**schrot**, *n.* partridge-shot — **stange**, —  
**steige**, *f.* hen-roost, hen-coop. — **sterben**,  
*n.* hen-bit. — **vieh**, *n.* poultry. — **vegt**,  
 — **wärter**, *m.* a person who attends to the  
 poultry, poultry-man. — **wich**, *n.* chin-  
 cough, hooping-cough. — **wische**, *f.* see  
 — **geier**. — **jehnte**, *m.* tithe of poultry. —  
**zins**, *m.* rent paid in poultry.  
**Huhu**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) great horned owl.  
**Hui**, *i.* ho! ho! buzza! quick! mark!  
 in *cincin* —, in a trice.  
**Huf**, *n.* uvela.  
**Hufer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) hawker, barge, boy.  
**Huld**, *f.* grace, kindness, favor. — **göttin**,  
*f.* Grace; charmer. *die drei — göttinnen*,  
 the three Graces. — **reich**, *a.* gracious,  
 benevolent.  
**Huldigen**, *v. a.* to do homage, to take the  
 oath of allegiance and fealty.  
**Huldigung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) homage.  
**Huldigungseid**, *m.* oath of allegiance.  
**Huldin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) see **Huldgöttin**.  
**Hülff**, in composition: — **leistung**, *f.* aiding,  
 helping, help. — **los**, *a.* helpless, destitute.  
 — **ad**, helplessly. — **los**, *f.* helplessness.  
 — **rede**, — **stride**, *f.* evasion, excuse. —  
**reich**, *a.* inclined to help others, benevo-  
 lent. — **steuer**, *f.* subsidy.  
**Hülfe**, *f.* help, aid, succor, assistance, ad-  
 jument, relief; redress, amendment. (*l. t.*)  
 execution in a civil cause.  
**Hülffich**, *a.* helpful, adjutory, adminicular.  
**Hülffs**, in composition: — **amt**, *n.* the of-  
 fice of an assistant or deputy. — **armee**,  
*f.* auxiliary forces, auxiliaries. — **auftrag**,  
*f.* (*l. t.*) order for the execution of a  
 judicial decree. — **bedürftig**, *a.* being in  
 want of help, requiring help. — **bedürf-**  
**tigkeit**, *f.* indigence. — **brief**, *m.* (*l. t.*)  
 a written order to execute the sentence  
 of a court of justice. — **buch**, *n.* sub-  
 sidiary-book. — **gebet**, *n.* see — **auftrag**.  
 — **geld**, *n.* subsidy, pecuniary aid. (*l. t.*)  
 fee paid for an execution (in a civil cause).  
 — **gebet**, *pl.* subsidies. — **krieg**, *m.* war  
 undertaken by an auxiliary. — **mittel**, *n.*  
 remedy, expedient. — **note** (*Notennot*),  
*f.* T. auxiliary note, by-note. — **quelle**,  
*f.* resource, expedient. — **steuer**, *f.* sub-  
 sidy. — **truppen**, — **völk**, *pl.* auxiliary  
 troops, auxiliary forces, auxiliaries. —  
**wissenschaft**, *f.* auxiliary science. — **wert**,  
*n.* auxiliary verb. — **zwang**, *m.* (*l. t.*) ex-  
 ecution (in a civil cause).  
**Hulfter**, *f.* see **Heister**.  
**Hulk**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) T. hulk.  
**Hulke**, *f.* a ship.  
**Hülle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cover, veil; covering,  
 integument; sheath, case; raiment; hood,  
 cap. *Die — und die Hülle*, plenty,  
 abundance of all things.

# Hun

**Hüllen**, *v. a.* to wrap up; to cover.  
**Hülle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hull, husk, cod, shell.  
 — **nfrucht**, *f.* leguminous plants, pulse.  
**Hülfsen**, *v. a.* to hull, to husk, to shell.  
**Hülfig**, *a.* husked, husky, shelly, legumin-  
 ous.  
**Hum!** **hm!** *i.* hem! hm! pahaw!  
**Hummel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) humble-bee; drone;  
 a sort of bag-pipe; malt-floor; a bull kept  
 for breeding. *fig. eine wilde —*, (*Dirne*)  
 a romp. — **blume**, *f.* drone-flower. — **fän-**  
**ger**, *m.* drone-catcher.  
**Hummelfisch**, **hummlisch**, *a.* short and thick,  
 stumpy.  
**Hummen**, *v. n.* to hum, to buzz.  
**Hummen**, *n.* hum, humming.  
**Hummer** (**humber**), *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) lobster.  
 — **brecher**, *m.* lobster-crack. — **schere**, *f.*  
 claw of a lobster.  
**Hump**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) stump, short piece of  
 any thing.  
**Humpc**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*), **Humpen**, *m.* (*pl.* —)  
 bumper, brimmer, rummer, bowl.  
**Hümpel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) hill, hillock, heap.  
**Hümpelci**, *f.* huddling, bungling, bungler's  
 work.  
**Hümpeln**, **Hümpeln**, *v. a.* to huddle, to  
 bungle, to hobble.  
**Hümpler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bungler, hobbler.  
**Humsen**, *v. n.* to hum, to buzz.  
**Hund**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) dog, hound. T. dog-  
 star; a name given to several instruments  
 and utensils; a land-measure. **Hündin**,  
*f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) the female of the dog, bitch.  
 — **c führen**, to be in a state of poverty and  
 distress, to lead a dog. *auf den — foh-*  
*men*, to be reduced to poverty and dis-  
 tress. *cinen — aus dem Ofen feden*, to  
 be able to do a thing.  
**Hunde**, *pl.* of **Hund**, in composition: —  
**bred**, *n.* bread for dogs. — **dester**, *m.* dog-  
 leech. — **fisch**, *n.* bow-wow mutton. —  
**führer**, *m.* dog-leader. — **futter**, *n.* dog's  
 meat. — **geifer**, *m.* slaver of a dog. —  
**geld**, *n.* a contemptible sum of money, in-  
 adequate price; sorry trifle. — **geschlecht**,  
*n.* race of dogs. — **halsband**, *n.* dog-col-  
 lar. — **halsband mit dem Namen**, dog-  
 collar-plate. — **haus**, *n.* — **hütte**, *f.* —  
**stall**, *m.* dog-house, dog-kennel. — **ette**,  
*f.* dog-chain. — **fuppel**, *f.* dog-couple. —  
**fuppel**, *m.* dog. — **loch**, *n.* dog-hole, dog-  
 kennel. *fig. dungeon*. — **mager**, *a.* as  
 lean as a dog, very meagre. — **mehl**, *n.*  
 dog-bolt. — **peitsche**, *f.* dog-whip. — **sauer**,  
*a.* (vulgar) very laborious. — **schelle**, *f.*  
 dog-bell. — **schü**, *a.* afraid of dogs. —  
**schlag**, *m.* order for destroying dogs  
 found in the streets; dog-killing. — **steuer**,  
*f.* tax on dogs. — **trab**, *m.* dog's trot,  
 jog-trot. — **vegt**, *m.* whipper-in. — **wär-**  
**ter**, *m.* dog-waiter, dog-feeder.  
**Hundert**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) hundred, cent. *Grof-*

—, long hundred. *klein* —, short hundred.  
*Hundert*, *a.* hundred. —*fach*, *a.* hundred times repeated, hundredfold. —*fältig*, *a.* hundredfold. —*jährig*, *a.* centenary, of a hundred years, a hundred years old. —*mal*, *ad.* a hundred times. —*malig*, *a.* done or repeated a hundred times.  
*Hunderter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) figure containing hundreds.  
*Hunderterlei*, *a.* of a hundred different sorts.  
*Hundertste*, *a.* hundredth.  
*Hundisch*, *a.* doggish, canine, currish.  
*Hunde*, *gen.* of *Hund*, in composition : —  
*beere*, *f.* dog-berry. —*bingel* *fraut*, *n.* dog-mercury. —*biß*, *m.* bite of a dog. —*blume*, *f.* lion's tooth, dandelion. —  
*fliege*, *f.* dog-fly. —*fett*, *m.* cowardly rascal, mean, scoundrel. —*fétterei*, *f.* mean transaction, rascally proceeding; roguery. —*féttiß*, *a.* mean, rascally; cowardly, roguish. *ad.* naughtily, lewdly. —  
*gerächt*, *a.* understanding dogs. —*gras*, *n.* dog's or couch-grass. —*hunger*, *m.* canine appetite, hungry evil. —*junge*, *m.* dog-boy. —*firsche*, *f.* dog-berry, dog-wood. —*fnecht*, *m.* dog-servant, dog-feeder, dog-waiter. —*feh*, *m.* dog-bane (a plant). —*ferf*, *m.* dog's head, dog-fish. —  
*foß*, *m.* dog-dung. —*fraut*, *n.* see — *zahn*. —*laus*, *f.* dog-louse. —*leder*, *n.* dog's skin, dog's leather. —*lebern*, *a.* of dog's skin. —*peitsche*, *f.* dog-whip. —  
*loch*, *n.* dog-hole. —*roß*, *f.* dog-rose, wild rose. —*stern*, *m.* dog-star. —*tag*, *m.* dog-day, canicular day. —*trab*, *m.* dog's trot. —  
*vegt*, *m.* beadle. —*wuth*, *f.* canine madness. —*zahn*, *m.* dog's tooth (a plant). —  
*junge*, *f.* dog's tongue (a plant). —  
*zwinger*, *m.* dog-yard, kennel-yard.  
*Hüne*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) giant; stranger. —*n-grab*, *n.* fairy mount. —*nmäßig*, *a.* gigantic.  
*Hunger*, *m.* hunger, appetite, stomach, famine. *fig.* violent desire. —*brunnen*, *m.* see — *quelle*. —*fur*, *f.* (*vulgar*) fasting cure. —*leider*, *m.* hungrily person, starving; pinchpenny, hunk. —*quell*, *f.* a spring which often dries up. —  
*rechen*, *m.* a large rake or harrow, with which, after the harvest, the scattered ears of corn are collected on the land, for the benefit of the owner, but to the prejudice of the gleaners. —*sneth*, *f.* famine. —  
*tod*, *m.* starving, dying with hunger. —  
*tugend*, *f.* starving virtue.  
*Hungerig*, *a.* hungry; hungerly.  
*Hungern*, *v. n.* & *imp.* to hunger, to be hungry; to be without food, to fast, to starve; to be in want; to long for.  
*Hunten*, *v. a.* to reprimand, to check, to chide, to abuse; to perform badly, to pass lightly over.

*Hüpfen*, *v. n.* to hop, to skip, to jump.  
*Hüpfepferd*, *n.* (*pl.* — *t.*) grasshopper.  
*Hüpfer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) hopper, skipper, jumper.  
*Hürde*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) hurdle; crate; pen, fold. —*nlager*, *n.* place where the sheep-folds are fixed. —*nisch*, *a.* foldage.  
*Hürden*, *v. a.* to hurdle, to pen (sheep).  
*Hürdung*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en.*) hurdle-work.  
*Hure*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) whore, harlot, strumpet, prostitute, wench. —*nauge*, *n.* —*nblid*, *m.* (*vulgar*) whorish eye, unchaste look. —  
*nbalg*, —*nfad*, *m.* vile prostitute. —*n-grist*, *m.* unchaste or impure spirit. —  
*glüd*, *n.* (*vulgar*) a whore's good chance, wind-fall. —*nhaus*, *n.* brothel; bawdy-house, bagnio. —*nhengst*, —*njäger*, *m.* (*vulgar*) whore-monger, whore-master; whore's stallion, wench, lecher. —  
*find*, *n.* bastard child. —*nliebe*, *f.* lascivious love. —*nlieb*, *n.* bawdy-song. —  
*lehn*, *m.* wages of prostitution. —*nneft*, *n.* (*vulgar*) whore-nest, nest of profligate persons. —  
*npack*, *n.* (*vulgar*) pack of whores, harlotry. —*nndmud*, *m.* whorish attire. —*nnehn*, *m.* whore's son, bastard. —  
*nstirn*, *f.* profligate impudence; shameless face. —*nweib*, *n.* a profligate woman. —  
*nweisen*, *n.* bawdiness. —*nwinfel*, *m.* whoring corner. —  
*nwith*, *m.* keeper of a brothel, bawd, pimp. —  
*nwithin*, *f.* (*cant term*) mother abbess. —  
*nwith*, *f.* pimping.  
*Huren*, *v. n.* to whore, to fornicate, to wench; to be a strumpet.  
*Hurer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) wench, lecher, fornicator.  
*Hureri*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en.*) whoredom, whoring, harlotry, fornication, lechery.  
*Hurerisch*, *a.* (*vulgar*) whorish. *ad.* whorishly.  
*Hurfind*, *n.* (*pl.* — *er.*) bastard, whore's son.  
*Hurrah*, *i.* hurra! huzza!  
*Hurten*, *v. a.* to knock, to push.  
*Hurtig*, *a.* quick, swift, nimble, speedy, agile. *ad.* quickly, swiftly, & c. —  
*feit*, *f.* quickness, swiftness, speediness, nimbleness, agility.  
*Husar*, *m.* (*pl.* — *en.*) hussar. —*enmantel*, *m.* hussar-cloak.  
*Husch*, *i.* hush! quick! at once!  
*Husch*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) *Husch*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) quick and instantaneous motion; sudden and quickly passing shower of rain; box on the ear. *T.* sudden mishap.  
*Huschen*, *v. n.* to slip off, to vanish. *v. a.* to box a person's ears, to cuff, to drub.  
*Hussa*, *i.* huzza! — *rufen*, to huzza.  
*Husten*, *v. n.* to cough.  
*Husten*, *m.* cough. —*sieber*, *n.* cough-fever. —*fuchen*, *m.* cough-lozenge.  
*Hut*, *m.* (*pl.* *Hüte*) hat. *Ein* — *Zuder*, *m.* a loaf of sugar. —*band*, *n.* hat-band. —

berte, *f.* hat-lace. —bürste, *f.* hat-brush.  
—fedet, *f.* feather for a hat, plume. —  
filz, *m.* felt for hats. —form, *f.* hatter's  
form. —futter, *n.* lining of a hat. —  
futteral, *n.* hat-box. —fappe, *f.* hat-cover.  
—främpe, *f.* cock of a hat. —ligge, *f.* hat-  
string. —macher, *m.* hatter. —macherei,  
*f.* hatter's trade; hat-manufacture. —  
nadel, *f.* hat-pin. —rand, *m.* brim of a  
hat. —schachtel, *f.* hat-box. —schleife, *f.*  
loop to a hat; favor in a hat. —schnalle,  
*f.* hat-buckle. —schnur, *f.* hat-string, hat-  
band. —schraube, *f.* hat-stretcher. —  
staffierer, *m.* hat-dresser, haberdasher. —  
staffiererei, *f.* haberdashery. —steck, *m.*  
hatter's block. —zucker, *m.* loaf-sugar.  
hut (*Huth*), *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) heed, guard,  
care; feed, feeding, pasture, pasturage;  
flock. —geld, *n.* herdsman's wages. —  
gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of pasture. —haus,  
*n.* watch-house. —los, *a.* heedless, not  
watched. —mann, *m.* keeper; herdsman.  
—stein, *m.* stone marking the pasture-  
ground.  
Hütchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) little hat. Mit je-  
manden unter dem — spielen, to play  
the same game with a person; to have  
an understanding with a person.  
Hüten (*Hüthen*), *v.* *a.* to look after, to  
guard, to watch; to keep; to keep, tend,  
feed flocks or herds. *v.* *n.* to keep watch,  
to be on guard. *v.* *r.* to be cautious, to be  
on one's guard, to take care, to beware.  
Das Bett —, to keep one's bed. das  
Zimmer —, to keep one's room; to be  
confined by illness.  
Hüter, *m.* (*pl.* —) hatter. Hüter (*Hüther*),  
*m.* (*pl.* —) heeder, guardian, warden, keep-  
er, herdsman. —lohn, *m.* herdsman's wages.  
Huthung, *f.* see Hütung.  
Hütsche, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) foot-stool.  
Hutichen, *v.* *n.* to crawl along; to glide, to  
slide.  
Hütchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) small hut.  
Hütte, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hut, tent, tabernacle; cot,  
cottage; smelting-house, furnace, forge,  
foundry, kiln. In composition: —namit,  
*n.* commission or board to superintend the  
furnaces belonging to a mine. —narbeit:

ter, *m.* smelter. —nherr, *m.* the proprie-  
tor of a foundry. —nnmeister, *m.* the su-  
perintendent or overseer of a foundry.  
—rauch, *m.* arsenic, arsenical fume. —s-  
schreiber, *m.* controller of the smelting-  
houses.  
Hutung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) pasture.  
Hügel, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) dried pear or apple.  
Hyacinth, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) hyacinth, jacinth (a  
precious stone).  
Hyacinthe, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hyacinth, crow-toes.  
Die englische —, hair-bell.  
Hyaden, *pl.* T. Hyads.  
Hyäne, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hyen, hyena.  
Hydra, *f.* T. Hydra.  
Hydraulik, *f.* T. hydraulics.  
Hydraulisch, *a.* T. hydraulic, hydraulical.  
Hydrogen (Wasserstoff), *n.* T. hydrogen.  
Hydregraph, *m.* T. hydrographer.  
Hydregraphie, *f.* T. hydrography.  
Hydregraphisch, *a.* hydrographical.  
Hydrologie, *f.* T. hydrology.  
Hydrostatik, *f.* hydrostatics.  
Hydrostatisch, *a.* T. hydrostatical.  
Hydrotechnik, *f.* hydrotechnics (the art of  
building on or near the water).  
Hygrometer, *n.* hygrometer.  
Hymen (Chegett), *m.* Hymen.  
Hymne, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hymn.  
Hyperbel, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. hyperbola.  
Hyperbolisch, *a.* hyperbolical *ad.* hyper-  
bolically.  
Hypochonder, Hypochondrist, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*)  
hypochondriac.  
Hypochondrie, *f.* hypochondriasis, hypo-  
chondriac malady, hip, spleen.  
Hypochondrich, *a.* hypochondriacal.  
Hypotheciren, *v.* *a.* (*l.* *t.*) to hypothecate.  
Hypothek, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) (*l.* *t.*) deposit, mort-  
gage, pawn, security. —arisch, *a.* hypoth-  
ecary. der —arische Gläubiger, hypoth-  
ecary, mortgagee. —enbuch, *n.* a regis-  
ter of mortgages kept by a public officer.  
Hypothekuse, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. hypothekuse.  
Hypothese, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. hypothesis, sup-  
position.  
Hypothetisch, *a.* hypothetical.  
Hysterik, *f.* hysterics.  
Hysterisch, *a.* hysteric, hysterical.

## I. (Vocal.)

Ide, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) yew; see Eibe.  
Ibis, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) ibis (an Egyptian bird).  
Ibisch, *m.* althea; see Eibisch.  
Ich, *pr.* I. —sprecheri, —sucht, *f.* ego-  
tism. —süchtig, *a.* selfish.  
Ichheit, *f.* T. I, the quality of self.  
Ichler, (*pl.* —), Ichling, (*pl.* — *c*) egotist.  
Ichneumon, *m.* ichneumon.  
Ichnographie (Grundriß), *f.* ichnography.  
Ich, *pr.* something.

Ichthyographie (Beschreibung der Fische),  
*f.* ichthyography.  
Ichthyologie (Fischkunde), *f.* ichthyology  
Ichthyophag (Fischeßer), *m.* (*pl.* — *en*)  
ichthyophagist.  
Ictus, (*abbreviated for* *Juris consultus*)  
lawyer, civilian.  
Ideal, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) ideal. —isch, *a.* ideal.  
*ad.* ideally. —istren, *v.* *n.* to idealize.  
Idee, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) idea, image.

# Imp

† **Idiom** (*Spracheigenheit, Mundart*), *n.* (pl. —e) *idiom.*  
† **Idiotismus**, *m.* *idiotism.*  
† **Idylle**, *f.* (pl. —n) *idyl.*  
† **Igel**, *m.* (pl. —) *hedgehog, urchin; leech.*  
—schnecke, *f.* *sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin.*  
† **Ich**, *i.* *ay! why!*  
† **Ihm**, *pr.* *to him.*  
† **Ihn**, *pr.* *him.*  
† **Ihnen**, *pr.* *to them.*  
† **Ihr**, *pr. pers. & possess.* *to her; her; its; you, ye; their.*  
† **Ihrer**, *pr.* *of her, of them.*  
† **Ihrethalben**, **Ihretwegen**, **Ihretwillen**, *ad.* *for her sake; for their or your sake; on her, their or your account.*  
† **Ihrige**, (*der, die, das*), *pr.* *hers; theirs; yours.*  
† **Ihro**, *pr.* *your, his, her.*  
† **Ihzen**, *v. a.* *to call or address one ye.*  
† **Iconographie**, *f.* *iconography.*  
† **Iconologie** (*Bilderkunde, Bildertehe*), *f.* *iconology.*  
† **Icosädon**, *n.* *T. icosaëdon.*  
† **Ilaub**, *n.* *ivy.*  
† **Ilen**, *v. a.* *T.* *to chip or scrape off the grosser parts (of horn, ivory, &c.).*  
† **Ilf**, *m. & n.* (pl. —c) *polecat, fitchet.*  
† **Illuminiren**, *v. a.* *to illuminate; to color.*  
† **Ilme**, *f.* (pl. —n) *elm.*  
† **Itenschnede**, *f.* (pl. —n) *snail with a turned shell, rhomb-shell.*  
† **Itiß**, *m. & n.* (pl. —c) *polecat, fitchet.*  
† **Im**, *for in dem*, *in that, in it.*  
† **Imbiß**, *n.* (pl. —c) *breakfast; meal.*  
† **Imgleichen**, *ad.* *likewise.*  
† **Imker**, *m.* (pl. —) *bee-master.*  
† **Immariniren**, *v. a.* *to pickle.*  
† **Immaßen**, *ad.* *whereas, according, because, seeing.*  
† **Immatriculation**, *f.* (pl. —en) *T.* *immatriculation.*  
† **Immatriculiren**, *v. a.* *to enter, to matriculate.*  
† **Imme**, *f.* (pl. —n) *bee.* —*nhaus*, *n.* *bee-house.* —*nwolf*, *m.* *bee-eater (a bird).*  
† **Immer**, *ad.* *always, ever.* —*dar*, *ad.* *always, ever.* —*fort*, *ad.* *always, continually, constantly, evermore, for ever and ever.* —*grün*, *n.* *evergreen.* —*hin*, *ad.* *always, constantly; I care not.* —*mehr*, *ad.* *ever; more and more; possibly.* —*während*, *a.* *everlasting; constant, lasting, perpetual.* —*zu*, *ad.* *always; forward! go on! further!*  
† **Immittelft**, *c.* *in the mean time, meanwhile.*  
† **Immobilien**, *pl.* *immovables, premises, real estate.*  
† **Immortelle**, *f.* (pl. —n) *everlasting flower.*  
† **Immunität**, *f.* (pl. —en) (*l. t.*) *immunity, privilege.*  
† **Imperativ**, *m.* (pl. —c) *T.* *imperative.*

# Inf

† **Imperfectum**, *n.* (pl. *Imperfecta*) *T.* *imperfect.*  
† **Impertinent**, *a.* *impertinent, rude.*  
† **Impertinenz**, *f.* (pl. —en) *impertinence, rudeness.*  
† **Impfart**, *m.* *inoculator.* **Impfarts**, *n.* *graft, scion.* **Impfwunde**, *f.* *grafting wound.*  
† **Impfen**, *v. a.* *to graft, to graft, to ingraft; to inoculate (the small pox).*  
† **Impfling**, *m.* (pl. —c) *ingrafted child.*  
† **Impfung**, *f.* (pl. —en) *inoculation.*  
† **Impfist**, *m.* *impost, tax, duty.*  
† **Impromptu**, *n.* *impromptu.*  
† **In**, *pre.* *in, into, at, to; within.*  
† **Inbegriff**, *m.* *an enclosed space; compass, circuit.* *fig.* *tenor, contents; purport.*  
† **Inbrunst**, *f.* *ardency, ardor, fervor, fervency, heat.*  
† **Inbrünstig**, *a.* *ardent, fervent.* *ad.* *ardently, fervently.* —*keit*, *f.* *see Inbrunst.*  
† **Inbürger**, *m.* (pl. —) *citizen of the place.*  
† **Incarnat**, *a.* *incarnate, incarnadine; high red (like the blossom of the pomegranate).*  
† **Incision**, *f.* (pl. —cn) *T.* *incision.* —*lanzette*, *f.* *abscess-lancet.* —*scheerr*, *f.* *surgeon's scissors.*  
† **Incognito**, *n.* *incognito.* *der* —*reist*, *incognito.*  
† **Incolat**, *n.* (*l. t.*) *naturalization.*  
† **Incorporiren**, *v. a.* *to incorporate.*  
† **Incorpore**, *m.* *dandy.*  
† **Indelt**, *n.* (pl. —c) *a bed-tick.*  
† **Indem**, *c.* *while, whilst, when, as; since, because.* *ad.* *just now, this moment.*  
† **Indeß**, **Indessen**, *c.* *in the mean time; mean while; while; however; yet, notwithstanding, nevertheless.*  
† **Indianer**, *m.* (pl. —) *Indian.*  
† **Indiansch**, **Indisch**, *a.* *Indian, of the Indies.*  
† **Indicativ**, *m.* *T.* *indicative.*  
† **Indiction**, *f.* *T.* (*in chronology*) *indiction.*  
† **Indig**, **Indigo**, *m.* *indigo.* —*blau*, *a.* *indigo-blue.* —*pflanze*, *f.* *indigo-plant, anil.*  
† **Indigenat**, *n.* *naturalization.*  
† **Indisch**, *a.* *Indian.*  
† **Indult**, *m.* (*l. t.*) *indulgence; privilege; fair, market.*  
† **Ineinander**, *ad.* *one into another.* —*schelten*, *to, to interlace.*  
† **Infam**, *a.* *infamous.* *ad.* *infamously.*  
† **Infant**, *m.* (pl. —en) *infant (title of a Spanish prince).* —*in*, *f.* (pl. —nen) *infanta (a Spanish Princess).*  
† **Infanterie**, *f.* *infantry, foot-soldiery.*  
† **Infel**, **Inful**, *f.* (pl. —n) *mitre.*  
† **Infinitefmalrechnung**, *f.* *T.* *differential method (calculus).*  
† **Infinitiv**, *m.* (pl. —c) *T.* *infinitive.*  
† **Infrau**, *f.* *woman lodging in a house.*

# Inn

**Insektenstierchen**, *n.* (pl. —) ephemeron-worm.  
**Ingber**, **Ingwer**, *m.* ginger. deutscher —, wake-robin, cuckoo-pintle. gelber —, turmeric. —flaue, *f.* ginger-hand. —wurzel, *f.* race of ginger.  
**Ingeheim**, *ad.* secretly, privately, in private.  
**† Ingenieur**, *m.* (pl. —e) engineer. —kunst, *f.* engineering.  
**Ingleichen**, *c.* likewise, also, even so, thus.  
**Ingredienz**, *n.* (pl. —en) ingredient.  
**Ingrimm**, *m.* anger in one's heart, intrinsic choler. —ig, *a.* angry.  
**Ingrün**, *n.* periwinkle.  
**Ingut**, *n.* household goods, furniture.  
**Ingwer**, *m.* ginger; see **Ingber**.  
**\* Inhaben**, *v. a.* to possess, to be master of.  
**Inhaber**, *m.* (pl. —) possessor; holder; commander of a regiment; inhabitant.  
**Inhafen**, *m.* basin of a port, port of a harbor shut by a boom.  
**† Inhaftiren**, *v. a.* to arrest, to imprison.  
**Inhalt**, *qn.* contents; tenor, purport, substance, sense, meaning. —sänge, *f.* —verzeichnis, *n.* table of contents, index.  
**† Injurie**, *f.* offense, insult, injury.  
**Injuriren**, *v. a.* to injure.  
**Inlage**, *f.* inclosed, inclosure; see **Einlage**.  
**Inländer**, *m.* (pl. —) native of a country; inlander. **Inländisch**, *a.* native, indigenous, homeborn, homebred, homespun, homemade; inland.  
**Inleute**, *pl.* inmates, lodgers.  
**\* Inliegen**, *v. n.* to be inclosed.  
**Inliegend**, *part. a.* inclosed.  
**Inmann**, *m.* a man lodging in a house.  
**Inne**, *ad.* within. \*—bleiben, *v. n.* to stay within, to stay at home. —behalten, *v. a.* to keep, to keep back; to detain, to withhold. \*—haben, *v. a.* to be possessed of, to possess. \*—halten, *v. n.* to stop, to cease. sich —halten, to stay at home. —stehen, *v. n.* to be in equilibrium. \*—werden, *v. n.* to perceive; to be made conscious. das —werden, (a philosophical term) consciousness of perception. **Witten** —, in the midst.  
**Innen**, *ad.* within. **Inner**, *pre.* within.  
**Innere**, *a.* inner, interior, internal, intrinsic. —, *n.* inside.  
**Innerhalb**, *ad.* within.  
**Innerlich**, *a.* inward; internal; interior, intrinsic, intriniscal, hearty, cordial. *ad.* inwardly.  
**Innerste**, *a. & n.* inmost, innermost.  
**Innig**, *a.* intimate, inward, hearty, cordial; heartfelt; fervent, ardent; devout; sincere; intimate. *ad.* intimately, heartily. —feit, *f.* intimateness, heartiness, fervor, ardor; genuine feeling, sincerity. —lich, *ad.* heartily, sincerely.

# Int

**Innung**, *f.* (pl. —en) guild, fraternity, corporation, company.  
**† Inoculation**, *f.* inoculation.  
**Inquisition**, *f.* inquisition.  
**Inquisitor**, *m.* (pl. —en) inquisitor.  
**Inn**, for in das; see **In**.  
**Insaß**, *m.* (pl. —en) inhabitant.  
**Innsbesondere**, *ad.* particularly.  
**Innschlitt**, **Insekt**, *n.* tallow; see **Unschlitt**.  
**Innschrift**, *f.* (pl. —en) inscription.  
**† Insekt**, *n.* (pl. —en) insect. —enfange, *f.* larvin. —enlehre, *f.* entomology.  
**Insel**, *f.* (pl. —n) isle, island. —bewohner, *m.* islander. —gruppe, *f.* cluster of islands. —meer, *n.* Archipelago. —volf, *n.* islanders.  
**Inselet**, *m.* (pl. —) islander.  
**Insegeheim**, *ad.* privately, secretly, covertly.  
**Insgemein**, *ad.* generally, in general, commonly, ordinarily, usually.  
**Insgesamt**, *ad.* altogether, in a body.  
**Insiegel**, *n.* seal, great seal.  
**Insignien**, *pl.* insignia, ensigns.  
**Insinuiren**, *v. a. & r.* to insinuate.  
**Insofern**, *ad.* as far as, if, according as, under restriction that.  
**Insonderheit**, *c.* in particular, particularly; apart, separately, privately.  
**Insenders**, *ad.* particularly, especially; see **Wesenders**.  
**Inständig**, *a.* instant, earnest, urgent, eager. *ad.* instantly.  
**† Instanz**, *f.* (pl. —en) instance, resort. die untere —, court below. die höhere —, superior court. in der letzten —, in the last resort.  
**Instehend**, *a.* next, approaching, imminent, impending.  
**Inster**, *n.* (calf's) tripe.  
**† Instinct**, *m.* instinct.  
**† Institut**, *n.* (pl. —en) institution, establishment; house of education; brothel.  
**† Instrument**, *n.* (pl. —e) instrument. —macher, *m.* instrument-maker.  
**† Instrumentalist**, *m.* (pl. —en) instrumental performer.  
**Instrumentalmusik**, *f.* instrumental music.  
**Instrumententräger**, *m.* porter of the musical instruments.  
**Instrumentiren**, *v. a.* T. to choose and apply the instruments in musical composition, to harmonize with instrumental accompaniments.  
**† Insubordination**, *f.* insubordination.  
**† Insulaner**, *m.* islander.  
**Insulatisch**, *a.* insular.  
**† Insurgent**, *m.* (pl. —en) insurgent; militia-man (in Hungary).  
**† Integralrechnung**, *f.* T. integral calculation.  
**† Interdict** (Verbot), *n.* (pl. —e) interdict.  
**† Interessant** (cinnehmend), *a.* interesting.



†*Interesse*, *n.* (Theilnahme, *f.*) interest.  
*Interessen* (Binsen), *pl.* interest.  
*Interessent*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) partaker; concerned.  
†*Interessiren* (einnehmen, anziehen), *v. a.* to interest.  
*Interessirt*, *a.* covetous, self-interested.  
†*Interjection*, *f.* T. (Empfindungswert, *n.*) interjection.  
*Interessurium*, *n.* (*l. t.*) compound interest.  
†*Intervall*, *n.* (Zwischenraum, *m.*) T. interval.  
†*Inteniren* (stimmen), *v. n.* to tune.  
†*Invalide*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) invalid.  
†*Inventarium*, *n.* Inventur, *f.* inventory.  
†*Inventiren*, *v. a.* to inventory.  
†*Investiren* (einkleiden, einführen), *v. a.* to invest.  
†*Investitur*, *f.* investiture.  
*Inwärtig*, *a.* internal, interior.  
*Inwärts*, *ad.* inwards.  
*Inwendig*, *a.* inward, interior, internal, inner. *ad.* within, in the inner part, in the inside.  
*Inwohnend*, *a.* immanent.  
*Inwohner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) inhabitant.  
*Inzicht*, *Inzucht*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) (*l. t.*) accusation, reproach; offence, affront, insult.  
*Inzwischen*, *ad. & c.* in the mean time, meanwhile.  
*Iver*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) elm, Dutch elm.  
*Irden*, *a.* earthen.  
*Irdisch*, *a.* earthy, earthly; terrestrial, temporal, perishable. *ad.* earthly, temporally.  
*Irgend*, *ad.* any, some; somewhere; at any time, ever; now and then; perhaps; about, nearly, almost. — ein, ciner, cine, cines, some one, any, any body, whosoever, whatsoever, something. — etwas, any thing. — wo, somewhere. — welcher, from some place. — wehin, somewhere. — womit, with whatsoever. — werin, in whatsoever, somewhere in.  
*Irland*, *n.* Ireland. *Irländer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) Irishman. *Irländerin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) Irish woman. *Irlandisch*, *a.* Irish.  
†*Irr*, *a. & ad.* out of the right way, astray, in a state of error or perplexity; confused, puzzled; having lost the presence of mind; in a state of alarm; deprived of reason, insane, delirious. — gehen, to go astray. — machen, to set wrong, to perplex, to confound. — seyn, to have lost one's way, to be puzzled, to be perplexed,

to be mistaken. — werden, to get out of the way, to be puzzled.  
†*Irr*, *f.* wandering, mistaken way; place of wandering.  
†*Irr*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) madman. — haus, *n.* mad-house.  
†*Irrregular*, *a.* irregular.  
†*Irrreligiös*, *a.* irreligious.  
†*Irrren*, *v. n.* to wander, to stray; to err, to deviate; to go astray, to mistake the way; to be mistaken, to be deceived. *v. r.* to make a mistake, to commit an error, to mistake. *v. a.* to lead away from the right path; to involve in error; to mislead; to puzzle; to embarrass, to hinder; to trouble; to alarm; to vex.  
†*Irr*, in composition: — gang, — garten, *m.* — gebäude, *n.* labyrinth, maze. — geist, *m.* a misguided spirit, a person under the influence of error; rover, gadabout, gadder. — gewinde, *n.* labyrinth, maze, intricacy, perplexity. — gläubig, *a.* heterodox; heretical. — gläubiger, *m.* heterodox. — gläubigkeit, *f.* heterodoxy. — haus, *n.* mad-house. — häusler, — fers, *m.* bedlamite. — freisend, *a.* eccentric. — läufer, *m.* — läuferin, *f.* rover, rambler, vagrant. — lehrer, *f.* heterodoxy; heresy. — lehrer, *m.* heretic. — lehrig, *a.* heterodox; heretical. — licht, *n.* ignis fatuus, Will-with-a-wisp, Jack in (or with) a lantern. — reim, *m.* puzzle-rhyme. — sal, *n.* error. — sinn, *m.* madness, lunacy; delirium. — stern, *m.* planet, wandering star. — wahn, *m.* false opinion. — weg, *m.* erroneous way. — wisch, *m.* see — licht.  
†*Irrig*, *a.* erroneous, false, wrong. *ad.* erroneously, falsely.  
†*Irrthum*, *m.* (*pl.* —*thümer*) error, mistake, fault, deception.  
†*Irrung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) error, mistake; variance, difference.  
†*Irr*, *f.* reckoning at an inn.  
†*Isabelle*, *f.* Isabella. *Isabellfarbe*, *Isabell-* — *senfarbe*, *f.* Isabella-color, cream-color.  
†*Isgrimm*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) wolf. *fig.* peevish fellow.  
†*Isep*, *m.* hyssop.  
†*Israelit*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) Israelite, Jew.  
†*Ist*, third person sing. of seyn, is.  
†*Ite*, *Ist*, *Igender*, *ad.* now, at present; see Ist.  
†*Ive*, *f.* Ivenbaum, *m.* yew; see Eibe.  
†*Iven*, ivy; see Ephen.

## I. (Consonant.)

*Ja*, *ad.* yes, yea, ay; nay; indeed, certainly; surely, forsooth; pray, well, now, as. — nicht, on no account. — wehl, certainly, yes certainly. — freilich! to be

sure! forsooth! indeed! certainly. mit cinem — beantworten, to answer in the affirmative. — bruder, — herr, *m.* (vulgar) complier. — wert, *n.* consent, affirmation.

## Sag

**Sach**, *ad.* precipitate, hasty; see **Sähe**.  
**—jorn**, *m.* sudden anger; see **Sähjorn**.  
**Sachern**, *v. n.* see **Sachtorn**.  
**Sacht**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*), **Sachtschiff**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) yacht, yatch.  
**Sachtorn**, *v. n.* to horseplay, to romp, to be merry in a noisy manner.  
**Sadal**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) jackal; see **Schafal**.  
**Sade**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) jacket, jerkin.  
**Sächchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) a short coat for children, jacket.  
**Sadhals**, *m.* jackal.  
**Jacob**, *m.* James, Jacob. —**ßapfel**, *m.* potatoe. —**ßblum**, *f.* St. James' wort. —**ßstab**, *m.* Jacob's staff; the belt of the constellation Orion. —**ßstraße**, *f.* the milky way, galaxy.  
**Jacobiner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Jacobine. **Die Grundsätze der —**, Jacobinism.  
**Jacobinisch**, *a.* Jacobine, Jacobinical.  
**Jacebit**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) Jacobite.  
**Jagd**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) chase; hunting, hunt; venery. *fig.* pursuit. **T.** hunting-ground. —**amt**, *n.* hunting-office. —**bar**, *a.* huntable, chasable. —**barkeit**, *f.* huntableness, right of hunting. —**bediente**, *m.* an officer or servant employed in hunting, huntsman. —**bezirk**, *m.* hunting-ground. —**cabalier**, *m.* hunting-gentleman. —**dienst**, *m.* hunting-office. —**flinte**, *f.* fowling-piece. —**flur**, *f.* see —**bezirk**. —**freund**, *m.* sportsman. —**frehnt**, *f.* hunting average. —**gerecht**, *a.* skilled in hunting. —**gerechtigkeits**, *f.* right of hunting. —**haus**, *n.* hunting-house, hunting-box, shooting-box. —**hief**, *m.* sound given with the bugle. —**horn**, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn. —**hund**, *m.* sporting-dog; hound; pointer. —**junker**, *m.* hunting-page. —**kappe**, *f.* hunting-cap. —**kleid**, *n.* hunting-suit. —**knabe**, *m.* hunter's boy, hunting-page. —**leute**, *pl.* huntsmen, hunters. —**sichhaber**, *m.* huntsman, sportsman. —**lust**, *f.* amusement of the chase. —**mandat**, *n.* game-act. —**netz**, *n.* net or toil used for the chase. —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation for the chase. —**parthie**, *f.* hunting-match, hunting-party. —**pfeife**, *f.* dog-whistle, dog-call. —**pferd**, *n.* hunting-horse, hunter. —**recht**, *n.* right of hunting. —**revier**, *n.* see —**bezirk**. —**schiff**, *n.* see **Sacht**. —**schlitten**, *m.* hunting-sleigh. —**schloß**, *n.* —**sig**, *m.* hunting-seat. —**schlüssel**, *m.* French watch-key. —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk or secretary of the venery. —**stuck**, *n.* hunting-piece; chase-gun (on board of a man of war); a picture representing a scene from the chase. —**tag**, *m.* hunting-day. —**tasche**, *f.* sportsman's bag, hunting-bag, fowling-bag. —**thier**, *n.* beast of the chase. —**uhr**, *f.* hunting-watch. —**wagen**, *m.* a light open carriage, hunting-chariot. —**wesen**, *n.* venery, line of hunt-

## Sah

**ing**. —**zeug**, *n.* hunting-equipage, hunting-apparel. —**jint**, *m.* hunting-horn. —**zug**, *m.* carriage and four.  
**Sagen**, *v. a.* to drive quickly; to chase; to hunt; to course; to put to flight. *v. n.* to ride with great quickness, to run with great speed, to gallop.  
**Sagen**, *n.* hunting, chasing, coursing.  
**Säger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) hunter, huntsman; chaser; sportsman; game-keeper; a sort of quick-sailing vessel, herring-buss. —**burſch**, *m.* huntsman's or game-keeper's boy; huntsman. —**garn**, *n.* hunting-net. —**haus**, *n.* huntsman's or game-keeper's house. —**horn**, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn. —**junge**, *m.* see —**burſch**. —**funſt**, *f.* science of hunting; trick or juggle exhibited by huntsmen. —**meiſter**, *m.* master of the huntsmen. —**meſſer**, *n.* sham couteau. —**recht**, *n.* hunter's right; huntsman's fee. —**sprache**, *f.* sportsman's language, hunter's cant. —**tasche**, *f.* sportsman's pouch. —**zeug**, *n.* implements of a hunter or sportsman, hunter's equipage.  
**Sägerci**, *f.* art and science of hunting; profession of a huntsman or game-keeper; hunting-establishment; body of huntsmen or game-keepers.  
**Sägerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) huntress.  
**Sähe**, *a.* hasty, rash; sudden; precipitous, precipitant, steep, headlong. *ad.* hastily, rashly; suddenly; precipitantly, steeply.  
**Sähe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) suddenness, hastiness, precipitancy, steepness.  
**Sahen**, *v. n.* (not in use) to say yes, to affirm, to confess.  
**Sählich**, **Sähling**, *a.* steep; precipitate, sudden.  
**Sählings**, *ad.* suddenly; steeply.  
**Sahn**, *f.* (*pl.* —*c*) **T.** the empty space in a grass-field over which the mower has passed; a division of the vineyard for the purpose of manuring; felled timber laid in rows one upon another.  
**Sahrt**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) year, twelve-month. —**und Tag**, a long time; (*l. t.*) a year, 6 weeks and 3 days. **die —e cines Bau-mes**, **T.** the circles of a tree. —**arbeits**, *f.* year's work. —**begängniß**, *n.* anniversary. —**besuch**, *m.* annual visit. —**buch**, *n.* annals, chronicle, annual register. —**buchschreiber**, *m.* annalist. —**feiert**, *f.* —**fest**, *n.* anniversary. —**funft**, *n.* space of five years. —**funftig**, *n.* space of fifty years. —**gang**, *m.* annual course; year's growth (of wine); annual set of any publication, writing or lectures. —**gedächtniß**, *n.* anniversary. —**gehalt**, *m.* annual stipend. —**geld**, *n.* pension, yearly allowance, annuity. —**geſell**, *m.* journeyman (employed) for a year. —**gewächſ**, *n.* year's growth. —**hundert**, *n.* century, age. —**lohn**, *m.* annual wages. —**maſt**,

## Sap

**m. fair.** —*pacht, m.* tenure from year to year. —*rechnung, f.* annual account; (in chronology) calculation of the years. —*schoß, m. T.* growth of a year; circles of a tree, which it sets every year; shoots, sprigs, tendrils. —*stift, f.* space of a twelve-month. —*stag, m.* anniversary-day. —*viertel, n.* quarter of a year. —*viertelstag, m.* quarter-day. —*wechsels, m.* renewing of the year, new-year. —*zeit, f.* season. —*tausend, n.* millenium, millenary. —*uhr, f.* a clock, which is only wound up once in a year. —*verbrauch, m.* annual consumption. —*weise, ad.* yearly, annually. —*woche, f.* prophetic week (in scripture) consisting of 7 years, instead of 7 days. —*wuchs, m.* a year's produce in agriculture; a year's growth (in plants). —*jahr, f.* year, date. —*jehend, n.* a space of ten years. —*zeit, f.* annual time, anniversary.

**Jahren, Jähren, v. r.** (vulgar) to be a year, to be anniversary.

**Jährig, a.** a year old; yearly, lasting a year; a year ago. It is used in composition, as *zwei—, a.* of two years. *drei—, a.* of three years.

**Jährlich, a.** annual, yearly. *ad.* yearly, annually, every year.

**Jährling, m.** (pl. —c) yearling.

**Jährte, f.** (pl. —n) switch; see *Gerte*.

**Jähzorn, m.** sudden anger, violent passion; propensity to anger, cholera. —*ig, a.* given to anger, passionate, choleric.

**Jakal, m.** (pl. —c) jackal; see *Schakal*.

**Jalape, f.** jalap.

**†Jalousie (Eifersucht), f.** (pl. —n) jealousy; lattice.

**Jamaika, n.** Jamaica. —*holz, n.* Jamaica logwood.

**Jambe, m.** (pl. —n) iambus.

**Jambisch, a.** iambic.

**Jammern, m.** lamentation; misery, calamity, wretchedness; pity; falling sickness; great number. —*blid, m.* woful look. —*gesang, m.* song of lamentation; dirge. —*geschrei, n.* lamentation, lamentable cry. —*gesicht, n.* Friday-face. —*schade, m.* deplorable thing; pity. —*thal, n.* vale of misery, abode of calamity, the earth. —*ton, m.* doleful accent. —*voll, a.* most lamentable, miserable, pitiful, deplorable, woful, distressful, calamitous.

**Jämmerlich, a.** miserable, lamentable.

**Jammern, v. n. & a.** to lament, to mourn, to wail, to moan, to cry, to pity.

**Jan, m.** for *Johann, John, Jack, Jacky*. —*bagel, m.* rabble, mob.

**Janitschar, m.** (pl. —en) Janizary. —*en: musik, f.* Janizary music, Turkish music.

**Jänner, Januar, m.** January.

**Japan, n.** Japan. —*holz, n.* Japan wood.

**†Japaniren, v. a. T.** to Japan.

## Sef

**Japanisch, a.** Japanese. —*c Erde, Ja-* panese earth, catechu, catch.

**Jäschen, Jäscht; see Gäschen, Gäscht.**

**Jasmin, m.** jasmine, jessamin.

**Jasypis, m.** jasper.

**Jätart, f.** (pl. —ärte) grub-axe, weed-hook.

**Jäten, v. a.** to weed; see *Gäten*.

**Jäthant, f.** weeding-hoe.

**Jauche, f.** (pl. —n) filthy water, suds; ichor, glut.

**Jauchert, n. Suchart, m.** (pl. —c) a measure of land, acre.

**Jauchzen, v. n.** to shout, to huzza, to exult, to triumph. —, *n.* shouting, shout, huzzing, huzza, exulting, exultation.

**Je, i. why! heavens! — nun, well, well now! ach Herr —! Lord, O Lord! part ever, always. ren — her, at all times. — zwei und zwei, two and two. — zu weilen, — und —, now and then, sometimes. — nachdem, as, even as, according to. — mehr und mehr, the more and more. — eher, desto lieber, — eher, desto besser, the sooner the better. — mehr, desto besser, the more, the better.**

**Jedennoch, c.** nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet.

**Jeder, Jede, Jedes, pr.** any, every, each. *Ein jeder, every one; each.*

**Jedermann, pr.** every one, every body, any one, any body, all men, all mankind. In composition: —*sbürger, m.* cosmopolite, citizen of the world. —*sherrschaft, f.* anarchy. —*shurt, f.* common prostitute, strumpet.

**†Jedermanniglich, pr.** every body, all together, all hands; see *Jedermann*.

**Jederzeit, ad.** always, ever, at any time.

**Jedesmal, ad.** every time, always.

**Jedesmalig, a.** at every time.

**Jedoch, c.** yet, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding.

**Jedweder, pr.** each; every one.

**Jeglicher, Jegliche, Jegliches, a. & pr.** every, each; see *Jedcr*.

**Jehova, m.** Jehovah.

**Jelängerjelieber, n.** (pl. —) pansy; honey-suckle; ground-pine.

**Jemals, ad.** ever, at any time.

**Jemand, pr.** somebody, any body, some one, any one.

**Jemine, i.** Lord! O Lord!

**Jener, Jene, Jenes, pr.** that, yon, yonder.

**Jenner, m.** January; see *Jänner*.

**Jenseit, Jenseits, ad.** on the other side of, to the other side of; beyond, over.

**Jenseitig, a.** opposite.

**Jesmin, m.** jasmine; see *Jasmin*.

**Jesuit, m.** (pl. —en) Jesuit. —*erleid, n.* Jesuit's habit. —*crorden, m.* order of the Jesuits. —*erpulver, n.* Jesuit's powder. —*erthee, m.* Mexican tea.

**Jesuitisch, a.** Jesuitical. *ad.* Jesuitically.

## Sub

Jesuitismus, *m.* Jesuitism.

Jesus, *m.* Jesus. — Christus, Jesus Christ.

Jetzig, *a.* present, now.

Jetzt, *ad.* now; at present. Eben —, gleich —, gerade —, just now, this moment. für —, for the present. bis —, hitherto. von — an, from this time, henceforth. —malig, *a.* present, now existing. —malig, *ad.* now, at present.

Jeweilig, *ad.* at every time.

Joch, *n.* yoke; pillars and crossbeams supporting a wooden bridge; chain or ridge of mountains; a measure of land. —fisch, *m.* balance-fish, zygena. —ochs, *m.* yoke-ox, working-ox. —riemen, *m.* yoke-string. —träger, *m.* T. arch.

†Jockey, *m.* (*pl.* —) jockey. —hut, *m.* jockey-hat. —peitsche, *f.* jockey-whip.

†Jodin, *n.* T. iodine.

Johannes, *m.* John.

Johannis, *genitive* of Johannes, in composition: —apfel, *m.* John-apple, geniting, junetin. —beere, *f.* currant. —beerstaud, *f.* —beerstrauch, *m.* currant-bush. —blume, *f.* daisy. —brod, *n.* carob, St. John's bread. —fest, *n.* —tag, *m.* St. John's day, midsummer-day. —feuer, *n.* St. John's fire. —käfer, —wurm, *m.* globard, glow-worm. —lauch, *m.* ciboule. —öl, *n.* oil of St. John's-wort. —pfirsche, *f.* early peach, midsummer-peach. —ritzer, *m.* see Johannitterritter. —wedel, *m.* meadow-sweet piraea.

Johannitter, *m.* (*pl.* —) a knight of St. John. —orden, *m.* the order of St. John or of Malta. —ritter, *m.* knight of St. John, knight of the order of Malta, hospitalier.

Jonisch, *ad.* Ionian, Ionic. Die —en Inseln, the Ionian islands. die —e Säulenordnung, Ionic order. der —e Versfuß, ionic.

Jonquille, *f.* (*pl.* —n) jonquille.

Jope, *f.* (*pl.* —n) jacket, bodice.

†Jota, *n.* jot.

Jotacismus, *m.* T. jotacism.

†Journal, *n.* (*pl.* —c) journal, magazine; day-book.

†Journalist, *m.* (*pl.* —en) journalist, reviewer.

Jubel, *m.* rejoicing; jubilee, public joy. —braut, *f.* bride-jubilant (a woman celebrating the fiftieth year of her marriage). —bräutigam, *m.* bridegroom jubilant (a man celebrating the jubilee of his marriage). —feier, *f.* —fest, *n.* jubilee. —freude, *f.* joy of jubilee, exultation. —gesang, *m.* song of rejoicing; song of jubilee. —geschrei, *n.* cry of jubilee, shout of joy. —greis, *m.* an old man who holds a jubilee (of his birth, marriage, preferment, &c.); a jubileus. —hochzeit, *f.*

## Jug

jubilee nuptials. —jahr, *n.* year of jubilee, jubilee. —lied, *n.* song of jubilee. —ruf, *m.* acclamation, shouts. —sonntag, *m.* second sunday after Easter. —voll, *a.* extremely joyful or happy.

Jubeln, *v. n.* to rejoice, to exult, to triumph. Jubilar, *m.* see Jubelgreis.

†Jubelier, *m.* jeweller; see Juwelier.

†Jubiläum, *n.* jubilee.

†Jubiliren, *v. n.* to celebrate the jubilee; to rejoice, to exult, to triumph.

Juch! Juchhe! Juchhey! i. hurra! bozza! hey-dey!

Juchart, *m.* (*pl.* —c) acre.

Juchten, *m.* Russia leather, juffs.

Juchzen, *v. n.* to huzza, to shout.

Juchzehr, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cowage, cowitch.

Jucken, *v. n.* to itch. *v. a.* to scratch, to rub; to pick. —, *n.* itching.

Juck, *m.* (vulgar) joke.

Judas, *m.* Judas. —baum, *m.* Judas-tree. —kuß, *m.* the kiss of a traitor. —ohr, *n.* jew's ear. —schweiß, *m.* extreme anguish.

Jude, *m.* (*pl.* —n) Jew. *fig.* usurer, miser.

Der ewige —, the wandering Jew. —n-apfel, *m.* Adam's apple. —ndede, *f.* winter-berry, nightshade-berry, alkekengi.

—eid, *m.* Jew's oath. —ngasse, *n.* Jew's street. —ngasse, *m.* —ngasse, *f.* Jewish proselyte. —nhatz, *n.* see —nteim.

—nhut, *m.* Jew's hat. —nfirsche, *f.* winter-cherry; cornelian cherry; alkekengi.

—nlampe, *f.* Jew's lamp. —nland, *n.* country inhabited by Jews, Judea. —nstein, *m.* —npech, *n.* Jew's pitch, asphalt, asphaltum. —nmafler, *m.* Jew-broker.

—nnuß, *f.* bladder-nut. —nshaft, *f.* body of Jews, jewry. —nshule, *f.* —ntempel, *m.* Jew's synagogue. —nspieß, *m.* *fig.* (vulgar) excessive usury. —nshuß, *m.* protection granted to the Jews. —nstein, *m.* Jew's stone. —nsteuer, *f.* duty paid by the Jews. —nthum, *n.* judaism. —nwucher, *m.* unlawful usury. —nzins, *m.* interest taken by Jews. —nzopf, *m.* plica Polonica.

Juden, Judein, *v. n.* to judaize, to act the usurer.

Jüdin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) Jewess.

Jüdisch, *a.* Jewish. *ad.* in a Jewish manner, like a Jew.

Justen, *m.* see Juchten.

Jugelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bilberry.

Jugend, *f.* youth; adolescence. *fig.* young people, the youth. —alter, *n.* juvenility.

—fehler, *m.* youthful fault. —feuer, *n.* —hige, *f.* juvenility, fire or mettle of youth. —gemüth, *n.* youthful disposition.

—kraft, *f.* vigor of youth. —schriftsteller, *m.* composer of books for the use of young persons. —strich, *m.* folly of youth, juvenile trick. —traum, *m.* youthful dream.

—welt, *f.* the world in its prime; young people. —zeit, *f.* youth.  
*Jugendlich*, *a.* juvenile, youthful, young.  
*Satz*, *Jur.*, *m.* filth, smut, dirt; unlawful gain; jest, joke, pleasantries, merry turn.  
*Julepp*, *m.* julap, julep.  
*Julius*, *m.* July.  
*Sumarre*, *f.* jumart (a bastard animal, said to be produced between a bull and a mare or between a stallion and a cow).  
*Jung*, *a.* young; new. —werden, to be born.  
*Junge*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) boy, lad, stripling, youth, apprentice. —, *n.* young. Das — eines Bären, Fuchses, Wolfes, cub. Das — einer Hündin, whelp, puppy. Das — einer Kaze, kitten, kitling. Das — vom Geflügel, powt. —werfen, to bring forth young; to whelp, to pup (of bitches); to kitten (of cats); to fawn (of animals of the chase); to farrow (of swine); to yearn (of sheep). —narbeit, *f.* boyish work, work for boys, work done by apprentices. —nhaft, *a.* boyish. *ad.* boyishly. —njahr, *n.* year of boyhood; year of apprenticeship. —nmäßig, *a.* boyish, improper; ill-behaved. —npfeifen, —nstrich, *m.* boyish trick, boyism, boyishness.  
*Sungemagd*, *f.* (*pl.* —mägde) chambermaid, maid-servant.  
*Sungen*, *v. n.* to bring forth young (said of animals).  
*Sünger*, *comparative* of Jung, younger, junior, puisne.  
*Sünger*, *m.* (*pl.* —), *Süngerin*, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) disciple, adherent, follower. —schaft, *f.* state of being a disciple.  
*Sungfer*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) virgin, maid, maiden; (as a title of address) miss, mistress; libella, dragon-fly; beetle, rammer, (vulgar) chamber-maid; an instrument for executing a person. Madte —*n*, meadow-saffron (*Colchicum*). —begen, *m.* virgin's bower (*Clematis*). —nadel, *f.* minnikin. —nbiene, *f.* virgin-bee, bee belonging to the first swarm of a hive. —nerde, *f.* virgin-earth. —nfinger, *m.* ring-finger. —nfluß, *n.* tale. —nhaar, *n.* maiden-hair (a plant). —nhärringe, *pl.* the best quality of Dutch herrings. —nhäutchen, *n.* hymen. —nhenig, *n.* virgin-honey. —nkind, *n.* a bastard; first-born child. —nfnecht, *m.* beau, sop; a man slavishly devoted to the female sex. —nfrantheit, *f.* —nfieber, *n.* chlorosis; green sickness. —nfranz, *n.* bridal garland. —nmilch, *f.* benzoin; (vulgar) benjamin. —nnelke, *f.* maiden pink. —nöl, *n.* virgin-oil. —npergament, *n.* virgin parchment. —nquedfilber, *n.* virgin-mercury; mercury found in its fluid state. —nraub, *m.* rape, ravishment. —nrauber, *m.* ravisher. —nschänder, *m.* deflowerer. —nschrist, *f.* T.

pearl (type). —nschweffel, *m.* virgin sulphur. —nstand, *m.* virginity, maidenhood. —nsucht, *f.* see —nfrantheit. —nwachs, *n.* virgin-wax. —schast, *f.* virginity, maidenhead.  
*Jüngferlich*, *a.* (vulgar) virginal, maiden. *ad.* maidenly.  
*Jungfrau*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) virgin, maid. T. virgo. Eine mannbar —, a marriageable virgin. —enschänder, *m.* debaucher of virgins. —schast, *f.* virginity, maidenhead.  
*Jungfräulich*, *a.* virginal, maiden, becoming a virgin, maiden-like. *ad.* maidenly.  
*Junggesell*, *m.* bachelor, single man. —nschaft, *f.* —cnstand, *m.* bachelorship.  
*Jüngling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) young man, youth, youngster, lad. Weiße —*e*, Venus navelwort. —salter, *n.* —sjahre, *pl.* adolescence, youth. —shise, *f.* juvenile ardor.  
*Jungmeister*, *m.* (*pl.* —) the last master, or freeman that has been received into a guild.  
*Jüngst*, *ad.* lately, of late, newly.  
*Jüngste*, *superlative* of Jung, youngest, last.  
*Jungthier*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. fawn.  
*Junius*, *m.* June.  
*Junker*, *m.* young nobleman; country-nobleman, country-squire; youngster, younker. —haft, —mäßig, *a.* cavalier. *ad.* cavalierly.  
*Junkerin*, *Junker*, *v. n.* to play the gentleman, to squire it.  
*Junta*, *f.* (*pl.* Juntten) junta, council.  
*Jupe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) jupo, jupon, jump, jacket.  
*Jupiter*, *m.* Jupiter, Jove. —shart, *m.* Jupiter's beard (a plant). —stern, *n.* date-plum.  
*Jürgen*, *m.* corrupted from Georg, George.  
*Jurist*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) juris-consult, jurist, lawyer. —erei, *f.* (vulgar) lawyer's trade, lawyer's tricks. —isch, *a.* relating to the law; juridical, juridic, legal. *ad.* juridically, in law.  
*†Jury*, *f.* jury. Die große —, the grand jury. die kleine —, the petty jury.  
*†Jus*, *n.* law.  
*Just*, *ad.* just, even now, just now, but just.  
*†Justiren*, *v. a.* to adjust.  
*Justirfeile*, *f.* T. adjusting-file. —waage, *f.* T. adjusting-balance.  
*†Justiz*, *f.* justice. —beamte, *m.* officer of justice. —pflege, *f.* administration of justice. —rath, *m.* counsellor of justice. —sache, *f.* matter of justice.  
*†Justizarius*, *m.* (*pl.* —arici) justiciary.  
*Juwel*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*), *Juwelt*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) jewel. —nbürste, *f.* jeweller's brush. —nfutter, *n.* case of jewelry. —nhandel, *m.* jeweller's trade. —nhändler, *m.* jeweller. —nkäfer, *m.* diamond-beetle. —ntischten, *n.* frame for jewels.  
*†Juwelier*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) jeweller. —waage, *f.* jeweller's scales.

N. B. Some words, which are not found under R, may be looked for under C, as the orthography varies with regard to these letters.

Raa, *f.* (*pl.* —en) shed, hut.  
 Rabale, *f.* cabal; see Cabale.  
 Rabbein, *v. n.* to exchange words, to quarrel. *T.* to rise against the sea.  
 Rabel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cable; lot, portion, share. —bier, *n.* beer brewed by the lot. —garn, *n.* rope-yarn. —gat, *n.* *T.* cable-stage. —länge, *f.* cable's length. —raum, *m.* —gat, —seil, —tau, *n.* cable. —tan, *m.* sailor's dance. —wiese, *f.* meadow assigned by lot.  
 Rabelsau, *m.* (*pl.* —e) codfish.  
 Rabeln, *v. a.* & *n.* to draw lots; to distribute by lot.  
 Rabelung, *f.* lot of goods, allotment.  
 Rabestan, *m.* (*pl.* —e) *T.* capstan.  
 Rablian, *m.* see Rabelfjan.  
 Rabuse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) closet; cabin; cooking-room in a ship.  
 Rabuskraut, *n.* cabbage.  
 Rachel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) earthen pane; galley-tile, saucer-tile, Dutch tile; (contemptuously) old woman; (vulgar) chamber-pot.  
 Rad, *a.* naked, unfledged (of birds).  
 Raderlack, *m.* (*pl.* —en) albino, white moor.  
 Rader, *m.* fleshy fullness under the chin, double chin.  
 Räfer, *m.* (*pl.* —) beetle, chafer, scarabee. —muschel, *f.* oscabrin. —schnecke, *f.* scarabee snail. —(sy)roter, *m.* bull-fly, great horned beetle.  
 Raff, *n.* (*pl.* —e) chaff.  
 Raffee, *m.* coffee. —baum, *m.* coffee-tree. —bohne, *f.* coffee, coffee-berry. —brönn, *m.* coffee-roaster. —brett, *n.* coffee-board. —haus, *n.* coffee-house. —kanne, *f.* coffee-pot. —kessel, *m.* coffee-kettle. —lampe, *f.* coffee-lamp. —löffel, *m.* tea-spoon. —mühle, *f.* coffee-mill. —pauke, *f.* —schütter, *m.* —trommel, *f.* coffee-drum, coffee-roaster. —schent, *m.* keeper of a coffee-house. —schälchen, *n.* —tasse, *f.* coffee-saucer; coffee-cup. —teller, *m.* coffee-plate. —tisch, *m.* coffee-table. —z, *n.* *n.* coffee-service, coffee-things.  
 Râfich, Râficht, Râfig, *m.* (*pl.* —e) cage, bird-cage. *fig.* prison.  
 Râfiller, *m.* (*pl.* —) slayer, slayer.  
 Râfillerri, *f.* (*pl.* —en) slaying-house; slayer's dwelling-house.  
 Rahl, *a.* bald; bare; naked; callow; poor, indifferent, bad. —heit, *f.* baldness, bareness. —kopf, *m.* bald-head, bald-pate. —köpfig, *a.* bald-headed, bald-pated.  
 Rahm, *m.* mould gathered on liquids.

Rahmen, *v. n.* to contract mould, to become mouldy.

Rahutig, *a.* mouldy.

Rahn, *m.* (*pl.* Rähne) boat, wherry, skiff, punt; mould on liquids.

Rai, *m.* kay, quay, wharf. —geld, *n.* wharfage. —meister, *m.* wharfinger, quay-master.

Raiman, *m.* alligator, cayman.

Raiser, *m.* (*pl.* —) emperor. —burg, *f.* imperial palace. —gelb, *n.* mineral yellow. —geld, *n.* money of the emperor's coin. —groschen, *m.* emperor's groat. —gulden, *m.* emperor's florin. —haus, *n.* imperial house. —kron, *f.* imperial crown; imperial lily (a plant). —schat, *m.* tarragon. —schnitt, *m.* cesarian (imperial) section (operation). —thee, *m.* imperial tea. —wahl, *f.* election of an emperor. —würde, *f.* dignity of an emperor.

Raiserin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) empress.

Raiserlich, *a.* imperial.

Raiserling, *m.* (*pl.* —e) bird's eye (a plant); golden agaric; child born by way of incision.

Raiserthum, *n.* (*pl.* —thümer) empire.

Rajüte, *f.* *T.* (*pl.* —n) cabin, captain's room. tie große —, state-room.

Rakerlate, *m.* see Raderlack.

Raland, *m.* (*pl.* —e) fraternity; meeting, assembly.

Ralander, *m.* corn-worm, weevil.

Ralb, *n.* (*pl.* Rälber) calf. *T.* fawn. *fig.* wag, blockhead. —fell, *n.* calf-skin. *fig.* (vulgar) the drum. —fleisch, *n.* veal. —leder, *n.* calf-leather. —braten, *m.* roast veal. —brötschen, *n.* —brüste, —smilch, *f.* sweet-bread. —fuß, *m.* calf's foot. —gefröse, *n.* calf's harslets. —geschlinge, *n.* calf's pluck. —skeule, *f.* —schlägel, *m.* leg of veal. —skepp, *m.* calf's head. —sah, *m.* rennet, runnet. —spergament, *n.* vellum. —viertel, *n.* quarter of veal.

Ralbe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) heifer.

Ralben, *v. n.* to calve.

Rälber, *pl.* calves. —bräse, *f.* sweetbread of veal. —braten, *m.* roast veal. —gefröse, *n.* calves' tripe. —haft, *a.* *fig.* wanton, waggish. —ad. wantonly, waggishly. —kropf, *m.* chervil. —maagen, *m.* maw of a calf. —milch, *f.* —preis, *m.* sweetbread. —stoss, *m.* leg of veal. —zahn, *m.* calf's tooth. *T.* dentil, denticle.

Rälbern, *a.* of veal. *v. n.* to calve. *fig.* to be wanton, to be full of waggery.

Raldaunen, *pl.* intestines entrails, tripe.

Ralebasse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) calipash.

Kaleidoscop, *n.* (*pl.* —e) kaleidoscope.

Kalefuter, *m.* (*pl.* —) turkey-cock.

Kalender, *m.* (*pl.* —) calendar, almanac.

**Salendern**, v. n. to feast, to revel, to make merry.  
**Salische**, f. (pl. —n) a light open travelling-carriage, calash.  
**Salsteifen**, n. T. calking-iron, horsing-iron. **Salsteterer**, m. (pl. —) T. calker.  
**Salstern**, v. a. to calk. —, n. calking.  
**Salstweg**, n. T. oakum.  
**†Sali**, n. kali, saltwort, potash.  
**Salk**, m. lime; chalk. **ungetöschter** —, quick lime. **getöschter** —, slaked or killed lime. **zu — brennen**, to calcine, to burn lime. In composition: —**anstrich**, m. plaster. —**artig**, a. calcareous. —**äcker**, m. T. lime-pit (of tanners). —**beule**, f. T. chalky swelling, callosity. —**brennen**, n. burning lime. —**brenner**, m. lime-burner. —**bruch**, m. limestone-quarry. —**brühe**, f. lime-water. —**erde**, f. calcareous earth. —**grube**, f. lime-pit. —**hütte**, f. lime-kiln. —**lauge**, f. lime-lye. —**malerei**, f. fresco-painting. —**mergel**, f. marl. —**mühle**, f. lime-mill. —**ofen**, m. lime-kiln. —**röste**, f. layer of lime-stones and wood to be burnt to lime. —**satz**, n. wall-salt, sal neuter. —**sand**, m. calcareous sand. —**stübe**, m. stalactite. —**spat**, m. calcareous spat. —**stein**, m. limestone. —**wasser**, n. lime-water. —**welle**, f. skinner's wool.  
**Salten**, v. a. to steep in lime-water, to mix with lime.  
**Salficht**, a. resembling lime, lime-like.  
**Salkig**, a. containing lime, limy.  
**†Salkigraph** (**Schönschreiber**), m. (pl. —en) calligrapher. **Salkigraphie** (**Schönschreibekunst**), f. calligraphy.  
**Salm**, m. T. calm. a. still, quiet.  
**Salmant**, m. (pl. —e) callimanco.  
**Salmäuser**, m. (pl. —) museer; dotard, anachoret; miser.  
**Salmäusern**, v. n. to muse, to be in a brown study; to live niggardly.  
**Salmen**, v. n. T. to be still, to be quiet.  
**Salmud**, m. bearskin.  
**Salmus**, m. sweet flag, sweet rush; acorus.  
**Salt**, a. cold, frigid. **Der — Brand**, mortification, gangrene. **das — Fieber**, ague. —**Speisen**, pl. die —**c Rüche**, cold victuals, cold meat. **Wir ist —**, I am cold. —**bläsig**, a. T. hard to be rendered fusible. —**blüter**, m. amphibious animal. —**blütig**, a. cold-blooded, calm, cool, unaffected, deliberate. **ad. coldly**, in cold blood. —**blütigkeit**, f. cold blood, calmness, coolness, presence of mind, composedness, deliberateness. —**hetzig**, a. cold, frigid, indifferent. —**laet**, n. T. time when no work is done (in salt-houses). —**meißel**, m. T. chisel to cut the iron when cold. —**schale**, f. cool allay, bread soaked in wine or beer, and sweetened with sugar or honey. —**schlagambes**, m. T. anvil on

which the copper is hammered without fire. —**schmied**, m. brazier. —**silber**, n. T. mixture of tartar and calcined silver. —**stinn**, m. —**stinnigkeit**, f. coldness, frigidity. —**stinnig**, a. cold, frigid, indifferent. **ad. coldly**, frigidly.  
**Rälte**, f. cold, coldness, chill, chilliness, frigidity.  
**Ralten**, v. n. to grow cold.  
**Rälten**, v. a. to make cold, to chill.  
**Rälter**, m. see **Rälter**.  
**Rältsch**, a. coldish, chilly.  
**Ramofche**, f. gaiter; see **Gamaschen**.  
**Ramel**, n. (pl. —e) camel; cable. **fig.** (vulgar) blockhead. —**garn**, n. mohair yarn. —**haar**, n. camel's hair. —**hen**, n. squimant camel's hay. —**kuh**, —in, f. female camel. —**pardel**, m. camelpard. —**treiber**, —**wärter**, m. camel-driver. —**ziege**, f. camel-goat, lama.  
**Rameelblume**, f. (pl. —n) camomile.  
**Ramille**, f. (pl. —n) camomile.  
**Ramin**, n. (pl. —e) chimney; fire-place, fire-side. —**aufflag**, m. chimney-ornament. —**befen**, n. hearth-broom. —**bret**, n. chimney-board. —**feger**, m. chimney-sweeper. —**feuer**, n. chimney-fire. —**geld**, n. chimney-tax. —**geräthe**, n. chimney-utensils. —**gitter**, n. chimney-fender. —**hafen**, m. chimney-hook. —**fappe**, f. chimney-top. —**ofen**, m. stove. —**ruß**, m. chimney-black. —**röhre**, f. tunnel of a chimney. —**schirm**, m. fire-screen. —**sims**, m. chimney-piece. —**spiegel**, m. chimney-glass. —**stülpe**, f. fender. —**stüd**, n. chimney-piece. —**winkel**, m. chimney-corner.  
**Ramisel**, n. (pl. —e) waistcoat; jacket.  
**Ramm**, m. (pl. **Rämme**) comb; hill, hillock, ridge; beard of an oyster; rock that breaks under a softer stone. —**auffet**, f. cony-fish. —**blatt**, n. T. weaver's stay with its staffs. —**braten**, m. roasted ribs of beef. —**brett**, n. furrier's bench or board. —**bruch**, m. T. rupture (rent) in the upper part of a dike. —**bürste**, f. comb-brush. —**bedel**, m. pad, housing. —**fett**, n. melted horse-grease. —**färmig**, a. comb-like. —**futteral**, n. comb-case. —**hafen**, m. mape, hinder part of the neck. —**hebel**, m. T. balances that raise the stay. —**krapp**, m. bunch-madder. —**lade**, f. comb-tray. —**litze**, f. T. string of yarn; pack-threads on the stays of the silk-weavers. —**macher**, m. comb-maker. —**maschine**, f. combing-machine. —**muschel**, f. double-shelled cockle-shell, scallop. —**rad**, n. T. cog-wheel. —**schaft**, m. T. shaft or staff on a silk-weaver's stay. —**seger**, m. carder. —**stüd**, n. neck-piece. —**stürzung**, f. T. breaking down or sinking of the top or upper part of a dike. —**zahn**, m. tooth of a comb. —**zwerden**, pl. the smallest tacks.

**Rammelhier**, *n.* Angola goat.  
**Rammen**, *v. a.* to comb.  
**Rammer**, *m.* (*pl.* —), —*in*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*)  
 comber, carder.  
**Rammer**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) chamber; room,  
 apartment; bed-chamber, bed-room; cham-  
 ber of a prince; cabinet of a prince; ex-  
 chequer, court, board, office. —**advokat**,  
*m.* lawyer of the exchequer. —**amt**, *n.*  
 office of the board of finances. —**archiv**,  
*n.* exchequer-archives. —**beden**, *n.* cham-  
 ber-bason; chamber-utensil. —**bediente**,  
*m.* chamber-servant, page of a prince; of-  
 ficer at the exchequer. —**bote**, *m.* mes-  
 senger of the exchequer. —**rapelle**, *f.*  
 chamber-chapel. —**collegium**, *n.* exche-  
 quer-college, board of domains. —**confu-**  
**lirt**, *m.* see —**advokat**. —**degen**, *m.* small-  
 sword (worn at courts, visits, &c.). —  
**dicner**, *m.* valet de chambre, waiting-man.  
 —**dicner des Königs**, gentleman of the  
 privy-chamber. —**einkünfte**, *pl.* revenues  
 of the exchequer. —**fest**, *n.* court-feast,  
 court-entertainment. —**fourier**, *m.* court-  
 quartermaster. —**frau**, *f.* gentlewoman,  
 waiting-woman, lady's maid. —**fräulein**,  
*n.* lady of the bed-chamber, gentlewoman  
 of the privy-chamber, maid of honor. —  
**gefälle**, *pl.* chamber-revenues. —**gericht**,  
*n.* chamber, court of the prince's cham-  
 ber, supreme court of judicature; exche-  
 quer (in England). —**gerichtspräsident**,  
*m.* president of a supreme-court of judica-  
 ture. —**graf**, *m.* chief overseer of the  
 mines (in Austria). —**gut**, *n.* domain, de-  
 main, crown-lands. —**heiduck**, *m.* a foot-  
 man in Hungarian costume attached to  
 the prince's person. —**heizer**, *m.* cham-  
 ber-heater. —**herr**, *m.* chamberlain; lord  
 of the bed-chamber. —**herrnstelle**, *f.* cham-  
 berlainship. —**jäger**, *m.* a prince's hunts-  
 man; rat-catcher, rat-killer. —**husar**, *m.*  
 a page (formerly at the court of Prussia)  
 attending upon the King's person. —  
**jungfer**, *f.* lady's maid; waiting-woman.  
 —**junfer**, *m.* gentleman of the bed-cham-  
 ber. —**fächchen**, *n.* lady's maid (in jest).  
 —**laffe**, *m.* chamber-servant. —**latte**, *f.*  
 T. vine-prop, vine-lath. —**lauge**, *f.* cham-  
 ber-lye. —**lehen**, *n.* fief held of the cham-  
 ber of finances. —**leute**, *pl.* gentlemen  
 of the privy-chamber, officers at the ex-  
 chequer. —**mädchen**, *n.* chamber-maid.  
 —**magd**, *f.* chamber-servant. —**musik**, *f.*  
 chamber-music. —**musikus**, *m.* chamber-  
 musician. —**präsident**, *m.* president of  
 the board of finances; president of the  
 prince's supreme court of judicature. —  
**procurator**, *m.* attorney of the exchequer.  
 —**rath**, *m.* counsellor at the exchequer,  
 chamber-counsellor. —**richter**, *m.* judge  
 or president of the sovereign's supreme  
 court of judicature; president of the

chamber. —**sache**, *f.* matter of the exche-  
 quer. —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk at the exche-  
 quer. —**secretär**, *m.* secretary to the board  
 of finances. —**spiegel**, *m.* T. bung or  
 stopple for a gun. —**spiel**, *n.* see —**mus-**  
**sik**. —**stüd**, *n.* T. chamber; mortar to  
 throw large stone balls. —**styl**, *m.* T.  
 style of chamber-music, or concert-music  
 (opposed to the ecclesiastical and theatric-  
 al styles). —**ten**, *m.* the lower tuning  
 of the instruments in chamber-music (op-  
 posed to the higher tuning of the organ  
 in church-music). —**topf**, *m.* chamber-  
 pot. —**trauer**, *f.* minor court-mourning  
 (which does not extend to the whole court).  
 —**tuch**, *n.* cambrie, fine lawn. —**weib**, *n.*  
 chamber-woman. —**wissenschaft**, *f.* sci-  
 ence of finances. —**zahlmeister**, *m.* pay-  
 master of the exchequer; a prince's cash-  
 keeper. —**zofe**, *f.* see —**jungfer**.  
**Rammerei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) exchequer, exche-  
 quer-college, finances.  
**Rammerer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) chamberlain, trea-  
 surer.  
**Rammerer**, *m.* a prince's cash-keeper.  
**Rammerling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) chamberlain,  
 valet.  
**Ramp**, *m.* (*pl.* Rümpe) inclosure.  
**Rümpe**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) champion; boar.  
**Rampel**, *m.* comb.  
**Rampeln**, *v. a.* to dispute, to quarrel.  
**Rampf**, *m.* (*pl.* Rämpfe) combat, fight;  
 struggle, conflict, effort. —**hahn**, *m.*  
 game-cock; fighting-cock; star-heron, her-  
 on, ruff. —**jagen**, *n.* combat of wild beasts  
 (for amusement). —**turnst**, *f.* pugilistic  
 art, pugilism. —**platz**, *m.* place of com-  
 bat; field of battle. —**recht**, *n.* law of fight-  
 ing. —**richter**, *m.* judge of the camp;  
 umpire. —**schwert**, *n.* broad-sword. —  
**spiel**, *n.* prize-fighting. —**gehülfe**, —**s-**  
**helfer**, —**wart**, —**wärter**, *m.* second at a  
 combat or duel. —**übung**, *f.* gymnastic  
 exercise. —**jucht**, *f.* T. fighting-breed.  
**Rämpfen**, *v. a.* to combat, to fight; to  
 wrestle, to struggle.  
**Rämpfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) combatant, wrestler;  
 prize-fighter, pugilist.  
**Rämpferie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) galangal.  
**Randelbaum**, *m.* (*pl.* —**bäume**) lilac, ser-  
 inga, pipe-tree.  
**Randelblüthe**, *f.* flower of the lilac.  
**Rancie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) osier, wicker.  
**Ranguruh**, *n.* Kangaroo (a quadruped).  
**Raninchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) rabbit, cony. —  
**bau**, *m.* —**höhle**, *f.* cony-burrow. —**berg**,  
*m.* —**gehäge**, *n.* rabbit-warren. —**jäger**,  
*m.* —**wiesel**, *n.* ferret.  
**Rann**, (*ich*, *ist*, *er*) see **Rönnen**.  
**Ranfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) spider.  
**Ranne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) can, tankard (a mea-  
 sure for liquids). —**ngießer**, *m.* pewterer.  
**fig.** would-be politician. —**ngießer**, *f.*



nonsensical talk about politics. —nfrant, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass, pewter-grass. —nzingn, *n.* pewter.

Kanene, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cannon, piece of ordnance, gun. —nbaum, *m.* —nbüfste, *f.* cannon-brush. —ndennet, *m.* report of cannon, cannonade. —nheerd, —nwall, *m.* battery. —nflugel, *f.* cannon-ball, bullet, shot. —nefen, *m.* cannon stove. —nparf, *m.* park of artillery. —npulver, *n.* cannon-powder, gun-powder. —nſchuß, *m.* cannon-shot.

Kanenade, *f.* cannonade.

Kanenier, *m.* (*pl.* —e) cannonier, gunner.

Kaneniren, *v. a.* to cannonade.

Kante, *f.* (*pl.* —n) corner, edge; brim, border; margin; ledge; fig-end; lace.

Kanteln, *v. a.* to turn round.

Kanten, *v. a.* to furnish with edges, to put a thing upon its edge, to tilt; to turn round.

Kântern, *n.* T. canting.

Kanthaken, *n.* iron hook, grappling-iron. —meißel, *m.* ridge-back mortice.

Kantig, *a.* angular, cornered, cut out in points.

Kanzel, *f.* pulpit. —betrachtung, *f.* discourse from the pulpit. —bredsamtzeit, *f.* pulpit-eloquence. —lied, *n.* hymn before the sermon (during the singing of which the clergyman mounts the pulpit). —mäße, *a.* suited to the pulpit. —pauſer, *m.* (vulgar) pulpit-thumper. —rede, *f.* sermon. —redner, *m.* preacher. —tuch, *n.* pulpit-cloth. —vertrag, *m.* see —rede.

Kanzellei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) chancery; office from which writs under the great seal and public decrees are issued; the office where the writing-business of any board or court of judicature is carried on; inferior or petty court of justice. —archivar, *m.* keeper of the rolls of the chancery. —bote, *m.* messenger or summoner of the chancery. —buchſtab, *m.* court-letter. —dicner, *m.* a servant or beadle, belonging to the chancery, or similar office; tip-staff. —director, *m.* director of the chancery. —gebühren, *pl.* fees of the chancery. —gericht, *n.* chancery. —rath, *m.* counsellor of the chancery. —ſchreiben, *n.* a decree or writ of the chancery. —ſchreiber, *m.* chancery-clerk. —ſchrift, *f.* engrossing hand, court-hand. —ſiegel, *n.* seal of the chancery. —ſtyl, *m.* law-style.

Kanzelliſt, *m.* (*pl.* —en) clerk of the chancery.

Kanzler, *m.* (*pl.* —) chancellor. —ſtelle, *f.* chancellorship.

Kapaun, *m.* (*pl.* —e) capon.

Kapaunen, *v. a.* to capon, to castrate.

Kaper, *f.* (*pl.* —n) caper (an acid fruit).

—, *m.* (*pl.* —) privateer; see *Caper*. —bricf, *m.* letter of mark. —nſtaude, *f.* caper-tree. —ntinde, *f.* bark from the root of the caper-tree.

Kapern, *v. a.* to seize, to catch, to take by force, to capture.

Kapp, *m.* (*pl.* —en) wether. —fenſter, —ſech, *n.* dormer-window. —gut, *n.* T. single-cut brilliants. —hahn, *m.* (vulgar) capon. —laſen, *pl.* hat-money. —ſaum, *m.* cavesson, nose-band. —ziegel, *m.* ridge-tile, gutter-tile.

Kappe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cap, hood, capuch; hood for a horse's crest. T. horizontal cross-boam above a stream-work. —nmench, *m.* hooded friar, Capuchin. —nmacher, *m.* bonnet-maker.

Kappen, *v. a.* to furnish with a cap or hood; to cut, to lop; to castrate, to capon. *v. n.* to tread (said of a cock). Das Kneſtertau, den Raſt —, to cut the cable, to cut the mast.

Kapsel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) capsule; cover; box, case.

Karacke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a sort of heavy ship.

Karat, *n.* (*pl.* —e) carat.

Karausche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) crucian (a fish).

—nkarpfe, *m.* bastard carp.

Karavane, *f.* (*pl.* —n) caravan.

Karbatſche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a hunting-whip.

Karbatſchen, *v. a.* to lash, to whip, to scourge.

Karbe, *f.* carway.

Kardatſche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) card, horse-brush, curry-comb; card for combing wool. —nmacher, *m.* card-maker.

Kardatſchen, *v. a.* to brush or, curry a horse; to card, to comb wool.

Karde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) teasel (a plant); carding-instrument, card. —ndiſtel, *f.* teasel, tazel, cardoon.

Karden, *v. n.* to comb wool, to card.

Kardinal, *m.* see Cardinal.

Karduse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) T. cartridge. —npapier, *n.* cartridge-paper.

Karchel, *m.* & *f.* rook.

Karg, *a.* parsimonious, covetous, niggardly, stingy. —heit, *f.* stinginess, parsimony; niggardliness.

Kargen, *v. n.* to be penurious.

Kärglich, *a.* sparing, parsimonious; scanty.

Karfaſſe, *f.* T. skeleton, carcass. —ndraht, *m.* skeleton-wire.

Karnich, *m.* (*pl.* —e) T. cornice. —hebel, *m.* cornice-plane, ogee-plane. —ſchraube, *f.* cornice-screw.

Karniſſeln, Karniſſeln, *v. a.* to beat with the fist, to pommel, to buffet, to cuff, to thump.

Karpfen, *m.* (*pl.* —) carp. —brut, *f.* fry of carps. —hälter, *m.* carp-cauf. —ſepf, *m.* jowl of a carp. —teich, *m.* carp-pond.

**Rarte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cart, barrow, wheelbarrow.

**Rarten**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cart, barrow, wheelbarrow. — *baum*, *m.* shaft of a cart. — *büchse*, *f.* cannon. *T.* gun moved upon a carriage, for shooting bustards and wild geese. — *gaul*, *m.* cart-horse, cart-jade. — *geleise*, *n.* cart-rut. — *laufer*, *m.* miner that pushes the wheelbarrow. — *schieber*, *m.* driver of a wheelbarrow. — *wagen*, *m.* a wagon drawn by horses in single file.

**Rarten**, *v. a.* to carry with a barrow, to cart.

**Rärtner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) carter, cart-man; dray-man, dust-man.

**Rartl**, *m.* mattock.

**Rartzen**, *v. a.* to work with the mattock, to hoe.

**Rartstiche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cartouch, cartridge, canister-shot. — *nschuß*, *m.* case-shot.

**Rartaune**, *f.* see **Rarthauue**.

**Rarte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* calender; dressing given to silk by gumming it; card; map, chart. *Ein Spiel* — *n*, a pack of cards. — *nblatt*, *n.* single card, leaf. — *ndistel*, *f.* see **Kardendistel**. — *ngeld*, *n.* card-money, cardage. — *nfönig*, *m.* king at cards; (contemptuously) mock-king. — *nmacher*, *m.* card-maker. — *nmalet*, *m.* card-linmer. — *npapier*, *n.* pasteboard. — *nspiel*, *n.* playing at cards.

**Rarten**, *v. a.* to card, to comb wool; to turn, to plan, to concert, to contrive. *v. n.* to play at cards.

**Rarthauue**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cannon-royal, battery-piece, carronade. — *npulver*, *n.* powder for large guns.

**Rarteffel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) potatoe. — *meßl*, *n.* potatoe-flour.

**Räse**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cheese. — *band*, *m.* cheese-filleting. — *böhrer*, *m.* cheese-borer. — *butter*, *f.* cheese-curd. — *form*, *f.* cheese-mould. — *händler*, *m.* — *händlerin*, *f.* cheese-monger. — *haus*, *n.* cheese-house. — *hebel*, *m.* cheese-scoop. — *herde*, *f.* hurdle or crate, on which the cheeses are dried. — *fammer*, *f.* cheese-room; dairy. — *feh*, *m.* cauliflower. — *forb*, *m.* cheese-cage. — *främer*, *m.* cheese-monger. — *fuchen*, *m.* cheese-cake. — *lab*, *n.* cheese-rennet, cheese-lip. — *made*, *f.* cheese-maggot, cheese-mite. — *mutter*, *f.* dairy-woman. — *napp*, *m.* cheese-bowl, cheese-vat. — *pappel*, *f.* mallow. — *preßer*, *m.* cheese-press. — *röster*, *m.* cheese-roaster. — *stecher*, *m.* cheese-taster. — *stein*, *m.* misshaped diamond. — *wasser*, *n.* cheese-running; see **Wasser**.

**Räsen**, *v. n. & a.* to turn to cheese, to curd, to curdle.

**Räsficht**, **Räfig**, *a. & ad.* cheesy, cheese-like, caseous.

**Raste**, *f.* see **Casse**.

**Rastanie**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) chestnut, chestnut. — *nbaum*, *m.* chestnut-tree. — *nbraun*, *n.* chestnut color. *a.* chestnut-colored.

**Rästchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) little chest, box.

**Raste**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cast (in India); corporation. — *ngest*, *m.* spirit of corporation.

**Rastien**, *v. a.* to chastise, to mortify. *Seinen Leib* —, to mortify one's flesh.

**Rasteiung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) mortification, castigation.

**Rasten**, *m.* (*pl.* **Rästen**) chest, trunk, cof-fer, box; corn-loft. *fig.* cash.

**Rastner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cash-keeper; overseer of the corn-loft.

**Rasuat**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) cassiowary.

**Raswede**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) honey-moon.

† **Rataleg**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) catalogue.

† **Ratchet**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) catechist, lecturer.

† **Ratchisation**, *f.* catechising.

† **Ratchisiren**, *v. a.* to catechise.

† **Ratehismus**, *m.* catechism.

† **Ratehumen**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* catechumen.

† **Rategorie**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* category.

**Kategorisch**, *a.* categorical. *ad.* categorically

**Rater**, *m.* (*pl.* —) mule cat.

**Rathafen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *T.* cat-hook.

**Ratheter**, *n. & m.* lecturing-desk, professor's chair, pulpit.

**Rathedral**, **Rathedralfirche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cathedral.

**Ratheter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *T.* catheter.

**Rathelicismus**, *m.* catholicism.

**Ratholif**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) catholic.

**Rathelisch**, *a.* catholic.

**Ratläufer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cat-rope.

**Rattun**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) cotton cloth, calico.

— *drucker*, *m.* calico-printer. — *druckerrei*,

*f.* calico-printing. — *druckerfermen*, *pl.*

calico-printer's blocks. — *fabrik*, *f.* manufactory of calico.

**Rasbalgen**, *v. r.* to scuffle, to wrestle, to contend, to fight.

**Rasbalgeri**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) scuffle, quarrel.

**Ragball**, *m.* catch-ball.

**Räpchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) kitten, little cat, puss-cat; catkin (in some plants).

**Rage**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* cavalier; battering-ram; mortar-piece to throw large stone balls with; plithisic (of miners). *T.* cat; leathern money-belt; catkin; a sort of whip.

**Räse**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cat. *fig.* puss. *Die junge* —, kitten. — *nartig*, *a.* cat-like.

— *nauge*, *n.* cat's-eye; a greenish gray colored eye, hazel-eye; a species of onyx.

— *näugig*, *a.* cat-eyed. — *nbalg*, *m.* — *nfell*, *n.* cat-skin. — *nfuß*, *m.* cat's foot (a plant).

— *ngesdrrei*, *n.* caterwauling; caterwaul. — *ngeld*, *n.* cat-gold, yellow glimmer. — *nferbel*, *m.* fumitory. — *nflee*, *m.* hare-foot (a plant). — *nkopf*, *m.*

cat's head; blockhead. — *ntraut*, *n.* herb

# Rau

Valerian. —*nimmige*, *f.* cat-mint (a plant). —*apfete*, *f.* claw of a cat. —*apföthen*, *n.* chaste-weed (a plant). —*nſcheu*, *a.* afraid of cats. —*nſchwanz*, —*nvedel*, *m.* cat-tail, horse-tail (plants). —*nſilber*, *n.* cat-silver. —*nſperer*, *m.* cancock, rest-harrow (a plant). —*ntraube*, *f.* stone-crop. —*nwurzel*, *f.* herb Valerian.  
*Raßſchiff*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. cat.  
*Rauche*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) narrow room, close dungeon.  
*Rauchen*, *v. n.* to squat, to crouch, to cower.  
*Rauber*, *m.* tow.  
*Rauderei*, *f.* usurious traffic with small things.  
*Rauderer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) shop-man, who carries on a usurious traffic.  
*Raudern*, *v. n.* to make a noise like a turkey-cock; to practise usury.  
*Rauderwäſſiſch*, *a. & n.* gibberish, jargon, cant, pedlar's French.  
*Rauc*, *f.* coop, cage; pen. T. little cover above a shaft.  
*Rauen*, *Räuen*, *v. a.* to chew, to chaw, to champ.  
*Rauern*, *v. n.* to cower, to squat.  
*Rauf*, *m.* (*pl.* *Räufe*) purchase; buying; bargain; price. —*aſchlag*, *m.* estimate; bill posted up, to advertise the sale of an estate or property. —*arbeits*, *f.* sale-work. —*bar*, *a.* merchantable. —*brief*, *m.* document or bill of emption. —*fahrer*, *m.* merchantman; captain of a merchantman. —*fahrtet*, *f.* commercial navigation. —*fahrtetſlotte*, *f.* fleet of merchantmen. —*fahrtetſchiff*, *n.* merchantman. —*frau*, *f.* trading-woman; wife of a merchant. —*geld*, *n.* purchase-money. —*gut*, *n.* merchandize. —*handel*, *m.* traffic, trade, commerce. —*haus*, *n.* trading-house; merchant's house; company's hall; staple-house. —*herr*, —*und* *Handelſherr*, *m.* merchant, wholesale merchant, banker. —*laden*, *m.* merchant's shop. —*kute*, *pl.* merchants; buyers. —*luſt*, *f.* inclination to purchase. —*luſtig*, *a.* inclined to purchase. —*luſtige*, *m.* cheaper, purchaser. —*plaß*, *m.* trading-place, market. —*ſchilling*, *m.* earnest-money. —*ſchlag*, *m.* trade, traffic. —*ſtadt*, *f.* trading town. —*ſumme*, *f.* purchase-money, consideration-money. —*würdig*, *a.* marketable.  
*Kaufen*, *v. a.* to buy, to purchase; to take in or exchange cards.  
*Käufer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) purchaser, buyer.  
*Käuſſich*, *a.* merchantable. *ad.* by purchase.  
*Kaufmann*, *m.* (*pl.* *Kauſleute*) merchant; tradesman, shop-keeper; purchaser. —*ſballen*, *m.* bale of goods. —*ſbörſe*, *f.* exchange. —*ſbrief*, *m.* see *Handlungsbrief*. —*ſdicner*, *m.* clerk. —*ſfrau*, *f.*

# Reb

merchant's wife. —*ſgeröſſe*, *a.* —*ſladen*, *m.* merchant's shop. —*ſgut*, *a.* merchandize, goods, commodities, wares. —*ſhand*, *f.* T. mercantile hand. —*ſthaler*, *m.* merchant's dollar.  
*Raufmänniſch*, *a. & ad.* merchant-like, mercantile, commercial.  
*Raufmannſchaft*, *f.* the body of merchants, society of merchants; trade, commerce.  
*Raufbars*, *Raufbarſch*, *m.* stone-pear, chub.  
*Raulhaupt*, *Raulpfef*, *m.* el-powt, miller's thumb.  
*Raulplatte*, *f.* tadpole.  
*Raum*, *ad.* scarce, hardly, scarcely.  
*Raumittel*, *n.* (*pl.* —) T. masticatory.  
*Rautt*, *m.* cowry (a small shell).  
*†Rautobad*, *m.* pig-tail and twist tobacco; chewing-tobacco.  
*Rauti*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) exchange; pit; a bundle of flax.  
*Rauß*, *m.* (*pl.* *Räuße*) screech-owl. *fig. a* strange fellow.  
*Räuſchen*, *Räuſlein*, *n.* (*pl.* —) screech-owl.  
*Räugen*, *Räugen*, *v. r.* to duck; to stoop.  
*Rebs*, in composition: —*birne*, —*frau*, *f.* —*weib*, *n.* concubine. —*ſche*, *f.* concubinage. —*ſind*, *n.* bastard child. —*mann*, *m.* a man living with a woman in a state of concubinage. —*ſehn*, *m.* bastard son. —*ſechter*, *f.* bastard daughter.  
*Reck*, *a.* fearless, bold, hardy, daring, stout; lively, active, nimble; pert, saucy, impudent. *ad.* boldly, hardily. —*heit*, *f.* boldness, daringness, stoutness, sauciness, impudence. —*ſich*, *ad.* boldly, daringly, stoutly.  
*Regel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) ninepin, skittle, keel, pin. T. cone; aim; illegitimate child. —*achſe*, *f.* T. axis of a cone. —*ſahn*, *f.* skittle-ground, ninepin-alley, bowling-path. —*ſörmig*, *a.* conical. *ad.* conically. —*ſinicht*, *a.* parabolical. —*ſinie*, *f.* conic line, parabola. —*plaß*, *m.* place for playing at nine-pins. —*ſchnitt*, *m.* conic section. —*ſchnittlinie*, *f.* (in geometry) ellipse. —*ſchub*, *m.* playing at nine-pins; skittle-ground. —*ſpiel*, *n.* the game at nine-pins.  
*Regeln*, *v. n.* to play at nine-pins.  
*Regler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) player at nine-pins.  
*Rehl*, in composition: —*ader*, *f.* jugular vein. —*behrer*, *m.* moulding-bit. —*bräune*, —*ſucht*, *f.* quinsy, sore throat. —*dedel*, *m.* hook. T. epiglottis. —*höbel*, *m.* champering or fluting-plane. —*kopf*, *m.* head of the wind-pipe. —*leiſt*, *f.* channel. —*riemen*, *m.* throat-band. —*rinne*, *f.* gutter. —*ſtüd*, *n.* neck-piece. —*ſucht*, *f.* squinancy, quinsy, vives (of horses). —*ſten*, *m.* guttural accent. —*ſiegel*, *m.* corner-tile, hip-tile.

**Rehle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) throat, gorge. *fig.* voice.  
*T.* chamber, channel, gutter; gorge or breast of a bastion; the narrowest part of the Doric capital.  
**Rehlen**, *v. a.* *T.* to hollow, to flute, to chamber.  
**Rehr**, *f.* turn, turning. — *aus*, *m.* sweep-dance, (a peculiar sort of dance, practised at the conclusion of an entertainment). — *besen*, *m.* broom. — *bürste*, *f.* brush, whisk. — *seite*, *f.* reverse. — *wiedert*, *n.* blind-alley. — *wisch*, *m.* whisk.  
**Rehren**, *v. a.* to turn; to sweep, to brush. *v. r.* to care for a thing, to be concerned for, to mind, to regard.  
**Rehrer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sweeper.  
**Rehrich**, *n.* sweepings, offscouring.  
**Reibgeiß**, *m.* (*pl.* —) carrion-kite.  
**Reichen**, *v. n.* to pant, to gasp, to breathe asthmatically; to be pursy. *n.* asthmatical affection. — *d*, *part. a.* panting, pursy, out of breath.  
**Reichhusten**, *n.* chin-cough, hooping-cough.  
**Reifen**, *v. n.* to scold, to upbraid, to chide.  
**Reifer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) scolder, grumbler, quarreller.  
**Reiß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) wedge, coin. — *bein*, *n.* nape-bone, nuke-bone. — *förmig*, *a.* wedgewise, in the form of a wedge, cuneated. — *haue*, *f.* miner's axe. — *fraut*, *n.* saxifrage, stone-break. — *räthe*, *f.* fine Silesia madder. — *schrift*, *f.* cuneated letters. — *stein*, *m.* *T.* centre-stone.  
**Reisen**, *v. a. & n.* to wedge, to cleave with wedges; to fasten with wedges.  
**Reiser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) wild boar.  
**Reißförmig**, *a.* wedge-shaped, cuneated.  
**Reim**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) shoot, bud, sprig, germ, burgeon.  
**Reimen**, *v. n.* to shoot, to bud, to germinate.  
**Rein**, (*Reiner*, *Reine*, *Reines*), *a. & pr.* no, not any, no one, not any one, none. — *erlei*, *a.* of no sort, not any, in no manner. — *erleiße*, *ad.* on neither side. — *esweges*, *ad.* by no means. — *mal*, *ad.* not once, never.  
**Reishe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hut, cottage (in the mountains of Styria).  
**Reich**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) chalice, cup; communion-cup. *T.* calix. — *förmig*, *a.* in the shape of a cup. — *futtel*, *n.* chalice-case. — *glas*, *n.* glass chalice, large glass, tumbler. — *tüchlein*, *n.* purificatory, cloth to cover the chalice.  
**Reihammer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) a kind of large ship employed on the Danube.  
**Reiß**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ladle; trowel.  
**Reiser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cellar; cave; curdled milk. — *esel*, *m.* wood-louse, millipede, sow; see *Esel*. — *fenster*, *n.* sky-light of a cellar. — *geschöß*, *n.* under-ground story, cellarage. — *gewölbe*, *n.* vault — *hals*, *m.* neck (entrance) of a cellar;

*spurge-laurel*, *spurge-olive*, *mezereon* (a plant). — *frucht*, *m.* cellar-man, tapster. — *fraut*, *n.* see — *hals*. — *laus*, *f.* see — *esel*. — *loch*, *n.* air-hole of a cellar. — *magd*, *f.* cellar-maid. — *meister*, *m.* cellarist, butler. — *recht*, *n.* right or freedom of a cellar. — *schabe*, *f.* see — *esel*. — *schröber*, *m.* clerk of the cellar. — *spinne*, *f.* a spider that lives in cellars. — *wischsel*, *m.* *T.* accommodation-bill. — *wirth*, *m.* landlord of a public wine or beer-cellar; tavern-keeper. — *wurt*, *m.* see — *esel*. — *wurz*, *f.* water-lily. — *zins*, *m.* cellarage.  
**Reißerei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cellarage.  
**Reißern**, *v. n.* to cudsle, to coagulate.  
**Reißner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cellarist, butler. — *in*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) female servant at an inn.  
**Reißer**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) wine-press. *dic* — *treiten*, to tread (stamp) the grapes. — *baum*, *m.* crossbar of a wine-press. — *faß*, *n.* tub, into which the wine of the stamped grapes is gathered. — *haus*, *n.* press-house. — *herr*, *m.* master of a press. — *meister*, *m.* surveyor of a wine-press, master-pressman. — *recht*, *n.* pressing-right. — *treter*, *m.* pressman, press-treader. — *zins*, *m.* fee paid for the use of a wine-press.  
**Reißerer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) wine-treader, wine-presser.  
**Reißern**, *v. a.* to tread the grapes; to press the wine.  
**Reimnate**, *f.* stone building.  
**Reimbar**, *a.* easy to be known, knowable, cognoscible, distinguished, remarkable, conspicuous.  
**Rekennen**, *v. n.* to know, to be acquainted with.  
**Rekner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *Reknerin*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) knower, connoisseur, judge.  
**Rekntlich**, *a.* knowable, cognoscible, remarkable. — *keit*, *f.* quality of being cognoscible.  
**Rekntniß**, *f.* (*pl.* — *c*) knowledge, skill, accomplishment, science. — *quelle*, *f.* source of knowledge.  
**Reknung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) the mark in the tooth of a horse, indicative of its age.  
**Reknzeichen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) sign, token, mark, badge, character.  
**Reknjug**, *m.* characteristic.  
**Rekb**, *m.* notch; see *Rebbe*. — *eisen*, *n.* wire-gauge. — *holz*, *n.* notched stick, tally, score. — *säge*, *f.* cross-cut saw, ripping-saw. — *flod*, *m.* tally. — *thier*, *n.* insect. — *thierrekner*, *m.* entomologist. — *thierkunde*, *f.* entomology. — *zettel*, *m.* indented writ; tally-paper.  
**Rebbe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) notch, dent, indent, groove.  
**Rebbel**, *m.* chervil. — *fehl*, *m.* curled cabbage.

Kerben, *v. a.* to notch, to dent, to indent.  
den Rand der Münzen —, to ingrain the  
edge of coins.

Ketzer, *m.* (*pl.* —) prison, jail, dungeon.  
—fieher, *n.* jail-fever. —meister, *m.* jailer.

Kettl, *m.* (*pl.* —) fellow; (vulgar) servant,  
man. —haft, *a.* masculine, stout, brawny.  
ein —haftes Weib, a virago.

Kermes, *m.* kermes. —baum, *m.* kermes-  
tree. —beere, *f.* scarlet-berry.

Kern, *m.* kernel (of apples, pears, &c.);  
stone (of stone-fruit); grain (of leather);  
pith, heart (of wood). *T.* bore, caliber (of a  
cannon); the mark in the horse's tooth  
which shows the age; the furrow in the  
roof of a horse's mouth; globule, granule.  
*fig.* marrow, quintessence, main sub-  
stance; flower, choice. In composition:  
—artig, *a.* kernelly. —beisser, *m.* cherry-  
finch. —faul, *a.* rotten in the inside  
(said of wood or trees). —frucht, *f.* ker-  
nel-fruit (opposed to stone-fruit). —ge-  
häuse, *n.* the core. —gut, *a.* (vulgar) ex-  
quisite, choice, proof. —haft, *a.* substan-  
tial, strong, pithy, solid. —holz, *n.* the  
wood distinguished from the alburnum;  
the best sort of wood. —mann, *m.* a very  
good man, an excellent man. —mehl, *n.*  
fine or first flour. —mensch, *n.* (vulgar)  
chopping wench, stout woman. —mildch,  
*f.* butter-milk. —obst, *n.* kernel-fruits.

—schule, *f.* *T.* nursery out of kernels;  
seed-plot. —schuß, *m.* *T.* horizontal shot.  
—spruch, *m.* pithy saying, choice sentence.  
—stechen, *n.* bleeding the horse in the  
mouth, by pricking the furrows in the  
roof. —weib, *n.* rare woman, excellent  
woman.

Kernen, *v. a.* to kern, to curdle, to churn;  
to curry, to dress leather.

Kernig, *a.* full of kernels.

Kerze, *f.* (*pl.* —) wax-light, taper; can-  
dle. —ngerade, *a.* straight as a pin.  
—ngerker, —nmacher, *m.* chandler, tal-  
low-chandler.

Kessel, *m.* (*pl.* —) kettle, cauldron, cop-  
per, boiler. —asche, *f.* potashes. —bier,  
*n.* beer brewed in small vessels, home-  
brewed beer. —braun, *n.* furnace-brown.  
—büßer, —besserer, —flüder, —lapper,  
*m.* tinker. —hafen, *m.* pot-hook, pot-  
hanger. —pauke, *f.* kettle-drum. —schlä-  
ger, —schmieb, *m.* brazier.

Kesseler, Kestler, *m.* (*pl.* —) brazier; tinker.  
Kesseln, *v. r.* to assume the form of a kettle.  
Kesser, Kestcher, *m.* *T.* a deep purse-like  
net with a hoop at the aperture, purse-  
net.

Kette, *f.* (*pl.* —) wart-like or horny sub-  
stances on the inner part of the horse's  
shanks above the knee.

Kette, *f.* chain; web, woof; covey (of par-  
tridges); series.

Kettel, *f.* a small chain.

Ketteln, *v. a.* to fasten with a chain; to  
join.

Ketten, *v. a.* to chain, to clap up in irons.  
Ketten, *pl.* of Kette, in composition: —

feier, *f.* Lammas-day, the first of August.

—förmig, *a.* formed like a chain. —ge-

sang, *m.* a kind of song, catch. —glied,

*n.* link of a chain. —hund, *m.* band-dog,

tie-dog, mastiff. —kugel, *f.* chain-shot.

—rechnung, *f.* *T.* instrumental arithme-

tic. —regel, *f.* *T.* chain-rule, conjoined

rule of three. —reim, *m.* *T.* chained

rhyme. —ring, *m.* see —glied. —reue,

*f.* *T.* lace-chain. —schloß, *n.* chain-lock.

—schluß, *m.* *T.* sorites. —schmieb, *m.*

smith who makes chains. —strafe, *f.*

confinement in irons. —triller, *m.* *T.*

continuing quaver. —werk, *n.* chain-work.

—welle, *f.* chains. —wurm, *m.* tape-

worm.

Kettseide, *f.* thrown silk.

Ketzer, *m.* (*pl.* —) heretic. —gericht, *n.*

court of inquisition. —haupt, *n.* heresi-

arch. —macher, *m.* bigoted divine. —

meister, *m.* grand inquisitor. —richter,

*m.* inquisitor. —richter, *m.* heretic-hunter.

Keterei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) heresy.

Ketzerisch, *a.* heretical. *ad.* heretically.

Kestern, *v. a.* *T.* to cleave hard rocks with

coins; to make chinks, crevices or gaps.

Keubel, *m.* a sort of sieve.

Keuchen, see Reichen.

Keule, *f.* (*pl.* —) club; pestle (of a mor-

tar). *fig.* leg (of mutton, veal, deer, &c.).

—nformig, *a.* in the form of a club. —n-

lahm, *a.* lame in the thigh or hind leg.

Keulig, *a.* round, globular.

Keusch, *a.* chaste, continent; pure. *ad.*

chastely, purely, continently. —baum, *m.*

—lamm, *n.* chaste-tree, Abraham's balm,

agnus-castus. —baumsaame, *m.* agnus-

castus-seed.

Keuschheit, *f.* chastity, chasteness, purity.

Keutel, *m.* the bag in a fishing-net.

Ribig, *m.* (*pl.* —) lapwing, pewee, tir-

whit, plover. —blume, *f.* chequered fritil-

lary (a plant).

Richer, Richertrise, *f.* chick-pea, chick.

Richern, *v. n.* to titter.

Richern, *n.* tittering.

Rids, *m.* a false stroke at billiards.

Riefe, *f.* (*pl.* —n), Rießer, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* —)

jaw, jaw-bone, chap (of an animal); gill

of a fish; shell (of peas). —nfluß, *m.*

water-flea. —nfröhen, *m.* maxillary bone.

Rießer, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pine, Scotch fir.

Riefe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a coal-pan for warming

the feet, foot-stove.

Riel, *m.* (*pl.* —) bulb of a plant, offset

of a bulbous plant; keel of a ship; a boat.

vessel; quill. —fröschen, *n.* tadpole,

young frog. —keelag, *n.* keelage. —he-

lung, *f.* T. careen. —stopf, *m.* wen in the throat; person afflicted with a wen in the throat; changeling. —schwinne, *f.* —schwein, *n.* T. keelson. —tau, *n.* keel-rope. —wasser, *n.* bilge-water. —wert, *n.* bulbous roots.

Ricken, *v. a.* to quill; to furnish with a keel. *v. n.* to fledge.

Rickhefen, *v. a.* T. to careen; to keelhaul (a ship).

Ricnie, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) gill (of a fish). —n-deckel, *m.* cover of the gill.

Rien, *m.* rosin of the pine; pine-wood. —apfel, *m.* pine-apple; Scotch fir. —baum, *m.* —föhre, *f.* pine-tree. —behret, *m.* pine-weevil. —fadel, *f.* pine-link, pine-torch. —holz, *n.* resinous wood, pine-wood. —öl, *n.* pine-oil. —ruß, *m.* pine-soot, lamp-black. —stod, *m.* trunk of a pine-tree.

Rienig, *a.* resinous.

Riepe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) a basket to be carried on the back, wicker-basket.

Ries, *m.* gravel. T. pyrites, quartz. —boden, *m.* gritty land. —grube *f.* gravel-pit. —haltig, *a.* containing gravel. —sand, *m.* gravelly sand, coarse sand.

Riesel, *m.* (*pl.* —) flint, flint-stone, pebble, pebble-stone. —erde, *f.* silicious earth. —glas, *n.* flint-glass. —grund, *m.* pebbly bottom, gritty land. —hart, *a.* as hard as flint. —hertz, *n.* hard heart. —krystall, *m.* pebble-crystal. —sand, *m.* gravel. —stein, *m.* see Riesel.

Riesicht, *a.* gravel-like.

Riesig, *a.* gravelled, gravelly.

Riese, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) female cat; sort of hollow vessel.

Risse, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) miserable hut.

Rimm, *m.* T. horizon.

Rimme, *f.* (*pl.* —*en.*) notch, edge, border. T. chimb.

Rimmen, *v. a.* to notch, to cut to an edge.

Rind, *n.* (*pl.* —*er.*) child, infant. —bett, *n.* child-bed, lying-in. —betterin, *f.* woman in child-bed. —haft, *a.* child-like. —heit, *f.* childhood, infancy. —schaft, *f.* filiation, sonship; adoption. —stopf, *m.* innocent fellow, simpleton. —taufe, *f.* christening, baptism. —tauschnaus, *m.* gossiping.

Rindchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) baby, infant.

Rindelbier, *n.* beer drank at a christening.

Rindeln, *v. n.* to be brought to bed, to be delivered of a child.

Rinder, *pl.* of Rind, in composition: —amme, *f.* nurse, wet-nurse. —blattern, *pl.* small-pox. —brei, *m.* pap. —dieb, *m.* kidnapper. —flecken, *pl.* measles. —frau, *f.* nurse. —freund, *m.* friend of children. —fromm, *a.* as innocent as a child. —geschrei, *n.* crying or weeping of children. —haft, *a.* child-like. —haube, *f.* biggin, linen cap for children. —hu-

fen, *m.* chin-cough. —lehre, *f.* instruction of children, catechisation, Sunday-school. —leicht, *a.* very easy. —los, *a.* childless. —mädchen, *n.* child-nurse, nurse-maid. —magd, *f.* maid for children, nursery-maid. —mährchen, *n.* children's tale, tale of a tub. —marft, *m.* Christmas fair. —mord, —mörder, *m.* infanticide. —muhme, *f.* nurse. —mutter, *f.* mother of children, teeming woman; (vulgar) midwife. —narr, *m.* (vulgar) dotard upon children. —pferd, *n.* hobby-horse. —pocken, *pl.* small-pox. —pessen, *pl.* childish trifles, childish tricks. —pulver, *n.* quieting-powder for infants. —raub, *m.* kidnapping. —räuber, *m.* kidnapper. —reich, *a.* prolific. —saft, *n.* syrup given to infants. —schuhe, *pl.* shoes for children. *fig.* (vulgar) child's manners. —schule, *f.* school for children. —spiel, *n.* childish play. *fig.* gew-gaw, bawble, toy, trifle. —streiche, *pl.* see —pessen. —stube, *f.* nursery. —tag, *m.* Innocents' day, childermass-day. —taufe, *f.* baptism of children. —uhr, *f.* toy-watch. —wärterin, *f.* children's nurse. —zucht, *f.* education and government of children.

Rinderci, *f.* (*pl.* —*en.*) childianness, childish trick, silliness, foolery.

Rindern, *v. n.* (vulgar) to be brought to bed, to be delivered; to play the child.

Rindes, *gen.* of Rind, in composition: —alter, *n.* child's age, infantine age. —beine, *pl.* state of childhood. ven —beissen an, from infancy, from childhood. —find, *n.* grand-child. —nöthen, *pl.* labor, child-birth. —pflicht, *f.* duty of children. —theil, *n.* portion of inheritance due to each child. —unschuld, *f.* innocence of children.

Rindisch, *a.* childish, child-like, infantile. *ad.* childishly.

Rindlein, *n.* (*pl.* —) little child.

Rindsich, *a.* filial, becoming a child, child-like.

Rinfhern, *n.* (*pl.* —*herner*) whelk. T. cornet, clarion.

Rinn, *n.* (*pl.* —*e.*) chin. —baden, *m.* jaw, jaw-bone, cheek-bone, mandible, chap (of an animal). —badenzwang, *m.* locked jaw. —fette, *f.* —reif, *m.* curb-chain. —lade, *f.* see —baden. —riemen, *m.* throat-thong.

Ripfe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) top, summit.

Rippe, *f.* dangerous situation, edge. auf der — stehen, to stand on the brink of a precipice.

Rippen, *v. a.* to overturn. *v. n.* to lose balance. —und wippen, to clip money.

Ripper, *m.* (*pl.* —), —und Ripper, clipper of money. —ei, *f.* clipping of money

Rippfarten, *m.* (*pl.* —) tilting-cart.

**Kirch**, in composition: —*dorf*, *n.* village with a church. —*eule*, *f.* madge-owl. —*fabrt*, *f.* procession to church; parish. —*gang*, *m.* way to church; churching. —*genß*, *m.* fellow-parishioner. —*geschwornen*, *m.* sworn church-warden. —*herr*, *m.* patron of a church, rector of a church. —*hof*, *m.* church-yard. —*höre*, *f.* parish. —*maus*, *f.* mouse in a church. —*messe*, *f.* a festival in commemoration of the church; church-ale. —*schwalbe*, *f.* swift, black martin. —*spiel*, *n.* parish. —*spießschreiber*, *m.* parish-clerk. —*strenge*, *m.* diocese. —*tag*, *m.* church-day. —*thurm*, *m.* church-steeple. —*vater*, *m.* father of the church; church-warden. —*weihe*, *f.* consecration of a church; annual festival in commemoration of that act. **Kirche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) church.

**Kirchen**, *pl.* of **Kirche**, in composition: —*agende*, *f.* church-service, form of (public) prayer. —*älteste*, *m.* elder of the church, church-warden. —*amt*, *n.* church-office, church-wardenship, consistory. —*bann*, *m.* excommunication; in den *bann* thun, to excommunicate. —*buch*, *n.* church-book, parish-register, service-book. —*buße*, *f.* penance done in church, or imposed by the church. —*compenist*, *m.* church-composer; ecclesiastical composer; composer for the church. —*dieb*, *m.* church-robber. —*diebstahl*, *m.* robbery of the church, sacrilege. —*diener*, *m.* churchman, clergyman, ecclesiastic, minister. —*dienst*, *m.* church-office, ecclesiastical office; church-service, form of prayer. —*fest*, *n.* church-festival. —*fluch*, *m.* anathema. —*freiheit*, *f.* liberty of the church. —*gänger*, *m.* church-goer. —*gebet*, *n.* prayer read in church. —*gebrauch*, *m.* rite, ceremony of the church, ecclesiastical rite. —*gemeinschaft*, *f.* ecclesiastical communion. —*geräth*, *n.* sacred vessels. —*gericht*, *n.* ecclesiastical court, consistory. —*gesang*, *m.* spiritual song, canticle, psalm. —*geschichte*, *f.* ecclesiastical history. —*gesetz*, *n.* ceremonial law. —*gut*, *n.* church-property. —*jahr*, *n.* ecclesiastical year. —*knecht*, *m.* menial employed in the church. —*lehrer*, *m.* teacher of the church; father of the church. —*lied*, *n.* church-hymn. —*musik*, *f.* church-music. —*nachbar*, *m.* —*nachbarin*, *f.* church-neighbor. —*oblate*, *f.* sacramental wafer. —*ordnung*, *f.* church-service; ritual. —*pater*, *m.* patron of a church; advowee. —*pfeiger*, *m.* church-warden. —*pestille*, *f.* a book of comment on scripture, read in church. —*propst*, *m.* provost of an ecclesiastical establishment. —*rath*, *m.* consistory, spiritual court of judicature; member of a consistory; ecclesiastical counsellor. —

*raub*, *m.* church-robbery; sacrilege. —*räuber*, *m.* church-robber, a person guilty of sacrilege. —*rechnung*, *f.* church-account. —*recht*, *n.* canon-law; privilege of the church. —*regiment*, *n.* church-government. —*ruf*, *m.* proclamation made in church. —*sache*, *f.* ecclesiastical matter. —*satz*, *m.* ecclesiastical tenet *n.* (*l. z.*) patronage, advowson. —*satzung*, *f.* ordinance of the church. —*schein*, *m.* certificate from the church-register. —*schmuck*, *m.* church-attire. —*schwalbe*, *f.* church-martin. —*sitz*, *m.* seat in a church; pew. —*spaltung*, *f.* schism in the church. —*staat*, *m.* ecclesiastical state; papal territory. —*stand*, *m.* pew, place in church. —*steuer*, *f.* church-tax. —*strafe*, *f.* ecclesiastical punishment. —*streitigkeit*, *f.* dissension, dispute of the clergy. —*stüd*, *n.* church-composition. —*stil*, *m.* T. church-style, ecclesiastical style. —*ten*, *m.* T. ecclesiastical mode. —*vater*, *m.* father of the church, ecclesiastical writer of the first centuries. —*verbesserer*, *m.* reformer. —*verbesserung*, *f.* reformation. —*versammlung*, *f.* council, synod. —*vogt*, —*vorsteher*, *m.* church-warden. —*zeit*, *f.* time of service. —*zettel*, *m.* see —*schein*. —*zucht*, *f.* church-discipline.

**Kirchlich**, *a.* ecclesiastic, ecclesiastical. **Kirchner**, (*pl.* —) sexton, sacristan, clerk of the church.

**Kirchnerin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) sexton's wife. **Kirch**, *m.* a man's cloak lined with fur, furred great coat.

**Kirmse**, *f.* see **Kirchmesse**.

**Kirre**, *a.* tame; tractable; submissive, humble. *ad.* tamely, tractably. —, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) tameness, turtle-dove.

**Kirren**, *v. a.* to tame; to call (said of hens calling their chickens); to lure; to allure, to attract. *v. n.* to coo; to creak; to crunch, to gnash.

**Kirreule**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) owl.

**Kirrung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) making tame. T. decoying, baiting; meat, food.

**Kirsch**, in composition: —*baum*, *m.* cherry-tree. —*beiser*, —*finf*, *m.* cherry-finch. —*branntwein*, *m.* cherry-brandy. —*garten*, *m.* cherry-orchard. —*gummi*, *n.* cherry-gum. —*käfer*, *m.* cherry-weevil (mite). —*fern*, *m.* cherry-stone. —*kuchen*, *m.* cherry-cake. —*lerbeer*, —*lerbeerbaum*, *m.* common laurel. —*lerbeer*, *f.* cherry-bay. —*saff*, *m.* cherry-juice. —*vegel*, *m.* oriole. —*wasser*, *n.* see —*branntwein*. —*wein*, *m.* cherry-wine. **Kirsche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) cherry. —*nstein*, *m.* cherry-stone. —*nstiel*, *m.* cherry-stalk. **Kirschen**, *m.* & *n.* kersey.

**Kiste**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) box, chest, trunk, coffer. —*deckel*, *m.* lid of a chest. —*nmacher*, *m.* trunk-maker. —*njuder*, *m.* muscovado.

**Kistlein**, *n.* little chest.

**Kitt**, *f.* T. ketch.

**Kitt**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) cement; putty.

**Kitte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. bevy. *Eine* — *Rebshühner*, a bevy of partridges.

**Kittel**, *m.* frock, carter's frock, smock-frock.

**Kitten**, *v. a.* to cement; to putty.

**Kiße**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) female cat; kid.

**Kiße**, *m.* tickling, titillation, sensual gratification; longing, appetite, (inordinate) desire. — *hüßten*, *m.* tickling cough.

**Kißeig**, *a.* ticklish. *fig.* delicate, nice. *ad.* ticklishly.

**Kißein**, *v. a.* to tickle; to please, to gratify. *v. r.* to rejoice inwardly.

**Klaße**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) old oow.

**Klabbe**, *f.* first draught of a writing; waste-book, day-book; dirt, soil, moisture.

**Klabbern**, *v. n.* to make a rough draught of a thing; to write in a waste-book.

**Klassen**, *v. n.* to gape, to chap, to chink, to split; to clatter, to chatter, to prate, to prattle.

**Klaffen**, *v. n.* to yelp, to bark.

**Klaffer**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) talker, chatterer.

**Kläfer**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) yelping dog.

**Klafter**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) fathom, cord. — *holz*, *n.* cord-wood. — *maß*, *n.* wood-measure, cord-measure. — *schläger*, *m.* cord-cutter.

**Klafterig**, *a.* in composition: of a cord. *Eine* —, of one cord. *zwei* —, of two cords.

**Klaftern**, *v. a.* to cord up.

**Klagbar**, *a.* actionable; impeaching.

**Klage**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) complaint; lamentation; grievance. (*l. t.*) action, impeachment.

— *beld*, *m.* a person who is always making complaints. — *dichter*, *m.* elegiac poet.

— *fall*, *m.* — *ndung*, *f.* T. accusative case.

— *frau*, *f.* female mourner; screech-owl.

— *gedicht*, *n.* — *gesang*, *m.* elegy. — *geschrei*, *n.* loud lamentation. — *grund*, *m.* cause of complaint. — *haus*, *n.* house of lamentation. — *lid*, *n.* lamentation; elegy. — *punkte*, *pl.* heads of a charge. — *rede*, *f.* funeral sermon. — *schrift*, *f.* action, accusatory libel. — *süchtig*, *a.* being of a complaining disposition, litigious.

— *ten*, *m.* plaintive tone.

**Klägeln**, *v. n.* to be given to complaints, to be fond of complaints.

**Klägelei**, *f.* disposition to complaining.

**Klagen**, *v. n.* to complain; to sue at law, to bring an action. *v. a.* to lament, to deplore, to regret. *v. r.* to complain, to be ill, to be indisposed.

**Klagenswerth**, *a.* lamentable, deplorable.

**Kläger**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) complainant, plaintiff, accusant, accuser.

**Klägeret**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) constant complaining, constant going to law.

**Klägerin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) female plaintiff.

**Klägerisch**, *a.* relating to the plaintiff.

**Kläglich**, *a.* mournful, woful; miserable.

wretched, lamentable. *ad.* mournfully, wofully, miserably, &c.

**Klaglos**, *a.* satisfied at law, indemnified. — *stellen*, to satisfy, to indemnify.

**Klaglustig**, *a.* litigious, quarrelsome.

**Klamm**, *a.* tight; close, narrow; clammy, scarce; oppressed about the chest, not breathing freely.

**Klamm**, *m.* spasm in the throat; blighted corn.

**Klammer**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cramp, cramp-iron; brace, clincher. T. erotchet, bracket; parenthesis. — *faß*, *m.* sentence in a parenthesis.

**Klammern**, *v. a.* & *n.* to cramp, to clasp, to clinch.

**Klampe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) clamp; clinch, hold-fast. T. cleat.

**Klang**, *m.* (*pl.* *Klänge*) sound; tone. — *lid*, — *gedicht*, *n.* sonnet. — *geschlecht*, *n.* T. genus or kind of musical sound. — *saal*, *m.* concert-room, music-room. — *jinn*, *n.* plate-metal.

**Klapp**, *m.* clap, clash.

**Klapp**, *m.* clack, clap, clash, slap. *i.* slap! bang! In composition: — *handschuh*, *m.* mitten. — *holz*, *n.* clapboards. — *mütze*, *f.* leather cap, merely covering the top of the head. — *putt*, *n.* folding-deck. — *schirm*, *m.* folding-screen. — *stuhl*, *m.* folding-stool, camp-stool. — *tisch*, *m.* folding-table, flap-table.

**Klappe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) flap, falling-board; lid, valve. T. key. — *horn*, *n.* key-horn.

**Klappen**, *v. n.* to clap, to flap, to rattle, to clatter; to strike the teeth together, to gnash; to sound; to succeed. *v. a.* to strike together with a quick motion, to flap.

**Klapper**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) rattle; clapper (of a mill).

— *jagd*, *f.* chase, where the game is driven towards a particular direction, by means of rattles and shouting. — *mann*, *m.* one provided with a rattle. *fig.* death. — *maul*, *n.* chatterer, chatter-box. — *mühle*, *f.* clacking-mill; chatterer, prating gossip. — *nuss*, *f.* bladder-nut. — *refe*, *f.* common red poppy, corn-poppy. — *rosenfarbe*, *f.* red poppy-color, coquelicot. — *schlange*, *f.* rattle-snake. — *schlangengewurzel*, *f.* seneca, rattlesnake-root. — *stein*, *m.* aetites, eagle-stone.

**Klappern**, *v. n.* to clapper, to rattle.

**Klapps**, *i.* & *m.* (vulgar) flap.

**Klappsen**, *v. n.* to clap, to smack.

**Klar**, *a.* clear; bright, fair, serene; light-colored, clear, plain, easy to understand, lucid, evident, manifest; thin; fine; pure. *ad.* clearly, plainly, evidently, purely.

**Klarbüßer**, *a.* T. clare-obscure.

**Klarfädig**, *a.* even-threaded, fine-spun.

**Klare**, *f.* sort of thin broth.

**Kläre**, *f.* clearness, purity.

**Klären**, *v. a.* to clear, to clarify.



**Klarheit**, *f.* clearness, brightness, splendor.  
*fig.* clearness, plainness, evidence; purity.  
**Klärlich**, *ad.* clearly.  
**Klasse**, **Klassisch**, see **Classe**, **Classisch**.  
**Klatfch**, *m.* smack, slap, clap. —**büchse**, *f.* pop-gun. *fig.* prating gossip. —**geschichtete**, *f.* babbling story. —**haft**, *a.* clacking, chatting, prating, talkative, gossiping, divulging. *ad.* talkatively. —**haftigkeit**, *f.* babbling disposition. —**maul**, *n.* divulger, talkative person. —**reht**, *n.* pop, pop-gun.  
**Klatfche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fly-clap. *fig.* talkative person, clack, babbler, divulger, prating gossip.  
**Klatfschen**, *v. a.* to divulge. *v. n.* to pop, to clap, to clash. *fig.* to clack, to chat, to chatter, to prate, to babble, to gossip.  
**Klatfscher**, *m.* (*pl.* —), **Klatfscherin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) babbler, prating gossip.  
**Klatfscherei**, **Klatfscherei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) chit-chat, gossiping, backbiting.  
**Klatfschicht**, *a.* babbling.  
**Klauben**, *v. a.* to pick, to cull, to choose, to pick out. *fig.* to sift, to ponder, to hammer at a thing.  
**Klauber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) picker, sifter.  
**Klaubig**, **Klaubicht**, *n.* T. the refuse.  
**Klaue**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) claw, clutch, pounce, talon; paw. —**nfezt**, —**nſchmalz**, *n.* neat's foot oil. —**nfuß**, *m.* claw. —**nſtuer**, *f.* a tax paid upon cattle, and chiefly oxen.  
**Klaug**, *a.* having claws.  
**Klaufe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cell, hermitory, hermitage, closet; a narrow pass in a mountain. T. pit-hole.  
**Klaufel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) clause, appendix. T. close, regular section of a musical strain or movement.  
**Klausner**, *m.* (*pl.* —), **Klausnerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) hermit, recluse. —**leben**, *n.* life of a recluse, solitary condition. —**jucht**, *f.* hermit's discipline.  
**Klebe**, in composition: —**blatt**, *n.* bill posted up. —**feuer**, *n.* an artificial fire, which sticks to the object at which it is thrown. —**gut**, *n.* entailed property. —**traut**, *n.* the name of several plants, which have the quality of sticking to a thing, as cleavers, hedge-hen-foot, burdock, &c. —**läppchen**, *n.* sticking-rag; aspersion, piece of scandal. —**laute**, *f.* crab-louse. —**pflaster**, *n.* sticking-plaster.  
**Kleben**, *v. a. & n.* to glue, to paste; to cleave, to stick, to cling. **Er läßt die Hände (Finger) —**, his fingers are lime-twigs.  
**Kleber**, *m.* adhesive substance; gum.  
**Kleberich**, *m.* cleaver, goose-grass.  
**Klebericht**, *a.* glue-like, gummy.  
**Kleberig**, *a.* cleaving, clingy, viscous, glutinous, clammy.  
**Kleberwerk**, *n.* lute; paste-work.  
**Klebpfeſt**, *n.* lump-sucker (a fish).

**Kleck**, **Klecks**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) blot, blur; aspersion. —**buch**, *n.* waste-book, blotter.  
**Klecken**, *v. n.* to blot, to blur, to stain, to foul; to write badly, to scrawl; to daub; to further; to be sufficient.  
**Klecker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bad painter, dauber; scribbler. —**ei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) daubing, scribbling.  
**Klee**, *m.* clover, clover-grass, trefoil. —**blatt**, *n.* leaf of trefoil. *fig.* a number of three. —**blattzug**, *m.* T. sketch or line resembling a trefoil. —**roth**, *a.* clover-colored, purplish red. —**ſalz**, *a.* sorrel-salt. —**ſäure**, *f.* oxalic acid.  
**Klei**, *m.* clay, marl; mud. —**ader**, *m.* clay-land. —**erde**, *f.* clay-earth.  
**Kleben**, *v. a. & n.* to glue, to paste; to make a mud-wall.  
**Kleiber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) maker of a mud-wall.  
**Kleibewerk**, *n.* mud-wall work, mud-wall-ing.  
**Kleid**, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) cloth, garment, dress, garb, coat, gown, coat and waistcoat, dress-coat; habit, attire, vestment, vesture, raiment.  
**Kleiden**, *v. a. & r.* to fit; to dress, to clothe, to attire, to apparel; to sit well, to become, to be suitable.  
**Kleider**, *pl.* of **Kleid**, clothes; in composition: —**barchent**, *m.* fustian, dimity. —**beſen**, *m.* whisk. —**bürſte**, *f.* clothes-brush. —**händler**, —**trödler**, *m.* broker, fripperer. —**kammer**, *f.* wardrobe. —**kammerer**, *m.* master of the wardrobe. —**körner**, *m.* see —**händler**. —**macher**, *m.* tailor. —**markt**, *m.* clothes-market. —**mode**, *f.* fashion in clothes. —**nette**, *f.* moth, tiny. —**ordnung**, *f.* sumptuary laws. —**pracht**, *f.* gorgeousness, luxury in clothes. —**ſchrank**, *m.* clothes-press. —**tracht**, *f.* manner of clothing; dress, fashion. —**trödel**, *m.* frippery. —**verleihen**, *m.* tally-man. —**verrath**, *m.* stock of clothes, wardrobe.  
**Kleidung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) clothing, dressing; clothes, dress. T. drapery. —**ſtück**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) piece of clothing.  
**Klein**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bran, grudgeous; pollard. —**biere**, *n.* bran-beer. —**bröd**, *a.* bread made of bran. —**gründ**, *m.* scales on the head.  
**Kleig**, *a.* branny, clayey.  
**Klein**, *a. & ad.* little; small; pretty; minute; insignificant, trifling; mean, contemptible. **Ins —e**, into a small compass; upon a small scale. **im —en**, in a small compass; upon a small scale; in detail; in retail; in a minute manner. **der, die, das —e**, the little one. —**baß**, *m.* —**baßgeige**, *f.* violoncello. —**enſe**, —**frecht**, *m.* lower man-servant on a farm. —**fügig**, *a.* little; small; insignificant, of little consequence, inconsiderable. —

**fügigkeit**, *f.* inconsiderable condition, insignificant. — **geist**, *m.* trifling disposition, frivolousness; mean spirit. — **geistig**, *a.* frivolous. — **gemälde**, *n.* miniature. — **gläubig**, *a.* of little faith, faint-hearted, disheartened. — **gläubigkeit**, *f.* little faith, faintheartedness. — **händler**, *m.* retailer. — **herr**, *m.* sop, coxcomb. — **laut**, *a. fig.* dejected, deject. — **laut werden**, to lose courage, to lower. — **malerei**, *m.* miniature-painter. — **malerei**, *f.* art of painting in miniature. — **meister**, *m.* petit-maitre, sop, coxcomb; the devil. — **messer**, *m.* micrometer. — **muth**, *m.* — **müthigkeit**, *f.* pusillanimity, faintheartedness; despondency. — **müthig**, *a.* pusillanimous, faint-hearted, discouraged. — **schmied**, *m.* locket-smith. — **städtler**, *m.* inhabitant of a small town. — **städtisch**, *a.* low-lived, pit-like; mean, common, vulgar. — **kleine**, *f.* smallness, littleness, meanness. — **klein**, *n.* (with butchers) offals of meat. — **kleinheit**, *f.* littleness, smallness, meanness. — **kleinigkeit**, *f.* (pl. —en) trifle, small matter, light matter. — **geist**, *m.* frivolousness. — **strämer**, *m.* person who deals in trifles. — **kleinlich**, *a.* somewhat little, small; mean, paltry. — **kleinod**, *n.* (pl. —e) jewel, treasure, ornament; emblem of royalty; offal of butcher's meat; ornament belonging to the helmet. — **hammer**, *f.* jewel-office. — **kleinedien**, *pl.* insignia of royalty. — **kleister**, *m.* paste. — **kleistern**, *v. a.* to paste. — **klemm**, *a.* straitened; scarce; hard. — **bloß**, *m.* (pl. —blöße) holdfast-bench. — **eisen**, *n.* pincers, horse-bit; vice-chops. — **hafen**, *m.* holdfast. — **klemme**, *f.* an instrument to squeeze with; deforce; spasm, locked jaw; stress, force, energy. *fig.* pinch; dilemma, distress. — **klemmen**, *v. a.* to pinch; to cramp; to squeeze, to press. — **klemmig**, *a.* T. hard. — **klempern**, *v. a.* to clink, to tinkle. — **klemperer**, *m.* (pl. —) tinman, tinker. — **waare**, *f.* tinker-ware. — **klepper**, *m.* (pl. —) courser, nag, tit, pony. — **klepperin**, *f.* (pl. —nen) (contemptuously) lewd woman, prostitute. — **klotte**, *f.* (pl. —n) bur, clot-bur, burdock; aspersion, reproach, piece of calumny. — **klattern**, *v. n.* to climb, to clamber; to scramble. — **kletterstange**, *f.* (pl. —n) climbing-pole. — **kliden**, *v. a.* to cast any thing soft and adhesive (as mortar, mud, and the like); to daub. — **kliebsen**, *n.* (pl. —) cleaver. — **klieben**, *v. n.* & *a.* to cleave, to split.

**kliebig**, *a.* easily splitting, cleaving. — **klische**, *f.* dab (a fish). — **klima**, *n.* climate. — **klimmen**, *v. n.* to climb. — **klimperci**, *f.* chinking, jingling. — **klimpern**, *v. n.* to jingle, to clink, to tinkle. — **klinge**, *f.* (pl. —n) blade (of a sword, &c.); thill; narrow valley; brook; fold, plait. — **über die** — **springen**, to be put to the sword. — **über die** — **springen lassen**, to put to the sword. — **schmied**, *m.* blade-smith. — **klingle**, *f.* (pl. —n) small bell. — **beutel**, — **sack**, *m.* a bag or purse with a small bell (with which the church-wardens go about the church, during the sermon, and collect alms from the congregation). — **mann**, — **herr**, *m.* collector of alms in church. — **klinglein**, *v. n.* to gingle, to jingle, to tinkle, to tinkle, to chime, to ring. — **klingen**, *v. n.* to sound; to clink, to tink, to tinkle. — **kl.**, *part. a.* sounding, resonant; ringing, sonorous. — **klingsgedicht**, *n.* (pl. —e) sonnet. — **klingsklang**, *m.* jingle. — **klinke**, *f.* (pl. —n) latch. — **schloß**, *n.* a latch which is opened with a key. — **klinker**, *m.* (pl. —) a Dutch clinker; a sort of flat-bottomed vessel. — **klingshafen**, *m.* hook or staple to receive the latch. — **klingschön**, *a.* clear, pure. — **klinsp**, *m.* ivy. — **klinsp**, *f.* (pl. —n) cleft, slit, clink, gap, crevice. — **klinterfram**, *m.* mean trinkets. — **klipp**, *m.* a sharp knocking or snapping noise; snap with the fingers; snapping the fingers. — **fisch**, *m.* haberdine, habfish; salt fish, dried codfish. — **fanne**, *f.* wooden jug with a lid. — **flapp**, *i.* slip flap. — **fram**, *m.* trade in toys, toy-shop. — **framer**, *m.* toy-man. — **meister**, *m.* master of a small spelling-school. — **rose**, *f.* sea-anemone. — **schenke**, *f.* a hedge-ale-house. — **schule**, *f.* a small school, spelling-school. — **werf**, *n.* toys. T. machinery for coining small money. — **klippe**, *f.* (pl. —n) cliff, rock; square coin; trap for catching birds, trap-cage. — **nbed**, *m.* wild goat. — **klippern**, *v. n.* to click, to chink. — **klippig**, *a.* rocky, craggy. — **klirren**, *v. n.* to clink, to click, to clatter. — **klitsch**, *m.* flap, clash, clap. — **klitschen**, *v. n.* (vulgar) to flap, to clash, to clap. — **klitschig**, *a.* (vulgar) clamny. — **klitter**, *m.* blot, blur. — **schuß**, *f.* dribblet. — **kloben**, *m.* (pl. —) clew; handful (of flax); log (of wood). T. block, pulley; trap, gin; cheeks of a balance; staple (of a door-

- post). —arbeit, *f.* T. work done by the pulley. —deichsel, *f.* thill, shaft. —holz, *n.* log-wood. —läge, *f.* see Klöbfläge. —seil, *n.* rope for a pulley.
- Kleben, *v. a.* to cleave, to split.
- Klößfläge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) frame-saw.
- Klede, *f.* bell; see Gledde.
- Kämpf, *m.* (*pl.* —c) clap, stroke. —fechter, *m.* boxer, pugilist; prize-fighter. *fig.* hector, swaggerer, champion. —fechterei, *f.* pugilism. —fechterisch, *a.* pugilistic. —hengst, *m.* horse, whose genitals are twisted; horse with but one stone; castrated stallion. —holz, *n.* beater, beetle. T. planer. —jagen, *n.* chase —carried on by beating the woods. —keule, *f.* beetle, driving-mallet.
- Klepf, *f.* (*pl.* —n) embarrassment, dilemma, straits; a sheaf of corn only beaten, but not thrashed clean.
- Klöpffel, *m.* (*pl.* —) club, cudgel; knocker, clapper; lace-bone, bobbin. —fissen, *n.* cushion for bonelace-weaving. —lade, *f.* box for bonelace-weaving. —side, *f.* blond-silk. —spize, *f.* bonelace. —zwirn, *m.* thread for making lace.
- Klöpffeln, *v. a.* to weave lace; to work at bonelace-weaving.
- Klopfen, *v. a.* to knock, to rap; to strike, to beat.
- Klopfer, *m.* (*pl.* —) knocker, beater.
- Kloppe, *f.* dilemma, straits; see Klepf.
- Kloppl, & compositions, see Klöpffel, & compositions.
- Klöpplern, *v. a.* see Klöpffeln.
- Klöppler, *m.* (*pl.* —), Klöpplerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) lace-maker.
- Klepps, *m.* (*pl.* —c) steak; meat made tender by beating.
- Kloß, *m.* (*pl.* —c) clod; pudding, dumpling. *fig.* a stupid fellow.
- Klößig, *a.* cloddy.
- Kloster, *n.* (*pl.* Klöster) cloister; convent, monastery; nunnery. Mönchs—, *n.* convent for monks. Nennen—, *n.* convent for nuns, nunnery. —beere, *f.* white gooseberry. —bruder, *m.* friar, lay-brother. —frau, —jungfer, *f.* nun. —gang, *m.* cloister-alley. —geistliche, *m.* monk. —gelehrsamkeit, *f.* monkish erudition. —gelübde, *n.* monastical vow, profession. —kirche, *f.* monastery church. —leben, *n.* monastic life, single life. —schwester, *f.* lay-sister. —wenzel, *m.* black-cap (a bird). —zucht, *f.* monastical discipline. —zwirn, *m.* nun's thread.
- Klosterlich, *a.* cloistral; monastic.
- Kloß, *m.* (*pl.* Klöße) block, log, stub, stock, trunk, stump. *fig.* block, blockhead; coarse clumsy fellow. —sepf, *m.* blockhead, stupid fellow. —sepfia, *a.* stupid. —sepfiakeit, *f.* stupidity. —schuh, *m.* wooden shoe.
- Kloßen, *v. n.* to stare.
- Klößig, *a.* (vulgar) cloddy. *fig.* blockish. *ad.* blockishly.
- Klubb, *m.* (*pl.* —c) club. —egensch, *m.* —eglieb, *n.* member of a club.
- Kluse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pin.
- Kluft, *f.* (*pl.* Klüfte) gap, cleft, cleft. T. thing split or cleft, large fragment; cave, cavern, grotto, den, hole; gulf, abyss; tongs, nippers.
- Klug, *a.* prudent, witty, wise, sage, judicious; able, knowing, skillful, learned; dexterous; artful, cunning. —aus et was werden, to comprehend or understand a thing.
- Klügelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) criticism, subtilizing, sophistry.
- Klügel, *m.* (*pl.* —) refiner, sciolist, critic, fault-finder, sophist, pretender to wit.
- Klügeln, *v. n.* to refine, to subtilize, to criticize, to affect wisdom.
- Klugheit, *f.* prudence, wit, sense, judiciousness, wisdom. —lehre, *f.* instruction in wisdom and prudence.
- Klump, *m.* (*pl.* —c) lump; clod; pudding, dumpling. —fisch, *m.* sunfish. —fuß, *m.* cloom-foot.
- Klumpen, *m.* (*pl.* —) lump; mass; heap. —sack, *m.* lump-lack.
- Klumperig, *a.* cloddy. *ad.* cloddily.
- Klumpermilch, *f.* clotted milk, coagulated milk.
- Klumpfern, *v. r.* to clod, to clot.
- Klunfer, *m.* (*pl.* —n) clot (of dirt); tassel. —muß, *n.* clotted pudding. —welle, *f.* breeching, clottings, cot-gare.
- Klunse, Klünse, *f.* see Klünse.
- Kluppe, *f.* barnacle.
- Klüse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) T. hawse. *pl.* Klüsen, hawsees.
- Klutter, *f.* (*pl.* —n) T. decoy-whistle.
- Klystier, *n.* (*pl.* —c) clyster. —pfeife, —röhre, *f.* clyster-pipe. —spritze, *f.* clyster-pipe, syringe.
- Knabe, *m.* (*pl.* —n) boy, lad, stripling, youth. —nalter, *n.* boyish age, boyhood, youth. —ntraut, *n.* rag-wort, priest-pintle. —nshänder, *m.* buggerer, pederast, back-door's gentleman. —schänderci, *f.* bugger, pederasty. —nstrich, *m.* boyish trick.
- Knack, *i.* knack! snap! crack! —, *m.* cracking, knock. —mandel, *n.* cracking-almond, almond in the shell. —wurst, *f.* hard smoked sausage.
- Knacken, *v. a.* & *n.* to crack, to knock, to break.
- Knacker, *m.* (*pl.* —) knacker, cracker.
- Knacks, *m.* see Knack.
- Knall, *m.* (*pl.* —c) clap, crack, report, explosion. —büchse, *f.* pop-gun. —glas, *n.* a small hollow piece of glass which breaks with an explosion. —gold, *n.* fulminating gold. —pulver, *n.* fulminating powder. —silber, *n.* fulminating silver.

## Kne

**Knaßen**, v. n. to clap, to crack, to make a report.

**Knapp**, a. close, tight; scanty, sparing, scarce; parsimonious, strait, narrow. *ad.* scantily, scarcely.

**Knappe**, m. (pl. —n) young man, lad, boy; servant; squire, journeyman; workman. —**stand**, m. squireship.

**Knappen**, v. a. & n. to knap, to crack.

**Knappack**, m. (pl. —säcke) knapsack, wallet.

**Knappschaff**, f. company of miners. —**älteste**, m. senior of the miners. —**stasse**, f. miner's box or cask.

**Knarpein**, v. n. to crunch.

**Knarre**, f. (pl. —n) watchman's rattle.

**Knarren**, v. n. to creak, to screek, to rattle, to jar.

**Knaster**, m. canister-tobacco. —**bart**, m. morose fellow, grumbler.

**Knastern**, v. n. to crackle.

**Knauel**, m. (pl. —) clew, hank, skain, bottom.

**Knauer**, m. T. hard stone.

**Knauf**, m. (pl. **Knaufe**) head, top. T. chapter (of a pillar). —**stempel**, m. T. stamp-hammer.

**Knaupeln**, v. n. to pick, to gnaw; to crunch. *fig.* to refine.

**Knauser**, m. (pl. —) niggard, curmudgeon.

**Knauserci**, f. niggardliness.

**Knauserig**, a. niggardly.

**Knauserin**, f. (pl. —nen) niggard.

**Knausern**, v. n. to play the niggard. v. a. to save by penuriousness.

**Knebel**, m. (pl. —) short stick, cudgel (in the mouth); clog (about a dog's neck). —**bart**, m. whiskers, mustaches. —**eisen**, n. whisker curling-iron. —**spieß**, m. spear, hunting-spear. —**trense**, f. snaffle. —**wachs**, n. whisker-wax.

**Kneben**, v. a. to tie with a stick, to gag.

**Knebler**, m. (pl. —), **Kneblerin**, f. (pl. —nen) a person employed during harvest in tying sheaves.

**Knecht**, m. (pl. —e) young man, lad; servant, serving-man; menial, hostler; slave; tipstaff, jack; journeyman (in some trades). —**gestalt**, f. form of a servant. —**finn**, m. servile disposition. —**schaft**, f. servitude, bondage, slavery. —**stand**, m. servile station.

**Knechtelei**, f. servility.

**Knechteln**, v. n. to act a servile part, to fawn, to flatter.

**Knechtisch**, a. servile, slavish.

**Knechtlich**, a. incumbent on a servant.

**Kneif**, m. (pl. —e) cutting-knife; gardeners hedge-bill, shoemaker's paring-knife; clasp-knife.

\***Kneifen**, v. a. to pinch; to nip; to squeeze, to gripe.

**Kneifer**, m. (pl. —) goosander (a bird).

**Kneipe**, f. (pl. —n) an instrument for

## Kni

pinching, pincers; pinching in the bowels, gripe; hedge-alehouse.

**Kneipen**, v. a. to pinch, to gripe.

**Kneipen**, n. gripes.

**Kneipschente**, f. hedge-alehouse.

**Kneipzange**, f. pincers; nippers.

**Knellbeere**, f. (pl. —n) berry of the deadly nightshade.

**Knellter**, m. (vulgar) very bad tobacco.

**Kneten**, v. a. to knead.

**Knetter**, m. (pl. —) kneader.

**Knetschheit**, n. (pl. —e) kneading-beetle.

**Knettrug**, m. (pl. —träge) kneading-trough.

**Knick**, m. (pl. —e) crack, breach, flaw, bruise.

**Knick**, n. quick-set hedge; neck. —**holz**, n. brush-wood.

**Knicken**, v. n. to crack; to be weak in the joints of the knee or ankle, to knickle; to act the niggard. v. a. to break, to crack; to break the neck of a deer; to bend a thing so as to occasion a flaw in it, but not entirely to break it. *fig.* to collect by parsimony.

**Knickter**, m. (pl. —), **Knickterin**, f. (pl. —nen) niggard.

**Knickteri**, f. (pl. —en) niggardliness.

**Knickterig**, a. niggardly, sordid. *ad.* niggardly, sordidly.

**Knickern**, v. n. to haggle, to be sordidly parsimonious.

**Knickicht**, n. quick-set hedge.

**Knickes**, m. (pl. —e) flaw; courtesy (made by women); bow.

**Knicksen**, v. n. to courtesy.

**Knie**, n. (pl. —e) knee. —**band**, n. garter.

**Kitter des —banderbens**, knight of the garter. —**beuge**, f. —**bug**, m. see —**schle**.

—**beugung**, f. genuflection. —**busch**, m. coppice-wood, copse. —**eisen**, n. T. strong irons, that bind the bottom-parts of the ship's body with its sides. —**galgen**, m. gibbet. —**geige**, f. viol-di-gamba, violoncello. —**gicht**, f. gonagra, gout in the knees. —**holz**, n. knee-timber. —**fehle**, f. hough, hock, knuckle, twist of the knee. —**polster**, m. hassock. —**riemen**, m. shoemaker's stirrup. —**röhre**, f. T. tube or pipe, bent as a knee. —**scheib**, f. whiribone. —**stüd**, n. hook; (with painters) knee-piece; knuckle (of a leg of veal).

**Knie**, v. n. to kneel, to bend the knees.

**Kniend**, a. kneeling, on one's knees.

**Kniff**, m. (pl. —e) pinch. *fig.* trick, device, stratagem, intrigue.

**Knipp**, m. (pl. —e) fillip, snap. —**fäulchen**, n. knicker, marble (for children to play with). —**scherre**, f. small pointed scissors. —**tasche**, f. pocket with a steel spring (such as women carry at their sides).

**Knippen**, v. a. & n. to fillip, to snap.

**Knippe**, m. (pl. —e) shrimp, mannikin; fillip; a hit upon the fingers (a pun).

## Kno

ishment in some schools); (vulgar) brandy.  
**Knirr**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) juniper.  
**Knirps**, *m.* shrimp, mannikin, dwarf, pigmy.  
**Knirren**, *v. n.* to creak, to squeak.  
**Knirschen**, *v. a. & n.* to gnash, to crash, to grate.  
**Knistergeld**, *n.* brass plates beaten thin as paper; tinsel.  
**Knistern**, **Knittern**, *v. n.* to crackle, to crepitate.  
**Knüttel**, *m.* stick, cudgel; see **Knüttel**.  
**Knittergeld**, *n.* see **Knistergeld**.  
**Knöbel**, *m.* knuckle; the third quality of amber.  
**Knoblauch**, *m.* garlic. — **smittweche**, *f.* garlic-Wednesday; Wednesday after Whitsuntide.  
**Knöchel**, *m.* knuckle, ankle, ankle-bone.  
**Knöcheln**, *v. n.* (vulgar) to dice, to raffle.  
**Knochen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bone. — **abbälterung**, *f.* T. exfoliation. — **arbeit**, *f.* bone-turner's work. — **arbeiter**, *m.* bone-turner. — **artig**, *a.* hard as bones, bony. — **auswuchs**, *m.* exostosis, protuberance of a bone. — **bruch**, *m.* broken bone, fracture. — **faule**, *f.* rotten bones, caries. — **feile**, *f.* T. bone-file. — **fraß**, *m.* caries. — **föigung**, *f.* articulation of the bones. — **gebäude**, *n.* system of bones; skeleton. — **hauer**, *m.* butcher. — **haus**, *n.* charnel-house. — **krebs**, *m.* caries, rottenness in the bones. — **lehre**, *f.* osteology. — **leim**, *m.* bone-glue. — **mann**, *m.* skeleton. **fig.** death. — **säge**, *f.* T. bone-saw. — **scherer**, *f.* T. bone-scissors. — **schwarz**, *n.* bone-black. — **spatz**, *m.* bone-spavin. — **jange**, *f.* bone-nippers.  
**Knöchern**, *a.* made of bone.  
**Knöchig**, *a.* bony.  
**Knöchler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) he that raffles. **fig.** death.  
**Knecken**, *m.* knot, bunch.  
**Knödel**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) dumpling; dried pear.  
**Knollen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) knoll, clod, lump, knot, knob, tubercle. — **bohne**, *f.* wild liquorice.  
**Knollgras**, *n.* tall oat-grass.  
**Knollig**, *a.* full of knolls, knotty, cloddy; tuberos.  
**Knopf**, *m.* (*pl.* **Knöpfe**) button; head; knot, knob; pommel; bud; top. — **draht**, *m.* head-wire. — **fern**, *f.* button-mould. — **gießer**, *m.* button-founder. — **haken**, *m.* button-hook. — **loch**, *n.* button-hole. — **macher**, *m.* button-maker. — **nadel**, *f.* pin.  
**Knöpfeln**, *v. a.* to make little knobs, or knots; to knot.  
**Knöpfen**, *v. a.* to close with buttons, to button.  
**Knopper**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) gall-apple, gall-nut.  
**Knorpel**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) gristle, cartilage.

## Koch

— **am Halse**, *caneel-bone*. — **blume**, *f.* blood-wort. — **lehre**, *f.* chondrology.  
**Knorpelicht**, *a.* cartilage-like.  
**Knorpelig**, *a.* cartilaginous, gristly.  
**Knorpeln**, *v. n.* to crunch.  
**Knorren**, *m.* (*pl.* —) excrescence, protuberance; hunch; lump; snag; knag; knot. **Knorricht**, *a.* like a knot. **Knorrig**, *a.* knaggy, knotty, gnarled, knurled.  
**Knorschel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) goose-berry.  
**Knospe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) bud, knot, burgeon, button, eye.  
**Knospen**, *v. n.* to bud, to knot, to put forth buds.  
**Knospicht**, *a.* full of knots, knobby.  
**Knöten**, *v. a.* to knot.  
**Knoten**, *m.* (*pl.* —) knot; node; impediment, difficulty; intricacy; plot (in a play or romance), intrigue. — **ader**, *f.* sciatic vein. — **blume**, *f.* snow-flake. — **lösung**, *f.* solution or unravelling of the plot (in a play); development. — **per-rüde**, *f.* a tie-periwig. — **quaste**, *f.* knotted puff. — **schürzung**, *f.* plot (in a play).  
**Knotig**, *a.* knotty, knobby, nodous; rough, rugged, uneven; grumous (said of milk).  
**Knuff**, *m.* (*pl.* **Knüffe**) buffet.  
**Knüffeln**, *v. a.* to cuff, to beat soundly.  
**Knuck**, **Knuck**, *m.* coarse and blunt sound.  
**Knüll**, *a.* intoxicated, tipsy.  
**Knüllen**, *v. a.* to rumple, to crumple, to fumble.  
**Knülltabak**, *m.* knoll-tobacco.  
**Knüpfen**, *v. a.* to tie, to knit, to knot; to join closely, to unite.  
**Knüppel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) stick, staff, cudgel, clog. — **holz**, *n.* billet-wood. — **stod**, *m.* knotted hazel-stick.  
**Knurren**, *v. n.* to growl; to snarl; to murmur, to grumble.  
**Knurrkopf**, *m.* growler, grumbler, morose and peevish fellow.  
**Knute**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) knout; cat of nine tails.  
**Knüttel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) stick, cudgel; club; staff; clog for a dog; beetle, mallet. — **reim**, *m.* doggerel rhyme. — **verse**, *m.* doggerel verse.  
**Krean**, *m.* sound of the frogs; croak.  
**Krearen**, *v. n.* to croak (like a frog).  
**Kobalt**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) cobalt. — **blau**, *n.* cobalt blue. — **speise**, *f.* regulus of cobalt.  
**Kobaltisch**, *a.* cobaltic, resembling cobalt, containing cobalt.  
**Kobel**, *m.* magazine (chiefly used in composition, as **Lauten**, *n.* dove-cove); a sort of woman's head-dress.  
**Keben**, *m.* (*pl.* —) small cabin, pig-sty.  
**Keber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) basket, dorse.  
**Kebeld**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) cobalt; summer-set; goblin, hobgoblin; merry Andrew.  
**Kech**, *m.* (*pl.* **Kêche**) cook; sort of hasty pudding. — **apfel**, *m.* codling. — **birn**, *f.* cooking-pear. — **buch**, *n.* cookery-book.

## Roh

—*erthe*, *f.* boiling-pea, boiler. —*feuer*, *n.* fire for boiling. —*hafen*, *m.* boiler. —*jung*, *m.* kitchen-boy, scullion; cook's apprentice. —*kessel*, *m.* boiling-kettle, boiler. —*kraut*, *n.* vegetables for boiling. —*kunst*, *f.* cooking, art of cookery. —*ladel*, *m.* pot-ladle, baster, basting-ladle. —*maschine*, *f.* digester. —*ofen*, *m.* Dutch-oven; cooking-stove. —*pfanne*, *f.* sauce-pan. —*satz*, *n.* kitchen-salt. —*säure*, *f.* muriatic acid. —*stück*, *n.* piece of meat for boiling. —*tiegel*, *m.* skillet. —*topf*, *m.* seething-pot, kitchen-pot. —*wein*, *m.* wine for the use of the kitchen. —*zeug*, *n.* kitchen-furniture.

*Rechen*, *v. a.* to boil, to cook. *fig.* to digest. *v. n.* to boil, to seethe.

*Rechen*, *n.* cooking, cookery.

*Recher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) boiler.

*Recher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) quiver.

*Recherer*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) cookery, boiled mixture.

*Rechin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) cook, cook-maid.

*Reckelstörner*, *pl.* India berries.

*Reber*, *m.* bait, lure.

*Rebern*, *v. a.* to bait.

*Rebent*, *m.* small-beer.

*Reffe*, *m.* coffee; see *Raffee*.

*Reffer*, *m.* trunk, coffer.

*Rog*, *m.* (*pl.* *Röge*) alluvial land; mallet.

*Rogel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sort of head-dress for females, cap; top of a mountain.

*Rohl*, *m.* cabbage; cale, colewort; every eatable herb. —*bauer*, *m.* planter of colewort. —*garten*, *m.* kitchen-garden. —*gärtner*, *m.* kitchen-gardener. —*palm*, *f.* cabbage-tree. —*pflanze*, *f.* cabbage-plant. —*rabi*, *m.* rape-cole. —*raupe*, *f.* cabbage-caterpillar, cabbage-worm. —*rübe*, *f.* cole-rape, cabbage-turnip. —*samt*, *m.* cole-seed, seed of greens. —*sprosse*, *f.* cabbage-sprout. —*stängel*, *m.* stump of cabbage.

*Rohl* (contraction of *Rohle*), in composition: —*beden*, *—enbeden*, *n.* coal-dish, coal-pan. —*feuer*, *n.* charcoal-fire. —*fisch*, *m.* coal-fish. —*holz*, *n.* wood for charcoal. —*mause*, *f.* coal-mouse. —*pfanne*, *f.* coal-pan. —*rabe*, *m.* common raven. —*rabenschwarz*, *a.* *fig.* very black. —*schwarz*, *a.* as black as coal.

*Rohle*, *f.* charcoal; coal. *Rohlen brennen*, to make charcoal, to char; to burn coal.

*Rohlen*, *pl.* of *Rohle*, used in composition: —*bauer*, *m.* collier. —*beden*, *n.* fire-pan, warming-pan, chafing-dish. —*bergwerk*, *n.* —*grube*, *f.* coal-mine, coal-work, coalery. —*brenner*, *m.* charcoal-burner, coal-man, collier. —*brennerhütte*, *f.* charcoal-kiln, colliery. —*dampf*, *m.* steam of coals. —*dämpfer*, *m.* a machine for extinguishing coals. —*erde*, *f.* coal earth. —*erg*, *n.* bituminous earth. —*feuer*, (*Rohlf* =

## Kol

*er*), *n.* charcoal-fire, coal-fire. *fig.* fire-pan. —*flöz*, *n.* stratum of coal. —*gebirge*, *n.* mountain containing coal. —*gestübe*, *n.* coal-dust. —*handel*, *m.* colliery. —*händler*, *m.* coal-merchant, collier. —*haus*, *n.* coal-house. —*holz*, (*Rohholz*) *n.* wood for charcoal. —*hammer*, *f.* —*lager*, *n.* colliery. —*korb*, *m.* coal-basket. —*mann*, *m.* coal-man. —*maß*, *n.* coal-measure. —*messer*, *m.* measurer of coals. *T. anthracometer*. —*pfanne*, (*Rohlpfanne*) *f.* coal-pan. —*sack*, *m.* coal-sack. —*sauer*, *a.* containing carbonate. —*säure*, *f.* *T. carbonate*. —*schiff*, *n.* coal-ship, collier. —*schiefer*, *m.* coal-slate. —*schütte*, *f.* coal-scuttle. —*schwarz*, *a.* black as a coal. —*sieb*, *n.* riddle. —*staub*, *m.* coal-dust, pulverized coals. —*stift*, *m.* a pencil formed of charcoal. —*stoff*, *m.* *T. carbon*. —*steif* *enthaltend*, carbonaceous. —*wagen*, *m.* coal-wagon. —*werk*, *n.* see —*bergwerk*.

*Rohlen*, *v. a.* to char, to make charcoal.

*Röhler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) charcoal-man, collier.

*Röhler*, *Rohlfisch*, *m.* coal-fish. —*glaube*, *m.* implicit faith.

*Rehr*, *Réhr*, *Röhren*, see *Ror*, *Rör*, *Rörren*.

*Reje*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) closet (for sleeping in); cabin in a ship.

*Reken*, *v. a.* to vomit.

*Reibe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), *Reiben*, *m.* (*pl.* —) club, mace, knob, knot; butt end (of a gun). *T. alembic*, cucurbita. —*nrecht*, *n.* club-law, right of single combat; right of private warfare. —*nrohr*, *n.* reed-mace, mace-roed. —*nträger*, *m.* mace-bearer. —*njirtel*, *m.* *T. bullet-dividers*.

*Reiben*, *v. a.* to take off the thick end of a thing; to work or clean with a thick-ended instrument.

*Reibicht*, *Reibig*, *a.* club-like, knobby.

*Reisf*, *f.* colic, gripes.

*Reif*, *m.* deep pool; the deepest part in a river, lake or pond.

*Reiser*, *n.* cape, collar; jerkin, bib; short waistcoat, bodice. *m.* staggers (a disease in horses); frenzy, madness (in men).

*Reiserer*, *a.* afflicted with the staggers mad, deranged.

*Reisern*, *v. a.* & *n.* to roll; to rumble; to be affected with the staggers (of horses); to be mad.

*Reisern*, *n.* rolling, rumbling. — *im Reibe*, rumbling of the bowels.

*Rö(n)*, *n.* Cologne (a town). — *ische Erde*, *f.* Cologne earth. — *isches Wasser*, *n.* Cologne-water.

*Reisen*, *n.* colon.

*Reise*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) coloss, colossus.

*Reiseisch*, *Reiseisch*, *a.* colossean.

*Reiter*, *m.* thick cloth, coverlet. — *a.* coultter, plow-iron.

†Komet, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) comet.  
 Kolor, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. colure.  
 †Komiker, *m.* (*pl.* —) comic.  
 †Kömisch, *a.* comic; comical; odd, ludicrous. *ad.* comically.  
 †Komma, *n.* comma.  
 \*Kommen, *v. n.* to come, to arrive at, to get to, to get at; to hit upon, to fall upon; to happen, to fall out; to arise; to proceed from. —, *n.* coming, arrival. *zu* Fall —, to suffer a loss, to be a loser. *zurecht* —, to know how to manage a thing. *zu* Fall —, to be ruined. *zu* Schaden —, to be injured; to suffer loss. *zu* Kräften —, to get strength. *zu* etwas —, to arrive at something; to attain to; to obtain; to get; to thrive, to prosper. *zu* Statte —, to be of use, to be of service, to be advantageous. *um* etwas —, to lose a thing. *von* Sinnen —, to be deprived of one's senses. *von* Kräften —, to be deprived of one's strength. — lassen, to send for.  
 Kommod, *part. a.* coming.  
 Kommod, *a.* convenient, comfortable.  
 Kommode, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) chest of drawers, commode. —nbeschlüge, *pl.* commode-furniture. —nbschloß, *n.* drawer-lock.  
 †Komediant, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) comedian, actor, player, performer. —in, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) player, actress.  
 †Komedie, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) comedy; play. —nhaus, *n.* play-house. —nschreiber, *m.* play-wright.  
 †Kompan, Kompe, *m.* companion, partner, associate.  
 König, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) king. T. regulus. In composition: —sapfel, *m.* pine-apple. —sbinde, *f.* diadem. —sblau, *n.* royal blue, king's blue. —sbrief, *m.* charter. —sfischer, *m.* king-fisher (a bird). —sferze, *f.* high taper, torch-weed, wood-blade, mullein (plants). —sfrene, *f.* royal crown; fritillary royal, crown-flower. —smann, *m.* royalist. —sleute, *pl.* royalists. —smord, —smörder, *m.* regicide. —ssohn, *m.* king's son, prince, royal prince. —swasser, *n.* T. aqua-regia. —sweihe, *f.* kite, gurnard; milan-royal (a delicious pear). —swiesel, *n.* ermine. —swürde, *f.* royalty, royal dignity.  
 Königin, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) queen. —nenblau, *n.* queen's blue.  
 Königlich, Königlich, *a.* royal, kingly.  
 Königreich, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) kingdom.  
 Königthum, *n.* royalty, kingship, kingdom.  
 Konisch, *a.* conical.  
 \*Können, *v. n.* to be able, to have the power to do a thing; to be permitted, to have the liberty to do a thing, can; may; to have learnt a thing, to know a thing, to be versed in a thing. Dafür —, to be able to help, to be able to remedy. *um* —

hin —, to be able to avoid, to be able to help.  
 Kopal, *m.* copal.  
 Kopek, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) kopec (a Russian coin, the 100th part of a ruble).  
 Kôper, *m.* a sort of weaving of little knobs or protuberances in certain stuffs. Gêfepert, *a.* woven with little knobs.  
 Kopf, *m.* (*pl.* Köpfe) head; poll. *fig.* mind; disposition; temper, humor; genius, parts, talents; jole, jowl (of fishes); prominent part, uppermost part; top, cup; bowl of a smoking-pipe. Jemanden vor den — stoßen, to affront, to offend, to disoblige one. Jemanden den — bieten, to make head against a person, to resist. sich auf den — stellen, sich auf den — setzen, to make one's utmost efforts. einem den — waschen, to reprimand severely. sich die Köpfe waschen, to fight, to come to blows. Aus dem —c, by heart. In composition: —ader, *f.* cephalic vein. —arbeit, *f.* study, application of mind. —band, *n.* —binde, *f.* head-band, bandeau. —bengung, *f.* nod of the head. —blume, *f.* button-wood. —bohrer, *m.* T. trepan. —brechen, *n.* *fig.* raking of the brains. —brechend, *a.* *fig.* painful, toilsome, tedious, hard. —bürste, *f.* head-brush. —geld, *n.* capitation, poll-tax, poll-money. —grind, *m.* seall, anchor. —hängen, *m.* —hängerin, *f.* hypocritical devotee. —hängerei, *f.* hypocritical devotion, hypocrisy. —kissen, *n.* pillow. —kohl, *m.* cabbage which forms a head. —lange, *ad.* head-foremost. —laus, *f.* head-louse. —los, *a.* headless; stupid. —nicken, *n.* nod of the head. —putz, *m.* head-dress, coiffure. —quast, *m.* tuft or tassel for the head. —reißer, *m.* *fig.* young, sulphureous wine. —salat, *m.* head-lettuce. —scheu, *a.* skittish, shy, difficult to be seized by the head (said of horses). —schädel, *m.* —steuer, *f.* see —geld. —schmerz, *m.* head-ache. —schmuck, *m.* ornament for the head. —stein, *m.* T. head-stone, corbel; see Tragstein. —stück, *n.* head-piece. —wasserjucht, *f.* droopy in the head, hydrocephalus. —wech, *n.* head-ache. —werfen, *n.* tossing of one's head. —wunde, *f.* wound in the head. —wuth, *f.* frenzy. —zug, *n.* an ornamental cap for females; head-dress, coif.  
 Köpfen, *v. a.* to head; to poll, to lop (trees); to behead, to decapitate. *v. n.* to form a head, to grow into a head.  
 Köpfig, *a.* headstrong, obstinate, capricious; headed, having a head; (in composition) headed. —feit, *f.* obstinacy.  
 Köpfigh, *a.* headstrong, capricious, obstinate.  
 Kerpe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) top, top of a mountain.  
 Koppel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) band, tie; couple; pack

of hounds, leash of grayhounds; string of horses (which are carried to market); number of people; a district over which several persons jointly have certain rights; fenced piece of ground, enclosure. — *fischerei*, *f.* fishery belonging jointly to several persons. — *genoss*, *m.* one who shares in certain rights with others. — *gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right of using a thing in common with others. — *huth*, *f.* common pasture. — *jagd*, *f.* hunting in common. — *riemen*, *m.* collar with which dogs are coupled, leash (for grayhounds). — *triffst*, — *weide*, *f.* common pasture.

**Rappeln**, *v. a.* to couple; to leash, to fence, to inclose.

**Reppen**, *v. a.* to poll, to lop, to top. *v. n.* to crutate.

**Rör**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) (*l. t.*) choice, option. — *ant*, *n.* piece of property, acquired by option. — *herr*, *m.* officer or superintendent of the market, whose business is to inspect provisions, victuals, &c.; person elected to an office. — *recht*, *n.* right of election to an office; right of choosing a piece of property out of an inheritance.

**Roralle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) coral. — *nachal*, *m.* coral-agate, agate with red coral-like streaks. — *narrig*, *a.* coralline, coralloidal. — *nbaum*, *m.* coral-tree. — *nerbse*, *f.* red licorice-bean. — *nfisher*, *m.* coral-fisher. — *nfisherei*, *f.* coral-fishery. — *nhelz*, *n.* — *npflanze*, *f.* coral-wood. — *nfrische*, *f.* — *nnachtschatten*, *m.* winter-cherry night-shade. — *nfrant*, *n.* coral-wort. — *nmees*, *n.* coralline, coral-moss. — *nmurz*, *f.* coral-wort. — *njinse*, *f.* coral-branch.

**Rorallen**, *a.* coralline.

**Roran**, *m.* coran.

**Rorangen**, *v. a.* to chastise, to beat, to drub.

**Rerb**, *m.* (*pl.* *Rerbe*) basket, flasket, maund, scuttle, hamper. *fig.* refusal (of marriage).

**Sahn im** — *sehn*, to be the favorite; to take the lead. — *beutelle*, *f.* demijohn.

**seigen**, *pl.* figs which are brought over in baskets. — *handel*, *m.* basket-trade.

**schen**, *n.* basket-tensure. — *macher*, *m.* basket-maker. — *refinen*, *pl.* raisins brought to us in baskets. — *satz*, *n.* basket-salt. — *wagen*, *m.* carriage or vehicle with a body of basket-work. — *weide*, *f.* basket-willow, osier. — *wetz*, *n.* basket-work.

**Roriander**, *m.* coriander.

**Rorinthe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) corinth, curraut.

**Rorf**, *m.* cork. — *baum*, *m.* cork-tree. — *macher*, — *schneider*, *m.* cork-cutter. — *schabe*, *f.* sheet-cork. — *schwärze*, *f.* Spanish black. — *sohle*, *f.* cork sole. — *stopfel*, *m.* cork stopper. — *zicher*, *m.* cork-screw.

**Rerfen**, *v. a.* to cork.

**Rerferre**, *f.* flamingo (a bird).

**Rern**, *n.* (*pl.* *Rörner*) grain; corn; rye;

aim-sight, aim (upon a gun); value, alloy (of coins). — *ähre*, *f.* ear of corn. — *ausfuhr*, *f.* exportation of corn. — *bau*, *m.* cultivation of corn or grain, cultivation of rye. — *bauer*, *m.* husbandman, tiller, plowman. — *blume*, *f.* corn-flower, blue-bottle. — *boden*, *m.* corn-loft, granary; corn-land. — *börse*, *f.* corn-exchange. — *brand*, *m.* blast, blight in corn. — *brauntwein*, *m.* corn-brandy, rye-whiskey. — *ernte*, *f.* harvest of grain. — *faden*, *m.* filigree. — *fège*, *f.* winnowing-machine. — *feld*, *n.* corn-field. — *ferfel*, *n.* hamster. — *finf*, *m.* ortolan. — *gölte*, *f.* tax paid in corn. — *handel*, *m.* corn-trade. — *händler*, *m.* corn-merchant. — *haus*, *n.* corn-house, corn-magazine; granary. — *jahr*, *n.* a year productive in corn, corn-year. — *jude*, *m.* corn-jew, an usurious dealer in corn. — *kammer*, *f.* see — *beden*. — *kupfer*, *n.* shot-copper. — *lade*, *f.* corn-bin. — *land*, *n.* corn-country, corn-land. — *leder*, *n.* grained leather. — *man gel*, *m.* scarcity of corn. — *markt*, *m.* corn-market; corn-fair. — *maß*, *n.* corn-measure. — *messer*, *m.* corn-measure; corn-meter. — *mühle*, *f.* corn-mill. — *nägelein*, *n.* corn-cockle (a plant). — *pulver*, *n.* granulated gunpowder. — *reife*, *f.* see — *fège*. — *rose*, *f.* corn-rose, cockle. — *sieb*, *n.* winnowing-sieve; corning-sieve (for granulating gun-powder). — *smittel*, *m.* corn-emery. — *speicher*, *m.* granary, corn-loft. — *sperring*, *m.* house-sparrow. — *steuer*, *f.* corn-duty, cornage. — *träger*, *m.* corn-porter. — *wage*, *f.* balance for weighing corn. — *wild*, *f.* wild tare. — *wurm*, *m.* corn-worm, calender, mite, weevil. — *zins*, *m.* see — *steuer*.

**Rörnchen**, *n.* (*pl.* — ) granule; grain.

**Rörnelbaum**, *m.* cornel-tree.

**Rörnelstiche**, *f.* Cornelian cherry.

**Rörnelle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) see *Rörnelstiche*.

**Rörnen**, *v. a.* to corn, to granulate; to allure, to bait, to decoy. *v. n.* & *r.* to granulate, to begin to seed. — *n.* granulation, alluring.

**Rörnicht**, *a.* resembling grains, grained; granular.

**Rörnig**, *a.* granulous; corny. *fig.* nervous, energetic; concise.

**Rörnling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) aspen-tree.

**Rörnung**, *f.* granulation, corning; allure.

**Rörper**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) body. — *bau*, *m.* structure of the body, frame of body. — *beschaffenheit*, *f.* constitution of body. — *forscher*, *m.* physiologist. — *schw.*, *f.* somatology. — *stellung*, *f.* attitude. — *stimmung*, *f.* temperament of body, constitution. — *übung*, *f.* gymnastic. — *welt*, *f.* corporeal creation, material world.

**Rörperlich**, *a.* bodily, corporeal, corpuscular. — *feit*, *f.* corporality, corporeity.



Körperschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) corporate body, corporation.

Kesak, *m.* (*pl.* —en) cossack.

Kescher, *a.* (with the jews) pure.

Kesen, *v. n.* to talk, to converse, to chat; to make love, to caress.

†Kesmogenie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cosmogony.

†Kesmograph, *m.* (*pl.* —en) cosmographer.

Kest, *f.* food, fare, victuals; board; diet.

—frau, *f.* mistress of a boarding-house.

—frei, *a.* enjoying free board; defrayed;

hospitable. —gänger, *m.* —gängerin, *f.*

boarder. —geld, *n.* boarding-money;

board-wages; alimony. —haus, *n.* board-

ing-house. —herr, *m.* master of a board-

ing-house. —jungfer, *f.* maiden-boarder.

—schule, *f.* boarding-school. —spiclig,

—spissig, *a. fig.* costly, expensive, charge-

able. —verächter, *m.* —verächterin, *f.*

squeamish person.

Kestbar, *a.* costly; expensive; precious, valuable; sumptuous. *ad.* expensively,

sumptuously. —keit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cost-

liness, expensiveness, sumptuousness, pre-

ciousness; jewel, trinket.

Köst, *f.* food, sustenance; feast, banquet.

Kosten, *pl.* expense; expenses; charges;

costs. —frei, *a.* free of expenses, cost-

free. —rechnung, *f.* bill of costs.

Kosten, *v. a.* to cost, to bear a price.

Kester, *m.* (*pl.* —) taster.

Köstlich, *a.* costly; expensive, precious; excellent, charming, delightful; delicate,

dainty. —keit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) daintiness;

something costly or precious; something

pleasing; something dainty, delicacy.

Koth, *m.* mud, dirt, mire; impurity, filth;

excrement. —der Biegel, mute. —wiz-

der Thiere, lesses. —der Küchse, Dach-

se, fianta. —des Kothwilde, fewmets,

fewmishing. —bürste, *f.* rubbing-brush.

—fliege, *f.* dung-fly. —gang, *m.* passage

for filth, sewer, drain. —grube, *f.* —

schlund, *m.* dung-pit; common sewer.

—hahn, *m.* hoopoe (a bird). —läser, *m.*

dung-fly. —schuhe, *pl.* pattens.

Koth, *n.* (*pl.* —e) cot, cottage. —saß, *m.*

cottager.

Köße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fetlock joint, pastern joint (of horses); box, case, press.

Kötherer, *m.* (*pl.* —) cottager; see Köthsaß.

Köthig, *a.* dirty, miry, foul.

Köge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cover, coarse cloth; thick great coat. —nsohn, *m.* bastard.

Köge, Köge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) basket.

Kögen, *v. n.* (vulgar) to spue, to vomit.

Krabbe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) crab; (contemptuously) little child.

Krabbeln, *v. n.* to crawl. *v. a.* to grapple, to grope.

Krabe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) basket.

Krach, *i. & m.* crack, crash. —mandel, *f.*

cracking-almond, jordan-almond.

Krachen, *v. a. & n.* to crack, to crash.

Krachet, *m.* cracking or crashing noise, crash.

Krächzen, *v. n.* to caw, to croak; to groan.

Krad, *m.* (*pl.* —e) cleft; cavern. —beere, *f.* bilberry.

Krade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bad horse, jade; sorry tit; tufted vetch.

Kraft, *f.* (*pl.* Kräfte) strength; force, power; vigor; faculty; nourishment. —

brühe, *f.* strong broth, strong soup. —

fülle, *f.* fullness of strength, power, ener-

gy. —los, *a.* forceless, weak, feeble, im-

potent, invalid. —losigkeit, *f.* weakness,

impotency, invalidity. T. atony. —mehl,

*n.* the finest and best wheaten flour;

starch. —misch, *f.* strengthening bever-

age in the shape of milk. —suppe, *f.* see

—brühe. —voll, *a.* full of strength, vigor-

ous, nervous; valid. —wasser, *n.* strength-

ening potion. —wurzel, *f.* ginseng, all

heal.

Kräftig, *a.* strong; powerful; vigorous, en-

ergetical; efficacious; imparting strength,

strengthening; nourishing; lawful, good

in law, valid. *ad.* strongly, forcibly, effica-

ciously, lawfully. —lich, *a.* see Kräftig.

Kraften, *v. a.* to strengthen, to confirm, to corroborate.

Kragen, *m.* (*pl.* Krägen) something pro-

jecting; collar; cape; gorget; band; en-

trails, intestines (of animals killed for meat); neck.

Kragstein, *m.* T. corbel, console.

Krähc, *f.* (*pl.* —n) crow. Die — mit

weißem Schnabel, rook (Royston crow).

—nauge, *n.* crow's-eye; poison-nut, vom-

iting-nut (a fruit). —nfuß, *m.* crow's-

foot (a plant). —nfüße, *pl. fig.* bad writ-

ing, scrawl; pot-hook, hanger. —nfiel,

*m.* crow-quill.

Krähen, *v. n.* to crow. —, *n.* crowing.

Krahn, *m.* (*pl.* —e) crane. —balken, *m.*

horizontal beam to a crane. —beere, *f.*

crane-berry. —geld, *n.* cranage. —ge-

rechtigkeit, *f.* —recht, *n.* cranage. —säge,

*f.* pit-saw. —ständer, *m.* the upright post

of the crane.

Kraffel, *m.* (*pl.* —e) violent quarrel.

Krafzellen, *v. n.* to quarrel, to engage in a violent quarrel.

Krafzeler, *m.* (*pl.* —) quarreller, bully, hector.

Krafen, *m.* Kraken (a fabulous monster of the deep).

Kralle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) claw, clutch, pounce, talon.

Krallen, *v. a.* to claw.

Kram, *m.* trade by selling in retail, mer-

cery; wares, commodities, shop. *fig.* bu-

siness, affair; stuff, lumber. —bude, *f.*

—aden, *m.* retail-shop, stall. —dicner,

*m.* shopkeeper's assistant. —waare, *f.*

article of goods for retail, grocery. —*we-  
sen*, *n.* retailing-business.

Kramen, *v. n.* to sell in retail, to keep a shop, to deal, to trade; to move, to stir, to rummage.

Krämer (Kramer), *m. (pl. —)* shopkeeper, trader, grocer, mercer. —*bude*, *f.* retail-shop. —*gewicht*, *n.* avoir-du-pois weight. —*handwerk*, *n.* a trade where a shop is kept. —*innung*, *f.* corporation of shopkeepers. —*land*, *n.* a country of traders and shopkeepers. —*meister*, *m.* alderman of the mercer's guild. —*pfund*, *n.* a pound avoir-du-pois. —*wage*, *f.* common scales.

Krämerci, *f. (pl. —en)* shopkeeping, trading.

Krämerin, *f. (pl. —nen)* woman dealing in small wares.

Krämersbaum, *m.* juniper-tree. —*beere*, *f.* juniper-berry. —*vegel*, *m.* field-fare.

Kraupe, *f. (pl. —n)* cramp, cramp-iron.

Kraupe, *f. (pl. —n)* flap (of a hat).

Krämpel, *f. (pl. —n)*, —*famm*, *m. (pl. —fämme)* card. —*brett*, *n.* card-board.

Krämpeln, *v. a.* to card.

Krämpen, *v. a.* to bend, to turn up, to cock a hat, to sponge cloth.

Krämpf, *m. (pl. Krämpfe)* cramp; spasm.

—*ader*, *f.* T. enlargement of a vein, varix. —*artig*, —*haft*, *a.* spasmodic, convulsive.

*ad.* convulsively. —*fisch*, *m.* cramp-fish. —*husten*, *m.* convulsive cough.

Krämpfig, *a.* see Krämpfartig.

Krämsvogel, *m.* see Krämersvogel.

Krän, *m.* horse-radish.

Kranbeere, *f. (pl. —n)* cranberry.

Kranich, *m. (pl. —e)* crane. —*hals*, *m.* crane's neck; geranium. —*schnebel*, *m.* crane's bill, geranium.

Krank, *a.* sick, ill, infirm, distempered, diseased.

Kranke, *m. & f. (pl. —n)* sick person, patient.

Krankein, *v. n.* to have indifferent health, to be sickly, to peak.

Kranken, *v. n.* to be sick, to be diseased.

Kranken, *v. a.* to grieve, to mortify, to afflict, to hurt, to vex.

Kranken, in composition: —*bett*, *n.* sick-bed. *fig.* disease. —*gehülfe*, *m.* assistant to a charity. —*geschichte*, *f.* history of an illness. —*haus*, *n.* infirmary, hospital.

—*lager*, *n.* see —*bett*. —*liste*, *f.* sick-list. —*mutter*, *f.* matron attending sick people.

—*schiff*, *n.* hospital-ship. —*spital*, *n.* infirmary. —*stube*, *f.* sick-room. —*verz*

*schlag*, *m.* cock-pit. —*wärter*, *m.* —*wärterin*, *f.* one attending upon sick persons, nurse.

Krankhaft, *a.* morbid.

Krankheit, *f. (pl. —en)* disease, malady; sickness, illness. —*stenner*, —*sehrer*,

*m.* pathologist. —*sehrer*, *f.* pathology. —*stoff*, *m.* morbid matter. —*swelchel*, *m.* turn of a malady, crisis.

Kränkler, *m. (pl. —)*, Kränklerin, *f. (pl. —nen)* invalid, sickly person.

Kränklich, *a.* weak in health, sickly, valetudinarian, valetudinary, peaking, crazy, decrepid, languishing. —*seil*, *f.* sickness, craziness.

Kränkling, *m. (pl. —e)* valetudinarian, invalid.

Kränkung, *f. (pl. —en)* grief, mortification.

Kranz, *m. (pl. Kränze)* garland, wreath. T. cornice, cornish, festoon, chaplet; straw wreath. *fig.* virginity; circle, society. —*ader*, *f.* coronal vein. —*blume*, *f.* garland-flower. —*leiste*, *f.* T. heading-course. —*reif*, *m.* T. cornice-ring.

Kränzchen, *n. (pl. —)* little garland. *fig.* (vulgar) club.

Kränzen, *v. a.* to adorn with a garland, to wreath.

Krapf, *m. (pl. —en)*, Krapfen, *m. (pl. —)* fritter.

Krapp, *m.* madder.

Kraß, in composition: —*beere*, *f.* bramble-berry. —*bürste*, *f.* scraper, scratcher, scratch-brush, wire-brush. *fig.* mean fellow. —*distel*, *f.* fuller's thistle. —*draht*, *m.* card-wire. —*eisen*, *n.* scraping-iron, iron rake, worm. —*fuß*, *m.* scrape-foot, awkward reverence. —*maschine*, *f.* carding-machine. —*scheit*, *n.* T. trump-marine. —*welle*, *f.* carding-wood.

Kraße, *f. (pl. —n)* scraper, card.

Kräße, *f.* T. scrapings, goldsmith's sweepings. —, *f. (pl. —n)* basket; itch (a disease).

Kräßen, *v. a. & n.* to scratch, to grate, to scrape.

Kräßer, *m. (pl. —)* scraper, raker, paddle-staff; bad wine.

Kräßig, *a.* infected with the itch; itchy, scabby, mangy.

Kräßsalbe, *f.* itch-ointment.

Kräuel, *m. (pl. —)* a fork with crooked prongs, hook, flesh-hook.

Krauen, *v. a.* to scratch gently; to scratch; to tickle. —, *n.* rubbing, friction.

Kraus, *a.* crisp, crisped, curled, frizzled, curly; crinkled. —*beere*, *f.* cranberry; rough gooseberry. —*distel*, *f.* eryngo.

—*sehr*, *m.* crape. —*sohl*, *m.* crisped colewort, cabbage, lettuce. —*topf*, *m.* crisp-head. —*ledig*, *a.* having curled hair. —*salat*, *m.* crisped lettuce. —*schne-  
cke*, *f.* caltrop, succory; crisped cockle.

—*wurz*, *f.* see —*distel*.

Krause, *f. (pl. —n)* crispness; ruff, cravat; burr of a deer's head.

Kräusel, *m. & n. (pl. —)* gig, fidget, top, (a plaything for children); see Krüsel; a

sort of lamp; a crisped or puckered piece of linen, puckered frill, puckered tucker. —*beere*, *f.* see *Krausbeere*. —*eisen*, *n.* crimping-iron, curling-iron. —*heiß*, *n.* curling-stick (used by periwig-makers). —*schnecke*, *f.* top-shell, button-shell. —*werk*, *n.* machine for milling the edge of a coin. —*zange*, *f.* crimping-pincers, curling-tongs.

*Kräusein*, *v. a.* to crisp, to curl, to frizz, to frizzle; to make rough; (in singing) to trill, to quaver; (at the mint) to mill the coin.

*Krausemünze*, *f.* curled mint, balm-mint.

*Krausen*, *Kräusen*, *v. a.* to crisp, to curl; to crinkle; to lay in folds, to plait; to make rough.

*Kräuserin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) a woman that plaits linen.

*Kraut*, *n.* herb; plant, vegetable; cabbage, colewort; medicinal herb; spice; weed. *fig.* person, fellow. *T.* gunpowder.

—*acker*, *m.* —*feld*, *n.* cabbage-field. —*garten*, *m.* kitchen-garden. —*hacke*, *f.* hoe for the cabbage; act of hoeing the cabbage. —*hebel*, *m.* cabbage-plane. —*junker*, *m.* (contemptuously) country-squire. —*käse*, *m.* see *Kräuterkäse*.

—*salat*, *m.* salad made of cabbage. —*stumpf*, *m.* stalk or stump of cabbage. —*stüd*, *n.* see —*acker*.

*Krauten*, *v. a.* to weed.

*Kräuter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) kitchen-gardener.

*Kräuter*, *pl.* of *Kraut*, in composition: —*bad*, *n.* a bath of medicinal herbs. —*bier*, *n.* medicated ale or beer. —*brod*, *n.* bread mixed with herbs. —*buch*, *n.* herbal. —*frau*, *f.* herb-woman, a woman that gathers (medicinal) herbs. —*käse*, *m.* green cheese. —*kenner*, *m.* botanist. —*kenntniß*, *f.* botanical knowledge. —*fis*, *n.* bag filled with certain herbs, for a medical purpose. —*funde*, —*lehre*, *f.* botanica. —*mann*, *m.* gatherer of simples, herbman. —*müße*, *f.* a cap stuffed with certain herbs (as a cure for the headache); medicinal calotte. —*pflaster*, *n.* herb-poultice. —*reich*, *n.* vegetable kingdom. —*sad*, *m.* —*säcken*, —*säcklein*, *n.* see —*fissen*. —*salat*, *m.* salad of herbs. —*suppe*, *f.* herb-soup. —*tabak*, *m.* herb-tobacco, herb-snuff. —*tee*, *m.* tea of medicinal herbs. —*trank*, *m.* a drink or decoction of herbs. —*umschlag*, *m.* see —*pflaster*. —*wein*, *m.* medicated wine, hippocras. —*jucker*, *m.* conserve.

*Kräutrer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) herbman, botanist.

*Kräuterich*, *n.* the leaves of an herb.

*Kräuterig*, *a.* overgrown with herbs.

*Kräutern*, *v. n.* to botanize.

*Kräutig*, *n.* the leaves and stalk of a plant.

*Kreatur*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) creature.

*Krebs*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) crab, craw-fish, cray-

fish. *T.* cancer, carcinoma, gangrene; cancer (in the Zodiac). *fig.* vice; breast-plate; (with booksellers) a book that has been returned in the Easter fair. —*artig*, *a.* cancerous, carcinomatous, gangrenous; canker-bit. —*auge*, *n.* crab's eye. —*bach*, *m.* a brook or rivulet, in which craw-fishes are taken. —*blume*, *f.* Indian-shot (a plant). —*bräse*, *f.* crab's broth. —*butter*, *f.* crab's butter. —*gang*, *m.* crab's walk, retrograde movement; retrogression. —*schaden*, *m.* cancerous affection. *fig.* inveterate vice. —*schale*, *f.* crab's shell. —*schere*, *f.* claw of a craw-fish (lobster or crab). —*spinne*, *f.* tarantula, phalangium. —*stein*, *m.* see —*auge*. —*wasser*, *n.* see —*bach*. —*wurz*, *f.* viper-grass, snake-weed.

*Krebsen*, *v. a.* to catch crabs.

*Krebsicht*, *a.* see *Krebsartig*.

*Kreide*, *f.* chalk. *Schwarze* —, *f.* black chalk. *Spanische* —, *f.* soapstone. —*n-artig*, *a.* chalk-like. —*gräber*, *m.* chalk-cutter. —*grube*, *f.* chalk-pit. —*stift*, *m.* chalk-pencil. —*weiß*, *a.* as white as chalk.

*Kreiden*, *v. a.* to chalk, to cover with chalk.

*Kreidicht*, *a.* chalk-like.

*Kreidig*, *a.* chalky.

*Kreidschnur*, *f.* (*pl.* —*chnüre*) *T.* plumb-line.

*Kreis*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) circle; orbit; circle of the German empire. —*abschied*, *m.* recess of a circle (of the German empire). —*amt*, *n.* bailiwick of a circle. —*amtmann*, *m.* bailiff of a circle. —*aussehend*, *a.* having the direction of a circle in the German empire. —*bewegung*, *f.* gyration. —*brief*, *m.* circular letter. —*contingent*, *n.* quota of a circle. —*director*, *m.* director of a circle. —*formig*, *a.* circular. —*gang*, *m.* circular walk; circular movement. —*hauptmann*, *m.* captain of a circle. —*lauf*, *m.* circular course, circulation. —*schattig*, *a.* *T.* periscian, surrounded with a circular shade (said of the *Periscii*). —*schuß*, *m.* decree formed by the states of a circle. —*schreiben*, *n.* circular letter. —*stadt*, *f.* capital city of a circle. —*stand*, *m.* member of a circle in the German empire. —*steuer*, *f.* tax or contribution levied upon a circle. —*tag*, *m.* diet, assembly of the states of a circle. —*tanz*, *m.* dance in a circle. —*truppen*, *pl.* troops furnished by a circle. —*verfassung*, *f.* constitution of a circle; division of a country into circles. —*versammlung*, *f.* meeting of the states of a circle. —*wahrsagerei*, *f.* gyromancy.

*Kreis*, *v. n.* to scream, to shriek, to shout.

*Kreisel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) top, gig. —*behrer*, *m.* drill. —*schnecke*, *f.* top-shell, trochus.

—topf, *m.* *fix-gig.* —wind, *m.* whirlwind.  
 Kreiseln, *v. a.* to turn as a top; to play at top.  
 Kreisen, *v. n.* to circumambulate; to turn about.  
 Kreisend, Kreisförmig, Kreislaufend, *a.* circular.  
 Kreissen, *v. n.* to be in labor, to cry out, to have throes.  
 Kreisherin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) a woman in labor.  
 Kreppe, *f.* flap of a hat; see Krämpf.  
 Krenpel, *m.* see Krämpel.  
 Krenpen, *m.* dead branch (of a tree).  
 Krendel, *m.* peg, bolt.  
 Krenzel, *f.* see Krinkel.  
 Krenzel, *m.* a sort of twisted cake.  
 Krepine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fringe, bob.  
 Kreppe (Kreppf), *m.* (*pl.* —e) crape.  
 Kreisen, *n.* crapping-iron. —macher, *m.* crape-weaver.  
 Kreppisch, *a.* refractory.  
 Kresse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cress, cresses (a plant); gudgeon (a fish). Garten —, *f.* garden-cress. Spanische —, *f.* Spanish cress or pepper-wort. wilde —, *f.* bush-pepperwort. Indianische —, *f.* Indian cress.  
 Brunn —, *f.* water-cress. Winter —, *f.* winter-cress.  
 Kressler, *m.* landrail (a bird).  
 Kressling, *m.* (*pl.* —e) gudgeon (a fish).  
 Kretz und Pleitz, *pl.* (vulgar) cut and long-tail.  
 Kreuz, *n.* (*pl.* —e) cross; cross-bar; that part of the back (of an animal) which is between the hipbones; rump, back, loins, reins, hip, small of the back (in the human species); croup, crupper (in horses and other animals). In die — und Quert, in all directions. über das —, across, cross-wise. In composition: — art, *f.* twy-bill (of the carpenters). — band, *m.* T. crossbeam, crosspiece of timber. —batterie, *f.* cross-battery. —baum, *m.* turnpike, turnstile. —beere, *f.* berry of the buckthorn. —bein, *n.* chaine-bone. —blech, *n.* cross tin-plate, double plate. —blume, *f.* milk-wort. —bogen, *m.* T. ogive, wreath, circlet. —brav, *a.* (vulgar) most honest, downright good. —bruder, *m.* see —träger. —dorn, *m.* buckthorn. —dornbeere, *f.* buckthorn-berry. —ducaten, *m.* ducat with a cross. —ente, *f.* long-tailed duck. —fahne, *f.* banner of the cross. —fahrer, *m.* cruiser, privateer; crusader. —fahrt, *f.* cruise, pilgrimage, crusade. —flüchtig, *a.* *fig.* avoiding the cross, shunning the duties of a religious life. —fuchs, *m.* a fox marked with a cross on the back. —fuß, *m.* a stand in the form of a cross. —gang, *m.* procession with the cross; cross-walk, cross-passage;

cloister. —gasse, *f.* cross-street. —hammer, *m.* side-hammer. —herr, *m.* knight of the cross, knight of Malta. —hieb, *m.* cut going across. —holz, *n.* cross-wood, piece of wood crossing another at right angles. —fanter, *m.* see —spinne. —knoten, *m.* double knot. —kopf, *m.* *fig.* (vulgar) good head, person of abilities. —kraut, *n.* groundsel. —lahm, *a.* lame in the hip, hipshot. —orden, *m.* order of the cross. —predigt, *f.* exhortation to take the cross. —punkt, *m.* (in mathematics) the point at which two lines cross each other. —riemen, *m.* crupper. —ritter, *m.* knight of the cross, knight of Malta. —schnabel, *m.* cross-bill (a bird). —schnitt, *m.* crucial incision. —schraffirung, *f.* T. cross-hatching, counter-hatching. —schraube, *f.* cross-screw. —segel, *n.* top-sail, mizen-top-sail, mizen-top-gallant-yard-sail. —spinne, *f.* cross-spider, garden-spider. —sprung, *m.* cross-caper, capriole. —stab, *m.* cross-staff, crossier. —stange, *f.* cross-bar, cross-pole. —stenge, *f.* T. top-gallant-yard of the mizen-mast. —stich, *m.* cross-stitch. —tag, *m.* crouch-mass-day. —thaler, *m.* crusado. —träger, *m.* cross-bearer. *fig.* sufferer. —regel, *m.* see —schnabel. —weg, *m.* cross-way. —weise, *ad.* across, cross-wise, crossly. —wohl, *ad.* *fig.* (vulgar) thoroughly well, very well. —wurz, *f.* groundsel, cross-wort. —zug, *m.* crusade, cruise.  
 Kreuzen, *v. a.* to mark with the cross, to cross, to crucify. *v. n.* to cross, to undertake a pilgrimage. T. to cruise. *v. r.* to cross each other.  
 Kreuzer, *m.* (*pl.* —n) cross, kreuzer; penny. T. cruiser, privateer. —schrift, *f.* penny-book.  
 Kreuzerhöhung, *f.* holy-rod-day.  
 Kreuzestann, *m.* holy-rod, holy cross.  
 Kreuzigen, *v. a.* to crucify. —, *n.* crucifying.  
 Kreuzigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) crucifixion.  
 Ribbel, in composition: —kopf, *m.* irritable person. —köpf, *a.* fretful. —krankheit, *f.* raphania.  
 Ribbeln, *v. a.* & *n.* to crawl (like an insect); to tickle, to titillate; to scratch, to rub gently; to itch; to irritate, to fret.  
 Ridelkopf, *m.* see Ribbelskopf.  
 Rüdler, *m.* Rüdlerin, *f.* see Ribbelskopf.  
 Rüdlich, *a.* fretful.  
 Ribbeln, *n.* see Ribbeln.  
 Ribbs, *m.* core.  
 Rieche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) teal; a sort of small plum.  
 Riechen, *v. n.* to creep, to crawl; to sneak; to crouch; to cringe, to behave servilely to fawn.  
 Riechente, *f.* (*pl.* —n) teal, fen-duck.

**Kriecher**, *m.* (*pl.* —), **Kriecherin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) *fig.* cringing person.  
**Kriechling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) wild plum-tree.  
**Kriechloch**, *n.* (*pl.* —*löcher*) creep-hole, sorry recess.  
**Krieg**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) war. *fig.* quarrel, litigation; terry, clamor, shout. —*führend*, *part. a.* belligerent, engaged in war. —*gewohnt*, *a.* inured to war. —*haft*, *a.* warlike.  
**Kriegen**, *v. n.* to war, to make war, to wage war. *fig.* to quarrel, to contend, to dispute; to litigate, to contend at law; to cry.  
**Kriegen**, *v. n.* (*vulgar*) to lay hold of, to seize, to catch, to apprehend; to get, to acquire, to obtain, to gain.  
**Krieger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) warrior.  
**Kriegerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) warlike woman, Amazon.  
**Kriegerisch**, *a.* warlike, martial, valiant.  
**Kriegs**, *gen.* of **Krieg**, in composition:  
—*adel*, *m.* military nobility. —*artikel*, *m.* article of war. —*auftritt*, *m.* scene of warfare. —*baufunst*, *f.* military architecture, fortification; engineering. —*baumeister*, *m.* military architect, engineer. —*beamte*, *m.* a person who has some employment with the army, though not a soldier. —*bedarf*, *m.* ammunition. —*bedürfnisse*, *pl.* warlike stores; munition, ammunition. —*behörde*, *f.* war-office, military department. —*betreff*, *m.* purpose of war. —*blut*, *n.* blood shed in war. —*camerad*, *m.* fellow-soldier. —*casse*, *f.* military chest. —*cassirer*, *m.* paymaster of the army. —*commissarius*, *m.* military commissary. —*dienst*, *m.* military service. —*erklärung*, *f.* declaration of war. —*feuer*, *n.* flame of war. —*flotte*, *f.* fleet, navy. —*fuhr*, *f.* carriage or conveyance required in war. —*fuß*, *m.* war-establishment. —*gebrauch*, *m.* custom or usage of war. —*gefangene*, *m.* prisoner of war. —*geräth*, *n.* —*geräthschaften*, *pl.* implements of war. —*gericht*, *n.* court-martial. —*gesang*, *m.* war-song. —*geschichte*, *f.* history of a war (of wars). —*geschick*, *n.* fate of war. —*geschrei*, *n.* shout of war; war-whoop; strong rumor of war; watchword. —*gesetz*, *n.* articles of war. —*glück*, *n.* chance of war, fortune of war. —*gott*, *m.* god of war, Mars. —*göttin*, *f.* goddess of war, Bellona, Minerva. —*grund*, *m.* cause of a war. —*gurgel*, *f.* rough voice of a fierce soldier. —*handwerk*, *n.* profession of arms (war). —*heer*, *n.* army, host. —*held*, *m.* great warrior, captain, hero. —*herold*, *m.* herald of war. —*hospital*, *n.* military hospital, flying hospital. —*kanzlei*, *f.* military chancery, war-office. —*kleid*, *n.* war-accountrement, soldier's dress, uniform. —*knicht*, *m.* soldier. —*kosten*, *pl.* expen-

ses of a war. —*kunst*, *f.* art of war, military science. —*läufig*, *pl.* events of war. —*leben*, *n.* warfare, military life. —*leute*, *pl.* warriors, soldiers. —*lied*, *n.* military song. —*list*, *f.* stratagem. —*liste*, *f.* roll of the troops. —*macht*, *f.* military power, army, forces. —*mann*, *m.* military man, warrior, soldier. —*mannschaft*, *f.* soldiery. —*neth*, *f.* calamity of war. —*oberste*, *m.* chief commander of an army. —*pflichtig*, *a.* subject to military services. —*rath*, *m.* court-martial, board of war, councillor of war. —*recht*, *n.* law of war, articles of war; martial law; court-martial. —*ruhm*, *m.* military glory. —*rüstung*, *f.* preparation for war, war-accountrement. —*sache*, *f.* matter of war. —*schaar*, *f.* army. —*schauplatz*, *m.* theatre of war. —*schiff*, *n.* man of war. —*schultheiß*, *m.* legal officer attached to the army, who assists at courts martial, judge-advocate. —*schule*, *f.* school of war; military school. —*stand*, *m.* military profession. —*steuer*, *f.* war-tax; contribution for war. —*that*, *f.* warlike deed, military exploit, achievement. —*tribun*, *m.* military tribune. —*übung*, *f.* military exercise. —*velf*, *n.* soldiery. —*velfter*, *pl.* troops, forces. —*verrath*, *m.* military stores, munition, ammunition. —*wesen*, *n.* warfare, war; military concerns. —*wissenschaft*, *f.* military science. —*zahlamt*, *n.* army pay-office. —*zahlmeister*, *m.* paymaster of the army. —*zeit*, *f.* time of war. —*zierath*, *f.* military ornament. —*zucht*, *f.* military discipline. —*zug*, *m.* warlike expedition. —*zwang*, *m.* military execution.  
**Krickente**, *f.* see **Krickente**.  
**Krimen**, *v. n.* to froth, to sparkle (said of wine or beer).  
**Krimig**, *a.* sparkling; lively; irritable.  
**Krimmen**, *n.* see **Grimmen**.  
**Krimpen**, *v. a.* to crumple, to shrink; to wet or sponge cloth.  
**Kringel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cracknel.  
**Krinne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) groove, notch; cleft, rent, crevice.  
**Krinig**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) midwall, cat-bee.  
**Krippe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) crib, manger; drain; fence, sort of hedge, hurdle. —*nbeisser*, —*nseker*, *m.* crib-champing horse. —*atzeiter*, *m.* (in contempt) poor country-squire.  
**Krispeln**, *v. a.* to crisp, to granulate. *Das Leder* —, to grain the leather.  
**Kristall**, *m.* see **Kristall**.  
**Kritik**, *f.* critic, criticism.  
**Kritikaster**, *m.* (*pl.* —) fault-finder.  
**Kritiker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) critic.  
**Kritisch**, *a.* critical, captious. *ad.* critically.  
**Kritisieren**, *v. a.* to criticise, to censure.  
**Krittel**, *m.* fault-finding disposition.  
**Kritteln**, *v. n.* to wrangle, to squabble, to dispute, to muster.

**Kritisch**, *a.* nice, captious, exceptions.  
**Kriegeln**, *v. a.* to scratch, to scrawl, to scribble. —, *n.* scrawling.  
**Krübs**, *m.* core of fruit; see **Grübs**.  
**Krocodill**, *m. & n. (pl. —e)* crocodile. — *s:* **thranen**, *pl.* crocodile's tears, treacherous tears.  
**Krollen**, **Krollen**, *v. n. T.* to cluck.  
**Krollersfen**, *pl.* pease boiled a little in water, and seasoned only with salt.  
**Kron**, in composition: — *amt*, *n.* office of the crown. — *beamte*, *m.* officer of the crown. — *decke*, *f. T.* cap. — *erbe*, *m.* hereditary prince. — *feldherr*, *m.* general of the crown. — *gehörn*, *n. T.* trochings. — *gesims*, *n.* cornice. — *gericht*, *n.* crown-office. — *gut*, *n.* domain, royal domain. — *leuchter*, *m.* chandelier, lustre. — *nadel*, *f.* milliner's needle. — *naht*, *f.* coronal suture. — *prinz*, *m.* heir to the crown, prince royal, crown-prince. — *prinzessin*, *f.* princess royal. — *rad*, *n. T.* crown-wheel. — *rasch*, *n.* crown-rashes, English serge. — *saat*, *f.* crown-linseed. — *schag*, *m.* treasure of the crown. — *thaler*, *m.* crown, crown-piece (of 6 livres). — *taube*, *f.* — *vogel*, *m.* crowned pigeon. — *werk*, *n. T.* crown-work.  
**Krone**, *f. (pl. —n)* crown, coronet. *fig.* kingdom; circle, halo; top. *fig. (vulgar)* nob, noddle. In composition: — *nbein*, *n.* coronal bone. — *nblatt*, *n. T.* petal, crown-leaf. — *nglas*, *n.* crown-glass. — *geld*, *n.* gold of a low standard. — *nfruct*, *f.* donative to the king on his accession or coronation. — *nthaler*, *m.* see **Kronthaler**.  
**Kronen**, *v. a.* to crown.  
**Kronung**, *f. (pl. —en)* coronation. — *seid*, *m.* coronation-oath. — *smahl*, *n.* coronation-dinner. — *sjug*, *m.* coronation-procession.  
**Kroos**, *n.* peasy, sea-weed.  
**Kropel**, *m.* a small mean thing.  
**Kropf**, *m. (pl. Kröpfe)* craw, crop, gorge; maw; scrofula, king's evil. wider den —, anti-strumatic. — *gans*, *f.* pelican, onocrotale, great gullet. — *taube*, *f.* cropper-pigeon. — *vogel*, *m.* little American curlew, bittorn.  
**Kropfer**, *m.* see **Kropftaub**.  
**Kropflinge**, *f. (pl. —n)* T. tang-blade.  
**Kropfig**, *a.* scrofulous, throat-bursten, having the king's evil. *ad.* scrofulously.  
**Kroschen**, *v. n.* to hiss, to crackle (said of butter and fat things, when melting over a quick fire). *v. a.* to broil in butter or grease.  
**Krote**, *f. (pl. —n)* toad; an offensive tumor (in certain animals). — *nisch*, *m.* toad-fish. — *nflach*, *m.* toad-flax, flax-weed. — *ntraut*, *n.* iron-wort. — *nshnedt*, *f.* toad-snail. — *nstein*, *m.* toad-stone.  
**Krude**, *f. (pl. —n)* a crutch; a scraper,

mud-scraper; hooked key; pick-lock, forked stick, something hollow. — *nblatt*, *n.* flat piece, or board, at the end of a scraper. — *nfrug*, *n.* cross-cramponce. — *n:* **stod**, *m.* crutch-cane.  
**Krüden**, *v. a.* to draw away or remove with a scraping-instrument, to cleanse with such an instrument.  
**Krug**, *m. (pl. Krüge)* pitcher, mug, jug. *fig.* mughouse, alehouse.  
**Krugelchen**, *n. (pl. —)* cruet.  
**Krüger**, *m. (pl. —)* tapster, alehouse-keeper. — *in*, *f. (pl. —nen)* alehouse-keeper's wife; a woman who keeps an alehouse.  
**Krüshaar**, *n.* curled hair. — *zange*, *f.* crimping-tweezers.  
**Krume**, *f. (pl. —n)* crum, crumb; young blade of corn just sprung from the ground.  
**Krumelig**, *a.* crummy, crumbling.  
**Krümeln**, *v. a. & r.* to convert into crumbs, to crumble.  
**Krumen**, *v. a.* to crum, to crumble. *v. n.* (of corn) to put forth the young blades or shoots.  
**Krumm**, *a.* crooked; curved, bent. — *beiznig*, *a.* bandy-legged, crump-footed. — *busdelig*, *a.* crump-shouldered, crook-backed. — *darm*, *m. T.* ileus. — *höfig*, *a.* see — *beinig*. — *gángig*, *a.* anfractuous. — *geschnäbelt*, *a.* having a crooked bill. — *hals*, *m.* crooked neck (in mining). — *halsig*, *a.* wry-necked. — *holz*, *n.* crooked timber, compass-timber, crooked oak. — *holzbäum*, *m.* mountain-pine. — *holzöl*, *n.* oil of the mountain-pine, Hungarian balsam. — *horn*, *n.* cornet, organ-pipe turned like a trumpet. — *linig*, *a.* curvilinear, curvilinear. — *schäbel*, *m.* crook-bill. — *stab*, *m.* crook, crozier. *fig.* episcopal power. — *stich*, *n.* short straw, litter. — *zange*, *f.* crooked tongs. — *zirkel*, *m.* pair of crooked compasses.  
**Krümme**, *f.* crookedness, curvature, curvity; winding, turning, bending. *fig.* intricacy.  
**Krümmen**, *v. a.* to crook, to bend, to curve. *v. r.* to stoop; to humble one's self; to cringe, to crouch; to writhe, to wring (like a worm).  
**Krümmung**, *f. (pl. —en)* crookedness, curvity, curve; see **Krümme**.  
**Krünnig**, *m. (pl. —e)* cross-bill (a bird).  
**Kruppe**, *f. (pl. —n)* miller's thumb (a fish).  
**Krüppel**, *m. (pl. —)* cripple. — *baum*, *m.* dwarf-tree. — *haft*, see **Krüppelig**.  
**Krüppelig**, *a.* crippled, maimed, mutilated, mangled, impotent, infirm, lame.  
**Kruste**, *f. (pl. —n)* crust.  
**Krustig**, *a.* crusty.  
**Krystall**, *m. (pl. —e)* crystal. — *glas*, *n.* crystal-glass, crystal goblet. — *linse*, *f.* pupil. — *salz*, *n.* sal gem. — *spiegel*, *m.*

crystalline mirror. —stein, *m.* transparent quartz.  
 Krystallen, *a.* crystalline, crystal.  
 Krystallinisch, *a.* crystalline, bright as crystal.  
 Krystallisiren, *v. a. & r.* to crystallize.  
 Krystallisation, *f.* crystallization.  
 Kubebe, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cubeb.  
 Kübel, *m.* (*pl.* —) coop, tub. —harz, *n.* yellow rosin. —talg, *m.* Russian tallow in chura-casks.  
 Kubik, *a. T.* in composition: cubic. —fuß, *m.* cubic foot. —linie, *f.* cube-line. —ruthe, *f.* cubic cord. —wurzel, *f.* cube-root, cubic root. —zahl, *f.* cubic number. —zell, *m.* cubic inch.  
 Kubisch, *a. T.* cubic, cubical.  
 Kübler, *m.* (*pl.* —) cooper.  
 Kubus, *m.* cube.  
 Küche, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) kitchen. Kalte, cold meat. In des Teufels — kommen, (vulgar) to get into a bad scrape.  
 Küchen, *pl.* of Küche, in composition: —ant, *n.* office in a great person's kitchen. —arbeit, *f.* kitchen-work. —bäcker, *m.* pastry-cook. —bediente, *m.* a man employed about the kitchen. —garten, *m.* kitchen-garden. —geräth, —geschirr, *n.* kitchen-utensils. —gewächse, *n.* vegetables for the kitchen; pot-herb. —herd, *m.* hearth in the kitchen. —junge, —knabe, *m.* kitchen-boy, scullion. —frau, *n.* kitchen-herb, pot-herb. —lattein, *n.* bad Latin, dog-Latin. —magd, *f.* kitchen-maid. —meister, *m.* master (surveyor) of the kitchen. —mensch, *n.* cook-wench. —messer, *n.* kitchen-knife. —náschter, *m.* (contemptuously) kitchen-searcher, lick-sauce, eater-cousin. —püffer, *m.* kitchen-bellows. —rechnung, *f.* kitchen-account, cook's account. —rost, *m.* kitchen-grate. —sache, *f.* culinary concern (affair). —sals, *n.* kitchen-salt. —schrank, *m.* kitchen-cupboard, larder, pantry; meat-safe. —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the kitchen. —tisch, *m.* kitchen-table, dresser. —ver-schlag, *m. T.* caboose. —wagen, *m.* carriage for victuals. —zettel, *m.* bill of fare.  
 Kügel, *f.* see Kugel.  
 Kuchen, *m.* (*pl.* —) cake. —bäcker, *m.* pastry-cook. —frau, *f.* cake-woman. —haus, *n.* cake-house. —teig, *m.* cake-dough.  
 Küchlein, *n.* (*pl.* —) chicken; little cake; little kitchen.  
 Kuden, Kuder, see Guden, Guder.  
 Kukuk, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) cuckoo. —blume, *f.* cuckoo-flower. —speichel, *m.* cuckoo-spittle. —uhr, *f.* cuckoo-clock.  
 Kuder, *m.* the male of the wild cat.  
 Kufe, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) coop, tub; vat; the curved pieces of wood which form a sledge.  
 Küfer, Küfner, *m.* (*pl.* —) cooper.

Rüffer, *m.* see Koffer.  
 Kugel, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ball; bullet, shot, bowl; ballot; globe, sphere. —armbrust, *f.* a cross-bow for shooting bullets. —bahn, *f.* bowling-path, bowling-green, pall-mall. —bäcker, *m.* globe-bowl. —blume, *f.* globularia. —büchse, *f.* a rifle-gun. —distel, *f.* globe-thistle. —fest, *a.* shot-free; having a charm against musket-balls, invulnerable. —fisch, *m.* lomp, lompe. —ferm, *f.* globosity. *T.* bullet-mould. —fermig, *a.* globular, globous, globulous, spherical. *ad.* globularly, spherically. —futter, *n.* a patch of cloth or leather, commonly greased, in which the bullet for a rifle-gun is wrapped. —grade, *a.* very straight. —karte, *f.* planisphere. —kessel, *m.* sizzig. —lack, *m.* round lack. —licht, *n. T.* ball-caliber. —maße, *f.* see —blume. —narrisse, *f.* globular daf-fodil, girandole. —pflaster, *n.* see —futter. —regen, *m.* drift of bullets. —rund, *a.* as round as a ball, globular. —runde, *f.* globosity, globoseness. —schnecke, *f.* spherical sea-snail. —theer, *m.* imperial tea. —thier, *n.* —wurm, *m.* ephemeron-worm. —treiber, *m.* ball-driver. —zither, *m.* bullet-drawer, wad-hook. *T.* crow's bill. —zettel, *m.* bullet-dividers.  
 Kugelschen, *n.* (*pl.* —) small ball, globe. —baum, *m.* bead-tree.  
 Kugelsicht, *a.* see Kugelförmig.  
 Kugeln, *v. a.* to roll (as a bowl). *v. n.* to bowl; to ballot.  
 Kuglung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) bowling, rolling; balloting.  
 Kuh, *f.* (*pl.* Kühe) cow. *pl.* kine. —argt, *m.* cow-leech. —blatter, *f.* see —pede. —blume, *f.* marigold. —euter, *f.* cow's udder. —fladen, *m.* cow-quakes, cow-turd. —fleisch, *n.* cow-beef. —fuß, *m.* cow's foot. *T.* croe, leaver. —halter, *m.* cow-keeper, cow-man. —haus, *n.* cow-house, vaccary. —haut, *f.* cow's skin, crap-hide. —hirt, Kühhirt, *m.* cow-herd, neat-herd, cow-keeper. —fräse, *f.* cow-itch, cowage. —leder, *n.* neat's leather. —meister, *m.* cow-keeper. —pocken, *pl.* cow-pox. —pockenmücke, *f.* vaccine matter, cow-pock. —reigen, *m.* cow-keeper's tune. —stall, *m.* cow-house. —weizen, *m.* cow-wheat.  
 Kühl, *a.* cool, fresh. In composition: —saß, *n.* —fessel, *m.* —fumme, *f.* cooler, cooling-vat. —mittel, *n.* refrigeratory, cooler. —esen, *m.* tempering furnace. —pflaster, *n.* cooling-plaster. —salbe, *f.* cooling-salve. —schiff, *n.* —stod, *m.* —tenne, *f.* cooler. —trank, *m.* cooling drink. —wanne, *f.* utensil for cooling liquors.  
 Kühle, *f.* coolness, freshness; cool part of the day.  
 Kühle, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* cooling-vat (in

brow-houses). T. gale. gelinde —, breath of wind. steife —, flurry, stiff gale. stehende —, steady gale.

Rühlen, v. a. & n. to cool, to refresh, to freshen, to refrigerate.

Rühlung, f. (pl. —en) cooling, refreshing; coolness, refrigeration, freshness, fresco. T. gale, breeze.

Rühn, a. bold, hardy; daring, audacious. ad. boldly, hardily. —, n. T. rabbit, cony; fur or skin of a cony.

Rühnheit, f. (pl. —en) boldness, hardness, stoutness.

Rühnlich, ad. boldly, hardily, with assurance, freely, frankly.

Ruhr, Rühr, f. see Rur, Rür.

Rufut, see Ruder.

Rufammer, f. (pl. —n) cucumber.

Rufutur, m. maize, Indian corn.

Rümmel, m. cumin; caraway. —brot, n. bread with caraway-seeds in it. —brühe, —suppe, f. broth or soup, made with caraway-seeds. —käse, m. cheese with caraway-seeds. —öl, n. cumin-oil. —wasser, n. cumin-brandy.

Rummer, m. grief, sorrow, trouble, anxiety, affliction, suffering, distress; rubbish; dirt (in the streets); seizure; arrest. —haft, a. sorrowful, grievous. ad. sorrowfully, grievously. —farten, m. rubbish-cart, dirt-cart. —los, a. free from sorrow or trouble, tranquil, easy; careless, thoughtless. —tag, m. T. banyan-day. —voll, a. see —haft.

Rümmertlich, a. cumbrous; hard, miserable, palsy, needy, destitute; sorrowful. ad. cumbrously; hard, miserably.

Rümmertling, m. (pl. —c) cucumber.

Rümmern, v. n. to concern, to regard. n. r. to grieve, to be anxious, to be sorrowful.

Rümmerniß, f. (pl. —c) grief, sorrow, anxiety.

Rummet, Rumt, n. (pl. —c) horse-collar, hame. —deck, f. hame-cover. —fette, f. fastening-chain. —macher, m. harness-maker.

Rummelfarten, m. see Rummerfarten.

Rumpf, m. (pl. —c) deep place in a river, pond or lake, cistern; the box or body of a cart; deep basin or bowl. —nase, f. snub-nose.

Rund, ad. public, notorious. —bar, a. known; notorious. —barkeit, f. notoriety. —leute, pl. customers. —machung, f. publication, declaration. —mann, m. see Kunde, m.

Runde, f. knowledge, notice, intelligence. —, m. (pl. —n) customer, chapman; acquaintance; informer, witness.

Runden, Ründen, Ründigen, v. a. to make known.

Rundig, a. acquainted with, informed, experienced, skilled.

Ründig, a. known, notorious. —keit, f. notoriety.

Ründlich, ad. known, manifestly.

Rundschaft, f. (pl. —en) custom, frequency of customers; intelligence, notice, information; testimony, testimonial; acquaintance, knowledge.

Rundschaffen, v. n. to seek intelligence, to explore, to spy.

Rundschafter, m. (pl. —) Rundschafterin, f. (pl. —nen) scout, spy.

Runft, f. arrival; advent. —sonntag, m. Sunday in Advent. —zeit, f. time in Advent.

Rünftig, a. future, time to come. ad. for the future. ins —e, in future, for the future. —keit, f. futurity.

Runfel, f. (pl. —n) distaff, spinning-room; the female sex; a female. —schen, n. (L. t.) apron-string-hold.

Runst, f. (pl. Rünste) art; artifice; skill; trade, profession; work of art, machinery, artificial water-work. Die schwarze —, black art; mezzotinto; necromancy. Die Rünste, the arts. Die freien Rünste, liberal arts. Die schönen Rünste, the fine arts. In composition: —ausdruck, m. technical term or expression. —beistand, m. student of an art. —beschreibung, f. description of works of art. —betriebsam, a. industrious. —betriebsamkeit, f. industry. —blume, f. artificial flower. —drechsler, m. turner in ivory. —erfahren, a. expert, versed in an art. —erzeugniß, n. production of art. —fähig, f. talent for any art. —färber, m. a dyer in different colors. —feuer, n. fire-work. —fleiß, m. industry in the exercise of any art. —fluß, m. artificial river, canal. —freund, m. lover of the arts, amateur. —gabe, f. talent for any art. —gärtner, m. professor in gardening. —gebilde, n. work of art. —genß, m. fellow-artist. —gerecht, a. experienced, skilled in art, according to the rules of art. —gerüst, n. artificial frame, machine, machinery. —geschichte, f. history of the arts, or of any particular art. —geschicklich, a. ingenious in any art. —getriebe, n. machine, works of a machine. —graben, m. canal, conduit, aqueduct. —griff, m. artifice, craft, knack, fig. trick, artifice. —handel, m. trade in works of art, prints, &c. —händler, m. dealer in works of art, print-seller. —handlung, f. trade in works of art; place where such a trade is carried on. —höhle, f. artificial cavern, grotto. —kammer, f. cabinet of artificial curiosities. —kennner, m. —kennnerin, f. person competent to judge in any art. —liebhaber, m. —liebhaberin, f. lover of the arts, amateur. —los, a. artless. —losigkeit, f. artlessness. —s



marmer, *m.* artificial marble. —mäſſig, *a.* according to the rules of art, artful, technical. *ad.* artfully. —meiſter, *m.* a person skilled in the construction of water-works. —pfeifer, *m.* musician. —rad, *n.* wheel at a water-work. —reich, *a.* artful, inventive, ingenious. *ad.* artfully. —richter, *m.* —richterin, *f.* critic. —richtertlich, *a.* critical. —ſammlung, *f.* collection of works of art, or of artificial curiosities. —ſpiegel, *m.* optic mirror. —ſprache, *f.* technical language. —ſtecher, *m.* engraver. —ſtraße, *f.* road made by art, high road. —ſtrom, *m.* canal. —ſtück, *n.* artificial work; slight of hand, legerdmain, piece of artifice, trick. —tiſchler, *m.* ebonist. —tiſchlerarbeit, *f.* cabinet-ware. —trieb, *m.* mechanical instinct of certain animals. —trümmer, *pl.* artificial ruins. —verſtändig, *a.* understanding any particular art. —verſtändige, *m.* see —fenner. —verwandte, *m.* one of the same trade. —werf, *n.* artificial work. —widrig, *a.* against the rules of art. —wert, *n.* technical term. —zeiger, *m.* a guide (who explains and shows curiosities), Ciccone. —zeug, *n.* T. water-work; apparatus belonging to a water-work.

Rünſterei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) elaboration, refinement; subtlety, nicety, artificial work.

Rünſten, *v. a.* to elaborate, to lick up a thing, to refine, to subtilize.

Rünſter, *m.* (*pl.* —) artificer, artist, performer, artisan, workman. —verein, *m.* society of artists, academy.

Rünſterin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) artist, performer.

Rünſtlich, *a.* artificial, artful; ingenious, fictitious. *ad.* artificially, artfully. —ſeit, *f.* artificialness, artfulness.

Runterbunt, *a.* (vulgar) parti-colored; confused, preposterous. *ad.* confusedly, topsyturvy.

Runj, *m.* (*pl.* —e) male cat; hep.

Rüpe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) coop; tub; boiler, copper.

Rüper, *m.* (*pl.* —) cooper; see Böttcher.

Rupfer, *n.* copper; brass. *fig.* copper-plate, print; (contemptuously) pimples in the face, red face, bloated face. —aſche, *f.* copper-ashes. —bergwerk, *n.* copper-mine. —blatt, *n.* copper-plate. —blech, *n.* T. copper-sheathings. —boden, *m.* copper-bottom. *a.* T. copper-bottomed. —braun, *n.* that which flies off from copper when it is hammered. —brod, *n.* regulus of copper. —draht, *m.* copper-wire. —dorn, *m.* T. copper-foam. —drucker, *m.* copper-plate printer. —druckerpreſſe, *f.* rolling-press. —druckerſchwärze, *f.* Francofort black. —erz, *n.* copper-ore. —farben, *a.* copper-colored. —ſeil, *n.* —ſeile, *f.* copper-fishing. —gehalt, *m.* quantity

of copper contained in any substance. —geld, *n.* copper coin. —glanz, *m.* copper-ore. —geld, *n.* a mixture of gold and copper. —haltig, *a.* containing copper; coppery. —hammer, *m.* a particular hammer for beating copper, copper-mill. —handel, *m.* trade in copper; trade in prints or copperplates. —fiſch, *m.* yellow or greenish yellow copper-ore, consisting of copper, iron, sulphur and arsenic. —fening, *m.* T. regulus of copper. —platte, *f.* plate of copper, copperplate. —preſſe, *f.* press for copperplate-printing, rolling-press. —rauch, *m.* coppras. —reiß, *m.* verdigris. —roth, *a.* copper-colored. —, *n.* vitriol. —röthe, *f.* T. pure solid copper. —ſchlag, *m.* scales, which fly off from the copper in hammering. —ſchmied, *m.* coppersmith, brazier. —ſichſen, *a.* engraving on copper; engraving. —ſichter, *m.* engraver in copper. —ſichterſtuß, *f.* engraving, engraving. —ſtich, *m.* engraving (in copper), copper-plate, print. —ſtichhändler, *m.* dealer in prints. —ſtuſe, *f.* piece of copper-ore. —vitriol, *m.* vitriol of copper, blue-vitriol. —waſſer, *n.* coppras. —werk, *n.* copper-work. Rupferſicht, *a.* copper-like.

Rupferig, *a.* coppery, copperish.

Rupfern, *a.* copper, brass, brassy.

Ruppe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) knob; top; see Kuppe.

Ruppel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) couple; see Kuppe. cupola, dome. —bändig, *a.* T. dressed and accustomed to walk on the leash (said of grey-hounds). —dach, *n.* roof shaped as a dome.

Ruppelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) coupling, pimping.

Ruppeln, *v. a.* to couple. *fig.* (vulgar), (in a good sense) to promote marriage, to make a match; (in a bad sense) to pimp, to bawd.

Ruppelpetz, *m.* reward given to a person who has brought about a match; brokerage.

Ruppler, *m.* (*pl.* —) pimp, bawd, pander, procurer, setter, go-between, love-monger.

Rupplerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) bawd, go-between. Rupplerſch, *a.* pimp-like.

Rur, Rür, *f.* (*pl.* —en) choice, option; electoral dignity; see ſhur. —urtheil, *f.* (l. t.) right of the best cattle due to the landlord.

Ruranzen, *v. a.* to torment; to beat, to cudgel.

Rüras, *m.* (*pl.* —e) cuirass, armor.

† Rürasſier, *m.* (*pl.* —e) cuirassier.

Rurbe, Rurbel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) curved or crooked handle.

Rurbelſpieß, *m.* a spear with a crossbar for stabbing the wild boar.

Rürbiß, *m.* (*pl.* —e) gourd, pumpkin, pompon. —floſche, *f.* gourd-bottle. —ſörmig, *a.* shaped like a gourd.

## Rüst

**Rürre**, *m.* man's fur cloak; see *Rürch*.

**Rürre**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) turkey-hen.

**Rürschmied**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) farrier, veterinarian.

**Rürschner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) furrier, skinner.  
— *waare*, *f.* furs and skins.

**Rürjohn**, *m.* (*pl.* — *schöne*) adopted son.

**Rürz**, *a.* short; brief, coarse, laconic. *ad.* shortly; in short, briefly. — *und gut*, to be short, in short, briefly. *etwas* — *machen*, to shorten, to cut short. *sich* — *fassen*, to be brief. — *abfertigen*, to dismiss with a short answer, to dismiss abruptly. in — *em*, in a short time, shortly, soon. *zu* — *fommen*, to fall or come short of. *über lang und* —, *über lang oder* —, soon or late. *jemanden* — *und lang nenn* — *nen*, to call a person long and short, to treat with reproachful language, to abuse. — *e Baare*, hard-ware. In composition: — *athmig*, *a.* short-winded, broken-winded. — *beinig*, *a.* short-legged. — *end-niß*, *f.* T. genitive case. — *gewehr*, *n.* halberd. — *halsig*, *a.* short-necked. — *kopf*, *m.* hot-headed man. — *schreibekunst*, *f.* short-hand writing, stenography. — *schwänzig*, *a.* short-tailed. — *sichtig*, *a.* short-sighted. — *sichtigkeit*, *f.* short-sightedness. — *weile*, *f.* pastime, merriment, mirth, jest, sport. — *weilig*, *a.* facetious, pleasant, merry. *ad.* facetiously, pleasantly, merrily.

**Rürze**, *f.* shortness; brevity; short space of time. In der —, shortly, in a little while. in die — *bringen*, to contract, to abridge.

**Rürzen**, *v. a.* to shorten.

**Rürzlich**, *a.* shortly, briefly; newly, not long ago, of late.

**Rürzung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) abbreviation, abridgment. — *zeichen*, *n.* sign of abbreviation; apostrophe.

**Rürzweilen**, *v. n.* & *r.* to sport, to toy, to trifle.

**Rürchen**, *v. n.* to crouch, to lie down (said of hounds). *fig.* to submit, to be quiet.

**Rürß**, *m.* (*pl.* *Rürße*) kiss, kissing, buss. *jemanden einen* — *zuwerfen*, to kiss one's hand to one. — *hand*, *f.* kissing one's own hand to one.

**Rürßen**, *v. a.* to kiss, to buss.

**Rürßen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) cushion, pillow; act of kissing. *Kopf* —, *n.* pillow. *Nadel* —, *n.* pin-cushion. — *jiche*, *f.* tick, cover or case for a cushion or pillow.

**Rürste**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) coast, shore. — *nbe-wahrer*, *m.* a ship to guard the coast. — *nbe-wohner*, *m.* coaster. — *nfahrer*, *m.*

## Rur

coaster; coasting-vessel. — *nfahrt*, *f.* navigation along the coast, coasting. — *nhandel*, *m.* coasting-trade. — *npiot*, *m.* a pilot for coasting. — *wache*, *f.* watch on a coast.

**Rürster**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sexton, sacristan, vestry-keeper.

**Rürsterei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) sexton's house.

**Rürter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) a butcher employed for killing animals in the houses of others, house-butcher, private butcher.

**Rürsch**, in composition: — *bed*, *m.* coach-box. — *feder*, *f.* coach-spring. — *fenster*, *n.* coach-glass, coach-window. — *geschirr*, *n.* coach-harness. — *kasten*, *m.* coach-pit. — *pferd*, *n.* coach-horse. — *rad*, *n.* coach-wheel. — *riemen*, *m.* main braces of a coach. — *teppich*, *m.* coach-carpet.

**Rürsche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) coach. — *nbed*, *m.* see *Rürschbed*. — *ngestell*, *n.* carriage of a coach. — *ngriff*, *m.* coach-handle. — *nhaus*, *n.* coach-house. — *nhimmel*, *m.* roof of a coach, coach-top. — *nleder*, *n.* coach-leather. — *nleuchte*, *f.* coach-lantern. — *nmacher*, *m.* coachmaker. — *nquest*, *m.* coach-tassel. — *nsteuer*, *f.* tax upon coaches. — *nthor*, *n.* great gate. — *ntritt*, *m.* foot-board of a coach, boot.

**Rürschen**, *v. n.* see *Rürschiren*.

**Rürscher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) coachman. — *pettsche*, *f.* coachman's whip. — *fig*, *m.* box of a coach.

**Rürschiren**, *v. n.* (vulgar) to drive a coach, to ride in a coach, to coach.

**Rürt**, *m.* cement; putty; see *Ritt*.

**Rütte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cowl, capouch. — *nmench*, *m.* capuchin friar. — *nträger*, *m.* monk.

**Ruttel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) guts, chitterlings, tripes, bowels, entrails. — *figh*, *m.* cuttle-fish. — *figde*, *pl.* guts, chitterlings or tripes dressed for the table. — *hof*, *m.* tripe-house, tripery, butcher's-yard, slaughtering-yard, shambles. — *fraut*, *n.* thyme. — *markt*, *m.* tripe-market.

**Rutten**, *v. a.* T. to cut, to dig.

**Rütten**, *v. a.* to cement, to putty; see *Ritten*.

**Rüttler**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) butcher, who sells tripes, chitterlings, &c.

**Ruß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) young animal.

**Rüßel**, *m.* see *Rißel*.

**Rur**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) piece or share of a thing. T. portion of a mine; mine-action. — *fränzler*, *m.* T. sworn man, who travels about the country, endeavoring to procure actioners for a mine.

## R.

**Rab**, *n.* rennet, runnet. — *fraut*, *n.* an herb which produces coagulation, yellow Lady's bed-straw, cheese-runnet. — *magen*, *m.*

*m.* that stomach of ruminating animals, in which the runnet is found.

**Rab**, *a.* lepid.

**Räbke, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) (vulgar) lip; (contemptuously) mouth.  
**Räbberdan, m.** see **Räberdan**.  
**Räbbern, v. a. & n.** to suck; (contemptuously) to chat, to blab.  
**Räben, v. a.** to mix with runnet, to coagulate (milk) with runnet. *v. n.* to undergo the process of coagulation. —, *v. a.* to quicken, to refresh, to comfort, to restore wasted strength. *v. r.* to refresh one's self, to enjoy a thing.  
**Räberdan, m.** Aberdeen-fish, salted cod-fish.  
**Räbet, ad.** loss (at certain games at cards). — *werden*, to be loosed or beasted. — *machen*, to beast, to loo.  
**Räbialsbuchstah, m.** (*pl.* — *en*) labial letter.  
**Räberant, m.** (*pl.* — *en*) laborant, chymist, distiller.  
**Räberaterium, n.** (*pl.* — *rien*) laboratory.  
**Räberiren, v. a.** to work in chymistry.  
**Räbsal, n.** (*pl.* — *e*) refreshment, restorative, cordial; comfort.  
**Räbung, f.** (*pl.* — *en*) quickening, refreshing, comforting.  
**Räbyriath, n.** (*pl.* — *e*) labyrinth, maze.  
**Räch, in composition:** — *bar, a.* T. ein — *er Baum*, a tree of which the rind may be split or slit, to tap out the rosin. — *baum, m.* (*pl.* *Bäume*) tree of which the rind is split, for the purpose of tapping out the rosin; a tree marked with incisions, to serve as a guide or index; boundary-tree. — *entneblauch, m.* water-germander. — *erwerth, a.* worth laughing, ridiculous. — *güll, n.* loud burst of laughter, roar of laughter. — *fuchst, m.* a kind of cuckoo in Mexico. — *lust, f.* inclination to laugh. — *lustig, a.* fond of laughing. — *muschel, m.* muscle of risibility. — *täucheyn, n.* — *taube, f.* laughing dove, Indian turtle-dove. — *zahn, m.* fore tooth, front tooth.  
**Räcke, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) slough, lake, puddle; cut in a tree, mark; a path cut through a thicket; laugh, laughter.  
**Rächeyn, v. n.** to smile, to simper, to smirk, to sneer. —, *n.* smile, simper, smirking, sneer.  
**Rächen, v. n.** to laugh. *v. a.* to mark (a tree); to bark (a tree); to peel off the rind; to cut a path through a thicket. —, *n.* laughter.  
**Rächer, m.** (*pl.* —), **Rächerin, f.** (*pl.* — *nen*) laugher.  
**Rächerlich, a.** laughable, ridiculous. *ad.* ridiculously.  
**Rächern, v. n. & imp.** to feel an inclination to laugh.  
**Rächig, a.** muddy, marshy, swampy.  
**Rächter, m.** (*pl.* —), **Rächlerin, f.** (*pl.* — *nen*) smiler, smerker, simperer, sneerer.

**Rächse, m.** (*pl.* — *e*) salmon. — *fang, m.* catching or taking of salmon, salmon-leap. — *farbig, a.* salmon-colored. — *ferle, f.* salmon-trout, sea-trout. — *tepf, m.* jole of the salmon.  
**Rächter, m. & f.** (*pl.* —) T. fathom. — *baum, m.* limit-tree.  
**Rach, m. & n.** (*pl.* — *e*) lac, gum-lac; lacker; varnish, sealing-wax; yellow stock-gilliflower. **Geßner** —, wall-flower. — *farbe, f.* lake, lack-dye. — *firnif, m.* lacker; lack-varnish. — *muß, n.* litmus, lacmus. — *viele, f.* yellow stock-gilliflower.  
**Rachei, m.** (*pl.* — *en*) lackey, footman, liverry-man.  
**Rachen, see Rächren**.  
**Räcken, Rēcken, v. n.** to run; to jump, to skip; to kick; to make resistance, to oppose.  
**Rächren, v. a.** to lacker, to varnish, to japan.  
**Rächrer, m.** (*pl.* —) varnisher, japanner.  
**Rachtuf, m.** lettuce; see **Rattich**.  
**Rade, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) box, chest, case. **Hundes** —, *f.* ark of the covenant. — *brief, m.* summons; invitation. — *geld, n.* fee paid for a summons. — *maß, n.* T. measure for determining the charge of powder for a gun, charge. — *schauel, f.* gun-ladle. — *stod, m.* gun-stick, rammer. — *zettel, m.* bill of lading.  
**Raden, m.** (*pl.* — & **Räden**) shutter; window-shutter; sash; shop, stall. — *bant, f.* form in a shop, counter. — *behrer, m.* sash-bit. — *diener, m.* shopkeeper's clerk. — *feld, n.* T. pane, pannel, square. — *fenster, n.* sky-light. — *gefährte, m.* shopmate. — *hüter, m. fig.* shopkeeper, slug; a piece of goods which has long been kept in the shop. — *jungfer, f.* girl that serves in a shop. — *meister, m.* master-tradesman, presiding at a meeting of a corporation. — *preis, m.* publication-price. — *riegel, m.* sash-bolt. — *steuer, f.* shop-tax. — *stuhl, m.* shop-stool. — *tisch, m.* shop-board, counter. — *zins, m.* shop-hire, shop-rent.  
**\*Raden, v. a.** to lade, to load, to freight, to charge; to summon, to cite; to invite. *a. n.* to bear, to be of burden.  
**Rader, m.** (chiefly used in composition) loader, charger.  
**Rächren, v. a.** to hurt.  
**Rädung, f.** (*pl.* — *en*) lading, loading, freighting; load, freight, burden. T. cargo, lading; charging, loading, charge, load; citation, summons; invitation. In composition: — *schafen, m.* loading-port. — *interessent, m.* part owner of a cargo. — *splatz, m.* loading-place. — *schein, m.* bill of lading, list of freight.  
**Raff, a.** slack; insipid, dull.  
**Raffe, m.** (*pl.* — *n*) fop, triiler, doodle.

**Läffeln**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) courting, caressing.  
**Läffeln**, *v. a. & n.* to make love, to caress, to fondle, to toy, to dally.  
**Laffette**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) carriage of a cannon.  
**Läffler**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) top-gallant.  
**Läge**, *a.* hanging, low.  
**Lage**, *f.* lying, situation; position; attitude, posture; lay, layer, stratum, couch, bed. *T. tier of guns. fig. state, condition, circumstance.*  
**Lägel**, *n.* a small, or rather low, barrel.  
**Lagenhanf**, *m.* the third sort of Koenigsberg hemp.  
**Lagenweise**, *ad.* by layers, by strata.  
**Lager**, *n.* (*pl.* — & **Läger**) couch, bed, sick-bed. *fig. disease; camp, encampment. T. lodging, couch, den, hole, lair, harbor (of a hart); seat, form (of a hare); storehouse, warehouse, magazine; stilling, stand for casks; guard (in fencing); lay, layer, stratum. Zu — gehen, to be laid or lodged (said of corn beaten down by the weather). — apfel, m. apple which has lain some time in the fruit-chamber. — baken, m. the beam which is laid over the piers of a bridge. — baum, m. gawn-tree. — bestand, m. a statement of goods in a warehouse. — beer, n. beer for keeping, stall-beer, march-beer. — birn, f. warden. — buch, n. terror, register, stock-book. — faß, n. stilling-cask, pipe, vat, tun (which remains constantly in the cellar). — fieber, a. camp-fever. — geräth, n. camp-equipage. — haft, a. bed-ridden. — haus, n. warehouse. — heiz, n. trees lying in a wood without being carried away and made use of; wood for gawn-trees. — frantheit, f. field-sickness, camp-disorder. — funst, f. castrametation. — meister, m. quarter-master. — miethe, f. warehouse-rent. — obft, n. wardens, fruit kept during the winter. — rebe, f. vine that creeps along the ground. — ruht, f. flux or dysentery prevailing in a camp. — seuche, f. infectious camp-disorder. — statt, — stätte, f. place of lying down, resting-place; couch, bed. — wache, f. camp-watch. — wand, f. solid wall (in a mine). — wein, m. wine fit for keeping. — wuchs, m. *T.* too luxuriant growth of corn. — zins, m. money paid for warehousing.  
**Lagern**, *v. a.* to lay down, to lay; to prepare a camp, to encamp; to place. *v. r.* to lie down; to pitch tents, to encamp.  
**Lagune**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lagoon, marsh, shallow water.  
**Lahn**, *a.* lame; halt, halting.  
**Lähme**, *f.* lameness, palsy, maim.  
**Lähmen**, *v. n.* to become lame.  
**Lähmen**, *v. a.* to lame, to maim.  
**Lähmung**, *f.* laming, maiming; lameness, palsy.*

**Lahn**, *m.* thin plate of any metal, tinzel, plate-wire.  
**Laib**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) loaf.  
**Laich**, *n.* spawn; see **Leich**.  
**Laichen**, *v. n.* to spawn; see **Leichen**.  
**Laie**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) layman; a person not learned. — **nbruder**, *m.* lay-brother. — **n Schwester**, *f.* lay-sister. — **npründe**, *f.* prebend, wherewith a layman is invested.  
**Lafe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) brine, pickle.  
**Lafen**, *n.* (*pl.* — ) cloth; sheet, pall.  
**Lafriße**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) licorice. — **nheiz**, *n.* wood or stalk of licorice; stick-licorice. — **nfaß**, *m.* licorice-juice.  
**Lallen**, *v. a. & n.* to speak imperfectly (as infants); to stammer, to lisp.  
**Lama**, *m.* Lama. — , *n.* lama (a quadruped).  
**Lambertsnuß**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nüsse*) filbert.  
**Lamentation**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) loud lament, lamentation.  
**Lamentiren**, *v. n.* to lament.  
**Lamento**, *n.* loud lament.  
**Lamé**, *n.* woe, great sorrow.  
**Lamm**, *n.* (*pl.* **Lämmer**) lamb. *ein fleines —*, yearling, lambkin. *Räther —*, **Schaf —**, **Mutter —**, *n.* ewe-lamb. **Wed —**, **Hammet —**, *n.* mute-lamb. — **gartig**, *a.* lamb-like. — **fleisch**, *n.* lamb's meat, lamb. — **graten**, *m.* roasted lamb. — **s viertel**, *n.* loin of lamb. — **snietz**, *f.* lamb's stone, kidney. — **zeit**, *f.* ewing-time.  
**Lämmchen**, *n.* (*pl.* — ) yearling, lambkin.  
**Lammen**, *v. n.* to ewe, to eam, to yean.  
**Lämmer**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* filets, long small pieces of flesh, that are cut along the ridge or back-bone of a deer. — , *pl.* of **Lamm**, in composition: — **geier**, *m.* lamb-vulture (*Vultur barbatus*). — **junge**, *m.* a boy tending the lambs. — **lattich**, — **fas lat**, *m.* lamb's lettuce, corn-salad. — **stall**, *m.* stall for lambs. — **weide**, *f.* pasture for lambs. — **wolle**, *f.* lamb's wool.  
**Lämmerchen**, *n.* (*pl.* — ) lamb not yet two years old; catkin (of certain plants); *pl.* small white clouds.  
**Lampe**, *m.* hare (in ancient fables). — , *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lamp. — **ndecht**, *m.* lamp-wick. — **ngeruch**, *m.* smell of the lamp. — **n glas**, *n.* lamp-glass. — **nmann**, *m.* lamp-lighter. — **nmitreskep**, *n.* camera-obscura, microscope. — **nefen**, *m.* lamp-furnace. — **npußer**, *m.* see — **nmann**. — **nrohre**, *f.* branch of a lamp, lamp-burner, lamp-tube. — **nruß**, *m.* — **n schwarz**, *n.* lamp-black. — **nstedt**, *m.* sconce. — **nwärter**, *m.* see — **nmann**.  
**Lampertsnuß**, *f.* see **Lambertsnuß**.  
**Lamprete**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lamprey.  
**Land**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*, & **Länder**) land; country; ground; soil. *das fiste —*, the continent. — **actise**, *f.* country-excise. — **adel**, *m.* nobility residing in the country; country.

gentry. —ammann, *m.* a Swiss magistrate, governor of a certain district. —arbeit, *f.* rustic employment. —arzt, *m.* provincial physician, country-physician. —ausſchuß, *m.* provincial militia; committee of the inhabitants of the country. —bäcker, *m.* baker of a village, country-baker. —bau, *m.* agriculture. —bauer, *m.* cultivator, farmer. —beschreibung, *f.* chorography. —befigter, *m.* landed proprietor. —bote, *m.* provincial deputy in Poland. —buch, *n.* public register of landed property. das alte englische —buch, doomsday book. —bücher, *pl.* books on agriculture; georgics. —charte, *f.* see —farte. —dechant, *m.* country-dean. —dienst, *m.* land-service. —dräger, *m.* land-dragoon. —drest, *m.* high-bailiff. —ebfmann, *m.* country-nobleman, provincial nobleman; country-squire. —eigenthümer, —eigner, *m.* proprietor in the country, landed man. —erbe, *f.* isthmus; neck of land. —erbe, *m.* heir of a freehold, allodial heir. —culden, *n.* stinking fly. —fahrer, *m.* —fahrerin, *f.* vagrant, vagabond. —festung, *f.* inland fortress. —feber, *n.* epidemic fever; fever prevailing in the country. —flüchtig, *a.* fugitive, vagrant. —forstmeister, *m.* grand-master of the forests, chief-justice in Eyre of the forests. —fracht, *f.* freight by land. —friede, *m.* public peace, public tranquillity; a treaty relating to public peace. —fuhr, *f.* land-carriage. —gänglich, *a.* spread through the whole country. —garbe, *f.* ground-rent in sheaves. —geistliche, *m.* country-clergyman. —gericht, *n.* general court of justice; provincial court of justice. —graf, *m.* —gräfin, *f.* landgrave. —gräflich, *a.* belonging to a landgrave. —grafschaft, *f.* —grafsium, *n.* landgravate. —gränze, *f.* boundary, land-mark. —gummi, *n.* cherry-gum. —gut, *n.* estate, manor, country-seat. —handel, *m.* trade by land, inland trade; trade in the country. —haus, *n.* country-house; country-seat; house, where the states of a country meet. —hute, *f.* prostitute, common whore, runner. —jäger, *f.* the foresters and game-keepers of a province. —jägermeister, *m.* grand-master of the chase and of the forests of a province. —junfer, *m.* country-nobleman, country-squire. —kammer, *f.* chamber of the provincial finances. —kammerer, *m.* president of the chamber of provincial finances. —karte, *f.* map. —kirche, *f.* country-church. —knecht, *m.* summoner in the country, tipstaff. —krämer, *m.* country shop-keeper; pedlar. —krankheit, *f.* epidemic disease; country-disease. —kundig, —kundig, *a.* known in a country, notorious. —kutsche, *f.* stage-

coach, travelling-coach. —läufer, *m.* —läuferin, *f.* vagrant, vagabond, rambler. —läufig, *a.* fugitive, unsettled; vagrant, current; notorious, customary in the country. —leben, *n.* country-life. —leute, *pl.* country-people, rustics. —lied, *n.* rural song. —luft, *f.* country-air. —lust, *f.* country-pleasure, rural amusement, sport. —macht, *f.* land-force. —mädchen, *n.* country-girl. —mann, *m.* countryman, farmer, rustic, peasant. —männlich, *a.* like a farmer. —mark, *f.* boundary of a country. —markt, *m.* country-market. —marschall, *m.* marshal of a province. —messer, *m.* surveyor, geometer. —meßkunst, *f.* art of surveying. —miliz, *f.* militia of a province. —münze, *f.* country-coin, legal coin of the country. —nähe, *f.* T. land-fall. —pfarre, *f.* country-parsonage, vicarage. —pfarrer, *m.* country-parson, vicar. —pfleger, *m.* governor of a province; bailiff. —plage, *f.* public calamity. —polizei, *f.* country-police. —prediger, *m.* see —pfarrer. —rath, *m.* member of the general court of justice, member of the administration, counsellor of administration (a title). —recht, *n.* provincial law; common law; provincial court of justice; general court of justice (for the whole country). —regen, *m.* general rain, lasting (settled) rain. —reise, *f.* journey by land; journey into the country. —reiter, *m.* officer of police who rides over the country. —rentmeister, *m.* receiver of the revenue of a country or province. —richter, *m.* country-justice; president of the general court of justice; sheriff of a country. —rüchig, *a.* notorious. —ruhr, *f.* epidemic flux. —sache, *f.* country-affair, domestic cause. —säß, *m.* a person settled in a country, tenant; possessor of a noble fief; freeholder. —säßig, *a.* relating to a tenant or freeholder. —säßigkeit, *f.* the rights and quality of a possessor of a noble fief. —schätzung, *f.* land-tax. —scheide, *f.* boundary, land-mark. —schildkröte, *f.* land-tortoise. —schnupfen, *m.* a catarrh prevailing throughout the country, influenza. —schöffe, *m.* assessor of a provincial court of judicature. —schule, *f.* school, for the whole country; country-school. —see, *m.* lake. —seuche, *f.* T. epidemical disease prevailing in the country. —sitz, *m.* country-seat. —stind, *n.* see Landestind. —s knecht, *m.* foot-soldier; lansquenet (at cards). —sleute, *pl.* countrymen. —smann, *m.* countryman. —smännin, *f.* country-woman. —smannschaft, *f.* being one's countryman, nation; a number or society of persons belonging to the same country (especially in German universities,

where the secret societies, called *Landesmannschaften* are opposed to the *Burschenschaft*. — *spitze*, *f.* point of land, cape, promontory. — *strich*, *m.* climate; tract. — *stadt*, *f.* inland town, municipal town. — *stand*, *m.* one of the states of a country or province. — *ständisch*, *a.* relating to the states of a country. — *landschaft*, *f.* right and dignity of being one of the states of a country. — *stein*, *m.* mere-stone, land-mark. — *sterben*, *n.* a mortality throughout the whole country. — *steuer*, *f.* land-tax. — *straße*, *f.* high-way, great road. — *streicher*, *m.* — *streicherin*, *f.* vagrant, vagabond; stroller. — *strich*, *m.* climate, tract. — *stube*, *f.* tribunal of the province. — *sturm*, *m.* posse, posse-comitatus; general levy of the people on national emergencies; storm on land. — *suchung*, *f.* search made throughout the country. — *tafel*, *f.* map; register-office. — *tag*, *m.* diet, assize. — *tagsabschied*, *m.* see *Landesabschied*. — *trauer*, *f.* public mourning. — *üblich*, *a.* usual in a country, national. — *umstürmer*, *m.* sea-god, Neptune. — *verderblich*, *a.* destructive to the country. — *vermakler*, *m.* conveyancer. — *vogt*, *m.* bailiff, seneschal; sheriff. — *vogtei*, *f.* bailiwick. — *volf*, *n.* country-people, country-militia. — *wärts*, *ad.* landward. — *wehre*, *f.* barrier, rampart raised for the protection of the boundaries; levy of the people, raised for the defence of the country; militia. — *wein*, *m.* country-wine. — *wind*, *m.* land-turn, breeze from the land. — *wirth*, *m.* land-lord, husband, husbandman. — *wirthin*, *f.* landlady at a country-inn. — *wirthschaft*, *f.* husbandry, rural economy. — *wirthschaftlich*, *a.* agricultural. — *wohnung*, *f.* country-house, rural retreat. — *wort*, *n.* provincial expression. — *wörterbuch*, *n.* provincial dictionary. — *wurm*, *m.* land-lubber (*sea cant*). — *zeichen*, *n.* land-mark. — *zeuch*, *n.* inland stuff. — *zins*, *m.* field-rent.

*Landauer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) landau, landaulet. *Landen*, *v. n.* to land; to come ashore, to disembark; to make a descent; to become land (said of a piece of water which dries up). *Landung*, *f.* landing. *Länder*, *pl.* of *Land*, in composition: — *beschreiber*, *m.* chorographer. — *beschreibung*, *f.* chorography. — *durst*, *m.* see — *sucht*. — *gewaltig*, *a.* possessing many provinces. — *name*, *m.* name given to countries. — *sucht*, *f.* thirst after more provinces (said of a conqueror, &c.). — *theilung*, *f.* distribution of provinces. — *vernichter*, *m.* destroyer of whole countries. *Länderrei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) land, possession, ground, landed property.

*Landern*, *v. a.* to surround with a railing or fence.

*Landern*, *v. n.* to move in a circle, to revolve.

*Landertisch*, *a.* revolving.

*Landes*, *genitive case* of *Land*, in composition: — *abschied*, *m.* final resolution of the states assembled at a diet. — *art*, *f.* manner of the country, custom of the country, nature of the soil and climate. — *bühne*, *f.* national theatre. — *erzeugniß*, *n.* produce of the country, inland produce. — *fabrik*, *f.* home-manufacture. — *folge*, *f.* ban and arriere-ban. — *frau*, *f.* princess, lady of a country. — *fürst*, *m.* reigning prince, sovereign, liege. — *fürstin*, *f.* reigning princess, female sovereign. — *fürstlich*, *a.* belonging to the sovereign. — *gebrauch*, *m.* custom of a country. — *gesetz*, *n.* law of the country. — *hauptmann*, *m.* captain-general of a country or province. — *herr*, *m.* sovereign of the country. — *herrlich*, *a.* relating to the sovereign. — *herrschaft*, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy; the reigning prince and princess. — *hoheit*, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy. — *huldigung*, *f.* fealty sworn by the country. — *ind*, *n.* native. — *mutter*, *f.* mother to a country, female sovereign. — *obrigkeit*, *f.* supreme magistracy, government. — *ordnung*, *f.* regulation for the country. — *pflicht*, *f.* oath of fealty taken in a country. — *polizei*, *f.* general police of a country. — *product*, *n.* see — *erzeugniß*. — *regierung*, *f.* government of the country. — *schuld*, *f.* national debt. — *schule*, *f.* public school, general school. — *sprache*, *f.* language of a country; vernacular tongue, country-dialect. — *vater*, *m.* *fig.* father to a country, sovereign. — *verwaltung*, *f.* see — *regierung*. — *verweisung*, *f.* exile, exilement, transportation. — *verwiesene*, *m.* exile, exiled. — *wohl*, *n.* public good, interest of a country.

*ländlich*, *a.* rural, country-like.

*Landschaft*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) province, country landscape; states of a country. — *smasler*, *m.* landscape-painter. — *shaus*, *n.* house where the states of a country meet. *Landtschaftlich*, *a.* provincial. *Landung*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) landing, descent. *Landenfalte*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) lanner, lanneret. *Lang*, *a.* & *ad.* long, tall, high, lofty. — *armig*, *a.* longimanous. — *augen*, *pl.* long eyes (of needles). — *bein*, *n.* long-shanks; long-gangrel (vulgar). — *beinig*, *a.* long-shanked, long-legged. — *brüte*, *f.* thin watery broth. — *erwünscht*, *a.* long wished for. — *cipe*, *f.* asp, aspen. — *fingerrig*, *v. fig.* given to pilfering. — *händig*, *a.* longimanous. — *hels*, *n.* beams and planks. — *nasig*, *a.* long-nosed. — *chr*, *n.* (vulgar)

## Cap

jack-ass. —*dhrid*, *a.* long-eared. —*rund*, *a.* oval. —*schläfer*, *m.* —*schläferin*, *f.* slug-a-bed, lazy-bone. —*schub*, *m.* playing at nine-pins. —*sichtig*, *a.* long-sighted. —*wagen*, *m.* hind carriage of a cart. —*weilig*, *a.* longsome, tedious, tiresome, long-winded. *ad.* tediously. —*weiligkeit*, *f.* tediousness. —*wetrig*, *a.* of long duration, wearisome, lingering. *ad.* wearisomely. —*wierigkeit*, *f.* wearisomeness. —*zungig*, *a.* long-tongued.

*Ränge*, *ad.* long, a long or a great while.

*Ränge*, *f.* length, tallness. *T.* longitude.

*Der — nach*, longways, longwise; in full length, at large. —, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) ling, orkney-ling (a fish).

*Rängen*, *v. a.* to reach, to give; to fetch. *v. n.* to lengthen; to reach, to go to, to suffice.

*Rängen*, *v. a.* to lengthen, to stretch, to extend.

*Rängenmaß*, *n.* instrument for measuring lengths.

*Rängenuhr*, *f.* longitude-watch.

*Ränger*, *a.* longer, taller.

*Rängfisch*, *m.* ling.

*Ränglich*, *a.* longish, oblong. —*rund*, *a.* oval.

*Rangmuth*, *f.* longanimity, forbearance.

*Rangmüthig*, *a.* longanimous, forbearing. —*feit*, *f.* see *Rangmuth*.

*Rängs*, *pre.* along.

*Rangsam*, *a.* long, slow, backward, dull, heavy, lingering. *ad.* slowly, heavily, backwardly, lingeringly. —*feit*, *f.* slowness, dullness, heaviness, backwardness.

*Rängst*, *ad.* long ago, long since, a long or a great while since. —*lebende*, *m.* longest liver, survivor. —, *superlative* of *Rang*, longest, tallest.

*Rängstens*, *ad.* at longest.

*Rangweilen*, *v. a.* to tire, to bore. *v. r.* to be tired, to want pastime.

*Ranke*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) flank, side.

*Ranlauch*, *m.* mandrake.

*Ranste*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) peasant in the dukedom of Sleswig, who holds his farm in fief.

*Ranterfuh*, *n.* lanterloo (a play at cards).

*Ranze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) lance, spear. —*reiter*, —*träger*, *m.* lance-bearer, lancier. —*n=frielt*, —*nfischen*, *n.* tournament. —*nfstöß*, *m.* thrust with a lance.

*Ranzette*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) lancet.

*Ranzknecht*, *m.* see *Ranzreiter*.

*Rapp*, *a.* slack, flaccid.

*Rappalie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) trifle, nonsense.

*Rappe*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) silly fellow; flap, botch.

*Rappen*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) flap; botch, patch; rag, tatter, rubbing-cloth. *T.* lobe.

*Rappen*, *v. a.* to patch.

*Rapper*, *m.* (*pl.* —) mender, patcher, botcher.

## Raft

*Rarpetti*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) trifle, saddle-saddle, foolery.

*Räppern*, *v. a.* to collect or gather in small quantities. *v. n.* to sip, to drink by little draughts.

*Räpperfchulden*, *pl.* (vulgar) dribblets, dribbling debts.

*Räppicht*, *a.* flabby, flaccid.

*Räppig*, *a.* ragged, tattered.

*Räppisch*, *a.* silly, foolish, trifling, childish. *ad.* foolishly, &c.

*Räppehr*, *n.* flap-ear, wide-ear (said of horses).

*Rärche*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) larch; lark; see *Rerche*.

—*nbaum*, *m.* larch-tree. —*n(fchwamm)*, *m.* agaric.

*Rarifari*, *n.* prattle, nonsensical talk.

*Rärm*, *Rärmen*, *m.* noise; alarm. —*ge=fchrei*, *n.* alarm. —*geft*, *m.* noisy fellow. —*gled*, *f.* alarm-bell. —*fnarre*, —*raf=fel*, *f.* alarm-rattle. —*pfaf*, *m.* alarm-post. —*trommel*, *f.* alarm-drum.

*Rärmen*, *v. n.* to bustle, to noise; to quarrel.

*Rarve*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mask, visor, vizard. *T.* larva, caterpillar. —*nball*, *m.* —*nfeft*, *n.* —*ntanz*, *m.* masquerade. —*nmantel*, *m.* domino.

*Rasche*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) flap.

*Raschen*, *v. a.* to furnish with flaps.

*Rafe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pitcher, jar.

*Raf*, *a.* weary; tired; lazy, loath. —*beden*, *n.* bleeding-bason. —*binde*, *f.* bandage for tying up a vein after bleeding. —*brief*, *m.* *T.* certificate of manumission. —*dünfel*, *m.* arrogance, presumption. —*eifen*, *n.* lancet, fleam, to bleed horses with. —*gut*, *n.* estate, that is subject to a ground or quick-rent. —*fepf*, *m.* cup, cupping-glass. —*pfch*, *n.* tar. —*pfichtig*, *a.* subject to a ground or quick-rent. —*reiß*, *n.* *T.* stander, standard-tree, tilker, tree of reserve. —*fünde*, *f.* venial sin.

*Raffe*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) inhabitant, boydon.

\**Raffen*, *v. n.* & *imp.* to seem to be, to sit, to bear well, to become.

\**Raffen*, *v. n.* & *a.* to let; to permit, to suffer, to allow; to give, to grant, to concede; to cause, to procure to be done, to get (done); to leave, to forsake, to desert.

*zur Hder* —, to let blood. *femmen* —, to send for. *fich heraus* —, to express one's sentiments, to intimate.

*Räffig*, *a.* lazy, sluggish, idle. *ad.* lazily, sluggishly, idly. —*feit*, *f.* laziness, sluggishness, idleness.

*Räfllich*, *a.* venial, pardonable.

*Raft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) load, charge, burden; weight. —*beere*, *f.* strawberry. —*geld*, *n.* tonnage. —*ferd*, *n.* pack-horse, sumpter. —*fand*, *m.* sand forming the ballast of a ship. —*fchiff*, *n.* ship of burden. —*ftein*, *m.* a large and ponderous stone.

## Lat

—thier, *n.* beast of burden, laboring-beast.  
 —träger, *m.* carrier, porter. —vieh, *n.* (collectively) beasts of burden. —wagen, *m.* heavy wagon.  
 Lastadie, *f.* a place where ships load and unload, wharf.  
 Lastbar, *a.* capable of bearing a burden, calculated for a burden.  
 Lasten, *v. n.* to be heavy, to weigh. *v. a.* to lay weight, stress or emphasis on something.  
 Lastenfrei, *a.* free from taxes.  
 Lasten, *n.* (*pl.* —) vice; offence; injury; fault, crime. —frei, *a.* free from vice. —leben, *n.* vicious life. —that, *f.* vicious deed, crime. —vell, *a.* vicious, abandoned, profligate.  
 Laster, in composition: —geschichte, *f.* scandalous history, scandalous tale. —maul, *n.* —junge, *f.* slanderous tongue, adder's tongue, slanderer, calumniator. —rede, *f.* contumacious speech. —schrift, *f.* libel, lampoon, pasquil. —schule, *f.* school for scandal. —sucht, *f.* calumnious disposition. —wert, *n.* invective, injurious term.  
 Lasterer, *m.* (*pl.* —) calumniator, slanderer, blasphemer.  
 Lasterschaft, *a.* vicious. *ad.* viciously. —ig, *f.* viciousness.  
 Lasterlich, *a.* disgraceful, shocking, shameful; slanderous, calumnious; scandalous; blasphemous; injurious, abusive. *ad.* shamefully; scandalously, &c.  
 Lästern, *v. a.* to slander, to calumniate, to backbite, to defame, to injure; to traduce; to blaspheme; to violate, to ravish.  
 Lästung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) slander, calumny, blasphemy.  
 Lastig, *a.* T. of the admeasurement of . . . —keit, *f.* burden, port, tonnage (of a ship).  
 Lastig, *a.* burdensome, troublesome. —keit, *f.* burdensomeness, heaviness.  
 Lastur, *m.* azure-stone, lapis lazuli; azure-color, ultra-marine. —blau, *a.* azure, high-blue. —farbe, *f.* azure-color. —grün, *n.* green bice. —kraut, *n.* laserwort. —stein, *m.* lapis lazuli.  
 Latein, *n.* Latin language, Latin. das klassische —, latinity. schlechtes —, bad Latin, dog Latin.  
 Lateinlei, *f.* affectation of latinity.  
 Lateineln, *v. n.* to affect latinity, to latinize.  
 Lateiner, *m.* (*pl.* —) Latine (inhabitant of Latium); latinist, Latin scholar.  
 Lateinisch, *a.* Latin. die —e Spracheigenheit, latinism.  
 Laterne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lantern, lanthorn. —macher, *m.* lantern-maker, brazier, tinman. —träger, *m.* lantern-bearer, lantern-sty.  
 Latenzieren, *v. a.* to hang by the neck (on a lantern-post).

## Lau

Latsche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) slipshoe, slipper.  
 Latzen, *v. n.* to walk in a negligent and lazy manner; to shuffle.  
 Latzig, *a.* shuffling (in walking).  
 Lath, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lath. —holz, *n.* wood fit for laths. —nagel, *m.* lath-nail. —npieter, *m.* brad, nail with a small head, sprig. —nwert, *n.* lath-work, lattice-work. —nriegel, *m.* lath-brick.  
 Latten, *v. a.* to lath.  
 Lattich, *m.* lettuce, lettuce. —staud, *f.* lettuce-head.  
 Lattinagel, *m.* (*pl.* —nagel) lath-nail.  
 Latwerge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cloacary.  
 Laß, *m.* (*pl.* Lasse) flap; waistcoat; bodice; stomacher.  
 Lau, *a.* tepid, lukewarm. *ad.* lukewarmly. —blütig, *a.* cool-blooded, phlegmatic. —blütigkeit, *f.* phlegmatic disposition. —warm, *a.* lukewarm.  
 Laub, *n.* leaves, foliage. T. ornaments in the form of foliage. —apfel, *m.* gall-apple. —dach, *n.* a cover or roof of leaves. —fall, *m.* fall of the leaves. —fäller, *m.* autumn. —fink, *m.* bullfinch. —fled, *m.* chit, freckle. —förmig, *a.* resembling foliage. —frosch, *m.* green frog, tree-frog (*Rana arborea*). —futter, *n.* leaves used for provender. —gang, *m.* walk planted with shrubs or trees. —gewinde, *n.* feuillage. —holz, *n.* leaved wood. —hubn, *n.* heath-cock. —hütte, *f.* see Lauberrhütte. —läser, *m.* glow-worm. —läse, *f.* leaf bud. —mist, *m.* see —streu. —rechen, *m.* rake for raking leaves together. —reich, *a.* full of leaves. —säge, *f.* cocksaw. —schnur, *f.* garland of leaves, festoon. —streifen, *n.* unleaving, stripping of leaves. —streu, *f.* litter of leaves. —thaler, *m.* French dollar, crown-piece. —vogelchen, *n.* hedge-sparrow. —wert, *n.* festoon, foliage, ceiling.  
 Laube, *f.* (*pl.* —n) arbor, bower.  
 Lauben, *v. n.* to form leaves, to get leaves. *v. a.* to strip off the leaves. —, *m.* (*pl.* —) bleak (a fish).  
 Lauberrhütte, *f.* tabernacle. —der Jäger, huntsman's lodge. —fest, *n.* feast of the tabernacles.  
 Laubicht, *a.* leaf-like.  
 Laubig, *a.* leafy, leaved.  
 Lauch, *m.* (*pl.* —e) leek. Spanischer —, porret. —farbe, *f.* leek-color, yellowish green. —farbig, —grün, *a.* leek-green. —suppe, *f.* leek-pottage. —wart, *f.* leek-wart.  
 Laudanum, *n.* laudanum, sleepy potion.  
 Laudemium, *n.* (*l. t.*) money paid for a fief to the superior lord, in acknowledgment of his right.  
 Laue, *f.* (*pl.* —n) avalanche.  
 Laugen, *v. n.* to be tepid (lukewarm).  
 Lauer, *m.* ciderkin, tart wine. —, *f.* lurk-



ing; lurking-place. —winfel, *m.* lurking-corner, lurking-hole.  
 Laueter, *m.* (*pl.* —) lurker, lurcher.  
 Lauern, *v. a.* to listen; to lurch, to lurk, to be on the watch.  
 Lauf, *m.* (*pl.* Läufe) run, course; current; currency. *T.* foot, leg; copulation of animals; season of animal copulation; division, flight; barrel (of a gun). —bahn, *f.* course; ground for running; career. —band, *n.* leading-string, go-cart. —bret, *n.* *T.* plank. —fucrt, *n.* train of gunpowder; running fire. —graben, *m.* trench. —hund, *m.* beagle. —jagen, *n.* coursing. —junge, *m.* errand-boy. —paß, *m.* *fig.* (vulgar) dismissions —schloß, *n.* shutter-latch. —schreiben, *n.* circular letter. —schuh, *m.* pump, light shoe for running. —spiel, *n.* running play, mall, pall-mall. —tanz, *m.* sort of dance, courtant. —thier, *n.* dromedary. —wagen, *m.* go-cart. —zaum, *m.* leading-string. —zeit, *f.* bucking-time, rut-time. —zettel, *m.* see —paß. —ziel, *n.* goal of the race, mark to run to.  
 \*Laufen, *v. a.* to run, to flow, to drop, to trickle down; to be proud, to salt, to go assault (said of bitches). Gefahr —, to run a risk. Sturm —, to charge; to storm (with the bayonet). —, *n.* running.  
 Laufend, *part. a.* running; current.  
 Laufer, Läufer, *m.* (*pl.* —) runner; running footman; courser; top mill-stone; grindle-stone; bishop (at chess). *T.* trill, trilling.  
 Läuferin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) gadding or rambling woman.  
 Lauffig (Lauffisch), *a.* salt, proud, ruttish (of animals); salacious, lecherous. In composition, running, having a certain direction, as: frumm —, running in a crooked line.  
 Lauffing, *m.* (*pl.* —e) fugitive, deserter.  
 Laugbar, *a.* that may be denied.  
 Lauge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lye, buck; lessive. —n: artig, —nhaft, *a.* alkaline. —nasche, *f.* buck-ashes. —nfaß, *n.* bucking-tub. —n: faß, *n.* alkaline salt, alkali. —ntuch, *n.* bucking-cloth. —nwäsche, *f.* bucking, buck of clothes.  
 Laugen, *v. a.* to buck, to soak in lye.  
 Laugicht, Laugig, *a.* alkaline.  
 Läugnen, *v. a.* to deny, to disown; to disclaim, to gainsay. —, *n.* denying, disowning.  
 Laugigkeit, Laugichkeit, *f.* lukewarmness, tepidity.  
 Laulich, *a.* lukewarm; see Lau.  
 Laune, *f.* (*pl.* —n) humor; temper of mind; whim, caprice. —nhaft, *a.* humorous.  
 Launerei, *f.* capricious humor.  
 Launig, Launicht, Launenhaft, *a.* humorous. *ad.* humorously.

Launisch, *a.* humorous, ill-humored, freakish, capricious, peevish, splenetic.  
 Laus, *f.* louse. Läuse, *pl.* lice.  
 Lausche, *f.* listening, lurching, lurking; lurking-place.  
 Lauschen, *v. a.* to listen, to lurch, to lurk, to lie in wait; to lounge, to repose, to sneak.  
 Lauscher, *m.* (*pl.* —), Lauscherin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) listener, eaves-dropper.  
 Lause, in composition: —bette, *f.* (vulgar) goose-berry. —junge, —peter, *m.* (vulgar) mean fellow. —wenzel, *m.* (vulgar) bad sort of tobacco.  
 Läuse, in composition: —famm, *m.* dan-driff-comb. —frankheit, *f.* see —sucht. —fraut, *n.* louse-wort, lice-bane, staves-acre. —salbe, *f.* ointment against lousiness. —samen, *m.* see —fraut. —sucht, *f.* herodian disease, lousy disease.  
 Laufer, *m.* (*pl.* —) curmudgeon, hunka.  
 Lauferri, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (vulgar) avarice, stinginess, wordiness; trifle.  
 Laufig, *a.* lousy. *fig.* covetous, sordid, stingy, mean. *ad.* lously.  
 Lausinn, *m.* lukewarm disposition, indifference. —ig, *a.* lukewarm, indifferent.  
 Laut, *m.* (*pl.* —e) sound. —bar, *a.* known, divulged, notorious; public. *ad.* notoriously. —los, *a.* silent, mute, dumb.  
 Laut, *a.* & *ad.* loud, aloud. —werden, *fig.* to become public, to take vent.  
 Laut, *pre.* according to, in consequence of.  
 Laut, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lute. —nfüter, *n.* —n: fassen, *m.* lute-case. —nmacher, *m.* lute-maker. —n: schläger, —n: spieler, *m.* lute-player. —n: jug, *m.* lute-register.  
 Lauten, *v. n.* to sound, to be of a certain sense, purport or tenor; to be fit, to be proper.  
 Läuten, *v. n.* & *a.* to ring (the bell), to toll —, *n.* ringing of the bells.  
 Lautenist, *m.* lutanist, lute-player.  
 Lauter, *a.* clear, pure. *fig.* pure, sincere, plain; mere, nothing but. *ad.* clearly, purely; merely. —feit, *f.* purity, pureness, clearness. *fig.* purity, sincerity, integrity.  
 Lauter, *m.* (*pl.* —) letter, sound.  
 Läuter, *m.* (*pl.* —) ringer of a bell.  
 Läuterer, *m.* (*pl.* —) purifier, refiner.  
 Läutern, *v. a.* to purify, to refine, to clear, to purge, to dehydrate, to filter.  
 Läuterung, *f.* purification, refining, purging, clearing.  
 Lawine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) great drift of snow falling from the mountains, avalanche.  
 Lava, *f.* lava.  
 Lavendel, *m.* lavender. —blüthe, *f.* lavender-flowers. —fläschchen, *n.* lavender-glass. —öl, *n.* lavender-oil. —wasser, *n.* lavender-water.  
 Lavete, *f.* see Raffete.

**Basiren**, v. a. T. to tack, to lacerate, to go with a side-wind.  
**Baber**, n. (pl. —) washing-vessel, laver.  
**Bawine**, f. see **Bauwine**.  
**Basiren**, v. n. & a. to purge, to evacuate the bowels.  
**Basirmittel**, n. purging remedy, purge.  
**Bazareth**, n. (pl. —) lazaretto, hospital, infirmary.  
**Bebeho**, n. cheering.  
**Beben**, v. n. to live; to behave. —, n. life; the quick, living flesh, sensible parts. — lang, n. life-time. — fast, m. radical moisture. *fig.* vital spirits. — fatt, a. tired of life.  
**Belebend**, part. a. living, alive.  
**Belebend**, a. living, alive; quick, lively, active. — feit, f. being alive, quickness.  
**Bebens**, gen. of **Beben**, in composition: — art, f. manner of living; liveliness; conduct, behavior; manners. — balsam, m. restorative balsam. — baum, m. arbor vitae (*Thuja*). — bedürfnisse, pl. necessities of life. — beschreiber, m. biographer. — beschreibung, f. life, biography. — bühne, f. stage of life, mortal life. — faden, m. thread of life. — gefahr, f. danger of life. — geist, pl. vital spirits. — geschichte, f. see — beschreibung. — götinnen, f. pl. the destinies. — groß, a. full length. — größe, f. full size, whole size. — kraft, f. vital power. — lang, a. for life, during life. — länge, f. length of life. — lauf, m. course of life, career, biography. — lehr, f. biology, zoonomia. — licht, n. lamp of life; life. — linie, f. vital line. — luft, f. vital air; oxygen. — lust, f. love of life. — lustig, a. loving life. — mai, m. youth. — mittel, n. & pl. victuals, provisions. — müde, a. weary of life. — nothdurft, f. necessities of life. — ordnung, f. diet, regimen. — pflicht, f. practical duty. — regel, f. moral rule, maxim. — saft, m. animal juice, animal spirit. — stoff, m. that which is necessary to preserve life, proper element. — strafe, f. pain of death, capital punishment. — theile, pl. vitals. — unterhalt, m. livelihood, sustenance. — versicherung, f. assurance on lives. — wandel, m. course of life, conduct. — wasser, n. aqua vitæ. — weisheit, f. wisdom, prudence. — weisrig, ad. during one's life, for life, through life. — zeichen, n. sign of life. — zeit, f. life-time. — ziel, n. end of one's life.  
**Beber**, f. (pl. —n) liver; thill, something elevated. — jur — gehörig, hepatic. — ader, f. hepatic vein. — aloe, f. hepatic aloes. — balsam, m. mandlin (a plant). — braun, a. brown as liver, liver-colored. — entzündung, f. inflammation of the liver. — erz, n. reddish copper-ore. — farbe, f. liver-color. — farben, — farbig, a. liver-

colored. — flecken, m. freckle. — fluß, m. hepatic flux. — fuchs, m. dark chestnut-horse. — frantheit, f. hepatic disease. — fraut, n. liverwort. — moos, n. fountain-liverwort. — raute, f. lunary, moonwort. — reim, m. rhyme or verse, for joke's sake (referring to a pike's liver); mean verse. — stein, m. hepatitis. — thran, m. cod-oil. — wurtz, f. haggass, haggass, liver-pudding.  
**Bebern**, v. a. & r. to coagulate.  
**Bebetage**, pl. see **Bebtage**.  
**Bebewohl**, n. farewell, adieu.  
**Bebhast**, a. lively; quick, active; sprightly, gay, jovial, merry. — igkeit, f. liveliness, vivacity, sprightliness.  
**Bebfuchen**, m. (pl. —) gingerbread.  
**Bebfüchler**, m. (pl. —) gingerbread-baker.  
**Bebloß**, a. lifeless, inanimate. ad. lifelessly, inanimately. — igkeit, f. lifelessness, want of spirit and life.  
**Bebtage**, pl. days of life, life-time.  
**Bebzeiten**, pl. life-time.  
**Bechzen**, v. n. to split or gape from dryness; to leak, to be choked with thirst. *fig.* to languish for, to pant for, to gape after.  
**Bed**, a. leaky. —, m. (pl. —c) leak.  
**Bedage**, **Bedasse**, f. T. leakage; damage done to goods by leakage on board of a ship.  
**Bedt**, f. (pl. —n) leak; a trough from which cattle are made to lick salt.  
**Beden**, v. n. to spring a leak, to leak; to leap, to jump. v. a. to lick, to sprinkle water.  
**Bedet**, m. (pl. —) licker; sweet tooth; tongue (of certain animals). — bissen, m. dainty, tit-bit, junket. — mauß, — maußchen, n. — jahn, m. lickerish tongue, sweet tooth.  
**Bedet**, a. delicate; dainty, delicious, nice; dainty-mouthed, squeamish, lickerish. ad. daintily, lickerishly.  
**Bederei**, f. (pl. —en) dainty, junket, tit-bit, sweet-meat.  
**Bedetacht**, a. lickerish, lickerous. — igkeit, f. lickerishness.  
**Bedhonig**, m. dropped honey.  
**Bedwein**, m. wine which spontaneously oozes from the finest and ripest grapes; wine which leaks from the cock of the barrel, wine-droppings.  
**Bedwert**, n. T. contrivance in salt-works for the brine to fall in drops from pipes or channels.  
**Bection**, (pl. —en) lesson. *fig.* reprimand.  
**Bedet**, n. leather. — abfall, m. leather cuttings, parings and shavings. — band, m. leather cover, binding in calf. — bereiter, m. leather-dresser. — feile, f. razor-strap. — handel, m. leather-trade. — händler, m. dealer in leather. — hart, a. hard as

leather. —*haz*, *n.* India rubber. —*hels*, *n.* leather-wood. —*hofen*, *pl.* leather breeches. —*falf*, *m.* quick-lime. —*lein*, *m.* size. —*leinwand*, *f.* —*linnen*, *n.* dowlas. —*schwärze*, *f.* currier's black. —*streif*, *m.* thong. —*tauer*, *m.* see —*betreiter*. —*jüder*, *m.* marshmallow paste. *Lebener*, *m.* (*pl.* —) leather-dresser, manufacturer of leather. *Lebern*, *a.* made of leather. *v. a.* to leather; to furnish with leather; to drub. *Ledig*, *a.* empty; void, vacant; unmarried, single; free, freed, enjoying liberty. —*feit*, *f.* unmarried state, celibacy. *Ledigen*, *v. a.* to set at liberty, to acquit. *Lediglich*, *ad.* solely, only. *Lee*, *n.* T. lee. —*bort*, *n.* larboard. *Leer*, *a.* empty, void, inane, addle; vacant. *Leere*, *f.* emptiness, void, blank. *fig.* vacuity, inanity. *Leeren*, *v. a.* to empty, to void, to evacuate, to clear. *Leerheit*, *f.* see *Leere*. *Leertanne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) larch-tree. *Leffe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) lip. *Leg*, *a.* low; poor, tasteless; weak, sickly; bad, contemptible. *Legangel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) trimmer, night-line (in fishing). *Legat*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) (pope's) legate. *n.* legacy. *Leg*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) depository, magazine, staple. In composition: —*büchse*, *f.* spring-gun. —*geld*, *n.* price of admission. —*schuß*, *m.* see —*büchse*. —*stadt*, *f.* town destined for the deposition of merchandize or other articles; empory. —*zeit*, *f.* laying-time. *Legen*, *v. a.* to lay; to put; to place; to quarter (soldiers). *v. r.* to take to the bed, to be attacked with illness; to be laid, to be allayed, to abate, to relent, to subside, to cease. *sich auf etwas* —, to apply one's self to something, to study a thing, to set about a thing. *sich darcin* —, *sich ins Mittel* —, to interfere, to interpose. *sich vor Anker* —, to come to an anchor. *sich auf die faule Seite* —, to grow lazy, to become sluggish. *sich zum Ziele* —, to accommodate one's self to circumstances, to submit an den Tag —, to make known, to manifest. *zur East* —, to charge with. *cinem etwas nahe* —, to give to understand, to give a hint to one. *Legen*, *n.* laying. *Legende*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) legend. —*n buch*, *n.* legendary. *Leger*, *m.* (*pl.* —) layer. *Lehenne*, *f.* laying-ben, layer. *Legion*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) legion. —*sefdat*, *m.* legionary. *Legiren*, *v. a.* T. to allay. (*l. t.*) to bequeath.

*Leguan*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) guana or iguana (*a* species of lizard). *Lehde*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) waste land. *Lehen* (*Lehn*), *n.* (*pl.* —) fief, fee, feudal tenure, feud. —*bat* (*Lehnbat*), *a.* feudal. —*bauer*, *m.* peasant holding a feudal tenure. —*brief*, *m.* bill of feoffment. —*buch*, *n.* register of the estates. *das alte Englische* —*buch*, doomsday-book. —*dienst*, *m.* feudal service. —*frau*, *f.* feoffee. —*frei*, *a.* allodial. *ein Gut* —*frei* machen, to pass away an estate in mortmain. —*geld*, *n.* money paid for a fief to the superior lord, in acknowledgement of his right; fine. —*gut*, *n.* fee, feud. *ein freies* —*gut*, a freehold, frank-free, frank-tenement. —*haft*, *a.* feudal. —*herr*, *m.* feudal lord. —*hof*, *m.* court of fees; a farm held by feudal tenure. —*mann*, *m.* feoffee, feudary, feudal tenant. —*pferd*, *n.* vassalage-horse. —*probst*, *m.* provost of a court of fees. —*recht*, *n.* feudal law, system of feudal laws. —*richter*, *m.* see —*probst*. —*scheintniss*, *n.* bill of feoffment. —*stuch*, *n.* register of feudal tenures. —*surie*, *f.* court of fees. —*trib*, *m.* oath of allegiance, fealty. —*erbe*, *m.* (*l. t.*) heir of a fief. —*sfähig*, *a.* capable of holding a fief. —*sfall*, *m.* vacancy of a feudal tenure. —*sfolge*, *f.* succession to a fief; obligation imposed by the feudal law upon a tenant to follow his lord in land-expeditions. —*sführ*, *f.* fine. —*sfgericht*, *n.* see —*curie*. —*sfherrlichkeit*, *f.* feudality. —*sfpflicht*, *f.* duty imposed by the feudal law. —*sfregister*, *n.* roll of fees or feuds. —*sfrichter*, *m.* see *Lehenrichter*. —*sfafung*, *f.* feudal institution. —*sftrager*, *m.* feudal tenant. —*sftrere*, *f.* feudal faith. —*sfverfassung*, *f.* feudal system. —*sfvettern*, *pl.* agnati, kinsmen by the father's side. —*sfwaare*, *f.* money paid, upon certain occasions, to the lord by the tenant. *Lehener*, *m.* (*pl.* —), *Lehenereu*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) person holding a fief. *Lehm*, *m.* loam, clay, mud. —*grube*, *f.* loam-pit, clay-pit. —*guß*, *m.* T. iron-ware, that are cast in moulds of clay. —*gut*, *n.* loam-ware. —*fugel*, *f.* clay-pellet. —*wand*, *f.* clay wall, mud-wall. *Lehmen*, *v. a.* to loam, to clay. *Lehmern*, *a.* loamy. *Lehmig*, *a.* clayey, loamy. *Lehn*, *n.* see *Lehen*. —*bank*, *f.* lombard pawn-shop; bench with a back to it, leaning-bench. —*bret*, *n.* board to lean against. —*lasei*, *n.* hired valet. —*pferd*, *n.* hackney-horse. —*fag*, *m.* T. lemma. —*fefel*, —*stuhl*, *m.* arm-chair, elbow-chair. *Lehne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) support, prop, arm, back, railing; inclined direction, inclined plane, declivity; saw, linch-pin.

Lehne, *a.* sloping, anlope.

Lehnen, *v. a.* to lend, to borrow; to en-  
off. *v. n.* to lean.

Lehner, *m.* (*pl.* —), Lehnerin, *f.* (*pl.* —  
nen) lender, pawnbroker; person hold-  
ing a fief.

Lehr, *n.* (*pl.* —e) T. mold, model, pattern.

—abschied, *m.* see —brief. —amt, *n.*  
doctrinal office, ministry, ecclesiastical  
function; professorship. —anstalt, *f.* es-  
tablishment for instruction, academy,  
school. —art, *f.* method of teaching. —

begierde, *f.* desire of teaching; desire of  
being taught, studious application. —be-  
gierig, *a.* desirous of being taught,  
studious. *ad.* studiously. —begriff, *m.*

system. —bogen, *m.* T. wooden arch, to  
build vaults upon. —braten, *m.* T. feast of  
an apprentice. —brief, *m.* indenture of  
an apprentice. —buch, *n.* abridgment,  
compendium. —burſch, *m.* apprentice.

—gang, *m.* course of lectures. —gebäu-  
de, *n.* system (of science). —gedicht, *n.*  
didactic poem. —gehülfe, *m.* assistant  
in teaching. —geld, *n.* apprentices' pay  
(for instruction). *fig.* experience acquired  
through losses. —geld geben, to buy wit.

—geschäst, *n.* see —amt. —grund, *m.*  
principle. —haft, *a.* instructive, fit for  
teaching. —herr, *m.* master. —jahr, *n.*

—jahre, *pl.* apprenticeship. —junge, —  
fnabe, *m.* apprentice. —jünger, *m.*  
scholar, disciple. —ling, *m.* pupil, dis-  
ciple; apprentice. —mädchen, *n.* appren-  
tice-girl. —meinung, *f.* supposition, hy-  
pothesis, system. —meister, *m.* teacher,  
preceptor; master of a trade. —meister-  
in, *f.* preceptress; mistress, master's  
wife. —ode, *f.* didactic ode. —princi-  
pal, —prinz, *m.* master. —punkt, *m.*

tenet, axiom. —reich, *a.* instructive. —  
saal, *m.* lecture-room, auditory. —saz,  
*m.* theorem; dogma, rule, precept. —  
spruch, *m.* moral sentence; maxim; aphor-  
ism. —stand, *m.* ministerial state, office  
of teaching. —stube, *f.* lecture-room,  
school-room. —stuhl, *m.* professor's chair,  
professor's desk; pulpit. —stunde, *f.*

hour of teaching, lesson, lecture. —ton,  
*m.* dogmatical tone. —verbesserung, *f.*  
reformation (in religion). —weg, *m.*  
method of teaching. —werk, *n.* work  
done by an apprentice. —widrig, *a.*  
heterodox. —zeit, *f.* see —jahre. —  
zimmer, *n.* see —stube.

Lehre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) doctrine, dogma, re-  
ligion; instruction, lesson, moral, dictate;  
warning, precept, rule, admonition; ap-  
prenticeship. T. model, mold, pattern.  
T. size of a ball or bullet.

Lehren, *v. a.* to teach, to instruct, to in-  
form, to indoctrinate.

Lehrer, *m.* (*pl.* —) teacher, instructor,

tutor, master, informer, preceptor, profes-  
sor. —stuhl, *m.* see Lehrstuhl.

Lehrerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) female teacher.

Lehrling, *m.* (*pl.* —e) apprentice, disciple,  
novice.

Lei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cover, screen.

Leib, *m.* (*pl.* —er) body, belly, waist, womb.

—, *m.* (*pl.* —e) loaf (of bread). Lei —

nicht, not for your life! on no account!  
wohl bei —e, in a good plight, corpulent.  
nichts auf dem —e haben, to have no  
clothes on, to have no clothes to one's  
back. etwas auf dem —e haben, to have  
the means of doing a thing. vom —e fal-  
len, to fall away, to grow thin. Gese-  
netes —es seyn, sich gese- netes —es befin-  
den, to be in the family-way, to be with  
child. bleib mit vom —e! stand off!  
cinem zu —e wollen, to long to be at one,  
to have a design upon one. einem zu —e  
gehen, to attack one. der — an einem  
Kleide, T. body (shape) of a garment.

In composition: —arzt, *m.* private phy-  
sician, physician in ordinary. —barbier,  
*m.* prince's shaver. —binde, *f.* scarf,  
girdle, sash. —chirurgus, *m.* private  
surgeon, surgeon to his majesty, his high-  
ness, &c. —compagnie, *f.* colonel's com-  
pany in a regiment. —diener, *m.* page;  
valet de chambre. —dienst, *m.* personal  
average. —erbe, *m.* heir at law. —essen,

—gericht, *n.* favorite meat, favorite dish.  
—farbe, *f.* flesh-color; favorite color. —  
farben, *a.* incarnadine, flesh-colored. —  
garde, *f.* body-guard, life-guard. —ge-  
dinge, *n.* jointure. —gericht, *n.* favorite  
dish. —gürtel, *m.* waist-belt. —gut, *n.*  
an estate for life. —hund, *m.* favorite  
dog. —jäger, *m.* hunter in ordinary. —  
knecht, *m.* groom of a prince's stable. —  
kutsche, *f.* state-coach. —kutscher, *m.* a  
person's own coachman. —lacki, *m.* a  
person's own footman. —medicus, *m.* see  
—arzt. —nählerin, *f.* seamstress in or-  
dinary. —page, *m.* page in ordinary. —  
pferd, *n.* favorite horse. —regiment, *n.*  
a regiment of which the sovereign him-  
self is the colonel. —rente, *f.* life-rent,  
annuity. —red, *m.* close-bodied coat. —  
red der Geistlichen, cassock. —red der  
jüdischen Priester, ephod. —rolle, *f.* fa-  
vorite character. —schmerzen, *pl.* pain in  
the bowels, stomach-ache. —schneiden,  
*n.* gripes. —schneider, *m.* tailor to a king,  
prince, &c. —schritt, *m.* waist in a coat  
or other garment. —schuster, *m.* shoe-  
maker to a prince, or other great person.  
—schütz, *m.* archer of the life-guard. —  
spruch, *m.* favorite sentence, favorite max-  
im. —stüdchen, *n.* (vulgar) favorite air or  
tune. —stuhl, *m.* close-stool. —tuch, *n.*  
kerchief covering the neck and body;  
shawl. —wache, *f.* life-guard, body-

guard. —wagen, *m.* prince's coach. —  
wäſche, *f.* linen worn on the body (opposed to table-linen and bed-linen). —wäſcherin, *f.* laundress in ordinary. —waſſer, *n.* (in dropsy) water found in the belly. —wundarzt, *m.* private surgeon, surgeon in ordinary. —zinſen, *pl.* life-annuity. —zucht, *f.* maintenance for life.

Leibchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) jump, bodice, stays. Leibbeigen, *a.* bond. —ſchaft, *f.* bond-service, bondage, servitude. —thum, *n.* right of property over the person of another.

Leibeigene, *m.* (*pl.* —*n.*) bondman, bond-slave, bond-servant. —, *f.* bond-woman, (female) bond-slave.

Leiben, *v.* *n.* to exist. *v. r.* to grow fat.

Leibes, *genitive* of Leib, in composition: —beſchaffenheit, *f.* constitution of body. —bewegung, *f.* motion, exercise of the body. —bürde, *f.* burden; fetus. —erbe, *m.* offspring, descendant; heir of an allodium. —erben, *pl.* issue. —fehler, *m.* defect or blemish of the body. —frucht, *f.* fetus, embryo. —gaben, *pl.* endowments of the body. —gebrechen, *n.* bodily ailment. —gefahr, *f.* danger of the body. —geſtalt, *f.* shape of the body, stature. —größe, *f.* see —länge. —kraft, *f.* strength of one's body, corporeal vigor. —kräfte, with might and main. —länge, *f.* stature, tallness, size. —leben, *n.* life-time. —nahrung, *f.* aliment, food, nourishment. —pflege, *f.* care of the body. —ſchwäche, *f.* corporeal infirmity. —ſorge, *f.* solicitude for the body, care of the body. —ſtrafe, *f.* see —traft. —ſtrafe, *f.* corporeal punishment. —übung, *f.* bodily exercise.

Leibhaft, Leibhaftig, *a.* bodily, corporeal; essential. *ad.* bodily, corporeally, essentially.

Leibig, *a.* corpulent, fleshy, bulky, muscular. —feit, *f.* corpulence.

Leiblich, *a.* corporal, corporeal, sensual, bodily, temporal. *ad.* corporeally, temporally.

Leiblos, *a.* incorporeal; unsubstantial, immaterial. —igfeit, *f.* incorporeity, immateriality.

Leich, *m.* & *n.* spawn; see Laich; square, for playing at nine-pins or bowls; thollow space. —teich, *m.* breeding-pond. —zeit, *f.* spawning-time.

Leichborn, *m.* wart, corn. —pflaſter, *n.* corn-plaster. —ſalbe, *f.* corn-salve. —ſchneider, *m.* corn-cutter.

Leiche, *f.* spawning-time; spawning. *T.* out.

Leiche, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) dead (human) body, corpse; funeral, burial, obsequies; thuman body, flesh.

Leichen, in composition: —ader, *m.* burying-ground. —artig, *a.* cadaverous. —

begängniß, *n.* funeral, burial. —begleitung, *f.* attendance of a funeral, funeral train. —beſorger, *m.* undertaker. —bitter, *m.* —bitterin, *f.* one who invites to a funeral, undertaker. —blaß, *a.* as pale as death. —eſſen, *n.* funeral repast. —faſſel, *f.* funeral torch. —farbe, *f.* color of a dead body. —feier, *f.* see —begängniß. —gedicht, *n.* funeral poem, elegy, monody. —geſt, *n.* castrum doloris, funeral decorations. —geſang, *m.* dirge. —gewölbe, *n.* —gruft, *f.* vault or caverna adapted to the burial of the dead, catacomb. —handlung, *f.* funeral act. —falt, *a.* as cold as a dead body. —feſten, *pl.* expenses of burial. —maß, *n.* see —eſſen. —muſik, *f.* funeral music. —öffnung, *f.* opening of a dead body. —predigt, *f.* funeral sermon. —ſtein, *m.* tombstone. —träger, *m.* one of those who bear a corpse to the grave. —tuch, *n.* pall. —verſäuer, *m.* resurrection-man (a modern cant term). —vegel, *m.* screech-owl. —wache, *n.* adipocere. —wagen, *m.* hearse. —wappen, *n.* hatchment, achievement. —zug, *m.* funeral procession or pomp, eſcutcheon for the dead.

Leichhof, *m.* burying-ground, church-yard.

Leichhuhn, *n.* screech-owl.

Leichnam, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) dead body, corpse; thuman body.

Leicht, *a.* light. *fig.* easy, facile; light, nimble; fickle, flighty; slight. *ad.* lightly; easily; soon. —blüthig, *a.* sanguine, cheerful. —fertig, *a.* light, wanton; lewd; frivolous, inconsiderate. *ad.* wantonly, lightly, frivolously. —fertigfeit, *f.* wantonness. —flüſſig, *a.* easily rendered fluid. —füßig, *a.* light-footed. —gläubig, *a.* credulous. —gläubigkeit, *f.* credulity.

Leichte, *f.* see Leichtigkeit.

Leichtern, *v.* *a.* to ease, to light, to lighten, to make easier. *v. r.* to ease nature.

Leichtheit, *f.* see Leichtigkeit.

Leichtigkeit, *f.* lightness. *fig.* facility, easiness.

Leichtſinn, *m.* lightness, levity, indiscretion, fickleness, frivolousness. —ig, *a.* light, light-minded, hare-brained, fickle, frivolous. *ad.* lightly, ficklely, frivolously. —igfeit, *f.* see Leichtſinn.

Leid, *n.* wrong, harm, hurt; sorrow, pain, affliction, sadness, woe, mourning; thumanal. *ad.* in an unpleasant state; in a state of grief, sorrow, regret or apprehension. —ſchon, — thun, to cause sorrow, to cause regret. es iſt mir —, es thut mir —, I am sorry, I regret. Jemanden — thun, to harm a person, to wrong a person. kein —, no harm. —bitter, *m.* —bitterin, *f.* see Leidenbitter. —briek, *m.* consolatory epistle. —eſſen, *n.* see

**Leichenmahl.** —frau, *f.* mourning-woman. —haus, *n.* house of mourning. —kleid, *n.* mourning-suit. —tag, *m.* day of mourning. —tragend, *part. a.* mourning. —tragende, *m. & f.* mourner.

**Leiden, v. a. & n.** to suffer, to endure, to undergo, to support, to bear, to abide, to tolerate. *fig.* to permit, to allow of, to suffer.

**Leiden, n.** suffering, affliction, calamity, misfortune. —d, *part. a.* suffering.

**Leidende, m. & f. (pl. —n)** sufferer.

**Leidenschaft, f. (pl. —en)** passion, agitation, emotion, affection of the mind. —los, *a.* dispassionate. —losigkeit, *f.* absence of passion or emotion; apathy. —swert, *n.* T. interjection.

**Leidenschaftlich, a.** passionate, impassioned, vehement, eager, pathetic. *ad.* passionately.

**Leiden, in composition:** —gefährte, —genoss, *m.* fellow-sufferer, companion in adversity. —fisch, *m. fig.* calamity, suffering. —woche, *f.* passion-week.

**Leidentlich, a.** passive; tolerable.

**Leider, m.** sufferer.

**Leider, i.** alas! ach —! O sad!

**Leidig, a.** troublesome, tiresome, disagreeable, unpleasant; hateful, detestable; despicable; sorrowful; malicious, evil. *ad.* troublesomely, fatally, abominably.

**Leidlich, a.** tolerable, supportable; passable, indifferent, moderate; sorrowful. *ad.* tolerably, moderately. —feit, *f.* tolerableness.

**Leidlich, a.** passive; patient. —feit, *f.* passiveness, patience.

**Leidwesen, n.** lamentation; sorrow, sadness, mortification, disappointment.

**Leier, f. (pl. —n)** lyre; hum-drum tune. *fig.* old story. —gang, *m.* hum-drum course of business, route, routine. —mann, *m.* lyre-man, player on the lyre; lantern-fly (an insect).

**Leierer, m. (pl. —n)** lyre-man.

**Leiern, v. n.** to play on the lyre; to drawl; to be loitering.

**Leih, in composition:** —bank, *f.* —haus, *n.* lombard, pawn-house, pawnbroker's shop, lending-house. —kauf, *m.* earnest-money; fine paid by the tenant of the fief to his lord. den —kauf trinken, to drink together after the conclusion of a bargain.

**Leihen, v. a.** to lend; to borrow; to take on credit.

**Leih, m. (pl. —)** a person that lends, lender.

**Leilaken, n. (pl. —)** sheet (for the bed).

**Leim, Leimen, m.** see Lehm.

**Leim, m.** glue; lime, clay. —farbe, *f.* glue-water-color. mit —farbe malen, to paint in glue-water-color. —fraut, *n.*

catch-fly. —fische, *f.* room where paper is sized. —leder, *n.* furrier's waste, glover's clippings, shreds of leather, of which glue is boiled. —pinsel, *m.* glue-brush, glue-pencil. —ruthe, *f.* lime-twigs. —fiedler, *m.* glue-boiler. *fig.* loiterer, dilatory person. —spindel, *f.* see —ruthe. —stange, *f.* lime-stick. —tiegel, *m.* glue-pot. —wasser, *n.* glue-water, size. —zwinge, *f.* a frame or press, in which boards, that are glued together, are kept till they are dried and knit.

**Leimen, v. a.** to lime, to glue; to smear with glue or lime; to size.

**Leimer, m. (pl. —)** gluer.

**Leimicht, a.** gluish.

**Leimig, a.** gluey.

**Lein, m.** line, flax; linseed; flinen. —bau, *m.* cultivation of flax. —baum, *m.* elm-tree; wild ash. —better, *m.* gold of pleasure (a plant). —drucker, *m.* linen-printer. —fink, *m.* flax-finch; the greater linnet. —fnoten, *m.* the husk which contains the linseed. —traut, *n.* flax-weed. —fuchtn, *m.* linseed cake. —ochse, *m.* ox which is yoked on the right of the plow. —öl, *n.* linseed-oil. —samen, *m.* linseed. —spru, *f.* the husks or chaff from linseed. —strasse, *f.* towing-path of a canal or river. —webber, *m.* linen-weaver, weaver.

**Leine, f. (pl. —n)** line, cord, rope.

**Leinen, a.** linen, flaxen.

**Leinen, n.** linen. —band, *n.* tape. —garn, *n.* linen yarn. —nadel, *f.* embroidering-needle. —probe, *f.* linen-prover. —zeug, *n.* linen. —zwirn, *m.* linen thread.

**Leinwand, f.** linen, linen cloth. Ungebleichte —, brown linen. grobe —, coarse linen, coarse canvass, sack- or pack-cloth. —zu einem Gemälde, canvass. —bleiche, *f.* whitening-yard. —handel, *m.* linen-trade. —fittel, *m.* linen frock. —främer, *m.* linen-drapeer.

**Leinwand, a.** linen, made of linen.

**Leise, a.** low, not loud; soft, gentle, light. *ad.* low, softly, gently.

**Leise, f. (pl. —n)** track, rut; see Geseise.

**Leisetreter, m. (pl. —)** sneaking fellow; spy; eaves-dropper.

**Leiste, f. (pl. —n)** clasp, ledge, border; list (of cloth); spavin (of horses); channel, flute, chamfer; rut (of a carriage).

**Leisten, m. (pl. —)** form, model, shoemaker's last. —beule, *f.* T. bubo. —bruch, *m.* T. bubonocoele. —geschwulst, *f.* tumor in the groin. —hebel, *m.* ogee-plane, bead-plane. —schneider, *m.* last-maker. —werf, *n.* beading, bordering.

**Leisten, v. v.** to do, to make, to render, to afford, to give, to perform, to accomplish, to execute, to fulfil. T. to furnish with a

ledge or border; to fix to a ledge or border. *Jemandem Gesellschaft* —, to keep a person company.

*Leistung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) performance, accomplishment, execution.

*Leit*, in composition: —*band*, *n.* leading-string. —*faden*, *m.* *fig.* leading-line, guide. —*feuer*, *n.* train of gun-powder. —*hammel*, *m.* bell-wether. —*hund*, *m.* drawing-hound, lime-hound, limer. —*ciemen* *m.* leash. —*röhre*, *f.* canal, water-pipe. —*seil*, *n.* rein, leash. —*stern*, *m.* leading-star; north or polar star. —*strid*, *m.* see —*ciemen*. —*zeug*, *n.* vehicle.

*Seite*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cask; declivity of a hill.

*Leiten*, *v. a.* to lead, to guide, to conduct.

*Leiter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) leader, guide. —, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) ladder, scale. —*baum*, *m.* ladder-beam. —*formig*, *a.* in the form of a ladder. —*prosse*, *f.* ladder-step. —*wagen*, *m.* wagon with racks.

*Leitsmann*, *m.* guide, conductor.

*Leituch*, *n.* see *Leitfaden*.

*Leitung*, *f.* leading, guidance, conduct; direction, manuduction.

*Lemming*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) leming, Lapland marmot.

*Lemmisck*, *a.* Lemnian. — *Erde*, Lemnian earth.

*Leinde*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) loins, hip; thigh, haunch. —*nbraten*, *m.* loin, surloin. —*griek*, *m.* gravel in the loins or kidneys. —*nknochen*, *m.* hip-bone. —*nlahm*, *a.* hip-ach. —*nshmerz*, *m.* lumbago; hip-gout, sciatica. —*nstein*, *m.* stone in the kidneys. —*nstüd*, *n.* see —*nbraten*. —*nweh*, *n.* lumbago, hip-gout, sciatica.

*Leugnisck*, *m.* see *Leug*, *Leugnisck*.

*Leutiv*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. lenitive, lenient.

*Leutbar*, *a.* see *Leutjam*.

*Leuten*, *v. a.* to turn, to bend, to bow, to bias, to manage, to rule, to order; to steer (a ship); to govern (a horse).

*Leuter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) ruler.

*Leutriemen*, *m.* (*pl.* —) reins.

*Leutjam*, *a.* manageable, governable, tractable, pliable, flexible. *ad.* governably, tractably, plially, flexibly. —*feit*, *f.* manageableness, governableness, tractableness, flexibility, obedience.

*Leutheil*, *n.* see *Leutriemen*.

*Leutung*, *f.* ruling; governing, steering.

*Leuz*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) spring. —*monat*, *m.* spring-month, March.

*Leopard*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) leopard.

*Leuche*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) lark, lark-tree. —*nammert*, *m.* snow-bunting. —*nfang*, *m.* catching or bat-fowling of larks. —*nfangen*, *m.* larker, catcher of larks. —*nnetz*, *n.* net for catching larks. —*ngefang*, *m.* singing of larks. —*nherd*, *m.* decoy for larks. —*nlaugchen*, *n.*

screech-owl. —*nshwamm*, *m.* agaric. —*nspiegel*, *m.* larking-glass. —*nspies*, *m.* larch-spit. —*nstreich*, *n.* catching of larks with a net. —*nstrich*, *m.* passage of larks.

*Leun*, in composition: —*begierde*, *f.* desire of learning. —*feiff*, *m.* application, study. —*stüd*, *n.* task, lesson. —*zahl*, *f.* number of things to be learnt. —*zeit*, *f.* time of learning or studying.

*Leunen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to learn.

*Leunen*, *n.* learning.

*Leubar*, *a.* legible; deserving to be read.

—*feit*, *f.* legibility, fitness to be read.

*Leue*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gleaning, gathering, collecting; vintage, vindemiation; trick, majority of tricks (at cards). —*holz*, *n.* small wood gathered up. —*meister*, *m.* surveyor of the vintage. —*recht*, *n.* right of gleaning the ears of corn. —*zeit*, *f.* vintage.

*Leue*, in composition: —*art*, *f.* reading, lection. —*bibliothek*, *f.* circulating library. —*brille*, *f.* reading-glass, print-glass. —*buch*, *n.* amusing book; compendium, primer. —*freunde*, *pl.* the reading public. —*glas*, *n.* reading-glass. —*lustig*, *a.* fond of reading. —*meister*, *m.* lecturer. —*pult*, *n.* reading-desk. —*schule*, *f.* reading-school. —*stunde*, *f.* reading-hour. —*übung*, *f.* exercise in reading. —*welt*, *f.* reading public. —*wuth*, *f.* rage for reading. —*zeit*, *f.* reading-time.

*Leusen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to pick out; to gather; to read, to recite. —, *n.* reading; gathering. —*werth*, *a.* worth reading.

*Leuter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) gatherer, vintager; reader, lecturer. —*et*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) reading.

—*sich*, *a.* legible. *ad.* legibly.

*Leue*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) hawthorn.

*Leung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) reading, lection.

*Leuten*, *m.* potter's clay, loam. *Leuticht*, *a.* clayish. *Leutig*, *a.* clayey, loamy.

*Leuter*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) letter, character; printing-type. —*nholz*, *n.* letter-wood.

*Leue*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) remnant, remain; gift, present; refreshment; rampart, defence, frontier.

*Leuen*, *v. a.* to rejoice, to comfort; to embrace one on taking leave, to shake hands.

*Leut*, *a.* last, ultimate, final; extreme.

*Leutens*, *Leutlin*, *Leutlich*, *ad.* lastly, lately, of late, newly, shortly, not long ago.

*Leu*, (*pl.* —*en*), *Leue*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) lion.

*Leucht*, in composition: —*feuer*, *n.* light, beacon, lantern. —*fäfer*, *m.* glow-worm, fire-fly. —*fugel*, *f.* (in pyrotechnics) fire-ball. —*pfanne*, *f.* a pan containing combustible substances, used to light up any place in the open air. —*stein*, *m.* Bononian stone. —*thurm*, *m.* pharos, lantern, beacon, light-house.

*Leuchte*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) light, lamp; lantern.

**Bruchten**, v. n. to light, to shine. v. a. to light, to give light, to guide by light; to set forth with brightness; to illumine.

**Leuchtend**, part. a. shining, lucid, bright, luminous.

**Leuchter**, m. (pl. —) candlestick. —arm, m. branch for candles. —baum, m. black mangrove-tree. —gestell, n. —säule, f. —stuhl, —tisch, —träger, m. a stand on which to place candlesticks.

**Leumund**, m. renown, report, repute, fame, character.

**Leute**, pl. persons, people, men, folks, world; servants, domestics. —betrüger, m. common cheat. —schu, a. shunning company, lonely, solitary. —schinder, —plader, —scherer, m. extortioner.

**Leuteffer**, m. (pl. —) groundling, blay, gudgeon.

**Leutselig**, a. humane, gentle, affable, courteous, civil, condescending, engaging, kind, accostable, easy, familiar; (vulgar) populous. ad. affably, gently, kindly. —feit, f. humanity, affability, courtesy, gentleness, amiableness, kindness.

**Levante**, f. Levant, east.

**Levantine**, a. Levantine. —e Bohnen, Levantine coffee-beans. —e Färberröthe, Adrianople red.

**Leviathan**, m. leviathan.

**Levit**, m. (pl. —n) levite.

**Levitisch**, a. levitical.

**Levseje**, f. (pl. —n) stock gilliflower.

**Lexikon**, n. (pl. Lexika) lexicon, dictionary.

**Lexicograph**, m. (pl. —en) lexicographer.

**Lexicographie**, f. lexicography.

**Lexikalisch**, a. relating to a lexicon.

**Liane**, f. (pl. —n) liana.

**Libelle**, f. (pl. —n) dragon-fly.

**Libraut**, n. cheese-runnet; see Labraut.

**Licent**, m. impost, tax, excise. —einnehmer, m. excise-man. —hammer, f. custom-house.

**Licentiat**, m. (pl. —en) T. licentiate.

**Licenz**, f. license; see Freiheit.

**Licht**, a. light, clear, bright, lucid, luminous; shining, light-colored, conspicuous.

**Licht**, n. (pl. —e & —er) light; heavenly body; candle; candle-light. —arbeit, f. work done by candle-light. —blau, a. blunket, bright blue. —blume, f. common meadow-saffron. —braun, a. light-brown. —dämpfer, m. extinguisher. —engel, m. angel of heaven. —flut, f. fig. heaven. —form, f. candle-mold. —fuchs, m. bright chestnut horse. —gelb, a. bright-yellow. —gestalt, f. bright form, heavenly form. —gicser, m. chandler. —glanz, m. brightness. —grau, a. pale-gray. —grün, a. light-green. —hels, n. leaved wood. —hut, m. —hütchen, n. extinguisher. —hammer, f. —kasten, m. chandry. —knecht, m. save-all. —korb,

m. candle-basket. —lehr, f. optica. —los, a. dark. —marder, m. pine-marten. —masse, f. mass of light. —meer, a. luminous sea. —materie, f. see —stoff. —messe, f. candlemass. —messer, m. T. photometer. —puß, f. candle-snuffer, pair of snuffers. —pußer, m. snuffer. —pußschälchen, n. snuffers-pan, snuffers-tray. —reich, a. bright. n. heaven. —rein, a. as pure as light fig. undefiled. —roth, a. bright-red, gay-red. —scheit, f. see —puß. —schu, a. fig. shunning the light; sneaking, clandestine. —schirm, m. screen. —schneuze, f. see —puß. —schnappe, f. candle-snuff. —schranf, m. chandry. —seite, f. luminous side. —spieß, m. candle-brooch. —stecher, m. see —knecht. —stiel, m. candlestick. —stoff, m. luminous matter. —strahl, m. ray, beam (of light). —strom, m. stream of light. —talq, m. candle-tallow. —träger, m. T. phosphor. —voll, a. full of light, resplendant, bright fig. lightsome, luminous. —welt, f. see —reich. —wurm, m. glow-worm. —ziehen, n. making of candles. —zieher, m. candle-maker, chandler.

**Lichten**, v. a. to lighten, to light, to raise up, to lift up, to heave up, to make clear.

**Lichtentraut**, n. common celandine, great celandine, swallow-wort.

**Lichter**, m. (pl. —) T. lighter. —geld, n. lighterage.

**Lichterloh**, a. burning with flames.

**Lieb**, a. dear, beloved; agreeable, pleasing; charming, delightful; blessed; valued, esteemed. —haben, to love; to caress. —gewinnen, to conceive an affection for; to become fond of. —seyn, to be agreeable, to please. es ist mir —, it pleases me, I am glad. —hügeln, v. n. to ogle, to look amorously. —äugler, m. (pl. —) ogler. —frauenmilch, f. a sort of wine. —los, a. loveless, uncharitable, unkind, inhumane. —losigkeit, f. uncharitableness, unkindness. —reich, a. amiable, loving, kind. ad. amiably, lovingly, kindly. —reiz, m. charm. —reizen, part. a. charming. ad. charmingly. —stüdel, m. lovage (a plant). —werth, a. dearly beloved.

**Liebchen**, n. (pl. —) sweetheart, darling.

**Liebben**, (a title which sovereign princes give to one another); Gew. —, your love!

**Liebe**, f. love; affection. die christliche —, charity. —begeistert, a. love-quick. —glühend, a. love-lit. —krank, a. love-sick. —strahlend, a. love-darting.

**Liebslei**, f. (pl. —en) fondling and caressing.

**Liebeln**, v. n. to fondle, to caress.

**Lieben**, v. a. to love; to like; to caress.



Liebenswürdig, *a.* amiable, lovely. —*zeit*, *f.* amiableness, loveliness.  
 Lieber, *compar.* of Lieb, dearer.  
 Liebes, in composition: —*abenteuer*, *n.* love-affair; intrigue. —*angelegenheit*, *f.* love-matter. —*andenken*, *n.* love-favor, love-keepsake. —*antrag*, *m.* love-suit. —*apfel*, *m.* love-apple. —*auge*, *n.* lover's eye. —*band*, *n.* bond or tie of love. —*baum*, *m.* European Judas-tree. —*be-thürung*, *f.* protestation of love. —*blick*, *m.* amorous look, ogling. —*blümchen*, *n.* daisy. —*brief*, *m.* loveletter. —*briefchen*, *n.* soft billet, billet-doux. —*dienst*, *m.* piece of friendship. —*erklärung*, *f.* declaration of love. —*feuer*, *n.* ardent love. —*fieler*, *n.* love-fit. —*flamme*, *f.* flame of love. —*gedicht*, *n.* amorous poem. —*geschenk*, *n.* love-toy. —*geschichte*, *f.* love-tale. —*glück*, *n.* successful love. —*glut*, *f.* flame of love. —*gott*, *m.* god of love, Cupid. —*göttin*, *f.* goddess of love, Venus. —*handel*, *m.* amorous intrigue. —*kind*, *n.* natural child, love-begotten child, illegitimate child, bastard. —*knoten*, *m.* love-knot. —*kuß*, *m.* kiss of love. —*lieb*, *n.* love-song. —*mahl*, *n.* love-feast. —*mahl der ersten Christen*, *agapæ*. —*mahl Christi*, *fig.* eucharist, the Lord's supper. —*pfand*, *n.* pledge of love. —*pfel*, *m.* dart of love. —*pflicht*, *f.* charitable duty. —*sache*, *f.* love-affair. —*suche*, *f.* venereal disease. —*trank*, *m.* philtre, love-potion, charm. —*verständnis*, *n.* love-secret. —*werbung*, *f.* amorous address. —*werk*, *n.* work of charity. —*wuth*, *f.* love-fit, rage of love. —*zauber*, *m.* charm of love.  
 Liebesgewinnen, *v. a.* to conceive an affection for, to grow fond of, to fall in love with.  
 Liebhaber, *m.* (*pl.* —), Liebhaberin, (*pl.* —*nen*) lover, paramour, friend; amateur; a person inclined to buy, purchaser.  
 Liebhaberei, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) inclination for a thing, partiality, fondness.  
 Liebig, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) bullfinch.  
 Liebkosen, *v. a.* to caress, to fondle, to cherish, to soothe.  
 Liebkosung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) caressing, fondling, cherishing, soothing.  
 Lieblich, *a.* lovely, amiable; delightful, charming, pleasing, sweet, delicious. *ad.* lovely; amiably, charmingly, sweetly, deliciously.  
 Lieblichkeit, *f.* loveliness, amiableness, sweetness, deliciousness, charmingness.  
 Liebling, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) favorite, darling, minion; paramour. —*essen*, —*gericht*, *n.* favorite dish. —*sider*, *f.* favorite idea. —*kind*, *n.* favorite child, darling. —*last*, *n.* favorite vice. —*plan*, *m.* favorite plan. —*sohn*, *m.* darling son.  
 Liebschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) amour; intrigue.

Liebste, *superlative* of Lieb, dearest, most dear, most beloved; most agreeable. —, *m. & f.* (*pl.* —*n*) love, spouse.  
 Lied, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) song, air, ballad; hymn, lid. ein geistliches —, spiritual song. hymn, psalm.  
 Liedchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) little song, tune.  
 Lieder, *pl.* in composition: —*buch*, *n.* song-book, hymn-book. —*dichter*, *m.* lyrical poet, composer of songs. —*reich*, *a.* rich in songs. —*sammlung*, *f.* collection of songs. —*sänger*, *m.* singer; ballad-singer; minstrel.  
 Liebertlich, *a.* light, negligent, careless; disordered; vile, abject, base; debauched, lewd, dissolute, loose, riotous. *ad.* lightly, vilely; negligently, disorderly; lewdly, dissolutely. —*zeit*, *f.* negligence, carelessness; disorderly conduct, lewdness, dissoluteness; looseness.  
 Lieder, *v. a.* T. to line with leather.  
 Lieblehn, *m.* wages for labor.  
 Lieblöhner, *m.* (*pl.* —) day-laborer.  
 Lieferant, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) purveyor, contractor.  
 Liefern, *v. a.* to deliver, to give, to hand; to furnish, to supply. *fig.* to dispatch, to kill. *v. a. & n.* to coagulate, to curdle.  
 Lieferung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) deliverance, delivery, supply. —*schein*, *m.* bill of delivery, receipt.  
 Siege, in composition: —*geiß*, *n.* demurrage. —*haus*, *n.* quarantine-house. —*tag*, *m.* day of lying by; day of demurrage. —*zeit*, *f.* time which a vessel is obliged to lie at a place before unloading and disembarking; quarantine.  
 \*Liegen, *v. n.* to lie. *fig.* to be placed, to be situated, to be in a certain state or condition; to be ill, to be sick; to continue in a certain condition, to persevere in, to apply constantly, to press upon, to intrude; to be at rest, to be impeded, to be discontinued; to consist in, to depend upon; to be of importance, to signify. Mit je manden unter einer Decke —, to have a secret understanding with another. sich in den Haaren —, to be at loggerheads. im Streit —, to be engaged in a contest. über den Büchern —, to pore over books.  
 Liegend, *part. a.* lying, situated. —*c* Gaster, immovables, immovable goods.  
 Lien, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. rope to track a boat. —*garn*, *n.* rope-yarn.  
 Lier, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) T. wall about the hearth, counter-wall. —*baum*, *m.* larch-tree.  
 Liesgras, *n.* meadow cat's-tail grass, timothy-grass.  
 Liebspfund, *n.* a weight containing from 14 to 16 pounds.  
 Lieutenant, *m.* lieutenant. —*stelle*, *f.* lieutenantancy, lieutenantship, lieutenant's commission.

**Leigatur, f. (pl. —en)** T. ligature.  
**Leifer, m. (pl. —)** liquor, strong water.  
 —**meffer, m.** hydrometer, aerometer.  
**Elila, m.** Spanish elder, lilac, lilack. —**fatzig, a.** colored like the blossom of the Spanish elder; lilac-color.  
**Elilaf, m.** see **Elila**.  
**Elilie, f. (pl. —n)** lily. T. flower-de-luce.  
 —**narmig, a.** lily-handed. —**nartig, a.** liliaceous. —**nblaf, a.** as pale as a lily.  
 —**nfermig, a.** resembling a lily. —**nhyacinthe, f.** lily-hyacinth. —**ntäfer, m.** lily-scarabee. —**nnarriffe, f.** lily-daffodil.  
 —**nöl, n.** oil of white lilies. —**nweiß, a.** as white as a lily. —**nwiebel, f.** bulb of a lily-plant.  
**Eliliputer, m. (pl. —)** liliputian, squib.  
**Elimenade, f.** lemonade.  
**Elimene, f. (pl. —n)** lemon, lime.  
 —**nbaum, m.** lemon, lemon-tree. —**nfaft, m.** lemon-juice. —**nfhale, f.** lemon-peel.  
**Elimpf, m. (pl. —e)** T. top of a tree; new wood, that grows every year on a tree.  
**Elinde, a.** soft, mild; see **Gelinde**.  
**Elinde, f. (pl. —n)** linden-tree, linden, lime-tree, teit-tree. —**nbaft, m.** bast of a linden-tree. —**nbaum, m.** linden-tree. —**nblüthe, f.** blossom of a linden-tree. —**nblüthwaffer, n.** beauty-water. —**nbrät, n.** lime-deal. —**nholz, n.** linden-wood. —**nfohle, f.** linden-wood coal. —**nlaube, f.** arbor of linden-trees. —**nlaute, f.** plant-louse, tree-louse, puceron. —**nwald, m.** grove of linden-trees.  
**Elinden, a.** made of linden-wood.  
**Elindern, v. a.** to soften, to mitigate; to alleviate, to allay, to assuage, to lenify, to ease, to lessen, to diminish, to temper.  
**Elinderung, f. (pl. —en)** mitigation, alleviation, softening; relief, comfort. —**smittel, n.** soothing remedy, palliative, anodyne.  
**Elindigkeit, f.** mildness, lenity.  
**Elindwurm, m. (pl. —würmer)** dragon.  
**Elincal, n. (pl. —e)** rule, ruler. —**erbfolge, f. (l. t.)** lineal descent.  
**Elincamente, pl.** features.  
**Elinguift, m. (pl. —en)** linguist.  
**Elinie, f. (pl. —n)** line, lineage, descent; race; feature; equinoctial line. —**nblatt, n.** black lines for teaching to write straight. —**nffiff, n.** vessel of the line, man of war of the first rate. —**nfftem, n.** T. scale. —**njieher, m.** drawer of lines; ruling-pen. —**njug, m.** draught of a line.  
**Elinig, a.** having certain lines (in composition: as, frummi—, consisting of crooked lines).  
**Eliniren, v. a.** to draw lines, to rule.  
**Elinirfeder, f. (pl. —n)** ruling-pen, fountain-pen.  
**Elint, a.** left, sinister, wrong, perverse, awkward.  
**Elintfch, a.** left-handed, wrong, awkward.

**Elintf, ad.** to the left, with the left hand, on the left side, on the wrong side. **fig.** wrong, perversely, erroneously, awkwardly; left-handed.  
**Elinnen, n.** see **Elinwand**.  
**Elinen, m.** French lawn.  
**Elinfe, f. (pl. —n)** lentil. T. lens; linchpin.  
 —**nbaum, m.** common laburnum. —**nförmig, a.** lentiform, lenticular. —**nglas, n.** lens. —**ngericht, n.** lentil-porridge.  
**Elintels, n. (with seamstresses)** wristband of a shirt.  
**Elippe, f. (pl. —n)** lip. —**nblume, f.** labiated flower. —**nbuschflab, —nlaute, —nlaute, m.** labial letter. —**nbrüfe, f.** labial gland. —**ngebet, n.** lip-prayer. —**npe-made, —nfolbe, f.** lip-salve. —**nffchlagsader, f.** labial artery.  
**Elippe, m. (abbreviated for Philipp)** Phil. — **Tullian, Robin Hood**.  
**Eliqueur, m.** see **Eliför**.  
**Eliquidiren, v. a.** to liquidate, to make up, to clear accounts.  
**Elispel, m.** lying.  
**Elispelcr, m. (pl. —)** liar.  
**Elispeln, v. a. & n.** to lie; to whisper, to murmur softly, to purr, to warble.  
**Elispeln, n.** lie, lying.  
**Elift, f. (pl. —en)** art, cunning; fraud, deceit, craft; artifice, trick; stratagem; artfulness, subtilty, slyness.  
**Elifte, f. (pl. —n)** list, roll, catalogue.  
**Eliftig, a.** artful, cunning; crafty, subtle, sly. **ad.** craftily, cunningly, artfully, subtly, slyly.  
**Eliftigkeit, f.** see **Elift**.  
**Elitanci, f. pl. —en)** litany.  
**Eliterat, m. (pl. —en)** Eliterator, m. (pl. —en) man of letters.  
**Eliteratoren, pl.** literati.  
**Eliteratur, f.** literature, learning. **die alte —, classical learning.** —**zeitung, f.** critical review.  
**Elithograph, m. (pl. —en)** lithographer.  
**Elithographic, f.** lithography.  
**Elithographifch, a.** lithographical.  
**Elize, f. (pl. —n)** lace, cord, string, file, bobbin. —**nbruder, m.** sworn packer, loader.  
**Elivree, f.** livery. —**bedienter, m.** footman. —**fchnede, f.** hedge-snail, girdled snail. —**treffe, f.** livery-lace.  
**Lob, n.** praise, commendation; character. **Gett —! thank God! God be praised!** —**begierde, f.** love of praise, ambition. —**begierig, a.** greedy of praise, ambitious after praise. —**gedicht, n.** a commendatory poem. —**gefäng, m.** —**lieb, n.** song of praise, hymn. —**opfer, n.** sacrifice in praise. —**quäl, m.** immoderate and absurd praise. —**rede, f.** panegyric, eulogy, encomium. —**redner, m.** panegyrist. —**spruch, m.** eulogium. —**fucht, f.** vanity.

**Loben**, *v. a.* to praise, to commend, to value, to rate, to estimate.  
**Lobenswerth**, **Lobenswürdig**, *a.* praise-worthy.  
**Lobet**, *m. (pl. —)* praiser, commender, extoller.  
**Lobeserhebung**, *f. (pl. —en)* praise, extolling, encomium.  
**Lobesam**, *a.* worthy, noble, laudable, commendable, estimable.  
**Löblich**, *a.* laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, estimable. *ad.* laudibly, commendably, estimably. —**feit**, *f.* laudibleness, praiseworthiness.  
**Lobpreisen**, *v. a.* to extol, to exalt, to cry up.  
**Lobfingen**, *v. n.* to sing in praise.  
**Loch**, *n. (pl. Löcher)* hole; kennel, haunt; retreat, lurking-place; dungeon. —**baum**, *m.* border-tree. —**betel**, *m. T.* mortice-chisel. —**bohret**, *m.* augur, piercer. —**eisen**, *n.* punch. —**feile**, *f.* riser. —**holz**, *n.* block. —**meißel**, *m.* see —**betel**. —**ring**, *m. T.* thick hollow iron cylinder. —**säge**, *f.* piercing-saw, fret-saw, key-hole saw. —**stein**, *m.* stone marking the borders of a mine. —**taube**, *f.* wood-pigeon, quæst.  
**Löcherig**, *a.* full of holes, hollow.  
**Löchern**, **Löchern**, *v. a.* to make a hole, to pierce.  
**Lod**, in composition : —**aas**, *n.* see —**speiße**. —**ente**, *f.* decoy-duck. —**mittel**, *n.* bait, inducement. —**pfeife**, *f.* cat-call, bird-call. —**speiße**, *f.* bait, decoy, duck-coy, lure. —**stimme**, *f.* voice for calling animals. *fig.* persuasive words, persuasion. —**vogel**, *m.* cat-call, decoy-bird.  
**Lodet**, *a.* tame.  
**Lode**, *f. (pl. —n)* lock (of hair), curl, buckle, ringlet; calling, baiting, alluring.  
**Lödeln**, *v. a.* to curl in little locks.  
**Leden**, *v. a.* to curl in locks; to call, to decoy; to allure, to bait; to induce, to persuade.  
**Loder**, *a.* loose, slack, not dense, not solid, not fast, not firm. *fig.* light, disordered, dissolute, licentious, libertine; expensive, extravagant. —**heit**, *f.* looseness, slackness; extravagant mode of living; libertinism. —**leben**, *n.* expensive or extravagant manner of living; licentious, extravagant life. —**ling**, *m. (pl. —e)* extravagant person, libertine.  
**Lodern**, *v. a.* to make loose or spungy; to call over and again. *v. n.* to be a spend-thrift.  
**Lodig**, *a.* formed in ringlets, curled.  
**Lodung**, *f.* calling, alluring, decoying, enticement, persuasion.  
**Lode**, *f. (pl. —n)* piece, rag.  
**Loderhafte**, *f.* cinders, hot embers.  
**Lodern**, *v. n.* to flame, to blaze, to flare.

**Löffel**, *m. (pl. —)* spoon; the ear of a hare. —**ant**, *f.* shoveller (a bird). —**blume**, *f.* white dead-nettle; white archangel. —**bohret**, *m.* augur. —**gabel**, *f.* boomed fork. —**gans**, *f.* spoon-bill. —**fraut**, *n.* spoon-wort, scurvy-grass. —**frautwasser**, *n.* spirit of scurvy-grass. —**frautwein**, *m.* scurvy-grass wine. —**reihet**, *m.* see —**gans**. —**schale**, *f.* bowl of a spoon. —**speise**, *f.* spoon-meat. —**stiel**, *m.* handle of a spoon.  
**Löffelci**, *f. (pl. —en)* amour, gallantry.  
**Löffeln**, *v. n.* to eat with a spoon; to play the gallant, to make love.  
**Löffler**, *m.* see **Löffelgans**; gallant.  
**Lög**, *m. & n. (pl. —e)* T. log. —**brtt**, *n.* log-board. —**buch**, *n.* log-book. —**leine**, *f.* log-line. —**relle**, *f.* reel of the log.  
**Lögarithmen**, *pl. T.* logarithms.  
**Löge**, *f. (pl. —n)* box (in a play-house).  
**Lögig**, *f.* logic.  
**Loh**, *n. (pl. —en)* bog, morass. —**bad**, *n.* T. stove for drying bark or tan. —**ballen**, *m.* peat, tan-cake, tan-ball (for burning). —**farbe**, *f.* tan-color. —**feuer**, *n.* blazing fire. —**gabel**, *f.* gardening-fork. —**gahr**, *a.* tanned. —**gärber**, *m.* tanner. —**grube**, *f.* tan-pit. —**hale**, —**fuchen**, *m.* see —**bal-len**. —**mühle**, *f.* tan-mill. —**rinde**, *f.* oak-bark. —**roth**, *a.* as red as tan-bark.  
**Lohet**, *f.* tanning-bark, tan; flame, blaze.  
**Lohen**, *v. a.* to prepare with tan, to tan. *v. n.* to burn with a flame, to blaze.  
**Lohne**, *f. (pl. —n)* loom.  
**Lohn**, *m. & n.* reward; wages, hire; fee; salary; pay. —**amme**, *f.* hired nurse. —**arbeiter**, *m.* workman for pay, mercenary. —**diener**, *m.* a person that serves for hire. —**handwerk**, *n.* trade in which work is done for those who bespeak it, but no articles are ready made for sale. —**futsche**, *f.* hackney-coach, hired coach. —**futscher**, *m.* hackney-coachman. —**larfei**, *m.* hireling, hired servant. —**regist**, *n.* register of payment (of wages). —**sucht**, *f.* venality, mercenariness; greediness of recompense. —**süchtig**, *a.* venal, mercenary. —**tag**, *m.* pay-day. —**wache**, *f.* watch kept for hire. —**wächter**, *m.* hired guard, hired watchman.  
**Lohnen**, *v. a. & n.* to reward; to compensate; to pay, to repay. *Es lohnt der Mühe*, or *es lohnt sich der Mühe*, *es lohnt die Mühe*, it is worth while, it is worth the trouble.  
**Löhner**, *m. (pl. —)* hired person, mercenary.  
**Löhnerisch**, *a.* venal, mercenary.  
**Löhnling**, *m. (pl. —e)* mercenary.  
**Löhnung**, *f. (pl. —en)* pay, payment. —**stag**, *m.* pay-day.  
**Löhren**, **Lören**, *v. n.* to utter a wild and senseless cry, to howl.  
**Loch**, *m.* darnel, cockle-weed, rye-grass.

**Lombard**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) public pawning-house, lombard.  
**Lombe**, **Lomme**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) loom (a kind of duck).  
**Penzenfell**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) ounce-skin.  
**Loos**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) lot, ticket, allotment, share; fate, hazard, chance, destiny. —  
**zettel**, *m.* ticket in a lottery.  
**Loosen**, *v. n.* to cast lots, to draw lots.  
**Looswurzel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Indian root.  
**Loosbeer**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) laurel, bay. —  
**baum**, *m.* laurel-tree, bay-tree. —**blatt**,  
*n.* bay-leaf. —**hain**, *m.* laurel-grove. —  
**franz**, *m.* laurel, crown of laurel. —**fraut**,  
*n.* spurge-laurel, mezerion. —**öl**, *n.* bay-oil, laurel-oil. —**rose**, *f.* rose-bay, olean-  
**der**. —**wald**, *m.* a wood of bays and lau-  
**rels**. —**zweig**, *m.* laurel-branch.  
**Loosberry**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bay-berry, laurels.  
**Loosche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) truffle, lark-tree.  
**Loosnette**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) spy-glass.  
**Loos**, *n.* **Loosen**, see **Loos**, **Loosen**.  
**Loos**, *a.* loose, slack, unbent, untied. *fig.*  
*free*, loose, independent, disengaged, ac-  
**quitted**, released. —**bäcker**, *m.* baker of  
 white bread. —**gebung**, *f.* emancipation.  
 —**lauf**, *m.* —**laufung**, *f.* redeeming, re-  
**demption**, ransom. —**sprechung**, *f.* ac-  
**quitment**, absolution.  
**Loos**, in composition with verbs: —**arbei-**  
**ten**, *v. r.* to get loose by wrestling. \*—  
**binden**, *v. a.* to unbind, to untie, to loosen.  
 \*—**bitten**, *v. a.* & *r.* to beg a person's re-  
**lease**; to get loose or free by intercession.  
 \*—**brechen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to break off, out or  
 forth; to get loose. \*—**brennen**, *v. a.* to  
 fire, to shoot off. —**drehen**, *v. a.* to un-  
 winding, to untwist. —**drücken**, *v. a.* to fire,  
 discharge or shoot off a gun. \*—**geben**,  
*v. a.* to emancipate, to deliver, to set free.  
 \*—**gehen**, *v. n.* to loosen, to relent, to  
 slacken; to go off. —**gürten**, *v. a.* to un-  
 gird. —**haken**, *v. a.* to unhook. \*—**hel-**  
**fen**, *v. a.* to assist one in getting loose.  
 —**laufen**, *v. a.* to redeem, to ransom. —  
**fetten**, *v. a.* to unchain. —**fressen**, *v. n.*  
 to explode. \*—**fommen**, *v. n.* to get loose,  
 to be discharged. —**freien**, *v. n.* to get  
 loose. \*—**lassen**, *v. a.* to let loose, to set  
 free. *v. n.* to quit one's hold. —**machen**,  
*v. a.* to free, to deliver. *v. r.* to get rid of,  
 to divest one's self of a thing; to disen-  
 gage one's self. —**plagen**, *v. n.* to burst  
 forth. \*—**reißen**, *v. a.* to break loose. *v. r.*  
 to disengage one's self by force. —**sagen**,  
*v. r.* to renounce. \*—**schießen**, *v. a.* to  
 fire off. \*—**schlagen**, *v. a.* to beat loose,  
 to strike off. \*—**schwören**, *v. r.* to free  
 one's self by an oath. \*—**sryn**, *v. n.* to be  
 quit of, to be released from, to be rid of.  
 \*—**sprechen**, *v. a.* to clear, to acquit, to de-  
 clare free. \*—**werden**, *v. n.* to get loose,

to get rid of; to be delivered of —**zäh-**  
**len**, *v. a.* to absolve.  
**Loosbar**, *a.* see **Looslich**.  
**Loosch**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) swarm of bees.  
**Loosch**, in composition: —**blatt**, *n.* leaf of  
 blotting-paper. —**berd**, *m.* T. skeeds. —  
**brand**, *m.* quenched fire-brand. —**faß**, *n.*  
 quenching-tub. —**geräth**, *n.* —**napp**, *m.*  
 —**näpfchen**, *n.* extinguisher. —**schle**, *f.*  
 quenched charcoal. —**papier**, *n.* blotting-  
 paper. —**platz**, *m.* place where ships  
 unload; wharf. —**wasser**, *n.* water for  
 quenching; water for tempering steel, or  
 for cooling red-hot iron. —**wedel**, —  
**wisch**, *m.* a smith's sprinkle, or brush.  
 —**zeug**, *n.* see —**geräth**.  
**Looschen**, *v. a.* to light, to unload, to dis-  
 charge, to disembark, to land; to quench,  
 to extinguish. **Ralf** —, to slake or kill  
 lime.  
**Looscher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) extinguisher.  
**Looschung**, *f.* lighting, unloading, disem-  
 barkation; quenching, extinguishing,  
 slaking.  
**Loose**, *a.* loose; unsettled, not fixed; not sol-  
 id, not steady; vagrant, vagabond; wan-  
 ton, dissolute, licentious; vicious, bad,  
 wicked, mean, base; petulant, mischiev-  
 ous; frolicsome, gay, playful, sportive;  
 soul; agreeable, pleasing.  
**Loose**, in composition: —**geiß**, *n.* ransom.  
 —**schlüssel**, *m.* power of forgiving sins.  
 —**stunde**, *f.* hour of relief.  
**Loosen**, *v. n.* see **Loosen**.  
**Loosen**, *v. a.* to loose, to loosen; to unbind,  
 to untie; to free, to deliver; to relax; to  
 dissolve, to abolish, to redeem, to ransom;  
 to fire or discharge a gun; to obtain mo-  
 ney by the sale of goods or merchandise,  
 to convert goods into money.  
**Looser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person who redeems a  
 pledge.  
**Looslich**, *a.* soluble; pardonable, venial.  
**Loosprechung**, *f.* absolution, acquittal.  
**Loosung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) signal; word, watch-  
 word; money gotten for merchandise. **T.**  
 fewmets, fants; trate, lot. —**samt**, *n.*  
 exchequer. —**sfrei**, *a.* scot-free. —**s-**  
**wort**, *n.* watch-word.  
**Loosung**, *f.* loosening; firing; see **Loosen**.  
**Lot**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) an instrument for drawing  
 mud out of ditches, sort of shovel or  
 scraper.  
**Loth**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) half an ounce. **T.** plum-  
 met, lead; solder, ball, bullet. **Raut** und  
 —, powder and shot. —**besten**, *pl.* brie-  
 tles in bundles. —**fisch**, *f.* a kind of  
 large black cherry. —**nadeln**, *pl.* assorted  
 needles. —**perle**, *f.* ounce-pearl. —**recht**,  
*a.* perpendicular. *ad.* perpendicularly.  
**Loth**, in composition: —**asche**, *f.* soda. —  
**büchse**, *f.* soldering-box. —**hammer**, —

**lößen**, *m.* soldering-club. —**fern**, *n.* link to solder with. —**lampe**, *f.* soldering-lamp. —**röhrchen**, *n.* soldering-pipe. —**salz**, *n.* see —**asche**. —**zange**, *f.* corn-tong-tweezers.

**löße**, *f.* solder. **lößen**, *v. a.* to solder.

**lößeig**, *a.* of half an ounce; of due alloy.

**löße**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) pilot, loadman. —**geld**, *n.* pilot's wages, pilotage. —**nwasser**, *n.* pilot-water.

**löße**, *v. a.* to pilot.

**löße**, *n.* pilotage.

**löße**, *m.* see **löße**.

**löße**, *f.* soldering.

**löße**, *a.* loose. *fig.* licentious, extravagant.

—**bett**, *n.* lazy-bed, couch. —**bube**, *m.* vagrant, rascal, villain, knave. —**gefinde**, *n.* low rabble, vagabonds.

**löße**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) lottery. —**plan**, *m.* scheme for a lottery. —**spieler**, *m.* adventurer in a lottery. —**zettel**, *m.* lottery-ticket.

**löße**, *n.* lot, lotos.

**löße**, *a.* loose.

**löße**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) Louisa's or.

**löße**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) lion. ein junger —, *a* lion's whelp. —**blatt**, *n.* lion-leaf. —**n: cideche**, *f.* lion-lizard. —**n: fohre**, *f.* mountain pine-tree. —**n: fuß**, *m.* lion's leaf, lion's paw, padelon (*a* plant). —**n: grube**, *f.* lion's cavern, lion's den. —**n: haut**, *f.* lion's skin. —**n: hertz**, *n.* fearless heart, lion-like courage. —**n: hund**, *m.* lion-dog. —**n: klau**, *f.* lion's claw. —**n: kepf**, *m.* lion's head; dry-pear (*a* cockle). —**n: maul**, *n.* lion's mouth (*a* plant). —**n: muth**, *m.* lion-like courage. —**n: orden**, *m.* order of the lion. —**n: robe**, *m.* leonine seal. —**n: stärke**, *f.* lion-like force. —**n: stäp**, *f.* lion's claw (paw). —**n: wärter**, *m.* lion's warden. —**n: zah**, *m.* lion's tooth; dandelion (*a* plant).

**löße**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) lioness.

**löße**, *f.* lucerne, medicago.

**löße**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) Lynx. der moskowittische —, lucern. —**auge**, *n.* lynx's eye, sharp, piercing eye. —**äugig**, *a.* lynceous, lyncean. —**faß**, *f.* Canadian wild-cat. —**stein**, *m.* lyncuria, belemnites.

**löße**, *m.* Hesper, Lucifer.

**löße**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gap; chasm, opening, breach; deficiency, defect. —**n: bürger**, *m.* *fig.* botch, cat's paw. —**n: löse**, *a.* uninterrupted, successive.

**löße**, *a.* having gaps.

**löße**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sucking-bottle (for babies); (contemptuously) tobacco-pipe. *m.* toper, tippler, guzzler.

**löße**, *n.* (*pl.* —) carrion; strong-scented lure or bait; lodebauch, riot; play, game. —**leben**, *n.* riotous life, debauchery, lewdness. —**plaz**, *m.* luring-place.

**löße**, *a.* see **löße**.

**löße**, *v. a.* to lure, to bait, to decoy. *a.* to lead a loose or riotous life.

**löße**, *m.* (contemptuously) school-master.

**löße**, *f.* T. loof die —**gewinnen**, to gain the wind or weather-gage. die —**halten**, to keep the wind. —**spann**, *n.* loof-frame. —**wärte**, *a.* weatherly.

**löße**, *f.* (*pl.* Lüste) air, vent; breeze; sky; atmosphere. —**machen**, to give air, to set free, to open, to relieve from pressure, to give vent. —**ball**, *m.* air-balloon. —**beschaffenheit**, *f.* state of the atmosphere, climate. —**bewohner**, *m.* (in poetry) bird. —**bild**, *n.* fancy. —**blase**, *f.* air-bladder, bubble. —**blume**, *f.* wind-flower. —**denztung**, *f.* aeromancy. —**dicht**, *a.* airproof, hermetical. —**eigenheit**, *f.* peculiarity of the atmosphere; climate. —**erscheinung**, *f.* appearance in the air, meteor, phenomenon. —**fang**, *f.* passage for the air. —**farbe**, *f.* air-color, sky-blue. —**fenster**, *n.* a window for the purpose of admitting air. —**fest**, *a.* air-proof. —**feuer**, *n.* artificial fire-work, rocket; ignis fatuus. —**gebäude**, *n.* aerial structure. —**gefäß**, *n.* T. air-vessel. —**gegen**, *f.* region of the air. —**geist**, *m.* ether; aerial spirit; sylph. —**geschöpf**, *n.* bird. —**geschwulst**, *f.* windy tumor, emphysema. —**gestalt**, *f.* —**gesicht**, —**gemälde**, —**bild**, *n.* phantom, spectre. —**hauch**, *m.* breath of air. —**himmel**, *m.* atmosphere. —**henig**, *m.* honey-dew. —**klappe**, *f.* valve for admitting or shutting out the air. —**körper**, *m.* aerial body. —**kreis**, *m.* the atmosphere. —**lugel**, *f.* aeolipile. —**lunde**, *f.* aerology, or aerometry. —**leer**, *a.* airless, void of air. —**loch**, *n.* air-hole, vent. —**malz**, *n.* malt dried in the air. —**malzbier**, *a.* porter. —**messer**, *m.* T. aerometer. —**metzfunst**, *f.* aerometry. —**pistole**, *f.* electrical pistol. —**pumpe**, *f.* air-pump. —**pumpenglas**, *n.* —**pumpenglocke**, *f.* receiver of an air-pump. —**raum**, *m.* atmosphere. —**röhre**, *f.* wind-pipe. T. air-vessel; trachean artery; pipe of the lungs. —**röhrendedeckel**, *m.* epiglottis. —**röhrentzündung**, *f.* quinsy. —**röhrentopf**, *m.* T. larynx. —**salz**, *n.* saline particles floating in the air; aerial salt. —**säule**, *f.* column of air. —**säure**, *f.* fixed air. —**schacht**, *m.* air-shaft. —**schau**, *f.* aerioscopy. —**schau**, *f.* aerophobia. —**schiff**, *a.* aerostat, aerostatic machine, air-balloon. —**schiffahrt**, *f.* aerostation. —**schiffer**, *m.* aeronaut. —**schiffkunst**, —**schwebekunst**, *f.* aerial navigation, aeronautics. —**schleß**, *n.* castle in the air. —**schwere**, *f.* specific gravity of the air. —**springer**, *m.* springer, jumper, caperer. —**sprung**, *m.* gambol, caper. —**stoss**, *m.* gas. —**stöpsel**, *m.* valve. —**streich**, *m.* stroke in the air. —

## Lum

## Lust

**Wäget**, *m.* — *wage*, *f.* barometer. — **Wä-  
gerkunft**, *f.* aerostatics. — **Wahrsagertri**, *f.*  
aeromancy. — **Wertz**, *f.* angelica. —  
**Wäpflein**, *n.* faucet for a caulk. — **Zeichen**,  
*n.* meteor. — **Ziegel**, *m.* white brick. —  
**Zicher**, *m.* ventilator.  
**Züfchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) breeze. Die Züfchen  
— in den Hundstagen, Etasian winds  
during the canicular days.  
**Züften**, *v. a.* to air, to expose to the air; to  
raise up, to lift up.  
**Zuftig**, *a.* airy; windy, breezy; aerial.  
— *feit*, *f.* airiness.  
**Züftung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) airing.  
**Zug**, *m.* lie, falsehood. *n.* couch, cave,  
lurking-place of the bear.  
**Züge**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lie, falsehood. eine kleine  
—, a fib. eine grobe —, a gross, bold or  
whisking lie; a lie with a latchet. eine  
handgreifliche —, a palpable (notorious,  
evident) lie. — *nfrucht*, *f.* the fruit or con-  
sequence of lying. — *geist*, *m.* spirit of  
lying, the devil; a lying fellow. — *geld*,  
*n.* fine imposed for defamation. — *nmaul*,  
*n.* — *njunge*, *f.* impudent liar. — *n-  
schied*, *m.* forger of lies.  
**Zugen**, *v. n.* to look, to lurch.  
**\*Zügen**, *v. a.* to lie, to tell a lie. Wer lügt,  
der sticht auch, (*proverb*) show me a liar  
and I'll show you a thief.  
**Zügen**, *n.* lying. — *haft*, *a.* lying, false,  
counterfeit, untrue, deceitful, fabulous,  
fictitious. *ad.* falsely. — *haftigkeit*, *f.* ly-  
ing disposition, falsehood.  
**Zügnert**, *m.* (*pl.* —), **Zügnerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —  
*nen*) liar.  
**Zügnertisch**, *a.* lying, false.  
**Zufe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) dormer-window. T.  
hatch, hatch-way; trap-door. — *ndedel*,  
*m.* shutter, trap-door.  
**Zullen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to hum, to lull.  
**Zulgefang**, *m.* lullaby.  
**Zümmel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) lubber, clown, raga-  
muffin. — *haft*, *a.* & *ad.* lubberly, loobly.  
— *haftigkeit*, *f.* see Zümmelci.  
**Zümmelci**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) clownishness, dull-  
ness, sluggishness; coarseness.  
**Zump**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) ragamuffin, shabby fel-  
low, curmudgeon, hunk; sea-owl.  
**Zumpen**, *v. a.* to treat as a ragamuffin.  
Sich nicht — lassen, to act generously, to  
display liberality.  
**Zumpen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) rag, tatter, clout. —,  
*pl.* lump-sugar. In composition: — *ba-  
ren*, *m.* trumpyer-baron. — *dichter*, *m.*  
paltzy poet. — *geld*, *n.* (vulgar) trifling  
expense. — *gefinde*, — *gefinde*, *n.* low  
rabble, pack of ragamuffins. — *handel*,  
*m.* trade in rags; pitiful trade. — *händ-  
ler*, *m.* — *händlerin*, *f.* dealer in rags.  
— *hund*, *m.* ragamuffin; scoundrel, ras-  
cal. — *mann*, — *saunier*, *m.* ragman,  
rag-picker. — *pad*, — *volf*, — *zug*, *n.*

see — *gefinde*. — **Zuder**, *m.* lump-sugar.  
**Zumperei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) any thing mean and  
contemptible, trifle, saddle-saddle.  
**Zumpicht**, *a.* like rags, in rags. *fig.* shab-  
by; mean, contemptible; miserable; miser-  
ly, stingy, covetous.  
**Zumpig**, *a.* ragged, tattered; mean, shabby.  
**Zuna**, *f.* (poetical) moon, lune.  
**Zunge**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lungs (of men); lights  
(of animals). — *naber*, *f.* pulmonary ar-  
tery. — *nbalſam*, *m.* antiphthisic balsam.  
— *nblatt*, *n.* lobe, lappet (of the lungs).  
— *nblume*, *f.* large autumnal gentian.  
— *nbrüſe*, *f.* bronchial glandule. — *nent-  
zündung*, *f.* inflammation of the lungs,  
peripneumony. — *nfant*, *a.* phthisical,  
rotten in the lungs; purry, broken-winded  
(of horses). — *nſieber*, *n.* pulmonary fe-  
ver. — *nſichte*, *f.* lung-wort. — *nge-  
ſchwür*, *n.* vomica, ulcer, or abscess in the  
lungs. — *nhiel*, *m.* cut at the lungs; home-  
thrust; taunt, sarcasm. — *nkrankheit*, *f.*  
disease of the lungs, pulmonary disorder.  
— *ntraut*, *n.* lung-wort, pulmonary; our  
Lady's wild-wort. — *nmoos*, *n.* lung-  
wort. — *nmuſ*, *n.* calf's or sheep's chal-  
dron, minced and dressed; fricassee of  
calf's or sheep's lights. — *nprobe*, *f.* ex-  
periment with the lungs (of a new-born  
and dead child). — *nſucht*, *f.* pulmonary  
consumption. — *nſüchtig*, *a.* afflicted with  
a pulmonary consumption, consumptive.  
**Zünſe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) linchpin, axle-pin.  
**Zunte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lunt, match. — *nſchloß*,  
*n.* match-lock. — *nſted*, *m.* lunt-stock,  
lint-stick.  
**Zunze**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lights or pluck of game.  
**Züpfen**, *v. a.* to lift.  
**†Zuppine**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lupine.  
**†Zuppe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) iron lump.  
**Zurde**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) tarred cord, with which  
the ship-ropes are wound round.  
**Zuſche**, *f.* act of watching and listening;  
puddle, hole.  
**Zuſt**, *f.* (*pl.* Züſte) pleasure, joy, delight;  
mind, inclination, fancy, liking, humor;  
desire, lust. — *aufwand*, *m.* expenses of  
pleasure. — *bad*, *n.* bath taken for plea-  
sure. — *bach*, *n.* pleasure-ground. —  
*bett*, *n.* parterre (in a garden). — *berg*,  
*m.* an artificial hill, adorned with walks,  
hedges and plantations. — *birne*, *f.* cour-  
tesan, prostitute. — *fahrt*, *f.* excursion  
for pleasure. — *feuer*, *n.* fire-work; bon-  
fire. — *gang*, *m.* pleasure-walk. — *gar-  
ten*, *m.* pleasure-garden. — *gärtner*, *m.* a  
gardener of a pleasure-ground. — *ge-  
büſch*, *n.* shrubbery, pleasure-ground. —  
*gehölz*, *n.* pleasure-wood. — *gewächſ*, *n.*  
a plant for show or pleasure. — *hain*, *m.*  
pleasure-grove. — *haus*, *n.* summer-house.  
— *holz*, *n.* purpled wood; wood of plea-  
sure. — *inſel*, *f.* artificial island. — *jagd*

## Nach

*f.* chase for the sake of diversion; hunting-party. —*knopf*, *m.* siphilitic wart, tetter. —*fuget*, *f.* a fire-work in the shape of a ball; balloon. —*lager*, *n.* an encampment for the diversion of the prince. —*parthie*, *f.* party of pleasure. —*reise*, *f.* journey or tour of pleasure. —*reiz*, *m.* charm, attraction. —*reizend*, *a.* charming, attractive. —*schiff*, *n.* pleasure-boat, gondola. —*schloß*, *n.* country-house, castle of pleasure. —*seuche*, *f.* inordinate lust; the venereal disease. —*spiel*, *n.* comedy. —*spielartig*, *a.* comical. —*stüd*, *n.* the ornamental part of a garden, flower-border and the like. —*wald*, *m.* pleasure-wood, grove. —*wäldchen*, *n.* shrubbery. —*wart*, *f.* place of prospect, belvedere. *Eustbarkeit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) rejoicing, merrymaking, sport, diversion. *Eustelei*, *f.* fondness of dainties and delicacies, disposition to gluttony. *Eüsten*, *v. imp.* to list; to lust, to long for; see *Gelüsten*. *Eüstern*, *v. imp.* to lust after, to long for. —, *a.* longing for, lusting, greedy, desirous, hankering. —*heit*, *f.* longing, lusting, concupiscence.

## Nacht

*Nuffig*, *a.* gay, merry, jolly, cheerful, brisk, sprightly, pleasant, lively; jovial, jocular; droll, comical, laughable, funny, ridiculous. *ad.* gaily, merrily, jollily, cheerfully, &c. —*machet*, *m.* merry Andrew, buffoon, jester. *Nuffig*, *i.* come on! go to! courage! *Nuffigkeit*, *f.* cheerfulness, gaiety, mirth, merriment; jollity, jocundity. *Nüfting*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) voluptuary, sensualist, luster, lusting. *Nuffwandel*, *v. n.* to take a walk (of pleasure). *Nutheraner*, *m.* (*pl.* —), —*Nutheranerin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) Lutheran. *Nutherisch*, *a.* Lutheran. *Nutherthum*, *n.* Lutheranism. *Nutren*, *v. a.* T. to lute. *Nurus*, *m.* luxury. —*flinte*, *f.* Gentleman's gun. —*waare*, *f.* luxury, article of luxury. *Nymphe*, *f.* nymph. *Nymphatisch*, *a.* lymphatic. *Die —en Gefäße*, lymphatic ducts. *Nunfur*, *m.* see *Nuchstein*. *Nyra*, *f.* a harp, lyre. T. lyra. —*fänger*, —*spieler*, *m.* lyrist. *Nyrisch*, *a.* lyric, lyrical.

## N.

*Naal*, *n.* see *Nahl*. *Näander*, *m.* Meander (a river). *Näandrich*, *a.* Meandrian, Meandrous. *Naar*, *m.* see *Nahr*. *Naas*, *Naas*, *n.* see *Nas*. *Naat*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. adjutant, second, mate. *Naccano*, *m.* macaw, maacano (a bird). *Nachalles*, *m.* *fig.* factotum. *Nachandel*, *m.* juniper. *Nache*, *f.* (vulgar) making. *nach in der* —, still a making. *in der* — *haben*, to have under one's hands. *fig.* to give a severe reprimand. *Nachen*, *v. a.* to make; to do; to fabricate; to form; to produce; to act; to represent, to play. *Sich daben* —, *sich fort* —, *sich aus dem Staube* —, to scamper off, to run away, to get away. *sich auf den Weg* —, to set out, to depart, to set off. *sich auf die Seite* —, to abscond. *sich wohin* —, to go to a place. *sich über etwas* —, *sich darüber her* —, to set about a thing, to begin, to take in hand. *sich an jemanden* —, to approach a person, to apply to, to attack a person. *sich viel oder wenig aus einem*, or *aus etwas* —, to make much of one, of a thing. *Sie haben es mit schon so gemacht*, you have before acted to me in this manner. *was macht der Kranke?* how is the patient? *was machen Sie?* how do you do? *je-*

*mandem etwas weiß* —, to impose a falsehood upon a person, to deceive him. *Nach fort! mache doch!* make haste! pray make haste! *Nacher*, *m.* maker (only used in composition: *Nyct* —, *m.* watch-maker. *Nut* —, *m.* batter). —*lohn*, *m.* money paid for the making of any thing; so much for the make. *Nacherri*, *f.* making, make; stuff. *Nacht*, *f.* (*pl.* *Nächte*) might, mightiness; power; force; strength; forces; veil for a woman. —*blid*, *m.* commanding aspect. —*blume*, *f.* lily; (autumn) daffodil. —*hete*, *m.* ambassador, minister plenipotentiary. —*brief*, *m.* power of attorney; manifest. —*erklärung*, *f.* declaration from a high power. —*geber*, *m.* —*geberin*, *f.* the person who gives a power of attorney. —*gebot*, *n.* order from a high power, despotic command. —*gewalt*, *f.* absolute power, despotism. —*griff*, *m.* encroachment. —*haber*, *m.* lord, ruler; plenipotentiary. —*heil*, *n.* gild-rod (a plant). —*herr*, *m.* potentate. —*herrscher*, *m.* despot. —*illic*, *f.* see —*blume*. —*los*, *a.* powerless, impotent, feeble. —*raub*, *m.* usurpation. —*räuber*, *m.* usurper. —*sprecher*, *m.* dictator. —*sprecheri*, *f.* dictatorial behavior. —*sprecherisch*, *a.* dictatorial. —*sprecherwürde*, *f.* dictatorial dignity. —*spruch*, *m.* decisive sentence;

positive determination; axiom. —*voll, a.* mighty, powerful. —*vollkommenheit, f.* sovereignty. —*willfür, f.* despotism. —*wort, n.* word of command, word of power, absolute command, positive decision. —*zeichen, n.* insignia of power, emblem of power.

*Mächtigt, a.* mighty, powerful; potent, able; having the mastery over a thing; (in mining) wide, large, thick. *ad.* mightily. *fig.* mighty, very. *Einer Sprache* — *seyn*, to be master of a language. *er ist seiner nicht mächtig*, he has no command of himself. —*feist, f.* power; substance, thickness.

*Machwerk, n. (pl. —e)* making, composition, work, performance.

*Mac, n.* see *Mac* und *Mac*.

*Macabaum, m.* macaw-tree.

*Macente, f. (pl. —n)* morass-duck.

† *Maculatur, n. & f.* waste-paper; blotting-paper. —*begen, m.* waste sheet.

*Madam, f.* madam, mistress, lady, married woman.

*Mädchen, n. (pl. —)* maid, maiden, girl; lass. *Braunee* —, tall adonis (a plant). —*jäger, m.* libertine. —*raub, m.* rape. —*räuber, m.* ravisher. —*schule, f.* school for girls. —*sonner, m.* gossamer.

*Mädchenhaft, a.* maidenly, maid-like.

*Made, f. (pl. —n)* maggot, mite; worm. —*mad, m.* worm-bag (a contemptible expression for the human body). —*wurm, m.* ascaride.

*Mädel, n. (vulgar)* see *Mädchen*.

† *Mademoiselle, f.* young lady, miss.

*Mader, m. T.* duty, or moist kind of earth.

*Madig, a.* maggoty, full of mites.

*Madonna, f. (pl. Madonnen)* Madonna.

*Madonnenbild, n.* image of the blessed virgin.

*Madrepore, f.* madreporae (a marine substance).

*Madrigal, n.* madrigal.

† *Magazin, n. (pl. —c)* magazine, warehouse, store-house.

*Magd, f. (pl. Mägde)* servant, maid-servant; maiden, virgin.

*Mägde, pl. of Magd*, in composition: —*baum, m.* juniper, sabin-tree. —*gut, n. (l. t.)* a kind of fief in some parts of Germany. —*fraut, n.* mother-wort, feverfew.

*Mägdlein, n.* little maid, girl.

† *Mägdlich, a.* maiden, maiden-like.

*Mägdthum, n.* maidenhood, maidenhead; virginity.

*Maget, m. (pl. — & Mägen)* ventricle, stomach; maw (of animals). *erster* —, paunch, belly. *zweiter* —, bonnet, cap, bagnet. *dritter* —, maw, ruminating stomach. *viertel* —, rennet. —*ader, f.* stomach- (belly-) vein. —*argenci, f.* stom-

achic. —*balsam, m.* balsam applied outwardly to the stomach. —*blähung, f.* wambling in or of the stomach. —*brennen, n.* heart-burn. —*brüden, n.* cardi-  
algia. —*elixir, n.* stomachic elixir. —*essenz, f.* cordial drops. —*husten, m.* stomach-cough. —*flee, m.* marsh-trefoil. —*frampf, m.* spasm in the stomach. —*frankheit, f.* disorder of the stomach. —*mittel, n.* stomachic. —*mund, m.* pylorus, orifice of the stomach. —*pflaster, n.* stomachical plaster; (ludicrously) a good piece of bread or slice of meat. —*pulver, n.* stomachical powder. —*säft, m.* gastric juice. —*säure, f.* oxyregmy. —*schmerz, m.* pain in the stomach. —*seft, m.* stomachic wine. —*stärkend, a.* stomachic, stomachical. —*stärkung, f.* cordial for the stomach. —*tranke, m.* stomachic draught. —*trepfen, pl.* cordial drops. —*wasser, n.* cordial for the stomach; surfeit-water. —*weth, n.* pain in the stomach. —*wein, m.* see —*seft*. —*wurst, f.* sausage made in the stomach of a pig, haggass. —*wurz, f.* aristology, hartwort.

*Maget, Magen, m. (pl. —n)* relation.

*Maget, a.* meager; lean, lank, thin, slender. *fig.* dry, barren. *ad.* meagerly, leanly. —, *m. T.* a disease of trees, the worm. —*fcit, f.* meagerness, leanness, lankness. *fig.* aridity, dryness, barrenness.

*Magetmann, m. T.* fore-top bow-line.

† *Magie, f.* magic; see *Zauber*.

† *Magier, m. (pl. —)* mage. *pl.* magi.

† *Magister, m.* master of arts.

† *Magistrat, m. (pl. —e), Magistratsperson, f. (pl. —en)* magistrate.

*Magistratur, f.* magistracy.

*Magna Charta, f. (l. t.)* magna-charta.

† *Magnat, m. (pl. —c)* grandee, peer (in Poland and Hungary).

† *Magnesia, f.* magnesia.

*Magnet, m. (pl. —c)* magnet, load-stone.

—*nadel, f.* compass-needle, magnetic needle, mariner's needle. —*stäbchen, n.* magnetic bar.

*Magnetisch, a.* magnetical, magnetic.

*Magnetisieren, v. a.* to rub or touch with a load-stone.

*Magnetismus, m.* magnetism. *der thierische* —, animal magnetism.

† *Magnificenz, f.* magnificence (a title).

*Magfamen, m.* poppy-seed.

† *Mahagonibaum, m.* mahogany-tree.

† *Mahagogenholz, n.* mahogany.

*Mahd, f. (pl. —en)* mowing; swath; meadow.

*Mähder, m.* see *Mäher*.

*Mähderci, f. (pl. —en)* company of mowers of a village.

*Mähdig, a.* subject to the process of mowing.



# Rai

**Rähren**, *v. a.* to mow; to cut. —, *n.* mowing, cutting grass.  
**Räher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) mower, reaper, harvest-man.  
**Rahl**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) mark, spot, stain, mole; token, sign, character, print; aim, butt, mark; time, bout; see **Ral**. —, *n.* (*pl.* —*c* & **Rähler**) meal, repast; union, convention, agreement. In composition: —*ort*, *f.* an axe or hatchet for marking trees. —*baum*, *m.* a tree which has been marked. —*gang*, *m.* set in a mill. —*gast*, *m.* miller's customer. —*geld*, *n.* miller's fee. —*gerinn*, *n.* mill-trench. —*graben*, *m.* a ditch to serve as a mark. —*hügel*, *m.* a hill serving to mark a boundary. —*mann*, *m.* see —*gast*. —*meße*, *f.* multure. —*mühle*, *f.* mill. —*platz*, *m.* mole upon the skin. —*recht*, *n.* see —*geld*. —*schaft*, *m.* love-pledge, love-earnest; dowry, portion. —*statt*, *f.* meeting-place. —*stein*, *m.* meer-stone, boundary. —*strom*, *m.* whirlpit, whirlpool. —*zahn*, *m.* mill-tooth, grinder. —*zeichen*, *n.* mole, mark, sign; memorial.  
**Rählen**, *v. a.* to grind, to paint.  
**Rähler**, *m.* see **Raler**.  
**Rählich**, *ad.* by degrees, by little and little.  
**Rahlzeit**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) meal, repast. — *zu Mittag*, dinner. — *zu Abend*, supper.  
**Rahnbrief**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) dunning letter.  
**Rähne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mane. —*ndede*, *f.* mane-sheet. —*nhaar*, *n.* mane-hair. —*n-famm*, *m.* mane-comb. —*nstier*, *m.* African wild ox.  
**Rähnen**, *v. a.* to put in mind of, to remind, to warn; to dun, to call on one for a debt.  
**Rahner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) monisher, dun.  
**Rahomedaner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Mahometan; see **Muhamedaner**.  
**Rahene**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mahone (a kind of ship in Turkey).  
**Rahr**, *m.* mare, night-mare. —*flechte*, —*lede*, *f.* plica Polonica.  
**Rährchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) tale, story, fable. —*haft*, *a.* fabulous.  
**Rähre**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mare; (vulgar) jade, prostitute; tale.  
**Rähren**, *v. n.* to dabble.  
**Rährte**, *f.* candle; the wax found in a bee-hive, honey-comb.  
**Rai**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) May; a year's shoot in a tree; green bough. —*apfel*, *m.* May-apple, dog's-foot. —*baum*, *m.* birch; May-pole. —*blume*, *f.* May-flower, May-lily, lily of the valley, butter-cup. —*distel*, *f.* common sow-thistle. —*fisch*, *m.* shad, May-fish. —*gut*, *n.* —*fische*, *f.* May-cherry, May-duke. —*käfer*, *m.* May-bug. —*katze*, *f.* May-cat. —*königin*, *f.* May-lady, maid-Marion. —*fräulein*, *n.* common celandine, great celandine, swallow-

# Ral

wort. —*lust*, *f.* —*spiel*, *n.* May-game. —*rose*, *f.* May-rose.  
**Raic**, *f.* see —*baum*.  
**Raillespiel**, *n.* game at mail, pall-mall.  
**Rais**, *m.* maize, Indian corn. —*dieb*, *m.* maize-thief, grackle (a bird).  
**Rajestät**, *f.* majesty. —*brief*, *m.* letter patent issued by the sovereign. —*recht*, *n.* right of sovereignty; prerogative, regalia. —*schänder*, *m.* violator of majesty, a person guilty of high treason. —*verbrechen*, *n.* high treason. —*verbrecher*, *m.* see —*schänder*.  
**Rajestätlich**, *a.* majestic, majestical. *ad.* majestically.  
**Rajer**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) major. *T.* first position, major.  
**Rajeran**, *m.* marjoram (a plant).  
**Rajorat**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) eldership; right of primogeniture; estate attached to the right of primogeniture.  
**Rajorenn**, *a.* of age, of full age. —*ität*, *f.* majority.  
**Rajorität**, *f.* majority.  
**Rafareni**, *pl.* macaroni.  
**Rafarenisch**, *a.* macaronic. —*c Gedichte*, *te*, macaronic poems.  
**Rafel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) stain, spot, blot; fault.  
**Rafelci**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) criticism, constant fault-finding; broking.  
**Rafeln**, *v. n.* & *a.* to look for spots or defects, to find fault. *v. n.* to broke, to be a broker.  
**Räfler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) fault-finder; broker, factor. *T.* knee for the foot of the flag-staff. —*gebühr*, *f.* see —*lohn*. —*geschäfft*, *n.* trade of a broker. —*lohn*, *m.* brokerage.  
**Rafrele**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mackerel.  
**Rafrone**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) macaroon.  
**Ral**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) time, bout. *Das erste* —, the first time. *ein anderts* —, another time. *zum andern* —, for the second time. *dieses* —, this time. *ein* —, once. *noch ein* —, once more, over again. *nur ein* —, but once. *auf ein* —, at once, at one bout. *manches* —, often times. *alle* —, every time. *ein für alle* —, once for all. *zu unterschiedenen* —*en*, at sundry times. *ein — ums andere*, by turns, alternately.  
**Ralabarnuß**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nüsse*) Malabar-nut.  
**Ralachit**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) malachite, mountain-green.  
**Ralaga**, *m.* malaga (a Spanish wine).  
**Raledeten**, *v. a.* to curse.  
**Ralen**, *v. a.* to paint; to picture, to make a picture. *fig.* to picture, to represent, to limn, to portray. *Auf Glas* —, to annal in Email —, to enamel.  
**Raler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) painter, limner. —*akademic*, *f.* academy of painting. —*esfel*, *m.* easel. —*farbe*, *f.* painter's color. —*geld*, *n.* painter's gold. —*junge*, *m.*

painter's apprentice. —*kunst*, *f.* art of painting. —*muschel*, *f.* painter's gaper. —*pinsel*, *m.* painter's brush. —*schule*, *f.* school for painting. —*silber*, *n.* silver-powder. —*stod*, *m.* maul-stick. —*tuch*, *n.* canvass for painting.

*Malereri*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) painture, painting; manner of painting, picture.

*Malerin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) paintress.

*Malerisch*, *a.* picturesque.

*Maline*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) water-elder.

*Mallemude*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) storm-bird.

*Malmeupf*, *m.* (*pl.* —*töpfe*) digester.

*Malter*, *m.* & *n.* (*pl.* —) three curnocks; half a cord; mortar, dust, rubbish.

*Malterer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) Maltese. —*erden*, *m.* order of Malta. —*ritter*, *m.* knight of the order of Malta.

*Malvasier*, *m.* malmsey.

*Malve*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mallow (a plant).

*Malz*, *n.* malt. —*accise*, *f.* excise upon malt. —*bier*, *n.* malt-beer, ale. —*boden*, *m.* malt-loft. —*darre*, *f.* malt-kiln. —*hammer*, *f.* malt-chamber. —*kasten*, *m.* malt-chest. —*mühle*, *f.* malt-mill. —*müller*, *m.* malt-man. —*schaufel*, *f.* malt-shovel. —*staub*, *m.* malt-dust. —*strucr*, *f.* malt-shot, malt-tax. —*tenn*, *f.* malt-floor. —*trank*, *m.* malt-drink, beer. —*walze*, *f.* malt-roller.

*Malzen*, *v.* *n.* to malt.

*Malzer*, *Malzer*, *m.* malter, malt-man.

*Mamma*, *f.* mamma, mam.

*Mamme*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mam, mamma; cow-ard, dastard.

*Mammeluck*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) Mameluke; renegado, apostate.

*Mammen*, *m.* mammon, pelf. —*edniener*, *m.* mammonist, worldling.

*Mammuth*, *n.* mammoth.

*Mamsell*, *f.* contraction for Mademoiselle, young lady, miss; Madam.

*Man*, *pr.* one, a man, somebody, they, people, men. —*sagt*, they say, people say, it is said. —*kann es thun*, one (a man) may do it. —*muß wissen*, they (you) ought to know. —*hält ihn für verdächtig*, he is fallen under suspicion. —*lasse mich in Frieden*, let me alone.

*Man*, *part.* (a very bad expletive particle) but, only.

*Manati*, *m.* manatee, sea-cow.

*Mancher*, *Manche*, *Manches*, *pr.* many a, many a man, many a one. *Manche*, *pl.* many, some.

*Mancherlei*, *a.* many, diverse, several, sundry, different.

*Manchmal*, *ad.* often, sometimes, frequently.

*Man*, *Mande*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) basket, maund.

*Mandant*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) (*l.* *t.*) constituent.

*Mandarin*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) mandarin.

*Mandat*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) mandate; brief (of an attorney).

*Mandatarius*, *m.* (*pl.* *Mandatarien*) attorney, private attorney, proxy.

*Mandel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (vulgar) mangle; see *Mange*; fifteen; fifteen sheaves; almond. *Die* —*n* am *Halse*, almonds of the throat, tonsils. In composition: —*baum*, *m.* almond-tree. —*brei*, *m.* almond-pap. —*brod*, *n.* almond-bread, almond-cake. —*holz*, *n.* see *Mangeholz*. —*kern*, *m.* kernel of the almond. —*kleie*, *f.* the husks of almonds. —*ko*, *m.* tart of almonds. —*krähe*, *f.* roller. —*krappen*, *m.* almond-fritter. —*kuchen*, *m.* almond-cake. —*milch*, *f.* almond-milk, orgeat (of almonds), emulsion (of almonds). —*muß*, *n.* see —*brei*. —*nuß*, *f.* almond-nut (a sort of long white nut). —*öl*, *n.* oil of almonds. —*pfirsche*, *f.* almond-peach. —*raute*, *f.* lozenge made of almonds. —*seife*, *f.* almond-soap. —*terte*, *f.* almond-tart.

*Mandeln*, *v.* *a.* to mangle, to calender; to number by fifteens; to put into heaps of fifteen sheaves; (vulgar) to beat, to bang, to thrash.

*Mandler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) mangler, a person that works at the mangle; calenderer; one who puts the sheaves into heaps of fifteen.

*Mange*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mangle, rolling-press, calender. —*bret*, *n.* calender-board. —*holz*, *n.* calender-roll, roller of a mangle.

*Mangel*, *f.* see *Mange*.

*Mangel*, in composition: —*baum*, *m.* mangrove. —*krabbe*, *f.* mangrove-crab. —*rübe*, —*wurzel*, *f.* root of scarcity.

*Mangel*, *m.* (*pl.* *Mängel*) want, lack, deficiency; indigence, penury; scarcity, fault, defect, imperfection. —*haft*, *a.* deficient; defective, imperfect. —*haftig* *keit*, *f.* defectibility, defectiveness.

*Mangeln*, *v.* *a.* to mangle, to calender. *v.* *n.* to want, to lack, to be wanting, to be deficient, to fail; to be in want.

*Mangen*, *v.* *a.* to mangle, to calender.

*Mangfutter*, *Mangfarn*, *n.* meslin, mang-corn.

*Mangofrucht*, *f.* mange.

*Mangold*, *m.* red-beet; white-beet.

*Manichäer*, *m.* Manichee; creditor, usurer.

*Manichel*, *m.* see *Mangel*.

*Manicordienstraß*, *m.* manicordium-wiro

*Manicordium*, *n.* manichord.

*Manier*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) manner, fashion; (in music) grace, ornaments of grace and expression; embellishment. —*sich*, *a.* mannerly, civil, polite, genteel. *ad.* mannerly, civilly. —*sichheit*, *f.* mannerliness, civility, politeness, good breeding.

*Manifest*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) manifesto.

*Manisfemel*, *n.* flower of Canada.

*Man*, *m.* (*pl.* *Männer*) man (*pl.* men); husband. —*bar*, *a.* marriageable, in her teens. —*barkeit*, *f.* marriageableness, puberty. —*fest*, *a.* & *ad.* manly. —

geß, *n.* (l. t.) man-bote, mag-bote. —  
 gietig, *a.* longing after a husband. —  
 haß, *a.* manly, manful, valiant, brave,  
 stout, strenuous, courageous. *ad.* man-  
 fully, stoutly, valiantly, &c. —haftig:  
 feit, *f.* manhood, virility; manliness,  
 valor. —heit, *f.* manhood, virility; im-  
 manliness, valor. —hoch, *a.* of a man's height.  
 —leben, *n.* male fee. —schen, *a.* afraid of  
 men, man-hating, misanthropical. —  
 sucht, *f.* inordinate desire of the female  
 sex towards men. —ſüchtig, *a.* longing  
 after men. —thier, *n.* man-animal, man.  
 —theil, *n.* portion constituting a man's  
 share. —tell, *a.* mad after men. —tell-  
 heit, *f.* andromany. —werb, *n.* herma-  
 phrodite. —wert, *n.* man's work, day's  
 work; a measure of land.  
 Mannchen, *n.* (pl. —) little man, male; cock  
 Mannen, *v.* *a.* to take for a husband; to  
 man (a ship).  
 Männern, *v.* *a.* to approach to manhood;  
 to long for a husband.  
 Männervolk, *n.* persons of the male sex, men.  
 Mannesalter, *n.* manly age.  
 Mannesmörderin, *f.* (pl. —nen) woman  
 that has murdered her husband.  
 Mannigfaltig, Mannigfaltig, *a.* manifold,  
 multifarious, various, different. *ad.* mani-  
 foldly, variously.  
 Mannigfaltigkeit, *f.* manifoldness, multi-  
 fariousness, variety, multiplicity.  
 Manniglich, *pr.* each and every one.  
 Mannin, *f.* (pl. —nen) woman.  
 Mannisch, *a.* mannish, masculine.  
 Mannlein, *n.* see Mannchen.  
 Mannlich, *a.* stout, brave, doughty.  
 Männlich, *a.* male; masculine; manly,  
 manful, stout, valiant. *ad.* manly, man-  
 fully. —feit, *f.* masculineness; man-  
 liness, manfulness, manhood, virility.  
 Manns, in composition: —arbeit, *f.* work  
 for or of a man. —bild, *n.* (vulgar) man,  
 male. —hand, *f.* dead man's hand, toe  
 (a plant). —hemd, *n.* shirt. —kerl, *n.*  
 (contemptuously) man, male. —kleid, *n.*  
 man's coat. —kleidung, *f.* man's dress.  
 —kloster, *n.* convent for monks. —kraut,  
*n.* pasque-flower. —länge, *f.* man's length,  
 a fathom. —leute, *pl.* persons of the  
 male sex, men. —mähd, *f.* man's mow-  
 ing. —name, *m.* man's name. —person,  
*f.* male person, man. —red, *m.* man's  
 coat. —schneider, *m.* a tailor for men.  
 —schuster, *m.* man's shoemaker. —  
 stamm, *m.* male line (in a family). —  
 sucht, *f.* see Mannsucht. —tief, *a.* of the  
 depth of a fathom. —tren, *f.* eringo (a  
 plant). —völk, *n.* men (collectively). —  
 acht, *f.* discipline.  
 Mannschaft, *f.* (pl. —en) male population,  
 men, forces, troops, militia; crew. —s-  
 rolle, *f.* muster-roll.

Manoeuvre, *n.* manoeuvre.  
 Manoeuvrieren, *v.* *a.* to manoeuvre.  
 Mansarddach, *n.* a broken roof.  
 Manschen, Manschen, *v.* *a.* to paddle, to  
 dabble, to paddle.  
 Manscherri, *f.* (pl. —en) dashing, pad-  
 dling, paddling.  
 Manschett, *f.* (pl. —en) hand-ruffie, ruffie.  
 —reisen, *n.* Italian iron. —shend, *n.*  
 ruffled shirt.  
 Manschester, *n.* Manchester. —, *m.* velvet,  
 velveteen.  
 Mantel, *m.* (pl. Mäntel) mantle, cloak;  
 mantua; pall, robe, gown. *T.* mantel,  
 mantle-tree; top or crown of a bell; roof.  
 —herr, *m.* teutonic knight. —huhn, *n.*  
 heath-cock of Canada. —kind, *n.* a natu-  
 ral child legitimated by the marriage of  
 its parents. —sack, *m.* cloak-bag, saddle-  
 bags, portmanteau. —schnur, *f.* a string  
 to a man's cloak. —träger, *m.* fig. com-  
 plier.  
 Mäntelchen, *n.* (pl. —) little cloak.  
 Manual, *n.* *T.* (opposed to the pedals)  
 touch-board of the keyed instruments for  
 the hands; complex of the keys to be  
 touched by the fingers.  
 Manufactur, *f.* (pl. —en) manufactory,  
 manufacturing-house. —arbeiter, *n.*  
 manufacturer.  
 Manuscript, *n.* (pl. —e) (Handschrift, *f.*)  
 manuscript.  
 Mappe, *f.* (pl. —n) port-folio.  
 Marcelph, *m.* jay.  
 Marter, *m.* (pl. —) marten, (a quadru-  
 ped). —falle, *f.* a trap for catching mar-  
 tens. —fell, *n.* marten-skin. —kheit, *f.*  
 marten-throatpiece.  
 Morelle, *f.* (pl. —n) morello-cherry.  
 Margarante, *f.* (pl. —n) pomegranate.  
 Margarethe, *f.* Margaret. —abblume, *f.*  
 daisy.  
 Märgel, *m.* see Mergel.  
 Maria, *f.* Mary. —Grüßedeln, our La-  
 dy of the hermits.  
 Marien, *gen.* of Maria; in composition:  
 —apfel, *m.* hasting. —bild, *n.* image of  
 the virgin Mary. —blume, *f.* daisy. —  
 distel, *f.* St. Mary's thistle. —fest, *n.* St.  
 Mary's day; our Lady's day. —glas, *n.*  
 isinglass. —glöckchen, *n.* mariet. —gre-  
 schen, *m.* penny, Mary-gross. —kraut, *n.*  
 mountain-betony, mountain-plantain. —  
 mantel, *m.* Lady's mantle. —rose, *f.*  
 rose-campion. —schuh, *m.* Lady's slip-  
 per (a plant). —tag, *m.* see —fest. —  
 veilchen, *n.* see —glöckchen.  
 Marille, *f.* (pl. —n) apricot.  
 Marine, *f.* marine, navy.  
 Marinenseldat, *m.* (pl. —en) marine.  
 Marinieren, *v.* *a.* to marinate.  
 Marienette, *f.* (pl. —n) puppet. —spiel,  
*n.* puppet-show.

**Mart**, *n.* marrow (in bones); pith (in wood); juice, pulp (in fruits). — *f.* bound, boundary, mere, mark. — *baum*, *m.* tree which marks a boundary. — *bein*, *n.* marrow-bone. — *brief*, *m.* letter of mart (of marque). — *geld*, *n.* earnest, handsel. — *herr*, *m.* lord of a manor. — *heß*, *n.* water-elder, guelder-rose. — *heß*, *m.* marrow-dumpling. — *heßel*, *m.* marrow-spoon. — *les*, *a.* marrowless. — *mann*, *m.* see — *graf*. — *pfahl*, *m.* mere-post. — *recht*, *n.* right of a participation in a forest; jurisdiction in forest and field-matters. — *richter*, *m.* judge in matters of borders and limits. — *scheide*, *f.* mere, border, boundary. — *scheidestunf*, *f.* — *scheiden*, *n.* T. surveying, subterraneous geometry. — *scheider*, *m.* measurer of mines; surveyor. — *scheidung*, *f.* *fig.* discrimination; criticism. — *schwamm*, *m.* T. medullary sarcoma, soft cancer. — *stein*, *m.* mere, mere-stone. — *stück*, *n.* piece of a mark. — *torie*, *f.* marrow-tart. — *zicher*, *m.* T. an instrument for drawing the marrow out of the bone.

**Marte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) mark, token, counter. **Marfen**, *v. a.* to mark; to higgle, to bargain, to buy.

**Marfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) marker.

**Marfetenber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) suttler. — *ci*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) suttler's trade, suttling-house.

— *in*, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) female suttler.

**Marfette**, *f.* T. white wax in tables.

**Marfgraf**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) margrave.

**Marfgräfin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) marchioness.

**Marfgräflich**, *a.* relating to a margrave, or a margraviate.

**Marfgraffchaft**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) **Marfgrathum**, *n.* (*pl.* — *thümer*) margraviate.

**Marfticht**, *a.* marrow-like; strong, pithy.

**Marftren**, *v. a.* to mark. T. to distinguish the tone by accent or emphatic notes.

**Marftig**, *a.* full of marrow, pithy.

**Marftelf**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) jay.

**Marft**, *m.* (*pl.* **Marfte**) market; fair; market-town. — *amt*, *n.* an office by which the concerns of the market are regulated. — *fahnt*, *f.* market standard (by the hoisting of which it is made known that it is lawful to begin buying and selling). — *fteden*, *m.* market-town; borough. — *freiheit*, *f.* market-privilege; privilege granted to those who visit fairs. — *gang*, *m.* course of the market, market-price. — *gänger*, *m.* market-man. — *geld*, *n.* market-money; money set apart for the market; market-toll, stall-money, stallage; money given as a present on the day of a fair. — *gerechtigt*, *f.* see — *freiheit*. — *gut*, *n.* goods sent to a fair for sale; market-wares. — *heßer*, *m.* servant employed by merchants or shopkeepers at the fairs; porter, under-servant

to a shop-keeper. — *herr*, *m.* see — *meifter*. — *kauf*, *m.* purchase at a fair; market-price. — *nedt*, *m.* a man employed under the magistrate or inspector of the market. — *korb*, *m.* a basket for carrying things to or from the market. — *leute*, *pl.* people that attend a fair or market; market-folks. — *meifter*, *m.* surveyor or controller of a market, clerk of the market. — *platz*, *m.* market-place. — *preis*, *m.* market-price, market-rate. — *recht*, *n.* the right of holding fairs; law of the market; market-toll. — *schefel*, *m.* a bushel of legal authority. — *schiff*, *n.* market-hoy; passage-boat. — *schreier*, *m.* mountebank, quack, quack-salver. — *schreieret*, *f.* quackery. — *schreierich*, *a.* quackish. — *schreiber*, *m.* see — *meifter*. — *stand*, *m.* the place which a seller occupies at a fair. — *tag*, *m.* market-day. — *vegt*, *m.* see — *meifter*. — *wifch*, — *jeiden*, *v.* see — *fahne*. — *zoll*, *m.* duty paid upon goods which are brought to market.

**Marften**, *v. n.* to stand out, to cheapen, to higgle.

**Marfung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) land-mark, boundary.

**Marfen**, *v. a.* T. to marl.

**Marling**, *f.* T. marline.

**Marfchlag**, *m.* (*pl.* — *schläge*) T. marling-knot.

**Marfel**, **Marmer**, **Marmerstein**, *m.* see **Marmer**.

**Marmerin**, **Marmeren**, *v. a.* see **Marmeriren** and **Marmeren**.

† **Marmerade**, *f.* marmalade, marmalet.

**Marmer**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) marble. — *arbeit*, *f.* marble-work. — *arbeiter*, *m.* marble-cutter. — *art*, *f.* kind or species of marble. — *band*, *m.* marbled binding of a book. — *block*, *m.* block of marble. — *brassen*, *m.* mormyre (a fish). — *bruch*, *m.* marble-quarry. — *fiffe*, *f.* fritillary (a plant). — *mühle*, *f.* marble-mill. — *platte*, *f.* slab of marble. — *säule*, *f.* marble-column, statue. — *stein*, *m.* marble-stone. — *tisch*, *m.* marble table, slab.

**Marmeriren**, *v. a.* to marble.

**Marmeren**, *a.* marble, marmorean.

**Marmette**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) marmot.

**Marrede**, *a.* tired, fatigued.

† **Marrediren**, *v. n.* to go marauding.

† **Marredér**, *m.* marauder.

**Marrene**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) large sweet chestnut.

† **Marrequin**, *m.* Morocco leather.

† **Marqueur**, *m.* marker; waiter.

**Marquis**, *m.* marquis, marquess.

**Marquisat**, *n.* marquise, marquedom.

**Marquise**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) T. marquess.

**Marquifin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) marchioness.

**Marrettig**, *m.* horse-radish.

**Marß**, *m.* Mars. T. top, scuttle. — *fanal*, *m.* — *latrue*, *f.* ship's lantern, which the

first ship of a fleet carries at the top of the main-mast. —rand, *m.* ballisters or rail, about the scuttle of a mast. —segel, *n.* top-sail. —sehn, *m.* fig. warrior.

Marſch, *f.* (*pl.* —en & Märſche) marsh, moor; tract of land. —frankheit, *f.* distemper peculiar to marshy countries. —land, *n.* Marsh-land, moor-land, marshy country. —länder, *m.* inhabitant of a marshy country.

Märſch, *m.* (*pl.* Märſche) march, marching. —kommissarius, *m.* a commissioner for regulating the march of troops through a country. —fertig, *a.* ready to march. —linie, *f.* line of march. —säule, *f.* column of an army.

Marſchall, *m.* (*pl.* Marſchälle) marshal. —amt, *n.* marshalship, the board or office of the Lord Marshal. —stab, *m.* marshal-staff. —würde, *f.* marshalship.

† Marſchiren, *v. a.* to march.

Marſtall, *m.* (*pl.* —ſtälle) stable for the prince's horses, public stable of horses.

Marter, *f.* (*pl.* —n) torment, torture, rack. —bant, *f.* rack. —helz, *n.* fig. a person who is constantly plagued and tormented by another; drudge. —jagd, *f.* baiting. —hammer, *f.* tormenting-room. —urtheil, *n.* judicial sentence, by which torture is decreed. —voll, *a.* tormenting. —woche, —zeit, *f.* holy week.

Märter, in composition: —krone, *f.* crown of martyrdom. —thum, *n.* martyrdom. —tod, *m.* martyr-death.

Märtyrer, *m.* (*pl.* —) tormenter; see Märtyrer.

Martern, *v. a.* to torment, to torture, to rack, to put to the rack. —, *n.* tormenting, torture.

Martin, *m.* Martin. —abend, *m.* St. Martin's eve. —eſſet, *n.* Martinmas, martelmas. —gans, *f.* Martinmas-goose. —horn, *n.* St. Martin's horn (a twisted butter-cake). —korn, *n.* black grain of corn. —mann, *m.* St. Martin's man (the person whom the magistrate of Lubbeck is obliged to send every year on St. Martin's-day with a certain quantity of wine to Swerin into the duke of Mecklenburg's cellar). —tag, *m.* see —eſſet.

Märtyrer, *m.* (*pl.* —) martyr. —thum, *n.* martyrdom. —tod, *m.* death of a martyr.

Marunſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) apricot; large sort of plum.

März, *m.* (*pl.* —e) March. —becher, *m.* March-daffodil. —bier, *n.* March-beer. —blume, *f.* —glöckchen, *n.* snow-flake. —hase, *m.* March-hare. —monat, *m.* month of March. —veilchen, *n.* March-violet.

Marzipan, *m.* marchpane.

Maſſebere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mountain-nash, scree-tree, quicken-tree.

Maſche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mash, mesh, stitch; eye, eyelet-hold. —werk, *n.* mash-work, net-work.

Maſchig, *a.* meshy.

Maſchine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) machine; engine; instrument; machinery. —ngarn, *n.* twist. —macher, *m.* machinist. —mäßig, *a.* like a machine, mechanical. *ad.* mechanically. —meiſter, *m.* machinist, master of the decorations.

Maſchinerie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) machinery.

Maſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n), Maſchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) mark; scar.

Maſelfucht, *f.* leprosy.

Maſer, *f.* (*pl.* —n) speck, spot. die —n, measles.

Maſer, *m.* speck, speckle. —birſe, *f.* weeping birch. —holz, *n.* speckled wood. —papier, *n.* wood-paper.

Maſericht, Maſerig, *a.* streaked, veined, speckled.

Maſern, *v. a.* to furnish with streaks and veins. *v. r.* to become speckled.

Maſerle, Maſelie, *f.* Maſhelder, *m.* maple, maple-tree, whitten-tree, plane-tree.

Maſig, *a.* measles; pitted with the small-pox.

Maſke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mask, visor, vizard. *fig.* disguise, veil; mask, masker, masquerader. —ball, *m.* mask, ball of masks. —klette, *f.* cut-leaved burdock. —kleid, *n.* mummery.

Maſkerade, *f.* masquerade. —kleid, *n.* masking-habit.

Maſkiren, *v. a.* to mask. *v. r.* to put on a mask, to disguise one's self.

Maſſeſoci, *f.* society of merchants, confederacy, fellowship.

Maß, *n.* (*pl.* —e) measure; size. T. time. —einheit, *f.* measuring-unit. —zahl, *f.* measure, proportion. —gebung, *f.* measure, proportion, limitation, restriction. —fanne, *f.* tankard, quart. —kunde, *f.* science of measuring, geometry. —latz, *f.* shoemaker's size. —regel, *f.* measure. —regeln nehmen, to take measure. —ſtab, *m.* scale.

Maße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) just measure, just proportion; moderation; mode, manner; measure. —halten, to observe moderation. Ohne alle —, without any moderation. mit —n, with moderation. über die —n, beyond measure. aus der —, out of due proportion. in der —, in the manner. beſſer —n, in the best manner. einiger —n, in some measure, in some degree. gewiſſer —n, in some measure. gehöriger —n, in due order, duly.

Maſſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mass, bulk, stock. *fig.* mallet; mace (for playing at billiards).

Maßen, *c.* whereas, since, because.

Mäßig, *a.* of a measure; moderate, frugal, temperate, sober; middling; (in composi-

## Mat

tion) containing one measure; as: ein vier — *cr* Töpf, a pot of four measures. *ad.* moderately, temperately; frugally. — *feit*, *f.* moderation, temperance, abstemiousness; frugality.

*Matſigen*, *v. a.* to moderate, to temper, to assuage, to mitigate, to restrain, to allay, to soften.

*Matſigung*, *f.* moderation, tempering, temperance, assuaging, abstinence.

† *Matſiv*, *a.* massive, massy; pure, unalloyed; built of stone (without wood). *fig.* coarse, clumsy, rude.

*Matſtirbe*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) maple, daisy; ox-eye; marab-marigold.

*Maſt*, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) mast. *der große* —, main-mast. — *baum*, *m.* T. mast. — *ferb*, *m.* T. scuttle-bower. — *los*, *a.* T. unmast-ed, mastless. — *ſtenge*, *f.* T. main-top mast. — *wand*, *f.* T. shroud, chain-walls. — *werf*, *n.* T. all the masts of a ship.

*Maſt*, *f.* mast (as acorns, beech-nuts, wild chestnuts); feeding and fattening pigs, poultry and cattle. — *darm*, *m.* strait-gut, rectum. — *darmſtiel*, *f.* fistula of the anus. — *darmwurm*, *m.* see — *wurm*. — *feder*, *f.* short feather upon the rump of a goose. — *ſted*, *m.* spot of ground in a field, where a superabundance of manure has fallen. — *treiſheit*, *f.* pannage.

— *gans*, *f.* fatted goose. — *helz*, *n.* trees which yield mast (beeches, &c.). — *kuh*, *f.* fattened cow. — *ochs*, *m.* fattened ox. — *ſchwcin*, *n.* fattened hog. — *vieh*, *n.* cattle that is to be fattened. — *wurm*, *m.* worm that lodges in the rectum. — *zeit*, *f.* season for turning cattle to mast.

*Maſten*, *v. a.* to furnish with a mast.

*Maſten*, *v. a.* & *n.* to feed, to fatten, to fatten; to cram.

*Maſtenſtrahn*, *m.* T. sheers for masting a ship.

*Maſtenpille*, *f.* crab-boom.

*Maſtenjirfel*, *m.* callipers.

*Maſtir*, *m.* & *n.* mastich. — *baum*, *m.* mastich-tree. — *ſirniß*, *m.* mastich-varnish. — *helz*, *n.* mastich-wood.

*Maſtung*, *f.* feeding, fattening, cramming, mast.

† *Matador*, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) matadore, a high card at some games. *fig.* man of importance, rich man.

† *Materialien*, *pl.* materials.

*Materialismus*, *m.* materialism.

*Materialiſt*, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) druggist, grocer; materialist (who denies the existence of spirit).

*Materialwaare*, *f.* drugs, paints, &c.

† *Materie*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) matter.

† *Materiſiren*, *v. n.* to suppurate, to matter.

† *Mathematiſ*, *f.* mathematics.

† *Mathematiſer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) mathematician.

## Mau

† *Mathematiſch*, *a.* mathematical. *ad.* mathematically.

*Matraße*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mattress, quilt.

† *Matrifel*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) list, register, roll, catalogue. — *buch*, *n.* matricular book.

† *Matrige*, *f.* T. (*pl.* — *n*) matrice, matrix.

† *Matrone*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) matron. — *nſtraut*, *n.* common feverfew.

*Matreſe*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) sailor, seaman; mariner, tar. — *nſtreich*, *m.* — *nſtück*, *n.* sailor's trick, saltwater-trick.

*Matſch*, *m.* capot (at certain games). — *machen*, to capot. — *werden*, to capot.

*Matſchen*, *v. a.* to capot.

*Matſchaft*, *f.* association, partnership, company.

*Mat*, *a.* faint, feeble, languid. *fig.* heavy, low-spirited, dull, insipid, flat, stale, dim, weak; mate (at chess). — *machen*, to mate (at chess). — *blau*, *a.* faint-blue, pale-blue.

*Mat*, *n.* mate (at chess).

*Matte*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mat, panch; meadow, mead; moth. — *nbinſe*, *f.* mat-weed. — *nblume*, *f.* march-marigold. — *nſtack*, *m.* cotton-grass. — *nſändler*, *m.* mat-seller. — *nmacher*, *m.* mat-maker.

*Matte*, *v. a.* to weaken; (at chess) to mate.

*Mattherzig*, *a.* faint-hearted, spiritless.

*Matier*, *Matthier*, *m.* small silver coin (in some parts of Germany).

*Matigſeit*, *f.* faintness, weakness, debility; faintishness.

*Matland*, *n.* meadow-land, grass-land.

*Maß*, *m.* abbreviated for *Matthäuſ*, *Matthäu*, and for *Magdalena*, *Magdalen*; (contemptuously) sop-doddle; curds (of milk). — *ſpiel*, *n.* game called trunks, troll-Madame. — *taſche*, *f.* a timid, heartless person.

*Maucheln*, *v. n.* to conceal, to cheat.

*Mauch*, *v. n.* to mew, to cry as a cat.

*Maur*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) wall. — *anſer*, *m.* T. cramp-iron. — *arbeit*, *f.* mason-work, masonry. — *biene*, *f.* mason-bee. — *blende*, *f.* niche of a wall. — *blume*, *f.* wall-flower. — *brecher*, *m.* battering-ram; cannon royal. — *dächlein*, *n.* top of a wall, coping. — *eppich*, *m.* ivy. — *eſel*, *m.* woodlouse. — *ſtaß*, *m.* decay of the stones in a wall. — *haſen*, *m.* cramping-hook, peg in a wall. — *hammer*, *m.* hammer used by bricklayers, masons and pavers. — *ſaß*, *m.* mortar. — *ſelle*, *f.* brick-trowel, trowel. — *fraut*, *n.* pellitory of the wall, wall-wort, dane-wort, dwarf-elder. — *fröſne*, *f.* mural crown. — *lattich*, *m.* wall-lettuce. — *laufer*, *m.* see — *ſpecht*. — *manſtel*, *m.* lining of a wall. — *meiſter*, *m.* master-mason. — *pſau*, *m.* see — *eppich*. — *pfeffer*, *m.* wall-pepper, stone-crop, house-leek. — *quadrant*, *m.* (in astronomy) a

mural quadrant. —rank, *f.* wall-rue, maiden-hair, spleen-wort; stone-fern. —sals, *n.* salt exuding from walls. —sand, *n.* sand used by bricklayers and builders. —schierling, *m.* common hemlock. —schoss, *m.* tax for maintaining the town-walls. —schwalbe, *f.* black martin, martlet. —schwindschen, *n.* see —tscl. —specht, *m.* wall-creeper, spider-catcher. —stein, *m.* stone used for walls; brick. —viole, *f.* ivy. —werf, *n.* work consisting of stone and mortar; brickwork. —wurf, *f.* ivy. —ziegel, *m.* brick.

**Maurn, v. a.** to mure, to wall, to make a wall.

**Maufe, f. (pl. —n)** malanders (a disease of horses); a green insect or fly, which settles on plants, especially roses.

**Maul, n. (pl. Mäuler)** mouth; chops; muzzle (of an animal). *fig.* loquacity, gabble; kiss, buss. —affe, *m.* gaper, silly fellow, Jackass. —affen feil haben, *u. m.* gaping. —bette, *f.* mulberry. —berrbaum, *m.* mulberry-tree. —birn, *f.* gag, choak-pear. —christ, *m.* a pretended christian. —escl, *m.* mule. —esclreiber, *m.* mule-driver; muleteer. —faul, *a.* averse to speaking, silent. —freund, *m.* mouth-friend; false friend, sunshine-companion, flatterer, complier. —freundschaft, *f.* false friendship. —fremm, *a.* pious in words, but not in deed. —fülle, *f.* necessary sustenance; livelihood. —gatter, *n.* barnacle. —held, *m.* braggadocio. —hure, *f.* a female who talks loosely. —flemme, *f.* locked jaw; trismus. —ferb, *m.* muzzle. —fider, *n.* (contemptuously) prating tongue, gift of the gab. —macher, *m.* —macherin, *f.* amuser, wheedler, coaxing cheat. —pferd, *n.* mule. —schelle, *f.* stroke upon the chops, slap in the face, flap. —spette, *f.* locked jaw. —tasche, *f.* a slap in the face; a mouth as big as a pocket; pouting person. —thier, *n.* mule. —trommel, *f.* jew's-harp. —wert, *n.* talking-implements, gift of the gab.

**Maullaffen, v. n. (vulgar)** to gape, to stand gaping.

**Mäulchen, n. (pl. —)** little mouth, kiss, buss.

**Maulen, v. a.** to pout, to make a lip; to sulk, to be in the sulks.

**Maulwurf, m. (pl. —würfe)** mole, mole-warp. —falle, *f.* mole-trap. —gang, *m.* mole-track. —grille, *f.* mole-cricket, fen-cricket, churn-worm. —hausen, —bügel, *m.* mole-hill, mole-cast. —fäfer, *m.* may-bug. —maus, *f.* mole-rat.

**Maur, m. (pl. —en)** Moor.

**Maurache, f. (pl. —n)** morel.

**Mauern, see** Maurn.

—er, *m. (pl. —)* mason. —gefell,

*m.* journeyman-mason. —handwerk, *n.* masonry. —felte, *f.* brick-trowel, mason's trowel. —pinfel, *n.* whitewash-brush.

**Maus, f. (pl. Mäuse)** mouse; mouse; *pl.* mice; mouse-cowry. Die Waise —, blind man's buff. —aar, —after, *m.* lanner. —ader, *f.* nose-vein, nasal vein (of a horse). —baum, *m.* black berry-bearing elder. —farbe, *f.* mouse-color. —farbig, *a.* mouse-colored. —loch, *n.* mouse-hole. —still, *a.* see Mausestill. —weise, *f.* kite. —weizen, *m.* rye-grass.

**Mauschel, m.** jew, smoothch.

**Mause, f.** mewing, moulting. —feder, *f.* feather shed at moulting. —fage, *f.* mouse-er. —nest, *n.* mouse-nest. —still, *ad.* (vulgar) stock still, dumb. —tödt, *a.* (vulgar) stone-dead. —zeit, *f.* moulting-time.

**Mäuse, pl. of Maus, in composition: —**aar, *m.* see Mauseaar. —brct, *n.* pile-wort, lesser celandine. —darm, *m.* hen-bit (a plant). —den, *m.* butcher's broom, holly. —dred, *m.* mouse-dung. —eich, hörden, *n.* rellmouse. —fahl, *a.* mouse-gray. —fall, *m.* mouse-hawk. —falle, *f.* mouse-trap. —fraß, *m.* injury done by the mice. —gebärm, *a.* see —darm. —gift, *n.* arsenic, ratsbane. —hels, *n.* morel, garden night-shade, woodbine, honey-suckle. —fönig, *m.* wren. —frant, *n.* cotton-herb. —loch, *n.* mouse-hole. —erchen, *a.* mouse-ear (a plant). —pfeffer, *m.* staves-acre. —pulver, *n.* see —gift. —schwanz, *m.* mouse-tail (a plant).

**Mausen, v. a. (vulgar)** to pilfer, to slich. *v. n.* to mouse. *v. r.* to mew, to moul (of birds); to cast the shell (of craw-fish); to cast the skin (of silk-worms).

**Mäuser, m. (pl. —)** craw-fish in the state of casting its shell; mouser; filcher, pilferer.

**Mäuserci, f. (pl. —en)** (vulgar) pilfering.

**Mäusicht, a.** resembling mice.

**Mausig, a. (vulgar)** boisterous.

**Maut, Mauth, f. (pl. —en)** toll, excise, custom; custom-house. —amt, *n.* toll-booth, custom-house. —beamter, *m.* custom-house officer. —einnehmer, *m.* receiver of the customs. —frei, *a.* toll-free, duty-free.

**Mautner, Mauthner, m. (pl. —)** toll-gatherer.

**Mausen, v. n.** to mew.

**Marima, f. T.** master-note.

**Marime, f. (pl. —n)** maxim.

**Mar, m.** see Rai.

**Marer, m.** Mayor.

**Mars, m.** maize; see Rais.

**Mechanik, f.** mechanics.

**Mechaniker, Mechanikus, m. (pl. —)** mechanician.

**Mechanisch, a.** mechanical. *ad.* mechanically.

†Mechanismus, *m.* mechanism.  
 Medern, *v.* n. to bleat.  
 Medaille, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) medal.  
 Medaillon, *n.* medal, medallion, locket.  
 Median, *a.* in the middle between two things, of middle size. —ader, *f.* T. median-vein. —folio, *n.* demi-folio. —octav, *n.* demi-octave. —papier, *n.* median-paper. —quart, *n.* median-quarto.  
 Medicin, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) medicine, physic.  
 Medicinalwaare, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) medicinal drugs.  
 Mediciner, *m.* (*pl.* —) physician.  
 Medicinisch, *a.* medical, medicinal, medicinal.  
 Meduse, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) Medusa (a fabulous being); Medusa's head (a plant).  
 Meer, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) sea. —aal, *m.* conger-eel. lamprey. —adler, *m.* sea-eagle, osprey. —alant, *m.* —äsche, *f.* sea-mullet. —ampfer, *m.* sea-patience, dock, sea-sorrel. —assel, *f.* shining glow-worm. scolopendra. —bace, *f.* watch-light, fare, watch-tower. —ball, *m.* sea-bezoard, sea-ball. —barbe, *f.* sea-mullet, sea-barb. —barsch, *m.* sea-pearl. —boden, *m.* bottom of the sea. —brassen, *m.* sea-bream. —busen, *m.* bay, gulf. —butte, *f.* turbot. —drache, *m.* quaviver, sea-dragon. —droffel, *f.* blackbird with a collar. —eichel, *f.* center-fish. —ein, *ad.* toward the sea, seaward. —elster, *f.* sea-pie. —enge, *f.* straits, narrow channel. —engel, *m.* scate, sole-fish, angelet. —fenchel, *m.* sea-fennel, samphire. —fertel, *n.* porpoise. —fish, *m.* sea-fish. —frau, *f.* —fräulein, *n.* mermaid; sea-maid, siren, sea-nymph. —froch, *m.* monk's hood. —gans, *f.* pelican. —geis, *f.* white shrimp. —gestade, *n.* bank of the sea, sea-shore. —gewächs, *n.* sea-plant. —gott, *m.* sea-god, Neptune. —göttin, *f.* sea-goddess. —gras, *n.* sea-weed, sedge. —grün, *a.* sea-green. —gründel, —gründling, *m.* anchovy, pilchard, sprat. —hafen, *m.* sea-port. —hahn, *n.* gold-fish, sea-cock. —hase, *m.* sea-hare (a fish). —hecht, *m.* sea-pike. —heber, *m.* roller (a bird). —herr, *m.* ruler of the waves. —herrschaft, *f.* supremacy of the sea. —hirse, *f.* grummel. —horn, *n.* sea-horn, Venus-shell. —hose, *f.* water-spout. —hund, *m.* sea-dog. —igel, *m.* sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin, mermaid's head. —jungfrau, *f.* siren. —junfer, *m.* a kind of tench. —kalf, *n.* sea-calf. —karpfen, *m.* sea-carp. —kater, *n.* —kaze, *f.* baboon, monkey. —kackengesicht, *n.* fig. ugly face. —kirche, *f.* strawberry-tree. —kohl, *m.* sea-cabbage, bind-weed. —krebs, *m.* lobster. —kuh, *f.* sea-cow. —leiter, *f.* roach, rocket. —leuchte, *f.* gurnard, gurnot. —linsen, *pl.* sea-lentils, duck's meat. —lewe, *m.*

sea-lion. —luft, *f.* sea-breeze, sea-air. —lunge, *f.* holothuria, sea-lungs. —mann, *m.* merman. —mannstreu, *f.* sea-holly. —melde, *f.* dwarf shrubby orach, common sea-purflane. —moos, *n.* sea-moss, stone-moss, sea-wrack. —muschel, *f.* sea-shell, sea-cockle, periwinkle. —nabel, *m.* sea-navel, sea-bean, nombril of Venus. —nadel, *f.* monoceros. —nebel, *m.* sea-fog, thick heavy fog. —neffel, *f.* sea-anemone. —nymph, *f.* sea-nymph, Nereid. —ohr, *n.* sea-ear. —otter, *f.* sea-otter, Brasil otter. —papagei, *m.* sea-parrot. —paff, *m.* sea-priest. —pfau, *m.* venomous ray, thorn-back. —pferd, *n.* sea-horse, hippopotamus. —produkt, *n.* marine production. —rabe, *m.* sea-gull; sea-cormorant; sea-ombre or gayling. —räuber, *m.* pirate. —raute, *f.* sea-rocket (a plant). —rebe, *f.* climbing hartwort, wild vine. —rettig, *m.* horse-radish. —rind, *n.* bitter. —röhr, *f.* sea-reed, sea-weed (a plant); dental (a sea-shell). —reß, *n.* see —pferd. —salz, *n.* sea-salt. —schaum, *m.* froth of the sea; Turkish tobacco-pipe clay, French clay. —schäumer, *m.* pirate. —schilddrüse, *f.* sea-tortoise. —schiff, *n.* sea-reed. —schlamm, *m.* sea-ooze. —schlange, *f.* sea-serpent. —schnecke, *f.* sea-cockle, welk, mermaid's trumpet. —schwalbe, *f.* sea-mew, egg-bird, sea-bat, sea-swallow. —schwamm, *m.* sponge. —schwein, *n.* sea-hog, porpoise, dolphin. —schweinch, *n.* Guinea-pig. —senf, *m.* sea-mustard. —stern, *m.* sea-scorpion. —spinne, *f.* crab, cuttle-fish, sea-spider; many-foot. —stachelkraut, *n.* thorny briony. —stadt, *f.* sea-town. —stern, *m.* sea-pad. —stille, *f.* see —estille. —stint, *m.* skink, smelt, sea-lizard. —strand, *m.* sea-shore, bank. —stroh, *n.* scennant. —strudel, *m.* whirlpool. —sturm, *m.* sea-storm. —trempe, *f.* see —horn. —ufer, *n.* sea-shore, sea-side. —vogel, *m.* sea-fowl. —wasser, *n.* sea-water. —weib, *n.* see —frau. —weihe, *f.* see —leuchte. —wind, *m.* sea-wind, sea-breeze. —winde, *f.* sea-bind-weed. —wirbel, *m.* see —strudel. —wolf, *m.* hymna; sea-wolf (a fish). —wunder, *n.* sea-monster. —wurz, *f.* sea-holly, maritime eryngo. —zahn, *m.* tooth-shell. —zeisig, *m.* green-finch. —zunge, *f.* sea-sole (a fish). —zwiebel, *f.* squill, sea-onion, sea-leak. —zwiebelheut, *m.* oxymel scilliticum.

Meeres, *genitive* of Meer, in composition: —fläche, *f.* surface of the sea. —fluth, *f.* high water. —schlund, *m.* abyss of the sea. —stille, *f.* calm, calmness. —woge, *f.* wave, billow.

Regate, *f.* T. one of the three Furiae, fig. shrew.



Megerfraut, *n.* groundsel.

Mehl, *n.* meal, flour. —bägn, *f.* T. inner part of the mill, where the stones are inclosed. —bank, *f.* T. board or plank, through which the meal-hole goes. —bägen, *m.* T. mealy lime-stone. —baum, *m.* meal-tree. —beere, *f.* white hawthorn, white-thorn. —beutel, *m.* bolter, bolting-gay. —desc, *f.* dredger, flour-caster. —faß, *n.* meal-tub. —fled, *m.* a sort of macaroni. —händler, —hede, *m.* meal-man. —läser, *m.* black beetle, cock-roach. —kasten, *m.* meal-box. —kleister, *m.* paste. —kuch, *m.* a pudding or dumpling made of flour. —kraut, *n.* meadow-sweet, meadow-wort. —milch, *f.* meal-tick. —muß, *m.* meal-pap. —pulver, *n.* pulverized gun-powder. —sack, *m.* meal-bag. —sand, *m.* dust-like sand. —schabe, *f.* black beetle. —sieb, *n.* meal-sieve, flour-sieve, range. —speise, *f.* food prepared of flour. —staub, *m.* meal-dust. —suppe, *f.* gruel. —teig, *m.* paste, dough. —thau, *m.* mildew; blast. —wurm, *m.* meal-worm. —zins, *m.* meal-rent. —zucker, *m.* ground sugar.

Meichlich, *a.* mealy, mellow.

Meichlig, *a.* of meal, mealy.

Mehr, *a. & ad.* more. Nicht —, no more, no longer. nicht lange —, not much longer. —und —, more and more. die — Zahl, the plural number. In composition: —bietet, *m.* out-bidder. —deutig, *a.* ambiguous. —deutigkeit, *f.* ambiguity. —erwähnt, —genannt, *a.* above said, above named. —gäbet, *n.* out-bidding. —haberei, *f.* covetousness. —jährig, *a.* several years old. —mäßig, *a.* repeated, reiterated. —mal, *ad.* more than once, at several times. —silbig, *a.* of several syllables. —zahl, *f.* T. plural.

Mehr, *n.* the greater number, plurality; voting.

Mehrbraten, *m.* roast, loin; see Sendenbraten.

Mehren, *v. a.* to multiply, to increase, to augment; to divide, to subject to a plurality of votes. *v. n.* to increase. —theils, *ad.* for the most part.

Mehrheit, *f.* majority, plurality. T. plural number.

Mehrer, *m.* augments, multiplier, increaser. Allezeit — des Reichs, semper Augustus (a title of the German emperor).

Mehrste (der, die, das), *superlative* of Viel, the most; see Meist.

Mehrung, *f.* (pl. —en) multiplication, augmentation; ditch, sewer.

\*Meiden, *v. a.* to avoid, to shun, to forbear; to cut, to geld.

Meidung, *f.* avoiding, shunning.

Meier, *m.* (pl. —n) steward; bailiff; tenant of a farm, farmer; long-legged spider, shep-

herd-spider, carter; germander, speed-well, chickweed.

Meieran, *m.* see Majeran.

Meierei, *f.* (pl. —en), Meiergut, *n.* (pl. —güter), Meierhof, *m.* (pl. —höfe) farm, tenement, dairy.

Meiern, *v. a.* to rent.

Meile, *f.* (pl. —n) mile. Eine Französische —, league (three English miles). eine Deutsche —, German mile (four and a half English miles). In composition: —länge, *f.* length of a mile. —maß, *n.* measure by miles. —maß, *f.* —stein, *m.* —steiger, *m.* mile-stone. —weit, *a.* extending several miles. fig. very far.

Meiler, *m.* (pl. —) a heap; hill; heap of wood, which is to be converted into charcoal. —bede, *f.* the earth that covers a charcoal-kiln. —holz, *n.* charcoal-wood. —kohl, *f.* charcoal. —kühler, *m.* collier, coalman. —platz, *m.* —stille, —stätte, *f.* colliery, charcoal-pit.

Mein, *i.* (vulgar) pray! but! hey! strange! Mein, *gen.* of Ich, of me.

Mein, Meine, *pr. possessive*, my.

Meine, *f.* (pl. —n) thought, will, design.

Meineid, *m.* false oath, perjury; perfidy, perfidiousness.

Meineidig, *a.* forsworn, perjured.

Meineidige, *m.* (pl. —n) perjurer, forswearer.

Meinen, *v. n.* to mean; to intend; to think; to imagine, to presume, to suppose; to like, to love.

Meiner, *gen.* of Ich, of me.

Meinethalben, Meinwegen, Meinwohl, *ad.* on my account, for my sake, for me, in my behalf.

Meingut, *n.* (l. t.) maimour.

Meinige, *der, die, das*, *pr. poss.* mine.

Meinschwur, *m.* see Meineid.

Meinthat, *f.* see Missethat.

Meinung, *f.* (pl. —en) meaning; intention; opinion, thought. Bergeßte —, preconception. —swuth, *f.* fanaticism. —stolz, *a.* fanatical. —sunft, *f.* sect. —sünftei, *f.* sectarianism. —sünfter, *m.* sectarian. —zwiespalt, *m.* disagreement of opinion, dissension.

Meisch, *m.* (pl. —e) the mash of distillers and brewers. —bettig, *m.* —faß, *n.* mashing-tub, mash-tub.

Meischen, *v. a.* to mash, to mix.

Meise, *f.* (pl. —n) tit-mouse, muslin. —nasten, *m.* titmouse-trap. —nienig, —niench, *m.* wren.

Meißel, *m.* chisel. *f.* a plug of lint used by surgeons to put into a wound.

Meißeln, *v. a.* to work with the chisel, to chisel; to cut, to chip.

Meist, *superlative* of Viel, most; mostly. Der, die, das —c, the most. Die —en,

## Mel

the most part, generality. *am* — *en*, most. In composition: — *bietend*, *a.* most bidding, most offering. — *bietende*, *m.* highest bidder.

*Meistens*, *ad.* most, mostly.

*Meistentheils*, *ad.* for the most part, generally.

*Meister*, *m.* (*pl.* —) master; teacher; workman, artificer. — *arbeits*, *f.* master-work. — *druck*, *m.* bold pencil-stroke. — *gesang*, *m.* master's song, minstrel's song. — *gesell*, *m.* master-journeyman. — *haft*, *a.* & *ad.* masterly. — *hand*, *f.* fig. master-hand, skilful hand. — *haupts*, *m.* head-journeyman; hangman's first assistant. — *lade*, *f.* chest, in which the documents of a guild are kept. — *los*, *a.* masterless, out of service. — *recht*, *n.* privilege of exercising a trade, freedom of a company. — *sänger*, *m.* minstrel, master-singer. — *schaft*, *f.* mastery, masterdom, freedom. — *streich*, *m.* master-stroke. — *stück*, *n.* master-piece. — *thum*, *n.* — *würde*, *f.* mastership. — *wert*, *n.* master-work, excellent work, classical work. — *wort*, *f.* master-word.

*Meisterei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) sealer's house; sealer's business.

*Meisterer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) critic, censurer, fault-finder.

*Meisterin*, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) mistress; wife of a master-tradesman.

*Meisterlich*, *a.* see *Meisterhaft*.

*Meistern*, *v. a.* to master, to rule, to govern; to tutor, to censure, to find fault with, to tax.

*Melancholic*, *f.* melancholy; low spirits; spleen; grief.

*Melancholisch*, *a.* low-spirited, dejected; melancholy.

*Melde*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) orache (a plant).

*Melden*, *v. a.* to announce; to make known; to disclose; to mention, to make mention of, to notify. *v. r.* to announce one's self.

*Meldenswerth*, *a.* worth mentioning.

*Meldeschiff*, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) advise-boat.

*Meldung*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) mention, mentioning.

*Melilote*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) melilot (a plant).

*Meliren*, *v. a.* to mix, to mingle, to shuffle.

*Melirtes Tuch*, medley-cloth.

*Melisse*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) balm.

*Melk*, *a.* milch, giving milk. — *faß*, *n.* milk-pail, milking-vat. — *fuh*, *f.* milch-cow. — *schämel*, *m.* milking-stool. — *vich*, *n.* cattle giving milk.

*Melken*, *v. a.* to milk; (vulgar) to handle, to feel.

*Meister*, *m.* (*pl.* —) milker. — *pappel*, *f.* globe-flower.

*Meisterei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) cow-house, dairy.

*Melnicke*, *m.* wine of Melnick (in Bohemia).

## Men

*Melodie*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) melody, tune.

*Melone*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) melon. — *distel*, *f.* melon-thistle. — *stern*, *f.* melon-mould. — *stürbisch*, *m.* squash-gourd.

*Melottentier*, *m.* melilot.

*Memme*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) coward, poltroon. — *haft*, *a.* cowardly.

*Memoir*, *n.* (*pl.* — *en*) memoir.

*Memorial*, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) memorial.

*Menagerie*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) menage, menagerie, park.

*Meng*, in composition: — *futter*, *n.* mash. — *gut*, *n.* tin solder. — *tern*, *n.* meslin, maslin. — *wert*, *n.* medley.

*Menge*, *f.* multitude, great quantity, great number; plenty.

*Mengen*, *v. a.* to mix.

*Mengen*, *v. a.* to mix, to mingle, to blend. *v. r.* to meddle, to interfere.

*Mengetheil*, *m.* ingredient.

*Mengsel*, *n.* mixture, medley.

*Mengung*, *f.* mingling, mixing, blending.

*Mennig*, *m.* cinnabar, vermillion, red-lead. *Gelber* —, yellow-lead.

*Mennonist*, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) Mennonite, Anabaptist.

*Mensch*, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) man (*pl.* men); (contemptuously) fellow, wretch. —, *n.* wench, strumpet; twoman.

*Menschen*, *pl.* of *Mensch*, in composition: — *adel*, *m.* dignity of human nature.

— *alter*, *n.* man's age, generation. — *blut*, *n.* human blood. — *dieb*, *m.* kidnapper. — *elend*, *n.* human calamity (misery). — *feind*, *m.* misanthrope.

— *feindlich*, *a.* misanthropical. — *fleisch*, *n.* man's flesh. *mit* — *fleisch* *handeln*, (vulgar) to play the pimp, to act the bawd.

— *freßer*, *m.* man-eater, cannibal. — *freßerei*, *f.* anthropophagy. — *freund*, *m.* philanthropist, a man of humane and kind feelings.

— *freundlich*, *a.* philanthropic, humane, benevolent, kind, charitable. *ad.* humanely, charitably, philanthropically. — *furcht*, *f.* fear of man (opposed to the fear of God). — *gerüste*, *pl.* human bones. — *gebet*, *n.* law given by men. — *gedenken*, *n.* memory of man.

— *gefälligkeit*, *f.* kindness and obliging disposition. — *gefühl*, *n.* humane feeling. — *geschlecht*, *n.* mankind. — *gestalt*, *n.* human face. — *gestalt*, *f.* human shape. — *gewalt*, *f.* power of man. — *glück*, *n.* felicity of man. — *haar*, *n.* man's hair. — *haß*, *m.* misanthropy, hatred of the human species. — *hasser*, *m.* misanthropist, man-hater. — *herz*, *n.* heart of man; Venus-heart, heart-cockle. — *hilfe*, *f.* human assistance. — *kenner*, *m.* man deeply skilled in human nature. — *kenntnis*, *f.* knowledge of men. — *kind*, *n.* child of man, human being. — *knochen*, *m.* human bone. — *koth*, *m.* air-veneer.

turd, man's excrement. —funde, *f.* knowledge of mankind; anthropology. —leben, *n.* human life. —leer, *a.* deserted, not frequented. —leere, *f.* solitude. —lehre, *f.* anthropology. —lebe, *f.* philanthropy, love of mankind, humanity, kindness, benevolence. —les, *a.* see —leer. —möglich, *a.* possible for human power. —mord, *m.* man-slaughter. —mörder, *m.* man-slayer. —natur, *f.* human nature. —pflicht, *f.* duty of a human being. —raub, *m.* kidnapping. —räuber, *m.* kidnapper. —recht, *n.* right of human nature. —reich, *a.* well-peopled. —sagung, *f.* human ordinance. —sauget, *m.* vampire. —schu, *a.* unsocial, solitary, avoiding company. —schu, *f.* solitariness, unsocialness, misanthropy. —sinn, *m.* see —verständnis. —sohn, *m.* son of man; the Savior. —stand, *m.* condition of human nature. —stimme, *f.* human voice. —tritt, *m.* human footstep. —verständnis, *m.* human understanding, common sense. —voss, *n.* mankind. —weisheit, *f.* human wisdom. —welt, *f.* mankind, human world. —werk, *n.* work of man. —würde, *f.* see —adel.  
**Menschheit**, *f.* the human race; human nature; humanity.  
**Menschlich**, *a.* human; humane; civilized. —heit, *f.* humanity.  
**Menschwerdung**, *f.* incarnation.  
**Mensur**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *T.* mensuration, measure; time; tune.  
**Merget**, *m.* marl. —artig, *a.* marly. —grube, *f.* marl-pit.  
**Mergetig**, *a.* marly.  
**Mergetin**, *v. a.* to marl, to manure with marl.  
**Mergetrschen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) viscous catch-fly.  
**Meridian**, *m.* *T.* meridian.  
**Merino**, *m.* Merino. —tuch, *n.* Merino cloth. —wolle, *f.* Merino wool.  
**Merk**, *n.* mark, sign. —bar, *a.* perceptible, sensible, perceivable, considerable. *ad.* sensibly, perceptibly, considerably. —mal, *n.* mark, sign, token. —würdig, *a.* remarkable; memorable, notable, considerable. —würdigkeit, *f.* curiosity, remarkableness. —zeichen, *n.* mark, token, character, memorandum.  
**Merken**, *v. a.* to mark, to note, to sign; to perceive, to observe, to know. *v. n.* to attend, to advert to, to mind a thing.  
**Merker**, *m.* *T.* gutter-ledge.  
**Merklch**, *a.* see **Merklar**.  
**Mertle**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) common maple, lesser maple; merlin.  
**Mersghaf**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) sheep that is cast off.  
**Meß**, in composition: —amt, *n.* mass, office. —band, *n.* measuring-tape. —bar, *a.* measurable, measurable. —barkeit, *f.*

measurableness, measurability. —bezeichner, —bezieher, *m.* merchant or person who visits the great fairs. —brief, *m.* bill of exchange, payable at the fair. *T.* certificate of admeasurement; bill of the ship's tonnage. —buch, *n.* mass-book, missal; a merchant's book, relating to his transactions at the fair. —fahne, *f.* small flag used by surveyors. —freiheit, *f.* privilege of holding a fair; privileges and immunities granted to those who visit fairs. —gast, *m.* see —besucher. —geld, *n.* metage; money got at a fair. —geleit, *n.* passage-money. —geräth, *n.* ornaments and utensils necessary for celebrating mass. —gescheit, *n.* a fairing. —gewand, *n.* chasuble, mass-wood. —glocke, *f.* bell calling to mass; bell announcing the beginning and ending of the fair. —gut, *n.* goods sent to the fair; market-ware. —hemb, *n.* alb. —lette, *f.* surveyor's chain. —trug, *n.* measuring-cross. —funde, —funst, —lehre, *f.* geometry, surveying. —fünftler, *m.* geometer, surveyor. —fünftlerisch, *a.* geometrical. —opfer, *n.* sacrifice of the mass. —priester, (*pl.* —pfarr), *m.* mass-priest. —rad, *n.* measuring-wheel. —ruthe, —schnur, *f.* —stab, *m.* —stange, *f.* mete-wand, mete-yard, surveyor's staff. —tisch, *m.* surveying-board, Prætorius's table. —tuch, *n.* corporale. —waart, *f.* see —gut. —wechsel, *m.* see —brief. —woche, *f.* market-week. —zeit, *f.* market-time, fair-time.  
**Meße**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fair, mass.  
**Meßen**, *v. a.* to measure; to define, to determine. *Gemeßen*, *n.* defined, positive, strict.  
**Meßer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) measurer.  
**Meßer**, *n.* (*pl.* —) knife. —bestet, —gestet, *n.* knife-case. —heft, *n.* handle of a knife. — Klinge, *f.* blade of a knife. —fleh, *m.* knife-rest (support). —fate, *f.* knife-tray. —rücken, *m.* back of a knife. —fäge, *f.* knife-file. —scheide, *f.* sheath for a knife. —schmied, *m.* cutler. —schmiede, *f.* cutler's shop. —schmidt, —waare, *f.* cutlery. —schneide, *f.* edge of a knife. —spitze, *f.* point of a knife. —tuch, *n.* knife-cloth.  
**Meßias**, *m.* Messiah.  
**Meßling**, *n.* brass, latten. altes —, shruf, geschlagenes —, brass battery. —blech, *n.* latten-plate, sheet-brass. —draht, *n.* brass-wire. —platte, *f.* brass plate. —schmied, *m.* brasier. —waart, *f.* brasier's ware.  
**Meßlingen**, *a.* latten, brazen.  
**Meßner**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) sexton, sacristan.  
**Meßtize**, *m. & f.* (*pl.* —n) mestizo; a person bred between an European and an American Indian.

**Metall**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) metal; brass. — **ader**, *f.* vein of metal. — **glanz**, *m.* metallic lustre. — **glas**, *n.* metallic glass. — **gold**, *n.* Dutch gold. — **matrix**, *f.* T. matrix of metals. — **silber**, *n.* white Dutch metal. — **spiegel**, *m.* metallic mirror.

**Metallen**, **Metallisch**, *a.* metallical, metallic, metalline, brassy.

**Metallurg**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) metallurgist.

**Metallurgie**, *f.* metallurgy.

**Metapher**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) metaphor.

**Metaphysik**, *f.* metaphysics.

**Meteorolog**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) meteorologist.

**Meteorologie**, *f.* meteorology.

**Meteorologisch**, *a.* meteorological.

**Meth**, *m.* mead.

**Methode**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) method.

**Methodisch**, *a.* methodical *ad.* methodically.

**Methodist**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) methodist.

**Methodistisch**, *a.* methodistical.

**Metric**, *f.* metrics.

**Metricch**, *a.* metrical.

**Metrum**, *n.* metre.

**Mette**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) matins.

**Mettwurf**, *f.* (*pl.* — *würfte*) sort of sausage.

**Rebe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) common prostitute; peck, multure. *die kleine* —, the sixteenth part of a bushel. In composition: — **geld**, *n.* fee for grinding. — **haus**, *n.* brothel. — **wurste**, *ad.* by pecks, by bushels.

**Rebels**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) massacre, butchery, slaughter.

**Rebelsn**, *v. a.* to massacre, to butcher.

**Reben**, *v. a.* to take the multure; to cut, to butcher.

**Rebge**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) shambles.

**Rebgen**, *v. a.* to butcher.

**Rebger**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) butcher. — **gang**, *m.* fig. sleeveless errand. — **heil**, *n.* butcher's cleaver. — **hund**, *m.* butcher's cur. — **necht**, *m.* butcher's man.

**Rebigs**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) shambles, slaughter-house.

**Rebner**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) miller's man.

**Reuchel**, *m.* mischievous fellow. — **bund**, *m.* plot, conspiracy. — **merb**, *m.* assassination. — **mörder**, *m.* — **mörderin**, *f.* assassin. — **mörderisch**, *a.* assassin-like.

**Reuchels**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) plot, cabal, machination.

**Reuchelsn**, *v. a.* to form plots, to cabal.

**Reuchler**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) caballer; assassin.

**Reuchlings**, *ad.* insidiously, clandestinely.

**Reute**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mutiny; pack of bounds.

**Reuteri**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) plot; mutiny.

**Reuterer**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) mutineer.

**Reuterisch**, *a.* mutinous *ad.* mutinously.

**Reutmacher**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) mutineer.

**Rewe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mew, sea-gull.

**Megganine**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) dormer-window.

**Miasma**, *n.* T. miasm.

**Miauen**, *v. n.* to mew.

**Rich** (*accus.* from *Ich*), *me*, myself.

**Michael**, *m.* Michael. — **isfest**, *n.* — **istag**, *m.* Michaeli, m. Michaelmas, Michaelmas-day.

**Ride** (**Rid**), *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. crutch, cheeks; trussels in a rope-yard; stake-heads.

**Rieber**, *n.* (*pl.* — *n*) jump, bodice.

**Rient**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mien, air, look; appearance; countenance; feature; faces. — **machen**, to assume an appearance, to pretend; to threaten to do a thing. — **deuter**, *m.* physiognomist. — **ndentung**, *f.* physiognomy. — **nfercher**, *m.* physiognomer. — **nferchung**, *f.* physiognomy. — **ntunde**, *f.* science of physiognomy. — **nspiel**, *n.* mimics, pantomime.

**Ries**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) moss. — **muschel**, *f.* sea-muscle.

**Riete**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mite (an insect).

**Rieth**, in composition: — **ader**, *m.* hired field. — **bar**, *a.* tenantable. — **comptoir**, *n.* register-office. — **contract**, *m.* lease, tenure, deed of conveyance. — **frau**, *f.* landlady; female tenant. — **frei**, *a.* rent-free. — **geld**, *n.* hire, rent; earnest, feasting-penny. — **haus**, *n.* rented house. — **herr**, *m.* landlord. — **necht**, *m.* a servant hired from day to day. — **futche**, *f.* hackney-coach. — **futcher**, *m.* hackney-coachman. — **adeti**, *m.* hire-servant. — **leute**, *pl.* lodgers, tenants. — **lohn**, *m.* hire, servant's wages. — **mann**, — **emann**, *m.* tenant, lodger. — **pfennig**, *m.* see — **geld** — **pferd**, *n.* hired horse, hack-horse. — **stall**, *m.* hackney-stable. — **stid**, *n.* tenement. — **vertrag**, *m.* see — **contract** — **vieh**, *n.* cattle and sheep taken into pasture or feeding for hire. — **wagen**, *m.* see — **futche**. — **weise**, *ad.* by way of hire. — **zeit**, *f.* hiring-time. — **zins**, *m.* house-rent.

**Rieth**, *f.* hiring, hire, rent; heap of sheaves.

**Riethen**, *v. a.* to hire; to rent.

**Riether**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) — **in**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) a person who hires or rents any thing.

**Riethling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) a person hired; hireling, mercenary.

**Riethung**, *f.* hiring.

**Rietig**, *a.* full of mites.

**Rieze**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*), **Riezchen**, *n.* (*pl.* — *n*) cat, puss.

**Rigrane**, *f.* megrim.

**Ritrosomus**, *m.* microcosm.

**Ritroskop** (**Vergrößerungsglas**), *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) microscope, magnifying-glass.

**Rilan**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*), **Rilane**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) kite (a bird of prey).

**Risbe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mite; moth.

**Milch**, *f.* milk; **milt** (of fishes). **Abgerahmte** —, fleet-milk. —**ader**, *f.* lacteal vein. —**asch**, *m.* milk-tub, milk-pan. —**bart**, *m.* milk-sop, *fig.* downy beard. —**bchältniß**, *n.* dairy. —**brct**, *m.* milk-pap. —**breßel**, *f.* a bun made of flour and milk. —**brod**, *m.* milk-bread. —**bruder**, *m.* foster-brother; a person fond of milk. —**brunnen**, *m.* milk-pit (a place dug under ground to keep the milk cool in summer). —**cür**, *f.* cure effected by the use of milk. —**dieb**, *m.* butterfly. —**eimer**, *m.* milk-pail. —**farben**, *a.* cream-colored. —**fieber**, *n.* milk-fever. —**flet**, *m.* smooth crape, tiffany. —**frau**, *f.* milk-woman. —**gefäß**, *n.* lacteal vessel; vessel containing milk. —**gette**, *f.* milk-tub, milk-pail. —**gewölbe**, *n.* cellar or dairy for keeping milk. —**glas**, *n.* breast-glass; milk-cup. —**glöckchen**, *n.* round-leaved bell-flower. —**guß**, *m.* milk-ewer. —**haar**, *n.* soft hair, growing upon the face of young men or boys before the beard is formed; down of the cheek. —**haus**, *n.* milk-house, dairy. —**kalb**, *n.* sucking calf. —**kammer**, *f.* milk-chamber, dairy. —**kanne**, *f.* —**kännchen**, *n.* milk-pot. —**keller**, *m.* milk-cellar, dairy. —**kraut**, *n.* milk-tar. —**mädchen**, *n.* milk-maid. —**magd**, *f.* dairy-maid. —**maut**, *n.* see —**bart**. —**messer**, *m.* T. milk-gage. —**mus**, *m.* see —**brct**. —**napp**, *m.* milk-dish, milk-bowl. —**pumpe**, *f.* breast-glass. —**rahm**, *m.* cream. —**säft**, *m.* milky juice, chyle. —**sauger**, *m.* goat-sucker (a bird). —**schauer**, *m.* the milk-fever. —**schert**, *m.* milk-scab. —**schwein**, *n.* sucking-pig. —**schwester**, *f.* a foster-sister. —**speise**, *f.* milk-diet; milk-meat. —**straße**, *f.* milky way, galaxy. —**suppe**, *f.* milk-pottage. —**tepf**, *m.* milk-pot. —**trant**, *m.* posset, sillabub. —**uch**, *n.* strainer. —**verkauf**, *m.* milkman. —**warm**, *a.* luke-warm. —**warze**, *f.* nipple. —**weg**, *m.* milky way. —**weiß**, *n.* see —**frau**. —**weiß**, *a.* milk-white. —**wurz**, *f.* milk-wort. —**zahn**, *m.* milk-tooth. —**zieher**, *m.* breast-glass. —**zucker**, *m.* sugar of milk.

**Milchen**, *a.* giving milk, milch.

**Milchen**, *v. a.* to milk.

**Milcher**, **Milchner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) milter.

**Milchicht**, *a.* milky.

**Milchig**, *a.* milken.

**Milchling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) milter.

**Milde** (**Mild**), *a.* mild, soft, tender, mel-low. *fig.* mild, meek, kind, clement, indulgent, benign, liberal; profuse, pious, charitable. *ad.* mildly, softly, meekly, benignly, charitably.

**Milde**, *f.* mildness, clemency, softness, goodness, benignity, liberality, charity, charitableness.

**Milderer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) moderator.

**Mildern**, *v. a.* to soften; to mitigate; to sooth; to lessen.

**Milderung**, *f.* mitigation, moderation.

**Mildherzig**, *a.* tender or good-hearted, charitable. —**feit**, *f.* good-heartedness, charitableness.

**Mildreich**, *a.* benign, charitable.

**Mildthätig**, *a.* liberal, charitable. *ad.* liberally, charitably. —**feit**, *f.* liberality, charitableness.

**Mildigkeit**, *f.* mildness, charity, liberality.

**Mildiglich**, *ad.* mildly, charitably.

**Militär**, *n.* soldiery, military, army. —, *m.* (*pl.* —) soldier.

**Miliz**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) militia.

**Müll**, *n.* rubbish, sweeping.

**Milliarde**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) thousand millions.

**Millien**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) million.

**Milz**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) milt, spleen. —**ader**, *f.* spleen-vein. —**befchwerung**, *f.* —**weh**, *n.* hypochondriac disease; spleen. —**frankheit**, —**sucht**, *f.* hypochondriasis, spleen. —**traut**, *n.* spleen-wort, milk-waste. —**strang**, *m.* T. splenic vein. —**süchtig**, *a.* splenic, hypochondriacal. —**verstopfung**, *f.* obstruction of the milt.

**Minder**, *a.* & *ad.* less; lesser; smaller; inferior; lower, minor. —**bräder**, *pl.* minorites, minimis (a monastic order). —**haltig**, *a.* of less value, inferior. —**jährlig**, *a.* under age, minor. —**jährig**, *m.* minor. —**jährigkeit**, *f.* minority. —**zahl**, *f.* minority.

**Mindern**, *v. a.* to diminish, to lessen, to abate. *v. r.* to grow less, to decrease, to decay.

**Minderung**, *f.* diminution, lessening.

**Mindeste** (**der**, **die**, **das**), *a.* the least, the smallest, the lowest.

**Mindestens**, *ad.* at least.

**Mine**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mien; see **Mine**. —, *f.* mine. —**ncompaß**, *m.* miner's compass. —**ngang**, *m.* entrance of a mine. —**nhammer**, *f.* mine, chamber of a mine. —**nkorb**, *m.* mine-basket. —**nschiff**, *a.* mine-ship.

**Miner**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mineral, fossil. —**fcrner**, *m.* mineralogist. —**funde**, —**lebr**, *f.* mineralogy. —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of minerals.

**Mineral**, *n.* (*pl.* —*ien*) mineral, fossil. —**reich**, *n.* mineral kingdom. —**wasser**, *n.* mineral water.

**Mineralienkabinett**, *n.* Mineralienfammlung, *f.* see **Minerfammlung**.

**Mineralisch**, *a.* mineral.

**Mineralog**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) mineralogist.

**Mineralogie**, *f.* mineralogy.

**Miniatür**, —**malerei**, *f.* —**gemälde**, *a.* miniature. —**malcr**, *m.* limner.

**Miniren**, *v. n.* to mine, to undermine.

**Minirer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pioneer, miner, sapper.

**Minister**, *m.* (*pl.* —) minister.  
**Ministerial**, **Ministeriell**, *a.* ministerial.  
**Ministerialisch**, *a.* ministerial.  
**Ministerium**, *n.* ministry.  
**Minne**, *f.* (used in poetry) love. —barde, —dichter, *m.* see —sänger. —glück, *n.* happiness of love. —gott, *m.* Cupid. —göttin, *f.* Venus. —lohn, —preis, —selb, *m.* swain's reward, crowned love. —sänger, —finger, *m.* erotic poet; one of the poets who flourished in Germany, from 1138 to 1347 (especially under the Swabian emperors, of the house of Hohenstaufen; whence they are called the Swabian poets); they were succeeded from 1347 to 1519 by the Meisterfänger, who formed a kind of corporation.  
**Minor**, *m.* T. minor.  
**Minorenn**, *a.* see Kinderjährig.  
**Minstrel**, *m.* minstrel.  
**Minute**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) minute. —rad, *n.* minute-wheel. —sanduhr, *f.* minute-glass. —uhr, *f.* minute-watch. —zeiger, *m.* minute-hand.  
**Mir**, *pr.* to me (dative from Ich, I).  
**Misch**, in composition: —fütter, *n.* mixed provender. —gericht, *n.* ragout. —klump, *m.* mixed heap, chaos. —korn, *n.* mixed corn, meslin. —masch, *m.* medley, mish-mash, mingle-mangle, hodge-podge. —theil, *m.* ingredient.  
**Mischbar**, *a.* what may be mixed, miscible. —keit, *f.* miscibility.  
**Mischelforn**, *n.* mixed corn; see Mischkorn.  
**Mischeln**, *v. a.* to mix, to mingle.  
**Mischen**, *v. a.* to mix, to mingle, to blend. *v. r.* to interpose, to interfere, to meddle with. Die Karten —, to shuffle the cards.  
**Mischer**, *m.* (*pl.* —), **Mischerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) a person who mixes.  
**Mischling**, *m.* (*pl.* —c) mixed provender; hybridous animal.  
**Mischung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) mixtion, mingling, blending.  
**Misfälltig**, *a.* sickly.  
**Misferrer**, *n.* T. miserere, iliac passion.  
**Mispel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) medlar. —baum, *m.* medlar-tree, medlar.  
**Mis**, inseparable particle, answering to the English *mis*. —achten, *v. a.* to slight, to despise, to disdain, to undervalue, to neglect, to disregard. —arten, *v. n.* to degenerate. —begriff, *m.* misconception, sham notion. —behagen, *n.* dislike, displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent. —beliebig, *a.* disapproving, disliking. \*—bieten, *v. a.* to underbid. —billigen, *v. a.* to disapprove, to condemn. —billigung, *f.* disapprobation, dislike. —brauch, *m.* misuse; abuse. —brauchen, *v. a.* to misuse; to abuse. —bräuchlich, *a.* founded upon abuse. —bündniß, *n.* unbecoming alliance. —credit, *m.* discredit; evil re-

port, bad name, bad reputation. —den-  
 ten, *v. a.* to misinterpret, to misconstrue.  
 —deutung, *f.* misinterpretation, miscon-  
 struction, misrepresentation. —dienst, *m.*  
 disservice. —druck, *m.* maculature. —  
 empfehlung, *f.* bad recommendation, dis-  
 recommendation. —fall, *m.* miscarriage,  
 abortion. —fallen, *v. n.* to displease. —falls  
 len, *n.* displeasure. —fällig, *a.* displeasing,  
 disagreeable; unpleasant, odious, offensive,  
 shocking. *ad.* unpleasantly, displeasingly,  
 offensively. —fälligkeit, *f.* disliking, dis-  
 pleasure. —farbe, *f.* medley of colors,  
 disagreeable color, false color. —form, *f.*  
 deformity. —förmig, *a.* deformed. —  
 gang, *m.* failure. \*—gebären, *v. n.* to  
 miscarry. —gebären, *n.* miscarriage.  
 \*—geben, *v. n.* to err in giving, to give  
 wrong. —geberde, *f.* grimace. —gebit-  
 ze, *n.* deformity, monster. —gebet, *n.*  
 underbidding. —gebur, *f.* miscarriage,  
 abortion; monster. \*—gefallen, *v. n.* to  
 displease. \*—gehen, *v. a.* to go astray, to  
 straggle, to miscarry, to succeed ill. —  
 gelaunt, *a.* being in an ill humor. —ge-  
 schick, *n.* mishap, disaster. —geschöpf, *n.*  
 monster. —gestalt, *f.* deformity, bad  
 shape. —gestirn, *n.* disaster, unfavorable  
 planet. —gewächs, *n.* a plant irregularly  
 grown. —gläubig, *a.* heterodox, unbeliev-  
 ing. —glücken, *v. n.* to fail. —gönnen,  
*v. a.* to envy, to grudge, to be jealous of.  
 \*—greifen, *v. a.* to mistake, to take wrong.  
 —griff, *m.* failure, error, mistake. —  
 gunst, *f.* envy, jealousy. —günstig, *a.*  
 envious, jealous. *ad.* enviously. —hagen,  
*v. n.* to displease. —hällig, *a.* dissonant,  
 unharmonious, discordant; disunited, dis-  
 agreeing, incongruous, unsuitable, im-  
 proper. —hälligkeit, *f.* dissonance, incon-  
 gruity, inconsistency; variance, disagree-  
 ment, dissension. —handeln, *v. n.* to do  
 wrong, to do amiss, to trespass. *v. a.* to  
 use ill, to abuse, to misuse, to wrong. —  
 handlung, *f.* misdemeanor, misdeed, tres-  
 pass; abuse, misuse, misusage. —heiz-  
 rath, *f.* disadvantageous marriage, dis-  
 creditable marriage. —hellig, *a.* see —  
 hällig. —jahr, *n.* bad year, unproductive  
 year. \*—kennen, *v. n.* see Berkennen.  
 —klang, *m.* dissonance, unharmonious  
 sound. —launisch, *a.* in an ill humor.  
 —laut, *m.* unharmonious sound. —laus-  
 ten, *v. n.* to sound unharmoniously, to  
 sound ill. —lautend, *part. a.* dissonant.  
 —leiten, *v. a.* to mislead, to seduce, to de-  
 ceive, to lead into error. —lich, *a.* un-  
 certain, dubious, doubtful; difficult, criti-  
 cal, perilous, dangerous. *ad.* doubtfully,  
 uncertainly. —lichteit, *f.* doubtfulness,  
 uncertainty, difficulty. —licbig, *a.* not  
 approved, disagreeable. \*—lingen, *v. n.*  
 to fail, to miscarry, to succeed ill, to be

disappointed. —muth, *m.* ill-humor, sadness, displeasure, discontent. —muthig, —müthig, *a.* discouraged, disheartened, displeased, discontented; dejected, depressed. \* —rathen, *v. a.* to dissuade. *v. n.* to miscarry. —rechnen, *v. n.* to misreckon, to mistake in reckoning. —rechnung, *f.* error in reckoning. —schlag, *m.* a stroke which misses; failure. —schwören, *v. n.* to swear one's self. —schwur, *m.* false oath. —stund, *m.* unbecomingness, unsuitableness; impropriety. —stimung, *f.* discord, dissension, disagreement. \* —thun, *v. n.* to do ill, to act wrong. —ten, *m.* dissonance, false sound. —töncn, *v. n.* to sound wrong. —trauen, *v. a.* to distrust, to mistrust. —trauen, *n.* distrust, mistrust, diffidence. —trauisch, *a.* distrustful, suspicious; distrustfully. \* —treten, *v. n.* to make a false step; to miss a step. † —treue, *f.* faithlessness. —tritt, *m.* false step; fault, error. —verbindung, *f.* connexion or marriage below the rank and dignity of a person. —vergnügen, *n.* dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, disgust. —vergnügt, *a.* dissatisfied, discontented. —vergnügte, *m.* malcontent. —verhalten, *n.* misdeemeanor, misconduct. —verhältniß, *n.* disproportion, incongruity, unsuitableness. —vermählen, *v. r.* to marry below one's level. —verständnis, *m.* misunderstanding, mistake, error. —verständnis, *n.* misunderstanding. —verstehen, *v. a.* to misunderstand, to mistake. —wache, *m.* failure of the crops, scarcity, sterility; wrong manner of growing. —weisung, *f.* T. variation of the compass-needle. \* —wollen, *v. n.* to bear ill-will.

Missen, *v. n.* to miss, to want, to be without; to be absent; to fail; to mistake.

Missethat, *f.* (*pl.* —en) misdeed, crime; transgression, trespass, offence; fault, error.

Missethäter, *m.* (*pl.* —) misdoer, malefactor, criminal, delinquent.

Mission, *f.* (*pl.* —en) mission.

Missionar, *m.* (*pl.* Missionäre) missionary.

Mist, *m.* dung, manure; soil, dirt, mould; excrements (of animals). T. mist, fog. —bahre, *f.* dung-barrow. —beet, *n.* hot-bed (made of manure). —finf, *m.* brambling (a bird). *fig.* (vulgar) nasty person, dung-hill slut. —fliege, *f.* dung-fly. —forke, —gabel, *f.* dung-fork. —fuhrte, *f.* hauling of dung. —gauche, *f.* dung-water. —grube, *f.* dung-hole, dung-pit. —hafen, *m.* dung-hook. —hammel, *m.* (contemptuously) dirty person. —haufen, *m.* dung-hill. —hof, *m.* dung-yard. —läser, *m.* muckworm. —latre, *f.* see —bahre. —farten, *m.* dung-cart. —(a:

che, —pfäde, *f.* paddle of the drainings of dung. —statt, —stätte, *f.* place where manure is collected. —trage, *f.* see —bahre. —waffer, *n.* see —gauche. —wagen, *m.* see —farten.

Mistel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mistletoe. —beere, *f.* berry of the mistletoe. —droffel, *f.* mistle-bird, mistle-thrush, shrike. —(eim, *m.* mistletoe lime.

Misten, *v. n.* to dung. *v. a.* to dung, to manure, to clean the stable.

Mistler, *m.* (*pl.* —) mistle-bird.

Mit, *pre.* with, by, in, at, on, upon, to. In composition: —älteste, *m.* (*pl.* —n) fellow-senior. —arbeiten, *v. n.* to labor or work together. —arbeiter, *m.* fellow-laborer. —begleitung, *f.* concomitancy. —beſagte, *m.* co-defendant. —beſchneſchaft, *f.* simultaneous investiture. —beſchnehte, *m.* copartner. —beſchnehung, *f.* co-investiture. —beſitzer, *m.* joint proprietor. —beten, *v. n.* to join in prayer. —bevollmächtigte, *m.* commissary. —bewerben, *v. n.* to enter into competition. —bewerber, *m.* competitor. —bewerbung, *f.* competition. \* —bieten, *v. n.* to bid together. \* —bringen, *v. a.* to bring or carry along with. —bruder, *m.* brother; fellow, colleague. —buhlen, *v. n.* to rival. —buhler, *m.* rival. —bürge, *m.* joint bail, joint security. —bürger, *m.* —bürgerin, *f.* fellow-citizen, townman. —christ, *m.* fellow-christian. —daſern, —verhandenſern, *n.* coexistence. —dicner, *m.* fellow-servant. \* —dürfen, *v. n.* to be permitted to go along with. —eigenthum, *n.* joint property. —eigenthümer, *m.* joint proprietor. —einander, *ad.* together, jointly. —erbe, *m.* coheir, joint heir. —erſchaft, *f.* coparcenary. —erſerer, *m.* companion in conquest. —eſſen, *v. n.* to eat with. —eſſet, *m.* fellow-boarder. *pl.* maggots. \* —fahren, *v. n.* to ride with. —fliegen, *v. n.* to fly with. \* —ſeſen, *v. n.* to follow with. \* —freſſen, *v. a.* (vulgar) to eat (feed) with. —freude, *f.* participation in the joy of another. —führen, *v. a.* to carry, convey or bring along with. —gabe, *f.* portion; dower. —gaſt, *m.* fellow-guest. \* —geben, *v. a.* to give, to give along with, to give a portion, dower. —gefangen, *m.* fellow-prisoner. —gefühl, *n.* sympathy. \* —gehen, *v. n.* to accompany. —gehilfe, *m.* assistant; accomplice. —geheß, *m.* copartner, associate. —geheßenschaft, *f.* copartnership. —geſchöpf, *n.* fellow-creature. —geſell, *m.* associate, companion, fellow-journeyman. —gewinnſt, *m.* joint profit. —gift, *f.* dowry. —glied, *n.* member of a society, fellow. \* —halten, *v. n.* to side with. —heſſer, *m.* assistant, helpmate. —herr, *m.* joint lord (of a manor). —

## Mit

herrschaft, *f.* co-regency. —herrschen, *v.* *n.* to reign jointly with, to bear part of the government. —herrscher, *m.* co-regent. —hin, *c.* consequently, of course. —hülfe, *f.* joint assistance. —kämpfer, *m.* fellow-combatant, competitor, rival. —knecht, *m.* fellow-laborer, fellow-servant. \*—kommen, *v.* *n.* to come along with another. —kriegen, *v.* *a.* to have for one's portion. *v.* *n.* to join in war. —lachen, *v.* *n.* to join one's laugh. \*—lassen, *v.* *a.* to permit to go with. \*—laufen, *v.* *n.* to run with. —laut, —lauter, *m.* consonant. —lebende, *m.* coeval, coetaneous. —leid, —leiden, *n.* compassion, pity. \*—leiden, *v.* *n.* to partake of one's suffering. —leidenshaft, —leidenschaft, *f.* sympathy. —leider, *m.* fellow-sufferer, one that pities another, one that feels compassion or sympathy. —leidig, *a.* compassionate, pitiful *ad.* compassionately, pitifully. —leidigkeit, *f.* compassionate disposition. —lernen, *v.* *n.* to learn with others. *v.* *a.* to learn one thing with another. —leiden, *v.* *a.* to entice or engage to go along with. —machen, *v.* *a.* to do the like, to imitate, to be disposed for. —macherin, *f.* (vulgar) prostitute, courtesan. —meister, *m.* fellow-master, master of the same trade. —mensch, *m.* fellow-man, fellow-being. —minner, *m.* competitor, rival, fellow-lover. \*—nehmen, *v.* *a.* to take along with; to exhaust, to reduce, to weaken, to injure, to treat harshly, to use ill. —pächter, *m.* joint tenant. —pfleger, *m.* almoner. —plaudern, *v.* *n.* to join in one's talk. —rechnen, *v.* *a.* to help in casting accounts; to include in the reckoning. —regent, *m.* co-regent. —rheider, *m.* T. owner, part owner. —reisen, *v.* *n.* to travel with. \*—reiten, *v.* *n.* to ride with. —schicken, *v.* *a.* to send along with, to adjoint. —schuld, *f.* participation in guilt. —schuldig, *a.* participating in guilt, accessory to a crime. —schuldige, *m.* & *f.* accomplice, accessory. —schuldner, *m.* fellow-debtor. —schüler, *m.* —schülerin, *f.* school-fellow. \*—seyn, *v.* *n.* to be one of the party. \*—singen, *v.* *n.* to join in singing. —späßen, *v.* *n.* to join one's mirth. —speisen, *v.* *n.* to eat with. —spielen, *v.* *a.* to join in play; to behave ill to a person, to treat ill. —stand, *m.* co-estate. —streiter, *m.* see —kämpfer. —thäter, *m.* accessory, accomplice. —theilbar, *a.* communicable. —theilen, *v.* *a.* to give; to impart, to communicate. —theilend, *part.* *a.* communicating, communicative. —theilhaft, *a.* communicative. —theilung, *f.* communication. \*—tragen, *v.* *a.* to assist in bearing. —trauern, *v.* *n.* to mourn in common. \*—treiben, *v.* *a.* to drive along with. —trieb, *m.*

## Mit

right of common pasture. \*—trinken, *v.* *n.* to drink with. —sommer, *m.* summer-solstice. —winter, *m.* winter-solstice. —unter, *ad.* among other things; sometimes. —ursache, *f.* concurring cause, concomitant motive. —verbrechen, *n.* participation in a crime. —verbrecher, *m.* accomplice. —verschworene, *m.* associate in a conspiracy. —verteidigen, *v.* *a.* to join in one's defence. —verwaltung, *f.* co-administration, joint management. —vermund, *m.* joint guardian. —vermundschaft, *f.* co-guardianship. —wachen, *v.* *n.* to watch in company. —wagen, *v.* *a.* to hazard in common. —wandern, *v.* *n.* to wander or journey in company with another. —weide, *f.* right of common pasture; common pasture-ground. —weinen, *v.* *n.* to weep or cry with another. —welt, *f.* our age. —werben, *v.* *n.* to enter into competition, to rival. —werber, *m.* competitor, rival. —werbung, *f.* competition. —wirken, *v.* *a.* to co-operate. —wirkung, *f.* co-operation. —wissen, *n.* joint knowledge, privity, concurrence. \*—wissen, *v.* *n.* to be privy to. —wissenshaft, *f.* joint knowledge. —wisser, *m.* knower. \*—wollen, *v.* *n.* to intend to go along with. —zahlen, *v.* *a.* to pay also, to pay one's share. —zählen, *v.* *a.* to count with; to comprise in the account. —zehen, *v.* *a.* to bear company in toping. —zeitig, *a.* contemporary; synchronous. —zeitigkeit, *f.* synchronism. \*—zichen, *v.* *n.* to travel or march in company with another.

Mittag, *m.* (*pl.* —e) noon, mid-day; meridian; south. —blume, *f.* marigold. —essen, *n.* dinner. —höhe, *f.* meridian altitude. —kreis, *m.* —linie, *f.* meridian. —land, *n.* country to the south. —länder, *m.* inhabitant of the south. —leuft, *f.* air at noon; breeze from the south. —mahls, *n.* —mahlgast, *f.* dinner. —predigt, *f.* sermon at noon. —punkt, *m.* south pole, meridional pole. —ruhe, *f.* —schlaf, *m.* —schläfchen, *n.* sleep at noon, mid-day rest, noonnap, nap. —seite, *f.* south side. —sonne, *f.* meridional sun. —stunde, *f.* hour at noon, from 12 to 1. —tafel, *f.* —tisch, *m.* dinner. —wärts, *ad.* southward, towards the south. —wind, *m.* meridional wind, a south wind. Mittagig, *a.* meridional, southern, southerly, austral *ad.* meridionally.

Mitte, *f.* middle, midst.

Mittel, *n.* (*pl.* —) midst, middle; medium. *fig.* mean, means, medium, way, expedient; remedy. Bei Mitteln seyn, to be wealthy. ins —treten, to step forth, to come forward; to interpose, to mediate. sich ins —schlagen, to interpose, to mediate. aus dem —, out of sight, away.



Mittel, *a.* (in composition) middle, central. —alter, *n.* middling age, middle age. —ante, *f.* fen-duck, teal. —art, *f.* middle sort; hybridous breed. —artig, *a.* middling. —balken, *m.* T. midship beam. —band, *n.* middle ribbon; astragal girdle of a cannon. —bar, *a.* mediate. —be-griff, *m.* intermediate term, intermediate idea. —darm, *m.* great gut. —ding, *n.* T. adiaophory, indifferent thing. —farbe, *f.* mezzo-tinto. —fell, *n.* T. mediastine. —finger, *m.* middle finger. —fisch, *m.* cropling. —fleisch, *n.* T. perinaeum. —fuß, *m.* metatarsus. —galepp, *m.* aubin. —gang, *m.* broken amble (of a horse). —gattuna, *f.* middling sort; intermediate species. T. neuter gender. —glied, *n.* T. medium. —gebäude, *n.* centre building. —größe, *f.* middling size. —haar, *n.* T. crown of a periwig. —hand, *f.* T. metacarpus. —handsäge, *f.* T. metacarpal saw. —kreis, *m.* —linie, *f.* equator. —ländisch, *a.* Mediterranean. das —ländische Meer, Mediterranean. —los, *a.* void of means, destitute of fortune. —losigkeit, *f.* poverty, penuriousness. —mann, *m.* middle man, a man of the middle class of society. —maß, *n.* middle rate, mediocrity. —mäßig, *a.* middling, indifferent, moderate. *ad.* indifferently, moderately. —mäßigkeit, *f.* mediocrity, moderateness. —mast, *m.* main-mast. —meer, *n.* Mediterranean sea. —papier, *n.* mean paper. —pfeiler, *m.* central pillar. —preis, *m.* mean price, medium price, average price. —punkt, *m.* centre. —raum, *m.* inter-medium, interval, distance. —salz, *n.* neutral salt. —schlag, *m.* —forte, *f.* middle kind, middle size. —smann, *m.* —sperren, *f.* agent; mediator; umpire. —spann, *m.* T. midship frame. —stand, *m.* middle station, middle rank of society; mediocrity. —statur, *f.* mean stature, middling size. —stimme, *f.* mean tenor. —straße, *f.* middle way, mean, medium. —tinte, *f.* see —farbe. —ten, *m.* T. mediant. —treffen, *n.* centre of an army. —tuch, *n.* second cloth. —ursache, *f.* intervening cause, means; motive. —wahl, *f.* alternative. —wall, *m.* curtain, middle rampart. —wand, *f.* partition-wall. —weg, *m.* middle way. —wegerich, *m.* white plantain, middle plantain. —wer-rig, *n.* T. tow, hards of hemp and flax. —wert, *n.* participle. —zimmer, *n.* centre room.

Mittelfst, *pre.* by means of.

Mittelfte, (ber, die, das), *a.* the one in the middle, midst, middlemost.

Mitten, *ad.* in the midst, in the middle of, amidst; middle. —in der Nacht, at midnight. —am hellen Tage, at broad daylight. —durch, through the midst.

Mitternacht, *f.* midnight; north. —gend, *f.* north. —spel, *m.* north pole. —senn, *f.* (used in poetry) full moon. —swind, *m.* north wind.

Mitternächig, *a.* northern, northerly, midnight; septentrional.

Mitternachts, *ad.* at midnight.

Mittler, *m.* (*pl.* —) mediator. —amt, *a.* mediatory office, mediatorship. —weile, —zeit, *ad.* meanwhile, in the mean time, in the interim.

Mittlere, *comparative* of Mittel, middle.

Mittwoech, *f.* Wednesday.

Mixtur, *f.* mixture, draught.

Mnemenif, *f.* mnemonics.

Mnemenifch, *a.* mnemonic.

Möbel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) piece of furniture. —leinen, —linnen, *m.* checkered linen, gingham.

Möbilen, *pl.* movables; furniture.

Möbliren, *v. a.* to provide with furniture, to furnish.

Mode, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mode, fashion, cut, use, custom; way. —dame, —frau, *f.* lady of fashion. —hanns, *m.* fop, beau, dandy. —narr, —nfresser, *m.* fashion-monger, fashionable fop. —nhändler, *m.* man-milliner. —nhänderin, *f.* milliner. —handlung, *f.* milliner's shop. —red, *m.* fashionable coat. —schriftsteller, *m.* hackney author. —waare, *f.* fancy goods, fancy article.

Mödel, *m.* measure; figure; mould, form. —schneider, *m.* mould-cutter. —tuch, *a.* sampler.

Mödeln, *n.* (*pl.* —e) mould, model, form, pattern, draught. —funft, *f.* art of modelling. —macher, *m.* model-maker, modeller.

Mödeliren, *v. a.* to model, to mould.

Mödeln, *v. a.* to mould; to model; to fashion, to form, to frame; to furnish with figures and ornaments.

Möder, *m.* mould; mud.

Möderig, *a.* mouldy; muddy.

Mödern, *v. n.* to moulder.

Mödern, *a.* modern.

Mödernifiren, *v. a.* to modernize.

Mödisch, *a.* fashionable; modern.

\*Mögen, *v. n.* to be able, to be possible; to like, to wish, to desire; to have a mind to.

Möglich, *a.* possible, feasible, practicable. *ad.* possibly, feasibly, practicably. —feit, *f.* possibility.

Mohn, *m.* poppy. —harz, —saft, —saft harz, *m.* opium. —öl, *n.* poppy-oil. —samen, *m.* poppy-seed. —schöllkraut, *a.* horn-poppy.

Mohr, *m.* mohair; moreen. —, *n.* (*pl.* —e) moor, fen, bog; see Meer. In composition: —ante, *f.* fen-duck. —erde, *f.* moor-earth. —grund, *m.* moor-land. —hirse, *f.* Turkish millet. —meier, *m.* cul

tivator of marshy grounds. —rübe, *f.* carrot. —stein, *m.* moor-stone. —vegel, *m.* moor-hen, marshy titmouse. —vögelchen, *n.* the brown hedge-sparrow.  
**Mohr**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) moor, negro; blackamoor. —enland, *n.* Ethiopia, land of negroes. —entanz, *m.* morisco, morris-dance.  
**Möhre**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) carrot.  
**Mohrin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) negro-woman, negress.  
**Mohrisch**, *a.* moorish.  
**Molch**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) salamander.  
**Melken**, *pl.* whey. —dieb, *m.* butterfly.  
**Melkicht**, *a.* resembling whey.  
**Melkig**, *a.* containing whey.  
**Mell**, *a.* T. minor. —tenart, *f.* minor key.  
**Mell**, **Mollwurm**, *m.* mole; see **Maulwurf**.  
**Mellossus**, *m.* T. molosse.  
**Melisch**, *a.* soft, mellow (said of fruit, apples and pears).  
**Melte**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) orach. —beere, *f.* cloud-berry, mountain-brambla.  
**Meln**, *n.* yellow garlic, moly.  
**Monade**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) T. monade, atom.  
**Monarch**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) monarch.  
**Monarchie**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) monarchy.  
**Monarchin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) monarchess.  
**Monarchisch**, *a.* monarchical.  
**Monat**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) month; moon. —buch, *n.* monthly book, ledger. —fluß, *m.* monthly courses. —frist, *f.* space of a month. —geld, *n.* monthly pay, monthly allowance. —radice, *n.* —rettig, *m.* monthly radish. —reise, *f.* monthly rose. —schrift, *f.* (monthly) journal. —feld, *m.* see —geld. —tag, *m.* day of the month. —taube, *f.* pigeon which breeds every month. —uhr, *f.* monthly clock (which is wound up once a month). —weise, *ad.* by the month.  
**Monatlich**, *a. & ad.* monthly, by the month.  
**Mönch**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) monk, friar, recluse. T. lock; (in printing) monk; warming-pan; gelding. —sbege, *m.* T. monk-sheet. —eifer, *m.* monkish zeal. —gesundel, *n.* monkish crew. —skappe, *f.* monk's hood, cowl. —stefter, *n.* convent for monks, monastery. —stopp, *m.* lion-tooth, swine-snout, dandelion. —stutte, *f.* cowl, capouch. —leben, *n.* monastic life. —serden, *m.* order of monks, religious order. —platte, *f.* monk's tonsure. —schrift, *f.* monk's letter, black letter. —sweisen, *n.* see **Möncherei**. —szelle, *f.* monk's cell.  
**Möncheln**, **Mönchen**, *v. n.* to act the monk, to lead a secluded life.  
**Möncherei**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) monkish disposition, monkish life, monkish habits.  
**Mönchisch**, *a.* monkish.

**Mond**, *m.* (*pl.* —e & —en) moon, satellite; (in poetry) month. —auge, *n.* lunatic eye, blindness in horses, which increases and decreases with the changes of the moon. —äugig, *a.* moon-eyed, lunatic. —beschreibung, *f.* selenography. —blind, *a.* moon-blind. —finsterniß, *f.* eclipse of the moon. —flecken, *m.* T. macula. —förmig, *a.* moon-shaped, lunated. —hell, *a.* moon-shiny. —falsb, *n.* moon-calf; see **Menfalsb**. —fraut, *n.* moon-wort. —licht, *n.* moonlight, moonshine. —loch, *n.* hole or cave (in the mountains of Switzerland) where the agaric mineral is found. —milch, *f.* milk of the moon, agaric mineral. —raute, *f.* see —fraut. —same, *m.* moon-seed. —schröck, *pl.* lunation. —scheibe, *f.* disk of the moon. —schein, *m.* moonshine, moonlight. —stein, *m.* moon-stone. —sücht, —süchtigfeit, *f.* lunacy. —süchtig, *a.* moon-struck; lunatic. —sühr, *f.* moon-dial. —swantlung, *f.* lunation.  
**Mondenjahr**, *n.* lunar year.  
**Mondenmonat**, *m.* lunar month.  
**Mondiren**, *v. a.* see **Mentiren**.  
**Menfalsb**, *n.* mole, moon-calf, false conception.  
**Meneleg**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) monologue, monology, soliloquy.  
**Monopol**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) monopoly, exclusive privilege.  
**Monstranz**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) the case in which the host or holy wafer is kept at the celebration of mass.  
**Mentag**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) Monday.  
**Mentiren**, *v. a.* to clothe in regimentals.  
**Mentirung**, **Mentur**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) regimentals, soldier's dress, uniform. —der Bedienten, livery.  
**Menturband**, *n.* hair-fillet.  
**Meet**, *m.* honey-guide (a bird, *Cuculus indicator*).  
**Meer**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) moor, fen, bog. —erde, *f.* bog-earth, peat-soil.  
**Meerig**, *a.* moory, boggy.  
**Mees**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) moss. —ammerling, *m.* reed-sparrow. —bär, *m.* great Lithuanian bear. —beere, *f.* moss-berry, whortle-berry. —änte, *f.* moss-duck. —flechte, *f.* oyster-green, sea-liverwort. —geier, *m.* buzzard. —huhn, *n.* heath-cock. —felbe, *f.* water-torch, cat's-tail, reed-mace, marsh-beetle. —fuh, *f.* bittern, hern. —reise, *f.* moss-rose. —schraube, *f.* little barrel (a cockle-shell). —weicken, *n.* snow-drop. —weihe, *f.* osprey.  
**Meeficht**, *a.* moss-like, mossy.  
**Meefig**, *a.* mossy.  
**Meppel**, **Meppel**, *m.* pug-dog.  
**Mops**, *m.* (*pl.* Mops) Dutch mastiff; pug-dog; stupid fellow. —gefiht, *n.* ugly face. —nase, *f.* pug-nose.

**Moral** (Sittlichkeit), *f.* moral, morals, morality; moral philosophy.  
**Moralisch**, *a.* moral.  
**Moralisiren**, *v. n.* to moralize.  
**Moralität** (Sittlichkeit), *f.* morality, morals.  
**Morast**, *m.* (*pl.* Moräste) morass, marsh, moor, fen, bog. —birke, *f.* dwarf-birch. —krabbe, *f.* mangrove crab.  
**Morastig**, *a.* marshy, moory, moorish, fenny, boggy.  
**Moratorium**, *n.* (*l. t.*) letter of respite.  
**Mord**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) night-shade (a plant).  
**Mordel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) morel.  
**Mord**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) murder, homicide, manslaughter. —brenner, *m.* incendiary. —brennerin, *f.* female incendiary. —eisen, *n.* sharp weapon. —geschicht, *f.* history of a murder. —geschöß, *n.* murderous shooting-weapon. —geschrei, *n.* cry of murder. —geſell, *m.* accomplice in a murder. —gewehr, *n.* murdering-weapon. —gierig, *a.* sanguinary. —keller, (*Gaſemate*, or *Blindgewölbe*), *m.* casemate. —kind, *n.* murderer. —luſt, —ſucht, *f.* thirst for blood, delight in cruelty. —luſtig, *a.* sanguinary, blood-thirsty, cruel. —meſſer, *n.* murdering-knife, dagger; morglay (in Scotland). —nacht, *f.* night of a murder. —ſucht, *f.* see —luſt. —that, *f.* murder; homicide. —weg, *m.* very bad road.  
**Morden**, *v. n.* to murder, to commit murder. —, *n.* murdering.  
**Mörder**, *m.* (*pl.* —) murderer, homicide, man-slayer. —grube, *f.* cut-throat place, den of murderers.  
**Mörderin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) murderess.  
**Mörderiſch**, *a.* murderous. *ad.* murderously.  
**Mörderlich**, *a.* murderous. *fig.* (vulgar) excessive, vehement, violent, deadly.  
**Mordio**, *i.* cry of murder, loud cry.  
**Morello**, **Morille**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) morello (a sort of cherry).  
**Morgen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) acre; morning, morn; East, Orient, Levant. *ad.* to-morrow. —andacht, *f.* morning-devotion. —anzug, *m.* morning-dress. —aufwartung, *f.* levee. —beſuch, *m.* morning-visit. —blatt, *n.* morning-print, morning-paper. —brot, *n.* breakfast. —dämmerung, *f.* morning-twilight, dawn, day-break. —gabe, *f.* a present made by the bridegroom to his bride, on the morning after his marriage, morning-present. —gebet, *n.* morning-prayer. —geſang, *m.* morning-song, morn-ig-psalm. —glocke, *f.* morning-bell. —göttin, *f.* Aurora. —gränze, *f.* boundary to the east. —land, *n.* eastern country, Levant, Orient. —länder, *m.* inhabitant of the east, Levantine, Oriental. —länderiſch, *a.* eastern, oriental. —leben, *n.* (poetical) youth. —licht, *n.* morning-light

—lied, *n.* morning-hymn. —luſt, *f.* morning-air, morning-breeze; east-wind. —mahl, *n.* breakfast. —ort, *m.* a place to the east. —regen, *m.* morning-rain, morning-shower. —roſe, *f.* rose blown or gathered in the morning. —röſlein, *n.* moss-campion. —roth, *n.* morning-twilight, aurora. —roth, *a.* aurora-colored. —röthe, *f.* aurora, dawn, morning-twilight. —ſchlaf, *m.* morning-sleep. —ſchön, *a.* as beautiful as the morn. —ſegen, *m.* morning-prayer. —ſeite, *f.* side turned to the east. —ſenne, *f.* morning-sun. —ſprache, *f.* a meeting or deliberation held in the morning. —ſtern, *m.* morning star; yellow goat's beard; iclab with iron prickles. —ſtillſtand, *m.* T. matinal station. —ſtrahl, *m.* ray of the morning-sun. —ſtunde, *f.* morning-hour. —thau, *m.* morning-dew. —traum, *m.* morning-dream. —veſt, *n.* eastern people. —wache, *f.* morning-watch. —wärts, *ad.* eastward, eastwards. —wetter, *m.* alarm-watch. —wind, *m.* morning-wind, east-wind. —zeit, *f.* morning-time.  
**Morgend**, *a.* relating to the morrow, what is to take place to-morrow. —lich, *a.* morning, oriental; relating to morning, happening or done in the morning.  
**Morgens**, *ad.* in the morning.  
**Morgig**, *a.* morning; consisting of an acre (in composition: *gwei—*, *a.* consisting of two acres).  
**Möſt**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) great water-parsnip.  
**Mornell**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) **Mornelle**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) yellow plover.  
**Morſch**, *a.* musty, friable, brittle, rotten. *ad.* mustily. —ſtebt, *ad.* (vulgar) stone-dead.  
**Mörſel**, *m.* see **Mörſer**.  
**Mörſelle**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lozenge, a small cake of medicine.  
**Mörſer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) mortar, mortar-piece. —bloch, *m.* the carriage of a mortar. —keule, *f.* pestle.  
**Mörtel**, *m.* mortar. —keſſel, *f.* trowel.  
**Mosaik**, *n.* T. mosaic work.  
**Mosaik**, *a.* mosaic.  
**Möſche**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cow. —nſalb, *n.* cow-calf.  
**Möſchee**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mosque.  
**Möſchroſe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) musk-rose.  
**Möſchus**, *m.* musk. —thier, *n.* musk.  
**Möſt**, *m.* must, new wine not fermented; juice pressed from fruit, especially from apples or pears.  
**Möſtein**, *v. a.* to make cider or perry, to stamp the grapes. *v. n.* to taste of must, to taste new (said of wine).  
**Möſtig**, *a.* must-like.  
**Möſtler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person who makes must, a stamper of grapes.  
**Möſtrich**, *m.* mustard.

**Motte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) moth, tiny. — *nfrass*, *m.* damage done by moths. — *nfräßig*, *a.* moth-eaten. — *ntraut*, *n.* moth-mullein. — *nwelt*, *f.* *fig.* earth.

**Möwe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) sea-gull.

**Mücheln**, **Müchensen**, *v. n.* to smell mustily.

**Mud**, *m.* weak sound.

**Mude**, *f.* ill humor, sulkiness, sulks; whim, freak, capricious fit; trick, prank; secret fault; latent objection.

**Müde**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) gnat, midge. — *nbeinc*, *pl. fig.* minikin-pins. — *nfränger*, *m. fig.* whimsical fellow. — *nfrängeret*, *f.* *fig.* vain inquiry. — *nfler*, *m.* gauze to keep off the gnats. — *ngarn*, *n.* fly-net. — *nfraut*, *n.* flea-bane, flea-wort, water-pepper. — *nflisch*, *m.* sting of a gnat. — *nwanze*, *f.* flying bug, garden-bug. — *nroedel*, *m.* fly-flap.

**Mudeln**, *v. n.* to mutter; to express displeasure, to be sulky; to show resistance; to stick, to hesitate.

**Muder**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) sulky, malicious person; mopus, double-dealer, imposter, hypocrite. — *ei*, *f.* hypocrisy. — *isch*, *a.* sullen, saturnine; peevish, silent.

**Mudsen**, *v. n. & r.* to mutter; to show resistance, to contradict.

**Mudde**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) imud. *fig.* swine; dirty woman.

**Muddern**, *v. n.* T. to make foul water.

**Müde**, *a.* weary, tired. — *machen*, to tire, to harass, to fatigue.

**Müdigkeit**, *f.* weariness, lassitude, fatigue.

**Muff**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e & Müffe*) barking; mould, mustiness.

**Muffel**, *m.* a dog (or other animal) with large hanging lips. — *thier*, *n.* wild-goat, chervel.

**Muffen**, *v. n.* to bark (said of large dogs); to be sulky.

**Muffen**, **Müffen**, *v. n.* to smell musty, to smell badly.

**Muffig**, *a.* sullen, pouting.

**Muffig**, **Müffig**, *a.* musty, mouldy, rank.

**Muffnaster**, *m.* a sort of very good canister-tobacco.

**Muhamedaner**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) Mohamedan.

**Mühe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) pains, trouble, toil, labor.

**Mühen**, *v. r.* to trouble one's self, to endeavor.

**Mühevoll**, *a.* painful, troublesome.

**Mühen**, *v. n.* to low, to bellow.

**Mühgebähr**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) commission.

**Mühl**, in composition: — *arjt*, *m.* mill-wright. — *bach*, *m.* mill-brook. — *beutel*, *m.* bolter, bolting-cloth for meal. — *burch*, *m.* miller's boy, miller's man. — *gast*, *m.* customer to a mill. — *frappe*, *m.* miller's assistant, miller's man. — *frapp*, *m.* brown bark of madder. — *meister*, *m.* master of a mill, miller. — *pfahl*, *m.* mill-lever.

— *rad*, *n.* wheel of a mill. — *säge*, *f.* mill-saw. — *staub*, *m.* mill-dust. — *stein*, *m.* mill-stone. — *steinflisch*, *m.* mole-bat (bute). — *teich*, *m.* mill-pond. — *trichter*, *m.* mill-hopper. — *wagen*, *m.* miller's wagon; mill-cart. — *wasser*, *n.* water turning a mill. — *wehr*, *n.* mill-dam. — *wert*, *n.* mill-work.

**Mühle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mill. — *namtmann*, *m.* overseer of mills. — *nanfer*, *m.* mill-anchor. — *nbau*, *m.* construction of a mill. — *nbauer*, *m.* mill-wright. — *nfachbaum*, *m.* hydrometer, axle-tree (of a water-mill). — *nfügel*, *m.* arm of a mill. — *nföhne*, *f.* drudging day's work in building or repairing a mill. — *nmeg*, *f.* multure. — *nrétre*, *f.* miller's scuttle. — *nruder*, *n.* mill-rod. — *nfchau*, *f.* inspection of mills. — *nfpiel*, *n.* merila, nine-men's morris. — *nflaub*, *m.* mill-dust. — *nflisch*, *m.* mill-pond. — *ngwang*, *m.* soc-mill, socome.

**Mühlos**, *a.* without pains.

**Muhme**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) aunt; niece, female cousin; nursery-maid; a woman who attends the cattle on a farm.

**Mühfal**, *n. & f.* difficulty; distress, misery. **Mühfam**, *a.* painful, troublesome, toilsome, laborious, hard, difficult. *ad.* painfully, troublesomely, hardly, &c. — *feit*, *f.* painfulness, troublesomeness, laboriousness.

**Mühfelig**, *a.* painful, toilsome; wretched, miserable. — *feit*, *f.* painfulness, hardship, toil, incumbrance, misery.

**Mühseute**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. commander.

**Mühwaltung**, *f.* pains-taking, labor.

**Mulatte**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) mulatto.

**Mulde**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) tray, trough. — *nblei*, *n.* lead in pigs. — *ngewölbe*, *n.* a cross-vault.

**Mulegarn**, *n.* mule-twist.

**Mulje**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. mole.

**Mull**, *n.* fine earth, mould, dust.

**Müller**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) miller. — *burfch*, *m.* miller's boy, miller's assistant. — *efel*, *m.* miller's ass. — *shn*, *m.* miller's fee.

**Müllerin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) miller's wife.

**Mullfrapp**, *m.* mill-madder.

**Mulm**, *m.* mould, sweepings; dirt, dust; rotten wood.

**Mulmicht**, *a.* mouldy, worm-eaten, loose, dusty.

**Mulficht**, **Mulfig**, *a.* frozen.

**Multebere**, *f.* cloud-berry (*Rubus Chamæmorus*).

† **Multiplication**, *f.* multiplication.

† **Multipliciren**, *v. a.* to multiply.

**Mumie**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mummy.

**Mumme**, *f.* mum (a thick sort of beer); a castrated animal; mask.

**Mummel**, **Mummelmann**, **Mummelad**, **Mummelbäb**, **Mummart**, **Mumman**, *m.* a thing dressed up to frighten children, bug-bear.

# Run

**Mummeln**, *v. n.* to mumble; to chew gently, to eat, to mumm, to muffle.  
**Mummen**, *v. n.* to mumm, to muffle.  
**Mummerei**, *f. (pl. —n)* mummery.  
**Mummergold**, *n.* yellow mica.  
**Mumpfen**, *v. n.* to mumble.  
**Mund**, *m. (pl. — & Mänder)* mouth; lips; opening, aperture. *Reinen — halten*, to keep a secret. *kein Blatt vor den — nehmen*, to speak freely, to speak out. — *art, f. dialect. — artz, m. dentist. — bader, m.* the baker, who makes bread for the prince's table. — *becher, m.* cup for the prince or master. — *bedarf, m.* victuals. — *bissen, m.* mouthful. — *faul, a.* averse to speaking, silent. — *fäule, f.* scurvy of the mouth. — *fäule der Pferde, flap.* — *fäultraut, n.* stinking goose-foot, stinking blite. — *fisch, m.* chub. — *glauze, m.* hypocritical faith. — *gut, n.* victuals, provision. — *harmonika, f.* jew's harp. — *holy, n.* common privet. — *flemme, f.* trismus, locked jaw. — *fisch, m.* cook, who dresses the prince's own dinner; master-cook. — *fest, f.* meats, food. — *feich, n.* T. outward pipe of a water-work, out of which the water rises or spouts up perpendicularly. — *flein, m.* lip-glue. — *loch, n.* mouth, aperture, orifice. — *mäuslein, n.* T. zygomatic muscle. — *mehl, n.* finest wheat-flour. — *oblate, f.* sealing-wafer. — *portion, f.* allowance of provisions. — *reif, m.* T. neck (hoop) of a cannon's mouth. — *rohr, n.* T. hollow iron, to rifle an arquebuss with. — *schenk, m.* cup-bearer. — *schwamm, m.* thrush. — *sperr, f.* see *flemme*. — *spiegel, m.* T. dilator. — *stuck, n.* mouth-bit; cannon-bit *fig.* volubility of tongue. — *stuck einer Kanone, mouth, opening.* — *theil, m.* allowance of provisions, portion of victuals. — *vell, a.* mouthful. — *verrath, m.* provisions; victuals, food. — *wein, m.* wine for the master or prince, favorite wine. — *wert, n.* mouth, a nimble tongue, gift of the gab.  
**Münde**, *f.* mouth of a river.  
**Mündel**, *m. f. & n. (pl. —n)* pupil, ward, minor. — *geld, n.* pupil's money.  
**Munden**, *v. n.* to relish.  
**Münden**, *v. r.* to discharge, to disembogue.  
**Mündig**, *a.* of age. — *feit, f.* full age, majority.  
**Mündiren**, *v. a.* to engross.  
**Mündlich**, *ad.* by word of mouth. *a.* oral; verbal.  
**Mündling**, *m.* see **Mündel**.  
**Mündung**, *f. (pl. —en)* mouth (of a river); muzzle (of a gun); aperture.  
**Mungewurtzel**, *f.* Indian snake-root.  
**Municipal**, *a.* municipal. — *stadt, f.* municipal town, city.  
**Munition**, *f.* munition.

# Run

**Munfeln**, *v. n.* to whisper about.  
**Münster**, *m. (pl. —)* minister.  
**Munter**, *a.* awake, vigilant, watchful. *fig.* brisk, lively, sprightly, airy, active, agile, nimble, gay, vivacious, vigorous. *ad.* briskly, sprightly, nimbly. — *feit, f.* watchfulness, vigilance. *fig.* briskness, liveliness, sprightliness, vivacity, nimbleness, mettlesomeness.  
**Münz**, in composition: — *abdruck, m.* ec-type of a medal. — *amt, n.* mint-office. — *anstalt, f.* mint. — *bediente, m.* officer of the mint. — *beschidung, f.* T. allay, act of giving the gold or silver standard of the coin. — *beschneider, m.* coin-clipper. — *beschreibung, f.* numismatography. — *cabinet, n.* cabinet of medals. — *eisen, n.* stamp. — *fälscher, m.* false coiner. — *fälschung, f.* alteration, adulteration of money. — *feile, f.* mint-file. — *freiheit, f.* privilege of coining. — *fuß, m.* standard. — *gebühr, f.* — *gefälle, n.* mintage. — *gerechtigkeit, f.* see *freiheit*. — *gewicht, n.* T. division of a mark of gold or silver into a certain quantity of equal pieces of money. — *hammer, m.* moneyer's hammer. — *haus, a.* mint. — *herr, m.* master of the mint. — *kenner, m.* one that understands coins. — *kunde, f.* numismatics. — *meister, m.* mint-master, director of the mint. — *ordnung, f.* regulation concerning the coinage; law concerning coin. — *preffe, f.* minting-mill. — *probe, f.* essay of a coin. — *recht, n.* right of coinage. — *richter, m.* provost of the mint. — *samm lung, f.* collection of coins. — *schlag, m.* coin or stamp of a piece of money. — *schreiber, m.* clerk to the mint. — *schrift, f.* legend of a coin. — *sorte, f.* species of coin. — *stadt, f.* town where the mint is located; a town which has the right of coining. — *stempel, m.* stamp for coining; die. — *stand, m.* state or member of the German empire, that has the right of coining money. — *statt, f.* place where coining is carried on, mint. — *warden, m.* assayer of the mint; mint-warden. — *wesen, n.* coinage, coining-matters. — *wissenschaft, f.* see *kunde*. — *zeichen, n.* coiner's mark. — *zeug, n.* moneyer's (coiner's) instruments.  
**Münze**, *f. (pl. —n)* mint (a plant); coin, coinage, money; small money, change. *fig.* mint. *Geringhaltige —*, base coin. *beschnittene —*, clipped money. *falsche —*, adulterated coin, naught money. *abgeschritzt —*, cried down money. — *n.* betreffend, numismatic.  
**Münzen**, *v. a.* to mint, to coin, to stamp (money). *fig.* to hit upon.  
**Münzer**, *m. (pl. —n)* minter, coiner, mint-man.

## Mus

**Muraal**, *m.* (*pl.* —e), **Muräne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lamprey (a fish).  
**Murbraten**, *m.* see **Rehrbraten**.  
**Mürbe**, *a.* brittle; soft, mellow, tender.  
**Mürbigkeit**, *f.* brittleness, mellowness, tenderness.  
**Murchel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wood-louse, millepea.  
**Murfs**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) grunt of a pig; contemptible fellow; a sulky fellow.  
**Murmeln**, *v. a. & n.* to murmur; to grumble, to mutter.  
**Murmelthier**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) marmot, mountain-rat. Das **Virginische** —, wood-shock.  
**Murrbart**, *m.* (*pl.* —bärte) snarker, cynic.  
**Murre**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) coal-pot; avalanche.  
**Murren**, *v. n.* to grumble; to murmur.  
**Mürriſch**, *a.* morose, peevish; sulky, surly.  
**Murrſepf**, *m.* peevish fellow; surly fellow.  
**Murrſepfig**, *a.* morose, surly.  
**Muſ**, *n.* pap.  
**Muſche**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) patch; whore. —n: **deſe**, *f.* patch-box.  
**Muſchel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) muscle-fish, shell, shell-fish, cockle. —blume, *f.* great duckweed. —fermig, *a.* in the shape of muscles. —gold, *n.* shell-gold, water-gold. —kalf, *m.* shell-lime. —fennet, *m.* conchologist. —fennetiſch, —funde, *f.* conchology. —ſchale, *f.* muscle-shell. —ſeide, *f.* byssus. —ſilber, *n.* shell-silver. —werf, *n.* shell-work.  
**Muſchirt**, *part. a.* spotted.  
**Muſe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) muse; student. —n: **berg**, *m.* Parnassus, Pindus, Helicon. —n: **bern**, —n: **quell**, *m.* Castalian (Pierian) spring. —n: **ſiſ**, *m.* academy, university. —n: **ſohn**, *m.* student.  
**Muſelmann**, *m.* (*pl.* —männer) Mussulman, Turk.  
**Muſethier**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) moose, moose-deer.  
**Muſeum**, *n.* (*pl.* —n) museum.  
**Muſiciren**, *v. a.* to practise music.  
**Muſik**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) music. —lehrer, *m.* music-master. —ſaal, *m.* —zimmer, *n.* music-room.  
**Muſikaliſch**, *a.* musical.  
**Muſikant**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) musician.  
**Muſikuſ**, *m.* a scientific musician, one possessed of the science of harmony.  
**Muſikarbeit**, *f.* mosaic work.  
**Muſkate**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) nutmeg. —n: **baum**, *m.* nutmeg-tree. —n: **blume**, —n: **blüthe**, *f.* mace. —n: **hyacinthe**, *f.* muscary, musk. —n: **trant**, *a.* good Henry. —n: **nuß**, *f.* nutmeg. —n: **öl**, *n.* mace-oil. —n: **reſe**, *f.* musk-rose. —n: **roache**, *n.* nutmeg-soap.  
**Muſkateller**, *m.* muscadell, muscadine. —n: **ſirn**, *f.* muscadell pear; musk-pear. —n: **traube**, *f.* muscadine grape. —n: **wein**, *m.* muscadell wine.  
**Muſkattribe**, *f.* nutmeg-grater.

## Mut

**Muſkel**, *m.* (*pl.* —n) muscle. —bewegung, *f.* muscular motion. —lehre, *f.* myology. —ſtark, *a.* having strong muscles, muscularous. —ſtärke, *f.* muscular strength.  
**Muſkete**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) musket. —n: **fuſel**, *f.* musket-ball. —n: **ſchuß**, *m.* musket-shot.  
**Muſketier**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) musketeer.  
**Muſkuſ**, *m.* musk; see **Biſam**, **Muſchuſ**. —n: **biber**, *m.* musk-quash. —n: **raſe**, *f.* muskrat. —n: **thier**, *n.* musk-animal. —n: **ziege**, *f.* musk-goat.  
**Muſ**, *n.* necessity, compulsion; pap, marmelade.  
**Muſicht**, *a.* of a soft consistence, pappy.  
**Muſe**, *f.* leisure; ease; spare time.  
**Muſſelin**, *m.* muslin.  
**Muſſelwagen**, *m.* T. space between the main bits and the fore-mast.  
**Muſſen**, *v. n.* must; to be compelled, to be obliged, to be forced.  
**Muſſig**, *a.* unemployed; enjoying leisure; idle. —n: **gehen**, to idle, to loiter, to saunter. einer **Sache** —n: **gehen**, to avoid a thing, to shun.  
**Muſſigen**, *v. a.* to compel; to procure leisure. *v. r.* to avoid, to shun.  
**Muſſiggang**, *m.* idleness, sloth, laziness.  
**Muſſiggänger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) idler, loiterer.  
**Muſſigkeit**, *f.* idleness.  
**Muſt**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) moss.  
**Muſter**, *n.* (*pl.* —n) pattern. —n: **begriff**, *m.* ideal, notion of perfection conceived in the mind. —n: **bild**, *n.* perfect image, perfect representation; type. —n: **buch**, *n.* book of patterns. —n: **form**, *f.* representation, type, image. —n: **geiſt**, *m.* original genius. —n: **herr**, *m.* reviewing or inspecting officer. —n: **ſarte**, *f.* paper of patterns. —n: **ſepf**, *m.* see —n: **geiſt**. —n: **ordnung**, *f.* plan of compartment (in gardens). —n: **platz**, *m.* place of muster, place of review. —n: **rolle**, *f.* muster-roll. —n: **ſchneider**, *m.* fashionable tailor; pattern-maker. —n: **ſchreiber**, *m.* muster-master. —n: **ſchrift**, *f.* classical writing. —n: **ſchriftſteller**, *m.* classical author. —n: **ſtück**, *n.* type, image. —n: **wort**, *n.* classical word. —n: **zettel**, *m.* muster-roll.  
**Muſtern**, *v. a.* to muster, to review; to dress out, to adorn. T. to figure. *v. n.* to whisper.  
**Muſterhaft**, *a.* worthy of imitation, exemplary.  
**Muſterung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) muster, mustering, review.  
**Muter**, **Müter**, *m.* craw-fish in the state of casting his shell.  
**Mutern**, **Mütern**, *v. n.* to moult.  
**Muth**, *m.* disposition of mind, state of mind; heart; spirit, mood, humor, courage. —n: **hogshead**; two pecks. In composition: —n: **geld**, *n.* money for granting a suit. —n: **jahr**, *n.* year of delay. —n:

schein, *m.* certificate of indult or investiture.  
 Ruthen, *v. a.* to demand, to sue for, to claim. *v. n.* to have a mind, to be inclined.  
 Ruthet, *m. (pl. —)* candidate, suitor, suppliant.  
 Ruthig, *a.* courageous, spirited, mettlesome, stout. *ad.* courageously, mettlesomely. —*feit*, *f.* mettle, mettlesomeness, courageousness, stoutness.  
 Ruthigen, *v. a.* to encourage.  
 Ruthlos, *a.* spiritless, dejected, discouraged, disheartened.  
 Ruthlosigkeit, *f.* discouragement, dejection, despondency.  
 Ruthmaßen, *v. a.* to guess, to presume, to conjecture.  
 Ruthmaßlich, *a.* conjecturable, conjectural, presumptive. *ad.* conjecturally, presumably, by guess. —*feit*, *f.* conjecturality.  
 Ruthmaßung, *f. (pl. —en)* conjecture, guess, supposition.  
 Ruthung, *f. (pl. —en)* suing for, request, demand.  
 Ruthvoll, *a.* full of courage, high-spirited.  
 Ruthwille, *m.* wantonness; mischievousness, wickedness; sauciness, petulancy; mischief.  
 Ruthwillig, *a.* mischievous, petulant; malicious; naughty, ill-behaved. *ad.* petulantly, wantonly, on purpose, wilfully, designedly, maliciously, haughtily.  
 Ruthwilligkeit, *f.* see Ruthwille.  
 Ruthwirlen, *v. n.* to change, to alternate.  
 Rutter, Rutterrebs, *m.* craw-fish, that has cast his shell.  
 Rutter, *f. (pl. Mütter)* mother; matron, old woman; female; womb; matrice; female screw, catch belonging to a hook; sediment in wine or other liquids, crust in wine-bottles. —*allein*, *ad.* see —*seelenallein*. —*baum*, *m.* T. tiller, stander, a tree left for seed. —*bein*, *n.* joint, knuckle-bone on the hind legs of beasts. —*beschwerde*, —*beschwerung*, *f.* hysterical affection, hysteria. —*biene*, *f.* queen-bee; a hive left for breeding. —*boden*, *m.* native soil. —*brud*, *m.* hysterocele, fall of the matrix. —*bruder*, *m.* mother's brother; uncle on the mother's side. —*erde*, *f.* earth. T. garden-earth. —*fiieber*, *n.* hysterical fit, fever. —*flecken*, *m.* mole, spot or discoloration on the body. —*fütlen*, *n.* foal, filly. —*gewächs*, *n.* moon-calf. —*haring*, *m.* shed, mother of herrings. —*hartz*, *n.* galbanum. —*hase*, *m.* female hare. —*herz*, *n.* maternal heart. —*kalb*, *n.* female calf; cow-calf. —*kind*, *n.* child, human being. —*kirche*, *f.* principal church; mother-church. —*lohit*, *f.* hysterical passion. —*orn*, *n.* blighted corn. —*krampf*, *m.* spasm of the matrix.

—*krankheit*, *f.* see —*beschwerde*. —*fraut*, *n.* mother-word, feverfew; balm. —*fuchen*, *m.* after-birth. —*lamm*, *n.* ewe-lamb. —*land*, *n.* mother-country. —*lauge*, *f.* T. mother-lye, mother-water. —*leib*, *n.* mother's womb. —*liebe*, *f.* maternal love. —*los*, *a.* motherless. —*mahl*, *n.* mole or spot upon the body of children. —*mensch*, *m.* single person, lonely person. —*milch*, *f.* mother's milk. —*mord*, *m.* matricide. —*mörder*, *m.* —*mörderin*, *f.* matricide. —*mund*, *m.* mouth of the womb. —*nackt*, —*nadt*, *a.* quite naked; stark naked. —*neffe*, *f.* mother-clove. —*pfennig*, *m.* money from a mother, spare money. —*perd*, *n.* mare. —*schaft*, *n.* ewe. —*scheide*, *f.* vagina; womb-pipe, neck of the womb. —*schwein*, *n.* sow. —*schwester*, *f.* mother's sister, aunt. —*seel*, *f.* a single human being; (vulgar) living soul. —*seelenallein*, *ad.* (vulgar) quite alone. —*söhnchen*, *n.* (vulgar) darling, fondling; milk-sop. —*spiegel*, *m.* T. dilator of the matrix. —*sprache*, *f.* mother-tongue, native language; original language. —*spritze*, *f.* T. injecting syringe. —*stamm*, *m.* parent stock. —*stand*, *m.* motherhood, maternity. —*stet*, *m.* a bee-hive kept for breeding. —*theil*, *m.* maternal, inheritance from the mother. —*trompete*, *f.* T. horns of the matrix (*tube Falopiana*). —*veichen*, *n.* —*vielt*, *f.* Julian flower, stock-gillflower, mother-violet. —*wel*, *n.* see —*beschwerde*. —*wit*, *m.* mother-wit, common sense. —*wuth*, *f.* uterine madness. —*zäpfchen*, *n.* T. pessary. —*zimmet*, *m.* base cinnamon.  
 Rütterlich, *a.* motherly; maternal. *ad.* maternally.  
 Rüttertschaft, *f.* motherhood, maternity.  
 Rüt, *m. (pl. —e)* drab, slut, curtail; contemptible or stupid fellow. —*schwanz*, *m.* bob-tail; curtailed horse; hen that has lost her neb-feathers.  
 Rütze, *f. (pl. —n)* cap, bonnet. —*macher*, *m.* cap-maker.  
 Ruten, *v. a.* to dress out, to adorn; to curtail, to lop (trees).  
 Myopie, *f.* myopia, short-sightedness.  
 Myope, *m.* myope, a short-sighted person.  
 Myriade, *f. (pl. —n)* myriad.  
 Myrthe, *f. (pl. —n)* myrrh.  
 Myrte, *f. (pl. —n)* myrtle. —*ndorn*, *m.* holly.  
 Mysterien, *pl.* mysteries.  
 Mysticismus, *m.* mysticism.  
 Mystik, *f.* mysterious doctrine, mysticism.  
 Mystiker, *m. (pl. —)* mystic.  
 Mystisch, *a.* mystical, mysterious.  
 Mythe, *f. (pl. —n)* fable, mythos.  
 Mythisch, *a.* mythical.  
 Mytholog, *m. (pl. —en)* mythologist.  
 Mythologie, *f.* mythology.

**Nabe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) nave (of a wheel). — *n*: band, *n.* axle-tree-hoop. — *n*büchse, *f.* nave-box, pipe-box, wheel-box. — *n*fappe, *f.* wheel-cap. — *n*loch, *n.* nave-hole. — *n*: ring, *m.* nave-ring.

**Nabel**, *m.* (*pl.* *Näbel*) navel. *T.* boss, key-stone, focus. — *binde*, *f.* umbilical band. — *bruch*, *m.* umbilical rupture, omphalocele. — *fleischbruch*, *m.* sarcomphale. — *förmig*, *a.* navel-like, umbilical. — *fne: ten*, *m.* umbilical knot. — *fraut*, *n.* navel-wort. — *schnur*, *f.* navel-string, umbilical cord. — *windbruch*, *m.* pneumatomphale.

**Nabelicht**, *a.* umbilical.

**Näbel**, *m.* (*pl.* — *T.*) augur, gimlet, whimble. — *schmied*, *m.* augur-smith.

**Nach**, *pre. & ad.* after, to, for, at, by, of, in, upon; according to, conformably to. — *grade*, by degrees. — *und* —, by degrees. In composition: — *achten*, *v. n.* to observe, to obey. — *achtung*, *f.* observance, observation. — *äffen*, *v. n.* to ape, to imitate, to mimic. — *äffer*, *m.* servile imitator, mimic. — *äffung*, *f.* aping, mimicking. — *ahmbar*, *a.* imitable. — *ah: men*, *v. a.* to imitate. — *ahmenswerth*, *a.* worth imitating. — *ahmer*, *m.* imitator. — *ahmlich*, *a.* imitable. — *ahmung*, *f.* imitation. — *ahmungsucht*, — *ahmungs: rucht*, *f.* rage of imitation. — *arbeit*, *f.* after-work. — *arbeiten*, *v. n.* to work after other work. — *ärnte*, *f.* after-harvest, sec-*ernte*. — *arten*, *v. n.* to resemble, to take after. — *artung*, *f.* taking after, resembling. — *bedacht*, *a.* reflected on too late, considered after the deed. — *be: denken*, *v. a.* to consider too late. — *bel: len*, *v. n.* to bark after; to mimic in barking. — *bericht*, *m.* after-intelligence, after-clap. — *beten*, *v. a.* to pray after another, to echo another's sentiments. — *beter*, *m.* repeater of what another has said. — *be: tung*, *f.* speaking after, echoing. — *be: weis*, *m.* after-proof. — *bier*, *n.* after-beer; small beer. — *bild*, *n.* copy. — *bis: sen*, *v. a.* to copy, to imitate, to counterfeite. — *bildner*, *m.* imitator. — *bis: dung*, *f.* copy, counterfeiting, fac-simile. — *bleiben*, *v. n.* to remain behind; to be left undone. — *bleibsel*, *n.* (*pl.* —) remains, leavings. — *bringen*, *v. a.* to bring after. — *bürge*, *f.* (*pl.* —) collateral security. — *bürste*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* finishing-brush. — *datiren*, *v. a.* to post-date. — *dem*, *ad.* afterwards, after that, hereafter; *as*, according *as. c.* after, when. — *denken*, *v. n.* to muse, to reflect, to meditate, to speculate, to ponder, to ruminate, to weigh, to scan, to sift. — *denken*, *n.* reflection, meditation. — *denklich*, *a.*

reflecting, considerate; deserving to be considered; important, critical. — *denk: sam*, *a.* meditative, given to reflection. — *dennern*, *v. n.* to thunder after. — *dringen*, *v. n.* to press after. — *druck*, *m.* after-pressure, second pressure; energy, stress, emphasis, impression; second impression of a book; counterfeiting, counterfeite; counterfeited edition. — *drucken*, *v. a.* to counterfeit. — *drücken*, *v. a.* to press a second time, to press on, to urge, to push, to make an effort. — *druder*, *m.* counterfeiter, pirate of books. — *drück: lich*, *a.* forcible, strong, energetical; emphatical, impressive; rigorous, severe, exemplary. *ad.* emphatically, expressively. — *drucksam*, *a. & ad.* see — *drücklich*. — *durst*, *m.* thirst succeeding a debauch in drinking, after-thirst. — *eifer*, *m.* emulation, rivalry. — *eiferer*, *m.* emulator, rival. — *eifern*, *v. n.* to emulate, to rival. — *eiferung*, *f.* emulation, emulating. — *eiferungstrieb*, *m.* spirit of emulation. — *eile*, *f.* hastening after, pursuit. — *ei: len*, *v. n.* to hasten after a person; to pursue. — *cinander*, *ad.* one after another. — *empfinden*, *v. n.* to resent. — *erbe*, *m.* second heir, a person who is to inherit in case of the death of the original heir, after-heir. — *erfinden*, *v. n.* to invent what another had already invented. — *ernte*, *f.* after-harvest, second harvest, glean-*ernten*, *v. n.* to reap or gather after another, to glean. — *erntung*, *f.* glean-*essen*, *v. n.* to eat after, to eat af-*terwards*. — *essen*, *n.* by-dish, desert, fruits. — *fahren*, *v. a.* to carry after, to convey after. *v. n.* to go after, to ride af-*ter*; to follow (in a carriage, vessel, &c.). *fig.* to succeed. — *fahrer*, *m.* successor. — *fahrt*, *f.* succession. — *fährte*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* print, view of the hind foot of a deer. — *fallen*, *v. n.* to fall after. — *färben*, *v. a.* to dye or color a second time. — *feilen*, *v. a.* to retouch. — *fliegen*, *v. n.* to fly after. — *felge*, *f.* following; imi-*tation*; succession. — *felgen*, *v. n.* to fol-*low*; to imitate; to succeed; to pursue. — *felger*, *m.* — *felgerin*, *f.* follower; suc-*cessor*; imitator. — *fersehen*, *v. n.* to search after, to inquire into. — *fercher*, *m.* searcher, inquirer. — *ferchung*, *f.* search, inquiry. — *frage*, *f.* inquiry; in-*quiring*, demand. — *fragen*, *v. n.* to in-*quire* after. — *frist*, *f.* remainder of an account or debt; after-respite. — *fröhner*, *m.* (*l. t.*) creditor that comes after. — *fä: ren*, *v. a.* to carry after, to bring after. — *füllen*, *v. a.* to fill up. — *gänger*, *m.* follower, adherent, partisan. — *geben*, *v.*



## Nach

*a.* to give after, to pay after. *v. n.* to yield, to give way; to slacken, to relax. *fig.* to condescend, to yield to, to comply with; to consent, to allow. —*geben*, *n.* complying, condescension, giving way, consenting. —*gebend*, *part. a.* complying, yielding, indulgent. —*gebenen*, *a.* born after the father's death, posthumous. —*geburt*, *f.* after-birth, secundine. —*gebürfte*, *m.* after-thought. —*gefühl*, *n.* after-feeling. \*—*gehen*, *v. n.* to go after, to follow after. —*gehenbe*, *ad.* afterwards, hereafter. —*gemacht*, *part. a.* counterfeit, imitated. —*gerade*, *ad.* by this while, by degrees, by little and little. —*geschmack*, *m.* after-taste, tang. —*geschwader*, *n.* rear of a fleet. —*giebig*, *a.* yielding, condescending, complying, supple, pliable, easy, condescensive. —*giebigkeit*, *f.* yielding, condescension, compliance, pliability, docility. \*—*gießen*, *v. a.* to pour after; to counterfeit (a medal). —*gicung*, *f.* counterfeiting (a medal). —*gift*, *f.* desert. —*graben*, *v. a.* to dig after. —*gras*, *n.* after-math. —*grübeln*, *v. n.* to think close, to muse upon, to speculate. —*grübler*, *m.* muser, perquisitor. —*grummet*, *n.* third crop of hay. —*gucken*, *v. n.* to look after. —*guß*, *m.* counterfeiting; counterfeited. —*hall*, *m.* echo. —*hallen*, *v. n.* to echo. —*hand*, *f.* hind quarter of a horse. \*—*hängen*, *v. n.* to follow, to give way to; to give one's self over to, to addict one's self to, to be addicted to; to adhere, to stick to. *seinen Begierden* —*hängen*, to indulge one's passions. —*hänger*, *m.* T. hoper. \*—*hauen*, *v. n.* to cut after. T. to chase or pursue the enemy, sword in hand (said of cavalry). —*heben*, *v. a.* to raise somewhat higher, to give a lift. \*—*helfen*, *v. a.* to lend a helping hand, to help forward. T. to touch up. —*helfer*, *m.* one that lends a helping hand, helper. —*her*, *ad.* afterwards, hereafter, after that. —*herbst*, *m.* after-autumn, latter end of autumn. —*herig*, *a.* done after, being after, existing after; subsequent, posterior. —*heu*, *n.* after-math. —*hieb*, *m.* after-cut. T. pursuit (by the cavalry) with sword in hand. —*hinken*, *v. n.* to hobble after. —*hochzeit*, *f.* after-nuptials. —*holen*, *v. a.* to fetch after; to make good, to make up for; to overtake. —*huth*, *f.* rear-guard; after-pannage, after-feeding. —*jagen*, *v. n.* to chase after, to pursue. —*jahr*, *n.* autumn; year of grace. —*fchern*, *v. a.* to sweep after another. —*flage*, *f.* gain-action, reconvention, subsequent complaint. —*flang*, *m.* resonance, echo. —*flatschen*, *v. n.* to clap after a person. *v. a.* to backbite, to blab, to repeat what another has prattled, to defame. \*—*flingen*, *v. n.* to sound after, to echo. —*fommen*,

## Nach

*m.* descendant, successor. —*femmen*, *pl.* descendants, posterity. \*—*fommen*, *v. n.* to come after, to follow. *fig.* to obey an injunction, to execute, to perform. —*femmenschaft*, *f.* posterity, descendants. —*fömming*, *m.* offspring, descendant, successor. —*fest*, *f.* by-dish. —*funft*, *f.* posterity. —*fünfsien*, *v. a.* to counterfeit, to imitate by art. —*lassen*, *v. a.* to stammer or prattle after. —*laß*, *m.* heritage, inheritance, succession; abatement, allowance; remission; assets. \*—*lassen*, *v. a.* to leave behind, to leave; to omit; to relax, to remit; to let loose, to loosen; to yield, to concede, to grant. *v. n.* to abate, to cease. —*lassenschaft*, *f.* see —*laß*. —*laßig*, *a.* negligent, remiss, listless, careless, heedless, inattentive, idle. *ad.* negligently, remissly, slightly, listlessly. —*laßigkeit*, *f.* negligence, carelessness, heedlessness, idleness. —*lassung*, *f.* leaving, slackening, relaxing, remission, allowance, abating. \*—*laufen*, *v. n.* to run after. —*leben*, *v. n.* to live conformably to, to observe. —*leben*, *n.* after-life. —*lebende*, *m.* survivor; performer, observer. —*legen*, *v. a.* to lay after, to add something to what was laid down, or on, before. —*lese*, *f.* gleanings. \*—*lesen*, *v. a.* to glean; to read a passage quoted; to read after a person. —*leser*, *m.* gleaner. —*lesung*, *f.* reading after, repetition. —*machen*, *v. a.* to counterfeit; to imitate; to mock, to mimic, to ape. —*macher*, *m.* imitator, forger. —*macherei*, *f.* forgery. —*machung*, *f.* counterfeiting, imitation. —*machd*, *f.* after-math. —*malen*, *v. a.* to paint after a pattern or original, to copy, to counterfeit. —*malig*, *a.* done afterwards, subsequent, following. —*malb*, *ad.* afterwards, subsequently. —*maß*, *f.* after-measure. \*—*maßen*, *v. a.* to measure again. —*milch*, *f.* afterings, strippings. —*mittag*, *m.* afternoon. —*mittags*, *ad.* in the afternoon. —*mittagsstaf*, *m.* —*mittagsstafschöen*, *n.* nap after dinner. —*mittägig*, *a.* done in the afternoon. —*ordnen*, *v. a.* to join to as second, to subordinate, to substitute, to subdelegate. \*—*pfiffen*, *v. n.* & *a.* to whistle after a person; to repeat what another has whistled; to imitate the whistling of another. —*quellen*, *v. n.* to spring up in succession, to bubble up after, to gush out after. —*raum*, *m.* T. offals, shavings, chips of felled trees. —*räumen*, *v. n.* to put again in order. —*rechnen*, *v. a.* to rake after another. —*rechnen*, *v. a.* to reckon after another, to examine an account or reckoning of another; to estimate by reckoning. —*recht*, *n.* (l. t.) right of reconvention; fixed share of fines or amercements for forest-officers. —*rede*, *f.* concluding

speech, epilogue, rejoinder, (good or evil) report, rumor, public talk. —reden, *v. a.* to speak after some pattern; to speak on the authority of another; to repeat, to report, to tell again; to talk of, to speak of; to backbite, to slander. —reichen, *v. a.* to reach after. —reichung, *f.* reaching after. —reisen, *v. n.* to travel after, to go after, to follow a person on his journey. —reißen, *v. a.* to sketch, to draw, to copy; to tear after, to pull after. \*—reiten, *v. n.* to ride after, to follow on horseback. \*—rennen, *v. n.* to run after with eagerness. —reue, *f.* repentance following a deed, after-repentance. —richt, *f.* account, intelligence, information; advice, notice, relation, report, news. —richten, *v. a.* to adjust a thing after it has been already performed. —richter, *m.* executioner. —richtkrei, *f.* habitation or office of the executioner. —richtlich, *ad.* by way of information. —rücken, *v. n.* to march after, to follow after with troops. —ruf, *m.* after-call; reputation after death. \*—rufen, *v. n.* to call after. —ruhm, *m.* fame, praise, renown or celebrity after death. —rühmen, *v. a.* to speak well of one in his absence, to say in praise of one in his absence. —sagen, *v. a.* to say behind a person's back; to say upon the authority of another; to repeat what another has said. —sammeln, *v. a.* to gather what another has left. —saß, *m.* subsequent member of a sentence. T. the minor; conclusion. —schallen, *v. n.* to resound, to echo. —schauen, *v. n.* to look after. —schiden, *v. a.* to send after. \*—schieben, *v. a.* to shove after. \*—schießen, *v. a.* to pay after; to add to former payments. *v. n.* to shoot after; to fall after. T. to reprint a book without the author's consent. —schiffen, *v. n.* to sail after, to sail in pursuit of. —schlachten, *v. n.* to take after, to resemble. —schlag, *m.* false coin. T. note of complement. \*—schlagen, *v. a.* to strike or stamp in imitation of an original or pattern, to counterfeit; to look for a word or passage in a book. *v. n.* to resemble; to take after. \*—schleichen, *v. n.* to sneak after; to follow secretly. —schleicher, *m.* sneaking fellow, sneaker. —schleppen, *v. a.* to train, trail or drag after. —schlüssel, *m.* false key, pick-lock, master-key. —schmack, *m.* after-taste. —schmecken, *v. n.* to taste after. \*—schneiden, *v. a.* to cut in imitation of a pattern, to cut or carve after. —schnitt, *m.* a figure cut after a pattern, after-cut. \*—schreiben, *v. a.* to write in imitation of an original, to copy hand-writing; to write down what a person reads or speaks, to take notes; to supply in writing any thing that has been omitted; to write af-

ter or in pursuit of a person. —schreiben, *n.* copying, writing after. —schreiber, *m.* copyer. \*—schrien, *v. n.* to cry after; to imitate or mock the cry of another. —schrift, *f.* postscript; transcript. —schub, *m.* subsequent above, subsequent move, subsequent push. —schürren, *v. a.* to recruit (the fire), to add fuel to. —schuß, *m.* subsequent shooting; subsequent payment, additional payment, after-paying; supply. —schütteln, *v. a.* to shake after another, to shake again. —schwarm, *m.* second swarm. \*—schwimmen, *v. n.* to swim after. \*—segeln, *v. n.* to sail after. \*—sehen, *v. n.* to look after. *v. a.* to look; to review, to revise, to examine; to overlook; to indulge in, to connive at, to revise a bill or an account. \*—senden, *v. n.* to send after. —sendung, *f.* sending after. —setzen, *v. a.* to put after, to place after; to postpone. *v. n.* to run after, to follow, to pursue. —setzung, *f.* putting after, postponing; pursuing. —sicht, *f.* connivance; forbearance; indulgence. —sichtig, *a.* forbearing, conniving; indulgent, good-natured. —sichtigfeit, *f.* indulgence, good nature. —sichtstag, *m.* day of grace. —süß, *a.* indulgent. \*—singen, *v. n.* to sing after; to imitate in singing; to repeat a song. —singen, *n.* singing after. \*—sinken, *v. n.* to sink after. —sinken, *n.* sinking after. \*—sinnen, *v. n.* to muse, to think upon; to reflect. —sinnen, *n.* meditation, study, reflection. —summer, *m.* after-summer. —sorge, *f.* care or uneasiness following misconduct. —spähen, *v. n.* to explore, to investigate, to spy after. —spiel, *n.* farce, entertainment, after-game, mock-comedy. —spotten, *v. n.* to mock a person behind his back; to imitate by way of mockery, to mimic one in his absence. —spottung, *f.* mocking or mimicking one in his absence. \*—sprechen, *v. a.* to repeat another's words; to imitate or mimic the manner of speaking used by another. \*—springen, *v. n.* to leap or jump after, to run after. —spüren, *v. n.* to trace, to track, to search out, to investigate. —spürung, *f.* tracing out; following a deer's traces; investigation, inquiry, search. —stand, *m.* standing behind; inferiority, arrears, residue; see Rückstand. \*—stechen, *v. a.* to copy with a graver, to copy an engraving; to counterfeit a stamp. —stechen, *n.* copying with a graver. \*—stehen, *v. n.* to remain, to follow. *fig.* to be inferior to one, to give place to one. —stehend, *part. a.* following, standing behind. \*—steigen, *v. n.* to mount after, to rise after. —steigen, *n.* rising or mounting after. —stellen, *v. a.* to place behind, to postpone. *v. n.* to lay nets, snares or traps. *cinem* —

stellen, to lay in wait, or, to lie in wait for one, to lie in ambush, to waylay one. —  
stellung, *f.* postponing, laying snares, &c. dying in wait for, waylaying, ambush. —  
steuer, *f.* second tax; removing duty, subsequent contribution, reassessment. —  
stuttern, *v. a.* to pay the arrears of a duty; to contribute again. —stich, *m.* an engraved copy of an engraving. —steppeln, *v. a.* to glean, to glean the stubbles. —  
steppelung, *f.* gleaning the stubbles. \*—  
stecken, *v. a.* to stamp or pound again; to push after a person. —streben, *v. a.* to strive after; to emulate zealously; to endeavor to imitate. —streben, *n.* —stre-  
bung, *f.* striving for, endeavoring to imi-  
tate. —stürzen, *v. n.* to rush after. —  
suchen, *v. n.* to search after; to apply for. —  
suchung, *f.* search, research, request. —  
tag, *m.* day afterwards, next day, fol-  
lowing day; respite-day, day of grace. —  
theil, *m.* disadvantage, prejudice, detri-  
ment, damage, harm, hurt, loss. —thei-  
lig, *a.* disadvantageous, prejudicial, detri-  
mental, harmful, hurtful. *ad.* disadvan-  
tageously, prejudicially, &c. —theilig-  
keit, *f.* disadvantageousness, prejudicial-  
ness, damage, detriment. \*—thun, *v. a.*  
to do after, to imitate. —tisch, *m.* desert.  
—tönen, *v. n.* to resound, to echo. —trab,  
*m.* rear of an army, rear-guard. —tra-  
ben, *v. n.* to trot after. —trachten, *v. n.*  
to aspire to, at or after; to aim at; to pur-  
sue with eagerness. —trag, *m.* supple-  
ment, addition; additional payment. \*—  
tragen, *v. a.* to carry or bear after a per-  
son; to bear malice or ill will, to upbraid,  
to add, to supply what was omitted. —  
tragung, *f.* bearing or carrying after;  
bearing a grudge or spite; upbraiding. \*—  
treiben, *v. a.* to drive after. —treiber,  
*m.* driver. \*—treten, *v. n.* to step after,  
to walk after, to follow. —treter, *m.* fol-  
lower, adherent; footman, foot-boy. —  
trieb, *m.* after-drift. —trillern, *v. a.* to  
trill, to quaver after. \*—trinken, *v. a.* to  
drink after. —trupp, *m.* rear-guard. —  
urtheil, *n.* after-judgment, opinion or  
judgment formed upon logical conclusions. \*—  
wachsen, *v. n.* to grow after. —wach-  
sen, *n.* growing after. —wachsend, *part.*  
*a.* successive. —wagen, *v. r.* to venture  
after. —wägen, *v. a.* to weigh after, to  
weigh again. —waife, *f.* a posthumous  
child. —wandeln, *v. n.* to walk after, to  
follow. —weh, *n.* —wehe, *f.* after-pain,  
throes. —wein, *m.* wine from the second  
pressure of the grapes, bad wine. —wei-  
nen, *v. n.* to cry after, to lament one's  
loss. \*—weisen, *v. a.* to point after, to  
direct, to refer. —weisung, *f.* direction,  
information, intelligence, account; refer-  
ence. —weiser, *m.* index. —west, *f.* pos-

terity. \*—werfen, *v. a.* to throw after  
—wille, *m.* codicil, supplement to a last  
will. —wind, *m.* favorable wind. \*—  
winden, *v. a.* to wind after, to wind up  
again. —winter, *m.* cold weather after  
the conclusion of the winter-season. —  
wirten, *v. n.* to have an after-effect, to  
operate or work after. —wuchs, *m.* T.  
new branches of a tree, new wood, after-  
growth. *fig.* youth; fresh men, recruits.  
—wünschen, *v. a.* to follow or accompany  
a person with one's wishes. —wünschung,  
*f.* kind wishes for one absent. —zahlen,  
*v. a.* to pay the remainder. —zahlen, *v. a.*  
to count or number again. —zahlung, *f.*  
after-payment. —zählung, *f.* telling over  
again, counting a second time. —zeich-  
nen, *v. a.* to draw after. —zeichnung, *f.*  
copy, drawing from a picture. —ziehen,  
*v. a.* to draw after. *v. n.* to travel, march,  
walk or go after, to follow. —ziehisch, *a.*  
interested, selfish. —zins, *m.* quit-rent.  
—zoteln, *v. n.* to trot after, to follow idly  
after. —zucht, *f.* last brood or swarm of  
bees before winter. —zug, *m.* rear of an  
army, rear-guard.  
Nachbar, *m.* (*pl.* —en) neighbor. —  
dienst, *m.* neighborly office. —recht, *n.*  
right belonging to a neighbor.  
Nachbarin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) female neighbor.  
Nachbarsch, *a.* & *ad.* neighborly.  
Nachbarschaft, *f.* neighborhood, vicinity.  
Nächst, *superlative* from Nahe, next; late-  
ly. *pre.* next to, next after.  
Nächstem, *ad.* immediately, thereupon.  
Nächste, *superlative* from Nahe, next,  
nearest.  
Nächste, *m.* (*pl.* —n) neighbor.  
Nacht, *f.* (*pl.* Nächste) night, darkness,  
obscurity, gloom. Bei der —, in the night.  
bei —, zu —, at night. zu — essen, to  
sup. In composition: —andacht, *f.* noc-  
turnal prayers. —angel, *f.* night-line (for  
fishing). —arbeit, *f.* night-work; lucu-  
bration. —arbeiter, *m.* —arbeiterin, *f.*  
a person that works at night (by candle-  
light); jakes-farmer. —beden, *n.* cham-  
ber-pot, night-utensil, close-stool. —be-  
such, *m.* nocturnal visit. —blatter, *f.*  
night-pimple. —blindheit, *f.* crepuscu-  
lary blindness, night-blindness. —blume,  
*f.* nyctanthes. —erscheinung, *f.* nocturnal  
apparition. —essen, *n.* supper. —cule, *f.*  
screech-owl, howlet, night-hawk. —fal-  
ter, *m.* nocturnal butterfly. —frost, *m.*  
night-frost. —gänger, *m.* —gängerin, *f.*  
noctambule, night-walker. —garn, *n.* a  
net for catching larks at night. —gebet,  
*n.* nocturnal prayer. —geist, *m.* ghost,  
spectre. —gesicht, *n.* nocturnal vision,  
dream. —geschirr, *n.* night-utensil. —  
gewand, *n.* night-gown. —gleiche, *f.* T.  
equinox. —glocke, *f.* curfew, night-bell.

## Nach

## Nag

—habit, *n.* see —kleid. —haube, *f.* (lady's) night-cap. —haus, —häuschen, *n.* binnacle, binnacle (box in which the mariner's compass is kept). —häuschen, *n.* privy. —herberge, *f.* night's quarter, night's lodging; inn. —hütte, *f.* night-hut. —imbiß, *m.* supper. —jagd, *f.* chase in the night (by torch-light). —kerze, *f.* night-candle. —kleid, *n.* night-dress, dishabille, undress. —könig, *m.* cleanser of a sluice. —küste, *f.* cool of the night. —lager, *n.* night-quarters, night's lodging. —lampe, *f.* night-lamp. —leuchter, *m.* night-candlestick. —licht, *n.* night-light. —liebste, *f.* nocturnal friend; tuberosae. —luft, *f.* night-air. —lust, *f.* nocturnal diversion. —mahl, *n.* supper. das heilige mahl, the Lord's supper. —mahlés: brod, *n.* the consecrated bread at the sacrament of the Lord's supper. —mahlés: tisch, *m.* communion-table. —mahr, *m.* —männchen, —männlein, *n.* night-mare. —mantel, *m.* night-rail, night-cloak, tip-pet. —mensch, *m.* albino. —mette, *f.* mat-tins. —motte, *f.* night-moth. —müde, *f.* glow-worm. —musik, *f.* serenade. —müße, *f.* night-cap. *fig.* dull fellow. —nebel, *m.* nyctalopy (a distemper of the eyes). —pelz, *m.* night-gown. —pforte, *f.* outlet. —posten, *m.* night-post, night-guard. —quartier, *n.* lodging for the night, night-quarter. —rabe, *m.* night-crow, night-raven. *fig.* night-reveller. —räumer, *m.* jakes-farmer. —register, *n.* noctuary. —riegel, *m.* night-bolt. —red, *m.* night-gown. —runde, *f.* night-round. —schade, *m.* nocturnal goat-sucker, night-raven, night-hawk, churn-owl. —schatten, *m.* night-shade, morel, petty morel (a plant). —scherben, *m.* chamber-pot. —schicht, *f.* (miner's) night-task. —schlafend, *a.* nightly. —schläger, *m.* nightingale. —schleicher, *m.* night-walker. —schmetterling, *m.* night-butterfly. —schmut, *f.* see —angel. —schwalbe, *f.* see —rabe. —schwärmen, *n.* late hours. —schwärmer, *m.* —schwärmerin, *f.* a night-reveller; night-brawler, night-crow, street-walker. —schwärmerin, *f.* night-revelling. —schweiß, *m.* nocturnal sweat. —signal, *n.* night-signal. —sitzen, *n.* sitting up at night for the purpose of study. —stellen, *n.* T. inclosing of a bush or thicket in the night with toils, nets, &c. —stille, *f.* silence of the night. —stück, *n.* night-piece. —studiren, *n.* lucubration. —stuhl, *m.* close-stool. —stunde, *f.* night-hour. —telescop, *m.* night-glass. —thau, *m.* night-dew. —tisch, *m.* lady's toilet, dressing-table. —topf, *m.* chamber-pot. —uhr, *f.* night-watch, clock. —violet, *f.* double-rocket, dame's violet, Julian-flower. —vogel, *m.* bird of night. —wache, *f.* night-

watch, night-guard, a division of the night by watches. —wächter, *m.* watchman; town-crier. —wandeln, —wandern, *n.* walking in the sleep. —wanderrt, —wandler, *m.* noctambulo, lunatic, night-walker; night-raven, churn-owl. —weiser, *m.* T. nocturnal. —zeit, *f.* night-time. —zeug, *n.* night-dress. —zug, *m.* see —stellen.

Nachten, *v. n.* to grow night.

Nächten, *ad.* last night, yesterday evening; lately.

Nächtig, *a.* relating to the night. In composition: zwei—, of two nights. mitter—, *a.* done at midnight.

Nächtlich, *a.* nightly, nocturnal, relating to the night. Bei —er Weile, in the night-time. das —e Stubiren, lucubration.

Nachts, *ad.* by night, in the night-time.

Nachtigall, *f.* (*pl.* —en) nightingale. Ameri-tanische —, mocking-bird. Virginische —, Virginia nightingale, red-bird.

Nacken, *m.* back part of the neck, nape. —schlag, *m.* blow from behind. *fig.* slander, invective, abuse (of the absent).

Nackend, nackt, nackt, nackt, *a.* naked; bare.

Nacktheit, *f.* nakedness, nudity.

Nadel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) needle; pin. —blei, *n.* tin or leaden foot, into which the needles are stuck. —buch, *n.* needle-book. —büchse, *f.* needle-case; pin-case. —draht, *m.* pin-wire, needle-wire. —feder, *f.* T. steel spring (in the lock of a light gun). —fisch, *m.* horn-back, needle-fish. —geld, *n.* pin-money. —halter, *m.* needle-bearer. —helz, *n.* trees with needle-like foliage, firs, pines, &c. see Tangelhelz. —ferbel, *m.* needle-weed. —kopf, *m.* pin's head. —küssen, *n.* pin-cushion. —ohr, *n.* eye of a needle. —spitze, *f.* point of a needle. —staub, *m.* pin-dust. —stich, *m.* pin-prick or stitch. —wurm, *m.* needle-worm.

Nadeln, *v. n.* to use the needle, to sew.

Nadler, *m.* T. nadir.

Nadler, *m.* (*pl.* —) needler, pinner, pin-maker. —kunst, *f.* art of making pins.

Nagekäfer, *m.* (*pl.* —en) gnawing beetle.

Nagel, *m.* (*pl.* Nägel) nail; pin (a disease of the eye); peg, pin, plug; trunnel. —bein, *n.* T. bone of the orb. —blütze, *f.* nail-spot. —bohrrer, *m.* gimlet. —bürste, *f.* nail-brush. —eisen, *n.* nail-rod. —fell, *n.* web. —fest, *a.* nailed, immovable. —formen, *pl.* nail-bores. —geschwür, *n.* agnail, whitlow, paronychia. —hammer, *m.* nail-hammer. —kopf, *m.* —kuppe, *f.* head of a nail. —kraut, *n.* mountain knot-grass. —mahl, *n.* mark of a nail. —neu, *a.* brand-new, spick and span, fire-new. —probe, *f.* the nail-test in drinking, supernaculum. die —probe trinken, to drink supernaculum.

# Nah

—*reche*, *f.* akate, ray. —*schere*, *f.* nail-scissors. —*schmied*, *m.* nail-smith. —*schneider*, *m.* mooter. —*schrote*, *f.* T. chisel to cut nails with. —*schwamm*, *m.* pin-headed, dwarf, cinnamon or brown agaric. —*werf*, *n.* nail-work. —*zange*, *f.* nail-nippers. —*zwang*, *m.* whitlow.

*Nägelchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) little nail, tack; clove.

*Nägelcin*, *n.* clove; pink (a flower). —*helz*, *n.* —*rinde*, *f.* clove-bark. —*fepf*, *m.* fuss of a clove. —*nuß*, *f.* Madagascar nut. —*jimmet*, *m.* clove-cinnamon.

*Nageln*, *v. a.* to nail.

*Nagemauf*, *n.* pike-perch.

*Nagen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to gnaw, to nipple, to pick.

*Nagend*, *part. a.* gnawing, stinging.

*Nager*, *m.* see *Nagethier*.

*Nagethier*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) gnawing animal.

*Nagler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) nail-maker, nailer.

*Näh*, in composition: —*garn*, *n.* twine. —*fäßen*, *n.* sewing-desk. —*nadel*, *f.* needle. —*rahmen*, *m.* sewing-frame, frame for needle-work. —*ring*, *m.* sewing-ring. —*schraube*, *f.* pincushion-vice. —*schule*, *f.* sewing-school. —*side*, *f.* sewing-milk. —*zeug*, *n.* sewing-implements; work-box (for needle-work). —*zwirn*, *m.* sewing-thread.

*Nähe*, *a.* & *ad.* nigh, near.

*Nähe*, *f.* nearness, proximity.

*Nähen*, *v. n.* & *r.* to approach, to draw near. —, *n.* approaching, drawing near, coming on.

*Nähen*, *v. a.* to sew. —, *n.* sewing, working with the needle, flourishing.

*Näher*, *comparative* from *Nähe*, nearer, nigher.

*Nähere*, *n.* the particulars (of a matter).

*Näherin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) seamstress.

*Nähern*, *v. a.* & *r.* to draw near, to approach.

*Näherrecht*, *n.* a nearer right or claim, prior right.

*Näherung*, *f.* approach, approximation.

*Nähezu*, *ad.* nearly.

*Nahme*, *m.* see *Name*.

*Nährboden*, *m.* fostering soil.

*Nähren*, *v. a.* to nourish, to foster, to nurse. *v. n.* to feed. *v. r.* to live upon, to feed; to get one's livelihood.

*Nährhaft*, *a.* nourishing, nutritive, nutritious, nutrimental, alimental. *fig.* lucrative, gainful, profitable. *ad.* alimentally, gainfully. —*igkeit*, *f.* nutrition, alimentariness: lucrativeness; profitableness.

*Nährlich*, *a.* narrow, scanty, sparing.

*Nährlos*, *a.* destitute of nourishment, not furnishing a livelihood, unfavorable to industry.

*Nährlosigkeit*, *f.* hardiness.

# Nar

*Nährstand*, *m.* working-class, laboring-class.

*Nahrung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) nourishment; food; sustenance; livelihood; trade, profession, business. —*effeiz*, *m.* attention to one's livelihood, industry. —*egeld*, *n.* —*steuer*, *f.* tax paid from the exercise of a trade. —*smittel*, *n.* food; provisions; victuals. —*saft*, *m.* chyle. —*serge*, *f.* care of livelihood, care for sustenance. —*sverschrift*, *f.* rule of diet.

*Nahrt*, *f.* (*pl.* *Nährte*) seam; suture.

*Nährerei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) needle-work.

*Nährerin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) seamstress.

*Natv*, *a.* natural, artless, ingenuous.

*Nambret*, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) escutcheon (of a ship).

*Name*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) name; title; character, renown, reputation. —*nuch*, *n.* a list of names; dictionary. —*nchrist*, *m.* nominal christian. —*ngedicht*, *n.* acrostic. —*nfennet*, *n.* unfundige, —*nwisser*, *m.* nomenclator. —*nlos*, *a.* nameless, anonymous; unspeakable. —*nlofigkeit*, *f.* namelessness. —*nregister*, *n.* a list of names; nomenclature. —*nstag*, *m.* name-day, anniversary. —*nsverzeichniß*, *n.* list of names, nomenclature. —*nsverett*, *m.* name-sake. —*nsjug*, *m.* paraphe, flourish. —*ntuch*, *n.* sampler. —*nwechsel*, *m.* exchange of names. *T.* metonymy. —*nzettel*, *m.* bill of names; play-bill.

*Namentlich*, *a.* by name. *ad.* namely.

*Namhaft*, *a.* expressed by name, known by name, named; considerable; famous, renowned. *ad.* considerably. —*maden*, to name.

*Namenkundig*, *a.* known by name; named, defined.

*Nämlich*, *a.* the same, identical; inamed, aforesaid. *ad.* namely, to wit, viz.

*Nanfung*, *m.* nanqueen.

*Narf*, *m.* (*pl.* *Närpe*) bowl, cup, porringer. —*schnecke*, *f.* nipple-shell.

*Näpfchen*, *n.* little bason. *In das* —*treten*, to commit a fault, to incur a loss, to get into a scrape.

*Naphtha*, *n.* naphtha, fossile tar, rock-oil.

*Narbe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scar, seam, cicatrice, grain of leather; a whitish speck in the yolk of an egg, containing the first rudiments of the chicken; eye of a seed.

*Narben*, *v. n.* to cicatrize. *v. a.* to take the hair from skins; to cut the grain of leather.

*Narbig*, *a.* full of scars, cicatrized, scarred, marked.

*Narcisse*, *f.* see *Narzisse*.

*Narbe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) nard, spikenard. —*n*: balsam, *m.* spikenard-balsam. —*ngraf*, *n.* mountain-nard. —*ntraut*, *n.* nigella, bishop's-wort, sweet savor.

*Narcotisch*, *a.* narcotic.

**Rarr**, *m.* fool, sop, corcomb, buffoon, merry Andrew, Jack-pudding. **Jemanden zum —en machen**, to make a fool of a person. **jemanden zum —en haben**, für einen —en halten, to play the fool with, to make a fool of, to besool one. **sich zum —studiren**, to lose one's understanding by too much study. **ciren —an etwas gefressen haben**, to be foolishly partial to (a thing), to dote upon.

**Rarren**, *pl.* of **Rarr**, in composition: —**Doctor**, *m.* mountebank. —**falle**, *f.* fool's trap. —**haus**, *n.* mad-house; bedlam. —**heil**, *n.* red pimperl, common pimperl, shepherd's weather-glass, poor man's weather-glass. —**fappe**, *f.* fool's cap. —**felbe**, *f.* fool's club, fool's mace; reed-mace, cat-tail (a plant). —**peffe**, *f.* foolery, fool's jest, buffoonery; foppery, trifle, toy. —**seil**, *n.* fig. line to lead a fool. **jemanden am —seile führen**, to make a fool of one. **am —seil ziehen**, to play the fool. —**spiel**, *n.* troll-madam, trunks, pigeon-holes, nine-holes. —**spital**, *n.* mad-house. —**strich**, *m.* foolish trick, foolery. —**theidung**, *f.* (vulgar) foolery, buffoonery; foppery.

**Rarren**, *v. n.* (vulgar) to make a fool, to fool.

**Rarren**, *v. n.* to baffle, to jeer, to banter, to mock, to madden, to make a fool of.

**Rarretei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) foolery, foppery, buffoonery.

**Rarrin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) fool, mad woman.

**Rarrheit**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) foolishness, folly.

**Rarrichen**, see **Rarren**.

**Rarrisch**, *a.* foolish, foppish; pleasant, merry, comical; strange; mad, out of one's wits. *ad.* foolishly, foppishly, &c.

**Rarnall**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) narwhale, sea-unicorn.

**Rarziffe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) narcissus, daffodil.

**Rasallaut**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) nasal sound.

**Raschen**, *v. n.* to eat sweetmeats, tidbits, junkets, delicacies, dainties, &c.

**Rascher**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) junketing person; sweet-tooth, lickerish tongue.

**Rascherrei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) eating of sweetmeats; junketing; junket, tidbit, dainty, sweetmeat, delicacy, comfit, fruits, kickshaw.

**Rascherin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) see **Rascher**.

**Raschhaft**, *a.* dainty-mouthed, loving sweetmeats; junketing. —**igfeit**, *f.* daintiness; junketing disposition.

**Raschig**, *a.* see **Raschhaft**.

**Raschhunger**, *m.* **Raschluft**, *f.* desire for sweetmeats or dainties.

**Raschmarkt**, *m.* market for fruits, delicacies, &c.

**Raschmaul**, *n.* see **Rascher**.

**Raschwerk**, *n.* see **Rascherrei**.

**Raschwildpret**, *n.* game which passes the

bounds of the ground where it harbors, feeds on a neighboring estate and is there killed.

**Rase**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) nose, snout, nozzle. *T.* beak, head, fore-part of a ship. *fig.* reproof, rebuke. **Die frumme —**, **Sabichts—**, hooked nose, aquiline nose. **aufgeworfene —**, turned up nose. **stumpfe —**, **Stumpf—**, *f.* snub-nose. **Jemanden bei der — herumführen**, to lead by the nose, to deceive, to trifle with. **jemanden eint — drehen**, to impose upon a person; to put a sham upon one. In composition: —**nband**, *n.* nose-band or cavesson for a horse. —**nbein**, *n.* bridge of the nose. —**nbluten**, *n.* bleeding at or of the nose. —**nbrille**, *f.* nose-spectacles. —**nbuschstab**, *m.* nasal letter. —**neifen**, *n.* barnacle. —**nflügel**, *m.* wing of the nose (the outside of the nose covering the nostril). —**ngeschwür**, *n.* ulcer in the nose, ozæna. —**ngewächs**, *n.* polypus in the nose. —**nhauch**, *m.* nasal sound. —**nhorn**, *n.* see **Raschern**. —**nfnerpel**, *m.* cartilage of the nose. —**nfuppe**, *f.* tip of the nose. —**nlech**, *n.* nostril. —**npelyp**, *m.* polypus of the nose. —**nriemen**, *m.* muscol. —**nring**, *m.* nose-ring. —**nrümpfen**, *n.* sneering. —**nshicnc**, *f.* *T.* share, plow-share. —**nshlafen**, *m.* fusible dross. —**nspitze**, *f.* tip of the nose. —**nstüber**, *m.* filip upon the nose. —**ntropfen**, *m.* snivel. —**ntuch**, *n.* handkerchief; see **Echnupstuch**. —**nweiß**, *a.* *fig.* pert, malapert, saucy. *ad.* pertly, saucily. *m.* saucy fellow, conceited person. —**nweisheit**, *f.* pertness, malapertness, sauciness.

**Räseln**, *v. a.* to nose, to put the nose to a thing. *v. n.* to speak through the nose.

**Raschern**, *n.* (*pl.* —*hörner*) rhinoceros.

**Räseling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) whiting (a fish).

**Rasig**, *a.* in composition: **groß—**, big-nosed.

**Raß**, *a.* wet, humid, moist. —, *n.* wet, wetness, humidity, moisture, fluid.

**Räße**, *f.* wet, wetness, humidity, moisture.

**Räßein**, *v. n.* to be a little wet; to yield a little wet.

**Räßen**, *v. n.* to yield some wet; to wet, to drop, to humectate, to water.

**Räßlich**, *a.* somewhat wet, moist, humid, dampish.

**Nation**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) nation. *zur — machen*, to nationalize (*modern*).

**National**, *a.* national. *ad.* nationally. —**charakter**, *m.* national character. —**sache**, *f.* domestic concern. —**stolz**, *m.* national pride. —**versammlung**, *f.* national assembly.

**Nationalisiren**, *v. a.* to naturalize.

**Nationalisirung**, *f.* naturalization.

**Nativität**, *f.* nativity, horoscope (future destiny of a person, as indicated by the

position of the stars). —*stiller*, *m.* astrol-  
oger.

*Natter*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) adder, viper, asp. —  
*aal*, *m.* viper-snake. —*biss*, *m.* bite of an  
adder (viper). —*blume*, *f.* common milk-  
wort. —*blümchen*, *n.* verticiled illece-  
brum, knot-grass. —*hals*, *m.* wry-neck,  
emmet-hunter (a bird). —*kopf*, *m.* —  
*traut*, *n.* —*twur*, *f.* adder's-wort, viper's  
bugloss. —*junge*, *f.* adder's tongue (a  
plant). *fig.* backbiter, defamer. —*zwang*,  
*m.* see —*hals*.

*Natur*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) nature. —*abneigung*,  
*f.* natural aversion, antipathy. —*begeben-  
heit*, *f.* event in nature, phenomenon. —  
*bild*, *n.* picture of nature, natural scene-  
ry. —*erzeugniß*, *n.* natural production.  
—*forscher*, *m.* physician, natural philoso-  
pher, naturalist. —*gabe*, *f.* natural en-  
dowment, natural talent. —*gaben*, *pl.*  
gifts, parts, endowments. —*gebrechen*, *n.*  
natural infirmity. —*geschichte*, *f.* natural  
history. —*gesetz*, *n.* law of nature; natu-  
ral law. —*glaube*, *m.* natural belief (op-  
posed to religious belief). —*gut*, *n.* see  
—*erzeugniß*. —*hang*, *m.* natural propen-  
sity, natural disposition. —*historiker*, *m.*  
natural historian. —*kennet*, *m.* see —  
*forscher*. —*kennniß*, *f.* science of nature,  
natural philosophy. —*kraft*, *f.* power of  
nature; natural power. —*kunde*, *f.* see  
—*lehre*. —*kundige*, *m.* see —*forscher*.  
—*lehre*, *f.* physica, natural philosophy.  
—*lehre von dem Menschen*, physiology.  
—*lehre*, *a.* relating to natural philosophy,  
physica. —*licht*, *n.* light of nature, rea-  
son. —*menschen*, *m.* man in a state of na-  
ture, natural man. —*pflicht*, *f.* duty im-  
posed by nature; natural duty. —*recht*,  
*n.* laws of nature. —*reich*, *n.* kingdom  
of nature, natural kingdom, the material  
world; nature. —*seltenheit*, *f.* natural  
curiosity. —*spiel*, *n.* sport of nature, lu-  
sus naturæ. —*theil*, *m.* natural share.  
—*ton*, *m.* accent of nature, natural accent.  
—*trieb*, *m.* natural impulse, natural pro-  
pensity, instinct. —*volk*, *n.* a people liv-  
ing in a state of nature. —*wissenschaft*,  
*f.* sciences of nature, natural philosophy,  
physica. —*zug*, *m.* bent of nature. —*zu-  
stand*, *m.* naturalism.

*Naturalien*, *pl.* natural productions, natu-  
ral curiosities. —*kabinet*, *n.* a collection  
of natural curiosities, museum.

*Naturalisiren*, *v. a.* to naturalize.

*Naturalisirung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) naturaliza-  
tion.

*Naturalist*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) naturalist (a per-  
son who thinks natural religion sufficient).

*Naturell*, *n.* natural disposition, temper.

*Natürlich*, *a.* natural, native; according to  
nature; innate. *ad.* naturally, of course.

*Natürlichkeit*, *f.* naturalness, nativeness.

*Nazareth*, *m.* (*pl.* —) Nazareth (painters  
at Rome, who follow the principles of the  
school of Albert Dürer).

*Nebel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) mist, fog. —*bent*, *f.*  
fog seen at sea in the shape of a bank or  
island; cloudy, misty bank. —*bogen*, *m.*  
kind of rainbow in a fog. —*fleck*, *m.* Ne-  
bula (in astronomy). —*form*, *f.* imagi-  
nary form. —*grau*, *a.* gray like fog. —  
*frähe*, *f.* Royston crow, hooded crow. —  
*stern*, *m.* nebulous star, cloudy star.

*Nebelicht*, *a. & ad.* mist-like.

*Nebelig*, *a.* misty, foggy. *ad.* mistily, fog-  
gily.

*Nebeln*, *v. imp.* to be misty, to be foggy.

*Neben*, *pre.* by, near, at one's side, close  
to, with, besides. —*an*, *ad.* next door,  
hard by. —*her*, *ad.* along with, at the  
side of. In composition: —*absicht*, *f.*  
by-design, by-end, secondary view, sec-  
ondary design. —*allee*, *f.* side-walk, by-  
walk. —*altar*, *m.* by-altar. —*arbeit*, *f.*  
by-work. —*artikel*, *m.* secondary or sub-  
ordinate article. —*batterie*, *f.* by-battery.  
—*bediente*, *m.* fellow-servant. —*begriff*,  
*m.* subordinate notion, accessory concep-  
tion. —*bericht*, *m.* secondary report, ad-  
ditional information. —*betrachtung*, *f.*  
secondary consideration. —*beweis*, *m.*  
secondary proof, collateral proof, addition-  
al argument. —*blatt*, *n.* floral leaf. —  
*blick*, *m.* side-glance. —*brief*, *m.* addi-  
tional letter. —*bruder*, *m.* brother, fellow-  
man, fellow-being, neighbor (in the scrip-  
tural sense). —*buch*, *n.* subordinate book.  
—*bühler*, *m.* —*bühlerin*, *f.* rival. —*bür-  
ge*, *m.* fellow-bail. —*christ*, *m.* fellow-  
christian. —*ding*, *n.* secondary thing,  
subordinate thing, by-matter. —*drüse*, *f.*  
kidney atrabiliarian. —*einstünke*, *pl.* feces.  
—*erbe*, *m.* coheir. —*fabel*, *f.* subordinate  
fable; by-intrigue. —*fach*, *n.* secondary  
division, subordinate compartment. —  
*farbe*, *f.* secondary color. —*figur*, *f.* sub-  
ordinate figure. —*flügel*, *m.* by-wing.  
—*fortsatz*, *m.* T. accessory apophysis. —  
*frage*, *f.* secondary question, by-question.  
—*gang*, *m.* by-walk, by-lane, by-passag-  
e. —*gasse*, *f.* by-street, by-lane. —*gebäude*,  
*n.* wing of a building, out-building, neigh-  
boring building. —*gebühren*, —*gefälle*,  
*pl.* fees of office. —*gegend*, *f.* secondary  
region (not the cardinal point). —*ge-  
mach*, *n.* side-chamber, withdrawing-room,  
closet. —*geschmack*, *m.* by-taste. —*ge-  
schöpf*, *n.* fellow-creature. —*gesell*, *m.*  
fellow-journeyman. —*gewächs*, *n.* ex-  
crescence. —*handlung*, *f.* subordinate  
action, by-action, episode. —*haus*, *n.* by-  
house; neighboring house. —*häutchen*,  
*n.* T. accessory membrane. —*kind*, *n.*  
bastard. —*kirche*, *f.* church attached to  
another church; chapel of ease. —*kre-*

ten, *m.* by-intrigue. —*often*, *pl.* additional charges, incidents, petty charges. —*(int)*, *f.* collateral line. —*magd*, *f.* by-maid. —*mann*, *m.* person standing next, next man; a man who lives with a married woman in an improper connection. —*mens*, *m.* fellow-creature, neighbor. —*mond*, *m.* a Paraseleno or mock-moon. —*nier*, *f.* see —*drü*. —*per*, *f.* stander-by. —*pfarr*, *f.* chapel. —*pfiler*, *m.* by-pillar. —*planet*, *m.* secondary planet. —*punt*, *m.* accessory point, incident. —*rechnung*, *f.* secondary account, subordinate account, by-account. —*rolle*, *f.* subordinate part, underpart (in a play). —*sach*, *f.* by-matter, incident, secondary consideration. —*sag*, *m.* secondary position, subordinate argument. —*schmack*, *m.* secondary taste, by-taste, taste accompanying the proper taste of a thing. —*schreiben*, *n.* by-letter. —*schuldner*, *m.* fellow-debtor. —*seite*, *f.* by-side. —*son*, *u*, *f.* Parhelion, or mock-sun. —*spreß*, *m.* scion, sucker. —*straße*, *f.* by-road, by-street. —*stube*, *f.* a small room attached to a larger one, by-room. —*stüd*, *n.* by-piece. —*stunde*, *f.* spare hour, leisure hour. —*theil*, *m.* adventitious part. —*thür*, *f.* by-door, a small door by the side of a larger one. —*tisch*, *m.* side-board. —*umstand*, *m.* accessory or additional circumstance. —*ursach*, *f.* by-reason, collateral cause. —*wachs*, *n.* bee-glue. —*wahrheit*, *f.* additional truth. —*weg*, *m.* by-way, by-road. —*weib*, *n.* concubine. —*wert*, *n.* subordinate work, by-work. —*wind*, *m.* side-wind. —*winkel*, *m.* adjoining angle, by-angle. —*wert*, *n.* T. adverb. —*wörtlich*, *a.* adverbial. —*zimmer*, *n.* by-room, adjoining apartment. —*zwe*, *m.* by-end, subordinate design.

**Nebst**, *pre.* together with, with, besides, including; by the side of, near.

**Nedern**, *v. a.* to provoke, to irritate; to taunt; to banter, to rally, to tease.

**Nederei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) provocation, teasing; raillery, ridicule.

**Nederlich**, *a.* droll, comical, ridiculous.

**Nectar**, *m.* nectar. —*pfirsche*, *f.* nectarine.

**Necr**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. oddy.

**Neffe**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) nephew; grandson. —*abegünstigung*, —*ngunst*, *f.* nepotism. —*nschaft*, *f.* state of being a nephew.

**Neffin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) niece.

**Negativ**, *a.* negative.

**Neger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) negro, moor. —*artig*, *a.* negro-like. —*land*, *n.* Nigritia, Negroland.

**Negerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) negro woman.

**Nehen**, *v. n.* & *a.* to sew; see **Nähen**.

**\*Nehmen**, *v. a.* to take. *fig.* to consider.

**Nehmendung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. ablative case.

**Nehmer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) taker, receiver.

**Nehmlich**, *ad.* namely; see **Nämlich**.

**Nehrung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) low ground (on the sea).

**Neid**, *m.* envy, grudge, jealousy, repining.

**Neiden**, *v. a.* to envy, to grudge, to repine.

**Neidenswerth**, *a.* worth being envied.

**Neider**, *m.* (*pl.* —) grudger, envier, repiner.

**Neidhammel**, **Neidhart**, *m.* (vulgar) see **Neider**.

**Neidisch**, *a.* envious, grudging. *ad.* enviously.

**Neidnagel**, *m.* hang-nail; see **Nietnagel**.

**Neige**, *f.* inclination, declination; decline, decay, wane; sediment, dregs, lees; rest.

**Neigen**, *v. a.* to bow, to bend; to incline, to bias; to bow, to courtesy, to make a courtesy; to tilt (a barrel).

**Neigen**, *n.* tilting; bowing, bending, inclining.

**Neigung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) inclination, propension, propensity, bias, proneness, proclivity; disposition; inclination, affection. —**der Magnethadel**, inclination of the needle.

**Neigungsadel**, *f.* T. dipping-needle.

**Nein**, *ad.* no. —, *n.* —**wort**, *n.* refusal, negative answer.

**Nest**, *m.* see **Nectar**.

**Neste**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gilliflower, pink, carnation; clove. —**nect**, *n.* bed of pinks. —**nbraun**, *a.* clove-colored, dark-brown. —**nflor**, *m.* —**nflur**, *f.* flowering of gilliflowers; flowering-time of gilliflowers; flowerage of gilliflowers. —**ntraut**, *a.* common avens, herb bennet. —**nyffesser**, *m.* Jamaica pepper. —**nrinde**, *f.* cinnamon. —**nroschen**, *n.* common or red rose-campion. —**nsted**, *m.* gilliflower-plant. —**nsviele**, *f.* stock-gilliflower. —**nwurzel**, *f.* pink-root, avens, bennet.

**Nennbar**, *a.* denominable, nameable, to be named.

**\*Nennen**, *v. a.* to call by name, to name, to call, to denominate.

**Nennendung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) **Nennfall**, *m.* (*pl.* —*fälle*) T. nominative case.

**Nenner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) nominative. T. denominator.

**Nennung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) calling, naming, denomination.

**Nennwerth**, *m.* nominal value.

**Nennwort**, *n.* T. noun.

**Neptun**, *m.* Neptune. —**Nessel**, *m.* cloud-ed melon.

**Nerv**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*), **Nerve**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) nerve, sinew. —**enbalsam**, *m.* nerve-balsam. —**enbau**, *m.* texture of the nerves. —**enbeschreibung**, *f.* nervography. —**enbeschwerde**, *f.* nervous complaint. —**endruck**, *m.* pressure on the nerves. —**enfieber**, *m.* nervous fever.



—*enfracten*, *m.* ganglion. —*enfrank*, *a.* nervous. —*enfrankheit*, *f.* disease of the nerves, nervous disorder. —*enlähmung*, *f.* palsy. —*enlehere*, *f.* neurology. —*enles*, *a.* nerveless, weak, soft, flabby, effeminate. —*enmittel*, *n.* neurotic. —*enröhre*, *f.* siphon, crane. —*enstift*, *m.* nervous fluid. —*enschwach*, *a.* nervous. —*enstärken*, *a.* neurotic. —*ensystem*, *n.* system of the nerves, nervous system. —*enwurm*, *m.* muscular hair-worm, water hair-worm.

*Nerven*, *v. a.* to furnish with nerves, to strengthen.

*Nervig*, *a.* nervous.

*Nespecl*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) medlar.

*Nessel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) nettle. —*brand*, *m.* burning of nettles. —*sieber*, *n.* —*frankheit*, —*sucht*, *f.* nettle-rash; purples. —*garn*, *n.* thread spun from the filaments of the nettle-stalks; very fine-spun thread. —*hopfen*, *m.* male hops. —*tönig*, *m.* wren. —*tuch*, *n.* mualin. —*tuchen*, *a.* made of mualin.

*Nest*, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) nest, airy. *fig.* (contemptuously) a paltry house, a paltry chamber; bed; nest. *T.* ore in detached masses. —*bunen*, *pl.* live down. —*ei*, *n.* nest-egg. —*fücklein*, *n.* nest-chicken. —*fücklein*, or —*höckchen*, *n.* youngest child. —*taube*, *f.* pigeon that has not yet left the nest.

*Nestel*, *f.* lace, point, tagged point, string. —*beschlag*, *m.* tag of a lace. —*loch*, *n.* eyelet-hole. —*nadel*, *f.* bodkin; large hairpin. —*stift*, *m.* tag of a point. —*wurm*, *m.* tape-worm.

*Nestler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) manufacturer of laces.

*Nestling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) nestling; nias-hawk.

*Nett*, *a.* fair, pretty, genteel, fine, spruce, tight. *ad.* neatly, fairly.

*Nettheit*, *Nettigkeit*, *f.* neatness.

†*Nette*, *a.* & *ad.* neat, clear. —*gewicht*, *n.* neat-weight, subtle-weight.

*Netz*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) net. *T.* caul, epiploon; diaphragm, midriff; (with painters) graticule. —*ader*, *f.* epiploic vein. —*bruch*, *m.* epiplocele. —*förmig*, *a.* reticular, reticulated, retiform. —*fammer*, *f.* room in which the malt is moistened before it is brought to the mill. —*fappe*, *f.* net-cap. —*melenc*, *f.* netted melon. —*ständer*, *m.* wetting-tub (of paper-makers). —*strider*, *m.* net-knitter. —*werk*, *n.* network. —*wurst*, *f.* pudding of minced veal or calf's flesh enveloped in long stripes of a calf's net.

*Netzen*, *v. a.* to wet, to moisten, to water, to soak, to steep.

*Netzung*, *f.* wetting, moistening, watering, soaking, steeping.

*Neu*, *a.* new. *ad.* newly. *Aufs neu*, *von neuem*, anew, afresh, again. *Neucs*, *et*

was *Neucs*, something new, news. *In* composition: —*aufgelegt*, *a.* reprinted. —*baden*, *a.* new-baked; fresh. *fig.* of fresh date, new-stamped. —*begierig*, *f.* inquisitiveness, curiosity. —*begierig*, *a.* curious, inquisitive. *ad.* curiously, inquisitively. —*beschrte*, *m.* proselyte, convert. —*bruch*, *m.* novale, fresh land. —*crunden*, *a.* new-invented, newly discovered. —*gebaden*, *a.* see —*baden*. —*gebenen*, *a.* new-born. —*gewürz*, *n.* pimento, Jamaica pepper, allspice. —*gier*, —*gierde*, *f.* see —*begierde*. —*gierig*, *a.* see —*begierig*. —*lehre*, *f.* new doctrine, heterodoxy. —*lehrig*, *a.* heterodox. —*medisch*, *a.* new-fashioned, fashionable. —*mond*, *m.* new-moon. —*scheibung*, *f.* departure from the old orthography. —*stadt*, *f.* new town. —*testamentlich*, *a.* new-testamental. —*vermählt*, *a.* new-married. —*vogel*, *m.* snow-bunting, snow-bird.

*Neue*, *n.* a new thing; news.

*Neuer*, *compar.* from *Neu*, newer. *die* —*n*, the moderns.

*Neuerdings*, *ad.* again, once more; newly, lately.

*Neuerer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) innovator.

*Neuerlich*, *ad.* newly, lately.

*Neuerung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) innovation, novation. —*süchtig*, *a.* fond of innovation. —*süchtigfeit*, *f.* passion for innovation.

*Neuheit*, *f.* newness, novelty.

*Neuigkeit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) news, newness.

*Neujahr*, *n.* new-year. —*fest*, *m.* festival of the new-year. —*geschenk*, *n.* new-year's-gift. —*stag*, *m.* new-year's-day.

*Neulich*, *a.* late, last. *ad.* newly, lately, of late.

*Neuling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) novice, new beginner.

*Neun*, *a.* nine. *die* —*Musen*, the nine muses. —*auge*, *f.* river-lamprey, lamprey. —*fach*, *a.* nine-fold. —*gleich*, —*heil*, *n.* common club-moss, wolf's claw. —*hammerstein*, *n.* long-rooted garlic. —*hundertste*, *a.* nine hundredth. —*jährig*, *a.* nine years old. —*mal*, *ad.* nine times. —*malig*, *a.* nine times repeated. —*tagig*, *a.* of nine days duration, nine days old. —*theilig*, *a.* consisting of nine parts. —*tödter*, *m.* red-backed shrike (a bird).

*Neune*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) nine.

*Neuner*, *m.* novenary. —*lei*, *a.* nine different.

*Neunte*, *a.* ninth. —*halb*, *a.* eight and a half.

*Neuntel*, *a.* ninth part.

*Neuntens*, *ad.* ninthly.

*Neunzehn*, *a.* nineteen. —*te*, *m.* nineteen.

*Neunzig*, *a.* ninety. —*er*, *m.* ninetieth; (at cards) repeek. —*stic*, *a.* ninetieth.

†*Neutral*, *a.* neutral. —*ität*, *f.* neutrality

Neutrum, *n.* T. neuter, neuter gender.  
Nicht, *m.* T. spodium, tatty. —, *n.* nothing, nothingness.

Nicht, *ad.* not. Noch —, not yet. Zu — machen or zu — e machen, to annihilate, to destroy, to subvert, to ruin, to frustrate. Nit — en, by no means. — darüber hinaus, non plus ultra. — weiter, non plus. — achtung, *f.* disregard, disrespect, want of esteem. — annahme, *f.* non-acceptance. — bewilligung, *f.* non-compliance. — erfüllung, — vollziehung, *f.* non-performance. — lieferung, *f.* non-delivery. — seyn, *n.* non-entity, nullity. — verkauf, *m.* want of sale. — wollen, *n.* nollition. — zahlung, *f.* non-payment.

Nichte, *f.* (pl. — n) niece.

Nichtig, *a.* null, void, of no force; vain, empty, transitory, perishable. — feitt, *f.* invalidity, nullity; vanity.

Nichts, *pr.* & *n.* nothing, nought; naught; nothingness. — desto weniger, — desto minder, nevertheless, notwithstanding. — nützig, *a.* useless, worthless. — thut: rei, *f.* idleness. — thun, *n.* inaction. — würdig, *a.* of no value, of no account, frivolous, futile, vile, trifling, contemptible. *ad.* frivolously, vilely. — würdigkeit, *f.* frivolousness, vileness; futility, trifle.

Nidel, *m.* nickel (a kind of semi-metal); worthless woman; pony; jade; abbreviation of Niselaus. — er, *n.* nickel-ore. Nicken, *v.* *n.* to nod. —, *n.* nod, nodding.

Nidisch, *m.* acute, carex.

Nie, *ad.* never; see Niemals.

Niesel, *m.* cream.

Nieden, *ad.* down, below.

Nieder, *a.* low; lower; nether. *fig.* inferior. *ad.* low, down. — beugen, *v.* *a.* to bend down, to bow down. — binden, *v.* *a.* to bind down, to tie down, to fasten to the ground. — bord, *n.* T. low board, larboard. — brechen, *v.* *a.* to break down. — brennen, *v.* *a.* & *n.* to burn down. — bringen, *v.* *a.* to bring down. — bücken, *v.* *r.* to bow down. — bügeln, *v.* *a.* to smooth down (with a flat-iron). — deutsch, *a.* low German. — deutschland, *n.* lower Germany. — drücken, *v.* *a.* to press down. — ducken, *v.* *r.* to squat, to lie squat, to duck, to stoop down. — elbe, *f.* nether Elbe. — fahren, *v.* *a.* to ride down. *v.* *n.* to descend. — fahrt, *f.* descent. — fall, *m.* downfall. — fallen, *v.* *n.* to fall down, to fall prostrate. — fallen, *n.* prostrating, prostration, prostration, falling down. — gang, *m.* going down, setting (of the sun); decline, occident. — gehen, *v.* *n.* to go down. — gericht, *n.* lower or inferior court of law. — ges: schlagen, *a.* dejected, depressed, low-spirited. — geschlagenheit, *f.* dejectedness, dejection, low spirits. — halten, *v.* *a.* to

hold down. *fig.* to keep in dependence.

\*— hängen, *v.* *n.* to hang down. \*— hauen, *v.* *a.* to hew down, to cut down. — heden, *v.* *n.* to squat, to cower. — holen, *v.* *a.* T. to haul down. — heler, *m.* T. down-hall. — holunder, *m.* dwarf-elder, dane-wort, wall-wort. — hel, *n.* coppice, under-wood. — flappen, *v.* *a.* to let down the flap or trap-board. — fleid, *n.* lower garment, under-garment. — knien, *v.* *n.* to kneel down, to fall upon one's knees. \*— kommen, *v.* *n.* to be brought to bed, to lie in, to be delivered of a child. — fraut, *n.* see — holunder. — funst, *f.* delivery, lying in. — lage, *f.* overthrow, defeat, discomfiture, time of lying ill in bed; magazine, warehouse, storehouse, staple, staple-right. — läger, *m.* a person who keeps a warehouse, merchant. — land, *n.* low land, low country. — lande, *pl.* Low Countries, the Netherlands. — ländisch, *a.* Netherlandish, Dutch, Flemish. — laß, *m.* settlement, colony. \*— lassen, *v.* *a.* to let down, to lower. *v.* *r.* to let one's self down; to establish one's self, to settle in a place. — laßung, *f.* establishment, settlement; factory, colony. — laßungsrecht, *n.* right of settlement. — legen, *v.* *a.* to lay down; to put down; to deposit. — legung, *f.* putting or laying down. *fig.* abdication, resigning; depositing. \*— liegen, *v.* *n.* to lie prostrate, to lie down. — machen, *v.* *a.* to let down, to put down; to kill, to slay, to put to the sword. — malsen, *v.* *a.* to strike to the ground, to crush under foot. — meßeln, *v.* *a.* to massacre, to butcher. — meßelung, *f.* massacre, slaughter. \*— reißen, *v.* *a.* to tear down; to pull down, to demolish. — reißung, *f.* pulling down, demolition. \*— reiten, *v.* *a.* to ride down, to throw down by riding over. — rennen, *v.* *a.* to run down. — rhein, *m.* lower Rhine. — rheinisch, *a.* of the lower Rhine. — sabeln, *v.* *a.* to cut down with the sabre, to put to the sword. — sachsen, *n.* lower Saxony. — sächsisch, *a.* low Saxon. — saufen, *v.* *a.* to drink down; see — trinsfen. \*— schießen, *v.* *a.* to shoot down, to kill by shooting. *v.* *n.* to precipitate, to hurry or tumble down; to gush down. — schlag, *m.* act of striking down. T. (in chymistry) act of precipitating; precipitate. — schlagen, *v.* *a.* to strike, beat, knock, cut or cast down; to temper, to allay, to abate; to cast down, deject, dispirit, dishearten, discourage or disanimate one. T. to precipitate. \**v.* *n.* to fall down. — schlagung, *f.* falling down; casting down, precipitating; disappointing; discouraging. — schlucken, *v.* *a.* to swallow down. — schmettern, *v.* *a.* to dash to (against) the ground. \*— schreiben, *v.* *a.*

to write down. —*senken*, *v. a.* to let down, to lower. —*setzen*, *v. a.* to set down, to put down. *fig.* to constitute, to appoint. *n. r.* to sit down. \*—*sinken*, *v. n.* to sink down. —*sinken*, *n.* sinking down. \*—*sitzen*, *v. n.* to sit down. *v. a.* to sit upon, to press down by sitting upon. —*sitzen*, *n.* sitting down. —*spülen*, *v. a.* to wash down. —*stammen*, *v. a.* T. to raise with the hammer, to work hollow (as goldsmiths do). —*stämmig*, *a.* having a low stem. \*—*stechen*, *v. a.* to stab, to strike to the ground by stabbing. \*—*steigen*, *v. n.* to descend, to step down. —*steßen*, *v. n.* to push, knock or strike down; to stab, to strike to the ground by stabbing. —*stößung*, *f.* pushing down, stabbing. —*sturz*, *m.* —*stürzung*, *f.* falling down; precipitating, precipitation. —*stürzen*, *v. a.* to precipitate. *v. n.* to tumble down. —*tanzen*, *v. a.* to excel in dancing. *v. n.* to go down a dancing. \*—*thun*, *v. r.* to lie down. —*trächtig*, *a.* low, mean, base, abject; small in size; humble, meek. *ad.* basely, abjectly, vilely, meanly, low. —*trächtigkeit*, *f.* baseness; vileness, meanness, lowness. \*—*treten*, *v. a.* to tread down, to trample upon. —*treterung*, *f.* treading down, trampling upon. \*—*trinken*, *v. a.* to drink down, to cause to fall down by drinking, to overpower with liquors. —*wand*, *n.* lower garment, breeches. —*wärts*, *ad.* downwards. \*—*werfen*, *v. a.* to throw down, to cast down, to prostrate. —*werfung*, *f.* throwing down, prostration. \*—*ziehen*, *v. a.* to draw, pull, tug or lug down. —*ziehen*, *n.* drawing or pulling down.

**Niedlich**, *a.* neat, nice, elegant, delicate, dainty, exquisite. *ad.* neatly, nicely, &c. —*feit*, *f.* neatness; elegance, delicateness, exquisiteness; dainty. —*feiten*, *pl.* delicacies, dainties.

**Niedrig**, *a.* low; lowly; mean, base, abject, vile. *ad.* low, meanly, basely. —*feit*, *f.* lowness; lowliness, meanness, baseness.

**Niedrigen**, *v. a.* to lower.

**Niele**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) way-faring tree.

**Niemals**, *ad.* never, at no time.

**Niemand**, *pr.* nobody, no one, no man, no person.

**Niere**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) kidney. *pl.* reins, loins. —*nierenschwerung*, *f.* complaint in the kidneys; nephritic disorder. —*niraten*, *m.* roast loin. —*nisset*, *n.* suet. —*niefber*, *a.* nephritic fever. —*niermig*, *a.* kidney-shaped, in the form of kidneys. —*ngries*, *m.* gravel in the kidneys. —*nkrant*, *a.* nephritic. —*nkranttheit*, *f.* nephritic disorder. —*nmittel*, *n.* nephritic. —*nischmalz*, *n.* suet. —*nischnitt*, *m.* nephrotomy. —*nstein*, *m.* gravel, stone in the

kidneys, jadenephritic stone. —*nistid*, *n.* loin of veal with the kidney. —*nialg*, *n.* tallow (from the kidneys of oxen). —*nierstopfung*, *f.* stoppage in the kidneys. —*nrock*, *n.* pain in the kidneys.

**Niese**, in composition: —*fraut*, *n.* sneeze-word; helleborine, bastard pellitory; hedge-hyssop; common lily of the valley; biting stone-crop, wall-pepper, pepper-crop. —*nittel*, *n.* sternutatory. —*pulver*, *n.* sternutative powder. —*murtz*, *f.* hellebore, sneeze-word.

**Nieseln**, *v. a.* & *n.* to speak through the nose, to snuffle.

**Niesen**, *v. n.* to sneeze. —, *n.* sneezing, sneeze, sternutation.

**Niesbrauch**, *m.* usufruct.

**Niesbrauchen**, *v. n.* to enjoy the usufruct.

**Niesbraucher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) usufructuary.

**Niesherr**, *m.* see Niesbraucher.

**Niet**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) rivet. —*und Nagelfest*, clinched and rivetted. —*blech*, *n.* thin iron plate. —*eisen*, *n.* rivetting-stock. —*hammer*, *m.* rivetting-hammer. —*steben*, *m.* rivetting-tongs. —*nagel*, *m.* rivet, agnail. —*pfaße*, *m.* T. a kind of chisel used by locksmiths.

**Niete**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) blank (in a lottery).

**Nieten**, *v. a.* to rivet, to clinch. *v. r.* to exert great labor.

**Nisseln**, *v. a.* to rub.

**Nistel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) niece. —*geräthe*, *n.* goods devolved to the niece.

**Niskawig**, *Niskewig*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) mountain-finch.

**Nil**, *m.* Nile. —*messer*, *m.* nilometer. —*pferd*, *n.* hippopotamus.

**Nissling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) polecat, fitchet.

**Nimmer**, *ad.* never. —*mehr*, *ad.* never, on no account. —*fatt*, *a.* ever-craving. *m.* (vulgar) ravenous fellow, greedy-gut; pelican.

**Nippen**, *v. n.* to sip.

**Nippes**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) little fellow, mannikin.

**Nirgend**, *Nirgendes*, *ad.* nowhere.

**Nische**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) niche.

**Nischel**, *m.* head, noddle, pate.

**Niß**, *f.* (*pl.* —*c*) nit. —*ig*, *a.* nitty.

**Nisten**, *v. n.* to make a nest, to nest, to nestle.

**Niveau**, *n.* level.

**Nivelliren**, *v. a.* to level.

**Nivellirung**, *f.* level.

**Nix**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) nick, water-god.

**Nixe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) water-fairy, nymph.

**Nebel**, *m.* noble (an old English coin).

**Nebberge**, *f.* T. layer of black horny slate.

**Nebfesse**, *f.* nobility, gentry.

**Nock**, *ad.* still, yet, as yet; however, for all that. *c.* weder .... —, neither ...., nor. —*einmal*, once more. —*malig*, *a.* repeated, reiterated. —*malß*, *ad.* once more, once again.

## Not

**Notd**, *n. T.* — cinet Raa, arm of a yard.  
 — **bindsel**, *n. T.* earings.  
**Notde**, *f. (pl. —n)* large dumpling boiled in milk. *T.* upper cringle of a sail.  
**Notd**, *pl.* nones (in the Roman calendar).  
**Notenne**, *f. (pl. —n)* *T.* funnel; suckling-horn; fuz-gig; tufted shell-duck.  
**Notenne**, *f. (pl. —n)* nun. — **nbrod**, *n.* gingerbread. — **nfleisch**, *n.* nun's flesh.  
 — **nstoffer**, *n.* nunnery. — **ntraut**, *n.* common fumitory, earth-smoke. — **nleben**, *n.* monastic life. — **nzelle**, *f.* cell of a nun.  
**Nord**, *m.* north; septentrion; north-wind; polar star. — **gané**, *f.* tree-geese, brent-geese. — **gürtel**, *m.* brails. — **faper**, *m.* grampus, ice-whale, northern whale. — **land**, *n.* Nordland (a province of Sweden). — **licht**, *n.* north-light, aurora borealis. — **nordest**, *a.* north-north-east. — **est**, *m.* north-east; north-east wind. — **est zum** — **en**, north-east by north. — **estering**, *f.* east variation. — **pel**, *m.* north-pole; arctic pole. — **schcin**, *m.* northern light. — **see**, *f.* north sea, German ocean. — **scit**, *f.* north side. — **stern**, *m.* north-star, polar star. — **sternorden**, *m.* order of the polar star. — **wärts**, *a.* northward. — **weiser**, *m.* compass, magnetic needle. — **west**, *a.* north-west. — **westering**, *f.* west variation. — **westwind**, *m.* north-west wind. — **wind**, *m.* north wind.  
**Norden**, *m.* north, septentrion.  
**Norderbreite**, *f. T.* northern latitude.  
**Norderjonne**, *f.* north sun, midnight sun.  
**Nordisch**, *a.* northern.  
**Nordlich**, **Nördlich**, *a.* northern, northerly.  
**Nörgeln**, *v. n.* to grumble, to growl.  
**Norm**, *f. (pl. —en)* *T.* signature. — **zeile**, *f.* direction-line.  
**Notne**, *f. (pl. —n)* one of the three Destinies of the Germans of old.  
**Nörs**, *f. (pl. —c)* lesser otter.  
**Nesologie**, *f. T.* nosology.  
**Nes**, *n.* piece of cattle.  
**Nesel**, *n. (pl. —)* pint.  
**Notarius**, *m. (pl. Notarien)* notary.  
**Note**, *f. (pl. —n)* note; musical letter. musical character. — **nuch**, *n.* music-book, note-book. — **ngestell**, *n.* — **nische**, *f.* music-desk. — **nnacher**, *m.* annotator, writer of remarks. — **npapier**, *n.* music-paper. — **nplan**, *m.* scale. — **npult**, *n.* music-desk. — **nshreiber**, *m.* copier of notes.  
**Not**, *f.* need, want, necessity; trouble, difficulty; distress; danger, misery. *ad.* needful; necessary. — **thun**, to be necessary. *But* —, if necessary, if required. *Mit genauer* —, with great difficulty, narrowly. — *kennt kein Gebot*, or — *bricht Eisen*, (*proverb*) necessity has no law; need makes the naked man run, the naked queen spin, and the old

## Not

woman trot. *die schwere* —, falling sickness. in *Reihen*, in *panga*, in *travail*. In composition: — **adresse**, *f.* direction in case of need. — **anfer**, *m.* sheet-anchor. — **arbeit**, *f.* work done from necessity or to avert danger. — **auswurf**, *m.* jetson. — **bau**, *m.* a building of necessity or of need. *T.* retreat. — **beheft**, *m.* shift, make-shift. — **brüchig**, *a.* eine *Stufe* — **brüchig** machen, to beat a piece of ore to pieces, in order to examine its interior. — **brunnen**, *m.* reservoir of water in case of fire. — **dienst**, *m.* service done by compulsion; service performed in case of an emergency. — **drang**, *m.* urgency. — **dringend**, *a.* pressing, urgent. — **durft**, *f.* necessities; exigency. — **dürftig**, *a.* necessitous, needy, poor, indigent, penurious. *ad.* indigently, poorly, penuriously. — **dürftigkeit**, *f.* necessitousness, indigency, need. — **eimer**, *m.* a bucket used in fire. — **erbe**, *m. (l. t.)* lawful, legitimate heir. — **fall**, *m.* case of necessity; need, exigency. — **feuer**, *n.* alarm-fire. — **freund**, *m.* friend in need. — **frist**, *f.* peremptory term. — **gedinge**, *n. T.* task undertaken at all hazards. — **gericht**, *n.* criminal court of justice. — **geschrei**, *n.* cry of distress, scream. — **haft**, *a.* distressed. — **helfer**, *m.* helper in need; a person merely made use of for want of a better. — **hemde**, *n.* charmed shirt (believed to make invulnerable, or to ease the pains of women in labor). — **hülfe**, *f.* help in need, help in distress. — **jahr**, *n.* year of distress, year of scarcity. — **lucht**, *m.* a servant taken from necessity; a person made use of for want of another. — **leidend**, *a.* suffering want, being in distress, necessitous; needy. — **leidende**, *m.* sufferer, distressed person; needer, needy. — **licht**, *f.* shift, fib. — **nagel**, *m.* last shift. — **peinlich**, *a.* criminal. — **pfennig**, *m.* spare-money, money saved for a case of necessity. — **recht**, *n.* right concerning oppression, violence; right of selling a seizure or attachment. — **reif**, *m. T.* hoop about a cask to keep it together until it is provided with the ordinary hoops. — *a.* too soon ripe, premature, untimely. — **ruf**, *m.* call in distress. — **sache**, *f.* matter of necessity; urgent case. — **schlang**, *f.* culverin. — **schuß**, *m.* shot for help (in distress). — **signal**, *n.* see — **zeichen**. — **stall**, *m.* travel, traverse. — **stand**, *m.* state of distress; need, urgency. — **stern**, *m.* comet. — **taufe**, *f.* private baptism (administered to a child which is thought in danger of dying). — **thür**, *f.* door for escape; door used only in case of necessity. — **weg**, *m.* way or road chosen from necessity. — **wehr**, *f.* self-defence. — **weiser**, *m.* substituted queen of the

bees. —*wendig, a. necessary, needful. ad. necessarily, needfully, needs. —wen- digkeit, f. necessity, needfulness, neces- saryness. —werk, n. work of necessity. —zeichen, n. signal of distress. —zucht, —züchtigung, f. ravishment, violation. —züchtiger, m. ravisher.*  
*Nethbringen, v. a. to compel, to urge.*  
*Nöthen, v. a. to cause distress.*  
*Nöthig, a. necessary, needful. —haben, to need, to want, to stand in need of, to have need of, to have occasion for. —zeit, f. necessity.*  
*Nöthigen, v. a. to necessitate, to compel, to force, to constrain, to urge, to invite, to press (a guest to eat or drink).*  
*Nöthigung, f. necessitation, forcing, con- straining, pressing, opportunizing.*  
*Nöthzüchtigen, v. a. to ravish, to violate.*  
*Notifikation, f. (pl. —en) notification.*  
*Notificiren, v. a. to notify.*  
*Notirbuch, n. (pl. —bücher) note-book, memorandum-book.*  
*Retiren, v. a. to note.*  
*November, m. November.*  
*Nu, ad. well, now. —, m. moment, twink- ling of an eye.*  
*Nüchtern, a. fasting; sober; temperate; abstinent, moderate; flat, insipid, jejune. —heit, f. sobriety, temperance, soberness, abstinence; jejuneness.*  
*Nude, f. (pl. —n) whim, caprice.*  
*Nudel, f. (pl. —n) pellet of paste, fatten- ing-ball, potatoe; dumpling; mash given to horses. —bret, n. vermicelli-board. —holz, n. rolling-pin. —macher, m. vermi- celli-maker. —mehl, n. vermicelli-flour. —teig, m. vermicelli-paste.*  
*Rudeln, pl. macaroni, vermicelli; see Fa- dennudeln.*  
*Rudeln, v. a. to cram with paste.*  
*Rüffeln, v. n. to snuffle.*  
*Ruß, a. null. —und nichtig, null and void.*  
*Ruß, f. (pl. —en) null, cipher, zero.*  
*Rußität, f. nullity.*  
*Numeration, f. (in arithmetic) numera- tion, notation.*  
*Numeriren, v. a. to number, to mark with numbers; to express numbers in words, to read or write numbers.*  
*Numerus, m. T. number; see Nummer.*  
*Nunervogel, m. (pl. —vögel) a kind of butterfly.*  
*Nunismatist, f. numismatics.*  
*Nunismatiker, m. (pl. —) medalist.*  
*Nummer, f. (pl. —n) number, cipher.*

*Run, ad. & c. now, at present; by this time; therefore; well (a sort of expletive particle). —und nimmermehr, (empha- tic negative) never.*  
*Runcius, m. nuncio.*  
*Runmehr, ad. now, by this time. —ig, a. present, now prevailing, actual.*  
*Runne, f. (pl. —n) suckling baby.*  
*Rur, ad. & c. only, but, solely.*  
*Ruß, f. (pl. Rüsse) nut. welsche —, wal- nut. —baum, m. nut-tree. der welsche —baum, walnut-tree. —bäumen, a. made of walnut. —baumholz, n. nut-wood, walnut-wood. —bein, n. nut-bone. —beißer, m. nut-cracker, jay (a bird). —braun, a. nut-brown, nut-colored. —brecher, m. nut-cracker (a bird); a pair of nut-crackers. —delde, f. cachrys. —farbe, f. nut-brown color. —farben, a. see —braun. —hader, —häter, m. nut- hatch, nut-jobber, nut-pecker. —hänge, f. nut-hinge. —kern, m. kernel of a nut. —knacker, m. nut-cracker. —kralche, f. see —hader. —öl, n. nut-oil. —pfirsche, f. nut-peach. —schale, f. nut-shell. —staude, f. nut-bush.*  
*Rüster, f. (pl. —n) nostril.*  
*Rüstergat, n. T. limber-hole.*  
*Ruth, f. (pl. —en) T. rabbit, groove, joint. —hobel, m. rabbit.*  
*Ruß, m. see Rußen. —anwendung, f. ap- plication to practical advantage; ap- plication, epilogue, moral of a fable or ser- mon. —bar, a. useful; profitable. ad. usefully, profitably. —barkeit, f. useful- ness, profitableness. —holz, n. timber. —los, a. useless. ad. uselessly. —losig- keit, f. uselessness. —nießer, m. usufructuary. —nießung, f. usufruct.*  
*Rüße, a. useful. zu nichts —, useless.*  
*Rußen, Rüßen, v. n. to be of use; to be useful, to profit, to serve, to conduce. v. a. to use, to make use of; to turn to profit.*  
*Rußen, m. use, profit, gain, advantage, benefit, emolument, good, interest, utility.*  
*Rüßlich, a. useful, of use, profitable, ad. usefully, profitably, advantageously. —keit, f. utility, usefulness, profitable- ness, advantageousness, conducibleness.*  
*Rußung, f. (pl. —en) use made of a thing; usufruct; emolument, produce, revenue.*  
*Rymphe, f. (pl. —n) T. nymph; chrysalis; dragon-fly, water-nymph, libellula. fig. girl; whore. —nbtume, f. water-lily. —n- haft, a. nymphous, nymph-like.*

## D.

*Di i. o! oh!*  
*Ob, c. whether, if. pre. up, on, upon, over.*  
*Obacht, f. heed, care, superintendence.*

*Obbesagt, Obbesendet, see Obengesagt.*  
*Obengesendet, under Oben.*  
*Obdach, n. shelter, lodging.*

**Obduciren**, *v. a.* to dissect (a corpse).

**Obelisk**, *m.* (pl. —e) obelisk.

**Oben**, *ad.* above; on high, aloft; on the surface; overhead; in a former place, before; in the uppermost or highest place.

—*an*, in the first place, in the uppermost place. —*auf*, upon, above, aloft. —*ein*,

—*drein*, into the bargain, over and above.

—*gemeldet*, above-mentioned. —*gesagt*, above-said. —*hin*, superficially, slightly.

**Oben**, *a.* upper, high, higher; superior, chief, principal, sovereign, supreme, high.

*die* —*n*, the superiors. —*acht*, *f.* the imperial bat. —*admiral*, *m.* high-admiral, chief-admiral. —*alte*, —*älteste*, *m.* chief

master, senior master of a corporate trade, alderman. —*amt*, *n.* superior bailiwick.

—*amtman*, *m.* high bailiff; see *Amt* and *Amtmann*. —*appellationsgericht*, *n.*

high court of appeals. —*arm*, *m.* upper part of the arm. —*ausscher*, *m.* chief

overseer, chief surveyor, superintendent, principal inspector. —*aufsicht*, *f.* chief

surveyance, chief inspection, principal or supreme direction, superintendence. —

*bauch*, *m.* epigastrium, upper part of the belly. —*baum*, *m.* upper boom. —*bau-*

*meister*, *m.* director of the buildings; master-builder. —*beamte*, *m.* superior of-

ficer. —*befehl*, *m.* supreme (chief) command. —*befehlshaber*, *m.* commander in

chief. —*beichtwater*, *m.* great penitentiary. —*bein*, *n.* upper part of the leg. —

*bereiter*, *m.* first assistant to a riding-master; see *Bereiter*. —*bett*, *n.* feather-

quilt, feather-bed, coverlet. —*blinde*, *f.* T. topmost sprit-sail, top-sail. —*boden*,

*m.* upper loft, garret. —*capellan*, *m.* high chaplain. —*commande*, *n.* chief

command. —*consistorium*, *n.* high-consistory. —*costabiler*, *m.* high-constable;

high-gunner. —*deichgraf*, —*deichgräfe*, *m.* chief dike-grave. —*deutsch*, *a.* High-

German. —*deutschland*, *n.* Upper Germany, High-Germany. —*eigenthum*, *n.*

the right of a lord paramount over property. —*eigenthumsherr*, *m.* lord para-

mount. —*einnnehmer*, *m.* high or chief gatherer of taxes; receiver-general of

finances. —*feldherr*, *m.* general in chief, commander in chief of an army. —*feld-*

*zeugmeister*, *m.* great master of the ordnance. —*fläche*, *f.* surface, superficies,

outside. —*flächlich*, *a.* superficial. *ad.* superficially. —*förster*, *m.* high-forester,

chief forester. —*forstmeister*, *m.* high-warden of a forest. —*fuß*, *m.* instep (of

the foot). —*gemach*, *n.* upper chamber. —*general*, *m.* see —*befehlshaber*. —*ge-*

*richt*, *a.* superior or high-judicature, supreme court of justice. —*geschloß*, *n.* upper story (of a house). —*gespan*, *m.*

supreme count (in Hungary). —*gewalt*, *f.*

supreme authority, sovereignty. —*ges-*

*reht*, *n.* arms which the soldier wears upon his shoulders (opposed to side-arms);

pike, musket. —*gurt*, *m.* upper girth to a saddle. —*halb*, *ad.* on the upper side,

above. —*hand*, *f.* back of the hand, upper-hand. *fig.* precedence, superiority,

mastership. —*harnisch*, *m.* long-rooted garlic. —*haupt*, *n.* head, chief, master.

—*hauptmann*, *m.* chief, captain, captain-general. —*haus*, *n.* the upper part of a

house, the house of lords. —*haut*, *f.* the outer or exterior skin, epidermis. —*heer-*

*fürher*, *m.* see —*befehlshaber*. —*helfer*, *m.* arch-deacon. —*hemd*, *n.* upper shirt,

a shirt worn over another. —*herr*, *m.* supreme lord, sovereign. —*herrlich*, *a.*

belonging to the sovereign. —*herrliche* *feit*, *f.* sovereignty. —*herrschaft*, *f.* so-

vereignty, supremacy. —*himmel*, *m.* highest heaven; empyrean. —*hof*, *m.*

the upper yard. —*hofgericht*, *n.* supreme court of judicature, court of the king's

bench (in England). —*hofgerichtsrath*, *m.* judge of a supreme court of judica-

ture. —*hofmeister*, *m.* lord steward; governor to a prince. —*hofsprecher*, *m.*

chief chaplain in ordinary to a prince. —*hofrichter*, *m.* judge of the superior

court; judge of the king's bench. —*holz*, *n.* high or lofty trees in a forest; branches,

boughs. —*ingenieur*, *m.* chief engineer. —*jägermeister*, *m.* grand master

of the huntsmen. —*kammer*, *f.* upper chamber; house of the lords. —*kämme-*

*rer*, —*kammerherr*, *m.* lord chamberlain. —*kellner*, *m.* upper butler, high-butler.

—*kirchenrath*, *m.* high-consistory, member of the high-consistory. —*kleid*, *n.*

upper garment, upper coat. —*knecht*, *m.* head servant. —*koch*, *m.* master-cook,

head cook. —*küchenmeister*, *m.* master of the household, master of the kitchen.

—*land*, *n.* high-country, upper country. —*länder*, *m.* high-countryman, Highland-

er. —*ländisch*, *a.* out of a high country. —*landjägermeister*, *m.* chief master of the

huntsmen. —*lauf*, *m.* upper deck. —*leder*, *n.* upper-leather, vamp. —*leffe*, *f.*

upper lip. —*lehns herr*, *m.* lord paramount. —*lehns herrschaft*, *f.* right of the

lord paramount, sovereign jurisdiction. —*lehrer*, *m.* head master, principal teacher.

—*leib*, *m.* upper part of the body. —*lippe*, *f.* upper lip. —*luft*, *f.* higher re-

gion of the air, sky. —*macht*, *f.* superior power, predominance, superiority, ascen-

dency, primacy. —*mann*, *m.* superior, victor; arbiter, umpire. —*meister*, *m.*

senior master of a corporate trade, chief master. —*mönch*, *m.* archimandrite.

—*officier*, *m.* superior officer, general officer. —*pfarrer*, *m.* chief minister, first

parson (of a church). —pförtner, *m.* head porter. —postmeister, *m.* postmaster-general. —priester, *m.* high-priest. —rang, *m.* precedence, superiority. —rentmeister, *m.* high-treasurer. —richter, *m.* superior judge, lord chief-justice. —rinde, *f.* upper crust. —rist, *m.* instep. —rod, *m.* great coat, surtout. —sag, *m.* the first proposition of a syllogism, major. —schale, *f.* upper shell, upper dish, cup. —schatzmeister, *m.* lord high-treasurer. —schenk, *m.* principal butler, high cup-bearer. —schenkel, *m.* upper part of the thigh. —schlichtig, *a.* overshot (said of a wheel in mills or water-works). —schreiber, *m.* head clerk. —schule, *f.* upper school, high-school. —schwelle, *f.* lintel. —see, *m.* upper lake. —segl, *n.* upper sail, top sail. —sig, *m.* upper seat, higher office. —staatsgewalt, *f.* sovereignty. —stallmeister, *m.* lord great master of the horse. —stelle, *f.* first place. —stimme, *f.* side-lining (of a shoe). —stenge, *f.* top-gallant-mast. —steuer mann, *m.* mate of a ship. —stimme, *f.* treble, discant. —strich, *m.* apostrophe. —stube, *f.* upper room. —stufe, *f.* superlative degree (in grammar). —tasse, *f.* see —schale. —theil, *m.* upper part. —verdeck, *n.* upper deck. —vogt, *m.* upper bailiff; upper steward. —vormund, *m.* chief tutor (in England, the Lord Chancellor). —vermündschaft, *f.* chief tutorship. —verschneider, *m.* grand carver. —welt, *f.* upper world. —werth, *m.* superior merit. —zahn, *m.* upper tooth. —zimmermann, *m.* master-carpenter.

Oberst (Oberste), *a.* uppermost. *fig.* high, highest, supreme. die — Gewalt, supremacy. der — Priester, *m.* high-priest. zu —, uppermost. das —, top, uppermost.

Oberste, *m.* (pl. —n) chief man, head man, principal, colonel.

†Oberstlieutenant, *m.* lieutenant colonel.

Oberstwachmeister, *m.* major.

Oberwähnt, Obgedacht, Obgemeldet, Obgenannt, *a.* abovementioned, abovesaid, aforesaid.

Oberwärts, *ad.* upwards.

Obgleich, *c.* though, although, notwithstanding.

\*Obhaben, *v. a.* to be charged or burdened with.

Obhand, *f.* superiority.

Obhanden, *a.* at hand, existing.

Obhut, *f.* protection.

Obig, *a.* above, foregoing, above-mentioned.

Oblast, *f.* burden.

Oblate, *f.* (pl. —n) wafer. —obäder, *m.* wafer-baker.

Oblei, *f.* (pl. —en) victuals and money given to monasteries.

\*Obliegen, *v. n.* to gain the upper hand, to conquer, to fix the mind upon, to study, to be incumbent, to be imposed as a duty. —heit, *f.* duty, obligation, incumbency.

Obligend, *part. a.* incumbent.

Obligat, *ad. T.* obligato.

†Obligation, *f.* (pl. —en) (Verpflichtung, *f.* Schuldbrief, *m.*) written acknowledgment of a debt, bond. —schuld, *f.* bonded debt, bond-debt. —schuldner, *m.* obligee. —sgäubiger, *m.* obligor.

Obmacht, *f.* supreme power.

Obmann, *m.* inspector, superintendent, umpire. —schaft, *f.* umpirage, arbitration.

Obrigkeit, *f.* (pl. —en) government, magistrate, authority; power. —lich, *a.* relating to or proceeding from the government or magistrate.

Obrist, Obriste, *m.* colonel; see Oberste.

Obsehen, *c.* though, although.

Obstehen, *v. n.* to be imminent, to be ready, to be at hand; to be pending or undecided.

†Obstern, *f.* (das Herkommen), observance, custom.

†Obsternarium, *n.* (pl. Observatorien), observatory.

Obacht, *f.* superintendence, inspection.

Obieg, *m.* victory.

Obiegen, *v. n.* to vanquish, to carry the day, to prevail, to overcome.

Obferge, *f.* care.

Obfergen, *v. n.* to take care of, to provide for.

Obst, *n.* fruit, fruits, fruitage, fruitery. —baum, *m.* fruit-tree. —brecher, *m.* an instrument for gathering fruit from trees. —barre, *f.* fruit-kiln. —frau, *f.* see —händlerin. —garten, *m.* fruit-garden, orchard. —händler, *m.* —händlerin, *f.* fruiterer, fruit-seller. —jahr, *n.* fruit-year. —kammer, *f.* fruitery, fruit-loft. —keller, *m.* fruitery, fruit-cellar. —korb, *m.* fruit-basket. —markt, *m.* fruit-market. —monat, *m.* fruit-month, September. —most, *m.* cider. —muß, *n.* jam. —pfücker, *m.* fruit-gatherer. —reich, *a.* abounding in fruits. —wein, *m.* fruit-wine, cider or perry. —werth, *n.* fruitage, fruitery. —zeit, *f.* fruit-time.

Obstand, *m.* resistance, opposition.

Obstatt, *f.* resistance.

Obster, Obstster, *m.* (pl. —) fruiterer, keeper of an orchard.

Obwalten, *v. n.* to exist, to impend, to be present, to be imminent, to prevail.

Obwaltung, *f.* existence, imminence.

Obwohl, *c.* though, although.

Obzwar, *c.* though, although.

†Occident, *m.* occident, west.

Ocean, *m.* ocean.

Ocher, *m.* ochre.





Dhnmacht, *f.* impotency, weakness; swoon, fainting-fit.

Dhnmächtig, *a.* weak, impotent, infirm; swooning, fainting.

Dhnschattig, *a.* not having any shade.

Dhnsinnig, *a.* nonsensical; see Unsin-

nig.

Dhe, *i.* oh! oh!

Dehr, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) eye of a needle; handle (of a cup); hanger (of a pot); catch for a hook.

Dhr, *n.* (*pl.* —*en*) ear. Das — eines Ankers, the palms. ein übers — gebautes Schiff, flaring ship. — band, *n.* chape of a scabbard. — baumel, *f.* pendant. — brille, *f.* temple-spectacles. — bügel, *pl.* swivels. — eisen, *n.* ear-iron, wire for the ear. — eule, *f.* horned-owl. — feige, *f.* box on the ear; cuff on the ear, wherret. — finger, *m.* little finger. — fäßer, — behrer, — kneiper, *m.* see — wurm. — fauß, *m.* see — eule. — fissen, *n.* a pad or cushion; pillow. — läppchen, *n.* lap of the ear; flap of the ear. — löffel, *m.* ear-picker. — löffelbraut, *n.* Spanish campion or catch-fly. — löffelchwamm, *m.* fir-hydnium, scraper-hydnium, little hough. — muschel, *f.* exterior part of the ear; sea-ear, ear-shell. — säge, *f.* socket-saw. — spritze, *f.* ear-syringe. — ring, *m.* ear-ring. — trommel, *f.* tympan. — wurm, *m.* ear-wig, auricular worm.

Dhren, *pl.* of Dhr, used in composition: — argenci, *f.* acoustics. — baulen, *pl.* mumps. — baumel, *f.* pendant. — beichte, *f.* auricular confession. — bläßer, *m.* tell-tale, tale-bearer, calumniator. — brausen, *n.* humming or buzzing of the ear; tingling of the ear. — brüßen, *pl.* parotid glands; vives (of a horse). — gehent, *n.* pendant, ear-ring. — höhle, *f.* cavity of the ear. — figel, *m.* tickling of one's ears; inordinate curiosity. — flingen, *n.* tingling in the ear. — knerpel, *m.* ear-gristle, cartilage of the ear. — merchel, *m.* moril, moril. — nerve, *f.* acoustic nerve. — schmalz, *n.* ear-wax. — schmerz, *m.* otalgia, ear-ache. — schwamm, *m.* jew's ear. — spange, *f.* pendant. — spritze, *f.* syringe. — stüd, *n.* ear-piece. — taucher, *m.* eared grebe, eared dob-chick. — träger, *m.* tale-bearer. — zeuge, *m.* auricular witness, ear-witness. — zeugniss, *a.* auricular evidence. — zwang, *m.* see — schmerz.

Dehren, *v. a.* to provide with an eye or a handle.

Dehrting, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) ear-wig.

Dehse, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. ear; see Dehr.

Dehsgat, *n.* T. water-way or well-room of a boat.

Defenem, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) manager, house-keeper, steward, economist.

Defenomie, *f.* economy.

Defenomisch, *a.* economical *ad.* with economy, sparingly.

Del, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) oil. — baum, *m.* olive, olive-tree. der wilde — baum, oleaster. — baumharz, *n.* elemy. — bäumen, *a.* of olive, olive. — beer, *f.* oliva. — berg, *m.* mount of olives. — blatt, *n.* oil-leaf. — blau, *n.* Saxon blue; smalt. — drusen, *pl.* oil-dregs. — drüse, *f.* oil-bag. — farbe, *f.* oil-color. — flasche, *f.* oil-flask, oil-bottle. — flecken, *m.* oil-stain. — garten, *m.* olive-garden. — gäße, *m.* fig. lubber, dunce. — handel, *m.* oil-trade. — händler, *m.* oil-man; oil-merchant. — heften, *pl.* lees or dregs of oil. — kelter, *f.* oil-press. — trahn, *m.* oil-pump. — trämer, *m.* oil-man. — frug, *m.* oil-cruet. — fuchen, *m.* cake of olives, linseed-cake. — lampe, *f.* oil-lamp. — lese, *f.* the gathering or harvest of olives; olivity, oleity. — mahlerei, *f.* oil-painting. — mann, *m.* oil-man. — mühle, *f.* oil-mill. — müller, *m.* oil-miller. — nuß, *f.* oil-nut. — palme, *f.* oil-palm. — presse, *f.* see — kelter. — same, *m.* oily grain. — schenkel, *pl.* dead scab, swelled legs. — schläger, *m.* see — müller. — seife, *f.* soft soap. — stein, *m.* hone; oil-stone, oil-rubber. — tenne, *f.* oil-cask. — zwig, *m.* olive-branch.

Delen, *v. a.* to oil; to mix with oil, to anoint with oil.

Delicht, *a.* oily; resembling oil.

Delig, *a.* oily, containing oil. — frit, *f.* oiliness.

Dleander, *m.* oleander, rose-bay.

Dleaster, *m.* wild olive.

Dlive, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) olive. — nammer, *m.* olive-bunting. — nbaum, *m.* olive-tree. — nfarbe, *f.* — ngrün, *n.* olive-color. — nfarben, — ngrün, *a.* olive-colored. — ngebiss, *n.* T. olive-bit. — nhain, *m.* olive-grove. — nholz, *n.* olive-wood. — nöl, *a.* olive-oil. — nwalze, *f.* olive-shell.

Dlm, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) salamander.

Delung, *f.* oiling, anointing. Die letzte —, extreme unction.

Dlymp, *m.* Olympus.

Dlympiade, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Olympiad.

Dlympisch, *a.* Olympian, Olympic.

Dmastitute, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) onastamper.

Dnanc, *f.* onanism.

Dnich, Dnichstein, *m.* onyx.

Dntel, *m.* uncle.

Dntologie, *f.* ontology.

Dnyx, *m.* onyx.

Dpal, *m.* opal.

Dper, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) opera. — mädchen, *n.* opera-girl, opera-singer. — nglas, *n.* — nguder, *m.* opera-glass. — nhaus, *n.* opera-house. — nfranch, *m.* demoiselle-heron, demoiselle of Numidia. — nfar-ger, *m.* opera-singer.

Operation, *f.* (pl. —en) operation. —*oplan*, *m.* plan of operation.

†Operater, *m.* (pl. —en) operator.

Operette, *f.* (pl. —n) little opera.

†Operiren, *v. a.* to operate.

Opertment, *n.* ornament, arsenic.

Opfer, *n.* (pl. —) offering, oblation; immolation; sacrifice; victim. —altar, *m.* offering-altar, sacrificing-altar. —fleisch, *n.* flesh of the offered victims. —gebet, *n.* prayer accompanying an offering, offertory. —gefäße, *pl.* vessels made use of at a sacrifice; sacrificial vessels. —geld, *n.* offering-penny. —geräth, —geschirr, *n.* sacrificial utensils. —guß, *m.* libation. —herb, *m.* altar. —kasten, *m.* a box in churches, to receive the donations and contributions; poor's box. —kuchen, *m.* offering-cake. —mann, *m.* clerk of a church, sacristan. —messer, *n.* knife for slaying victims; offering-knife. —pfennig, *m.* see —geld. —priester, *m.* the priest who performs the sacrifice, sacrificer. —schale, *f.* offering-cup, dish for receiving the blood of victims. —schmaus, *m.* feast or banquet, following a sacrifice; offering-feast. —statt, —stätte, *f.* place of offering. —sted, *m.* poor's box in churches. —thier, *n.* victim, animal to be immolated. —tisch, *m.* offering-table, table of sacrifice. —vieh, *n.* cattle destined for sacrifice. —wein, *m.* wine used at sacrifices.

Opfern, *v. a.* to offer, to sacrifice, to immolate.

Opferung, *f.* immolation, sacrificing, offering.

Ophit, *m.* ophites (a stone).

Ophthalmissch, *a.* ophthalmic.

†Opiat, *n.* (pl. —e) opiate.

Opium, *n.* opium.

Opossum, *n.* opossum.

Opfer, *m.* T. weather-shore.

†Optik, *f.* optica.

†Optiker, Optikus, *m.* optician.

†Optisch, *a.* optic, optical.

†Orakel, *n.* (pl. —), —spruch, *m.* oracle.

—mäßig, *a.* oracular, oraculous. *ad.* oraculously.

†Orange, *f.* (pl. —n) orange. —nbaum, *m.* orange-tree. —nblüthe, *f.* orange-blossom. —nfarben, —ngelb, *a.* orange-tawny.

†Orangade, *f.* orange-herbet.

†Orangat, *n.* orange-chips.

†Orangen, *a.* orange-tawny.

†Orangerie, *f.* (pl. —n) orangery; conservatory, green-house.

Drangutang, *m.* orang-outang.

Drant, *m.* calves' snout, snap-dragon (a plant).

†Draterium, *n.* (pl. Draterien) oratorio, oratory.

†Orchester, *n.* (pl. —) orchestra.

Orden, *m.* (pl. —) order. —alter, *n.* age required for the admittance into any order. —band, *n.* riband belonging to any order. —bruder, *m.* friar; member of an ecclesiastical order. —geistliche, *m.* a priest, who is at the same time a member of a religious order; clergyman. —geistlichkeit, *f.* clergy. —geklbbe, *n.* professional vow. —general, *m.* general of a religious order. —kleid, *n.* habit or dress, belonging to any particular order. —kreuz, *n.* cross of an order. —kente, *pl.* friars. —meister, *m.* master, chief or head of an order. —regel, *f.* rule, statute or law of an order. —ritter, *m.* knight of an order. —schwester, *f.* a female of a particular religious order, nun, sister. —zeichen, *n.* badge of an order.

Ordentlich, *a.* orderly, regular; methodical, ordinary. *ad.* orderly, regularly, in or with good order; methodically; ordinarily, usually.

†Order, *f.* order.

†Ordinanz, *f.* (pl. —en) ordinance; waiting-military, attendant on duty; orderly man. —officier, *m.* orderly officer. —buch, *n.* orderly book.

†Ordination, *f.* ordination, ordering, investing.

†Ordiniren, *v. a.* to order; to ordain, to invest. Sich — lassen, to take orders.

†Ordinirt, *part. a.* in orders.

Ordinirung, *f.* ordination.

Ordnen, *v. a.* to regulate, to order; to put in order, to arrange.

Ordnung, *f.* order, regulation, disposition; class, form. —mäßig, *a.* orderly, regular, methodical. —zahl, *f.* ordinal number.

†Oreade, *f.* (pl. —n) T. Oread.

Oreibaum, *m.* (pl. —bäume) white bean-tree, Cumberland hawthorn, red chess-apple.

Orf, *m.* (pl. —e) gilt-head, dorado (a fish).

†Organ (Werktzeug), *n.* (pl. —e) organ; natural instrument.

†Organisation, *f.* organization.

†Organisch (belebt), *a.* organic, organical.

†Organisten, *v. a.* to organize.

†Organist (Orgelspieler), *m.* (pl. —en) organist.

†Organfinside, *f.* thrown silk.

†Orgade, *f.* orgat.

Orgel, *f.* (pl. —n) organ, a pair of organs. —balg, *m.* bellows of an organ. —bauer, *m.* the art of building an organ. —bauer, *m.* organ-builder, organ-maker. —chor, *m.* organ-loft. —pfeife, *f.* pipe of an organ. —treter, *m.* organ-blower; bellows-treader. —werk, *n.* works of an organ. —zug, *m.* range of pipes in an organ.

Orgeln, *v. a.* to play on the organ.

## Oach

- Orient** (das Morgenland), *m.* Orient, East, Levant.  
**Oriental** (Morgenländer), *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) Oriental.  
**Orientalisch** (morgenländisch), *a.* Oriental, Eastern, Levant.  
**Orientiren**, *v. a.* to set towards the east, to mark the east (upon a map). *v. r.* to find out the east of a place one is in. *fig.* to set one's self right.  
**Orißammie**, *f.* orißamb.  
**Orißinal**, *n.* original.  
**Orißinell**, *a.* original.  
**Orißlon**, *n.* T. orillon.  
**Orien**, *m.* T. Orion.  
**Orfan**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) hurricane.  
**Orlean**, *m.* arnatto, annatto.  
**Orießchiff**, *n.* man of war.  
**Orießille**, *f.* orchilla, rock-moss.  
**Orit**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c* & *Oerter*) place, region, corner.  
**Orit**, *m.* & *n.* fourth part; edge, corner; awl, bodkin, end. In composition: —band, *n.* chape. —beßchreiber, *m.* topographer. —beßchreibung, *f.* topography. —bret, *n.* outmost side-board. —feder, *f.* head-quill in a goose-wing. —großchen, *m.* fourth part of a groat. —haus, *n.* corner-house. —peße, *f.* pinion. —équliden, *m.* fourth part of a florin. —ßeit, *n.* spring-tree bar of a wagon. —spule, *f.* see —feder. —ßein, *m.* corner-stone. —ßthalen, *m.* fourth part of a dollar. —ziegel, *m.* corner-tile.  
**Orite**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) menow (a fish).  
**Oritheber**, *m.* & *a.* orthodox.  
**Oritheepie**, *f.* orthoepey.  
**Orithegraphie**, *f.* orthography; see *Rechtßchreibung*.  
**Oritlich**, *a.* local. —ßeit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) locality.  
**Oritolan**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) ortolan (a bird).

## Oad

- Oritßchaft**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) district, canton, community.  
**Oritßcheit**, *n.* splinter-bar of a carriage, swing-bar.  
**Oritung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. place, corner.  
**Orite**, *n.* eye; see *Oeße*.  
**Orießel**, *n.* pint; see *Oießel*.  
**Orit**, *m.* east, orient; east-wind. —geße, *m.* Ostrogoth. —land, *n.* east country, Levant. —länder, *m.* Easterling. —see, *f.* Baltia. —wind, *m.* east-wind.  
**Oriten**, *m.* east.  
**Oriten**, *m.* east. —ßenne, *f.* east-sun, morning-sun. In composition: —abend, *m.* Easter-eve. —dienßtag, *m.* Easter-Tuesday. —ei, *n.* Easter-egg. —feiert, *f.* celebration of Easter. —feiertag, *m.* Easter-day. —feß, *n.* Easter. —feuer, *n.* bonfire made at Easter. —fladen, —fuchen, *m.* Easter-cake; flawn. —lamme, *n.* paschal lamb, passover. —lugzi, *f.* ariztolochy, birth-wort. —marß, *m.* common Easter-fair. —meße, *f.* Easter-fair. —menat, *m.* Easter-month (April). —monatag, *m.* Easter-Monday. —ßenntag, *m.* Easter-Sunday. —tag, *m.* Easter-day. —woche, *f.* Easter-week.  
**Oritern**, *pl.* Easter.  
**Oritlich**, *a.* relating to Easter, paschal.  
**Oritlich**, *a.* eastern, oriental.  
**Oritindien**, *n.* East-Indies. —fahrer, *m.* East-Indiaman.  
**Oritern**, *m.* breath.  
**Oritter**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) adder, viper, otter. —biß, *m.* bite of an adder. —dunen, *pl.* otter-down. —ngalle, —ngift, *n.* venom of a viper. —ngüßt, *n.* generation of vipers. —ßich, *m.* see —biß.  
**Orital**, *a.* oval.  
**Oritheit**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) hog'shead.  
**Oritgen** (Sauerßtoffgas), *n.* T. oxygen.  
**Oritmel** (Sauerthong), *m.* oxymel.

## P.

- Paar**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) pair, couple; brace; two. Ein —, *ad.* a few, some few. zu —en treiben, to subdue, to overcome.  
**Paarden**, *pl.* T. horses or foot-ropes.  
**Paaren**, *v. a.* to couple, to pair, to match, to sort, to suit, to fit. *v. r.* to couple, to pair, to suit, to fit.  
**Paarung**, *f.* pairing, matching; copulation.  
**Paarweise**, *ad.* by pairs, by couples.  
**Papß**, *m.* pope; see *Papß*.  
**Pacht**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) farm, lease; rent paid; contract. —anßlag, *m.* estimate of a farm. —bar, *a.* farmable. —brief, *m.* document of a farm. —contract, *m.* lease, deed of conveyance. —geß, *n.* farm-rent. —gut, *n.* farm, leasehold estate. —herr, *m.* landlord. —heß, *m.* farm. —in-

- haber, *m.* holder of a farm, tenant. —jahr, *n.* year of a lease. —leute, *pl.* farmers. —leß, *a.* farmless. —lußtig, *a.* inclined to farm or rent any thing. —mann, *m.* a tenant. —mühle, *f.* mill held in farm; rented mill. —müller, *m.* a miller who rents his mill. —ßhilling, —ßine, *m.* rent; see —geß. —vertrag, *m.* see —contract. —weise, *ad.* by lease.  
**Pachten**, *v. a.* to farm, to rent, to take at rent.  
**Pächter**, *Pächter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) farmer, tenant.  
**Pachtung**, *f.* farming; estate.  
**Pack**, *n.* rabble, rascality. —, *m.* & *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) pack, bale, packet, parcel. —geß, *m.* pack-ass, drudge. —geßrath, *n.* bag-

Pan

gag. —haus, *n.* —hof, *m.* warehouse, customhouse. —tinen, *a.* —tintwand, *f.* pack-cloth, packing-canvass, barras. —matte, *f.* packing-mat. —meister, *m.* pack-master. —nadel, *f.* pack-needle. —papier, *n.* cap-paper, packing-paper, wrapping-paper. —pferd, *n.* pack-horse. —raum, *m.* magazine, repository, packing-room. —sattel, *m.* pack-saddle. —stiel, *m.* packing-stick. —strid, *m.* packing-rope. —wagen, *m.* baggage-wagon. —zwilch, *m.* drilling.  
 Padan, *m.* hold-fast, large dog; catch-pole.  
 Päckchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) packet, bundle, parcel.  
 Packen, *v. a.* to pack; to pack up; to seize, to lay hold of. *v. r.* to go off, to be gone, to pack.  
 Packen, *n.* packing.  
 Packer, *m.* (*pl.* —) packer; boar-bound. —lohn, *m.* package.  
 Päckerei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) package.  
 †Packer, *n.* (*pl.* —e) packet, parcel. —boot, *n.* packet, packet-boat.  
 Päckstille, *f.* T. portage.  
 †Pact, *m.* (*pl.* —e) agreement, compact.  
 Padde, Vedde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) frog, toad.  
 Paff, *i.* & *m.* bang! puff! pop, whiff.  
 †Pagament, *n.* T. metal for coining; coin, money, payment.  
 Paqat, *m.* the principal card in the game of tarock.  
 †Page (Edelknahe), *m.* (*pl.* —n) page. —helfmeister, *m.* governor of the pages.  
 †Pagina (Blattseite, Seitenzahl), *f.* page.  
 †Pagode, *f.* (*pl.* —n) Pagode (an eastern temple).  
 Pah, *i.* pooh! pah!  
 †Paladin, *m.* (*pl.* —e) paladin, knight; errant knight.  
 †Palatin, *m.* tippet (chiefly of fur).  
 Palestter, *n.* (*pl.* —) cross-bow.  
 †Palette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) palette.  
 †Palisade, *f.* palisade.  
 †Palasch, *m.* (*pl.* —e) short broad-sword.  
 Pallast, *m.* (*pl.* Palläste) palace.  
 Pallbeting, *n.* T. paul-bits.  
 Pallen, *pl.* T. pawls.  
 †Palisade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) palisade, palisado.  
 Pallklamp, *m.* T. paul-cleat.  
 Palm, in composition: —baum, *m.* palm, palm-tree. —öl, *n.* palm-oil. —fest, *m.* palm-sack. —sonntag, *m.* Palm-Sunday. —weide, *f.* round-leaved willow. —wein, *m.* palm-wine. —woche, *f.* Passion-week. —zweig, *m.* palm-branch; branch of flowering willow.  
 Palme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) palm-tree, palm, palm-twig; bud (of a vine); catkin, goaling; palm (a measure).  
 †Pamphlet (Flugschrift), *n.* (*pl.* —e) pamphlet. —ensetreiber, *m.* pamphlet-writer, pamphleteer.  
 †Panacee, *f.* panacea.

Pap

Panade, *f.* panade, panado.  
 Pandecten, *pl.* pandects.  
 †Pandore, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a sort of lute; bandora.  
 Paneele, *f.* panel of wainscot, wainscot.  
 Panelwerk, *n.* wainscotting.  
 Panier, *n.* (*pl.* —e) banner, standard.  
 †Panisbrief, *m.* letter from the Emperor of Germany, recommending a person to ecclesiastical preferment, or to a monastery for sustenance.  
 †Pantalon, *n.* pantalon (a musical instrument). —s, *pl.* pantaloon.  
 †Pantheismus, *m.* pantheism. •  
 †Pantheist, *m.* (*pl.* —en) pantheist.  
 †Pantheon, *n.* Pantheon.  
 Panther, *m.* & *n.* (*pl.* —), Pantherthier, *n.* (*pl.* —e) panther.  
 Pantoffel, *m.* (*pl.* —n) slipper. —baum, *m.* cork-tree. —holz, *n.* cork. —regiment, *n.* petticoat-government.  
 Pantemime, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pantomime, dumb show. —spieler, *m.* pantomime, buffoon.  
 Pantomimist, *m.* (*pl.* —en) pantomime, buffoon.  
 Pantisch, *m.* paunch.  
 Pantschen, *v. a.* to handle clumsily, to dabble.  
 Panzen, *m.* the first stomach in ruminating animals; see Bansen.  
 Panzer, *m.* (*pl.* —) coat of mail; jack. —handschuh, *m.* gauntlet. —hemd, *n.* shirt of mail. —hefen, *pl.* breeches of mail. —fette, *f.* a chain with links, somewhat like the rings in a coat of mail; carknet. —fänge, *f.* sword for thrusting, rapier. —reiter, *m.* a horseman furnished with a coat of mail. —schürz, *m.* —schürze, *f.* an apron of mail forming part of ancient armor. —stecher, *m.* rapier. —thier, *n.* armadillo.  
 Panzerfegen, *v. a.* to rub. *fig.* to rebuke, to reprimand.  
 Panzer, *v. a.* to arm with a coat of mail.  
 Páonie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) peony.  
 Papa, *m.* papa; pope.  
 Papagei, *m.* (*pl.* —en) parrot. —der größten Art, macaw. —der mittlern Größe, popin jay. ein kleiner —, paroquet, paraqueto. In composition: —ensame, *m.* bastard saffron. —ensied, *m.* T. iron horse. —ente, *f.* —taucher, *m.* puffin. —feder, *f.* feather of a parrot.  
 Papagenoflöte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) Pan's pipe, mouth-organ.  
 Papenblume, *f.* (*pl.* —n) dandelion, lion's tooth.  
 Papern, *v. a.* & *n.* to babble, to chat.  
 Papier, *n.* (*pl.* —e) paper. —blume, *f.* annual xeranthemum; dry flower, immortal herb; paper-flower. —geld, *n.* paper-money; paper-currency. —händler, *m.* paper-trade. —händler, *m.* stationer

- paper-merchant. —haube, *f.* feather-stamper. —främer, *m.* paperman. —laus, *f.* wood-louse. —lumpen, *pl.* rags for making paper. —macher, —müller, *m.* paper-maker. —mühle, *f.* paper-mill. —Nautilus, *m.* paper-nautilus. —öl, *n.* paper-oil. —schere, *f.* paper-shears. —schirm, *m.* paper-screens. —staube, *f.* papyrus. —tapete, *f.* paper-hanging. —teig, *m.* paper-machée.
- Papieren, *a.* paper.
- Papilien, *m.* butterfly, papilio.
- Papillotte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) curling-paper.
- Papist, *m.* (*pl.* —en) papist. —erei, *f.* papistry, popery. —isch, *a.* papistical, popish. *ad.* popishly.
- Pappdose, Pappschachtel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) paste-board box, band-box.
- Pappe, *f.* pap; paste; pasteboard. —n: band, Pappband, *m.* binding of a book in boards. —n: deckel, *m.* pasteboard. —n: deckel zu Hauben, *m.* bonnet-board. —n: fassen, *m.* band-box. —n: stiel, *m.* figure.
- Pappel, *f.* hollyhock, mallow, marsh-mallow, butter-bar; poplar. —baum, *m.* poplar-tree. —frucht, *n.* round-leaved mallow, dwarf-mallow. —rose, *f.* flower of mallow. —weide, *f.* black poplar.
- Pappen, *a.* pasteboard.
- Pappen, *v. a.* to feed with pap; to paste, to glue. *T.* to apply the sheathing-hair to a ship's bottom.
- Papst, *m.* (*pl.* Päpste) pope, pontiff. —krone, —mütze, *f.* papal crown, tiara. —thum, *n.* popedom, papacy, popery. —wahl, *f.* election of a pope. —weide, *f.* pope-cherry-tree. —würde, *f.* papal dignity, papacy.
- Papstler, *m.* (*pl.* —) papist. —ei, *f.* papistry, popery.
- Papstlich, *a.* papal, pontifical; papistical, popish. *ad.* pontifically, papistically.
- Parabel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T.* parabola; parable or similitude.
- Parabelisch, *a.* parabolic, parabolical. *ad.* parabolically.
- Paraboloide, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T.* paraboloid.
- Parade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) parade; state. —bett, *n.* bed of state. —platz, *m.* parade. —zimmer, *n.* state-apartment.
- Paradies, *n.* paradise. —ammer, *m.* widow-hunting. —apfel, *m.* paradise-apple, john-apple. —holz, *n.* lignum aloes. —körner, *pl.* grains of paradise, Guinea-grains. —vogel, *m.* bird of paradise. —zeit, *f.* *fig.* happy time.
- Paradiesisch, *a.* paradisaical.
- Paradieren, *v. n.* to parade; to make a show.
- Paradober, *a.* paradoxal, paradoxical. *ad.* paradoxically. —, *n.* (*pl.* —en) paradox.
- Paragraph (Abschnitt), *m.* (*pl.* —e) paragraph.
- Parallaxe, *f.* *T.* parallax.
- Parallel, *a.* parallel. —linie, *f.* parallel line.
- Parallelopipedum, *n.* parallelipedon.
- Paralogismus, *m.* paralogism, a false argument.
- Paraphernalien, Paraphernalgüter, *pl.* (*l. t.*) paraphernalia.
- Paraphrase, *f.* paraphrase.
- Paraphrasiren, *v. a.* to paraphrase.
- Parasol, *n.* (Sonnenschirm, *m.*) parasol.
- Parat, *a.* ready; see Bercht.
- Parce, Parze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) one of the three fates or destinies.
- Parquent, Parquet, *m.* sort of fustian; see Warchent.
- Parb, Parber, Pardel, *m.* panther.
- Pardon, *m.* pardon, quarter.
- Pardoniren, *v. a.* to pardon, to give quarters.
- Pardune, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T.* back-stay.
- Parentation, *f.* parentation, funeral oration; see Standrede.
- Parentese (Klammer), *f.* (*pl.* —n) parenthesis.
- Parete (Gutachten), *n.* *T.* arbitration.
- Parforce, —jagd, *f.* hunting on horse-back. —hund, *m.* bound. —peitsche, *f.* postillion's whip, jockey-whip, hunting-whip.
- Par, *n.* *par. ad.* at par.
- Pariren, *v. a. & n.* to obey; to yield; to parry; to put by; to waver.
- Park, *m.* (*pl.* —e) a park, warren.
- Parlament, Parlement, *n.* (*pl.* —e) parliament. —gesetz, *n.* —verordnung, *f.* act of parliament, parliamentary act. —glied, *n.* —herr, *m.* member of parliament.
- Parlamentär, *m.* (*pl.* —e) *T.* officer who negotiates a truce, &c.
- Parlamentiren, *v. a.* *T.* to parley.
- Parmesankäse, *m.* Parmesan cheese.
- Parole, *f.* watchword.
- Paroli, *n.* paroli (at fire).
- Paronomasie, *f.* *T.* paronomasy.
- Part, *m. & n.* share, part, portion.
- Partagecontrakt, *m.* (*pl.* —e) *T.* treaty of partition.
- Parten, *v. a.* to divide. *v. n.* to share.
- Partette, *n.* (in a garden) flower-bed; (in a play-house) pit.
- Partei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) party; cause, side, part; sect. —gänger, *m.* partisan, freebooter. —geist, *m.* spirit of party or faction, party-spirit. —wuth, *f.* party-rage.
- Parteilich, Parteilich, *a.* devoted to a party; partial.
- Parteilichkeit, *f.* partiality.
- Partheiles, *a.* impartial; neutral. *ad.* impartially.
- Partheilelosigkeit, *f.* impartiality; neutrality.
- Particip, *n.* (*pl.* —e) *T.* participle.

†*partie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) parcel (of goods); part, party; company; contest at play, match, game (at billiards), rubber (of whist); match, marriage, person to be married.  
*partikel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. particle.  
*partiren*, *v. a.* to divide; to practise tricks and artifices; to insinuate by tricks and artifices, to cheat.  
*partirer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) cheat.  
*partirerei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) fraud, deceit.  
*partisan*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) partisan.  
*partifane*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) partisan (a sort of weapon).  
*partite*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) party; fraudulent practice, contrivance, trick, artifice. —*n*: *macher*, *m.* cheat, shifter.  
*partitur*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. partition.  
*Partze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fate, goddess of fate.  
*Partzen*, *v. r.* to carry one's self proudly, to strut.  
*pas*, *m.* pas.  
*Pasch*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) triplet at dice, pair-royal.  
*Pascha*, *n.* Easter passover. —, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) Bashaw.  
*Paschen*, *v. n.* to play at dice. *v. a.* to smuggle, to intrigue.  
*Pascher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) smuggler; intriguer.  
*Pasquill*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) pasquill, pasquinade, lampoon.  
*Pasquillant*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) lampooner, pasquiller.  
*Pas*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) pass; passage; de-file; passport; state, circumstance, case; pace; amble; measure; right measure. *a.* having the right measure, fitting. — *g*: *gang*, *m.* ambling pace. —*g*: *gänger*, *m.* ambling horse, ambler. —*g*: *glas*, *n.* tumbler. —*h*: *hanf*, *m.* pass-hemp. —*f*: *farte*, *f.* chart. —*f*: *fuget*, *f.* ball for a rifle-barrel. —*p*: *per*, *m.* passport. —*w*: *wert*, *n.* pass-parole.  
*Passa*, *n.* passover; see *Pascha*.  
*Passade*, *f.* (at a riding-school) passage.  
*Passage*, *f.* passage.  
*Passagier*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) passenger.  
*Passatwind*, *m.* trade-wind, monsoon.  
*Passe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. small cannon, swivel.  
*Passeln*, *v. n.* to do trifling work.  
*Passen*, *v. n.* to wait; to watch; (at cards) to pass; to fit; to suit; to be fit, just, right or convenient. *v. a.* to measure; to adapt, to fit.  
*Passen*, *n.* passing, waiting for; being fit, suiting.  
*Passend*, *a.* fit, fitting, suitable, just, right, convenient, adequate, seasonable.  
*Passer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) pair of compasses.  
*Passig*, *a.* worked with raised or engraved figures.  
*Passion*, *f.* passion. —*s*: *stume*, *f.* passion-flower.

†*passiren*, *v. n.* to pass; to come to pass; to pass for, to go for.  
†*Passirzettel*, *m.* pass, permit.  
†*passiv*, *a.* passive.  
*Passivum*, *n.* T. passive.  
*Pastlich*, *a.* fit, proper, appropriate, answerable. —*f*: *feit*, *f.* suitability, convenience, fitness.  
†*Paste*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) paste.  
†*Pastell*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) pastil; crayon. —*h*: *mahlen*, to paint in crayon. —*m*: *maler*, *m.* painter in crayon. —*m*: *malerri*, *f.* pastil-painting, painting in crayon.  
†*Pastete*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pasty, pie, pastry. —*n*: *büder*, *m.* pastry-cook. —*n*: *büderri*, *f.* pastry. —*n*: *bret*, *n.* pie-board. —*n*: *form*, *f.* pie-mould. —*n*: *rinde*, *f.* pie-crust. —*n*: *rolle*, *f.* pie-roller. —*n*: *wert*, *n.* pastry-work.  
†*Pastinake*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) parsnip.  
†*Paster*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) pastor, parson, minister.  
†*Pastoral*, *a.* pastoral. —*t*: *heologie*, *f.* pastoral divinity.  
†*Pasterat*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) parsonage, living. —*haus*, *n.* parsonage-house.  
†*Patate*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sweet-potatoe, Spanish potatoe (*Convolvulus Batatas*).  
†*Patellmuschel*, *f.* a genus of shells, limpet.  
†*Patene*, *f.* patine.  
†*Patent*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) patent, charter; officer's commission. —*irt*, *a.* patent.  
†*Pater*, *m.* father.  
†*Paternester*, *n.* paternoster, large bead in a rosary, rosary, bead, chaplet. —*draht*, *m.* Bologna wire. —*gasse*, *f.* paternoster-row. —*werk*, *n.* T. chain-pump.  
†*Pathchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) god-child.  
†*Pathe*, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) godfather, godmother, godchild, godson, goddaughter. —*n*: *geld*, —*ge*: *schent*, *n.* —*n*: *pennig*, *m.* money or present from the godfather or godmother to the godchild at its christening.  
†*Pathetisch*, *a.* pathetic, pathetical. *ad.* pathetically.  
†*Pathegmeme*, *f.* T. pathognomonia.  
†*Pathegmenisch*, *a.* T. pathognomonic.  
†*Pathologie* (*Krantheitslehre*), *f.* T. pathology.  
†*Pathologisch*, *a.* T. pathological.  
†*Pathos*, *n.* T. pathos.  
†*Patient*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) patient.  
†*Patriarch*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) patriarch.  
†*Patriarchalisch*, *a.* patriarchal.  
†*Patriarchat*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) the office and dignity of a patriarch, patriarchate.  
†*Patricier*, *m.* (*pl.* —) patrician. —*w*: *ärde*, *f.* patriciate.  
†*Patriot*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) patriot.  
†*Patriotisch*, *a.* patriotic.  
†*Patriotismus*, *m.* patriotism.  
†*Patritz*, *f.* T. puncheon.  
†*Patrelle*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) patrol; cord and tassel to a trumpet.

**Patrouillen**, *v. n.* to patrol.  
**Patron**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) patron, protector, advocate; master of a ship, captain.  
**Patronat, Patronatsrecht**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) patronage, advowson.  
**Patrone**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) pattern, model; cartridge.  
**Patrenin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) patroness, protectress.  
**Patentasche**, *f.* cartridge-box.  
**Patsch**, *i.* slap! smash! —, *m.* slap, clap.  
**Patsche**, *f.* instrument for striking, hand; puddle, mire.  
**Patschen**, *v. a. & n.* to tap, to clap; to dabble.  
**Patschfuß**, *m.* webfooted bird, palmipede.  
**Patschhand**, *f.* hand.  
**Patt**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) scab. — *sepf, Patschsepf*, *m.* scabby head.  
**Patsig**, *a.* saucy, impertinent, insolent. *ad.* saucily, insolently, rudely.  
**Paule**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) kettle-drum, tymbal. — *nischel, nischel, nischel, m.* kettle-drum-stick. — *nischeläger, m.* kettle-drummer.  
**Paufen**, *v. a. & n.* to beat the kettle-drum, to strike, to beat.  
**Pauffer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) kettle-drummer.  
**Pausbach**, *m.* a person with full puffed cheeks.  
**Pausbäckig**, *a.* chub-cheeked, tumid.  
**Pausch, Pausche, Pauschen**; see **Bauch**, *ic.*  
**Pause**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) pause, stop.  
**Pausen**, *v. n.* to swell out; see **Bausen**.  
**Pausiren**, *v. n.* to pause.  
**Pausen**, *v. a.* to swell up, to puff up, to blow forth. *v. n.* to swell out; see **Bausen, Bausen**.  
**Pavnette**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) carrier-pigeon.  
**Pavian**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) baboon.  
**Pavillon**, *m.* pavilion.  
**Peccari**, *n.* (*pl.* — *en*) peccary, Mexican hog.  
**Pech**, *n.* pitch, dobler's wax. — *artig, a.* bituminous, pitchy. — *baum, m.* pitch-fir, pitch-pine. — *brenner, m.* pitch-burner. — *draht, m.* cobbler's thread. — *fadel, f.* torch, link. — *haube, kappe, f.* pitch-cap. — *holz, n.* wood from which pitch is obtained. — *hütte, f.* pitch-hut. — *schle, f.* pitchy coal. — *franz, m.* pitch-ring, ring formed of combustible substances, covered with pitch or rosin, which is used either as a light, or to cause a conflagration. — *schüssel, m.* pitch-ladle. — *müße, f.* see — *kappe*. — *netze, f.* viscous catch-fly. — *öl, n.* pitch-oil. — *pfanne, f.* pitch-pan. — *pfaster, n.* pitch-plaster. — *quast, m.* pitch-mop. — *rinne, f.* incision in a tree, from which resin issues. — *schwarz, a.* pitchy, as black as jet. — *tanne, f.* pitch-tree, pitch-pine. — *tenne, f.* pitch-burzel. — *terf, m.* bituminous

turf, black peat or turf (which is the best for fuel).  
**Pechen**, *v. a.* to pitch, to smear with pitch.  
**Pecher, Pechler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pitchmaker.  
**Pechicht, Pechig**, *a.* pitchy, containing pitch.  
**Pedal**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) pedals. — *harfe, f.* pedal harp.  
**Pédant**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) pedant.  
**Pédanterei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) pedantry.  
**Pédantisch**, *a.* pedantic, pedantical. *ad.* pedantically.  
**Pédantiemus**, *m.* pedantry.  
**Pedell**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) beadle.  
**Peilcompaß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) T. amplitude-compass.  
**Peilen**, *v. a.* T. to sound, to measure, to gauge.  
**Peilheiß**, *n.* T. gauge-rod of a pump.  
**Peilleth**, *n.* lead, plummet.  
**Pein**, *f.* pain, torment; torture, rack; punishment, trouble. — *bank, f.* rack.  
**Peinigen**, *v. a.* to torment, to torture, to rack.  
**Peiniger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tormentor.  
**Peinigung**, *f.* tormenting.  
**Peinlich**, *a.* tormenting, painful, criminal; troublesome; irritable, scrupulous, anxious. — *keit, f.* painfulness, anxiety; criminal jurisdiction.  
**Peißelbeere**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) barberry.  
**Peitsche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) whip, scourge. — *n: haken, m.* whip-hook. — *n: hieb, m.* lash. — *n: riem, m.* whip-cord. — *n: schnur, f.* thong.  
**Peitschen**, *v. a.* to whip, to scourge, to lash.  
**Pelérine**, *f.* fur cap.  
**Pelican**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) pelican.  
**Pellwolle**, *f.* carrion-wool.  
**Pelten**, *n.* file. — *feuer, n.* discharge in files.  
**Pelz**, *m.* cover, skin of animals, pelt, fur, furred cloak, furred coat. — *art, f.* species of fur. — *futter, n.* lining of fur. — *handschuh, m.* furred glove. — *famm, m.* comb used by furriers, fur-comb. — *frazgen, m.* fur cape. — *mantel, m.* furred cloak. — *muff, m.* fur muff. — *müße, f.* fur cap. — *red, m.* furred coat. — *samm, m.* shag, plush. — *schuh, m.* fur shoe. — *stiefel, pl.* fur boots. — *waart, f.* articles manufactured of fur. — *werk, n.* fur, fur-skins; hudge. *gewirke* — *werk, fleecy hosiery*.  
**Pelzen**, *v. a.* to graft, to inoculate.  
**Pelzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) furrier.  
**Pelzerei**, *f.* peltry.  
**Penaten**, *pl.* T. penates, house-gods.  
**Pendant**, *m.* counterpart; see **Gegenstück**.  
**Pendel, Pendul**, *n.* pendulum. — *uhr, f.* pendulum-clock.  
**Pennal**, *n.* (*pl.* Pennäl) pen-case, penner. *m.* a freshman (at the university).

†*Pensien*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) pension; boarding-school.

*Pensienär*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) pensionary, pensioner.

†*Pentateuch*, *n.* pentateuch.

*Perdub*, *i.* slap!

*Pergament*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) parchment. —*band*, *m.* binding in parchment or vellum.

—*lein*, *m.* parchment glue. —*macher*, *m.* parchment-maker.

*Pergamenten*, *a.* of parchment.

*Pergamentier*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) parchment-maker.

†*Perhorresciren*, *v. a.* (*l. i.*) to reject a judge or witness).

†*Periode*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) period, space of time.

*Periodisch*, *a.* periodic, periodical. *ad.* periodically.

†*Peripatetiker*, *m.* (*pl.* —) peripatetic.

†*Peripatetisch*, *a.* peripatetic, peripatetical.

*Perle*, in composition: —*asche*, *f.* pearl-ashes. —*bohne*, *f.* kidney-bean. —*braht*, *m.* passe-pearl. —*druck*, *m.* T. pearl print.

—*gerste*, —*graupe*, *f.* pearl-barley. —*gras*, *n.* (purple, cultivated, single-flowered wood-) melic-grass. —*hirse*, *f.* gremil.

—*huhn*, *n.* Guinea-hen, pintado. —*same*, *m.* pearl-seed. —*seide*, *f.* the Ardassine silk. —*weiß*, *a.* pearl-white. —*süßer*, *m.* pearl-sugar.

*Perle*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pearl, bead.

*Perlen*, *pl.* of *Perle*; in composition: —*auster*, *f.* pearl-oyster. —*bank*, *f.* bank of pearl-oysters. —*fänger*, *m.* pearl-fisher.

—*farbe*, *f.* pearl-color. —*farbig*, *a.* pearl-colored. —*fischer*, *m.* pearl-fisher. —*fischeri*, *f.* pearl-fishery, pearl-fishing.

—*händler*, *m.* dealer in pearls. —*hell*, *a.* clear as a pearl. —*muschel*, *f.* pearl-muscle, nacker. —*mutter*, *f.* mother of pearl. —*muttersehal*, *f.* mother of pearl-shell. —*samen*, *m.* seed-pearls. —*schmuck*, *m.* ornament of pearls, neck-lace of pearls.

—*schnur*, *f.* file or string of pearls. —*schrift*, *f.* pearl-type. —*sucher*, *m.* one that searches for pearls. —*tascher*, *m.* one that dives for pearls; see —*fischer*. —*stücker*, *m.* broiderer with pearls. —*wartze*, *f.* an excrescence from the pearl-shell, larger than the real pearl, but much inferior in value.

*Perlen*, *v. a.* to drop or rise in pearls, to sparkle (said of wine).

*Perlicht*, *a.* resembling pearls, pearly.

†*Perpendikel*, *m.* pendulum, perpendicular.

†*Perpendiculär*, *a.* perpendicular. *ad.* perpendicularly.

*Perriade*, *Perriade*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) wig, periwig. Eine wellene —, a Welsh wig.

—*nfeder*, *f.* wig-spring. —*nutter*, —*nnetz*, *n.* caul of a periwig. —*nkamm*, *m.* periwig-comb. —*umacher*, *m.* periwig-

maker. —*nshachtel*, *f.* wig-box. —*astel*, *m.* periwig-stock.

*Perfig*, *Perfigh*, *m.* see *Wirsich*, *Wirsche*.

†*Perfick*, *m.* peach-brandy.

*Person*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) person; personage; character, stature.

†*Personalien*, *pl.* personalities (things nearly touching one's own person, one's own name, &c.).

*Personenbichtung*, *f.* T. prosopopoeia, personification.

*Persönlich*, *a.* personal. —*heit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) personality; hypostasis.

*Personificiren*, *v. a.* to personify.

†*Perspectiv*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) perspective-glass, telescope.

†*Perspectiv*, *f.* perspective, science of perspective.

†*Perspectivisch*, *a.* perspective.

*Pertinenzien*, *pl.* *Pertinenzstück*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) appertenance, accessory.

*Pest*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) pest, pestilence, plague, contagion. *fig.* nuisance. —*artig*, *a.* pestilential, contagious. —*arzt*, *m.* a physician employed in a plague. —*beule*, *f.* plague-boil, plague-ulcer, bubo, carbuncle.

—*blase*, —*blatter*, *f.* carbuncle, plague-blister. —*essig*, *m.* a preparation of vinegar used as a preventive against the plague, four thieves' vinegar. —*haft*, *a.* pestilential, infected with the plague. —*hauch*, *m.* pestilential vapor. —*haus*, *n.* pest-house. —*ordnung*, *f.* regulation in times of pestilence. —*zeit*, *f.* time of the plague.

†*Pestilenz*, *f.* pestilence. —*staut*, *n.* —*wur*, *f.* butter-bur.

*Pestilenzialisch*, *a.* pestilent, pestilential, pestiferous. *ad.* pestilently.

†*Petarde*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. petard.

*Peter*, *m.* Peter. *Sanct* —, Saint Peter; petrel (a bird). —*mann*, *m.* John Dory (a fish). —*männchen*, *n.* little Peter, a coin with the figure of St. Peter; weaver, John Dory (a fish). —*schlüssel*, *m.* cow's-lip (a plant). *fig.* the papal power. —*es* *fisch*, *m.* quaviver, doree, John Dory. —*es* *kirche*, *f.* St. Peter's church. —*es* *fraut*, *n.* —*ewur*, *f.* Peterwort. —*spennig*, *m.* Peter-pence, Rome-scot.

*Peterstich*, *f.* parsley.

*Petit*, *f.* T. brevier.

*Petschaft*, *n.* seal, signet. —*ring*, *m.* seal-ring. —*sichter*, *m.* seal-engraver.

*Petschier*, *n.* see *Petschaft*.

*Petschiren*, *v. a.* (vulgar) to seal.

*Petum*, *n.* a sort of tobacco.

*Pes*, *m.* (name of the) bear, bruin.

*Pese*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bitch; lewd female.

*Pfad*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) path. —*los*, *a.* pathless. —*schau*, *f.* inspection of the roads.

*Pfädig*, *a.* passable, practicable (of roads).

*Pfasse*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) (contemptuously)



priest, parson. —*napfel*, *m.* priest's apple. —*nbaum*, *m.* —*nhütchen*, *n.* spindle-tree, priest's cap; see *Spindelbaum*. —*nbinde*, *f.* priest's aron, calves' feet, wake-robin, aristolochy. —*nbirn*, *f.* priest's pear, Lord's pear, king's pear, table-pear. —*nbißchen*, *n.* the best slice of a roasted joint, &c. —*ngewalt*, *f.* priestly power. —*nhédlein*, *n.* pile-wort (a plant). —*nholz*, *n.* wood of the spindle-tree. —*njoch*, *n.* yoke of priests, sway of the clergy. *im* —*jede* *schmachten*, to be priest-ridden. —*ntnecht*, *m.* slave to a priest. —*ntnechtisch*, *a.* priest-ridden. —*ntfraut*, *n.* see —*nplatte*. —*npint*, *m.* see —*nbinde*. —*nplatte*, *f.* dandelion, lion's tooth; shaved crown of a friar's head. —*nschnitt*, *m.* —*nstüd*, *n.* see —*nbißchen*. —*ntrug*, *m.* priest-craft.

*Pfafferei*, *f.* (contemptuously) priest-like conduct, priestcraft.

*Pfaffisch*, *a.* (contemptuously) priest-like.

*Pfahl*, *m.* (*pl.* *Pfähle*) pale, stake, post, pile. —*bau*, *m.* piling, pile-work, pilotage. —*bauer*, *m.* peasant that enjoys the reciprocal rights of a village. —*bürger*, *m.* citizen that lives out of the city. in the suburbs, but enjoys all the rights and privileges of the city. —*eiche*, *f.* oak for great timber beams and bridge-piles. —*geld*, *n.* pale-duties. —*gericht*, *n.* a kind of jurisdiction. —*graben*, *m.* ditch fortified with stakes. —*hede*, *f.* hedge of pales; fence of pales, stakes. —*mühle*, *f.* mill built on paled ground. —*panschel*, *m.* T. mallet to drive in pales, stakes or pegs with. —*schuh*, *m.* T. iron shoe on the point of a pale. —*werf*, *n.* paling, pile-work. —*wurm*, *m.* ship-worm. —*zaun*, *m.* a fence consisting of pales driven into the ground and interwoven with willows.

*Pfählen*, *v. a.* to pale, to prop, to set props, to empale.

*Pfalz*, *f.* Palatinate. T. copulation of the larger birds; palace, imperial palace, public building. —*gericht*, *n.* imperial or superior court of justice. —*graf*, *m.* palgrave, palatine. —*gräflich*, *a.* relating to or concerning a palgrave. —*gräfschaft*, *f.* palatinate, palgrave. —*stadt*, *f.* town with an imperial palace.

*Pfalsen*, *v. a.* to copulate.

*Pfalsen*, *m.* (*pl.* —) Palatine.

*Pfand*, *n.* (*pl.* *Pfänder*) pledge, pawn, mortgage. —*brief*, *m.* written document by which any property is made over as a pledge, mortgage. —*bürge*, *m.* hostage. —*esinhaber*, *m.* holder of a pledge, mortgagee. —*geber*, —*gläubiger*, *m.* mortgagee. —*haus*, *n.* lombard, public pawn-house. —*jude*, *m.* usurer. —*lehen*, *n.* see mortgaged. —*lösung*, *f.* redeeming

or recovering of a pawn. —*recht*, *n.* right to possess a thing given in pawn, mortgage or pledge. —*saß*, *m.* mortgagee. —*schilling*, *m.* money received on a pawn. —*schuldner*, *m.* a person who has borrowed money on a pledge, mortgager. —*spiel*, *n.* game of forfeits. —*stall*, *m.* (l. t.) pound, pinfold. —*verleiher*, *m.* pawn-broker. —*verschreibung*, *f.* see —*brief*. —*weise*, *ad.* by pawn, by mortgage.

*Pfändgeld*, *n.* money with which a pledge is redeemed.

*Pfändemann*, *Pfändner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) dis-trainer, person appointed to watch the fields, and to take up either men or beasts that trespass.

*Pfänden*, *v. a.* to seize, to distrain; to give in pledge, to pawn.

*Pfänderpiel*, *n.* game of forfeits.

*Pfänderlich*, *a. & ad.* in the form of a pledge or mortgage.

*Pfandschaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) pledge, state of being put in pledge.

*Pfandung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) seizure, distraint, attachment.

*Pfanne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pan. *in die* —*hauen*, *fig.* to put to the sword. —*blech*, *n.* T. iron-plate pieces for salt-pan. —*blett*, *n.* T. board put before the salt-pan (for keeping off the air). —*bedel*, *m.* lid or cover of a pan. —*bsieder*, *m.* tinker, bra-zier. —*ngestell*, *n.* T. trivet for a pan. —*ntnecht*, *m.* pan-holder. —*ntselben*, *m.* pan-polisher. —*ntläufer*, *m.* T. pieces of salt that are less than ordinary. —*ntmeister*, *m.* inspector of the salt-houses. —*ntschmied*, *m.* pan-smith. —*ntstiel*, *m.* handle of a pan. —*nttegel*, *m.* pan-tile.

*Pfänner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) proprietor of a salt-cot.

*Pfannfuchen*, *m.* pancake, fritter.

*Pfannwert*, *n.* salt-house.

*Pfarr*, *in composition* : —*ader*, *m.* parochial ground, glebe. —*amt*, *n.* the office of a parson. —*dienst*, *m.* parsonage, living. —*derf*, *n.* village belonging to a parish; village in which a clergyman resides. —*frau*, *f.* parson's wife. —*ge-bühren*, *pl.* parson's fees. —*gefälle*, *pl.* revenues of a cure. —*gemeine*, *f.* parish. —*genoss*, *m.* fellow-parishioner. —*gut*, *n.* parochial estate. —*haus*, *n.* parson's house, parsonage. —*herr*, *m.* see *Pfarrer*. —*find*, *n.* parishioner. —*finden*, *f.* parish-church. —*lehen*, *n.* advowson. —*leute*, *pl.* parishioners. —*stelle*, *f.* see —*dienst*. —*wohnung*, *f.* see —*haus*. —*zehnte*, *m.* parochial tithes.

*Pfarre*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) parsonage, parson's benefice, living; parish; parson's house. —*gehörig*, parochial.

*Pfarrei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) parsonage, parish.

*Pfarrten*, *v. n.* to belong to a parish.

**Pfarrer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) clergyman of the parish, parson, curate.  
**Pfarrerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) parson's wife.  
**Pfau**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e* & —*en*) peacock. —  
**fisch**, *m.* peacock-fish. —**hahn**, *m.* peacock. —**henn**, *f.* pea-hen. —**taube**, *f.* peacock-pigeon.  
**Pfaun**, *gen.* of **Pfau**, in composition: —  
**auge**, *n.* peacock's eye; the name of a certain butterfly. **T.** spotted marble. —  
**feder**, *f.* peacock's feather. —**fraut**, *n.* cat-mint. —**reiher**, *m.* crane of Japan, Balearic crane. —**schwanz**, *m.* tail (train) of a peacock; sky-colored copper-ore. —  
**spiegel**, *m.* atlas (a kind of butterfly); water-hemp.  
**Pfebe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pumpkin.  
**Pfeffer**, *m.* pepper. —**baum**, *m.* peppertree. —**büchse**, —**dose**, *f.* pepper-box. —  
**fraß**, *m.* toncan. —**gurke**, *f.* pickled cucumber. —**fern**, *n.* pepper-corn. —**fraut**, *n.* pepper-wort, dittander. —**fuchen**, *m.* gingerbread. —**fummel**, *m.* nigella, gith, bishop's-wort. —**mühle**, *f.* pepper-quern, pepper-mill. —**münze**, *f.* peppermint. —  
**münzfuchen**, *m.* peppermint lozenge. —  
**muschel**, *f.* pepper-cockle, arsel, pipe-rone. —**nuß**, *f.* gingerbread. —**pflanz**, *f.* pepper-shrub, pepper-plant. —**schote**, *f.* pepper-cod. —**schwamm**, *m.* mushroom; see **Pfifferling**. —**tang**, *m.* pepper-dulse. —  
**vogel**, *m.* pepper-bird, pepper-pecker, Bohemian chatterer. —**wasser**, *n.* pepper-water. —**wurz**, *f.* pepper-wort.  
**Pfeffertig**, *a.* peppered.  
**Pfeffern**, *v. a.* to pepper, to season with pepper.  
**Pfeifdrossel**, *f.* whistling thrush.  
**Pfeifkreisel**, *m.* whistling-top.  
**Pfeife**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pipe, tobacco-pipe; fife, pipe; whistle, flute; tube. —**nattig**, —**n**:  
**färmig**, *a.* tubular. —**nöhret**, *m.* pipe-bore. —**nört**, *n.* T. organ-sieve. —**n**:  
**deckel**, *m.* lid of a pipe. —**nfutter**, *n.* case for tobacco-pipes. —**ngalgen**, *m.* stand for tobacco-pipes. —**nhelz**, *n.* common or black swallow. —**ntapfel**, *f.* tobacco-pipe cover. —**nfepf**, *m.* head or bowl of a tobacco-pipe. —**nmacher**, *m.* pipe or fife-maker. —**nräumer**, *m.* tobacco-pipe cleaner. —**nrohr**, *n.* tube of a tobacco-pipe. —  
**nstopfer**, *m.* tobacco-pipe stopper. —**n**:  
**strauch**, *m.* lilac, pipe-tree, Spanish elder. —  
**nfummel**, *pl.* T. China pipe-bowls. —  
**nthen**, *m.* pipe-clay.  
**\*Pfeifen**, *v. n.* & *a.* to pipe; to whistle, to whiz.  
**Pfeifen**, *n.* whistling, whizzing.  
**Pfeifer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) piper, whistler; fifer.  
**Pfeil**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) arrow, dart, bolt, shaft. —  
**band**, *n.* latchet. —**eisen**, *n.* iron head of an arrow. —**fisch**, *m.* sea-eel. —**fraut**, *a.* arrow-head. —**muschel**, *f.* pholos. —

**nath**, *f.* sagittal suture. —**schäke**, *m.* archer. —**schwanz**, *m.* sting-ray. —**wurzel**, *f.* arrow-root, heart-root.  
**Pfeiler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pillar. —**spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass. —**weite**, *f.* intercolumnation.  
**Pfelle**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) menow (a fish).  
**Pfennig**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) penny, denier. —  
*pl.* pence, stock of money. —**fischer**, *m.* pinch-penny. —**gewicht**, *n.* penny-weight. —  
**fraut**, *n.* money-wort, twopenny-grass. —  
**licht**, *n.* farthing candle. —**meister**, *m.* treasurer, cashier. —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of a treasury. —**stein**, *m.* lenticular stone. —**wert**, *a.* penny-worth.  
**Pferch**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) dung; fold, pen. —  
**hütte**, *f.* cot. —**lager**, *n.* sheep belonging to a fold, stock of sheep belonging to an estate. —**recht**, *n.* foldage. —**schlag**, *m.* act of penning sheep.  
**Pferche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fold, pen.  
**Pferden**, *v. a.* to dung; to pen-fold. —, *v.* *n.* to cack.  
**Pferd**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) horse.  
**Pferde**, *pl.* of **Pferd**, in composition: —  
**arbeit**, *f.* work performed by horses. *fig.* drudgery. —**arzenei**, *f.* horse-physic. —  
**arzt**, *m.* horse-leech, farrier; see **Reparzt**. —  
**bauer**, *m.* peasant that employs horses on his farm. —**beschlag**, *m.* horse-shoeing. —  
**behe**, *f.* horse-bean. —**brumse**, *f.* dung-fly, ox-fly, gad-bee, breeze. —**decke**, *f.* horse-cloth, housing, caparison. —**dieb**, *m.* horse-thief. —**dienst**, *m.* service performed with horses. —**bill**, *m.* hippomathron, wild fennel. —**fähre**, *f.* horse-boat. —**fleisch**, *n.* horse-flesh. —**fleisch**:  
**helf**, *n.* horse-flesh mahogany. —**fliege**, *f.* horse-fly. —**füllen**, *n.* horse-colt. —  
**futter**, *n.* provender for horses; horse-feed. —**geschirr**, *n.* harness for horses, gear, trappings. —**gépel**, *m.* T. engine drawn by horses. —**haar**, *n.* horse-hair. —  
**haaren**, *a.* horse-hair. —**haarene** **Betten**, *m.* mattresses. —**hade**, *f.* horse-hoe. —  
**handel**, *m.* jockey's trade. —**händler**, *m.* horse-courser, horse-jockey. —**huf**, *m.* hoof, horse-hoof. —**junge**, *m.* a boy that attends horses; stable-boy. —**famm**, *m.* horse-comb. —**fastanie**, *f.* horse-chestnut. —**fnecht**, *m.* groom. —**fepf**, *m.* horse's head. —**legen**, *n.* T. feeding of horses. —**markt**, *m.* horse-market, horse-mart, horse-fair. —**mähig**, *a.* horse-like. *fig.* (vulgar) excessive. *ad.* excessively. —  
**milch**, *f.* mare's milk. —**mist**, *m.* horse-dung. —**nuß**, *f.* large walnut. —**ren**:  
**nen**, *n.* horse-race. —**famen**, *m.* water-fennel. —**fattel**, *m.* saddle. —**schmud**, *m.* trappings. —**schwamm**, *m.* aphte, wind-gall. —**schwanz**, *m.* horse's tail; horse-tail, horse-willow (a plant). —**schweif**, *m.* horse's tail. —**schwemme**, *f.* horse-pond. —  
**stall**, *m.* stable for horses. —**stecher**, *m.*

horse-fly. —*striegel*, *f.* curry-comb. —*tränke*, *f.* watering-place, horsepond. —*verleiher*, *m.* a man that lets out horses; horse-courser. —*wchsel*, *m.* relay of horses. —*zucht*, *f.* breeding of horses.  
*Pferdelien*, *n.* T. hawser, small cable.  
*Pferdner*, *m.* farmer or peasant who keeps horses.  
*Pferfig*, *Pferfing*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) peach; see *Pfirfich*.  
*Pfeßen*, *v. a.* to cut, to pinch.  
*Pfiff*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) whistle; trick, artifice.  
*Pfifferting*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) toad-stool, mushroom.  
*Pfiffig*, *a.* sly, cunning, artful *ad.* sily, cunningly, artfully. —*feit*, *f.* archness, shrewdness, cunningness.  
*Pfiffifus*, *m.* shrewd person.  
*Pfingst*, in composition: —*abend*, *m.* eve of whitsuntide. —*anger*, *m.* common pasture, which is penned at whitsuntide. —*bier*, *n.* whitsuntide ale, a sort of feast or merrymaking. —*blume*, *f.* name of different flowers, such as peony, broom. —*fest*, *n.* feast of pentecost, whitsuntide. —*feiertag*, *m.* one of the whitsuntide holy-days. —*gans*, *f.* green goose. —*rose*, *f.* peony. —*tag*, *m.* one of the holidays of whitsuntide. —*wide*, —*wiese*, *f.* common pasture, which is opened at whitsuntide. *woche*, *f.* whitsuntide-week.  
*Pfingsten*, *pl.* whitsuntide, pentecost.  
*Pfippe*, *m.* pip (a disease of fowls).  
*Pfirfich*, (*pl.* —*c*), *Pfirfche*, (*pl.* —*n*) *f.* peach. *Statte* —, *f.* smooth peach, nectarine. —*baum*, *m.* peach-tree. —*blüthe*, *f.* peach-blossom. —*blüthenfarbe*, *f.* peach-color. —*branntwein*, *m.* liquor distilled from peaches or their kernels. —*fern*, *m.* peach-kernel. —*fernschwarz*, *a.* peach-black. —*stein*, *m.* peach-stone.  
*Pfanz*, in composition: —*bürger*, *m.* planter, colonist. —*eisen*, *n.* dibble; setting-iron. —*garten*, *m.* seed-plot, nursery. —*holz*, *n.* planting-stick. —*ort*, *m.* colony, settlement. —*reis*, *n.* seedling-plant, seion, young shoot. —*schule*, *f.* nursery; seminary. —*stadt*, *f.* colony (being a town). —*stock*, *m.* planting-stick, planting-tool.  
*Pfanz*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) plant, vegetable. —*n-artig*, *a.* vegetable. —*abset*, *n.* bed of plants. —*beschreibung*, *f.* description of plants, phytophraphy. —*ngarten*, *m.* botanic garden. —*ngewächste*, *pl.* vegetables. —*nfarrer*, *m.* botanist. —*nfunde*, *f.* botanics. —*nlaus*, *f.* vine-stretcher. —*nleben*, *n.* vegetable life. —*nlehre*, *f.* phytophraphy. —*nmikroskop*, *n.* botanical microscope. —*nreich*, *n.* vegetable creation. —*nsäure*, *f.* vegetable acid. —*nspeisen*, *pl.* vegetable food.  
*Pflanzen*, *v. a.* to plant, to set.

*Pflanzer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) planter.  
*Pflanzling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) young plant, set.  
*Pflanzung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) planting, plantation, settlement, colony.  
*Pflaster*, *n.* plaster. —*schmierer*, *m.* (contemptuously) apothecary, surgeon. —*streicher*, *m.* plaster-iron.  
*Pflaster*, *n.* pavement. —*geld*, *n.* money paid for the use of paved roads or turn-pikes, paviage. —*hammer*, *m.* paver's beetle. —*haue*, *f.* paver's pick-axe. —*sand*, *m.* lay-sand. —*stein*, *m.* paving-stone, flint. —*stößel*, *m.* paving-beetle, rammer. —*tretter*, *m.* loiterer, lounge, idler. —*straße*, *f.* —*weg*, *m.* paved road, high-road, high-way.  
*Pflasterer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) paver.  
*Pflastern*, *v. a.* to pave.  
*Pflaum*, *m.* down; see *Flaumfeder*.  
*Pflaume*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) plum. —*nbaum*, *m.* plum-tree. —*nfern*, *m.* plum-kernel. —*nmusch*, *n.* jam boiled from plums, marmalade of plums. —*nschmetterling*, *m.* great tortoise.  
*Pflege*, *f.* care, cherishing, tender fostering, nursing; superintendence; attendance, attention; administration; education; tutorship; district. —*ältern*, *pl.* foster-parents, fosterers. —*befohlen*, *a.* committed to the care and superintendence of a person. —*find*, *n.* foster-child. —*mutter*, *f.* foster-mother. —*sohn*, *n.* foster-son. —*tochter*, *f.* foster-daughter. —*vater*, *m.* foster-father.  
*Pflegen*, *v. a.* to take care of; to attend to; to administer, to wait upon, to tend the sick, to nurse; to foster, to cherish; to indulge in; to use; to enter upon; to maintain; to entertain. *v. n.* to be wont, to be accustomed, to be used.  
*Pfleger*, *m.* (*pl.* —) fosterer, warden; guardian, tutor, trustee; steward, house-keeper.  
*Pflegshaft*, *a.* bound to certain duties.  
*Pfleglich*, *a.* careful, prudent.  
*Pflegling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) a child or young person, committed to the care of another; ward.  
*Pflegschaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) trust, tutorship, guardianship.  
*Pflicht*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) duty; obligation; faith, allegiance; oath. T. cabin of an undecked vessel. —*anfer*, *m.* principal (main) anchor; sheet-anchor. —*bat*, *a.* bound to, obliged to. —*brüchig*, *a.* disloyal, perjured, treacherous. —*fret*, *a.* exempt from obligation and duties. —*gefüh*, *n.* sense of one's duty. —*leistung*, *f.* performance of a duty; oath of allegiance. —*leß*, *a.* undutiful *ad.* undutifully. —*mäßig*, *a.* conformable to duty; dutiful. —*schuldig*, *a.* bound in duty; imposed by duty. —*theil*, *m.* legitimate

portion. —vergessen, *a.* forgetful of one's duty. —widrig, *a. & ad.* against one's duty.

Pflichtenstreit, *m.* conflict of duties.

Pflichtig, *a.* see Pflichtbar.

Pflock, *m.* (*pl.* Pflocke) plug, peg, wooden pin. —ahl, *m.* —ehrt, *n.* pegging-awl.

Pflocken, *v. a.* to peg, to fasten with pegs.

Pflocken, *v. a.* to pluck, to pick; to gather; to pull, to plume, to divide into small fragments, to crumble.

Pflug, *m.* (*pl.* Pflüge) plow. —balken, *m.* tree of a plow. —beil, *n.* pick-axe. —dienst, *m.* soccage, service of the plow. —eisen, *n.* coulter. —hebel, *m.* plow-plane. —kehr, *f.* turn of the plow. —macher, *m.* plow-wright. —messer, *n.* coulter. —ochs, *m.* plow-ox. —pferd, *n.* plow-horse. —rad, *n.* plow-wheel. —reute, —scharre, *f.* plow-cleanser, plow-scraper (stick pointed with iron for clearing the plow of the earth that sticks to it). —säge, —sch, *n.* coulter. —schat, *f.* plow-share. —sterze, *f.* plow-tail. —wende, *f.* see —kehr. —wur, *f.* vervain mallow.

Pflüggbar, *a.* tillable, arable.

Pflügen, *v. a.* to plow.

Pflüger, *m.* (*pl.* —) plower, plowman.

Portader, *f.* T. port-vein, mesenteric vein.

Pörtchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) little door, wicket; little gate.

Pforte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) door, by-door, wicket; little gate, port. Die Ottomannische —, Porte. —nischloß, *n.* gate-lock.

Portfladen, *m.* (*pl.* —) baize or kersey to line the gun-ports.

Pörtner, *m.* (*pl.* —) porter, doorkeeper.

Pfortweg, *m.* avenue.

Pfeste, *f.* (*pl.* —n) post, stake. —nmalcr, *m.* post-painter. —nspiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

Pfote, *f.* (*pl.* —n) paw, claw.

Pfriem, *m.* (*pl.* —c), Pfrieme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) puncher, puncheon, punch, bodkin, piercer, awl. —engras, *n.* spike, spikenard. —enkraut, *n.* broom.

Pfropf, *m.* (*pl.* —c) graft; cork, stopple, stopper. —messer, *n.* grafting-knife. —reis, *n.* graft, scion. —wachs, *n.* grafting-wax. —zicher, *m.* cork-screw.

Pfropfer, *m.* (*pl.* —) stopper, cork.

Pfropfen, *v. a.* to cram, to stuff or thrust into. Bäume —, to graft, to graft.

Pfropfen, *n.* grafting, cramming.

Pfropfung, *f.* cramming, stuffing.

Pfründe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) benefice; prebend.

Pfründner, *m.* (*pl.* —) beneficed clergyman, beneficiary; prebendary.

Pfuchzen, *v. a.* to make the noise of a cat, when she is attacked by, and defends herself against a dog.

Pfuhl, *m.* (*pl.* Pfühle) pool, puddle, plash.

Pfüß, *m.* (*pl.* —c) bolster, cushion, pillow.

Pfuhlicht, *a.* pool-like, muddy.

Pfui, *i. fy!* fough! foh! shame!

Pfund, *n.* (*pl.* —e) pound. *fig.* talent.

—birn, *f.* pound-pear, tankard-pear, water-pear. —bude, *f.* custom-house. —geld, *n.* poundage, fines of alienation. —gewicht, *n.* pound-weight. —haus, *n.* see —bude. —holz, *n.* a rare species of wood (sold by the pound). —leder, *n.* sole-leather. —rauch, *m.* pine blacking. —schoss, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent. —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the custom-house. —sohle, *f.* sole made of very strong leather. —weise, *ad.* by the pound.

Pfundert, *m.* (*pl.* —) pounder. Drei —, *m.* three-pounder.

Pfundig, *a.* of one pound. Zehn —, *a.* weighing ten pounds.

Pfuschen, *v. n.* to hiss, to whiz like gun-powder, to flash in the pan; to bungle, to huddle; to interfere with a trade or art, without either possessing the skill or the privileges required.

Pfuschcr, *m.* (*pl.* —) huddler, bungler, botcher, bad workman; one that exercises a trade without being licensed or having regularly learnt it; spoil-trade.

Pfuscherei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) huddling, bungle; spoil trade.

Pfüße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) standing water, pool, puddle, slough, plash. —nwasser, *n.* puddle-water.

Pfügen, *v. a.* T. to pump (water out of a mine).

Pfüßig, *a.* plashy, watery.

Pfüßnaß, *a.* well soured, thoroughly wet, thoroughly drenched.

Pfun, *i. fy!* see Pfui.

Phaläne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) butterfly.

Phalanx, *m.* phalanx.

Phaeton, *m.* phaeton.

Phänomen, *n.* (*pl.* —c) phenomenon.

Phantastie, *f.* see Fantastie.

Phantom, *n.* (*pl.* —c) phasm, spectre, vision.

Pharisäer, *m.* (*pl.* —) pharisee; hypocrite.

Pharisäisch, *a.* pharisaical. *ad.* pharisaically.

Philander, *m.* opossum.

Philister, *m.* (*pl.* —) Philistine; (cant term at the universities, for a) townsman, citizen, (and especially) a man that lets out horses; (at Vienna) one of the train-bands.

Philomet, *f.* nightingale.

Philosoph, *m.* (*pl.* —en) philosopher.

Philosophie, *f.* philosophy.

Philosophiren, *v. n.* to philosophize.

Philosophisch, *a.* philosophical.

Phiele, *f.* (*pl.* —n) phial.

Phlegma, *n.* phlegm; sluggishness, dullness, heaviness.

Phlegmatifer, *m.* (*pl.* —) phlegmatic person.

†*Phlegmatisch*, *a.* phlegmatic.  
*Phönix*, *m.* phoenix.  
*Phosphor*, *m.* T. phosphor. —*saure*, *f.* phosphate.  
*Phryne*, *f.* *fig.* coquette; charming but unchaste female.  
†*Physik*, *f.* *physica*, natural philosophy.  
†*Physikus*, *Physiker*, *m.* natural philosopher; physician.  
†*Physiognom*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) physiognomist.  
†*Physiognomie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) physiognomy.  
†*Physiognomik*, *f.* science of physiognomy.  
†*Physiognomisch*, *a.* physiognomic.  
*Physisch*, *a.* relating to physics or natural philosophy, physical.  
†*Piano*, *ad. T.* piano. —*forte*, *n.* fortissimo.  
*Piarist*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) monk of the order of the pious schools.  
*Piaster*, *m.* (*pl.* —) piaster.  
*Picken*, *v. a.* to pitch.  
*Pick*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) cut, thrust. —*blatt*, *n.* blade of a pick-axe.  
*Picke*, *Picken*, *Pickelhaube*, see *Picken*, &c.  
*Pickel*, *m.* see *Pickel*.  
*Pickelhäring*, *Pickelhering*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) pickle-herring; jack-pudding, merry Andrew.  
*Picket*, *n.* piquet (game at cards); picket, outpost.  
*Pickling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) red-herring; see *Wickling*.  
†*Picknick*, *n.* club for a dinner or supper.  
*Pief*, *n.* T. spade (at cards). T. run, toppling lift.  
*Pieckspiel*, *n.* see *Beickspiel*.  
*Piepfen*, *v. n.* to pip.  
*Pietist*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) pietist, godly person, devotee, devotionalist. —*erei*, *f.* *Pietismus*, *m.* false devotion.  
†*Pifant*, *a.* biting, poignant.  
†*Pifanterie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) grudge, private hatred.  
*Pife*, *f.* pike (a weapon); spade (at cards).  
†*Pifener*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) soldier armed with a pike, pikeman.  
†*Pifotte*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sort of pink, pickatee.  
†*Pilaster*, *m.* pilaster.  
†*Pilsecere*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mountain-ash, service-tree, quicken-tree.  
*Pilch*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) rellmouse.  
*Pilger*, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person travelling on foot; pilgrim; stranger, foreigner. —*fahrt*, *f.* pilgrimage. —*fleid*, *n.* pilgrim's coat. —*schaft*, *f.* pilgrimage. —*stab*, *m.* pilgrim's staff. —*tasche*, *f.* pilgrim's pouch or scrip.  
*Pille*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pill. —*ndose*, —*nischachtel*, *f.* pill-box. —*ndreher*, *m.* (contemptuously) pill-monger, apothecary. —*neffel*, *f.* Roman nettle.  
†*Pilot*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) pilot.

*Pilz*, *m.* fungus, mushroom, boletus. mit einem Mädchen in die —*e* gehen, to run away with a girl.  
†*Piment*, *m.* pimento, all-spice.  
†*Pimpelig*, *a.* effeminate; sickly.  
†*Pimpelmeise*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) blue titmouse.  
†*Pimpernuß*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nüsse*) pistachio-nut, fistnut; bladder-nut (*Staphylea*); small hazel-nut.  
†*Pimpinelle*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pimpernel, pimpernel, burnet.  
†*Pinasse*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pinnace (sort of ship).  
†*Pincelmeise*, *f.* see *Pimpelmeise*.  
†*Pinctich*, *m.* spinage.  
†*Pinge*, *f.* T. (*pl.* —*n*) deepening-pit in the shape of a kettle, especially if proceeding from the sinking-in of former mines.  
†*Pinguin*, *m.* penguin (a bird).  
†*Pinic*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sweet pine-kernel. —*nbaum*, *m.* pine-tree.  
†*Pinke*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pink (a kind of heavy and narrow-sterned ship).  
†*Pinnbohrer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) pin-bit.  
†*Pinne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) large feather of a bird's wing, quill-feather, a small nail, tack; thin side of a hammer; a sort of shell (pinna).  
†*Pinsel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) pencil, paint-brush; simpleton, silly person. —*fächer*, *m.* pencil-case. —*stiel*, *m.* pencil-stick. —*strich*, *m.* stroke or touch of a pencil.  
†*Pinselei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) daubry. *fig.* whimpering, cant.  
†*Pinseln*, *v. a.* to pencil, to daub. *v. n.* *fig.* to whine, to whimper.  
†*Pinte*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pint.  
†*Pipe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pipe (a measure).  
†*Pipen*, *v. n.* to pip.  
†*Pippin*, *Pippinapfel*, *m.* pippin.  
†*Pippis*, *m.* pip; see *Pippis*.  
†*Piquet*, *n.* piquet; see *Picket*.  
†*Piraf*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) lob-worm, earth-bob.  
†*Pirague*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) periagua, pirogue.  
†*Pirel*, *Pirelt*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) yellow thrush.  
†*Pispoten*, *pl.* T. mizen bow-lines.  
†*Pisse*, *f.* (vulgar) piss, urine.  
†*Pissen*, *v. n.* (vulgar) to piss, to make water.  
†*Pistazie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pistachio-nut.  
†*Pistole*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pistol; pistole (a gold coin). —*nhelfter*, *f.* holster. —*nkrapp*, *f.* holster-cap. —*nlauf*, *m.* pistol-barrel. —*nputberhorn*, *n.* pistol-flask. —*nschuß*, *m.* pistol-shot. —*nstein*, *m.* pistol-flint.  
†*Pitschaft*, *Pitschier*, see *Petschaft*.  
†*Placat*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) mandate, edict; bill posted up.  
†*Pladen*, *Pladern*, *v. n.* to shoot unskillfully. T. to fire in single shots and irregularly. —, *v. a.* to clap. *fig.* to torment, to pester, to plague, to harass, to turmoil.  
†*Plader*, *m.* (*pl.* —) pesterer, extortioner, tormentor; unskillful shot. T. daba.  
†*Pladerei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) turmoil, drudgery

**Plage**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) torment, distress, misery, calamity, trouble, vexation, molestation; nuisance; plague. — **geist**, *m.* tormenting spirit; troublesome person. — **göttin**, *f.* Fury. — **teufel**, *m.* tormentor.

**Plagen**, *v. a.* to plague; to trouble, to harass, to tease, to torment; to importune; to beat, to strike.

**Plager**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tormentor.

**Plagge**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) piece of green turf dug or cut out.

**Plaggaras**, *n.* acute carex.

**Plámpe**, *f.* a short sword with a broad blade.

**Plan**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e* & **Pláne**) plan, plot; plain; ground, floor; place adapted to any particular use; ground for a building. *a.* & *ad.* plain, level. — **les**, *a.* designless, undesignated. *ad.* undesignedly. — **lesigfeit**, *f.* want of design. — **máßig**, *a.* designed, intentional, systematical. *ad.* designedly, systematically.

**Pláne**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) plain.

**Plane**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cloth cover, tilt.

**Planen**, *v. a.* to plan; to plain; to level.

**Planer**, *m.* flat stone, flag.

**Planet**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) planet. — **enbahn**, *f.* orbit of a planet. — **enlauf**, *m.* planetary way. — **enlesen**, *n.* horoscope. — **enlefer**, *m.* astrologer. — **enstand**, *m.* position of the planets. — **enstystem**, *m.* planetary system.

**Planetarisch**, *a.* planetary.

**Planetarium**, *n.* planetarium, orrery.

**Planiren**, *v. a.* to plain; to level; to dip in glue-water, to size.

**Planirhammer**, *m.* planishing-hammer.

**Planirwasser**, *n.* glue-water, size.

**Planke**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) thick board, plank.

**Plantwerk**, *n.* work consisting of planks; fence of planks.

**Plansche**, **Plantsche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) T. ingot.

**Planschen**, **Plantschen**, *v. n.* to splash; to dabble in water.

**Plapperer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) prattler, chatterer, babbler.

**Plapperer**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) babbling, prattling, babble.

**Plapperhaft**, *a.* blabbing, loquacious, talkative, garrulous. — **igfeit**, *f.* loquacity, talkativeness, garrulity.

**Plappermaul**, *n.* **Plappertasche**, *f.* (vulgar) blab, prating gossip.

**Plappern**, *v. n.* to blab, to babble, to prate, to chat.

**Plárrauge**, *n.* (*pl.* — *n*) blear-eye.

**Plárräugig**, *a.* blear-eyed.

**Platte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) large white blister, pustule.

**Plárre**, *f.* (contemptuously) chops, large mouth.

**Plárren**, *v. n.* to cry, to roar, to blare, to bleat.

**Plárrmaul**, *n.* a large ugly mouth.

**Platina**, *f.* platina (a metal).

**Platine**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) plate (of metal).

**Platmenage**, *f.* cruet-stand.

**Plátschern**, *v. n.* to play in the water, to dabble, to splash.

**Platt**, *a.* flat; plain, even, level. *fig.* flat, low, mean, dull; plain; peremptory, decisive.

— **blau**, *n.* flat blue, Dutch indigo. — **block**, *m.* eye-block, flat block. —

**deutsch**, *a.* & *ad.* low German. — **eise**, *f.* plaice.

— **fiß**, *m.* turbot, sole, plaice. — **fuß**, *m.* sole of the foot, person with a large flat foot; second dog-watch. —

**hammer**, *m.* flattening-hammer. — **leth**, *n.* T. apron. — **mühle**, *f.* — **werk**, *n.* mill or engine to plate gold, &c. — **nase**, *f.* flat nose. — **weg**, — **zu**, *ad.* flatly, roundly, peremptorily; under one's nose. — **jange**, *f.* pliers.

**Plättchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) aglet.

**Platte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) plate, bald pate; (vulgar) head; smoothing-iron, pressing-iron, washerwoman's goose. T. palm; plinth.

**Plätteisen**, **Platteisen**, *n.* smoothing-iron, laundress's goose.

**Platten**, **Plätten**, *v. a.* to flatten; to beat flat; to compress; to plate; to iron (linen).

**Pláttvásche**, *f.* linen which is ironed instead of being mangled. — **zeug**, *n.* fine linen.

**Platterding**, *ad.* by all means, absolutely.

**Platz**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) clap, crack, bounce, crash, smash, explosion; blow with something flat. *i.* smash! smack! slap! —

*m.* (*pl.* **Pláße**) cake, flawn; place, room, spot. — **geben**, to concede, to admit, to allow. — **finden**, to be allowed, to be admitted. In composition: — **büchse**, *f.* pop-gun. — **gold**, *n.* fulminating gold. —

**halter**, *m.* first challenger in a tournament. — **fugel**, *f.* bursting-balk. — **mäjer**, *m.* town-major. — **regen**, *m.* shower.

**Pläßen**, *v. n.* to crash, to crack, to crackle, to bounce, to fall down with vehemence, to move any where with vehemence; to be forced asunder, to burst; to boast.

**Mit etwas heraus pläßen**, or **lespläßen**, to utter rashly and suddenly, to speak incautiously and hastily, to pop out.

**Pläßen**, *n.* splashing, crackling, bursting, blurring.

**Pläßen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to clap; to pop (said of a gun when fired without an object); to beat with the flat hand or a flat instrument, to slap, to smack.

**Pläßer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) smack, slap, whip-breech.

**Pläßer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) crash, explosion.

**Pláßig**, *a.* T. where wood is to be cut down.

**Plauderei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) chattering, bab-

bling, prattling, tattling, tittle-tattle; backbiting.  
**Plauderer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) chatterer, babbler, prattler, tattler, gabbler.  
**Plauderin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) talkative woman, prattler.  
**Plauderschaft**, *a.* gossiping, chattering, babbling, tattling, talkative, loquacious. *ad.* talkatively. —*igkeit*, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.  
**Plaudermarkt**, *m.* a place for tattling.  
**Plaudermaß**, *m.* **Plaudermaul**, *n.* **Plaudertafel**, *f.* chatterer; chatterbox, twattle-basket.  
**Plaudern**, *v. n.* to chatter, to tattle, to twattle, to prattle, to gabble, to talk.  
**Plaus**, *m.* great clap, bounce.  
**Plenasmus**, *m.* pleonasm.  
**Plerten**, see **Plärten**.  
**Pléthi und Grethi**, (*vulgar*) cut and long-tail.  
**Plinse**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sort of thin pancake.  
**Plinsen**, **Plingen**, see **Blingen**.  
**Plitt**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) blay, bleak-fish.  
**Plombiren**, *v. a.* to seal with lead.  
**Plög**, *m.* clap, bounce, sudden occasion, emergency. **Auf den —**, this moment, immediately.  
**Plötzlich**, *a.* sudden. *ad.* suddenly, on a sudden, all of a sudden. —*feit*, *f.* suddenness.  
**Pluderhosen**, *pl.* trowers, pantaloons.  
**Plöße**, *n.* T. oakum.  
**Plump**, *a.* blunt, coarse, heavy, clumsy, unhandy, awkward, rude, unmannerly. *i.* plump! —*heit*, *f.* bluntness, coarseness, awkwardness.  
**Plumpen**, *v. a.* to plump, to fall plump, to move suddenly but clumsily; to enter in an abrupt and clumsy manner. **Heraus—**, *v. n.* to utter in a hasty and clumsy manner.  
**Plumpsack**, *m.* (*pl.* —säcke) twisted kerchief; a certain game so called. *fig.* clumsy fellow.  
**Plunder**, *m.* trumpery, lumber, trash, paltry stuff, frippery. —*hammer*, *f.* lumber-room. —*tram*, *m.* lumber, trumpery, frippery, bawbles. —*mann*, *m.* rag-man.  
**Plünderer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) plunderer.  
**Plündern**, *v. a.* to plunder, to pillage, to ransack, to rob, to strip.  
**Plünderstod**, *m.* (*pl.* —stöcke) T. hive of robber-bees.  
**Plünderung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) plundering, pillaging, sacking, robbing.  
**Plural**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) plural.  
**Plus** (**Mehr**), *a.* T. plus (+).  
**Plüsch**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) plush, shag.  
**Pöbel**, *m.* mob, populace, rabble, rascality, multitude, vulgar. —*fäßer*, *m.* common earth-beetle. —*sprache*, *f.* vulgar language. —*völk*, *n.* vulgar persons. —

*wiß*, *m.* vulgarian. —*haft*, *a.* plebian, low, common, mobbish, vulgar. *ad.* vulgarly, mobbishly.  
**Pöcal**, *m.* see **Pöfal**.  
**Pöch** (and its compounds are mineral terms), *m.* (*pl.* —e) stroke, blow. —*grinne*, *n.* trench of a stamping-mill or pool-work. —*hammer*, *m.* see —*werf*. —*heie*, *f.* wooden mallet of miners. —*herd*, *m.* even and edged place where the pounded ore is washed. —*junge*, *m.* boy employed at the mines in pounding or breaking ore. —*kasten*, *m.* long trough in a stamping-mill. —*fiel*, *m.* handle of the pestle. —*tafel*, *f.* side-boards of a pounding-trough. —*mehl*, *n.* pulverized ore. —*mühle*, *f.* stamping-mill. —*riegel*, *m.* cross-quarter of timber between the pounding-stamps. —*wand*, *f.* hard sole at the bottom of the stamping-trough; stamped ore; side-boards of the trough. —*werf*, *n.* pool-work, stamping-mill.  
**Pöchen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to knock, to beat, to stamp. **Auf etwas —**, *fig.* to boast of, to brag, to hector, to bully.  
**Pöcher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) knocker, stamper. *fig.* boaster, hector, braggadocio.  
**Pöcke**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pock. *die fliegenden —n*, chicken-pox; see **Blatter**. —*nblatt*, *n.* water-dog (a plant). —*ngrube*, —*narbe*, *f.* pit or mark of the small-pox, pock-hole. —*nholz*, *n.* pock-wood, official guajacum. —*nnarbig*, *a.* pitted or marked with the small-pox, pock-pitted. —*nperzellane*, *f.* dark-spotted cowry. —*nraute*, *f.* goat's-rue. —*nwurz*, *f.* china root.  
**Pöcken**, *v. n.* to get the small-pox.  
**Pödagra**, *n.* gout, podagra. —*schneider*, *f.* knot-finger.  
**Pödagraisch**, *a.* podagrical, gouty.  
**Pöesie**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) poesy, poetry.  
**Pöet** (**Dichter**), *m.* (*pl.* —en) poet.  
**Pöeterei** (**Dichtkunst**), *f.* art of poetry.  
**Pöetif**, *f.* poetica, art of poetry.  
**Pöetin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) poetess.  
**Pöetisch**, *a.* poetic, poetical. *ad.* poetically.  
**Pöfal**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) *m.* large cup, goblet.  
**Pöfel**, *m.* brine, pickle. —*fleisch*, *a.* pickled meat, salted meat. —*haring*, *m.* pickled herring. —*limonen*, *pl.* pickled lemons.  
**Pöfeln**, *v. a.* to salt, to pickle.  
**Pöfusiren**, *v. n.* to carouse, to tupe, to drink.  
**Pöl**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) pole. —*bär*, *m.* white bear, polar bear. —*höhe*, *f.* latitude. —*meve*, *f.* arctic gull; dung-hunter. —*stein*, *m.* load-stone.  
**Pölaf**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) native of Poland.  
**Pölar**, *a.* relating to the pole. —*ente*, *f.* arctic plungeon, puffin, culter-neb. —*kreis*, *m.* polar circle. —*stern*, *m.* polar star.

**Polder**, *m.* marshy ground dried by ditching. *T.* timber-heads, rough tree-timbers.  
**Poldrad**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) a coin in Poland.  
**Pole**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*), **Pofat**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*)  
 Polander.  
**Polei**, *m.* penny-royal (a plant).  
**Polic**, in composition: —*bürft*, *f.* polish-  
 ing-brush. —*eifen*, *a.* burnisher. —*feile*,  
*f.* polishing-file, smooth file. —*mühle*, *f.*  
 mill with burnishing-hammers. —*ftahl*,  
*m.* polishing-iron, burnishing-stick. —  
*ftein*, *m.* polishing-stone. —*fted*, *m.* pol-  
 ishing-stick. —*jahn*, *m.* polishing-tooth,  
 burnisher.  
**Poliren**, *v. a.* to polish, to furbish, to bur-  
 nish, to brighten.  
**Polirer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) polisher, furbisher,  
 burnisher.  
**Politeffe**, *f.* politeness.  
**Politik** (Staatswiffenfchaft), *f.* politics,  
 political science, policy.  
**Politiker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) politician, statesman.  
**Politifch**, *a.* political, political.  
**Pofitur**, *f.* gloss, polish.  
**Polizei**, *f.* police, policy, civil regulation.  
 —*beamte*, *m.* police-officer. —*richter*, *m.*  
 judge of the police.  
**Poff**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) gelded hog. *fig.* coarse  
 fellow.  
**Poffmehl**, *n.* sort of coarse meal.  
**Pofnifch**, *a.* relating to Poland, Polish.  
**Pofenaise**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Polish dance; po-  
 lonaise.  
**Poffier**, *m.* & *n.* (*pl.* —) soft pad, cushion;  
 bolster, quilt. —*aloe*, *f.* cushion-aloe. —  
*macher*, *m.* quilt-maker. —*ftuhl*, *m.* squab.  
**Pofftern**, *v. a.* to stuff with hair or feathers;  
 to quilt.  
**Poffter**, in composition: —*abend*, *m.* even-  
 ing before a wedding; nuptial's eve. —  
*geift*, *m.* hobgoblin, racking spectre.  
 —*fammer*, *f.* lumber-room.  
**Poffterer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) boisterous fellow.  
**Pofftern**, *v. n.* to racket, to rattle, to make  
 a noise, to bounce, to bluster.  
**Poffgamie** (Wielweiberei), *f.* polygamy.  
**Poffglette**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) polyglot.  
**Poffgon** (Wielef), *n.* polygon.  
**Poffnp**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) polypus.  
**Pofffindeten**, *n.* *T.* polysyndeton.  
**Poffnade**, *f.* pomatum.  
**Poffnadiren**, *v. a.* to pomatum.  
**Poffmeranje**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) orange (particular-  
 ly Seville orange). —*nbaum*, *m.* orange-  
 tree. —*neffen*, *f.* essence of oranges.  
 —*nfarbe*, *f.* orange-color. —*ngarten*, *m.*  
 orangery. —*nel*, *n.* orange-oil, orange-  
 juice. —*nfafi*, *m.* orange-juice, sherbet.  
 —*nfdalt*, *f.* orange-peel. —*nfchnißel*, *pl.*  
 orange-chips. —*nvegel*, *m.* a kind of but-  
 terfly. —*nwaßer*, *n.* orangeade.  
**Poffmerfine**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) China orange,  
 sweet orange.

**Pomp**, *m.* pomp, state, splendor.  
**Pompe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pump; see *Pumpe*.  
**Pompelblume**, *f.* dandelion, lion's tooth.  
**Pompelmuß**, *f.* shaddock, a kind of very  
 large orange in the East Indies, first  
 brought by captain Shaddock.  
**Pompernickel**, *m.* see *Pumpernickel*.  
**Pomphosen**, *pl.* trowsers; see *Pluderhefen*.  
**Pontac**, *m.* pontac (a sort of French wine).  
**Popanz**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) bug, bug-bear, bull-  
 beggar.  
**Pope**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) Greek priest.  
**Populär**, *a.* popular.  
**Porcellan**, *n.* see *Porzellan*.  
**Porfirthe**, *f.* church-gallery; see *Empor-  
 firthe*.  
**Pore**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pore, passage of perspi-  
 ration.  
**Porphir**, *m.* porphyry. —*walze*, *f.* camp-  
 shell.  
**Porret**, *m.* porret, green-leek.  
**Porfchohl**, *m.* bore-hole.  
**Porst**, *m.* wild rosemary, march-rosemary.  
**Port**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) port, harbor.  
**Portal**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) porch, portal.  
**Portefaiße**, *f.* sedan-chair.  
**Portefeuille**, *n.* (*pl.* —*n*) port-folio.  
**Porter**, *m.* porter. *flarfer* —, brown stout.  
 —*fanne*, *f.* porter-mug.  
**Portier**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) porter.  
**Portien**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) portion, share, al-  
 lowance, dividend.  
**Portie**, *n.* postage.  
**Portrait**, *n.* portrait, likeness.  
**Portulak**, *m.* purslane, purslain. —*melfte*,  
*f.* dwarf shrubby arach, common sea-  
 purslain.  
**Porzellan**, *n.* porcelain, china, china-ware.  
 —*erde*, *f.* porcelain-clay. —*händler*, *m.*  
 dealer in porcelain, china-man. —*offen*,  
*m.* porcelain-kiln. —*weiß*, *a.* as white as  
 porcelain.  
**Porzellanen**, *a.* porcelain, of china.  
**Posament**, *n.* lace, texture of thread with  
 gold and silver, galloon, orris.  
**Posamentirer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) lace-maker.  
**Pofaune**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) trumpet, sackbut.  
 —*nbläfer*, *m.* trumpeter.  
**Pofaunen**, *v. a.* to trumpet.  
**Pofauner**, (*pl.* —) see *Pofaunenbläfer*.  
**Pofaunknecke**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) whelk.  
**Pofche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) poke.  
**Pofe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) quill; see *Federtiel*.  
**Poffition**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) position.  
**Poffitiv**, *n.* chamber-organ. *T.* positive. *a.*  
 positive.  
**Poffitur**, *f.* posture.  
**Poffe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) droll, drollery, buffoon-  
 ry, jest, sport, fun; farce.  
**Poffefel**, *m.* *T.* sledge-hammer.  
**Poffen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) trick, prank, piece of  
 mischief. *Einem einen* —*fpielen*, to serve  
 one a trick. —*eule*, *f.* little horn-owl.



- haft, *a.* droll, ludicrous, comical. —macher, —reißer, *m.* jester, buffoon, droll, merry Andrew. —reißerci, *f.* buffoonery. —spiel, *n.* farce.
- Preßertlich, *a.* droll, ludicrous, comical. —keit, *f.* ludicrousness, comicalness.
- Post, *f.* (*pl.* —en) article in an account-book, sum of money; post; post-house, post-office; stage; intelligence, news. Fahrende —, post-coach, mail-coach. tretende —, horse-mail. Auf der —, mit der —, post-haste, hastily. —amt, *n.* post-office; office of postmaster. —beamte, *m.* post-officer. —bediente, *m.* servant of the post-office. —bericht, *m.* a statement of the departures and arrivals of the mails. —bet, *m.* foot-post, post; servant of the post-office; letter-carrier. —cile, *f.* post-haste. —frei, *a.* free of postage, post-paid. —geld, *n.* postage. —halter, *m.* master of the post-horses. —halterei, *f.* post-office. —haus, *n.* post-house, post-office. —horn, *n.* postilion's horn. —falsche, *f.* post-chaise, a light open travelling-carriage. —farte, *f.* list of letters; post-map, map of the roads, travelling-map. —fracht, *m.* mail-stage-driver; postilion; post-boy. —futsche, *f.* stage-coach, mail-coach, post-coach. —meister, *m.* post-master. —ordnung, *f.* regulation of the post-office. —papier, *n.* post-paper, letter-paper. —pferd, *n.* post-horse, post-hackney. —recht, *n.* the right of having posts. —säule, *f.* mile-stone. —schein, *m.* a certificate given by the post-office when any money is committed to its conveyance. —schiff, *n.* packet-boat. —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the post-office. —secretär, *m.* secretary to the post-office. —stall, *m.* stable for post-horses, post-stable. —station, *f.* stage. —straße, *f.* post-road, high-road. —stube, *f.* post-office. —tag, *m.* post-day. —verwalter, *m.* deputy post-master. —wagen, *m.* post-carriage, stage-coach. —wechsel, *m.* change of post-horses; stage. —weg, *m.* post-way. —wesen, *n.* affairs of the post.
- Postament, *n.* pedestal, base.
- Postdatiren, *v. a.* to post-date.
- Posten, *m.* post, place, station.
- Postille, *f.* (*pl.* —n) collection of sermons, book of comments upon the gospels and epistles, postil. —prediger, *m.* (contemptuously) a bad preacher.
- Postillion, *m.* postilion, post-boy.
- Postiren, *v. a.* to post, to station, to place.
- Poste, *n.* (vulgar) post, stand. —fassen, to post one's self; to take one's ground.
- Postulat, *n.* (*pl.* —e) postulate.
- Postuliren, *v. a.* T. to postulate.
- Postage, *f.* potage, porridge.
- Potato, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tuberous-rooted bind-weed, Spanish potatoe.
- Pote, *f.* (*pl.* —n) paw, claw; see Pfote. T. crow-foot.
- Potentat, *m.* (*pl.* —en) potentate, king, emperor.
- Potentille, *f.* (*pl.* —n), tormentil, cinquefoil.
- Pott, *m.* (*pl.* —e) pot. —asche, *f.* potash. —erde, *f.* potter's clay. —fisch, *m.* white whale. —leth, *n.* black-lead. —papier, *n.* pot-paper. —refine, *f.* pot-raisin. —wallfisch, *m.* see —fisch.
- Pot, *i.* odds! —taufend, odds bodkins! odds-bobbs! —männchen, *n.* see Papanz.
- Pouffiren, *v. n.* to mold, to model.
- Präbende, *f.* (*pl.* —n) prebend; see Pfürnde.
- Pracher, *m.* (*pl.* —) needy person, beggar.
- Pracherei, *f.* poverty, beggary.
- Prachern, *v. n.* to beg, to solicit earnestly.
- Pracht, *f.* pomp, state, pride, magnificence, splendor, gorgeousness. *fig.* light, brightness; noise. —aufwand, *m.* splendor in expenditure, magnificence in outward appearance. —ausgabe, *f.* splendid edition. —bett, *n.* bed of state. —gcß, *n.* sumptuary law. —grab, *n.* mausoleum. —himmel, *m.* canopy. —fäfer, *m.* boprestis, burn-cow, burst-cow, gad-fly. —fegel, *m.* obelisk. —fleid, *n.* full dress, court-dress. —lilie, *f.* superb lily. —nelke, *f.* superb pink. —ther, *n.* grand and splendid entrance, portal. —versammlung, *f.* splendid or fashionable assembly. —wagen, *m.* state-carriage, state-coach.
- Prächtig, *a.* splendid, magnificent; pompous, stately, sumptuous, gorgeous. *ad.* magnificently, pompously, splendidly.
- Präcipitat, *n.* (Niederschlag, *m.*) T. precipitate.
- Präcipitiren (niederschlagen), *v. a.* T. to precipitate.
- Practiciren, *v. a.* to practise.
- Practif, *f.* practice.
- Practife, *f.* (*pl.* —n) trick, artifice.
- Practifant, *m.* (*pl.* —en) practitioner.
- Practifus, *m.* practitioner.
- Practisch, *a.* practical.
- Prädestination, *f.* predestination.
- Prädicant, *m.* preacher.
- Prädicat, *n.* T. predicate.
- Präfect, *m.* (*pl.* —en) prefect.
- Präfectur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) prefecture.
- Prägen, *v. a.* to impress, to imprint; to stamp, to coin.
- Prägen, *n.* Prägung, *f.* stamping, coining.
- Präger, *m.* (*pl.* —) stamper, coiner.
- Prägested, *m.* (*pl.* —stödt) stamp.
- Pragmatisch, *a.* pragmatic, pragmatical.
- Prahlen, *v. n.* to speak with a loud voice; to boast, to brag; to vaunt, to crack, to hector, to vapor. *fig.* to shine, to glitter.
- Prahlen, *n.* boasting, bragging; hectoring vaunting; clamor, vociferatio

**Prähler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) braggard, braggadocio, boaster, vaunter, hector, vaporizer.  
**Prählerei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) boasting, bragging, braggardism, ostentation, puff.  
**Prählerisch**, **Prählerhaft**, *a.* bragging, boasting, boastful, vaunting, vaporing, ostentatious. *ad.* ostentatiously.  
**Prählhaftigkeit**, *f.* see **Prählerei**.  
**Prählhanns**, *m.* see **Prähler**.  
**Prählhannsen**, *a.* to brag, to swagger.  
**Prählsalat**, *m.* a sort of cabbage with a large showy head.  
**Prählsucht**, *f.* ostentation, passion or weakness of boasting.  
**Prählsüchtig**, *a.* ostentatious, boastful.  
**Prähm**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) T. flat-bottomed boat; a sort of measure.  
**Prähme**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) shoot, tendril.  
**Praktik**, **Praktikant**, *ic.* see **Praktik**, *ic.*  
**Prälat**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) prelate.  
**Prälatenwürde**, *f.* prelature, prelateship.  
**Prälatur**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) prelacy, prelature.  
**Prall**, *a.* stretched, tight, stuffed out, hard, firm, elastic.  
**Prall**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) bounce; rebound. —*kraft*, *f.* elasticity. —*schuß*, *m.* rebounding shot. —*weich*, *a.* softly elastic (like a well-stuffed cushion). —*weichte*, *f.* soft elasticity.  
**Prallen**, *v.* *a.* to bounce; to rebound.  
**Prallia**, *a.* tight, firm; elastic; steep.  
**Prästudium**, *n.* (*pl.* **Prästudien**) prelude.  
**Prämie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) premium, prize, insurance-money.  
**Prämisse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. premise.  
**Prämonstratenser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Premonstratense (monk).  
**Prangen**, *v.* *a.* to shine, to glitter; to make an ostentatious display; to make a show. T. to crowd; to talk, to speak.  
**Pranger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) vain person, proud person; pillory, whipping-post.  
**Pranke**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) clutch, pounce.  
**Pränumerant**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) subscriber.  
**Pränumeration**, *f.* paying beforehand, subscription.  
**Pränumeriren**, *v.* *a.* & *n.* to pay beforehand.  
**Präpariren**, *v.* *a.* to prepare, to adjust, to fit, to trim.  
**Präposition**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) preposition; see **Verwerf**.  
**Präscription**, *f.* (*l. t.*) prescription; see **Verjährung**.  
**Präsens**, *n.* T. present.  
**Präsent**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) present, gift.  
**Präsentiren**, *v.* *a.* to present; to represent.  
**Präsentirteller**, *m.* (*pl.* —) waiter.  
**Praser**, *m.* prase (a precious stone of a leek-color).  
**Präsident**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) president, chairman. —*enstelle*, *f.* presidency, presidentship.

**Präsidiren**, *v.* *a.* to preside, to hold the chair.  
**Pras**, *m.* mass, lump, trash, stuff. —*bruder*, *m.* see —**prasser**.  
**Prasseldreier**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bilberry.  
**Prasseln**, *v.* *a.* to crackle; to rattle.  
**Prassen**, *v.* *a.* to gormandize, to gluttonize; to riot, to carouse.  
**Prasser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) gormandizer, glutton, rioter, spendthrift, waster.  
**Prasserei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) gluttony, debauchery.  
**Prage**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) paw, claw.  
**Predikant**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) preacher, predicant.  
**Predigen**, *v.* *a.* to preach, to hold forth.  
**Predigen**, *n.* preaching.  
**Prediger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) preacher, minister.  
**Der — Salomo**, Ecclesiastes. —*mönche*, *pl.* Dominican friars. —*orden*, *m.* Dominican order.  
**Predigt**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sermon, lecture. —*amt*, *n.* office of a preacher or minister. —*buch*, *n.* book of sermons. —*stuhl*, *m.* pulpit.  
**Pregeln**, *v.* *a.* to fry in a pan.  
**Pregelspanne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) frying-pan.  
**Preibuch**, *m.* horse-tail.  
**Prelen**, *v.* *a.* T. to hail (a ship).  
**Preis**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) prize; price; praise; arbitrary disposal, discretion; stripe, narrow border, strap; ornament. —*geben*, to deliver up at discretion, to give up, to expose. —*machen*, to make booty of; to make game of; to expose to scorn and ridicule. —*stellen*, to be exposed, to be publicly exhibited. —*aufgabe*, *f.* see —*frage*. —*bewerbung*, *f.* exertion to obtain the prize. —*eurant*, *m.* prize current. —*frage*, *f.* prize-question. —*satz*, *m.* valuation, estimate. —*schiff*, *n.* a captured vessel, prize. —*schrift*, *f.* prize-writing. —*würdig*, *a.* praiseworthy; laudable, commendable. *ad.* laudably. —*würdigkeit*, *f.* praiseworthiness.  
**Preißeldreier**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) red bilberry.  
**Preißen**, *v.* *a.* to praise, to commend.  
**Preislich**, *a.* & *ad.* see **Preiswürdig**.  
**Preißbeere**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) whortleberry.  
**Preß**, *m.* the tight-stretched surface of a thing.  
**Preße**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tossing in a blanket; blanket to toss in.  
**Preßeln**, *v.* *a.* to toss (a ball); to rebound, to brickol. *Einen Fuchs —*, to toss a fox in a blanket. *fig.* to cheat or bubble one.  
**Preßler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bricole. *fig.* cheat.  
**Preßerei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) extortion, imposition.  
**Preßschuß**, *m.* (*pl.* —*schüsse*) a shot which rebounds.  
**Premsen**, *v.* *a.* to press close together, to compress, to cram.  
**Presbyterianer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) presbyterian.  
**Presenning**, *f.* T. tarpawling.

**press**, *a.* close, tight. —**bängel**, —**benget**, *m.* bar, press-bar. —**bar**, *a.* compressible. —**bartheit**, *f.* compressibility. —**baum**, *m.* beam or lever of a press. —**eisen**, *n.* pinching-iron. —**frechheit**, *f.* licentiousness of the press. —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty of the press. —**geld**, *n.* impress-money, press-money, prest-money. —**glanz**, *m.* gloss obtained by pressing. —**haft**, *a.* labouring under a defect of mind or body. —**haus**, *n.* pressing-house. —**kopf**, *m.* a certain part of a press; pressed hog's head; brawn. —**meister**, *m.* press-man. —**most**, *m.* must pressed from apples, pears, &c. —**schraube**, *f.* screw, box or nut of a press. —**span**, *m.* pressing-board. —**fülge**, *f.* pressed pork seasoned. —**thür**, *f.* square boards of clothdressers. —**wand**, *f.* T. cheek (of a press).  
**Presse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) press. Unter der —, in the press.  
**Pressen**, *v. a.* to press, to squeeze; to pinch. *fig.* to urge; to oppress.  
**Pressen**, *n.* **Pressung**, *f.* pressing, squeezing; pression, pressure.  
**Presser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) presser. —**lohn**, *m.* presser's fee.  
**Presshaft**, *a.* laboring under a defect of mind or body.  
**Presto**, *ad. T.* presto.  
**Preußelbeere**, *f.* see **Preißelbeere**.  
**Prezel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cracknel.  
**Pride**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) lesser lamprey.  
**Prickel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *fig.* pointed manner.  
**Prickeln**, *v. a.* to prick, to prickle.  
**Prickelnd**, *part. a.* pointed, sharp. *fig.* epigrammatical.  
**Priel**, *m. & n.* (*pl.* —*n*) bower. T. small channel.  
**Priester**, *m.* (*pl.* —) priest. —**amt**, *n.* office and dignity of a priest; priesthood. —**ehe**, *f.* marriage of the clergy. —**kleid**, *n.* sacerdotal habit. —**rod**, *m.* gown of a priest, cassock. —**schaft**, *f.* —**stand**, *m.* —**thum**, *n.* —**würde**, *f.* priesthood. —**stolz**, *m.* sacerdotal pride. —**weihe**, *f.* consecration of a priest; ordaining.  
**Priesterin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) priestess.  
**Priesterlich**, *a.* priestly, sacerdotal.  
**Prima**, *f.* upper class of a school. T. first of exchange. —**ner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) scholar of the upper class.  
**Primas**, *m.* (*pl.* **Primates**) primate.  
**Primat**, *n.* primateship.  
**Prime**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. prima, first part; prime parade (in fencing); (with printers) the first side of a sheet; tenth part of an inch. —**blatt**, *n.* prima-sheet.  
**Primel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cowslip, primrose.  
**Primgeld**, *n.* primage.  
**Primus**, *m.* head-boy (in a school).  
**Princip**, *n.* (*pl.* —*n*) principle.

**Principal**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) principal, head, chief, head master.  
**Prinz**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) prince, son of a sovereign; see **Fürst** —**metall**, *n.* prince's metal.  
**Prinzenfarbe**, *f.* prince's color, bright gold-color.  
**Prinzessin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) princess, daughter of a sovereign. —**steuer**, *f.* a contribution imposed upon the subjects when a princess is to be portioned.  
**Prinzlich**, *a.* princely.  
**Prior**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) prior.  
**Priorat**, *n.* priorship.  
**Priorei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) priory.  
**Prioretin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) prioress.  
**Prise**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. prize, capture; pinch (of snuff); prize-goods. —**ncompteur**, *n.* prize-office. —**ncmeister**, *m.* prize-master.  
**Prisma**, *n.* (*pl.* **Prismen**) T. prism.  
**Prismatisch**, *a.* prismatical.  
**Pritsche**, *f.* see **Brittsche**.  
**Privat**, *a.* private. —**beichte**, *f.* private confession. —**bühne**, *f.* —**theater**, *n.* private theatre. —**leben**, *n.* private life. —**mann**, *m.* —**persen**, *f.* private person. —**schule**, *f.* private school. —**stunde**, *f.* private lesson.  
**Privet**, *n.* privy, necessary.  
**Privilegiren**, *v. a.* to privilege.  
**Privilegiert**, *a.* privileged.  
**Privilegium**, *n.* (*pl.* **Privilegien**) privilege.  
**Probant**, *a.* proof, proved; probatum.  
**Probe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) proof, trial, probation, experiment, essay, test; pattern, sample; rehearsal. —**begen**, *m.* proof. Der **zwelte** —**begen**, revise. —**cid**, *m.* test-oath. —**haltig**, *a.* proof. —**jahr**, *n.* year of trial, noviciate; probation-time. —**flinge**, *f.* proof-blade. —**sehring**, *m.* apprentice, an apprentice on trial, novice. —**predigt**, *f.* sermon of trial (in the German protestant churches, a sermon preached by a candidate for a benefice). —**ring**, *m.* stand-ard ring. —**ritt**, *m.* trial-ride. —**schuß**, *m.* trial-shot. —**silber**, *n.* silver wrought according to the established standard, and bearing the mark of assay. —**stein**, *m.* touchstone. —**stück**, *n.* specimen; pattern, sample. —**zeit**, *f.* time of trial.  
**Proben**, *v. a.* to try; to taste.  
**Probiren**, *v. a.* to try; to taste, to assay; to prove.  
**Probirer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) assayer, assay-master.  
**Probier**, in composition: —**nadel**, *f.* touch-needle. —**stein**, *m.* touchstone. —**tiegel**, *m.* copple, test. —**wage**, *f.* assay-balance.  
**Probst**, *m.* provost; see **Propst**.  
**Procent**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) per cent.  
**Proceß**, *m.* law-suit; see **Prozeß**.

- †Precession, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) procession. —*pfingst*, *f.* *pfingst*-bell.  
 †Procura, *f.* procurator; (*l. t.*) warrant.  
 †Procurator, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) procurator, proctor, proxy, attorney.  
 †Produce, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) produce; product, production; whip-breech (chastisement of a school-boy).  
 †Profan, *a.* (unheilig, ruchlos) profane.  
 †Profaniren, *v. a.* (entheiligen, entweihen) to profane.  
 †Profess, *f.* profession, declaration of vows (in the Romish church).  
 †Profession, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) profession, trade.  
 †Professionist, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) tradesman: see *Handwerker*.  
 †Professor, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) professor.  
 †Professur, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) professorship.  
 †Profil, *n.* profile.  
 †Profit, *m.* profit; see *Gewinn*.  
 †Profiler, *m.* *Profitieren*, *n.* save-all.  
 †Provost, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) provost, executioner of an army; goaler; inspector, superintendent.  
 †Programm, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) programma.  
 †Progression, *f.* T. progression.  
 †Prolegomena (*Vorerrinerungen*), *pl.* prolegomena.  
 †Proleg, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) prologue.  
 †Promenade, *f.* walk; see *Spaziergang*.  
 †Promoviren, *v. a.* to promote, to prefer, to confer a degree. *v. n.* to take a degree.  
 †Prone, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) border, edge of a field, overgrown with leaf-wood.  
 †Pronne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. chop, cleft cut into the rock with a chisel to gain the ore.  
 †Prenemen, *n.* T. pronoun.  
 †Prepatrias-Papier, *n.* fool's cap.  
 †Prophet, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) prophet, predictor, foreteller. —*entkraut*, *n.* hen-bane, black hen-bane. —*entfuchen*, *m.* a sort of cake.  
 †Prophetin, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) prophetess.  
 †Prophetisch, *a.* prophetic, prophetic.  
 †Prophezeien, *v. a.* to prophesy, to predict, to foretell.  
 †Prophezeiung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) prophecy, prediction.  
 †Proportion, *f.* proportion. —*alzkittel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) proportional compasses.  
 †Provst, *m.* (*pl.* *Pröpste*) provost (an ecclesiastical office).  
 †Provstet, *f.* provostship, provost's house.  
 †Prosa, *f.* prose, *f.* prose. —*isch*, *a.* prosaic. —*ist*, *m.* prose-writer.  
 †Proselnt, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) proselyte, convert. —*enmacheret*, *f.* proselytism.  
 †Prosodie, *f.* prosody.  
 †Prospect, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) prospect.  
 †Protektion, *f.* (*Schutz*, *m.*) protection.  
 †Protektor (*Beschützer*), *m.* protector.  
 †Protest, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) protest.  
 †Protestant, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) protestant.  
 †Protestantisch, *a.* protestant.

- †Protestation, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) protestation.  
 †Protestiren, *v. n.* to protest.  
 †Protokoll, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) register, protocol.  
 †Protokolliren, *v. a.* to record, to register, to take notes before a magistrate or a judge.  
 †Prosen, *v. n.* to be sulky or insolent. *v. s.* T. to mount (a gun).  
 †Prostia, *a.* stiff, inflexible. *fig.* insolent, arrogant.  
 †Prostette, *f.* T. chain of the carriage of a cannon.  
 †Proswagen, *m.* (fore-wheels of the) carriage of a cannon.  
 †Previant, *m.* victuals, provision. —*amt*, *n.* victualling-office. —*commissarius*, —*meister*, *m.* commissary of the military stores. —*haus*, *n.* magazine, storehouse of provisions. —*schiff*, *n.* a ship which conveys provisions; victualling-ship. —*wagen*, *m.* wagon for conveying provisions.  
 †Previns, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) province.  
 †Provincial, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) provincial (of a religious order). —*ismus*, *m.* (*pl.* —*is-men*) provincialism.  
 †Provisien, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) provision.  
 †Provisor, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) dispenser, governor.  
 †Provest, see *Provest*.  
 †Prozeß, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) process; legal proceeding, lawsuit. —*form*, *f.* form of process. —*führer*, *m.* pleader. —*kosten*, *pl.* costs. —*ordnung*, *f.* proceeding, course of pleading; rule of a court. —*sachen*, *pl.* matters relating to legal causes; acts. —*sucht*, *f.* litigious disposition. —*süchtig*, *a.* litigious. —*wesen*, *n.* system of legal proceedings.  
 †Prozeßiren, *v. n.* to carry on a law-suit.  
 †Prudel, *m.* (*pl.* —) steam; bubbling noise of a spring; puddle.  
 †Prudeln, *v. n.* to bubble, to rise in bubbles. *v. a.* to do negligently.  
 †Prüfen, *v. a.* to try; to examine; to prove; to approve; to consider.  
 †Prüffunst, *f.* art of criticism.  
 †Prüffstein, *m.* touchstone, test.  
 †Prüfung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) trying, trial, examination. —*sert*, *m.* place of examination.  
 †Prügel, *m.* (*pl.* —) cudgel; club; bangs, bastinado. Eine Tracht —, —*suppe*, *f.* cudgelling, drubbing.  
 †Prügeln, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) cudgelling, drubbing.  
 †Prügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel, to beat, to bang, to cane, to strike.  
 †Prügeln, *n.* cudgelling, banging, beating, caning, striking.  
 †Prull, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) worthless thing. —*haar*, *n.* curled hair.  
 †Prunelle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) prunello; blind nettle.

**Prunk**, *m.* show, state; ostentation, splendor. —bett, *n.* bed of state. —bohne, *f.* upright kidney-bean; tree-kidney-bean. —gerede, *n.* —rede, —rederet, *f.* declamation. —redner, *m.* declaimer. —sache, *f.* matter of ostentation. —tag, *m.* gala-day. —wagen, *m.* state-carriage. —zimmer, *n.* state-room.

**Prunkten**, *v. a.* to shine; to make a show, to show off; to be specious.

**Prunkerei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) ostentation, mere show.

**Prügel**, *m.* T. little antlers on the horns of a deer.

**Psalm**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) psalm. —buch, *n.* psalter, book of psalms. —lieb, *n.* psalm, hymn. —sänger, *m.* psalmist. —schreiber, *m.* psalmographer. —singen, *n.* psalmody.

**Psalmist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) psalmist, psalmodist.

**Psalter**, *m.* psalter; book of psalms, psalter. —spiel, *n.* playing on the psalter.

**Pstientraut**, *n.* flea-seed.

**Püttich**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) parrot; see Papagei.

**Psychologie** (Seelenlehre), *f.* psychology.

**Psychologisch**, *a.* psychological.

**Ptisan**, *f.* ptisan.

**Publiciren**, *v. a.* to publish.

**Publicist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) politician, teacher of the public law.

**Publicum**, *n.* public.

**Pudding**, *m.* pudding. —form, *f.* pudding-dish. —stein, *m.* pudding-stone.

**Pudel**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) spaniel, shock, shough; bowling-green; (vulgar) blunder, fault, failing. —hund, *m.* poodle-dog. —kopf, *m.* cropt and curled head of hair. —mütze, *f.* fur-cap, furred cap. —narrisch, *a.* very droll, very comical. —dich, *a.* (most vulgar expression) very drunk.

**Pudeln**, *v. n.* to blunder, to commit errors.

**Puder**, *m.* powder, hair-powder. —beutel, *m.* powder-bag. —bläser, —püster, *m.* zest; powder-blower (an instrument for blowing powder into the hair). —kasten, *m.* powder-box. —mantel, *m.* combing-cloth. —maske, *f.* powder-mask. —messer, *n.* powder-knife. —püster, *m.* powder-engine. —quast, *m.* pust, powder-puff. —salz, *n.* powder-salt, stove-salt. —schachtel, *f.* powder-box. —jüder, *m.* powder-sugar, box-sugar. reher —jüder, scale-sugar, soft or moist sugar.

**Pudern**, *v. a.* to powder.

**Puff!** *i.* puff! —, *m.* puff, cuff, thump; backgammon; intoxication. —bohne, *f.* large garden-bean. —brett, *n.* backgammon-board. —spiel, *n.* backgammon.

**Puffen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to bang, to pop; to cuff, to thump, to buffet. *fig.* to puff, to play at backgammon; to be puffed up, to swell out.

**Puffer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pocket-pistol.

**Puhahn**, *m.* T. shipwright's mate.

**Pule**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hen.

**Pulk**, *m.* pulk (of Cossacs).

**Pulle**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) brandy-bottle.

**Pulpet**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) reading-desk.

**Puls**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) pulse; the interval in the chiming of bells. —ader, *f.* artery. —aderklopf, *m.* —adergeschwulst, *f.* aneurism. —schlag, *m.* stroke of the pulse. —stillstand, *m.* —stodung, *f.* stoppage of the pulse.

**Pult**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) desk. —dach, *n.* a roof hanging down only on one side; shed-roof.

**Pulver**, *n.* (*pl.* —) powder, gunpowder. —fäßchen, *n.* budge-barrel. —flasche, *f.* powder-flask. —holz, *n.* black berry-bearing alder. —horn, *n.* powder-horn, powder-case, powder-flask. —fammcr, *f.* powder-room. —forn, *n.* grain of gunpowder. —magazin, *n.* powder-magazine. —maß, *n.* measure for gunpowder, charger. —mühle, *f.* powder-mill. —müller, *m.* gunpowder-maker. —probe, *f.* powder-test, powder-prover (an instrument for trying gunpowder). —sack, *m.* powder-sack. —thurm, *m.* a tower in which gunpowder is kept, powder-magazine. —tonne, *f.* powder-barrel. —verschwörung, *f.* gunpowder-plot, gunpowder-conspiracy. —wagen, *m.* gunpowder-wagon.

**Pulverisiren**, *v. a.* to pulverize.

**Pülvern**, *v. a.* to convert to powder, to pulverize, to powder.

**Pump**, *m.* (academical cant term) credit, debts.

**Pumpe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pump. —nbad, *n.* cistern. —nbohrer, *m.* pump-borer. —neimer, *m.* lower pump-box. —ngai, *n.* T. hole in the side of a pump. —ngesent, *n.* —nschacht, *m.* T. pit sunk for a pump. —ntsest, *m.* plate of lead or copper, perforated with holes, to cover the bottom of a pump. —ntslappe, *f.* valve, clapper. —ntseid, *n.* service of the pump. —ntseider, *n.* sucker of a pump. —ntmacher, *m.* pump-maker. —ntmid, *n.* T. cheeks of a pump. —ntschlag, *m.* stroke of a pump. —ntschapper, *m.* pump-scraper. —ntschub, *m.* upper box of a pump. —ntschwengel, *m.* pump-dale, handle of a pump. —ntseid, *m.* pump-well. —ntspiel, *n.* play of the upper pump-box. —ntstange, *f.* pump-spear, pump-rod. —ntstet, *m.* T. stroke with a pump-staff. —ntstetel, *m.* chamber of a pump. —ntstet, *m.* pump-break, pump-staff. —ntwert, *n.* machinery of a pump.

**Pumpen**, *v. a.* to pump; (cant term) to take on credit, to give on credit.

**Pumpelnus**, *f.* shaddock; see Pempelmus.

## Qua

**Quimper**, *m. (pl. —)* pumper.  
**Quimpernickel**, *m.* Westphalia rye-bread, brown George.  
**Quumphosen**, *pl.* pantaloons; see *Wunderhosen*.  
**Quungiren**, *v. a.* to point, to dot.  
**Quunkf**, *m. (pl. —e)* point, article, head; full stop, period. —*strich*, *m.* semicolon. —*tag*, *m.* day appointed, fixed day.  
**Quunkten**, *Quunkten*, *v. a.* to point; to dot; to stipple; to discover by geomancy.  
**Quunktrier**, *Quunktrünstler*, *m. (pl. —)* geomancer.  
**Quunktrünst**, *f.* geomancy.  
**Quunktrrad**, *n.* dotting-wheel.  
**Quunktrung**, *f.* punctuation.  
**Quunktsch**, *a.* punctual. *ad.* punctually. —*keit*, *f.* punctuality.  
**Quunktur**, *f.* T. puncture, points. —*en*, *pl.* T. points. —*loch*, *n.* point-hole. —*spitze*, *f.* point-spur.  
**Quunsch**, *m.* punch. —*bohle*, *f.* —*napf*, *m.* punch-bowl. —*eule*, *f.* aluco-owl. —*sieb*, *n.* punch-strainer.  
**Quunte**, *f. (pl. —n)* point.  
**Quupill**, *m. (pl. —e)* pupil; see *Mündel*.  
**Quupille**, *f. (pl. —n)* pupil; see *Augapfel*.  
**Quuppe**, *f. (pl. —n)* nymph, aurelia, chrysalis; puppet, doll, baby; a neat and pretty figure; pretty child; float (of a fishing-line). —*nhaus*, *n.* baby-house. —*nfitzche*, *f.* alkekengi, winter-cherry. —*nfram*, *m.* trade in dolls, trade in toys, toy-shop; babery. —*nframmer*, *m.* toy-man. —*nspiel*, *n.* puppet-show. —*nspieler*, *m.* puppet-man. —*nstand*, *m.* the condition of an insect as a chrysalis. —*nwerf*, —*nzeug*, *n.* baby-things.  
**Quuppen**, *v. n.* to make dolls, to play with dolls.  
**Qur**, *a. & ad.* pure, mere; unmixed.  
**Quurganz**, *f. (pl. —en)* purgative medicine, purge.  
**Quurgir**, in composition: —*flachs*, *m.* purging-flax. —*harz*, *n.* scammony. —*lassia*, *f.* purging-cassia. —*mittel*, *n.* purgative, purge. —*nuss*, *f.* castor-nut. —*pille*, *f.* purging-pill. —*satz*, *n.* purging-salt. —*winde*, *f.* scammony. —*wurzel*, *f.* rhubarb, cathartic-root.  
**Quurgiren**, *v. a. & n.* to purge. —, *n.* purging, purgation.  
**Quurismus** (*Spracheinigungseifer*), *m.* purism.

## Qua

**Quuritaner**, *m. (pl. —)* puritan.  
**Quurpur**, *m.* purple. —*appel*, *m.* purple-apple. —*brunze*, *f.* purpurine. —*farbe*, *f.* purple color. —*farben*, —*farbig*, *a.* purple-colored. —*fieber*, *n.* purple-fever, purples. —*hut*, *m.* cardinal's hat. —*kleid*, *n.* purple robe, purple. —*krämer*, *m.* dealer in purple. —*mantel*, *m.* purple cloak. —*roth*, *a.* red as purple, purple-colored. —*röthe*, *f.* purple color. —*schnecke*, *f.* purple-shell, purple-fish.  
**Quurpurat**, *m. (pl. —en)* cardinal.  
**Quurpuren**, *a.* purple, purple-colored.  
**Quurpurit**, *m.* purple-shell, purple-fish.  
**Quurren**, *v. a.* to stir, to vex, to tease. T. to call the watch to relief.  
**Quursch**, *Quurschen*, *Quurzen*, see *Bürsch*, *zc.*  
**Quus**, *f.* Quäsch, *n.* (sounding name of a cat) puss. —*e*, —*fäse*, *f.* puss-cat.  
**Quüster**, *m. (pl. —)* small bellows, puff-ball.  
**Quute**, *f. (pl. —n)*, *Quuthuhn*, *n. (pl. —n)* hühner turkey-hen.  
**Quuter**, *m. (pl. —)*, *Quuthahn*, *m. (pl. —n)* hähne turkey-cock.  
**Quutsche**, *f. (pl. —n)* T. salt-tub, salt-measure.  
**Quuttingen**, *pl.* T. chains.  
**Quuttingtaue**, *pl.* T. futtocks.  
**Quuß**, *m.* dress; attire; ornaments of dress; finery. —*blume*, *f.* artificial flower. —*händler*, *m.* man-milliner. —*lästchen*, *n.* dressing-box. —*fram*, *m.* millinery, finery. —*macherrei*, *f.* trade of a milliner. —*macherin*, *f.* milliner. —*schere*, *f.* snuffers; see *Leichtschere*. —*schachtel*, *f.* band-box. —*schuhe*, *pl.* dress-shoes. —*stein*, *m.* (with shoemakers) lap-stone. —*stube*, *f.* dressing-room; room of state. —*tisch*, *m.* dressing-table, toilet. —*waaren*, *pl.* articles of dress (of ornament). —*werck*, *n.* see —*fram*. —*zimmer*, *n.* toilet-chamber.  
**Quußen**, *v. a.* to dress, to attire, to trim, to adorn; to clean, to cleanse; to polish, to burnish, to furbish. *fig.* (vulgar) to rebuke, to chastise. *das Licht —*, to snuff the candle. *Schuhe —*, to clean shoes. *Geschirr —*, to scour vessels. *die Nase —*, to wipe or blow one's nose. *sich den Bart —*, to shave one's beard.  
**Quuramide**, *f. (pl. —n)* pyramid. —*holz*, *n.* superfine mahogany.  
**Quurrometer** (*Feuertmesser*), *m.* T. pyrometer.



**Quaal**, *f.* pain, torment; see *Qual*.  
**Quabbelig**, *a.* plump, fat, squat.  
**Quabbeln**, *v. n.* to be plump, to shake with fat; to quake, to vibrate, to twinkle.  
**Quadröhen**, *n.* a little qualling child, brat.

**Quaddelei**, *f. (pl. —en)* trifling, inconstancy.  
**Quaddehaft**, *a.* childish; wavering.  
**Quadeln**, *v. n.* to shake, to waver, to be irresolute.

Quackſalber, *m.* (*pl.* —) quack, quackſalver, mountebank, empiric.

Quackſalberei, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) quackery.

Quackſalbern, *v. n.* to quack, to use quackery.

Quader, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*), Quaderſtein, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) square stone, flag, free-stone. —bruch, *m.* free-stone quarry.

†Quadrant, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) quadrant.

†Quadrat, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) square. —fuß, —ſchuh, *m.* square foot. —meiße, *f.* square mile. —wurzel, *f.* square root. —zahl, *f.* square number. —zell, *m.* square inch.

†Quadratur, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) quadrature, act of squaring.

†Quadriren, *v. a.* to square, to make square. *v. n.* to quadrate, to square; to suit, to agree, to fit.

†Quadrupel, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) quadruple.

Quadrupliciren, *v. a.* (*l. t.*) to rebut.

†Quadruplit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) (*l. t.*) rebutter.

Quatſchen, *n.* see Quackſchen.

Quatſeln, *v. n.* to babble, to prattle.

Quaken, *v. n.* to croak, to cry like a frog; to quack, to cry like a duck; to cry loudly, to scream; to groan.

Quäken, *v. n.* to quack, to squeak, to cry.

Quäker, Quäker, *m.* (*pl.* —) quaker, trembler. —mäſſig, *a.* quakerly.

Quäkerci, *f.* quakerism.

Quäkerin, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) female quaker.

Qual, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) pain, torment, torture; grief, affliction. —göttin, *f.* —teufel, *m.* fury.

Qualen, *v. a.* to pain, to torment, to plague, to vex, to tease, to grieve, to afflict, to importune.

Qualer, *m.* (*pl.* —) tormentor, afflicter.

†Qualificiren, *v. a.* to qualify, to fit.

†Qualität, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) quality, qualification.

Quall, *m.* the bubbling up of a spring of water.

Qualle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) meduse, sea-nettle, sea-blubber.

Qualm, *m.* vapor, steam, smoke; damp, exhalation, moisture; disposition to vomit, squeamishness. —bad, *n.* vapor-bath.

Qualmen, *v. n.* to steam, to smoke.

Qualmicht, *a.* vaporous, dampish.

Qualſter, *m.* phlegm. —baum, *m.* service-berry tree.

Qualſtern, *v. n.* to spit phlegm.

Quandel, *m.* T. middle of a charcoal-kiln. —beere, *f.* alpine mespilus. —fohle, *f.* charcoal out of the middle of a kiln.

Quant, *a.* dexterous, cunning. —, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) cunning fellow.

Quantität, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) quantity; measure, parcel.

Quantſeiße, *ad.* as it were, for form's sake.

Quänzel, *m.* T. half of the movable ring.

on buckets, to which the rope is fastened; bale.

Quappe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) eel-pout, quah.

†Quarantaine, *f.* quarantine.

Quargſäße, *m.* a sort of small home-made cheese.

Quart, *m.* curd, curds; mud; dirt, any thing mean and contemptible, trifle. —: faß, *n.* curd-tub. —hänge, *f.* a hanging frame, in which curds and cheese are dried. —käſe, *m.* a sort of small home-made cheese, whey-cheese. —fleiß, *m.* curd-dumpling. —korb, *m.* a basket in which the curd-bag is put, to drain the curds of the whey. —nudel, *f.* a sort of maccaroni, prepared from curds, flour and eggs. —ſack, *m.* curd-bag (used in cheese-making).

Quarre, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) squalling child.

Quarren, *v. n.* to squall, to cry, to grumble.

†Quart, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) quart (a measure); volume in quarto.

Quartal, *n.* quarter of a year, quarter-day, quarterly payment, quarterly meeting.

†Quartanſieber, *n.* a fever which returns every fourth day, quartan.

†Quartant, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*), Quartband, *m.* (*pl.* —bände) quarta, volume in quarto.

†Quarte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fourth part, quarter, a series of four, quarte; quart (the fourth movement in fencing).

†Quartett, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. quartetto.

†Quartier, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) quarter, lodging.

—ruſen, T. to call the watch to relief.

—ſied, *n.* watch-song. —meiſter, *m.* quarter-master. —poſt, *n.* watch-crew.

—zettel, *m.* billet.

†Quartiren, *v. a.* to quarter, to billet, to lodge.

Quarz, *m.* quartz (a mineral).

Quarzicht, *a.* quartz-like.

Quarzig, *a.* quartzous.

†Quaſi, *ad.* as it were, seemingly.

Quaſimodogeniti, der Sonntag —, Low-Sunday.

Quaſſia, *f.* quassia, quassia-wood.

Quaſt, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*), Quaſte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) knot, tuft, tassell. T. mop, brush.

†Quatember, *m.* quarter of a year, quarter-day, quarterly payment, Ember-day.

Quatérne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) quaterne; quire of four sheets.

Quatſch, *i. & m.* squash.

Quatſchen, *v. n.* to swash, to squash.

Quatſchlicht, *a.* (vulgar) plump.

Queble, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bog, marshy ground.

Queck, *a.* quick, having life.

Quecke, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) —ngras, *n.* couch-grass, quitch-grass.

Queckſilber, *n.* quicksilver, Mercury.

Quechle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) towel.

Quell, *m.* well; see Quelle. —ader, *f.*

## Que

vein of a spring. —brunnen, *m.* a well supplied by a spring of water, spring-well. —grund, *m.* well-ground; ground full of springs. —reich, *a.* rich (full) of springs. —salz, *n.* pit-salt, brine-salt, spring-salt. —sand, *m.* quick-sand. —trank, —trunk, *m.* beverage from the fountain. —wasser, *n.* spring-water; fountain-water.

Quelle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) well, source, fountain, spring.

Quellen, *v. a.* to swell, to soak. \**v. n.* to spring, to swell, to gush.

†Quemlich, *a.* commodious.

Quendel, *m.* thyme, mother of thyme.

Quengeln, *v. n.* to speak with a drawling and feminine voice.

Quent, (*pl.* —*e*), Quentchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) the eighth part of an ounce, drachm, dram.

Quert, *a.* diagonal; broad. *fig.* adverse; perverse; peevish, ill-humored. *ad.* across, obliquely; diagonally. —durch, across. —Feldlein, across the field. —über, over against, athwart. —über den Weg gehen, to cross the way. In composition: —art, *f.* twibil (axe with a double edge).

—balken, *m.* cross-beam, transom, rafter. —band, *n.* cross-band, rail. —bank, *f.* cross-bench. —baum, *m.* cross-tree, cross-bar. —bügel, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt. —citrone, *f.* quercitron, yellow oak.

—fall, *m.* cross-accident, disappointment. —flöte, *f.* German flute. —flügel, *m.* cross-wing, cross-aisle. —frage, *f.* cross-question. —furche, *f.* traverse furrow.

—gang, *m.* traverse cross-way. —gasse, *f.* cross-street. —gäßchen, *n.* cross-lane. —hänge, *f.* hinge, cross-garnet. —holz, *n.* cross-piece of timber. —kopf, *m.* a perverse fellow, queer fellow, wrong-head.

—kopfig, *a.* wrong-headed. —linieal, *m.* cross-staff. —linie, *f.* cross-line, diagonal line. —pfeife, *f.* fife. —pfeifer, *m.* fifer. —riegel, *m.* cross-rail. —sack, *m.* saddle-bags, wallet, budget. —sattel, *m.* side-saddle. —schnitt, *m.* cross-incision, cross-cut. —sprung, *m.* cross-leap. —stein, *m.* T. impost. —strich, *m.* cross-stroke, cross-line. *fig.* impediment; disappointment.

—stück, *n.* cross-piece. —wand, *f.* cross-wall. —weg, *m.* cross-way. —wind, *m.* side-wind.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

Quere, *f.* cross, traverse. die —, in die —, nach der —, cross, across, athwart, traverse. einem in die — fassen, to cross one, to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm in die —, *fig.* every thing turns out contrary with him.

## Quo

Quertl, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) twirling-stick; mill for chocolate.

Querten, *v. a.* to twirl, to beat up.

†Querne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mill.

†Querner, *m.* (*pl.* —) miller.

Quetsche, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) plam; see Zwetsche; squashing; bruising-tool.

Quetscheisen, *n.* an iron for curling the hair.

Quetschen, *v. a.* to squash, to bruise, to crush.

Quetschung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) crushing, bruise, contusion.

Quick, *a.* & *ad.* quick, movable, moving, stirring. *fig.* vigilant, brisk. —, *m.* quicksilver. —brei, *m.* amalgama. —erz, *n.* quicksilver-ore. —sand, *m.* quick-sand. —wasser, *n.* second water.

Quiden, *v. a.* to amalgamate.

Quicken, Quieffen, Quieschen, *v. n.* to squeak, to scream. —, *n.* squeak, squeaking.

Quinquagesima, der Sonntag —, Shrove-Sunday.

†Quinte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) quint; a set of five; fifth movement in fencing. *fig.* trick, artifice; subterfuge; shuffle. —nänger, —nmacher, *m.* artful fellow, trickster, shuffler.

Quinterne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) quinterne; quire of five sheets.

†Quintessenz, *f.* quintessence, concentrated essence.

Quintfalte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) treble string.

†Quintett, *n.* quintetto.

Quitze, Quitze, *f.* quicken-tree, mountain-ash.

Quitt, *ad.* quit, free, rid; even; clear.

Quitte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) quince. —napfel, *m.* quince-apple. —baum, *m.* quince-tree. —birn, *f.* quince-pear. —brod, *n.* quiddany. —gelb, *a.* as yellow as a quince, tawny. —matwerge, *f.* marmalade, quiddany. —saft, *m.* juice of quinces, marmalade. —pfirsiche, —pfirsiche, *f.* quince-peach. —pfirsich, *m.* emulsion of quinces. —quinte, *f.* quince-tart. —wein, *m.* quince-wine.

†Quittiren, *v. a.* to acquit, to receipt, to give an acquittance, to give a receipt, to quit, to abandon.

Quittung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) quittance; acquittance, receipt, discharge.

Quitze, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) quick-beam, quicken-tree.

Quota, *f.* quota, share.

Quotient, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. quotient.

## R.

Raa, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. sail-yard. Die große —, the main yard. In composition: —band, *n.* cord of the yards. —holz, *n.*

waist-rail. —fette, *f.* top-chain. —segel, *n.* yard-sail.

Rabatt, *m.* abatement, deduction, draw-



## Rad

back, discount. †Rabatte, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) the facing or turning of a coat; cuff, collar, cape. *fig.* platband, border (in a garden).  
 Rabatteisen, *n.* caulker's marking-iron.  
 Rabattiren, *v. n.* to abate.  
 Rabblei, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) idle declamation; pettifogging demeanor.  
 Rabbleier, *m.* (*pl.* —) idle declaimer; pettifogger.  
 Rabbeln, *v. n.* to prattle; to handle, to finger.  
 Rabbi, Rabbiner, *m.* (*pl.* —) rabbi, rabbin.  
 Rabe, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) raven, crow, carrion-crow. Der Indianische —, *m.* macaw. —naas, *n.* carrion; rascal, rogue. —nältern, *pl.* unnatural parents. —nart, *f.* *fig.* raven-like nature. —nfeber, *f.* raven-feather. —ntiel, *m.* raven-quill, crow-quill. —nfrähe; *f.* carrion-crow. —nmutter, *f.* unnatural mother. —nfnabel, *m.* raven's beak, crane's bill (a sort of forceps). —nfwärz, *a.* as black as a raven. —nstein, *m.* place of execution; a sort of black stone. —ntuch, *n. T.* rave-duck. —nvater, *m.* unnatural father, cruel father.  
 †Rabulift, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) prattling orator, contemptible pleader, pettifogger.  
 Rabulifterei, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) pettifogging.  
 Rad, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) lapider. In composition: —cifer, *m.* wrath, resentment. —gier, —gierde, *f.* revengefulness, desire of revenge. —gierig, *a.* vindictive, revengeful. —grimm, *m.* vindictive wrath. —schwert, *n.* sword of vengeance. —sucht, *f.* passion of revenge, vindictive disposition. —füchtig, *a.* vindictive, revengeful.  
 Rachen, *v. a.* to avenge, to avenge, to vindicate. Sich —, to revenge one's self.  
 Rachen, *m.* (*pl.* —) throat; gullet; abyss. *fig.* jaws. —bein, *n.* jaw-bone. —blume, *f.* monkey-flower, bastard fox-glove.  
 Rächter, *m.* (*pl.* —) avenger, revenger.  
 Rad, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) roller (a bird); arrack.  
 Rad, *n. T.* bight, parrel. —flampe, *f.* sling-cleat. —niederheiser, *m.* down-hame of the parrel. —taste, *f.* truss-tackle. —tau, *n.* parrel-rope.  
 Räder, *m.* (*pl.* —) roller (a bird); (contemptuously) dog, cur, bitch; public slayer, night-man, &c.; rascal, villain.  
 Raderig, *a.* (vulgar) angry, sulky.  
 Raderu, *v. r.* to drudge, to toil and moil.  
 †Radet, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) racket, battle-door.  
 †Radete, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) rocket, sky-rocket.  
 Radun, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) racoon; see Waschbär.  
 Rad, *n.* (*pl.* Räder) wheel. —achse, *f.* axle-tree. —arm, *m.* spoke of a wheel, arm of a mill-wheel or water-engine. —bärge, *f.* wheel-barrow. —baremeter, *n.* wheel-barometer. —brunnen, *m.* a well which is worked by means of a wheel. —büchse, *f.* box or bush for carriage-

## Raf

wheels. —biffel, *f.* common eryngo, holly. —felge, *f.* fellow, jaunt. —lauf, *m.* rotation, rotatory motion. —linit, *f. T.* cycloid. —nagel, *m.* wheel-nail. —scheibe, *f.* the roll in a block or pulley. —schne, *f.* the iron band, which guards the circumference of the wheel, tire. —speiche, *f.* spoke of a wheel. —sperr, *f.* trigger, drag-chain. —spur, *f.* track of a wheel, rut. —theer, *m.* wheel-grease. —welle, *f.* axis of a wheel, axle-tree of a water-mill-wheel.  
 Rädchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) little wheel.  
 Rade, in composition: —brechen, *v. a.* to break on the wheel. cine Sprache —brechen, to break or mangle a language. —haspel, *f.* wheel-windlass. —haut, *f.* mattock. —macher, *m.* wheeler, cart-wright.  
 Radegast, *m. T.* Radegast (a god of the ancient Sclavi).  
 Radel, *m.* sieve, little wheel; darnel.  
 Rädelpfennig, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) a penny with a wheel stamped on it.  
 Rädelsführer, *m.* (*pl.* —) ringleader.  
 Raden, *m.* cockle, corn-rose. —biffel, *f.* eryngo.  
 Raden, *v. a.* to sift, to root out.  
 Räder, *m.* a sieve; sifter, riddle.  
 Räder, *pl.* of Rad, in composition: —macher, *m.* a man who makes spinning-wheels. —schneidezug, *n.* watch-engine; watch-wheel; cutting-engine. —thier, *n.* wheel-animal. —werk, *n.* wheel-work.  
 Rädern, *v. a.* to break upon a wheel; to crush by a wheel; to sift, to riddle.  
 Radiech, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*), Radiechchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) radish.  
 †Radir, in composition: —firniß, *m.* varnish used for etching. —flinge, *f.* blunder-point. —funft, *f.* art of etching. —messer, *n.* etching-knife. —nadel, *f.* etching-needle, etching-pin. —wasser, *n.* diluted aquafortis for etching.  
 Radiren, *v. a.* to raze, to erase. *T.* to etch.  
 †Radius, *m.* (*pl.* Radien) radius, semi-diameter.  
 Räder, *m. pl.* —) wheeler.  
 Raff, *m.* salted and dried fins of sole-fishes.  
 Raff, in composition: —gier, *f.* rapaciousness. —gut, *n.* stolen goods. —helt, *n.* wood picked up, cablish, wind-fallen wood. —jahn, *m.* fore tooth.  
 Raffel, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) *T.* iron rake; grate of flax; net for turbot; upper jaw-bone of a hart or deer.  
 Raffen, *v. a.* to raff, sweep, snatch or carry off hastily. Zusammen —, to raff up together.  
 †Raffinade, *f.* refined sugar.  
 Raffiniren, *v. a.* to refine. *v. n.* to meditate, to reflect. Auf etwas —, to refine on something.

Ragen, *v. n.* to project, to jut, to stick out.  
 Geräts —, to stand forth, to stand out, to be prominent. hervor —, to overtop.  
 Ragout, *n.* ragout, ragoo.  
 Rah, Rahe, *f.* see Raa.  
 Râhe, *a.* stiff. —, *f.* soulder; see Rehe.  
 Rahm, *m.* cream; frame. *T.* form, chase. —apfel, *m.* custard-apple. —beden, *n.* cream-bason. —bette, *f.* bramble-berry. —eisen, *n.* iron frame. —farben, —farz big, *a.* cream-colored. —guß, *m.* cream-ewer. —hafen, *m.* tenter-hook. —hobel, *m.* joiner's edge, border-plane. —holz, *n.* joiner's wood; cross-beams in the exterior parts of a building. —kanne, *f.* cream-jug. —käse, *m.* cream-cheese. —kelle, *f.* cream-skimmer. —löffel, *m.* cream-ladle. —sack, *m.* cream-bag. —säge, *f.* square frame-saw. —spiegel, *m.* framed looking-glass. —topf, *m.* cream-pot. —torte, *f.* cream-tart.  
 Rahmen, *m.* frame; see Rahm.  
 Rahmen, *v. a.* to cream, to skim off the cream. *v. n.* to turn to cream, to strain or stretch in a frame.  
 Rahn, Rahnig, *a.* thin, slender.  
 Rahne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* wind-fallen wood, tree broken down by the wind.  
 Raife, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) jackdaw.  
 Rain, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) balk (a ridge of land left unplowed, and covered with grass); green; boundary; saucepan; a hill. —balken, *m.* balk. —baum, *m.* ridge-tree, mark-tree. —farn, *m.* tansy. —fisch, *m.* dock-crosses. —recht, *n.* law concerning borders. —stein, *m.* bound, mere-stone. —weide, *f.* privet.  
 Râinen, *v. n.* to border upon.  
 Raiten, *v. a.* to reckon; to sieve.  
 Raiter, *m.* (*pl.* —) caster of accounts; sieve.  
 Raize, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) Rascian. —stadt, *f.* Rascian town.  
 Râlle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) land-rail; corn-crake.  
 Ramm, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*), Rammbod, *m.* (*pl.* —bode) ram.  
 Rammbod, *m.* (*pl.* —blode) rammer-log, rammer, commander, ramblook, paver's beetle.  
 Rammé, *f.* Rammel, *m.* see Rammbod.  
 Rammel, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) ram. —abend, *m.* evening before a wedding. —zeit, *f.* bucking-time.  
 Rammelein, *v. a.* to ram; see Rammen.  
 Rammelein, *v. n.* to toss about, to roll about; to tumble, to romp; to buck, to go caterwauling.  
 Rammen, *v. a.* to ram, to drive or thrust into.  
 Rammflog, *m.* see Rammbod.  
 Rammfer, *m.* (*pl.* —) male hare; ram.  
 Rampenirt, *a.* *T.* disabled; shattered; bulged, damaged.

Rand, *m.* (*pl.* Ränder) edge, side, brink, brim, rim; margin, border. —bemerkung, —erklärung, *f.* marginal note, gloss. —ducaten, *m.* ring-ducats. —gerat, *f.* *T.* wale, sheer-rail of a boat. —glosse, *f.* marginal gloss, note. —loch, *n.* edge-hole. —muster, *n.* welt of a shoe. —schrift, *f.* writing on the margin; inscription on the edge of coins or medals. —weisung, *f.* marginal direction.  
 Rändern, *v. a.* to border, to brim; to ring.  
 Rändig, *a.* having a border or margin.  
 Randsamhälzer, *pl.* *T.* fashion-pieces.  
 Ranft, *m.* (*pl.* —*c* & Rânfte) edge, border; crust (of bread).  
 Rânftchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) little crust, piece of crust.  
 Rang, *m.* rank; place (of honor); order, quality, dignity; equanimity. —ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning rank or dignity. —schiff, *n.* ship of the line. —streit, *m.* —streitigkeit, *f.* quarrel or contention about rank; dispute about precedence. —sucht, *f.* passion for rank; ambition. —süchtig, *a.* desirous of a rank, ambitious. —zeichen, *n.* mark of preeminence.  
 Range, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) profligate, good for nothing boy; tall, awkward, slovenly boy, blackguard. *f.* sow; boundary; beet-root.  
 Rangen, *m.* sloping hill.  
 Rangen, *v. r.* to romp.  
 Ranf, *m.* evasion, shuffle; trick, artifice. *a.* tall and slender. *T.* crank.  
 Rânftmacher, *m.* an artful fellow, impostor, shuffler.  
 Ranken, *m.* (*pl.* —), Ranke, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tendril of a plant; twig; shoot of a vine; vine (itself). —baum, *m.* a tree, which is trained to a wall or espalier.  
 Ranken, *v. n.* & *v. r.* to climb by the help of tendrils; to romp.  
 Rânktvoll, *a.* artful, cunning, deceitful, full of tricks.  
 Rankefarn, *n.* maslin.  
 Ranunfel, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) ranunculus.  
 Rânze, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sow.  
 Rânzel, *n.* see Rânzen.  
 Rânzen, *m.* knapsack, budget; (in vulgar language) belly.  
 Rânzen, *v. n.* to ramble, to rove about; to be proud, to couple (of animals). *v. r.* to stretch one's self in a rude and uncivil manner.  
 Rânzig, *a.* rancid, rank.  
 Rânzion, *f.* ransom.  
 Rânzioniren, *v. a.* to ransom, to redeem.  
 Rânzeit, *f.* rutting-time, copulating-season.  
 Rapp, *a.* quick, swift.  
 Rapp, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) the stalk of grapes.  
 Rappe, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) black horse. —, *f.* tobacco-rasp, rape; malanders (a disease in horses).  
 Rappet, *m.* rappee (a sort of snuff).

**Rappeler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) silly talker.  
**Rappellspieß**, *a.* (vulgar) hot-headed, passionate, mad.  
**Rappeln**, *v. n.* to rattle. *fig.* to be crack-brained or mad.  
**Rappen**, *v. a.* to snatch up, to take up.  
**Rapper**, *m.* (*pl.* —) the person that takes up or collects.  
**Rappier**, *m.* (*pl.* —) rapier, foil (for fencing).  
**Rappieren**, *v. r.* to fence with the rapier; to manage the rapier.  
**Rappiren**, *v. a.* to grate, to rasp (tobacco for snuff).  
**Rappe**, *m.* (*pl.* —) grape-wine; rape-seed; (vulgar) ill-humor.  
**Rappsaat**, *f.* rape-seed.  
**Rappen**, *v. a.* to rake; to take hastily, to snatch.  
**Rappuse**, *f.* eagerness to get or take a thing, scramble; seizure; confusion. *In die* — *geben*, to give up a thing for lost. *in die* — *femmen*, or *gerathen*, to get into a scramble, to fall into a confused contest.  
**Rapunzel**, *m. & f.* Rapünzchen, *a.* rampion.  
**Rar**, *a.* rare, scarce; exquisite, fine, pretty; thin, not dense. —*säutig*, *a.* having distant or thinly-placed columns.  
**Rarität**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) rarity, rare thing, curiosity. —*enkammer*, *f.* cabinet of curiosities.  
**Rasch**, *a.* rash, quick, swift, speedy, ready; brisk, vigorous. *ad.* rashly, quickly. —, *m.* (*pl.* —) rash, serge. —*heit*, *f.* rashness, quickness, swiftness, readiness; vigor. —*macher*, *m.* manufacturer of serge.  
**Räsch**, *a.* crisp, hard, crackling; acid, astringent.  
**Räse**, in composition: —*dichter*, *m.* dithyrambic. —*gesang*, *m.* —*lied*, *a.* wild song, dithyrambic. —*glaubr*, *m.* fanaticism. —*gläubig*, *a.* fanatical. —*fapp*, *m.* madman. —*wurzel*, *f.* morel, sleeping nightshade.  
**Rasen**, *m.* turf, sod, clod. —*bank*, *f.* seat of turf, grass-bench. —*haupt*, *n.* T. bed of a dike; roof of a dike. —*hepfen*, *m.* wild hops. —*platz*, *m.* grass-plot, green, bowling-green. —*stechen*, *n.* art of cutting green turf. —*stecher*, *m.* peat-borer, turf-cutter. —*stein*, *m.* iron-ore found underneath the grass. —*wälzer*, *m.* slug-gard, negligent miner. —*weg*, *m.* grass-way.  
**Rasen**, *v. n.* to rave, to rage, to rant; to riot, to bluster, to be noisy, to be mad. —, *n.* raving, ranting, raging.  
**Rasend**, *a.* furious, mad; raving, frantic, wild, extravagant.  
**Raserei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) rage, fury; madness.

franticness; action committed in such a state.  
**Rasiren**, *v. a.* to shave; see *Barbiren*.  
**Raspel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rasp. —*brat*, *n.* bread which has been rasped. —*haus*, *a.* rasping-house, house of correction. —*span*, *m.* rasping-chip.  
**Raseln**, *v. a.* to rasp.  
**Rassel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rattle.  
**Rasseln**, *v. n.* to rattle; to clatter, to clank. *s. a.* to shake. —, *n.* rattling.  
**Rast**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) rest, repose; a certain distance of a road; stage of a journey. —*tag*, *m.* day of rest.  
**Rasten**, *v. n.* to rest, to take rest.  
**Rastlos**, *a.* restless. *ad.* restlessly. —*ig*: *feil*, *f.* restlessness.  
**Ratafia**, *m.* ratafia.  
**Rath**, *m.* (*pl.* Rätbe) counsel, advice; consultation, deliberation; council; prudence, wisdom; means, expedient; court of aldermen, senate; member of a council, counsellor; plan, design, resolution, will, consent. —*schaffen*, to find out means, to find out expedients. *zu* —*halten*, to be careful of a thing, to be saving. In composition: —*geber*, *m.* adviser, counsellor. —*haus*, *a.* town-house, town-hall, senate-house. —*leute*, *pl.* counsellors, senators. —*mann*, *m.* alderman; senator, counsellor, adviser. —*schlag*, *m.* advice, counsel. —*schläge* *ertheilen*, to give one's advice or opinion. —*schlagung*, *f.* consultation, deliberation. —*schluss*, *m.* resolution, decision, determination; counsel.  
**Rathen**, *v. a.* to counsel, to advise, to aid, to help; to guess, to hit; to solve (a riddle).  
**Rather**, *m.* (*pl.* —) guesser, diviner.  
**Rathfragen**, *v. a.* to consult, to ask or demand advice.  
**Räthlich**, *a.* frugal, sparing, thrifty; advisable, fit, proper. *ad.* frugally, thriftily, advisably.  
**Rathlos**, *a.* helpless, destitute, exposed; without advice. —*igfeit*, *f.* helplessness.  
**Raths**, in composition: —*bedürftig*, *a.* wanting advice. —*bedürftigkeit*, *f.* want of good advice. —*bote*, *m.* messenger of a court or council. —*buch*, *a.* senatorial register. —*collegium*, *n.* senate, council, council-board. —*diener*, *m.* summoner, tip-staff; sergeant, usher of the magistrate. —*enge*, *f.* committee of a court. —*fähig*, *a.* eligible or capable of being chosen into the council or senate. —*fähigkeit*, *f.* eligibility to the council or senate. —*flagge*, *f.* T. council-flag. —*freund*, *m.* friend of the senate; member of the senate. —*gited*, *n.* member of the council or senate. —*haus*, *n.* a house belonging to the senate or court of alder-

men, or subject to their jurisdiction (to be distinguished from Rathhaus). — herr, *m.* lord of the council, member of the council; senator; alderman. — keller, *m.* public wine-cellar, town-hall cellar. — leute, *pl.* counsellors, advisers. — meister, *m.* master or president of the town-council or senate. — person, *f.* see — herr. — schluß, *m.* decree of the senate. — schreiber, *m.* clerk of a senate, recorder, town-clerk. — schreiberei, *f.* roll's office, rolls. — sig, *m.* pew appropriated to the members of the senate. — stelle, *f.* a place in the council or senate. — stube, *f.* public hall, council-chamber. — stuhl, *m.* see — sig. — tag, *m.* day on which the council or senate meet. — versammlung, *f.* council, meeting of the council or senate. — verwandte, *m.* member of the town-council or senate. — wahl, *f.* election of the counsellors or senators. — zimmet, *n.* council-room.

Rathsam, *a.* frugal, sparing, thrifty; wholesome, useful, advisable. *ad.* frugally, sparingly; usefully. — eit, *f.* frugality, thriftiness; usefulness, advisableness, fitness.

Rathschlagen, *v. a.* to meditate. *v. n.* to advise, to consult, to deliberate, to consider.

Räthsel, *n.* (*pl.* —) riddle, enigma; problem; tale, story. — haft, *a.* enigmatical; problematical; obscure, unintelligible, mysterious. *ad.* enigmatically, mysteriously, &c.

† Ratification (Genehmigung, Bestätigung), *f.* ratification.

† Ratificiren (bestätigen), *v. a.* to ratify.

† Ration, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) ration, share, portion, allowance of forage.

† Rationalist, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) rationalist (opposed to the believer in revealed religion).

Ratsche, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) rattle.

Ratſchen, *v. n.* to utter a hoarse but shrill noise.

Ratte, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) rat; see Raſe.

Rattel, *f.* rattle.

Ratteln, *v. a. & n.* to sift.

Rattern, *v. n.* to rattle, to crash, to make a noise.

Raſ, *m.* marmot; dormouse, ferret.

Raſe, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) rat. — nſenſet, *n.* a preparation for killing rats. — nſalle, *f.* rat-trap. — nſänger, *m.* rat-catcher. — nſgift, — nſpulver, *n.* rat's-bane. — nſahl, *a.* stript of the skin. — nſtraut, *n.* rat's-bane. — nſpfeffer, *m.* staves-acre. — nſpulver, *n.* powder for destroying rats. — nſchwanz, *m.* rat's tail.

Rägen, *v. n. T.* to utter the cry of a hare.

Raub, *m.* robbery, depredation; prey, rapine, spoil, booty, rape. Auf den —, hastily, in a hurry. in den — geben, to give up as a prey. In composition: — aal, *m.* burbot, eel-powt, bird-bolt. — ameife, *f.*

lion-ant. — begier, — begierde, *f.* lust of plunder, rapacity. — begierig, *a.* rapacious, ravenous. — falt, *m.* ger-falcon. — fiſch, *m.* fish of prey. — ſtiege, *f.* hornet-fly, wasp-fly. — geſtülgel, *n.* birds of prey (collectively). — geſindel, *n.* pack of robbers, thievish vagabonds, marauders. — gier, *f.* — gierig, *a.* see — begierde, — begierig. — höhle, *f.* den of robbers; rookery. — krähe, *f.* carrion-crow. — merd, *m.* murder perpetrated on account of robbing. — neſt, *n.* receptacle, shelter or nest of robbers. — ſchiff, *n.* a pirate's ship, corsair. — ſchiffer, *m.* pirate. — ſchloß, *n.* a castle, serving as a retreat for robbers, robber's castle. — ſchütz, *m.* poacher. — ſtaat, *m.* piratical state. — ſtüd, *n.* spoil. — ſucht, *f.* lust of prey, rapacity, rapaciousness. — thier, *n.* beast of prey. — vogel, *m.* bird of prey. — wuth, *f.* rapacious fury.

Rauben, *v. a.* to prey, to seize as a prey, to rob; to plunder; to pillage, to deprive of. —, *n.* robbing, kidnapping, plundering.

Räuber, *m.* (*pl.* —) robber, freebooter, highwayman, thief, pirate. — zu Fuß, footpad. — am Eichte, thief. — an einer Pflanze, superfluous shoot of a plant. In composition: — bande, *f.* gang of robbers. — hauptmann, *m.* captain of robbers. — höhle, *f.* den of robbers.

Räuberei, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) robbery; depredation, rapine, pillaging, plundering.

Räuberſiſch, *a.* rapacious. *ad.* rapaciously.

Rauch, *a.* hairy; furred; rough. — apfel, *m.* thorn-apple. — bart, *m.* hag. — beer, *f.* rough gooseberry. — beſten, *pl.* rough or undressed bristles. — buche, *f.* horn-beam-tree, horse-beech-tree. — färb, *m.* dyer of furs. — fuß, *m.* foot covered with hair or feathers. — füßig, *a.* rough-footed. — gar, *a.* dressed with the hair. — gras, *n.* small meadow-grass. — hafer, *m.* wild oats. — händſer, *m.* furrier. — helz, *n.* T. leafy wood. — henig, *m.* honey not yet cleared. — heſt, *m.* round hairy brush, fixed to a long staff. — leder, *n.* Cordovan or Turkish leather. — werf, *n.* fur. — wurz, *f.* knobby-rooted fig-wort.

Rauch, *m.* fume, smoke; steam; fire-place, habitation, dwelling; fume, fumigation. — altar, *m.* altar for burning incense. — bad, *n.* steam-bath. — fang, *m.* chimney. — fanggeß, *n.* money paid to the chimney-sweepers; chimney-tax. — fangſehrer, *m.* chimney-sweeper. — farbe, *f.* soot of a chimney, color of soot. — faß, *n.* censor, incensory, perfuming-pan. — gelb, *a.* smoky yellow. — grau, *a.* dark gray, gray like smoke. — huhn, *n.* fowl given as a due to the lord of the

## Rau

manor, or to the clergyman of the parish. —*fammer*, *f.* see *Räucherfammer*. —*fohle*, *f.* coal which is not yet burnt to cinders. —*fügel*, *f.* smoke-ball; a hollow ball, from which smoke issues (these balls are used to intercept the sight of the enemy). —*loch*, *n.* hole for letting out smoke, smoke-hole. —*pfanne*, *f.* censer. —*pest*, *f.* signal or intelligence, communicated by means of smoke. —*pulver*, *n.* see *Räucherpulver*. —*schaß*, *m.* hearth-tax, hearth-money. —*schwalbe*, *f.* chimney-swallow; house-swallow. —*steuer*, *f.* chimney-tax, hearth-money. —*toback*, *m.* smoking-tobacco. —*topf*, *m.* censer. —*werf*, *n.* see *Räuchertwerf*. —*wirbel*, *m.* volume of smoke. —*wolfe*, *f.* cloud of smoke. *Räuchen*, *v. a.* to fume, to smoke, to reek. *Rauchen*, *n.* smoking. *Räucher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) smoker of tobacco. *Räucher*, in composition: —*fammer*, *f.* smoking-chamber. —*ferze*, *f.* —*ferzchen*, *n.* pastil for fumigating. —*flaut*, *f.* Constantinople sweet-hoof. —*pfanne*, *f.* perfuming-pan. —*pulver*, *n.* incense-powder, fumigating-powder. —*werf*, *n.* frankincense, articles for fumigating. *Räucherig*, *a.* smoky. *Räuchern*, *v. a.* to incense, to perfume, to fume, to fumigate. *Fleisch* —, to smoke-dry beef, &c. *Räuchern*, *n.* incensing, fumigation, fumigating, drying in the smoke. *Räuchig*, *a.* smoky. *Räude*, *f.* incrustation formed over a sore, scab. *Räude*, *f.* scab, itch, mange (of horses). *Räubig*, *a.* scabby, mangy. —*feit*, *f.* scabbiness, manginess. *Rauf*, in composition: —*bold*, *m.* bully, swaggerer; fighter. —*degen*, *m.* rapier, large sword. —*handel*, *m.* fight, scuffle. —*sucht*, *f.* addictedness to fighting. *Raufe*, *Raufel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rack, grate; see *Raufzeit*. *Raufen*, *v. a.* to pull, to pluck; to strike, to beat. *v. r.* to contend, to fight, to scuffle. *Rauser*, *m.* (*pl.* —) fighter, bully, hector; sword. *Raufwolle*, *f.* glover's wool. —*zeit*, *f.* time when geese's feathers are pulled. *Raugraf*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) the title of some noble families on the banks of the Rhine, long since extinct. *Rauh*, *a.* rough. *fig.* harsh; unpolished; rude; coarse. *ad.* roughly, harshly, rudely. —*distel*, *f.* fuller's thistle. —*froßt*, *m.* hoar-frost, rime. —*futter*, *n.* rough provender (hay, grass, straw). —*gar*, *a.* see *Rauchgar*. —*holz*, *n.* rough timber. —*fnecht*, *m.* sack-bearer. —*reif*, *m.* see *froßt*. —*zeit*, *f.* moulting-time of birds.

## Rav

*Rauhe*, *f.* roughness, asperity, harshness, brackishness, ruggedness; moulting-time of birds. *Rauhen*, *v. a.* to make rough. *T.* to nap cloth. *Sich* —, to mew (of birds). *Rauhigfeit*, *f.* roughness; hoarseness; rudeness, coarseness. *Rauße*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rocket (a plant). *Raum*, *m.* (*pl.* *Räume*) room, space; place; hold of a ship. *fig.* convenience, opportunity, occasion. *a.* roomy, spacious, wide. —*geben*, to give way, to comply with, to indulge, to allow, to admit. —*anker*, *m.* *T.* sheet-anchor. —*nadel*, *f.* priming-iron, priming-wire. —*scheit*, *ad.* *T.* with a quartering wind. *Räumen*, *v. a.* to evacuate, to empty, to clean, to remove. *fig.* to clear, to leave. *Räumen*, *n.* *Räumung*, *f.* emptying, clearing, removing. *Räumer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person employed in clearing or cleaning; an instrument for clearing or cleaning. *Räumig*, *a.* roomy, spacious. —*feit*, *f.* roominess, spaciousness. *Räumlich*, *a.* roomy; filling a certain space. —*feit*, *f.* roominess; quality of filling a certain space. *Räume*, *f.* *T.* offing, main sea. *Die* — *suchen*, to stand off to sea. *die* — *gewinnen*, to claw off from a lee-shore. *Raunen*, *v. a.* to round, to whisper; to geld. *Raunzen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to entreat earnestly, to cry, to weep. *Raupe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) caterpillar; canker, canker-worm; a disease in the feet of cattle, especially cows and oxen. —*nest*, *n.* nest or cluster of caterpillars. —*stand*, *m.* the state in which an insect is as a caterpillar. *Raupen*, *v. a.* to clear of caterpillars. *Rausch*, *m.* (*pl.* *Räusche*) drunkenness, inebriation, intoxication; sudden fit, paroxysm, quick blazing fire; cascade; noise, rustle. —*beere*, *f.* great bilberry. —*gelb*, *n.* rosalign, risigal; red arsenic, red orpiment. —*geld*, *n.* tinsel. —*heli*, *n.* yellow wood. *Räuschchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) slight degree of intoxication. *Rauschen*, *v. n.* to rush; to rustle; to bustle; to fuddle; to desire the male (of swine); to purr. *Räuspern*, *v. n.* & *r.* to clear the throat, to hawk, to hem. *Raute*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* rhomb; lozenge; pane of glass; (in cards) diamond; square upon a chess-board; rue (a plant). —*normig*, *a.* square, rhombic. —*vierung*, *f.* rhomboidal square. *Räutern*, *v. n.* to sift. *Ravelin*, *n.* *T.* ravelin.

## Redh

**Ravelling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) *T. eddy.*  
**Ravenstuch**, *n.* ravens duck.  
**Real**, *a.* real. — (*schule*, *f.* a school in which not only languages are taught, but also arts and sciences.  
**Real**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) a Spanish coin.  
**Realisiren**, *v. a.* to realize. **Geld** —, to convert into money.  
**Realität**, *f.* reality.  
**Reb**, in composition: — **acker**, *m.* field planted with vines. — **binde**, *f.* see **Rehbinde**. — **gewächs**, *n.* growth of vine. — **land**, *n.* land planted with vines. — **mann**, *m.* vine-dresser. — **recht**, *a.* (said of wine) genuine, unadulterated. — **schoß**, *m.* shoot of vine. — **wurm**, *m.* vine-grub, vine-fretter.  
**Rebe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) branch or shoot of a vine. *fig.* vine; branch, offspring, descendant (a scriptural term). — **nauge**, *n.* vine-eye. — **nbaum**, *m.* willow. — **nblatt**, *n.* vine-leaf. — **nbelde**, *f.* oneanthe, aquatic filipendula, marshy parsley. — **nhein**, *m.* vine-grove, vineyard-plot. — **nholz**, *n.* wood of the vine. — **nlaub**, *n.* foliage of the vine, vine-leaves. — **nmeßer**, *n.* knife for pruning the vines, pruning-knife. — **npsahl**, *m.* stake or pole for supporting the vines, vine-prop. — **nreich**, *a.* rich in vines. — **nsaft**, *m.* juice of the vine, wine. — **nschoß**, *m.* vine-sprig, vine-sprout. — **nsensen**, *n.* provining. — **nspiße**, *f.* tendril of vine. — **nsucker**, *m.* vine-weevil. — **nsüß**, *m.* vine. — **nthräne**, *f.* tear of vine (drop which issues from the vine-shoot, when it is pruned, which the English gardeners call bleeding). — **nwelle**, *f.* bundle of vine-branches.  
**Rebell** (**Auführer**), *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) rebel, mutineer.  
**Rebellion** (**Empörung**), *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) rebellion, mutiny, insurrection.  
**Rebelliren** (**sich empören**), *v. n.* to rebel, to mutiny.  
**Rebellisch** (**auführerisch**), *a.* rebellious, mutinous. *ad.* rebelliously, mutinously.  
**Rebhuhn**, *n.* (*pl.* — *hühner*) partridge.  
**Rebhühner**, *pl.* of **Rebhuhn**; — **mit dem Garte fangen**, to tunnel partridges. — **aussagen**, to spring partridges. In composition: — **fänger**, *m.* tunneller. — **garn**, *n.* tunnel. — **hund**, *m.* spaniel.  
**Recensent**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) reviewer, critic.  
**Recension**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) criticism, review.  
**Recensiren**, *v. a.* to review, to criticize.  
**Recept**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) prescription, receipt.  
**Recess**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) treaty, compact, agreement. (*L. L.*) verbal statement of a legal argument by a pleader; written statement; non-payment of a debt, arrears. — **schreiber**, *m.* comptroller of mines; clerk that records debts or arrears.  
**Rechbete**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mezezon, German

## Redh

olive-spurge, spurge-laurel, wild currant-shrub.  
**Rechen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) rake; grate in a pond; ward in a clock.  
**Rechen**, *v. a.* to rake.  
**Rechen**, in composition: — **bret**, *n.* counting-board. — **buch**, *n.* ciphering-book; account-book. — **fehler**, *m.* mistake in an account, fault in ciphering. — **griffel**, *m.* slate-pencil. — **haut**, *n.* parchment. — **herr**, *m.* an auditor. — **hammer**, *f.* audit-office. — **hecht**, *m.* — **maschine**, *f.* a contrivance, by which arithmetical questions are mechanically solved. — **funst**, *f.* arithmetic. — **meister**, *m.* arithmetician; accountant; president of the chamber of accounts. — **pfeinig**, *m.* counter. — **schule**, *f.* ciphering-school. — **stab**, *m.* stick or staff with arithmetical figures, used for reckoning. — **stift**, *m.* see — **griffel**. — **tafel**, *f.* multiplication-table; counting-board, slate. — **tisch**, *m.* counting-table, counter.  
**Rechenschaft**, *f.* account. **zur — fordern**, or **ziehen**, to call to account. — **geben**, — **ablegen**, to give an account, to account for. — **spflichtig**, *a.* responsible, accountable.  
**Rechgras**, *n.* quitch-grass.  
**Rechling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) perch (a fish).  
**Rechnen**, *v. a. & n.* to count; to reckon; to cipher; to calculate, to esteem. —, *n.* counting, ciphering, reckoning, calculating.  
**Rechner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) reckoner, cipherer, calculator, accountant, computer.  
**Rechnung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) account, bill; reckoning; opinion, supposition. — **sabchluß**, *m.* balance of account. — **sache**, *f.* matter of account. — **sart**, *f.* method of calculating; form of arithmetic. — **sbeamte**, *m.* an officer to whom the management of accounts is entrusted. — **sbuch**, *n.* account-book. — **sfehler**, *m.* error in an account. — **sführer**, *m.* book-keeper, accountant. — **shammer**, *f.* accountant's office. — **sfunst**, *f.* art of book-keeping. — **sliste**, *f.* statement of accounts. — **smünze**, *f.* money merely used in reckoning; imaginary coin (such as a pound sterling). — **sweisen**, *n.* business of accounts, concern of receipt and expenditure.  
**Recht**, *a. & ad.* right; straight; just; true, real, genuine; legitimate; proper; correct; accurate; in a right state, in right condition; well; fitting, suitable; convenient; agreeable; distinguished, great, remarkable; very. —, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) right; justice; law; just claim; just due; privilege; immunity; laws; system of laws; science of the law; administration of justice; proceeding by law; judicial action.

teness; tax, duty; court of justice; genuineness. das geschriebene —, statute-law. das gemeine —, common law. das bürgerliche —, civil law. das canonische —, canon law. das — der Natur, law of nature. das — der Repräsentation, law of mart, law of reprisals. ausgehende —, export-duties. Mir ist nicht —, I am not right, I am not well. wo mir — ist, if I am not mistaken. — haben, to be in the right, to be right. einem — geben, to yield the question to one, to concede a point, to do one justice. — be- halten, to prove one's self in the right. einem — lassen, to allow that a person has proved himself in the right. Von Rechts wegen, justly, strictly; if justice were attended to, by rights. In composition: — edig, n. T. rectangle, parallelogram. — edig, a. rectangular. — fertig, a. see — mäsig. — fertigung, f. justification, vindication. — fuchs, m. roan horse, true sorrel horse. — gläubig, a. orthodox. — gläubige, m. orthodox. — gläubigkeit, f. orthodoxy. — haben, m. quarrelsome man, great disputant. — haberei, f. stubbornness of opinion; positiveness; dogmatism. — haberei, a. obstinate, magisterial, dogmatical. — laufig, a. T. moving in the right or ordinary direction. — lehrig, a. orthodox. — lehrigkeit, f. orthodoxy. — lich, a. just, lawful; legal, juridical, judicial; upright, honest, candid; reputable; becoming, proper. — lichkeit, f. rectitude, honesty. — linig, a. rectilinear, rectilineous. — los, a. contrary to law; illegal; lawless. — losigkeit, f. illegality. — mäsig, a. lawful; legitimate; legal, just. — mäsigkeit, f. legitimacy, lawfulness, legality. — same, pl. rights, privileges, prerogatives. — schreibung, f. orthography. — sprechung, f. pronunciation. — sucher, m. plaintiff. — swinkelig, a. rectangular. — zeitig, a. reasonable.

Rechten, v. n. to quarrel, to dispute; to be at law, to litigate; to judge, to decide as a judge.

Rechtfertigen, v. a. to justify, to vindicate, to clear, to exculpate; to judge.

Rechts, ad. to the right hand, on the right hand. Rechts, gen. of das Recht, in composition: — amt, n. judicial office; court of judicature. — beistand, m. benefice of the law. — beistand, m. legal assistance; legal assistant. — befehlung, f. consultation, information with respect to legal matters. — bestand, m. authenticity. — beständig, a. valid, legal, in due form, authentic, judicial. — betraute, — betrather, m. legal adviser, counsel. — dreher, m. caviller, chicaner, prevaricator. — dre- heri, f. pettifoggery, chicanery. — fall, a.

case in law. — falle, f. entrapping the unwary by the law. — form, f. form at law. — frage, f. law-question. — gang, m. proceeding at law, legal procedure, course of law. — gebäude, n. body of laws. — gelehrsamkeit, f. jurisprudence; law. — gelehrt, a. learned in the law. — ge- lehrte, m. a man learned in the law, lawyer, jurist. — gemäß, ad. according to law. — grund, m. legal ground, argument or title. — gültig, a. valid in law. — handel, m. law-suit. — hängig, a. pending before a court of law. — hülfe, f. legal aid. — kniff, m. legal artifice. — fe- sten, pl. costs of a law-suit. — kräftig, a. legal, valid in law. ad. legally. — lehre, f. science of the law; legal doctrine. — lehrer, m. teacher of the law, professor of laws. — mittel, n. legal remedy. — pflege, f. administration of justice. — regel, f. rule of law. — sache, f. see — han- del. — schlinge, f. a snare spread by the law, chicanery. — schluß, m. decree of a court of law. — sprecher, m. judge, magistrate. — spruch, m. legal sentence, verdict. — stand, m. jurisdiction, cognizance. — ständig, a. subject to a certain juris- diction; justifiable. — streit, m. law-suit, controversy on a point of law. — stuhl, m. court of judicature. — verdreher, m. pettifogger, caviller. — verdrehung, f. perversion of the law, chicanery. — verfab- ren, n. judicial proceeding. — verfassung, f. judicature. — verständig, a. skilled in the law. — verwalter, m. administrator of justice. — widrig, a. against the law. — wissenschaft, f. science of the law, juris- prudence. — wohlthat, f. legal aid, legal remedy; benefit of the law. — zwang, m. compulsion by way of law, jurisdic- tion.

Rechtsschaffen, a. true; honest, righteous, right. fig. very. ad. truly, honestly, right- ly, righteously. — heit, f. honesty, right- ousness, integrity, uprightness, probity. Rechtsstrafen, v. a. to render valid in law, to legalize.

†Recidiv, n. relapse, recidivation.

†Recipient, m. (pl. — en) receiver, receiv- ing instrument, receiving vessel.

†Recitativ, n. T. (pl. — e) recitative.

Red, in composition: — bank, f. rack. — beider, m. common elder; common ju- niper. — seil, n. cord for stretching. — zugs, n. implements for stretching.

Rede, f. (pl. — n) instrument for stretch- ing. T. cross-piece to support the small arms, consisting of posts and rails, inter- woven with osiers.

Recken, v. a. to stretch, to extend, to strain, to rack, to set upon the rack.

†Reconnoisciren, v. a. to reconnoitre.

†Rekrut, m. (pl. — en) recruit.

†Recrutiren, *v. a.* to recruit.  
 †Rectificiren, *v. a.* (in chymistry) to rectify.  
 Rectification, *f.* rectification.  
 †Rector, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) rector (the highest academical dignity).  
 †Redacteur, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) editor of a newspaper or public journal; reviewer.  
 †Redaction, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) editing of a public paper or journal.  
 Redart, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) mode of speaking, manner of expression, dialect.  
 Redde, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) dog, cur.  
 Reddies, *n.* radish; see Radisch.  
 Rede, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) speech; discourse; harangue, oration; talk; rumor, report; account, responsibility. *die gebundene* —, verse. *die ungebundene* —, prose. *eine verbisste* —, figurative speech. *eine nachdrückliche* —, energetical, emphatical or significant speech. *abgeschmackte*, *findische* — *n*, silly talk, nonsense. *gotteslästerliche* — *n*, profanations. *zur — setzen*, *zur — stellen*, to take to task, to call to account. — *stehen*, to give an account, to justify one's proceedings. — *art*, *f.* mode of speaking, manner of expression, dialect. — *bühne*, *f.* pulpit, orator's chair; tribune. — *stüchtig*, *a.* see — *scheu*. — *sampf*, *m.* debate, dispute. — *sang*, *m.* rhythm, harmony in speech. — *kunst*, *f.* oratory; rhetoric. *die schönen* — *künste*, *belles-lettres*. — *künstig*, *a.* rhetorical. — *künstler*, *m.* rhetorician. — *sang*, *m.* recitative. — *satz*, *m.* sentence. — *scheu*, *a.* shy of speaking, silent; mealy-mouthed. — *schwulst*, *m.* bombast, fustian. — *theil*, *m.* part of speech. — *theilchen*, *n.* particle. — *übung*, *f.* exercise of speaking. — *verbindung*, *f.* context.  
 Reden, *v. a.* & *n.* to speak, to talk.  
 Redensart, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) phrase, expression, term.  
 Redisch, *m.* see Radisch.  
 †Redigiren, *v. a.* to edit a newspaper or journal.  
 Redkresse, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lamb's lettuce, corn-salad, corn-valerian.  
 Redlich, *a.* honest, candid, fair; incorruptible, blameless; righteous, just, legitimate; reasonable, prudent. *ad.* honestly, candidly, fairly. — *seht*, *f.* honesty, candor, probity.  
 Redner, *m.* (*pl.* —) orator, public speaker; preacher. — *bühne*, *f.* — *stuhl*, *m.* pulpit, rostrum. — *kunst*, *f.* rhetorical art, eloquence; oratory.  
 Rednerci, *f.* mean oratory, mechanical or hackneyed eloquence.  
 Rednerisch, *a.* rhetorical, oratorical.  
 †Redoute, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) redoubt; masked ball, masquerade.  
 Redselig, *a.* talkative, loquacious.

Redseligkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.  
 †Reduciren, *v. a.* to reduce.  
 †Reduction, Reduction, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) reduction.  
 †Reductions, in composition: — *forte*, *f.* Mercator's chart. — *quadrant*, *m.* sinical quadrant. — *zirkel*, *m.* proportional compasses.  
 Ree, *i.* T. about ship! —, *f.* see Raa.  
 Reede, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) road (for shipping), anchoring-ground. *ein Schiff auf der —*, roader.  
 Reeden, *v. a.* to fit out (ships).  
 Reeder, *m.* (*pl.* —) freighter, owner of a ship.  
 Reederri, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) the equipment or fitting out of a merchantman.  
 Reef, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) T. reef. — *band*, *n.* reef-line. — *tafel*, *f.* reef-tackle.  
 Reefen, *v. a.* T. to take in a reef.  
 Reep, *n.* (*pl.* — *en*) T. rope. — *schläger*, *m.* ropemaker, roper.  
 Reeper, *m.* see Reepschläger.  
 Reff, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) dorse; cradle (for cutting grain); pack-saddle. — *band*, *n.* strap. — *träger*, *m.* hawker, pedlar.  
 †Reffstraut, *n.* T. glazed gun-powder.  
 †Reflectiren (*zurückwerfen*), *v. a.* & *n.* to reflect.  
 †Reflexien, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) reflexion.  
 †Reformation, *f.* reformation.  
 †Reformiren, *v. a.* to reform.  
 †Reformirt, *a.* reformed.  
 †Reformirte, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) reformist, Calvinist.  
 †Refraction (Strahlenbrechung), *f.* T. refraction.  
 Refrain, *m.* burden of a song.  
 †Regal, *a.* regal, royal. —, *n.* T. register of an organ; set of shelves.  
 Regale, *n.* (*pl.* Regalien) royal prerogative, royal due.  
 Rege, *a.* in a state of motion, moving, stirring; movable, active, stirred up, lively. — *machen*, to stir, to move; to stir up, to quicken. — *werden*, to stir, to be stirred up, to rise.  
 Rege, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) movement, motion; an instrument for stirring. T. perch, pole in an airy to catch birds with a net.  
 Regel, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) rule; precept, axiom, principle, statute; an instrument for drawing lines, ruler. — *de Tri*, rule of proportion, rule of three, golden rule. In composition: — *los*, *a.* irregular. — *losig*, *f.* want of rule; irregularity. — *mäßig*, *a.* regular. — *mäßigfeit*, *f.* regularity. — *recht*, *a.* conformable to rule, correct, regular. — *widrig*, *a.* contrary to rule.  
 Regeling, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) T. rough tree-rails. — *en des Galliens*, rails of the head. — *stüßen*, *pl.* crotchets for the netting.



**Regen**, *v. a.* to stir, to move; to mention, to touch upon. *v. r.* to be stirring, to be moving. *fig.* to quicken.

**Regen**, *m.* rain. —**bach**, *m.* torrent. —**bogen**, *m.* rainbow. —**bogenhaut**, *f.* T. iris. —**bach**, *n.* eaves. —**dicht**, *a.* rain-proof, water-proof. —**feuer**, *n.* (in pyrotechnics) fiery rain. —**galle**, *f.* imperfect rainbow. —**gestirn**, *n.* Pleiads. —**guß**, *m.* a sudden and violent shower of rain. —**kappe**, *f.* rain-cap. —**kegel**, *f.* yellow thrush. —**loch**, *n.* spout of a gutter. —**mantel**, *m.* rain-cloak. —**messer**, *m.* rain-gage, hydrometer. —**pfeifer**, *m.* see —**vogel**. —**rinne**, *f.* gutter. —**schauber**, *m.* shower (of rain). —**schirm**, *m.* umbrella. —**schirmbaum**, *m.* bay-tree. —**schnecke**, *f.* slug-snail, dew-snail. —**schnepe**, *f.* pond-snipe, great plover. —**tropfen**, *m.* drop of rain. —**vogel**, *m.* plover. —**wasser**, *n.* rain-water. —**wetter**, *n.* rainy weather. —**wolke**, *f.* rain-cloud. —**wurm**, *m.* earth-worm, dew-worm. —**zeit**, *f.* rainy season.

†**Regent**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) regent; reigning prince; administrator, governor.

**Regentschaft**, *f.* regency.

†**Regie**, *f.* management, administration.

**Regieren**, *v. a.* to reign, to rule, to sway, to control, to govern; to guide, to manage. *v. n.* to reign; to prevail.

**Regierend**, *part. a.* reigning; regent.

**Regierer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) ruler, governor.

**Regierfucht**, *f.* haughtiness, overbearing disposition, passion for ruling.

**Regierfuchtig**, *a.* haughty, assuming.

**Regierung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) reigning, ruling, swaying, governing; reign, government. —**art**, *f.* government; mode of government. —**beamte**, *m.* officer of the government. —**form**, *f.* form of government. —**kanzlei**, *f.* chancery of the regency. —**sies**, *a.* anarchical. —**sieges**, *f.* anarchy. —**rath**, *m.* counselor of the regency. —**sache**, *f.* matter of government, of state, or of regency.

†**Regiment**, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) government, power; regiment. —**feldherr**, *m.* surgeon-major. —**quartiermeister**, *m.* quarter-master-major. —**stab**, *m.* the field-officers of a regiment. —**tambour**, *m.* drum-major.

†**Region**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) region, district, tract.

†**Regisseur**, *m.* manager.

**Register**, *n.* register; record, index. —**ofen**, *m.* register-stove. —**papier**, *n.* large and strong writing-paper. —**schiff**, *n.* T. (Spanish) register-ship.

†**Registrator**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) register, recorder.

†**Registatur**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) registry, register-office.

†**Registrieren**, *v. a.* to register, to record, to enter.

†**Reglement**, *n.* regulation.

**Regnen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to rain.

**Regnerisch**, **Regnisch**, *a.* rainy, pluvios.

**Regsam**, *a.* agile, quick, nimble. —**heit**, *f.* quickness.

†**Regulär**, *a.* regular. *ad.* regularly.

†**Reguliren**, *v. a.* to regulate.

**Regulus**, *m.* T. regulus.

**Regung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) moving, stirring, emotion, agitation, affection. —**los**, *a.* motionless.

**Reh**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) roe, doe. —**binde**, *f.* sweet-scented virgin's-bower, creeping climber, traveller's joy. —**bock**, *m.* roe-buck. —**brunft**, *f.* rut of roes. —**fed**, *m.* purple-spot. —**farbe**, *f.* roe-color, fawn-color. —**haar**, *n.* roe-hair. —**haut**, *f.* doe-skin. —**kalb**, *n.* roe-calf. —**keule**, *f.* —**schlagel**, *m.* leg (haunch) of venison. —**fraut**, *n.* common broom. —**schret**, *n.* shot for killing deer. —**wildpret**, *n.* venison. —**jirge**, *f.* roe-doe. —**ziemer**, *n.* back or loin of a roe.

**Reh**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. riband.

**Rehde**, *f.* see **Reede**.

**Rehe**, *a.* foundered. *f.* foundering. —**gras**, *n.* common wheat-grass, quick-grass, couch-grass. —**hille**, *f.* roe-doe.

**Rehling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) perch, yellow agaric, chantarelle.

**Reib**, in composition: —**ahle**, *f.* broach, chamfering-broach. —**eisen**, *n.* rape-grater. —**holz**, *n.* T. fendern, loose skeeds. —**stein**, *m.* grinding-stone.

**Reibe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) grater. —**feuer**, *n.* fire produced by rubbing, electrical fire. —**lappen**, *m.* rag for rubbing. —**pfaß**, *m.* *fig.* object of ridicule, laughing-stock. —**schale**, *f.* dish or saucer, in which any thing is rubbed or ground.

\***Reiben**, *v. a.* to grate, to rub. **Farben** —, to grind colors. **zu Pulver** —, to pulverize, to reduce to powder. **sich an ihm** —, to vent one's spleen against a person, to attack, to provoke.

**Reiber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) rubber, grinder, grater.

**Reibling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) orange agaric.

**Reibung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) rubbing, friction.

**Reich**, *a.* rich, opulent, wealthy; copious, abundant.

**Reich**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) reign; empire, realm; German empire; upper Germany, or the south of Germany. T. family.

**Reichen**, *v. a.* to reach, to give, to present; to offer, to furnish. *v. n.* to reach, to extend to; to be sufficient; to be situated; to turn out, to prove.

**Reichgabel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) reach-fork, pitchfork.

**Reichhaltig**, *a.* rich, abundant, copious, plentiful. *ad.* plentifully. —**heit**, *f.* richness, abundance, copiousness.

**Reichlich**, *a.* rich, large, plentiful, copious.

abundant, ample. *ad.* richly, plentifully, copiously, abundantly, amply. —*reit*, *f.* copiousness, abundance.

*Reichs*, *gen.* of *Reich*, in composition: —*abschied*, *m.* final decree of the states of the empire, assembled in diet. —*acht*, *f.* ban of the empire. —*adel*, *m.* nobility of the empire. —*adler*, *m.* imperial eagle. —*amt*, *n.* an office relating to the empire. —*angebörige*, *pl.* those belonging to the empire. —*anlage*, *f.* a contribution raised for the exigencies of the empire. —*apfel*, *m.* imperial globe (emblem of imperial power). —*archiv*, *n.* archives or records of the empire. —*armee*, *f.* imperial army, imperialists. —*baren*, *m. acc.* —*freiherr*. —*bauer*, *m.* peasant who is only subject to the emperor and the empire, and acknowledges no other sovereign. —*beamte*, *m.* a person holding an office of the empire. —*bürger*, *m.* citizen of the empire; citizen of an imperial city. —*casse*, *f.* treasury of the empire. —*collegium*, *n.* council of the states of the empire. —*contingent*, *n.* contingent or quota furnished to the empire. —*deputation*, *f.* deputation of the empire. —*dieb*, *m.* usurper. —*dorf*, *n.* village in immediate subjection to the emperor and the empire. —*erbamt*, *n.* hereditary office of the empire. —*erbe*, *m.* heir apparent. —*feind*, *m.* enemy of the empire. —*felge*, *f.* succession in an empire. —*frei*, *a.* subject to the emperor and the empire, but not under the jurisdiction of any other sovereign. —*freiherr*, *m.* baron of the empire. —*fürst*, *m.* prince of the empire. —*fuß*, *m.* standard of the empire (respecting the coinage). —*genoss*, *m.* subject, member of the empire; co-estate. —*gericht*, *n.* supreme court of the empire. —*geschichte*, *f.* history of the (German) empire. —*gesetz*, *n.* law or act of the empire. —*glied*, *n.* member of the empire. —*graf*, *m.* count of the empire. —*grafschaft*, *f.* county of the empire. —*grundgesetz*, *n.* fundamental law of the empire. —*gulden*, *m.* imperial florin. —*gutachten*, *n.* decree of the empire. —*handel*, *m.* a matter concerning the empire. —*haupt*, *n.* head of the empire. —*heer*, *m. acc.* —*armee*. —*herkommen*, *n.* precedent established in the empire. —*historie*, *f. acc.* —*geschichte*. —*heftrath*, *m.* high court of judicature in the empire, imperial aulic council; a member of that council. —*hülfe*, *f.* aid or contingent furnished by the states to the empire. —*sammergericht*, *n.* court of the imperial chamber. —*sanzellei*, *f.* chancery of the empire. —*sanzler*, *m.* chancellor of the empire. —*steined*, *n.* imperial ornament. —*steinedien*, *pl. in-*

signia of the empire (crown, sceptre, globe &c.). —*kreis*, *m.* one of the ten circles of the German empire. —*krieg*, *m.* war of the (German) empire. —*krone*, *f.* imperial crown; crown-stamper (a shell). —*land*, *n.* country belonging to the German empire; immediate territory of the empire. —*lehen*, *n.* fief held by the emperor and the empire; imperial fee. —*leute*, *pl.* immediate subjects of the empire. —*matrikel*, *f.* list or roll of the members of the empire. —*peer*, *m.* peer of the realm. —*pflege*, *f.* jurisdiction immediately under the emperor. —*post*, *f.* imperial post; post of the empire. —*postamt*, *n.* post-office of the empire. —*quartiermeister*, *m.* quarter-master of the empire. —*rath*, *m.* council of the empire; senate; council of regency; member of such a council; senator. —*ritter*, *m.* knight of the empire. —*ritterschaft*, *f.* immediate nobility of the empire. —*sache*, *f.* matter or concern of the empire. —*sass*, *m.* freeholder of the empire. —*sagung*, *f.* statute of the empire. —*scepter*, *n.* imperial sceptre. —*schluß*, *m.* decree of the empire. —*schultheiß*, *m.* criminal judge of the imperial towns. —*stadt*, *f.* free imperial town; imperial city. —*stand*, *m.* state or member of the empire. —*ständisch*, *a.* belonging or relating to a state of the empire. —*standschaft*, *f.* rights and privileges belonging to a state of the empire. —*steuer*, *f.* contribution towards the exigencies of the empire. —*tag*, *m.* imperial diet. —*tagssammlung*, *f.* meeting of the diet. —*thaler*, *m.* rix-dollar. —*truppen*, *pl.* imperial troops; troops of the empire. —*unterthan*, *m.* subject of the empire. —*verfassung*, *f.* constitution of the empire. —*versammlung*, *f.* assembly of the states of the empire. —*verwaltung*, —*verwesung*, *f.* regency. —*verweser*, *m.* regent of the empire. —*völker*, *pl. acc.* —*truppen*. —*währung*, *f.* standard of the empire. —*zepter*, *n.* imperial sceptre. *Reichtum*, *m. (pl.)* —*thümer* riches, wealth, opulence; abundance, fullness, richness. —*einer Sprache*, the copiousness of a language. *Reichung*, *f.* reaching, offering, delivering. *Reif*, *a.* ripe, mature. *Reif*, *m. (pl. —e)* rime, hoar-frost. —*monat*, *m.* month of November. *Reif*, *m. (pl. —e)* ring, hoop; circle; wheel; ferrule; trope. —*eisen*, *n.* hoop-iron. —*holz*, *n.* wood for hoops. —*fupfer*, *n.* hooped copper. —*rod*, *m.* hoop-petticoat. —*schläger*, *m.* rope-maker. *Reife*, *f.* ripeness, maturity. *Reifeln*, *v. a.* to chamfer, to rifle. *Ges reifelt*, *part. a.* chamfered, rifled.

**Reifen**, *v. a.* to grow ripe, to ripen; to *rime*. *v. a.* to bring to maturity, to ripen, to mature; to groove, to channel; to furnish with a rim or edge.

**Reifer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) rope-maker. —*bahn*, *f.* rope-walk.

**Reiflich**, *a.* mature. *ad.* maturely.

**Reigen**, *m.* dance; see **Reihen**.

**Reiger**, *m.* heron; see **Reiher**.

**Reihe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) row; line, rank, file; range, ridge; order, series; succession, turn. Nach der —, —*nweise*, by ranks, by files; successively. —*afolge*, *f.* succession.

**Reihen**, *m.* song, dance. —*tan*, *m.* circular dance.

**Reihen**, *v. a.* to put in a row; to file; to rank; to string together; to connect. *v. n. T.* to bark; to be wanton.

**Reiher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) heron, hern. —*beize*, *f.* hern-chase. —*busch*, *m.* plume of heron's feathers. —*stand*, *m.* hern-shaw, hernary.

**Reihern**, *v. a.* to be wanton.

**Reihgras**, *a.* couch-grass, quitch-grass.

**Reihlepp**, *m.* T. royal mast.

**Reim**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) rhyme, rime. —*fri*, —*es*, *a.* blank, without rhyme. —*füller*, *m.* expletive. —*geſe*, *n.* strophe, stanza. —*kuſt*, *f.* art of rhyming. —*ſaß*, —*ſchloß*, *m.* strophe, stanza. —*ſchmied*, *m.* rhymist, rhymster, poetaster. —*ſolbe*, *f.* the syllable which contains the rhyme. —*weiſe*, *a.* in rhymes. —*wort*, *n.* the word which rhymes.

**Reimen**, *v. a. & r.* to rhyme, to rime. *fig.* to agree, to quadrate, to correspond.

**Reimer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) rhymist, rimer.

**Rein**, *a.* clean, pure; clear. *ad.* cleanly, purely, quite, entirely. In das —*c* ſchreiben, to copy fair. ins —*c* bringen, to free from embarrassments, to clear, to arrange, to settle. —*dünſter*, *m.* a person that affects purity in language, that is, total exclusion of foreign words.

**Reine**, *f.* purity. —*Glaude*, *f.* queen-mother (a plum).

**Reinen**, *v. a.* to clean, to clear, to purify. *v. n. T.* to trot, to run.

**Reinfarn**, *m.* ambrose, tansy.

**Reinſte**, *m.* renard (name of the fox); stork.

**Reinhanf**, *m.* clean hemp.

**Reinheit**, *f.* purity.

**Reinigen**, *v. a.* to clean, to cleanse; to purify, to purge; to wash; to rinse; to sweep; to scour; to refine (metals).

**Reinigkeit**, *f.* cleanness, purity, pureness. —*ſverſchter*, *m.* purist.

**Reinigung**, *f.* cleaning, cleansing, purging; purification, washing. Die monatliche —, monthly courses. —*eid*, *m.* purgation by oath. —*ſmittel*, *n.* detestive.

**Reinlich**, *a.* cleanly; neat. —*ſeit*, *f.* cleanliness; neatness.

**Reinweide**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sea-buckthorn, fallow-thorn.

**Reis**, *m.* rice. —*brei*, *m.* —*mus*, *n.* rice pap. —*brod*, *n.* rice-bread. —*feld*, *n.* rice-field. —*gerſte*, *f.* rice-barley. —*mehl*, *n.* flour of rice. —*mühle*, *f.* rice-mill. —*stroh*, *n.* rice-straw. —*vogel*, *m.* rice-bird.

**Reis**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c* & —*er*) twig, rod, sprig, scion. —*befen*, *m.* —*bürſte*, *f.* flag-broom, whisk-broom. —*bund*, *m.* saggot. —*holz*, *n.* brushwood, copee.

**Reisblei**, *n.* black-lead; see **Reißblei**.

**Reiſe**, *f.* travel. —*zu Lande*, journey. —*zu Waſſer*, voyage. auf —*n* gehen, von —*n* kommen, to go on, to return from one's travels. —*apotheke*, *f.* medicine-chest for travelling. —*barometer*, *n.* portable barometer. —*beſchreibung*, *f.* account of a travel, journey or voyage. —*beſte*, *n.* travelling-case. —*bett*, *n.* travelling-bed. —*bibliothek*, *f.* itinerant library. —*brillen*, *pl.* goggles. —*buch*, *n.* a book of instructions to travellers; journal kept by a traveller; itinerary. —*bündel*, *n.* traveller's bundle; cloak-bag. —*fertig*, *a.* ready for the journey. —*freund*, —*gefährte*, *m.* fellow-traveller. —*gebähr*, *f.* travelling-expenses. —*geld*, *n.* money for travelling. —*gepäck*, —*geräth*, —*zeug*, *n.* —*geräthſchaft*, *f.* travelling-equipage, luggage, baggage. —*geſellſchaft*, *f.* company of travellers. —*haſt*, *a.* like a traveller. —*hut*, *m.* travelling-hat. —*ſappe*, *f.* travelling-cap; riding-cap. —*ſarte*, *f.* itinerary map, travelling-map. —*faſten*, *m.* travelling-chest. —*kleid*, *n.* travelling-habit. —*koſter*, *m.* travelling-trunk. —*koſten*, *pl.* expenses of travelling. —*küche*, *f.* portable kitchen; travelling-kitchen. —*kutſche*, *f.* travelling-coach. —*luſt*, *f.* delight in travelling, rambling spirit. —*luſtig*, *a.* disposed for or fond of travelling. —*mantel*, *m.* travelling-cloak; riding-cloak. —*müſſe*, *f.* travelling-cap. —*paß*, *m.* traveller's passport. —*rock*, *m.* travelling-coat; riding-coat. —*ſack*, *m.* travelling-bag; portmanteau. —*ſchatulle*, *f.* travelling-desk. —*ſchein*, *m.* passport. —*ſtab*, *m.* travelling-stick. —*taſche*, *f.* travelling-pouch. —*wagen*, *m.* travelling-carriage, vehicle for travelling. —*zug*, *m.* caravan.

**Reiſen**, *v. n.* to travel; to journey; to make a voyage; to go th, to set out for, or to go on travels.

**Reiſen**, *n.* travelling, journeying, &c.

**Reiſende**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) traveller, voyager.

**Reiſig**, *n.* brushwood, copee. —*befen*, *m.* whisk-broom. —*—*, *a.* travelling, prepared for a journey; mounted.

†Reißige, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) horseman, trooper; soldier.

Reiß, in composition: —*auf*, *n.* act of running away, flight. —*blei*, *n.* black-lead; pencil. —*bret*, *n.* drawing-board. —*feder*, *f.* drawing-pen. —*fohle*, *f.* blue-black. —*schien*, *f.* drawing-rule, square. —*zeug*, *n.* case of mathematical instruments. —*zirkel*, *m.* drawing-compasses.

\*Reißen, *v. a.* to tear; to split; to cut; to draw violently, to pull; to sketch, to trace the outline, to draw, to chalk; to delineate, to design. *n.* to burst, to chink, to chap, to gape, to split; to move swiftly and vehemently, to move with violence, to prevail with violence, to rage.

Reißen, *n.* bursting, chinking, chapping, tearing, rending. Das — in den Gliedern, das Glieder —, violent and acute pain in the limbs. Das — im Leibe, gripes, colic.

Reißend, *a.* rapid. *ad.* rapidly.

Reißerei, *f.* tearing work.

Reit, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) reckoning. In composition: —*bahn*, *f.* riding-ground, riding-school, manage, riding-academy. —*bur-sche*, *m.* jockey. —*deck*, *f.* housing. —*fertig*, *a.* ready to mount, ready to be mounted. —*geld*, *n.* money given to the strand-riders. —*gras*, *n.* acute carex. —*gurt*, *m.* riding-belt. —*habit*, *m.* riding-habit. —*haken*, *m.* hook or clasp for fastening up the skirt of a coat when riding. —*handschuh*, *m.* habit-glove. —*haus*, *n.* riding-house. —*hengst*, *m.* stone-horse, stallion. —*jacket*, *f.* riding-jacket. —*kappe*, *f.* jockey-cap. —*kissen*, *n.* pillion, pad, pannel. —*knecht*, *m.* groom. —*kunst*, *f.* horsemanship. —*laus*, *f.* itch-mite, hand-worm, ring-worm, wheel-worm. —*mantel*, *m.* riding-cloak. —*ochs*, *m.* bull. —*peitsche*, *f.* riding-whip, horse-whip. —*pferd*, *n.* riding-horse, saddle-horse. —*pistole*, *f.* horse-pistol. —*platz*, *m.* riding-place; riding-ground. —*rock*, *m.* riding-coat. —*sack*, *m.* budget. —*sattel*, *m.* saddle for riding (opposed to a pack-saddle). —*schmied*, *m.* farrier attached to the cavalry. —*schule*, *f.* riding-school, manage. —*stall*, *m.* stable for riding-horses, manage. —*stiefel*, *m.* jockey-boot, riding-boot. —*strämpfe*, *pl.* stirrup-stockings. —*tasche*, *f.* chiving-bag, budget. —*tenne*, *f.* floor on which the corn is trodden out by horses or oxen, instead of being thrashed out. —*vortheil*, *m.* mounting-block, jossing-block. —*wurm*, *m.* mole-cricket, fen-cricket, chur-worm. —*zeug*, *n.* riding-equipage. —*zug*, *m.* procession on horseback, cavalcade.

Reitel, *m.* stick, short stick, cudgel.

\*Reiten, *v. a. & n.* to ride, to go on horseback; to line, to cover; to make ready.

Spazieren —, to take a ride of pleasure. aus —, to ride out.

Reiten, *n.* riding, going on horseback; lining, covering.

Reiter, *m.* (*pl.* —) rider; horseman; trooper; (in some places) a sieve. Die Spanischen —, *pl.* chevaux-de-frise. —*regen*, *m.* cavalry-sword. —*schlag*, *f.* flag or standard of the cavalry. —*sähnlein*, *n.* squadron of cavalry. —*sähnrich*, *m.* cornet. —*stint*, *f.* carabine. —*traut*, *n.* water-aloe, fresh-water-soldier. —*tünste*, *pl.* equestrian performances, feats of horsemanship. —*pferd*, *n.* trooper's horse. —*salbe*, *f.* salve against the itch. —*wache*, *f.* horse-guard, vedette.

Reiterei, *f.* cavalry, horsemen, horse; riding, going on horseback, cavalcade; mode of riding.

Reitergar, *a.* (said of meat) not sufficiently boiled or roasted.

Reitern, *v. a.* to sift.

Reitlings, *ad.* astraddle.

Reiz, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) enticement, allurements, incentive, attractive; irritation, provocation, sting; charm, attraction; grace, gracefulness. —*bar*, *a.* susceptible, sensible, sensitive, irritable. —*barkeit*, *f.* susceptibility, sensibility, irritability. —*los*, *a.* having no charms, without charms. —*mittel*, *n.* incentive, provocative, stimulating remedy. —*voll*, *a.* full of charms.

Reizen, *v. a.* to irritate, to vellicate; to provoke; to entice, to allure; to charm, to attract. *fig.* to spur, to stir up, to animate, to encourage.

Reizend, *part. a.* charming.

Reizung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) irritation, provocation, enticement, allurements; charm.

Rekel, *m.* a large ugly dog; great clumsy fellow, ill-bred coarse fellow. —*ci*, *f.* coarse and ill-mannered conduct.

†Relais, *n.* relay.

†Relativ, *a.* relative.

†Relegation, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) exclusion, expulsion. —*stermular*, *n.* bannismus.

Relief, *n.* T. relieve. Spaut —, alto-relievo. Bas —, basso-relievo.

Religion, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) religion; faith, persuasion. die christliche —, christian religion. die natürliche —, natural religion. die geoffenbarte —, revealed religion. In composition: —*sart*, *f.* mode of religion. —*beschwerde*, *f.* religious grievance; religious oppression. —*eduldung*, *f.* toleration. —*edict*, *n.* edict concerning religion. —*eid*, *m.* oath declaratory of religious faith; test. —*eifer*, *m.* religious zeal. —*freiheit*, *f.* free exercise of religion, religious liberty. —*friede*, *m.* peace by which religious differences are settled. —*gesellschaft*, *f.* religious society. —*krieg*, *m.* war concerning religion. —*es*

# Rep

meinung, *f.* religious opinion. —*sparthei*, *f.* religious party. —*söpötter*, *m.* derider of religion; libertine. —*sstreit*, *m.* religious contention; controversy. —*ssystem*, *n.* religious system. —*sübung*, *f.* exercise of religion; religious worship. —*sveränderung*, *f.* change of religion. —*sverwandte*, *m.* a person belonging to the same religion. —*sswang*, *m.* religious restraint.

†*Religiös*, *a.* religious.

*Religiose*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) a monk.

†*Reliquie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) relic.

*Reßling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) male cat.

*Reßmaus*, *f.* rell-mouse.

†*Remise*, *f.* coach-house.

*Remiz*, *m.* remiz (a species of titmouse, *Parus pendulinus*).

†*Renegat*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) renegade.

†*Renette*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rennet-apple.

*Recken*, *v. a.* to bend; to guide, to turn.

*Renn*, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) reindeer. —*bahn*, *f.* course, career, running-place, race-ground. —*jagd*, *f.* —*jagen*, *n.* chase on horseback, hunt. —*pferd*, *n.* see *Renner*. —*schiff*, *n.* yacht, cutter. —*schlitten*, *m.* running-sledge. —*spiel*, *n.* tournament. —*stein*, *m.* kennel, common sewer. —*thier*, *n.* reindeer. —*thierhorn*, *n.* reindeer's horn. —*thiermoos*, *n.* reindeer-moss.

*Renne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gutter.

\**Rennen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to run.

*Rennen*, *n.* running; race-running.

*Renner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) runner, courser, racer, race-horse.

†*Renemist*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) hector, bully; ruff (a bird).

*Rent*, in composition: —*amt*, *n.* board of revenue; office in the department of finance; exchequer. —*fanimer*, *f.* exchequer. —*meister*, *m.* treasurer, receiver of the revenue. —*meisterci*, *f.* exchequer, treasurer's office. —*schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the exchequer.

*Rente*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rent. jährliche —, annuity.

*Renten*, *v. n.* to yield a revenue, to yield rents.

*Rentenci*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) office where the revenues are received, exchequer.

*Rentencier*, *Rentirer*, *Rentner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person who lives upon the interest of his money or of his rents; annuitant.

†*Rentiren*, *v. n.* to yield, to be profitable.

†*Reparation*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) reparation, repair.

†*Reparatur*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) repair.

†*Repariren*, *v. a.* to repair, to mend.

†*Repartiren* (wiedertheilen), *v. a.* to make a repartition of.

*Repetiren*, *v. a.* to repeat.

†*Repetiruh*, *f.* repeating-watch, repeater.

†*Repliren*, *v. a.* to reply.

# Ret

†*Replik*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) (*l. t.*) replication, reply.

†*Repositorium*, *n.* (*pl.* *Repositorica*) repository; set of shelves, book-case.

*Repphuhn*, *n.* partridge; see *Rebhuhn*.

†*Repräsentant*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) representative.

†*Repression*, *pl.* reprisals, retaliation.

†*Republik*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) republic, commonwealth.

†*Republikaner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) republican.

†*Republikanisch*, *a.* republican.

†*Reputation*, *f.* repute, reputation, renown, character.

†*Rescript*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) rescript.

†*Reservat*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) reservation (prerogative exclusively belonging to the emperor of Germany).

*Reserve*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), —*corps*, *n.* reserve, body of reserve. —*gut*, *n.* T. spare stores and rigging.

†*Resident*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) resident.

†*Residenz*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) residence.

†*Resolut*, *a.* resolute, *ad.* resolutely.

†*Resolviren*, *v. a.* to resolve.

†*Resonanz*, *f.* reflection of sound; resonance. —*boden*, *m.* resounding-board of a musical instrument.

†*Respect*, *m.* respect, regard. —*tage*, or *Respittage*, *pl.* T. days of grace. —*widrig*, *a.* disrespectful, *ad.* disrespectfully.

†*Respondent*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. respondent.

*Rest*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) rest, remains, remainder, residue; remnant; arrears. *a.* remaining, left.

†*Restant*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) one in arrears; remaining part.

*Resten*, *n.* (*pl.* —) remnant.

*Resten*, *v. n.* to remain in arrears, to rest.

†*Restaurateur*, *m.* master of an ordinary, publican, tavern-keeper.

†*Restauration* (Biedererstattung), *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) restauration, restoration; victualing-house.

†*Restituiren*, *v. a.* to restore, to retrieve. in *Integrum restituitur* werden, (*l. t.*) to obtain a replevy. *Restitutio* in *Sakgrum*, (*l. t.*) full restitution.

†*Resultat* *n.* (Erfolg, *m.*) (*pl.* —*e*) result, inference.

†*Retirade*, *f.* retreat.

†*Retiriren*, *v. r.* to retire, to retreat.

†*Retorte*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. retort.

*Rette*, *f.* male dog (opposed to *Reße*, *f.* bitch).

*Retten*, *v. a.* to save, to rescue; to rid, to free, to deliver.

*Retter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) savor, deliverer.

*Rettgelöh*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. salvage.

*Rettig*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) radish.

*Rettlos*, *a.* see *Rettungslös*, T. disabled.

*Rettung*, *f.* saving, delivering, deliverance, delivery, rescue, preservation; riddance.

—*Sanſtalt*, *f.* saving-establishment. —*ſes*, *a.* irretrievable, irrecoverable. *ad.* irretrievably, beyond recovery, past help. —*ſmittel*, *n.* resource, remedy, expedient, shift.

*Reu*, in composition: —*kauf*, *m.* money given to be released from a bargain, forfeit-money. —*muth*, *m.* repentant disposition of the mind. —*müthig*, *a.* repentant, rueful. —*voll*, *a.* full of repentance.

*Reue*, *f.* repentance; pain, sorrow. —*voll*, *a.* see *Reuvoll*.

*Reuen*, *v. n.* & *imp.* to repent, to regret.

*Reutig*, *a.* repentant.

*Reuſe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) wicker-basket; weel.

*Reute*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hoe, mattock; a stick with a broad iron at the end, for clearing the plow-share of the earth adhering to it.

*Reuten*, *v. a.* to root up, to stub up.

*Reuter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) riddle.

*Reutern*, *v. a.* to riddle.

*Reuthauc*, *f.* hoe, mattock, grubbing-axe.

*Reutſpaten*, *m.* spade; weeding-iron.

†*Reverende*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) clergyman's gown.

†*Reverenz*, *m.* reverence, bow.

†*Revers*, *m.* the reverse of a coin; reciprocal obligation; bond, agreement, declaration.

\**Revidiren*, *v. a.* to revise.

*Revier*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) environs; ward; hunting-district, hunting-circuit.

*Revieren*, *v. n.* *T.* to search for game; to hunt, to beat (said of dogs and hawks).

†*Reviſien*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) revision, review; revise, revival.

†*Revocation*, *f.* revocation, repeal.

†*Revociren*, *v. a.* to recall, to revoke.

†*Revolte*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) revolt.

†*Revolſiren*, *v. n.* to revolt.

†*Revolution*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) revolution. —*ſucht*, *f.* revolutionary spirit.

†*Revolutionär*, *a.* revolutionary.

†*Revolutioniren*, *v. a.* to revolutionize.

†*Revue*, *f.* review.

*Rhabarber*, *m.* rhubarb. *der weiße* —, *mechoacan*.

†*Rhapsodie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rhapsody.

*Rhede*, *f.* see *Riede*.

*Rhein*, *m.* Rhine. —*fall*, *m.* cataract of the Rhine; sort of wine. —*graf*, *m.* Rhinegrave (count of the German empire, whose estates are situated on the Rhine). —*harz*, *m.* Rhinehurst. —*ſachs*, *m.* Rhenish salmon. —*ſand*, *n.* country of the Rhine. —*ſandſiſch*, *a.* situated on the Rhine. *die* —*ſandſiſche Ruthe*, Rhine-land rod, pole or perch. —*ſchnade*, *f.* day-fly. —*wein*, *m.* Rhenish wine.

*Rheinſiſch*, *a.* Rhenish.

†*Rhetor*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) rhetor.

†*Rhetoriſt*, *f.* rhetoric.

†*Rheuma*, *n.* *T.* rheum.

†*Rheumatiſch*, *a.* rheumatic.

†*Rheumatismus*, *m.* rheumatism.

*Rhinoceros*, *n.* rhinoceros.

*Rhediſerholz*, *n.* rose of Jerusalem, lady's rose, Rhodium-wood.

†*Rhombus*, *m.* (*pl.* *Rhemben*) *T.* rhomb.

†*Rhombelde*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* rhomboid.

*Ribbe*, *f.* see *Rippe*.

*Richt*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) court of justice; dish.

In composition: —*banſt*, *f.* bench of judges. —*heil*, *n.* executioner's axe. —*ſblei*, *n.* plummet. —*bühne*, *f.* scaffold for execution. —*eſſen*, *n.* meal given to carpenters after having set up a building. —*haus*, *n.* common hall. —*famm*, *m.* quilled comb. —*ſeil*, *m.* wedge for pointing cannon. —*ſtern*, *n.* sight (on the barrel of a gun). —*maß*, *n.* standard measure, ruler, gauge. —*platz*, *m.* place where the judge sits; place of execution. —*probe*, *f.* standard proof. —*ſchacht*, *m.* *T.* perpendicular pit or shaft. —*ſcheffel*, *m.* standard bushel. —*ſcheit*, *n.* ruler, level. —*ſchnur*, *f.* a cord for marking or measuring a straight line; rule, precept. —*ſchraube*, *f.* adjusting screw. —*ſchwert*, *n.* headman's sword, sword of execution. —*ſtatt*, —*ſtätte*, *f.* see —*platz*. —*ſtreiße*, *m.* footpath. —*ſtuhl*, *m.* stool on which criminals are beheaded, tribunal chair. —*wage*, *f.* level. —*weg*, *m.* short cut, lane cut through a forest, near way, near road.

*Richte*, *f.* straight direction, straight line; row, range. in *die* —*bringen*, to make straight in *die* —*gehen*, to take the shorter cut.

*Richten*, *v. a.* to direct; to turn, to erect, to place perpendicularly, to raise; to arrange, to prepare, to put into practice, to level, to aim at, to point; to guide; to adapt, to accommodate; to judge; to put to death according to a sentence of justice, to execute, to censure, to criticise. in *ſeiner* —, to put into practice, to bring about, to effect, to accomplish. zu *Grunde* —, to ruin, to destroy.

*Richten*, *n.* levelling, planing; directing, aiming at, judging, sentencing, censuring, criticising, executing, putting to death.

*Richter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) judge. —*amt*, *n.* office of the judge. —*ſtuhl*, *m.* judge's seat, judgment-seat. *fig.* tribunal.

*Richterlich*, *a.* of a judge, judiciary. — *Gewalt*, *judicature*.

*Richtern*, *v. a.* to judge, to criticise.

*Richtig*, *a.* right; just, true; accurate, exact, correct; careful; regular, punctual. —*machen*, to arrange, to settle. mit *je-manden* —*werden*, to settle with a person.

†*Richtigen*, *v. a.* to right, to set right.

**Richtigkeit**, *f.* rightness, accuracy, exactness, justness, regularity; correctness; arrangement, adjustment, justice. **eine Sache in — bringen**, to adjust, regulate, arrange or settle a matter. — **machen**, to clear or pay one's debts. **mit jemanden — machen**, to settle with a person.

**Richtung**, *f.* (pl. —en) direction, aim.

**Ride**, *f.* (pl. —n) roe, doe.

**Riebsel**, *f.* currant, gooseberry.

**Riech**, in composition: — **bar**, *a.* perceivable by the smell. — **büchse**, *f.* scent-box; sweet-ball. — **dorn**, *m.* sweet-briar. — **ei**, *n.* scented egg. — **essig**, *m.* volatile spirit of vinegar. — **fläschchen**, *n.* smelling-bottle. — **fissen**, *m.* perfumed bag, sweet bag. — **salz**, *n.* salts (to smell at). — **salzfläschchen**, *pl.* burnt-in-salt. — **tepf**, *m.* smelling-pot, pot filled with fragrant herbs, pot pourri. — **waaren**, *pl.* perfumes. — **wasser**, *n.* perfumed water, fragrant water.

\***Riechen**, *v. a.* to smell, to scent; to stink. *fig.* to perceive, to find out, to know.

**Riecher**, *m.* (pl. —) sneller, he that smells or finds out; (vulgar) nose.

**Riecherci**, *f.* (pl. —en) fanciful suspicion; fanciful supposition.

**Ried**, *n.* see **Riech**.

**Riefe**, *f.* (pl. —n) furrow; chamfer, channel; flute (of a pillar).

**Riefeln**, *v. a.* to chamfer, to rifle.

**Riege**, *f.* (pl. —n) row, line, wrinkle.

**Riegel**, *m.* (pl. —n) rail; bar; bolt; cross-beam. — **haken**, *m.* — **sch**, *n.* staple. — **holz**, *n.* wood for rails; bar. — **schloß**, *n.* a lock strengthened with bolts, stock-lock. — **wand**, *f.* partition. — **werk**, *n.* assemblage.

**Riegehn**, *v. a.* to bolt up; see **Verriegeln**.

**Riehmaus**, *f.* (pl. —mäuse) churn-worm.

**Riem**, *m.* (pl. —e & —en) strap; see **Riemen**. *T.* oar.

**Riemen**, *m.* (pl. —) thong, strap of leather. — **loch**, *n.* hole in a strap or stirrup-leather. — **pferd**, *n.* fore-horse. — **schnieder**, *m.* see **Riemer**. — **stechen**, *n.* fast and loose (a game).

**Riemen**, *v. a.* *T.* to row.

**Riemer**, *m.* (pl. —) leather-cutter, belt-maker, girdler. — **arbeit**, *f.* leather-cutter's work.

**Riesel**, *m.* male cat; a trifling contemptible fellow; chimney-sweeper, black-moor.

**Riese**, *m.* (pl. —n) giant. — **berg**, *m.* a very high mountain. — **nicht**, *n.* see — **nicht** **grab**. — **nicht**, *n.* gigantic image, gigantic or colossal figure. — **ndamm**, *m.* giant's causeway. — **nicht**, *f.* very large strawberry, Chili strawberry. — **nicht** **gestalt**, *f.* colossal figure, colossus. — **nicht** **grab**, *n.* fairy mount. — **nicht**, *a.* gigantic. — **nicht** **harfe**, *f.* aeolian harp. — **nicht**

**fig**, *a.* giant-like, giantly, gigantic. — **nicht** **schel**, *f.* the largest shell existing (*Chama Gigas*). — **nicht** **tritt**, *m.* gigantic step. — **nicht** **stimm**, *f.* gigantic voice, montorean voice.

**Rieseln**, *v. a.* to purl; to drizzle.

**Rieselregen**, *m.* drizzling rain.

**Riesin**, *f.* (pl. —en) giantess.

**Riesler**, *f.* elm. see **Rüster**.

**Riesler**, *m.* elevated part of the hand or foot; stilt of a plow; piece of leather with which a shoe is mended.

**Riesuhr**, *f.* (pl. —en) hour-glass.

**Ries**, *n.* (pl. —e) ream.

**Riech**, *n.* reed; bog, marsh. *T.* **alaie**. — **anger**, *m.* *T.* bank of a dike overgrown with bulrush. — **gras**, *n.* reed-grass; sedge. — **felben**, *m.* reed-mace, cat's tail. — **meise**, *f.* marsh-titmouse, fen-titmouse, black-cap. — **schneipe**, *f.* reed-snipe, great snipe.

**Riff**, *n.* (pl. —e) extended rock or bank in the sea, reef, ridge.

**Riffe**, *f.* (pl. —n) flax-comb; see **Rissel**.

**Rissel**, *f.* (pl. —n) flax-comb. — **eisen**, *n.* riffle. — **feile**, *f.* knife-file. — **gras**, *n.* sheep's fescue-grass.

**Risseln**, *v. a.* to pull the seeds from the flax; to channel, to furrow, to rifle; to rub. *fig.* to rebuke, to reprimand.

**Rille**, *f.* (pl. —n) small furrow, chamfer.

**Rind**, *n.* (pl. —er) neat, bullock, heifer. *fig.* (contemptuously) dull fellow. —

**fleisch**, *n.* beef. — **sauge**, *n.* eye of an ox. — **sauge**, — **sblume**, *f.* ox-eye, great daisy, wild camomile. — **sblase**, *f.* bullock's bladder. — **sbraten**, *m.* see **Rinderbraten**. — **sleder**, *n.* neat's leather. — **sjunge**, *f.* neat's tongue. — **vich**, *n.* neat-cattle, black cattle. — **wurz**, *f.* henbane, black henbane.

**Rindchen**, *n.* little crust.

**Rinde**, *f.* (pl. —n) rind; bark; crust.

**Rinder**, *pl.* of **Rind**, in composition: — **braten**, *m.* roast-beef. — **nger**, *m.* breeze, gad-fly. — **junge**, *f.* neat's tongue.

**Rindern**, *a.* of beef *v. n.* to long for the bull. *die Kuh hat gerindert*, the cow is lined by the bull.

**Rindig**, *a.* crusty, crusted, *ad.* crustily.

**Ring**, *m.* (pl. —e) ring; circle, link; swivel; ferrule. — **amfel**, — **dressel**, *f.* ring-ousel. — **finger**, *m.* finger on which the ring is commonly worn, ring-finger. — **ferring**, *a.* annular, circular. — **futter**, — **fästchen**, *n.* ring-case. — **fragen**, *m.* gorget. — **mauer**, *f.* a wall encircling any place; wall about the town. — **rennen**, *n.* running at the ring. — **schloß**, *n.* ring-lock. — **trense**, *f.* ring-bradoon. — **uhr**, *f.* ring-watch. — **wurm**, *m.* ringworm. — **jange**, *f.* round-nosed pliers.

**Ringe**, *a.* (for *geringe*) small, insignificant; mean, low.

**Ringel**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) ring; circle; ringlet. — *blume*, *f.* nymph, young bee. — *blume*, *f.* marigold. — *gedicht*, *n.* — *reim*, *m.* a sort of ancient poetry, rondeau. — *nat-ter*, *f.* ringed snake, water-snake. — *ede*, *f.* a sort of ode. — *rennen*, — *stechen*, *n.* see *Ringrennen*. — *schlange*, *f.* amphisbæna, annulated snake, two-headed serpent. — *taube*, *f.* ring-dove.

**Ringelchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) ringlet.

**Ringelig**, *a.* furnished with a ring; formed as a ring, resembling a ring, annular.

**Ringeln**, *v. a.* to furnish with rings or ringlets; to ring; to curl; to put a ring in the nose of a hog.

**\* Ringen**, *v. a.* to ring, to furnish with a ring or rings; to put a ring through the nose of a hog; to encircle; to peel the bark round a tree; to turn or twist round; to wring; to wrest. *v. r.* to writhe. *v. n.* to struggle; to wrestle; to strive, to contend.

**Ringler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) wrestler, struggler.

**Rings**, *ad.* in a circle, around. — *um*, — *herum*, — *umher*, all round, round about.

**Rinken**, *m.* a large broad ring; buckle, shoe-buckle.

**Rinkfinken**, *v. n.* (in seaman's language) to shiver.

**Rinnäugig**, *a.* having running or sore eyes.

**Rinne**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) groove; channel, gutter; kennel.

**\* Rinne**, *v. n.* to run, to flow, to drop; to leak; to gutter (said of candles); to curdle, to coagulate; see *Grinnen*.

**Rinnfal**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) channel, water-course; bed of a river.

**Rinnstein**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) gutter-stone.

**Riele**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) deep furrow, trench, shelves, especially for books.

**Rielen**, *v. a.* (in gardening and agriculture) to dig, to break ground.

**Rippe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) rib. — *nbraten*, *m.* roasted rib, cotelet. — *fell*, *n.* — *haut*, *f.* a membrane covering the inside of the thorax, pleura. — *stoß*, *m.* a cuff in the ribs, stroke, blow. — *stück*, *n.* ribs of meat.

**Rippeln**, *v. r.* to move, to stir.

**Rippen**, *v. a.* to rib, to furnish with ribs.

**Rippstapp**, *ad.* (a word denoting the act of snatching any thing away) snatch.

**Risck**, *a.* swift, quick, nimble, active.

**Risiko**, *n.* risk.

**Risikiren**, *v. a.* to risk.

**Rispe**, *f.* (in botany) panicle of a plant. — *gras*, *n.* meadow-grass.

**Riß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) rent, cleft, chink, crevice, chap, crack; draught, sketch, design. *fig.*

disunion, schism; damage, injury; risk, danger, calamity.

**Rißig**, *a.* full of rents, full of fissures, gaping, chinky, cracked.

**Riß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) elevated part; withers (of a horse); instep (of the foot); wrist (of the hand).

**Ritt**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) riding, ride.

**Ritter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) knight, chevalier. — *des blauen Fesensbandes*, knight of the blue garter. — *des Maltheferordens*, knight of Malta. — *ein irrender* —, knight-errant. — *academie*, *f.* academy for young noblemen. — *artigkeit*, *f.* manners of a knight, courtesy. — *banf*, *f.* bench or seat of the knights. — *blume*, *f.* see — *sporn*. — *buch*, *n.* book of chivalry. — *bürtig*, *a.* of noble descent. — *dienst*, *m.* service to be performed by a knight; important service. — *derf*, *n.* village belonging to a nobleman. — *fahrt*, *f.* knight's expedition. — *gericht*, *n.* a court of justice composed of knights or noblemen. — *gut*, *n.* landed estate belonging to a knight or nobleman, manor. — *haus*, *n.* house of lords. — *hof*, *m.* country-house or seat of a knight. — *kampf*, *m.* tournament. — *lehen*, *n.* a fief imposing the services of a knight. — *orden*, *m.* order of knighthood. *der Deutsche* — *orden*, the teutonic order. — *pferd*, *n.* a knight's horse; services required of a knight; dragon-fly. — *pflcht*, *f.* duty of a knight. — *recht*, *n.* the jurisdiction to which the nobility in a country is subject. — *roman*, *m.* romance. — *saal*, *m.* hall of the knights. — *schlag*, *m.* the stroke with the flat sword, by which a person is dubbed a knight, dub. — *sitte*, *f.* manner of a knight, courtesy. — *siß*, *m.* seat, residence or estate of a knight or nobleman. — *spiel*, *n.* tilt, tournament. — *sporn*, *m.* lark-spur (a plant). — *stand*, *m.* knighthood; body of noblemen, nobility. — *steuer*, *f.* a tax imposed upon the knights, in lieu of their services. — *tafel*, *f.* knight's table, nobleman's table. — *that*, *f.* feat of chivalry. — *wesen*, *n.* chivalry. — *wert*, *n.* word of a knight, word of honor. — *würde*, *f.* knighthood, dignity of a knight. — *zug*, *m.* expedition of knights, adventures of a knight-errant; crusade.

**Ritterlich**, *a.* becoming a knight; brave, valiant. *ad.* bravely, valiantly.

**Rittermäßig**, *ad.* becoming a knight; belonging to a knight; brave.

**Ritterschaft**, *f.* knighthood; dignity of a knight; equestrian order, nobility. *Die irrende* —, *f.* knight-errantry. — *lich*, *a.* belonging to a knight, lordly.

**Ritterthum**, *n.* see *Ritterschaft*.

**Rittlings**, *ad.* astraddle; see *Reitlings*.

**Rittmeister**, *m.* captain of cavalry.



Rittstroh, *n.* see Rüttstroh.

Ritual, *n.* ritual.

Riß, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*), Risse, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) crack, chink, fissure, cranny, cleft, slit; scratch. —eisen, *n.* marking-iron; racing-knife.

Rißen, *v. a.* to scratch.

Rißig, *a.* having rifts, cranned.

Robbe, *m. & f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sea-dog, seal, dog-fish. —nfell, *n.* seal-skin. —n(schl)äger, *m.* seal-hunter. —nsped, *m.* lard of seals. —nthran, *m.* seal-oil. —nzunge, *f.* brant-cockle.

Robert, *m.* Robert. —straunt, *n.* herb Robert.

Rocambeke, *f.* rocambeole.

Roche, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) roach, ray (a sea-fish); rook, castle. ein glatter—, thornback.

Röcheln, *v. n.* to rattle in the throat.

Rock, *m.* (*pl.* Röcke) coat; gown; robe; petticoat. —band, *n.* coat-binding. —knopf, *m.* coat-button. —schöß, *m.* shirt of a coat.

†Rockeler, *m.* a sort of riding-cloak, roque-laure.

Roden, *m.* distaff; rock, rack. —philosophie, —weisheit, *f.* old woman's philosophy.

Röden, *m.* rye. —blume, *f.* blue-bottle, corn-centaury, bottle-flower, corn-flower. —boden, *m.* rye-land. —brod, *n.* rye-bread. —feld, *n.* rye-field. —gras, *n.* sea-lime-grass. —mehl, *n.* rye-meal. —stroh, *n.* thatch. —treipe, *f.* rye-darnel.

Rödel, *m.* a short thick stick; yellow rattle (a plant).

Rodeland, *n.* clear land fitted for cultivation.

Rödemontade, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) boasting.

Röden, *v. a.* to dig up, to grub up.

Rof, *m.* T. deck, or quarter-deck.

Rogate, *f.* rogation, rogation-day.

Rögel, *a.* loose; unfixed.

Regen, *m.* roe, spawn.

Regner, *m.* (*pl.* —) spawner.

Regenstein, *m.* oolithus.

Roh, *a.* raw; crude; unwrought, rough; rude. —eisen, *n.* pig-iron; cast, raw or crude iron. —fupfer, *n.* raw copper. —stein, *m.* raw diamond.

Rohheit, *f.* rawness, crudeness, *fig.* roughness, rudeness.

Rohigkeit, *f.* see Rohheit.

Röhlung, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) rude fellow.

Rohr, *n.* (*pl.* —*c & Röhre*) reed, cane; tube, pipe; barrel of a gun. ein Spanisches —, a Spanish cane. —besen, *m.* flag-broom. —busch, *m.* reed-plot, reed-bed, reed-bank. —deck, *f.* reed-mat, cane-mat. —didig, *n.* ground thickly covered with reeds. —demmel, *f.* bittern, butter-bump, mire-drum. —flöte, *f.* flute made of reeds. —geschwür, *n.* fistula. —gras, *n.* reed-grass, sedge. —henne, *f.* —huhn,

*n.* moor-hen. —hut, *m.* cane-hat. —solbe, *f.* —solben, *m.* reed-club. —leiter, *m.* conductor, a person that guides the pipe or tube of a fire-engine. —matte, *f.* cane-mat, mat of reed or bulrushes. —meise, *f.* marsh-timouse. —peitsche, *f.* twig-whip. —pfeife, *f.* reed-pipe. —reiter, *m.* see —demmel. —schloß, *n.* screw-barrel, bag-lock. —schmied, *m.* armorer. —schneppse, *f.* reed-snipe. —silber, *n.* silver-thread. —spertling, *m.* reed-sparrow. —stab, *m.* cane. —stift, *m.* cane-pencil, reed-pencil. —stuhl, *m.* cane chair, bamboo-chair. —wiege, *f.* cane-ferril.

Röhr, in composition: —bein, *n.* —fiedern, *m.* the hollow bone of the leg. —brunnen, *m.* a well from which the water is conducted in pipes; fountain, jet. —geschwür, *n.* fistulous ulcer. —fassen, —trog, *m.* cistern. —wasser, *n.* water conducted in pipes, conduit-water.

Röhrchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) pipe.

Röhre, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) channel, pipe, conduit, tube; crane, siphon. —nfish, *m.* pipe-fish. —nhülse, *f.* privet, prim, prime-print. —ntasse, *f.* cassia fistula. —macher, *m.* conduit-maker. —nmmeister, *m.* conduit-master.

Rohren, Röhren, *a.* of cane, of reed.

Röhricht, Röhrig, *a.* reedy.

Röjen, *v. a.* T. to gauge, to row. hart —, to pull away, to pull cheerly. mit vollen Riemern —, to pull hard with the oars. lang —, to row a long stroke.

Röling, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) green frog.

Roll, in composition: —baum, *m.* windlass, drawing-beam, capstan. —bett, *n.* truckle-bed, trundle-bed. —blei, *n.* flattened lead. —brücke, *f.* turning-bridge. —draht, *m.* wire in hoops. —eisen, *n.* rolled iron. —erde, *f.* loose earth, fine earth, sifted earth. —feder, *f.* scroll-spring. —gerst, *f.* winter-barley, square barley. —holz, *n.* calender-roll; rolling-pin (of a pastry-cook). —kammer, *f.* chamber in which the mangle is placed. —kuchen, *m.* wafer-cake. —messing, *m. & n.* sheet-brass in rolls. —stahl, *m.* rolled steel. —stein, *m.* garden-roller. —stuhl, *m.* chair with rollers or casters. —wagen, *m.* a low vehicle on rollers; sort of light travelling-carriage; go-cart. —wäsche, *f.* linen which is mangled instead of being ironed. —zeit, *m.* T. rutting-time of some wild beasts. —zeug, *n.* coarse linen.

Rolle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) roll, roller, trundle, pulley, calender; mangle; trundle-head, caster, roll, scroll, list, *fig.* part, cue; bells put round the necks of horses or mules; licentious female. —nband, *n.* riband sold in rolls. —ntabak, *m.* tobacco in rolls.

**Rollen**, *v. a.* to roll, to roll along; to make a rolling noise; to move about, to run about; to copulate (of certain quadrupeds). *e. a.* to roll; to move a thing round upon its axis; to wrap round upon itself; to enwrap; to mangle (linen or similar things); to sift.

**Roller**, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person that rolls; male cat; worn-out horse, dog-horse.

**Roman**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) tale, romance, novel. —**dichter**, —**schreiber**, *m.* writer of romances, novelist. —**haft**, *a.* romantic.

**Romantisch**, *a.* romantic.

**Romance**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) poetical or metrical romance; ballad; versified tale.

**Römer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Roman; the senate-house or town-hall at Frankfort (on the Main); large wine-glass, rummer. —**menat**, *m.* contribution of the states of the German empire towards a common war. —**jinz-zahl**, *f.* indiction. —**zug**, *m.* procession of the emperor to Rome to be crowned.

**Römisch**, *a.* Roman. —**er Lucndel**, thyme. —**e Rünz**, spear-mint. —**er Beremuth**, wormwood gentile. —**fathelisch**, Roman catholic. —**firdlich**, Roman.

**Römling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) degenerate roman; papist.

**Rendel**, *m.* target; roundel, round bastion, horse-shoe.

**Reef**, *m.* T. roof.

**Reich**, *a.* well-baked.

**Reiche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) inclining downwards, shelvingness. T. water-ditch, canal, trench, gutter in mines.

**Reischen**, *v. v. T.* to dig, to extend a ditch, to cut a trench.

**Reischen**, *a.* little rose.

**Reischerchlamm**, *m.* T. clear pounded oar tightly washed.

**Reichgewächse**, *n.* T. silver-ore containing arsenic, iron, copper.

**Reise**, *f.* St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas.

**Reise**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rose. T. roset. —**apfel**, *m.* apple-rose. —**nbaum**, *m.* rose-tree. —**nbett**, *n.* bed of roses; luxurious repose, ease. —**nblatt**, *n.* rose-leaf. —**nbusch**, *m.* rose-bush, rosier. —**nconservet**, *f.* conserve of roses. —**ndorn**, *m.* wild briar, dog-rose. —**nessig**, *m.* rose-vinegar. —**nsfarbe**, *f.* rose-color. —**nsfarbig**, —**nsfarben**, *a.* rose-colored, rosy. —**nfest**, *n.* feast of roses. —**ngarten**, *m.* rose-garden. —**ngut**, *n.* native vitriol. —**nheide**, *f.* hedge of roses. —**nholz**, *n.* rose-wood. —**Rhodium**. —**nholzöl**, *n.* Rhodium-oil. —**nhonig**, *m.* rose-honey. —**ndäfer**, *m.* rose-scarabee. —**nseite**, *f.* chain of roses, rosy letter. —**nndespe**, *f.* rose-bud. —**nsfranz**, *m.* garland of roses, rosary, pair of beads, chaplet. **seinen** —**nsfranz beten**, to say over one's beads. —**nsfuchen**, *m.* rose-cake. —**nsupfer**, *n.* rose-copper. —**n-**

**laff**, *m.* rose-lack. —**nlauch**, *m.* rose-garlic. —**nlippe**, *f.* rosy lip. —**nlerbeer**, *m.* dwarf rose-bay, rhododendron. —**ns mädchen**, *n.* rose-maid (a virgin who gains the garland at the feast of roses, for her distinguished virtue). —**nmenat**, *m.* month of roses, May or June. —**nöl**, *n.* oil of roses. —**npappel**, *f.* rose-mallow. —**ns pomade**, *f.* rose lip-salve. —**nroth**, *a.* rosed, rose-red. —**nroth**, *n.* roset. —**ns schwamm**, *m.* rose-gall. —**nstahl**, *m.* rose-steel. —**nstein**, *m.* rose-diamond. —**ns stee**, *m.* rose-bush, rosier, rose-tree. —**ns sirup**, *m.* syrup of roses. —**nsruch**, *n.* red turnsol. —**nswange**, *f.* rosy cheek, cherry-cheek. —**nwasser**, *n.* rose-water. —**ns wurz**, *f.* rose-wort (*Rhodiola rosea*). —**ns zinn**, *n.* grain-tin. —**njuder**, *m.* conserve of roses.

**Roselinnen**, *pl.* Osnabruga.

**Rosentrüger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) rosicrucian.

**Rosentreibung**, *f.* T. rose-lashing.

**Rosenebel**, *m.* rose-noble (an old English coin).

**Rosette**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) artificial rose, rose-diamond.

**Rosig**, *a.* rosy, roseate.

**Refinante**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) dog-horse.

**Refine**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) raisin. —**neisen**, *pl.* claw-wrenches. —**nmeth**, *m.* raisin-mead, raisin-wine. —**nsengel**, *pl.* rapes of grapes.

**Refinfarbe**, *f.* Refintroth, *n.* crimson.

**Reismarin**, *m.* rosemary.

**Refeli**, *m.* rosasolis.

**Refemad**, *m.* glutton (a quadruped).

**Reß**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) horse, steed. —**alot**, *f.* horse-aloes. —**ampfer**, *m.* monk's rhubarb, water-dock, herb patience. —**apfel**, *m.* horse-dung. —**arzenci**, *f.* physic or medicine for horses; farriery. —**arzenci kunst**, *f.* science or art of farriery. —**arzt**, *m.* farrier. —**bahre**, *f.* horse-litter. —**bsalbam**, *m.* horse-mint. —**bohne**, *f.* horse-bean. —**bremse**, *f.* gad-fly, horse-fly. —**bube**, *m.* horse-boy. —**dienst**, *m.* equestrian service. —**egel**, *m.* horse-leech. —**eppich**, *m.* horse-parsley. —**feige**, *f.* horse-plum, clod of horse-dung. —**fliege**, *f.* see —**bremse**. —**haar**, *n.* horse-hair. —**handel**, *m.* trade in horses, horse-dealing. —**händler**, *m.* dealer in horses, horse-jockey. —**haut**, *f.* horse-hide. —**huf**, *m.* horse's hoof; celt's-foot (a plant). —**fäfer**, *m.* a beetle which lives in horse-dung. —**famm**, *m.* a curry-comb; (contemptuously) jockey. —**fassanie**, *f.* horse-chestnut. —**fiette**, *f.* burdock. —**fäms mel**, *m.* hemlock, hart-wort. —**feder**, *n.* horse-leather. —**markt**, *m.* horse-market. —**nähle**, *f.* horse-mill. —**münze**, *f.* horse-mint. —**pflaume**, *f.* horse-plum, magnum bonum. —**pelsei**, *m.* horse-mint. —**schwanz**, —**schweif**, *m.* horse's tail; horse-

tail (a plant). —taufcher, *m.* see —händ: ler. —weide, *f.* crack-willow. —widcr, *f.* bitter vetch, tare. —wurm, *m.* horse-worm.

Roffebändiger, *m.* (*pl.* —) horse-breaker.

Roffen, *v. n.* to horse.

Roffig, *a.* horsing.

Rofft, *m.* rust; grate; lattice; gridiron; a heap of ore formed into a pile with wood and coal, in order to expel by means of fire the foul particles from it; honey-comb. —braten, *m.* —fleich, *n.* broiled meat.

Rofft, in composition: —gabel, *f.* toasting-fork. —ofen, *m.* T. furnace where the ore is burnt or roasted. —pfanne, *f.* frying-pan.

Roffte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) roasting. T. place on which the ore is burnt or roasted; heap of ore that is burning, or to be burnt; (in husbandry) place where flax is steeped.

Roffen, *v. n.* to rust, to grow rusty, to grow old, to grow feeble, to be worn out, to decay.

Roffen, *v. a.* to toast; to broil; to fry; to roast; to dry; to steep, to water.

Roffter, *m.* (*pl.* —) roaster. —werf, *n.* T. gratings.

Roffig, *a.* rusty.

Rofftal, *n.* an instrument for drawing musical lines, music-pen.

Rotation, *f.* rotation.

Roth, *n.* red; rouge. Das Abend—, red appearance of the evening, twilight. Das Morgen—, red appearance of the morning, dawn.

Roth, *a.* red. Die —e Ruhr, the bloody flux, dysentery. —auge, *n.* red bream (a fish). —bädig, *a.* cherry-cheeked. —bart, *m.* red-beard; a person with a red beard; robin red-breast (a bird); a sort of wild duck; barbel (a fish). —bärtig, *a.* red-bearded. —baum, *m.* common white larch-tree. —bein, *n.* red-shank (a bird). —braun, *a.* brown approaching to red, red-brown, ruddy, bay. —brüftchen, *n.* robin red-breast; see —fehlchen. —buche, *f.* red-beech. —erle, *f.* red alder-tree. —feder, *f.* rochet (a fish). —fichte, *f.* red fir, female fir-tree. —fint, *m.* chaffinch; bull-finch. —fledig, *a.* red-spotted. —ferelle, *f.* trout-salmon. —fuchs, *m.* red fox; bayard; red or bright chestnut horse. —gant, *f.* brant-geese; gull; gannet, soland goose. —garber, *m.* tanner. —gelb, *a.* orange-colored. —gießer, *m.* brazier. —glühend, *a.* red-hot. —guldenetz, *n.* red or ruby silver-ore. —haarig, *a.* red-haired. —hals, *m.* widgeon, widgin (a duck). —hirt, *m.* hart, common stag. —holz, *n.* Guinea red-wood. —hern, *n.* a kind of nocturnal butterfly. —fehlchen, *n.* red-breast, robin red-breast,

robin. —fepf, *m.* red-head, carrot. —fupfer, *n.* red copper. —lauf, *m.* St. Anthony's fire. —red, *m.* red-coat; (contemptuously) soldier. —schdt, *m.* split stock-fish. —schimmel, *m.* roan-horse. —schlägel, *m.* bull-finch. —schmied, *m.* copper-smith, brazier. —schwan, *m.* red-tail, red-start (a bird). —streifig, *a.* red-striped. —sucht, *f.* red nettle-rash. —vogel, *m.* red-bird, bull-finch; goldfinch. —wälsch, *a.* & *n.* gibberish, gypsy's cant, pedlar's French. —wild, *n.* fallow-deer. —wurf, *f.* red-sausage, black-pudding.

Röthe, *f.* redness, red; madder.

Röthel, *m.* ruddle, red chalk. —farbe, *f.* reddle. —geier, *m.* castral. —stein, *m.* red chalk. —stift, *m.* red chalk-pencil.

Rötheln, *pl.* red measles.

Röthen, *v. a.* & *n.* to redden.

Röthlich, *a.* somewhat red, reddish, ruficund.

Röthling, *m.* (*pl.* —e) claret.

Rette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) troop, band; flock, herd; rout, rabble, gang; faction. —geist, *m.* spirit of faction; factious person. —macher, *m.* the author of a faction or plot, ring-leader. —weise, *a.* by sets, by gangs, in files.

Rettgefell, (*pl.* —en) *m.* associate in a faction or plot, accomplice.

Rettmeister, *m.* (*pl.* —) leader of a certain number of soldiers, corporal, sergeant.

Retten, *v. r.* to collect together for an evil purpose, to combine, to plot, to conspire. *v. a.* to root out. *v. n.* to rot.

†Rettiren, *v. r.* to combine, to conspire.

†Rettirer, *m.* (*pl.* —) author or associate of a plot or faction; ringleader, mutineer.

Rettirung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) plot, conspire, mutiny; sedition.

Röß, *m.* (vulgar) discharge from the nose, snot, snivel. —der Pferde, glanders. —öffel, *m.* (most vulgar) snotty fellow, contemptible fellow. —nase, *f.* snotty nose. fig. (most vulgar) snotty boy or girl, snotty fellow, contemptible person.

Regen, *v. n.* (vulgar) to snivel, to snuff up. Reig, *a.* (vulgar) snotty.

Rübe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rape; turnip. Mehr—, gelbe —, *f.* carrot. reibe —, *f.* red-beet.

Runkel—, *f.* large red-beet. —nfehl, *m.* turnip-rooted cabbage. —nrapunzel, *m.* turnip-rooted rampion. —nrettig, *m.* large black radish. —nfaat, *f.* —nfasen, *m.* rape-seed. —nfechter, *m.* turnip-scoop.

Rubel, *m.* (*pl.* —n) ruble (a Russian coin).

Rubicell, *m.* light-colored ruby.

Rubin, *m.* (*pl.* —en) ruby. —fluff, *m.* mock-ruby. —granate *f.* rock-ruby.

Rübsöl, *n.* rapeseed-oil.

†Rubrik, *f.* (*pl.* —en) rubric; inscription, title; article, head, heading.

Rübsamen, Rübsen, *m.* rape-seed.

# Rück

**Ruch**, *m.* smell.  
**Ruchert**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) jack-saw.  
**Ruchlos**, *a.* lawless, profligate, dissolute, abandoned, vicious; careless, negligent. *ad.* dissolutely.  
**Ruchlosigkeit**, *f.* profligateness, dissoluteness.  
**Rüchbar**, *a.* notorious, manifest, known; celebrated, famous. — *feit*, *f.* notoriety.  
**Rud**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) moving, fit, jolt, jerk, start.  
**Rüd**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) back, ridge. — *anspruch*, *m.* counter-claim. — *bleibsel*, *n.* remnant, residue. — *blick*, *m.* look thrown back, retrospect, retrospective view. — *bürge*, *m.* collateral security. — *bürgschaft*, *f.* counter-security. — *deutend*, *a.* reciprocal, reflective. — *fahrt*, *f.* return. — *fall*, *m.* reversion, relapse. — *fällig*, *a.* relapsing; reverting. — *fracht*, *f.* freight back. — *frage*, *f.* further inquiry; recourse to the authority of another person. — *gang*, *m.* retrogression, regress; return to a former claim. — *gänglich*, *a.* returning. *fig.* retrograde, retrogressive, reciprocal, reflective. — *gänglich machen*, to make retrograde. — *gangsrecht*, *n.* right of returning to a former claim, or having recourse to the first security. — *gehend*, *a.* going back, returning. — *grat*, *m.* chine, back-bone, spine. — *halt*, *m.* reservedness, reserve; support, application. — *halt am Gewehre*, detent. — *harnen*, *n.* retromingency. — *harnend*, *a.* retromingent. — *lauf*, *m.* act of repurchasing, redemption. — *kehr*, *f.* return. — *klang*, *m.* reverberation of sound. — *kunst*, *f.* return, returning. — *lauf*, *m.* recurrence, retrogradation. — *läufig*, *a.* recurrent, retrograde, running backward. — *lieferung*, *f.* redelivery. — *marfch*, *m.* retreat of an army, countermarch. — *prall*, *m.* repercussion, reaction. — *reise*, *f.* journey back, return. — *schein*, *m.* bond, obligation; reciprocal bond, reverberation, reflection. — *schreiben*, *n.* rescript. — *schrift*, *m.* retrocession. — *seite*, *f.* back, reverse (of a coin). — *sigel*, *n.* counter-signet, counter-seal. — *sig*, *m.* back seat. — *sprache*, *f.* reference, consultation. — *sprache mit einem nehmen*, or *halten*, to confer, to deliberate previously with one. — *sprung*, *m.* leap back. — *sprung thun*, to backslide, to flinch; to recant, to withdraw one's word. — *stand*, *m.* arrears. — *stänbig*, *a.* in arrears, remaining behind. — *stellig*, *a.* in arrears; retrograde. — *stellig machen*, to impede, to prevent. — *strich*, *m.* passage back, return or departure of birds of passage. — *wärtig*, *a.* retrograde. — *wärts*, *ad.* backward, back. — *wärts wirkend*, *part. a.* retractive, reflective, reciprocal. — *wechsel*, *m.* re-

# Ruf

change. — *weg*, *m.* return, way back. — *wirkend*, *part. a.* see — *wärts wirkend*. — *wirkung*, *f.* reaction. — *wirkungswert*, *n.* T. reflective word, reciprocal word. — *zoll*, *m.* draw-back. — *zollschein*, *m.* debenture. — *zöllig*, *a.* entitled to draw-back. — *zug*, *m.* return, retreat.  
**Rüden**, *v. a. & n.* to move, to proceed; to push, to pull; to remove. *Näher* —, to draw near. in ein Land —, to enter a country. aus dem Lager —, to leave the camp. *hervor* —, *höher* —, to advance.  
**Rücken**, *m.* (*pl.* —) back, ridge. — *halt*, *m.* reserve. *fig.* support. — *kratzer*, *m.* scratch-back, back-scraper. — *lehne*, *f.* back of a chair. — *mark*, *n.* marrow of the back-bone or china, spinal marrow. — *riemen*, *m.* ridge-band. — *schmerz*, *m.* pain in one's back. — *stück*, *m.* back-piece. — *wind*, *m.* wind blowing in one's back, full fair wind. — *wirbel*, *m.* vertebre.  
**\*Rückgehen**, *v. a.* to return, to go back.  
**Rücklings**, *ad.* backward.  
**\*Rückschreiten**, *v. a.* to recede, to retrograde, to go backward.  
**Rücksicht**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) respect, consideration, regard, attention; motive. — *sich*, *a.* considerate, discreet. — *sichheit*, *f.* discretion. — *stos*, *a.* indiscreet.  
**Rückstrahlen**, *v. a.* to reflect.  
**Rückwalzen**, *v. a.* to roll back; to repel, to rebut.  
**Rückweise**, *ad.* by fits, by starts.  
**Rüde**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) the male of dogs, foxes, wolves; large dog; mastiff. — *shund*, *m.* mastiff.  
**Rudel**, *n.* number; quantity; heap, multitude, flock, herd, troop.  
**Rubeln**, *v. a.* to shake, to stir.  
**Ruder**, *n.* (*pl.* —) oar; rudder, helm. — *band*, *n.* band or fastening of the rudder. — *bank*, *f.* rowing-bench, seat for rowers. — *bestreuer*, — *gänger*, *m.* T. timoneer, helmsman. — *ente*, *f.* Ural duck. — *fnecht*, *m.* rower. — *lichter*, *m.* T. span or breeching, passing through the main-piece of the rudder, for the purpose of bearing it up. — *loch*, *n.* hole for the rudder. — *meister*, *m.* master of the rowers. — *pinne*, *f.* T. tiller. — *schiff*, *n.* rowing-vessel, galley. — *schlag*, *m.* stroke of the oar. — *slange*, *f.* oar. — *strop*, *m.* strop of the rudder. — *taljen*, *pl.* rudder-tackles, staving-tackles. — *voss*, *n.* crew of rowers.  
**Rudeter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) rower.  
**Rudern**, *v. a.* to row.  
**Ruf**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) call; calling, cry, clamor. *fig.* vocation; report; rumor; reputation; celebrity. — *endung*, *f.* — *fall*, *m.* T. vocative case. — *pfiffe*, *f.* bird-call.  
**Rufe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) incrustation of a wound or sore, scab.  
**\*Rufen**, *v. n. & a.* to cry, to call.

# Rüh

# Rum

Rufer, *m.* (*pl.* —) crier, caller. *T.* speaking-trumpet.

Rüffig, *a.* having a hard rind or crust.

Ruffraut, *n.* blue-flowered hen-bane.

Rüffel, *m.* (*pl.* —) oel-powt.

Rüßbar, *a.* actionable, punishable.

Rüge, *f.* (*pl.* —) misdemeanor, trespass; denunciation, action; trial, enquiry; animadversion, censure; resentment; inferior court of justice. —namt, —nge: richt, *n.* an office or court, which takes cognizance of certain misdemeanors, inferior court of justice. —nuntzeffer, —n: richter, *m.* the judge of such court.

Rügen, *v. a.* to mention, to denounce; to reprove, to reprehend; to blame; to accuse; to censure, to animadvert upon, to blame; to punish, to fine, to resent.

Rüger, *m.* (*pl.* —) accuser, informer.

Ruhe, *f.* rest, repose; quiet. *fig.* tranquillity; sleep; death; place of rest. —bank, *f.* couch, seat of repose. —bett, *n.* couch-bed. —büht, *f.* (in the ascent of a mine) resting-place, landing-place. —feld, *n.* fallow-field. —freund, *m.* friend of tranquillity. —kammer, *f.* —kammerlein, *n.* resting-room, repository. *fig.* the grave. —platz, *m.* resting-place; landing-place (in a stair-case). —pulver, *n.* a powder to procure rest or sleep. —punkt, *m.* centre of gravity, pause; point of rest. —stab, *m.* maul-stick (of painters). —stätte, *f.* place of rest. *fig.* grave. —stelle, *f.* resting-place. —störer, *m.* disturber of peace. —stunde, *f.* hour of rest, hour of relaxation. —tag, *m.* day of rest. —zeit, *f.* resting-time; pause.

Ruhen, *v. a.* to rest, to repose, to be in a state of rest; to take rest; to sleep; to be deposited in the grave.

Ruhig, *a.* quiet, tranquil, peaceful. *ad.* quietly, peacefully.

Ruhm, *m.* renown, fame, glory; noise; rumor. —begierde, —begier, *f.* desire of glory; ambition. —begierig, *a.* desirous of glory, ambitious. —gier, *f.* inordinate desire of glory. —gierig, *a.* lusting after fame, ambitious. —gierigkeit, *f.* ambitious disposition. —neid, *m.* envy of another person's fame. —redig, *a.* vainglorious. *ad.* vaingloriously. —redigkeit, *f.* vainglory. —sucht, *f.* thirst or passion for glory. —süchtig, *a.* most ambitious; thirsty, greedy or vehemently desirous of glory. —würdig, *a.* praise-worthy. —würdigkeit, *f.* praise-worthiness.

Rühmen, *v. a.* to glorify; to praise, to commend, to extol, to celebrate; to cry. *v. n.* to make a noise; to exult; to tell. *v. r.* to glory, to boast, to pride one's self.

Rühmlich, *a.* glorious, honorable; laudable, commendable. *ad.* gloriously, laudably, commendably, honorably.

Rühmlichkeit, *f.* laudableness, commendableness.

Ruhr, *f.* act of stirring; (in husbandry) turning up of the ground of a vineyard. die weiße —, diarrhoea. die rote —, dysentery, bloody flux. In composition: —alant, *m.* meadow-inula, middle flabane. —fraut, *n.* —pflanze, *f.* sammy everlasting, live-ever. —rinde, *f.* Angustura bark. —vogel, *m.* decoy-bird. —wurz, *f.* ipecacuanha.

Rühr, in composition: —ei, *n.* buttered egg; rear-egg. —eisen, *n.* poker. —faß, *n.* churn. —löffel, *m.* —felle, *f.* pot-ladle.

Rühren, *v. a.* to stir, to move; to affect pathetically, to strike; (in husbandry) to turn up the ground. *v. n.* to originate, to proceed. *v. r.* to stir.

Rührend, *part. a.* moving, pathetic, heart-felt.

Rührig, *a.* stirring, agile, nimble, speedy, expeditious. *ad.* nimbly, expeditiously. —feit, *f.* agility, nimbleness, speed, stirring disposition.

Rührung, *f.* *fig.* moving, touching; emotion.

†Ruin, *m.* ruin, decay, waste, undoing, destruction.

†Ruine, *f.* (*pl.* —) ruins.

†Ruintr, *v. a.* to ruin, to destroy, to subvert.

Rülp, *m.* belch. *fig.* rude fellow.

Rülpfen, *v. n.* (vulgar) to belch.

Rülpser, *m.* (*pl.* —) (vulgar) belcher.

Rum, *m.* rum. starter —, kill-devil.

Rummel, *m.* bulk, lump; rumble; point (at piquet). im — faufen, to buy in the bulk.

Rummel, *f.* lumber, trash; large old house; a rumbling noise.

Rummeln, *v. n.* to rumble.

†Rumor, *m.* noise, bustle. —machen, to make a noise, to bustle. —haus, *n.* prison; guard-house for the patroles. —meister, *m.* provost of the army. —wache, *f.* patrole, watch.

†Rumoren, *v. n.* to make a noise, to bustle.

†Rumorer, *m.* (*pl.* —) noise-maker, bawler, disturber.

Rumpf, in composition: —kammer, *f.* lumber-room. —kasten, *m.* lumber-box. *fig.* (vulgar) old coach or chariot; house full of lumber. —kutsche, *f.* job-coach, coach out of repair. —messe, *f.* midnight mass.

Rumpeln, *v. a. & n.* to rumble, to rattle, to make a noise.

Rumpf, *m.* (*pl.* —) trunk, body (of an animal without the limbs). *T.* mill-hopper, hull or carcass of a ship.

Rümpfen, *v. a.* to crook, to bend, to turn

## Run

up, to wrinkle. *Die Nase* —, to turn up the nose, to sneer.

**Rund**, *a. & ad.* round; cylindrical, spherical, circular; plump, sleek; without reserve, plain, sincere. *ad.* round, roundly. *fig.* plainly; difficult to comprehend, puzzling. In composition: —*augen*, *pl.* rounds (needles). —*baum*, *m.* round tree. T. axle-tree. —*blume*, *f.* three-toothed, leaved, globularia. —*eisen*, *n.* round iron bar, iron rod. —*erhaben*, *a.* convex. —*erhabenheit*, *f.* convexity. —*fisch*, *m.* round-fish. —*gang*, *m.* round, rotation, revolution. —*gang um das Kirchspiel*, circumambulation. —*gesang*, *m.* song going round, rounde lay. —*hebel*, *m.* round plane. —*höhl*, *a.* concave. —*holz*, *n.* round wood, fir-timber. —*kopf*, *m.* round head. —*köpfig*, *a.* round-headed. —*käule*, *f.* cylinder. —*schild*, *n.* great round shield, buckler. —*stüd*, *n.* roll. —*weg*, *a.* flatly. —*wurm*, *m.* ascaris, round-worm. —*zange*, *f.* round-nosed pliers.

**Rund**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) round object, globe. *das* — *des Himmels*, celestial bower, heaven's starry roof.

†**Runda**, *n.* a piece of music performed with instruments, while a toast is drank or circulated round the table; flourish.

**Runde**, *f.* circular motion, round, survey of the sentinels. — *des Bugs*, T. rounding of the harpings. *die* — *gehen*, to patrol, to go or ride the round or rounds.

**Runde**, *f.* roundness.

†**Rundel**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) round form, round place, roundel.

**Runden**, *v. a.* to round.

†**Rundiren**, *n. a.* to round, to make round; to finish (a picture).

**Rundlich**, *a.* approaching to a round form, roundish.

**Rundung**, *Ründung*, *f.* rounding, roundness.

**Rune**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Runic letter, Runic character. —*nschrift*, *f.* Runic characters. —*nstab*, *m.* Runic wand.

**Runge**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) short and thick piece of iron or wood; pin, bolt; rundlet, trigger.

**Runkel**, **Runkelstabe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) red-beet; sharp pointed dock.

**Runfen**, *m.* (vulgar) luncheon of bread.

**Runfs**, *m.* (vulgar) clown, looby.

**Runkfen**, *v. r.* to stretch one's self in a vulgar and ill-bred manner.

**Runse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mark cut in a stone, incision; rivulet.

**Runzel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) wrinkle, fold, rumple, pucker. —*blume*, *f.* aletis. —*mann*, *m.* wrinkled fellow, morose fellow.

**Runzelig**, *a.* wrinkled.

**Runzeln**, *v. a.* to wrinkle. *die Stirn* —, to knit the brows, to frown.

## Staf

**Rupfe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) plucking.

**Rupfen**, *v. a.* to pluck, to pick, to pull.

**Rupie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rupee.

**Ruppe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) eel-powt.

**Rüppeln**, *v. r.* to stir, to move, to budge.

**Ruppig**, *a.* plucked to pieces, tattered; shabby. *fig.* niggardly, sorry. —*keit*, *f.* shabbiness.

**Ruprecht**, *m.* (proper name) Rupert, Robert, Robin. *Der Rucht* —, man Rupert, a bug-bear to alarm children. —*straut*, *n.* stork-bill, crane's bill; shepherd's purse, celandine.

**Rusch**, *m.* (*pl.* *Rüsche*) rush, reed; small brushwood.

**Ruscheln**, *v. n.* to rustle.

**Rüschlich**, *a.* hasty, over-hasty, rash.

**Rusefracht**, *f.* freight by the great.

**Rusfe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) butcher's broom (a plant).

**Ruß**, *m.* soot. —*braun*, *a.* bistre. —*butte*, *f.* soot-box. —*hütte*, *f.* blacking-oven. —*freide*, *f.* black chalk. —*schwarz*, *a.* black color prepared from soot.

**Rußig**, *a.* sooty.

**Rüssel**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) trunk, snout, muzzle; trunk of an elephant; proboscis. —*trache*, *m.* elephant-fish. —*fledhte*, *f.* frizzled hair-button lichen. —*fäfer*, *m.* weevil.

**Russisch**, *a.* Russian. —*es Glas*, Muscovy glass.

**Rußing**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) pippin, russeting, gilding.

**Rüst**, in composition: —*baum*, *m.* elm, maple, scaffolding-tree. —*bod*, *m.* stand or support for scaffolding-boards, trestle. —*bret*, *n.* scaffolding-board. —*haus*, *n.* arsenal. —*kammer*, *f.* armory, gun-room. —*meister*, *m.* armorer; keeper of an arsenal; captain of arms. —*platz*, *m.* meeting-place for soldiers. —*stange*, *f.* scaffold-pole. —*tag*, *m.* parascave, eve; day of preparation. —*wagen*, *m.* munition-wagon, baggage-wagon. —*zeug*, *n.* armor, vessel, tool.

†**Rüste**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rest; setting of the sun. T. chain-wale.

**Rüste**, *f.* roost, rest; see *Ruhe*.

**Rüsten**, *v. a.* to prepare; to dress, to put in readiness; to arm, to equip, to fit out; to furnish. *v. n.* to raise a scaffold.

†**Rusten**, *v. a. & n.* to rest, to repose.

**Rüster**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) stilt of the plow. *f.* elm, maple.

**Rüstern**, *a.* made of elm or maple.

**Rüsternspinner**, *m.* bear-moth, tiny.

**Rüstig**, *a.* vigorous; stout, robust, active; letpeditious. *ad.* vigorously; letpeditiously. —*keit*, *f.* vigorousness; letpeditiousness.

**Rustien**, *f.* T. shank-painter.

**Rüstung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) preparation; arming, equipping, equipment; armament.

## Sach

armor; implements, tackling; scaffold-ing; shaft of a cross-bow; a sort of cross-bow.

Ruthe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rod, wand, verge; switch; mete-wand, mete-yard; brush, drag; yard. *T.* mizen-yard. *fig.* chastise-ment, punishment. —*nsischer, m.* angler.

Ruthen, *v. a.* to measure; to gage.

Rutsche, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sliding roller.

Rutschen, *v. n.* to glide, to slide, to slip.

## Sack

Rutsherjins, *m.* interest upon interest.

Rutte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) burbot, eel-pout.

Rüttelgeier, *m.* Rüttelweiche, *f.* bezzard.

Rütteln, *v. a.* to shake, to wag, to jolt, to toss.

Rütteln, *n.* shaking, wagging, jolting, tossing.

Rüttich, *m.* water-pepper, flea-bane.

Rüttstroh, *n.* loose straw, litter.

Stype, *f.* ptarmigan, white grouse (a bird).

## S.

Sa! i. eh! hoe! cheer up! gaily! mer-rily!

Saablmg, *m.* T. male hemp.

Saal, *m.* (*pl.* Säle) hall, room, parlor; habitation, mansion, palace.

Saalebaderi, *f.* see Saabaderei.

Saalebund, Saalleiste, see Sahl....

Saame, *m.* seed; see Same.

Saat, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sowing; seed; green corn (lately sprung up); standing corn, crop. —*behne, f.* bean for sowing. —*buch, n.* land-book, terrar. —*erbs, f.* pea for sowing. —*feld, n.* field sown with corn. —*gut, n.* free estate, land that pays no rent. —*hanf, m.* female hemp. —*huhn, n.* green plover. —*jahr, n.* (among the jews of old) every seventh year. —*fern, n.* seed-corn. —*frähe, f.* rook. —*lerche, f.* field-lark, sky-lark. —*ling, m.* seedling plant. —*vogel, m.* whimbrel, curlew-knot. —*wide, f.* common vetch. —*zeit, f.* seed-time, sowing.

Sabadill, *m.* sabadillos, caustic barley.

Sabäismus, *m.* star-worshipping.

Sabbat, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sabbath. —*jahr, n.* sabbatical year (of the ancient Jews), every seventh year. —*schänder, m.* sabbath-breaker. —*tag, m.* sabbath.

Sabbater, *m.* day in the week, being counted from the sabbath.

Sabbe, *f.* slaver.

Sabbeln, Sabben, Sabbern, *v. n.* to slaver.

Säbel, *m.* (*pl.* —) sabre, cimeter. *der frumme —, f.* scabion. *der kurze —, cut-las.* —*bein, n.* crooked leg. —*behne, f.* French bean, kidney-bean. —*fisch, m.* sword-fish, fork-fish. —*fuß, m.* crooked leg of a horse. —*füßig, a.* bandy-legged, crump-footed. —*geßä, n.* sabre-hilt. —*hieb, m.* cut with a sword. —*klänge, f.* cimeter-blade; clip-point. —*schende, f.* cimeter-sheath. —*tasche, f.* a sort of loose pocket or pouch, hanging near the sabre (worn by Hussars).

Säbeln, *v. a.* to cut with a sabre, to sabre.

Säbenbaum, *m.* savin, sabine.

Sach, in composition: —*erklärung, f.* explanation of things; definition. —*fällig,*

*a.* (*l. t.*) cast in a law-suit. —*führer, m.* see —*walter.* —*geschlecht, a.* neuter gender. —*kenntnis, funde, f.* intimate knowledge. —*fundig, a.* expert; experienced or skilled in. —*register, n.* table of contents, repertory. —*erther, a.* trial of a cause. —*verständnis, m.* sense, essential meaning, spirit of a thing. —*verständnis, m.* experience-man, competent judge. —*walter, m.* counsel, attorney. —*waltung, f.* administration of any cause or charge. —*wort, n.* noun substantive. —*wörterbuch, n.* encyclopedia. —*wertlich, a.* relating to a noun substantive.

Sache, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) thing; matter; affair, business; cause.

Sacher, *m.* combatant; murderer, highwayman.

Sachheit, *f.* reality.

Sächlich, *a.* concerning a matter, fact. *T.* neuter (gender).

Sachsen, *n.* Saxony. —*spiegel, m.* sam-lage.

Sächsisch, *a.* Saxon. *das —e Recht, Saxon law.* —*Blau, Saxon blue, smalt.*

Sacht, Sachte, *a.* soft; gentle; slow, gradual; easy. —*sprechen, to speak in a low voice.*

Sachtsinnig, *a.* disposed to silence, not communicative.

Sack, *m.* (*pl.* Säcke) sack; bag; pocket; blind alley. —*band, n.* sack-string. —*dieb, m.* pickpocket. —*gans, f.* pelican. —*garn, n.* a fishing-net in the shape of a bag. —*gasse, f.* turn-again alley; lane that has no thorough-fare. —*geige, f.* pocket-fiddle, kit. —*geschwulst, f.* wen, encysted tumor. —*haase, m.* part of a field, which the plow has left untouched. —*hauer, m.* wood-handle matchet. —*hopfen, m.* hops in bags. —*last, f.* corn-measure of eighty bushels. —*leimwand, f.* —*linnen, n.* sack-cloth. —*messer, n.* pocket-knife. —*nadel, f.* pack-needle; needle-fish, pipe-fish, horn-fish. —*pfeife, f.* bag-pipe. —*pfeifer, m.* bag-piper. —*pistole, f.* pocket-pistol. —*träger, m.* sack-bearer. *fig. sss.* —*tuch, n.* sack-cloth; handkerchief. —*uhr, f.* watch. —*weil,*

**sackful**. —*gehnte*, —*jinf*, *m.* tithes paid in clear corn. —*zwiflich*, *m.* canvas for sacks, drilling.

**Sacken**, *v. n.* to sack, to bag; to fill. *T.* to sink. *v. r.* to pocket, to bloat, to lower.

**Säcken**, *v. a.* to drown in a sack or bag.

**Sackerloth**, *i.* (vulgar) odds heart! odds hobbs!

**Sacrament**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) sacrament; consecrated host. **Das** — **des Altars**, holy sacrament, eucharist, Lord's supper. *i.* (vulgar) by the sacrament! In composition: —**häufchen**, *n.* pyx. —**schänder**, *m.* profaner of the sacrament, sacrilegious man.

**Sacramentiren**, *v. n.* to curse and swear.

**Sacramentirer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sacramentarian.

**Sacramentlich**, *a.* sacramental. *ad.* sacramentally.

**Sacristan**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sacrist, sacristan, sexton.

**Sacristei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sacristy, vestry, sextry.

**Säcularisation**, *f.* secularization.

**Säcularisiren**, *v. a.* to secularize.

**Sadducäer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Sadducee.

**Sadebaum**, *m.* see **Säbenbaum**.

**Sadrah**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) devil; (vulgar) hell-dragon, furious person.

**Säe**, in composition: —**mann**, *m.* sower. —**maschine**, *f.* drill-plow. —**tuch**, *n.* seed-cloth, seed-bag. —**zeit**, *f.* sowing-time, seed-time.

**Säen**, *v. a.* to sow.

**Saffian**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) Morocco leather.

**Saffier**, *m.* bastard saffron, safflow, zaffer.

**Saffran**, *m.* saffron. —**gelb**, *a.* saffron, crocus.

**Saft**, *m.* (*pl.* **Säfte**) juice; sap. —**behält-niß**, *n.* nectareum of plants. —**blau**, *n.* sap-blue.

—**farbe**, *f.* sap-color (color prepared from animal or vegetable juice, opposed to mineral color). —**grün**, *n. & a.* sap-green.

—**los**, *a.* sapless, juiceless.

—**losigkeit**, *f.* saplessness, juicelessness.

—**muß**, *n.* marmalade; electuary. —**reich**, *a.* rich in juice, full of juice.

—**röhre**, *f.* (in plants) tube conveying the sap. —**zeit**, *f.* spring-time.

**Saftig**, *a.* sappy, juicy, succulent. —**keit**, *f.* sappiness, juiciness, succulence.

**Sagapengummi**, *m.* Gum sagapen.

**Sage**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) saying, talk; rumor, report; tradition. —**nmähre**, *f.* fictitious tale.

—**ntersuchung**, *f.* inquiry into the tales of ancient times. —**ngeschichte**, *f.* history of ancient times, founded upon tradition.

—**ntstehung**, *m.* traditionist, adherer to traditions. —**haft**, *a.* traditional, traditional.

**Säge**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) saw; drag-net. —**blatt**, *n.* blade of a saw. —**bleck**, *m.* log, destined to be sawed into planks. —**bock**, *m.*

**sawing-jack**. —**begen**, *m.* saw-bow. —

**feile**, *f.* saw-file. —**fisch**, *m.* saw-fish. —

**fliege**, *f.* saw-fly. —**griff**, *m.* saw-handle.

—**frucht**, *n.* bastard hatchet-vetch. —

**mehl**, *n.* see —**späne**. —**mühle**, *f.* saw-

mill. —**schmied**, *m.* smith who makes

saws. —**schraube**, *f.* saw-screw. —**späne**,

*pl.* saw-dust.

**Sagen**, *v. a.* to say; to tell; to speak; to

pronounce, to declare, to propose, to offer,

to bid. **Dank** —, to return thanks. **Es**

**begehrt** —, to bid farewell. **gute Nacht**

—, to wish a good night.

**Sägen**, *v. a.* to saw.

**Säger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sawer, sawyer. —

**grube**, —**tiefe**, *f.* saw-pit.

**Säglich**, *a.* what may be said or spoken.

**Sägo**, *n. & m.* sawgo.

**Sahl**, in composition: —**band**, *n.* edge,

border; band, list (of cloth), selvage. —

**buch**, *n.* book, containing a list of the

landed property in a country, and the

duties and services belonging to such pos-

sessions, land-book, land-register, dooms-

day book. —**leiste**, *f.* the outer edge of

border of cloth or stuff, selvage. —**ro-**

**de**, *f.* sallow, round-leaved willow (**Salsa**

**Caprea**).

**Sahlbader**, *m.* see **Salbader**.

**Sahlingen**, *pl.* *T.* cross-trees and trestle-

trees.

**Sahne**, *f.* cream. —**nbrödel**, *f.* cream-

cracknel. —**ntäse**, *m.* cream-cheese.

**Sahnerte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cream-tart, custard.

**Sahrbache**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) aspen-tree, black

poplar-tree.

**Saitte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) string (especially for

musical instruments). —**nständiger**, *m.*

(in poetry) musician. —**nbezug**, *m.* set

of strings. —**nbraht**, *m.* wire-string.

—**nhalter**, *m.* the part of a violin, to

which the strings are fastened. —**nin-**

**strument**, *n.* stringed instrument. —**n-**

**spiel**, *n.* stringed instrument; music of

a stringed instrument. —**nspieler**, *m.*

—**nspielerin**, *f.* player on a stringed in-

strument.

**Saker**, **Sakerfalk**, *m.* saker, sacre.

**Salamander**, *m.* (*pl.* —) salamander. —

**haar**, *n.* feathered antimony.

**Salär**, *m.* (**Neftelung**, *f.*, **Jahrgelt**, *m.*)

(*pl.* —*e*) salary, annual payment.

**Salarium**, *n.* see **Salär**.

**Salat**, *m.* salad; salading. —**gabel**, *f.*

salad-fork. —**fumme**, *f.* salad-bowl. —

**öl**, *n.* salad-oil. —**schüssel**, *f.* salad-dish.

**Salbader**, *m.* (*pl.* —) idle talker, gossip;

quack-salver, quack.

**Salbaderei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) chit-chat; quack-

ery.

**Salbadern**, *v. n.* to talk foolishly and

tediously, to gossip.

**Salband**, **Salteiste**, see under **Sahl**.



## Sal

**Salbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) salve, ointment. T. stuff or coat for a ship's bottom. —*n*:  
**Salbse**, *f.* salvatory, salve-box.  
**Salbei**, *f.* sage, garden-sage. —*strauch*,  
*m.* shrubby phloxia, Jerusalem sage,  
 tree-sage. —*weide*, *f.* small round-eared  
 willow.  
**Salben**, *v. a.* to salve, to anoint; to em-  
 balm; to daub; to bedaub.  
**Salberci**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) salving.  
**Salbicht**, *a.* greasy, oily.  
**Salbling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) small salmon.  
**Salbnuß**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nüsse*) ben-nut.  
**Salböl**, *n.* consecrated oil (with which  
 priests and kings are anointed).  
**Salbung**, *f.* anointing, unction. *fig.* heart-  
 felt emotion. —*streich*, —*swell*, *a.* pathet-  
 ic, moving (especially of religious dis-  
 courses).  
**Salbpwurtel**, *f.* saloop.  
**Salbiren**, *v. a.* to close or balance an ac-  
 count.  
**Saldo**, *m.* balance (of an account).  
**Salende**, *n.* Salciste, *f.* selvage; see  
**Sahl** ....  
**Saline**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) salt-pit, salt-work.  
**Salin**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) salmon. —*ferelle*, *f.*  
 salmon-trout.  
**Salmiat**, *m.* sal-ammoniac. —*geist*, *m.*  
 spirits of sal-ammoniac.  
**Salmling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) small salmon.  
**Salmen**, *m.* Solomon. —*s* Siegel, Solo-  
 mon's seal, root of the white crow-foot.  
**Salon**, *m.* saloon.  
**Salpeter**, *m.* nitre, saltpetre. —*erde*, *f.*  
 nitrous earth. —*fraß*, *m.* injury done to  
 walls by saltpetre. —*grube*, *f.* saltpetre-  
 mine. —*hütte*, *f.* a place where saltpetre  
 is prepared; saltpetre-house. —*füchlein*,  
*n.* trochiak, troche of saltpetre. —*lauge*,  
*f.* saltpetre-les, water impregnated with  
 saltpetre. —*mutter*, *f.* mother of salt-  
 petre, that is, the lees from which the  
 saltpetre has been procured. —*öl*, *n.*  
 blood of salamander. —*säure*, *f.* nitric  
 acid. —*fieber*, *m.* manufacturer of salt-  
 petre. —*fiederei*, *f.* saltpetre-manufactory.  
 —*theilchen*, *n.* nitrous particle. —*wur-  
 zel*, *f.* nitrous earth.  
**Salpétricht**, *a.* resembling saltpetre, ni-  
 trous.  
**Salpétrig**, *a.* containing saltpetre, nitrous.  
**Sasse**, *f.* sauce. Bittere —, bitter sauce.  
**Salter**, see *Walter*.  
**Salutation**, *f.* (Begrüßung, *f.* Gruß, *m.*)  
 salutation.  
**Salutiren**, *v. n.* to salute.  
**Salve**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) volley, discharge of  
 fire-arms or artillery; salute.  
**Salz**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) salt, common salt, white  
 salt. Glauber's —, Glauber's salt, sul-  
 phate of soda. Seignette —, tartarized  
 soda, tartrate of potass and soda, Rochelle

## Sam

salt. *flächig* —, carbonate of ammoniac  
 —*ader*, *f.* salt-vein. —*amt*, *n.* salt-office.  
 —*berg*, *m.* salt-hill, salt-mountain. —  
*binse*, *f.* see —*gras*. —*blumen*, *pl.* flowers  
 of salt, fine salt. —*bohnen*, *pl.* kidney-  
 beans, preserved in salt pickle. —*bre-  
 dem*, *m.* salt-vapor, salt-steam. —*bruch*,  
*m.* see —*grube*. —*brühe*, *f.* pickle, brine.  
 —*brunnen*, *m.* salt-spring. —*büchse*, *f.*  
 salt-box. —*bündniß*, *n.* (a biblical ex-  
 pression) a firm, unperishable league or  
 covenant. —*erde*, *f.* earth containing  
 salt. —*faß*, *n.* salt-cask; salt-box; salt-  
 cellar. —*fluß*, *m.* salt-rheum, salt-flux.  
 —*geist*, *m.* spirit of salt. —*gras*, *m.* in-  
 spector of a saltern. —*gras*, *n.* arrow-  
 headed grass. —*grube*, *f.* salt-pit, salt-  
 mine. —*gurte*, *f.* preserved cucumber.  
 —*handel*, *m.* salt-trade. —*händler*, *g.*  
 dealer in salt; salt-man. —*haring*, *m.*  
 white herring. —*haus*, *n.* salt-house,  
 salt-magazine. —*hecht*, *m.* salted pike.  
 —*junker*, *m.* lord or proprietor of a salt-  
 work. —*keß*, —*flumpfen*, *m.* salt-cat,  
 salt-loaf, lump of salt. —*kerb*, *m.* salt-  
 basket. —*fern*, *n.* grain of salt. —*fe-  
 the*, *f.* salt-coat, salt-house. —*fuchen*, *m.*  
 salt-cake. —*lade*, *f.* pickle, brine. —  
*lecke*, *f.* the place where salt is given to  
 animals (either tame or wild) to lick. —  
*markt*, *m.* salt-market. —*mäße*, *f.* salt-  
 box. —*messer*, *m.* salt-meter. —*metz*, *f.*  
 see —*faß*. —*ordnung*, *f.* regulation con-  
 cerning salt. —*pflanne*, *f.* salt-pan. —  
*probe*, *f.* salt-test, salt-gage. —*quelle*, *f.*  
 salt-spring, brine-pit. —*sauer*, *a.* sour,  
 acid. —*saurer Baryt*, muriate of barytes.  
 —*saurer Kalk*, muriate of lime. —*säul*,  
*f.* pillar of salt. —*säure*, *f.* muriatic acid.  
 —*schank*, *m.* retail of salt. —*schreiber*,  
*m.* clerk of a salt-work. —*schweiß*, *m.*  
 salt-water oozing from the clefts of rocks.  
 —*fieder*, *m.* salt-boiler, salt-maker. —  
*fiederei*, *f.* salt-making; salt-work, saltern.  
 —*sole*, *f.* salt-spring. —*stätte*, *f.* salt-  
 place. —*steuer*, *f.* salting, salt-duty.  
 —*tonne*, *f.* salt-cask, salt-barrel. —*ver-  
 walter*, *m.* master of the salt-office, man-  
 ager or steward of a salt-work. —*wage*,  
*f.* salt-poise, areometer. —*wasser*, *n.* salt-  
 water. —*wert*, *n.* salt-work; saltery.  
 —*wirter*, *m.* laborer engaged in a salt-  
 work.  
**Salzen**, *v. a.* to salt.  
**Salzig**, *a.* & *ad.* saltish, brackish.  
**Salzig**, *a.* salt, saline, salinous, briny.  
**Salzigkeit**, *f.* saltiness, saltiness.  
**Samt**, *m.* seed; sperm; spawn; fry. —*n*:  
*ader*, *f.* spermatic vein. —*nbaum*, *m.*  
 tiller, stander. —*nbläschen*, *n.* seminal  
 vesicle or bladder. —*nblatt*, *n.* seed-leaf  
 of a plant. —*nbeden*, *m.* receptacle. —*n*:  
*bruch*, *m.* spermatocele. —*nische*, *pl.*

young fry. —*nflaß*, *n.* running of the reins, flux of the sperm; gonorrhoea, gleet. —*ngcfäß*, *n.* spermatic vessel. —*ngchäufc*, *n.* oore, seed-vessel of a plant. —*nhändlcr*, *m.* seedsmán. —*nholz*, *n.* trees left for seed; trees not bearing fruit, but only producing seed. —*nfcch*, *m.* seed-cup (the seed-vessel of plants). —*nfcrn*, *n.* grain of seed; corn destined for seed, seed-corn. —*nfraut*, *n.* pond-weed, water-gram. —*nflappen*, *pl.* cods, shells of pulse and seeds. —*nlobe*, *f.* T. young tree, that is grown up out of seed. —*nmilch*, *f.* emulsion. —*nperle*, *f.* seed-pearl. —*nfnhut*, *f.* spermatic string. —*nfnhule*, *f.* nursery, seed-plot. —*nfnwache*, *f.* seminal weakness. —*nfnángel*, *m.* seed-stalk. —*nfnraub*, *m.* pollen of flowers. —*nfnrang*, *m.* seminal string. —*nfnhiendcn*, *n.* spermatic animalcule.

**Sámerti**, *f.* (*pl.* —*cn*) seeds of plants. —*cnhändler*, *m.* seedsmán.

**Samiq**, *a.* containing seed.  
**Sámisch**, *a.* soft. —*cs* Leder, chamois-leather, shammy. —*gárber*, *m.* shammy-dresser.

**Samtsell**, *f.* fruits, as pulse, of which the proprietor of lands allows a certain quantity to his laboring men as part of their wages.

**Samfraut**, *n.* water-milfoil.

**Sammel**, in composition: —*buch*, *n.* book of extracts, common-place book. —*fasten*, *m.* reservoir, cistern. —*platz*, *m.* place of appointment, rendezvous. —*orden*, *m.* order of mendicant friars. —*schrist*, *f.* magazine.

**Sammeltei**, *f.* (contemptuously) compilation.

**Sammeln**, *v. a.* to gather, to collect, to heap up, to treasure up. *v. r.* to meet together, to assemble, to collect.

**Sammet**, *m.* velvet. —*band*, *n.* velvet riband. —*blume*, *f.* velvet-flower, amaranth, flower-amour, flower-gentle. —*bürste*, *f.* velvet-rubber, a soft brush. —*hühnchen*, *n.* water-rail, velvet-runner, brook-ousel, bilcock. —*moos*, *n.* velvet-moss. —*nelke*, *f.* common or red rose-campion. —*pappel*, *f.* marsh-mallow. —*schwarz*, *n.* velvet-black, ivory-black. —*spize*, *f.* velvet-lace. —*webcr*, *m.* manufacturer of velvet.

**Sammeten**, **Sammten**, *a.* made of velvet.

**Sammler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) collector, gatherer.

**Sammlung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*cn*) collection, gathering.

**Sammt**, *pre.* together with. *ad.* all together.

**Sámmlich**, *a.* all together, all. *ad.* jointly, in a body.

**Samstog**, *m.* Saturday.

**Sanct**, *a.* saint. — Peter, Saint Peter.

**Sand**, *m.* sand. —*aal*, *m.* sand-eel, sand-launce. —*allee*, *f.* gravel-walk. —*bád*, *n.* sand-bath. —*bank*, *f.* sand-bank. —*berg*, *m.* sand-hill. —*boden*, *m.* sandy ground. —*bohrer*, *m.* a machine for digging out sand. —*büchse*, *f.* sand-box. —*dábel*, *m.* sand-pollard. —*dórtleiche*, *f.* see —mumie. —*erg*, *n.* ore contained in sand-stone. —*gras*, *n.* sea-lime-gram, millet-gram. —*gries*, *m.* fine gravel. —*grube*, *f.* sand-pit. —*grund*, *m.* sandy bottom, sandy ground. —*guß*, *m.* casting in sand. —*gut*, *n.* sandy tobacco-leaves. —*hafer*, *m.* see —traut. —*hafe*, *m.* white hare. —*haufen*, *m.* heap of sand. —*herst*, *f.* sand-hill. —*káser*, *m.* pearled scarabee. —*fort*, *n.* sand-corn, grain of sand. —*flaß*, *m.* T. inflamed and swollen testicle. —*traut*, *n.* arenaria, sandwort. —*friescher*, *m.* sand-muscle, sand-bug. —*läufer*, *m.* little moor-heen, strand-plover. T. glass. —*liechgras*, *n.* sand-pleum. —*mann*, *m.* sand-man. —*mórtel*, *m.* sand-mortar. —*mumie*, *f.* sand-mummy. —*pfeife*, *f.* trumpet-marine. —*pfeifer*, *m.* strand-plover. —*pulver*, *n.* gravel-powder. —*raute*, *f.* sand-grasses. —*reiter*, *m.* (vulgar) rider dismounted by his horse. —*sad*, *m.* sand-bag. —*schimmel*, *m.* roan horse. —*schuß*, *m.* sand-flood. —*schüssel*, *f.* sand-dish. —*schwalbe*, *f.* sand-swallow, sand-martin. —*stein*, *m.* sand-stone. —*tiegel*, *m.* sand-crucible. —*terte*, *f.* tart that melts in one's mouth. —*uhr*, *f.* hour-glass. —*wüste*, *f.* sandy desert.

**Sandale**, *f.* sandal.

**Sandarac**, *m.* gum sandarac. —*pulver*, *n.* pounded sandarac, pounce.

**Sandel**, *m.* **Sandelholz**, *n.* sanders, sandal-wood. **das rote** —*holz*, red-wood.

**Sanden**, *v. a.* to scatter sand, to cover with sand or gravel.

**Sander**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sand-eel, perch-pike.

**Sandig**, *a.* sandy.

**Sanft**, *a.* soft, gentle, easy, mild. —*heit*, *f.* softness, gentleness, mildness.

**Sánfte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sedan-chair, litter; softness. —*nträger*, *m.* chair-man.

**Sánftig**, *a.* soft, gentle, gently sloping.

**Sánftigen**, *v. a.* to soften, to mitigate.

**Sanftmuth**, *f.* softness, gentleness, meekness, mildness, tender-heartedness.

**Sanftmúthig**, *a.* soft, gentle, meek, tender-hearted. *ad.* softly, mildly, meekly. —*feit*, *f.* softness, mildness, meekness, tender-heartedness.

**Sang**, *m.* (*pl.* **Sänge**) song. —*droffel*, *f.* singing thrush. —*lerche*, *f.* singing lark, sky-lark. —*lustig*, *a.* given to singing. —*meister*, *m.* singing-master. —*vogel*, *m.* singing-bird.

**Sangt**, *f.* (pl. —n) roasted grain, roasted corn.  
**†Sangen**, *v. a.* to burn.  
**Sangentraut**, *n.* hemlock.  
**Sänger**, *m.* (pl. —) singer, songster.  
**Sängerin**, *f.* (pl. —nen) female singer, songstress.  
**Sängern**, *v. a.* to tinkle.  
**†Sanguinisch**, *a.* sanguine. *ad.* sanguinely.  
**Sant**, *a.* T. more heavy than water.  
**†Sanskrit**, *m.* the sacred language of the Hindoos.  
**Sapanholz**, *n.* sapan-wood.  
**Saphir**, **Sapphir**, *m.* (pl. —e) sapphire.  
**Saphiren**, *a.* sappharine.  
**†Sappe**, *f.* (pl. —n) T. mine (dug for the purpose of approaching the trench of a fortress).  
**†Sappen**, *v. a.* see **Sappiren**.  
**Sapperlot! Sapperment!** *i.* (vulgar) zook-ers! zounds! s'death!  
**Sappisch**, *a.* sapphic.  
**†Sappiren**, *v. a.* T. to sap, to undermine.  
**Sappirer**, *m.* T. pioneer.  
**†Sarabande**, *f.* saraband (a dance).  
**Sarbaum**, *m.* black poplar-tree.  
**†Sarcastisch**, (beißend, bitter), *a.* sarcastic, sarcastical.  
**Sardelle**, *f.* (pl. —n) pilcher, sardel, anchovy.  
**Sarder**, *m.* sardel, sardine.  
**Sardenich**, **Sardonx**, *m.* (pl. —e) sardonx.  
**Sarg**, *m.* (pl. **Särge**) coffin: —beschläge, *n.* coffin-furniture (mountings). —tuch, *n.* pall.  
**Sarraß**, *m.* sabra.  
**Sarsaparille**, **Sassaparille**, *f.* sarsaparilla.  
**Sarsche**, *f.* serge.  
**Sarter**, *m.* T. draught or model of a ship.  
**Saß**, *m.* inhabitant; see **Sasse**.  
**Sassaß**, *m.* sassafraß.  
**Sass**, *m.* Saxon; freeholder, inhabitant.  
**Sasse**, *f.* seat or form of a hare.  
**Saßhaft**, *a.* settled in a place.  
**Satan**, *m.* satan.  
**Satanisch**, *a.* satanical, diabolical.  
**†Sartataq**, *m.* Saturday.  
**†Satin**, *m.* satin.  
**Satinett**, *m.* satinet. baumwollener —, satinet beaver.  
**Satt**, *a.* & *ad.* satiate, satiated, satisfied. *fig.* weary, enough. —heit, *f.* satiety.  
**Sattel**, *m.* (pl. **Sättel**) saddle. —baum, *m.* saddle-tree. —bogen, *m.* saddle-bow. —büchse, *f.* holster. —dach, *m.* roof hanging down on both sides. —deckt, *f.* saddle-cloth. —gurt, *m.* girth, surcingle. —heiß, *n.* tacamahac-tree. —lagimer, *f.* saddle-room. —fissen, *n.* saddle-pad. —knecht, *m.* a groom (attending to saddle-horses). —knepp, *m.* pommel. —krähe, *f.* crow, Royston-crow, hooded crow; balsam-tree, queen-tree. —frampe, *f.* coat-

loop. —lehen, *n.* masculine heel. —nagel, *m.* saddle-nail. —pferd, *n.* saddle-horse; galloway, thill-horse. —pistole, *f.* horse-pistol. —rücken, *m.* chine of a wild boar; low back. —tasche, *f.* budget. —wunde, *f.* galling. —zeug, *n.* equipage belonging to a saddle. —zwette, *f.* saddle-nail.  
**Satteln**, *v. a.* to saddle.  
**Satttheit**, *f.* satiety.  
**Sättig**, *a.* (vulgar) satiating, satisfying; easily sated.  
**Sättigen**, *v. a.* to sate, to satiate, to fill, to satisfy.  
**Sättigkeit**, *f.* fill, satiety, fullness.  
**Sättigung**, *f.* satiating, filling.  
**Sattler**, *m.* (pl. —) saddler, saddle-maker. —arbeit, *f.* saddler's work. —handwerk, *n.* saddler's trade (profession).  
**Sättlich**, *a.* easy to be satisfied, easy filled.  
**Sattsam**, *a.* & *ad.* sufficient, enough. —keit, *f.* sufficiency.  
**Saturei**, *f.* savoury (a plant).  
**†Saturiren** (**Sättigen**), *v. n.* T. to saturate.  
**Satyr**, *m.* satyr.  
**Satyre**, *f.* (pl. —n) satire. persönliche —, lampoon. —schreiber, *m.* writer of satires, satirist.  
**Satyrisch**, *a.* satiric, satirical. *ad.* satirically.  
**Satirifiren**, *v. a.* to satirize.  
**Saß**, *m.* (pl. **Säße**) leap, jump, dregs, grounds, sediment, settling. T. position, proposition, thesis, theme, subject; tenet; composition; heap, pile, set; stake (at a game); young fry. —fisch, *m.* young fish. —gezähe, *n.* coin with its furniture. —: hase, *m.* she-hare, doe-hare, rabbit. —: schachteln, *pl.* nest-boxes. —teich, *m.* pond in which large fishes are kept and fed. —wage, *f.* mason's level. —weide, *f.* a willow twig, stuck in the ground for growth. —welle, *f.* T. turning-tree, axle-tree of a mill. —zeit, *f.* breeding-time of game, especially of hares. —zwiebel, *f.* bulb for transplanting.  
**Saßung**, *f.* (pl. —en) statute, constitution.  
**Saßweise**, *ad.* by leaps; by sets or heaps; by way of proposition.  
**Saßzäpfchen**, *n.* suppository.  
**Sau**, *f.* (pl. **Säue**) T. sow, pig (of meta).  
**Sau**, *f.* sow, swine, hog; wild swine. *fig.* a dirty slovenly person, slut. —ack, *n.* food for swine. —bals, *m.* sow-bane, red goose-foot. —beere, *f.* black night-shade. —beller, *m.* boar-hound. —blume, *f.* pinks-a-bed, dandelion, lion's tooth. —bohne, *f.* common field-bean; hog-bean. —berg, *m.* a gelded sow. —borste, *f.* hog's bristle. —brod, *n.* hog's bread, sow-bread. —bistel, *f.* sow-thistle. —fang, *m.* catching wild boars; place where they are caught; stabbing or spearing the wild

boar. —fendel, *m.* hog's-sennel. —fin-  
der, *m.* see —beller. —fleisch, *n.* pork.  
—garn, —netz, *n.* a net used in the chase  
of wild boars. —garten, *m.* a fenced  
place in which wild boars are kept. —  
gledde, *f.* nasty things, obscenities, bawd-  
ry; ribaldry. —gras, *n.* knot-grass. —  
hirt, *m.* swine-herd. —hund, *m.* boar-  
hound. —igel, *m.* a filthy slovenly per-  
son. —jagd, *f.* wild boar-chase. —kerl,  
*m.* (most vulgar) rascal, knave. —lache,  
*f.* a puddle for swine to roll in. —leder,  
*n.* sow-leather, hog's skin. *fig.* (vulgar)  
dirty wench, slut. —magen, *m.* *fig.* see  
—igel. —melde, *f.* bastard goose-foot,  
maple-leaved blite. —mutter, *f.* sow with  
a litter of young. —nest, *n.* (contemptu-  
ously) dirty place or village. —netz, *n.*  
see —garn. —rebe, *f.* woody night-shade,  
bitter-sweet. —rübe, *m.* see —beller.  
—rüffel, *m.* hog's cheek, swine's snout.  
—sack, *m.* sow-maw hamkin. —schnabel,  
*m.* dandelion (a plant). —schneider, *m.*  
sow-gelder. —spieß, *m.* a boar-spear.  
—stall, *m.* pig-sty. —tod, *m.* see —balg.  
—trog, *m.* hog-trough. —wurz, *f.* fig-  
wort, pile-plant.

Sauber, *a.* clean, pure; neat. *fig.* fine;  
soft, gentle. *ad.* purely, cleanly, neatly;  
finely, softly, gently. —feit, *f.* cleanli-  
ness; neatness, fineness.

Säuberlich, *a.* *fig.* soft, gentle. *ad.* softly,  
gently, nicely.

Säuberling, *m.* (*pl.* —e) a neat fellow,  
beau, coxcomb.

Säubern, *v. a.* to clean, to cleanse; to pu-  
rify; to absterge.

Sauen, *v. n.* (vulgar) to daub, to spill. *fig.*  
to talk bawdry.

Sauer, *m.* dauber; leaven, vinegar.

Sauer, *a.* sour; acid; tart, acerb, harsh.  
*fig.* troublesome; hard; morose, ill-tem-  
pered, peevish. —ampfer, *m.* sorrel. —  
braten, *m.* meat soaked in vinegar and  
roasted or baked. —brunnen, *m.* chaly-  
beate spring. —dattel, *f.* tamarind. —  
dorn, *m.* barberry-shrub. —honig, *m.*  
oxymel. —flee, *m.* wood-sorrel; sheep's  
sorrel. —flesels, *n.* salt of wood-sorrel.  
—fraut, *n.* pickled cabbage, sour-croute.  
—fens, *m.* common sorrel. —fichtig, *a.*  
(vulgar) sour-faced, grim-faced. —floss,  
*m.* oxygen. —fuss, *a.* sour-sweet. —teig,  
*m.* sour dough, leaven. —topf, *m.* a mo-  
rose, ill-tempered, peevish fellow. —tö-  
pfisch, *a.* morose, peevish. —wasser, *n.*  
chalybeate-water, mineral-water.

Sauerer, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (vulgar) hogghish-  
ness, nastiness.

Säuerlich, *a.* sourish.

Säuerling, *m.* common sorrel.

Säuern, *v. a.* to sour, to leaven.

Sauf, in composition: —aus, —bruder,

*m.* (vulgar) see Säufer. —finne, *f.*  
pimple produced by drunkenness. —ge-  
lag, *n.* drinking-bout, drunken revel. —  
gurgel, *f.* drunkard. —haus, *n.* fuddling-  
house. —lied, *n.* drinking-song. —  
schwester, *f.* see Säuferin.

\*Sausen, *v. a. & n.* to drink (said of beasts);  
(vulgar) to drink hard, to quaff, to carouse,  
to guzzle, to tipple.

Sausen, *n.* drinking; (vulgar) carousing,  
guzzling.

Säufer, *m.* (*pl.* —) drinker, drunkard,  
fuddler, fuddle-cap, carouser, tippler.

Säuferei, *f.* immoderate drinking.

Säuferin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) drinking gos-  
sip.

Säugamme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wet-nurse.

Säuge, in composition: —bruder, *m.* fos-  
ter-brother. —ferkel, *n.* sucking-pig. —  
fisch, *m.* sucking-fish. —hern, *n.* sucking-  
horn, sucking-bottle. —kalb, *n.* sucking  
calf. —lamm, *n.* sucking lamb. —pum-  
pe, *f.* sucking-pump. —röhre, *f.* a tube  
or pipe, which sucks up water. —rüffel,  
*m.* snout or proboscis with which animals  
(especially insects) suck up things. —  
schwester, *f.* foster-sister. —thier, *n.* an  
animal which suckles its young, mam-  
malious animal. —werk, *n.* sucking-pump.

\*Saugen, *v. a. & n.* to suck.

Säugen, *v. a.* to suckle.

Sauger, *m.* (*pl.* —) sucker; sucking-fish.

Säugerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) woman that gives  
suck, wet-nurse.

Säugling, *m.* (*pl.* —e) suckling baby.

Säugwarze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) nipple, pap.

Säuisch, *a.* hogghish, swinish; dirty, filthy,  
obscene. *ad.* hogghishly, swinishly, ob-  
scenely.

Säule, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pillar, column, statue.  
—fuß, *m.* foot of a pillar or column,  
basis, pedestal. —gang, *m.* colonnade.  
—gehäus, *n.* top of a column. —halle,  
*f.* pillared hall. —knäuf, *m.* chapter,  
head, top of a pillar. —kreis, *m.* cir-  
cular series of pillars, peristyle. —n-  
laube, *f.* a recess adorned with columns,  
colonnade; piazza. —nleuchter, *m.* pil-  
lared candlestick. —nordnung, *f.* order  
of columns, order of architecture. —n-  
reihe, *f.* series of pillars, colonnade. —n-  
schaft, *m.* shaft or shank of a pillar. —n-  
stein, *m.* basalt. —nstellung, *f.* dispo-  
sition of pillars, colonnade. —nstuhl, *m.*  
pedestal. —nweite, *f.* intercolumniation.  
—nwerk, *n.* see —gang.

Saum, *m.* (*pl.* Säume) seam (a measure);  
border, hem, skirt, edge.

Saum, in composition: —esel, *m.* sumpter-  
mule. —farten, *m.* common bracken,  
female fern. —pferd, —reß, *n.* sumpter-  
horse. —sattel, *m.* sumpter-saddle. —  
thier, *n.* beast of burden.

# Scha

**Säumen**, *v. a.* to hem, to edge, to skirt, to border; to tarry, to stay, to delay.  
**Säumen**, *n.* **Säumung**, *f.* tarrying or staying.  
**Säumer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) beast of burden.  
**Säumer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) he that tarries; beast of burden; keeper or owner of beasts of burden.  
**Säumig**, *a.* tarrying, tardy, slack, slow, backward, negligent. *ad.* tardily, slackly, slowly, negligently. —**feit**, *f.* tardiness, slackness, slowness, backwardness, negligence.  
**Säumniß**, *f. & n.* (*pl.* —*c*) delay, dilatoriness, hindrance, impediment.  
**Säumfal**, *n.* procrastination, negligence.  
**Säumfelig**, *a.* tardy, dilatory.  
**Säumfeligkeit**, *f.* tardiness, dilatoriness.  
**Säumung**, *f.* tarrying, staying, delaying.  
**Saurach**, *m.* barberry-tree.  
**Säure**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sour, sourness, acidity; acrimony, acerbity, tartness. Benzoe—, benzoic acid. Citronen—, citric acid. Blau—, Hydrocyanic (Prussic, chydric) acid. Bernstein—, succinic acid.  
**Saurich**, *m.* sorrel.  
**Saus**, *m.* noise; revel, riot.  
**Säusel**, *m.* gentle breeze, gentle murmuring.  
**Säuseln**, *v. a.* to whistle.  
**Sausen**, *v. n.* (said of the wind) to whistle, to bluster, to whiz.  
**Sausen**, *n.* rushing, whistling, &c. Das — und Brausen der Ohren, humming or buzzing of the ears.  
**Sausewind**, *m.* blustering wind. *fig.* blustering fellow.  
**Savoyerefehl**, *m.* savoy.  
**Savett**, in composition: —garn, *n.* worsted yarn. —nadel, *f.* yarn-needle. —strümpfe, *pl.* worsted hose.  
**Schbirre**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) spy, catchpole (in Italy).  
**+Scalpiren**, *v. a.* to scalp.  
**+Scalpirmesser**, *n.* scalping-knife.  
**+Scapulier**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) scapulary.  
**Scartefe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a contemptible book or publication, pamphlet, lampoon.  
**+Scene**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scene.  
**Scepter**, *n.* see **Zepter**.  
**Schaa** . . . , see **Scha** . . . .  
**Schabab**, *n.* scraping, refuse.  
**Schabe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) moth, tiny; scab, itch.  
**Schabe**, *f.* scraper; shaving-tool, grater. —baum, *m.* a block on which any thing is scraped. —bed, *m.* hide-dresser's horse, tressel. —bret, *n.* scraping-board. —eisen, *n.* scraper. —messer, *n.* scraping-knife, tanner's shaver. —welle, *f.* skinner's wool.  
**Schaben**, *v. a.* to shave, to scrape; to grate; to rub. Jemanden ein Rübchen —, to laugh at a person, to hiss at one.

# Scha

**Schabenfressig**, *a.* worm-eaten.  
**Schabentraut**, *n.* moth-mullein.  
**Schaber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) scraper. *fig.* shabby fellow, miser.  
**Schaberei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) scraping. *fig.* miserly action, miserly conduct.  
**Schabernack**, *m.* (vulgar) roguish trick, vexation.  
**Schabernacken**, *v. a.* to play a trick, to vex.  
**Schäbig**, *a.* scabby, mangy.  
**Schabin**, *n.* Dutch metal-parings. —papier, *n.* Dutch metal-paper.  
**Schabrase**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) caparison, housing, saddle-cloth.  
**Schabtel**, *n.* shavings; scrapings; lint.  
**Schabzieger**, **Schabziegetäfel**, *m.* chapsager cheese.  
**Schach**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) square.  
**Schach**, *n.* chess; check (given to the king or queen at chess). —spielen, to play at chess. —bret, *n.* chess-board. —matt, *a.* check-mate: *fig.* weary. —matt machen, to check-mate; to fatigue extremely, to reduce to the utmost extremity. —matt seyn, to be check-mated. *fig.* to be completely tired, to be quite spent (exhausted, down). —spiel, *n.* game of chess. —spieler, *m.* chess-player. —stein, *m.* chess-man. —tafel, *f.* chess-board.  
**Schachen**, *v. a.* to divide into squares, to checker.  
**Schächer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) malefactor, robber, murderer; wretch. —kruz, *n.* cross resembling a Y, Scotch cross X.  
**Schacherei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) (vulgar) chaffering; act of haggling or chaffering.  
**Schachern**, *v. a.* to chaffer, to barter.  
**Schacht**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schächte**) extended object; space or body of a certain extent, square. T. descent into a mine or pit, shaft; pit, extent of a forest.  
**Schachtel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) box, band-box. —deckel, *m.* lid of a box. —halm, *m.* shave-grass, horse-tail. —macher, *m.* box-maker. —saft, *m.* marmalade kept in small boxes.  
**Schachteln**, *v. a.* to shave, rub or polish with shave-grass.  
**Schachten**, *v. a.* to divide into squares, to checker.  
**Schächten**, *v. a.* (a word in vogue with the Jews) to kill animals for meat, to butcher.  
**Schächter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) (Jewish) butcher.  
**Schächte**, see **Schacht**.  
**Schadbar**, *a.* damaged; see **Schadhaft**.  
**Schadbürge**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) collateral security.  
**Schade**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) shad (a fish).  
**Schade**, **Schaden**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schäden**) damage, injury, hurt, prejudice, disadvantage, loss, detriment, harm, mischief; hurt, wound, sore. Es ist —, it is a pity.

ei — ! oh ! what a pity ! — *geld*, *n.* compensation, indemnity.

**Schädel**, *see* **Schädel**.

**Schaden**, *v. a.* to hurt, to harm, to injure, to prejudice, to do harm, to spoil. — *freude*, *f.* pleasure at the misfortunes of others, malicious pleasure. — *freud*, *a.* pleased at the loss and misfortunes of others, malicious. *m.* (vulgar) plotter of mischief. — *flage*, *f.* action for damages.

**Schadhaft**, *a.* damaged, endamaged, spoiled, rotten, wasted, faulty.

**Schadhaftigkeit**, *f.* defect, rottenness.

**Schädlich**, *a.* injurious, hurtful, detrimental, prejudicial, noxious, pernicious, mischievous. — *keit*, *f.* hurtfulness, perniciousness, noxiousness, mischievousness.

**Schadlos**, *a.* harmless, hurtless. — *halten*, to compensate, to indemnify. — *haltung*, *f.* indemnity, indemnification, compensation.

**Schadlosigkeit**, *f.* harmlessness, hurtlessness.

**Schaf**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) sheep. Ein *weijähriges* —, hoggerel. ein *trächtiges* —, an ewe with lamb. — *amper*, *m.* sheep-sorrel. — *bau*, *m.* sheep's-dung. — *blattem*, *pl.* sheep-pox; chicken-pox. — *bed*, *m. rasa*. — *darin*, *m.* sheep-gut. — *dieb*, *m.* sheep-stealer. — *dünger*, *m.* see — *bau*. — *fell*, *n.* sheep-skin. — *fleisch*, *n.* mutton. — *garbe*, *f.* milfoil, common yarrow. — *haut*, *f.* sheep-skin. *T.* cover of the fœtus, amnion. — *heerde*, *f.* flock of sheep. — *hirt*, *m.* shepherd. — *hürde*, *f.* sheep-fold; sheep-cot. — *husten*, *m.* a sort of dry cough. — *hütte*, *f.* shepherd's cot. — *käse*, *m.* cheese made of sheep's milk. — *knacht*, *m.* servant to the shepherd; shepherd's man. — *kepf*, *m.* see — *stepf*. — *traut*, *n.* wild germander, hairy genista, broom. — *lamm*, *n.* ewe-lamb. — *laub*, *n.* dried leaves used as winter-provender for sheep. — *laus*, *f.* sheep-louse, tick. — *lede*, *f.* a place where sheep are allowed to lick rock-salt (or any thing else, promoting their health). — *leder*, *n.* leather prepared from sheep's skin; sheep's leather. — *linse*, *f.* bladder-nut. — *linfenbaum*, *m.* bladder-nut-tree. — *lerbete*, *f.* sheep's dung; sheep-crotel. — *mäßig*, *a. fig.* most stupid. — *maul*, *n.* lamb's lettuce. — *meister*, *m.* sheep-master (a person superintending a stock of sheep). — *misch*, *f.* sheep's-milk. — *mist*, *m.* sheep's dung. — *mülle*, *f.* chaste-tree; agnus castus, Abraham's balm. — *mutter*, *f.* ewe. — *nuß*, *f.* largest kind of walnut. — *pelz*, *m.* a coat made of sheep's skin (with the wool on). — *peden*, *pl.* see — *blattem*. — *rippe*, *f.* see — *garbe*. — *ride*, *m.* shepherd's dog. — *salbe*, *f.* salve for sheep. — *schag*, *m.* tax paid for sheep.

— *schenkel*, *m.* *T.* sprit-sail. — *schere*, *f.* shear, shears. — *scherer*, *m.* sheep-shearer. — *schur*, *f.* sheep-shearing. — *eggsicht*, *n. fig.* wry, stupid face (at a disappointment); dull fellow, ninny. — *stetib*, *n.* garment or coat made of sheep's-skin (with the wool on). — *stepf*, *m.* sheep's-head; ram's-head. *fig.* sheep, ninny, block-head. — *stall*, *m.* stable for sheep. — *stand*, *m.* stock of sheep. — *stetben*, *n.* sheep-rot. — *trieb*, *m.* right of pasturing sheep. — *trift*, *f.* sheep-walk. — *trieb*, *n.* sheep (collectively). — *weide*, *f.* pasture for sheep; sheep-walk. — *wolle*, *f.* fleece, wool. — *yucht*, *f.* keeping of sheep. — *zung*, *f.* sheep's-tongue (a plant).

**Schäfchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) lambkin.

**Schafen**, *a.* relating to a sheep, derived from a sheep.

**Schäfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) shepherd, swain, pastor. — *gedicht*, *n.* idyl, eclogue, pastoral poem. — *gespräch*, *n.* pastoral dialogue. — *hund*, *m.* shepherd's dog. — *hütte*, *f.* shepherd's cottage. — *karre*, *f.* shepherd's cart, shepherd's cot (a covered cart, in which the shepherd sleeps in the field with his flock). — *knacht*, *m.* shepherd's servant, shepherd's helper. — *lied*, *n.* pastoral song. — *pfife*, *f.* shepherd's pipe. — *sig*, *m.* shepherd's seat (a sort of couch). — *spiel*, *n.* pastoral drama. — *stab*, *m.* shepherd's staff, crook, sheep-hook. — *stunde*, *f.* critical hour, shepherd's hour, the hour which makes lovers happy. — *tasche*, *f.* shepherd's pouch, shepherd's scrip; shepherd's purse (a plant).

**Schäferci**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) sheep-fold, flock of sheep; *lpastoral*.

**Schäferin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) shepherdess.

**Schaff**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) tub, pail.

**Schaffen**, *v. a. & n. reg. & irr.* to do, to make, to create, to produce; to procure, to furnish, to provide; to command, to arrange, to keep in order, to work, to form, to perform, to execute.

**Schaffer**, *m.* a person entrusted with the care and management of a thing.

**Schaffner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) administrator, agent, manager; broker; steward; house-keeper; provider; butler; waiter; ostler.

**Schaffnerci**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) stewardship, butlership.

**Schaffnerin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) female manager, cateress.

**Schaffet**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) scaffold. *T.* place upon the quarter-deck before the waist-ladders.

**Schaffschloß**, *n.* bufet-lock.

**Schäfisch**, *a.* sheepish.

**Schäfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) shepherd.

**Schäft**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schäfte**) shaft; handle (of an instrument); stock (of a gun); leg (of a boot); trunk (of a tree). — *cines*

**Schiffes**, *T.* cut-water. — *eines* Laues, strand. — *draht*, *m.* pin-wire. — *gstimf*, *a.* *T.* lower cornice on the shaft of a column. — *halm*, *m.* horse-tail. — *heu*, *n.* shave-grass. — *holz*, *n.* wood for gun-stocks. — *leiste*, *m.* boot-last. — *ring*, *m.* horse-tail-rubber. — *spiegel*, *m.* looking-glass between two windows; pier-glass.

**Schäffen**, *v. a.* to stock; to furnish a gun with a stock. *T.* to fit a ship for a certain number of guns; to splice a rope.

**Schäftung**, *f.* furnishing with a stock.

† **Schawl**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) shawl. — *enfranse*, *f.* shawl-fringe.

**Schafal**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) jackal.

† **Schafan**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) walking-stick with a hook or crook for its handle.

**Schäfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) jester, joker.

**Schäferci**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) jest, joke.

**Schäferhaft**, *a.* jocose, playful, wanton.

**Schäffern**, *v. n.* to jest, to joke, to play. *n.* toying, playing.

**Schafwert**, *n.* *T.* coaking.

**Schal**, *a.* stale, flat, insipid.

**Schalaunc**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) a gown or cloak made use of by certain school-boys.

**Schälbar**, *a.* that may be peeled.

**Schälbe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) (in some places) a hoiser.

**Schal**, in composition: — *blech*, *n.* an iron plate covering the linch-pin of a cart or wagon. — *bret*, *n.* the outside plank of a tree. — *fisch*, *m.* shell-fish. — *gebirge*, *n.* a mountain formed of thin strata. — *haut*, *f.* a skin covering the horny wings of beetles. — *holz*, *n.* the outside of a tree which is cut into planks; wood with which any thing is lined or covered. — *muschel*, *f.* shell of a valve. — *ohr*, *n.* large wide ear of a horse. — *thier*, *n.* testaceous or crustaceous animal.

**Schälchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) dish.

**Schale**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bowl; dish, cup, saucer; scale; cover; shell; paring, peel; haft. *fig.* outside. — *n* der *Rästen*, *T.* fishes.

**Schalen**, *v. a.* to board, to wainscot, to inlay. *Meffer* —, to haft knives.

**Schälen**, *v. a.* to pare, to peel, to shell; to blanch. *v. r.* to shell, to cast the shell.

**Schalenerz**, *n.* ore for transporting. **Schalennochl**, *n.* flour that is yet in the bran.

**Schälstisch**, *m.* see **Schellstisch**.

**Schälhengst**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) stallion.

**Schalf**, *a.* waggish.

**Schalt**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) wag, rogue, knave, cheat; dissension, mouth, stomach; servant. — *auge*, *n.* roguish eye cunning eye. — *eddel*, *m.* a cloak for roguery, cover to a rogue, hat. — *ernst*, *m.* pretended seriousness, irony. — *sfreund*, *m.* a false friend, deceitful friend. — *snecht*,

*m.* a cunning and deceitful fellow; wicked servant. — *taart*, *m.* pretended fool jester, buffoon. — *sehr*, *n.* cunning ear. — *srath*, *m.* cunning and deceitful counsel; jester.

**Schalsthaft**, *a.* waggish, wanton, disposed to tricks; cunning, subtle; roguish. *ad.* waggishly, roguishly, wantonly.

**Schaltheit**, *f.* waggishness, roguery.

**Schalstisch**, *a.* see **Schalsthaft**.

**Schall**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schälle**) sound. — *becken*, *n.* cymbal. — *gelächter*, *n.* loud laughing, burst of laughter. — *horn*, *n.* horn, cornet, trumpet. — *loch*, *n.* sound-hole, sounding-hole. — *rohr*, *n.* speaking-trumpet. — *wort*, *n.* a word imitating the idea by sound.

**Schallen**, *v. n.* to sound, to echo.

**Schallung**, *f.* a bank grown over with reeds.

**Schalm**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) *T.* lane through a forest; link. — *eisen*, *n.* forester's hammer.

**Schalmei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) shalm, shawm.

**Schalmen**, *v. a.* *T.* to cut a lane; to bark (trees); to nail the battens of the hatches along the edges of tarpaulings.

**Schalotte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) scallion, shalot, echalot (*Allium Ascalonicum*).

**Schälplug**, *m.* (*pl.* — *pflüge*) plow for paring ground.

**Schalt**, in composition: — *buchstabe*, *m.* intercalary letter. — *jahr*, *n.* leap-year; intercalary year. — *monat*, *m.* intercalary month. — *tag*, *m.* intercalary day. — *wort*, *n.* interpolated word. — *zeile*, *f.* interpolated line.

**Schalten**, *v. a.* & *n.* to shove in, to put between, to put in, to insert. *fig.* to dispose, to command, to rule; to go, to push.

† **Schalter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) ruler.

**Schaluppe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) shallop.

**Scham**, *f.* shame; privities, privy parts, natural parts, share, groin; purity, chastity. *die männliche* —, yard. *die weibliche* —, commodity. In composition: — *ader*, *f.* vein of the privy parts. — *bein*, *n.* share-bone (*os pubis*). — *bug*, *m.* — *leiste*, *f.* groin. — *haar*, *n.* a hair of the privy parts. — *hügel*, *m.* mountain or hill of Venus. — *leste*, *f.* nymph, lip of a woman's privy parts. — *pflanze*, *f.* bastard sensitive plant. — *riete*, *f.* cleft of the vagina. — *theile*, *pl.* privities. — *jüngelchen*, *n.* clitoris.

**Schamade**, *f.* shamade. — *schlagen*, to beat shamade.

**Schämcl**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) wooden stool; foot-stool; trestle.

**Schämen**, *v. r.* to be ashamed; to blush; to be shy.

**Schamhaft**, *a.* shamefaced, bashful, modest, chaste, demure. *ad.* shamefacedly, bashfully, modestly.

**Schamhaftigkeit**, *f.* shamefacedness, modesty, bashfulness.

**Schamlos**, *a.* shameless, barefaced, impudent, saucy. *ad.* shamelessly.

**Schamlosigkeit**, *f.* shamelessness.

**Schamroth**, *a.* blushing, blushy.

**Schamröthe**, *f.* blush, blushing; bashfulness.

**Schamvieh**, *a.* T. galled.

**Schand**, in composition: —**altar**, *m.* altar to an idol. —**balg**, *m.* (vulgar) bastard, prostitute, infamous woman; a child begotten in infamy. —**bube**, *m.* infamous fellow, abandoned wretch. —**buch**, *n.* obscene book. —**deckel**, *m.* a cover (for shame and disgrace); cloak; (in jest) hat. —**fleck**, *m.* blot, blemish, stain. *fig.* blemish, aspersion, disgrace. —**gebot**, *n.* despicable price, vile offer, underbidding. —**gedicht**, *n.* obscene poem, lampoon. —**geld**, *n.* money acquired by infamy, base price. —**gemälde**, *n.* obscene picture, caricature. —**geschichte**, *f.* scandalous history. —**glocke**, *f.* a bell by which a criminal is rung out of the country. —**hure**, *f.* a prostitute of the vilest class. —**kauf**, *m.* (vulgar) vile purchase. —**leben**, *n.* infamous life. —**lied**, *n.* obscene song, bawdy-song. —**lüge**, *f.* gross infamous lie. —**mahl**, *n.* mark of ignominy, mark of infamy. —**maul**, *n.* scandalous language, slanderous tongue, backbiter, slanderer. —**name**, *m.* disgraceful name, offensive appellation, nickname. —**pfahl**, *m.* pillory. —**preis**, *m.* despicable price. —**sack**, *m.* lewd and infamous female. —**säule**, *f.* pillar of infamy, pillory. —**schrift**, *f.* lampoon, libel. —**schriftler**, *m.* lampooner, libeller. —**stein**, *m.* stone of disgrace (which a delinquent is obliged to carry as a punishment); pillory. —**streich**, *m.* villainous trick. —**that**, *f.* shameful action, hideous crime. —**vergel**, *m.* villain, lewd person. —**worte**, *pl.* obscenities. —**wurz**, *f.* comfrey. —**zeile**, *f.* defamatory line. —**zunge**, *f.* see —**maul**.  
**Schandbar**, *a.* shameful, infamous, ignominious, scandalous, lewd. *ad.* shamefully, infamously, ignominiously. —**feit**, *f.* infamy, ignominy, scandal, turpitude, baseness, villainy.  
**Schandbed**, *n.* **Schandbedel**, *m.* T. gunnel, gun-wale.  
**Schande**, *f.* shame; disgrace; ignominy, infamy. **zu** —**n** machen, to destroy, to spoil, to ruin; to defeat with disgrace. **zu** —**n** werden, to be brought into disgrace, to be put to shame.  
**Schänden**, *v. a.* to disfigure, to spoil, to mar. *fig.* to disgrace, to dishonor; to abuse, to rebuke, to blame, to injure, to detract, to revile. **eine Jungfrau** —, to violate, to deflower. **einen Knaben** —, to

bugger. **seine Familie** —, to bring shame upon one's family.

**Schänder**, *m.* (*pl.* —) defamer, slanderer, traducer; blasphemer, sacramentarian; corrupter, debaucher; defiler, buggerer.

**Schändiren**, *v. a.* to violate, to defame.

**Schändlich**, *a.* shameful, disgraceful, ignominious, infamous, dishonest, base; obscene, nasty, bawdy. *ad.* shamefully, disgracefully, ignominiously, infamously. —**feit**, *f.* disgracefulness, ignominiousness, turpitude, infamouness, baseness, nastiness, obscenity.

**Schändung**, *f.* disfiguring, spoiling; violation.

**Schanf**, *m.* right of selling wine, beer, &c.; tap-house.

**Schanze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) entrenchment; sconce, fort, redoubt, bulwark; chance; throw at dice; game; stake; opportunity, occasion; cover, garment. T. quarter-deck. **Eine** — **aufführen**, to build a sconce. **in die** — **schlagen**, to risk, to hazard. **auf seine** — **sehen**, to look to one's work; to stand to one's tackling. **die** — **gewinnen**, to sweep stakes.

**Schanzen**, *v. a.* to work at an entrenchment, to entrench, to fortify; to throw (at the game of dice); to work hard, to do drudgery.

**Schanz**, in composition: —**arbeit**, *f.* working at a sconce. —**arbeiter**, —**gräber**, *m.* pioneer, sapper. —**fleid**, *n.* waste-clothes, netting-sails (covering of canvass made use of on board of ship, either to intercept the force of bullets or to prevent the enemy from seeing what is going on). —**forb**, *m.* gabion. —**läufer**, *m.* mariner's great coat. —**pfahl**, *m.* palisade. —**wehr**, *f.* barrier, fence. —**wurz**, *f.* see **Schandwurz**. —**zeug**, *n.* implements used by pioneers.

**Schanzer**, *m.* see **Schanzarbeiter**.

**Schapel**, *m.* chaplet, garland.

**Schar**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) troop, band, multitude, legion, host; share (of a plow); harvest.

**Scharbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cormorant or corvoraunt (a bird). In composition: —**bret**, *n.* chopping-board, trencher. —**eisen**, —**messer**, *n.* chopping-knife. —**feshl**, *m.* minced or chopped cabbage or colewort.

**Schärben**, *v. a.* to chop, to haggie, to cut into small pieces.

**Scharbed**, *m.* scurvy. —**stet**, *m.* marsh-trefail. —**straut**, *n.* antiscorbutic herb, spoonwort.

**Scharen**, *v. r.* to collect, to assemble.

**Scharf**, *a.* sharp; keen, acute; strict; severe; vigorous, austere; rigid, hard, smart; quick, acrid. *ad.* sharply, keenly; severely, rigorously, rigidly, strictly, exactly. —**edig**, *a.* acute-angular. —**eisen**, *n.* T. talking-iron. —**hebel**, *m.* jack-plane.



—**frant**, *n.* procumbent asperugo, common wild bugloss, German mad-wort, great goose-grass. —**richter**, *m.* hangman, executioner. —**richterei**, *f.* executioner's dwelling. —**schuß**, *m.* shot with ball. —**schütze**, *m.* rifleman, arquebusier. —**sichtig**, *a.* sharp-sighted, quick-sighted; acute, penetrating; shrewd. —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* quick-sightedness, penetration. —**sinn**, *f.* acuteness, subtilty, sagacity, penetration. —**sinnig**, *a.* acute, subtle, sagacious, penetrative, judicious. *ad.* acutely, sagaciously. —**sinnigkeit**, *f.* acuteness, sagaciousness. —**Schärfe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) sharpness, keenness, acuteness; edge (of a sword, &c.); severity, austereness, vigorousness, hardness; strictness, exactness. —**Schärfen**, *v. a.* to sharpen, to whet. —**Schärfen**, *n.* **Schärfung**, *f.* sharpening, whetting. —**Schärfzeichen**, *n.* T. acute accent ('). —**Scharfkunft**, *f.* science of tactics. —**Scharlach**, *m.* scarlet. —**baum**, *m.* little green oak, holm-oak, kermes-tree. —**beere**, *f.* scarlet-berry, kermes-berry. —**blume**, *f.* scarlet-flower, cross of Jerusalem, flower of Constantinople. —**farbe**, *f.* scarlet-color. —**färber**, *m.* scarlet-dyer. —**fiebert**, *n.* scarlet-fever. —**fliegen**, *n.* red-breast, robin red-breast. —**fern**, *n.* scarlet-grain. —**frant**, *n.* clary. —**mantel**, *m.* scarlet-cloak. —**pulver**, *n.* scarlet-powder. —**roth**, *a.* red as scarlet, scarlet-red. —**staude**, *f.* cochineal-tree. —**wurm**, *m.* cochineal-insect; grain of the Indian fig. —**Scharlach**, *a.* scarlet. —**Scharlei**, *m.* & *f.* clary. —**Scharmügel**, *n.* (*pl.* — *n.*) skirmish; a paper-cornet, paper-coffin. —**Scharmügeln**, **Scharmügelren**, *v. n.* to skirmish. —**Scharnier**, *a.* T. hinge. —**band**, *n.* joint-frame. —**dose**, *f.* jointed box. —**eisen**, *n.* joint-tool. —**feile**, *f.* joint-file. —**ganze**, *f.* joint-pliers. —**Schärpe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) scarf, sash, sling. —**Scharpie**, *f.* lint. —**Scharre**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) scraper; scrapings. —**Scharren**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) shamble. —**Scharrn**, *v. a.* & *n.* to scrape; to scratch; to rake. —**Scharrer**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) (in composition) one that scrapes or scratches. **Satz** — *a.* person that scrapes rosin from the trees. —**Scharfuss**, *m.* (*pl.* — *f.*) scrape. —**Scharmaus**, *f.* (*pl.* — *m.*) mole. —**Scharrs**, *m.* (a bird) corn-crake, land-rail. —**Scharrschmied**, *m.* ironmonger. —**Scharte**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) notch, gap; saw-word. —**Scharteste**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) libelous pamphlet.

—**Schartenfrant**, *n.* saw-wort, herb sawery dove's-foot. —**Schartig**, *a.* full of notches. —**Scharwache**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) watch, guard, patrol of the police; train-bands. —**Scharwächter**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) watchman, one of the police-watch, one of the patrol. —**Scharweise**, *ad.* by troops, by bands. —**Schatten**, *m.* shade, shadow, shelter; phantom. —**behausung**, *f.* subterranean world. —**beherrscher**, *m.* Pluto. —**bild**, *n.* image or portrait, taken from the shadow of the object; phantom, chimera. T. shade. —**erz**, *n.* lead-ore. —**gang**, *m.* shady walk. —**gebung**, *f.* shading of a picture. —**gestalt**, *f.* phantom. —**hut**, *m.* a hat for shading the face; umbel. —**käfer**, *m.* tenebrio, stinking beetle. —**frant**, *n.* star-wort. —**personen**, *pl.* imaginary persons. —**reich**, *n.* the realm of shades, the Elysian fields. *a.* shady. —**riß**, *m.* figure taken from the shadow of an object, silhouette, shadow. —**seite**, *f.* shady side, side not exposed to the sun. *fig.* reverse. —**spiel**, *n.* exhibition of the magic lantern. —**stufe**, *f.* gradation of shade. —**uhr**, *f.* sciatic dial. —**weil**, *f.* see — **reich**. —**zeiger**, *m.* hand of a dial. —**Schatten**, *v. a.* & *n.* to shade, to cast a shade. —**Schattig**, *a.* shadowy, shady. —**Schattiren**, *v. a.* to shadow, to shade. —**Schattirgarn**, *n.* embroidering-wool. —**Schattirung**, **Schattung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *m.*) shadowing, shading. —**Schatulle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) casket, strong box, privy purse (of a king, &c.). —**Schatz**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schätze**) treasure; store; a beloved person; tax, duty. —**amt**, *n.* exchequer, public treasury. —**collegium**, *n.* revenue-board. —**frei**, *a.* exempt from taxes. —**geld**, *n.* curious coin (which is kept as a rarity); spare money; tax. —**gräber**, *m.* digger after hidden treasures. —**gut**, *n.* property subject to taxation. —**haus**, *n.* treasury; store-house. —**herr**, *m.* officer that assesses the taxes. —**fammer**, *f.* treasury. **die königliche** — **fammer**, exchequer. —**fammerstein**, *m.* exchequer-bill. —**kästchen**, *n.* jewel-box; casket. —**kasten**, *m.* king's coffers. —**meister**, *m.* treasurer; chamberlain of the exchequer. —**pflichtig**, *a.* taxable, contributory. —**pflichtigkeit**, *f.* liahleness to contribution. —**rath**, *m.* council of the revenue, board of the revenue; a member of that board. —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the treasury. —**tafel**, *f.* list of prices (especially relating to provisions); tariff. —**Schätzbar**, *a.* liable to contribution, tributary. —**Schätzbar**, *a.* valuable, estimable. *ad.* valuably, estimably.

## Eda

**Schätzbarkeit**, *f.* estimableness, preciousness.  
**Schätzen**, *v. a.* to impose contributions, to assess. *v. n.* to pay taxes.  
**Schätzen**, *v. a.* to value, to rate, to estimate, to reckon, to appraise; to esteem; to think.  
**Schätzenswerth**, **Schätzenswürdig**, *a.* estimable.  
**Schätzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) appraiser, valuer, estimator, rater.  
**Schätzmüller**, *m.* (*pl.* —) taxer, appraiser.  
**Schätzung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) taxation, tax.  
**Schätzung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) valuing, rating, appraising, estimation, estimate.  
**Schau**, *f.* view, inspection; show, exhibition; spectacle. *T.* signal; flag set up behind. —amt, *n.* office of inspection. —brod, *n.* show-bread. —bühne, *f.* stage, theatre. —essen, *n.* dish for the sake of show. —falte, *f.* head of a piece of stuff. —frei, *a.* exempt from inspection or from censure; faultless. —geld, *n.* money kept for show, curious coin. —gerüst, *n.* scaffold, stage. —haus, *n.* play-house, theatre. —herr, *m.* inspector. —kreis, *m.* circus, cirque. —kunst, *f.* perspective. —münze, *f.* medal. eine große —münze, *f.* medalion. —pfennig, *m.* medal. —platz, *m.* stage, theatre. —rund, *n.* see —kreis. —stück, *n.* see —münze. —stufe, *f.* fine specimen of ore. —tag, *m.* day of inspection. —teufel, *m.* person disguised as a devil. —that, *f.* feat. —wache, *f.* vedette.  
**Schaub**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) wad, bundle, truss.  
**Schaube**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cloak.  
**Schaubhut**, *m.* (*pl.* —hüte) large straw hat.  
**Schauder**, *m.* shuddering, shivering; horror, terror. —haft, *a.* exciting terror, horrible. —nacht, *f.* dreary night. —voll, *a.* horrible.  
**Schaudern**, *v. n.* & *imp.* to shudder, to shiver.  
**Schaun**, *v. a.* to look, to see, to view.  
**Schauer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) shower (of rain); shuddering fit; shivering, horror; fit, paroxysm; wood-house, shelter, pent-house; seer, spectator, inspector. *T.* workman. Gute —, helle —, good intervals, lucid intervals. —geheimniß, *n.* dreadful secret. —schlange, *f.* a kind of rattlesnake.  
**Schauerhaft**, **Schauervoll**, *a.* horrid, dreadful.  
**Schauerig**, *a.* showery; shivering, shuddering; horrid.  
**Schauerlich**, *a.* awful.  
**Schauern**, *v. n.* to shower; to shiver, to shudder, to quake, to tremble.  
**Schaufel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) shovel; scoop. —an einem Wasserrade, ladle. —bein, *n.* shovel-leg. —gehörn, *n.* broad or shovel-formed branches of a deer. —hirsch, *m.*

## Edye

fallow-deer. —heft, *f.* shovel-tub. —rad, *n.* wheel with ladles, jaunts or fellows.  
**Schlag**, *m.* right to cleanse a ditch or river; cleansing of brooks, ditches, rivers. —stiel, *m.* handle of a shovel.  
**Schaufeln**, *v. a.* to shovel, to scoop.  
**Schaufel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) horn-owl.  
**Schaufel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T.* punt.  
**Schaufel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) balancing-board, meritot, seesaw; swing. —pferd, *n.* rocking-horse.  
**Schaufeln**, *v. n.* to rock, to swing, to joggle, to toss.  
**Schaufler**, *m.* *T.* coriamba.  
**Schaum**, *m.* foam, froth; scum, lather. —felle, *f.* —löffel, *m.* skimmer. —traut, *n.* lady's smock. —speise, *f.* —werk, *n.* any thing prepared so as to froth. *fig.* idle unmeaning words.  
**Schäumen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to foam, to froth, to flower; to scum, to skim.  
**Schaumig**, **Schäumig**, *a.* foamy, frothy.  
**Schauspiel**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) spectacle, show; play, drama; dramatic piece, representation. —artig, —mäßig, *a.* theatrical, dramatic. —dichter, *m.* dramatist, dramatic poet. —haus, *n.* play-house. —kunst, *f.* dramatic art, scenic art. —küsfer, *m.* (contemptuously) play-hunter. —schreiber, *m.* stage-writer.  
**Schauspieler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) actor, player, performer.  
**Schauspielerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) actress, player, performer.  
**Schebeck**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) shebeck (a vessel).  
**Sched**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) *T.* piece of timber on the fore-part of a ship, on which the figure stands.  
**Schedter**, *m.* buckram.  
**Schedart**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) magpie.  
**Schede**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pie-ball, dappled horse, roan-horse.  
**Scheden**, *v. a.* to dapple, to streak, to spot.  
**Schedig**, *a.* dapple, pied, spotted, streaky.  
**Schedel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) skull, brain-pan. —behrer, *m.* trepan. —haut, *f.* pericranium. —lehre, *f.* craniology, phrenology. —naht, *f.* coronal suture. —stätte, *f.* place of skulls, Calvary, mount of crucifixion.  
**Scheel**, **Scheere**, *sc.* see **Schel**, **Schere**, *sc.*  
**Scheffe**, *m.* see **Scheppe**.  
**Scheffel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bushel. riet —, curnock. —weise, *ad.* by bushels.  
**Scheffeln**, *v. n.* to come to bushels, to yield plenty.  
**Scheibchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) round slice.  
**Scheibe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) disk; pane; honeycomb; slice, cut; mark, target. —napfel, *m.* orbicular apple. —nbehrer, *m.* cooper's turrel. —nbüchse, *f.* rifle for firing at a target. —nfermig, *a.* orbicular. —nglas, *n.* pane-glass. —nfenst, *f.* ball of glass. —ntraut, *n.* thlaspi of the smell of garlic.

—*stricke*, *f.* hook to bend the hoops with.  
—*nnagel*, *m.* nail of a but or target. —*n:*  
*pulver*, *n.* fine gunpowder. —*nrehr*, *n.*  
see —*nbüchse*. —*nrund*, *a.* orbicular.  
—*nschießen*, *n.* shooting at a mark. —*n:*  
*schütze*, *m.* shooter at a mark, arquebu-  
sier. —*nwachse*, *a.* cake-wax. —*nzapfen*,  
*m.* nut of a potter's wheel.

**Scheiben**, see **Schieben**.

**Scheibig**, *a.* & *ad.* in slices, by slices.

**Scheidbar**, *a.* capable of being divided or  
separated, divisible, separable.

**Scheide**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) shad (a fish).

**Scheide**, *f.* sheath; scabbard; place where  
two things separate. —*baum*, *m.* bar of  
separation. —*becher*, *m.* parting cup,  
stirrup-cup. —*blick*, *m.* parting look. —  
*böckchen*, *n.* T. trivet for the cucurbit.  
—*brief*, *m.* letter of separation, bill of di-  
vorce. —*erz*, *n.* separated ore. —*glas*,  
*n.* glass vessel in form of a funnel. —  
*gold*, *n.* gold of parting. —*hautlein*, *n.*  
T. tunicle or skin of the scrotum. —  
*herr*, *m.* arbitrator, umpire. —*famm*, *m.*  
weaver's comb. —*felßen*, *m.* vial, round-  
bellied alembic. —*kunst*, —*lehre*, *f.*  
chymistry. —*künstig*, *a.* chymical. —  
*künstler*, *m.* chymist. —*linie*, *f.* line of  
separation. —*mann*, *m.* arbitrator, um-  
pire. —*mauer*, *f.* partition-wall. —*mehl*,  
*n.* powder of separated ores. —*meister*,  
*m.* decider (in salt-matters). —*münze*, *f.*  
small coin. —*nadel*, *f.* bodkin for the  
hair. —*silber*, *n.* silver of parting. —  
*trichter*, *m.* separatory. —*wand*, *f.* parti-  
tion-wall. —*wand des Herzens*, *des Ge-  
hirns*, *T.* septum of the heart, of the  
brain. —*wasser*, *n.* aquafortis. —*wasser  
zum Golde*, nitro-muriatic acid, aqua re-  
gia. —*weg*, *m.* cross-way.

\***Scheiden**, *v. a.* to divide, to separate; to  
analyze. *v. n.* to withdraw, to depart, to  
part with.

**Scheiden**, *n.* separating, departure.

**Scheider**, *m.* (*pl.* —) one that separates;  
finer (refiner) of metals.

**Scheidung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) parting, separa-  
ting; separation, divorcing, divorce, di-  
vorcement; refining of metals.

**Schein**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) shine, lustre, bright-  
ness, splendor; aspect, moon. *fig.* appear-  
ance, semblance, show, outside, face, pre-  
tence, color, likelihood; bond, bill; ac-  
quittance, receipt; certificate, attestation.  
—*amt*, *n.* sinecure. —*begriff*, *m.* seem-  
ing or delusive notion. —*beheft*, *m.* spe-  
cious excuse, evasion. —*breweis*, *m.* de-  
lusive proof, mock-argument. —*bild*, *n.*  
phantom. —*bürger*, *m.* sham citizen. —  
*christ*, *m.* christian only in appearance,  
false christian. —*ding*, *n.* image, sha-  
dow. —*ehre*, *f.* seeming honor, mock-  
honor. —*freude*, *f.* feigned joy. —

*freund*, *m.* seeming friend. —*frische*, *m.*  
false, feigned peace. —*fremm*, *a.* see —  
*heilig*. —*gestülde*, *n.* sham vow. —*glau-  
be*, *m.* pretended faith. —*geld*, *n.* false  
gold. —*grund*, *m.* seeming reason. —  
*gut*, *n.* seeming good. —*handel*, *m.* de-  
lusive transaction. —*heilig*, *a.* holy in ap-  
pearance, hypocritical. —*heilige*, *m.* &  
*f.* hypocrite. —*heiligfeit*, *f.* pretended  
holiness, hypocrisy. —*kampf*, *m.* mock-  
fight. —*kauf*, *m.* pretended purchase,  
feigned purchase. —*keusch*, *a.* prudish.  
—*keusche*, *f.* prude. —*keuschheit*, *f.*  
prudery. —*kerper*, *m.* phantom. —  
*krank*, *a.* mock-sick. —*licbe*, *f.* feigned  
love, seeming affection. —*mittel*, *n.* pal-  
liative. —*sprede*, *a.* prudish. —*tod*, *m.*  
apparent death, suspended animation;  
sham or feigned death. —*tripper*, *m.*  
gleet. —*tugend*, *f.* seeming or feigned  
virtue. —*übel*, *n.* seeming evil. —*wert-  
fer*, *m.* reflector, refractor. —*wider-  
spruch*, *m.* seeming contradiction. —*wert*,  
*n.* specious word, specious expression.  
—*wurm*, *m.* glow-worm.

**Scheinbar**, *a.* seeming, apparent; spe-  
cious, plausible, showy; *visible ad.* seem-  
ingly; speciously; plausibly. —*feit*, *f.*  
seemingness, appearance; likelihood; spe-  
ciousness, plausibility.

\***Scheinen**, *v. n.* to shine. *fig.* to appear;  
to seem.

**Scheinlich**, *a.* shining; specious.

**Scheiß**, in composition: —*beere*, *f.* (vul-  
gar) purging buck-thorn. —*falte*, *n.*  
(vulgar) vulture of Brazil. —*haus*, *n.*  
(most vulgar) privy, house of office, jakes.  
—*fraut*, *n.* (vulgar) mercury, spurge.  
—*melde*, *f.* (vulgar) herb orange.

**Scheiße**, *f.* (a very vulgar expression) ex-  
crement; dirt; turd; lax, diarrhoea.

\***Scheißen**, *v. a.* & *n.* (most vulgar) to  
shite, to go to stool, to ease the bowels.

**Scheißer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) (most vulgar) shil-  
ter.

**Scheißerei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*). (most vulgar)  
shitting. *fig.* despicable affair; matter of  
no consequence.

**Scheit**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) piece of wood; billet,  
log. —*hauer*, *m.* wood-chopper, wood-  
cleaver. —*holz*, *n.* wood cut into billets,  
log-wood. —*maß*, *n.* log-wood measure.

**Scheitel**, *f.* & *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) crown of the  
head, top, vertex. —*fappe*, *f.* —*fäpchen*,  
*n.* small (leather) cap covering the crown  
of the head. —*punft*, *m.* vertex, vertical  
point, zenith. —*recht*, *a.* vertical.

**Scheiteln**, *v. a.* to part the hair on the top  
of the head.

**Scheiterhaufen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) wood-pile, fu-  
neral pile.

**Scheitern**, *v. n.* to wreck, to founder.

**Schiel**, *a.* oblique; squint-eyed. *fig.* envi-

ous, jealous. *ad.* obliquely, awry, askew.  
 — *ſchen*, to be envious, to be discontented.  
**Echſſe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) husk, shell, paring.  
**Echſſen**, *v. r.* to peel, to exfoliate.  
**Echſſen**, **Echſſern**, *v. a.* to husk, to shell, to pare. *ſich* —, to peel off, to scale, to exfoliate.  
**Echſſern**, *n.* **Echſſernung**, *f.* exfoliation.  
**Echſſ**, in composition: — *ſiſch*, *m.* cod, haddock. — *ſatz*, *n.* marbled rosin. — *hengſt*, *m.* stallion. — *ſelz*, *n.* slabs. — *ſad*, *m.* lac in tables. — *ſtraut*, *n.* — *wurz*, *f.* celandine.  
**Echſſe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bell, little bell; manacle; testicles (of a stallion); (vulgar) box on the ear. — *nbaum*, *m.* bell-tree. — *n-geſſit*, *n.* bell-harness. — *nſappe*, *f.* cap and bells, fool's bawble. — *nſlang*, *m.* sound of bells, *fig.* trifling discourse. — *n-ſpſanze*, *f.* nolana. — *nſchlitten*, *m.* a sleigh drawn by a horse adorned with bells.  
**Echſſen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to sound a bell, to ring the bell.  
**Echſſm**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) rogue, knave, villain, scoundrel; distemper or pestilence among cattle; loorpee, carrion. — *ſtreich*, *m.* — *en-ſtück*, *n.* roguery, villainy, villainous trick.  
**Echſſmen**, *pl.* of **Echſſm**, in composition: — *geſindel*, *n.* rascality, infamous rabble. — *gras*, *n.* acute carex. — *ſprache*, *f.* gibberish.  
**Echſſmetzi**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) knavery, villainy; ifaying.  
**Echſſmiſch**, *a.* roguish, villainous. *ad.* roguishly, villainously.  
**Echſſſucht**, *f.* jealousy, envy, discontent, suspicion.  
**Echſſſüchtig**, *a.* jealous, envious, suspicious. *ad.* jealously, enviously.  
**Echſſte**, *f.* scolding, opprobrious language; insult at law.  
 \***Echſſten**, *v. a.* to scold; to chide; to abuse; to upbraid, to rebuke, to reprimand; to censure; to speak to, to command; to call, to declare; to curse, to swear.  
**Echſſenswerth**, **Echſſenswürdig**, *a.* blamable, reproachable.  
**Echſſtname**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) reproachful name, injurious appellation.  
**Echſſtwort**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) inveighing word, reproachful term.  
 †**Echſſema**, *n.* scheme.  
**Echſſemel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) wooden stool, foot-stool.  
**Echſſmen**, *m.* image of an object produced by its shadow, shade; form, figure.  
**Echſſent**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) cup-bearer; butler; alehouse-keeper, sutler, publican. — *ſaſ*, *n.* cistern (for a dining-room). — *geſch-ſtigſeit*, *f.* privilege of selling liquors, or of keeping a tap-house. — *ſanne*, *f.* ewer,

flagon. — *ſtufe*, *f.* tap-room. — *ſeller*, *m.* salver, waiter. — *ſiſch*, *m.* cup-board, side board. — *wirſh*, *m.* beer-draper, tapster, tavern-keeper, viatner.  
**Echſſenſe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ale-house, beer-house, inn, tavern; lower, jug, can.  
**Echſſenſel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) thigh, shank, leg. T. pendant. — *bein*, *n.* — *ſnechen*, *m.* thigh-bone. — *beulſe*, *f.* spavin (of a horse). — *ſtatt*, *n.* part of a harness that covers a horse's thigh. — *deich*, *m.* angle-dike. — *ſchient*, *f.* crush. — *welle*, *f.* breechinga. — *wurm*, *m.* Guinea-worm.  
**Echſſenſen**, *v. a.* to pour, to fill; to retail liquor; to give, to make a present of, to present; to bestow; to grant; to remit (a debt or punishment).  
**Echſſenſenamt**, *n.* wine-cellar-office.  
**Echſſenſer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) donor, presenter.  
**Echſſenſung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) donation, donative. — *ſbrief*, *m.* — *ſurſunde*, *f.* deed of gift.  
**Echſſer**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*), — *mauſe*, *f.* (*pl.* — *mauſe*) mole.  
**Echſſer**, in composition: — *beden*, *n.* shaving-bason. — *butel*, *m.* razor-pouch. — *maſchine*, *f.* shearing-machine. — *meſſer*, *n.* razor. — *welle*, *f.* fleece, shearing. — *zeit*, *f.* shearing-time. — *jug*, *n.* barber's implements (case).  
**Echſſerb**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) pot-shard; vessel, cup, dish, pot. T. scarf. — *ngetſcht*, — *n-urtheil*, *n.* ostracism.  
**Echſſerbel**, *m.* see **Echſſerbe**. — *ſuchen*, *m.* see **Uſchtuchen**.  
**Echſſerden**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pot, chamber-pot.  
**Echſſerbled**, *m.* warping-block.  
**Echſſere**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) rock, cliff; breaker; ridge. — *nſſette*, *f.* fleet that guards the entrances of the Swedish harbors.  
**Echſſere**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) scissors, a pair of scissors. *eine groſſe* —, shears. — *jum* *ſuche*, *n.* twitchers. — *für* *Wünzen*, *cou-poirs*. In composition: — *nſutteral*, *n.* scissar-sheath. — *nſette*, *f.* scissar-chain. — *nſchleifſer*, *m.* grinder of scissors, knives, &c.  
 \***Echſſeren**, *v. a.* & *n.* to shave (the beard); to shear, to fleece (sheep); to pole, to lop (trees, &c.). *ſiege*, *f.* to banter, to plague, to tease, to vex; to stretch, to extend, to withdraw, to depart, to pack.  
**Echſſerer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) shearer, shaver, tonsor; (vulgar) barber.  
**Echſſererci**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) (vulgar) vexation.  
**Echſſerſ**, *m.* **Echſſerſlein**, *n.* mite.  
**Echſſerge**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) beadle, constable; bumbailiff, sergeant, catchpole, apparitor.  
**Echſſerhaſen**, *m.* sheer-hook.  
**Echſſerholz**, *n.* vane-stock.  
**Echſſerinnen**, *pl.* crow-foot lines.  
**Echſſerſchwanz**, **Echſſerſchwanzel**, *m.* kite.  
**Echſſerwenzel**, *m.* knave at cards; the low.

est card in any suit; a good-natured easy person who suffers himself to be used on all occasions; jack of all trades.

**Scherz**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) jest, joke, sport, railery, pleasantry. — *gedicht*, *n.* humorous poem. — *gott*, *m.* Jocus. — *liebend*, *part.* *s.* jovial. — *name*, *m.* nickname. — *rede*, *f.* facetious speech, jocular language. — *weise*, *ad.* by way of jest, jocosely.

**Scherzen**, *v. a. & n.* to jest, to joke, to sport, to rail at, to jeer, to banter, to droll, to fool, to play.

**Scherzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) jester, joker.

**Scherzhast**, *a.* facetious, jocular, jocular, merry, playful. *ad.* facetiously, jocosely, playfully. — *igfciit*, *f.* facetiousness, playfulness.

**Scherzlich**, *ad.* playfully, in jest.

**Schetter**, *m.* buckram.

**Scheu**, *a.* fearful, timorous, afraid, faint-hearted; shy, reserved, skittish, starting; bashful, coy, wary, shunning. *ad.* skittishly, shyly.

**Scheu**, *f.* skittishness, shyness, timidity, reserve; respect, awe; dislike, aversion, object of abomination.

**Scheuche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) scare-crow; bugbear.

**Scheuchen**, *v. a.* to scare, to fright, to frighten.

**Scheuel**, *m.* see **Scheusal**.

**Scheuen**, *v. a. & n.* to shun, to avoid, to be afraid of, to fly from; to hesitate, to be in doubt. *v. r.* to be bashful.

**Scheuer**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) barn, corn-house, shed.

**Scheuer**, *f.* cleansing, scouring; sweeping, washing. In composition: — *faß*, *n.* scouring-tub. — *frau*, — *magd*, *f.* char-woman. — *fest*, *n.* scouring-day (of counting-houses, &c.). — *fraut*, *n.* shave-grass. — *lappen*, — *wisch*, *m.* dish-clout, scouring-clout, mop, rubber. — *and*, *m.* scouring-sand. — *tag*, *m.* (a name given in some places to) Ash-Wednesday.

**Scheuern**, *v. a.* to scour, to wash.

**Scheuleder**, *n.* (*pl.* —) eye-flap (of a bridle).

**Scheune**, **Scheure**, *f.* see **Scheuer**.

**Scheusal**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) object of terror; scare-crow; malkin, monster.

**Scheusen**, *v. a.* to be in great anxiety.

**Scheußlich**, *a.* frightful, horrible, hideous, abominable, ghastly, grisly, dreadful. *ad.* abominably, horribly, horribly, ghastly, dreadfully. — *fcit*, *f.* abominableness, horribleness, ghastliness, dreadfulness, frightfulness.

**Schicht**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) layer, couch, bed, stratum, row; division, compartment; portion; task; time of rest; history. — *tur*, *f.* quart of a mine. — *ohn*, *m.* wages for a certain portion of work. — *meister*, *m.* inspector or overseer of the work-

men (especially in mines). — *meister*, *f.* employment and office of such inspector. — *schreiber*, *m.* clerk that registers the several tasks performed by the miners. — *weise*, *ad.* by strata, by rows.

**Schichten**, *v. a.* to arrange or dispose into strata or layers; to pile up; to divide, to distribute, to share.

**Schichtig**, *a.* consisting of layers or compartments. In composition: *juci* —, consisting of two layers or compartments.

**Schiden**, *v. a.* to send; to prepare. *v. r.* to hasten, to dispatch; to suit; to accommodate one's self; to adapt one's self; to reconcile one's self; to submit to; to be suitable, to be becoming, to be proper. *s. n.* to be busy.

**Schidlich**, *a.* becoming, proper; fit, convenient, suitable, agreeable. *ad.* becomingly, properly, fitly, conveniently, suitably, agreeably. — *fcit*, *f.* becomingness, suitability, fitness, propriety.

**Schidfal**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) fate, fatality, destiny; change, lot. — *sgöttinnen*, *pl.* the Destinies.

**Schidung**, *f.* divine ordinance, divine will; providence.

**Schieb**, in composition: — *früster*, *n.* wash. — *farrn*, *m.* wheel-barrow. — *färner*, *m.* wheel-barrow-man. — *faßn*, *m.* chest of drawers. — *lade*, *f.* drawer. — *laden*: *schleß*, *n.* drawer-lock. — *ochs*, *m.* ox yoked by the head, so as to shove instead of drawing. — *ad*, *m.* pocket, sob. — *stange*, *f.* pole. — *zange*, *f.* sliding-tong. — *T. langrel*; braided rope-band.

**Schiebe**, in composition: — *beck*, *m.* barrow. — *bret*, *n.* slip-board. — *fieben*, *m.* pincers, nippers (of lock-smiths). — *früster*, *m.* candlestick with a slide. — *stift*, *m.* sliding-pencil. — *wand*, *f.* movable wall, scene in a play-house.

**Schieben**, *v. a.* to shove; to push. *v. n.* to walk with long inelegant strides; (of animals) to shed the teeth; (of plants) to shoot. *Regel* —, to play at nine-pins.

**Schieber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pusher, shover; gold-drawer; oven-peel, shovel; slider; bar, shut.

**Schich**, *a.* afraid; grisly; hideous.

**Schiedlich**, *a.* what may be separated. *fg.* sociable. *ad.* sociably.

**Schiedmauer**, *f.* partition-wall.

**Schiede**, in composition: — *mann*, — *richter*, *m.* arbiter, umpire, arbitrator. — *probe*, *f.* counter-proof. — *spruch*, *m.* sentence of an arbitration. — *urtheil*, *n.* decision of an arbitrator, award.

**Schiedstein**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) land-mark.

**Schief**, *a.* oblique, slope, shelving; crooked, awry, distorted. *fg.* across, wrong, ill-founded. *ad.* obliquely, awry, askance, askew.

## Schi

**Schiefe**, *f.* obliqueness, obliquity, crookedness.  
**Schiefer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) slate; splinter, layer, flake. —**alaun**, *m.* feather-allum, sciasite allum. —**blau**, *a.* slate-blue, slate-colored. —**bruch**, *m.* slate-pit, slate-quarry. —**dach**, *n.* slated roof. —**decker**, *m.* slater. —**deckergrüst**, *n.* buttress. —**gebirge**, *n.* slate-mountain. —**geschworne**, *m.* sworn inspector of the slate-quarries. —**gestein**, *n.* slate-stone. —**grün**, *a.* dark green. *n.* borax. —**hammer**, *m.* slater's hammer. —**hauer**, *m.* slate-cutter. —**hehle**, *f.* slate-coal. —**nagel**, *m.* slater's nail. —**niere**, *f.* slate-kidney. —**papier**, *n.* slate-paper. —**pergament**, *n.* slate-colored parchment. —**platte**, *f.* slab or plate of slate. —**schiebt**, *f.* stratum of slate, slate-layer, slate-bank. —**schwarz**, *n.* slate-black, black ocher. —**spath**, *m.* slate-spar. —**stein**, *m.* slate-stone. —**stift**, *m.* slate-pencil. —**tafel**, *f.* slate, slate-board. —**then**, *m.* fuller's clay. —**tisch**, *m.* table of slate. —**weiß**, *n.* the finest sort of white-lead. —**zahn**, *m.* scaly tooth.  
**Schiefericht**, *a.* slate-like.  
**Schieferig**, *a.* slaty. *fig.* irritable, ill-humored.  
**Schiefern**, *v. r.* to scale, to peel off in flakes or scales. *v. n.* to find fault, to be irritable.  
**Schieflauf**, *m.* oblique course.  
**Schieffegeln**, *v. n.* (in navigation) to tack.  
**Schief**, *a.* oblique; see **Schel**.  
**Schiefbrillen**, *pl.* goggles.  
**Schielen**, *v. n.* to look sideways, to look obliquely; to squint; to play from one hue into another (of colors); to be oblique, to be unsuitable.  
**Schielen**, *n.* squinting, strabism.  
**Schielenb**, *part. a.* squinting, squint-eyed; changeable (of colors).  
**Schiefer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) squinter, squint-eyed person; clarot.  
**Schiemann**, *m.* T. boatswain's mate (in Dutch ships). —**spinn**, *n.* spun twine.  
**Schiemannen**, *v. a. T.* to refit.  
**Schiensbein**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) shin-bone, shin.  
**Schiene**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) clout, iron band. *T.* splint; shin, shin-bone.  
**Schiennen**, *v. a. T.* to splint; to clout (*a.* wheel).  
**Schiennagel**, *m.* wheel-nail (with which the iron or tire is fastened to the felloe).  
**Schier**, *ad.* quickly, speedily, soon; almost, nearly. *a.* pure, unmixed, sheer; bright, white, smooth.  
**Schier**, *m.* lawn, cobweb lawn.  
**Schieren**, *v. a.* to stir, to move; to look at closely, to examine.  
**Schießling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) hemlock. —**stanz**, *m.* hemlock potion.  
**Schiff**, in composition: —**ampfer**, *m.*

## Schi

sheep's duck, sheep's sorrel. —**bedarf**, *m.* ammunition. —**bret**, *n. T.* printer's shooting-stick. —**gatt**, *pl. T.* loop-holes. —**geld**, *n.* huntsman's fee. —**gerechtigt**, *f.* right of shooting in any place. —**gewehr**, *n.* fire-arms. —**graben**, *m.* a trench or ditch appropriated to the exercise of shooting. —**haus**, *n.* shooting-house; house with ground adapted to the amusement of shooting (at a target, &c.). —**herd**, *m. T.* shooting-airy. —**hund**, *m.* a dog trained to follow and secure wounded game. —**stange**, *f.* wire-drawing iron. —**loch**, *n.* loop-hole, hole made in a rock and charged with gunpowder; embrasure, port-hole. —**maal**, *n.* mark to shoot at. —**perd**, *n.* shooting-horse. —**plan**, *m.* shooting-plain (an open and even piece of ground, adapted to the amusement of shooting). —**platz**, *m.* shooting-place. —**pulver**, *n.* gunpowder. —**recht**, *n.* right of shooting. —**scharte**, *f.* port-hole, embrasure. —**schiebe**, *f.* mark, target to shoot at. —**strijze**, *f.* pieces of wood in a rock over the coins, to keep them from leaping back at the springing of a piece of rock. —**spuhle**, *f.* weaver's shuttle. —**stand**, *m.* post or place, from which the shooters fire at the target, shooting-stand. —**tafel**, *f.* shovel-board. —**tasche**, *f.* sport-man's pouch or bag, shooting-bag.  
**Schieße**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) baker's peel.  
**Schießen**, *v. a. & n.* to shoot; to discharge. *fig.* to dart, to fly; to fling, to throw; to reach, to carry; to spawn. —**lassen**, to let go, to let loose; to loosen, to slacken.  
**Schießen**, *n.* shooting; amusement of shooting, discharge; darting.  
**Schießling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) slip, scion, shoot, sucker.  
**Schichtwurz**, *f.* southern wood.  
**Schiff**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) ship, vessel; weaver's shuttle; nave (of a church); (printer's) galley. —**amt**, *n.* navy-board. —**balken**, *m.* beam used for ship-building. —**bank**, *f.* rowing-bench, rower's seat. —**bau**, *m.* ship-building. —**bauer**, *m.* ship-builder, shipwright. —**baufunst**, *f.* art of ship-building, naval architecture. —**bein**, *n. T.* navicular bone, second bone of the instep. —**bett**, *n.* cot, hammock. —**boden**, *m.* keel, bottom of a ship. —**bett**, *n.* nautilus, sailor (a shell). —**bord**, *m.* ship-board. —**bruch**, *m.* shipwreck. —**brück**, *a.* ship-wrecked. —**brücke**, *f.* bridge of boats, pontoon. —**bühne**, *f.* deck. —**fahrer**, *m.* navigator, sailor, seaman, mariner, seafaring man. —**fahrt**, *f.* navigation. —**flette**, *f.* fleet, navy. —**fracht**, *f.* freight. —**frachtbrief**, *m.* bill of lading. —**gerath**, *n.* rigging of a ship. —**gerippe**, *n.* frame of a ship. —**grund**, *m.* bottom

of a ship. —*hefen*, *m.* grapple, grappling-iron, ship's hook. —*haller*, *m.* fish, sucking-fish, remora. —*hels*, *n.* ship-timber. —*junge*, *f.* cabin-boy. —*fuecht*, *m.* ship's servant, sailor. —*loch*, *m.* crew's cook. —*forth*, *m.* scuttle. —*frug*, *m.* jar. —*füche*, *f.* cook-room. —*funft*, *f.* art of navigation. —*lande*, *f.* landing-place, wharf. —*leine*, *f.* tow, tow-rope. —*leute*, *pl.* sailors, mariners, crew, seafaring people. —*mann*, *m.* steersman, pilot. —*mühle*, *f.* ship-mill, a mill erected on a flat boat, or barge, in a river. —*müße*, *f.* a cap in the shape of a boat. —*pech*, *n.* ship-pitch. —*pfund*, *n.* ship-pound (a weight of between 300 and 400 pounds). —*pumpe*, *f.* ship's pump. —*reich*, *a.* full of vessels, abounding in ships. —*reiß*, *f.* mariner's compass. —*sand*, *m.* sand serving as ballast. —*schnabel*, *m.* beak of a ship. —*seil*, *n.* cable. —*seldat*, *m.* soldier on board of a ship, marine. —*theer*, *m.* pitch and tar. —*treppe*, *f.* hatch. —*wand*, *f.* shrowds. —*zimmermann*, *m.* ship-wright, ship-carpenter. —*zell*, *m.* freightage, lackage. —*zug*, *m.* naval expedition. —*junge*, *f.* slice of a (printer's) galley. —*zwickbad*, *m.* biscuit.

Schiffbar, *a. navigable.* —*feit, f. navigableness.*

**Schiffen, v. a. & n.** to navigate, to ship.

**Schiffer, m.** (*pl.* —) navigator, waterman; ship-master; master. — **hosen, pl.** slops, trowsers. — **kalender, m.** nautical almanac. — **mütze, f.** sailor's cap.

*Schiffe, gen. of Schiff, in composition:*  
—bedürfnisse, *pl.* sea-stores, naval stores.  
—befehlshaber, *m.* commander of a ship,  
captain. —befeibung, *f.* lining or cover-  
ing of a ship (with planks). —bestäter,  
*m.* contractor of a ship. —bewegung, *f.*  
movement of a ship. —blatt, *n.* copper  
sheathing for ships. —boden, *m.* ship's  
bottom; hold of a ship. —brod, *n.* ship-  
bread. —capitän, *m.* captain in the na-  
vy, captain (of a ship). —flotte, *f.* fleet,  
navy. —freund, *m.* partner in a ship.  
—gebäude, *n.* body of a ship, hull. —  
herr, *m.* owner of a ship. —hintertheil,  
*m.* stern, poop. —holm, *m.* dock-yard.  
—kammer, *f.* cabin of a ship. —finder,  
*pl.* crew of a herring-buss. —krone, *f.*  
naval crown. —ladung, *f.* ship's cargo,  
cargaison. —last, *f.* freight of a ship.  
—laterne, *f.* poop-lantern. —lauf, *m.*  
ship's course. —mäkler, *m.* ship-broker.  
—materialien, *pl.* materials for shipping.  
—miethe, *f.* freighting. —mumme, *f.*  
double mum, strong ale, Brunswick mum.  
—officier, *m.* officer on board of a ship,  
naval officer. —öfenem, *m.* purser of a  
ship. —papiere, *pl.* ship's papers. —  
part, *m.* share or dividend in a ship. —

partner, *m.* person who has a share in a ship. — *patten*, *m.* owner or master of a ship. — *pumpe*, *f.* ship's pump. — *raath*, *m.* naval council. — *roem*, *m.* hold of a ship. — *reeder*, *m.* owner of a ship. — *rustlung*, *f.* naval equipment. — *trammer*, *pl.* wrecks of a ship. — *roff*, *n.* crew, ship's company. — *roerderthier*, *n.* prow, stem, fore-castle. — *werft*, *n.* dock, dock-yard. — *wercy*, *n.* oakum. — *zwieback*, *m.* ship-biscuit.

**Schild**, *m.* shield, buckler; coat of arms, escutcheon; sign (of an inn or public house). **Etwas im** — *e* führen, to have some design. In composition: —**äffel**, *f.* scolopendra. —**bauer**, *m.* peasant that enjoys an entire liberty. —**bräse**, *f.* T. scutiform glandule. —**fisch**, *m.* water-perroquet. —**förmig**, *a.* scutiform. —**halter**, *m.* T. supporter (to a coat of arms). —**käfer**, *m.* tortoise-scarabee, cassida. —**knappe**, —**fucht**, *m.* shield-bearer, squire. —**krähe**, *f.* Royston crow, winter-crow. —**krant**, *n.* hedyarum. —**laus**, *f.* cochineal insect, kermes. —**lehen**, *m.* noble sief. —**mauer**, *f.* a wall serving as a shield or protection against water. —**patt**, *m.* see Schildkrätenschild. —**patt-dese**, *f.* shell-box. —**pattenfopf**, *m.* shell-button. —**reih**, *m.* night-raven, night-reveller (a bird). —**schild**, *m.* shield-key. —**schraube**, *f.* flat-headed wood-screw. —**träger**, *m.* shield-bearer, squire. —**wache**, *f.* sentinel, sentry. —**wache stehen**, to be upon guard, to stand sentry.

**Schilder, Schilderer, m. (pl. —) limner.**

**Schilderei, f. (pl. —en)** painting, picture.

**Schilderhaus, n.** (*pl.* —häuser) sentry-box.

Schildern, *v. a.* to paint, to picture. *fig.* to paint, to describe. *v. n.* to be upon duty.

**Ḫilberung, f. (pl. —en) picture. fig.**  
description, delineation.

**Echidfröte, f. (pl. —n) turtle, tortoise.**

—nſch, *m.* sea-urchin. —nſchale, *f.* tortoise-shell. —nſtein, *m.* chelonite. —n: ſuppe, *f.* turtle-soup.

☞ Schilf, *m. & n.* (*pl. —e*) reed; rush, sedge.  
—dede, *f.* rush-mat. —arog, *n.* reed.

—stat, *f.* Rush-mat. —yus, *n.* Reed-grass, bur-reed, sea-grass. —flinge, *f.* hollowed blade. —meer *n.* red sea. Arabic

—*reidh*, *a.* rushy. —*rehr*, *a.* reed.  
—*rehrsperling*, *m.* marsh-titmouse, fen-  
titmouse, black cap.

**Schilfen, v. a.** to furnish with reeds.

**Schilficht, a.** resembling reeds or sedges, rushy.

Schille, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. slab.  
tSchillen, *v. n.* to sound.

Schillerei, v. n. to sound.  
Schillereidechse, f. chameleon.  
Schillern, v. n. to vary colors to play from

**Emulsiōn, v. n.** to vary colors, to play from one color into another.

**fein**, *m.* shiller-spar. —**taffet**, *m.* changeable taffeta.  
**Schilling**, *m.* shilling; a certain measure; punishment of whipping or scourging.  
**Schillingsegut**, *n.* (*pl.* — *güter*) estate liable to ground-rents.  
**Schimmet**, *m.* (*pl.* —) gray horse.  
**Schimmel**, *m.* mould, hoariness, mustiness. —**fraut**, *n.* herb gnaphalium, cat's-foot.  
**Schimmelig**, *a.* mouldy, hoary, musty. *ad.* mustily.  
**Schimmetn**, *v. n.* to mould.  
**Schimmer**, *m.* glitter; glimmer, glistening, glimpse. —**fäfer**, *m.* glow-worm.  
**Schimmern**, *v. n.* to glitter, to glisten; to glimmer.  
**Schimpf**, *m.* disgrace, dishonor, abuse, affront, insult, outrage, contumely; jest; mockery; mutilation. —**name**, *m.* nickname. —**rede**, *f.* abusive speech or language. —**wert**, *n.* abusive word.  
**Schimpfen**, *v. a.* to disgrace, to dishonor, to abuse, to affront, to insult, to outrage; to jest; to mock; to mutilate.  
**Schimpflich**, *a.* disgraceful, dishonorable, abusive, affrontive, outrageous. *ad.* disgracefully, dishonorably, abusively. —**feit**, *f.* disgracefulness, dishonorableness.  
**Schind**, in composition: —**aas**, *n.* carrion. —**anger**, *m.* fleaing-place, place where dead animals are carried by the public flayer. —**mähre**, *f.* worn out horse, dog-horse, jade.  
**Schindel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) shingle. *T.* splint. —**dach**, *n.* shingle-roof. —**decker**, *m.* shingler. —**nagel**, *m.* shingle-nail, clasp-nail.  
**Schindeln**, *v. a.* to cover with shingles, to shingle. *T.* to splint.  
**Schinden**, *v. a.* to flay; to flea, to skin, to excoriate. *fig.* to exact from; to treat with excessive rigor, to oppress.  
**Schinder**, *m.* (*pl.* —) public flayer, fleaer. *fig.* (vulgar) exacter; oppressor. —**grube**, *f.* flayer's pit, carrion-pit. —**farren**, *m.* flayer's cart. —**fncht**, *m.* flayer's servant, hangman's servant. —**mähfig**, *a.* (vulgar) cruel.  
**Schinderrei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) fleaing; flayer's habitation. *fig.* exaction, extortion, usury.  
**Schinken**, *n.* (*pl.* —) hock of bacon.  
**Schinken**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cured ham, gammon; thigh. —**bein**, *n.* ham-bone (of a pig). —**meise**, *f.* coal-timouse.  
**Schippe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) scoop, shovel; shove, push.  
**Schippen**, *v. a.* to shovel; see **Schaufeln**.  
**Schirm**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) umbrella; skreen; shelter, protection, defence. —**bretter**, *pl.* *T.* side-boards of a ship. —**brief**, *m.* letter of protection. —**dach**, *n.* pent-house, shed. *T.* tilt of a boat, cover of sail-cloth. —**draht**, *m.* umbrella-wire. —**gabel**, *f.*

umbrella-stretcher. —**geld**, *n.* money paid for protection afforded. —**herr**, *m.* protector. —**hut**, *m.* shade-bonnet. —**fappe**, *f.* umbrella-cap. —**los**, *a.* defenceless. —**meister**, *m.* fencing-master. —**palme**, *f.* great fan-palm. —**stab**, *m.* see **gabel**. —**stod**, *m.* umbrella-stick. —**veg**, *m.* ad-vowee. —**regtei**, *f.* adwoson. —**wache**, *f.* escort, safe conduct. —**zwinge**, *f.* umbrella-tip.  
**Schirmen**, *v. a.* to protect, to defend.  
**Schirpen**, *v. n.* to chirp.  
**Schirr**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) furniture, harness; vessel, utensil. —**holz**, *n.* timber, timber-wood. —**kammer**, *f.* harness-room. —**meister**, *m.* conductor of baggage-wagons; ostler.  
**Schisma**, *n.* schism. —**tifer**, *m.* schismatic. —**tisch**, *a.* schismatical.  
**Schlabbe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) mouth (of animals), blubber-lip.  
**Schlabben**, **Schlabbern**, **Schlappen**, *v. n.* to lick, to lap; to slabber.  
**Schlabberente**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) tame duck, slabbing-duck.  
**Schlabberer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) slabber-chops, driveller.  
**Schlabberig**, *a.* slabby, foul, dirty, splashy.  
**Schlacht**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) battle, action, engagement; killing, race, descent. —**bank**, *f.* butchery. —**bar**, *a.* fit to be killed. —**beil**, *n.* butcher's axe. —**feld**, *n.* field of battle. —**fertig**, *a.* disposed for battle. —**geld**, *n.* money paid to the butcher for killing one's sheep, pigs or cattle. *T.* money for unloading goods on the quay of a river. —**gesang**, *m.* war-song. —**griecher**, *n.* a body of soldiers formed into a square. —**haufen**, *m.* a body of soldiers in battle, battalion. —**haus**, *n.* slaughter-house. —**messer**, *n.* slaughtering-knife. —**menat**, *m.* month of November. —**ochs**, *m.* an ox kept for the butcher. —**opfer**, *n.* victim, animal to be slain for a sacrifice. —**ordnung**, *f.* order of battle, battle-array. —**pfert**, *n.* battle-horse, war-horse. —**schwert**, *n.* broad-sword, two-handed sword. —**tag**, *m.* day of battle, slaughtering-day. —**verband**, *m.* *T.* cockpit. —**rich**, *n.* fattened beasts. —**zettel**, *m.* a certificate of having paid the duty imposed upon the cattle, pigs, sheep, killed for meat. —**zeug**, *n.* butcher's tools.  
**Schlachten**, *v. a.* to slaughter, to butcher, to kill, to slay.  
**Schlachtmaler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) battle-painter.  
**Schlachter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) lanner-falcon.  
**Schlächter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) butcher.  
**Schlack**, *a.* drossy; sloppy, filthy.  
**Schlackdarm**, *m.* great gut, great intestine.  
**Schlacke**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) dross, slacks; sediment, filth; great gut. —**nbad**, *n.* bath of scoria. —**netz**, *n.* glassy, vitreous sil-



ver-ero. —*grube*, *f.* dross-ditch, dross-hole. —*haufen*, *m.* drum-hook. —*haide*, *f.* dross-heap. —*läufer*, *m.* wheelbarrow-man, to carry away the dross.

*Echladen*, *v. n.* to give slacks or dross.

*Echladig*, *a.* drossy; wet, sloppy (of weather).

*Echladwurst*, *f.* (*pl.* —*würste*) chitterling.

*Echlabben*, *v. n.* T. to keckle.

*Echlabbing*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) rounding.

*Echlas*, *m.* (*pl.* *Echläste*) temple. —*ader*, *f.* temporal artery.

*Echlas*, *m.* sleep, rest, repose. —*balsam*, *m.* narcotical balm. —*bank*, *f.* bedstead in form of a chest, field-bed, sleeping-bench. —*betre*, *f.* sea-moel, night-shade, belladonna, alkakengi. —*bringend*, *a.* narcotic, narcotical, soporific, soporiferous. —*fieber*, *n.* lethargy, fever attended with an unnatural disposition to sleep. —*gänger*, *m.* night-walker, noctambulo. —*geld*, *n.* money paid for a night's lodging. —*gemach*, *n.* —*fammer*, *f.* bed-chamber. —*gesell*, *m.* bed-fellow. —*haube*, *f.* night-rail, lady's night-cap. *fig.* drowsy fellow. —*hefen*, *pl.* drawers. —*frankheit*, *f.* somnolency. —*lilie*, *f.* asphodel-lily. —*los*, *a.* sleepless, restless.

—*losigkeit*, *f.* sleeplessness, restlessness. —*machend*, *a.* see —*bringend*. —*mittel*, *n.* soporific remedy. —*nüßte*, *f.* night-cap. *fig.* drowsy fellow; humdrum, pill-garlic. —*pelz*, *m.* night-fur, night-gown. —*raße*, *f.* dormouse. —*red*, *m.* bed-gown, dressing-gown, night-gown. —*saal*, *m.* dormitory. —*seffel*, —*suhl*, *m.* easy-chair. —*stelle*, *f.* sleeping-place. —*stube*, *f.* sleeping-room, bed-room. —*sucht*, *f.* somnolency, lethargy. —*süchtig*, *a.* somnolent; lethargic. —*trant*, *m.* soporiferous drink, narcotic potion. —*trunt*, *m.* sleeping-cup. —*trunken*, *a.* sleepy, napping, overcome with sleep. —*zeit*, *f.* bed-time. —*jimmer*, *n.* bed-chamber.

*Echläschen*, *n.* slumber, nap.

*Echlas* (*Echlas*), *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. furring between two butts.

\**Echlasen*, *v. n.* to sleep, to be or lie asleep, to rest, to repose. *fig.* to be benumbed; (in poetry) to be dead.

*Echläser*, *m.* (*pl.* —) sleeper.

*Echläserig*, *a.* sleepy, drowsy; indolent, inactive. *ad.* sleepily, drowsily. —*heit*, *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness.

*Echläfern*, *v. i.* to feel an inclination to sleep, to be sleepy.

*Echlass*, *a.* slack; loose, unbent, remiss, lax, flabby, soft; inattentive, negligent, indolent. *ad.* slackly, loosely. —*heit*, *f.* slackness, laxness, torpidity.

*Echläsrig*, *a.* *Echläsrigkeit*, *f.* see *Echläsferia*, *Echläsrigkeit*.

*Echlas*, *m.* (*pl.* *Echläste*) clap; stroke, blow; dash, hit; time; coin, stamp. *fig.* kind, stamp, sort, manner, rate, way. T. apoplexy; bar; wood-cutting, felling; part of a forest, where wood is cut; inclosure, field. —*ader*, *f.* artery. —*aderbruch*, *m.* aneurism. —*balsam*, *m.* apopleptic balsam. —*bar*, *a.* fit to be felled. —*baum*, *m.* bar, turnpike, field-gate, barricado. —*betten*, *pl.* T. ways, cradles. —*behrer*, *m.* piercer. —*brücke*, *f.* draw-bridge. —*brunnen*, *m.* fontanel of the head. —*faß*, *n.* barrel. —*fedet*, *f.* largest feather of a bird's wing; primary feather; strong elastic steel spring. —*fluß*, *m.* apoplexy. —*geld*, *n.* fulminating gold. —*häftlein*, *n.* peg, wooden pin, to which the lines of bird's nests are fastened on an airy. —*hammer*, *m.* beating-hammer, mallet. —*heß*, *n.* hatter's beetle or mallet; cope, under-wood. —*hüter*, *m.* T. tiller, stander. —*leine*, *f.* drawing-line; fowler's net; snare-string. —*licht*, *n.* stroke (of light). —*leth*, *n.* hard solder. —*netz*, *n.* seine; pit-fall; racket. —*regen*, *m.* shower of rain. —*riem*, *m.* cheek-brace. —*saat*, *f.* old and bad lineded, used for oil. —*schatten*, *m.* greater shade or umbrage (of a body, which stands in the fainter shade of another body, that covers it from sunshine). —*schlag*, *m.* see *Echlägschlag*. —*ständer*, *m.* T. rider. —*uhr*, *f.* clock. —*wasser*, *n.* apoplectic water. T. bilge-water. —*welle*, *f.* large and beating wave; billow. —*werk*, *n.* clock-work.

*Echläge*, *f.* instrument for striking, mallet, beetle.

*Echlägebäuchig*, *a.* drawn up in the belly; pinched by hunger; broken-winded (of horses).

*Echlägebeß*, *m.* fighter, bully.

*Echlägefaul*, *a.* injured to blows, indolent.

*Echlägel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) beater, beetle, mallet; leg (of mutton or other meat).

*Echlägehn*, *v. n.* to limp, to hobble. *fig.* (vulgar) to commit blunders.

\**Echlagen*, *v. a.* & *n.* to beat; to strike, to smite; to knock; to elap; to dash, to hit; to cuff; to warble, to trill; to fell (wood); to throb; to kick, to fling; to come to, to belong to, to appertain; to kill, to slay. *v. r.* to cuff, to fight, to engage. In die Höhe —, to rise, to be raised. aus der Art —, to degenerate. sich zu einem —, to join a person, to take his party. sich etwas aus den Gedanken or aus dem Kopfe —, to cease thinking of a thing; to endeavor to forget a thing. in die Schanze —, to risk, to hazard. etwas in den Wind —, to disregard, to neglect. ein Rad —, to form a wheel (as the peacock does with his tail).

*Echlagen*, *n.* striking, beating, &c. Des

— der Wänschehrutte, bending of the divinatory wand.  
**Echläger**, *m.* (pl. —) beater; a person that beats or strikes; fighter; hector, duellist.  
**Echlägerrei**, *f.* (pl. —en) fighting, fight, fray, scuffle.  
**Echlägerschaft**, *m.* seigniorage; mintage.  
**Echläts**, *m.* (pl. —e), (a low provincial word) lout, booby.  
**Echlamm**, *m.* mud, slime, silt. —fang, *m.* sewer, gutter. —fisch, *m.* pond-fish. —grube, *f.* sink, slough, quagmire. —frücht, *f.* mud-scraper. —pfüße, *f.* quagmire. —schlich, *m.* T. slime of washed ore. —stein, *m.* T. washed tin-ore.  
**Echlämmen**, *v. a.* to separate by water the fine and slimy parts from the coarser particles, to wash (ore, &c.); to clean (from mud). *v. n.* to banquet, to gormandize, to gluttonize. —und Dämmen, to rake and roister.  
**Echlämmer**, *m.* (pl. —) a person employed in washing off mud, or in clearing away mud; banquetter, glutton, gormandizer, belly-god, guzzler, smell-feast.  
**Echlämmerei**, *f.* (pl. —en) banquetting and revelling, carousing, riot, gormandizing, gluttony.  
**Echlammig**, *a.* slimy, muddy, miry, dirty, filthy.  
**Echlampampe**, *f.* a dirty slovenly woman, slut.  
**Echlampampen**, *v. n.* to banquet.  
**Echlampe**, *f.* (pl. —n) hussey, slut.  
**Echlampen**, *v. n.* to lap, to swallow; to dangle.  
**Echlampicht**, *a.* slovenly.  
**Echlange**, *f.* (pl. —n) snake, serpent; culverin. T. water-hose. —nauge, *n.* snake's eye. —nbad, *n.* a renowned bath in Germany. —nbalg, *m.* slough of a snake. —nbaum, *m.* pubescent weed-root. —nbiss, *m.* bite of a serpent. —nei, *n.* egg of a snake. —nformig, *a.* serpentine, formed like a snake. —ngang, *m.* serpentine walk. —ngraß, *n.* buck's-horn, grass-plantane, wild crow-foot. —ngurte, *f.* serpentine cucumber. —nhaar, *n.* snakes occupying the head (of Medusa) instead of hair. —nhaupt, *n.* snake's head; viper's bugloss (a plant). —nheli, *n.* snake-wood, speckled wood. —nfneblaud, *m.* rocambole. —nföpfchen, *n.* cowry. —nfrant, *n.* bistort, snake-weed. —nlauf, *m.* serpentine course. —nlinie, *f.* serpentine line. —nmerd, *m.* viper-grass, scorzonera (a plant). —npfad, *m.* winding path. —nrohre, *f.* a winding tube or pipe. —nspitze, *f.* fire-engine, furnished with leather tubes or pipes. —nstab, *m.* Mercury's staff, caduceus. —nstein, *m.* serpentine stone. —nstich, *m.* bite of a serpent, serpentine stitch (with

scamstresses). —nweise, *ad.* crookedly, winding, serpentine. —nweise gezogen, tortile, twisted. —nwurzel, *f.* scorzonera. —nwurzel, *f.* root of the snake-wood, snake-root. —ngunge, *f.* (a plant) adder's-tongue. —njang, *m.* buck's-horn.  
**Echlängeln**, *v. r.* to wind in a serpentine manner, to meander.  
**Echlängelnd**, **Echlängenformig**, **Echlänglich**, *a.* serpentine, meandering, winding.  
**Echlanf**, *a.* slender, slim; lank, thin. —heit, *f.* slenderness.  
**Echlanfel**, *m.* scoundrel.  
**Echlanfweg**, *ad.* roundly.  
**Echlapp**, *a.* slack; see **Echlaff**.  
**Echlapp**, *f.* (pl. —n) slap; defeat, discomfiture; damage, prejudice, detriment, loss; cawl.  
**Echlappen**, *v. n.* to lap; to hang down.  
**Echlapp**, *m.* (pl. —n) sluggish, truant, lazy-bones. —ngesicht, *n.* monkey-face, apish face. T. gutter-spout. —nland, *n.* a fictitious country, Utopia.  
**Echlarfe**, *f.* (pl. —n), **Echlarfshuh**, *m.* (pl. —e) loose sort of slipper, slip-shoe.  
**Echlarfen**, *v. n.* to walk slip-shod, to shuffle in walking.  
**Echlau**, *a.* sly; cunning, shrewd. —heit, *f.* slyness, cunningness, craftiness. —topf, *m.* fig. cunning fellow, sharper.  
**Echlaube**, *f.* (pl. —n) shell, husk, slough.  
**Echlauch**, *m.* (pl. Echläuche) leather bag or bottle, leather pipe; water-conduit; paunch, belly. *fig.* drunkard, borachio; igullet; abyss, whirlpool. —behrer, *m.* wimble for water-pipes; augur for drawing wine out of casks.  
**Echlauder**, *f.* (pl. —) T. gable-anchor (of a building).  
**Echläuder**, *f.* sling; swing; see **Echläuder**.  
**Echlaubern**, *v. a.* to wobble. *fig.* (vulgar) to be negligent.  
**Echlaue**, **Echlaude**, *f.* (provincial) husk, shell.  
**Echlecht**, *a.* bad, base, mean, low; common. *fig.* plain, simple; *ist* straight. *ad.* badly, basely, meanly; commonly, simply. —heit, *f.* badness, vileness, meanness, lowness. —denkend, *part. a.* ill-minded, ill-disposed.  
**Echlechterdings**, *ad.* by all means; absolutely. —nicht, *by* no means, on no account.  
**Echlechthin**, *ad.* merely, plainly; by all means, absolutely.  
**Echlechtheit**, *f.* meanness, baseness.  
**Echlechweg**, *ad.* plainly, bluntly, absolutely.  
**Echleden**, *v. a.* & *n.* to lick, to lap; to smack with the mouth in eating; to relish, to be dainty-mouthed, to love tid-bits.  
**Echleder**, *m.* (pl. —) lickorish fellow.  
**Echlederrei**, *f.* (pl. —en) dainties.

**Echlederhaft**, *a.* lickerish, lickerous.  
**Echlederhaftigkeit**, *f.* lickerishness.  
**Echledern**, *v. n.* to be lickerish, to feed daintily.  
**Echlee**, *f. (pl. —n)* T. sort of sledge or cradle under a ship's keel to draw her ashore.  
**Echlebauchig**, *a.* (of horses) broken-winded.  
**Echleer**, *n. (pl. —)* T. wreck.  
**Echlehe**, *f. (pl. —n)* sloe. —**ebüte**, *f.* blossom of the black-thorn, sloe-tree-blossom. —**ndern**, *m.* sloe-tree, black-thorn. —**nnuß**, *n.* conserve of wild plums. —**n**: **wein**, *m.* sloe-wine. —**nweiß**, *a.* white like the blossom of the black-thorn.  
**Echleich**, in composition: —**rief**, *m.* letter of permutation. —**rufer**, *m.* clandestine printer (who prints forbidden books, or books of which the copy-right does not belong to him or his employer). —**gut**, *n.* smuggled goods. —**handel**, *m.* smuggling-trade, smuggling. —**händler**, *m.* smuggler. —**tritte**, *f.* secret staircase. —**waare**, *f.* smuggled merchandise. —**weg**, *m.* by-way, secret path.  
**Echleichen**, *v. n.* to go or walk softly; to creep, to sneak; to slink; to proceed slowly; to proceed in a hidden and clandestine manner. *v. a.* to move in a slow and imperceptible manner; to smuggle.  
**Echleichen**, *a.* sneaking. *fig.* lingering.  
**Echleicher**, *m. (pl. —)* creeper; sneaker, sneaking fellow.  
**Echleier**, *m. (pl. —)* veil. *fig.* veil, cloak, pretence. —**frau**, *f.* a woman that makes veils. —**leinwand**, *f.* lawn. —**meise**, *f.* tufted titmouse. —**tuch**, *n.* Silesia lawn. **flares** —**tuch**, *cobweb-lawn.* **schlichtes** —**tuch**, *plain lawn.* **geblühtes** —**tuch**, *flowered lawn.*  
**Echleirn**, *v. a.* to veil.  
**Echleif**, in composition: —**bahn**, *f.* slide, sliding-place. —**bank**, *f.* grinding-table. —**fanne**, *f.* wooden vessel, can. —**mühle**, *f.* grinding-mill, polishing-mill. —**nadel**, *f.* large pin for the hair, used by ladies. —**rad**, *n.* polishing-wheel. —**sand**, *m.* small sand, fine sand used for grinding. —**schale**, *f.* T. grinding-dish, polishing-dish. —**schleife**, *f.* steel wheel of diamond-cutters. —**stein**, *m.* grinding-stone, whetstone. —**terre**, *f.* secret stairs. —**trug**, *m.* grinding-trough (a trough filled with water, in which the grinding-stone turns). —**weg**, *m.* secret way, by-way, smuggler's way. —**zehnd**, *m.* tithe of the tenth sheaf. —**zeug**, *n.* polishing-tools. —**zür**: **gel**, *m.* snaffle, bit, brake.  
**Echleife**, *f. (pl. —n)* loop, knot, favor; spring, noose; sledge, dray, dray-cart; drag.  
**Echleifen**, *v. a.* to train, to trail, to draw.

to drag. *fig.* to drawl, to utter softly; to tie a bow or knot; to form in an oblique direction; to denudish, to raze. —*v. a.* to whet, to grind, to polish, to furbish. —*v. n.* to slide, to glide; to dance a round.  
**Echleifer**, *m. (pl. —)* grinder, whetter; glider, alider; polisher; round. *pl.* shared note. —**hafen**, *m.* grinder's book.  
**Echleiffel**, *n. (pl. —)* shreds, clippings, parings of grinding.  
**Echleife**, *f. (pl. —n)* tench.  
**Echleim**, *m.* slime; phlegm. —**blütig**, *a.* phlegmatic. —**blütigkeit**, *f.* phlegmatic disposition. —**drüse**, *f.* pituitous gland, gland separating the phlegm. —**haut**, *f.* pituitous tunic, thin skin. —**pfropf**, *m.* polypus.  
**Echleimen**, *v. n.* to cause slime or phlegm. *v. a.* to carry off the slime.  
**Echleimig**, *a.* slimy, phlegmy. —**keit**, *f.* sliminess.  
**Echleißbaum**, *m.* **Echleißholz**, *n.* wood for splints (splinters, scale-boards).  
**Echleisse**, *f. (pl. —n)* splint, splinter.  
**Echleissen**, *v. a. & n.* to slit; to split; to decay; to pass away, to elapse; to depart, to sink away; to leave.  
**Echleißzwiebel**, *f.* bladed onion.  
**Echlemmen**, *v. n.* to banquet; see **Echlamm**.  
**Echlemmer**, *m.* gormandizer, guzzler; see **Echlamm**.  
**Echlemmerci**, *f.* gormandising, gluttony; see **Echlammerei**.  
**Echlender**, *m.* an easy lounging walk. *fig.* old custom, old practice; train of a gown. —**gang**, *m.* sauntering gait. *fig.* common course; a place where one walks for recreation; old custom, established practice.  
**Echlendern**, *v. n.* to saunter, to lounge, to loiter.  
**Echlembrian**, *m.* common track, common course, common way; old habit, established custom.  
**Echlenael**, *pl.* T. booms of a harbor.  
**Echlenfern**, *v. a.* to fling, to move backwards and forwards, to toss; to splash. *v. n.* to lounge, to loiter; to swing, to dangle.  
**Echleper**, *m.* T. guess-rope of a boat.  
**Echlepp**, in composition: —**fette**, *f.* drag-chain. —**fleid**, *n.* train-gown. —**netz**, *n.* drag-net, draw-net. *fig.* slovenly person; slut. —**sack**, *m.* drag, sort of fishing-net; slovenly person; slut. —**seil**, *n.* towing-rope, halser. —**strang**, *m.* towing-cord, towing-line. —**tau**, *n.* dragging-cable, towing-cable.  
**Echleppe**, *f. (pl. —n)* train, trail, instrument for drawing or trailing; a sort of hood or cap used by women. —**nträger**, *m.* train-bearer.

**Schleppen**, v. a. & n. to draw, to drag, to draggle, to trail; to tow (a ship). **Sich** mit etwas —, to be burdened with a thing, to be encumbered with a thing, to be troubled with a thing.

**Schleppend**, a. heavy, cumbersome.

**Schlepper**, m. (pl. —) large sort of rake, dragged by horses, used in harvest-time, to rake the scattered corn together.

**Schleuder**, f. (pl. —n) sling; swing. —**stein**, m. sling-stone.

**Schleuderer**, m. (pl. —) slinger.

**Schleudern**, v. a. to sling; to cast, to throw, to hurl. v. n. to move irregularly; to do any thing negligently; to sell below the legitimate price.

**Schleunig**, a. quick, speedy, prompt, swift, hasty; sudden. —**feit**, f. speed, promptness, quickness, suddenness, swiftness.

**Schleuse**, f. (pl. —n) sluice, flood-gate, water-gate. —**geld**, n. sluice-money. —**hammer**, f. sluice-chamber. —**nmeister**, m. sluice-master, dike-grave. —**räumer**, m. cleanser of a sluice.

**Schlich**, m. (pl. —c) by-way. T. pounded and washed ore. —**c**, pl. fig. artifices, cunning tricks, clandestine practices.

**Schlicht**, a. even, plain; sleek, smooth; homely. ad. sleekly, plainly. —**beit**, n. chip-axe. —**feile**, f. smooth-file. —**hebel**, m. smoothing-plane. —**mend**, m. perching-knife. —**rahmen**, m. perching-stick. —**stein**, m. sleek-stone. —**jänge**, f. perching-pineers.

**Schlichte**, f. size, weaver's glue.

**Schlichten**, v. a. to plane, to level; to smooth, to lay even; to arrange, to sleek, to make straight. fig. to settle; to compose, to adjust (a difference).

**Schlichter**, m. (pl. —) piler; mediator, arbiter, umpire.

**Schlichtung**, f. fig. composition, accommodation.

**Schlid**, m. slime, thick mud. —**land**, n. fat and clammy land thrown out by the sea.

**Schliel**, m. place in a loaf of bread, that is not baked enough. a. somewhat doughy or sticky.

\***Schliessen**, v. n. to slip, to creep, to crawl.

**Schliefer**, m. (pl. —) terrier; narrow muff.

**Schliefig**, a. doughy.

**Schließ**, in composition: —**baum**, m. locking bar, bolt. —**feder**, f. locking spring. —**geld**, n. jailer's fee. —**hafen**, m. catch or staple of a lock. —**fette**, f. barring-chain. —**nagel**, m. iron bolt; poll-bolt (of a coach); bar of book-printer's forms. —**säge**, f. sash-saw.

**Schliese**, f. (pl. —n) fastening-pin.

\***Schließen**, v. a. & n. to shut; to close; to lock; to finish, to end, to conclude; to

argue, to gather, to infer; to put a prisoner in irons. **Sich** —, (in military tactics) to take close order. **einen Kreis** —, to form a circle, to encircle, to surround.

**Schließer**, m. (pl. —) door-keeper; captain of a port; storekeeper, caterer; jailer, turn-key. —in, f. (pl. —nen) caterers.

**Schließlich**, ad. lastly, finally, in conclusion, to conclude.

**Schließung**, f. shutting. fig. finishing, concluding, conclusion. —**einer Rechnung**, balance of an account.

**Schlimm**, a. bad, sad; ill; evil; (vulgar) arch, cunning. ad. ill, badly. —**er**, comp. deg. worse. **der, die, das** —**ste**, superl. deg. the worst. **am** —**sten weg kommen**, to have the worst of it.

**Schlingbaum**, m. (pl. —bäume) sumach-tree; wild vine, bend-with, hedge-plant; way-faring tree (*Viburnum Lantana*).

**Schlinge**, f. (pl. —n) sling; knot, loop; noose; spring, snare, gin.

**Schlingel**, m. (pl. —) sluggard, scoundrel, rascal, knave, clown. —**haft**, a. coarse, sluggish. ad. sluggishly.

**Schlingerei**, f. (pl. —en) sluggishness, slothfulness, villainy, laziness, clownishness.

\***Schlingen**, v. a. & n. to wind; to swallow greedily, to devour; to entwine, to encompass; to sling, to creep.

**Schlingern**, v. n. T. to roll. **heftig** —, to reel.

**Schlingertag**, m. T. second preventer-day.

**Schlingrabe**, m. (pl. —n) cormorant.

**Schlippe**, f. (pl. —n) narrow passage or way.

**Schlitten**, m. (pl. —) sleigh, sledge, sled. T. cradle. —**bahn**, f. sleighing-road. —**balcken**, pl. T. bulge-ways. —**fahrt**, f. sleigh-ride, sleighing-race, sleighing. —**pferd**, n. sleigh-horse, sledge-horse. —**stände**, pl. T. poppets, spurs and drivers of a cradle. —**zeug**, n. harness for a sledge-horse.

**Schlittschuh**, m. (pl. —c) skate. —**fahrer**, —**läufer**, m. skater.

**Schliß**, m. (pl. —c) slit, slash, rift, cleft. —**fenster**, n. small narrow window. —**graben**, m. long narrow ditch, grip.

**Schlißen**, v. a. to slit, to slash, to rift, to cleave.

**Schloßweiß**, a. as white as snow.

**Schloß**, n. (pl. **Schlösser**) lock; padlock; castle, palace. —**beamte**, m. officer in a castle or palace. —**bein**, n. huckle-bone. —**beutel**, m. lock-purse. —**feder**, f. spring of a lock. —**garten**, m. garden of a castle or palace. —**hauptmann**, m. castellan, governor of a castle, governor of a palace. —**kirche**, f. church belonging to a castle or palace. —**macher**, m. maker of locks (to guns). —**meßer**, n. slot-knife. —**nagel**

# Schl

**gel**, *m.* pole-bolt. —**prediger**, *m.* chaplain.  
**stein**, *m.* key-stone. —**thurm**, *n.* castle-  
 gate, palace-gate. —**turm**, *m.* castle-  
 tower, castle-spire. —**vegt**, *m.* constable  
 or steward of the castle or palace, castel-  
 lan, keeper.

**Schlesse**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) hail.

**Schlessen**, *v. imp.* to hail. —**wetter**, *n.*  
 hail-storm.

**Schlesser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) lock-smith.

**Schloßweiß**, *a.* as white as snow; see  
**Schleßweiß**.

**Schloß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) channel, conduit;  
 chimney; sink, common sewer, gutter.  
 —**feger**, —**fchrer**, *m.* chimney-sweeper.  
 —**gat**, *n.* T. fid-hole. —**helz**, *n.* *fig.* T.  
 inexperienced sailor.

**Schlottenblume**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) wind-flower.

**Schletter**, *m.* thick mud; sediment. —  
**apfel**, *m.* a sort of pippiu; apple with  
 loose rattling seeds. —**faß**, *n.* whetstone-  
 case (of mowers). —**milch**, *f.* curdled and  
 floeted milk, sour milk, coagulated milk.  
 —**vogel**, *m.* lap-wing.

**Schletterig**, *a.* wabbling; flapping, totter-  
 ing, dangling; negligent, sloven. *ad.* neg-  
 ligently, slovenly.

**Schlattern**, *v. n.* to wobble; to hang loosely  
 about; to clash, to knock.

**Schlucht**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) narrow and deep  
 valley between two hills; hollow, cliff,  
 cavity; hollow way, defile.

**Schluchzen**, *v. n.* to hiccough, to hiccup;  
 to sob.

**Schluchzen**, *n.* sobbing, sob. —, *m.* hic-  
 cough, hiccup.

**Schluck**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*, & **Schlücke**) gulp;  
 dram.

**Schlucken**, *v. a. & n.* to gulp, to swallow;  
 (vulgar) to hiccough, to hiccup.

**Schluder**, *m.* (*pl.* —) devourer. *fig.* para-  
 site, sponger. *ein armer* —, a poor starv-  
 ing wretch.

**Schluff**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) T. passage of wild  
 beasts; (with potters) meagre clay.

**Schluff**, *f.* (*pl.* — *c.*) hollow way, narrow  
 passage, defile.

**Schlug**, *m.* amber of a meaner sort.

**Schlummer**, *m.* slumber, nap. —**fieber**, *n.*  
 fever accompanied with drowsiness. —  
**hügel**, *m.* (in poetry) tomb, grave. —  
**förner**, *pl.* poppy-seeds.

**Schlummern**, *v. n.* to slumber.

**Schlummern**, *n.* slumbering.

**Schlump**, *m.* fortuitous event, accidental  
 hit, chance, wind-fall. —**schuß**, *m.* ran-  
 dom-shot.

**Schlump**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) slut, slattern, hussy.

**Schlumpen**, *v. n.* to hang loosely, to drag  
 loosely; to walk about in a negligent and  
 slovenly manner.

**Schlumper**, *m.* (*pl.* —) gown with a long  
 train.

# Schm

**Schlumpig**, *a.* slovenly, sluttish, nasty. *ad.*  
 sluttishly.

**Schlumpeweise**, *ad.* by mere chance.

**Schlunt**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schlünde**) swallow, throat;  
 gulf; whirlpool, abyss.

**Schlung**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schlünge**) act of swal-  
 lowing or devouring; go-down, throat;  
 gulf.

**Schlupf**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schlüpf**) narrow passage  
 or pass, through which one may slip; act  
 of slipping through; thrust, pull. —**gang**,  
*m.* haunt. —**hafen**, *m.* T. lee-shore. —  
**loch**, *n.* hole to slip into. *fig.* shift, evasion.

—**wespe**, *f.* ichneumon-fly, saw-fly. —  
**winkel**, *m.* lurking-hole.

**Schlürfe**, *f.* see **Schlupf**.

**Schlürfen**, *v. n.* to slip, to slide, to pass  
 unexpectedly or imperceptibly.

**Schlurfer**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schlürfer**) muff.

**Schlürfrig**, *a.* slippery; lubric; danger-  
 ous, hazardous; wanton, nice. —**reit**, *f.*  
 slipperiness, lubricity, wantonness.

**Schluren**, *v. a. T.* to line.

**Schlürfen**, *v. a.* to sip, to sup.

**Schlürfen**, *n.* sipping, supping.

**Schluß**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schlüsse**) shutting. *fig.*  
 end, conclusion; resolution; issue. —  
*art*, *f.* mode of conclusion. —**bein**, *n.*

hip-bone. —**bilanz**, *f.* final balance. —  
**blatt**, *n.* hand-saw of joiners. —**fall**, *m.*

cadence. —**folg**, *f.* conclusion, syllo-  
 gism. —**gebäude**, *n.* system of reasoning.

—**gedanke**, *m.* concluding idea, conclud-  
 ing sentiment. —**gang**, *m.* concluding

song. —**grund**, *m.* conclusive argument.  
 —**fette**, *f.* chain of reasoning. —**negel**,

*m.* poll-bolt. —**punkt**, *m.* full stop, period.  
 —**rechnung**, *f.* balance. —**rede**, *f.* syllo-

gism; epilogue. —**reim**, *m.* burden of a  
 song. —**saß**, *m.* concluding position of a

syllogism; conclusion. —**stein**, *m.* key-  
 stone. —**stück**, *n.* concluding piece (of

music). —**vergleich**, *m.* final agreement,  
 final arrangement. —**vers**, *m.* see —

*reim*. —**vertrag**, *m.* final compact, ulti-  
 mate agreement.

**Schlüssel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) key. —**bart**, *m.* key-  
 bit. —**bein**, *n.* collar-bone, clavicle. —

**blume**, *f.* cowslip, primrose. —**büchse**, *f.*  
 shooting-key, key-hole-box. —**bund**, *m.*

bunch of keys. —**geld**, *n.* key-money.  
 —**hafen**, *m.* key-swivel. —**fette**, *f.* key-

chain. —**fluppe**, *f.* gag to tie up the key-  
 bit. —**frahn**, *m.* lock-cock. —**loch**, *n.*

key-hole. —**ring**, *m.* key-ring, key-chain.  
 —**rehr**, *n.* key-shank, key-batril. —**schilt**,

*m.* escutcheon. —**schraube**, *f.* barber's  
 vice. —**topf**, *m.* humming-top.

**Schlüssig**, *a.* conclusive; resolved, deter-  
 mined. —**werden**, to resolve, to deter-

mine; to agree.

**Schmach**, *f.* ignominy, disgrace, blamish,  
 injury, wrong, outrage, abuse, offence.

**Schamoor.** —bedest, —vell, *a.* disgraceful, ignominious, dishonorable. —füle, *f.* pillory.

**Schmachten,** *v. n.* to starve. *fig.* to languish, to pine; to long for, to pant after.

**Schmächtig,** *a.* starving; (vulgar) slender, lank, weak, faint, wasted, meager, thin, scraggy. —feit, *f.* lankness, slenderness, weakness.

**Schmachtern,** *n.* small and imperfect grain of corn.

**Schmächting,** *m.* (*pl.* —e) a thin slender person.

**Schmachtriemen,** *m.* belt or girth to prevent the bowels from being too much shaken.

**Schmad,** *m.* taste; Venice sumach. —haft, *a.* savory, relishable. *ad.* savorily, relishably. —haftigkeit, *f.* savoriness, relishableness; savor, taste. —los, *a.* tasteless, unsavory; see **Geschmacklos.**

**Schmadt,** *f.* (*pl.* —n) smack (a vessel).

**Schmaden,** *v. a.* see **Schmeden.**

**Schmaddern,** *v. a.* & *n.* to scrawl, to scribble.

**Schmähen,** *v. a.* to injure, to abuse, to revile; to slander, to calumniate.

**Schmäher,** *m.* (*pl.* —) reviler, slanderer, calumniator, detractor, railer.

**Schmählich,** *a.* ignominious, injurious; insulting, contemptuous; cruel, painful.

**Schmähschrift,** *f.* (*pl.* —en) libel, lampoon, pasquil.

**Schmähschriftsteller,** **Schmähschristler,** *m.* (*pl.* —) libeller.

**Schmähsucht,** *f.* love of calumny, slanderousness, slanderous disposition.

**Schmähüchtig,** *a.* disposed to slander and calumny, slanderous.

**Schmähung,** *f.* (*pl.* —en) injuring, injury, invective.

**Schmähwort,** *n.* (*pl.* —e) reproachful word, abusive expression.

**Schmal,** *a.* narrow, strait. *fig.* poor; small, slim, slender. —beet, *n.* border in a garden, flower-border. —bier, *n.* small-beer. —hant, *m.* niggard, curmudgeon. heute ist Meister —hant Rückenmeister, (*proverb*) there will be poor fare to-day.

—holz, *n.* small wood. —leder, *n.* vamp, upper-leather. —leibig, *a.* slender-bodied.

—thier, *n.* young deer (a year old). —vich, *n.* small cattle, sheep. —tuch, *n.* narrow cloth. —zehrte, *m.* small tithe.

**Schmälen,** *v. a.* to chide, to scold, to reprove.

**Schmalcr,** *m.* (*pl.* —) T. cleaving-tool of basket-makers.

**Schmalern,** *v. a.* to lessen, to abridge, to diminish, to shorten, to curtail, to derogate, to detract.

**Schmalernng,** *f.* lessening, diminution, derogation, abridgment, detracting.

**Schmalte,** *f.* smalt.

**Schmalz,** *n.* lard; grease, seum, fat. —birn, *f.* melting pear, butter-pear. —blume, *f.* marigold-flower, butter-flower, crow-foot. —grube, *f.* *fig.* fertile country. —füßel, *m.* butter-tub. —trog, *m.* grease-trough of wool-dyers.

**Schmalzen,** *v. a.* to butter.

**Schmalzig,** *a.* greasy.

**Schmant,** *m.* cream. T. sediment of vitriol.

**Schmaragd,** *m.* emerald. —fluß, *m.* false emerald.

**Schmarrezen,** *v. n.* to act the parasite, to sponge.

**Schmarrezer,** *m.* (*pl.* —) parasite, sponger, smell-feast, shark, trencher-fly. —pfiansze, *f.* parasitical plant.

**Schmarrezeret,** *f.* (*pl.* —en) spunging.

**Schmarre,** *f.* (*pl.* —n) cut, slash, scar.

**Schmarria,** *a.* scarry.

**Schmarria,** *f.* (*pl.* —en) T. parcelling.

**Schmasche,** *f.* (*pl.* —n) dressed lamb-skin, shamoy-leather; mesh.

**Schmasch,** *m.* (*pl.* —e) smack, loud kiss.

**Schmaszen,** *v. a.* to smack, to root out the stumps.

**Schmaszen,** *n.* smacking.

**Schmauch,** *m.* smoke. —feuer, *n.* fire not burning clear. —gesellschaft, *f.* company of smokers.

**Schmauchen,** *v. n.* to smoke.

**Schmauchen,** *v. a.* to besmoke, to smoke-dry.

**Schmaucher,** *m.* (*pl.* —) smoker.

**Schmaus,** *m.* (*pl.* **Schmause**) feast, banquet, entertainment, treat.

**Schmauschen,** *n.* (*pl.* —) small entertainment.

**Schmausen,** *v. a.* to feast, to banquet.

**Schmauser,** *m.* (*pl.* —) feaster, banquetter

**Schmauseret,** *f.* (*pl.* —en) banquetting, banquet.

**Schmeden,** *v. a.* & *n.* to taste, to savor, to relish, to taste well.

**Schmeder,** *m.* (*pl.* —) taster; (vulgar) nose.

**Schmedherr,** *m.* (*pl.* —en) (contemptuously) critic.

**Schmeer,** *n.* grease, smear. —bauch, *m.* abdomen, belly-paunch. —blume, *f.* marsh-marigold. —etz, *n.* shining silver-ore. —gebirge, *m.* metallic clay. —falk, *m.* fat line. —fraut, *n.* broom-rape. —stein, *m.* steatite, Spanish chalk. —wurz, *f.* grease-wort, herb orpine.

**Schmeerrig,** *a.* greasy.

**Schmeichlei,** *f.* (*pl.* —en) flattery, adulation, caressing, fawning, coaxing, wheedling, cajolery.

**Schmeichelfast,** **Schmeichlerisch,** *a.* flattering, adulatory, caressing, fawning, coaxing, wheedling, soothing, cajoling. *ad.* flatteringly, fawningly.

**Schmeicheln,** *v. n.* to flatter, to caress, to

# Schm

coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to soothe, to cajole, to bear in hand.  
**Schmeichelfucht**, *f.* adulatory propensity.  
**Schmeichelwort**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) coaxing word, flattering word.  
**Schmeicheln**, *v. n.*, **Schmeichler**, *m.* see **Schmeicheln**, **Schmeichler**.  
**Schmeichler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) flatterer, adulator, coxer, fawner, cajoler, soother.  
**Schmelzig**, *a.* pliant; see **Geschmeidig**.  
**Schmeißen**, *v. a.* to smite; to strike, to beat; to throw, to cast; to sling; to blow, to foul. *v. n.* to fall down with vehemence.  
**Schmeißfliege**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) muck-fly, blue-bottle.  
**Schmelz**, *m.* smalt; enamel. — **arbeit**, *f.* enamel-work. — **arbeiter**, — **künstler**, *m.* enameller. — **blau**, *n.* enamel-blue. — **farbe**, *f.* color of enamel. — **glas**, *n.* enamel. — **maier**, *m.* enameller. — **maierci**, *f.* enamelling. — **werk**, *n.* enamelled work.  
**Schmelz**, in composition: — **bar**, *a.* fusible. — **barkeit**, *f.* fusibility. — **butter**, *f.* melted butter. — **hütte**, *f.* melting-house. — **kunst**, *f.* art of melting; chemistry. — **löffel**, *m.* melting-spoon, melting-ladle. — **ofen**, *m.* melting-furnace. — **röhrchen**, *n.* fusing-tube, melting-pipe. — **riegel**, *m.* crucible. — **topf**, *m.* melting-pot.  
**Schmelzen**, *v. reg. & irr.* *a. & n.* to melt, to dissolve, to liquefy; to smelt, to enamel. *fig.* to diminish, to decay, to come to nothing.  
**Schmelzen**, *n.* melting. — **der Metalle**, fusion.  
**Schmelzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) melter, smelter.  
**Schmelzung**, *f.* melting, liquefaction, fusion.  
**Schmer**, *m.* see **Schmerz**.  
**Schmergel**, *m.* emery, emery.  
**Schmergeln**, *v. a.* to rub or polish with emery.  
**Schmerz**, **Schmerzling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) merlin.  
**Schmerle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) loach, groundling (a fish).  
**Schmerz**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) pain, ache; affliction, grief, sorrow. — **durchbohrt**, *a.* grief-struck, heart-struck. — **los**, *a.* painless, without pain. — **losigkeit**, *f.* painlessness. — **stillend**, *a.* anodyne, allaying pain. — **stillende Mittel**, anodynes. — **verursachend**, *a.* doloriferous, dolorific, dolorifical.  
**Schmerzen**, *v. n.* to feel pain, to smart, to ache; to afflict, to grieve.  
**Schmerzengeld**, *n.* smart-money.  
**Schmerzente**, *m.* (*pl.* — *töne*) doleful accent.  
**Schmerzhaft**, *a.* painful, smarting, aching. *ad.* painfully. — **igfeit**, *f.* painfulness.  
**Schmerzlich**, *a.* grievous, painful, smarting. *ad.* grievously, painfully. — **heit**, *f.* painfulness, grievousness.  
**Schmetten**, *m.* cream.

# Schm

**Schmetterling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) butterfly, papilio. — **blume**, *f.* papilionaceous flower. — **fänge**, *f.* butterfly-catcher.  
**Schmettern**, *v. a.* to dash, to crush. *v. n.* to crack, to peel; to warble, to quaver.  
**Schmettern**, *n.* cracking, warbling, quavering.  
**Schmied**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) smith, forger.  
**Schmiedbar**, *a.* malleable. — **fest**, *f.* malleability.  
**Schmiede**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) forge, smithy, smithery. — **amboss**, *m.* rising anvil. — **balg**, *m.* forge-bellows. — **esse**, *f.* forge. — **hammer**, *m.* sledge-hammer, smith's hammer. — **fuhrer**, *m.* smith's journeyman. — **fohle**, *f.* blacksmith's coal. — **meister**, *m.* master of the forge. — **schlacke**, *f.* dross produced in the blacksmith's forge. — **spinter**, *m.* iron sparkles. — **zange**, *f.* tongs used by the blacksmith.  
**Schmieden**, *v. a.* to forge, to form by the hammer. *fig.* to forge, to invent, to devise, to coin, to fabricate. **Einem Verbrechen in Eisen** —, to fetter, to enchain.  
**Schmiege**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bent, inclination, angle. **T. bevel**.  
**Schmiegen**, *v. a.* to wind, to bend, to bow, to incline, to ply, to contract. **T. to bevel**. *fig.* **Sich** —, to cringe, to humble one's self, to submit.  
**Schmiegend**, *a.* submissive.  
**Schmieglam**, *a.* flexuous, pliant, submissive. — **fest**, *f.* flexuosity, pliancy, submissiveness.  
**Schmiege**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bulrush; hair-grass.  
**Schmier**, *n.* smear, grease; tallow, stuff. — **buch**, *n.* waste-book. — **büchse**, *f.* — **ermer**, *m.* — **schaf**, *n.* box or vessel containing grease. — **schaf**, *m.* whey-cheese. — **leder**, *n.* leather dressed in train-oil. — **salbe**, *f.* soft salve. — **schaf**, *n.* scabby sheep. — **seife**, *f.* barrel-soap, Dutch soap.  
**Schmieralien**, *pl.* (vulgar) scrawlings. *fig.* bribes, bribings.  
**Schmiere**, *f.* grease; salve, dirt.  
**Schmieren**, *v. a. & n.* to smear; to grease, to oil, to salve, to soap. *fig.* to scrawl, to scribble, to daub; to adulterate; to bribe; to flatter.  
**Schmierer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) dauber; scrawler, scribbler.  
**Schmiererei**, *f.* smearing, daubing; scrawling, scribbling.  
**Schmierig**, *a.* greasy, smeary; dauby, dirty.  
**Schminke**, in composition: — **arzney**, *f.* — **mittel**, *n.* cosmetic. — **beere**, *f.* strawberry-bliss (a plant). — **bohne**, *f.* phaseolus, French bean, kidney-bean. — **büchse**, — **dose**, *f.* paint-box. — **flecken**, — **löcher**, — **pflasterchen**, *n.* patch, beauty-spot, Italian coloring-rag. — **wasser**, *n.* beauty-water, wash. — **wurzel**, *f.* graymillet, grumel, stone-crop.

**Schminke**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) paint (for the face, body, &c.) cheek-varnish, rouge.  
**Schminken**, *v. a. & r.* to paint.  
**Schmirgel**, *m.* see **Schmürzel**.  
**Schmirgeln**, *v. n.* to smell of grease, to have a rancid smell.  
**Schmiß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e.*) stroke, bang, blow, slap, smack.  
**Schmiß**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e.*) cut, lash.  
**Schmiße**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) whip-lash; salve; stain, aspersion, blacking.  
**Schmißen**, *v. a. & n.* to lash, to whip; to soil, to dirty. *T.* to blacken, to black.  
**Schmölle**, *f.* (provincial) soft part of bread, crumb.  
**Schmollen**, *v. n.* to be out of humor, to pout, to pout out one's lips, to make mouths, to look gruff.  
**Schmollwinkel**, *m.* pouting-place; retired, solitary corner.  
**Schmollzimmerchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) private closet; (*modern*) boudoir.  
**Schmorr**, in composition: —braten, *m.* stewed meat, beef à la mode. —stück, *n.* a piece of stewed meat, beef à la mode. —topf, *m.* stew-pan.  
**Schmorren**, *v. a. & n.* to stew.  
**Schmu**, *m.* (vulgar) gain, profit.  
**Schmuck**, *m.* ornament, finery, attire; dress; jewels, set of jewels. —geld, *n.* money appropriated to the purchase of jewels. —kästchen, *n.* casket, jewel-box. —rede, *f.* ornamented speech, declamation. —reden: *f.* flowery speaking, declamation.  
**Schmuck**, *a.* trim, spruce, neat, pretty, fine, handsome.  
**Schmuckbold**, *m.* dandy, beau, sop.  
**Schmücken**, *v. a.* to adorn, to attire, to dress, to trim.  
**Schmucklos**, *a.* unadorned, destitute of decoration.  
**Schmückung**, *f.* adornment, decoration.  
**Schmuckel**, *m.* (vulgar) dirty person.  
**Schmuckelig**, *a.* (vulgar) dirty, sluttish.  
**Schmuckel**, *m.* (contemptuously) Jew.  
**Schmuggel**, *f.* smuggling.  
**Schmuggeln**, *v. n.* to smuggle.  
**Schmuggler** (**Schleichhändler**), *m.* (*pl.* —) smuggler.  
**Schmunzeln**, *v. n.* to laugh in one's sleeve, to smile, to smirk, to simper.  
**Schmunzeln**, *n.* smiling, simpering.  
**Schmüßern**, *v. n.* to smirk, to smile.  
**Schmutz**, *m.* smut, soil, tarnish, filth, dirt. —ärmel, *m.* sleeve — put on to keep one's dress clean. —büchel, *m.* (vulgar) nasty, filthy fellow. —buch, *n.* waste-book. —fleck, *m.* spot, stain. —fleck, *m.* paltry, dirty cook. —papier, *n.* waste-paper. —titel, *m.* outer title-page, bastard title. —winkel, *m.* slut's corner.  
**Schmutzen**, *v. n.* to soil, to sully, to tarnish, to spot, to dirt, to slur.

**Schmutzig**, *a.* foul, dirty, smutty, filthy, nasty, spotted, unclean. —heit, *f.* smuttness, greasiness, dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness.  
**Schnabel**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schnäbel**) bill, beak, *sub. fig.* (vulgar) mouth, snout. —cisen, *n.* curling-iron. —flöte, *f.* a flute or pipe with a long beak. —ring, *m.* ring of a ladder-wagon, that keeps the beak of the hind axle-tree fast to the fore-part of the wagon. —rebel, *m.* louse-wort. —spitze, *f.* tip of a bill. —weide, *f.* (vulgar) dainties, tidbits, sweet-meats. —zange, *f.* tongs with a very long bill.  
**Schnabeliren**, **Schnabeln**, *v. n.* to eat with appetite, to eat with relish, to eat tidbits.  
**Schnäbeln**, *v. a.* to furnish with a beak. *v. r.* to bill, to caress (as doves).  
**Schnake**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) snake, water-snake; gnat, midge; sheep. —nief, *m.* black-moor's tooth, cowries.  
**Schnake**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) (vulgar) jest, joke, drollery, merry tale.  
**Schnacker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) jester, wag; hic-cough, hiccup.  
**Schnackisch**, *a.* droll, odd, funny.  
**Schnalle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) latch, buckle. *fig.* trick. —nägels, *m.* buckle-chape. —n: büste, *f.* buckle-brush. —ndern, *m.* tongue of a buckle. —nzange, *f.* sliding-tongs.  
**Schnallen**, *v. a.* to buckle.  
**Schnallen**, **Schnalzen**, *v. n.* to clash, to lash, to clap; to knock with the fingers, to smack.  
**Schnäpel**, *m.* whiting with a thick snout (a fresh-water fish).  
**Schnapp**, *i. & m.* smack! slap! snap! —feder, *f.* elastic spring. —hahn, *m.* partisan, freebooter; robber, highwayman, firelock, constable, thief-taker. —farrer, *m.* whip-cart, snap-cart, tumbrel. —faß, *m.* snapsack, knapsack, wallet.  
**Schnappen**, *v. n.* to snap; to knock, to crack; to snatch; to gasp.  
**Schnapper**, *m.* (*pl.* —) snapper; trigger, catch; sort of cross-bow; fly-catcher, steam, lancet.  
**Schnappisch**, **Schnippisch**, *a.* snappish; pert, saucy. *ad.* snappishly, pertly.  
**Schnapps**, *i.* snap! slap! crack. *m.* (vulgar) cogue, dram. —flasche, *f.* dram-bottle. —glas, *n.* brandy-glass, dram-glass.  
**Schnappsen**, *v. n.* (vulgar) to cogue, to dram.  
**Schnarchen**, *v. n.* to snore; to snort, to snarl. *fig.* to snub, to bluster, to storm.  
**Schnarchen**, *n.* snore, snoring.  
**Schnarcher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) snorer.  
**Schnarrbrössel**, *f.* mistle-bird, mistle-thrush, shrike.



**Schnarre**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rattle; mistle-bird, shrike.  
**Schnarren**, *v. n.* to rattle; to snarl; to speak in the throat.  
**Schnarrwerk**, *n.* a contrivance in an organ, by which the pipes are made to utter a rough and quavering sound.  
**Schnatterer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) (vulgar) chatterer, prattler.  
**Schnatterhaft**, *a.* chattering, prating.  
**Schnattern**, *v. n.* to gaggle; (vulgar) to chatter, to prattle.  
**Schnattern**, *n.* gagging, chattering.  
**Schnau**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) nose, snout, bill, beak. *T.* snow. —*maß*, *m.* *T.* snow-mast.  
**Schnauben**, *v. a.* to snort; to breathe, to snuff. *fig.* to pant for or after.  
**Schnauze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* snow.  
**Schnäufeln**, see **Schnüffeln**.  
**Schnaufen**, *v. n.* to breathe, to snuff, to wheeze.  
**Schnaupe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) snout, snuff of a candle.  
**Schnauzbart**, *m.* mustacho, whiskers.  
**Schnauzahn**, *m.* nip-crust, chitty face, would-be-wise, spark.  
**Schnauze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) snout, muzzle, trunk. *fig.* snout, nozzle.  
**Schnauzen**, *v. n.* to snarl at, to snap, to answer hastily and harshly.  
**Schnäuzen**, *v. a.* to snuff (the candle); to blow the nose, to wipe, to cheat, to defraud one. *v. r.* to blow one's nose.  
**Schnauzenband**, *n.* hoop pointed at both ends.  
**Schnede**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) snail, slug; dew-lace, dew-snail. (*fig.* *T.* cochlea, cockle of the ear; fusée (in a watch); volute; cockle, cockle-stairs, winding staircase. —*nauge*, *n.* *T.* centre of a spiral line. —*nablsicher*, *pl.* *T.* fusée-notching-tools. —*nablsäuser*, *pl.* *T.* fusée-notching-arbors. —*nberg*, *m.* snail-hill. —*nbohrer*, *m.* screw-auger, twisted augur. —*nfeder*, *f.* spiral spring. —*nformig*, *a.* spiral. —*n-gang*, *m.* spiral walk, winding walk. *fig.* snail's pace. —*nervölbe*, *n.* spiral vault. —*ngrube*, *f.* snail-pit (in which eatable snails are kept). —*nhaus*, *n.* snail-house, snail-shell. —*nhorn*, *n.* spiral horn. —*n-flee*, *m.* medic, snail-clover, snail-trefoil. —*nfinir*, *f.* spiral line, conchoid. —*n-marmer*, *m.* marble in which shells are embedded, lumachella. —*nmußel*, *f.* shell of a snail, conch. —*npost*, *f.* snail's gallop, snail-post. —*nrad*, *n.* *T.* balance-wheel of a spiral watch. —*n-schneidezeug*, *n.* *T.* fusée-engine. —*n-topas*, *m.* topaz of Saxony. —*n-terppe*, *f.* cockle-stairs, winding stair-case.  
**Schneden**, *v. n.* to be slow-paced.  
**Schnedschnad**, see **Schneidschnad**.  
**Schnee**, *m.* snow. —*ammer*, *f.* snow-

bunting, snow-bird. —*baum*, *f.* road made over the snow, snowy path. —*ball*, *m.* snow-ball, guelder-rose. —*blind*, *a.* blinded (dazzled) by the snow. —*blume*, *f.* white winter-flower, snow-drop. —*bruch*, *m.* snow-break, breaking of trees, &c. by the weight of snow. —*brüchig*, *a.* snow-broken. —*flöde*, *f.* flake of snow. —*gans*, *f.* wild goose. —*gebirge*, *n.* mountain covered with snow. —*gestöber*, *n.* snow-shower; snow-drifting. —*gestütz*, *n.* —*sturz*, *m.* —*lawine*, *f.* avalanche. —*glöckchen*, *n.* great spring snow-drop, alpine soldanella. —*huhn*, *n.* white grouse, ptarmigan. —*fénig*, *m.* wren. —*fuppe*, *f.* top of a mountain covered with snow. —*schuh*, *m.* snow-shoe. —*spring*, *m.* see —*ammer*. —*staub*, *m.* very fine snow. —*trepfen*, *m.* snow-drop (a plant). —*teufchen*, *n.* see —*glöckchen*. —*vegel*, *m.* see —*ammer*. —*wasser*, *n.* snow-water. —*weiß*, *a.* snow-white, white as snow. —*wetter*, *n.* snowy weather. —*wind*, *m.* wind bringing snow; (provincial) north-east wind. —*wolke*, *f.* snowy cloud. —*wurz*, *f.* butterwort, Yorkshire sanicle.  
**Schneieg**, *a.* snowy.  
**Schneide**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) edge. *T.* snare, gin, spring, noose. —*bank*, *f.* chopping-form. —*brct*, *n.* cutting-board. —*eisen*, *n.* screw-tap. —*feile*, *f.* cutting-file. —*holz*, *n.* wood for sawing. —*sabz*, *f.* chopping-bench, cutting-box. —*lehn*, *m.* choppage, sawing. —*messer*, *n.* cutting-knife, chopping-blade. —*mühle*, *f.* sawing-mill. —*stein*, *m.* soap-stone, stone which may easily be cut. —*jahn*, *m.* incisor. —*zeug*, *n.* edge-tools; cutting-engine.  
**Schneideln**, *v. a.* to lop, to cut, to prune.  
**Schnelden**, *v. a.* & *n.* to cut, to carve; to snip. *fig.* to bite, to pinch. *Fleisch* (bei Tische) —, to carve meat. *Kern* (Getraide) —, to reap. *eine Feder* —, to make a pen. *Breter* —, to saw boards. *ein Thier* —, to castrate, to geld a beast. *Arbeit* —, (zu —) to cut out work. *Geld* —, to gain money (unlawfully). *Gefächster* —, to make faces. *Caprielen* —, to cut capers, to caper. *fich* —, to be disappointed, to make a wrong calculation.  
**Schneiden**, *n.* cutting, sawing, chopping, griping, wounding, castrating, gelding, carving, capering.  
**Schneider**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tailor, cutter (in composition); (vulgar) libella, libellula, dragon-fly, water-butterfly, balance-fly, adder-bolt. —*arbeit*, *f.* tailor's work. —*butsch*, *m.* tailor's apprentice. —*fisch*, *m.* blay, bleak. —*gefell*, *m.* tailor's journeyman. —*geschäfft*, —*handwerk*, *n.* tailor's trade, tailoring. —*haft*, —*mäßig*, *a.* tailor-like. —*karpfen*, *m.* (ludicrous) heron. —*kerlein*, *n.* searing-candle. —

**Frankheit**, *f.* itch. — **manſ**, *f.* tailor's muscle. — **meſſe**, *f.* libellula, water-butter-fly. — **nadel**, *f.* Y needle, double long darning. — **ring**, *m.* tailor's thimble. — **ſchere**, *f.* tailor's shears. — **tiſch**, *m.* tailor's stall. — **vogel**, *m.* tailor-bird (*Motacilla sartoria*). — **zunft**, *f.* guild, company of tailors.

**Schneideri**, *f.* tailor's trade, making clothes.

**Schneidern**, *v. a.* to exercise the trade of a tailor, to make clothes.

**Schneidig**, *a.* easy to be cut; having an edge (in composition, zwei —, two-edged).

**Schneien**, *v. a.* to snow.

**Schneien**, *n.* snowing.

**Schneiteln**, *v. a.* to cut; see **Schneideln**.

**Schnell**, *a.* quick, swift, nimble, fleet; sudden. — **biſt**, *m.* quick glance, quick eye.

— **bete**, *m.* courier. — **ſalle**, *f.* trap, snare for beasts. — **galgen**, *m.* gibbet. — **gläubig**, *a.* hasty in believing. — **käfer**, *m.* spring-scaraboe; springing-beetle, leaping-beetle, skipper. — **käulchen**, *n.* see

— **fuget**. — **kraft**, *f.* elasticity. — **kraftig**, *a.* elastic. — **fuget**, *f.* — **käulchen**, *n.* marble, nicker. — **lauf**, *m.* gallop. — **ſeth**, *n.* T. soft solder, tin-solder. — **riegel**, *n.* hasp, catch, clasp. — **ſchiff**, *n.* quick-sailing vessel, cutter. — **ſchleiſe**, *f.* spring-noose, gin. — **ſchreibzuſt**, *f.* short-hand-writing, stenography, tachygraphy.

— **ſchreiber**, *m.* short-hand-writer. — **wäſſe**, *f.* steel-yard. — **zug**, *m.* forced march.

— **züngig**, *a.* voluble, fluent of speech. — **züngigkeit**, *f.* volubility (of one's tongue).

**Schnelle**, *f.* quickness, swiftness.

**Schnellen**, *v. a.* to send away with a jerk, to let fly. *fig.* to cheat, to cozen, to deceive. *v. n.* to spring, to let fly with an elastic impulse; to hasten.

**Schneller**, *m. (pl. —)* spring, trigger; trigger; fillip.

**Schnelligkeit**, *f.* quickness, swiftness, hastiness, velocity, rapidity, suddenness.

**Schnepfe**, *f. (pl. —n)* snipe; wood-cock. — **napfel**, *m.* wood-cock apple. — **nfang**, *m.* catching of snipes or wood-cocks. — **nfiſch**, *m.* sea-pie. — **ngarn**, *n.* net to catch snipes in. — **njug**, *m.* flock of snipes or wood-cocks; passage of snipes or wood-cocks.

**Schneppe**, *f. (pl. —n)* snout, nozzle, lip, spout.

**Schnepfer**, *m.* see **Schnäpper**.

**Schnetz**, **Schnetz**, *m. (pl. —e)* land-rail.

**Schnitzel**, see **Schnitzel**.

**Schnette**, *f. (pl. —n)* mistle-bird, shrike.

**Schnutzen**, see **Schnäuzen**.

**Schnitzen**, *v. a. & n.* to move quickly, to agitate quickly.

**Schnitzhantel**, *m.* tittle-tattle, twittle-twat-tle, idle talk.

**Schnieben**, *v. n.* to snuff, to breathe hard, to blow.

**Schniedel**, *m. T.* second row of wood in a charcoal-kiln.

**Schniege(n)**, *v. r.* to dress one's self up, to use much finery.

**Schnippeln**, **Schnippeln**, **Schnippeln**, *v. n.* to cut with scissors into snips.

**Schnippchen**, *n.* snap of the fingers.

**Schnippen**, *v. n.* to snap (the fingers); to tilt or fly up quickly. *v. a.* to cut with scissors, to snip, to clip; to jerk; to move quickly.

**Schnippſch**, *a.* snappish, pert, saucy. *ad.* pertly, saucily.

**Schnitzel**, see **Schnitzel**.

**Schnitt**, *m. (pl. —e)* cut; cutting; incision; snip, edge; thing cut, slice, figure cut; unlawful profit; fraud, trick; (vulgar) bragging. — **beſne**, *f.* French bean, Dutch kidney-bean. — **gras**, *n.* shave-grass, horse-tail. — **höbel**, *m.* paring-knife (of book-binders). — **heſſ**, *n.* vine-branches cut off for increase, province, graft. — **fehl**, *m.* cabbage, cole-wort that shoots afresh after it has been cut. — **lauch**, *m.* cives. — **meſſer**, *m.* carving-knife; hedging-bill. — **ſalat**, *m.* salad which may be constantly cut. — **wäſſe**, *ad.* by cuts, by slices.

**Schnitt**, *f. (pl. —n)* slice, cut, chop, steak.

**Schnitter**, *m. (pl. —)*, **Schnitterin**, *f. (pl. —nen)* reaper.

**Schnittling**, *m.* snip, cutting; cives.

**Schnitt**, *m. (pl. —e)* slice, cut, chop, steak; snip. — **bank**, *f.* work-table or form to cut or carve upon. — **bret**, *n.* chopping-board. — **kuſt**, *f.* sculpture, art of carving. — **meſſer**, *n.* instrument for carving, cooper's knife. — **werk**, *n.* carved work.

**Schnittel**, *m.* see **Schnitt**.

**Schnittel**, *f.* cutting, carving.

**Schnitteln**, **Schnitteln**, *v. a. & n.* to cut, to carve.

**Schnitzer**, *m. (pl. —)* cutter, carver; carving-knife. *fig.* fault, blunder, error, mistake.

**Schnitzern**, *v. n.* to commit a fault, to blunder.

**Schnitzler**, *m. (pl. —)* cutter, carver.

**Schöde**, *a.* mean, contemptible, base; contemptuous, despicable, injurious, outrageous, offensive. *ad.* scornfully, despicably.

— **ſenf**, *m.* wild radish, carlock, charlock.

**Schönigkeit**, *f.* villainess, scornfulness, indignity, baseness; nakedness.

**Schnuppern**, *v. a.* see **Schnuppern**.

**Schnitzel**, *m. (pl. —)* conchoid. T. volute; garnish, flourish (in writing). *fig.* (vulgar) buffoonery.

**Schnitzeln**, *v. a. & n.* to form into, or use spirals and flourishes.

**Schnude**, *f. (pl. —n)* sort of small sheep.

**Schnuffeln, Schnüffeln**, v. n. to snuffle; to smell.  
**Schnupfen**, v. a. & n. to snuff; to take snuff. m. cold, catarrh, rheum; influenza.  
**Schnupfer**, m. (pl. —), **Schnupferin**, f. (pl. —nen) snuff-taker.  
**Schnupftabak**, m. snuff. —**dose**, f. snuff-box.  
**Schnupftuch**, n. (pl. —tücher) pocket-handkerchief.  
**Schnuppe**, f. (pl. —n) candle-snuff.  
**Schnuppen**, v. a. to snuff the candle; to offend. das **Schnupft** ihm vor die Nase, that offends him.  
**Schnuppen**, v. n. to snuffle, to smell, to snivel, to ply one's nostrils.  
**Schnupps**, m. snap.  
**Schnur**, f. (pl. **Schnüre**) lace; string; line; cord, slip; son's wife, daughter-in-law. —**grade**, —**gleich**, a. straight as a line; level, even. —**macher**, m. lace-maker. —**richtung**, f. direction by the line or ruler. —**stracks**, ad. in a straight line; straight, directly. —**stracks entgegen**, diametrically opposite.  
**Schnür**, in composition: —**band**, n. point, string for lacing, lace. —**brust**, f. stays, bodice. —**brusthaften**, m. stay-hook. —**hafen**, m. lacing-hook. —**helz**, n. bobbin used in weaving cord or lace. —**fette**, f. lacing-chain (formerly used by ladies). —**leib**, m. bodice. —**loch**, n. eyelet-hole. —**nadel**, f. —**stift**, m. bodkin, tag. —**nestel**, f. —**riemen**, —**senkel**, m. see —**band**. —**stiesel**, m. buskin.  
**Schnuren**, v. n. to run in a straight line.  
**Schnüren**, v. a. to lace, to string.  
**Schnurrbart**, m. (pl. —bärte) whiskers, mustaches.  
**Schnurre**, f. (pl. —n) rattle. *fig.* lumber; trifle; droll story, droll idea, jest; mouth, chops. m. constable, police-officer, one of the patrol, watchman.  
**Schnurren**, v. n. to rattle; to hum, to buzz, to whiz; to be twirled. v. a. & n. to beg, to ask alms.  
**Schnurrer**, m. (pl. —) beggar.  
**Schnurrig**, a. droll, merry, facetious, funny, pleasant, comical, waggish. —**feit**, f. drollery, oddity, curiosity.  
**Schnurrseife**, **Schnurrseifei**, f. (pl. —n) (vulgar) trifle, lumber, drollery, fun.  
**Schob**, m. (pl. **Schöbe**), **Schobe**, f. (pl. —n) wad, stack, bundle or truss (of rye straw).  
**Schober**, m. (pl. —) heap, mow, cock, rick or stack (of hay).  
**Schobern**, v. a. to cock up, to heap up, to form into stacks, to stack.  
**Schoß**, m. (pl. —c) three-score, tax, contribution; heap, quantity. —**frei**, a. exempt from contribution. —**groschen**, m.

coin or penny of which 60 formed a mark. —**weise**, ad. by three-scores.  
**Schoeden**, v. a. to dispose in three-scores, to number by three-scores. v. n. to yield much. T. to shift.  
**Schofel**, **Schoffelig**, a. poor, wretched, contemptible; mean, paltry; good for nothing, bad. ad. miserably. —, m. paltry stuff, trash. —**zug**, n. rascally scum.  
**Schoffe**, m. see **Schöppe**.  
**Schofelate**, f. chocolate. —**nfanne**, f. chocolate-pot. —**nquert**, m. chocolate-mill. —**ntafel**, f. square of chocolate.  
**Scholar**, m. (pl. —en) scholar, pupil.  
**Schelarh**, m. (pl. —en) inspector or visitor of a school.  
**Schelaster**, m. (pl. —) scholaster, chief master.  
**Schelastif**, f. school-divinity.  
**Schelastiker**, m. (pl. —) school-divine.  
**Schelastisch**, a. scholastical. ad. scholastically.  
**Scheliast**, m. (pl. —en) scholiast, commentator.  
**Scholie**, f. (pl. —n) scholion, comment.  
**Schellen**, n. T. running of the waves against the ship.  
**Schelle**, f. (pl. —n) elod, flake (of ice); plaice (a fish).  
**Schellicht**, a. cloddy.  
**Schellkraut**, n. celandine.  
**Schemering**, m. (pl. —c) field-fare.  
**Schen**, ad. already. c. it is true, indeed. wenn —, ob —, though, although.  
**Schön**, a. fine; fair; beautiful, beautiful; handsome; good; bright, radiant, clear, pure. ad. finely, fairly, beautifully, beautifully, handsomely. ein —er Geist, a man of wit, genius. die —en Wissen: schaften, polite literature, belles lettres. die —en Künste, the liberal arts. das —e Geschlecht, the fair sex, the sex. — thun, to play the gallant, to flatter. In composition: —**blatt**, n. American calaba. — blind, a. (of horses) moon-blind. —**druck**, m. T. first side of a printed sheet, prime. —**fahrtsege**, n. T. main-sail. —**fürber**, m. dyer in fine colors. —**fielchen**, —**pflüsterchen**, n. beauty-spot, patch. —**geist**, m. wit, polite scholar, bel esprit. —**geisterei**, f. attempt at wit, polite literature. —**herrchen**, n. sop, coxcomb. —**schreibekunst**, f. —**schreiben**, n. —**schreiber**, —**schreibung**, f. calligraphy. —**schreiber**, m. fair writer, calligrapher. —**thuer**, m. fair talker, smooth-tongued gentleman, gallant, eye-servant. —**thueri**, f. fine talking, politeness, gallantry.  
**Schöne**, f. (pl. —n) fair, fair one; beauty, beautifulness; water in the head, hydrocephalus.  
**Schönen**, v. a. T. to refine. v. n. to embellish.

**Schonen**, v. a. to spare, to save. v. n. to forbear. *sch* —, to take care of one's self.

**Schöner**, m. (*pl.* —) schooner (a vessel).  
**Schönheit**, f. beauty, beautifulness, hand-someness, fineness. —*linie*, f. line of beauty. —*smittel*, n. cosmetic. —*sinn*, m. sense of beauty, sense of the beautiful.

**Schensam**, a. careful in preserving and keeping things (especially clothes).

**Schonthun**, v. n. to play the gallant, to flatter.

**Schonung**, f. indulgence, forbearance, connivance. —*brillen*, *pl.* conservers of the sight. —*los*, a. unsparing, relentless.

**Schönzeit**, f. preserving-time, time when no game is to be killed.

**Schoß**, m. (*pl.* *Schöße*) lap; womb. *fig.* middle, circle, bosom. —*bein*, n. os pubis, share-bone. —*fall*, m. (*l. t.*) succession of a mother to the usufruct of a child's estate. —*fell*, n. leather apron. —*hund*, m. —*hündchen*, n. lap-dog. —*jünger*, m. favorite disciple. —*kind*, n. favorite child, darling. —*fraut*, n. round-leaved hare's-ear, thorn-wax. —*sünde*, f. favorite sin.

**Schoß**, m. (*pl.* *Schöpfe*) top (of a tree); tuft (of hair or feathers); tuft of hair in front of the head. —*haar*, n. hair in front of the head, toupet. —*lärche*, f. crested lark.

**Schöpf**, in composition: —*brunnen*, m. draw-well. —*eimer*, m. well-bucket. —*gelte*, —*felle*, f. ladle. —*füßel*, m. bucket. —*mühle*, f. mill by which water is drawn up. —*rad*, n. wheel to draw water out of a pit. —*werk*, n. water-engine.

**Schöpfte**, f. (*pl.* —n) place where water is drawn.

**Schöpfen**, v. a. to draw (water); to take up, to take in, to take off; to obtain, to get; to derive from. v. n. to draw water, to admit water, to leak; to drink; to get filled, to get full, to flourish. v. a. to produce, to form, to create; to judge.

**Schöpfer**, m. (*pl.* —) ladle, drawer; creator, artificer; snipe, snipe-bill. —*geist*, m. creative mind. —*kraft*, f. creative power.

**Schöpfig**, a. tufted.

**Schöpfung**, f. (*pl.* —en) creation, universe; nature, world. —*werk*, n. work of creation.

**Schöppe**, m. justice, magistrate, alderman; sheriff, warden, assessor. —*namt*, n. sheriffalty. —*nbank*, f. —*nstuhl*, m. bench of justices, bench of aldermen, court of judicature.

**Schoppen**, m. (*pl.* —) coach-house; shelter; scoop; chopin, pint.

**Schöps**, m. (*pl.* —e) wether; simpleton,

blockhead. —*enbraten*, m. roast mutton. —*enfeisch*, n. mutton. —*enfeult*, f. leg of mutton.

**Scherz**, f. (*pl.* —n) T. prop.

**Scherf**, m. scurf. —*lattich*, m. sharp-pointed dock.

**Scherfig**, a. scurfy.

**Schörk**, m. shrike, cockle.

**Scherstein**, m. (*pl.* —e) chimney. —*fezger*, m. chimney-sweeper. —*fappe*, f. chimney-top.

**Schoß**, m. (*pl.* —e, & *Schöße*) shoot, sprig, instrument for shooting; scot, tax; story of a house; lap; see *Schoß*. —*balg*, m. cover or case of a corn-car. —*bar*, a. liable to pay scot. —*buch*, n. terrier. —*frei*, a. scot-free, exempt from assessment. —*jahr*, n. shooting-year, growing-year, the age in which a person grows. —*felle*, f. boot (of a carriage). —*fiel*, m. young shoot of corn. —*pflüchtig*, a. see —*bar*. —*rebe*, f. shoot of a vine. —*register*, n. register of assessments. —*reis*, n. shoot (of a plant); sprig. —*rinne*, f. small gutter of gutter-tiles on a roof. —*stein*, m. belemnite (stone sometimes called thunder-bolt). —*wurz*, f. southern-wood.

**Schöschon**, n. (*pl.* —) casement.

**Schessen**, v. a. to pay scot. v. n. to shoot forth, to shoot out in ears.

**Schöster**, m. (*pl.* —) receiver of scot.

**Schöferei**, f. (*pl.* —en) scot-office, receiver's office.

**Schöpfing**, m. (*pl.* —e) shoot, sprig.

**Schet**, **Schott**, n. (*pl.* —e) T. breast-work, bull-head; jamming or countryman's knot. —*gat*, n. the hole in a ship's side, in which the main and fore-sheets are reeved.

**Schete**, f. (*pl.* —n) husk, pod, shell. —*n*, —*nerbsen*, *pl.* green pease. —*nblume*, f. alpine anemone. —*ndern*, m. scacia, gum-tree. —*nfaper*, f. caper in husks. —*nfite*, m. bird's-foot trefoil. —*npfeffer*, m. Indian pepper, Spanish pepper. —*nweiderich*, m. rose-bay, willow-herb.

**Schette**, m. (*pl.* —n), **Schettländer**, m. (*pl.* —) Scot, Scotchman; pedlar.

**Schettisch**, **Schettländisch**, a. Scottish, Scotch.

**Schettland**, n. Scotland.

**Schoverfegel**, n. T. main-sail.

**Schraffiren**, v. a. T. to hatch, to shade by lines in drawing and engraving.

**Schraffirung**, f. T. hatching.

**Schräge**, a. oblique, awry, inclined, slanting. *ad.* obliquely.

**Schräge**, f. obliquity, slope.

**Schragen**, m. (*pl.* —) three fathoms of wood in a heap; trestle, frame, foot, stay, easel, jack.

**Schrägmaß**, n. bevel.

**Schraffen**, v. n. T. to haul forward.

**Schramme**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scratch; superficial wound; slash, grazing shot.

**Schrammen**, *v. a.* to scratch, to slash, to scar, to fret, to graze.

**Schrammig**, *a.* full of scratches.

**Schrammschuß**, *m.* (*pl.* —(*schüsse*) grazing shot.

**Schranke**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), **Schranken**, *m.* (*pl.* —) rail, bar, barrier. —*n*, *pl.* lists (at games and tournaments); bounds, limits. —*n*fenster, *n.* lattice or grate-window. —*n*los, *a.* boundless. —*n*sefig: *feit*, *f.* boundlessness.

**Schranken**, *v. a.* to put across, to lay across, to cross; to join one in another, to join closely, to entwine; to furnish with bounds or lists; to limit.

**Schrankschraube**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cabinet-screw.

**Schranne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) railing; rack, grate; shambles; criminal court of judicature.

**Schranz**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) spunger, parasite; treant, slit, cleft; deceit, fraud.

**Schranzen**, *v. a.* to cram, to fill one's guts.

**Schranzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) glutton, guttler.

**Schrap**, *a.* T. sharp trimmed.

**Schrape**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scraping-instrument, curry-comb.

**Schrapeisen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) scraper.

**Schrapen**, *v. a.* to scrape.

**Schraper**, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. scraper.

**Schraub**, in composition: —*baum*, *m.* screw-beam, standard-beam. —*büchse*, *f.* screw-box. —*hafen*, *m.* screw-hook. —*planke*, *f.* screw-plank. —*rolle*, *f.* screw-caster. —*stod*, *m.* vice. —*zange*, *f.* hand-vice.

**Schraube**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) screw. — *ohne Ende*, endless screw. *seine Worte auf —n setzen*, *fig.* (vulgar) to talk ambiguously. In composition: —*nbaum*, *m.* screw-tree, helicteres. —*nblech*, *n.* screw-plate. —*nbohrer*, *m.* screw-tap. —*nbreiber*, *m.* turn-screw. —*ngang*, *m.* worm of a screw. —*ntopf*, *m.* screw-knob. —*nrahn*, *m.* cock with screwed shanks. —*nlinie*, *f.* groove. —*nmutter*, *f.* box of a screw. —*nring*, *m.* screw-ring. —*n: schlüssel*, *m.* turn-screw, key for a screw. —*nversenbohrer*, *m.* counter-sink. —*n: winde*, *f.* screw-jack. —*nzieher*, *m.* screw-driver. —*nzwinge*, *f.* vice-pin.

**Schrauben**, *v. a.* to screw. *fig.* (vulgar) to screw money out of a person by unfair means; to banter, to mock, to play upon.

**Schred**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) crack, flaw.

**Schred**, *m.* terror, fright. —*bild*, *n.* scarecrow, bug-bear. —*geburst*, *f.* sooterkin. —*gespenst*, *n.* see —*bild*. —*herd*, *m.* airy with four side-walls and a cover, into which little birds are frightened by birds of prey. —*pulver*, *n.* antispasmodic powder (a medicine to counteract the effects

of terror). —*schuß*, *m.* signal, alarm-shot. —*stein*, *m.* malachite (a precious stone); stone set to protect walls and corners from the contact of wheels and carriages. —*strafe*, *f.* exemplary punishment. —*tuch*, *n.* T. toils to frighten game with. —*wasser*, *n.* an infusion or liquid, administered to counteract the effects of terror. —*wert*, *n.* menace, word of terror, terrific expression.

**Schrede**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) land-rail, corn-crake.

**Schreden**, *v. a.* to fright, to frighten, to affright, to alarm, to scare, to terrify.

**Schreden**, *n.* frightening, scaring, &c.

**Schreden**, *m.* affright, fright, fear, terror, horror. —*stmann*, *m.* terrorist. —*system*, *n.* terrorism.

**Schredenberger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) ancient Saxon coin, worth three groshes; a kind of tax or contribution.

**Schredenstein**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) malachite, mountain-green.

**Schredhaft**, *a.* easy to be frightened, fearful, timid; terrific.

**Schredlich**, *a.* frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible; (vulgar) vast, immense. *ad.* frightfully, dreadfully, terribly, horribly; (vulgar) vastly, immensely, monstrously. —*feit*, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness, terribleness, horribleness.

**Schredniß**, *f.* & *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) fright, fear, affright, terrific object.

**Schrei**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) cry, scream, screech, shriek, squeak.

**Schreib**, in composition: —*art*, *f.* manner of writing; style. —*bedarf*, *m.* —*beßer*, *n.* writing-materials. —*blei*, *n.* black-lead, graphites. —*feder*, *f.* pen. —*fehler*, *m.* error in writing, slip of the pen. —*geld*, *n.* writing-money, primage. —*fächer*, *m.* pen-case. —*papier*, *n.* writing-paper. —*pest*, *f.* writing-quill. —*richtig*, *a.* orthographical, correct in writing. —*schule*, *f.* writing-school. —*setig*, *a.* writative, fond of scribbling. —*stube*, *f.* writing-room; office, counting-room. —*stunde*, *f.* writing-lesson. —*sucht*, *f.* passion for writing or scribbling. —*süchtig*, *a.* infected with a passion for scribbling. —*tafel*, *f.* table-book, tablets. —*tisch*, *m.* writing-desk, counting-board, counter. —*widrig*, *a.* anti-orthographical. —*zeug*, *n.* writing-stand, standish, ink-stand. —*zug*, *m.* trace.

**Schreibe**, in composition: —*buch*, *n.* writing-book. —*gebühren*, *pl.* writing-fees. —*gehülfe*, —*helfer*, *m.* amanuensis. —*figel*, *m.* itch of writing. —*funst*, *f.* art of writing. —*meister*, *m.* writing-master. —*pult*, *m.* writing-desk. —*schränk*, *m.* scrutoire, scritory.

**Schreiben**, *v. a.* to write (to one). *Ins Reine* —, to copy fair.

**Schreiben**, *n.* writing; letter.  
**Schreiber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) writer; clerk, secretary; copist. —**dicke**, *m.* clerk's office. —**rose**, *f.* African marigold, amaranth.  
**Schreiberei**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) writing; hand.  
**Schreiber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) (contemptuously) writer, author.  
**Schreibung**, *f.* mode of writing, orthography.  
**Schreie**, *f.* voice.  
**Schreien**, *v. a.* to cry; to bray; to scream; to screech, to shriek; to shout, to hollow, to bawl, to hoot.  
**Schreier**, *m.* (*pl.* —) crier; bawler, brawler.  
**Schreihals**, *m.* (*pl.* —hälse) crier, bawler.  
**Schreie**, *f.* clamorous, bawling.  
**Schrein**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) box, chest, shrine.  
**Schreiner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) joiner. —**arbeit**, *f.* —**werk**, *n.* joiner's work, joinery. —**gesell**, *m.* journeyman-joiner. —**handwerk**, *n.* joiner's trade.  
**Schreipfeife**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cat-call.  
**Schreiten**, *v. a.* to stride, to step; to walk, to stalk; to proceed.  
**Schrid**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) crack, flaw, cleft, chink; see **Schred**.  
**Schrift**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) writing; writ, book, publication, composition, pamphlet. *T.* printing-letters, types. *Die Heilige* —, Holy Writ, Scripture, the Bible. —**anzeige**, *f.* advertisement of any new writing, review. —**ausleger**, *m.* interpreter or expounder of the Holy Writ. —**beurtheiler**, *m.* reviewer of books; critic. —**bunzen**, *pl.* punches for letter-founders. —**enztammer**, *f.* archives, register-office. —**entastche**, *f.* port-folio. —**gelehrte**, *m.* scribe; theologian, divine. —**gewölbe**, *n.* archives. —**gießer**, *m.* letter-founder. —**gießerei**, *f.* letter-foundry, type-foundry. —**gießmetall**, *n.* type-metal. —**kasten**, *m.* letter-case. —**legel**, *m.* *T.* body of the letters (types). —**fürzung**, *f.* abbreviation. —**mäßig**, *a.* scriptural, conformable to the Scriptures. —**mäßigkeit**, *f.* conformity to the Scripture. —**mutter**, *f.* *T.* matrix, matrice. —**probe**, *f.* *T.* specimen of printing-types. —**saß**, *m.* vassal immediately subjected to his sovereign. —**sässig**, *a.* immediately subjected to the sovereign. —**saule**, *f.* *T.* column. —**schneider**, *m.* form-cutter. —**seite**, *f.* page. —**setzer**, *m.* compositor. —**spötter**, *m.* a mocker of Holy Scripture. —**sprache**, *f.* written language, book-language. —**steller**, *m.* writer, author. —**stellerei**, *f.* author's trade, writing of books. —**stellerisch**, *a.* literary. —**stempel**, *m.* *T.* punch. —**stüd**, *n.* *T.* packet. —**verdreher**, *m.* forger of writings. —**weisen**, *n.* written

character; mark in writing. —**zettel**, *m.* *T.* bill of a fount. —**zug**, *m.* stroke in writing, character.  
**Schriftchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) small publication, small pamphlet.  
**Schriftler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) (contemptuously) author, writer, pamphleteer.  
**Schriftlich**, *a.* written, scriptory. *ad.* in writing.  
**Schritten** (**Schritten**), *v. a.* to smart, to cause an itching pain in the skin.  
**Schritt**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) stride; step; pace; walk. *Einen* — *thun*, to take a step; to take a stride. *ein* — *gehen*, to go a pace, to walk (said of horses). —**gänger**, *m.* a horse that goes a good foot-pace, walker. —**messer**, *m.* perambulator, pedometer. —**schuh**, *m.* skate. —**stein**, *m.* stepping-stone. —**weise**, *ad.* step by step, step after step. —**zähler**, *m.* pedometer, odometer.  
**Schrittlings**, *ad.* stepping, striding, pacing; step by step, step after step. —**gehen**, to march.  
**Schreib**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T.* fine card, fine curry-comb.  
**Schreiben**, *v. a.* *T.* to curry, to dress a second time.  
**Schreibsäge**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T.* hand-saw.  
**Schroff**, *a.* rugged; steep.  
**Schreffe**, *f.* ruggedness; steepness, steep place, steep side, precipice.  
**Schreffeit**, *f.* steepness, ruggedness.  
**Schröpf**, *in composition*: —**eisen**, *n.* scarificator. —**kepf**, *m.* cup, cupping-glass. —**schnepper**, *m.* spring-lancet, used in cupping.  
**Schröpfe**, *f.* cutting the young shoots of corn, in order to retard and invigorate its growth.  
**Schröpfen**, *v. a.* to scarify, to cup; to cut off the tops of green wheat, &c.; to overcharge a person in a bill, to extort money by high reckoning, to screw, to squeeze.  
**Schröpfen**, *n.* cupping, scarification.  
**Schröpfen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) scarificator, copper.  
**Schrei**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) piece of a tree, log of wood; due weight or size of a coin; standard of coinage; list, salvage; small shot; hail-shot; groats; composition, character. *Ein Mann von altem* — *und kern*, a man of an honest and upright character. —**art**, *f.* wood-cleaver's axe. —**beutel**, *m.* shot-pouch, shot-bag; groats-sack. —**behrer**, *m.* augur, piercer to bore wooden pipes with. —**büchse**, *f.* shot-gun. —**bunzen**, *m.* —**eisen**, *n.* —**meißel**, *m.* sort of chisel; cutting-instrument. —**ferm**, *m.* shot-form. —**gang**, *m.* pair of stones in a mill for rough-grinding corn, &c., chopping-stones. —**gürtel**, *m.* shot-belt. —**hammer**, *m.* cutting-chisel in form of a hammer. —**hebel**, *m.* large plane.

—fleis, *f.* very coarse bran. —forn, *n.* coarse-ground corn, groats. —fupfer, *n.* copper clippings. —leiter, *f.* pulley, pulling-ladder. —maß, *n.* shot-charger. —mehl, *n.* coarse flour, coarse meal, groats. —messing, *n.* latten clippings. —medel, *m.* T. size. —mühle, *f.* kibbling-mill. —sad, *m.* a bag filled with slugs of lead or iron, shot, bullets, &c. to be charged into a cannon. —säge, *f.* great saw. —scheere, *f.* plate-shears. —schwein, *n.* porker (hog of a small size and not very fat). —seil, *n.* rope to lower casks into the cellar. —speck, *m.* small lean bacon. —stahl, *m.* turner's steel to rough-turn with. —stück, *n.* piece cut off. T. heavy gun. —tau, *n.* parbuckle. —wage, *f.* level, plumb-rule, plummet.

Schreie, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. chisel, cutting-knife.

Schreien, *v. a.* to gnaw, to corrode; to bruise, to grind (corn) coarsely; to shred, to cut, to saw; to roll; to size.

Schröter, *m.* (*pl.* —) chisel; gnawing insect; scarab, beetle, stag-beetle; beer-porter, wine-porter.

Schrötling, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) blank for coin-ing.

Schrubbeln, *v. a.* & *n.* T. to card wool.

Schrubben, *v. a.* to scrub. T. to hog a vessel.

Schrubber, *m.* (*pl.* —) worn-out broom to scrub the foot-floors with.

Schrulle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) whim, freak, vagary, humor.

Schrumpel, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) wrinkle, rumple.

Schrumpf, *m.* shrinking, shrivelling.

Schrumpfen, *v. n.* to contract into wrinkles; to shrink, to shrivel.

Schrumpfig, *a.* crumpled, shrivelled, wrinkled.

Schrunde, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cleft, crevice, crack, chop.

Schrunden, *v. n.* to chink, to crack, to chop, to gape.

Schrupfbürste, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scrubbing-brush.

Schub, *m.* (*pl.* Schübe) shove, push, thrust; conveyance. (*l. t.*) conveying vagabonds to their home. —fenster, *n.* sliding-window, sash-window. —farrner, *m.* wheelbarrow. —farrner, *m.* wheelbarrow-man. —faster, *m.* —lade, *f.* drawer. —lech, *n.* mouth of an oven or furnace. —ochs, *m.* ox yoked by the head. —riegel, *m.* bolt. —sad, *m.* sob, pocket. —spiegel, *m.* drawer-looking-glass.

Schubbial, *m.* see Schuft.

Schubling, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) any thing which is shoved to and fro; boat. (*l. t.*) vagabond conveyed to his home.

Schubut, *m.* great horned owl; see Schufut.

Schüchtern, *a.* shy, timid; bashful, timorous, fearful; frightful, terrific. —heit, *f.* shyness, timidity, bashfulness.

Schudeln, *v. a.* see Schaufeln.

Schuft, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) mean fellow, shabby fellow, scrub, tatterdemalion, ragamuffin.

Schuffig, *a.* base, abject.

Schufut, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) madge-owl, great

horned owl.

Schuh, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) shoe; foot. — in der

Mühle, spout of a mill-hopper. (nautical

terms) — unter den Schlittenbalken,

launching-planks. — unter einer Stöße,

soles. — des Ankers, shoe of the anchor.

In composition: —absatz, *m.* heel. —ah-

le, *f.* shoemaker's awl. —ansicht, *m.*

shoeing-horn. —band, *n.* shoe-string,

shoe-tie, shoe-binding. —blatt, *n.* upper-

leather of a shoe. —borsten, *pl.* hog's

bristles for shoemakers. —bürste, *f.*

shoe-brush. —draht, *m.* shoemaker's

thread; wax-end. —fistler, *m.* cobbler.

—haber, *m.* shoe-clout. —horn, *n.* shoe-

ing-horn. —kaste, *f.* door-scraper. —

fnecht, *m.* journeyman-shoemaker. —

leisen, *m.* last of a shoe. —macher, *m.*

shoemaker. —maß, *n.* shoe-measure;

size. —nagel, *m.* shoe-nail, wooden peg,

pin; clout-nail, hob-nail, hob. —pinne

*f.* sparable, sparrow-bill. —putzer, *m.*

shoeblack. —quaste, *f.* shoe-tassel. —

riemen, *m.* shoe-strap, latchet. —schnalle,

*f.* shoe-buckle. —schwärze, *f.* blacking.

—sohle, *f.* sole of a shoe. —wachs, *n.*

—wichse, *f.* shoe-wax, cobbler's wax. —

mede, *f.* sparable, sparrow-bill.

Schuhen, *v. a.* to furnish with shoes, to

shoe.

Schuhu, *m.* (*pl.* —) great horned owl,

large-eared owl, eagle-owl.

Schul, in composition: —amt, *n.* place or

employment at a school; domain appro-

priated to the maintenance of a school.

—aufseher, *m.* inspector or visitor of a

school. —buch, *n.* school-book. —dicke,

*m.* see —amt. —frage, *f.* school-question,

pedantry. —freund, *m.* school-friend,

school-fellow. —fuchs, *m.* school-boy, a

young man just come from school to the

university, freshman; pedant. —fuchs-

rei, *f.* pedantism, pedantry. —fuchsig,

*a.* pedantic, pedantical. *ad.* pedantically.

—gebäude, *n.* college. —gehülfe, *m.* as-

sistant-teacher, usher, under-schoolmaster.

—geld, *n.* school-money. —gelehrsam-

keit, *f.* human learning, liberal knowledge,

pedantry. —gelehrte, *m.* grammarian,

scholar, schoolman. —gericht, *a.* & *ad.*

conformable to the rules of the school; in

due form, regular; (of horses) managed,

trained. —gefell, *m.* school-fellow; ush-

er. —gesicht, *n.* college-air. —gejant, *n.*

scholastic disputes. —grille, *f.* schola-

the whim, pedantic notion. —halter, *m.* school-master. —hätlerin, *f.* school-mistress. —herr, *m.* rector of a school; inspector or headman of a public school. —jahr, *n.* school-year; college-year. —jugend, *f.* school-boys and girls. —knabe, —junge, *m.* school-boy. —krank, *a.* feignedly sick. —krankheit, *f.* school-boy's illness, feigned sickness. —lehrer, *m.* teacher at a school, school-master. —mädchen, *n.* school-girl. —mann, *m.* school-master, school-man. —mäßig, *a.* scholastic; regular. —meister, *m.* school-master. —meisterin, *f.* school-mistress. —meisterlich, *a.* pedantic, imperious. —ordnung, *f.* discipline of a school; regulation for a school. —pferd, *n.* managed horse. —prüfung, *f.* school-examination, trial. —recht, *a.* classical. —rede, *f.* speech spoken at a school. —sattel, *m.* manage-saddle. —steif, *a.* pedantic. —steifheit, *f.* pedantry. —stolz, *a.* proud of one's learning. —stube, *f.* school-room. —system, *n.* scholastic system. —theologie, *f.* scholastic divinity. —übung, *f.* school-exercise; theme. —unterricht, *m.* scholastic instruction. —verwalter, *m.* provisor. —vertreter, *m.* inspector, headman or rector of a school. —wesen, *n.* state, condition or concern of schools. —wissenschaft, *f.* school-learning, human learning. —witz, *m.* school-wit, learned wit. Ein Quentchen Mutterwitz ist so gut als ein Centner —witz, an ounce of mother-wit is worth a pound of clergy. —zimmer, *n.* see —stube. —zucht, *f.* school-discipline.

Schuld, *f.* (*pl.* —en) guilt, fault; culpability; debt, obligation, money owing. —an etwas sein, to be the cause of any thing, to be in fault. —befreiungsact, *f.* act of insolvency. —beladen, —belastet, *a.* guilty. —betroffen, *a.* guilt-struck, conscience-stricken. —brief, *m.* bond. —buch, *n.* account-book. —forderung, *f.* claim of a debt, demand. —frei, *a.* guiltless, innocent. —gefangene, *m.* one confined for debt. —geness, *m.* accomplice in guilt, culprit, co-debtor. —herr, *m.* creditor. —klage, *f.* action for debt. —kreut, *pl.* debtors. —los, *a.* innocent, harmless, guiltless. —losigkeit, *f.* innocence. —mann, *m.* debtor. —opfer, *n.* expiatory sacrifice. —pest, *f.* article of debt, individual debt. —sache, *f.* action for debt. —thurm, *m.* debtor's prison. —verschreibung, *f.* bond for a debt. —voll, *a.* guilty, culpable.

Schulden, *pl.* of Schuld, in composition: —frei, *a.* free from debts. ein —freies Gut, an unincumbered estate. —geness, *m.* fellow-debtor. —last, *f.* load, charge or burden of debt, incumbrance. —ma-

cher, *m.* contractor of debts. —zahlung, *f.* payment of debts.

Schuldheiß, *m.* (*pl.* —e) bailiff; president of a court of justice; judge, mayor.

Schuldheißerei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) habitation or jurisdiction of a mayor.

Schuldig, *a.* guilty; culpable, faulty, in fault; bound in duty, obliged; due; bound in debt, owing. —senn, to be bound, to be obliged; to be indebted, to be owing, to owe. —seit, *f.* obligation; duty.

Schuldner, *m.* (*pl.* —), Schuldnerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) debtor.

Schule, *f.* (*pl.* —n) school, college, school-house. T. manage. eine hohe —, academy, university.

Schulen, *v.* *a.* & *n.* to go to school; to learn, to teach, to conceal, to hide.

Schüler, *m.* (*pl.* —) scholar, disciple; school-boy. —haft, *a.* scholar-like.

Schülerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) scholar, disciple.

Schülpe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) T. bit of an augur —n des Brastpills, the upper piece of the checks of the windlass.

Schülpen, *pl.* T. barnacles and all kinds of shell-fishes, that attach themselves to a ship's bottom.

Schulpsäge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) T. square frame-saw.

Schulter, *f.* (*pl.* —n) shoulder. —bein, *n.* shoulder-bone. —blatt, *n.* shoulder-blade.

—blech, *n.* shoulder-piece. —gehänge, —gehäuf, *n.* shoulder-belt. —naht, *f.* shoulder-strap, shoulder-piece. —riemen, *m.* shoulder-belt. —schleife, *f.* shoulder-knot. —stück, *n.* shoulder-piece. —winkel, *m.* T. angle of the epaulement.

Schultern, *v.* *a.* to shoulder.

Schultheiß, *m.* see Schultheiß.

Schulz, *m.* (*pl.* —e), Schulze, *m.* (*pl.* —n) magistrate, mayor.

Schummel, *m.* (*pl.* —n) negligent careless person.

Schund, *m.* (vulgar) turd, excrement; filth, offal, refuse. —feger, *m.* Tom turd, gold-finder; scavenger, night-man. —grube, *f.* sink, jakes. —kernig, *m.* (vulgar) jakes-furmer; scavenger, night-man.

Schuner, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. schooner.

Schupf, Schupfen, see Schuppy, Schuppen.

Schuppy, *m.* (*pl.* —e) shove, push; raccoon (a quadruped). fig. deicit.

Schuppe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) scoop, shovel; spade (at cards). —ndauf, *n.* ace of spades, spadille.

Schuppe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) scale; tetters, scurf. —nisch, *m.* fish with scales. —ntraut, *n.* tooth-wort. —nisch, *a.* soft-coated. —n-

naht, *f.* T. seam of the skull. —nthier, *n.* armadillo. —nrotz, *f.* tooth-wort, clown's lung-wort.

Digitized by Google



# Schu

**Schuppen**, *v. a.* to scale; to furnish with scales; to unscale; (vulgar) to shove, to push.

**Schuppen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cart-house, coach house, shed, covert.

**Schuppicht**, *a.* scaled, scaly.

**Schuppig**, *a.* covered with scales, scaly.

**Schur**, *f.* shearing. (*pl.* —*en*) skin, cover. *fig.* (vulgar) vexation, trick. —*wolle*, *f.* fleece-wool.

**Schür**, in composition: —*eisen*, *n.* —*ha-*  
*fen*, *m.* poker, coal-rake, oven-fork. —*loch*, *n.* hole in a furnace or stove, through which the fire is stirred. —*schaukel*, *f.* fire-shovel. —*zange*, *f.* chimney-tongs.

**Schürten**, *v. a.* to stir, to poke, to rake (the fire).

**Schuren**, *v. a.* to cover, to protect, to defend.

**Schürer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) poker, raker.

**Schurer**, *m.* defender, protector.

**Schurf**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schürfe**) T. scratch, cut; scurf, scab. T. opening, discovery. *einen* —*wetzen*, to uncover, to open a mine. —*geld*, *n.* reward for the discovery of a vein of ore. —*zettel*, *m.* written permission for a miner to trench the ground in search after veins of ore.

**Schürfen**, *v. a.* to scratch, to cut, to scrape. T. to open, dig up or uncover a mine, to trench the ground in searching for veins of ore.

**Schürfhobel**, *m.* Jack-plane.

**Schurtigeln**, *v. a.* to vex, to plague, to harass.

**Schurfe**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) wretch, villain, knave, rogue, rascal, scoundrel.

**Schurfenstreich**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*), **Schurferei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) knavery, knavish trick, villainy.

**Schurtisch**, *a.* & *ad.* rascally.

**Schutz**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) apron; lower part of a thatched roof; gutter of a salt-house-roof; mantle of a chimney, mantle-tree. T. hind part of a tree. —*band*, *n.* scarf. —*fell*, *n.* leather apron, miner's breech-leather.

**Schürze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) apron. *fig.* (ludicrous) female. —*band*, *n.* string or riband of an apron. —*nstipendium*, *n.* (vulgar) cream-pot love.

**Schürzen**, *v. a.* to knit, to lace, to tie, to tuck up, to pin up, to truss up. *fig.* to quit the service.

**Schuß**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schüsse**) shooting; shoot; shot; place where any thing is shot or wounded; report; charge for a gun; throw. —*bartel*, *m.* (vulgar) inconsiderate fellow. —*baum*, *m.* T. ream, timber laid across the shaft or pit, to prevent any thing from falling in upon the miners.

—*bolt* or pin in a mint-maw-wicket in a flood-gate.

# Schß

—*fest*, *a.* bullet-proof. —*fri*, *a.* not with-in shot. —*gatter*, *n.* grate through which the water shoots or passes. —*geld*, *n.* money paid to a game-keeper for shooting any thing. —*mäßig*, *a.* within shot. —*pferd*, *n.* shooting-horse. —*scharte*, *f.* port-hole or embrasure. —*wasser*, *n.* arquebusade-water. —*weite*, *f.* T. range. —*wunde*, *f.* gun-shot wound.

**Schüssel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) dish, bowl. —*brei*, *n.* shelves for plates, dishes, &c. —*freund*, *m.* parasite, sponger; gormandizer. —*gledt*, *f.* dish-cover. —*huch*, *m.* drainer. —*knopf*, *m.* concave button, shell-button. —*kruz*, *n.* dish-cross. —*lehen*, *n.* a particular kind of beef. —*muschel*, *f.* univalved cockle. —*pfennig*, *m.* bracteate. —*ring*, *m.* dish-ring, stand for a dish. —*rund*, *a.* orbicular. —*stein*, *m.* alveole. —*stüß*, *f.* dish-raiser. —*wärmer*, *m.* dish-heater. —*wäschein*, *f.* dish-washer, scullion.

**Schusser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) playing-marble, nicker.

**Schuster**, *m.* (*pl.* —) shoemaker. —*ahle*, *f.* awl. —*arbeit*, *f.* shoemaker's work. —*holz*, *n.* common dog-weed, female cornel, gatter-tree, prick-wood. —*knif*, *m.* paring-knife. —*kraut*, *n.* wild marjoram, origany, organy. —*laden*, *m.* shoemaker's shop. —*leim*, *m.* shoe-paste. —*leiste*, *f.* last, shoe-last. —*licht*, *n.* shoemaker's candle (with double wicks). —*pech*, *n.* shoemaker's wax, cobler's-wax. —*pfriem*, *m.* punch. —*schwürze*, *f.* shoemaker's blacking. —*zwecken*, *pl.* shoe-nails and tacks.

**Schusterei**, *f.* shoemaking-trade.

**Schustern**, *v. a.* to make shoes.

**Schüte**, **Schute**, *f.* T. akute, large boat, barge, sloop.

**Schutt**, *m.* bank of earth, mound, dike, wear; rubbish, ruins, refuse, rampart; quantity of barley or malt necessary for one brewing. —*farrn*, *m.* rubbish-cart, dust-cart.

**Schütt**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) river-island. —*beden*, *m.* corn-loft, granary. —*eisen*, *n.* box-iron. —*gabel*, *f.* wooden-fork, used in tossing the straw at thrashing. —*geld*, *n.* Dutch pink. —*geld*, *n.* ransom for seized or distrained cattle. —*mehn*, *m.* poppy with black seeds. —*pfannet*, *f.* tossing-pan. —*recht*, *n.* right to seize or distrain the cattle that enter another's field. —*regen*, *m.* violent and sudden shower of rain. —*senf*, *m.* wild mustard. —*seller*, *m.* see —*beden*.

**Schütte**, *f.* bundle, truss; heap, granary; dab-chick, moor-hen. —*nstroh*, *n.* long straw (opposed to litter).

**Schütteln**, *v. a.* to shake, to agitate, to jolt, to stir.

**Schütten**, v. a. to cast; to put, to pour, to shed. v. n. to yield, to weep, to litter, to bring forth young. v. r. to curdle.

**Schütteln**, v. a. & n. to shake, to tremble, to quake.

**Schutz**, m. fence, guard, defence; shelter, protection; sluice, flood-gate, bank, mole, dike. —**bild**, n. palladium. —**blattern**, pl. cow-pox, vacciolous pox. —**bret**, n. wicket in a flood-gate, mill-dam, water-gate. —**brief**, m. letter of protection, pass; safe-guard. —**brillen**, pl. conservers of the sight, goggles, gogglers. —**bündnis**, n. defensive alliance. —**engel**, m. guardian angel. —**gatter**, n. port-cullis; barricade, grate, flood-gate. —**geist**, m. tutelary genius. —**geld**, n. money paid for protection, scot. —**geleit**, n. guard, escort; safe conduct. —**genoss**, m. client. —**gerechtigkeit**, f. right of patronage. —**gott**, m. tutelary god. —**göttin**, f. tutelary goddess. —**heilige**, m. & f. patron; tutelary saint. —**heiligthum**, n. palladium. —**herr**, m. patron, protector. —**jude**, m. a Jew who lives under the protection of government, privileged Jew, licensed Jew. —**kind**, n. protegee, votary. —**leistung**, f. protection, defence. —**los**, a. destitute of protection, defenceless. —**mauer**, f. rampart, bulwark; defensive wall. —**rede**, f. speech in defence of a person, apology. —**redner**, m. apologist; vindicator. —**schrift**, f. written apology; vindication. —**verwandte**, m. a person that lives under the protection of a government, though not a subject. —**wache**, f. escort, safe-guard. —**waffen**, pl. defensive arms. —**wand**, f. shelter. —**wehr**, f. shelter, defence. —**wert**, n. defence, apology. —**zett**, m. bill of protection.

**Schütze**, m. (pl. —n) shooter, archer; arquebuser; shuttle (of weavers). T. sagittary, sagittarius. —**naufzug**, m. solemn parade of the shooters' company or marksmen. —**nbruder**, m. member of the shooters' company; fellow-shooter. —**nasse**, f. money or funds of the shooters' company. —**ngesellschaft**, f. company of shooters, company of marksmen. —**nhaus**, n. house where the shooters meet, house of the shooters' company; shooters' lodge. —**nhef**, m. house of the shooters' company; meeting or anniversary of the shooters' company. —**nmeister**, m. master of the shooters' company. —**nplatz**, m. shooters' place, shooting-place.

**Schützen**, v. a. to guard, to defend, to protect, to shelter, to keep off.

**Schützer**, m. (pl. —) defender, protector, guardian.

**Schützling**, m. (pl. —e) client, protégé.

**Schwabbeln**, v. a. (vulgar) (of fluids) to roll or shake to and fro.

**Schwabber**, m. (pl. —), Schwabbersted, m. mop, mop-stick. T. swab, swabber.

**Schwabbern**, v. a. & n. T. to swab.

**Schwabe**, f. (pl. —n) a kind of black chafer; cock-roach.

**Schwabe**, m. (pl. —n) Suabian. —**nspiegel**, m. ancient code of the Suabian law. —**nstreich**, m. (vulgar) silly action.

**Schwaben**, n. Suabia.

**Schwäbisch**, a. Suabian.

**Schwach**, a. weak; feeble; faint; infirm; imbecile; frail; slender. ad. weakly, faintly, feebly. —**gläubig**, a. of weak faith. —**herzig**, a. faint-hearted. —**herzigkeit**, f. faint-heartedness. —**köpfig**, a. fig. silly. —**finn**, m. weakness of mind. —**finnig**, a. poor-spirited, weak in mind.

**Schwäche**, f. weakness, feebleness; faintness; infirmity, imbecility.

**Schwächen**, v. a. to weaken, to debilitate, to enfeeble, to enervate; to deslower (a virgin).

**Schwächer**, m. (pl. —) desflowerer.

**Schwachheit**, f. (pl. —en) weakness, feebleness, infirmity, debility, imbecility, frailty. —**sünde**, f. venial sin.

**Schwächlich**, a. infirm, feeble, weakly, sick, sickly. ad. infirmly, feebly. —**trit**, f. feebleness; infirmity, weakness.

**Schwächling**, m. (pl. —e) weakling, weakly person.

**Schwächung**, f. (pl. —en) infirming, debilitation, enfeebling, fainting; desflowering, defloration.

**Schwaden**, m. (pl. —) vapor, steam; exhalation; row of new-mowed hay, swath. T. short tail of a hart.

**Schwaden**, m. Schwadengras, n. grass-manna; fescue, graymil, grummel, stone-crop. —**grüße**, f. grain of stone-crop.

**Schwaderer**, m. (pl. —) swaggerer, prattler.

**Schwaderich**, m. (pl. —e) T. hole made in the ground by the water, that shoots down from a mill-wheel or spout.

**Schwadern**, † Schwadreniren, v. n. to swash, to talk much, to hold forth, to rattle, to boast.

**Schwadrone**, f. (pl. —n) squadron, troop (of cavalry). —**nweise**, ad. by squadrons.

**Schwäger**, m. (pl. Schwäger) brother-in-law; (ludicrously) a person who has an illicit intercourse with the wife of another; (vulgar) postillion or driver of a public conveyance.

**Schwägerin**, f. (pl. —nen) sister-in-law.

**Schwägerschaft**, f. (pl. —en) affinity of brothers and sisters-in-law.

†**Schwäher**, m. (pl. —) father-in-law; see Schwiegervater.

†**Schwäherin**, f. (pl. —nen) mother-in-law; see Schwiegermutter.

**Schwalbe**, f. (pl. —n) swallow. —**nfall**, n.

**m.** falcon of Peru. —**nſiſch**, *m.* swallow-fish, scray. —**ngeir**, *m.* king's fisher. —**nſtraut**, *n.* —**nſurtz**, *f.* celandine, swallow-wort. —**nneſt**, *n.* swallow's nest. —**nſchwanz**, *m.* swallow-tail; kite (a bird of prey); dove-tail (with joiners and carpenters). *T.* swallow-tail, scarf. —**nſchwanzſäge**, *f.* dove-tail saw. —**nſtein**, *m.* swallow-stone.

**Schwaleiſen**, *n.* iron for plowshares.

**Schwalch**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) *T.* opening in a furnace, by which the flame approaches the metal; pharynx, billow.

**Schwalfen**, *v. a.* to join by means of a dove-tail. *v. n.* *T.* to scour the sea.

**Schwalfet**, *m.* (*pl.* —) case-hardened, weather-beaten tar; downright seaman.

**Schwall**, *m.* a great quantity of things conceived in an undulating motion; throng, multitude, crowd; roaring of the water, of the flames; billow.

**Schwalpen**, *pl.* *T.* fishes and side-trees of a mast.

**Schwamm**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schwämme**) sponge; fungus, mushroom; excrescence of flesh upon the animal body, proud flesh, thrush (in the mouth). —**büchſe**, *f.* sponge-box. —**bürſtchen**, *n.* sponge-brush. —**gewächs**, *n.* excrescence. —**käfer**, *m.* tenebrion with a vary-colored case. —**ſtein**, *m.* sponge-stone, spungite, cysteolith.

**Schwammicht**, **Schwammig**, *a.* spungy.

**Schwammigkeit**, *f.* spunginess.

**Schwan**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schwäne**) swan. *Ein wilder* —, hooper. *ein junger* —, cygnet. In composition: —**ernarm**, *m.* arm as white as snow. —**ernbalke**, *m.* *T.* cod-sound. —**ernbett**, *n.* swansdown bed. —**ernbeu**, *m.* very fine and thick baize. —**ernbrust**, *f.* bosom as white as a swan. —**erndunc**, *f.* swansdown. —**ernfell**, *n.* swan-skin. —**erngeſang**, *m.* swan's song, sweet song (fabulously ascribed to swans, previous to their death); dying strains. —**ernhaſ**, *m.* swan's neck. *T.* swan-bill; tiller of a small vessel. —**ernhaſ einer Drehbaſſe**, iron crotch of a swivel-gun. —**ernhaſ an der Ruderpinne**, goose-neck. —**ernhaut**, *f.* swanskin. —**ernſiel**, *m.* swan's quill. —**ernquaiſte**, *f.* swansdown puff. —**ernſalz**, *n.* Seignette's salt. —**ernſtaucher**, *m.* pelican.

**Schwane**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) swansdown.

**Schwanen**, *v. imp.* to prognosticate, to presage, to forebode.

**Schwang**, *m.* swing. *fig.* vogue. —**baum**, *m.* shaft for coaches, &c.

**Schwängel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) bell-clapper; lever to a large bell; beam or lever to a well; the swing-bar, splinter-bar of a carriage; rounce of a printing-press; balance of a coiner. —**pumpe**, *f.* pump with a swipe. —**riemen**, *m.* strap of a bell-clapper

**Schwanger**, *a.* pregnant; with child; breeding, teeming, impregnate. —**ſchaft**, *f.* pregnancy.

**Schwängern**, *v. a.* to impregnate; to get with child, to deflower.

**Schwängerung**, *f.* impregnation, getting with child.

**Schwant**, *a.* slender, flexible, pliable. *fig.* indeterminate.

**Schwant**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schwänke**) prank; merry tale; joke; drollery. —**macherei**, *f.* scurrility.

**Schwänkbürſte**, *f.* bottle-brush.

**Schwänkeſſel**, *m.* cistern, washing-vessel, rinsing-vessel, layer.

**Schwanken**, *v. n.* to stagger, to reel; to totter, to fluctuate, to waver; to hesitate, to be irresolute, ambiguous or uncertain.

**Schwanken**, *n.* staggering; fluctuation. *fig.* wavering.

**Schwänken**, *v. a.* to rinse; see **Schwenken**.

**Schwankend**, *a.* fluctuating; doubtful, ambiguous, uncertain.

**Schwanz**, *m.* (*pl.* **Schwänze**) tail. *fig.* trail, train. — **des Rothwiſſes**, single. — **des Schweins**, wreath. — **des Fuchſes**, drag, brush. — **des Wolfes**, stern. — **des Haſen**, **des Kaninchens**, scat. — **des Pfauens**, train. — **der Seitengallerie**, *T.* lower finishing of the quarter-galleries. *auf den* — **ſchlagen**, *auf den* — **klopfen**, to appropriate unlawfully, to embezzle. In composition: —**bein**, *n.* coccyx. —**feder**, *f.* tail-feather. —**ſeſſe**, —**ſteſſedert**, *f.* fin of the tail. —**meiſe**, *f.* long-tailed titmouse. —**perücke**, *f.* wig with a tail. —**riegel**, *m.* *T.* cross-timber that keeps the hind part of the carriage, or stock-cheek of a cannon together. —**riemen**, *m.* crupper. —**ſchnur**, *f.* frame, loom-string of the velvet-weavers. —**ſchraub**, *f.* a screw by which the barrel of a gun is fastened to the stock; breach of a gun. —**ſtern**, *m.* comet. —**ſtück**, *n.* tail-piece, buttock-piece.

**Schwänzel**, *n.* little tail.

**Schwänzeln**, *v. n.* to wag the tail.

**Schwänzelpfennig**, *m.* money unlawfully appropriated, unlawful profit.

**Schwänzen**, *v. n.* to wag the tail. *fig.* to play the truant, to strut; to loiter about. *v. a.* to furnish with a tail; to tuck up the tail of a horse. *fig.* to neglect from idleness.

**Schwänzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tail-maker; cheat; loiterer, truant.

**Schwänzig**, *a.* (in composition) tailed.

**Schwapp**, **Schwappſ**, *i.* slap! smack!

**Schwappelbaſe**, *f.* puffed cheek.

**Schwappelbauch**, *m.* gorbelly.

**Schwappelig**, *a.* slovenly.

**Schwären**, *v. n.* to fester, to suppurate.

**Schwären**, *m.* abscess, ulcer, boil.

**Schwärtraut**, *n.* field-scabious, corn-scabious.

**Schwarm**, *m.* (*pl.* Schwärme) swarm, crowd, multitude; buzzing noise; bustle; confusion.

**Schwärmen**, *v. n.* to swarm; to revel, to riot; to rove, to ramble about; to fall into a train of thoughts or reveries, to extravagante, to fancy.

**Schwärmen**, *n.* swarming; roving, swerving, fancying.

**Schwärmer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sky-rocket; moth, nocturnal butterfly. *fig.* rover, wanderer, reveller, rioter; fancy-monger, fanatic, enthusiast, visionary.

**Schwärmerci**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) riotousness, riot, revel; reverie, enthusiasm; fanaticism.

**Schwärmerisch**, *a.* fanciful, fanatic, fanatical; enthusiastic, enthusiastical. *ad.* fanatically, enthusiastically.

**Schwärmszeit**, *f.* swarming-time (of bees).

**Schwarte**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sward; skin; rind of bacon; green-sward; outside of a log of wood which is cut into planks. —*n:* bret, *n.* outside plank. —*nmagen*, *m.* sow-maw-hamkin. —*nmurst*, *f.* pudding of swards.

**Schwarten**, *pl.* paling-boards.

**Schwartig**, *a.* having a sward.

**Schwarz**, *a.* black; swarthy, tawny. *fig.* dark, gloomy; wicked, malicious. *Das* —, black color. *das* —*e*, black mark, black spot. *die* —*funst*, necromancy, black art; magic. *T.* art of hatching, mezzo-tinto. In composition: —*achtig*, *a.* blackish. —*amsel*, *f.* black-bird. —*äugig*, *a.* black-eyed. —*bäcker*, *m.* baker, who bakes only rye-bread. —*beere*, *f.* bilberry, blackberry. —*binder*, *m.* cooper for large tubs. —*blech*, *n.* beaten iron plate. —*bistig*, *a.* sad, melancholy, utrabularious. —*braun*, *a.* dark-brown, swarthy, sun-burnt. —*bern*, *m.* black-thorn, sloe, wild plum-bush. —*breffel*, *f.* see —*amsel*. —*färber*, *m.* dyer in black. —*flügel*, *m.* red thick-bill with black wings. —*fuchs*, *m.* black fox. —*gallig*, *a.* atrabilarious. —*gar*, *a.* dressed like sheep's-leather. —*gelb*, *a.* dark yellow, olive, tawny. —*glänzend*, *a.* shining-black. —*grau*, *a.* dark-gray, olive. —*grün*, *a.* dark-green. —*holz*, *n.* black-wood, sumach. —*famm*, *m.* Oriental hoop, lap-wing or puet with a black tuft. —*fäppchen*, *n.* linget. —*fchlschen*, *n.* red-start (a bird). —*fesp*, *m.* black-head (name of different birds, as the black-cap). —*föpfchen*, *n.* black-headed titmouse, musk-in of Canada. —*fümmel*, *m.* fennel-flower-seed, Roman coriander, nigella, pepper-wort, bishop's wort. —*funst*, *f.* black art, necromancy, magic. —*fünstler*, *m.* necromancer, magician. —*fünst-*

*lerin*, *f.* witch. —*fupfer*, *n.* black copper.

—*mitse*, *f.* black titmouse, coal-titmouse.

—*ehr*, *n.* red-speckled magpie. —*red*, *m.* black-coat; (Indicronaly) clergyman.

—*reth*, *a.* reddish-black, red with a tincture of black. —*schede*, *f.* a black-pied horse. —*schimmel*, *m.* dark-gray horse, iron gray. —*streifig*, *a.* black-streaked.

—*wald*, *m.* black forest. —*wild*, *n.* black-game (wild boars, bears and badgers).

—*winde*, *f.* wild buck-wheat. —*wurz*, *f.* comfrey, black bryony, scorzonera.

**Schwarz**, *n.* black; see Schwarz.

**Schwarz**, *m.* (*pl.* —n) black-a-moor, moor, negro. *Der* —, (vulgar) the devil.

**Schwarz**, *f.* blackness, swarthinness. *fig.* atrocity, heinousness; grievousness.

**Schwarz**, *v. a.* to blacken, to black, to swart. *fig.* to smuggle.

**Schwarz**, *m.* (*pl.* —) smuggler.

**Schwarzlich**, *a.* blackish, swart, swartish, somewhat black.

**Schwarz**, *n.* T. blacking.

**Schwarz**, *m.* chat, talk.

**Schwarz**, *v. n.* to talk, to tattle, to chat; to blab, to babble, to gabble.

**Schwarz**, *n.* talking, tattling.

**Schwäger**, *m.* (*pl.* —), Schwägerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) talker; tattler, prattler; babler, divulger, tale-teller.

**Schwäger**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) babbling, prattle, tittle-tattle.

**Schwäghaft**, *a.* talkative; loquacious, tattling, babbling. *ad.* talkatively, pratingly.

**Schwäghaftigkeit**, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

**Schwäghaul**, *n.* see Schwäger.

**Schweb**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) state of suspension; deep part of the sea or of a lake.

**Schweb**, *v. n.* to float, to hover; to hang, to be suspended; to fluctuate. *Auf der Zunge* —, to be at one's tongue's end.

**Schwebelich**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) T. sort of net-sack at the end of the mill-drench for catching fishes.

**Schwefel**, *m.* brimstone, sulphur. —*ader*, *f.* sulphur-ore. —*artig*, *a.* sulphurous.

—*äther*, *m.* sulphuric ether. —*balsam*, *m.* sulphurated oil, balsam of sulphur.

—*blumen*, *pl.* flower of brimstone sublimated, sublimed sulphur. —*dampf*, *m.* steam of brimstone, sulphurous exhalation. —*erde*, *f.* sulphurous earth. —*faden*, *m.* thread dipped in sulphur, match.

—*gelb*, *a.* brimstone-colored. —*grube*, *f.* brimstone-pit. —*hölzchen*, *n.* match. —*hütte*, *f.* brimstone-house. —*leber*, *f.* sulphuret of potass, liver of sulphur. —*milch*, *f.* precipitated sulphur; milk of sulphur. —*ofen*, *m.* a furnace for extracting brimstone. —*öl*, *n.* brimstone-oil. —*säure*, *f.* sulphuric acid. —*wurz*, *f.* hog's tail, sulphur-wort, sow-fennel.

**Schwefelicht**, *a.* sulphury.  
**Schwefelig**, *a.* sulphurous. *ad.* sulphureously.

**Schwefeln**, *v. a.* to smoke with brimstone; to dip in brimstone.

**Schwefeln**, *n.* smooking with brimstone.

**Schweien**, *v. n. T.* to swing, to tend.

**Schweif**, *m. (pl. —e)* tail, trail, train. —  
**brett**, *n. T.* board across a lace-maker's loom, for bearing the spools. —  
**rahmen**, *m. T.* two poles with wooden pegs, to which the chain to the laces and ribands is extended. —  
**riemen**, *m.* crupper. —  
**säge**, *f.* rib-saw. —  
**stern**, *m.* hairy star, comet. —  
**träger**, *m.* tail-carrier, train-bearer.

**Schweifen**, *v. n.* to move about, to rumble; to wave, to fluctuate, to hover. *v. a.* to furnish with a tail; to put into a waving motion; to sweep; to chamfer, to cut sloping, to slant, to slope.

**Schweifend**, *part. a.* chamfered, vaulted, cut aslope.

**Schweifig**, *a.* (in composition) with a tail.

**Schweige**, *f.* (provincial) herd, flock; number, multitude; farm-yard.

**Schweigen**, *v. a.* to silence, to quiet, to make one hold his peace. \**v. n.* to be silent, to keep silence, to forbear talking, to hold one's tongue.

**Schweigen**, *n.* being silent, silence.

**Schweighaft**, **Schweigsam**, **Schweigsetig**, *a.* given to silence, taciturn. **Schweighaftigkeit**, **Schweigsamkeit**, **Schweigsetigkeit**, *f.* taciturnity.

**Schweimel**, *m.* dizziness, giddiness.

**Schweimelig**, *a.* giddy, dizzy.

**Schweimen**, *v. n.* to swoon, to stagger, to reel, to faint, to become giddy, to vanish.

**Schwein**, *n. (pl. —e)* swine. *fig.* sow, dirty person; blot. Ein wildes —, wild boar. ein geschnitten —, barrow. In composition: —  
**aas**, *n.* flour mixed with the dust or sand of the mill-stone, refuse of the mill, used as food for swine. —  
**bruch**, *m.* rooting of hogs. —  
**fleisch**, *n.* pork. —  
**hirt**, *m.* swine-herd. —  
**hund**, *m.* dog used by the swine-herd; boar-hound. *fig.* (vulgar) nasty fellow, filthy person. —  
**igel**, *m.* hedge-hog; porcupine. *fig.* (vulgar) hoggish fellow. —  
**mutter**, *f.* sow. —  
**s-auge**, *n.* pig's eye, small and dull eye. —  
**stetten**, *pl.* hog's bristles. —  
**schächter**, *m.* hog-butcher. —  
**schmett**, *m.* hog's-lard. —  
**schneider**, *m.* sow-gelder. —  
**schädel**, *m.* hog-badger. —  
**speer**, *f.* boar-spear, javelin for stabbing a wild boar; half-pike. —  
**stals**, *m.* hog's neck, straight ill-shaped neck. —  
**stags**, *f.* hunting of wild boars. —  
**stast**, *m.* hog's-head-cheese. —  
**stopf**, *m.* head of a boar. —  
**leder**, *n.* hog's leather, hog's-skin. —  
**smähre**, *f.* white carrot. —  
**spieß**, *m.* boar-spear. —

**stall**, *m.* hogsty, pigsty. —  
**stichter**, *m.* pig-driver. —  
**swildpret**, *n.* wild-boar venison.

**Schweine**, in composition: —  
**stata**, *m.* roast pork. —  
**bred**, *n.* sow-bread, swine-bread. —  
**fett**, —  
**schmett**, *n.* hog's grease, lard. —  
**maast**, *f.* mast for swine, pannage, acorns. —  
**schmalz**, *n.* hog's-lard.

**Schweinerei**, *f. (pl. —en)* hoggishness, dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness.

**Schweinisch**, *a.* swinish, hoggish, dirty, filthy.

**Schweiß**, *m.* sweat, perspiration; moisture.

*T.* blood. *fig.* sweat, hard labor, toil, exertion. —  
**bad**, *n.* sweating-bath; steam-bath. —  
**beschränkt**, *part. a.* diaphoretic.

**fieber**, *n.* sweating-fever. —  
**fied**, *m.* prickly heat, summer-rash. —  
**fuchs**, *m.* sorrel horse, dark chestnut horse. —  
**grüben**, —  
**loch**, *n.* pore, passage of perspiration. —  
**hige**, *f.* heat at which iron begins to liquify. —  
**hund**, *m.* blood-hound. —

**schnur**, *f. T.* string of a certain length, named blood. —  
**sucht**, *f.* sweating sickness. —  
**treibend**, *a.* sudorific. —  
**tröpfen**, *m.* drop of sweat. —  
**tuch**, *n.* pocket-handkerchief. —  
**wurf**, *f.* black pudding. —  
**wurzel**, *f.* China-root.

**Schweissen**, *v. n. T.* to sweat; to bleed. *v. a. T.* to weld iron.

**Schweißig**, *a.* sweaty; in a state of perspiration; moist. *T.* bloody.

**Schweiz**, *f.* Switzerland, Helvetia.

**Schweizer**, *m. (pl. —)* Swiss. —  
**bart**, *m.* mustache. —  
**brüde**, *f.* Alpine bridge. —  
**bund**, *m.* Helvetic confederation. —  
**flöte**, —  
**pfeife**, *f.* pipe, flute. —  
**garde**, *f.* life-guard of Switzers. —  
**hefen**, *pl.* pantaloons. —  
**fäse**, *m.* Swiss cheese. —  
**frankheit**, *f.* nostalgia, home-sickness, Swiss malady. —  
**fräuter**, *pl.* Swiss herbs. —  
**papier**, *n.* vellum. —  
**rad**, *n. T.* particular spinning-wheel. —  
**thee**, *m.* Swiss tea. —  
**vieh**, *n.* Swiss cattle.

**Schweizerisch**, *a.* Swiss, Helvetic.

**Schweilen**, *v. n.* to burn slowly and faintly. *v. a.* to burn by a slow fire.

**Schwelgen**, *v. n.* to banquet, to feast, to gormandize, to riot, to revel; to suffocate.

**Schwelgenbaum**, **Schwelfenbaum**, *m.* brook-elder, water-elder.

**Schwelger**, *m. (pl. —)* banquetier, gormandizer, guzzler, debauchee, toper, glutton.

**Schwelgerei**, *f. (pl. —en)* banquetting, gormandizing, guzzling, debauchery.

**Schwelgerisch**, *a.* banquetting, gormandizing; given to sensuality and gluttony.

**Schwelfen**, *v. a.* to half-dry. *v. n.* to wither, to fade.

**Schwelle**, *f. (pl. —n)* threshold, sill; beam.

**Schwellen**, *v. a.* to swell, to bloat; to raise, to aggravate. *T.* to new-sill a building.

**Ein Pferd** —, to founder a horse. \*—, v. n. to swell, to rise.  
**Schwellung**, *f.* tumefaction.  
**Schwemme**, *f.* (pl. —n) watering-place, horse-pond; act of washing or watering.  
**Schwemmen**, v. a. to cause to swim; to immerse in water; to wash; to bathe, to water, to soak.  
**Schwemmen**, n. **Schwemmung**, *f.* watering, swimming.  
**Schwemmergans**, *f.* sea-raven, sea-gull.  
**Schwemmtreid**, *m.* horse-pond.  
**Schwenden**, v. a. to burn wood or waste land, in order to render it arable.  
**Schwengel**, see **Schwängel**.  
**Schwenken**, v. a. to swing, to whirl; to wave, to flourish, to brandish; to rinse.  
**Schwenkung**, *f.* (pl. —en) swinging; whirling; brandishing; turning about, round; movement, evolution; wheeling to the right or left about.  
**Schwepe**, *f.* (pl. —n) whip.  
**Schwer**, a. heavy; weighty; ponderous; difficult, hard; unpleasant, disagreeable. *ad.* heavily, ponderously. *fig.* hardly, difficultly. —blütig, *a.* having thick blood. —blütigkeit, *f.* thickness of blood. —fälsig, *a.* heavy; unwieldy; dull, stupid. *ad.* heavily. —fälligkeit, *f.* heaviness; dullness. —flüssig, *a.* difficult to melt. —gläubig, *a.* hard of belief. —haltig, *a.* very chargeable. —herzig, *a.* melancholy. —leßtig, *a.* expensive. —kraft, *f.* power of gravity. —leibig, *a.* corpulent. —leibigkeit, *f.* corpulency. —lethig, *a.* heavy. —maul, *a.* discontented person. —messer, *m.* barometer. —spath, *m.* cauk, ponderous spar.  
**Schwerdt**, n. see **Schwert**.  
**Schwere**, *f.* weight, gravity, heaviness. *fig.* hardness, difficulty.  
**Schwererde**, *f.* barytes.  
**Schwerflache**, *f.* T. plane, in which is the centre of gravity, or which moves through the centre of gravity.  
**Schwerlich**, *ad.* hardly, scarcely.  
**Schwerdmuth**, *f.* sadness, melancholy, pensiveness, grief, sorrow.  
**Schwerdmüthig**, *a.* dejected, sad, melancholy, pensive, sorrowful.  
**Schwerpunkt**, *m.* point or centre of gravity.  
**Schwert**, n. (pl. —er) sword, glave. T. lee-boards. —beine, *f.* kidney-bean, bean with a large and sabre-like pod. —feger, *m.* sword-cutler; furbisher. —fisch, *m.* saw-fish; sword-fish. —förmig, *a.* sword-like. —föhen, n. masculine def. —lilie, *f.* sword-lily; iris. —orden, *m.* order of the sword. —recht, n. sword-law, law of arms. —ritter, *m.* knight of the order of the sword. —schlag, —streich, *m.* stroke with the sword. —tanz, *m.* sword-dance. —träger, *m.* sword-bearer.

**Schwertel**, *m.* Iris, Chladolous, corn-flag, sword-lily.  
**Schwester**, *f.* (pl. —n) sister. —find, n. sister's child, nephew, niece. —mann, *m.* sister's husband; brother-in-law. —mörder, *m.* sororicide. —sohn, *m.* sister's son, nephew. —tochter, *f.* sister's daughter, niece.  
**Schwesterlich**, a. & *ad.* sisterly. —feit, *f.* sisterly union, sisterly harmony.  
**Schwesterchaft**, *f.* relation of a sister; sisterhood.  
**Schwibbogen**, *m.* (pl. —bögen) arch, vault.  
**Schwichtgeld**, n. hush-money.  
**Schwichtigen**, v. a. to silence, to hush up.  
**Schwieger**, *m.* (pl. —) father-in-law; brother-in-law. —ältern, *pl.* parents-in-law. —finder, *pl.* children-in-law. —mutter, *f.* mother-in-law. —sohn, *m.* son-in-law. —tochter, *f.* daughter-in-law. —vater, *m.* father-in-law.  
**Schwieger**, *f.* mother-in-law.  
**Schwiegern**, *f.* (pl. —nen) sister-in-law, mother-in-law.  
**Schwiele**, *f.* induration of the skin, thick hard skin, callus, weal.  
**Schwielig**, a. covered with an indurated skin, callous.  
**Schwiemschlag**, *m.* T. Das Schiff liegt im —, the ship stays.  
**Schwieper**, *f.* (pl. —e) T. point. —stopper, *m.* T. pointed stopper.  
**Schwiertig**, a. hard, difficult; festering; pompous, gorgeous. *ad.* hardly.  
**Schwierigkeit**, *f.* (pl. —en) hardness, difficulty; objection.  
**Schwigten**, v. a. & n. T. to snake two ropes together.  
**Schwigtlinnen**, **Schwigtangs**, *pl.* T. lines to snake two ropes together. —der Puttingtaue, T. cat-harpings.  
**Schwigtfarnung**, *f.* (pl. —en) T. kind of spilling line to sustain the main-sail in a storm.  
**Schwimmi**, in composition: —blase, *f.* air-bladder of a fish. —fuß, *m.* web-footed animal. —gürtel, *m.* swimming-belt; cork for swimming. —hemd, n. cork-jacket, scaphander. —kister, *m.* water-flea, whirling dun. —krähe, *f.* shag, crane, sca-crow, cowl. —kunst, *f.* art of swimming. —schnecke, *f.* nerite. —schule, *f.* place where swimming is taught. —vesgel, *m.* water-fowl, web-footed bird.  
**\*Schwimmen**, v. n. to swim.  
**Schwimmen**, n. swimming.  
**Schwimmer**, *m.* (pl. —) swimmer; water-flea.  
**Schwind**, *m.* consumption of a limb.  
**Schwinde**, *f.* tetter, morpew.  
**Schwindel**, *m.* vertigo; giddiness, dizziness, swimming of the head, turning of the brain. —geist, *m.* giddiness of thought.

*fig.* giddy-brained fellow; swindler. — *hafer*, *m.* darnel, tare, cockle-weed. — *férner*, *pl.* coriander-seed. — *fraut*, *n.* leopard-bane. — *mäher*, *m.* see — *geist*. — *wasser*, *n.* cephalic water.

*Schwindelci*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) extravagant projects, giddy proceeding, thoughtless action. *fig.* cheat, fraud.

*Schwindeler*, *m.* see *Schwindelgeist*.

*Schwindelg*, *a.* giddy, dizzy, swimming. *ad.* giddily.

*Schwindeln*, *v. n.* to be seized with vertigo, to be giddy; to be dizzy. *v. a.* to make giddy.

*Schwindelnd*, *part. a.* causing giddiness.

\**Schwinden*, *v. n.* to disappear, to vanish; to dwindle, to waste, to consume away, to decay, to shrink. — *lassen*, to give up, to abandon, to obliterate.

*Schwinderling*, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) box on the ear.

*Schwindfall*, *m.* epilepsy.

*Schwindflechte*, *f.* lentigo, tetter.

*Schwindgrube*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) sink, sewer, drain.

*Schwindfucht*, *f.* consumption, phthisis.

*Schwindföchtig*, *a.* consumptive, phthisical. *ad.* consumptively.

*Schwindwurz*, *f.* swallow-wort.

*Schwing*, in composition: — *feder*, *f.* flag-feather. — *gewicht*, *n.* swinging weight, pendulum. — *seil*, *n.* slack-rope. — *sieb*, *n.* winnowing-sieve. — *wanne*, *f.* winnowing-fan.

*Schwinge*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) swing; fan (for winnowing); swingle-staff; pinion, wing.

*Schwingebrücker*, *pl. T.* swingle-bench.

\**Schwingen*, *v. n.* to swing. *v. r.* to rise up to soar, to mount; to leap up, to vault. *a. a.* to wave, to flourish, to brandish; to swingle flax.

*Schwingung*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) swinging, &c.; see *Schwingen*; vibration, oscillation.

*Schwing*, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) green-fish.

*Schwippe*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) whip-cord, the thin and flexible end of a fishing-rod.

*Schwipps*, *i.* (vulgar) slap! smack!

*Schwirren*, *v. n.* to make a shrill trembling noise, to chirp, to chatter.

*Schwirrig*, *a.* noisy.

*Schweiß*, *m.* sweat. In composition: — *bad*, *n.* hot-house, sweating-bath, steam-bath. — *bank*, *f.* sweating-bench. *fig.* state of labor and hardship. — *kasten*, *m.* sweating-box, sweating-closet, powdering-tub. *fig.* a place where a person is made to experience trouble and uneasiness. — *mittel*, *n.* sudorific remedy. — *pulver*, *n.* sudorific powder. — *stube*, *f.* very hot room.

*Schweige*, *f.* state of sweating.

*Schwiegen*, *v. n.* to sweat; to perspire. *v. a.* to cause to sweat.

*Schwischen*, *n.* sweating.

*Schweißig*, *a.* sweaty, in a state of perspiration.

\**Schwören*, *v. a. & n.* to swear. —, *n.* swearing.

*Schwörer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) swearer.

*Schwörhaus*, *n.* (provincial) town-hall.

*Schwül*, (*Schwühl*), *a.* sultry, sweltry.

*Schwüle*, (*Schwühle*), *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) sultriness.

*Schwulst*, *m. & f.* swelling, tumor. *fig.* bombast.

*Schwülstig*, *a.* swollen; puffed up; haughty, arrogant, conceited, bombastic. — *feil*, *f. fig.* bombastic style.

*Schwund*, *m.* dying away, consuming away.

*Schwung*, *m.* (*pl.* *Schwünge*) swing, vibration; motion, activity; elevation, flight. *fig.* strain. — *faden*, *m.* — *gewicht*, *n.* — *schwur*, *f.* pendulum. — *feder*, *f.* flag-feather; egret. — *kraft*, *f. T.* centrifugal power. — *rad*, *f.* balancing-wheel.

— *riemen*, *m.* main braces of a carriage, check-braces. — *seil*, *n.* slack-rope.

*Schwur*, *m.* (*pl.* *Schwüre*) swearing; oath.

*Schwurig*, *a.* fostered, suppurated; difficult; see *Schwierig*.

*Sei*..., *Sei*..., *Sei*..., *Sei*...,

*Seu*..., see *Se*....

*Seerjonetro*, *f.* scorzonera, viper-grass.

*Sebenbaum*, *m.* (*pl.* — *bäume*) savin-tree.

*Sech*, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) coulter, plow-plane.

*Sechs*, *a.* six. Die —, number six. —

*achteltzt*, *m. T.* measure of time of six double crotchets. — *blättig*, — *blätterig*, *a.* hexapetalous. — *buchstäbig*, *a.* consisting of six letters. — *ed*, *n.* hexagon. —

*edig*, *a.* hexagonal. — *ender*, *m.* stag with six antlers. — *fach*, *a. & ad.* six-fold. —

*fältig*, *a.* six-fold. — *fach*, *a. T.* hexadron. — *fuß*, — *füßer*, *m.* hexameter. —

*füßig*, *a.* having six feet. *das* — *füßige Thier*, hexaped. — *herr*, *m.* one of a board or council of six. — *hundert*, *a.* six hundred. — *hundertste*, *m.* six-hundredth. — *jährig*, *a.* six years old. — *mal*, *ad.* six times. — *malig*, *a.* at six times. —

*maß*, *n.* hexameter. — *monatig*, *a.* of six months. — *monatlich*, *a.* every sixth month. — *pfünder*, *m. T.* six-pounder. — *saitig*, *a.* of six strings. *das* — *saitige Zennortzeug*, hexachord. — *säulig*, *a. T.* hexastyle. — *schaufel*, *m.* sheep three years old. — *seitig*, *s.* of six sides. — *spännig*, *a.* drawn by six horses. — *tägig*, *a.* of six days. — *täglich*, *a.* every sixth day. —

*theilig*, *a.* of six parts. — *winkelig*, *a.* hexagonal, of six angles. — *wöchentlich*, *a.* every sixth week. — *wöchig*, *a.* of six weeks. — *wöchnerin*, *f.* woman lying in.

*Sechser*, *m.* (*pl.* —) number of six; a small German coin (of the value of three farthings).

**Sechselei**, *a.* six different, of six sorts.  
**Sechste**, *a.* sixth. *der* — Theil eines Birtels, sextant. — *halb*, *a.* five and a half.  
**Sechsteil**, *n.* sixth.  
**Sechstens**, *ad.* sixthly.  
**Sechzehn**, **Sechszehn**, *a.* sixteen. — *cnder*, *m.* stag of sixteen antlers. — *löhig*, *a.* of eight ounces weight.  
**Sechzehnte**, *a.* sixteenth.  
**Sechzehntel**, *n.* sixteenth. — *form*, — *format*, — *größe*, *f.* size of sixteens (applied to books).  
**Sechzig**, *a.* sixty, three-score. — *jährig*, *a.* sixty years old.  
**Sechziger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) quantity consisting of sixty parts; a man sixty years of age; what was produced in the year 1760 (for example, wine).  
**Sechzigstin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) woman sixty years of age.  
**Sechzigste**, *a.* sixtieth.  
**Seckel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) purse, pouch, pocket; shokel (a weight of the ancient Jews).  
**Seckel**, — *amt*, *n.* *fig.* treasury. — *blume*, *f.* African ever-green *eyanthus*. — *fraut*, *n.* shepherd's purse. — *meister*, *m.* treasurer, chamberlain of the exchequer, purser. — *schneider*, *m.* cut-purse.  
**Seck....**, **Seck....**, see **Seck....**, **Seck....**  
**Sedenci**, *m.* savory (a plant).  
**Sebez**, **Sebezfermat**, *n.* T. sixteens.  
**See**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) lake.  
**See**, *f.* sea. — *aal*, *m.* lamprey. — *adler*, *m.* osprey. — *academie*, *f.* marine academy. — *amsef*, *f.* king-fisher. — *anemene*, *f.* sea-anemone. — *apfel*, *m.* button-fish. — *bär*, *m.* sea-bear. — *barbe*, *f.* mullet. — *baum*, *m.* bar of a harbor. — *befehlshaber*, *m.* admiral. — *befchreibung*, *f.* hydrography. — *besen*, *m.* sea-broom. — *beutel*, *m.* holothuria, sea-jelly. — *biber*, *m.* sea-otter. — *blume*, *f.* nenuphar. — *brief*, *m.* passport, sea-letter, sea-brief. — *cadett*, *m.* midshipman. — *charte*, *f.* see — *farte*. — *compaß*, *m.* mariner's compass. — *dienst*, *m.* sea-service. — *drache*, *m.* sea-dragon, quaviver, quaviner. — *droffel*, *f.* sea-thrush. — *eichel*, *f.* centro-fish. — *einhorn*, *n.* narval, narwhale. — *engel*, *m.* ray. — *erz*, *n.* iron-ore found in marshy ground. — *etat*, *m.* navy. — *fahrer*, *m.* navigator, sailor, sea-faring man. — *fahrt*, *f.* sea-faring, navigation, voyage. — *falk*, *m.* sea-hawk. — *fasan*, *m.* sea-pheasant, cyperus. — *fest*, *a.* T. sea-worthy. — *fisch*, *m.* sea-fish. — *flette*, *f.* fleet, navy. — *fluder*, *m.* wild goose. — *freibeuter*, *m.* privateer. — *fresch*, *m.* monk's hood. — *fuß*, *m.* T. — *füße und hände haben*, to have sea-legs. — *gall*, *m.* lap-wing. — *gat*, *n.* T. fair way. — *gebrauch*, *m.* custom at sea, usage among

mariners. — *gefahr*, *f.* hazard of the sea. — *gefecht*, *n.* sea-fight, naval engagement. — *gericht*, *n.* court of admiralty. — *geschrei*, *n.* sailor's cheers (in attacking an enemy); watchword of the mariners. — *gewächs*, *n.* marine plant, marine production. — *gras*, *n.* sea-weed. — *grille*, *f.* lobster. — *grün*, *n.* sea-green, celadon. — *hafen*, *m.* sea-port. — *hahn*, *m.* gurnard, sea-cock. — *hand*, *f.* see — *fuß*. — *handel*, *m.* trade at sea; dispute about maritime concerns. — *hase*, *m.* lump-sucker (a fish). — *held*, *m.* naval hero. — *heße*, *f.* water-spout. — *huhn*, *n.* sole, sea-fowl, sea-duck, sea-dcrl. — *hund*, *m.* sea-dog, seal. — *igel*, *m.* sea-hedgehog. — *sea-urchin*. — *falsb*, *n.* sea-calf, seal. — *farauische*, *f.* sea-corassin. — *farpfe*, *m.* lake-carp. — *farte*, *f.* sea-map, sea-chart. — *fennung*, *f.* T. intelligence of the soundings. — *fiehl*, *m.* Hamburg quill. — *frähe*, *f.* sea-cormorant, sea-crow. — *frant*, *a.* sea-sick. — *frankheit*, *f.* sea-sickness. — *frühe*, *m.* lobster. — *frieg*, *m.* sea-war, naval war. — *fuh*, *f.* sea-cow. — *funde*, *f.* naval knowledge. — *füste*, *f.* sea-coast, shore, strand. — *latterne*, — *leuchte*, *f.* watch-tower, light-house, watch-light. — *lerche*, *f.* sea-lark. — *leute*, *pl.* seamen, mariners. — *licht*, *n.* scolopendria. — *lilie*, *f.* sea-lily, sea-palm. — *lérre*, *m.* sea-lion. — *luft*, *f.* sea-air. — *macht*, *f.* naval power; navy. — *mann*, *m.* seaman, sailor, mariner. — *männisch*, *a.* sailor-like. — *mannsfunkst*, *f.* seaman-ship. — *mannstreute*, *f.* sea-holm, sea-holly, sea-hulver, eryngus. — *maus*, *f.* sea-mouse. — *meile*, *f.* sea-mile, league. — *meve*, *f.* sea-gull. — *moos*, *n.* sea-moss. — *muschel*, *f.* sea-shell. — *nadel*, *m.* sea-needle. — *natter*, *f.* sea-aspic. — *nessel*, *f.* sea-grass, seaweed, sea-nettle. — *officier*, *m.* naval officer. — *ohr*, *n.* Venus's ear (a shell). — *otter*, *f.* sea-otter. — *paß*, *m.* passport for shipping. — *pferd*, *n.* walrus. — *pferdchen*, *n.* sea-horse (a fish). — *pflanze*, *f.* submarine plant. — *prekß*, *m.* protest. — *rabe*, *m.* sea-cormorant. — *rath*, *m.* admiralty. — *räuber*, *m.* pirate; corsair. — *räuberrei*, *f.* piracy. — *räuberfisch*, *a.* piratical. — *recht*, *n.* naval law, maritime law. — *reise*, *f.* voyage. — *richter*, *m.* admiralty-judge. — *rüstung*, *f.* naval armament; equipment of the navy. — *sache*, *f.* naval affair; sea-matter. — *sals*, *n.* sea-salt, bay-salt. — *schäumer*, *m.* pirate. — *schiff*, *n.* sea-ship (opposed to a river-ship). — *schilbkröte*, *f.* sea-tortoise, turtle. — *schlacht*, *f.* sea-fight, naval engagement. — *schnecke*, *f.* sea-snail, periwinkle. — *schwalbe*, *f.* sea-swallow. — *selbat*, *m.* marine. — *spiegel*, *m.* T. directory for the



course of a ship. —*staat*, *m.* maritime state, naval power; state of naval affairs, marine. —*stadt*, *f.* sea-town, sea-port town. —*stern*, *m.* star-fish, sea-pod. —*strand*, *m.* strand, beach. —*strecke*, *f.* extent of sea. —*strumpf*, *m.* ass's or horse's breech. —*stück*, *n.* sea-piece. —*stuhl*, *m.* astronomical stool on board of ships. —*sturm*, *m.* storm at sea. —*tang*, *m.* grass-wrack, sea-pond-weed. —*teufel*, *m.* sea-devil (a fish). —*thier*, *n.* marine animal, sea-animal. —*tenne*, *f.* buoy. —*treffen*, *n.* naval engagement, sea-fight. —*trift*, *f.* T. outcast of the sea, wreck or whatever is found afloat at sea. —*tüchtig*, *a.* fitted for sea, sea-worthy. —*tüchtigkeit*, *f.* sea-worthiness. —*ufer*, *n.* sea-shore. —*uhr*, *f.* time-piece. —*ungeheuer*, *n.* sea-monster. —*verkehr*, *m.* maritime intercourse. —*versicherung*, *f.* marine insurance. —*vogel*, *m.* sea-bird. —*wärts*, *ad.* seaward, offward. —*wärts anliegen*, *to stand off*. —*wasser*, *n.* sea-water. —*wesen*, *n.* naval affairs, marine, navy. —*wind*, *m.* sea-wind. —*wolf*, *m.* sea-wolf, shark. —*wurf*, *m.* something thrown up by the sea; jetson. —*wurm*, *m.* worm living in the sea. —*zug*, *m.* naval expedition.

*Seelsamt*, *n.* see *Seelenamt*.

*Seele*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) soul; mind; pith of a quill. —*namt*, *n.* mass said for a departed soul; requiem. —*angst*, *f.* anguish of soul, great anguish. —*forscher*, *m.* psychologist. —*freund*, *m.* friend of one's soul, most intimate friend. —*größe*, *f.* greatness of soul. —*hirt*, *m.* fig. pastor. —*kraft*, *f.* faculty of mind. —*lehre*, *f.* doctrine of the soul, psychology. —*los*, *a.* inanimate, lifeless. —*masse*, *f.* soul-mass, requiem. —*ruhe*, *f.* tranquillity of soul; peace of mind. —*schlaf*, *m.* sleep of the soul (the interval between its separation from the body to their reunion). —*verfäuser*, *m.* man-stealer; crimp. —*verwandt*, *a.* congenial. —*verwandtschaft*, *f.* congeniality of soul. —*wanderung*, *f.* transmigration of souls, metempsychosis. —*zustand*, *m.* state of one's soul.

*Seesling*, *f.* T. bed of a ship.

*Seelmesse*, *f.* see *Seelenmesse*.

*Seelsorge*, *f.* care of souls; curacy.

*Seelsorger*, *m.* (*pl.* —) pastor, clergyman, curate.

*Seegel*, *n.* (*pl.* —) sail. Das große —, main-sail. —*baum*, *m.* mast. —*boden*, *m.* sail-loft. —*fertig*, *a.* ready to set sail. —*garn*, *n.* twine, sail-twine. —*klar*, *a.* see —*fertig*. —*macher*, *m.* sail-maker. —*nadel*, *f.* sail-maker's needle. —*palm*, *f.* sailor's palm. —*spinne*, *f.* cross-spider, hazel-spider. —*stange*, *f.* sail-yard. —

*tuch*, *n.* sail-cloth, canvas. —*wert*, *n.* sails with their appendages.

*Segeleser*, *m.* (*pl.* —) sailor.

*Segeln*, *v. a. & n.* to sail.

*Segen*, *m.* benediction; blessing; prayer, form of prayer; enchantment, conjuration, spell; the sign of the cross made with the hand; boon, gift (of providence). fig. bliss. —*baum*, *m.* savin. —*buch*, *n.* benedictional. —*reich*, *a.* blissful. —*sprecher*, *m.* conjurer, enchanter, charmer, sorcerer, spell-writer. —*sprecherei*, *f.* spelling, conjuration, magical words.

*Segler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) ship; sailor; nautikus; sheep affected with the vertigo.

*Segnen*, *v. a.* to bless; to utter a benediction; to make the sign of the cross, to cross; to pronounce certain words as a charm; to utter an imprecation, to curse.

*Segnung*, *f.* benediction, blessing.

*Sehe*, *f.* eye-sight; crystalline humor. —*arc*, *f.* axis of the eye. —*funst*, *f.* optica. —*mal*, *n.* object in view. —*nerve*, *m.* visual nerve, optic nerve. —*punkt*, *m.* point of view. —*winkel*, *m.* angle of sight.

*Sehen*, *v. a. & n.* to see, to view; to behold; to look; to perceive; to be sensible of; to try. *Seine Lust an etwas* —, to have a pleasure in a thing. *auf etwas* —, to look at something; to observe, to watch. *jemandem auf die Finger* —, to watch the actions of a person. *jemandem in die Karte* —, to discover the secret motives of a person. *etwas gern* —, to like to see, to like a thing, to approve. —*lassen*, to make appear, to show, to expose to view.

*Sehen*, *n.* seeing, looking; sight.

*Sehenswerth*, *Sehenswürdig*, *a.* deserving to be seen, worth seeing, curious.

*Seher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) seer; prophet.

*Seherin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) prophetess, seer.

*Schmisch*, *a.* see *Sämisch*.

*Schnader*, *f.* ligament (in the animal body).

*Schne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sinew, tendon, nerve, string. T. chord.

*Schnen*, *v. r.* to long, to faint.

*Schnig*, *a.* sinewy, tendinous, nervous, stringy.

*Schnlich*, *a.* wishful, longing, ardent, passionate. *ad.* wishfully, ardently, passionately.

*Schnsucht*, *f.* ardent desire, longing.

*Schnsüchtig*, *a.* see *Schnlich*.

*Schpunkt*, *m.* see *Schepunkt*.

*Sehr*, *ad.* very, much, mighty, mightily, extremely, greatly, vehemently, exceedingly.

*Schreht*, *n.* (*pl.* —*röhre*) telescope, optic tube.

*Schstrahl*, *m.* visual ray.

**Seichameise**, *f.* (pl. —n) (vulgar) pissmire.  
**Seichblume**, *f.* (pl. —n) dandelion.  
**Seiche**, *f.* (vulgar) piss, urine. die fäste —, stranguary.  
**Seichen**, *v. a. & n.* (vulgar) to piss, to make water.  
**Seicher**, *m.* (pl. —) (vulgar) pisser.  
**Seicht**, *a.* shallow, flat. *fig.* superficial; low. *ad.* superficially.  
**Seichtigkeit**, *f.* shallowness.  
**Seichtköpfig**, *a.* shallow-pated, shallow-brained.  
**Seichtling**, *m.* (pl. —e) smatterer.  
**Seide**, *f.* (pl. —n) silk. rohe —, raw silk. gewirte —, wrought silk. — fochen, to bleach (boil) silk. — duffiren, to twist silk. — weifiren, to snarl silk. — zurichten, to sleeve silk. mit — durchziehen, überspinnen, bewinden, to guimp.  
**Seidel**, *n.* pint. — bast, *m.* spurge-olive, spurge-laurel, mezeleon.  
**Seideln**, *v. a.* to bind, to tie, to clog.  
**Seiden**, *a.* silken, made of silk. — arbeit, *f.* silk-work. — arbeiter, *m.* a person that works in silk; silk-manufacturer. — bau, *m.* culture or breeding of silk-worms. — baumwelle, *f.* seven-leaved silk cotton-tree. — binse, *f.* cotton-grass. — drucker, *m.* silk-stuff-printer. — ei, *n.* ood or cocoon of the silk-worm. — fächer, *m.* silk-dyer. — handel, *m.* silk-trade, mercery. — händler, *m.* dealer in silks, silk-mercier. — hase, *m.* rabbit with long silky hair; Angora rabbit. — haspel, *m.* silk-reel. — händchen, *n.* silk-worm's cocoon. — fraut, *n.* dodder, hell-weed, devil's guts. — manufactur, *f.* silk-manufacture. — mühle, *f.* silk-mill. — muschel, *f.* a shell with a fine hairy beard (*Pinna*). — pflanze, *f.* Syrian swallow-wort. — taupe, *f.* caterpillar of the silk-worm. — schnetterling, *m.* the butterfly or moth of the silk-worm. — schnur, *f.* silk lace. — schwanz, *m.* silk-tail, Bohemian chatterer (a bird). — spinner, *m.* silk-spinner. — stidert, *m.* embroiderer in silk. — stiderti, *f.* embroidery in silk. — waare, *f.* silk goods; silks, silk stuffs. — watte, *f.* silk-wadding; flocks of silk. — webber, *m.* silk-weaver, silk-throwster. — winde, *f.* silk-winder. — wurm, *m.* silk-worm. — zug, *n.* silk cloth, silk stuff. — zucht, *f.* keeping of silk-worms.  
**Seife**, *f.* soap; place where any thing is washed with soap, a place where ore is washed. — napfel, *m.* soap-apple. — artig, *a.* saponaceous. — asche, *f.* soap-ashes. — baum, *m.* soap-tree, soap-berry-tree. — beer, *f.* soap-berry. — blase, *f.* soap-bubble. — nerbe, *f.* fuller's earth, soap-earth, marl. — nauche, *f.* soap-soda. — ntraut, *n.* fuller's herb, fuller's weed, soap-wort. — nfuget, *f.* soap-ball, wash-

ball. — nauge, *f.* soap-lie. — npflaster, *n.* soap-plaster. — nseider, *m.* soap-boiler. — nseiderasche, *f.* see — nasche. — nseides rei, *f.* soap-manufacture. — nspiritus, *m.* spirit of soap. — nstein, *m.* soap-stone. — nteig, *m.* soap-tallow. — nwasser, *n.* soap-water, soap-soda. — nwerk, *n.* a place where ore is washed, machine for washing ore. — nwurz, *f.* soap-wort. — nzapfen, *n.* suppository.  
**Seifen**, **Seifenen**, **Seifnen**, *v. a.* to soap; to smear with soap; to wash with soap, to wash ore.  
**Seifner**, *m.* (pl. —) T. washer of ore.  
**Seifig**, *a.* soapy.  
**Seige**, **Seigen**, see **Seihe**, **Seihen**.  
**Seiger**, *a.* T. pendicular.  
**Seiger**, *m.* (pl. —) plummet, pendulum; clock, hour-glass. — abtreiber, *m.* refiner of metals. — arbeit, *f.* assinage, refining of metals. — blech, *n.* pieces of iron-plate, placed around the pieces to be refined. — blei, *n.* lead added to the copper, of which the silver is to be separated. — dorn, *m.* remaining copper, from which the silver is separated. — gerade, — gerrecht, *n.* perpendicular. — glatte, *f.* scam, litharge got by refining of metals. — stunde, *f.* (vulgar) an hour by the clock.  
**Seigerer**, *m.* (pl. —) T. refiner.  
**Seigern**, *v. a.* T. to refine metals by a certain process; to separate silver from copper, to refine, to fine.  
**Seigerung**, *f.* T. refining.  
**Seih**, *n.* composition: — gefäß, *n.* filtering-vessel. — ferk, *m.* filtering-basket. — fad, *m.* straining-bag. — stroh, *n.* straw used for straining or filtering. — trichter, *m.* colander. — luch, *n.* filtering-cloth.  
**Seihe**, *f.* (pl. —n), **Seicher**, *m.* (pl. —) strainer, filter, colander.  
**Seihen**, *v. a.* to strain, to filter, to percolate.  
**Seihen**, *n.* straining, filtering.  
**Seil**, *n.* (pl. —e) rope, cord, line. T. sail; cable. — und Treil, T. rigging of a ship. — fisch, *m.* nautil. — hafen, *m.* iron hook, bent at both ends. — fraut, *n.* common club-moss, wolf's claw. — fänger, *m.* — fängerin, *f.* rope-dancer. — fängerstange, *f.* poy. — wert, *n.* cordage, ropes, cords. T. rigging.  
**Seilen**, *v. a.* to furnish with ropes, to fasten with ropes. T. to sail.  
**Seiler**, *m.* (pl. —) rope-maker. — bahn, *f.* rope-yard.  
**Seim**, *m.* (pl. —e) thick glutinous substance, mucilaginous fluid, alime; honey-comb. — honig, *m.* liquid honey, strained honey.  
**Seimen**, *v. a.* to strain honey, or any thick liquid.  
**Seimicht**, *a.* slimy, mucilaginous, viscous.

\***Sein**, v. n. see **Seyn**.  
**Sein**, **Seiner**, *pr.* of his; of it.  
**Sein**, **Seine**, *pr.* his.  
**Seinbrief**, *m.* T. sailing-instructions.  
**Seinethalben**, **Seinethwegen**, **Seinetwils**,  
*len*, *ad.* for his sake, on his account, in  
 his behalf.  
**Seimge**, (*vulgar* **Seine**) *der*, *die*, *das*, *pr.*  
 his.  
**Seisung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) T. point, gasket,  
 nipper.  
**Seit**, *pre.* & *ad.* since. — *ab*, *ad.* apart.  
 — *dem*, *ad.* since that time, since then.  
 — *her*, *ad.* since that time, since then,  
 hitherto, till now. — *wärts*, *ad.* aside,  
 sideways, sideward, sidelong, sidewise.  
**Seite**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) side; flank; part, line,  
 parentage; page (of a book). *Auf die*  
 —, *aside*. *gut* —, by the side of; near;  
 to the assistance of. *von der* —, side-  
 wise, sideways. *bei* —, aside, apart. *von*  
 — *n*, on the part of. *Sich auf die faule*  
 — *legen*, to become idle. In composition:  
 — *nabst*, — *nansicht*, *f.* profile. — *naber*,  
*f.* lateral vein. — *naß*, *m.* lateral branch.  
 — *nassen*, *m.* side-beam. — *nbein*, *n.*  
 lateral bone, parietal bone. — *nbeittag*, *m.*  
 (in a bill or an account-book) the amount  
 of one side, which is carried over to the  
 next. — *nblid*, *m.* a side-look. — *nbrct*,  
*n.* side-board. — *nflüde*, *f.* flat-side. — *n-*  
*flügel*, *m.* side-wing, side-aile. — *ngc-*  
*bäude*, *n.* a building attached to the side  
 of another, side-piece, wing. — *ngewehr*,  
*n.* side-arms. — *ngiebel*, *m.* side-gable,  
 end of a building. — *nhib*, *m.* side-cut,  
 side-blow; indirect taunt, satire. — *nhe-*  
*bel*, *m.* googe. — *nhiiter*, *m.* catchword  
 in a book. — *nlehn*, *f.* side-rail. — *nli-*  
*nie*, *f.* collateral line, side-line, lineage.  
 — *nloek*, *f.* side-lock. — *nplaster*, *n.* foot-  
 pavement. — *nrichtung*, *f.* lateral direc-  
 tion. — *nschirm*, *m.* side-screen, retreat-  
 ing-place. — *nshmetz*, *m.* side-ache. — *n-*  
*schmitt*, *m.* lateral incision. — *nspung*,  
*m.* side-leap, gambol. — *nstechen*, *n.* stitch  
 in the side, pleurisy. — *nstoß*, *m.* thrust  
 or cuff in the side or flank. — *nstüd*, *n.*  
 companion to a picture, side-piece. — *n-*  
*tafel*, *n.* T. mast-tackle, winding-tackle  
 of the mast. — *ntalje*, *f.* side-tackle. — *n-*  
*thür*, *f.* side-door. — *nverwandte*, *m.* col-  
 lateral relation. — *nverwandtschaft*, *f.*  
 cognation, persons related by a collateral  
 line. — *nweg*, *m.* side-way, by-way. — *n-*  
*wesh*, *n.* pain in the side. — *nweis*, *m.*  
 index to a book (pointing out the pages).  
 — *nwind*, *m.* side-wind, tack-wind. — *n-*  
*zahl*, *f.* number of pages (of a book). — *n-*  
*ziger*, *m.* see — *nweiser*.  
**Setret**, *n.* privy; privy seal. — *seger*, *m.*  
 Tom turd, jakee-farmer.  
**Setretär**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) secretary.

**Setretariat**, *n.* secretaryship.  
**Sett**, *m.* sack, Canary-wine.  
**Sette**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) sect.  
**Settion**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) section, dissection.  
**Settirer**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) sectary.  
**Settirerei**, *f.* sectarism.  
**Settirisch**, *a.* schismatic, schismatical. *ad.*  
 schismatically.  
**Setularisiren**, *v.* a. to secularize.  
**Setulum**, *n.* (*pl.* **Setula**) century, age.  
**Setundant**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) second, stickler.  
**Setunde**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) second.  
**Setundiren**, *v.* n. to second.  
**Setaden**, *m.* Celadon, amorous, swain.  
 — *grün*, *a.* sea-green.  
**Setb**, *pr.* so many together. *wir sind* —  
*sechse*, we are six of us. — *ander*, *pr.* the  
 person speaking and another. — *britt*,  
*pr.* the person speaking (or acting) and  
 two others, himself being the third.  
**Selbänder**, *n.* tête a tête.  
**Selber**, *ad.* (*vulgar*) self; see **Selbst**.  
**Selbiger**, **Selbige**, **Selbiges**, see **Der-**  
**selbe**, *ic.*  
**Selbständig**, *a.* of full age.  
**Selbst**, *a.* self. *fig.* even. **Sch** —, I. my-  
 self. *du* —, thou thyself. *er* —, he him-  
 self. *ie* —, she herself. *wir* —, we  
 ourselves. *ihr* —, you yourselves. *ie*  
 —, they themselves. In composition: —  
*achtung*, *f.* self-esteem. — *bestung*, *f.*  
 self-pollution, onany. — *beliebig*, *ad.* at  
 one's own discretion. — *besig*, *m.* self-  
 possession. — *bestimmung*, *f.* spontane-  
 ous action, spontaneous direction. — *be-*  
*trug*, *m.* self-deception, self-delusion. —  
*beurtheilung*, *f.* judgment of one's self.  
 — *beweger*, *m.* automaton. — *bewußt*, *a.*  
 conscious. — *eigen*, *a.* quite one's own,  
 not another's. — *eigenmacht*, *f.* despotism.  
 — *eigenmächtig*, *a.* arbitrary, despotic.  
 — *entsagung*, *f.* self-denial, voluntary re-  
 nunciation. — *entschluß*, *m.* self-determi-  
 nation. — *erhaltung*, *f.* self-preservation.  
 — *erhebung*, *f.* exaltation of one's self.  
 — *erkenntniß*, *f.* self-knowledge, know-  
 ledge of one's self. — *erniedrigung*, *f.*  
 self-humiliation. — *erwählt*, *a.* self-chosen,  
 chosen by one's self. — *gefallen*, *m.* & *a.*  
 self-conceit. — *gefällig*, *a.* self-conceited,  
 self-sufficient. — *gefälligkeit*, *f.* self-con-  
 ceitedness, self-sufficiency. — *gefühl*, *a.*  
 consciousness. — *genügsamkeit*, *f.* self-  
 sufficiency. — *gerecht*, *a.* self-righteous.  
 — *geschöß*, *n.* spring-gun. — *gespräch*, *n.*  
 monologue, soliloquy. — *halter*, *m.* —  
*halterin*, *f.* a sovereign holding an abso-  
 lute and unlimited sceptre, autocrat. —  
*haß*, *m.* self-hatred. — *heil*, *a.* self-heal-  
 — *herr*, *m.* one's own master. — *herr-*  
*schaft*, *f.* sovereign power, absolute sway;  
 self-government. — *herrschet*, *m.* inde-  
 pendent sovereign, autocrat. — *hülfe*, *f.*

## Sen

self-aid, self-assistance. —*flüg*, *a.* self-wise, self-conceited. —*laut*, —*lauter*, *m.* vowel. —*lehrling*, *m.* self-taught person, autodidact. —*liebe*, *f.* self-love. —*lob*, *n.* self-praise. —*mord*, *m.* self-murder, suicide. —*mörder*, *m.* self-murderer, suicide. —*prüfung*, *f.* self-examination. —*quäler*, *m.* self-tormentor. —*rache*, *f.* revenge exercised by the injured person himself, self-revenge. —*rächer*, *m.* self-revenger. —*ruhm*, *m.* boast, vain glory. —*schuldner*, *m.* —*schuldnerin*, *f.* a person indebted on his or her own account (not as bail for others). —*schuß*, *m.* spring-gun. —*ständig*, *a.* self-existent, self-subsisting, independent, substantial. —*ständigheit*, *f.* substantiality. —*sucht*, *f.* egotism, selfishness. —*süchteli*, *f.* selfishness. —*süchteler*, —*süchtler*, *m.* egotist, selfish person. —*süchtig*, *a.* selfish, self-interested. —*thätig*, *a.* self-active, spontaneous. *ad.* spontaneously. —*thätigkeit*, *f.* spontaneousness, spontaneity. —*überwindung*, *f.* self-victory. —*unterhaltung*, —*unterredung*, *f.* soliloquy. —*verachtung*, *f.* contempt of one's self. —*verläugnung*, *f.* self-denial. —*verteidigung*, *f.* self-defence. —*vertrauen*, *n.* self-confidence. —*wille*, *m.* self-will, arbitrariness. —*zufriedenheit*, *f.* self-contentedness.

**Selbstler**, **Selbstler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) egotist, selfish person.

**Selbstleli**, *f.* egotism, selfishness.

**Selbstig**, **Selbstisch**, *a.* own; selfish.

**Selbstigkeit**, *f.* selfishness.

**Selbstling**, *m.* (*pl.* —) egotist.

**Selchen**, *v. a.* to smoke, to smoke-dry.

**Selbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —) hut; bliss, happiness.

**Selenographie**, *f.* selenography.

**Selig**, *a.* happy, blessed, blissful; deceased, late. *ad.* blissfully, happily. —*machend*, *a.* beatific, beatifical, saving. *ad.* beatifically. —*macher*, *m.* our Savior. —*machung*, *f.* beatification, saving. —*sprechen*, to declare to be in a state of blessedness or salvation; to beatify. —*sprechung*, *f.* beatification.

**Seligkeit**, *f.* (*pl.* —) salvation, bliss, happiness, beatitude.

**Selle**, *m.* (*pl.* —) willow. —, *f.* willow, round-leaved willow.

**Sellerie**, *m.* celery.

**Selten**, *a.* rare; scarce. *ad.* seldom, rarely, scarcely, unfrequently. —*heit*, *f.* seldomness, rareness, rarity, scarcity. —*heiten*, *pl.* rarities, curiosities.

**Seltam**, *a.* singular, strange, odd; rare; wonderful. *ad.* strangely, oddly. —*seit*, *f.* strangeness, oddness.

**Semmel**, *f.* (*pl.* —) wheat-bread, manchet-loaf, manchet, roll. —*stöß*, *m.* sort of bread-pudding. —*mehl*, *n.* wheat-flour.

## Sen

—*schnitt*, *m.* small slice of wheat-bread; sippet of buns.

**Senat**, *m.* (*pl.* —) senate.

**Senator**, *m.* (*pl.* —) senator.

**Send**, *m.* (*pl.* —) synod. —*bote*, *m.* envoy. —*brief*, *m.* missive, epistle. —*fällig*, *a.* appertaining to the cognizance of a synodical justice. —*gericht*, *n.* synodical judicature. —*groß*, *m.* extraordinary judge. —*herr*, *m.* member of the synodical judicature. —*fern*, *n.* synodal corn. —*leute*, *pl.* emissaries. —*mann*, *m.* emissary. —*mäßig*, *m.* stoical. —*pflichtig*, *a.* subjected to the synodal jurisdiction. —*recht*, *n.* synodal law. —*richter*, *m.* synodal judge. —*schreiben*, *n.* see —*brief*.

**Sende**, *f.* (*pl.* —) missive; bulrush; sorrow, melancholy.

**Sendel**, *m.* tinseal.

**Senden**, *v. a.* to send.

**Sender**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sender.

**Sendung**, *f.* (*pl.* —) sending, mission, legation; consignment.

**Senesbaum**, *m.* senna-tree.

**Senesblätter**, *pl.* leaves of senna.

**Seneschete**, *f.* senna-pod.

**Seneschall**, *m.* seneschal.

**Senf**, *m.* mustard. —*brähe*, *f.* mustard-sauce. —*ern*, *n.* grain of mustard-seed. —*frant*, *n.* mustard-plant. —*frug*, *m.* mustard-pot. —*mehl*, *n.* mustard in powder. —*mühle*, *f.* mustard-mill. —*pflaster*, *n.* —*umschlag*, *m.* sinapism. —*same*, *m.* mustard-seed. —*teig*, *m.* mustard-plaster. —*töpfchen*, *n.* mustard-pot. —*umschlag*, *m.* mustard-poultice.

**Sengen**, *v. a.* to singe, to scorch, to parch. — und brennen, to destroy by fire.

**Senior** (**Ältere**), *m.* (*pl.* —) senior.

**Senf**, in composition: —*blei*, *n.* plummet, plumb-line, sounding-lead. —*garn*, *n.* fishing-net sunk in the water. —*grube*, *f.* see —*loch*. —*hammer*, *m.* hammer with furrows. —*holz*, *n.* pieces of float-wood. —*hocht*, *m.* little peg with a hook to fasten a layer. —*selben*, *m.* drill. —*korb*, *m.* basket of wire, sieve in the pipe of a pump. —*loch*, *n.* sink-hole. —*rebe*, *f.* layer of vine. —*reufe*, *f.* see —*garn*. —*schnur*, *f.* plumb-line. —*stod*, *m.* (in gardening) stock from which layers are made. —*zeit*, *f.* time of making layers.

**Senfe**, *f.* (*pl.* —) probe; mould (in some trades); a sort of fishing-net; act of making layers of plants; low place, low country.

**Senfel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) plummet; lace; tag. —*blech*, *n.* tag to a string. —*nadel*, *f.* —*stift*, *m.* tag, bodkin. —*recht*, *n.* see **Senkrecht**. —*schnur*, *f.* see **Senfblei**.

**Senken**, *v. a.* to let down, to sink; to lay plants; to dig downwards, to delve. *Re-*

ben —, to prove. *fiß* —, to sink, to be sinking.  
*Seufende*, *n.* layer of a plant.  
*Seufter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) layer of a plant; sort of fishing-net.  
*Seufter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) point-maker.  
*Seufrecht*, *a.* perpendicular. *ad.* perpendicularly.  
*Seune*, see *Sehne* & *Seueßbaum*.  
*Seune*, *m.* (*pl.* —) see *Seuner*.  
*Seune*, *f.* *Seunte*, *f.* (*pl.* —) herd of cattle.  
*Seuner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) cow-keeper; horse from a stud.  
*Seunerri*, *f.* breeding of cattle; herd of cattle.  
*Seunhütte*, *f.* (*pl.* —) cow-keeper's cottage (in Switzerland).  
*Seufal*, *m.* (*pl.* —) broker.  
*Seufe*, *f.* (*pl.* —) *sithe*. —*nbaum*, *m.* pole or handle of a *sithe*. —*neifen*, *n.* iron destined for *sithes*. —*nmann*, —*n*: *träger*, *m.* *fig.* death. —*nfmieb*, *m.* *sithe-smith*. —*ntag*, *m.* drudging day's work with a *sithe*.  
*†Seute*, *f.* (*pl.* —) T. riband.  
*†Separatist*, *m.* (*pl.* —) separatist.  
*September*, *m.* September.  
*†Septembrißten*, *v. a.* (modern) to septembrisate, to kill the opponents.  
*†Sequester* (*Befchlagleger*), *m.* sequestrator, sequestree.  
*†Sequestration* (*Befchlaglegung*), *f.* sequestration.  
*†Sequestriren* (*Befchlag legen*), *v. a.* to sequester, to sequestrate.  
*†Serail*, *n.* (*pl.* —) *seraglio*.  
*Seraph*, *m.* (*pl.* —) *seraph*.  
*Seraphim*, *pl.* *seraphim*.  
*Seraphisch*, *a.* *seraphic*, *seraphical*. *ad.* *seraphically*.  
*†Serenade*, *f.* *serenade*.  
*Serpentin*, *Serpentinstein*, *m.* *serpentine stone*.  
*Servelatwurst*, *f.* see *Hirnwurst*.  
*†Serchant*, *m.* (*pl.* —) *sergeant*.  
*Serviette*, *f.* (*pl.* —) *napkin*.  
*Serving*, *f.* (*pl.* —) T. *plat*.  
*†Servis*, *n.* *service*, set of plates.  
*†Servitut*, *n.* (*pl.* —) (*l. t.*) burden imposed by usage upon any premises, in favor of a person different from the proprietor or tenant; *thralldom*, *service*, *incombrance*.  
*Seßam*, *Seßamfrut*, *n.* *sesame*, *oily grain*.  
*Seßel*, *m.* *mountain-lasewort*, *hart-wort*.  
*Seßel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) *chair*, *stool*.  
*Seßhaft*, *a.* *settled*, *stationary*, *established*, *residing*, *dwelling*, *inhabiting*.  
*Seßhen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) *conditional fief*.  
*Seßter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) *measure of grain*, containing twelve bushels; *measure of liquida*, containing sixteen quarts.

*Seß*, in composition: —*art*, *f.* *manner or style of composing*. —*hastu*, *m.* T. *crow* to remove large pieces of timber. —*haste*, *m.* *start-hammer*. —*hast*, *m.* *doe-hare*, *female of hares*. —*hehle*, *f.* *largest sort of charcoal*. —*felben*, *m.* *rope-rammer*. —*funß*, *f.* *art of composing music*. —*lauge*, *f.* *saltpetre-lye for crystallizing*. —*linie*, *f.* T. *setting-rule*. —*meißel*, *m.* *cutting-chisel*. —*rebe*, *f.* *set*, *slip*, *twig of a vine*. —*schäfer*, *m.* *shepherd that has a certain number of sheep of his own in the flock*. —*schiffer*, *m.* T. *freighter*, *master of a ship*; *adopted captain*. —*stämpel*, *m.* *miner's hammer*. —*stein*, *m.* T. *marble*. —*teich*, *m.* *store-pond*. —*wage*, *f.* *level*.  
*Seßen*, *v. a.* to seat; to set; to put, to place; to settle; to fix; to suppose; to lay, to wager, to stake; to constitute, to appoint. T. to compose, to set, to range; to bring forth young. *v. r.* to settle; to establish one's self; to sit down. *v. a.* to pass over; to leap; to attack, to press, to urge, to strike into; to be occasioned, to arise, to take place.  
*Seßen*, *n.* *setting*, *ranging*, &c.  
*Seßer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. *composer*; *composer*. —*feßter*, *m.* *typographical error*. —*jimmer*, *n.* *composing-room*.  
*Seßling*, *m.* (*pl.* —) *set*; *slip*.  
*Seßlinge*, *pl.* *stories*.  
*Seuche*, *f.* (*pl.* —) *contagion*, *infection*, *epidemic disease*; *disease*, *malady*.  
*Seufzen*, *v. n. & a.* to sigh, to groan.  
*Seufzer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) *sigh*; *groan*, *ejaculation*.  
*Sevenbaum*, *m.* *savin*.  
*†Sextant*, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. *sextant*.  
*\*Seyn*, *v. n. & aux.* to be.  
*Seyn*, *n.* *being*, *existence*, *entity*.  
*†Shawl*, *m.* (*pl.* —) *shawl*.  
*Sibbece*, *f.* (*pl.* —) *bilberry*, *whortleberry*.  
*Sibylle*, *f.* (*pl.* —) *Sibyl*; *prophetess* (contemptuously) *old woman*.  
*Sich*, *pr.* one's self, *himself*, *herself*, *itself*. *pl.* *themselves*.  
*Sichel*, *f.* (*pl.* —) *sickle*, *reaping-hook*. —*blume*, *f.* *blue-bottle*, *corn-centaury*, *corn-flower*, *bottle-flower*. —*förmig*, *a.* *falcat*, *crooked*. —*flet*, *m.* *yellow medic*, *horned medic*.  
*Sicher*, *a.* *sure*, *secure*, *safe*; *certain*; *steady*. *ad.* *surely*, *securely*, *safely*.  
*Sicherheit*, *f.* *security*, *surety*, *safety*, *assurance*. —*splaz*, *m.* *place of safety or security*.  
*Sicherlich*, *ad.* *surely*, *securely*.  
*Sicheres*, *a.* *insecure*, *unsafe*, *not safe*, *not sure*.  
*Sichermahl*, *n.* *point of sight*, *mark to look at*, *mark to aim at*, *aim*.

**Sichern**, v. a. to secure, to ensure. v. n. to aim at.

**Sicht**, *f.* sight. —bar, *a.* visible; conspicuous. *fig.* evident. *ad.* visibly, conspicuously. —barkeit, *f.* visibleness, visibility, conspicuousness. —barlich, *ad.* visibly; perceptibly. —fern, *n.* T. aim-frontlet. —lich, *a.* visible; perceptible. *ad.* visibly. —wechsel, *m.* T. bill payable at sight.

**Sichten**, v. a. to sift, to winnow.

**Sichter**, *m.* (pl. —) sifter, winnower. —zeug, *m.* bolter, bolting, cloth for meal.

**Sichtig**, *a.* (in composition) sighted; visible.

**Sidern**, v. n. to trickle, to drop.

**Sidergrün**, *n.* small periwinkle.

**Sie**, *f.* (pl. —n) she; female.

**Sie**, *pr.* she, her, it. *pl.* they, them; you.

**Sieb**, *n.* (pl. —e) sieve, cribble, range, riddle, bolter, searce. —bein, *n.* cribriform or sieve-like bone. —birne, *f.* cribriformed or false wasp. —förmig, *a.* cribriform, sieve-like. —läufer, *m.* side or brim of a sieve. —macher, *m.* sieve-maker. —mehl, *n.* coarse flour. —rand, *m.* rim of a sieve. —reif, *m.* sieve-hoop. —staub, *m.* siftings, garbles. —tuch, *n.* bolting-cloth.

**Sieben**, v. a. to sift, to searce, to bolt, to garble.

**Sieben**, *a.* seven. —auge, *n.* seven-eyed animal. —baum, *m.* savin-tree. —blatt, *n.* septfoil. —eck, *n.* heptagon, septangle. —eckig, *a.* heptagonal, septangular. —fach, —fältig, *a.* sevenfold. —farbenblume, *f.* heart's ease. —fingertraut, *n.* septfoil, tormentil. —gestirn, *n.* seven stars, pleiades. —gezeit, *n.* white melilot, musk-trefoil (a plant); canonical hours. —herrschaft, *f.* heptarchy. —herrscher, *m.* heptarchist. —hundert, *a.* seven-hundred. —hundertste, *a.* seven-hundredth. —jährig, *a.* of seven years, septennial. —jährlich, *a.* every seventh year. —klang, *m.* T. heptachord. —mal, *ad.* seven times. —sachen, *pl.* trifles, bag and baggage. —schläfer, *m.* slug-a-bed, drone, lazy creature; rellmouse. *die* —schläfer, *pl.* seven sleepers. —stündig, *a.* of seven hours. —tägig, *a.* seven days old. —theilig, *a.* of seven parts. —zeit, *f.* see —gezeit.

**Sieben**, *f.* seven.

**Siebener**, **Siebner**, *m.* (pl. —) piece of seven.

**Siebenlei**, *a.* of seven different sorts.

**Siebente**, *a.* seventh.

**Siebentel**, *n.* (pl. —) seventh part.

**Siebentens**, *ad.* seventhly.

**Siebenthals**, *a.* sax and a half.

**Siebenzehn**, **Siebzehn**, see **Siebzehn**.

**Siebzig**, *a.* seventeen.

**Siebzehn**, *a.* seventeen.

**Siebzehner**, *m.* (pl. —) piece of 17 parts.

**Siebzehnte**, *a.* seventeenth.

**Siebzehntel**, *n.* (pl. —) seventeenth.

**Siebzig**, *a.* seventy.

**Siebziger**, *m.* a person 70 years old; what was produced in the year 1770.

**Siebzigste**, *a.* seventieth.

**Siech**, *a.* sick, sickly, valetudinary, infirm.

*ad.* sickly. —bett, *n.* sick-bed. —haus, *n.* —hof, *m.* hospital, infirmary, lazaretto.

—tage, *pl.* days of sickness.

**Siechen**, v. n. to be sickly, to languish.

**Siechling**, *m.* (pl. —e) sickly person, valetudinarian.

**Siechthum**, *n.* sickness, chronic disease.

**Siede**, *f.* seething, boiling; ebullition;

food for cattle, steeped in scalding-hot water. —bottig, *m.* scalding-tub. —haus, *n.* salt-house. —kessel, *m.* boiler, seething-kettle. —topf, *m.* seething-pot.

**Siedel**, *m.* sear.

**Siedelei**, *f.* (pl. —en) settlement, retirement.

**Siedeln**, v. a. & n. to settle, to reside; to seethe.

**\*Sieden**, v. a. & n. to seethe, to boil; to make or produce by boiling.

**Siedend**, *a.* seething, boiling. —heiß, *a.* boiling-hot.

**Siedet**, *m.* (pl. —e) seether, boiler.

**Siederri**, *f.* (pl. —en) place where the process of seething or boiling is carried on, boiler.

**Sieg**, *m.* (pl. —e) victory, conquest, triumph. —gewohnt, *a.* accustomed to victory. —haft, *a.* victorious. *ad.* victoriously. —mannswur, —marwur, *f.* ver-vain-mallow, serpentine, snake's garlic, mandrake. —reich, *a.* victorious, triumphant. *ad.* victoriously, triumphantly. —stein, *m.* white agate. —wur, *f.* see —mannswur.

**Siegel**, *n.* (pl. —) seal. —bewahrer, *m.* keeper of the seal. —brief, *m.* letters patent. —capfel, *f.* seal-box. —erde, *f.* sort of earth, terra sigillata. —fälscher, *m.* a person who falsifies or forges a seal. —gebühr, *f.* —geld, *n.* fees paid for the affixing of a seal. —kunde, *f.* knowledge of seals. —lack, *m.* sealing-wax. —presse, *f.* sealing-press. —ring, *m.* signet, sealing-ring. —wachs, *n.* sealing-wax.

**Siegelei**, *m.* (pl. —) sealer.

**Siegein**, v. a. to seal.

**Siegen**, v. n. to conquer, to vanquish, to triumph, to get the victory; to sink down gradually; to dry up gradually. *fig.* to die.

**Sieger**, *m.* (pl. —) vanquisher, conqueror, victor. —krone, *f.* conqueror's crown, superb lily. —schwert, *n.* conqueror's sword.

**Sieges**, *gen.* of **Sieg**, in composition: —bogen, *m.* —pferd, *f.* triumphal arch.

—*geheut*, *n.* trophy. —*geyränge*, *n.* triumph. —*fröne*, *f.* crown of victory. —*lieb*, *n.* song of victory; psalm. —*wagen*, *m.* triumphal car. —*zeichen*, *n.* sign of victory, trophy.

*Sich*, *Siehe*, *i. see!* lo!

†*Siehdichum*, *n.* belvidere.

*Siehe*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) she, female (especially of birds).

*Siefern*, *v. n.* to trickle, to drop.

*Siel*, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) sewer, drain, sluice. —*graben*, *m.* sluice-ditch. —*meister*, *m.* intendant of the dikes and sluices.

*Siele*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) traces for horses, horse-collar, harness.

*Sielen*, *v. a.* to draw away, to lead off water.

*Sieft*, *m.* afternoon's nap.

†*Signal*, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) signal.

†*Signatur*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en.*) signature, sign.

†*Signet*, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) signet.

†*Signiren*, *v. a.* to sign.

*Sigtig*, *a. T.* clear.

*Silbe*, see *Silber*.

*Silber*, *n.* silver. —*ader*, *f.* vein of silver (in a mine). —*ahern*, *m.* red maple-tree.

—*arbeit*, *f.* silver-work, plate. —*arbeiter*, *m.* worker in silver, silversmith. —

*barre*, *f.* —*barren*, *m.* bar of silver. —

*bars*, *m.* American silver-pearl. —

*baum*, *m.* silver-tree, pratea, argyrodendron. *T.* tree of Diana, philosophic tree.

—*bergwerk*, *n.* silver-mine. —*blatt*, *n.* leaf of silver, silver-leaf. —*blech*, *n.* lamina or thin plate of silver. —

*blende*, *f.* sham silver-ore. —*blume*, *f.* flowers of silver, little bubbles that rise on the silver in the copple. —

*brenner*, *m.* refiner of silver. —*brefat*, *m.* silver-brocade. —

*buche*, *f.* white beech-tree. —*dicner*, *m.* yeoman of the jewel-house, servant who has the care of the plate. —

*draht*, *m.* silver-wire. —*erz*, *n.* silver-ore. —*fa-*

*den*, *m.* silver-thread. —*farbe*, *f.* silver-color. —*farben*, *a.* silver-colored. —

*flitter*, *f.* silver spangle. —*flette*, *f.* (Spanish) silver-fleet. —*felic*, *f.* silver-foil. —

*forelle*, *f.* Brasil trout. —*fuchs*, *m.* gray fox. —*gahr*, *f.* *T.* affinage, fining of silver. —

*gang*, *m.* see —*ader*. —*gehalt*, *m.* quantum of silver contained in any substance. —*geld*, *n.* silver-money, silver-coin. —

*gerath*, *n.* —*geschirr*, *n.* silver-plate. —*glätte*, *f.* litharge of silver; silver-earth. —

*grube*, *f.* silver-mine. —*haar*, *n.* silver-white hair. —*haltig*, *a.* containing silver. —

*hanf*, *m.* silver-colored hemp. —*kalk*, *m.* calcined silver. —*fammer*, *f.* silver-chamber, plate-room. —*fammerer*, *m.* keeper of the silver-plate. —

*ties*, *m.* white arsenical pyrites. —*flang*, *m.* silver-sound, clear pure sound. —*flumpfen*, *m.* ingot of silver. —*fönig*, *m.* *T.* silver-

regulus. —*tern*, *n.* —*ternchen*, *n.* grain of silver. —*fräße*, *f.* silversmith's dross. —

*traut*, *n.* silver-wood, white tany. —*fröne*, *f.* silver crown (a coin). —*laden*, *m.* mass or lump of silver. —

*lahn*, *m.* flattened silver-wire, tinsel. —*lagur*, *m.* azure-stone with silver-white spots. —

*münze*, *f.* silver-coin, silver-medal. —*page*, *m.* servant who has the care of the plate. —

*papier*, *n.* silver-paper. —*pap-pel*, *f.* white poplar-tree. —*probe*, *f.* trial or test of silver. —

*rauth*, *m.* silver-soot. —*regen*, *m.* rain of silver (expression of fire-workers). —

*reich*, *a.* rich of silver. —*salpeter*, *m.* nitrate of silver. —*sand*, *m.* *T.* file-dust of silver; silver-sand. —

*sanderz*, *n.* sandy silver-ore. —*schaum*, *m.* scum or dross, collected from the silver; very thin silver-leaves. —

*schiff*, *n.* silver-ship, galleon. —*schimmel*, *m.* silver-gray horse. —

*schlact*, *f.* dross from silver. —*schmied*, *m.* silver-smith. —*schrank*, *m.* closet or cupboard for the plate. —

*schreiber*, *m.* clerk or keeper of the plate. —*service*, *n.* service or set of plate. —

*spinner*, *m.* silver-wire-drawer. —*stein*, *m.* silver-litharge. —

*ägender*, *f.* strin, nitrate of silver. —*steff*, *m.* brocade, silver-cloth. —

*stück*, *n.* piece of silver; silver-brocade. —*stuf*, *f.* piece of silver-ore. —

*stumm*, *a.* bribed. —*talf*, *m.* silver-talc, white isinglass. —

*tannt*, *f.* silver-fir. —*tiß*, *m.* silver cupboard. —*ten*, *m.* silver-sound, clear pure sound. —

*treffe*, *f.* silver-lace. —*wäßer*, *m.* plate-washer, plate-scourer. —

*weiß*, *a.* silver-white, silver-colored. *dic* —*weiß*, silver-whiteness, silver-color. —*zain*, *m.* bar of silver. —

*zeug*, *n.* plate. *Silberia*, *a.* containing silver; silver. *Silberling*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) piece of silver, shekel (a Jewish coin).

*Silbern*, *a.* silver; made of silver, resembling silver. *Silbern*, *v. a.* to silver, to cover with silver.

*Silqe*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) milk-parale (a plant). *Silheutte*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) profile, shade; see *Schattenriß*.

*Sille*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) *T.* small strings applied round the belly of the decoy-bird. *Simonic*, *f.* simony.

*Simple*, *a.* simple, plain. *ad.* simply, plainly. *Sim*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) cornice; shelf; see *Gesimms*. —

*hobel*, *m.* moulding-plane. —*werf*, *n.* moulding. *Sinau*, *m.* lady's mantle.

*Sing*, in composition: —*art*, *f.* manner of singing, tune, melody. —*brössel*, *f.* thrush, song-thrush. —

*gedicht*, *n.* poem intended to be sung; hymn. —*mährchen*, *n.* ballad. —*meister*, *m.* singing-master. —

*sang*, *m.* sing-song. —*schale*, *f.* singing-cup. —

school. —*Sänger*, *m.* singing-boy. —*Spiel*, *n.* opera, melodrama. —*stüd*, *n.* air. —*stunde*, *f.* singing-lesson. —*tanz*, *m.* dance accompanied by singing. —*vegel*, *m.* singing-bird. —*weise*, *f.* melody, tune.

*Singbar*, *a.* that may be sung.

*Singchor*, *n.* singing-choir, quire.

*Singkunst*, *f.* art of singing.

*Singel*, *m.* T. gravel.

*Singen*, *v. n.* & *v.* to sing; to chant.

*Singen*, *n.* singing, chanting.

*Singepult*, *n.* singing-desk.

*Singer*, *m.* singer; see *Sänger*.

*Singertlich*, *a.* in a singing humor.

*Singrün*, *n.* periwinkle.

*Singular*, *m.* T. singular.

*Sinken*, *v. n.* & *v.* to sink. T. to dig, to trench ground. —*lassen*, to let down, to suffer to sink, to suffer to decrease; to lose.

*Sinken*, *n.* sinking.

*Sinker*, *m.* (*pl.* —) one that sinks; layer of a plant.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation. —*bild*, *n.* emblem; symbol, device; allegory. —*bildlich*, *a.* emblematical, symbolical, hieroglyphical, allegorical. *ad.* emblematically, symbolically, allegorically. —*dichter*, *m.* epigrammatist. —*dichtlich*, *a.* epigrammatical. —*gedicht*, *n.* epigram. —*glied*, *n.* see *Sinnenwerkzeug*. —*leer*, *a.* void of sense, unmeaning. —*los*, *a.* senseless; mad. *ad.* senselessly. —*losigkeit*, *f.* senselessness, madness. —*pflanze*, *f.* sensitive plant. —*reich*, *a.* ingenious, inventive, witty. *ad.* ingeniously, inventively, wittily. —*rückhalt*, *m.* mental reservation. —*spruch*, *m.* apophthegm, sentence, smart saying. —*verwandt*, *a.* synonymous, synonymal. —*verwandtschaft*, *f.* synonymy. —*verwandtschaftslehre*, *f.* doctrine of synonymous words. —*wert*, *n.* witty saying.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinn*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sense; mind; intention; wish; will; meaning, acceptation.

*Sinnlich*, *a.* sensual, sensitive. *ad.* sensually, sensitively. —*feit*, *f.* sensuality.

*Sinnsfente*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mocking-bird.

*Sint*, *ad.* see *Zeit*.

*Sintemat*, *c.* since, as, whereas.

*Sinter*, *m.* scale which flies from the iron, dross of iron; stalactite. —*wasser*, *n.* T. water that is impregnated with a fossile substance, that coagulates or congeals.

*Sintern*, *v. n.* to run out by drops, to drop; to coagulate, to petrify.

*Sipmaß*, *n.* fourth part of a bushel.

*Sipp*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) kinsman.

*Sippe*, *Sippkraft*, *f.* see *Sippchaft*.

*Sippchaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) kin, consanguinity, relation, pedigree, kindred.

*Sirene*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) siren, mermaid.

*Sirep*, *Sirup*, *m.* see *Syrup*.

*Sisnberdmünze*, *f.* spear-mint, balm-mint, garden-mint, water-mint.

*Sitte*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) custom, fashion, mode, practice; use.

*Sitten*, *pl.* manners; good manners; morals. —*buch*, *n.* book of morals. —*faulnis*, *n.* moral corruption. —*gepräge*, *n.* character. —*gesetz*, *n.* moral law. —*lehre*, *f.* moral doctrine, system of morals, ethics, moral philosophy. —*lehrer*, *m.* moralist, teacher of morals. —*los*, *a.* immoral; wicked. *ad.* immorally, wickedly. —*losigkeit*, *f.* immorality. —*prediger*, *m.* (contemptuously) moralizer. —*richter*, *m.* moralizer, censor. —*spruch*, *m.* moral sentence. —*strenge*, *f.* austerity. —*verbesserung*, *f.* improvement of manners and morals, civilization. —*verderbnis*, *n.* corruption of morals. —*zug*, *m.* moral stamp, characteristic of manners.

*Sittig*, *a.* moral; well-bred, well-mannered, genteel, discreet, modest.

*Sittig*, *m.* parrot.

*Sittigen*, *v. a.* to civilize.

*Sittigung*, *f.* civilization.

*Sittlich*, *a.* customary; moral; well-bred. *ad.* customarily; morally. —*feit*, *f.* morality; moral action. —*feitsgefühl*, *n.* moral sense.

*Sittsam*, *a.* well-behaved, modest, decent, discreet, sober. *ad.* modestly, decently. —*feit*, *f.* proper behavior, modesty, decency, discretion, soberness.

*Siß*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) seat. —*arbeit*, *f.* sedentary work. —*fleisch*, *n.* fig. patient application to sedentary occupations; sedentariness. —*geld*, *n.* jailor's fee, bar-fee, garnish. —*fissen*, *n.* cushion (to sit upon). —*leben*, *n.* sedentary life. —*tag*, *m.* day of session, assize-day.

*Sitzen*, *v. n.* to sit. *fig.* to sit. T. to be stranded or aground; (vulgar) to be imprisoned.

*Sitzer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) person that sits, sitter. T. footcock.



**Sigling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sedentary person.  
—**slebeu**, *n.* sedentary life.  
**Sigung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) session. — **halsen**,  
to sit.  
**Skalde**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) old Scandinavian  
poet, skald.  
**Skaft**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) osprey.  
†**Skelett**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) skeleton.  
†**Skeptiker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sceptic.  
†**Skeptisch**, *a.* sceptic.  
†**Skepticismus**, *m.* scepticism, sceptical-  
ness.  
†**Skizze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sketch.  
**Skizzen**, *a.* to sketch.  
**Sklave**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) slave. — **narbeit**, *f.*  
slave-work. — **nhandel**, *m.* slave-trade.  
— **nleid**, *n.* habit of a slave. — **nfinn**,  
*m.* servile disposition.  
**Sklaverei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) slavery, servitude,  
thralldom.  
**Skavin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) female slave.  
**Skavisch**, *a.* slavish, servile.  
†**Skorbut**, *m.* scurvy.  
†**Skorbutisch**, *a.* scurvy, scorbutic, scorbu-  
tical. *ad.* scurvily, scorbutically.  
**Skorbie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scordium, wales-  
germander.  
**Skorpion**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) scorpion. — **öl**, *n.*  
scorpion-oil.  
**Skorzonere**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scorzonera, viper-  
grass.  
†**Skribent**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) writer, penman,  
author.  
†**Skripturen**, *pl.* writings.  
**Skrophen**, **Skropheln**, *pl.* scrophules; king's  
evil.  
**Skrupe**, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* —) scruple, weight  
of twenty grains.  
**Smalde**, **Smaragd**, *m.* see **Schmalde**,  
**Schmaragd**.  
**Smirgel**, *m.* emery.  
**So**, *pr.* that, which. *ad.* & *c.* so, thus, in  
that manner; such; as; if. — **ciner**,  
such a one. — **auch**, however, howsoever.  
— **wie**, as. **noch** —, ever so much. —  
**viel**, as much as.  
**Sobald**, *ad.* as soon as.  
†**Soccus**, *m.* T. sock.  
†**Societät**, *f.* society, company; see **Gesell-**  
**schaft**.  
**Socinianer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Socinian.  
**Sode**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sock.  
**Soden**, *v. a.* to furnish with socks.  
**Sod**, *m.* & *n.* well, water in which some-  
thing is sodden; broth; bubbling up of  
boiling liquor; gall in the stomach. —  
**brennen**, *n.* heart-burning.  
**Soda**, **Sode**, **Soude**, *f.* soda, barilla.  
**Sodann**, *ad.* & *c.* then, in that case.  
**Sodbrot**, *n.* **Sodschote**, *f.* bread-fruit.  
**Sodomit**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) sodomite, buggerer.  
**Sodomiterei**, *f.* sodomy, buggary.  
**Sodomitisch**, *a.* sodomitical.

**Sofort**, *ad.* so far, in case; see **fort**.  
**Soff**, *m.* drinking, draught; drink, liquor;  
drunkenness.  
**Soffa**, *n.* & *m.* sofa.  
**Söffling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) (vulgar) tippler, to-  
per.  
**Sofort**, *ad.* see **Sogleich**.  
**Sog**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. rising of the ship's  
floor abaft; furrow of a ship; discharge  
of water. — **brüstung**, *f.* T. diminishing  
of a ship on the fore-castle and stern  
downwards.  
**Sogar**, *ad.* even, so much; see **Gar**.  
**Sogbaum**, *m.* (*pl.* —**bäume**) T. small  
beams, on which the basket reposes, that  
is filled with salt.  
**Sogleich**, *ad.* immediately, forthwith.  
**Sohlbeere**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) black currant.  
**Sohle**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sole; horizontal beam  
placed on the ground in a building; splint  
(of surgeons); sole (a fish); salt-water,  
brine. — **nhammer**, *m.* shoemaker's ham-  
mer for beating the soles. — **nriß**, *m.*  
ichnographical plan, ground-plan. — **n-**  
**zweite**, *f.* nail used by shoemakers for  
tacking the sole to the last.  
**Sohlei**, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) egg boiled in salt-  
water.  
**Sohlleder**, *n.* sole-leather. — in **ganzen**  
**Sohlen**, butts; in **halsen**, backs.  
**Sohn**, *m.* (*pl.* **Söhne**) son. — **efrau**, *f.*  
daughter-in-law. — **efohn**, *m.* grand-son.  
— **estochter**, *f.* grand-daughter.  
**Söhnen**, *v. a.* to soothe, to appease; to ex-  
piate, to atone for.  
**Sohnlich**, *a.* filial.  
**Söhnepfet**, *n.* (*pl.* —) expiatory sacrifice.  
**Sohnschaft**, *f.* sonship, filiation.  
**Söhnung**, *f.* expiation.  
**Selandsgans**, *f.* (*pl.* —**gänse**) barnacle-bird.  
**Selchenfalls**, *ad.* in such a case.  
**Selcher**, **Selche**, **Solches**, *pr.* such.  
**Selchergestalt**, *ad.* in such a manner; thus,  
under restriction.  
**Selcherlei**, *a.* of such kind.  
**Sold**, *m.* pay.  
**Soldat**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) soldier. **ein frei-**  
**williger** —, a volunteer. — **enbett**, *n.*  
field-bed, campaign-bed. — **enbrot**, *n.* am-  
munition-bread. — **enfleber**, *n.* *fig.* cow-  
ardice. — **engalgen**, *m.* gibbet. — **enact**,  
*n.* T. lubber-hole. — **engeld**, *n.* impost or  
tax paid by citizens for maintaining the  
soldiers. — **enhaus**, *n.* casern. — **enburr**,  
*f.* common prostitute. — **enhüte**, *f.* bar-  
raek. — **enleid**, *n.* soldier's coat, uni-  
form, regimentals. — **enleben**, *n.* military  
life, soldiership. — **enstand**, *m.* military  
state, soldiership. — **enstiefel**, *m.* military  
boot. — **entuch**, *n.* army-cloth. — **en-**  
**sen**, *n.* military system, military concern,  
soldiery.  
**Soldatisch**, *a.* soldier-like, soldierly.

## Som

**Sölde**, *f.* (pl. —n) cottage, salt-house.  
**Sölden**, *v. a.* to give salary.  
**Söldling**, *m.* (pl. —e) mercenary, hireling.  
**Söldner**, *m.* (pl. —) hired soldier, mercenary, hireling.  
**Sole**, *f.* (pl. —n) salt-water, salt-spring.  
**Solei**, *n.* see **Sohlet**.  
**Solfeggiren**, *v. n.* see **Solmifiren**.  
**Solitär**, *m.* (pl. —e) great diamond, brilliant.  
**Soll**, *n.* T. debit.  
**Sollen**, *v. n.* to owe, to be debtor; to be obliged, to be compelled, ought, shall; to be bid, to be commissioned; to be empowered; to be allowed, to be permitted, to be said, to be reported. **Sollte**, should.  
**Söller**, *m.* (pl. —) solar, upper room, loft, garret, place or step in a window to stand upon; balcony.  
**Solmifiren**, *v. n.* T. to sing the notes with the syllables belonging to them.  
**Solo**, *n.* T. solo. —**spieler**, *m.* solo-performer.  
**Solécism**, *m.* (pl. —en) solecism.  
**Solstitium**, *n.* T. solstice.  
**Somit**, *ad.* therefore. *c.* of course, consequently.  
**Sommer**, *m.* (pl. —) summer. *der alte Weiber* —, see —**fäden**. —**abend**, *m.* summer's eve; evening of the longest day. —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of spring-corn (opposed to winter-corn); spring-corn. —**bier**, *m.* dry or lean beer. —**bier**, *n.* beer brewed in spring. —**birn**, *f.* summer-pear, early pear. —**fäden**, *pl.* gossamer, St. Martin's summer, Indian summer. —**feld**, *n.* field sown with spring-corn. —**fleck**, *m.* freckle. —**fleckig**, *a.* freckly, freckled. —**flur**, *f.* field with spring-corn. —**frucht**, *f.* summer-fruit, summer-corn; vegetating power of the earth in summer. —**gette**, *f.* spring-barley. —**getteide**, *n.* spring-corn, summer-corn. —**gewächs**, *n.* summer-vegetable. —**haube**, *f.* summer-bonnet. —**haus**, *n.* summer-house. —**hize**, *f.* heat of summer. —**hut**, *m.* summer-hat. —**fleid**, *n.* summer-coat, summer-clothes. —**fohl**, *m.* summer-cabbage (sown in spring). —**forn**, *n.* summer-corn (sown in spring), spring-rye. —**fuh**, *f.* cow that gives milk in summer. —**fatte**, *f.* T. young sprig of a tree. —**faupe**, *f.* arbor, summer-bower. —**fchne**, *f.* declivity of a hill turned to the sun. —**fed**, *m.* water-culverge. —**feld**, *m.* darnel. —**fust**, *f.* summer-diversion, sport in summer. —**fahf**, *n.* freckle. —**fmenat**, *m.* summer-month. —**offt**, *n.* summer-fruit, early fruit. —**punft**, *m.* summer-solstice. —**reden**, *m.* summer-rye (sown in spring). —**faat**, *f.* spring-corn. —**fseite**, *f.* summer-side, sun-

## Son

ny-side. —**fennenwende**, *f.* see —**punft**. —**fproffe**, *f.* —**fproffig**, *a.* see —**fled**. —**fledig**, —**tag**, *m.* summer's day. —**vegel**, *m.* butterfly. —**webe**, *f.* gossamer. —**weizen**, *m.* spring-wheat. —**wende**, *f.* see —**punft**. —**wetter**, *n.* —**witterung**, *f.* summer-weather. —**wurz**, *f.* choke-wort, broom-rape, choke-vetch, strangle-weed. —**zeichen**, *n.* one of the signs of the zodiac which the sun passes in summer. —**zeitvertreib**, *m.* estivation, pastime in summer.  
**Sommerhaft**, **Sommerhaftlich**, *a.* summer-like, resembling summer, estival.  
**Sommerlich**, *a.* summer-like.  
**Sommern**, *v. imp.* (vulgar) to grow summer.  
**Sömmern**, *v. a.* to summer, to insolate, to apicate, to bask in the sun; to keep through the summer; to sow with spring-corn. *v. n.* (said of trees) to spread a great foliage.  
**Sommers**, *pl.* T. strait timber.  
**Sömmertung**, *f.* summering, insolation, basking.  
**Sönnambu(c)**, *m. & f.* (pl. —n) noctambule, night-walker.  
**Senach**, *ad.* therefore, accordingly, consequently.  
**Senate**, *f.* (pl. —n) sonata.  
**Sende**, *f.* T. probe, sounding-lead, plummet.  
**Sender**, *pre.* without. —, *a.* separate, distinct, particular.  
**Senderbar**, *a.* strange, singular, peculiar. *ad.* singularly, strangely.  
**Senderbartheit**, *f.* (pl. —en) singularity, strangeness.  
**Sonderlich**, *a.* distinguished, exquisite, special, particular; remarkable; distinct, separate. —, *ad.* especially, particularly.  
**Sonderfing**, *m.* (pl. —e) singular person.  
**Sondern**, *v. a.* to separate, to sever.  
**Sondern**, *c.* but; texcept.  
**Sonders**, *ad.* separately.  
**Sonderfische**, *m.* (pl. —n) leper.  
**Sonderung**, *f.* separation, severing, parting, disjoining, putting asunder.  
**Sendiren**, *v. a.* T. to probe (a wound); to sound.  
**Sonnabend**, *m.* Saturday.  
**Sonne**, *f.* (pl. —n) sun. —**nabendgürtel**, *m.* mug-wort. —**nabter**, *m.* stone-hawk. —**nanbeter**, *m.* worshipper of the sun. —**nanbruch**, *m.* dawning, day-break. —**ns aufgang**, *m.* sun-rise. —**nbahn**, *f.* ecliptic. —**nbeleiter**, *m.* planet. —**nblid**, *m.* glance of the sun. —**nblume**, *f.* sun-flower; girasol, heliotrope, turnsol, water-wort. —**nbiener**, *m.* see —**nanbeter**. —**nbienerf**, *m.* worshipping of the sun. —**nfächer**, *m.* fan (against the sun). —**ns familie**, *f.* the Inkas of Peru. —**nferner**, *f.*

*f. T. aphelion.* —*nfinsterniß, f. solar eclipse.* —*nfish, m. dorec, faber.* —*n: fled, m. spot in the sun; freckle.* —*n: folger, m. planet.* —*ngebiet, n. solar system.* —*ngetier, m. monk-vulture.* —*n: gicht, f. see —nwende.* —*nglanz, m. splendor or brightness of the sun.* —*n: glas, n. helioscope.* —*ngott, m. Apollo.* —*nhef, m. halo about the sun.* —*nhöhe, f. sun's altitude.* —*njahr, n. solar year.* —*njungfrau, f. virgin of the sun.* —*n: käfer, m. sun-chaffer, lady-bird.* —*nfarte, f. heliographic chart.* —*nklar, a. clear as the sun, bright as the sun, evident.* —*nfeller, m. siriasis.* —*nfront, f. see —ablumc.* —*nlauf, m. course of the sun.* —*nluft, f. atmosphere of the sun.* —*n: messer, m. heliometer.* —*nmitroskop, n. solar microscope.* —*nmonat, m. solar month.* —*nnähe, f. perihelion.* —*nnieder: gang, m. sun-set.* —*npferd, n. horse of the sun (in mythology).* —*npflanz, f. croalaria of Bengal.* —*nrauch, m. dry fog.* —*nregen, m. rain during which the sun shines.* —*nreid, a. having much sun-shine; sunny.* —*nring, m. dial in the form of a ring.* —*nrschauer, m. a species of lizards (in Asia).* —*nrscheibe, f. disk or orb of the sun.* —*nrschein, m. sun-shine.* —*nrschirm, m. parasol.* —*nrschuß, m. stroke of the sun, siriasis.* —*nseite, f. sun-side.* —*nspiegel, m. helioscope.* —*n: staub, m. —nstaubchen, n. atom, mote, very fine dust.* —*nstein, m. girasol.* —*n: stern, m. fixed star.* —*nstich, m. siriasis.* —*nstillstand, see —nwende.* —*nstrahl, m. ray of the sun, sun-beam.* —*nstraße, f. ecliptic.* —*nsystem, n. solar system.* —*ntag, m. solar day.* —*nthau, m. sundew, moor-grass, youth-wort.* —*ntubus, m. helioscope.* —*nuhr, f. sun-dial, dial. eine liegende —nuhr, horizontal dial. eine hangende —nuhr, vertical dial.* —*n: uhrkunst, f. dialling, gnomonics.* —*n: uhrmacher, m. dialist.* —*nuntergang, m. sun-set.* —*nvergrößerungsglas, n. solar microscope.* —*nvoegel, m. phoenix.* —*n: weg, m. ecliptic.* —*nwelt, f. solar system.* —*nwende, f. solstice; tropic; heliotrope, turnsol, girasol.* —*nwendefeuer, n. bonfire at the time of the summer-solstice.* —*nwitz, f. choke-weed.* —*n: zeit: ger, m. gnomon, cock of a dial; dial-plate.* —*nzeitring, —njirfel, m. ecliptic, solar cycle.* —*n: zopf, m. streak in the sky occasioned by the reflection of the sun.*

**Sennen, v. a.** to sun, to insolate, to bask. **v. r.** to bask in the sun.

**Sennen, n.** sunning, insolation.

**†Sonnet, n.** (*pl. —e*) sonnet.

**Sonnicht, a.** sun-like.

**Sonnig, a.** sunny.

**Sonntag, m.** (*pl. —e*) Sunday. —*san:*

*dacht, f. Sunday's devotion.* —*stuckstaf, m. dominical letter.* —*stind, n. sunday-child, a child born on a Sunday, or a particular Sunday (supposed from that circumstance to be endowed with particular faculties).* *fig.* lucky, high-gifted person. —*stleid, n. Sunday-garment, best garment.* —*stshulc, f. Sunday-school.*

**Sonntägig, a.** Sunday, dominical.

**Sonntäglich, a.** every Sunday.

**Sonst, ad.** else; otherwise; besides; moreover, in other respects; at other times; formerly, heretofore, in former time. —*nirgend, nowhere else.* —*wo, somewhere else.* *wenn —, if only.* —*wenn, provided, provided that.*

**Sonstig, a.** other, existing beside, being otherwise.

**Sophienfraut, n.** thalictron.

**†Sophist, m.** (*pl. —en*) sophist, sophister.

**†Sophisterei, f.** (*pl. —en*) sophistry.

**†Sophistisch, a.** sophistical. *ad.* sophistically.

**Septan, m.** T. treble.

**Sorbapfel, m.** (*pl. —äpfel*) sorb. —*baum, m. sorb-apple-tree.*

**Sorbet, n.** sherbet.

**Serdine, f.** (*pl. —n*) T. sordine.

**Sorge, f.** (*pl. —n*) care; concern, uneasiness, sorrow, apprehension. —*n: tri, —n: les, a. free from care.* —*nmüde, a. care-tired.* —*nstuhl, m. arm-chair.* —*ntilger, —ntödter, —nbrecher, m. fig. wine.* —*n: voll, a. full of cares; sorrowful, uneasy.* *ad.* uneasily, apprehensively.

**Sorgen, v. n.** to be anxious, to be sorry; to take care; to fear, to apprehend; to take care of, to attend to.

**Sorgfalt, f.** care, carefulness, diligence, attention.

**Sorgfältig, a.** careful, diligent, attentive, circumspect, mindful, heedful. *ad.* carefully, solicitously, attentively. —*feit, f. carefulness, solicitousness, attention.*

**Sorggras, n.** panic-grass.

**†Sorglich, a.** sorrowful, sorry; sad; careful; dangerous.

**Sorglicnen, pl. T.** rudder-pendants with their chains.

**Sorglos, a.** careless, mindless, thoughtless, supine, negligent, indolent. *ad.* carelessly, thoughtlessly, supinely, negligently, indolently. —*igfeit, f. carelessness, thoughtlessness, negligence, indolence, supinity.*

**Sorgsam, a.** careful, solicitous, heedful, mindful, attentive, circumspect. *ad.* carefully, solicitously, &c. —*feit, f. carefulness, heedfulness, attentiveness, circumspection, anxiety.*

**Sorren, v. a.** T. to lash, to seize.

**Sorrtau, n.** (*pl. —e*) T. seizing, lashing.

**Sorring, Serrung, f.** (*pl. —en*) T. —*des Buttkurs, shrouds for the bumkins.* —*der Furbäume, lashing of the out-riggers*

**Sorte, f. (pl. —n)** sort, kind, species.  
**Sortiment, n.** assortment, set. —*steine, pl.* largest and best pieces of amber.  
**Sortiren, v. a.** to sort.  
**Sosse, f.** sauce.  
**Sethan, Sethanig, a. & ad.** isuch.  
**Sett, m. (pl. —en)** elixir; fool, simpleton. *a.* foolish, unwise.  
**Settheit, f. (pl. —en)** foolish action.  
**Settise, f. (pl. —n)** foolish action; insult.  
**Soubrette, f. (pl. —n)** abigail, chamber-woman.  
**Souffleur, m.** prompter. —*buch, n.* prompt-book.  
**Souverän, m. (pl. —e)** a sovereign.  
**Souveränität, f.** sovereignty.  
**Sowohl, c., —** als auch, as well as.  
**Spadille, f. (pl. —n)** spadille, ace of spades.  
**Spade, m. (pl. —ne)** eunuch.  
**Spagat, m. (provincial)** twine, packthread.  
**Späh, f. (pl. —en)** act of spying, look-out. —*reiter, m.* sentry on horse-back. —*schiff, n.* advice-boat, spy-boat, brigantine. —*vegel, m.* fault-finder. —*wache, f.* vedette.  
**Spähen, v. a. & a.** to spy, to espy, to watch, to explore.  
**Spahn, m.** see **Epan**.  
**Spähnbröt, n.** T. hummer.  
**Spate, f. (pl. —n)** T. hand-spike. —*n* des Steuerrades, T. spokes.  
**Späle, f. (pl. —n)** pale, stake, post, pile.  
**Spalier, n.** espalier, hedge-row, lane. —*baum, m.* espalier-tree, wall-tree. —*obst, n.* wall-fruits.  
**Spalieren, v. a.** to furnish with an espalier; to cover a wall with something, to adorn a wall.  
**Spalm, n.** T. ship's tar.  
**Spalt, m. (pl. —c), Spalte, f. (pl. —n)** slit, chop, chap, cleft, rift, chink, crevice, gap, fissure, chasm. —*eisen, n.* splitting-iron. —*feile, f.* splitting-file. —*holz, n.* firewood. —*keil, m.* wedge. —*flinge, f.* cleaving-tool. —*lauch, m.* chives, cives, common cives. —*messer, n.* cleaver. —*topf, m.* flower-pot divided in two.  
**Spalten, v. a. n. & r.** to split, to cleave; to slit, to rift. *fig.* to disunite, to divide.  
**Spalter, m. (pl. —)** wood-cleaver.  
**Spaltig, a.** chunky; scissible, scissile. *fig.* divided, disunited.  
**Spaltung, f. (pl. —en)** *fig.* disunion, division, rupture; schism.  
**Span, m. (pl. Späne)** chip, splint, splinter; shred, shaving. T. grain or pith of a tree. —*bett, n.* common bedstead. —*holz, n.* scale-boards. —*hut, m.* chip hat.  
**Span, m. (pl. —e)** comrade, lord, master.  
**Spanbrief, m. (pl. —e) (l. t.)** executory writ, by which one is put in possession of one's debtor's estate.  
**Spanen, v. a.** to suckle; to wean.

**Spanen, v. a.** to persuade, to separate.  
**Spanferkel, n. (pl. —)** sucking-pig.  
**Spange, f. (pl. —n)** buckle, clasp; galloon, lace; bracelet. —*haken, m.* clasp-hook. —*macher, m.* buckle-maker.  
**Spängler, m. (pl. —)** tinman; spangle-maker; see **Klempner**.  
**Spangrün, n.** verdigrise; color of verdigrise. —*heden, pl. T.* copper plates for manufacturing verdigrise.  
**Spanisch, a.** Spanish; strange, singular.  
**Die —e Fliege, Spanish fly; cantharide.**  
**das —e Rohr, Spanish cane, Bengal cane.** *die —e Wand, folding-screens.*  
**die —en Stiefel, pl.** Spanish boots (instruments of torture). —*e Dörfer, things* unheard of, strange things. —*e Erbsen, calivancies.* —*e Reiter, chevaux de Frise.*  
**Spann, n. (pl. —e)** T. frame; palm.  
**Spann, m. (pl. —e)** instep. —*ader, f.* sinew. —*bett, n.* bedstead. —*dienst, m.* service done with horses. —*flische, f.* nerve, sinew. —*frehue, f.* see —*dienst*. —*haken, m.* tenter-book. —*fette, f.* chain which is extended over any thing so as to fasten it, trigger. —*raft, f.* elasticity. —*fräftig, a.* elastic. —*lcute, pl.* people that keep draught-cattle. —*nagel, m.* peg, pin; pole-bolt; large nail, which fastens the hinder part of a wagon to the fore-wheels. —*nagelneu, —neu, a.* spick and span-new. —*rad, n.* staying-wheel, stopping-wheel. —*rahmen, m.* frame in water-mills. —*raupe, f.* caterpillar that lives in society. —*riegel, m.* rail to join timber with. —*riemen, m.* shoemaker's stirrup. —*riemen, or —feil, n.* shackles. —*rippe, f.* breast of mutton. —*säge, f.* web. —*schloß, n.* horse-lock. —*trippet, m.* cordee. —*winde, f.* an instrument, by which a cross-bow is bent and set, gaffle.  
**Spanne, f. (pl. —n)** span.  
**Spannen, v. a.** to bend, to strain, to stretch, to make tense; to strain; to exert; to extend; to occasion pressure by tightness, to press, to pinch, to tie, to fetter; to put horses to a carriage; to span. *v. n.* to attend to a thing with strained observation, to listen eagerly, to look intently.  
**Den Bogen —,** to bend the bow. **den Spahn an einer Flinte —,** to cock a gun.  
**einen Fuß —,** to stop the course of a river and thus to make the water swell.  
**mit jemanden gespannt seyn, or über den Fuß gespannt seyn,** to be at variance with a person.  
**Spanner, m. (pl. —)** spanner, tenter, stretcher.  
**Spanner, m. (pl. —)** copartner of a salt-pit.  
**Spannermesser, n.** gun-knife.  
**Spannung, f.** bending, cocking, pinching.

stretching, tenting; tension. *fig.* variance.

**Spär, f. (pl. —en)** track, trace.

**Spar, m. (pl. —e)** sparrow. In composition: —büchse, *f.* money-box, christmas-box, saving-box. —kasse, *f.* saving-bank. —endchen, *n.* (vulgar) save-all. —funst, *f.* art of saving, frugality, economy. —lampe, *f.* economical lamp. —licht, *n.* economical light. —ofen, *m.* economical stove. —pfennig, *m.* spare-money. —sucht, *f.* inordinate desire of saving money. —süchtig, *a.* afflicted with an inordinate desire of saving money.

**Sparen, v. a.** to spare; to save; to preserve. *fig.* to delay; to lay up (for future use, &c.).

**Sparer, m. (pl. —)** saver, sparer, preserver.

**Spargel, m.** asparagus. —baum, *m.* black berry-bearing alder, common bird-cherry-tree. —bett, *n.* asparagus-bed. —erbse, *f.* —flee, *m.* winged pea. —fehl, *m.* broccoli. —messer, *n.* asparagus-knife. —zange, *f.* asparagus-tongs.

**Spärlich, a.** spare, sparing, scanty; parsimonious, thrifty, frugal, economical. *ad.* sparingly, thriftily, parsimoniously, frugally. —fein, *f.* frugality, economy.

**Sparten, m. (pl. —)** spar, rafter. —kass, *m.* T. modillion.

**Spartwert, n.** T. rafters.

**Sparfam, a.** sparing, saving, thrifty, economical; frugal; scanty; parsimonious. *ad.* sparingly, thriftily, frugally. —fein, *f.* savingness, thriftiness, parsimoniousness, parsimony, frugality.

**Sparfette, f.** cultivated bedysarum, sainfoin, cock's head, medic vetchling.

**Spaß, m.** jest, joke, sport. —macher, *m.* jester, joker. —vogel, *m.* wag, ludicrous fellow.

**Spaßen, v. n.** to jest, to joke, to sport, to play.

**Spaßhaft, a.** ludicrous, jocular, jocular, droll. *ad.* jocosely, jocularly, merrily.

**Spaßhaftigkeit, f.** sportfulness, sportiveness, jocoseness, jocularity.

**Späßlich, a.** sportive, ludicrous. *ad.* ludicrously, in a sportive manner.

**Spät, a. & ad.** late; backward. —erbse, *f.* late pea. —gerste, *f.* late barley. —heu, *n.* after-grass, math. —jahr, *n.* autumn. —obst, *n.* fruit that ripens late. —regen, *m.* rain in the harvest-time.

**Spatel, m. (pl. —n)** spatula, spatule. —ente, *f.* shoveller. —gang, *m.* spoon-bill, pelican.

**Spaten, m. (pl. —)** spade. —haus, *m.* ace of spades, spadille.

**Spath, m.** spavin (a disease in cattle); spar, spat, spath (a mineral).

**Spathig, a.** spavined; resembling spar.

**Spathsaure, f.** fluoric acid.

**Spatium, n.** space, distance, margin. T. space-line.

**Spätling, m. (pl. —e)** backward lamb, calf, colt, &c. late fruit.

**Spaß, m. (pl. —en)** sparrow; see **Spätzling**.

**Späheule, f.** screech-owl.

**Spähenwurz, f.** soap-wort, fuller's weed.

**Spazier, in composition:** —fahrt, *f.* an excursion for pleasure in a carriage or boat; drive, excursion. —gang, *m.* walk, walking, taking a walk, turn. —ort, —platz, *m.* walking-place. —reise, *f.* journey for pleasure, excursion, trip. —ritt, *m.* ride of pleasure. —stiel, *m.* walking-stick, walking-cane. —weg, *m.* walk, walking-place. —wetter, *n.* walking-weather.

**Spazieren, v. a.** to walk, to walk for pleasure. —gehen, to take a walk. —fahren, to go in a carriage for pleasure, to take the air in a carriage. —reiten, to take a ride, to take the air on horseback.

**Specht, m. (pl. —e)** wood-pecker. —meise, *f.* nut-hatch, nut-cracker, nut-pecker. —wurz, *f.* dittany, garden-ginger.

**Species, f.** species. Die vier — in der Rechenkunst, the four first rules of arithmetic. —thaler, *m.* species-dollar.

**Specification, f.** specification; see **Bezeichnung**.

**Spezifizieren, v. a.** to specify, to particularize; see **Bezeichnen**.

**Sped, m.** fat, lard, bacon. —einer Matte, T. plaited rope-yarns of a mat. —bauch, *m.* fat belly; paunch. —bülle, *f.* mole-swelling, tulpa. —birn, *f.* pound-pear. —esser, *m.* bacon-eater. *fig.* poor fellow. —feige, *f.* large fig. —fett, *a.* very fat. —fresser, *m.* bacon-eater, lard-eater. —geschwulst, *f.* —gewächs, *n.* steatoma. —hafen, *m.* bacon-hook. —haspel, *f.* T. windlass to hoist up the lard of a whale. —hauer, *m.* northern whale, grampus. —fönie, *m.* T. one that barrels up the lard of the whales. —franz, *m.* T. wreath of linen, laid over the bung-hole of a cask, in order that no lard of a whale drops by. —fuchsen, *m.* larded cake. —lilie, *f.* honey-suckle. —mann, *f.* bat. —melde, *f.* mercury (a plant). —rippe, *f.* spare-rib. —schwarte, *f.* award, skin of bacon. —schwein, *n.* bacon-bog. —seite, *f.* side of bacon, slice of bacon. —spanier, *m.* (contemptuously) mulatto. —stein, *m.* steatite, soap-stone. —thran, *m.* white blubber, train-oil. —wurm, *m.* earth-worm, land-worm.

**Spedig, a.** fat.

**Spektakel, m.** strange sight, noise, disturbance.

**Spekulation, f. (pl. —en)** speculation.

**Spekulant, m.** commercial adventurer.

**Speculativisch**, *a. speculative ad. speculatively.*

**Speculiren**, *v. n. to speculate.*

**Speeiren**, *v. a. to send by some conveyance, to convey, to dispatch.*

**Speidition**, *f. sending goods or parcels to any place, conveyance, dispatching. —handel, m. carrying-trade.*

**Speer**, *m. (pl. —e) spear. —bissel, f. spear-thistle. —rüster, f. red-backed shrike. —fraut, n. spear-wort. —meise, f. wood-timouse. —reiter, m. horseman armed with a spear, lancer, lancier.*

**Speetenfisch**, *m. cruciferous gentian.*

**Spehntopf**, *m. T. norman.*

**Spei**, in composition: —*argenci, f. emetics, vomit. —beden, n. —napf, —fasten, m. spitting-box. —naß, f. vomie-nut. —röhre, f. eaves, gutter, spout of a gutter. —wurz, f. pellitory.*

**Speiche**, *f. (pl. —n) spoke.*

**Speichel**, *m. spittle, saliva. —cut, f. salivation. —drüse, f. salivary gland. —fluß, m. salivation. —gang, m. salivary duct. —kraut, n. —wurz, f. bartram, pellitory. —fur, f. salivation.*

**Speicheln**, *v. n. to discharge saliva, to spit.*

**Speicheln**, *n. Speichelfung, f. salivation.*

**Speichen**, *v. a. to furnish with spokes.*

**Speicher**, *m. (pl. —) granary; corn-loft, warehouse, storehouse, magazine. —miethe, f. warehouse-rent.*

**Speichern**, *v. a. to lay in store, to treasure up, to hoard.*

**\*Speien**, *v. n. & a. to spit; to spew, to vomit.*

**Speierbaum**, **Speierlingsbaum**, *m. (pl. —bäume) service-tree; white beam-tree; true service-tree; sorb.*

**Speierling**, *m. Speierlingsbeere, f. (pl. —n) service-berry, sorb.*

**Speigat**, *n. T. scupper-hole in a ship.*

**Speiser**, *m. (pl. —) skewer.*

**Speisern**, *v. a. to skewer, to furnish with skewers.*

**Speißaderchen**, *n. T. meseraic vein.*

**Speise**, *f. (pl. —n) food, nourishment, meat, victuals; dish; (provincial) the entrails of animals killed for food. —bier, n. table-beer. —fisch, m. eatable fish; small fish, serving as food for other fish. —fluß, m. lientery. —gewerbe, n. larder, pantry. —haus, n. eating-house. —kammer, f. larder; pantry. —korb, m. basket for victuals. —kümmer, m. caraway-seed (used in the kitchen). —maß, n. allowance of victuals, portion, ration. —markt, m. provision-market. —meister, m. clerk of the kitchen; master-cook, purveyor. —mutter, f. boarding-mistress, nurse. —öl, n. sweet-oil. —opfer, n. (with the ancient Jews) an offering consisting of vegetable food. —röhre, f.*

*oesophagus, gullet, throat, alimentary canal, mouth of the stomach. —saal, m. dining-room, refectory. —sals, n. common salt. —schrank, m. closet where victuals are kept, safe, pantry, meat-screen. —wärmer, m. meat-warmer. —wein, m. table-wine, common wine; wine used at the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. —wirth, m. master of an ordinary or eating-house, publican. —zett, m. bill of fare. —zimmer, n. dining-room. Speise, f. T. mineral, metallic substance, metallic composition. —gelb, a. pale yellow.*

**Speisen**, *v. n. to eat, to dine, to sup. v. a. to eat; to give food to; to feed; to prepare food for a person; to entertain at table; to nourish; to distribute; to administer the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. T. to put the corn into the mill-hopper; to stock a pond with young fry. zu Mitttag —, to dine. zu Abend —, to sup.*

**Speisen**, *n. eating, boarding, dieting.*

**Speisig**, *a. T. metallic, of metallic mixture.*

**Speisung**, *f. nourishment, feeding, dieting, boarding.*

**Spelt**, *m. see Spelz.*

**Spelunk**, *f. (pl. —n) den, cavern.*

**Spelz**, *m. spelt (a kind of wheat).*

**Spelze**, *f. (pl. —n) chaff, shell, valvule; beard of ears.*

**Spelzerich**, *m. chrysogonum.*

**Speltig**, *a. chaffy.*

**\*Spendage**, *f. gift, bribe.*

**Spende**, *f. (pl. —n) distribution, benefaction, alms. —herr, m. almoner, administrator of alms.*

**Spenden**, *v. a. to distribute, to deal out.*

**Spenden**, *n. distributing, dealing out.*

**Spenden**, *m. (pl. —) dispenser, distributor.*

**\*Spendiren**, *v. a. to distribute liberally, to give away; to bribe.*

**Spendsam**, *a. liberal, bountiful, generous.*

**Sperber**, *m. (pl. —) sparrow-hawk. —apfel, m. sorb. —baum, m. sorb-service-tree. —beere, f. service-berry. —kraut, n. pimpernel, burnet.*

**Sperling**, *m. (pl. —e) sparrow. —kraut, n. red pimpernel, corn-pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass. —männchen, n. cock-sparrow. —schrot, m. small shot. —weibchen, n. hen-sparrow. —wurz, f. sparrow-root.*

**Sperr**, *a. (provincial) pinched, tight, poor, distressed. —baum, m. bar, barrier. —beinig, a. astraddle, astride. —bissel, f. spear-thistle. —geld, n. money to be paid in fortified places, by those who wish to enter after the gates are closed; entrance-money, admittance-money. —glas, n. (provincial) isinglass, selenite. —glocke, f. a bell which announces the shutting of the gates. —haken, m. hook of a trig-*

ger or drag-chain; hook for spreading or holding any thing open; bickern. —*helf*, *n.* gag; piece of wood by which any thing is spread asunder. —*kegel*, *m.* T. rest, stay, pin to stop the motion of a wheel. —*fette*, *f.* barring-chain, trigger's chain, drag-chain. —*maß*, *n.* measuring-standard. —*maul*, *m.* wide mouth, gaper. —*meise*, *f.* wood-titmouse. —*rad*, *m.* stopping-wheel (by which the movement of a machine is stopped and regulated), balance-wheel. —*ruth*, *f.* weaver's stick. —*weit*, *a.* wide open. —*zahn*, *m.* tooth of a stopping and regulating-wheel, cog. —*zeit*, *f.* barring-time, time of shutting the gates. —*zeug*, *n.* bunch of pick-lock instruments.

*Sperre*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) shutting, closing; bar, impediment, stop. (*l. t.*) embargo; arrest. T. catch for stopping a wheel, trigger. *Su* — *stehen*, to stand an end.

*Sperren*, *v. a.* to bar, to barricado; to stop; to shut, to close; to hinder the motion of a thing; to spread asunder, to open widely. *v. r.* to oppose, to struggle against, to resist; to refuse.

*Sperren*, *n.* barring, shutting, &c.

*Sperrieg*, *a.* stretched out, spread, astride.

*Spern* . . . , see *Epei* . . .

*Spicerei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) spicery, spices, grocery-wares. —*handel*, *m.* grocery. —*händler*, *m.* dealer in spices, spicer, grocer. —*laden*, *m.* grocer's shop.

*Sphäre*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) sphere.

*Sphärisch*, *a.* spheric, spherical. *ad.* spherically.

*Spheroide*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) T. spheroid.

*Sphinx*, *f.* Sphinx (an imaginary monster); a kind of butterfly.

*Spiauter*, *m.* spelter, zink; an artificial metal (consisting of tin and brass); pinch-beck.

*Spieß*, in composition: —*brett*, *n.* larding-rack. —*häring*, *m.* red-herring. —*nasdel*, *f.* larding-pin. —*speck*, *m.* bacon for larding. —*murzel*, *f.* garden-valerian, set-well, cut-finger.

*Spitzen*, *v. a.* to lard; to provide richly with a thing, to furnish richly.

*Spiegel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) mirror, looking-glass; smooth and bright surface; flat and even surface; opening (especially of a square or rhomboidal form). T. dilator; places notched on the stem or trunk, and marked with a hammer; pannel square of a door; (in gunnery) wooden platter, on which the howitzer-grenado is lined; (in ship-building) buttock; stern, stern-frame; pediment on the stern of a ship; tail of a peacock. *fig.* pattern, example; hinder parts, posteriors. —*beden*, *n.* barber's basin. —*beleg*, *n.* tin-foiling of a mirror. —*blanz*, *a.* very bright. —*blümchen*, *n.*

upright crow-foot. —*beeg*, *n.* T. cross-staff with a reflection. —*braun*, *n.* brown-bay, apple-black. —*deck*, *f.* ceiling consisting of one surface, pane or square; ceiling with mirrors. —*brust*, *f.* T. piece of ore with many shining square crystals. —*ei*, *n.* buttered egg, poached egg. —*ent*, *f.* domestic duck. —*erz*, *n.* T. specular iron-ore. —*fabrik*, *f.* manufactory of looking-glasses. —*fechten*, *n.* —*fechtrett*, *f.* mock-fight, sham-fight, pretended action; mockery, dissimulation, dissembling, disguise, feint; swaggering, ostentation. —*fechter*, *m.* dissembler, swaggerer. —*fenster*, *n.* a window with plate-glass. —*fernrohr*, *n.* reflecting telescope. —*fläche*, *f.* flat and even surface. —*flor*, *m.* tiffany. —*felle*, *f.* foil used for looking-glasses; tin-foil, leaf-tin. —*garn*, *n.* net with large square meshes. —*gewölbe*, *n.* T. vault with an even surface in the middle of it. —*glas*, *n.* plate-glass. —*glatt*, *a.* smooth as a mirror. —*hart*, *n.* colophony. —*handel*, *m.* looking-glass trade. —*hell*, *a.* clear or bright as a mirror. —*hütte*, *f.* glass-house where plate-glass is made. —*harpfen*, *m.* a large sort of carp with shining scales. —*kasten*, *m.* camera catoptrica. —*kobalt*, *m.* specular cobalt-ore. —*kuchen*, *m.* buttered eggs. —*kugel*, *f.* globe looking-glass, silvered glass globes. —*kunst*, *f.* art of making mirrors, catoptrica. —*leuchte*, *f.* catoptrica. —*leuchter*, *m.* sconce. —*macher*, *m.* manufacturer of looking-glasses. —*maß*, *n.* measure of a mirror. T. measure of the meshes of hunting-nets. —*meise*, *f.* great titmouse. —*metall*, *n.* speculum-metal. —*estant*, *m.* Hadley's quadrant. —*otter*, *f.* Canada otter. —*ottern*, *pl.* shining otter-skins. —*quadrant*, *m.* quadrant with reflections. —*rahmen*, *m.* frame of a mirror or looking-glass. —*rad*, *m.* shining ray, thorn-back. —*saal*, *m.* room hung all round with mirrors. —*scheibe*, *f.* glass rundle, pane of glass. —*schiff*, *n.* T. square-sterned vessel. —*schimmel*, *m.* white speckled horse. —*schleifer*, *m.* looking-glass polisher. —*spann*, *n.* T. stern-frame, fashion-pieces. —*spath*, —*stein*, *m.* specular stone, mirror-stone, selenite. —*tafel*, *f.* mirror-plate. —*teleskop*, *m.* reflection-telescope. —*tischchen*, *n.* stand. —*werpen*, *pl.* T. transoms. —*zeug*, *n.* T. see —*garn*. —*zimnier*, *n.* mirror-room, a room hung all round with mirrors.

*Spiegellicht*, *Spiegelig*, *a.* resembling a mirror, smooth and bright.

*Spiegel(n)*, *v. a.* to be reflected from a bright surface, to shine, to glitter, to glisten, to give or yield a lustre. *v. a.* to cover with a mirror; to cover with a smooth and

bright surface. *v. r.* to look into a mirror; to appear as a mirror. *fig.* to take for an example, to imitate.

**Spieße**, *f.* spike, spikenard, lavender.

**Spießer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. large nail, tack. — *bohrt*, *m.* spike-gimlet.

**Spießöl**, *n.* oil of lavender.

**Spießwasser**, *n.* lavender-water.

**Spiel**, *n.* (*pl.* —) *v. l.* playing, play; game, sport, jest, diversion; performance; noise; drum. *mit klingendem* —, drums beating. *das* — *der Hände*, gesticulation. *das* — *der Natur*, the sport of nature.

*ein* — *Karten*, a pack of cards. *crises*, *zweites*, *drittes* —, first, second, third deal. *ein* — *Regel*, set of nine-pins. — *art*, *f.* manner of playing. T. variety (in natural history). — *ball*, *m.* playing-ball, tennis-ball. — *bret*, *n.* gaming-board, draught-board. — *bride*, *f.* fish-pool, quadril. — *bruder*, *m.* play-fellow, play-mate, comrade. — *bede*, *f.* doll, baby. — *ge- brauch*, *m.* rules or conditions of a game or play. — *gefecht*, *n.* mock-battle, mock-skirmish. — *geld*, *n.* money devoted to play, card-money, pocket-money, pin-money. — *gefell*, *m.* play-fellow; companion; comrade. — *gesellschaft*, *f.* card-assembly. — *gefeß*, *n.* see — *gebrauch*.

— *glück*, *n.* chance. — *hahn*, *m.* black cock (*Tetrao Tetrix*). — *haus*, *n.* gaming-house; play-house. — *jacht*, *f.* pleasure-yacht. — *karte*, *f.* playing-card. — *käst- chen*, *n.* card-box, loo-box. — *ku- gel*, *f.* billiard-ball. — *leute*, *pl.* musicians. — *mann*, *m.* musician, fiddler; actor, player. — *matte*, *f.* counter, fish. — *puppe*, *f.* see — *bede*. — *raum*, *m.* elbow-room, play-room. T. windage of the partners for the play of the masts. — *raum der Ra- nene*, windage. — *sache*, *f.* play-thing, toy. — *schuld*, *f.* gaming-debt, play-debt. — *stunde*, *f.* play-hour, hour of diversion. — *sucht*, *f.* passion for gaming. — *tag*, *m.* play-day. — *tasche*, *f.* juggler's box, pocket. — *teller*, *m.* a plate used at play to put counters or money upon. — *teufel*, *m.* see — *sucht*. — *tisch*, *m.* card-table, gaming-table. — *uhr*, *f.* musical clock. — *verderber*, *m.* sorry gamester, bungler at play; trouble-feast, spoil-trade. — *wärter*, *m.* marker at billiards. — *wert*, *n.* work done in play, easy work; playthings, toys. — *wuth*, *f.* rage for play. — *zeug*, *n.* play-things, toys.

**Spießer**, *v. a. & n.* to play; to game. T. to sparkle, to shine (said of diamonds). *fig.* to sport, to trifle; (in navigation) to fetch away.

**Spießer**, *n.* playing, gaming, &c.

**Spießer**, *a. & ad.* playing. *fig.* easily.

**Spießer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) player, gamester, per- former. *ein falscher* —, sharper.

**Spießer**, *f.* (*pl.* —) play, sport, wan- tonness, foppery, toying, foolery, waggish- ness.

**Spießerisch**, *a.* (vulgar) playful, playsome; wanton, sportful.

**Spießer**, *f.* (*pl.* —) T. see **Spießer- raum**.

**Spießer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *äpfel* sorb.

**Spießer**, *f.* (*pl.* —) T. spar. — *n. eines* Beds, T. shears.

**Spießer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) smelt.

**Spießerwalbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —) black martin, swift.

**Spießer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) spear, lance, pike; breach; spit. T. first bead of a brocket, which does not come before the second year. *fig.* money. — *ader*, *f.* great artery. — *baum*, *m.* T. long pieces of wood, that give the gin or lever the roundness. — *bed*, *m.* rack to turn the spit on. T. brocket, buck of the second year. — *bürger*, *m.* a citizen armed with a spear, spear- man; mean citizen. — *grte*, *f.* switch. — *gefell*, *m.* companion, comrade, accom- plice. — *hirsch*, *m.* see **Spießer**. — *ru- the*, *f.* switch. — *ruthen laufen*, to run the gauntlet. — *schaft*, *m.* — *stange*, *f.* spear-staff. — *träger*, *m.* halberdier, lan- cier, spear-man, pike-man. — *treiber*, *m.* turn-spit, turn-broach, jack. — *werfer*, *m.* harpooner. — *zahn*, *m.* pointed tooth, dog's tooth.

**Spießer**, *v. a.* to spear, to spit; to pierce; to stake; to empale.

**Spießer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) staggard, spade, brocket.

**Spießer**, *m.* **Spießer**, *n.* antimony; black-lead. — *schwefel*, *m.* sulphuret of antimony. *braunrether* — *schwefel*, pre- cipitated sulphur of antimony. — *wein*, *m.* wine of tartrate of antimony. — *weins- stein*, *m.* tartarized antimony, emetic tar- tar.

**Spießer**, *a.* consisting of spears or points, pointed; (provincial) dried up, dry.

**Spießer**, *f.* see **Spießer**.

**Spießer**, *n.* T. capstern. *das deppette* —, double capstern. *das kleine* —, jeer cap- stern. *das leise* —, crab, Spanish wind- lass. — *gaten*, *pl.* holes of the windlass or of the capstern. — *spur*, *f.* step of the cap- stern.

**Spießer**, *f.* T. outcome of goods, dross and dust, sweepings.

**Spießerbaum**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *bäume* wheat- plum-tree; spittle-tree; axle-tree.

**Spießer**, *f.* (*pl.* —) T. capstern; spindle, any thing that turns round; a plaything which is twirled round between the fin- gers, tototum; peg, pin; rolling-pin, rol- ler; cylinder; wheat-plum. — *bein*, *n.* spindle-shank. — *ndreher*, *m.* turner.

**Spießerhahn**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *hähne* heath-cock.

477



**Epifling**, *m.* yellow plum, wheat-plum.  
 —baum, *m.* wheat-plum-tree.  
**Epillmage**, *m.* (*pl.* — *a*) relation or kin-  
 man from the female side.  
**Epillseite**, *f.* female line of descent.  
**Epinal**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) spinnel, spinal.  
**Epinal**, *m.* spinage.  
**Epindel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) spindle; peg, pin,  
 rolling-pin, roller, cylinder, axis. — an  
 einer lhr, *fwec.* — an einem Thurm,  
 spire. — an einer Schraube, worm of a  
 screw. — an einer Presse, nut of a press.  
 — an einer Wendeltreppe, newel or spin-  
 dle-tree of a staircase. — im Weber-  
 schiffchen, soul of a weaver's shuttle. In  
 composition: —baum, *m.* spindle-tree,  
 prick-wood, maple. —beinicht, *a.* spindle-  
 shanked. —birn, *f.* spindle-like-pear. —  
 buche, *f.* horn-beam. —förmig, *a.* spindle-  
 like. —gewölbe, *n.* cylindrical vault. —  
 helz, *n.* prick-wood, spindle-tree-wood.  
 —traut, *n.* bastard saffron. —macher, *m.*  
 spindle-maker. —müßel, *m.* radial mud-  
 cle. —rolle, *f.* spindle-roll. —theil, *m.*  
 spinster's part. —wirrl, *m.* ring in  
 which the spindle turns, spindle-whirl.  
**Epinnell**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) bright-red ruby.  
**Epinnelle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) gooseberry.  
**Epinet**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) spinet, virginal (mu-  
 sical instrument).  
**Spinling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) alce-tree, black-  
 thorn.  
**Spinn**, in composition: —flacht, *m.* flax  
 dressed for spinning. —hafen, *m.* spin-  
 ning-hook. —hanf, *m.* hemp dressed for  
 spinning. —haus, *n.* spin-house; work-  
 house, house of correction (for lewd wo-  
 men). —hütte, *f.* hut for silk-worms. —  
 lappen, *m.* T. list. —maschine, *f.* spin-  
 ning-engine (machine). —mühle, *f.* spin-  
 ning-mill. —rad, *n.* spinning-wheel. —  
 raupc, *f.* silk-worm. —reden, *m.* rock,  
 distaff. —stube, *f.* spinning-room, spin-  
 ster's chamber. —stubenweisheit, *f.* old  
 woman's philosophy.  
**Spinablume**, *f.* meadow-saffron.  
**Spinne**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) spider. —feind, —  
 feind, *a.* in the highest degree hostile, ex-  
 tremely inimical. —gewebe, *n.* —webe,  
*f.* spider's web, cobweb. —gewebchaut,  
*f.* T. the arachnoidea (a membrane of  
 the brain). —nstrant, *n.* common rag-wort.  
**\*Spinnen**, *v. a.* to spin.  
**Spinner**, *m.* (*pl.* — *a*) a person that spins,  
 spinner. —lohn, *m.* money for spinning.  
**Spinneret**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) spinning; spin-  
 house.  
**Spinnerin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) spinster.  
**Spint**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) peck. —, *m.* albumen,  
 sap (of a tree); watery stripe in bread.  
**†Spintistern**, *v. n.* to speculate, to meditate,  
 to devise, to contrive.  
**†Spion**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) spy.

**†Spionieren**, *v. a.* to spy. —, *n.* spying.  
**†Spiral**, *a.* spiral. —draft, *m.* spiral wire.  
 —feder, *f.* spiral spring. —linie, *f.* spiral  
 line. —girfel, *m.* spiral compass.  
**†Spiritualistern**, *v. a.* to spiritualize.  
**†Spirituell**, *a.* spiritual.  
**†Spiritus**, *m.* spirit, fine distilled essence.  
**†Spital**, *n.* hospital infirmary; see **Spippi-  
 tal**. —fieber, *n.* hospital-fever.  
**Epig**, *a.* pointed. —, *m.* Pomeranian dog,  
 wolf-dog; a slight degree of intoxication.  
 —ambes, *m.* T. rising anvil. —arbeiter,  
*m.* ropemaker that makes but short ropes  
 of a fixed length. —bart, *m.* pointed  
 beard, goat's beard. —beutel, *m.* bolter  
 of wire or coarse cloth in mills. —blat-  
 tern, *pl.* chicken-pox. —bohrer, *m.* join-  
 er's awl. —brand, *m.* blast only in the  
 points of corn or wheat-ears. —eisen,  
*n.* pointing-iron. —feile, *f.* taper-file, sharp-  
 file. —glas, *n.* glass with a long foot,  
 flute, funnel. —gras, *n.* spear-grass,  
 sedge, sheaf-grass. —hade, —haue, *f.*  
 pick-axe. —hammer, *m.* pick-hammer.  
 —harfe, *f.* wire-harp. —hirsch, *m.* young  
 stag that is getting its first horns. —  
 hund, *m.* Pomeranian dog. —hut, *m.*  
 pointed hat. *fig.* traitor. —hütig, *a.* with  
 a pointed hat. *fig.* treacherous. —klee,  
*m.* white mountain-trefoil. —klette, *f.*  
 little clot-bur, burdock. —klinge, *f.* clip-  
 blade, spear-point. —krepf, *m.* long mis-  
 shapen head. *fig.* critic, fault-finder; sub-  
 tle, shrewd, crafty person. —kerche, *f.*  
 linget, hedge-sparrow. —maul, *n.* mouth  
 that ends in a point; ray. —maus, *f.*  
 shrew-mouse. —münze, *f.* spear-mint.  
 —name, *m.* nickname. —nuß, *f.* aquatic  
 nut. —pinfel, *m.* fine hair-pencil. —  
 pferden, *pl.* see —blattern. —pumpe, *f.* night-  
 jar, goat-sucker (a bird). —trim, *m.* epi-  
 gram. —ring, *m.* T. grindstone of the  
 pin-makers. —ruthe, *f.* see **Epischruthe**.  
 —säule, *f.* pyramid, obelisk. —sattel, *m.*  
 T. long piece of ground, that runs out in  
 a point. —stahl, *m.* pointed chisel (of  
 turners). —stein, *m.* natural spark. —  
 steine, *pl.* diamond points or sparks. —  
 stöckel, *m.* T. long iron nail in the work-  
 ing-table of pinmakers. —wegetich, *m.*  
 rib-wort, small plantain. —winkefig, *a.*  
 acute-angular. —zahn, *m.* eye-tooth, ocu-  
 lar tooth.  
**Epigbube**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) sharper, shark,  
 rogue, thief, knave, cunning cheat. —  
 sprache, *f.* cant, gibberish. —nstrich, *m.*  
 roguery, fool dealing, sharpening.  
**Epigbüßeri**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) roguery, ro-  
 guishness, knavery; foul dealing, sharpening.  
**Epigbüßin**, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) female sharper.  
**Epigbüßisch**, *a.* roguish, knavish, villain-  
 ous. *ad.* roguishly, thievishly.  
**Epige**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) point, top, tip, spike;

aid (of a pen); peak or top (of a hill); summit, pinnacle; spire (of a tower); lace, texture of thread. *fig.* head. *Ver die* — *ferdern*, to challenge to fight. *cis nem die* — *bieten*, to make head against one, to beat up against one, to oppose, to resist one. — *eines Segels*, T. peak. In composition: — *narbst*, *f.* embroidery, pointed needle-work. — *grund*, *m.* ground of lace. — *halsstuch*, *n.* lace neckerchief, lace cravat. — *handel*, *m.* lace-trading. — *händler*, *m.* lace-merchant. — *hemd*, *n.* laced shirt. — *nflöppel*, *m.* lace bobbin. — *nflöppler*, *m.* — *nflöpplerin*, *f.* person that makes bone-lace. — *nfram*, *m.* lace-shop. — *nmantel*, *m.* lace cloak. — *nnebell*, — *nmuster*, *n.* pattern of lace. — *nfschleier*, *m.* lace veil. — *nfside*, *f.* blond silk. — *nstich*, *m.* point or stitch of lace. — *nwerf*, *n.* points, laces. — *ngwirn*, *m.* fine-twisted thread for bone-lace.

*Spigel*, *m.* (in Austria) spy of the police. *Spigen*, *v. a.* to point, to sharpen, to spike. *Die Ohren* —, to prick up one's ears. *sich auf etwas* —, to make account of, to hope for.

*Spigfindig*, *a.* cavilling, subtle, subtle, sharp, keen, cunning, crafty. *ad.* subtly, subtly, craftily, artfully. — *feit*, *f.* civil, subtily, cunningness.

*Spigig*, *a.* pointed, sharp, piquant; poignant, acute. *ad.* sharply, poignantly, acutely.

*Spelise*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) splinter, shiver.

\**Spelisen*, *v. a.* to split, to cleave.

*Spelzig*, *a.* easy to cleave or split.

*Spelstupper*, *n.* black copper.

*Spelstmeister*, *m.* refiner of black copper.

*Spelshofen*, *m.* refining-furnace.

*Spelint*, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) the softer part of the wood in trees, between the bark and the centre, albumen, sap; splinter; a thin piece of iron or steel, acting as a spring to a bolt or lock; peg, pin. T. fore-lock. — *gat*, *n.* T. hole for a fore-lock.

*Spelß*, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) cleft. — *hammer*, *m.* T. splicing-hammer. — *horn*, *n.* splicing-fid.

*Spelßen*, *v. a.* T. to splice, to scarf.

*Spelzig*, *a.* having fissures.

*Speligung*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) T. splice. *Ränge* or *Spanische* —, long splice. *furze* or *runde* —, short splice.

*Spelitter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) splinter; splint, shiver. — *erbße*, *f.* split pea. — *nacht*, — *nackend*, *a.* stark naked. — *eichter*, *m.* critic, fault-finder, carper. — *schloß*, *n.* splinter-padlock. — *toll*, *a.* stark mad.

*Spelitterig*, *a.* full of splinters, shivery. *Spelittern*, *v. a.* to break or divide into splinters. *v. a.* to splint, to splinter, to split; to scream.

*Spelitterrichten*, *v. a.* to censure, to find fault with, to judge minutely and uncharitably.

*Eplittisch*, *m.* split stock-fish.

*Eplittelz*, *n.* lath-wood.

*Epende*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bedstead.

*Epenning*, *f.* T. rabbit.

*Eperapfel*, *m.* (*pl.* — *äpfel*) sorb-apple.

*Eperci*, *n.* (*pl.* — *er*) barren, sterile egg.

*Eperen*, *v. n.* to rot, to grow rotten, to grow mouldy.

*Eperenstich*, *m.* gentian.

*Eperenstreichs*, *ad.* see *Spornstreichs*.

*Eperer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) spurrier; spur-maker.

*Epergel*, *m.* spurry.

*Epern*, *m.* (*pl.* — *en* & *Eperen*) spur. — *halter*, — *träger*, *m.* a small piece of stiff leather on a boot, upon which the spur rests. — *leder*, *n.* spur-leather, strap for a spur. — *macher*, *m.* spur-maker. — *rädchen*, *n.* rowel of a spur. — *riemen*, *m.* spur-leather. — *stättig*, *a.* made restive by spurring, overspurred. — *streichs*, *a.* (vulgar) tantivy, with great speed, quickly, immediately. — *streichs ritten*, to ride tantivy. — *träger*, *m.* spur-bearer; see — *halter*.

*Epernen*, *v. a.* to spur, to stimulate; to furnish with spurs, to put on spurs.

*Epernen*, *n.* spurring, &c.

*Epersteln*, *pl.* perquisites, fees.

*Spett*, *m.* mockery; mock, derision, scorn, sport, sportive insult; irony; disgrace; contemptible sum of money. — *benennung*, *f.* nickname. — *bild*, — *gebilde*, *n.* caricature. — *gebiht*, *n.* satirical poem, satire. — *geist*, *m.* see *Spötter*. — *geld*, *n.* very low price; trifling sum. — *ieb*, *n.* ironical praise. — *nachahmung*, — *nachbildung*, *f.* ridiculous imitation, parody. — *name*, *m.* nickname. — *rede*, *f.* irony. — *schrift*, *f.* satire; lampoon. — *sprache*, *f.* ironical language, irony. — *vegel*, *m.* mocking-bird. *fig.* person given to mockery. — *weise*, *ad.* ironically, by way of derision. — *wohlfeil*, *a.* very cheap, dog-cheap.

*Spettelei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) gibe, jeering.

*Spettein*, *v. n.* to jeer, to banter, to rally, to joke; to treat with irony.

*Spotten*, *v. n.* & *a.* to mock, to deride, to ridicule; to scoff; to jest, to banter.

*Spotten*, *n.* mocking, scoffing.

*Spötter*, *m.* (*pl.* —), *Spötterin*, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) mocker, derider, scoffer.

*Spötterei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) mockery, derision.

*Spöttisch*, *a.* given to mockery, satirical, ironical, scornful, disdainful. *ad.* satirically, ironically, scornfully, disdainfully.

*Eprach*, in composition: — *ähnlichkeit*, *f.* analogy of language. — *eigenheit*, *f.* peculiarity of language, idiom. — *feger*, *m.* (contemptuously) purist. — *fehler*, *m.* fault in the language, grammatical fault. — *fenster*, *n.* grate; lattice-window in a nunnery (through which the nuns are

permitted to speak to strangers). —*forscher*, *m.* etymologist, philologist. —*forschung*, *f.* research in language, philology. —*gebrauch*, *m.* usage or custom of a language. —*gelehrte*, *m.* man learned in languages, grammarian, philologist, linguist. —*gelehrsamkeit*, *f.* philology. —*gemengesel*, —*gewirt*, *n.* see —*verunreinigung*. —*genosse*, *m.* one who speaks the same language. —*gewölbe*, *n.* vaulted building, constructed for acoustic purposes. —*gitter*, *n.* grate in a nunnery. —*grübler*, *m.* a minute inquirer into languages, critic of a language. —*fenner*, *m.* a person accurately acquainted with a language, grammarian, linguist. —*fennitnis*, —*funde*, *f.* knowledge of languages; philology, grammatical learning. —*fundig*, *a.* learned in grammar, versed in philology. —*fundige*, *m.* philologist, grammarian. —*fundigkeit*, *f.* grammatical or philological knowledge, philology. —*funst*, —*lehre*, *f.* grammar; science of languages. —*funstler*, —*lehrer*, *m.* grammarian; teacher of a language. —*les*, *a.* speechless; dumb, mute; stunned. —*losigkeit*, *f.* speechlessness. —*meister*, *m.* language-master. —*menger*, *m.* —*mengerin*, *f.* person that introduces foreign words into a language. —*mengerin*, *f.* see —*verunreinigung*. —*recht*, *a.* see —*richtig*. —*regel*, *f.* rule of grammar. —*reiniger*, *m.* purifier of languages, purist. —*reinigkeit*, *f.* purity of language. —*reinigungseifer*, *m.* purism. —*richtig*, *a.* correct in language, grammatical. —*richtigkeit*, *f.* grammatical correctness; exactness of language. —*rohr*, *n.* speaking-trumpet; stentorophonic tube. —*schneider*, *m.* grammatical blunder. —*thum*, *n.* system and knowledge of languages, philology. —*übung*, *f.* grammatical exercise. —*verbesserer*, *m.* reformer of a language. —*verderber*, *m.* confounder (corrupter) of a language. —*vermögen*, *n.* locutive faculty, power of utterance. —*verunreinigung*, —*verwirrung*, *f.* practice of introducing foreign words into a language, corruption of language. —*weise*, *f.* manner of speaking, idiom, dialect. —*wortzeug*, *n.* organ of speech. —*widrig*, *a.* contrary to the rules of grammar. —*wissenschaft*, *f.* science of languages. —*zimmer*, *n.* parlor.

*Sprache*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) speech, language, tongue; dialect, utterance, delivery, voice.

*Spragen*, *v. a.* to crack (said of things that burst by the effect of heat).

*Sprechart*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) manner of speaking; idiom, dialect.

*Sprechbar*, *a.* utterable.

*Spreche*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) starling (a bird).

*\*Sprechen*, *v. a. & n.* to speak; to talk; to declare, to say.

*Sprechen*, *n.* speaking.

*Sprecher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) speaker.

*Sprede*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) black berry-bearing alder.

*Sprehdede*, *Spreihe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) coverlet.

*Spreil*, *Spreißel*, *m.* skewer, splint, stick, chip; prop; ladder-step. *T.* small wainscot.

*Spreißfeder*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* spring in a clock, to stop the rapid motion of the wheels.

*Spreißhafen*, *m.* *T.* hook of the coakmen for drawing the coals out of a charcoal-kiln.

*Spreitbede*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) counterpane, quilt, coverlet.

*Spreiten*, *v. a.* to spread, to extend.

*Spreize*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) an instrument for spreading or extending any thing.

*Spreizen*, *v. a.* to spread open, to spread asunder, to lay open, to open. *v. n.* to shoot up; to fly about in the form of drops or sparks. *v. r.* to support one's self against a thing, to put the feet against a thing, to strive against, to resist, to oppose; to strut.

*Spreng*, in composition: —*faß*, *n.* sprinkling-tub. —*glas*, *n.* anaclastic glass. —*graben*, *m.* —*grube*, *f.* *T.* mine. —*gräber*, *m.* (military) miner, pioneer. —*fanne*, *f.* (in gardening) watering-pot, ewer with a crane. —*fessel*, *m.* (with Roman catholics) the vessel in which the consecrated water is kept, holy water-pot. —*fußel*, *f.* bomb, shell. —*pinfel*, *m.* sprinkling-brush. —*pulver*, *a.* miner's powder. —*stüd*, *n.* petard. —*trichter*, *m.* rose to a watering-pot. —*wage*, *f.* splinter-bar (of a carriage). —*wedel*, *m.* sprinkling-brush; sprinkling-whisk. —*wort*, *n.* lattice-work. —*wisch*, *m.* sprinkling-mop.

*Sprengel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) diocese, district; sprinkling-mop; springe.

*Sprengen*, *v. a.* to scatter in small particles; to sprinkle; to water; to drive; to cause to fly; to cause to burst, to cause to break; to burst open; to spring, to blow up, to discharge a mine. *v. n.* to ride tantivy, to ride with full speed; to leap.

*Sprenger*, *m.* (*pl.* —) he that sprinkles, waters, &c.; sort of fetters for criminals. *T.* stag or boar unbarbered or roussed; (provincial) locust, grasshopper.

*Sprentel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) springe, snare, gin, noose.

*Sprenteln*, *v. a.* to speckle, to spot.

*Sprentelich*, *a.* party-colored, speckled, spotted.

*Spreu*, *f.* chaff. —*blume*, *f.* achyranthes (an East-India flower). —*fad*, *m.* chaff-bag, straw-bed. —*staub*, *m.* chaff-dust.

# Spr

**Spruchwort**, *n.* (pl. —wörter) proverb, saying, by-word, adage.

**Spruchwörtlich**, *a.* proverbial. *ad.* proverbially.

**Spriegel**, *m.* (pl. —) T. hoop to support a tilt, awning, &c.; tilt.

**Spriegelstuch**, *n.* tilt, awning.

**Spiegeln**, *v. a.* to tilt, to provide with tilts.

**Spriesel**, *m.* (pl. —n) step of a ladder, round, bundle. T. antler.

**Sprießen**, *v. n.* to sprout, to shoot, to germinate, to spring up.

**Sprict**, *n.* (pl. —e) T. sprit. —**segel**, *n.* T. sprit-sail.

**Spring**, *m.* (pl. —e) spring, source. T. sheer of a ship's deck. —**auf**, *n.* lily of the valley. —**becken**, *n.* a basin to a fountain or jet. —**bock**, *m.* wild goat; a sort of antelope. —**brunnen**, *m.* fountain, well-spring, well-head, water-spout. —**faden**, *m.* glass-thread hardened in cold water. —**feder**, *f.* (elastic) spring. —**fluth**, *f.* spring-tide. —**fuß**, *m.* foot for leaping (in some animals). —**glas**, *n.* anaclastic glass (drop of glass with a thread-like tail, which, when the latter is broken, bursts to atoms). —**gurte**, *f.* squirting cucumber, wild cucumber. —**hافر**, *m.* stallion-oats. —**hahn**, *m.* cock; grasshopper, locust. —**hase**, *m.* jerboa (a quadruped). —**hengst**, *m.* stallion, stone-horse. —**insfeld**, *m.* lively spirited person, rover. —**käfer**, *m.* spring-scarabee, leaping beetle. —**kiste**, *f.* powder-chest; box filled with powder, balls, slugs, shot, &c. and used on board of ships, to blow up an enemy. —**kolben**, *m.* Bologna phial. —**kraft**, *f.* elasticity. —**kraut**, *n.* —**förner**, *pl.* caper-spurge. —**kunst**, *f.* art of vaulting or leaping. —**ochs**, *m.* bull kept for breeding. —**quelle**, *f.* spring, fountain. —**stange**, *f.* balancing-pole, poy. —**stod**, *m.* leaping-pole; pole used to catch runaways, by means of a hook which flies out with a spring. —**strepp**, *m.* T. stirrup. —**tau**, *n.* T. spring. —**wand**, *f.* kind of net-wall, set up so as to tumble down at the least touch. —**wasser**, *n.* spring-water; water forced up artificially by a spout. —**würmer**, *pl.* ascarides, small worms. —**zeit**, *f.* coupling-time. T. spring-tide.

**Springen**, *v. n.* to spring; to leap, to jump; to issue from a fountain; to burst, to crack, to break suddenly; to chap (said of the skin); to fly, to fly off; to escape; (of male animals) to copulate, to cover. —**lassen**, to let go, to let fly. *eine Mine* —**lassen**, to spring a mine. *über die Klinge* —**lassen**, to put to the sword. *über die Zunge* —**lassen**, to talk scandal, to slander, to calumniate.

# Spr

**Springen**, *n.* leaping, jumping, springing, &c.

**Springer**, *m.* (pl. —) leaper, jumper; a horse trained in the riding-school to leap and plunge; knight (at chess); jerboa (a quadruped).

**Springerei**, *f.* (pl. —en) leaping, jumping.

**Spriz**, in composition: —**büchse**, *f.* (vulgar) syringe of wood, squirt. —**gurte**, *f.* squirting cucumber. —**kanne**, *f.* watering-pot. —**kuchen**, *m.* spouted cake, fritter. —**leder**, *n.* splashing-leather, spattering-leather (for carriages). —**mittel**, *n.* injection, clyster. —**nudel**, *f.* vermicelli. —**wall**, *m.* white whale, spermaceti-whale. —**wedel**, *m.* sprinkling-brush. —**wurm**, *m.* tube-worm.

**Sprizze**, *f.* (pl. —n) squirt, syringe; water-engine; fire-engine. —**haus**, *n.* engine-house. —**meister**, *m.* engineer, inspector of fire-engines. —**rohr**, *f.* tube or pipe of a fire-engine.

**Spritzen**, *v. a. & n.* to spout, to squirt; to spatter, to syringe.

**Spritzling**, *m.* (pl. —e) naked worm with limbs, lethys, sea-hare.

**Sprod**, *a.* (provincial) fragile, brittle.

**Spröde**, *a.* brittle, fragile, rough, dry, harsh. *fig.* shy, coy, cold, reserved, disobliging; prudish. —*fig.* brittleness. *fig.* coyness, prudery; prude.

**Sprödigkeit**, *f.* brittleness; prudery.

**Sproß**, *m.* (pl. —en), **Sprosse**, *m. & f.* (pl. —n) germ, sprig, shoot, sprout; browse.

**Sprosse**, *f.* (pl. —n) step of a ladder, round, bundle. T. antler. —**niet**, *n.* spruce-beer.

**Sprossen**, *v. n.* to sprout, to shoot, to bud, to germinate.

**Sprosser**, *m.* (pl. —) nightingale that sings all night.

**Sproßling**, *m.* (pl. —e) sprout, shoot. *fig.* descendant.

**Sproßvogel**, *m.* see **Sprosser**.

**Sprotte**, *f.* (pl. —n) sprat (a fish).

**Sprotterz**, *n.* black shining lead-ore; sulphurated lead.

**Spruch**, *m.* (pl. **Sprüche**) saying; sentence; apophthegm; passage (from the Bible); judgment; sentence, award; verse, poem. —**buch**, *a.* book of moral and proverbial sentences; book of biblical sentences or passages. —**mann**, *m.* umpire, arbiter. —**mäßig**, *a.* apophthegmatical, sententious. —**reich**, *a.* abounding in moral and instructive sentences; sententious. *ad.* sententionally. —**sprecher**, *m.* (provincial) a sort of extempore poet or rhymster.

**Spruchwort**, *n.* see **Spruchwort**.

**Sprudel**, *m.* fountain, well. —**tepp**, *m.*

hot-brained person. —*quellc, f.* babbling fountain.  
**Sprudeln, v. a.** to bubble; to sputter.  
**Sprudeln, m. (pl. —)** alabber-chaps, sputterer, splutterer.  
**Sprühaugc, n. (pl. —n)** sparkling eye.  
**Sprühen, v. a.** to fly out in small particles; (of rain) to drizzle; (of fire) to fly off in sparks, to emit sparks. *v. a.* to sprinkle or scatter in small drops, to emit, to throw out, to spread.  
**Sprühsregen, m.** drizzling rain.  
**Sprung, m. (pl. Sprünge)** spring, leap; jump; crack, chink, fissure, flaw, coupling (said of certain animals); great interval (in music); astragal (in architecture). —*fischerei, f.* fly-fishing. —*riesen, m.* martingale.  
**Spude, f. (provincial)** spittle, spawl.  
**Spuden, v. a.** to spit; to spawl.  
**Spuden, n.** spitting.  
**Spudnapf, m. (pl. —nöpfe)** spitting-box, spittoon.  
**Spuden, v. r.** to speed, to make haste.  
**Spuhr, f. (pl. —en)** T. step. —*der Masten, step of a mast.*  
**Spuf, m.** noise; trouble, difficulty; obstacle; ghost; spectre. —*geschichte, f.* story of apparitions. —*stunde, f.* midnight hour.  
**Spufen, v. a.** to make a noise; to create a disturbance; to haunt, to appear as a ghost or spectre. *Es spuft im Hause, the house is haunted. Es spuft in seinem Kopfe, he is crack-brained.*  
**Spufferi, f. (pl. —en)** apparition of ghosts, noise; careless movement, careless manner of handling things.  
**Spul, in composition:** —*baum, m.* spindle-tree. —*eisen, n.* bobbin-iron. —*rad, n.* spool-wheel. —*wurm, m.* maw-worm, belly-worm, round worm.  
**Spül, in composition:** —*faß, n.* —*gelle, f.* rinsing-coop, swill-tub. —*haber, m.* dish-clout. —*felsch, m.* (with Roman catholics) ablution, washing. —*fumpf, m.* rinsing-dish. —*fessel, m.* monteth. —*maad, f.* pewter-scourer. —*napf, m.* rinsing-bowl, slop-bason. —*stein, m.* sink. —*wasser, n.* dish-water, dish-wash; swill, hog-wash.  
**Spule, f. (pl. —n)** spool; quill.  
**Spulen, v. a.** to spool, to wind upon a spool.  
**Spülen, v. a.** to wash, to rinse. *v. n.* (of liquids) to wave, to undulate; to touch undulating.  
**Spülsicht, Spülig, n.** washings, swill, hog-wash, dish-water.  
**Spun, m.** albumen, sap.  
**Spund, m. (pl. Spünde)** hole, aperture; bung-hole; bung. —*baum, m.* bung-board-tree. —*bohrt, m.* augur, bung-

bore. —*rett, n.* bung-board. —*gad, n.* duty of every tun sold by retail. —*hefen, pl.* barn forced out at the bung-hole. —*hebel, m.* notching-plane, grooving-plane. —*loch, n.* bung-hole. —*macher, m.* bung-maker. —*messer, n.* cooper's hatchet. —*parfen, m.* stopple, bung.  
**Spünden, v. a.** to bung; to groove boards together; to cover with boards, to board, to floor, to wainscot.  
**Srunder, m. (pl. —)** beer or wine-porter.  
**Srut, f. (pl. —en)** track, trace; vestige; footstep, mark, sign, rut. —*bieue, f.* T. harbinger. —*eisen, n.* T. crooked knife for cutting the furrow in the hearth of a forge. —*herd, m.* T. hearth of a forge. —*tes, a.* trackless.  
**Spür, in composition:** —*gang, m.* quest of game. —*hund, m.* blood-hound, limer. *fig. spy.* —*traft, f.* —*finn, m.* sagacity. —*schnee, m.* fresh fallen snow, in which the tracks of game are discovered.  
**Sprüen, v. a.** to track, to trace; to search; to hunt; to follow by the scent.  
**Spürer, m.** see **Sprübunt**.  
**Sruen, v. r.** see **Spuden**.  
**Spügen, v. a.** to spit.  
**St! i.** hush! peace!  
**Staar, m. (pl. —c)** stare, starling (a bird).  
**Staar, m. T.** a disease of the eye producing blindness. *der graue —, cataract of the eye. der schwarze —, amaurosis, drop-serene (gutta serena). den — sichten, to couch a cataract. fig. to tell one the truth, to undeceive. —blind, a.* wall-eyed. —*brille, f.* spectacles for a person that has been couched. —*hafen, m.* cataract-hook. —*messer, m.* cataract-knife. —*nadel, f.* couching-needle; couching-instrument. —*stecher, m.* coucher, operator for a cataract.  
**Staat, m. (pl. —en)** state; pomp, parade, great show, magnificence; great retinue, equipage, attire, dress. —*enbunt, m.* confederacy. —*enflider, m.* (contemptuously) would-be-politician. —*engeschichte, f.* history of the principal states. —*enfundc, f.* knowledge of different states; statistics. —*enversammlung, f.* general assembly of the states.  
**Staats, gen. of Staat, in composition:** —*actien, pl.* public funds. —*amt, n.* public officer, civil employment. —*angelegenheit, f.* matter of state, state-affair. —*beamte, m.* civil officer. —*bürger, m.* citizen, subject of a state. —*bürgerlich, a.* patriotic. —*dame, f.* lady of the court. —*diener, m.* see —*beamte*. —*dienst, m.* see —*amt*. —*einkünfte, pl.* public revenue, finances. —*finanzen, pl.* finances of a state. —*statist, m.* politician. —*gefangene, m.* prisoner of state. —*gefangnis, n.* prison of state.

—geheimniß, *n.* secret of state. —geheimschreiber, *m.* secretary of state. —geschäft, *n.* state-affair; business of state. —geschichte, *f.* political history of a state. —gesetz, *n.* constitutional law; law of a state. —gewalt, *f.* executive power. —gläubiger, *m.* state-creditor. —grund, *m.* reason of state. —gut, *n.* public property. —interesse, *n.* political interest. —kalender, *m.* court-calendar, red book. —kanzlei, *f.* chancery of state. —kanzler, *m.* chancellor of state. —kasse, *f.* public exchequer. —kug, *a.* politic, political. *ad.* politically. —flugheit, *f.* policy, politics; political knowledge, political wisdom. —flügler, *m.* would-be-politician. —körper, *m.* public body. —krone, *f.* crown of state. —kunde, *f.* knowledge of the constitution of a state. —kunst, *f.* politics, policy. —kutsche, *f.* state-coach. —lehre, *f.* politics. —mann, *m.* politician, statesman. —minister, *m.* minister of state. —papier, *n.* state-paper. —rath, *m.* council of state; counsellor of state. —rechner, *m.* financier. —recht, *n.* political law; public law, right of state. —rechtsich, *a.* relating to the public law. —runder, *n.* helm of state, government. —sache, *f.* state-affair. —schrift, *f.* state-paper. —schuld, *f.* national debt, public debt. —sekretär, *m.* secretary of state. —streich, *m.* political stratagem. —umwälzung, *f.* political revolution. —unterhändler, *m.* diplomatist. —verfassung, *f.* constitution, government, policy. —vermögen, *n.* public property, public domains. —versammlung, *f.* political or constitutional assembly. —verwalter, *m.* administrator, regent, governor. —verwaltung, *f.* administration of the state, government. —vorkehrung, *f.* public provision. —wirth, *m.* political economist, financier. —wirthschaft, *f.* political economy, administration of the public revenue. —wissenschaft, *f.* political science, science of politics. —zimmer, *n.* state-apartment.

Stab, *m.* (*pl.* Stäbe) staff, stick, rod, wand, verge; bar (of metal); ell, rod. *T.* torus; field-officers, staff-officers. —einguß, *m.* *T.* mould, ingot-mould, wedge-mould. —eisen, *n.* iron in bars. —gericht, *n.* criminal court of judicature. —geld, *n.* gold in bars. —halter, *m.* chairman. —hammer, *m.* fluttering-hammer. —hobel, *m.* rabbit-plane. —holz, *n.* wood used for staves. —offizier, *m.* field-officer. —quartier, *n.* head-quarters. —träger, *m.* vergier, mace-bearer. —wurz, *f.* southern-wood. —zange, *f.* tongs for the iron bars. —zehent, *m.* tithe of vetches. Stabe, *m.* (*pl.* —n) letter. —nbuch, *n.* spelling-book.

Stabel, *m.* (*pl.* —n) staff; stick. —erbsen, *pl.* peas which require to be sticked. —herr, —meister, *m.* staff-master (a nobleman at a tournament, by whose command the fight commences and ceases). Stäbels, *v. a.* to stick (peas, &c.).

Stabler, Stäbler, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person that carries a staff, as a sign of authority; beadle.

Stachel, *m.* (*pl.* —n) prick, prickle, thorn; sting. —beere, *f.* gooseberry. —beerstrauch, *m.* gooseberry-bush. —fisch, *m.* stickle-bag, echinus, porcupine-fish, sea-urchin. —haut, *f.* pricking-skin. —nuß, *f.* water-nut; water-caltrop, seligot. —rede, *f.* satirical speech. —reche, *f.* thorn-back. —scherz, *m.* sarcastic jest. —schnecke, *f.* murex, Venus-shell, purple. —schrift, *f.* satirical writing, satire. —schwamm, *m.* hydnum. —schwein, —thier, *n.* porcupine, hedgehog. —stod, *m.* goad. —wort, *n.* satirical word, sarcasm.

Stachelig, *a.* prickly; thorny. *fig.* pungent; biting, sarcastic.

Stacheln, *v. a.* to prick, to goad, to sting. *fig.* to spur, to stimulate, to urge.

Stachlig, *a.* see Stachelig.

Stadet, *n.* (*pl.* —e) inclosure of pales, palisado; fence of rails, railing.

Stad, Staden, *m.* bank, quay.

Stadel, *m.* (*pl.* —) (provincial) shed, hovel; stall. —jins, *m.* stallage, stall-money.

Stadium, *m.* (*pl.* Stadien) stade.

Stadt, *f.* (*pl.* Städte) town, city. —adel, *m.* nobility residing in towns; nobility acquired by civil services; town-gentry. —amt, *n.* office in a town; municipal office. —anwald, *m.* city-counsel, recorder. —arzt, *m.* city-physician; physician of the town. —bann, *m.* territory of the town. —besatzung, *f.* garrison of the town. —beschreibung, *f.* topography of a town. —buch, *n.* town-book, record of a town or city. —bullc, *m.* town-bull. —bürger, *m.* denizen. —feste, *f.* citadel. —flur, *f.* fields belonging to a town. —freiheit, *f.* privileges of a town. —gebäude, *n.* public edifice. —gebiet, *n.* township, territory of a town. —gegend, *f.* environs of a town, quarter of a town. —gerechtigkeit, *f.* immunities and privileges of a town. —gerrede, *n.* town-talk. —gericht, *n.* sitting of town-magistrates; court of justice in a town. —gerichtsbeisitzer, *m.* assessor of a town-court. —graben, *m.* ditch surrounding a town. —gut, *n.* an estate belonging to a city; common of a town. —hauptmann, *m.* town-captain, captain of the train-bands; captain of the town-soldiery. —haus, *n.* town-hall; senate-house. —kammer, *f.* city-treasury or exchequer. —kammerer, *m.* treasurer

or chamberlain to the exchequer of a town. —*celler*, *m.* town-cellar (which is generally let for a tavern); town-vinty. —*find*, *n.* townsman; cockney. —*flatzsche*, *f.* (contemptuously) news-monger, blab of the town. —*frucht*, *m.* town-beadle, constable. —*kündig*, *a.* known throughout the town, notorious. —*leben*, *n.* town-life. —*mahlzeit*, *f.* city-feast. —*major*, *m.* town-major. —*maß*, *n.* town-standard for measures. —*mauer*, *f.* town-wall. —*miliz*, *f.* militia, train-bands of a town. —*musikant*, *m.* town-musician. —*obrigkeit*, *f.* magistrates of a town. —*ordnung*, *f.* police of a town. —*pfarre*, *f.* parish of the town, parsonage in a town. —*pfleger*, *m.* pretor. —*pflichtig*, *a.* subject to the jurisdiction of a town. —*physikus*, *m.* town-physician. —*rath*, *m.* council or senate of a town; member of a town-council. —*recht*, *n.* rights and privileges of a town; jurisdiction of a town. —*richter*, *m.* judge of a town, recorder. —*schreiber*, *m.* town-clerk. —*schreiberei*, *f.* rolla. —*schultheiß*, *m.* town-bailiff. —*schule*, *f.* public school in a city; town-school. —*selbat*, *m.* city militia-man; town-soldier. —*syndicus*, *m.* syndic or recorder of the town. —*ther*, *n.* town-gate. —*viertel*, *n.* quarter or division of a town. —*vogt*, *m.* town-advocate, high-bailiff of a town, provost. —*vogtei*, *f.* office of the town-bailiff; (at Berlin) a certain prison so called. —*voss*, *n.* town-people. —*wachmeister*, *m.* town-major. —*wage*, *f.* public weigh-house. —*wagen*, *m.* wagon used in town. —*währung*, *f.* current coin of a town. —*wappenstein*, *n.* city-arms. —*wesen*, *n.* concerns of a city. —*weide*, *f.* town-common. —*wohnung*, *f.* town-residence.

*Städtchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) market-town, borough.

*Städter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) inhabitant of a town, townsman, citizen, cit.

*Städtisch*, *a.* belonging to a town, of a town, town-like.

*Städtling*, *m.* (*pl.* —) (contemptuously) inhabitant of a town.

*Staffel*, *f.* (*pl.* —) step of a ladder, step; degree. *T.* easel; staple, emporium. —

*Stadt*, *f.* staple-town. —*stein*, *m.* pillory.

*Staffelbar*, *a.* liable to be deposited in or carried to a staple-town (said of goods).

*Staffelei*, *f.* (*pl.* —) *T.* easel. —*germälde*, *n.* easel-piece.

*Staffelweise*, *ad.* in echelons.

*Staffette*, *f.* (*pl.* —) courier, express.

*Staffels*, *n.* *T.* staves.

*Staffiren*, *v. a.* to furnish; to garnish; to trim; to dress.

*Staffirung*, *f.* garnishing, furnishing, trimming.

*Stag*, *m.* (*pl.* —) *T.* stay. *Das große* —, the main-stay. *das leise* —, preventer-stay. In composition: —*auge*, *n.* eye of a stay. —*block*, *m.* block of a stay. —*segel*, *m.* stay-sail. —*weife*, *ad.* at a long peak.

*Stagnel*, *n.* leaf-tin, tin-foil.

*Stahl*, *m.* (*pl.* *Stähle*) steel. *Gegeffener* —, cast steel. *mit* — *geschwängert*, chalybeate. In composition: —*ader*, *f.* *T.* (with locksmiths) vein of steel. —*arbeit*, *f.* steel-work. —*arbeiter*, *m.* steel-worker, worker in steel. —*artig*, *a.* chalybeate. —*blau*, *a.* steel-colored, bluish. —*blech*, *n.* spring-steel-plates. —*brennen*, *n.* act of converting iron into steel. —*brunnen*, *m.* ferruginous water. —*derb*, *a.* firm as steel. —*draht*, *m.* steel-wire. —*erz*, *n.* ore calculated for steel. —*feder*, *f.* steel spring. —*flitter*, *f.* steel spangle. —*grün*, *a.* steel-green, dark-green. —*hammer*, *m.* steel-forge. —*hütte*, *f.* forge where steel is made. —*kette*, *f.* steel chain. —*kugel*, *f.* martial ball. —*mette*, *f.* pale butterfly with four brown points. —*perle*, *f.* steel pearl, bead. —*pille*, *f.* steel pill, chalybeate pill. —*quelle*, *f.* chalybeate spring. —*schießen*, *n.* solemn shooting with cross-bows. —*schnider*, *m.* steel-cutter. —*spiegel*, *m.* steel mirror. —*stein*, *m.* ore fit for steel. —*wasser*, *n.* chalybeate water.

*Stählen*, *v. a.* to steel, to temper.

*Stählern*, *a.* steely, made of steel.

*Stählung*, *f.* steeling, tempering.

*Stähr*, *m.* (*pl.* —) ram, buck, tup. —*lamme*, *n.* male lamb.

*Stähren*, *v. n.* (said of the ram) to cover, to tup; (of the ewe) to desire the tup.

*Stadt*, *m.* (*pl.* —) stake, pale.

*Staden*, *m.* (*pl.* —) *T.* boat-hock, pole.

*Stadet*, see *Stadet*.

*Stall*, *m.* (*pl.* *Ställe*) stable, stall, sty, kennel; (vulgar) urine (of horses); habitation, room. —*baum*, *m.* spring-tree-bar. —*bürste*, *f.* horse-brush. —*dede*, *f.* caparison, horse-cloth. —*fütterung*, *f.* stall-feeding. —*geß*, *n.* stallage, stall-money. —*hengst*, *m.* stallion. —*herr*, *m.* marshall of the stables. —*junge*, *m.* stable-boy. —*fittel*, *m.* stable-frock, coachman's frock. —*flinte*, *f.* Dutch or Flemish clinker. —*frucht*, *m.* stable-man; hostler, groom. —*fraut*, *n.* rest-harrow. —*luchte*, *f.* stable-lantern. —*luchter*, *m.* stable-candlestick. —*meister*, *m.* equerry, riding-master, master of the horse. —*raum*, *m.* stable-room, stabling. —*schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the stables. —*thür*, *f.* stable-door.

*Stallen*, *v. a.* to stable; *to give a salary.* *v. n.* *fig.* to agree. *v. a. & n.* to stall, to make water, to urine (said of horses).

**Stallung, f. (pl. —en)** stabling, stable-room; inclosure in a forest.  
**Stamm, m. (pl. Stämme)** stock, trunk, body (of a tree); stem, stalk *fig.* stock, race, lineage, family, progeny, tribe. — *altern*, *pl.* first parents, progenitors, ancestors. — *baum*, *m.* tree of consanguinity, pedigree. — *buch*, *n.* book of genealogy, album; remembrancer. — *burg*, *f.* ancestor's castle. — *ende*, *n.* thick end of a stem near the root; stub. — *endniß*, *f.* T. nominative case. — *erbe*, *m.* heir of a family. — *geld*, *n.* stock of money, capital. — *gut*, *n.* allodial estate, hereditary property, family-estate. — *halter*, *m.* person upon whom the continuance of a family depends, first-born male. — *haus*, *n.* descent, original house or mansion of a family. — *holz*, *n.* stock-wood, trunk-wood. — *lehen*, *n.* fee-simple. — *linie*, *f.* lineage. — *lohn*, *f.* T. sucker, shoot, sprig that comes from the root or trunk of a tree. — *motte*, *f.* moth, kind of butterfly that keeps on fruit-trees. — *mutter*, *f.* ancestress. — *ochse*, *m.* bull (kept for breeding). — *register*, *n.* family-register, pedigree, genealogy. — *reihe*, *f.* genealogical series. — *rind*, *n.* see — *ochse*. — *schwarm*, *m.* stock of bees for increase. — *sprache*, *f.* original language. — *syllbe*, *f.* original syllable, primitive syllable. — *tafel*, *f.* genealogical table. — *vater*, *m.* head of a family, ancestor. — *vieh*, *n.* stock of cattle (which must descend with an estate). — *wappen*, *n.* family-arms. — *wort*, *n.* original word, primitive word.  
**Stämme, f.** see *Stäge*.  
**Stämmeisen, n. (pl. —)** T. chisel.  
**Stammeler, m. (pl. —)** stammerer, stutterer.  
**Stammeln, v. a. & n.** to stammer, to stutter.  
**Stammeln, n.** stammering, stuttering.  
**Stammen, v. a.** to originate, to spring, to be descended from.  
**Stämmen, v. a.** to fell (trees); to work with an axe or chisel; to place or put firmly on or against a thing; to stem. *fig.* to bear up against, to hold up. *v. r.* to make resistance, to oppose, to resist.  
**Stammer, m. (pl. —)** an instrument for staying or fastening a thing.  
**Stammhaft, a.** stout, strong, vigorous. *ad.* strongly, stoutly, vigorously.  
**Stammhaftigkeit, f.** stoutness, strength, robustness, vigor.  
**Stämmig, a.** having a stem; strong, bulky, robust, stout. *ad.* strongly, bulkily.  
**Stammer, m.** see *Stammeler*.  
**Stämming, m. (pl. —e)** tailor's thimble.  
**Stämpel, m. (pl. —)** stamp; stamped paper; die (at the mint); pestle; pistol (in plants); short piece of wood used as a

prop, punchcon. — *amt*, *n.* stamp-office. — *gebühr*, *f.* — *geld*, *n.* stamp-duty. — *fammer*, *f.* stamp-office. — *meister*, *m.* head of the stamp-office. — *papier*, *n.* stamped paper. — *schneider*, *m.* stamp-cutter.  
**Stämpeln, v. a.** to stamp.  
**Stämpen, v. a.** to stamp, to strike, to punch.  
**Stämpf, in composition:** — *mühle*, *f.* stamping-mill. — *perle*, *f.* seed-pearl. — *steg*, *m.* T. second preventer-stay. — *steg*, *m.* T. stem right down upon the keel. — *troß*, *m.* pounding-trough, stamping-trough, chopping-trough. — *wort*, *n.* see — *mühle*. — *zuder*, *m.* crushed lump-sugar.  
**Stämpf, f. (pl. —n)** stamping, stamper, pestle, pounder.  
**Stämpfen, v. a. & n.** to stamp, to pound, to beat. T. to pitch, to sound.  
**Stämpfen, n.** stamping, &c.  
**Stämpfer, m. (pl. —)** stamper, beater, pounder. T. pitcher, rammer.  
**Stämpfreiten, v. n.** T. to pitch at anchor.  
**Stand, m. (pl. Stände)** stand; standing, standing-place, station; position, place; steadiness, firmness; establishment, accomplishment; state; circumstance, condition; rank, order or class of society; stall (in a stable); booth (at a fair); shooting-box, (at target-shooting) the place from whence the shooter takes his aim. — *halten*, to stand, to keep ground, to be steady, to be firm; to support. *zu — c* bringen, to bring about, to accomplish. *zu — c* kommen, to be achieved or accomplished, to be brought about, to take place; to come to a conclusion. In composition: — *barometer*, *m.* stationary barometer. — *baum*, *m.* spring-tree-bar. — *bild*, *n.* statue. — *gebühr*, *f.* — *geld*, *n.* stall-money, stallage. — *lohn*, *f.* statics. — *ort*, — *platz*, *m.* station, standing-place, stand. — *pferd*, *n.* relay-horse, fresh horse. — *punkt*, *m.* stand, point of view, station. — *quartier*, *n.* fixed quarters, cantonment. — *recht*, *n.* martial law, court-martial. — *rede*, *f.* funeral oration. — *riß*, *m.* elevation (plan) of a building. — *stern*, *m.* fixed star.  
**Standarte, f. (pl. —n)** standard, banner. — *njunfer*, *m.* standard-bearer.  
**Ständchen, n. (pl. —)** serenade. — *lied*, *n.* song performed at a serenade.  
**Stände, f. (pl. —n)** tub, washing-tub.  
**Ständer, m. (pl. —)** T. broad pendent, traverse horse. — *cines Dreheppes*, runner, down-haul of a tie. — *holz*, *n.* stick or stock of the broad pendent.  
**Ständer, m. (pl. —)** post, pillar; tub, washing-tub; capital lent on mortgage; fish-pond, stew-pond.



**Standes**, *gen. of Stand*, in composition : —*gebürt*, *f.* what is due to the rank and condition of a person. —*gemäß*, —*mäßig*, *a.* conformable or agreeable to one's rank. *ad.* conformably to one's rank. —*herr*, *m.* baron. —*person*, *f.* person of quality or rank. —*widrig*, *a.* contrary to one's rank.

**Ständeverammlung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) assembly of the states of an empire or province.

**Standhaft**, *a.* firm, durable; stable, steady, steadfast, resolute; persevering, constant, firmly, durably, steadily, steadfastly, resolutely, constantly.

**Standhaftigkeit**, *f.* constancy, firmness, stability, steadfastness, steadiness, resoluteness, resolution.

**Ständig**, *a.* continual, fixed, settled, constant, stationary; confessing, standing (used in composition).

**Ständisch**, *a.* relating to the states of an empire.

**Stange**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) pole; perch; stake, bar; curb-bit (of a bridle). *T.* brush, drag (of foxes). *Jemanden die — halten*, to keep a person in check, to countenance a person. —*nölei*, *n.* bar-lead. —*n:* *bohret*, *m.* augur. —*nbrille*, *f.* temple-spectacles. —*nbürste*, *f.* hair-broom on a pole. —*neisen*, *n.* iron bars, bar-iron; trap for wolves and foxes; iron on the cross-bar of an engine, to which the poles are fastened. —*nerbse*, *f.* see *Stanzgerbse*. —*nfeber*, *f.* spring of the lock of fire-arms. —*ngebis*, *n.* cannon-bit. —*ngitter*, *n.* iron grate. —*ngold*, *n.* gold in ingots. —*ngugel*, *f.* bar-shot. —*nfunst*, *f.* *T.* water-engine that raises the water out of a great depth. —*nfurfer*, *n.* copper in bars. —*nlaterne*, *f.* lantern fastened on a pole. —*nleinwand*, *f.* diaper-linen, figured linen. —*nmaagnet*, *m.* bar-magnet. —*nyferd*, *n.* thiller, thill-horse. —*nrecht*, *m.* auction-law, right of subhastation. —*nfilber*, *n.* silver-ingots. —*nstahl*, *m.* bar-steel. *langet* —*nstahl*, whip-steel. *furzer* —*nstahl*, gad-steel. —*ntabak*, *m.* tobacco in carrots. —*nzaum*, *m.* cannon, cannon-bit. —*nchnte*, *m.* tithes of vetches and similar field-fruits. —*nginn*, *m.* bar-tin. —*ngirfel*, *m.* beam-compasses.

**Stängel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) stalk. —*schne*, *f.* climbing-bean, runner. —*erbse*, *f.* pea which requires a stick to run up at (opposed to dwarf-peas).

**Stängeln**, *v. n.* to rise into stalks, to form stalks. *v. a.* to stick, to stake, to prop.

**Stank**, *m.* smell; stench, stink.

**Stänker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) (vulgar) stinker. *fig.* ferretter (a person, that from idle curiosity rummages and searches out every thing); quarrelsome person, make-bate.

**Stankstut**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) stink; rummaging; contention, quarrel.

**Stäntrig**, *a.* stinky.

**Stäntern**, *v. n.* to stuff, to smell about; to ferret, to rummage; to occasion a stink; to quarrel, to excite to contention.

**Stanniel**, *n.* leaf-tin, tin-foil.

**Stanz**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) stanza. *T.* mould of steel or brass for embossed work. —*z:* hammer, *m.* *T.* heavy hammer, to beat on a stamp or die with. —*nstempel*, *m.* *T.* stamp for embossed work.

**Stapel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) stake, post, prop; heap, pile; stocks or slips for ship-building; dock-yard; staple, established mart; staple-town. *Auf den — setzen*, to put on the stocks, to begin the building of a ship. *rem — lassen*, to launch a ship. —*ber*, *a.* subject to the staple-right. —*gerichtigkeit*, *f.* —*recht*, *n.* staple-right or privilege (i. e. the privilege, with which some trading-towns are invested, of requiring any merchandize, passing through, to be deposited for sale in them, during a certain period); privilege of holding fairs. —*ant*, *n.* merchandize detained by the privilege of a staple-town, staple-goods, staple-commodity. —*platz*, *m.* staple-place; place of trade; place exercising the staple-right. —*recht*, *n.* staple-laws. —*stadt*, *f.* staple-town. —*waare*, *f.* staple-commodity (the principal and peculiar production of a country); goods under the operation of the staple-law.

**Stapeln**, *v. a.* to pile up. *v. n.* to walk with high steps, to stalk.

**Starfe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) foot-step, foot-print.

**Starfen**, *v. n.* to step, to strut.

**Stark**, *a.* strong; stout; vigorous, robust, lusty, corpulent, great, large; violent, mighty; rancid. *ad.* strongly, stoutly, vigorously, sturdily. —*stehend*, *a.* rapid, violent, swift-running. —*geist*, *m.* free-thinker. —*geisterci*, *f.* libertinism, heterodoxy, opinions of a free-thinker. —*geistig*, *a.* strong-minded; affecting strength of mind. —*gläubig*, *a.* of great faith. —*gliedrig*, *a.* strong-limbed. —*leibig*, *a.* corpulent, stout.

**Starch**, in composition : —*blume*, *f.* May-weed, ox-eye, stinking camomile. —*händler*, *m.* dealer in starch. —*keister*, *m.* paste made of starch. —*frant*, *n.* calve's snout, snap-dragon; weld. —*macher*, *m.* starch-maker, starcher. —*mehl*, *n.* starch-flour, starch. —*rückte*, *f.* linen that is starched. —*wasser*, *n.* starching-water.

**Stärke**, *f.* strength; stoutness; force; vigor, vigorousness, robustness, lustiness, stress, energy; corpulency. —, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) heifer.

**Stärkt, f.** starch. —**keffel, m.** starch-kettle. —**weizen, m.** starch-wheat.  
**Stärken, v. a.** to strengthen; to corroborate, to confirm; to encourage; to starch, to clear-starch.  
**Stärken, n.** starching, clear-starching. *fig.* corroborating, strengthening.  
**Stärkmittel, n.** corroborative, restorative.  
**Stärkung, f.** (*pl.* —*en*) strengthening, corroboration, corroborative.  
**†Starost, m.** (*pl.* —*en*) starost (an officer of considerable rank and power in Poland).  
**Starr, a.** numb, benumbed, stiff, rigid, motionless, unbending, inflexible; fixed, staring. *ad.* numbly, stiffly. *fig.* rigidly. — **blind, a.** stark blind. —**fes, m.** inflexible disposition, stubbornness; stubborn, headstrong person. —**föpsig, a.** headstrong, stubborn, obstinate. *ad.* stubbornly, obstinately. —**föpfigkeit, f.** stubbornness, obstinacy. —**krampf, m.** tetany, spasm with rigidity. —**leinwand, f.** stiffened linen cloth, buckram. —**finn, m.** stubbornness, obstinacy. —**finnig, a.** stubborn, headstrong, obstinate. —**sucht, f.** torpor; numbness, catalepsy. —**süchtig, a.** affected with the catalepsy. —**tebt, a.** stone-dead, quite dead. —**voll, a. fig.** dead drunk, top-heavy.  
**Starren, v. n.** to be benumbed, to stiffen. *fig.* to stare, to be rough; to stand prominent; to stop, to be stopt.  
**Starrig, a.** stiff. *fig.* headstrong; see **halsstarrig**.  
**Stát, a.** fixed, unmoved; continual, constant, firm. *ad.* fixedly; continually, constantly, firmly.  
**Státe, f.** (*pl.* —*n*) place, stand.  
**Státig, a.** resty, restive; constant; continual. *ad.* restily, continually, constantly.  
**Státigkeit, f.** restiveness, constancy, stability, firmness.  
**†Statif, f.** statics.  
**†Station, f.** (*pl.* —*en*) stage; station; office.  
**Statisch, a.** statical.  
**†Statist, m.** (*pl.* —*en*) mute person (in a play); statuet; see **Statistiker**.  
**†Statistik, f.** (*pl.* —*en*) knowledge of states, political science; a book relating to that science.  
**†Statistiker, m.** (*pl.* —) statistic, politician.  
**Statin, n.** (*pl.* —) the foot of an engine or machine, or of any mathematical instrument.  
**Statt, f.** place, stead. *keine bleibende* — haben, to have not where to lay one's head. *eine bleibende* —, abode, lodging, dwelling-place. — haben, to be allowed, to be conceded. → finden, to be allowed, to be admitted, to be admissible; to take place. — finden lassen, to admit, to grant,

to comply with. — **geben, to admit, to comply with, to listen to.** an seiner —, in his stead. an Kindes —, in the place of a child. *ad.* in lieu of, instead of.  
**Statten, (an oblique case of Statt) ven — gehen, to proceed without hindrance, to succeed, to prosper.** zu — kommen, to be of advantage, to be useful.  
**Státte, f.** (*pl.* —*n*) place, stead, room.  
**Statthalt, a.** admissible; allowable; lawful, legal. *ad.* lawfully, legally.  
**Statthalter, m.** (*pl.* —) deputy, lieutenant; governor; Stadtholder.  
**Statthaltere, f.** (*pl.* —*en*) government, habitation of a governor.  
**Statthalterschaft, f.** (*pl.* —*en*) government, lieutenantancy; dignity of a governor, dignity of the Stadtholder.  
**Státlich, a.** stately, magnificent, splendid; distinguished, excellent, good, vigorous, brave; important, considerable; seeming. *ad.* stately, magnificently, splendidly, seemingly.  
**†Statue, f.** (*pl.* —*en*) statue. — zu Fuß, pedestrian statue. — zu Pferde, equestrian statue.  
**†Statuiren, v. n.** to maintain, to affirm.  
**†Statur, f.** stature, size.  
**†Statut, n.** (*pl.* —*en*) statute, institution, regulation. —**enbuch, n.** —**ensammlung, f.** collection of statutes. —**enrecht, n.** statute-law.  
**Staub, m.** dust; powder. **Sich aus dem — e machen, to abscond.** jemanden — in die Augen streuen, to blindfold a person, to deceive, to impose upon. In composition: —**bach, m.** torrent tumbling down from a great height. —**bedeckt, a.** covered with dust, bedusted. —**beháltniß, n.** —beutel, *m.* (in botany) anther. —**besen, m.** duster. —**bewehner, m.** *fig.* man. — **blúthe, f.** male flower. —**beden, m.** loft of boards in a mill, where the mill-dust is caught. —**brand, m.** mildew, blasting. —**bürste, f.** hair-broom. —**brille, f.** goggles. —**erde, f.** mould, dusty earth. — **fach, n.** see —beutel. —**fáden, pl.** (in botany) stamina. —**feder, f.** flue, down. —**geheren, a.** base-born. —**gesáß, n.** anther. —**geschlecht, n. fig.** mankind. —**haar, n.** soft hair on the chins of boys, down. — **hanf, m.** male hemp. —**hülle, f. fig.** human body. —**famm, m.** dandriff-comb. —**mehl, n.** meal-dust. —**perle, f.** seed-pearl. —**regen, m.** drizzling rain. — **sand, m.** very fine sand. —**schwamm, m.** puff-ball, puck-fist. —**sieb, n.** dusting-sieve. —**sehn, m. fig.** man. —**wedel, m.** dusting-whisk, dusting-brush. —**weg, m.** (in botany) pistil. —**wolke, f.** dust-cloud.  
**Stáubchen, n.** (*pl.* —) mote, atom.  
**Stáuben, v. i.** to send forth dust, to be dusty.

**Stäuben**, v. a. to dust, to raise dust; to powder; to clear of dust, to sweep away the dust.

**Stäuber**, m. (pl. —), **Stäuberhund**, m. (pl. —) starter, steel-hound, terrier, harrier, venting-dog.

**Staubet**, m. (pl. —) puff-ball.

**Stäubern**, v. a. to sweep away the dust. fig. to start, to raise, to chase, to heat up; to turn or drive out or away.

**Staubig**, a. dusty.

**Staudy**, **Stauder**, m. (provincial) a short and narrow muff.

**Stauder**, f. (pl. —n) tossing, jogging, stewing; truss or bundle of fax.

**Stauden**, v. a. to toss, to jog, to jolt; to dam, to stem; to stew.

**Staudentücher**, pl. Appenzel cambrics.

**Staudweg**, m. T. ceiling about the floor-heads.

**Staudjange**, f. (pl. —n) T. pair of large tongs to hold the iron bars while they are forged.

**Stauder**, f. (pl. —n) shrub; bush; plant with a stalk; perennial, herbaceous plant. —**ngebüsch**, n. coppice, copse, wood of dwarf-trees. —**ngrüsch**, n. shrub-like plant, under-shrub. —**nsalat**, m. headed lettuce, cabbage-lettuce.

**Stauen**, v. a. T. to stow.

**Stauer**, m. (pl. —) stower, packer.

**Stauf**, m. (pl. —) (provincial) cup, vessel.

**Stauholz**, n. T. fathom-wood employed in the stowing of the hold.

**Staunen**, v. n. to be astonished; to stare, to wonder.

**Staunen**, n. astonishment, amazement, surprise. —**swürdig**, a. astonishing, wonderful.

**Staupbesen**, m. rod (with which malefactors are scourged by the hangman).

**Staupe**, f. rod (for scourging malefactors); punishment of being scourged; distemper, epidemic disease.

**Stäupen**, v. a. to flog, to whip, to scourge.

**Staupenschlag**, m. flogging, whipping, punishment of being publicly scourged by the hangman.

**Stäupern**, v. a. to rummage.

**Stauung**, f. stowing.

**Stave**, f. (pl. —n) stove. T. stave. —**nsäcke**, pl. bags filled with langrel or bolts and staves.

**Stech**, in composition: —**apfel**, m. thorn-apple. —**bahn**, f. tilt-yard. —**baum**, m. juniper-tree; see —**palme**. —**beden**, n. chair-pan. —**beere**, f. mezereon. —**besen**, m. T. reef-earings. —**bern**, m. buck-thorn. —**eiche**, f. holly. —**eisen**, n. punching-iron; puncheon, prick-punch. —**fliege**, f. autumn-fly. —**gnister**, m. furze, whin, gorze, scorpion's thorn. —**handel**, m. truck, bartering, chopping.

—**hanfen**, m. number of cattle to be killed.

—**heber**, m. siphon. —**hant**, a. St. Mary's thistle. —**hirsch**, m. puncheon. —

**palme**, f. holly, holly-tree, ever-green oak.

—**pille**, f. suppository. —**platz**, m. tilt-yard. —**ring**, m. quintin. —**spiel**, n.

ornament, tilt. —**vieh**, a. cattle destined for the butcher. —**windt**, f. bind-wood, hedge-bells.

**Stechen**, v. a. & n. to prick, to puncture; to sting; to thrust; to pierce, to stick, to stab; to cut; to engrave; to tilt, to tourney; (at play) to take by a superior card; to go, to move, to proceed; to strive after, to seek after. Der **Haser** **sticht** ihn, he is saucy or wanton, he has not sown his wild oats. es **sticht** in die Augen, it is striking, it is attractive, it stimulates. Der **Rigel** **sticht** ihn, he is pricked on by high living. **Eyssen** —, to be minute about words. in **See** —, T. to put to sea, to stand off to sea. **Tau** —, to veer out, to veer away, to pay out more cable. **brim** **Binde** —, to work to windward.

**Stechen**, n. stinging, pricking; thrusting; stabbing; cutting, graving, &c.

**Stechend**, a. stinging, pricking, pungent.

**Stecher**, m. (pl. —) tilter, pricker; hair-trigger (of a rifle); engraver.

**Stech**, in composition: —**ambel**, m. stake.

—**appel**, m. honey-apple. —**brief**, m. sign or note of resemblance, warrant of cap-

tion; handbill or advertisement, for the apprehension of a delinquent who has made his escape. —**erbse**, f. pea which requires to be ticked. —**fluß**, m. catarrhus disorder, which sometimes causes suffocation. —**husten**, m. cough tend-

ing to suffocation. —**fiel**, m. T. small pipe in a pump, in which the sucker is fastened. —**leiter**, f. sort of nets tied to small staves and pitched at the side of the toils. —**leuchter**, m. candlestick stuck into the wall. —**messer**, n. beef-knife.

—**muschel**, f. pinna. —**nadel**, f. pin. —

**nadelbüchse**, f. pin-case. —**nadelkissen**, n. pin-cushion. —**pille**, f. suppository.

—**reis**, n. cutting of a plant. —**rübe**, f. navew, Swedish turnip. —**zwiebel**, f. bulb for planting.

**Steden**, m. (pl. —) stick; staff; cane. —

**fnecht**, m. jailer's assistant. —**fraut**, n. common gigantic fennel. —**ferd**, n. hobby-horse. —**weibel**, m. bum-bailiff.

**Steden**, v. n. to stick; to stick fast; to be involved in; to be hidden; to be, to remain. v. a. to stick, to fix; to put (into, on, or upon); to set, to plant; to communicate or impart privately. v. r. to get into; to interfere with, to embark in, to meddle with; (of water) to be stopped.

**Sich** in **Schulden** —, to involve one's self in debt. **sich** in **Gefahr** —, to run

into danger. in Brand —, to set on fire. — lassen, to leave in difficulties, to leave in the lurch. — bleiben, to stick fast, to be at a stand.

Steg, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) wooden bridge, small bridge; path; bridge of a fiddle. *T.* gang-board of a boat. *T.* printer's furniture.

† Steganographie (*Geheimschreibekunst*), *f.* steganography.

† Steg bereiter, *m.* surveyor of the highways.

Stegkreuz, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) turn-stile.

Stegreif, *m.* stirrup. Aus dem —, extempore, without preparation, readily. —dichter, *m.* extempore-poet, improvisatore.

Stehaufchen, *n.* see Stehmännchen.

\* Stehen, *v. n.* to stand, to be, to remain, to continue. — bleiben, to stand still; to stop, to make a stand, to maintain one's ground. für etwas —, to answer for, to warrant, to stand security. nach etwas —, to seek, to pursue by secret machinations. zu — kommen, to stand in, to cost, to come to. wie steht es? how is it? how do you find yourself? es steht dahin, it is a question, it is doubtful.

Stehen, *n.* standing. zum — bringen, to cause (compel) to stand, to fix.

Stehend, *a.* & *ad.* standing. —es Wasser, standing or stagnant water. —en Fußes, upon the spot, immediately. —er Wind, *T.* settled wind.

\* Stehlen, *v. a.* to steal, to pilfer, to rob. Sich weg —, to steal away, to withdraw secretly. die Segel — einander den Wind, *T.* the sails overleap (becalm) each other.

Stehlen *n.* stealing, pilfering, robbing.

Stehler, *m.* (*pl.* —) stealer, thief.

Stehmännchen, *n.* (vulgar) cork tumbler.

Stehrt, *n.* *T.* tail. —tau der Seefegelspier, lashing of a studding-sail boom. —tau des Pentertafels, Davit-rope.

Steif, *a.* stiff; hard; rigid, firm; unmoved, inflexible; pedantic. *ad.* stiffly. *fig.* firmly. —heit, *f.* stiffness. *fig.* formality.

Steife, *f.* stiffness; starch; size, glue; buttress, prop.

Steifen, *v. a.* to stiffen; to starch; to prop.

Steifenkraut, *n.* crosswort, gentian.

Steifigkeit, *f.* stiffness; pedantry.

Steifköpfig, *a.* headstrong, stubborn.

Steifköpfigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy.

Steifstainen, Steifstinnen, *n.* trellis.

Steifling, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) pedant.

Steifmaß, *n.* pot-cheese.

Steifstinn, *m.* stubbornness, obstinacy.

Steifstinnig, *a.* headstrong, stubborn, obstinate.

Steig, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) path, foot-path; road. —bereiter, *m.* overseer of roads. —bohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean, climbing-bean. —bügel, *m.* stirrup. —rad, *n.*

balance-wheel. —rad[schneidezeng, *n.* balance-wheel engine. —riemen, *m.* lash of the stirrup. —rohr der Pumpe, *n.* *T.* upper tube of a pump.

Steige, *f.* set of steps, ladder, stair-case; hen-roost, chicken-coop; score.

\* Steigen, *v. n.* to rise, to mount, to ascend; to step up, to get up; to descend; to increase; to step, to stalk.

Steigen, *n.* rising, &c.

Steigact, *m.* (*pl.* —) climber, riser, ascender. *T.* leader, surveyor.

Steigern, *v. a.* to raise the price; to enhance; to raise, to increase.

Steigerung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) raising, enhancing; auction; gradation, climax; (in grammar) comparison of adjectives. —sstufe, *f.* degree of comparison, comparative degree (in grammar).

Steil, *a.* steep. *ad.* steeply.

Steilheit, *f.* steepness.

Stein, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) stone; rock. *T.* stone, gravel; (mercantile expression) stone, twenty or twenty-two pounds; chessman, pawn-man; stone, kernel. Ein — auf dem Herzen, a weight on the mind, anxiety, embarrassment. zu — werden, to petrify. In composition: —ader, *f.* vein of stone or rock. —adler, *m.* golden eagle; osprey, stone-hawk. —alt, *a.* extremely old. —amsel, *f.* yellow or golden thrush. —artig, *a.* stone-like, stony. —arzt, *m.* operator for the stone. —auster, *f.* rock-oyster. —bau, *m.* building with stone. —beißer, *m.* suck-stone, stone-grig (a fish); stone-smickle (a bird). —beschwörung, *f.* malady of the stone. —bisdler, *m.* see —beißer. —bild, *n.* statue. —blatter, *f.* sort of spurious small-pox. —blume, *f.* stone-flower. —bock, *m.* wild goat. *T.* capricorn. —brand, *m.* mildew, blight. —brech, *m.* saxifrage (a plant). —brecher, *m.* quarry-man. —bruch, *m.* stone-pit, quarry. —brücke, *f.* stone bridge. —buche, *f.* horn-beam. —butte, —bütte, *f.* turbot. —butter, *f.* yellow and soft alum. —damun, *m.* dike built of stone, pier. —dattel, *f.* pholas, pierce-stone, piddock. —deich, *m.* dam partially formed of stone. —drüß, *f.* strangles in horses. —drud, *m.* lithography. —druder, *m.* lithographer. —dünen, *pl.* eider-down. —ei, *n.* flints dug in along with a meer-stone. —eiche, *f.* holm-oak, scarlet-oak, ever-green oak. —esche, *f.* ash-tree. —eule, *f.* church-owl, barn-owl. —falk, *m.* stone-hawk. —farn, *m.* stone-fern, spleenwort. —fink, *m.* see —beißer. —fisch, *m.* cod-fish. —flachs, *m.* aniantus, asbestos. —flechte, *f.* water-liverwort, oyster-green. —flechte, *f.* blue-breast. —frucht, *f.* stone-fruit. —fuchs, *m.* the white fox, mountain-fox, stone-fox. —gall,

*m. kestrel*. —*galle, f. wind-gall*. —*geiser, m. see*. —*falt, f. geiß, f. chamois*. —*grauß, m. gravel*. —*grube, f. stone-pit*. —*grün, n. mountain-green*. —*günfel, m. cornfey*. —*gut, n. earthen-ware, stone-ware, flint-ware*. —*hammer, m. stone-hammer*. —*händler, m. quarry-man, dealer in stones, lapidary*. —*hänfling, m. common gray linnet*. —*hart, a. as hard as stone*. —*haue, f. pick-axe (for working in quarries)*. —*hauer, m. stone-cutter*. —*haufen, m. heap of stones*. —*hirse, f. graymil, grummel, stone-crop*. —*henig, m. old hardened honey, sugar-honey*. —*falt, m. quick-lime, burnt of stones*. —*famm, m. rocky side-wall*. —*farauße, f. gold, yellow corrasine*. —*faß, f. pole-cat*. —*faß, m. see*. —*cul, f. fenner, m. lithologist*. —*fenntniß, f. lithology*. —*fitt, m. lithocolla*. —*flee, m. melilot*. —*flippe, f. cliff*. —*flust, f. cleft, chink or gap in a rock*. —*fehle, f. pit-coal, stone-coal*. —*fehlenpach, n. coal-pitch*. —*fehlenschlafe, f. cinders, dross of pit-coals*. —*fehlentheer, m. coal-tar*. —*foß, f. T. large chest for pounded ore*. —*fraut, n. weld*. —*freide, f. hard chalk*. —*freße, f. stone-crosses*. —*freß, m. craw-fish*. —*fröpfe, f. T. machine to fasten stones by, to raise them to any height*. —*funde, f. knowledge of stones, lithology*. —*fupfer, m. stone-copper*. —*latten, pl. square laths*. —*lerche, f. tit-lark*. —*linde, f. stone-linden-tree*. —*marber, m. rock-martin*. —*mark, n. lithomarge*. —*mehl, n. stony mill-flour, stone-dust*. —*meißel, m. stone-cutter's chisel*. —*meß, m. stone-cutter, stone-mason*. —*moos, n. oyster-green, water-liverwort*. —*mörtel, m. plaister of Paris*. —*neße, f. little white pink*. —*nuß, f. thick-shelled nut*. —*ebst, n. stone-fruit*. —*öl, n. petroleum, rock-oil*. —*rech, n. jew's pitch, fossil tar*. —*reitsche, f. bearded eel*. —*pfanße, f. lithophyte*. —*pfaster, n. stone pavement*. —*pimpernelle, f. goat's parsley*. —*platte, f. slab; square or lozenge of stone*. —*pulver, n. stone converted into powder. T. powder for the stone*. —*rabe, m. mountain-raven, mountain-puet or lap-wing*. —*raute, f. maiden-hair*. —*regen, m. shower of stones*. —*reich, a. full of stones. fig. (vulgar) mighty rich*. —*reich, n. family of fossils, mineral kingdom*. —*riff, n. T. reef or ridge*. —*reche, m. thorn-back*. —*rêthel, m. rock-thrush, rock-shrike, greater red-start*. —*säge, f. marble-saw, stone-saw*. —*salz, n. rock-salt, mineral salt*. —*salzgrube, f. mineral salt-mine*. —*same, m. stone-crop, gremil*. —*schicht, f. layer or stratum of stone*. —*schleifer, m. polisher of gems, lapidary*. —*schmerzen, pl. stone-evil*. —*schnelle, f.*

*stone-buckle; buckle set with precious or ornamental stones*. —*schneiden, n. lithography. T. lithotomy*. —*schneider, m. lithographer. T. lithotomist*. —*schnitt, m. T. lithotomy*. —*schrift, f. lapidary inscription; characters of writing found in such inscriptions*. —*schret, m. shreds of stones*. —*schule, f. stone-fruit nursery*. —*schwalbe, f. swift (a bird)*. —*seßer, m. paver*. —*seßerlehn, m. paviage*. —*stinter, m. stalactite*. —*smirgel, m. stone-emery*. —*stück, n. piece of artillery with which stones are shot, pederero*. —*tepf, m. earthen pot*. —*wäßer, m. rock-lap wing*. —*wand, f. stone wall*. —*weg, m. paved road*. —*wein, m. an excellent Franco-nian wine, grown near Würzburg*. —*werf, n. pebbles for a grotto*. —*wide, f. wild liquorice*. —*wildpret, n. rock-game (wild goats, &c.)*. —*wuchs, m. petrified substance, petrification, petrification*. —*wurf, m. stone's-throw*. —*wurz, f. poly-pody, oak-fern*. —*zange, f. mason's iron tongs*. —*zeiger, m. T. graver*. —*zeug, n. queen's-ware, yellow ware*. —*ziege, f. wild goat, chamois*.

*Steinern, a. stone, of stone. fig. stony.*

*Steinicht, a. stony.*

*Steinia, a. stony, stone, of stone.*

*Steinigen, v. a. to stone, to lapidate.*

*Steinigung, f. stoning, lapidation.*

*Steiß, m. hinder part, fundament, rump.*

*—hein, n. coccyx. —fuß, m. crested grebe; car-goose.*

*Stell, n. (pl. —e) T. stand, frame. ein —*

*Sequel, T. complete suit of sails. —ack, f. frame or stand to place any thing on.*

*—falle, f. shutter. —feder, f. stop-spring, stay-spring.*

*—flügel, m. T. lane in a forest, where the nets are pitched for catching game.*

*—graben, m. T. ditch into which the staves of an airy are laid.*

*—hölchen, n. T. bird-trap. —macher, m. cart-wright.*

*—nagel, m. poll-bolt of a carriage; stock of a gun.*

*—pfest, m. T. peg on the top of a fowler's airy-staff.*

*—platz, m. place of rendezvous. —rat, n. T. ward of a watch.*

*—riegel, m. T. levelling-bolt.*

*—scheibe, f. T. regulating-plate of a watch.*

*—schraube, f. adjusting-screw.*

*—vertreter, m. deputy, representative, proxy.*

*—zirkel, m. compasses.*

*Stellidichlein, n. appointment, rendezvous.*

*Stelle, f. (pl. —n) place, room, stand;*

*spot; situation, station; place, office, employment; duty; passage (of a book).*

*Auf der —, on the spot, immediately.*

*Stellen, v. a. to put, to place, to set, to post;*

*to station, to arrange, to regulate, to set in order, to arraign, to stop. v. r. to step to, to stand at, to place or rank one's self, to present one's self, to appear. fig.*

*to feign, to affect, to dissemble, sich zur*

**Wehre** —, to offer resistance, to resist.  
**Auf die Probe** —, to put to the test. **zufrieden** —, to appease, to pacify, to satisfy. **sich zufrieden** —, to be satisfied. **zur Rede** —, to call to an account. **dahin** —, **dahin gestellt** sein lassen, to leave in doubt, to leave undecided. **frei** —, to leave a free choice, option.

**Stellen**, *n.* putting, setting, &c.

**Steller**, *m.* (*pl.* —) regulator.

**Stellung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) setting, putting; situation. *T.* constellation; posture, attitude.

**Stelze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) wooden leg; stilt. —*n.*, *pl.* stilts, scatches. —*n*stiesel, *m.* buskin.

**Stelzfuß**, *m.* wooden leg.

**Stemmen**, **Stempel**, **Stengel**, &c. see **Stä**....

**Stendelwurz**, *f.* stander-grass, satyrion, rag-wort, dog-scallions.

**Stenge**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* top-mast. —*n*stag, *n.* top-stay. —*n*wand, *f.* top-shrouds. —*n*windrecp, *n.* top-rope.

**Steppe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) heath, desert. —*n*s fuchs, *m.* desert-fox.

**Stuppen**, *v. a.* to quilt, to stitch.

**Stroppseide**, *f.* stitching-silk.

**Stroppstich**, *m.* quilting-stitch.

**Sterbe**, in composition: —*bett*, *n.* death-bed. —*drüse*, *f.* plague-ulcer. —*fall*, *m.* death, decease. (*l. t.*) right of taking away the best piece of cattle after the death of the tenant. —*flecken*, *m.* spot seen upon the body of a diseased person soon after death. —*gebet*, *n.* prayer read to the dying, prayer for the dying. —*geld*, *n.* money paid at the death of a person; funeral-expenses. —*glocke*, *f.* bell which tolls for a person that is dead; funeral bell. —*haus*, *n.* house in which any person has died. —*hemd*, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet. —*herr*, *m.* lord of the manor, to whom belongs the best piece of cattle after the death of his tenant. —*huhn*, *n.* madge-howllet, screech-owl. —*jahr*, *n.* year of a person's death. —*kittel*, *m.* —*kleid*, *n.* winding-sheet, shroud. —*lied*, *n.* funeral hymn. —*liste*, *m.* list (bill) of mortality. —*stunde*, *f.* dying moment, last fatal hour. —*tag*, *m.* day of a person's death. —*ten*, *m.* dying accent. —*vogel*, *m.* Bohemian chatterer (a bird). —*wille*, *m.* last will.

\***Sterben**, *v. n.* to die; to expire; to cease to live, to cease to exist.

**Sterbens**, in composition: —*angst*, *f.* agony of death. *ad.* deadly anxious. —*krank*, *a.* dangerously ill. —*müde*, *a.* worn out with fatigue. —*neth*, *f.* dying agony. —*secte*, *f.* (familiar) living soul. —*wort*, *n.* earthly word.

**Sterblich**, *a.* mortal. *ad.* mortally.

**Sterblichkeit**, *f.* mortality.

**Sterblich**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) animal that has died; a child which dies soon after its birth; dead sheep. —*swelle*, *f.* mortling.

†**Stercometrie**, *f.* *T.* stereometry.

†**Stereotypen**, *pl.* *T.* stereotypes.

†**Stereotypisch**, *a.* *T.* stereotypical.

**Sterlet**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sturgeon (a fish).

**Sterling**, *m.* sterling.

**Stern**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) star; pupil (of the eye); stern (of a ship). —*adler*, *m.* golden eagle. —*all*, *n.* universe. —*anbeter*, *m.* worshipper of the stars. —*anis*, *m.* stellated anise, Indian anise, badiane. —*bild*, *n.* constellation. —*bild des Thiers freies*, sign of the zodiac. —*blind*, *a.* stone-blind. —*blume*, *f.* aster; star of Bethlehem, stitchwort. —*bühne*, *f.* observatory. —*deuter*, *m.* astrologer. —*deuterei*, —*deutung*, *f.* astrology. —*deutscherisch*, *a.* astrological. —*diener*, *m.* worshipper of the stars. —*dienst*, *m.* worshipping of the stars. —*distel*, *f.* star-thistle. —*dune*, *f.* eider-down. —*enas bend*, *m.* starry evening. *fig.* end of the world. —*enalter*, *n.* *fig.* endless space of time, ages and ages. —*enbühne*, —*enbürg*, —*ende*, *f.* —*engseite*, —*engswelde*, *n.* —*endom*, —*enthimmel*, —*nplan*, —*ensaal*, *m.* the starry vault of heaven. —*enbeer*, —*enmeer*, *n.* —*enschaar*, *f.* the stars. —*enkonigin*, *f.* *fig.* night; moon. —*ensäer*, *m.* *fig.* God. —*entiefe*, *f.* heaven. —*fell*, *n.* film over the eye. —*fis gur*, *f.* ascicism. —*fisch*, *m.* star-fish. —*förmig*, *a.* stellated, star-shaped. —*ferscher*, *m.* astronomer, astrologer. —*gang*, *m.* motion of the stars. —*gebäude*, *n.* firmament, solar system, constellation. *fig.* universe. —*gruppe*, *f.* cluster of stars. —*guder*, *m.* (contemptuously) star-gazer. —*hell*, —*flar*, *a.* star-light. —*himmel*, *m.* starry heaven, firmament. —*karte*, *f.* chart of constellations. —*kegel*, *m.* hollow cone representing the starry firmament. —*kennet*, *m.* —*kennniß*, *f.* see —*fundige*, —*funde*. —*fraut*, *n.* starwort. —*funde*, *f.* astronomy. —*fundige*, *m.* astronomer. —*fürbis*, *m.* starry gourd. —*lebertfraut*, *n.* true wood-roof, wood-row, spurry. —*schere*, *f.* see —*funde*. —*licht*, *n.* star-light. —*melone*, *f.* starred melon. —*melsch*, *m.* evel. —*nieses*, *n.* starred moss. —*puße*, —*schnäuze*, —*schnappe*, *f.* —*schuß*, *m.* falling star, star-shoot. —*reizher*, *m.* bittour. —*schanze*, *f.* fortified work in the shape of a star; star-fort. —*seher*, *m.* astronomer; astrologer; star-gazer (a fish). —*sucher*, *m.* telescope. —*uarte*, *f.* observatory. —*weise*, *m.* see —*fundige*. —*wissenschaft*, *f.* see —*funde*. **Sternchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) little star. *T.* asterisk.

**Sternicht**, *a.* star-like, stellated.

**Sternig**, *a.* starry.  
**Stertsäge**, *f.* (pl. —n) T. tail-saw.  
**Sterz**, *m.* (in Austria) kind of meal-meat.  
**Sterz**, *m.* (pl. —e), **Sterze**, *f.* (pl. —n) stalk, tail, rump, posterior. —**suche**, *f.* a distemper of cattle, by which their tails are affected; tail-worm.  
**Sterzel**, *m.* stalk; little person.  
**Sterzen**, *v. n.* to ramble, to loiter, to rove, to wander, to run about.  
**Stet**, **Stetig**, see **Stät**, **Stätig**.  
**Stets**, *ad.* continually, always, ever.  
**Stetswährend**, *a.* everlasting.  
**Steuer**, *a.* (pl. —) T. rudder, helm. —**ort**, *n.* starboard. —**brücke**, *f.* seat of the steersman. —**helm**, *n.* helm-piece. —**kompas**, *m.* steering-compass. —**maat**, *m.* second mate. —**mann**, *n.* rudder-mould. —**mann**, *m.* steers-man, pilot. —**rad**, *n.* wheel of the helm, steering-wheel. —**seil**, *n.* wheel-rope. —**rudder**, *n.* rudder, helm. —**stange**, *f.* steering-pole, whip-staff.  
**Steu**, *f.* (pl. —n) contribution, tax, assessment, impost; laid, assistance; protection. —**amt**, *n.* office of assessment, board of taxes. —**anschlag**, *m.* assessment of taxes. —**bar**, *a.* contributory, taxable. —**beamte**, *m.* commissioner of taxes. —**befehl**, *m.* edict relating to taxation. —**betheilung**, *f.* see —**anschlag**. —**buch**, *n.* book in which the taxes are entered. —**einnehmer**, *m.* receiver of taxes. —**frei**, *a.* exempt from taxation. —**freibeit**, *f.* exemption from taxes. —**kammer**, *f.* exchequer, board of contributions. —**kasse**, *f.* cash of the taxes. —**kellergium**, *n.* court of aids. —**kreis**, *m.* jurisdiction of an exchequer. —**pflichtig**, *a.* subject to taxation. —**rath**, *m.* counsellor of the court of aids, commissioner of taxes. —**schein**, *m.* acquittance or receipt for the taxes, bill of the taxes. —**verwalter**, *m.* administrator of taxes. —**zeitkreis**, *m.* (in Roman chronology) indiction.  
**Steuerr**, *m.* see **Steuermann**.  
**Steuern**, *v. a.* to steer, to pilot; to pay taxes; to contribute, to obviate, to prevent, to hinder, to restrain, to curb, to refrain; to aid, to assist; (provincial) to send; to prop. **Sich auf etwas** —, to support one's self on something, to lean upon.  
**Steven**, *m.* T. Berder —, stem; prow-post. **hinter** —, stern-post.  
**Steven**, **Stevenen**, *v. n.* to be under way.  
**Stibigen**, *v. n.* to pilfer, to filch.  
**Stich**, *m.* (pl. —e) pricking, prick, sting; puncture, stab; thrust, stoccado, stitch; (at cards) trick; engraving, cut; exchange of goods, barter. T. bend, knot, stitch. *fig.* nip, taunt, pang. **Im** — **e lassen**, to leave behind, to leave in the lurch, to for-

sake. — **halten**, to be durable; to remain, to stay, to be steady, to be constant; to stand the test, to prove valid. —**art**, *f.* twybill (of carpenters); pick-axe. —**baum**, *m.* joint-beam. —**blatt**, *n.* sword-shell, guard. *fig.* shelter; (at cards) trump. —**frei**, *a.* invulnerable. —**flinge**, *f.* stitching-blade, thrust-blade. —**ofen**, *m.* T. smelting-furnace, out of which the melted metal runs into the basin. —**säge**, *f.* panel-saw. —**wort**, *n.* cue, catch-word. —**wunde**, *f.* thrust.  
**Stichel**, *m.* (pl. —) graving-tool, graver, burina.  
**Stichelei**, *f.* sarcastic language, taunting, twitting, sneering, taunt, nip, scoff.  
**Sticheler**, *m.* (pl. —) see **Stichler**.  
**Stichelhaarig**, *a.* T. rubican.  
**Sticheln**, *v. a.* to taunt, to scoff at, to mock at, to bite, to nip, to satirize.  
**Sticheln**, *n.* taunting, nipping.  
**Stichelrede**, *f.* nip, smart speech.  
**Stichelwort**, *n.* taunting word, sarcasm.  
**Stichler**, *m.* (pl. —) taunter.  
**Stichling**, *m.* (pl. —e) stickle-bag (a fish).  
**Stich**, in composition: —**dampf**, —**dunst**, *m.* suffocating vapor, mephitic air. —**fluß**, *m.* choking rheum. —**husten**, *m.* choking cough. —**lad**, *m.* stick-lace. —**lien**, *f.* T. six thread rattling. —**luft**, *f.* mephitic air. —**nadel**, *f.* embroidering needle, stitching-needle. —**rahmen**, *m.* embroidering-frame. —**seide**, *f.* stitching-silk, gross-silk. —**wert**, *n.* embroidered work, needle-work. —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f.* bryony, snake-weed.  
**Stidel**, *a.* (provincial) steep, craggy; hard, difficult, abstruse. —**haarig**, *a.* having stiffened bristly hair.  
**Stiden**, *v. a.* to stitch, to embroider, to make embroidery; to choke, to suffocate.  
**Stiden**, *n.* embroidering, embroidery.  
**Stider**, *m.* (pl. —), **Stiderin**, *f.* (pl. —nen) embroiderer.  
**Stidert**, *f.* (pl. —en) embroidery.  
**\*Stieben**, *v. n.* to be driven or dispersed like dust; to fly quickly, to be moved by a quick impulse; to be scattered. *v. a.* to put suddenly in motion; to start; to drive.  
**Stieber**, *m.* (pl. —) puff-ball, puffist.  
**Stief**, in composition: —**altern**, *pl.* step-parents. —**bruder**, *m.* step-brother, half-brother. —**geschwister**, *pl.* step-brothers, step-sisters. —**kind**, *n.* step-child. —**mutter**, *f.* step-mother. —**mütterchen**, *n.* pansy, heart's-ease (a flower). —**mütterlich**, *a.* like a step-mother. —**schwager**, *m.* step-brother-in-law. —**schwester**, *f.* step-sister, half-sister. —**sohn**, *m.* step-son, son-in-law. —**techter**, *f.* step-daughter. —**vater**, *m.* step-father.  
**Stiefel**, *m.* (pl. —) boot; tube, case, vessel. — in einer **Pumpe**, sucker, embolus.

—anzieher, *m.* boot-pull. —band, *n.* boot-strap. —bled, *m.* boot-tree. —bed, *m.* boot-horse. —bret, —heli, *n.* boot-tree; boot-last. —flappe, *f.* boot-top. —fucht, *m.* boot-jack. —macher, —schufter, *m.* boot-maker. —manschette, *f.* boot-ruffle, boot-cuff. —putzer, *m.* boot-cleanser. —schaft, *m.* leg of a boot. —stulpe, *f.* see —flappe.

Stiefeln, *v. a.* to boot, to furnish with boots. *v. r.* to put on one's boots.

Stiefelette, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gaiter, spatterdashies. Stieg, see Steig.

Stiege, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) staircase, stairs; stile, score.

Stieglitz, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) goldfinch, gold-spink, thistle-finch.

Stiel, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) handle; helve; staff; stalk, pedicle. —glocke, *f.* hand-bell. —kamm, *m.* tail-comb. —kloben, *m.* tail-vic.

Stielen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle; to helve.

Stielig, *a.* having a stalk or pedicle.

Stieper, *m.* T. stanchion.

Stier, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) bull. T. taurus. ein junger —, bullock. ein wilder —, buffalo. —gefecht, *n.* bull-fighting. —hammel, *m.* ram. —hege, *f.* bull-baiting. —kalb, *n.* bull-calf. —ochs, *m.* bull.

Stier, *a.* staring, torpid. *ad.* staringly.

Stieren, *v. a.* to bull; to cover the cow; to want the bull; to tup. *v. n.* to stare, to look amazed.

Stift, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) tack, tag, pin, peg; style, pencil; crayon. —freide, *f.* white chalk. —maleret, *f.* painting in crayon.

Stift, *n.* (*pl.* —*e* & *er*) charitable foundation; Lazar-house, infirmary; bishopric, monastery; chapter; cathedral, minster; covenant, pact.

Stifeln, *v. a.* (*provincial*) to mark with points or dots, to dot.

Stiften, *v. a.* to found, to establish, to institute; to be the author of; to cause, to excite; to make.

Stifter, *m.* (*pl.* —), Stifterin, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) founder, author.

Stifts, in composition: —amt, *n.* chapter-court. —amtmann, *m.* vidame, judge of a bishopric. —blume, *f.* albuca, bastard-star of Bethlehem. —brief, *m.* charter. —frau, —dame, *f.* lady belonging to an ecclesiastical establishment, canoness. —herr, *m.* canon, prebendary. —hütte, *f.* (in Scripture) tabernacle of testimony or of covenant. —jungfer, *f.* nun. —kanzler, *m.* chancellor of the jurisdiction of a cathedral church. —kirche, *f.* cathedral. —mäsig, *a.* capable of being chosen a canon (which in some German establishments requires an ancient degree of nobility). —pfarrer, *m.* parson of a collegi-

ate church. —pfennig, *m.* monastical rents. —pfunde, *f.* prebend. —probst, *m.* provost of a collegiate church. —stadt, *f.* a town in the jurisdiction of a bishopric. —tag, *m.* day of the assembly of canons.

Stiftung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) establishment; foundation; ecclesiastical establishment; charitable institution. —sbrief, *m.* see Stiftsbrief. —stag, *m.* anniversary.

Stille, *n.* siletto.

Still, *a.* still; calm, quiet, tranquil, peaceful; silent, hushed; meek, modest. *ad.* quietly, calmly. —halten, to stop, to pause, to make a stop, to keep still, to submit quietly. —liegen, to lie still, to lie quiet. —schweigen, to be silent; to hold one's peace. —stehen, to stand still; to cease, to stop. das —e Meer, the Pacific ocean, South sea. der —e Freitag, good Friday. die —e Woche, the holy week. die —en, the Quakers.

Still, in composition: —amme, *f.* wet-nurse. —lager, *n.* quarantine; cantonment. —sals, *n.* anodyne salt. —leben, *n.* still-life. —schweigen, *n.* silence. —schweigend, *part. a.* silent, tacit. *ad.* silently, tacitly. eine —schweigende Bedingung, an implied condition, condition in law. —starr, *m.* standing still, stand, stop, cessation. —wächter, *m.* (*provincial*) watchman.

Stille, *f.* stillness, silence, quietness, calm, calmness, tranquillity; modest retirement.

Stillen, *v. a.* to still; to silence; to quiet, to appease; to soothe, to mitigate, to allay; to satisfy; to nurse or suckle a child; to stop.

Stillend, *part. a.* lenitive, allaying.

Stillung, *f.* stopping, staying, stanching; stilling, appeasing; suckling.

Stimm, in composition: —gabel, *f.* tuning-fork. —hammer, *m.* tuning-hammer, tuning-key. —pfeife, *f.* wooden fife or flute. —recht, *n.* right of voting. —rige, *f.* T. glottis.

Stimme, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) voice. *fig.* sound, tune. T. part; notes; sound-post (in violins); voice, vote, suffrage; right of voting. —mehrheit, *f.* majority of votes. —nsammlung, *f.* scrutiny.

Stimmen, *v. n.* to agree, to accord, to con-true; to vote. *v. a.* to tune (a musical instrument); to appoint, to fix.

Stimmen, *n.* tuning; voting.

Stimmer, *m.* (*pl.* —) tuner; tuning-hammer; voter.

Stimmig, *a.* having a voice, sound; (in composition: ein —, *a.* having one voice, unanimous).

Stimmung, *f.* tuning, tune. *fig.* voting; disposition, frame of mind, humor.

Stingel, *m.* wreath, tail of a wild boar.



**Stint**, in composition: —*aas*, *n.* stinking carrion. —*asand*, *m.* *asa fetida*. —*baum*, *m.* stinking bean-trefoil. —*blume*, *f.* velvet-flower. —*bod*, *m.* stinking he-goat. —*faul*, *a.* very lazy. —*fliege*, *f.* stinking fly. —*hahn*, *m.* (provincial) lap-wing. —*hars*, *n.* see *asand*. —*fäfer*, *m.* stinking beetle, *Buprestis*. —*ratte*, *f.* —*thier*, *n.* pole-cat. —*stein*, *m.* stinking stone, hog-stone (*Lapis suillus*). —*tepf*, *m.* stink-pot (formerly used by the artillery, as a means of annoying the enemy). *fig.* stinkard.

**Stinken**, *v. n.* to stink; to smell.

**Stinken**, *n.* stinking.

**Stinkend**, **Stinkicht**, **Stinfig**, *a.* stinking, rancid. *ad.* stinkingly.

**Stinker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) stinker, stinkard; (vulgar) the posteriors.

**Stint**, **Stinz**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) smelt (a fish).

**Stipendiat**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) exhibitioner, stipendiary.

**Stipendium**, *n.* (*pl.* *Stipendia* & *Stipendia*) exhibition, scholarship; pension, stipend, wages.

**Stippelform**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. dotting-block.

**Stirn**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) forehead; front. —

*band*, *n.* frontlet, head-band, bandeau. —

*bein*, *n.* coronal bone. —*beschlâge*, *n.*

front-piece, frontlet. —*binde*, *f.* head-

band. —*blatt*, *n.* plate of metal, worn as

an ornament on the forehead. —*gegend*,

*f.* place about the forehead. —*haar*, *n.*

hair on the forehead, forelock, toupet. —

*trause*, *f.* toupet. —*ledc*, *f.* fore-lock. —

*les*, *a.* *fig.* bare-faced, shameless. —

*mauer*, *f.* projecting wall. T. principal

wall of a refining-furnace. —*mâuschen*,

*n.* —*musfel*, *m.* frontal muscle. —*platte*,

*f.* facing, frontlet. —*rad*, *n.* cog-wheel.

—*riemen*, *m.* front-stall, frontlet (of a

bridle). —*ringel*, *m.* T. cross-rail, chief

rail (of a cannon-stock). —*schnalle*, *f.*

—*schneiler*, *m.* filip on the forehead. —

*schneppc*, *f.* peak of a lady's morning-coif.

—*sperge*, *f.* buckle or clasp, worn for orna-

ment on the forehead. —*stûd*, *n.* front-

let, front-piece, forehead-piece. —*tand*,

*f.* front wall of a house, frontispiece.

**Stirn**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sea-swallow.

**Stöber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) fleeting-hound, starter.

**Stöberig**, *a.* flying about like fine snow.

**Stöbern**, *v. n.* to fly like dust, to blow

about like dust, (of snow) to be driven or

drifted in very fine particles; to waver,

to be on the hunt, to rummage. *v. a.* to

beat up, to drive, to chase, to start.

**Stöbermetter**, *n.* wavering shower of rain

or snow.

**Stöchasblume**, *f.* **Stöchasfraut**, *n.* French

lavender, *stechados*.

**Stoher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) stirrer, picker, tooth-

picker.

**Stoher**, *v. a.* to stir, to poke, to pick; to prick, to goad. *fig.* to be satirical, to be sarcastic.

**Sted**, *m.* (*pl.* *Stöde*) stick, staff, walking-

stick; cane; trunk, stock, stem; set,

plant; stump; post; perch, rod, yard;

bee-hive; stocks, block-house; story; butt,

stone-stud. T. tail-piece, rounce; ink-

block, ink-slice. *fig.* (vulgar) blockhead,

stupid fellow; (at cards) stock, talon. In

composition: —*aar*, *m.* hobby, black

eagle, mountain-eagle. —*ambes*, *m.* stock-

anvil. —*band*, *n.* band or ribband for a

walking-stick. —*blind*, *a.* stark-blind,

stone-blind. —*begen*, *m.* arch of a vault.

—*böhme*, *m.* downright Bohemian. —

*britte*, *m.* downright Briton, John Bull.

—*dumm*, *a.* stupid in the highest degree.

—*dunfel*, *a.* see —*finster*. —*dürre*, *n.*

extremely arid, dried up. —*ente*, *f.* stock-

duck. —*erbse*, *f.* wild pea. —*erz*, *n.* ore

in masses, in large lumps. —*culc*, *f.* coot.

—*falk*, *m.* soker. —*fäule*, *f.* rottenness

on the stem. —*feder*, *f.* head-quill in a

goose-wing. —*fidel*, *f.* small fiddle, kit.

—*finster*, *a.* very dark, as dark as pitch.

—*fisch*, *m.* stock-fish, salted and dried cod.

*fig.* stupid fellow. —*fermd*, *a.* entirely

unacquainted, perfectly strange. —*geige*,

*f.* pocket-violin, dancing-master's kit. —

*gelehrt*, *a.* (contemptuously) very learned,

pedantic. —*händler*, *m.* stock-broker;

dealer in stocks. —*haue*, *f.* mattock or

pick-axe. —*haus*, *n.* block-house, prison.

—*holz*, *n.* fire-wood from the roots and

stumps of trees. —*jude*, *m.* (contemptu-

ously) downright Jew. —*piel*, *m.* pinion.

—*frucht*, *m.* jailer's assistant. —*fride*,

*f.* hard chalk. —*lack*, *m.* stick-lack. —

*lampe*, *f.* socket-lamp. —*laterne*, —

*leuchte*, *f.* cresset-light. —*meister*, *m.*

goaler, keeper of a prison. —*messer*, *n.*

crooked vine-knife. —*merchel*, *f.* ear-

moril. —*nacht*, *a.* stark naked. —*narr*,

*m.* arrant fool, jester, buffoon. —*ehse*, *f.*

cane-eye, stick-eye. —*reischast*, *n.* count-

ing-house seal. —*presse*, *f.* large press

used by bookbinders. —*prügel*, *pl.* cud-

gelling, bastinado. —*raum*, *m.* T. piece

of ground which has been cleared of

stumps and trees, and converted into cul-

tivated land. —*rolle*, *f.* T. stock-roll (of

wire-drawers). —*rose*, *f.* rose-mallow,

rose-poplar. —*schere*, *f.* large shears, fix-

ed with one end in a block. —*schillinga*,

*m.* beating with a stick. —*schlag*, *m.*

stroke with a stick. —*schnuppen*, *m.*

rheum, stopping in the head. —*schraube*,

*f.* screw on the chops of a vice. —*spule*,

*f.* see —*feder*. —*stiff*, *a.* (vulgar) deadly

stiff. —*stûl*, *a.* quite still, stock still, mo-

tionless. —*taub*, *a.* quite deaf. —*maße*,

*f.* watch or duty at a prison; prison;

prison-duty. —werk, *n.* floor or story of a house. —zahn, *m.* cheek-tooth, molar tooth, grinder. —zwinge, *f.* stick-ferril.

Stöckel, *n.* little stick. —fnecht, *m.* jailer's assistant.

Stöcken, *v. a.* to furnish with sticks or props, to stake, to prop (a vine); to put or roll upon a stick. *v. n.* to cease to circulate, to cease flowing, to stop, to stanch; to grow thick, to stagnate, to curdle; to grow fusty, to grow mouldy. *fig.* to hesitate, to stammer, to falter. *v. r.* to rise into stalks.

Stöcken, *v. a.* to put one to the stocks; to put in durance.

Stöcker, *m.* (*pl.* —) jailer.

Stöckerel, *f.* jest, buffoonery.

Stöckig, Stöckfelig, *a.* fusty, mouldy.

Stöckisch, *a.* stubborn, obstinate, mute. *ad.* obstinately, mutely.

†Stöck, *pl.* T. stocks, funds. —besüßer, *m.* stockholder. —börse, *f.* stock-exchange. —makler, *m.* stock-broker. —spieler, *m.* stock-adventurer, speculator in stocks.

Stoff, *m.* (*pl.* —c) stuff; silk-stuff. *fig.* matter, subject.

Steffen, *a.* made of silk-stuff.

Stefflos, *a.* immaterial. *fig.* worthless.

Stöhnen, *v. n.* to groan.

Stöhnen, *n.* groaning, groan.

†Stoicismus, *m.* stoicism.

†Stoiker, *m.* (*pl.* —) stoic.

†Stoisch, *a.* stoic, stoical. *die* —e Lebensart, stoicity. *ad.* stoically.

†Stola, *f.* stole. *die* Sura Stola, (*l. t.*) surplice fees.

Stolle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) taper.

Stölle, *f.* (*pl.* —n), Stöllen, *m.* prop; foot (of the bedstead); baluster; iron hooks; cork (of a horse-shoe); cake, butter-cake, wig. T. stulm, stream-work; pit or descent in a mine. —arbeit, *f.* work done at stream-works. —befahrung, *f.* visiting of stream-works. —firte, *f.* head or top of the stulm.

Stöllen, *v. a.* to furnish with posts, props or hooks.

Stolp, *m.* (*pl.* —e) block.

Stolper, *m.* stumbling. *fig.* blunder.

Stolperer, *m.* (*pl.* —) stumbler.

Stolpericht, *a.* rough, so as to occasion stumbling.

Stolpern, *v. n.* to stumble, to trip in walking. *fig.* to stumble, to blunder.

Stolpern, *n.* stumbling, tripping.

Stolz, *a.* proud; haughty; arrogant; presumptuous, daring, fierce. *ad.* proudly, haughtily, arrogantly. —, *m.* pride; haughtiness, arrogance.

Stolzen, Stolziren, *v. n.* to be proud, to show pride; to flaunt, to strut.

Stolzitter, *m.* (*pl.* —) beau, proud fop.

Stolstrauf, *n.* dodder, hell-weed, devil's guts.

Stop, *i. T.* stop.

Stopf, *m.* stopper. —arsch, *m.* chaff-weed, cud-weed, cud-wort. —garn, *n.* darning-yarn, darning-cotton. —lappen, *m.* stopping-clout. —lappen für Kinder, pilch. —nadel, *f.* darning-needle. —wachs, *n.* hive-dross, bee-glue. —zange, *f.* stopping-tongs.

Stöpsel, *m.* stopple; see Stöpsel.

Steyfen, *v. a.* to stop; to cork; to stuff; to cram; to fill (a pipe); to obstruct, to constipate, to bind; to stop a hole, to mend, to darn; to fine-draw.

Steyfen, *n.* filling, stuffing, darning, fine-drawing.

Steyfend, *a.* binding; styptic; astringent.

Steyfer, *m.* (*pl.* —) stopper; stopple; tobacco-stopper.

Steyferin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) darning.

Stoppel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) stubble. —acker, —feld, *n.* stubble-field. —butter, *f.* butter which is made when the cows are turned into the stubble, August-butter. —gans, *f.* stubble-geese. —gedicht, *n.* compiled poem, rhapsody. —rübe, *f.* turnip which is sown after harvest; late turnip. —senfe, *f.* sythe to mow stubbles.

Stoppelig, *a.* full of stubbles.

Stoppeln, *v. a.* to glean; to gather, to compile.

Stoppen, *v. a.* T., Zeit or Gezeit —, to stem the tide.

Stopper, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. stopper.

Steppine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) match for lighting gunpowder; a small tube filled with combustible matter, serving, when applied to a cannon, instead of the priming.

Stoppfer, *m.* (*pl.* —) gleaner. *fig.* compiler.

Steppwasser, *n.* T. stop-water.

Stöpsel, *m.* (*pl.* —) stopple, stopper, cork.

Stör, *m.* (*pl.* —e) sturgeon. —rogen, *m.* sturgeon's spawn, caviare, caviar.

Storax, *m.* storax (*Styrax officinalis*).

Storch, *m.* (*pl.* Störche) stork. —blume, *f.* wild poppy, corn-rose. —nest, *n.* stork's nest. —schnabel, *m.* stork's bill; stork-bill, crane's-bill (a plant). T. pantograph. —stein, *m.* belemnite.

Stören, *v. n.* to stir, to rummage; to poke, to grope. *v. a.* to interrupt, to hinder, to disturb.

Störenfried, *m.* (*pl.* —e) trouble-feast, trouble-state.

Störer, *m.* (*pl.* —) disturber, troubler.

Störger, *m.* (*pl.* —) quack, mountebank.

Storren, *m.* (*pl.* —) stub; see Stumpf, Sturz.

Störrig, Störrisch, *a.* stubborn, obstinate, sturdy; crabbed, peevish, waspish, mo-

rose, cross, hard, grim. *ad.* stubbornly, obstinately, peevishly.

**Störrigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, peevishness, moroseness, stiffness.

**Störsutter**, *n.* Holstein oats.

**Störung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) trouble, disturbance, interruption.

**Stoß**, *m.* (*pl.* **Stöße**) thrust, push; hit, knock, blow, kick; shock, brunt; jolt, jog; pile, heap (of wood); sound, flourish.

**T. stop**; eking-piece. — **einer Kanone**, breech of a gun. — **an einem Reider: rock**, skirt or hem of a woman's petticoat. In composition: — **aar**, *m.* kite. — **art**, *f.* thrusting-axe. — **degen**, *m.* thrusting-sword. — **eisen**, *n.* stamping-iron, foil. — **feile**, *f.* paring-file. — **garn**, *n.* old rope-yarn. — **gebet**, *n.* short and hurried prayer, ejaculation. — **gewehr**, *n.* thrusting-weapon. — **hebel**, *m.* cooper's joister. — **holz**, *n.* wooden pestle; wood in piles or heaps. — **kante**, *f.* edge, skirt, hem. **T.** girds round about a ship. — **flinge**, *f.* thrust-blade. — **lappen**, *m.* **T.** top-lining. — **matte**, *f.* **T.** mat, panch. — **maus**, *f.* field-mouse. — **naht**, *f.* a mode of sewing, by which pieces are neatly joined together. — **perlen**, *pl.* seed-pearls. — **rie: men**, *m.* jolting-strap, cheek-braces. — **ring**, *m.* nave-ring. — **säge**, *f.* hand-saw, tenon-saw. — **stuszer**, *m.* pious ejaculation. — **talje**, *f.* **T.** rolling-tackle. — **trug**, *m.* pounding-trough, chopping-trough. — **vogel**, *m.* bird of prey. — **wicse**, *ad.* by starts, by fits and starts. — **werk**, *n.* scapement, escapement. — **wind**, *m.* **T.** sudden and violent squall of wind.

**Stössel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pestle, pounder, beater, beetle.

\* **Stoßen**, *v. a.* to thrust, to push, to knock; to hit, to strike, to kick; to hunch, to gore; to butt; to throw, to cast; to stamp, to pound; to bruise, to beat. *v. r.* to hurt one's self. **Sich an etwas** —, to stick, hesitate or scruple at; to take offence at, to be offended with. *v. n.* to push against, to strike against; to strike, to touch; to pounce (said of birds of prey); to recoil (said of guns); to blow (a horn or trumpet); to join; to meet unexpectedly; to be contiguous; to abut, to confine, to border upon. **T.** to strike, to touch the ground. **Jemanden vor den Kopf** —, to give offence to a person. **Geld zusammen** —, to collect money, to make up a sum of money.

**Stoßen**, *n.* thrusting, pushing, &c.

**Stößer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) thruster, pusher, kicker, hurter; pounder, pestle; bird of prey.

**Stößig**, *a.* goring, butting.

**Stotterer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) stutterer.

**Stotterig**, *a.* stalling, stuttering.

**Stottern**, *v. n.* to stut, to stutler.

**Stottern**, *n.* stuttering, faltering.

**Stottern**, *part. a.* stuttering. *ad.* stutteringly.

**Stoßig**, *a.* (provincial) steep.

**Strad**, *a.* straight; erect. — **sich**, *a.* sudden, speedy; precise, strict.

**Strade**, *ad.* straight; straightways, immediately; strictly.

**Etraf**, in composition: — **amt**, *n.* office of correction. — **buch**, *n.* book in which the fines are entered. — **büchse**, *f.* box for fines. — **bichter**, *m.* satirist. — **fall**, *m.* case in which a penalty is inflicted. — **fällig**, *a.* punishable, guilty, culpable, finable. — **fälligkeit**, *f.* punishableness, penalty. — **gebet**, *n.* order accompanied with a menace of punishment. — **gedicht**, *n.* satirical poem, satire. — **geld**, *n.* fine, amercement, forfeit. — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* penal justice. — **gericht**, *n.* punishment, chastisement. — **gesetz**, *n.* penal law. — **krieg**, *m.* punitive war. — **sich**, *n.* see — **gedicht**. — **prediger**, *m.* censorer, moralizer. — **predigt**, *f.* admonitory discourse, censure, admonition. — **summe**, *f.* penal sum, penalty. — **straf**, *n.* punishment considered as an evil. — **urtheil**, *n.* punitive sentence, condemnation. — **würdig**, *a.* punishable, deserving punishment. — **würdigkeit**, *f.* punishableness.

**Etrafbar**, *a.* punishable, liable to punishment; criminal, culpable. *ad.* guiltily, culpably. — **feit**, *f.* criminality, guilt, culpableness, punishableness.

**Etrafe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) punishment, penalty, correction, chastisement; castigation, penalty, fine, mulct, amercement.

**Etrafen**, *v. a.* to punish; to chastise, to correct; to castigate, to inflict a punishment. **Jemanden lägen** —, to give a person the lie.

**Etrafen**, *n.* punishing, &c.

**Etrafer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) punisher, chastiser.

**Etraff**, *a.* stretched, extended; tense; tight. *ad.* straitly, closely. — **heit**, *f.* strainedness, straitness, tightness.

**Etraßlich**, *a.* liable to punishment, punishable; criminal, culpable, censurable; vicious, faulty, wrong. *ad.* blamably, severely. — **feit**, *f.* punishableness, blamableness.

**Etraßling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) culprit, offender.

**Etraßes**, *a.* exempt from punishment, unpunished; undeserving of punishment, guiltless. *ad.* with impunity, without punishment.

**Etraßlosigkeit**, *f.* exemption from punishment, impunity.

**Etrahl**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) beam, ray; lightning, flash of lightning; flash of water, water-spout. **T.** spoke of a wheel, frog of a horse's foot. — **ader**, *f.* vein of the frog of a horse's foot. — **flimmer**, *m.* striated

**Stica**, —*rohr*, *n.* end of the pipe of a fire-engine. —*stein*, *m.* plumose asbestos. —*streich*, *m.* flash of lightning.

**Strahlen**, *v. n.* to beam, to radiate, to cast forth rays.

**Strahlen**, in composition: —*angesicht*, —*antlig*, *n.* bright face. —*brechung*, *f.* refraction (of the rays of light). —*glanz*, *m.* radiance. —*gürtel*, *m.* *fig.* galaxy. —*krone*, *f.* glory.

**Strahlend**, *a.* radiant, shining.

**Strahllich**, *a.* radiant-like.

**Strahlig**, *a.* radiant, radiated.

**Strähne**, *f.* skein, hank, strand of a rope.

**Stramm**, *a.* see **Straff**.

**Strampeln**, *v. n.* & *a.* to kick, to trample.

**Strampfen**, *v. n.* & *a.* to stamp, to kick.

**Strand**, *m.* strand, shore, beach. —*bars*, *m.* sea-perch. —*fisch*, *m.* fish caught on the beach. —*gerichtsfeit*, *f.* jurisdiction over stranded goods. —*gut*, *n.* stranded goods, flotsam, flotsam. —*famille*, *f.* sea-shore camomile. —*fohl*, *m.* sea-coal. —*läufer*, *m.* sand-piper; strand-snipe. —*pfeifer*, *m.* ringed plover, collared plover. —*recht*, *m.* strand-right, shorage, law respecting stranded goods; right of appropriating such goods. —*reiter*, *m.* long-legged plover; officer that has the inspection of the shore; dragoon that rides along the strand in order to prevent smuggling. —*vogt*, *m.* sworn officer that has the inspection of the dikes along the low shores. —*wache*, *f.* shore-watch.

**Stranden**, *v. n.* to be stranded, to be driven on shore. *v. a.* to strand, to drive on shore, to run aground, to suffer shipwreck.

**Strang**, *m.* (*pl.* **Stränge**) rope, cord, string; skein, halter.

†**Strängel**, *m.* strangles; see **Drüse**.

†**Strangelbirn**, *f.* choak-pear.

†**Stranguliren**, *v. a.* to strangle.

†**Strapaze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fatigue, hardship.

†**Strapaziren**, *v. a.* to over-tire; to fatigue; to wear out.

**Straße**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) road, way; high road, highway; street; strait, narrow pass. —*naas*, *n.* (vulgar) street-walker, lounger, truant. —*nauffeher*, —*nbereiter*, *m.* surveyor of the roads. —*nfahrer*, *m.* a sailor that navigates the straits. —*ngelcit*, *n.* escort, safe conduct. —*ngesindel*, *n.* mob, vagrants, vagabonds. —*nraub*, *m.* highway robbery. —*nrauber*, *m.* highwayman. —*nrecht*, *n.* protection claimed and enjoyed on the high road. —*ngoll*, *m.* toll paid on high-roads, passage-toll.

†**Strategie**, *f.* generalship, military science.

**Strauhe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rough surface.

**Sträuben**, *v. a.* & *r.* to bristle, to stand up to struggle, to strive against.

**Sträuben**, *n.* bristling. *fig.* struggling.

**Straubhuhn**, *n.* pheasant with a crisped head.

**Straubig**, *a.* bristling, upstanding.

**Straubrad**, *n.* wheel with shovels.

**Strauch**, *m.* (*pl.* **Sträuche** & **Sträucher**) bush, shrub, tree; tumble, ramble. —*artig*, *a.* shrubby, shrub-like. —*bart*, *m.* rough beard. —*dieb*, *m.* highwayman, robber; vagabond. —*haupt*, *n.* T. dam made of piles and fascines. —*holz*, *n.* see —*werk*. —*melde*, *f.* bushy orach. —*werk*, *n.* shrubs, bushes, underwood.

**Straucheln**, *v. n.* to trip in walking, to stumble, to totter.

**Strauchen**, *m.* (provincial) cold, catarrh.

**Strauchler**, *m.* stumbler.

**Strauß**, *m.* (*pl.* **Sträusse**) ostrich; bunch, tuft; nosegay, posy; fight, combat, scuffle. —*asbest*, *m.* asbest in bunches or knots. —*ei*, *n.* ostrich-egg. —*feder*, *f.* ostrich-feather. —*huhn*, *n.* ruff (a bird). —*magen*, *m.* *fig.* (vulgar) stomach that is apt to digest all. —*meise*, *f.* capped or crested titmouse. —*rabe*, *m.* tufted crow. —*sperring*, *m.* crested sparrow. —*vogel*, *m.* ostrich.

**Straußertopf**, *m.* (*pl.* —*töpfe*) bough-pot.

**Strätze**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) waste-book, day-book; waste-silk. —*ngarn*, *n.* spun waste-silk. —*ngarn*, *m.* carded waste-silk.

**Strebe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) shore, prop, stay, buttress. *fig.* counter-effort; opposition, resistance. —*balcken*, *m.* buttress, prop. —*band*, —*holz*, *n.* shore, buttress, stay. —*bogen*, *m.* arch, pillar, supporting arch of a vault. —*kraft*, *f.* power or effort of stretching or expanding. —*pfehl*, *m.* stay, prop. —*pfeiler*, *m.* buttress, prop, stay. —*stange*, *f.* stay, supporter.

**Streben**, *v. n.* to strive; to struggle, to resist; to endeavor, to covet. *nach etwas* —, to strive or struggle for, to aspire at, to or after.

**Streben**, *n.* effort, endeavor, exertion.

**Strebamfeit**, *f.* activity, assiduity.

**Streck**, in composition: —*eisen*, *n.* stretching-iron. —*hammer*, *m.* stretch-hammer. —*ofen*, *m.* nealing-furnace. —*waare*, *f.* short iron bars. —*walze*, *f.* steel roller. —*werk*, *n.* engine to flatten and stretch silver with.

**Streckbar**, *a.* what may be stretched or extended, ductile. —*feit*, *f.* ductility.

**Strecke**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) extent, tract; space, distance. T. instrument for stretching stretcher. —*n*, *pl.* T. horizontal water conduits; passages to bring the ore through.

**Strecken**, *v. a.* to stretch; to extend. *Sich nach der Dece* —, to act according to

one's means, to cut one's coat according to the cloth.

**Strehnanf**, *m.* dressed hemp.

**Streich**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) stroke; blow. *fig.* trick; case, accident, story. — **bank**, *f.* cording-bench. — **bürste**, *f.* whisk. — **eiſen**, *n.* smoothing-iron, shaving-knife. — **feuer**, *n.* T. a fire, the flame of which is made to pass over a thing. — **fiſch**, *m.* spawner. — **garn**, — **neß**, *n.* net for taking birds at night; drag-net, trammel. — **helz**, *n.* strickle. — **falt**, *m.* quick-lime. — **famm**, *n.* wool-card. — **fraut**, *n.* dyer's weed, yellow weed, wild wood. — **linic**, *f.* flanking-line. — **meſſer**, *n.* spatula. — **nabel**, *f.* touching-needle (used in trying gold or silver). — **neß**, see — **garn**. — **pulver**, *n.* razor-powder. — **riemen**, *m.* razor-strap. — **ſpatel**, *m.* spatula. — **ſtein**, *m.* touch-stone. — **teich**, *m.* fish-pond for breeding, breeding-pond. — **vogel**, *m.* bird of passage. — **weger**, *m.* T. ceiling over and under the floor-heads. — **wehr**, *f.* work in a fortification, bastion. — **wert**, *n.* bastion, battery, flank, flanked sence. — **winkel**, *m.* T. flanking angle. — **zeit**, *f.* copulating-time, spawning-time, time of migration for birds of passage.

**Streiche**, *f.* card (for wool); baker's brush. T. flank, line of defence.

**Streicheln**, *v. a.* to stroke, to caress, to flatter, to coax.

\***Streichen**, *v. a.* to strike, to stroke, to flatter; to rub; to spread; to whet; to whip, to lash; to lower. *v. n.* to pass, to move; to go down; to rush, to fly, to run; to migrate, to rove, to wander; to pass over, to extend, to reach; to have a certain direction; to be proud; to copulate (of animals); to spawn (of fishes); to touch but slightly, to graze upon, to glance upon. **Die Segel** —, T. to strike or lower the sails. **die Flagge** —, to strike the flag. **ein Deck** —, to lay a ship's deck. **die Riemen** —, to hold water. **Streich!** strike! **Streich Backbord!** hold water with the larboard oars! **Streich Steuerbord!** hold water with the starboard oars! **Streich überfall!** back-a-stern! **ſerchen** —, to take larks with a net. **heraus** —, to praise, to extol.

**Streicher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) person that cards, spreads, &c.; butcher's steel. T. rubber.

**Streif**, *m.* ramble, excursion. — **bettler**, *m.* vagabond, beggar, vagrant. — **hase**, *m.* rabbit. — **jagen**, *n.* hunting with a kennel of hounds, to kill any game one meets with. — **reiter**, *m.* one of the horse-patrol; a horse-soldier employed in making excursions. — **ſchuß**, *m.* grazing-shot, shot that has only touched the skin. — **wache**, *f.* patrol. — **wunde**, *f.* wound on the skin, scratch, superficial wound.

—**zug**, *m.* expedition, excursion, inroad.

**Streif**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*), **Streifen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) stripe, streak.

**Streifen**, *v. n.* to graze; to wander, to rove; to make excursions; to make inroads; to touch upon, to border upon. *v. a.* to variegate with stripes, to stripe; to strip off the skin (without cutting it open in the middle); to scalp, to skin, to flay. T. to channel (columns).

**Streifer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) one of the patrol.

**Streiferei**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) excursion, inroad.

**Streifig**, *a.* streaky, striped.

**Streifling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) red-streak.

**Streinen**, *v. n.* (provincial) to rove about, to ramble.

**Streit**, **Streitwinken**, *m.* periwinkle (a plant).

**Streit**, *m.* fight, war, combat; contention, contest; dispute, quarrel, difference, litigation, process, law-suit; controversy. — **art**, *f.* battle-axe, tomahawk. — **held**, *m.* quarrelsome person, wrangler. — **büchse**, *f.* fire-arms. — **frage**, *f.* question, matter of question. — **genese**, *m.* fellow-combatant, comrade. — **gespräch**, *n.* debate; disputation. — **hahn**, *m.* ruff (a bird). — **hammer**, *m.* (vulgar) see — **held**. — **hammer**, *m.* pole-axe, battle-axe. — **handel**, *m.* law-suit, litigation. — **handſchuh**, *m.* whirl-bat. — **hengſt**, *m.* battle-horse, courser. — **ſelben**, *m.* club for fighting, hurlbat, whirl-bat. — **fundig**, *a.* skilled in fight. — **funſt**, *f.* art of disputing, art of debating. — **müthig**, *a.* contentious, litigious, quarrelsome. — **müthigſeit**, *f.* quarrelsome disposition. — **pferd**, — **roß**, *n.* see — **hengſt**. — **punft**, *m.* matter in question. — **ſache**, *f.* matter in dispute, law-suit. — **ſchiſſ**, *n.* battle-ship, man of war. — **ſchnepſe**, *f.* ruff (a bird). — **ſchrift**, *f.* controversy, polemic treatise; plea, pleading. — **ſucht**, *f.* litigiousness, spirit of controversy, quarrelsome temper. — **ſüchtig**, *a.* litigious, disputatious, polemical. *ad.* litigiously. — **tag**, *m.* day of fight, day of battle. — **wagen**, *m.* chariot of war.

**Streitbar**, *a.* warlike, martial, valiant, stout, strenuous. — **ſeit**, *f.* warlikeness.

\***Streiten**, *v. n.* to fight; to combat; to struggle; to contend; to dispute; to quarrel, to wrangle, to litigate, to debate or strive with one; to be at variance, to disagree, to be opposed to.

**Streiten**, *n.* fighting, combatting; disputing, quarreling, &c.

**Streiter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) fighter, combatant; disputant; quarreller; warrior.

**Streithaft**, *a.* of a martial or warlike temper.

**Streitig**, *a.* litigious, disputable, question-

## Str

**strib**, controverted, doubtful. *ad.* litigious-ly, disputably, questionably. —**stet**, *f.* contention, dispute, controversy; quarrel, wrangle, variance.

**Strenge**, *a.* strict; severe; rough, harsh, austere; rigid, hard, tight; strong. *ad.* roughly, harshly, strictly, &c.

**Strenge**, *f.* roughness, harshness; strictness, austerity, rigor, sharpness.

**Strengflüssig**, *a.* T. hard to be melted.

**Strengling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) person of rigid principles.

**Strensel**, *m.* aegopodium (a plant).

**Streu**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) litter, bed of straw. —**blau**, *a.* strewing-smalt. —**büchse**, *f.* sand-box, sugar-box. —**gabel**, *f.* litter-fork. —**glanz**, *m.* powder-brass. —**pul-ver**, *n.* powder intended to be sprinkled.

—**rechen**, *n.* gathering of moss, leaves, &c. for litter. —**sand**, *m.* writing-sand.

—**sandnapfchen**, *n.* sand-dish. —**streh**, *n.* litter-straw. —**jucker**, *m.* raw sugar.

**Streuen**, *v. a.* to strew; to scatter, to sprinkle; to dredge; to spread, to scatter, to disperse.

**Streuling**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) litter.

**Strich**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) stroke; dash; line; touch; direction of the wind. T. point of the compass; space of the sea; tract of land; rat, track, furrow; thread, grain, streak. T. manner of playing on the violin; return, departure (of birds of pas-sage); flight (of birds); flock (of larks); covey (of partridges); art of catching larks; spawn, brood, fry; comma; twelfth part of an inch, line. Den —**halten**, to stand the test (taken from the stroke on a touchstone), to keep in the line. —**fisch**, *m.* hardened quill. —**punkt**, *m.* semicolon.

—**regen**, *m.* transient shower. —**stein**, *m.* basalt. —**vogel**, *m.* bird of passage.

—**zaun**, *m.* hurdled hedge in rivers. —**zeit**, *f.* time when birds migrate.

**Strid**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) rope, cord, line, halter; snare. —**baumwolle**, *f.* knitting-cotton.

—**beere**, *f.* bilberry. —**beutel**, *m.* knit-ting-bag. —**bret**, *n.* knitting or netting-pin. —**garn**, *n.* knitting-yarn. —**gras**, *n.* bog-rush. —**täschchen**, *n.* knitting-box.

—**leiter**, *f.* ladder of ropes. —**matte**, *f.* rope-bear. —**nadel**, *f.* knitting-needle.

—**perle**, *f.* small bugle. —**scheide**, *f.* frame for knitting-needles. —**schuh**, *m.* rope-shoe. —**schule**, *f.* knitting-school. —**stet**, *m.* knitting-pin (for nets). —**stuhl**, *m.* stocking-loom. —**verded**, *n.* T. netting used on board of ships against boarders.

—**wert**, *n.* cordage, ropes, tackling; knit-work. —**wolle**, *f.* knitting-worsted. —**zug**, *n.* knitting-implements. —**zwirn**, *m.* knitting-yarn.

**Striden**, *v. a.* to knit, to net, to entangle, to ensnare.

## Str

**Striden**, *n.* knitting.

**Strider**, *m.* (*pl.* —), **Striderin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) knitter.

**Strideret**, *f.* knit-work, knitting.

**Strideretshn**, *m.* knittage.

**Striefe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) stripe; see **Streifen**.

**Striegel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) curry-comb.

**Striegeln**, *v. a.* to curry, to censure; to backbite; to plague, to oppress; to drub.

**Strieme**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) stripe; streak; weal; mark, scar.

**Striemen**, *v. a.* to stripe, to mark with stripes or weals.

**Strienig**, *a.* marked with stripes; marked with weals; striped.

**Striepe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (provincial) stripe, strap.

**Striefenholz**, *n.* dwarf-cherry, bush-cherry.

**Striegel**, *m. & f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a kind of long-ish cake or bread.

**Strippe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) band, strap.

**Strippert**, *n.* striated shining bead-ore.

**Strippse**, *f.* cat-o-nine-tails.

**Strobel**, *m.* cone of a pine-tree. —**born**, *m.* (provincial) artichoke. —**topf**, *m.* rough-head, bristly head. *fig.* fool, per-verse obstinate fellow. —**stern**, *m.* comet.

**Stroh**, *n.* straw. —**arbeit**, *f.* straw-work.

—**band**, *n.* straw-band; straw-riband (silk riband of a thin texture, narrow and stiffened with gum); twist of straw.

—**bett**, *n.* straw-bed. —**blume**, *f.* ever-lasting, large amaranth, xeranthemum.

—**beden**, *m.* straw-loft. —**büßling**, *m.* red-herring, packed in straw. —**bund**, *m.* truss of straw. —**butter**, *f.* butter made when the cattle feed on straw. —**dach**, *n.* thatch. *fig.* cottage. —**deck**, *f.* cover of straw, straw-mat. —**deckt**, *m.* thatcher. —**farbe**, *f.* straw color. —**far-ben**, —**farbig**, *a.* straw-colored. —**feilen**, *pl.* T. files packed up in straw. —**frucht**, *n.* straw-fire. —**fiedel**, *f.* rebeck. —**ge-slecht**, *n.* straw-platting. —**gelb**, *a.* yellow as straw, straw-colored. —**halm**, *m.* straw, halm. —**hanf**, *m.* yellow hemp. —**haube**, *f.* straw bonnet. —**hochzeit**, *f.* straw-wedding (because the bride, who had previously lost her virtue, wore a straw crown at the nuptials). —**hut**, *m.* straw hat. —**hütte**, *f.* straw-hut; thatched cot. —**junker**, *m.* country-squire. —**kepf**, *m.* silly person; blockhead. —**körbchen**, *n.* straw basket. —**kranz**, *m.* wreath or circle of straw, straw-wreath: (mock-ornament, formerly put on the head of such women, at their marriage, as had previously lost their virtue). —**kränzrede**, *f.* wanton harangue to a bride the morning after the wedding. —**korb**, *m.* straw basket. —**lade**, *f.* T. splint. —**laden**, *m.* straw-shop. —**lager**, *n.* straw-bed, pallet. —**latte**, *f.* lath used for straw

roofs. —mann, *m.* man of straw, scare-crow. —matte, *f.* straw-mat. —messer, *n.* straw-knife, chaff-knife. —mist, *m.* manure consisting of straw-litter. —papier, *n.* straw paper. —perle, *f.* see —schmelz. —sad, *m.* straw pallet, straw mattress; straw-bed. —schaube, *f.* truss or whisp of straw. —schmelz, *m.* straw-bagle. —schneider, *m.* straw-cutter, straw-chopper; shad, mother of herrings. —seil, *n.* straw rope. —sig, *m.* straw bottom. —teller, *m.* straw table-mat. —weide, *f.* sweet willow. —wisch, *m.* wisp or whisk of straw. —witzwe, *f.* (jocular expression for) a woman who is, through absence, for a time deprived of her husband; mock-widow. —witzwer, *m.* (jocose) husband absent from his wife, mock-widower. —wurm, *m.* straw-mite, cadew.

Strohern, *a.* of straw, strawy, straw-built.

Strohig, *a.* strawy.

Strolchen, *v. n.* (provincial) to stroll about.

Strolcher, *m.* (*pl.* —) vagrant, vagabond.

Strom (Strohm), *m.* (*pl.* Ströme) stream; current; flood, course. —ab, *ad.* down with the stream. —auf, *ad.* up the stream; against the stream. —bahn, *f.* deepest part of any flowing water, stream. —fint, *m.* stormy petrel, storm-finch. —gott, *m.* river-god. —karpfen, *m.* river-carp. —weise, *ad.* as a stream, in torrents.

Strömen, *v. n.* to stream; to run, to flow; to gush.

Stromling, *m.* (*pl.* —e) Swedish anchovy (a small sort of herring).

Strömung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) streaming, running; current, flood.

Strepselfraut, *n.* curled dock.

†Strophe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) strophe.

Stropp, *m.* (*pl.* —e) T. stop.

Stroppen, *v. a. T.* to stop.

Stresse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) T. step, graduation.

Strogen, *v. n.* to strut, to swell, to protuberate; to be exuberant, to superabound.

Strogend, *a.* strutting, swelling, puffed up.

Strudel, *m.* (*pl.* —n) whirlpool, gulf, abyss; kind of meal-meat. —tepf, *m.* fig. hot-brained person.

Strudeln, *v. n.* to spout, to bubble, to gush.

Strumpf, *m.* (*pl.* Strümpfe) stocking; istem or stump of a tree. —band, *n.* garter. —ferm, *f.* stocking-leg. —händler, *m.* hosier. —hefen, *pl.* stocking-breeches. —strider, *m.* —striderin, *f.* knitter of stockings. —striderwaare, *f.* hosiery. —stuhl, *m.* machine for weaving stockings. —weber, *m.* stocking-weaver. —weberei, *f.* stocking-manufacture. —wirker, *m.* frame-work knitter, stocking-manufacturer.

Strunk, *m.* (*pl.* Strünke) stump, trunk, stock, stem, stalk.

Strunt, *m.* dung, dirt. —jäger, *m.* arctic gull, dung-hunter.

Strunze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) slut, large coarse woman.

Strupfe, Struppe, *f.* scab (a disorder in the feet of horses).

Strupfen, *v. a.* to pull off, to strip. *v. n.* (provincial) to get wrinkled.

Struppe, *f.* scab, strap of leather.

Struppen, *v. n.* to bristle, to be rough or rugged; to look ghastly.

Struppig, *a.* rough, bristly.

Stübchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) little apartment, small room; gallon (a measure).

Stube, *f.* (*pl.* —n) room, chamber, apartment; dwelling-room, sitting-room. —arrest, *m.* arrest by which a person is confined to his apartment, chamber-arrest. —nbursh, *m.* fellow-lodger, chamber-fellow, chum; comrade. —nfliege, *f.* common house-fly. —ngelehrte, *m.* a man that has acquired his knowledge in his closet; closet-scholar, bookman. —nge-  
neß, —ngefell, *m.* see —nbursh. —n-  
haft, *f.* see —narrest. —nheizer, *m.* cal-  
factor. —nherd, *m.* fire-place in a room. —  
nhammer, *f.* bed-room, bed-chamber. —  
nmädchen, *n.* chamber-maid, house-  
maid. —nosen, *m.* room-stove. —n-  
gel, *f.* chamber-organ, portable organ. —  
npüster, *m.* parlor-bellows. —n-  
schabe, *f.* black-beetle, cock-roach. —n-  
sich, *a.* sickly from want of exercise. —n-  
süßer, *m.* re-  
cluse, sedentary. —nsüßleben, *n.* seden-  
tary life. —nthur, *f.* chamber-door, room-  
door. —nuhr, *f.* chamber-clock, house-  
clock. —njing, *m.* chamber-rent.

Stüber, *m.* (*pl.* —) fillip; stiver (small coin).

Stück, *n.* (*pl.* —e) piece; part; bit; musical entertainment, air, tune; trick, arti-  
fice; article; point, piece of ordnance,  
gun, cannon. —bett, *n.* —bettung, *f.* T.  
battery. —faß, *n.* butt, large cask. —  
gestell, *n.* carriage of a cannon. —gießer,  
*m.* cannon-founder. —gießerei, *f.* cannon-  
foundry. —gut, *n.* cannon-metal. —  
güter, *pl.* piece-goods. —hauptmann, *m.*  
captain of artillery. —hufe, *f.* piece of  
ground of thirty acres. —junfer, *m.* ad-  
jutant of the artillery. —hammer, *f.*  
chamber of a gun. —farren, *m.* carriage  
of a gun. —feller, *m.* casemate. —  
fnecht, *m.* artillery-driver. —föple, *f.*  
pit-coal. —freide, *f.* hard chalk. —fu-  
ael, *f.* cannon-ball. —lader, *m.* he that  
loads the cannon; rammer for a cannon. —  
ladung, *f.* charge for a cannon. —la-  
fette, *f.* carriage of a gun. —lieutenant,  
*m.* lieutenant of the artillery. —linie, *f.*  
T. brass rule. —meister, *m.* gunner. —

metall, *n.* gun-metal. —neffel, *f.* wood-pearl. —pferd, *n.* artillery-horse. —pforte, *f.* port-hole, port. —pulver, *n.* cannon-powder. —quadrant, *m.* gunner's quadrant. —richter, *m.* pointer of a cannon. —richtung, *f.* mounting of a piece of ordnance; levelling a cannon. —ring, *m.* ferril. —säge, *f.* great saw. —schuß, *m.* cannon-shot. —stämpfer, *m.* cannon-rammer. —verzeichnis, *n.* inventory. —visiteur, *m.* gun-searcher. —wagen, *m.* artillery-wagon. —wall, *m.* battery. —wärtter, *m.* keeper of a storehouse or arsenal. —weise, *ad.* by pieces; by retail; by parcels, by piecemeals. —weise verkaufen, to sell by retail. —weise erzählen, to particularize. —weise verzeichnen, angeben, auführen, to specify. —wert, *n.* work done by the piece; piecemeal-work; imperfect work. —wischer, *m.* maulkin, drag, sponge for a cannon. —zapfen, *m.* bung or stopple to a cannon. Stückchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) small piece, morsel. *fig.* tune, air; trick. Stücken, *v. a.* to cut in pieces; to piece, to patch. †Student, *m.* (*pl.* —en) student, scholar, collegian. —enblume, *f.* African marigold, amaranth, velvet-flower. —enfraut, *n.* linear-leaved goose-foot, summer-cypress. —enröschen, *n.* grass of Parnassus. —enstreich, *m.* college-trick. —enviole, *f.* horse-bean. †Studentenhaft, Studentisch, *a.* scholar-like. †Studien, *pl.* studies, scholarship. —abseheiren, to finish one's studies. †Studiren, *v. a.* & *n.* to study, to meditate. †Studirstube, *f.* apartment for literary occupation, study, closet, library. †Studirt, *part. a.* studied, artfully contrived, refined. †Studirte, *m.* (*pl.* —n) scholar, learned man. †Studium, *n.* study, literary pursuit. Stufe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) degree, step. *T.* piece of ore, mineral. —nartig, *a.* gradual. —nertz, *n.* ore in pieces. —nfolge, *f.* —n-gang, *m.* —nleiter, *f.* gradation, gradual progress. —njahr, *n.* every seventh year of human life, climacterical year; climacter. —nweise, *ad.* by steps, by degrees, gradually. Stufert, Stufwerk, *n.* pieces of pure ore. Stuff, *m.* idust. Stuhl, *m.* (*pl.* Stühle) chair, stool, seat; pew; close-stool. *T.* loom, frame, machine; flag-staff at the mast-heads. —, *n.* stock, capital. —beden, *n.* chair-pan, close-stool-pan. —binde, *m.* chair-mender. —erbe, *m.* heir to a throne. —feier, *f.* St. Peter's day. —flechter, *m.* one that

makes straw bottoms for chairs, chairman. —gang, *m.* stool, evacuation of the bowels. —genos, *m.* dependant on a jurisdiction. —gurte, *f.* girth-webbing for chairs. —herr, *m.* lord justice. —kappe, *f.* chair-cover. —kissen, *n.* chair-cushion. —kraut, *n.* rest-harrow, cammock. —leben, *n.* sedentary life. —lehne, *f.* back of a chair. —richter, *m.* judge, president of a tribunal (particularly in Hungary). —rulle, *f.* chair-caster. —säule, *f.* leg of a large chair. *T.* post under a ridge-piece of timber. —schreiber, *m.* clerk or register in a court of justice. —segerin, *f.* pew-opener. —sitz, *m.* chair-seat, bottom of a chair. —zapfen, *n.* suppository. —zwang, *m.* tenesmus, obstruction. Stühlchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) little chair. *T.* flag-staff at the mast-heads. Stuhlweissenburg, *n.* Belgrade. Stuhl, *m.* (*pl.* —c) stone-perch, chub. Stuck, *m.* Stufenarbeit, *f.* stuc, stucco, stucco-work. Stufaturarbeiter, *m.* (*pl.* —) one that makes stucco-work, stucco-worker. Stufe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (provincial) stump of a tree; heap. Stulpe, Stülpe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) top (of a boot), cocked up brim of a hat; pulley-piece; pot-lid. Stülpen, *v. a.* to clap a top or lid on; to tuck up, to cock a hat; to turn the upside down; to tilt. Stülpnase, *f.* (*pl.* —n) turned-up nose. Stumm, *a.* dumb, mute. — Buchstaben, mute letters. —sünde, *f.* sodomy, buggary, pederasty. — Schnepfe, jack-snipe. Stumm, *n.* silence. Stunne, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* —n) mute, dumb. Stümmel, Stummel, *m.* (*pl.* —n) stump, short broken piece, end, remnant. Stümmeln, *v. a.* to mutilate, to mangle, to maim. Stummen, *v. a.* to strike dumb. *v. n.* to grow dumb, to be dumb. Stummheit, *f.* being mute, dumbness. Stummwein, *m.* stum. Stump, *m.* (*pl.* —c) *T.* the standing end of a broken mast. Stümper, *m.* (*pl.* —) smatterer, ignorant, bungler. Stümperet, *f.* want of skill, want of knowledge, smattering, bungling, ignorance. Stümperhaft, *a.* ignorant, superficial, unskilful, stupid. Stümpern, *v. a.* to bungle, to huddle, to do a thing superficially and imperfectly, to bungle. Stumpf, *m.* (*pl.* Stümpfe) stump, trunk, end; screw. Stumpf, *a.* obtuse; blunt; flat; dull; stupid; insipid. —machen, to blunt, to dull. ein —er Winkel, an obtuse angle. ein



—er Segler, *T.* a bad sailor. In composition: —feile, *f.* blunt file. —gasse, *f.* turn-again-alley. —kopf, *m.* blockhead. —köpfig, *a.* stupid. —nase, *f.* flat nose, turned-up nose. —näsfig, *a.* flat-nosed. —schwanz, *m.* bob-tail; crop-tailed horse. —finn, *m.* stupidity. —winkelig, *a.* obtuse-angled.

Stümpfen, *n.* (*pl.* —) stump, end.

Stümpfen, *v. a.* to blunt, to dull, to set on edge; to lop, to dock; to crop, to curtail.

Stumpfschwänzen, *v. a.* to cut the tail, to dock.

Stunde, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hour; league. *fig.* lesson; time. Den Stund an, from this hour, from this moment. —n geben —n halten, to give lessons. —nbericht, *m.* bulletin. —nblume, *f.* changeable rose. —ngebet, *m.* see —nsehrer. —ngebet, *n.* horary prayer. —ngebete, *pl.* hours. —ngelass, *n.* hour-glass. —nkreis, *m.* *T.* horary circle. —nkreis, *n.* guomonic cross. —nlang, *ad.* for hours. —nsehrer, *m.* teacher by hours. —nlinie, *f.* *T.* meridian. *T.* guomonic line. —nrad, *n.* hour-wheel. —nring, *m.* hour-circle, horary circle. —nruf, *m.* a man that calls the hours, watchman. —nsand, *m.* sand for the hour-glass. —nsäule, *f.* cylindrical dial. —nscheibe, *f.* *T.* compasses. —nschuh, *m.* *T.* third part of the length of a pendulum, which performs its swing in a second. —nseiger, *m.* *fig.* clock, watch. —nstein, *m.* milestone. —nweise, *ad.* hourly, by the hour. —nzeiger, *m.* hand of a clock or watch pointing the hours, hour-hand, dial, horoscope. —njirkel, *m.* horary circle.

Stunden, *v. n.* to put off, to respite.

Stündig, *a.* lasting one or more hours (in composition, zwei—, *a.* lasting two hours).

Stündlein, *n.* little, short hour.

Stündlich, *a.* hourly, every hour.

Stundung, *f.* (*l. t.*) respite.

Stunze, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tub.

Stupatsch, *m.* trifid bident.

Stupfel, *m.* (*pl.* —) goad, puncheon, pricking-iron; beard of corn.

Stupfen, *v. a.* to push; to goad; to prick.

Stuppwache, *n.* hive-droes, bee-glue.

Sturm, *m.* (*pl.* Stürme) storm; tempest; violent noise; tumult; alarm; violent attack, assault. *fig.* violence, fury, passion. —laufen, to storm a town; to charge with the bayonet. —hed, *m.* battering-ram. —brücke, *m.* sort of wooden bridge, formerly used for ascending an enemy's wall. —dach, *n.* a movable roof, under which the assailants advanced to the wall; tortoise. —eile, *f.* great haste. —fahne, *f.* war-standard (formerly a standard by which troops were led to an attack). —fäß, *n.* tub or cask, in which water is

brought for the fire-engines. —fint, *m.* storm-finch. —fisch, *m.* storm-fish, northern whale, grampus. —fluth, *f.* tide raised by a storm. —gatter, *n.* portcullis. —glocke, *f.* alarm-bell. —haken, *m.* fire-hook (used in conflagrations). —haspel, *m.* cheval de Frise. —haube, *f.* helmet, morion, casque. —hut, *m.* helmet; libbard's bane, wolf-bane, monk's hood. —felsen, *m.* club. —franz, *m.* serpent, fire-circle. —kreuz, *n.* fiery cross. —läufer, *m.* assailant, one engaged in storming a town. —leiter, *f.* scaling-ladder; fire-ladder. *T.* gallery-ladder. —lücke, *f.* breach in a wall. —mewe, *f.* storm-finch, black-backed gull. —pfahl, *m.* palisade. —schwalbe, *f.* see —vegel. —stange, *f.* coach-joint. —verfündiger, —vegel, *m.* storm-bird, storm-petrel; (sea cant term) mother Cary's chicken. —wetter, *n.* stress of weather. —wind, *m.* storm, tempest.

Stürmen, *v. n.* to storm; to make a violent noise, to rush with violence; to roar; to rage; to ring the alarm-bell. *a. a.* to storm; to assail, to assault; to take by assault.

Stürmen, *n.* storming; roaring, sounding the alarm-bell; assaulting, forcing.

Stürmer, *m.* (*pl.* —) assaulter; boisterous fellow.

Stürmisch, *a.* stormy, tempestuous; noisy, boisterous. *ad.* tempestuously, boisterously.

Sturz, *m.* (*pl.* Stürze) sudden and violent fall; tumble, plunge, hurling down, shock, fall; overthrow, ruin; precipice; something projecting; stump; tub. —ader, *m.* field that is plowed or tilled the first time after it lay fallow. —baum, *m.* tumbling, falling top over tail. —blech, *n.* large tin plates.

Sturz, in composition: —ende, *n.* foot, thick end of a thing. —faß, *n.* doubler. —güter, *pl.* heavy goods, articles which are thrown loose into the hold of a ship, without being previously packed. mit —gütern beladen, laden in bulk. —faren, *m.* tumbrel, whip-cart, snap-cart. —see, *f.* *T.* heavy sea. —statt, *f.* *T.* place where a wounded deer fell.

Stürze, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cover, lid; place where rubbish is thrown on a heap. —baum, *m.* summer-set. —becher, *m.* drunkard.

Stürzel, *m.* stump.

Stürzen, *v. a.* to tumble, to precipitate, to overthrow, to overturn, to turn over, to tilt; to toss; to cover with a top or lid; to put on; to clap on. *v. n.* to tumble, to fall, to rush, to gush.

Stürzer, *m.* (*pl.* —) *T.* wheelbarrow-man.

Stute, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) mare. —nfüllen, *n.* silly, foal. —nmeister, *m.* stud-master.

—nziße, *f.* morel, morik

## Sub

**Stuterei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) establishment for breeding horses, stud. —**fnecht**, *m.* groom employed in a stud. —**verwalter**, *m.* see **Stutenmeister**.  
**Stutfüllen**, *n.* see **Stutenfüllen**.  
**Stuß**, *m.* any thing curtailed or cut short; crop, dock; bob, bob-wig, crest, cocking; tuft of feathers, plume, shock, push; obstinacy. Auf den —, suddenly, at once. —**ärmel**, *m.* short sleeve. —**bart**, *m.* clipped beard, whiskers. —**boß**, *m.* butting-ram. —**büchse**, *f.* short-barrelled gun, blunderbuss. —**glas**, *n.* tumbler. —**hänge**, *f.* tent-hinge. —**käfer**, *m.* hister. —**kopf**, *m.* cropped head. *fig.* stubborn fellow; coryphæa. —**ohr**, *n.* animal with cropped ears; crop-eared horse. —**pe-rüde**, *f.* bob, bob-wig. —**rohr**, *n.* see —**büchse**. —**scheere**, *f.* gardener's shears. —**schwanz**, *m.* docked tail, bob-tail; cropped horse. —**uhr**, *f.* table-clock.  
**Stußchen**, *n.* mitten, short glove.  
**Stußbalke**, *m.* joint.  
**Stußband**, *n.* T. jamb of a door.  
**Stütze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) prop, stay, support; pillar; wooden vessel, tub.  
**Stützen**, *v. n.* to push, to knock, to butt; to barter, to exchange; to start; to make a show, to show off. *v. a.* to curtail, to dock, to crop, to lop, to clip, to cut.  
**Stützen**, *v. a.* to prop, to stay, to support. *a. r.* to lean, rest or repose upon. *fig.* to rely upon, to depend upon.  
**Stücker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) beau, fop, coxcomb short-footed wine-glass.  
**Stückeri**, *f.* strutting, flaunting, finery, bravery.  
**Stüßig**, *a.* & *ad.* starting, confounded, puzzled, at a loss; stubborn, obstinate.  
**Stüßlich**, *a.* (vulgar) sudden, at once.  
**Styl**, *m.* style.  
**Stylist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) a person that writes in a certain style, writer, penman, pen.  
**Suade**, *f.* faculty of persuasion.  
**Subbiafon**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) subdeacon.  
**Subbiafonat**, *n.* subdeaconship.  
**Subhastation**, *f.* auction.  
**Subject**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) subject.  
**Sublimat**, *m.* T. sublimate. ägender —, corrosive sublimate.  
**Sublimiren**, *v. a.* T. to sublimate.  
**Subrektor**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) subrector.  
**Subscriber**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) subscriber.  
**Subscribiren**, *v. n.* to subscribe.  
**Subscription**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) subscription.  
**Subsidien**, *pl.* subsidies.  
**Subsistenz**, *f.* subsistence.  
**Substantiv**, *n.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. noun substantive.  
**Substanz**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) substance.  
**Subtraction**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) subtraction.  
**Subtil**, *a.* subtle. *ad.* subtly.  
**Subtrahiren**, *v. a.* to subtract.

## Sub

**Substade**, *f.* succade.  
**Substannale**, *f.* socotorine aloes.  
**Succession**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) succession.  
**Suche**, *f.* act of seeking or looking for a thing, search, quest; smell, sagacity.  
**Sucheisen**, *n.* probe.  
**Suchen**, *v. a.* to seek; to search, to look for, to be in search of; to be busy, to do, to have to do; to design, to aim at; to labor at; to endeavor to obtain; to endeavor, to attempt, to try.  
**Suchen**, *n.* seeking, searching, looking for.  
**Sucher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) seeker, searcher. T. probe.  
**Suchglas**, *n.* (*pl.* Suchgläser) searching-glass, magnifier, microscope.  
**Sucht**, *f.* continued and inordinate passion, mania; malady, sickness, distemper; the plague. die fallende —, falling sickness, epilepsy. die gelbe —, jaundice.  
**Süchtig**, *a.* suppurative, causing suppuration; healing with difficulty; having a tendency to increase any disorder; diseased, distempered, sickly, valetudinary, crazy, moribund. *ad.* moribundally, suppuratively.  
**Suchttraut**, *n.* galega, goat's rue.  
**Sud**, *m.* —*e*, & **Süde** seething, boiling; quantity of what is produced by boiling; brewing.  
**Süd**, *m.* the South; South wind. — zum Osten, South by East. — zum Westen, South by West. In composition: —**fante**, *f.* T. southern shore. —(and, *n.* southern country, Austral country. —**ost**, *m.* South-East. —**est** zum Osten, South-East by East. —**osterfonne**, *f.* T. nine o'clock in the forenoon. —**östlich**, *a.* South-East. —**pol**, *m.* South pole, antarctic, meridional pole. —**see**, *f.* South-sea. —**ther**, *n.* South-gate. —**wall**, *m.* see —**fante**. —**wärts**, *ad.* southward. —**west**, *m.* South-West. —**west** zum Süden, South-West by South. —**west** zum Westen, South-West by West. —**westfonne**, *f.* T. three o'clock in the afternoon. —**westlich**, *a.* South-West. —**wind**, *m.* South wind, southern wind.  
**Sudel**, *m.* puddle of dirty water. —**be-gen**, *m.* macula, waste-sheet. —**buch**, *n.* memorandum-book, waste-book. —**haft**, *a.* dirty, slovenly. —**foch**, *m.* dirty and bad cook, paltry victualler. —**féchin**, *f.* sluttish cook. —**füche**, *f.* scullery. —**magd**, *f.* scullery-maid. —**papier**, *n.* blotting-paper.  
**Sudeln**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sully, daubing, filth, filthiness.  
**Sudeln**, *v. a.* to do wet and dirty work; to do any thing in a dirty and slovenly manner; to sully, to soil, to daub, to dirty.  
**Süden**, *ad.* South. nach —, to the South.  
**Süder**, *a.* belonging to the South, south.

ern. —breite, *f.* southern latitude; meridional latitude. —kreuz, *n. T.* the southern cross. —pol, *m.* see Südpol. —sonne, *f. T.* noon.

Sudler, *m.* (*pl.* —) dauber, nasty fellow; person engaged to do dirty work.

Sudlerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) slut, sloven; dirty female.

Südlisch, *a.* south, southern, southerly.

Suffraganbischof, *m.* (*pl.* —bischofe) bishop suffragan, bishop's substitute.

Süger, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. hank.

Sühte, Sühlache, *f.* (*pl.* —n) soil, slough.

Sühten, *v. a.* to soil. *v. r.* to wallow.

Sühne, *f.* atonement, expiation.

Sühnen, *v. a.* to atone for, to expiate; to appease, to conciliate.

Sühnerfer, *n.* (*pl.* —) expiatory sacrifice.

Sulla, *f.* Spanish honey-suckle.

Sultan, *m.* (*pl.* —t) Sultan; purple water-hen. —sblume, *f.* sweet centaury, sultan-flower. —sdattel, *f.* sultan-data.

Sultanin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) Sultana, Sultanas.

Sultje, Sülje, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a place where salt is put for cattle or game to lick, salt-lick; salt-work, saltern; brine, pickle; any thing pickled; brawn.

Sulzen, *v. a.* to pickle.

Sulzer, *m.* (*pl.* —) jailer.

Sumach, *m.* (*pl.* —c) sumach-tree, sumach.

Summa, *f.* sum. in —, to sum up all, in short.

†Summarien, *pl.* summary, contents (of a book).

†Summarisch, *a.* summary.

†Summe, *f.* sum; total number, amount.

†Summen, *v. a.* to sum up, to cast up. *v. n.* to buzz, to hum.

Summer, *m.* (*pl.* —) bee-hive, summer.

†Summiren, *v. a.* to sum; to cast up.

Summfreiset, *m.* (*pl.* —) humming-top.

Summvegel, *m.* (*pl.* —vegel) humming-bird, honey-sucker.

Sumpf, *m.* (*pl.* Sümpfe) bog, fen, slough, marsh; mud, mire; pool. —andern, *m.* aquatic hoarhound. —baldrian, *m.* marsh-valerian. —beere, *f.* moss-berry, whortle-berry. —binse, *f.* marsh-rush.

—birke, *f.* dwarf birch-tree. —boden, *m.* marshy ground. —better, *m.* marsh-marigold. —etz, *n.* bog-ore. —heide, *f.* marshy heath, moor. —fiel, *m. T.* low-eat pipe of a pump. —flee, *m.* marsh-clover, aquatic clover. —land, *n.* moorland. —etter, *f.* small otter. —pflanze, *f.* any plant growing in bogs and marshes. —terf, *m.* turf cut in marshy grounds.

—vegel, *m.* bird inhabiting bogs and marshes, morass-bird. —wasser, *n.* water from bogs. —weihe, *f.* osprey. —werf, *n. T.* tin-ore pounded to a fine slime.

504

Sumpfen, *v. n.* to stagnate, to stand still. Sumpfig, *a.* marshy, sloughy, boggy, muddy.

Sumfen, *v. n.* to hum, to buzz, to tingle.

Sund, *m.* strait, sound.

Sünde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sin, trespass. —nbeckenntniß, *n.* confession of sins. —nbed, *m.* scape-goat. —nrlaß, *n.* nrlaffung, *f.* absolution. —nfall, *m.* fall of man. —ngeld, *n.* ill-earned pelf. —ngeneß, *m.* fellow-sinner. —nlohn, —nfeld, *m.* wages of sin. —nlos, *a.* sinless. —nischlaf, *m.* unconcernedness about one's sins. —ntilger, *m.* our Savior. —ntilgung, *f.* expiation. —nwater, *m.* devil.

Sünder, *m.* (*pl.* —) sinner; delinquent. Der arme —, delinquent under sentence of death, culprit, malefactor. —srich, *a.* pale like a delinquent under sentence of death.

Sünderin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) sinner.

Sündfluth, *f.* deluge. vor der —, antediluvian.

Sündhaft, *a.* peccable, sinful *ad.* sinfully.

Sündhaftigkeit, *f.* peccability, sinfulness.

Sündig, *a.* burdened with sin, sinful *ad.* sinfully. —feit, *f.* sinfulness.

Sündigen, *v. n.* to sin. —, *n.* sinning.

Sündlich, *a.* sinful. —feit, *f.* sinfulness.

Sündopfer, *n.* sin-offering, expiation.

Sündwasser, *n.* (among the ancient Jews) consecrated water to wash off sin.

†Supercargo, *m. T.* supercargo, cap-merchant.

†Superfein, *a.* superfine.

†Superintendent, *m.* (*pl.* —cn) superintendent (a dignitary in the Lutheran church, who has the ecclesiastical direction over a certain district), rector. (General —, *m.* superintendent-general (a dignitary in the same church of a still higher degree, to whom the superintendents are subordinate).

†Superintendentur, *f.* (*pl.* —cn) superintendency, dignity (also the abode) of a superintendent.

†Superior, *m.* (*pl.* —cn) superior.

†Superflug, *a.* over-wise, pert.

Superlativ, *m. T.* superlative degree.

Süppchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) potage.

Suppe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) soup; broth, porridge, potage; any liquid. —nfreund, *m. fig.* parasite, sponger. —nfräuter, *pl.* potage herba. —nloßel, *m.* table-spoon. —napf, *m.* porringer, tureen, soup-dish. —nischälchen, *n.* porringer. —nischnitten, *n.* sippet. —nischüssel, *f.* see —nnapf. —ntafel, *f.* solid broth, portable soup, soup in cakes. —nteller, *m.* soup-plate. —nterrine, *f.* soup-tureen.

Suppicht, Suppig, *a.* soup-like, broth-like, juicy.

†**Suppliciren** (*sitten*), *v. n.* to petition, to sue.

†**Supplicir**, *f. (pl. —en)* petition.

†**Supplicant**, *m. (pl. —en)* petitioner.

**Supremat**, *n.* supremacy (especially of the pope over the bishops).

**Süring**, *m.* sorrel.

**Surren**, *v. n.* to hum, to buzz.

**Surregat**, *n. (pl. —e)* succedaneum.

†**Sürtout**, *m.* overall, surtout-coat.

**Susanne**, *f.* Susan, Sukey. —*nbrüder*, *pl. fig.* old adulterers. —*ntraut*, *n.* mouse-ear, scorpion-grass, Hungarian speed-well.

**Suschen**, *n.* Suse, *f.* see Susanne.

**Susaninne**, **Sufemüme**, *f.* a lullaby-song.

**Süß**, *a.* sweet. *ad.* sweetly. *ein —er Herr*, a beau, a spark. —*briefchen*, *n.* billet-doux. —*bröthchen*, *n.* sweet biscuit. —*herrchen*, *n.* fop, coxcomb. —*holz*, *n.* licorice-wood. —*holjsaft*, *m.* licorice-juice. —*klee*, *m.* sain-foin. —*mandelöl*, *n.* oil of sweet almonds.

**Süßchen**, *n.* sugar-plum; sweetheart.

**Süße**, *f.* sweetness.

**Süßlei**, *f.* fulsome politeness, fulsome yet trifling flattery.

**Süßeln**, *v. n.* to be disagreeably sweet.

**Süßen**, *v. a. & n.* to sweeten; to soften.

**Süßerei**, *f. (pl. —en)* delicacy, dainty-bit.

**Süßigkeit**, *f. (pl. —en)* sweetness, sweet.

**Süßlich**, *a.* sweetish, somewhat sweet.

**Süßling**, *m. (pl. —e)* fop, coxcomb.

**Swantowitz**, *m.* Swantowit (a god of the Slavonians of old).

†**Swicent**, *m.* sweet-scented tobacco.

†**Swedenbergianer**, *m. (pl. —)* Swedenborgian.

†**Sycophant**, *m. (pl. —en)* sycophant.

**Sylbe**, *f. (pl. —n)* syllable. —*n stehen*,

to be extremely minute about words. —*maß*, *n.* syllabic quantity; metre. —*n messung*, *f.* prosody. —*nräthsel*, *n.* charade. —*nstcher*, *m.* minute and trifling critic. —*nstcherer*, *f.* contention about trifles, logomachy. —*nzeit*, *f.* syllabic quantity.

**Syllbig**, *a.* syllabical, containing syllables, (in composition, *zwei—*, of two syllables).

**Syllabiren**, *v. n.* to syllabe.

**Syllabisch**, *a.* syllabic.

**Sylphe**, *m. (pl. —n)* sylph (a sprite).

†**Symbolif**, *f.* knowledge of Symbols.

†**Symbolisch**, *a.* symbolical. *ad.* symbolically.

†**Symbolum**, *n.* symbol.

†**Symmetrie**, *f.* symmetry.

†**Symmetrisch**, *a.* symmetrical. *ad.* symmetrically.

†**Sympathetisch**, *a.* sympathetical. *ad.* sympathetically.

†**Sympathie**, *f.* sympathy.

†**Symphonie**, *f. (pl. —n)* symphony.

†**Synagoge**, *f. (pl. —n)* synagogue.

†**Syndicat**, *n. (pl. —e)* syndicate, syndicism.

†**Syndicus**, *m. (pl. Syndici)* syndic.

**Synecdoche**, *f. (pl. —n)* T. synecdoche.

**Synod**, *m. (pl. —en)*, **Synode**, *f. (pl. —n)* synod.

†**Synonym**, *n.* synonymous word.

†**Synonymisch**, *a.* synonymous.

†**Syntax**, *m.* syntax.

**Syrte**, *f. (pl. —n)* syrtia.

**Syrup**, *m. (pl. —e)* syrup, treacle.

†**System**, *n. (pl. —e)* system.

†**Systematisch**, *a.* systematical. *ad.* systematically.

†**Systematisiren**, *v. a. & n.* to systematize.

## T.

**Tabagie**, *f.* smoking-room.

**Tabak**, *m. (pl. —e)* tobacco; snuff. —*sz*

*bau*, *m.* culture of tobacco. —*sbeutel*, *m.*

tobacco-pouch, tobacco-purse. —*sblatt*, *n.*

tobacco-leaf. —*sblei*, *n.* tobacco-lead.

—*sbüchse*, —*sboxe*, *f.* tobacco-box; snuff-

box. —*sändler*, *m.* tobacco-nist. —*sz*

*flüster*, *n.* tobacco-fumigation, tobacco-

clyster. —*speife*, *f.* tobacco-pipe. —*sz*

*pflanzung*, *f.* tobacco-plantation. —*sz*

*rauch*, *m.* tobacco-smoke. —*sspinner*, *m.*

tobacco-nist, tobacco-dresser. —*sstange*,

*f.* carrot of tobacco. —*sstängel*, *m.* to-

bacco-stalk. —*sstopfer*, *m.* tobacco-stop-

per. —*stasche*, *f.* tobacco-pouch. —*stel-*

*lerchen*, *n.* tobacco-dish. —*stepf*, *m.* to-

bacco-pot. —*stwurf*, *f.* roll of tobacco.

—*szimmer*, *n.* smoking-room.

**Tabatiere**, *f. (pl. —n)* snuff-box.

**Tabbert**, *m. (pl. —e)* tabard, a herald's coat.

**Tabelfe**, *f. (pl. —n)* white poplar-tree.

**Tabellariſch**, *a. & ad.* in tables, in form of tables.

†**Tabelle**, *f. (pl. —n)* table, synopsis, index.

†**Tabernakel**, *n.* tabernacle.

†**Taberne**, *f. (pl. —n)* tavern.

†**Tabulat**, *n. (pl. —e)* boarded floor, gallery of boards.

†**Tabulatur**, *f.* tabulation.

†**Tabulett**, *n.* pedlar's box. —*fram*, *m.*

pedlar's ware. —*främter*, *m.* pedlar —*sz*

*främterer*, *f.* pedlar's trade.

†**Tabunen**, *pl.* horse-markets (in Russia).

**Taburet**, *n. (pl. —e)* taburet.

**Tachygraphic**, *f.* tachygraphy, art of quick writing.

**Tadentraut**, *n.* common yellow toad-flax.

**Tact**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) time (in music). — *fest*, *a.* steady in keeping time; firm. — *föhrrer*, — *halter*, *m.* person that beats time at a musical performance, time-keeper. — *linic*, *f.* — *strich*, *m.* bar. — *mäßig*, *a.* conformable to time in music; suitable.

**Tadel**, *m.* fault, blemish; blame, censure, reproof, reproach. — *geit*, *m.* Momus. — *erde*, *f.* reproof.

**Tadelci**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) fault-finding, malicious criticism.

**Tadelhaft**, *a.* faulty, blamable; reprovable, censurable. *ad.* faultily, blamably.

**Tadellos**, *a.* faultless; blameless.

**Tadellosigkeit**, *f.* faultlessness; blamelessness.

**Tadeln**, *v. a.* to find fault, to blame, to censure.

**Tadeln**, *n.* blaming, &c.

**Tadelsucht**, *f.* censoriousness.

**Tadelſüchtig**, *a.* censorious. *ad.* censoriously.

**Tafel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) table, board; plate or table (of marble, &c.); large dining-table; tablet; register, roll, index. — *aufſag*, *m.* table-service, plateau. — *bier*, *n.* table-beer; small-beer. — *birn*, *f.* dessert-pear. — *blei*, *n.* sheet-lead. — *bröd*, *n.* household bread. — *decker*, *m.* butler. — *demant*, *m.* table-diamond. — *geld*, *n.* table-rent; money appointed for the keeping of a great man's table. — *gemach*, *n.* dining-room. — *geſchirr*, *n.* table-plate. — *glas*, *n.* glass in plates, plate-glass. — *glocke*, *f.* table-bell. — *gut*, *n.* estate or domain. — *indige*, *m.* Dutch indigo. — *franz*, *m.* a ring or circle upon a table, on which dishes are placed. — *fugel*, *f.* billiard-ball. — *ſack*, *m.* shell-lac. — *ſaſſen*, *m.* table-cloth. — *ſchen*, *n.* ſef, manor, of which the revenues are destined for the sovereign's table. — *ſicht*, *n.* table-candle. — *meiſter*, *m.* see — *ſchneider*. — *muſik*, *f.* music performed at meals, table-music. — *ſchiefer*, *m.* slate in slabs. — *ſchneider*, *m.* upper journeyman-tailor; foreman to a tailor's widow. — *ſervice*, *n.* service for a table. — *ſtein*, *m.* table-diamond. — *tuch*, *n.* table-cloth. — *uhr*, *f.* table-clock. — *wein*, *m.* table-wine. — *zeug*, *n.* table-cloth and napkins, table-linen. — *zimmer*, *n.* dining-room, dining-hall.

**Täfelſchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) small or little table.

**Täfelci**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) boarded work, flooring, wainscoting.

**Tafeln**, *v. n.* to sit at table, to dine, to sup, to feast.

**Täſeln**, *v. a.* to cover with boards, to board, to floor, to wainscot.

**Täſeln**, *n.* Täſelung, *f.* wainscoting.

**Täſelwerk**, *n.* boarded work, checker-work, wainscoting.

**Taffet**, *m.* taffeta, sarsenet. — *band*, *n.* taffety-riband. — *blumen*, *pl.* silk-flowers. — *leder*, *n.* Brussels leather. — *weber*, *m.* sarsenet-weaver.

**Taffeten**, *a.* made of taffeta or sarsenet.

**Tag**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) day; light of day, open air. *Bei* — *e*, in the day-time. in den — hinein, till it is quite day-light. *fig.* at random, unconcerned, thoughtless. *Tag* und —, (*l. t.*) a year and forty-five days. *fig.* a long while. *morgendes* — *e*, to-morrow. *heut* zu — *e*, now-a-days, at present. *nächſter* — *e*, shortly. *gut* — *e*, an easy life. *an den* — *bringen*, to bring to light, to disclose, to show. *an den* — *legen*, to manifest, to declare, to affirm. *an den* — *femmen*, to be discovered, to become known. — *und* *Nacht*, peltitory of the wall (a plant). *lichter* —, eye-bright (a plant). In composition: — *arbeits*, *f.* day-work; day's work; work paid by the day. — *blind*, *a.* blind in the day, only able to see at night. — *blindheit*, *f.* crepuscular sight. — *blume*, *f.* day-lily. — *geſchöpf*, *n.* ephemeron-worm. *fig.* man. — *geſtern*, *n.* *fig.* sun. — *grau*, *n.* dawn. — *lebens*, *ad.* as long as one lives. — *ſchall*, *m.* saccager. — *ſagung*, *f.* day appointed for a public meeting; diet, assembly of the states. — *ſchru*, *a.* shunning the light of day. *fig.* sneaking. — *ſchöne*, *f.* fair weather. — *ſchuß*, *m.* T. morning-gun, morning watch-gun. — *täglich*, *a.* & *ad.* daily, every day. — *und* *Nacht* *blume*, *f.* pansy, heart's-ease. — *verſündert*, *m.* — *verſündert*, *n.* lark, cock. — *woche*, *f.* morning-watch. — *wierig*, *a.* lasting one day. — *zahl*, *f.* date. — *zettel*, *m.* daily account, bulletin.

**Tag**, *pl.* of **Tag**, in composition: — *bedarf*, *m.* daily portion, allowance (of forage). — *bericht*, *m.* daily account, bulletin. — *blatt*, *n.* day-paper. — *buch*, *n.* day-book, diary. — *dieb*, *m.* loiterer, idler, sluggard. — *dienst*, *m.* service performed by the day. — *erz*, *n.* day-ore. — *fahrt*, *f.* (*l. t.*) day appointed, summons to appear before a judge; day's journey. — *ſalter*, *m.* diurnal butterfly. — *ſtiff*, *f.* appointed term. — *ſtehn*, *f.* drudging day's work. — *gebäude*, *n.* T. building above ground. — *geſter*, *pl.* daily allowance of money (granted to a person employed on official business, for his daily expenses). — *ſuchte*, *f.* eye-bright (a plant). — *ſtife*, *f.* day-lily. — *ſch*, *n.* sky-light. — *lohn*, *m.* daily pay. — *ſöhner*, *m.* day-laborer. — *poſt*, *f.* daily post. — *register*, *n.* see — *buch*. — *reife*, *f.* day's journey. — *ſchlaſ*, *m.* pasque-flower. — *ſchläſer*, *m.* night-raven, goat-sucker (a

## Tal

bird); rellamouse. —schmettelting, —des-  
gel, m. see —falter. —wache, f. day-  
watch. —wähler, m. fig. scrupulous man.  
—wert, n. day's work. —werter, m. day-  
laborer. —wurm, m. ephemeron-worm.  
—zeit, f. time of the day; appointed time  
or term. —zettel, m. T. day-circle.  
Tegel, m. rope-end (for beating a person).  
Tegeln, v. a. to beat, to drub.  
Tegen, v. a. to summon, to cite. v. n. to  
meet. v. i. to grow light, to dawn.  
Tages, gen. of Tag, in composition: —  
anbruch, m. day-break. —angabe, f. date.  
—befehl, m. T. order of the day. —fa-  
del, —flamme, f. fig. sun. —licht, n. day-  
light. —ordnung, f. order of the day. es  
ist jetzt an der —ordnung, it is now a  
prevailing custom. —zeit, f. day-time.  
Tägig, a. consisting of days (in composi-  
tion, zwei—, of two days).  
Tägisch, a. changing with the day, differ-  
ent to-day from yesterday.  
Täglich, a. & ad. daily, every day, quoti-  
dian.  
Taille, f. waist, shape, proportionate length  
of the body.  
†Talliren, v. n. to tally.  
Takt, n. T. rigging, tackle. —afche, f.  
rigging of a ship. —garn, n. tarred twine.  
—meister, m. rigger, boatswain. —wert,  
n. rigging, tackling, tackle.  
Tacteln, v. a. T. to rig. —, n. rigging.  
†Taktik, f. T. tactics.  
†Taktiker, m. (pl. —en) tactician.  
†Taktisch, a. tactical.  
†Talar, m. (pl. —e) long gown, robe.  
†Talent, n. (pl. —e) talent. —voll, a. en-  
dowed with talent, able.  
Talg, m. tallow, suet. —baum, m. tallow-  
tree. —busch, m. Dutch myrtle. —ge-  
sicht, n. (vulgar) pale-face, tallow-face.  
—grieben, pl. suet-graves. —händler,  
m. tallow-chandler. —licht, n. tallow-can-  
dle. —lummel, m. (contemptuously) un-  
couth fellow.  
Talgeln, v. a. & n. to tallow; to yield tal-  
low, to smear with tallow, to curdle, to  
coagulate.  
Talgicht, a. tallow-like, suety.  
Talgig, a. of tallow, tallowish, suety.  
Talisman, m. (pl. —e) talisman.  
Talc, f. (pl. —en) T. long tackle. —tepp,  
n. laniard.  
Talc, m. (pl. —e) talc, isinglass. —erde,  
f. magnesia. —stein, m. tale, Venice talc.  
Talf, m. (pl. —e, & —en), (provincial)  
blockhead, dull fellow.  
Talfen, v. a. & n. to speak thick and in-  
distinctly; to dabble with any soft sub-  
stance, to handle in a dirty manner.  
Talmud, m. talmud. —isch, a. talmudical.  
Talpaffch, m. (pl. —e) clumsy, awkward  
fellow.

## Tan

Tamarinde, f. (pl. —n) tamarind.  
Tamariske, f. (pl. —n) tamarisk.  
†Tambour, m. (pl. —e) drummer; tdrum.  
†Tambourin, n. tambour, tamborine. —  
nadel, f. tambour-needle.  
Tamgras, n. foxtail-grass.  
Tamis, m. T. tammy.  
Tamp, m. (pl. —e) T. short piece of rope.  
Tampen, v. a. T. to beat with a rope's end.  
Tand, m. idle talk, prattle; trifle, toy, non-  
sense. —mährchen, n. (provincial) idle  
tale.  
Tande, f. (provincial) claw, hook.  
Tändel, in composition: —markt, m. place  
where frippery is sold, rag-fair. —puppe,  
f. puppet. —schürze, f. short apron (mere-  
ly for ornament). —stödchen, n. a beau's  
or fop's little stick. —woche, f. first week  
after marriage, honey-moon.  
Tändelei, f. (pl. —en) useless and trifling  
employment, playing, trifling, toying.  
Tändelhaft, a. trifling, toying. ad. triflingly.  
Tändelig, Tändeltch, a. trifling, childish.  
Tändeln, v. n. to trifle, to play; to toy; to  
dandle, to lounge, to tarry.  
Tändeln, n. toying, trifling; dandling, tar-  
rying.  
Tändler, m. (pl. —en), Tändlerin, f. (pl.  
—nen) trisler, dawdler.  
Tang, m. sea-weed, sea-wrack, fucus. —  
afche, f. kelp.  
Tangel, f. pointed and needle-like leaf of a  
pine, fir, and similar trees. —holz, n.  
wood of the pine or fir kind, wood with  
pointed and needle-like leaves.  
Tangent, m. (pl. —en) T. jack.  
Tangente, f. (pl. —n) T. tangent.  
Tann, in composition: —apfel, m. cone  
of a fir. —büschel, m. top of a fir. —geiß,  
f. —hirsch, m. fallow-buck, fallow-deer;  
see Damuhirsch. —pfeifer, m. wood-  
pecker. —zapfen, m. fir-nut, cone of fir,  
pine-nut.  
Tanne, f. (pl. —n) fir, fir-tree. —nbaum,  
m. fir-tree. —nelster, f. —nheher, m. —n-  
frähe, f. nut-cracker. —nhain, m. fir-  
grove. —nharz, n. resin of fir. —nholz,  
n. fir-wood, deal. —nmarder, m. pine-  
martin. —nmeisichen, n. golden-crested  
wren. —nmouse, f. cole-timouse, cole-  
mouse. —nnadeln, pl. the needle-like  
leaves of the fir-tree. —npapagei, m.  
cross-bill (a bird). —nwald, m. fir-wood.  
—nweidel, m. shave-grass.  
Tannen, a. made of fir, made of deal.  
Tante, f. (pl. —n) aunt.  
Tanz, m. (pl. Tänze) dance. den — auf-  
führen, to lead a dance. zum —e auf-  
fordern, to invite to dance. —bär, m.  
dancing bear. —boden, m. dancing-room;  
ball-room. —fest, n. ball. —gefahrte, m.  
—gefährtin, f. partner at a dance. —ge-  
sellschaft, f. dancing-assembly, company

met for the purpose of dancing. —*französisch*, *f.* St. Vitus's dance. —*funst*, *f.* art of dancing. —*meister*, *m.* dancing-master. —*platz*, —*saal*, *m.* dancing-room, ball-room. —*schrift*, *m.* dancing-step. —*schuh*, *m.* dancing-shoe, pump. —*stüdchen*, *n.* performance like a dance; (vulgar) jog.

*Tanzen*, *v. a. & n.* to dance.

*Tanzen*, *n.* dancing. *das* — *ist mit vergangen*, my dancing-days are over.

*Tänzer*, *m. (pl. —)* *Tänzerin*, *f. (pl. —nen)* dancer.

*Tänzerlich*, *a.* inclined to dance.

*Tapet*, *n.* carpet. *auf das* — *bringen*, to bring on the carpet.

*Tapete*, *f. (pl. —n)* paper-hanging, tapestry. —*borde*, *f.* paper-border. —*ntraut*, *n.* verticilled illecebrum, knot-grass. —*nisse*, *f.* room-border. —*nwirker*, *m.* tapestry-maker.

*Tapejerei*, *f. (pl. —en)* hangings, tapestry.

*Tapejir*, in composition: —*nadel*, *f.* tapestry-needle. —*nagel*, *m.* tack, small nail. —*waart*, *f.* upholstery.

*†Tapejiren*, *v. a.* to hang or cover a wall, to hang with tapestry.

*Tapejiren*, *n.* lining or hanging with tapestry.

*Tapejirer*, *m. (pl. —)* upholsterer.

*Tapfer*, *a.* brave, valiant; stout, firm; good, able. *ad.* valiantly, bravely, stoutly.

*Tapferkeit*, *f.* valor, bravery, stoutness, &c.

*Tappe*, *f. (pl. —n)* large coarse hand, fist, paw.

*Tappen*, *v. n.* to grope; to fumble; to walk in a heavy and negligent manner.

*Tappen*, *n.* groping, fumbling. —*stein*, *m.* lyncuria, belemnites.

*Täppisch*, *a.* awkward, clumsy. *ad.* awkwardly, clumsily.

*Täpps*, *m. (pl. —e)* awkward fellow, clumsy fellow, blockhead.

*Tara*, *f.* (a mercantile term) tare.

*Tarok*, *n.* a game at cards.

*Tarantel*, *f. (pl. —n)* tarantula.

*Tarantismus*, *m.* St. Vitus's dance.

*Tariff*, *m. (pl. —e)* tariff, book of rates, custom-book.

*Tariren*, *v. a. & n.* to tare.

*†Tarmen*, *pl.* T. quarter-pieces of a ship.

*Tarraf*, *m.* trass-stone.

*†Tartane*, *f.* tartane (a vessel in the Mediterranean).

*Tartar*, *m.* Tartar; Tartarian horse.

*Tartarei*, *f.* Tartary.

*Tartsche*, *f. (pl. —n)* targe, target.

*†Tartüffe*, *m.* hypocrite.

*Tartuffel*, *f.* truffle; potatoe.

*Tasche*, *f. (pl. —n)* pocket, pouch, scrip. *T.* doubling, badge; bang, box; large wide mouth. —, —*nfrech*, *m.* punger (a sort of crab). In composition: —*nauge*,

*n.* a magnifying or spying-glass, carried in one's pocket. —*nbusch*, *a.* pocket-book; bill-wallet, almanac. —*ndach*, *n.* roof made sloping on one side. —*ndieb*, *m.* pickpocket. —*nfernglas*, —*nguder*, *m.* pocket-telescope. —*nfermat*, *n.* pocket-size (of a book). —*ngelb*, *n.* pocket-money, spending-money. —*nflappe*, *f.* pocket-flap. —*nftompf*, *m.* pocket-compasses. —*nfraut*, *n.* shepherd's-purse (a plant). —*nfrech*, *m.* punger (a sort of crab). —*n-messer*, *n.* pocket-knife, clasp-knife. —*n-mikroskop*, *n.* pocket-microscope. —*n-puffer*, *m.* pocket-pistol. —*nreibe*, *f.* pocket-grater. —*nspiegel*, *m.* pocket-mirror. —*nspiel*, *n.* sleight of hand; juggle, juggling. —*nspieler*, *m.* juggler, conjurer. —*nspielerbüchse*, *f.* juggler's box. —*nspielerstreich*, *m.* juggling trick. —*nuht*, *f.* watch. —*nwörterbuch*, *n.* pocket-dictionary.

*Täschlein*, *n.* kind stroke.

*Täschner*, *m. (pl. —)* wallet-maker, purse-maker.

*Täse*, *f. (pl. —n)* milk-pail.

*Taß*, *m. (pl. —e)* heap (of corn-sheaves).

*Tasse*, *f. (pl. —n)* dish.

*Tastatur*, *f. (pl. —en)* T. keys (of a harpsichord).

*Tastbar*, *a.* touchable, palpable. —*feit*, *f.* palpability.

*Taste*, *f. (pl. —n)* key of a piano-forte, stop, tangent. —*n Brett*, *n.* touch-board.

*Tasten*, *v. a. & n.* to grope, to feel, to fumble.

*Taster*, *m. (pl. —)* feeler, antenna.

*Taster*, *Tasterjirtel*, *m.* compasses of a turner (with points bent inwards).

*Tatar*, *m. (pl. —en)* Tater; Gipsy, Bohemian.

*Tatsche*, *f. (pl. —n)* bang, box.

*Tatte*, *Tätte*, *m.* (in infantile language) father; dad, daddy.

*Tattewiren*, *v. a.* to tattoo.

*Taß*, *m.* (provincial) tithe.

*Taspe*, *f. (pl. —n)* paw, claw.

*Tau*, *n. (pl. —e)* cord, rope; tow, cable. —*wert*, *n.* cordage; tackling.

*Taub*, *a.* deaf; weak, empty, barren, sterile. —*fern*, —*traut*, *n.* darnel. —*reggen*, *m.* shave-grass, horse-tail. —*schwamm*, *m.* common puff-ball. —*stumm*, *a.* deaf and dumb. —*nutz*, *m.* see *Tell-nutz*.

*Täubchen*, *n. (pl. —)* little dove; young of the pigeon. *mein* —! my dear! my love! sweet honey!

*Taube*, *f. (pl. —n)* pigeon; dove. *eine wilde* —, stock-dove. —*napfel*, *m.* red pigeon-apple. —*nauge*, *n.* dove's eye. —*nbeere*, *f.* dew-berry. —*nbohne*, *f.* pigeon-bean. —*nei*, *n.* pigeon's egg. —*n-einfalt*, *f.* harmlessness of doves. —*nfall*,

m. pigeon-hawk, goshawk. —nfarbe, f. dove-color; columbine color. —nfarbig, a. dove-colored. —nfuß, m. pigeon-foot (a plant). —nfeier, —nhabicht, m. see —nfall. —nhaus, —nflag, n. pigeon-house, dove-cot, columbarium (with a trap-door, by which the pigeons are let out or shut up). —nferbel, —nfreß, m. fumatory (a plant). —nforn, n. perennial dandel, ray-grass. —nfrant, n. round-leaved crane's-bill. —nlieb, n. vervain. —nnest, n. pigeon's or dove's nest. —npastete, f. pigeon-pie. —nred, m. horse-tail, shave-grass. —nflag, m. dove-cot. —nfdnabel, m. long-stalked crane's-bill. —njehte, m. tithe of pigeons. —njucht, f. breed of pigeons.

Tauber, m. (pl. —n) cock-pigeon.

Täuberling, m. see Täubling.

Täubin, f. (pl. —nen) hen-pigeon.

Taubfisch, m. (pl. —e) torpedo.

Taubheit, f. deafness.

Täubling, m. (pl. —e) agaric.

Tauch, in composition: —ente, f. see Taucher. —gans, f. gooseander. —huhn, n. water-hen. —schwam, m. bittern.

Tauchen, v. a. to duck, to dive; to dip, to steep, to soak.

Tauchen, n. ducking, diving, dipping; steeping.

Taucher, m. (pl. —) diver, plunger; plunger, didapper, arsefoot; moor-hen. —glode, f. diving-bell. —könig, m. king-fisher; northern diver. —kunst, f. art of diving. —fäße, f. see Tauchente. —schiff, n. diving-ship.

Tauen, v. a. T. to tow.

Tauf, in composition: act, m. baptizing. —becken, n. baptismal font. —brunnen, m. see —stein. —buch, n. parish-register; records of baptism. —bund, m. covenant of baptism. —gesinnthe, m. anabaptist. —gnade, f. T. divine mercy vouchsafed in baptism. —hemd, m. baptismal robe. —name, m. christian name, christen-name. —pathe, m. god-father, god-son. f. god-mother, god-daughter. —schein, m. certificate of baptism. —schmaus, m. christening-feast. —stein, m. font, baptistery. —tuch, m. cloth with which the child is covered after baptism. —vetter, m. see —pathe. —wasser, n. baptismal water. —zeug, n. christening apparel. —zeuge, m. sponsor at a baptism.

Taufe, f. (pl. —n) baptism, christening.

Taufen, v. a. to baptize, to christen.

Taufen, n. baptizing, christening.

Täufer, m. (pl. —) baptizer, baptist.

Täubling, m. (pl. —e) person baptized, or one to be baptized.

Taugen, v. n. to be of use, to be fit for, to be good for; to be right, to be proper.

Taugenichts, m. (pl. —e) good for nothing fellow.

Tauglich, a. good, fit, able, apt, proper, convenient. ad. fitly, aptly, properly, conveniently. —feit, f. fitness, ability, aptness, propriety.

Taugras, n. common wheat-grass, dog's grass, quick-grass, couch-grass.

Taumel, m. reeling, wavering, staggering; giddiness; intoxication; tumult; passion.

—becher, —felch, m. a cup which intoxicates. fig. state of intoxication, state of confusion. —glas, n. tumbler. —ferbel, m. small cow-parsley. —felch, m. dandel.

Taumelig, a. giddy, reeling, staggering. ad. giddily. —fern, —werden, to reel, to stagger.

Taumeln, v. n. to be giddy, to reel, to stagger; to be tossed about; to tumble.

Taumlär, m. tumbler (sort of pigeon).

Taupel, f. (pl. —n) square fishing-net for carps.

Tausch, m. exchange; barter, truck. —handel, m. exchange, barter. —weise, ad. by way of exchange.

Tauschbar, a. exchangeable.

Tauschen, v. n. to exchange; to barter, to swap.

Täuschen, v. a. to deceive; to delude; to disappoint.

Täuscheri, f. (pl. —en) delusion, deception.

Täuschung, f. (pl. —en) illusion, delusion, disappointment.

Taufend, m. (vulgar) the devil. der —! the deuce!

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.

Tausend, a. & n. (pl. —e) thousand. —armig, a. having a thousand arms. —bein, n. T. raeck; multipede. —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow. —fach, —fältig, a. thousand-fold. —fuß, m. scolopendra. —gäts denkraut, n. centaury. —jährig, a. of a thousand years, millennial. das —jährige Reich, the millennium. der an das —jährige Reich Glaubende, chiliast. —knoten, m. knot-grass. —form, n. rapture-word. —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things. —pfundig, a. of a thousand pounds weight. —schön, n. daisy; amaranth. —jüngig, a. having a thousand tongues.



**Tare**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) set price or rate; assize; tax, impost, duty.  
**Taren**, **Tariren**, *v. a.* to tax, to rate, to appraise.  
**Tarirer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) taxer, appraiser.  
**Tarirung**, **Taration**, *f.* valuation, appraisement.  
**Tarordnung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) regulation of assize.  
**Tartanne**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) silver-leaved fir-tree.  
**Tax**, *m.* duty for wine and beer, sold by retail.  
**Tazette**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) yellow daffodil.  
**†Technik**, *f.* science of technical terms.  
**†Technisch**, *a.* technical.  
**†Technologie**, *f.* technology.  
**Tedelbohne**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) garden-bean.  
**Tedholz**, *n.* tack-wood, Indian oak.  
**Teers**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) T. goggle. — *en zu den Rufen*, house-plugs.  
**Tegel**, *m.* (provincial) marl.  
**Teianter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) T. small bower-anchor. *den* — *auswerfen*, to moor across.  
**Teich**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) pond; pool. — *binse*, *f.* bulrush. — *feder*, *f.* reed-grass. — *fenchel*, *m.* water-milfoil. — *fenster*, *n.* opening in a pond to let off the water. — *fisch*, *m.* pond-fish. — *fischerei*, *f.* art of breeding and keeping fish in ponds; pond-fishery. — *forelle*, *f.* pond-trout. — *graber*, *m.* pond-digger. — *karpfen*, *m.* pond-carp. — *katze*, *f.* cat's tail, reed-mace. — *lilie*, *f.* water-lily, sweet flag. — *meister*, *m.* person that has the care of fish-ponds; dike-master. — *rechen*, *n.* a large rake or harrow for cleaning ponds. — *schleuse*, *f.* sluice of a pond. — *zapfen*, *m.* lock, tap.  
**Teichel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) water-conduit.  
**Teicheln**, *v. a.* (in gardening) to inoculate, to bud.  
**Teig**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) dough, paste. *den* — *äuern*, to leaven, to ferment the dough. — *mahl*, *n.* morphew. — *frage*, — *scharte*, *f.* dough-scraper. — *rädchen*, *n.* jagg-iron. — *speise*, *f.* meal-meat.  
**Teig**, *a.* mellow, over-ripe.  
**Teigicht**, *a.* dough-like.  
**Teigig**, *a.* doughy.  
**†Teint**, *m.* complexion.  
**Teitau**, *n.* see **Teianfertau**.  
**†Telegraph**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) telegraph.  
**Teleskop**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) telescope. — *schirm*, *m.* telescope-umbrella. — *stiel*, *m.* telescope-stick.  
**Teller**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) small deepening (dent) on a surface.  
**Teller**, *m.* (*pl.* —) plate. — *deckel*, *m.* plate-cover. — *eisen*, *n.* sort of trap with an iron plate. — *formig*, *a.* plate-shaped. — *frucht*, *m.* dumb waiter. — *korb*, *m.* plate-basket. — *leder*, *m.* lick-sauce, parasite, sponger; trencher-fly. — *muschel*,

*f.* lampin. — *müße*, *f.* trencher-cup. — *nase*, *f.* flat nose. — *rechen*, *m.* rails, racks for plates. — *ring*, *m.* wicker-stand for plates. — *rübe*, *f.* round-rooted turnip. — *tuch*, *n.* napkin. — *wärmer*, *m.* plate-warmer.  
**Temnig**, *f.* (*pl.* — *e*), (provincial) prison.  
**Tempe**, *n.* Tempe. *fig.* beautiful country.  
**Tempel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) temple. — *herr*, — *ritter*, *m.* knight-templar. — *orden*, *m.* order of the temple (of St. John of Jerusalem).  
**†Temperament**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) temper; middle course, adjustment, agreement.  
**Temperatur**, *f.* temperature of the air; (in music) temperament.  
**Temperiren**, *v. a.* to temper.  
**Temperirmesser**, *n.* pallet-knife.  
**Temporn**, *v. n.* to temper; to temporize; to trifle, to play, to dandle.  
**Temporofen**, *m.* T. (in glass-houses) cooling-furnace.  
**Templer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) knight-templar.  
**Templinöl**, *n.* oil of the mountain-pine.  
**Tempo**, *n.* T. time, measure; movement.  
**Temperisiren**, *v. n.* to temporize.  
**†Tensel**, *m.* T. (with printers) visorium.  
**†Tendenz**, *f.* tendency, tendency.  
**Tenne**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) thrashing-floor, barn-floor. — *nischlägel*, *m.* beetle used in making floors.  
**Tennegras**, *n.* knot-grass.  
**†Tener**, *m.* T. (in music) tenor. *fig.* tenor-singer.  
**Tenorist**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) tenor-singer.  
**Teppich**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) carpet; cover for a table; tapestry. — *band*, *m.* carpet-binding. — *besen*, *m.* carpet-broom. — *bienen*, *f.* bee that lives solitary and builds a carpet-like nest. — *deckel*, *f.* carpet-cover. — *främer*, *m.* pedlar that deals in carpets. — *nagel*, *m.* tack, little nail. — *wirker*, *m.* carpet-manufacturer.  
**†Termin**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) term; time, limit. — *weise*, *ad.* by terms, upon terms. — *weise bezahlen*, to pay by instalments.  
**†Termini**, *f.* district where the mendicant-friars are allowed to beg.  
**†Terminiren**, *v. n.* to go a begging.  
**†Terminologie**, *f.* technical language.  
**Termit**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) kind of large ant in America.  
**Terne**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ternion.  
**Terpentin**, **Terpenthin**, *m.* turpentine. — *baum*, *m.* turpentine-tree. — *firnis*, *m.* turpentine-varnish. — *geist*, *m.* spirit of turpentine. — *öl*, *n.* oil of turpentine.  
**Terrain**, *n.* T. ground.  
**†Terrasse**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) terrace.  
**†Terrine**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) bowl, tureen, soup-dish.  
**†Territorialrecht**, *n.* territorial privilege, sovereignty.

## Deu

†**Territorium**, *n.* (*pl.* **Territorien**) territory.  
 †**Tertianer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) scholar of the third class.  
 †**Tertianfieber**, *n.* tertian ague.  
 †**Tertie**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) **tertia**; **terce**, third; tierce, —major, tierce-major.  
**Tertius**, *m.* (in german schools) master of the third class.  
**Tetzel falke**, *m.* tarsel, male falcon.  
 †**Tetzerol**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) pistol, pocket-pistol.  
 †**Tetzett**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) tiercet, trio.  
**Tetzhaut**, *f.* (*pl.* —*häute*) bullock-hide.  
 †**Tett**, *m.* test, coppel; filth, dandriff.  
 †**Testament**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) testament; will, last will. —*erbe*, *m.* heir by virtue of a will; testamentary heir. —*fälscher*, *m.* forger of a will. —*macher*, *m.* testator. —*macherin*, *f.* testatrix. —*verfügung*, *f.* testamentary disposition. —*svollzieher*, *m.* executor of a will.  
**Testamentarisch**, *a.* testamentary.  
**Testamentiren**, *v. n.* to make one's will.  
**Testamentlich**, *a.* belonging to the old or new Testament.  
**Testamentlich**, *a.* testamentary.  
 †**Testatrix**, *f.* testatrix.  
 †**Tetstiel**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) cod, testicle, stone.  
**Teufe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) depth, deepness; see **Tiefe**.  
**Teufel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) devil.  
**Teufelchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) devilkin.  
**Teufelci**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) agency of the devil, devilishness, devilish trick.  
**Teufelisch**, *a.* devilish, diabolical *ad.* devilishly, diabolically.  
**Teufels**, in composition: —*aas*, *n.* (vulgar) rascal, scoundrel, termagant. —*abbiß*, *m.* devil's bit, wood-scabious. —*antlig*, *n.* hideous face. —*arbeit*, *f.* (vulgar) great hardship. —*auge*, *n.* henbane, black henbane. —*band*, *n.* small toad-flax; calf's snout, lesser wild snap-dragon. —*banner*, *m.* exorcist, conjurer, devil-catcher. —*bannerei*, *f.* exorcism. —*bart*, *m.* alpine anemone. —*baum*, *m.* poplar-leaved fig-tree. —*beere*, *f.* berry of the deadly night-shade. —*beschwerung*, *f.* exorcism. —*biß*, *m.* see —*abbiß*. —*braten*, *m.* most wicked fellow, rake-hell. —*braut*, *f.* hag. —*brut*, *f.* wicked men. —*darm*, *m.* corn-bindweed. —*dreck*, *m.* assafoetida, devil's dung. —*farbe*, *f.* indigo. —*finger*, *m.* see —*fgel*. —*gestank*, *m.* (vulgar) deadly stink. —*gezücht*, *n.* see —*brut*. —*fgel*, *m.* bellemnite. —*feri*, *m.* (vulgar) devil of a fellow. —*find*, *n.* hardened sinner, wicked mischievous fellow. —*firfche*, *f.* see —*beere*. —*flaut*, *f.* devil's claw, earth-moss. *T.* dog. —*topf*, *m.* plantain (a plant). —*funft*, *f.* diabolical art, sorcery,

## The

magic. —*misch*, *f.* euphorbium, spurge (a plant). —*reich*, *n.* hell. —*füchtig*, *a.* possessed by the devil. —*weg*, *m.* (vulgar) very bad road. —*wurt*, *f.* acornite.  
**Teutenisch**, *a.* teutonic.  
**Teutsch**, see **Deutsch**.  
**Teutschel**, *m.* see **Teufel**.  
**Text**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) text; subject of discourse; lecture, admonition.  
**Thal**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*, & **Thäler**) dale, vale, valley. —*buche*, *f.* red-beech. —*gehänge*, *n.* sloping, shelving (of a mountain or hill). —*hängig*, *a.* sloping. —*lilie*, *f.* May-flower, lilly of the valley. —*lauf*, —*weg*, *m.* track.  
**Thaler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) dollar.  
**Than**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) Thane.  
**Thancn**, *v. a.* *T.* to tan (the sails).  
**That**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) deed, action, act, feat, exploit, do, doing. —*bestand*, *m.* matter of fact. —*fertig*, *a.* ready to act. —*handlung*, *f.* violent deed, fact. —*kraft*, *f.* energy. —*kundig*, *a.* known by the fact. —*sache*, *f.* fact, matter of fact. —*fächlich*, *a.* founded on fact.  
**Thatenlos**, *a.* inactive, indolent, idle. *ad.* inactively, indolently.  
**Thäter**, *m.* (*pl.* —), **Thäterin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) doer, malefactor, criminal, delinquent.  
**Thätig**, *a.* active, actual, busied, efficacious. *ad.* actively, actually, efficaciously. —*se* *feit*, *f.* activity, efficacy.  
**Thätlich**, *a.* founded upon fact; active; violent *ad.* violently.  
**Thätlichkeit**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) violence, act of violence.  
**Thau**, *m.* dew. —*beere*, *f.* hind-berry, dew-berry. —*befeuchtet*, —*benetzt*, *a.* dew-besprent, dew-impearled. —*behaft*, *m.* see —*rose*. —*erde*, *f.* upper soil, top-mould. —*haltauf*, *m.* —*rose*, *f.* common lady's mantle, lion's paw, bear's foot. —*made*, *f.* dew-worm. —*schimmernd*, *a.* dew-burning. —*schlag*, *m.* dew. *T.* foiling of a deer found on the dew. —*schlagig*, *a.* bedewed. —*schmatze*, *f.* land-rail. —*troffen*, *m.* dew-drop. —*wetter*, *n.* thaw, thawing weather. —*wind*, *m.* thaw-wind.  
**Thauen**, *v. imp.* to dew. *v. n.* to thaw.  
**Thauen**, *n.* dewing, thawing.  
**Thauig**, *a.* dewy.  
**Thaumaturg**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) worker of miracles.  
**Thaufisch**, *m.* see **Thunfisch**.  
 †**Theater**, *n.* (*pl.* —) theatre, stage. —*dichter*, *m.* stage-writer. —*director*, *m.* manager of a play-house. —*leben*, *n.* theatrical profession. —*malcr*, *m.* scene-painter. —*stück*, *n.* piece for the stage, play.  
**Theatiner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Theatine (monk).

## The

†**Theatralisch**, *a.* theatrical, scenic, scenical. *ad.* theatrically.

**Thce**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) tea. — **baum**, *m.* tea-blei, — **blech**, *n.* tea-lead. — **breit**, *n.* tea-board, tea-tray. — **Ben**, — **buh**, *m.* Bohea (tea). — **fanne**, *f.* tea-pot. — **fästchen**, *n.* tea-caddy, tea-chest. — **fessel**, *m.* tea-kettle. — **fraut**, *n.* tea of Paraguay. — **löffel**, *m.* tea-spoon. — **maschine**, *f.* tea-urn. — **schale**, *f.* tea-dish. — **schaufelchen**, *n.* caddy-spoon, caddy-shell. — **sieb**, *n.* tea-strainer. — **tasse**, *f.* tea-cup and saucer. — **tisch**, *m.* tea-board, tea-table. — **topf**, *m.* tea-pot. — **urne**, *f.* tea-urn. — **zeug**, *n.* tea-things, tea-equipage, tea-ware.

**Theer**, *m.* & *n.* tar; grease for carriages. — **brenner**, *m.* tar-burner. — **büchse**, *f.* tar-box, grease-box. — **decke**, *f.* dock. — **geist**, *m.* spirit of tar. — **grube**, *f.* tar-pit. — **hütte**, *f.* manufactory where tar is made. — **löffel**, *f.* tar-ladle. — **fessel**, *m.* tar-kettle. — **fraut**, *n.* — **neffe**, *f.* viscous silene. — **ofen**, *m.* tar-kiln, pitch-kiln. — **pinsel**, — **quast**, *m.* tar-link, black link, pitch-mop. — **tonne**, *f.* tar-barrel. — **wasser**, *n.* tar-water. — **wedel**, *m.* tarring brush.

**Theeren**, *v. a.* to tar.

**Theeren**, *n.* tarring.

**Theericht**, *a.* resembling tar.

**Theiding**, **Theidung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) court-day; agreement; speech in defence of a person, talking, tittle-tattle.

**Theil**, *m.* & *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) part; portion; share; volume of a book; party. **T.** the thirty-second part of a mine. — **haben**, to have a share. — **nehmen**, to participate, to take an interest in a thing, to feel sympathy. — **genoss**, — **haber**, *m.* sharer, partaker. — **nahme**, — **nehmung**, *f.* participation, share; interest, sympathy. — **nehmend**, *a.* participating, sympathizing. — **nehmer**, *m.* partaker, participator; participant, sharer, partner; one that sympathizes. — **ross**, *n.* pack-horse. — **theil**, *f.* **T.** platform. — **zahl**, *f.* — **zähler**, *m.* **T.** quotient.

**Theilbar**, *a.* divisible. — **feit**, *f.* divisibility.

**Theilden**, *n.* (*pl.* — ) particle.

**Theilen**, *v. a.* to divide; to share. *v. n.* to partake, to be a sharer of. *v. r.* to separate.

**Theilen**, *n.* dividing, parting, sharing.

**Theiler**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) divider. **T.** divisor.

**Theilhaft**, **Theilhaftig**, *a.* partaking, sharing, participant. — **machen**, to impart, to communicate. **sich** — **machen**, to take a share, to share. — **werden**, to share, to partake, to participate of a thing.

**Theilhaftigkeit**, *f.* partaking, sharing; participation.

## Thi

**Theilig**, *a.* consisting of parts (in composition, *zwei* — , *a.* consisting of two parts).

**Theils**, *ad.* partly, in part.

**Theilung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) parting, partition, division, sharing. — **vertrag**, *m.* treaty of partition. — **zähler**, *m.* divider. — **zeichen**, *n.* mark of division.

**Theismus**, *m.* see **Deismus**.

†**Thema**, *n.* (*pl.* — *ta*) theme.

†**Theogenic**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) theogony.

†**Theocratic**, *f.* theocracy.

†**Theocratisch**, *a.* theocratic, theocratical.

†**Theolog**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) theologian, divine.

†**Theologic**, *f.* theology, divinity.

†**Theologisch**, *a.* theological. *ad.* theologically.

†**Theorbe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) **T.** theorbo (a musical instrument, resembling a lute).

†**Theorem**, *n.* (*pl.* — *ata*) **T.** theorem.

†**Theoretisch**, *a.* theoretic, theoretical. *ad.* theoretically, in speculation.

†**Theorie**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) theory.

†**Theriak**, *m.* treacle (a medicine).

†**Thermider**, *m.* July and August.

†**Thermometer**, *n.* (*pl.* — ) **T.** thermometer.

†**Thesis**, *f.* thesis.

†**Thetis**, *f.* (in poetry) ocean.

**Thcur**, *a.* dear; costly, expensive; great, stout, strong, brave. *ad.* dearly, at a high rate.

**Theurdank**, *m.* Theurdank (the emperor Maximilian I.).

**Theurg**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) ghost-seer; magician.

**Theurung**, (**Thcurt**), *f.* dearness, dearth, famine, scarcity.

**Thienenholz**, *n.* cedar-wood.

**Thier**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) animal; beast; brute; quadruped; deer, hind, doe; mule. —

**anbeter**, *m.* — **anbeterin**, *f.* worshipper of animals. — **art**, *f.* species of animals.

— **arzeneilehre**, *f.* veterinary science. — **arzneischule**, *f.* veterinary school. — **arzt**, *m.* farrier, veterinarian. — **beschreibung**, *f.* zoography. — **bildung**, *f.* formation of animals. — **blume**, *f.* animal flower. —

**diener**, *m.* see **anbeter**. — **dienst**, *m.* worshipping of animals. — **garten**, *m.* menagery, park. — **gärtner**, *m.* park-keeper, ranger. — **gefecht**, *n.* fight of wild beasts. — **geschichte**, *f.* zoology, zoography. — **haus**, *n.* menagery. — **heil**, *n.* treacle. — **kraft**, *f.* animal power. —

**kreis**, *m.* zodiac. — **funde**, *f.* zoology. — **leinbaum**, *m.* cornel-tree. — **nelkelein**, *n.* Deptford pink. — **pflanze**, *f.* zoophyte. —

**reich**, *a.* animal kingdom. — **sand**, *m.* gravel. — **schinder**, *m.* fleaer. *fig.* tormenter of animals. — **wesen**, *n.* animal character, animal nature. — **wolf**, *m.* panther.

**Thierheit**, *f.* animal nature, animal character.

**Thierisch**, *a.* animal; brutish, bestial, beastly. *ad.* brutally, bestially.

**Thon**, *m.* clay, potter's clay, potter's earth. —**artig**, *a.* clayey; clayish. —**beschlag**, *m.* cover or coat of clay. —**draht**, *m.* a wire used by potters for cutting the clay. —**erde**, *f.* argillaceous earth, clay. —**grube**, *f.* clay-pit. —**grund**, *m.* clayey soil. —**fugel**, *f.* pellet made of clay. —**mergel**, *m.* marl. —**schiefer**, *m.* slate. —**schlägel**, *m.* potter's beetle for working the clay. —**schneide**, *f.* potter's knife.

**Thönern**, *a.* clayey, earthen.

**Thonicht**, *a.* resembling clay, clayish.

**Thonig**, *a.* clayey, consisting of clay.

**Thor**, *m.* Thor (the god of thunder of the Scandinavians of old).

**Thor**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) fool, sop, sot, simpleton.

**Ther**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) gate. —**baum**, *m.* bar. —**fahrt**, *f.* see —**weg**. —**flügel**, *m.* one of the doors of a gate; wing of a gate. —**geld**, *n.* gate-money (paid for admittance after the gates are shut). —**glocke**, *f.* gate-bell; bell by which the closing of the gates is notified. —**großschén**, *m.* penny paid at the gate for admittance. —**hüter**, *m.* see —**wärter**. —**fette**, *f.* gate-chain. —**flappe**, *f.* wicket. —**riegel**, *m.* bolt or bar of a gate. —**schließer**, *m.* person whose office it is to shut or lock the gates; porter. —**schluß**, *m.* the shutting of the gates. —**schlüssel**, *m.* key of the gate. —**schreiber**, *m.* gate-clerk (an officer placed at the gate of a town, to examine whether those that enter carry in articles either forbidden or subject to duty). —**sperr**, *f.* see —**schluß**. —**wache**, *f.* gate-watch, guard of a gate. —**wärter**, *m.* gate-keeper. —**weg**, *m.* gate-way, avenue. —**weit**, *a.* very wide. —**zettel**, *m.* gate-bill.

**Therheit**, *f.* folly, foolishness; foolish action; tidiocy.

**Thöricht**, *a.* foolish, unwise, silly.

**Thörlisch**, *a.* foolish, silly.

**Thos**, *m.* jackal (a quadruped).

**Thran**, *m.* train-oil, blubber; (provincial) mildew, blast. —**justen**, *m.* —**leder**, *n.* leather dressed in train-oil. —**eise**, *f.* black soap. —**speck**, *m.* blubber.

**Thrändchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) tear. *fig.* drop.

**Thräne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tear; drop; drone (in a beehive). —**nauge**, *n.* weeping eye, watering eye. —**nach**, —**nfluß**, —**nauß**, —**nstrom**, *m.* flood of tears. —**nbein**, *n.* T. weeping-bone, os lachrymal. —**nbirte**, *f.* weeping birch. —**nbrod**, *n.* bread bedewed with tears, bread eaten in sorrow and distress. —**nbrut**, *f.* brood of drones. —**ndrüse**, *f.* lachrymal gland. —**nfeucht**, *a.* wet with tears. —**nflüßel**, *f.* lachrymal fistula, weeping fistula. —**n-**

**gang**, *m.* lachrymal conduit. —**ngeschwür**, *n.* goat's eye. —**ngut**, *n.* Job's tears. —**nflug**, *m.* lachrymatory vial. —**nleer**, *a.* void of tears. —**nlos**, *a.* without tears, tearless; without feeling, insensible, unfeeling. —**npunkt**, *m.* T. lachrymal point. —**nquelle**, *f.* *fig.* source or fountain of tears. —**nsad**, *m.* lachrymary bag (a vessel near the eye, which contains the tears). —**nvell**, *a.* full of tears. —**nvride**, *f.* weeping willow.

**Thränen**, *v. n.* to run with tears; to run with drops; (of vines) to bleed.

**Thränen**, *n.* running, dropping.

**Thranicht**, *a.* resembling train-oil, tasting or smelling of train-oil.

**Thranig**, *a.* containing train-oil.

**Threnodie** (*Religiesed*), *f.* threnody.

**Threßer**, *n.* cup-board, press, bureau, side-board.

**Thron**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*, & —*en*) throne. —**besteigung**, *f.* accession to the throne. —**erbe**, *m.* prince hereditary, heir apparent. —**erledigung**, *f.* regal vacancy. —**folge**, *f.* succession. —**folger**, *m.* successor. —**gelangung**, *f.* see —**bestigung**. —**himmel**, *m.* canopy; baldachin. —**räusker**, *m.* usurper. —**werber**, *m.* candidate or competitor for the throne.

**Thronen**, *v. n.* to be enthroned, to sit on a throne.

**Thuer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) door.

**Thulich**, *a.* & *ad.* see **Thunlich**.

**Thum**, *n.* power, dominion.

**Thümel**, *m.* thyme.

**Thun**, *v. a.* & *n.* to do, to perform; to make; to put; to pretend to be, to affect to be; to happen, to take place, to be circumstanced; to hurt, to injure. *zu wissen* —, to inform, to give notice, to send word. *zur Sache* —, *dazu* —, to begin a thing, to set about it. *es ist mir darum zu* —, it is my object, I have this in view, my only aim is. *es ist darum gethan*, it is done for, it is lost. *es thut Noth*, *nöthig*, *von Nothen*, it is necessary, it is needful. *es thut mir Noth*, I need to go to stool, I have a certain call of nature. *es thut mir nichts*, it does not hurt me. *es thut nichts*, it is of no consequence. *es thut mir leid*, I am sorry. *Sich herverthun*, to distinguish one's self.

**Thun**, *n.* doing, deed, action.

**Thunfisch**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) tunny-fish.

**Thunlich**, *a.* feasible, practicable. —**feit**, *f.* feasibility, practicableness.

**Thür**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) door. —**angel**, *f.* hinge of a door. —**band**, *n.* iron-work of a door, loop. —**feder**, *f.* door-spring. —**feld**, *n.* panel of a door. —**flügel**, *n.* fold of a folding-door. —**futter**, *a.* door-case. —**gerüst**, —**gestell**, —**gerände**, *n.* frame for a door. —**gesims**, *n.* cornice of a door.

—glocke, *f.* door-bell, house-bell. —griff, *m.* door-handle. —hafen, *m.* door-hook, that part of the hinge upon which the other turns. —hänge, *f.* door-hinge. —hüter, *m.* porter, door-keeper. —kette, *f.* door-chain. —klinke, *f.* door-latch, thumb-latch. —klapper, *m.* clapper, door-knocker. —matte, *f.* door-mat. —pfoste, *f.* —stod, *m.* door-post. —platte, *f.* door-plate, finger-plate. —riegel, *m.* door-bolt. —schelle, *f.* house-bell. —schloß, *n.* door-lock. —schlüssel, *m.* key to a door. —schwelle, *f.* sill, threshold. —steher, *m.* porter. —verkleidung, *f.* boards which cover the door-posts. —wärter, *m.* see —hüter.

Thurm, *m.* (*pl.* Thürme) tower; steeple, spire; prison; (at chess) rook, castle. —bau, *m.* building of a tower. —eule, *f.* screech-owl. —falke, *m.* hawk. —fisch, *m.* pollard, gudgeon. —herr, *m.* see —meister. —knopf, *m.* ball or knob on the top of a tower or steeple. —könig, *m.* wren. —kupfer, *n.* copper plates for roofs. —meister, *m.* keeper of a tower or prison. —schwalbe, *f.* swift, black martin. —spitze, *f.* spire. —uhr, *f.* clock of a steeple. —verließ, *n.* dungeon. —wächter, —wart, —wärter, *m.* guard or watchman stationed on a steeple or tower; warder.

Thürmchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) turret.

Thürmen, *v. a.* to hoard up, to raise, to tower up.

Thürmer, *m.* (*pl.* —) warder of a steeple.

Thyaden, *pl.* bacchantes.

Thymian, *m.* thyme.

Thymseide, *f.* dodder of thyme.

Tid, *m.* gentle touch with the point of the finger.

Tiden, *v. a.* to touch gently with the point of the finger. *v. n.* to tick, like a small clock or watch.

Tidtsat, *i.* pit-a-pat.

Tief, *a.* deep; low; profound. —äugig, *a.* hollow-eyed. —blau, *a.* dark-blue. —

denkend, *part. a.* penetrating, profound. —denker, *m.* profound thinker. —ge-

büdt, *a.* low-bowing. —hammer, *m.* hammer to work upon a stamp. —herr, *m.* water-bailiff. —loth, *n.* T. deep sea-

lead. —ordnung, *f.* T. statute concerning the clearing of a harbor. —rund, *a.* concave. —schäftig, *a.* T. of the low

warp. —sinn, *m.* —sinnigkeit, *f.* brown study, thoughtfulness, melancholy; ab-

sence of mind, penetration, profoundness. —sinnig, *a.* pensive, thoughtful; engaged

in deep thought, penetrative, profound; sad, melancholy. *ad.* pensively, profound-

ly. —tönd, *a.* deep-tuned.

Tief, *n.* (*pl.* —e) the deepest part (of a lake, &c.).

Tiefe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) depth, deepness, profoundness, profundity, deep. —des Sees, drop. —des Zwischendecks, height between decks.

Tiefen, *v. a.* to deepen.

Tiegel, *m.* (*pl.* —) skillet, saucepan; crucible. T. (with printers) platen.

Tiger, Tiegert, *m.* (*pl.* —) tiger; a spotted or speckled animal. —fell, *n.* —haut, *f.* tiger-skin. —hund, *m.* tiger-dog, spotted dog, Dalmatian dog, coach-dog. —fäse, *f.* tiger-cat; tortoise-shell cat; case-cat. —flaute, *f.* tiger's claw. —mette, *f.* tiger-butterfly. —thier, *n.* tiger.

Tigerin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) tigress.

Tigern, *v. u.* to adorn with spots, to speckle, to spot.

Tilgbar, *a.* extinguishable, redeemable.

Tilgen, *v. a.* to blot out, to obliterate, to extinguish, to annul.

Tilgung, *f.* blotting out, extinguishing, paying. —stend, *m.* —stasse, *f.* sinking fund. —sgericht, *n.* —tribunal, *n.* court of cassation (in France).

Tille, *f.* (*pl.* —n) socket; (provincial) pond.

Tillen, *v. a.* to dig. das Schiff tillt, T. it is a sharp-bottomed ship.

Timmerstich, *m.* T. clove-hitch. — mit einem Vorschlag, clove-hitch with a round turn.

†Tinctur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) tincture, infusion, slight coat of color.

Tinte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ink; (in painting) tint. —beerstrauch, *m.* buck-thorn. —afel, *n.* ink-stand. —nisch, *m.* cuttle-fish. —n:

fleck, *m.* spot or blot of ink. —nglas, *a.* ink-glass. —nhorn, *n.* ink-horn. —n:

fleck, *m.* blot of ink. —npulver, *n.* ink-powder. —nstecher, *m.* ink-horn. —n:

stempel, *m.* cork of an ink-horn. —nwine, *m.* Tint-wine (from Alicante).

Tipp, *m.* gentle touch with a pointed thing. Tippen, *v. a.* to touch gently.

Tippen, *n.* a certain game at hazard.

†Tirade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) flourish.

Tirailleur, *m.* arquebuser.

Tisane, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ptisan, diet-drink.

Tisch, *m.* (*pl.* —e) table; board, entertain-

ment at table. —auflage, —bedarf, *m.* set of things for a table, cruet-stand. —

bier, *n.* table-beer. —blatt, *n.* leaf of a table; table-top. —bursch, *m.* boarder.

—decker, *m.* table-decker. —dreil, *m.* table-cloth, diaper. —e, *f.* edge of a

table. —flasche, *f.* decanter. —freund, *m.* table-friend; parasite. —gänger, *m.* boarder; pensioner. —gebet, *n.* grace at

meals. —geld, *n.* money paid for board. —genos, —gefell, *m.* fellow-boarders;

neighbor at table. —geräth, *n.* furniture for the table, table-furniture. —gefell:

schaft, *f.* company at table; boarders. —ge:

**ſpräch**, *n.* table-talk, discourse at table. —**geſtell**, *n.* stand on which the table rests; trestle. —**glocke**, *f.* table-bell. —**hänge**, *f.* table-but. —**kanne**, *f.* table-tankard. —**korb**, *m.* basket for the table-furniture. —**lampe**, *f.* standing lamp. —**matte**, *f.* table-mat. —**meſſer**, *n.* table-knife. —**rebe**, *f.* see **geſpräch**. —**reſſe**, *f.* table-caster. —**ſchraube**, *f.* table-screw, table-vice. —**trunſt**, *m.* table-drink. —**tuch**, *n.* table-cloth. —**wein**, *m.* table-wine. —**zeit**, *f.* meal-time, table-time. —**zeug**, *n.* table-linen. —**zwehlc**, *f.* napkin.

**Tiſchen**, *v. n.* to sit at table, to dine or sup, to feast, to banquet; to serve the table, to prepare the table.

**Tiſchler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) joiner. —**arbeit**, *f.* joiner's work, joinery. —**bank**, *f.* joiner's bench. —**geſell**, *m.* journeyman joiner. —**handwert**, *n.* joiner's trade. —**hebel**, *m.* joiner's plane. —**ſeim**, *m.* strong glue. —**werkzeug**, *n.* joiner's tools.

**Tiſchlerin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) joiner's wife.

**Titel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) title, appellation, denomination. *fig.* pretext, cloak, claim; tittle. —**bild**, *n.* vignette on the title. —**blatt**, *n.* title-page. —**fupfer**, *n.* frontispiece. —**loſe**, *a.* titleless.

**Titular**, *a.* titular. —**buch**, *n.* title-book, book containing the titles of persons, court-calendar, red book.

**Tituliren**, *v. a.* to title.

**Tituliren**, *n.* titling.

**Tobak**, see **Tabak**.

**Tobefraut**, *n.* lesser hemlock, fool's parsley; darnel.

**Tobel**, *n.* (provincial) valley.

**Toben**, *v. n.* to bluster, to roar; to rave, to rage, to foam, to rant.

**Toben**, *n.* raging, ranting, &c.

**Tobend**, *part. a.* raging, tempestuous, boisterous.

**Töberich**, *m.* field-brome-grass; annual darnel-grass.

**Tobhafer**, *m.* see **Tobefraut**.

**Tobin**, *m.* tabby (sort of silk stuff); sarsonet.

**Tobſucht**, *f.* insanity, madness.

**Tochter**, *f.* (*pl.* **Töchter**) daughter. —**kind**, *n.* daughter's child, grand-child. —**firche**, —**pfarre**, *f.* church attached to another church; chapel of ease. —**land**, *n.* colony. —**mann**, *m.* son-in-law. —**recht**, *n.* daughter's right, what is due to a daughter. —**ſohn**, *m.* daughter's son, grand-son.

**Tod**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) death, decease, departure. —**ähnlich**, *a.* death-like. —**bett**, *n.* death-bed. —**blaß**, *a.* pale as death, deadly pale. —**feind**, *m.* mortal enemy. —**feindſchaft**, *f.* deadly or mortal enmity. —**krank**, *a.* sick unto death, dangerously ill. —**ſchlag**, *m.* see **Todſchlag**. —**fucht**,

*f.* swoon. —**ſünde**, *f.* deadly or mortal sin. —**verſündend**, *a.* death-boding.

**Todes**, in composition: —**angſt**, *f.* agony, dying pain, pangs of death. —**bild**, *n.* image of death. —**bläſſe**, *f.* paleness of death. —**engel**, *m.* angel of death. —**erbe**, *m.* heir of death, heir of the grave. —**fall**, *m.* death, demise, decease; casualty. —**feiert**, *f.* anniversary of a person's death; funeral. —**fiſch**, *m.* sea-devil (a fish). —**froſt**, *m.* chill of death. —**furcht**, *f.* fear of death. —**gedanke**, *m.* thought of death. —**gefahr**, *f.* peril of death. —**geſilde**, *n.* field of death. —**geiſt**, *m.* see **engel**. —**grauen**, *n.* horror, dread of death. —**kampf**, *m.* agony of death. —**noth**, *f.* peril of death. —**ort**, *m.* place of death. —**pein**, —**qual**, *f.* pang of death. —**pforte**, *f.* death's door. —**rachen**, *m.* jaws of death. —**ſchauer**, *m.* horror, dread of death. —**ſchlaf**, *m.* sleep of the dead. —**ſchreden**, *m.* deadly fear. —**ſchweiß**, *m.* cold sweat of death. —**stoß**, *m.* death-blow. —**ſtrafe**, *f.* capital punishment; pain of death. —**ſtreich**, *m.* finishing-stroke. —**ſtunde**, *f.* hour of death. —**tag**, *m.* day of one's death. —**urtheil**, *n.* sentence of death. —**verbrechen**, *n.* capital crime. —**verbote**, *m.* death-token. —**wert**, *a.* deserving death, capital.

**Tödtlich**, *a.* deadly, fatal, mortal. *ad.* deadly, fatally, mortally. —**feit**, *f.* mortality.

**Todt**, *a.* dead; dry, withered; faint, languid; lonely, solitary; inert, invalid. **Ein** —**er**, a dead man. **die** —**en**, the dead. **das** —**e Meer**, the dead sea. **den Strom** —**ſegeln**, *T.* to stem the tide in sailing. **die Segel** —**anſchlagen**, to bend the sails close to the yards. **ein anderes Schiff** —**laufen oder** —**ſegeln**, to out-sail a ship. **das** —**e Wert eines Schiffes**, dead works, upper works. **die** —**e Hand**, (*l. t.*) mortmain.

**Tedte**, *m. & f.* (*pl.* —*n*) dead person.

**Tedten**, *v. a.* to kill; to put to death; to mortify (the flesh).

**Todten**, *pl.* of **Tedte**, in composition: —**aſer**, *m.* burying-ground, church-yard. —**allein**, *a.* quite alone. —**amt**, *n.* service for the dead, requiem. —**bähre**, *f.* bier, hearse. —**begängniß**, *n.* funeral. —**bein**, *n.* bone of a dead person. —**beſiehung**, *f.* voluntary contribution of a guild for the burial of the poor. —**beſchwörer**, *m.* necromancer. —**beſchwörung**, *f.* necromancy. —**bild**, *n.* picture of death. —**bitter**, *m.* person that invites to a funeral. —**bleich**, *a.* deadly pale. —**blume**, *f.* flower with which a grave is adorned or strewed. —**bruch**, *m.* dead scab. —**buch**, *n.* obituary. —**erweder** *m.* Christ. —**eule**, *f.* screech-

owl. —*farbe*, *f.* death-color, bleakness. —*feier*, *f.* funeral. —*flagge*, *f.* flag put up, when any person of rank is dead on board of a ship. —*fleck*, *m.* spot appearing on a corpse soon after death. —*gefäute*, *n.* death-knell. —*geleit*, *n.* escort of a funeral (through another territory). —*geräth*, *n.* articles necessary to a funeral. —*gerippe*, *n.* skeleton. —*gerüste*, *n.* cast-*trum doloris*, mausoleum. —*gesang*, *m.* dirge. —*gespräch*, *n.* dialogue of the dead. —*glocke*, *f.* funeral bell. —*grab*, *n.* grave. —*gräber*, *m.* grave-digger, sexton. —*gruft*, *f.* vault for depositing the dead. —*grün*, *n.* winter-green, ivy, periwinkle. —*haft*, *a.* death-like, cadaverous. —*heid*, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet. —*klage*, *f.* lamentation for the dead, dirge. —*leid*, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet. —*leichen*, *m.* see —*bein*. —*lepf*, *m.* skull of a dead person, death's head. *T.* caput-mortuum; kind of monkey. —*lepper*, *m.* dead body, corpse. —*krampf*, *m.* tetany. —*krant*, *n.* periwinkle. —*liste*, *f.* obituary, bill of mortality. —*mahl*, *n.* meal at a funeral. —*marsch*, *m.* funeral march. —*musik*, *f.* funeral music. —*opfer*, *n.* sacrifice offered for a dead person. —*reigister*, *n.* bill of mortality. —*reich*, *n.* realm of the dead. —*richter*, *m.* Christ. —*ruferin*, *f.* doomsday-trumpet. —*schein*, *m.* funeral certificate. —*schiffer*, *m.* Charon. —*schlaf*, *m.* dead-sleep. —*stille*, *f.* dead calm, dead of the night. —*tanz*, *m.* death's dance (a celebrated picture of Holbein). —*tepf*, *m.* funeral urn. —*uhr*, *f.* death-watch (a sort of beetle). —*urne*, *f.* funeral urn. —*wache*, *f.* guard or watch with a corpse. —*wagen*, *m.* hearse. —*welt*, *f.* see —*reich*. —*wurm*, *m.* canker in the mouth. —*zahl*, *f.* number of the dead, mortality. —*zettel*, *m.* see —*liste*. —*zug*, *m.* funeral.

**Tödtlich**, *a. & ad.* see **Tödtlich**.

**Tödtichlag**, *m.* (*pl.* —*schläge*) manslaughter, murder, homicide.

**Tödtichläger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) person guilty of manslaughter, man-slayer, murderer, homicide.

**Tödtung**, *f.* killing. *fig.* mortification.

**Tof**, **Tofstein**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) tophus (a loose calcareous stone).

**Toilette**, *f.* toilet; dressing-table. —*nkasten*, *m.* dressing-case, dressing-box. —*spiegel*, *m.* dressing-glass, cheval-glass.

**Toffabillentlich**, *m.* occasional table.

**Toleranz** (**Duldung**), *f.* toleration.

**Toll**, *a.* mad, frantic. *fig.* raging; nonsensical. —*apfel*, *m.* mad-apple. —*beyre*, *f.* berry of the deadly night-shade. —*haus*, *n.* mad-house, bedlam. —*häuser*, *m.* bedlamite. —*kerbel*, *m.* hemlock. —*kirsche*, *f.* berry of the deadly night-shade.

—*kepf*, *m.* mad-cap, mad-brain, *hat-sperre*. —*törner*, *pl.* India berries. —*trant*, *m.* mad-wort (a name given to several poisonous plants, such as hemlock, deadly night-shade, hen-bane). —*tühn*, *a.* fool-hardy; audacious. *ad.* fool-hardily. —*tühnheit*, *f.* fool-hardiness, temerity. —*worm*, *m.* a worm which dogs are said to have under the tongue, and which, if not taken away, is said to subject them to madness.

**Telle**, *m. & f.* (*pl.* —*n*) madman, mad woman. *f.* madness.

**Tellen**, *v. n.* to rage, to be distracted, to play the madman.

**Tellheit**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) madness, frenzy, frantiness, distraction, rage, fury, eccentricity.

**Tellpatich**, *m.* a sort of Hungarian foot-soldier; a shoe made of horse-hair (which in winter is worn over other shoes).

**Telpel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) dolt, dullard, dunce, blockhead, loggerhead, clown, awkward fellow; istump of a tree, log, block.

**Telpelci**, *f.* course, unmannerly behavior; doltishness, awkwardness.

**Telpelhaft**, *a.* see **Telpisch**.

**Telpeln**, *v. n.* to behave in a clumsy and ill-bred manner.

**Telpisch**, *a.* coarse, clumsy, awkward, ill-bred.

**Tombach**, *m.* tombac, pinchbeck. —*blech*, *n.* tombac plates.

**Ton**, *m.* (*pl.* **Töne**) tone; sound; tune; accent; strain, melody; stress. —*abstand*, *m.* interval. —*art*, *f.* tone, tune; musical mode. —*dichter*, *m.* composer of music. —*fall*, *m.* cadence. —*folge*, *f.* —*gang*, *m.* tune, melody. —*führung*, *f.* modulation. —*fuß*, *m.* metre. —*kunst*, *f.* science of music. —*künstler*, *m.* scientific musician. —*leiter*, *f.* scale, gamut. —*messung*, *f.* prosody. —*paß*, *m.* see —*sehung*. —*schluß*, *m.* cadence. —*schlüssel*, *m.* key. —*schrift*, *f.* musical notes. —*setzer*, —*steller*, *m.* musical composer; compositor. —*sehung*, *f.* composition of music. —*spiel*, *n.* music, concert. —*spieler*, *m.* musician, player. —*spieleschein*, *m.* musical concert. —*sprechung*, *f.* prosody. —*silbe*, *f.* accented syllable. —*verhalt*, *m.* rhythm. —*wissenschaft*, *f.* science of music. —*zeichen*, *n.* musical note; accent.

**Tönen**, *v. a. & n.* to sound, to tune.

**Tonfabehne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Tonquin bean.

**Tonne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tun; cask, barrel; a weight of 2000 pounds. *Eine* — **Geldes**, a tun or barrel of gold, sum of a hundred thousand dollars. —*nieder*, *m.* short heading. —*nfracht*, *f.* freight by the tun. —*ngeld*, *n.* tunnage. —*ngewölbe*, *n.* T. vault, resembling the interior of a hollow cylinder. —*ngicht*, *m.* bar

relled pike, salted jack. —*npech*, *n.* tun-pitch. —*nsaat*, *f.* Riga sowing-linseed in barrels. —*nstábe*, *pl.* tun-staves, barrel-staves. —*nwaare*, *f.* barrelled goods. —*nweife*, *ad.* by tuns, by barrels.

†*Tonsur*, *f.* tonsure, shaven crown.

*Topas*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) topaz. —*fluß*, *m.* pebble resembling a topaz; artificial topaz. —*krystalle*, *pl.* Bohemian crystals.

*Topf*, *m.* (*pl.* *Töpfe*) pot, top, whirl-gig. —*asche*, *f.* potashes. —*bret*, *n.* kitchen-rack, pot-board. —*deckel*, *m.* pot-lid. —*glasur*, *f.* potter's varnish. —*guder*, *m.* cot-quean. —*fäse*, *m.* sort of cheese kept in pots. —*fuchen*, *m.* sort of high-raised cake. —*licker*, *m.* lick-pot. —*majoran*, *m.* pot-marjoram. —*markt*, *m.* pot-market, pot-fair. —*raisin*, *f.* jar-raisin. —*scherbe*, *f.* pot-sherd. —*stein*, *m.* sort of soft stone which is manufactured into pots and vessels (*Lapis ollaris*).

*Töpfchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) pipkin.

*Töpfen*, *m.* (provincial) curds.

*Töpfer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) potter. —*arbeit*, *f.* potter's work, potter's ware. —*erde*, *f.* potter's earth. —*erz*, *n.* potter's ore. —*handwerk*, *n.* potter's trade. —*raden*, *m.* potter's oven. —*schleibe*, *f.* potter's wheel. —*then*, *m.* potter's clay. —*waare*, *f.* potter's ware; pottery, loam-ware. —*werkstatt*, *f.* potter's work-shop. —*zeug*, *n.* earthen-ware.

*Töpferei*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) pottery.

*Töpfertn*, *a.* made of clay, earthen.

*Tepp*, *i.* done! agreed! —*schilling*, *m.* (provincial) money given to bind a bargain; earnest-money.

*Tepp*, *m.* top; tuft. *T.* head or upper end.

Mit *Marssegeln* in den — *segeln*, to sail with the top-sails a-trip. *Der* — und *Tafel* treiben, to scud under bare poles. —*teep*, *n.* guy. —*segel*, *n.* top-sail.

†*Teppch*, *n.* toupet.

*Teppen*, *v. a. T.* to top (peek) up a yard.

*Teppenant*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) *T.* lift. *Epanische* — *s*, standing lifts of the sprit-sail-yards.

*Torf*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) turf, clod, peat. —*asche*, *f.* peat-ashes. —*binse*, *f.* dwarf-bulrush. —*beden*, *m.* turf-ground, turf-loft. —*gräber*, *m.* turf-cutter. —*grube*, *f.* turf-pit. —*händler*, *m.* turf-man. —*meer*, *m.* turf-moor. —*ried*, *m.* turfy pink-leaved carex. —*sohlen*, *pl.* peat cut into bricks. —*stecher*, *m.* turf-cutter, turf-ing-spade. —*weiderich*, *m.* marsh-epilobium.

*Tortel*, *f.* (provincial) wine-press.

*Torteln*, *v. n.* (vulgar) to stagger, to tumble, to reel.

*Tormentil*, *f.* tormentil, septfoil, ash-weed.

*Tornholz*, *n.* *T.* raft.

*Tornister*, *m.* (*pl.* —) soldier's knapsack.

*Torntau*, *n.* *T.* cables fastened to the fore-part of a ship on the stocks, when preparing to launch, which are cut with hatchets the moment the ship is to go off.

*Torquieren*, *v. a.* to vex, to torment.

*Torste*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) stalk.

†*Tort*, *m.* vexation, mischief, injury.

*Torte*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) tart. —*nbäcker*, *m.* tart-baker, pastry-cook. —*npfanne*, *f.* baking-pan, petty pan. —*nrelle*, *f.* pastiron, jagger. —*nreig*, *m.* fine paste for tarts.

†*Tortur*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) torture, rack.

*Tosen*, *v. n.* to roar, to fret.

†*Tost*, *m.* toast. —*gestell*, *n.* toast-rack.

†*Total*, *a.* total, complete. *ad.* totally, completely. —*summe*, *f.* total, sum total.

*Totale*, *n.* total, totality.

†*Toupet*, *Toupet*, *n.* toupie, toupet. —*sammi*, *m.* toupes-comb.

*Tour*, *f.* tour, excursion, trip.

*Tourmalin*, *m.* see *Turmalin*.

*Traub*, *m.* trot; a disorder in sheep.

*Traubant*, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) yeoman of the guard; halberdier; (in astronomy) satellite.

*Trauben*, *v. n.* to trot. *Hech* —, *fig.* to strut, to be proud, to be pompous.

*Trauben*, *n.* trotting.

*Trauber*, *pl.* ground-malt, grains; husks, shells, refuse. —*grube*, *f.* (in a brew-house) ground-malt-pit.

*Tracht*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) carriage, load; course (of dishes); litter; fashion, mode, garb, clothing.

*Trachten*, *v. n.* to endeavor, to contend, to strive, to labor, to attempt, to pursue, to strain.

*Trachten*, *n.* endeavoring, striving, contending, aiming, aspiring; pursuit.

*Trächtigt*, *a.* big with young; pregnant; fertile.

*Trächtigkeit*, *f.* pregnancy. — *eines Schiffes*, burden, port tonnage of a ship.

†*Tractament*, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) treatment; feast; entertainment, servant's wages.

†*Tractat*, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) tract, treatise; treaty.

†*Tractaten*, *pl.* negotiations.

†*Tractiren*, *v. a.* to treat.

†*Trade*, *f.* rut, track.

†*Tradiren*, *v. a.* to hand over, to hand down.

†*Tradition*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) tradition.

*Tragaltar*, *m.* portable altar.

*Traganth*, *m.* tragacanth.

*Tragauge*, *n.* fruit-bud.

*Tragbar*, *a.* portable; fruit-bearing, productive; big with young. *ad.* portably, fruitfully.

*Trage*, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) barrow, hand-barrow; yoke or bar, by which pails are carried. —*bahre*, *f.* hand-barrow. —*bassen*, *m.*



beam, summer, transom. —band, *n.* strap, carrying-girth; truss. —baum, *m.* shaft, carrying-pole, litter-bar. —bett, *n.* palanquin. —binde, *f.* sling. —bock, *m.* trestle. —himmel, *m.* canopy. —fnespe, *f.* gem. —forb, *m.* dorsel, dosser. —reß, *n.* frame for the back, on which any thing is carried, carrying-frame. —riemen, *m.* ridge-band, main braces of a coach. —ring, —rinfen, *m.* a ring which bears or supports any thing; circular pad of straw (or any other material) which is put on the head under any weight that is to be carried. —schaf, *n.* ewe-sheep. —seil, *n.* a rope, by means of which any thing is carried. —seffel, —stuhl, *m.* a sedan-chair. —sprige, *f.* portable fire-engine. —stämpel, *m.* short post or puncheon, used in mines. —stuhl, *m.* see —seffel. —stüge, *f.* prop (in a building).

Träge, *a.* lazy, sluggish, slothful, drowsy, inactive, idle, dull, indolent. *ad.* lazily, sluggishly, idly, slothfully.

\*Tragen, *v. a. & n.* to bear; to carry; to wear; to produce; to be big with young; to yield or give profit; to endure, to suffer. *v. r.* to have a certain mode of dress, to dress. Sich mit etwas —, to carry about with one; to have in the mind; to spread, to circulate, to divulge. in ein Buch —, to enter into a book. davon —, to obtain, to gain. Sorge —, to have a care. auf beiden Achseln —, to temporize, to act the double-dealer.

Tragen, *n.* bearing, carrying; wearing; enduring, &c.

Trager, Träger, *m.* (pl. —) bearer, carrier, porter. T. beam, post, prop, pillar. —der Ruderpinne, T. goose-neck of the tiller. —lohn, *m.* portage, portage.

Trägerin, *f.* (pl. —nen) T. a pillar in the form of a female figure, Caryatis.

Trägheit, *f.* laziness, sluggishness, slothfulness, drowsiness, idleness, indolence, tardiness.

†Tragiker, *m.* (pl. —) tragedian, tragic poet.

†Tragikomödie, *f.* (pl. —n) tragi-comedy.

†Tragikomisch, *a.* tragi-comical.

†Tragisch, *a.* tragical, tragic. *ad.* tragically.

Tragferb, *m.* dosser, hamper.

†Träglich, *a.* tolerable, supportable.

†Tragedie, *f.* (pl. —n) tragedy. —ndichter, *m.* tragic poet.

†Traße, Traße, *f.* trellis.

Trällern, *v. a.* to trill, to hum a tune; to sing.

Trallwerk, *n.* balustrade.

Tram, *m.* theam, large piece of wood; trave, rafter, joist.

Tramel, *m.* (pl. —n) short piece of wood, club, cudgel, lever, pole, stick.

Trammelnetz, *n.* trammel, drag-net.

Tramp, *m.* (pl. —t) heavy tread.

Trampe, *f.* a pole for pushing or stamping.

Trampel, *m.* a clumsy awkward person (especially of a female). —thier, *n.* camel, dromedary (Bactrian camel with two hunches, *Camelus Bactrianus*).

Trampeln, *v. n.* to trample.

Trampen, *v. n.* to tread noisefully, to stamp on the ground.

Tramseide, *f.* trame-silk.

Trändeln, *v. n.* to toy, to tarry, to trifle, to linger.

Trank, *m.* (pl. Tränke) drink, beverage, liquor, potion, decoction; drench. —faß, *n.* a tub or barrel for cattle to drink out of. —geld, *n.* money given for drink as a gratuity. —opfer, *n.* drink-offering. —rinne, *f.* wooden channel or gutter, used for watering cattle. —steuer, *f.* tax or excise on liquor; tunnage, maltage. —tonne, *f.* swill-tub (in which the washings for swine are collected).

Tränke, *f.* (pl. —n) watering-place.

Tränken, *v. a.* to give to drink; to water (animals); to suckle (a child); to steep, to soak; to saturate; to drown.

Tränken, *n.* watering, soaking, steeping; (in chymistry) impregnation.

Tränkgebiß, *n.* (pl. —t) slabbering-bit.

†Transalpinisch, *a.* Transalpine.

†Tranßchiten, *v. a.* to carve.

†Tranßchiten, *n.* carving.

†Tranßchirmesser, *n.* (pl. —) carving-knife.

†Transport, *m.* transport. —schiff, *n.* vessel of carriage, transport.

Transportiren, *v. a.* to transport, to bring over.

†Transportör, Transporteur, *m.* protractor (a mathematical instrument).

Trap, *m.* basalt.

Trapp, *i. pat!* patter!

Trapp, *m.* loud pattering step.

Trappe, *f.* (pl. —n) foot-step.

Trappe, *m.* (pl. —n) bustard (a bird). —n: büchse, *f.* a long gun used for shooting bustards.

Trappen, *v. n.* to tread heavily in walking, to walk stamping. *v. a.* to seize quickly, to catch.

Trappen, *n.* stamping with the feet. —gans, *f.* bustard.

Trapp, *m.* darnel.

Trasß, *m.* tarras (a stone).

†Traßant, *m.* (pl. —en) drawer, taker of a bill.

†Traßat, *m.* (pl. —t) drawee.

†Traßiren, *v. n.* to draw a bill of exchange.

†Traßirer, *m.* drawer of a bill of exchange.

†Tratte, *f.* bill of exchange, draft.

Trau, *f.* marriage-ceremony. —brief, —schein, *m.* certificate of marriage. —tra

be, *f.* address of the clergyman to the persons married by him. —ring, *m.* wedding-ring. —schaf, *m.* dowry, portion.

**Traube, *f.* (pl. —n)** cluster, bunch; bunch of grapes; grape; {number of things collected together. —nbeer, *f.* grape; dew-berry. —nblut, *n.* juice of the grape; red wine. —nbohrer, *m.* wimble. —nbräme, *f.* small brambleberry. —nförmig, *a.* grape-like. —ngamander, *m.* see —ntraut. —ngebirge, *n.* mountain covered with vineyards; vine-hills. —ngeschwulst, *f.* grape-swellings. —ngott *m.* Bacchus. —nhagel, *m.* grape-shot. —nholunder, *m.* red-berried elder. —nhya-zinthe, *f.* cluster-flowered hyacinth. —ntraut, *n.* ambrosia. —nmuß, *n.* verjuice. —nreich, *a.* abounding in grapes. —nsaft, *m.* juice of the grapes. —nstock, *m.* vine. —nzeit, *f.* vintage.

**Traubig, *a.*** clustered, clustery.

**Traublich, *a.*** cluster-like.

**Trauen, *v. a.*** to marry, to copulate, to join, to bless a marriage. *v. n.* to trust; to confide, to have confidence. *v. r.* to trust one's self; to dare, to venture.

**Trauer, *f.*** mourning; sorrow, grief, affliction; mourning-dress. —baum, *m.* sad-tree. —begängniß, *n.* funeral. —binde, *f.* mourning-band, crape. —blicke, *m.* mournful look. —bühne, *f.* castrum doloris; decoration; scaffold. *fig.* earth. —begen, *m.* mourning-sword. —fahne, *f.* black flag (at a funeral). —fall, *m.* occurrence of a death; decease. —flor, *m.* mourning-crape. —gebicht, *n.* elegy, monody, funeral poem; plaintive poem. —geläut, *n.* tolling of the church-bells for the death of a person. —gepränge, *n.* funeral pomp. —gerüste, *n.* mausoleum; castrum doloris; stately tomb. —gesang, *m.* funeral hymn, mourning-song, dirge. —geschichte, *f.* mournful history; mourning-tale. —jahr, *n.* year of mourning. —kasten, *m.* coffin. —klage, *f.* lamentation. —kleid, *n.* mourning-suit. —kutsch, *f.* mourning-coach. —lettern, *pl.* black letters. —mahle, *n.* mourning-feast. —mähr, *f.* see —geschichte. —mantel, *m.* mourning-cloak. —marsch, *m.* funeral march. —mußik, *f.* funeral-music. —pferd, *n.* —reß, *n.* mourning-horse (which is led after a funeral). —puß, *m.* mourning-dress. —rede, *f.* funeral oration, funeral sermon. —ring, *m.* mourning-ring. —spiel, *n.* tragedy. —spielartig, *a.* tragic. —spieldichter, *m.* tragic poet. —tuch, *n.* mourning-cloth. —weide, *f.* weeping-willow. —zeit, *f.* mourning-time.

**Trauern, *v. n.*** to mourn; to grieve, to lament; to be in mourning.

**Trauern, *n.*** mourning.

**Trauf, in composition: —baum, *m.*** T. tree standing on the confines of a forest. —faß, *n.* water-butt. —naß, *a.* dripping wet. —recht, *n.* (l. i.) gutter-right. —rinne, *f.* house-gutter. —röhre, *f.* gutter-pipe. Traufe, *f.* (pl. —n) eaves, gutter.

**Traufeln, Traufen, *v. n.*** to drop, to drip, to trickle.

**Traufeln, *n.*** dropping, dripping, trickling. **Traulich, *a.*** familiar, intimate, cordial. *ad.* intimately, cordially. —feit, *f.* cordiality, intimacy.

**Traum, *m.* (pl. Träume)** dream. —bild, *n.* vision. —buch, *n.* dream-book. —deuter, *m.* oneirocritic, interpreter of dreams. —deuterisch, *a.* oneirocritical, interpretative of dreams. —deuterei, —deutung, *f.* interpretation of dreams. —gebilde, *n.* phantom. —geschlecht, *n.* (poetical) mankind. —gesicht, *n.* vision. —gott, *m.* god of dreams, Morpheus. —haft, *a.* visionary. —welt, *f.* realm of dreams.

**Träumen, *v. a. & n.*** to dream; to slumber. *v. i.* to appear in a dream. es träumte mir, I had a dream.

**Träumen, *n.*** dreaming.

**Träumer, *m.* (pl. —)** dreamer, visionary. —ei, *f.* dreaming, revery, fancy, vision.

**Träumerisch, *a.*** given to dreaming, fanciful; resembling a dream, dream-like. *ad.* dreamingly.

**Traun, *ad.*** indeed, forsooth, surely.

**Traurig, *a.*** sad, heavy, sorrowful, sorry, melancholy, pensive, mournful, paltry, miserable. *ad.* sadly, sorrowfully, mournfully, pensively. —feit, *f.* sadness, heaviness, grief, sorrow, sorrowfulness, melancholy, pensiveness.

**Trauschen, *v. n.*** to rain hard.

**Traut, *a.*** beloved, dear.

**Trauung, *f.* (pl. —en)** nuptial ceremony, marrying, copulation, blessing a marriage, joining, uniting.

**†Traue, *f.* (pl. —n)** T. hard work, thunder-gust.

**†Trauen, *v. a.*** T. to press cotton or wool.

**Treber, see Träber.**

**Tred, in composition: —säge, *f.*** drawing-saw. —schüte, *f.* boat towed by horses, drag-boat. —seil, *n.* towing-rope, towing-line. —weg, *m.* towing-path.

**Treden, *v. a.*** to drag, to hale; see Biehen.

**Treff, *m.*** hit, smart blow. *n.* (pl. —e) club at cards. —danke, *m.* prize, premium.

**Treffen, *v. a.*** to hit; to strike; to touch; to hit upon, to find out; to hit off; to find, to meet with; to beset; to come to in due course or rotation; to bring about, to effect, to make. *v. n.* to go, to come; to fight.

**Treffen, *n.*** hitting. —, *n.* (pl. —) battle, fight, combat, engagement, action; division of an army.

**Treffend**, *a.* striking; apt, suitable. **Getroffen**! i. well guessed! right!

**Treffler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) prize (in a lottery).

**Trefflich**, *a.* excellent, eminent, admirable; exquisite. *ad.* excellently, exquisitely.

**Trefflichkeit**, *f.* excellence, excellentness.

**Treib**, in composition: —**ambos**, *m.* case-stake. —**asche**, *f.* cupel-ashes. —**cis**, *n.* driving or running ice. —**eisen**, *n.* cooper's driver. —**jagd**, *f.* chase, where the game is driven to certain places, where it may be easily shot. —**körner**, *pl.* castornuts. —**leute**, *pl.* people employed in driving the game. —**scherb**, *f.* T. cupel, coppel, test. —**schnur**, *f.* whip-chord; cracker (to a lash). —**schwefel**, *m.* raw or mineral sulphur.

**Treibe**, in composition: —**bet**, *n.* hot-bed. —**bunzen**, *m.* chasing-chisel. —**hammer**, *m.* chasing-hammer. —**haus**, *n.* hot-house, refining-house. —**herd**, *m.* T. refining-hearth. —**helz**, *n.* rolling-pin (for kitchen-use); wood floating down a river. T. cooper's driver. —**hut**, *m.* top of a refining-hearth. —**esen**, *m.* refining-oven. —**pfers**, *n.* stalking-horse. —**sand**, *m.* drifting-sand.

\***Treiben**, *v. a. & n.* to drive; to put in motion, to move, to turn; to move along, to roll along, to float along. *fig.* to press, to urge; to carry on, to practise; to do, to handle; (in gardening) to force; to thrive. T. to emboss; to refine. **In die Enge** —, to reduce to difficulties. **zu Paaren** —, to keep in order, to check; to master, to subdue. **das Schiff treibt**, the ship drives, or, is driving. **ohne Getzel** —, to scud under bare poles.

**Treiben**, *n.* driving.

**Treiber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) driver; person that beats up game, beater; task-master.

**Treideln**, *v. a.* (provincial) to tow a ship or boat.

**Treil**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) T. tow-line, or a rope to track a boat.

**Treilen**, *v. a. T.* to track a boat or small vessel by a rope.

**Tremel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) cudgel, club.

**Tremmel**, *m.* prop, puncheon (used in mining).

**Tremse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) blue-bottle.

†**Tremulant**, *m. T.* trill, slow quaver.

†**Tremuliren**, *v. n.* to trill, to quaver.

**Trennbar**, *a.* separable, divisible. —**feit**, *f.* separability.

**Trennen**, *v. a.* to separate; to sever, to divide, to disjoin, to put asunder, to dismember, to disunite. *v. r.* to separate, to part.

**Trennung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) separating, separation, severing, disjoining, division; schism.

**Trense**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) snaffle-bridle; bradoon.

**Trensen**, *v. n. T.* to worm; to bellow, to low.

**Trensing**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. rope to worm a cable.

†**Trepan**, *m.* trepan.

**Treppe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) stairs, stair-case. —**absatz**, *m.* landing-place. —**baum**, *m.* spindle of a winding staircase. —**stiege**, *a. T. en échelons*. —**engeländer**, *n.* baluster. —**nhaus**, *n.* staircase. —**stange**, *f.* stair-rod. —**teppich**, *m.* stair-carpet.

**Treschaf**, *m.* a game at cards, Breian.

**Treschafen**, *v. a.* (vulgar) to beat, to cudgel.

**Treschammer**, *f.* (provincial) treasury, treasury.

**Trespe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rye-grass; rye-brome-grass; darnel; corn-cockle, tare.

**Tresse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gold or silver lace; galloon. —**ngold**, *n.* burnt gold-lace. —**rod**, *m.* laced coat.

**Trester**, *pl.* grounds, husks (of grapes). —**asche**, *f.* weed-ashes. —**wein**, *m.* bad wine, after-wine.

\***Treten**, *v. n. & a.* to tread; to step, to walk; to come. **hincin** —, to walk in, to step in, to enter. **näher** —, to approach, to draw near. **zusammentreten**, to unite, to combine. **zu nahe** —, to offend, to mortify; to wrong, to disparage. **ins Mittel** —, to mediate, to act the mediator. **an jemandes Stelle** —, to step into the place of a person, to succeed one. **auf jemandes Seite** —, to take the part of a person, to side with.

**Treten**, *n.* treading.

**Treter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) treader, (in composition: **Ueber** —, transgressor).

**Tretad**, *n.* crane-wheel, treading-wheel.

**Tretschmel**, *m.* treadle.

**Treu**, *a.* true; trusty, faithful; constant; loyal; honest, diligent. *ad.* truly, faithfully; honestly, loyally. —**blatt**, *n.* moonwort. —**bruch**, *m.* violation of faith. —

—**brüchig**, *a.* faithless, perfidious; disloyal. —**brüchigkeit**, *f.* faithlessness, perfidiousness, disloyalty. —**herzig**, *a.* true-hearted, confident, cordial. *ad.* true-heartedly, confidently, cordially. —**herzigkeit**, *f.* true-heartedness, confidence, cordiality. —**los**, *a.* faithless, perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, false. *ad.* faithlessly, perfidiously, treacherously, falsely. —**losigkeit**, *f.* faithlessness, perfidiousness, disloyalty, treacherousness, falsehood. —**mut**, *m.* truiness; loyalty. —**ring**, *m.* wedding-ring.

**Treue**, *f.* truth, truiness, fidelity, faithfulness, honesty; loyalty, allegiance.

**Treuge**, *a.* (provincial) dry. —**platz**, *m.* drying-place, airing-place.

**Treugen**, *v. a.* (provincial) to dry, to air.

**Trensch**, *ad.* truly, trustily, faithfully, honestly.  
**Triage**, *f.* thresh.  
**†Triangel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) triangle.  
**†Triebel**, *m.* catapult.  
**†Tribuliten**, *v. a.* to trouble, to vex, to torment.  
**†Tribun**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) tribune.  
**†Tribunal**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) tribunal.  
**Tribune**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gallery, pulpit, rostrum.  
**†Tribut**, *m.* tribute.  
**Trichter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) funnel; tannet; mill-hopper; crater. —*förmig*, *a.* funnel-shaped; infundibuliform. —*schlund*, *m.* crater.  
**Trichtern**, *v. a.* to pour through a funnel, to decant.  
**Trick**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) trick (at whist). — *trad*, *n.* trick-track, back-gammon.  
**†Trident**, *m.* trident.  
**Trieb**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) driving, drift, drifting; place where cattle is driven, pasture. *T.* machinery, spring. *fig.* motion, impulse; instinct; inclination, propensity; bent, incitement. —*artig*, *a.* done by instinct. —*draht*, *m.* pinion-wire. —*feder*, *f.* elastic spring. *fig.* incitement, motive. —*feile*, *f.* pinion-file. —*förner*, *pl.* caper-spurge. —*kraft*, *f.* mechanical power. —*maß*, *n.* *T.* pinion-gauge. —*mäßig*, *a.* conformable to instinct. —*rad*, *n.* spring-wheel, wheel that puts a machine in motion. —*sand*, *m.* drifting-sand, quicksand. —*stahl*, *m.* *T.* pinion-wire. —*werk*, *n.* machine, machinery, mechanism; springs of a machine. —*werkmäßig*, *a.* mechanical.  
**Triebel**, *m.* *T.* driver.  
**Triefauge**, *n.* watery eye, running eye, blear-eye.  
**Triefäugig**, *a.* bleary-eyed.  
**Triefen**, *v. reg. & irr. n.* to drop, to drip, to trickle, to run, to flow, to water.  
**Triefen**, *n.* dropping, dripping; trickling.  
**Triefend**, *a.* dropping, dripping, trickling.  
**Triefmaß**, *a.* wet all over.  
**Triegen**, **Triegerel**, **Trieglich**, see under **Tri**....  
**Triegen**, *v. r.* to depend upon.  
**Triester**, *pl.* see **Trister**.  
**Trieze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (provincial) pulley; windlass.  
**Triest**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) passage of the cattle; pasture, common; (provincial) impulse, motion. —*geld*, *n.* money paid for pasturage. —*gerichtigkeit*, *f.* —*recht*, *n.* right of pasturage.  
**Tristig**, *a.* zealous, eager; cogent, important, weighty, urgent; valid. *ad.* urgently, cogently, importantly. — (*syn*, *T.* to drive. *der Anker ist* —, the anchor drives.

— *raafen*, — *werden*, to run aground dragging the anchor.  
**Tristigkeit**, *f.* urgency, validity.  
**Trisymph**, *T.* triglyph.  
**Trigonelle**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) trigonella (a shell).  
**†Trigonometric**, *f. T.* trigonometry.  
**†Trigonometrisch**, *a. T.* trigonometrical.  
**Triller**, *m.* (*pl.* —) shake, trill, quavering; charlock.  
**Trillern**, *v. a.* einen Triller schlagen, to trill, to shake, to quaver.  
**Trillisch**, *m.* trilling, strong ticking.  
**Trillion**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) trillion.  
**Trinitarier**, *m.* (*pl.* —) trinitarian.  
**Trinität**, *f.* trinity.  
**Trink**, in composition: —*becher*, *m.* goblet, drinking-cup. —*bruder*, *m.* drunkard, tippler. —*fest*, —*gelag*, *n.* bacchanalian revel. —*geld*, *m.* drinking-custom. —*geld*, *n.* drink-money, glove-money, small recompense, gratification. —*geschirr*, *n.* drinking-vessel. —*geschellschaft*, *f.* drinking-bout, bacchanals. —*glas*, *n.* drinking-glass, tumbler; wine-glass. —*geld*, *n.* potable gold, gold tincture. —*haus*, *n.* drinking-house, tap-house, tavern. —*horn*, *n.* drinking-horn. —*lied*, *n.* drinking-song. —*schale*, *f.* drinking-cup. —*spruch*, *m.* sentiment expressed at drinking, toast. —*stube*, *f.* drinking-room. —*waare*, *f.* drinkable.  
**Trinkbar**, *a.* drinkable, potable. —*reit*, *f.* drinkableness, potableness.  
**†Trinken**, *v. n.* to drink. *den Brunnen* —, to drink the waters. *das Papier trinkt*, the paper sinks.  
**Trinken**, *n.* drinking.  
**Trinker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) drinker.  
**†Trie**, *n.* *T.* trio.  
**Tripel**, *m.* tripoly (sort of earth).  
**†Tripel**, *a.* treble, triple. —*allianz*, *f.* triple alliance. —*takt*, *m.* triple time.  
**Tripp**, *m.* tripe, mock-velvet, velure. — *sammet*, *m.* shag.  
**Trippeln**, *v. n.* to trip, to take many and short steps.  
**Trippeln**, *n.* tripping.  
**Tripper**, *m.* (*pl.* —) gonorrhoea, clap.  
**Trisshafen**, *v. a.* to beat, to bang.  
**Trisset**, *n.* tredrille (a game at cards).  
**Trisse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* brace. — *n* *der Blinde und Schielblinde*, spritsail-braces.  
**Trissen**, *v. n.* *T.* to brace the spritsail, and sprit-top-sail.  
**Tritterne**, *f. T.* three sheets stuck in one another, marked with one letter.  
**Tritt**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) tread; step, pace, threshold. ascent, treadle. —*bret*, — *hehl*, *n.* *T.* pedal of an organ.  
**†Triumph**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) triumph. —*bogen*, *m.* triumphal arch. —*lied*, *n.* triumphal

song. —wagen, *m.* triumphal car. —zug, *m.* triumphal procession.  
**Triumphiren**, *v. n.* to triumph. —, *n.* triumphing.  
**Triumphirend**, *a.* triumphant, triumphing. *ad.* triumphantly.  
**Triumphiter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) triumpher.  
**†Trivialſchule**, *f.* school for the common people.  
**†Trochäiſch**, *a.* trochaical.  
**†Trochäus**, *m.* (*pl.* **Trochäen**) trochaic.  
**Trod**, *n.* billiard.  
**Treden**, *a.* dry, arid. *fig.* barren. *ad.* drily, aridly. —boden, *m.* drying-loft. —maler, *m.* painter in crayon. —malerei, *f.* crayon-painting. —plaß, *m.* drying-place. —wein, *m.* a Hungarian wine, prepared from grapes nearly dried.  
**Tredenheit**, *f.* dryness, aridity. *fig.* barrenness, dullness.  
**Trednen**, *v. a.* to dry, to make dry. *v. n.* to dry, to get dry.  
**Trednen**, *n.* **Trednung**, *f.* drying, airing, making dry; wiping.  
**Trednend**, *a.* desiccative.  
**Tredniß**, *f.* dryness.  
**Tredel**, *f.* (*pl.* —) bob, tassel, tuft.  
**Trédél**, *m.* frippery, broker's row, broker's lane. —bude, *f.* rag-shop, frippery-stall. —frau, *f.* —weib, *n.* woman selling frippery. —fram, *m.* frippery, old clothes, old rags. —mann, *m.* fripperer, broker, salesman. —marßt, *m.* place where frippery is sold, rag-fair.  
**Trédélhaft**, *a.* dilatory, dawdling.  
**Trédeln**, *v. n.* to sell frippery; to tarry, to dally.  
**Trédeln**, *n.* selling frippery; dallying.  
**Trédler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) fripperer; dawdler.  
**Trog**, *m.* (*pl.* **Tröge**) trough; box, chest. —ſcharfe, *f.* scraper (for a kneading-trough).  
**Trolle**, *f.* (*pl.* —) (*vulgar*) ill-bred, awkward wench; trollop.  
**Trollen**, *v. a. & n.* to roll, to walk with short clumsy steps. *v. r.* to be gone, to go away; to pack one's self.  
**Trommel**, *f.* (*pl.* —) drum; tympanum, barrel of the ear. —bauch, *m.* gorbelly, paunch-belly. —blech, *n.* yellow brass. —fell, *n.* calf's skin. *T.* tympane. —fißch, *m.* drum-fish. —häutchen, *n.* *T.* barrel of the ear, drum. —faßten, *m.* tun of a drum. —flöpfel, —ſchlägel, *m.* drum-stick. —ſchlag, *m.* beat of drum. —ſchläger, *m.* drummer. —ſtick, *m.* drum-stick. *T.* flag-staff at the mast-head. —ſucht, *f.* *T.* tympany, drum-bellied dropsy, wind-dropsy. —taube, *f.* drum-pigeon, rough-footed pigeon.  
**Trommlei**, *f.* (contemptuously) drumming.  
**Trommeln**, *v. n.* to drum, to beat the drum.

**Trommeln**, *n.* drumming, beating of the drum.  
**Trumpete**, *f.* (*pl.* —) trumpet, needle-fish. —nquast, *m.* bandrol. —nregifter, *n.* —njug, *m.* *T.* set of trumpet-pipes in an organ. —nſchall, *m.* sound of the trumpet. —nſchnur, *f.* trumpet-string.  
**Trumpeten**, *v. a. & n.* to trumpet, to sound the trumpet.  
**Trenpeter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) trumpeter. —ſtückchen, *n.* flourish of a trumpet, short piece of music performed by the trumpet.  
**Trepe**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *T.* trope.  
**Trepf**, *m.* (*pl.* **Tröpfe**) nimny, simpleton; (obsolete and provincial) palsy. —bad, *n.* dropping-bath; shower-bath. —fäßchen, *n.* trickling-vessel. —glas, *n.* Dutch tears. —traut, *n.* wall-pellitory, wall-wort. —naß, *a.* dropping wet. —pfanne, *f.* dripping-pan. —ſtein, *m.* stalactites; filtering-stone. —wein, *m.* droppings. —wurz, *f.* drop-wort, common polypody. —ziber, *m.* unpressed cider.  
**Tröpfeln**, *v. a. & n.* to fall in small drops, to trickle, to drop.  
**Tröpfeln**, *n.* dropping, dripping; stillicide.  
**Tropfen**, *v. a. & n.* to drop, to trick, to trickle, to run.  
**Tropfen**, *n.* dropping. —, *m.* drop. —fall, *m.* fall of drops, dropping of a roof, eaves. —weiße, *ad.* by drops.  
**†Trophäe**, *f.* (*pl.* —) trophy.  
**Troß**, *n.* (*pl.* —) *c.* *T.* hauser-laid rope. ein eiserne —, a strong hauser. —weiß geſchlagenes Tauwerk, hauser-laid rope.  
**Troß**, *m.* baggage of an army. —bute, —junge, *m.* boy attending the baggage; soldier's boy, blackguard. —farren, *m.* rough spleen-wort. —hure, *f.* (*vulgar*) ammunition-whore, mean strumpet. —narziße, *f.* yellow daffodil. —pferd, *n.* baggage-horse. —wagen, *m.* baggage-wagon.  
**Trost**, *m.* consolation; comfort; encouragement; hope. —amt, *n.* *T.* office of comforter (attribute of the Holy Ghost). —brief, *n.* letter of consolation; consolatory. —geber, *m.* comforter. —gedanke, *m.* consolatory reflection. —grund, *m.* ground of consolation; consolatory argument. —leß, *a.* deprived of consolation and comfort, comfortless, disconsolate. *ad.* disconsolately. —loſigkeit, *f.* comfortlessness, disconsolation. —quelle, *f.* source of consolation. —rede, *f.* consolatory. —reich, —voll, *a.* full of comfort, consolatory. —ſchreiben, —ſchrift, *f.* letter of consolation. —wort, *n.* word of consolation, consolatory speech.  
**Tröstbar**, *a.* consolable.  
**Trösten**, *v. a.* to console; to comfort; to encourage.  
**Trösten**, *n.* comforting, consoling.

## Trü

**Tröster**, *m.* (*pl.* —) comforter, consoler. *T.* the holy Ghost.

**Tröstlich**, *a.* consolable; consolatory; comfortable; agreeable, pleasant; confident, courageous. *ad.* comfortably, consolably, consolatorily. —**feit**, *f.* comfortableness.

**Tröstung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) consolation, comfort.

**Trott**, *m.* trot. *den* — *reiten*, to trot. — **baum**, *m.* (provincial) crossbar of a winepress. — **fnecht**, *m.* (provincial) treader. — **meister**, *m.* (provincial) master of the treaders.

**Trotte**, *f.* (provincial) wine-press.

**Trotten**, *v. n.* to trot. *v. a.* (provincial) to tread (wine); to stamp; to pound.

†**Trottiren**, *v. n.* to trot.

**Troß**, *m.* self-confidence; haughtiness, pride; disdain; insolence, scorn, defiance; spite; obstinacy, perverseness; boldness, frowardness, refractoriness. *ad.* in defiance of, in spite of, notwithstanding. —  **bieten**, to bid defiance; to brave, to dare; to make head against, to resist. —  **tapf**, *m.* a stubborn, insolent, perverse fellow. —  **waffe**, *f.* offensive weapon.

**Trogen**, *v. n.* to dare, to brave, to defy; to be froward, to be refractory, to be insolent, obstinate or perverse.

**Troßen**, *a.* daring, braving, &c.

**Troßig**, *a.* insolent, daring, braving; froward, refractory; perverse. *ad.* insolently, daringly, frowardly, perversely.

**Trübsäug**, *a.* dim-eyed.

**Trübe**, *a.* muddy, thick; lowering, cloudy, overcast; dull, dim, dark. *fig.* sad, cloudy, dull, melancholy. *ad.* muddily; loweringly, cloudily, dimly, dully, sadly.

**Trübel**, *m.* trouble, disturbance, tumult, bustle.

**Trüben**, *v. a.* to trouble, to muddy, to make muddy or thick; to cloud, to dim; to dull; to sadden.

**Trübsal**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*), **Trübseligkeit**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) tribulation, affliction, sorrow, calamity, adversity, misery, vexation.

**Trübselig**, *a.* calamitous, afflicted, sorrowful, miserable, sad, troubled, lamentable. *ad.* calamitously, sorrowfully, miserably, sadly.

**Trübfinn**, *m.* **Trübfinnigkeit**, *f.* sadness, pensiveness, dejection of mind, heaviness, melancholy.

**Trübfinnig**, *a.* sad, pensive, dejected. *ad.* sadly, pensively, dejectedly.

**Truchseß**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) carver; a nobleman, whose hereditary office it is, upon great occasions, to set the meat on the table of his lord paramount.

**Trude**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) weird woman, sorceress, hag. — **neutel**, *m.* puff-ball.

**Trudel**, *m.* frippery, lumber.

**Trüffel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) truffle, earth-nut. —

## Tuch

**hund**, *m.* truffle-dog. — **jagd**, *f.* hunting for truffles. — **fucher**, *m.* person employed in searching for truffles.

**Trug**, *m.* deceit, deception, fraud; fallacy, imposture, cozenage. — **bild**, — **gebild**, *n.* phantom. — **grund**, *m.* sophistical argument. — **haar**, *n.* false hair. — **les**, *a.* undesigning, artless, harmless, inoffensive. — **schluß**, *m.* fallacious conclusion, sophism. — **stöß**, *m.* feint (in fencing). — **veß**, *a.* deceitful, full of imposture.

**Trügen**, *v. a. & n.* to deceive; to prove fallacious. *v. r.* to be mistaken.

**Trügend**, *a.* fallacious.

**Trügerei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) deception, fraud.

**Trüglisch**, *a.* fallacious, deceitful. — **feit**, *f.* fallibility.

†**Trugniß**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) fiction.

**Truhe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (provincial) chest, trunk.

†**Trumtau**, *n.* pier. — **spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass. — **tisch**, *m.* pier-table.

**Trumm**, *n.* (*pl.* **Trümmer**) lump, stump; end, thrum. — **erz**, *n.* ore broke in pieces. — **schcit**, *n.* rude musical instrument with one or more chords, which are touched with a bow, and produce a sound in imitation of the trumpet.

**Trümmer**, *pl.* fragments, ruins, wreck; rubbish. — **haft**, *a.* ruinous, decayed.

**Trümmern**, *v. a.* to reduce to fragments, to crush, to break.

**Trumpf**, *m.* (*pl.* **Trumpfe**) trump.

**Trumpfen**, *v. a.* to trump; to shorten, to cut off.

**Trunf**, *m.* drinking; draught; drink, potion; liquor.

**Trunfen**, *a.* drunk, drunken; intoxicated; tipsy, overcome, overpowered. *ad.* drunkenly. — **held**, *m.* drunkard, tippler. — **weizen**, *m.* darnel.

**Trunkenheit**, *f.* drunkenness, intoxication.

**Trupp**, *m.* troop, band, flock, herd, flight; troop of horse. — **weise**, *ad.* in troops, in flocks.

**Truppe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) company of players.

**Trüppel**, *m.* small troop.

**Truppen**, *pl.* troops, forces.

**Trusche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) eel-powt, cony-fish.

†**Trusel**, *f.* thrush.

**Trut**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) turkey-cock. — **hahn**, *m.* turkey-cock. — **henne**, *f.* turkey-hen.

— **hühner**, *pl.* turkeys.

**Trute**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) turkey-hen.

**Trute**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (provincial) witch.

**Trütersuche**, *f.* (provincial) honey-moon.

†**Truttschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) love, friendship.

**Truß und Schutzbündniß**, *n.* offensive and defensive alliance.

**Tuberoße**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tuberose.

**Tucan**, *m.* Toucan (a bird).

**Tuch**, *n.* (*pl.* **Tücher**) cloth; woollen cloth; drap, linen. **Tücher zur Jagd**, toils, hays.

## Tum

**Tuchartig**, *a.* of the nature of cloth; like cloth. — **betreiter**, *m.* cloth-dresser. — **färber**, *m.* cloth-dyer. — **gewerks**, *n.* cloth-manufactory. — **glas**, *n.* cloth-prover, cloth-microscope. — **halle**, *f.* cloth-hall. — **handel**, *m.* cloth-trade. — **händler**, *m.* cloth-merchant, clothier; woollen-draper. — **haus**, *n.* cloth-hall. — **fnappe**, *m.* clothier's journeyman. — **laden**, *m.* cloth-shop, draper's shop. — **macher**, *m.* clothier, cloth-weaver; cloth-maker. — **mitkresep**, *m.* see **glas**. — **nadel**, *f.* handkerchief-pin. — **presse**, *f.* cloth-press. — **tahmen**, *m.* tenter, frame for cloth-dressing. — **rasch**, *m.* cloth-rashee. — **ring**, *m.* handkerchief-runner. — **scherer**, *f.* cloth-shearer. — **scherer**, *m.* cloth-shearer. — **waare**, *f.* drapery. — **wasser**, *m.* fuller. — **wetber**, *m.* cloth-weaver. — **wetbetri**, *f.* cloth-manufactory.

**Tuch**, *a.* made of cloth.

**Tuchet**, *n.* (provincial) feather-bed.

**Tucht**, *f.* strength, stoutness; virtue.

**Tüchtig**, *a.* apt, fit, able, capable, qualified, good, proper, convenient; (vulgar) great, large, strong, robust *ad.* aptly, fitly, ably, properly. — **keit**, *f.* aptness, fitness, ability, qualification, capacity.

**Tück**, *m.* **Tüdt**, *f.* & *pl.* trick, malice, knavery, spite, prank, ill office, ill turn.

**Tückisch**, *a.* trickish, malicious, knavish, spiteful *ad.* trickishly, maliciously.

**Tückmüser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sullen fellow; see **Dückmüser**.

**Tüder**, *m.* tether.

**Tüdern**, *v. a.* to tether.

**Tuffstein**, see **Tef**.

**Tugend**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) virtue. — **adel**, *m.* nobility acquired by virtue or valor. — **bahn**, *f.* path of virtue. — **forfcher**, *m.* moralist. — **haft**, *a.* virtuous *ad.* virtuously. — **held**, *m.* person of heroic virtue. — **lehre**, *f.* ethics; moral philosophy. — **reich**, — **sam**, *a.* very virtuous. — **reiz**, *m.* charm of virtue, motive to virtue. — **stolz**, *m.* pride of conscious virtue. — **übung**, *f.* exercise, practice of virtue.

**Tule**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) jackdaw.

**Tull**, *m.* net, net-work, net-lace. — **spigen**, *pl.* point-net.

**Tülle**, *f.* T. socket.

**Tulpe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tulip. — **nbaum**, *m.* tulip-tree. — **nflur**, *f.* blow of tulips. — **n**: **wuth**, *f.* tulip-madness.

**Tummel**, *m.* vertigo, giddiness; intoxication.

**Tummelchen**, *n.* a sort of globular drinking-cup.

**Tummeln**, *v. a.* to put in motion, to put in action, to exercise. *v. r.* to scuffle; to bustle, to hurry; to make haste.

**Tummelplatz**, *m.* riding-place, wrestling-place, alarm-post; rendezvous.

## Tur

**Tummelfattel**, *m.* a particular saddle, put on horses when they are breaking in.

**Tümmeler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tumbler; porpoise.

**Tumult**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) bustle, noise, alarm; tumult, uproar. — **arte**, *f.* — **mandel**, *n.* riot-act.

**Tumultuärifch**, *a.* tumultuary, tumultuous *ad.* tumultuously, in a hurry.

**Tumultuiren**, *v. n.* to tumultuate.

**Tünche**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rough-cast, parget, plaster, paint.

**Tünchen**, *v. a.* to rough-cast, to whiten, to plaster, to do over.

**Tünchen**, *n.* pargeting, whitening, &c.

**Tüncher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pargeter, plasterer, whitener. — **pinfel**, *m.* whitewash-brush.

**Tüngel**, *m.* weed, cross-wort.

**Tunt**, *m.* fleece.

**Tunte**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sauce; pit or cavity, serving the purpose of a cellar. — **nöpfchen**, *n.* sauce-dish, sauce-boat.

**Tunten**, *v. a.* to dip, to steep.

**Tunftern**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) dipping-model or frame.

**Tuntinsnest**, *n.* bird's nest, swallow's nest.

**Tüpfel**, *m.* **Tüpfelchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) title, point, dot.

**Tüpfelig**, *a.* spotted, full of points.

**Tüpfeln**, *v. a.* to make points, to spot.

**Tüpfen**, **Tupfen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to tip, to touch with a point.

**Turban**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) turban, turband.

**Turbe**, *m.* elecampane, horse-heel.

**Türke**, *m.* (*pl.* —n) Turk. — **nband**, *m.* turban. — **nglaube**, *m.* mahomedanism. — **nköpf**, *m.* Saracen's head. — **n**: **paß**, *m.* Turkish pass. — **npißte**, *f.* long tobacco-pipe with a Saracen's head.

**Türkei**, *f.* Turkey.

**Türkin**, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) Turkish woman.

**Türkifch**, *a.* Turkish. **Der** — **Reißer**, the Turkish emperor, grand-seignior, sultan.

**der** — **e Hof**, **Porte**. **der** — **e Bund**, turban. — **e Bohnen**, French beans, kidney-beans. — **es Korn**, maize, Indian corn. — **es Papier**, marbled paper.

**Türkifch**, **Türkifch**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) turkous (a precious stone).

**Turmalin**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) tourmaline (a precious stone).

**Turnen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to tilt, to joust.

**Turner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) gymnastic.

**Turnier**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) tournament, carousal. — **platz**, *m.* place of tournament, tilt-yard. — **schranfen**, *pl.* lists for a tournament. — **pieß**, *m.* tilting-lance.

**Turnieren**, *v. a.* to tilt, to tourney. *fig.* (vulgar) to make a noise, to make a racket.

**Turniercr**, *m.* (*pl.* —) person that tilts at a tournament.

**Turnipfe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) turnip.

**Turnfunft**, *f.* gymnastic.

## Ueb

**Turnus**, *m.* (L. t.) rotation.  
**Turteltaube**, *f.* (pl. —n) turtle-dove.  
**Tusch**, *m.* (pl. —e) flourish. In composition: —farbe, *f.* water-colors. —kästchen, *m.* ink-case. —pinsel, *m.* ink-brush.  
**Tuschel**, *f.* (pl. —n) Indian ink, China ink, bistre.  
**Tuschen**, *v. a.* to draw with Indian ink; to paint with water-colors; to wash, to daub, to tinge. *fig.* to cover, suppress or conceal a thing.  
**Tuschen**, *n.* washing, daubing.  
**Tuscherei**, *f.* (pl. —en) underhand work.  
**Tüte**, **Tüte**, *f.* paper cornet, paper coffin; see **Düte**.  
**Tüteberr**, *f.* (pl. —n) red bilberry.

## Ueb

**Tutel**, *f.* guardianship.  
**Tuten**, *v. n.* to blow upon a horn.  
**Tuttia**, *f.* tutty.  
**Tütche**, *f.* (provincial) sauce.  
**Tütchen**, *v. a.* (provincial) to dip.  
**Tuttel**, *f.* (pl. —n) (provincial) woman's breast.  
**Tyrann**, *m.* tyrant. —**tyrann**, *m.* tyrannicide.  
**Tyranni**, *f.* tyranny.  
**Tyrannisch**, *a.* tyrannic, tyrannical. *ad.* tyrannically.  
**Tyrannisieren**, *v. a. & n.* to tyrannize.  
**Tyrol**, *n.* Tyrol.  
**Tyrolet**, *m.* (pl. —), **Tyrolerin**, *f.* (pl. —nen) Tyrolese.

## U.

**Uebel**, *a.* evil, ill, bad. *ad.* badly, ill; not well. **Es ist mir —**, I feel sick or squeamish. —**aussehend**, *a.* ill-looking. —**gönner**, *m.* see —**wöller**. —**flang**, —**laut**, *m.* disagreeable sound, bad sound, cacophony, dissonance. —**launig**, *a.* out of humor. —**launigkeit**, *f.* ill-humor. —**fland**, *m.* indecency, impropriety, indecorum, unseemliness, fault. —**that**, *f.* misdemeanor, offence, misdeed, crime, malefaction. —**thäter**, *m.* delinquent, malefactor, criminal.  
**Uebel**, *n.* (pl. —) evil, ill, hurt, wound, pain, disease, mischief, misfortune. **Das fallende —**, the falling sickness. —**keit**, *f.* (pl. —en) queasiness, qualmishness, illness, nausea.  
**Ueben**, *v. a.* to exercise; to practise; to drill, to discipline; to execute, to do; to plague, to harass.  
**Ueben**, *n.* exercising, disciplining, drilling, training up, practising.  
**Ueben**, *ad.* on this side, at the other side.  
**Ueber**, *ad.* over. — **und —**, all over, thoroughly, quite.  
**Ueber**, *pre* over; above; across, passing; by; on, upon; concerning; on account of; in consequence of; beyond; besides; more than; during; at. — **vier Wochen**, four weeks hence; above four weeks. **heute — acht Tage**, this day seennight. — **6 Jahr**, a year from hence, next year. — **den schlechten Kerl!** O that bad fellow! **etwas — das Herz bringen**, to reconcile one's feelings to a thing, to be able to do a thing. — **jemanden kommen**, to come upon a person, to chastise him, to punish him. **ein Mal — 66 andere**, quick in succession, repeatedly. **einen Tag — den andern**, one day after another. — **die Maßen**, beyond measure, exceedingly.  
**Ueberadern**, *v. a.* to plough over again. — **all**, *ad.* every where, all over, through-

out. — **all!** T. all hands high! — **antworten**, *v. a.* to deliver into the power of another, to transmit, to surrender. — **antworter**, *m.* (pl. —) deliverer. — **antwortung**, *f.* deliverance, surrender, transmission. — **atbeiten**, *v. a.* to work over again, to do over again; to revise, to touch up; to outwork one. *v. r.* to wear one's self out by working. — **ärmel**, *m.* (pl. —) sleeve worn over something, sham sleeve. — **att**, *f.* plowing over. — **aus**, *ad.* extremely, exceedingly, excessively.  
**Ueberbalg**, *m.* (pl. —bälge) upper coat. — **bau**, *m.* upper part of a building projecting over the lower, superstruction. — **bauen**, *v. a.* to superstruct, to build over; to overbuild, to exceed one's means by building. \* — **behalten**, *v. a.* to keep on (the veil &c.); to have something left, to reserve something. — **bein**, *n.* (pl. —e) a wen; spavin, splent. — **bett**, *n.* (pl. —en) upper bed. \* — **bieten**, *v. a.* to outbid; to overbid, to bid too much. — **bilden**, *v. a.* to civilize beyond the just measure; to misform. \* — **binden**, *v. a.* to bind upon or over something, to wrap. — **bindung**, *f.* binding over. — **blasen**, *v. a. & n.* to blow over. *v. r.* to keep one's self by blowing (sounding, playing) too much. — **blättern**, *v. a.* to turn over; to overlook in turning over. — **bleiben**, *v. a.* to cover with plate. \* — **bleiben**, *v. a.* to be left, to remain, to be over and above. — **bleibsel**, *n.* (pl. —) remainder, remains, remnant, residue. — **bleien**, *v. a.* to cover with lead. — **blid**, *m.* survey. — **bliden**, *v. a.* to overlook, to overglance. — **blühen**, *v. n.* to be covered with flowers. *v. r.* (of a tree or plant) to blow more than is in proportion to its strength. — **bös**, *a.* very wicked. — **bet**, *n.* advance. — **brechen**, *v. a.* T. to surpass the field of a mine. — **breit**, *a.* exceedingly broad or



large. —breiten, v. a. to spread over, to cover over. —brennen, v. a. T. to over-fine (silver, &c.). \*—bringen, v. a. to deliver, to get over, to bring over, to bear over. —bringer, m. (pl. —) deliverer, bearer. —bringung, f. delivering. —brücken, v. a. to cover with a bridge, to bridge. —bürden, v. a. to overburden, to overload. —burzeln, v. r. to tumble.

Ueberdach, n. (pl. —dächer) shed, pent-house, shelter, fence. —dachen, v. a. to cover with a roof. —daß, a. besides. —daunern, v. a. to outlast. —decken, f. (pl. —n) covering, quilt, coverlet. —decken, v. a. to cover over, to lay over. —dem, ad. besides. \*—denken, v. n. to meditate, to ruminate, to reflect upon, to think on, to consider, to turn over in one's thoughts. —denkung, f. meditating, meditation, ruminating, reflection, consideration. —dieß, ad. besides. \*—dreschen, v. a. to thrash over, to thrash superficially. —druf, m. tediousness, wearisomeness, weariness, disgust. —drüßig, a. tedious, wearisome, loathsome, disgusted. ad. tediously, wearisomely. —düngen, v. a. to spread manure over something; to manure too much. —dunkeln, v. a. to cover with darkness.

Uedetsch, —eds, ad. diagonally. —cignen, v. a. (l. t.) to assign, to transfer, to set over. —cigner, m. (pl. —) (l. t.) assigner. —cignung, f. (pl. —en) (l. t.) transfer, assignment. —eilen, v. a. to overhasten, to precipitate, to hurry; to overtake. v. r. to hurry too much; to do wrong through hurry; to commit an error from hurry. —eilt, a. overhasty, precipitate, rash. ad. overhastily, precipitately. —eilung, f. (pl. —en) overhastening, extreme hurry, precipitation; error committed from hurry. —ein, ad. conformably, agreeably. —einander, ad. one upon another, one over another. \*—einkommen, v. n. to agree, to accord. —einkommlich, a. agreed upon, stipulated, conventional. —einschmink, f. —einkunft, f. convention, agreement, conformity. —einschminklich, a. conventional, stipulated. —einstimmen, v. a. to accord, to agree. —einstimmend, —einstimmig, a. agreeing, accordant, harmonious, consonant. ad. harmoniously, consonantly. —einstimmung, f. accord, agreement, consonance, harmony. \*—eintreffen, v. n. to agree, to correspond, to coincide, to accord. —eisen, v. a. to cover with ice; to cover with iron. —empfangniß, f. super-conception. \*—erzgen, v. a. to cover with bronze or a bronze-color. \*—essen, v. r. to overeat one's self, to eat too much.

\*Ueberfahren, v. a. to pass, to cross; to drive one's carriage over, to run down

with a carriage. v. n. to go or pass over, to sail over, to cross; to ferry over. —fahrgeßd, n. ferryage. —fahrt, f. (pl. —en) passage, going or passing over, place of passing over, ferry. —fall, m. (pl. —fälle) attack, surprise; inroad, invasion, irruption; (provincial) uvula. \*—fallen, v. a. to attack suddenly and unexpectedly, to surprise, to take by surprise, to come upon suddenly, to seize suddenly. fig. to overtake. v. n. to fall over. —fällig, a. overdue. —faul, a. exceedingly lazy. —fein, a. superfine; too fine, too much refined. —fett, a. exceedingly fat. —fichten, v. a. to varnish over. \*—fliegen, v. a. to cover with plated work. \*—fliegen, v. a. to overfly, to outfly. v. n. to fly over. \*—fließen, v. n. to overflow, to flow over. —flügeln, v. a. (in war) to outwing, to outflank, to turn. —fluß, m. superfluity; abundance; plenty; affluence; luxury. Zum —fluß, in surplus, in over-abundance. —flüßig, a. abundant, superfluous, plentiful, superabundant, profuse. ad. abundantly, superfluously, superabundantly, profusely. —fluth, f. overflowing (of a river). —fluthen, v. n. to overflow. —fracht, f. over-freight. —frachten, v. a. to overfreight. \*—fressen, v. r. to overeat one's self (like a beast), to eat to brutal excess. \*—frieren, v. n. to freeze over. —fuhre, f. see —fahrt. —führen, v. n. to transport, to carry, convey, conduct or ferry over. fig. to convince, to convict. —führend, a. convicting; convincing. —führung, f. fig. conviction, convictionment. —fülle, f. superabundance; (in grammar) pleonasm. —füllen, v. a. to fill too much, to overfill. v. r. to surfeit. —füllung, f. overfilling, surfeiting, surfeit. —füttern, v. a. to overfeed. —fütterung, f. overfeeding.

Uebergabe, f. surrender. —gähren, v. n. to ferment too much. —gang, m. (pl. —gänge) passing or going over, passage; transition; turn, change. —gattern, r. a. to cover with a grate or lattice-work, to cover with something reticulated. —gaufeln, v. a. to outjuggle, to deceive a person by tricks and juggles. —gaunern, v. a. to cheat. \*—geben, v. a. to deliver up, to surrender; to present, to deliver. v. r. to retch, to vomit. —geben, n. vomiting. —geber, m. (pl. —) deliverer. —gebet, n. outbidding. —gebrauch, m. excessive use. —gebührt, f. supererogation. —gebührtlich, a. supererogatory, more than due. —gebung, f. surrendering, delivery, yielding up. \*—gehen, v. a. to run over, to look over, to peruse, to revise; to omit, to pass by. v. n. to go or pass over; to overflow, to run over. v. r. to spend one's self with walking. —ge-

**her, m. (pl. —)** deserter. —**gchung, f.** passing over; revision, omission; perusal, revision. —**geld, n.** overplus (of money). —**gelehrt, a.** most learned; (familiar) crack-brained. —**genug, a.** more than sufficient, more than one's fill. —**gewächse, n.** protuberance. —**gewaltig, a.** most powerful. —**gewicht, n.** over-weight; preponderance, ascendancy, superiority. \*—**gießen, v. a.** to pour upon; to overflow, to do over; to candy. —**glänzen, v. a. fig.** to eclipse. —**glasen, v. a.** to glaze. —**glasung, f.** glazing. —**glaube, m.** excess of belief, hyperorthodoxy. —**gläubig, a.** hyperorthodox. —**gläubigkeit, f.** hyperorthodoxy. —**glücklich, a.** most happy. —**glüht, a.** glowing all over. —**gnädig, a.** most gracious, too gracious. —**golden, v. a.** to gild. —**goldung, f.** gilding. —**groß, a.** over-great, huge, immense, colossal; overgrown. *ad.* immensely, hugely. —**guß, m.** doing over, plastering. —**gut, a.** extremely good, good to excess. —**gypsen, v. a.** to cover with gypsum, to parget, to plaster. **Ueberhaben, v. a.** to have on; to prevail. —**halb, ad.** on the upper side. —**hand, f.** the upper hand, superior strength, superior power. —**hand nehmen, to prevail, to predominate;** to prevail too much; to increase too much. —**handnehmung, f.** increase, augmentation, excess. —**hang, m. (pl. —hänge)** projection; projecture; curtain, canopy. \*—**hangen, v. n.** to hang over, to project. —**hängen, v. a.** to hang over, to cover, to overlay. —**hängsel, n. (pl. —)** surpluses. —**härten, v. n.** to crust. —**härten, v. a.** to overharden, to temper too highly. —**häufen, v. a.** to heap upon; to load; to overcharge, to overwhelm, to furnish superabundantly. —**häuft, a.** accumulated to excess. *fig.* a great deal. —**häufung, f.** accumulation, overcharging. —**hauig, a.** fit to be felled. —**haupt, ad.** altogether, in all; in general, generally. —**häuten, v. a.** to cover with a skin. \*—**heben, v. a.** to lift over. *fig.* to exempt, to excuse from. *v. r.* to be proud, to be haughty, to be conceited, to strain one's self by lifting. —**hebung, f. fig.** boasting, bragging; disburdening, sparing, saving. \*—**helfen, v. a.** to help over; to help through. —**her, ad.** over a thing, along the surface. —**herrschen, v. a.** to overrule. —**herrscher, m. (pl. —)** over-ruler. —**hin, ad. over. fig.** superficially, slightly, not profoundly, not attentively; besides. —**hobeln, v. a.** to plane over, to rough-plane. —**hoch, a. & ad.** extremely high, too high. —**helen, v. a.** to outrun, to overtake, to surpass. *die Segel —he-len, T.* to shift the sails. —**herten, v. a.**

to overhear; to mishear; to hear say or repeat. —**hörung, f.** overhearing; hearing say. —**hosen, pl.** wide breeches put over others, overalls. —**hüpfen, v. a.** to pass over, to overskip, to overstep, to omit. *v. n.* to skip over, to jump over. —**hüten, v. a.** to pasture over, to feed off. **Ueberirbisch, a.** above the earth, superterrestrial, celestial, supernatural, spiritual. **Ueberjagdbar, a. T.** great, old. —**jagen, v. a.** to injure by hard riding, to founder, to override; to overtake. —**jährig, a.** more than a year old, superannuated. —**jahrt, a.** worn out with years, decrepit. —**jüdeln, v. a.** to cheat (like a cunning Jew). **Ueberkalfen, v. a.** to lime over, to plaster, to parget. —**kaufen, v. r.** to overbuy, to buy too dear. —**kehren, v. a.** to sweep over, to pass over. —**kippen, v. n. & a.** to tip over, to tilt over. —**klasterig, a.** (said of trees) yielding more than one cord. —**kleben, v. a.** to paste over, to plaster over, to glue over. —**kleid, n. (pl. —er)** upper garment, upper coat; great coat. —**kleiden, v. a.** to cover, to clothe, to invest. —**kleidung, f. T.** side-planks of a ship. —**kleistern, v. a.** to paste over, to glue over. —**klug, a.** overwise. —**kluzge, m.** overwise, would-be-wise, nip-crust, hair-cleaver. —**klugheit, f.** fool's wisdom, witticism. —**kochen, v. n.** to boil over. \*—**femmen, v. a.** to surprise, to attack, to overpower. *v. n.* to come over, to get over; to get, to receive; to come to an agreement. —**femmnis, f. (pl. —e)** (provincial) agreement. —**kräftig, a.** most powerful. —**kritiker, m. (pl. —)** hypercritic. —**kritik, f.** hypercriticism. —**funft, f.** coming over, passing over, arrival. —**funftkritik, f.** hypercriticism. \***Ueberladen, v. n.** to overburden, to overload, to overlade, to overfreight. —**ladung, f.** overloading, overcharging; surfeiting, surfeit. —**lage, f.** impost. —**land, n.** country on the other (opposite) side (of a river, &c.). —**lang, a. & ad.** overlong, too long, extremely long. —**läng, a.** over and above, what is left, remaining. —**langen, v. n. & a.** to reach over, to hand over. \*—**lassen, v. a.** to let pass over, to permit to go over; to leave, to suffer to remain; to give up, to yield up, to resign; to transfer to; to commit to. —**lassung, f.** leaving, yielding up, giving up, cessation. —**last, f.** surcharge. *fig.* trouble, molestation, vexation, importunity. —**lasten, v. a.** to overburden. —**lastig, a.** overburdened, overloaded; troublesome, tiresome, importunate. *ad.* troublesomely, importunately. —**lastigkeit, f.** importunateness, importunity. —**lauf, m.** state of being overran by importunate

persons. T. upper deck of a ship, orlop.  
—laufen, v. a. to run down, to outrun, to intrude upon, to importune. v. n. to run over, to flow over, to overrun, to overflow.  
—läufer, m. (pl. —), —läuferin, f. (pl. —nen) deserter, runaway, turnback. —  
lauschen, v. a. to take by surprise. —  
laut, a. & ad. overloud, very loud. —  
leben, v. a. to survive, to overlive, to outlive. —lebende, m. (pl. —n) survivor, outliver. —  
leben, v. n. to cover with leather. —legen, v. a. to lay over a thing, to lay upon a thing. T. to shift the helm. v. n. to lay on too much, to overburden; to turn over in one's mind, to think upon, to reflect upon, to weigh, to consider. —legen, a. superior, surpassing (in strength, number, skill, power). —legenheit, f. superiority, ascendancy, preeminence. —  
legsam, a. considerate, meditative, thinking, reflecting, prudent, circumspect. ad. considerately. —  
legsamkeit, f. considerateness. —legt, a. considerate. ad. considerately. —  
legung, f. consideration, reflection. —  
let, ad. more than enough, to spare, to boot; superfluously; remaining. \*—lesen, v. a. to read over, to run over, to peruse; to overlook in reading. —  
liefern, v. a. to deliver, to give up, to surrender; to hand down to posterity. —  
lieferung, f. (pl. —en) delivering, surrendering, delivery; tradition. \*—  
liegen, v. n. to lie out, to stay by one. —  
liegetag, m. (pl. —e) T. day of demurrage. —  
listen, v. a. to overreach, to cheat, to deceive, to outwit. —  
listung, f. outwitting, cheat. —  
lügen, v. a. to outlie.  
übermachen, v. a. to remit, to transmit, to send over, to consign. —macht, f. prevalence, predominance; superiority, ascendancy. —mächtig, a. prevalent, predominant, superior. ad. prevalently. —  
machung, f. remitting, remittance, consignment. —malen, v. a. to paint over. —  
mannen, v. a. to overmatch, to overpower, to overrule, to overcome, to get the better of. —  
mannung, f. overmatching, conquering. —  
maß, n. overmeasure. fig. excess, superabundance. —  
maße, f. disproportion, excess. —  
mäßig, a. exceeding, excessive; immoderate. ad. excessively, immoderately, exorbitantly. —  
mäßigkeit, f. immoderateness. —  
maßet, a. T. overmastered. —  
meister, v. a. to overpower, to master, to conquer, to subdue. —  
menschlich, a. superhuman; enormous, excessive. \*—  
messen, v. a. to measure over. v. r. to measure wrong. \*—  
mögen, v. a. to prevail over, to overpower. —  
morgen, ad. the day after tomorrow. —  
muth, m. haughtiness, arrogance, insolence, presumptuousness, wantonness.

—müthig, a. haughty, arrogant, insolent.  
übernachten, v. n. to pass the night. —  
nächig, a. remaining for a night, lasting a night, ill-looking. —  
nähren, v. a. to baste, to overcast, to whip. —  
nehmen, f. reception, acceptance, accession, taking possession of, taking into one's care. —  
name, m. (pl. —n) by-name, nickname. —  
natürlich, a. supernatural. ad. supernaturally. —  
nebeln, v. a. to cover with mist. \*—  
nehmen, v. a. to receive, to accept; to take into one's care; to take possession of; to take upon one's self; to undertake; to overpower; to overburden, to overload; to oppress, to deal hard with. —  
nehmer, m. (pl. —) undertaker, manager. —  
nehmen, f. taking upon; overdoing; overreaching.  
überreiben, v. a. to anoint with oil.  
überpeffern, v. a. to overpepper. —  
pflicht, f. supererogation. —  
pflichtig, a. supererogatory. —  
pflügen, v. a. to pass over with a plow. —  
pichen, v. a. to do over with pitch. —  
pelfern, v. a. to cover with cushions. —  
prebe, f. overproof. —  
purzeln, v. r. to tumble over head.  
überquer, ad. across, crossways.  
übertragen, v. n. to surpass. —  
rappen, v. a. to plaster or roughcast a wall. —  
raschen, v. a. to surprise, to overtake, to catch, to take unawares, to fall upon. —  
raschung, f. surprise. —  
rasen, v. a. to cover with turf. —  
raspeln, v. a. to rasp over. —  
rechen, v. a. to rake over. —  
rechnen, v. a. to reckon over, to calculate, to compute. —  
rechnung, f. calculation, computation. —  
recht, a. more than right, right in an extraordinary degree. —  
rechtgläubig, a. hyperorthodox. —  
rechtgläubigkeit, f. hyperorthodoxy. —  
reden, v. a. to persuade. —  
redend, a. persuasive. —  
redung, f. persuasion. —  
redungsgabe, f. power of persuasion. —  
reichen, v. n. to reach over. v. a. to deliver, to present, to reach, to hand. —  
reife, a. over-ripe. \*—  
reiten, v. n. to ride over something. v. a. to knock down by riding over; to override; to outride. —  
reiter, m. (pl. —) petty officer, who rides through the country, in order to prevent smuggling. \*—  
rennen, v. a. to knock down by running against, to run down; to out run. —  
rest, m. (pl. —e) remainder, remnant, residue. —  
rheinisch, a. transrhene. —  
rindung, f. incarnation. —  
rinnen, v. n. to run over, to overflow. —  
red, m. (pl. —e) great coat, upper coat, surcoat. —  
rücks, ad. over the back, on the back, backwards, supine. —  
rumpeln, v. a. to come upon by surprise, to attack by surprise, to take by surprise.

—*rumpelung, f. (pl. —en) surprisal, over- taking, seizing upon unawares.*  
*Uebersäen, v. a. to scatter seed over a thing; to oversow, to sow too much.* —*salzen, v. a. to salt too much.* —*sanden, v. a. to cover with sand. v. n. to be covered with sand.* —*satt, a. full, surfeited; glutted.* —*sättigen, v. a. to overfill, to oversaturate.* —*sag, m. that which is put over or upon another thing; overrating, charging too much. T. attic.* —*saufen, v. r. to drink too much; (of horses) to founder by drinking.* —*schallen, v. a. to surpass or exceed in sound.* —*scharf, a. oversharpe, too sharp.* —*schatten, v. a. to overshadow.* —*schattung, f. overshadowing.* —*schägen, v. a. to overrate.* —*schauern, v. n. to look over. v. a. to overlook, to survey.* —*schäumen, v. n. to overflow foaming; to be covered with foam.* —*schauung, f. looking over, surveying, survey.* —*scheinen, v. n. & a. to shine over, to shine upon.* —*schicken, v. n. to send, to transmit.* —*schickung, f. sending over, remitting.* —*schießen, v. n. & a. to shoot over, to overshoot.* —*schiffen, v. a. to ship, to transport in a ship; to go over in a boat or vessel. v. n. to sail or navigate over a thing; to go over in a boat or vessel.* —*schlächtig, a. (of wheels) overshot.* —*schlag, m. turn to one side, inclination, bias; facing (of a coat); poultrie, cataplasm; casting up, calculation, estimate.* —*schlagen, v. a. to turn up, to face; to lay upon, to lay over a thing; to overbeat, to beat too much; to pass over, to miss; to calculate roughly, to estimate; to weigh, to consider, to reflect. v. n. to turn or incline to one side; to fall on one side, to fall over, to tumble over, to fall down with the upper end, to be precipitated or to fall down over something; to be covered with mould, to get mouldy; to grow lukewarm (said of liquids). v. r. (said of a horse that rears) to fall over, to fall backwards.* —*schleichen, v. a. to surprise in a secret and sneaking manner, to overtake, to steal upon, to oversneak.* —*schleiern, v. a. to veil, to hide, to wrap up.* —*schmelzen, v. a. to enamel.* —*schmicieren, v. a. to besmear, to daub, to spread over.* —*schnappen, v. n. to snap over, to ship over, to slacken, to unbend. fig. to be crazy, to become crazy, to grow silly.* —*schneien, v. n. to be covered with snow, to oversnow.* —*schneellen, v. a. to take by surprise; to take in, to overreach, to impose upon.* —*schnüthen, v. a. to tie over with lace, to lace over.* —*schreiben, v. a. to superscribe; to direct (a letter); to communicate by writing.* —*schreibung, f. superscribing; transcribing.*

—*schreien, v. a. to surpass in crying. v. r. to cry one's self out of breath.* —*schreiten, v. n. to step over. v. a. to overstep; to transgress, to outrun, to exceed.* —*schreitung, f. stepping over, transgression, extravagation.* —*schrift, f. (pl. —en) superscription; inscription; direction.* —*schuh, m. (pl. —e) galkosh.* —*schuß, m. overplus, surplus, residue. T. projecture.* —*schütten, v. a. to spill, to overflow, to pour upon, to throw upon; to cover. fig. to heap upon, to load, to accumulate.* —*schüttung, f. spilling, overflow, covering; heaping upon, accumulation; pouring down.* —*schwall, m. superabundance, profusion, overflow.* —*schwam, m. see —schwamf.* —*schwängern, v. a. to superfetate, to impregnate beyond the usual degree.* —*schwängerung, f. superfetation.* —*schwänglich, a. see —schwänflich.* —*schwank, m. superabundance.* —*schwanken, v. n. (of liquids) to run over, to tumble over.* —*schwänflich, a. superabundant, exceeding.* —*ad. superabundantly, exceedingly.* —*schwachen, v. a. to talk over, to persuade.* —*schwelle, f. lintel.* —*schwellen, v. a. to overflow, to deluge.* —*schwellung, f. (pl. —en) overflowing, overflow, deluge, flood, inundation.* —*schwer, a. overheavy, too heavy. fig. extremely difficult.* —*schwimmen, v. n. to swim over.* —*seeisch, a. transmarine, transatlantic.* —*seeeln, v. a. to traverse sailing, to sail over, to outsail; to run down a ship by sailing against it.* —*segehung, f. sailing over, outsailing.* —*sehen, v. a. to overlook, to peruse, to run over; to supervise, to revise, to review, to look over.* —*sehung, f. overlooking, neglect, mistake; review, revisal.* —*selig, a. most happy.* —*senden, v. a. to send, to transmit, to remit.* —*sendung, f. (pl. —en) sending over, remittance, conveyance.* —*seßbar, a. that may be translated.* —*setzen, v. a. to transport, to ship over; to ferry over. fig. to overstock, to overcharge an account; to go beyond, to cheat; to translate. v. n. to leap, jump or get over; to cross or pass the river.* —*setzer, m. (pl. —) translator.* —*sehung, f. (pl. —en) translation, version; overrating, overprizing.* —*sicht, f. (pl. —en) oversight; survey, view.* —*sichtig, a. oversighted (a fault in the eyes, when they cannot see distinctly unless they are turned upwards).* —*sichtigkeit, f. myopy.* —*seßeln, v. r. to depart for a foreign country, in order to settle there.* —*sieden, v. a. to seeth too much. v. n. to seeth or boil over.* —*siegen, v. a. to vanquish.* —*silbern, v. a. to silver over, to overlay with silver.* —*silberung, f. silvering, overlay.*

ing with silver. —singen, *v. a.* to sing over; to injure by singing too much; to surpass in singing. \*—sinnen, *v. a.* to think over. —sinnlich, *a.* transcendent. —sintern, *v. a.* to incrust. —sommern, *v. a.* to summer, to keep through the summer. —spannen, *v. a.* to overstrain, to overstretch; to spread over, to span. *fig.* to overstrain, to exaggerate. —spannung, *f. fig.* overstraining, exaggeration. \*—spinnen, *v. a.* to spin over. —springen, *v. r.* to talk too much. \*—springen, *v. a. & n.* to leap, jump or skip over; to overleap; to intermit, to alternate; to transgress. *v. r.* to hurt one's self by leaping. —sprung, *m. (pl. —sprünge)* leap over; place for leaping over. —stag, *ad.* T. about ship. —ständig, *a.* lasting beyond one season, perennial; having stood too long, spoiling from age. \*—stechen, *v. a.* to overcast, to whip; to trump over (at cards). \*—stechen, *v. a.* to overcome, to surmount, to stand, to endure; to escape, to outweather (a storm); (of plants) to last beyond one season, to be perennial. —stechend, *a.* projecting, decaying from age, perennial. —steigbar, *a.* surmountable. \*—steigen, *v. a. & n.* to step over, to scale. *fig.* to overcome, to surmount, to surpass, to exceed, to outdo. —steigern, *v. a.* to raise the price of a thing unreasonably by high bidding, to outbid. —steigung, *f.* scaling; surmounting. —stellen, *v. a.* to place over. —stimmen, *v. a.* to outvote; to tune too high. —stimzung, *f.* overvoting, overtuning. —stolz, *a.* overproud. \*—stoßen, *v. a.* to knock over. T. to depilate, to take away the hair. —strahlen, *v. a.* to shine upon, to beam upon; to surpass in splendor, to outshine. \*—streichen, *v. a.* to spread over, to paint over; to overspread or cover with something, to cross out. —streifen, *v. a.* to draw a thing over something else, to turn up. —streiten, *v. a.* to vanquish. —streuen, *v. a.* to strew over, to sprinkle over, to powder. —striden, *v. a.* to cover with something knitted or netted. —strömen, *v. a.* to overrun, to overflow. —strömung, *f.* overflowing, inundation. —studiren, *v. a.* to study too much; to overdo or injure by studying. —stülpen, *v. a.* to put on, to cover; to turn up, to tack up. —stützen, *v. a.* to put on, to clap on, to cover. *v. n.* to fall over, to overset, to turn topsy-turvy. —süß, *a.* over-sweet.

Ueberstehen, *v. a.* to line with boards, to wainscot. —tauben, *v. a.* to deafen, to stun; to tease, to outtalk. —taubung, *f.* stunning. —theuer, *a.* over-dear, too dear. —thenern, *v. a.* to overrate, to overcharge the price, to ask too much for.

—teß, *a.* worse than mad. —töppeln, *v. a.* to overpower; to overreach, to cheat, to take in. —tönen, *v. a.* to over-sound. —trag, *m.* carrying over. —tragbar, *a.* transferable. —tragen, *v. a.* to transport; to carry over; to bring forward; to transfer; to translate; to endorse a bill of exchange. —träger, *m. (pl. —)* endorser of a bill. —tragung, *f.* transporting, transport, transferring, conferring. T. endorsement of a bill of exchange; metaphor. \*—treffen, *v. a.* to surpass, to excel, to exceed, to overgo, to overtop. \*—treiben, *v. a.* to drive over, to drive across, to force over; to overdrive, to injure by driving too much or too far; *fig.* to exceed, to carry too far; to exaggerate. —treibung, *f. (pl. —en)* overdriving. *fig.* excess, exaggeration. \*—treten, *v. a.* to tread over, to overflow, to overrun. *fig.* to transgress, to trespass, to offend, to turn to. —treter, *m. (pl. —en)* transgressor, trespasser, offender. —tretung, *f. (pl. —en)* transgression, trespass, offence. —trieb, *a.* exaggerated; excessive, immoderate. *ad.* excessively. —trift, *f.* driving cattle over a field; pasture-walk for cattle. \*—trincken, *v. r.* to overdrink one's self, to drink too deep, to get drunk. —tritt, *m. (pl. —e)* step over, going over to a party, transition, change. —tünchen, *v. a.* to whitewash, to parge, to plaster. *fig.* to gloss over.

Ueberschneuerung, *f.* overrefinement. —rell, *a.* overfull, superabundant, superfluous. —reißhählig, *a.* supernumerary. —vertheilen, *v. a.* to take an undue advantage of another; to overreach, to defraud, to cheat. —vertheilung, *f. (pl. —en)* overreaching, defrauding, cheat, trick, fraud, imposture.

Ueberwachen, *v. r.* to exhaust one's strength by waking too long. \*—wachsen, *v. a.* to outgrow, to overgrow. *v. n.* to grow over. —wagen, *v. r.* to venture, to go, ride or drive over. —wägen, *v. a.* see —wiegen. —walfen, *v. a.* to full, to new-full. —walzen, *v. n.* to run over, to overboil, to overflow. —wallung, *f.* overflowing, overboiling, effervescence. —wältigen, *v. a.* to overcome, to overpower, to suppress, to subdue, to conquer. —wältiger, *m. (pl. —)* subduer, vanquisher. —wältigung, *f.* overcoming, overpowering, subduing, vanquishing. —walzen, *v. a.* to smooth with a roller. —wälzen, *v. a.* to overturn. —wandern, *v. n.* to transmigrate. —wärts, *ad.* upwards. —wässern, *v. a.* to water, to put under water. —waten, *v. a.* to ford over, to walk across. —weben, *v. a.* to weave over. —wechseln, *v. a.* to remit by a draft. —weis, *m.* proof, argument. —weise, *a.* over-wise. —weisen, *v. a.* to make over, to assign; to convict. —weislich, *a.* convia-

cible. —*weisung*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) assignment, attaining, convicting, conviction. —*weißen*, *v. a.* to whiten over, to whitewash. —*weißung*, *f.* whitening, whitewashing. —*weillich*, *a.* see — *irdisch*. —*wendlich*, *a.* T. whipped, overcast. \* —*werfen*, *v. a.* to throw over, to cast over. *v. r.* to fall out with a person, to quarrel. —*wichtig*, *a.* outweighing, preponderating, overpoising. —*wichtigkeit*, *f.* preponderance. —*wickeln*, *v. a.* to roll or fold over a thing, to wrap up. —*wiegen*, *v. a.* to outweigh; to preponderate, to overpoise, to surpass. —*wiegend*, *a.* preponderating. \* —*winden*, *v. a.* to overcome, to vanquish, to conquer; to subdue, to overpower; to surmount; to wind upon or over something. —*winder*, *m.* (*pl.* —), —*winderin*, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) conqueror, vanquisher, victor. —*windsich*, *a.* superable, surmountable, conquerable, vincible. *ad.* conquerably, superably, vincibly, surmountably. —*windung*, *f.* vanquishing, victory. —*wintern*, *v. n.* to winter. —*winterung*, *f.* wintering. —*wisig*, *a.* overwitty, overwise. —*wiegen*, *v. a.* to overflow. —*wölben*, *v. a.* to cover with a vault, to arch over. —*wölfen*, *v. a.* to cloud over, to obscure, to overcast. —*wollen*, *v. n.* to wish to be on the other side (of a river, &c.). —*würdigen*, *v. a.* to overvalue. —*wurf*, *m.* what is thrown over something; light loose garment; T. projecting part at the stern of a ship; an instrument for drawing teeth. **Uebersahl**, *f.* exceeding number, number above the fixed number, surplus. —*zahlen*, *v. a.* to pay too much. —*zählen*, *v. a.* to count or tell over. —*zählig*, *a.* supernumerary. —*zähligkeit*, *f.* supernumerariness. —*zählung*, *f.* counting over, telling over. —*zahn*, *m.* (*pl.* — *ähne*) tooth grown over another tooth. —*zart*, *a.* extremely delicate. —*zeitig*, *a.* overripe. —*zeitigen*, *v. a.* to force, to bring to premature ripeness. —*zeugen*, *v. a.* to convince. —*zeugend*, *a.* convictive, convincing. *ad.* convincingly. —*zeugung*, *f.* conviction, eviction, persuasion. \* —*ziehen*, *v. a.* to draw over, to overlay, to overcast, to cover, to deck, to line, to guimp; to invade, to come upon. *v. n.* to pass to another place; to pass by. *v. r.* to shift clothes. **Mit Kriege** —, to invade with war, to make war upon. —*ziehen*, *n.* overlaying. —*ziehhöfen*, *pl.* overalls. —*zinnen*, *v. a.* to tin over, to do over with tin. —*zinnung*, *f.* tinning over. —*zuckern*, *v. a.* to cover with sugar, to sugar over; to ice, to candy. —*zuckeruna*, *f.* icing, candying. —*zug*, *m.* (*pl.* — *züge*) case, cover. —*zwerth*, *ad.* across, crossways, transversely, athwart, askance, awry, obliquely. —*zwingen*, *v. a.* to overcome.

**Ueblich**, *a.* usual, customary, used, in use. *ad.* usually, customarily. **Uebliche**, *n.* T. custom. **Ueblichkeit**, *f.* customariness; disposition to nausea; see **Uebelkeit**. **Uebria**, *a.* & *ad.* remaining, left; (vulgar) superfluous; intemperate, immoderate. **der, die das — e, die — en, pl. the rest.** — *seyn*, — *bleiben*, to be left, to remain; — *haben*, to have remaining; to have more than necessary; *einer Sache — seyn*, *ito* be quit of, to be exempt from. **Im — en**, as for the rest, otherwise. **Uebrigens**, *v. a.* *ito* exempt from. **Uebrigens**, *ad.* as for the rest; besides, otherwise. **Uebung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) exercise; practice; use. —*kunst*, *f.* gymnastics. —*lager*, *n.* encampment for the purpose of exercising troops. —*lehre*, *f.* practical doctrine; gymnastic science, gymnastics. —*satz*, *m.* practical position, practical principle. —*spiel*, *n.* gymnastic exercise, gymnastic game. **Ulcht**, *f.* twilight, break of day. —*blume*, *f.* meadow-saffron. **Ufer**, *n.* (*pl.* —) shore, coast, bank. —*aas*, *n.* ephemeron-worm. —*bewohner*, *m.* inhabitant on the banks of a river. —*geld*, *n.* shorage. —*grille*, *f.* field-cricket. —*fraut*, *n.* small littorella, grass-leaved plantain. —*lerche*, *f.* ringed plover, collared plover, sea-lark. —*los*, *a.* boundless. —*recht*, *n.* strand-right. —*schneipe*, *f.* godwit, yarwhelp. —*schwalbe*, *f.* sea-swallow. **Uhr**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) clock, watch; **Ein —**, *zwei —*, one o'clock, two o'clock. *wie viel — ist es?* what o'clock is it? In composition: —*band*, *n.* watch-string. —*board*, *m.* T. traverse-board. —*eule*, *f.* long-eared owl. —*feder*, *f.* watch-spring. —*futter*, *n.* watch-case. —*gehänge*, —*gehängsel*, *n.* trinkets of a watch. —*gehäuse*, *n.* watch-case. —*gestell*, *n.* watch-stand. —*gewicht*, *n.* clock-weight. —*glas*, *n.* watch-glass. —*halter*, *m.* watch-holder. —*hammer*, *m.* watch-hammer. —*kapsel*, *f.* watch-case. —*kasten*, *m.* clock-case. —*fette*, *f.* watch-chain. —*macher*, *m.* clock-maker, watchmaker. —*machergedrath*, *m.* watch-tools. —*sand*, *m.* sand for an hour-glass. —*schlüssel*, *m.* watch-key. —*schrant*, *m.* clock-case. —*tasche*, *f.* fob. —*werk*, *n.* work in a clock or watch; clock-work. —*zeiger*, *m.* hand of a clock or watch; dial. —*zeit*, *f.* clock-time (as distinguished from solar and sidereal time). **Uhu**, *m.* great horned owl, screech-owl. **Ukase**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ukase, edict of the Russian emperor. **Ulfesl**, *Ulfsl*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) bleak (a fish). **Ulane**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ulan. **Ulf**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) fitchet, polecat.

Ufme, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) (provincial) salamander.  
 Ufme, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) Ufmenbaum, *m.* (*pl.* — *s*)  
 bäume) elm, elm-tree. — nhe(3), *n.* elm, elm-  
 wood. — nwald, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.  
 • Uftrammarin, *n.* ultramarine (a valuable  
 blue color).  
 um, *pre.* around; about; for; at, by; as for,  
 as to, concerning, with respect to, as far  
 as relates to. Einen Tag um den andern,  
 every other day. um den dritten Tag, eve-  
 ry third day. um etwas fommen, to lose a  
 thing. um zehn Jahre jünger, younger  
 by ten years. es ift um feine Rettung zu  
 thun, his preservation is the object. um  
 fo viel beffer, so much the better. um des  
 Geldes willen, for the sake of the money.  
 c. um zu, in order to, to. um zu fchreiben,  
 for the purpose of writing.  
 Um, *ad.* about, past, out, at an end. der  
 Weg ift um, the way is about. das Jahr  
 ift um, the year is over, the year is past.  
 um und um, on all sides, round about.  
 um und an, quite, entirely.  
 Umackern, Ufmähren, *v. a.* to plow up.  
 Umändern, *v. a.* to change, to alter.  
 Umänderung, *f.* change, alteration.  
 Umarbeiten, *v. a.* to turn up, to dig up, to  
 plow; to do a thing over again, to work  
 anew; to change, to alter.  
 Umarbeitung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) retouching,  
 mending; grubbing up.  
 Umarmen, *v. a.* to embrace, to hug. *fig.* to  
 lie with.  
 Umarmung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) embracing, em-  
 brace. *fig.* lying with.  
 Umbauen, *v. a.* to build anew, to surround  
 with buildings.  
 • Umbchalten, *v. a.* to keep on.  
 Umber, Umlererde, *f.* umber.  
 Umlerfifch, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) crow-fish.  
 Umbiegen, • Umliegen, *v. a.* to bend, to  
 bow, to turn, to turn up.  
 Umliegung, *f.* bending, turning up.  
 Umlifden, *v. a.* to transform; to alter; to  
 reform; to change, to metamorphose. *T.*  
 to conjugate.  
 Umlifdung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) reforming, trans-  
 formation, metamorphosis. *T.* conjuga-  
 tion.  
 • Umbinden, *v. a.* to bind, tie or gird about;  
 to put on; to rebind. *T.* to fleet the  
 shrouds, to overhaul the shrouds.  
 Umbindung, *f.* binding or tying about; re-  
 binding.  
 • Umblafen, *v. a.* to blow down; to blow  
 upon from all sides.  
 Umbblättern, *v. a.* to turn over a leaf.  
 Umbra, Umler, *f.* umber.  
 Umbraffen, *v. a.* *T.* to brace at the other  
 side.  
 • Umbrechen, *v. a.* to break down; to break  
 up (ground), to turn up; (in printing) to  
 overrun.

Umbrechung, *f.* breaking or grubbing up.  
*T.* overrunning.  
 Umbrennen, *v. reg. & irr. a.* to burn down.  
 • Umbbringen, *v. a.* to deprive of life, to kill,  
 to murder, to destroy.  
 Umbdecken, *v. a.* to cover again, to relay the  
 table-cloth; to newcover (a roof &c.).  
 Umbdecken, *f.* covering again, &c.  
 • Umbdenken, *v. n.* to revolve in one's mind.  
 Umbdern, *v. a.* to surround with thorns.  
 Umbdrehen, *v. a.* to turn, to turn about, to  
 twirl, to twist.  
 Umbdrehung, *f.* twirling, twisting.  
 Umbdrucken, *v. a.* to reprint.  
 Umbdrucken, *f.* reprinting.  
 Umbduften, *v. a.* to encircle with fragrant  
 odor, to surround with perfume.  
 Umlenden, *v. a.* to decline.  
 Umlendung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) *T.* declination.  
 Umlafen, *v. a.* to encircle; to surround; to  
 embrace.  
 • Umlafahren, *v. a.* to take a turn about; to  
 circumnavigate, to encompass, to double,  
 to sail about; to run down, to overturn.  
*v. n.* to go round about in a carriage, to  
 make a circuit.  
 Umlafung, *f.* sailing about, making a  
 voyage round.  
 Umlfall, *m.* fall; distemper among cattle.  
 • Umlfallen, *v. n.* to fall down; (of animals)  
 to die; to perish.  
 Umlfang, *m.* circumference; circuit, com-  
 pass. *fig.* extent. — Umlf, *f.* periphery.  
 • Umlfangen, *v. a.* to encircle; to surround;  
 to embrace.  
 Umlfärben, *v. a.* to dye again.  
 Umlfärbung, *f.* dying again.  
 Umlfaffen, *v. a.* to enclose with the hand,  
 to clasp; to grasp about, to span; to em-  
 brace; to encircle, to surround; *T.* to set  
 jewels anew.  
 Umlfassung, *f.* setting anew, embracing,  
 encompassing.  
 Umlflattern, *v. a.* to flutter or hover about.  
 • Umlflechten, *v. a.* to plat or twist round or  
 about.  
 • Umlfliegen, *v. a.* to fly round.  
 • Umlfließen, *v. a.* to flow round, to run  
 about, to surround.  
 Umlfleren, *v. a.* to enwrap with crape. *fig.*  
 to veil.  
 Umlfluthen, *v. a.* to flow round or about.  
 Umlformen, *v. a.* to reform, to form anew,  
 to remould.  
 Umlfernung, *f.* transformation, reforming.  
 Umlfrage, *f.* enquiring round about.  
 Umlfragen, *v. n.* to enquire round about.  
 Umlführen, *v. a.* to lead about.  
 Umlfüllen, *v. a.* to change liquor into other  
 vessels, to transfuse.  
 Umlgaffen, *v. r.* to gaze about.  
 Umlgang, *m.* (*pl.* — *gänge*) going round; cir-  
 cumvolution; way about; circuit; *fig.*

converse, conversation, intercourse. — nehmen, to avoid, to forbear. — *sprache*, *f.* colloquial language.

Umgänglich, *a.* sociable, social, *ad.* sociably. — *zeit*, *f.* conversableness, sociability.

Umgarnen, *v. a.* to beset, to ensnare.

Umgeben, *v. a.* to surround, to encompass, to environ; to give or deal again (at cards); to put round.

Umgeben, *part.* see Umbiegen.

Umgebracht, *part.* see Umbringen.

Umgebrochen, *part.* see Umbrechen.

Umgebung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) environs, neighborhood, surrounding country, surrounding company.

Umgebracht, *part.* see Umbrechen.

Umgefallen, *part.* see Umfallen.

Umgegend, *f.* environs, surrounding country.

Umgegraben, *part.* see Umgraben.

Umgehängt, *part.* see Umhängen.

Umgehauen, *part.* see Umhauen.

Umgehen, *v. n.* to go round, to go about, to turn round, to revolve; to circulate; to circumgyrate; to fetch a compass, to go a way about. *fig.* to haunt, to have intercourse with, to associate with; to be occupied with, to have to do with; to design, to intend; to deal with, to treat; to avoid, to forbear, to evade, to elude.

Umgehend, *part.* *a.* going about, prevalent; epidemic.

Umgehung, *f.* circuitation, going round; evasion, elusion.

Umgekehrt, *part.* see Umkehren.

Umgeleidet, *part.* see Umfleiden.

Umgekemmen, *part.* see Umkommen.

Umgele, *n.* see Umgele.

Umgerissen, *part.* see Umreißen.

Umgeritten, *part.* see Umreiten.

Umgeschmissen, *part.* see Umschmeißen.

Umgeschmetzen, *part.* see Umschmetzen.

Umgestalten, *v. a.* to transform, to metamorphose.

Umgestaltung, *f.* transformation.

Umgethan, *part.* see Umthun.

Umgerwerfen, *part.* see Umwerfen.

\*Umgießen, *v. a.* to found or cast again, to refund, to recast; to pour round, to circumfuse.

\*Umgraben, *v. a.* to dig, break or turn up; to dig round about.

\*Umgreifen, *v. a.* to grasp about, to span, to spread.

Umgrenzen, *v. a.* to bound or border on all sides, to circle in; to circumscribe, to confine, to limit.

Umgrenzung, *f.* circling in; circumscription.

Umgucken, *v. r.* to look round, to look about.

Umgürten, *v. a.* to gird about; to gird again; to surround. *T.* to frap a ship.

Umgürtung, *f.* girding.

Umguß, *m.* (*pl.* —güsse) new-casting, transfusion; circumfusion.

\*Umhaben, *v. n.* to have on, to have about.

Umhadern, *v. a.* to turn up (work up) with the hoe; to hoe about a thing.

Umhalsen, *v. a.* to hug, to embrace; to coll, to clip and coll.

Umhang, *m.* (*pl.* —hänge) hanging curtain, veil.

Umhängen, *v. a.* to hang about a thing, to put about a thing, to hang at another place; to hang round on all sides.

Umhärtet, *a.* casehardened.

Umhauchen, *v. a.* to breathe down.

\*Umhauen, *v. a.* to cut down, to fell.

Umhauung, *f.* felling, hewing down.

Umher, *ad.* around, about, round about —*ziehend*, *a.* roving, rambling; ambulatory.

Umhin, *ad.* expresses the disposition or inability to avoid doing something: —*fönnen*, to be able to avoid; to be able to forbear, to be able to help. *Ich kann nicht* —, I cannot forbear, I cannot but, I cannot help.

Umherden, Umhören, *v. r.* to make enquiries.

Umhüllen, *v. a.* to veil about, to envelop, to wrap up.

Umhüllung, *f.* veiling, wrapping up.

Umhüpfen, *v. a.* to hop or skip round; to frisk.

Umirren, *v. n.* to rove.

Umfalfatern, *v. a.* *T.* to new-caulk.

Umfahrt, *f.* turning about, return. *fig.* conversion, subversion.

Umfehren, *v. a.* to turn, to turn about; to invert, to turn over. *fig.* to pervert, to change; to overturn, to overthrow, to subvert, to turn topsy-turvy, to waste, to lay waste, to evert, to everse. *v. n.* to turn back. *fig.* to convert.

Umfehrung, *f.* turning, overturning, laying waste, subversion, eversion.

Umkippen, *v. n.* to tilt over, to fall on one side.

Umklaffern, *v. a.* to fathom, to embrace with both one's arms.

Umklammern, *v. a.* to enclose strongly as if it were with cramp-irons, to clasp or hold firmly.

Umkleiden, *v. a.* to dress anew, to dress again; to clothe on all sides, to clothe. *fig.* to travesty, to invest. *v. r.* to shift one's clothes.

Umkleidung, *f.* new-dress, transformation, travesty.

\*Umkommen, *v. n.* to perish, to die.

Umfrämpfen, *v. a.* to bend, to tuck up.

Umfrängen, *v. a.* to wreath, to crown.

Umfreis, *m.* circumference; compass; span; periphery, perimeter, extent.



## Ump

Umpfrieren, v. a. to bring about.  
 Umfrummen, v. a. to double down; to turn the edge of.  
 Umfuchen, v. n. & r. to look about.  
 \*Umladen, v. a. to lade again, to lade on another carriage or vessel.  
 Umladung, f. lading otherwise, lading on another carriage.  
 Umlagern, v. a. to lay or place differently, to encompass, to besiege, to beset.  
 Umlauf, m. turning, gyration, circumgyration; rotation, circumrotation. *fig.* circulation; circular letter. T. revolution; whitlow. —schreiben, n. circular letter. —zeit, f. revolution.  
 \*Umlaufen, v. a. to run over, to run down; to run round about (the town &c.). v. n. to whirl, to run in a circle, to turn, to revolve; to run about; to run a longer way than necessary, to lose one's way. *fig.* to circulate.  
 Umläufer, m. (*pl.* —) turnstile; vagabond.  
 Umliegen, v. a. to lay down; to turn about; to break (a leaf of paper); to put on (clothes); to put otherwise; to encompass by laying things round. v. n. to turn, to lay about, to surround, to encompass; to change. T. to tack about. v. r. to turn about, to grow blunt or dull.  
 Umliegung, f. laying down, &c. see Umlegen.  
 Umleiten, v. a. to lead another way, to conduct in another direction.  
 Umlenken, v. a. to turn about, to turn.  
 Umleuchten, v. a. to surround with light.  
 Umliegend, a. circumjacent; die —c Gegend, the environs, the neighborhood, the surrounding country.  
 Ummachen, v. a. to put round; to make otherwise, to new-make; to change, to alter.  
 Ummauern, v. a. to surround with a wall.  
 \*Ummessen, v. a. to measure again.  
 Ummünzen, v. a. to new-coin, to recoin.  
 Ummachen, v. a. to surround with darkness.  
 Ummähen, v. a. to sew round, to sew about, to hem.  
 Ummnamung, f. T. metonymy.  
 Ummnebeln, v. a. to surround with a mist, to dim, to darken, to cloud.  
 \*Ummnehmen, v. a. to take about, to put about one.  
 Ummieten, v. a. to bend the point of a nail, to rivet, to clinch.  
 Umpacken, v. a. to repack; to pack all round, to surround with packages.  
 Umpanzern, v. a. to cover with a coat of mail.  
 Umpfählen, v. a. to encompass with pales.  
 Umpflanzen, v. a. to transplant, to plant round, to surround with things planted.  
 Umpflanzung, f. transplantation.

## Umf

Umpflügen, v. a. to plow up.  
 Umprägen, v. a. to recoin, to new-coin.  
 Umprägung, f. recoinage, recoinage.  
 Umrandern, v. a. to change the rim or edge; to surround with a rim or edge.  
 Umräumen, v. a. to put in another place; to rummage.  
 \*Umreisen, v. a. to travel round about, to circumnavigate. v. n. to go about.  
 \*Umreißen, v. a. to pull down, to break down, to demolish, to destroy; to break (the ground); to tumble over. T. to elaborate, to sketch.  
 \*Umreiten, v. a. to ride down, to overrun with a horse; to ride round about. v. n. to ride about, to ride a longer way than necessary.  
 \*Umrennen, v. a. to run down, to overthrow by running against.  
 Umrinden, v. a. to surround with a bark or crust.  
 Umringen, v. a. to encircle, to encompass, to surround.  
 Umringung, f. environing, surrounding, encompassing.  
 Umriss, m. sketch, outline, contour, adumbration.  
 Umrühren, v. a. to stir up.  
 Umrührung, f. stirring up.  
 Ums, contracted for um das. *Umsmal* — andere, every other turn, alternately.  
 Umsacken, v. a. to put into other sacks.  
 Umsagen, v. a. to tell about.  
 Umsäen, v. a. to sow down.  
 Umsalzen, v. a. to salt over again.  
 Umsatteln, v. a. to put on another saddle, to change the saddle. v. n. *fig.* to shift, to alter, to change one's condition, religion, sentiments, profession, &c.  
 Umsatz, m. return of trade; barter, exchange.  
 \*Umschaffen, v. a. to new-model, to transform.  
 Umschaffung, f. transformation.  
 Umschanzen, v. a. to circumvallate, to encompass with a rampart or an intrenchment.  
 Umschanzung, f. (*pl.* —en) circumvallation, encompassing with ramparts. —stirn, f. circumvallation.  
 Umscharren, v. a. to scrape about; to turn up by scraping.  
 Umschatten, v. a. to surround with shade, to shade.  
 Umschattige, *pl.* T. the Perisæi.  
 Umschauen, v. r. to look about; to look back.  
 Umschaufeln, v. a. to turn about with a shovel.  
 \*Umschreiben, v. a. to encompass with light.  
 Umschicken, v. a. to send round.  
 Umschießen, v. n. T. to shift (said of the wind).

Umfchiffen, v. a. to put into another ship.  
v. n. to sail about, to sail a longer way, to circumnavigate, to sail round, to double.

Umfschlag, m. (pl. —schläge) change, alteration; exchange, barter, traffic; facing (of a coat), cuff, collar; cape; wrapper, cover, envelop. T. cataplasma, poultice, fomentation; abortion, miscarriage.

\*Umfchlagen, v. n. to beat about, to turn over; to turn up (a card); to wrap up, to envelop, to lay about; to take about; to exchange. T. to poultice, to apply a cataplasma; to be overturned with vehemence, to fall over with violence; to overset, to fall down. *fig.* to turn, to change (suddenly); to improve, to grow better; to degenerate, to grow worse; to turn, to grow sour; to break up; to abort, to miscarry, to fail of success. ein umgeschlagenes Tau, T. twice laid cordage, twice laid stuff.

Umfschlagetuch, n. (pl. —tücher) shawl.

\*Umfchleichen, v. a. to creep, sneak or slink about.

Umfchleiern, v. a. to veil, to cover with a veil.

\*Umfchließen, v. a. to enclose, to encompass, to surround.

Umfschließung, f. enclosure.

\*Umfschlingen, v. a. to wrap, wind, twist or roll about. *fig.* to embrace closely, to hug.

Umfschlingung, f. twisting about, enwrapping, close embrace, hug.

\*Umfschmeißen, v. a. to overturn.

Umfschmelzen, v. a. to melt again, to new-cast. *fig.* to new-mould, to reform.

Umfschmieden, v. a. to reforge, to forge anew, to fasten iron round something.

Umfschmieren, v. a. to smear on all sides.

Umfchnallen, v. a. to buckle otherwise; to buckle about.

\*Umfchneiden, v. a. to cut all round; to cut, to clip, to carve about.

Umfchnüren, v. a. to lace or cord about, to new-lace; to lace or cord on all sides.

Umfchränken, v. a. to border, to limit round about. *fig.* to circumscribe, to limit, to confine.

\*Umfchreiben, v. a. to write over again, to new-write, to compose anew, to write round about, to circumscribe, to paraphrase something.

Umfchreibung, f. (pl. —en) circumscription, circumlocution, paraphrase.

Umfchrift, f. (pl. —en) inscription; legend.

Umfchürzen, v. a. to gird with an apron.

Umfchütteln, v. a. to agitate by quick motion, to shake about, to stir.

Umfchüttelung, f. shaking.

Umfchütten, v. a. to pour into another vessel; to pour or cast a thing in a different manner; to spill; to mix by pouring one thing into another; to overturn; to throw round about, to heap up round about.

Umfschweben, v. n. to hover about, to be spiritually present to.

Umfschweif, m. (pl. —e) round about way. *fig.* compass of words, verbosity, digression; circumlocution.

Umfschweifen, v. n. to take a round about way; to rove about, to ramble, to wander.

Umfschwung, m. rotation, revolution.

Umfsegeln, v. a. to sail round about; to run down by sailing against, to circumnavigate.

\*Umfsehen, v. r. to look about, to look back.

Umfsetzen, v. a. to set otherwise, to shift places, to transpose; to transplant; to compose again; to set or plant round about, to surround; to change; to truck, to barter. v. r. to take another direction, to change.

\*Umfstehn, v. n. to be come about, to be expired.

Umfstecheln, v. a. to cut down with a sickle.

Umfsticht, f. looking about. *fig.* circumspection.

Umfstichtig, Umfichtlich, Umfichtsbeß, a. circumspect.

Umfstichtigkeit, Umfistichtheit, f. circumspection.

\*Umfstinken, v. n. to sink down, to swoon away.

\*Umfstinnen, v. n. to cast about in one's thoughts.

\*Umfstipfen, v. n. to sit round; to change seats.

Umfstift, ad. gratis; for nothing, in vain; without design, to no purpose.

Umfspannen, v. a. to change horses; to span, to fathom.

Umfspannung, f. changing horses, spanning.

Umfspinnen, v. a. to spin all round.

\*Umfspringen, v. a. to overturn by leaping against; to proceed with, to deal with, to handle; to treat. v. n. to turn, to change (said of the wind).

Umfstalten, v. a. to transform.

Umfstand, m. (pl. —stände) circumstance, condition, state, situation; (unusual) persons standing round, attendance. —s wert, n. adverb.

Umfstände, pl. particulars, ceremonies, formalities.

Umfständlich, a. circumstantial; ceremonious. ad. circumstantially, ceremoniously.

Umfständigkeit, f. (pl. —en) circumstantiality; minuteness; ceremoniousness.

Umfstauen, v. a. T. to stow again; to rummage the hold, to alter or shift the stowage in the hold.

\*Umfstechen, v. a. to turn up by means of a sharp or pointed instrument, to rummage, to stir with a fork.

Umfstehung, f. stirring up, stirring.

Umfsteden, v. a. to stick or pin otherwise.

## Um

- to change; to stick round; to encompass with something stuck round.
- Umstehen, *v. n.* to stand round.
- Umstehend, *part. a.* standing about, around or by. *die —en, pl.* bystanders.
- Umstellen, *v. a.* to transpose, to change places, to place in a different manner; to surround, to beset.
- Umstellung, *f.* transposition; besetting.
- Umsteuern, *v. n. T.* to steer another course.
- Umstimmen, *v. n.* to vote in succession, to vote about. *v. a.* to alter the tune of an instrument, to tune differently; to change a person's disposition or intention.
- Umstören, *v. a.* to turn over, to rummage, to search about, to turn topsy-turvy.
- Umstoßen, *v. a.* to knock down; to overturn; to overthrow. *fig.* to abolish, to annul, to invalidate; to subvert.
- Umstößlich, *a.* what may be overturned or invalidated.
- Umstoßung, *f.* overthrowing. *fig.* abolishing, annulling.
- Umstrahlen, *v. a.* to surround with rays; to shine round.
- Umstreichen, *v. a.* to spread or smear round with something. *v. n.* to spread round; to spread in a different manner, to spread again. *fig.* to rove about.
- Umstreuen, *v. a.* to strew round, to scatter about.
- Umstreung, *f.* strewing about.
- Umstricken, *v. a.* to knit differently; to surround with knitting or net-work. *fig.* to surround with snares.
- Umströmen, *v. a.* to stream or flow about.
- Umströmung, *f.* flowing or streaming about.
- Umsturz, *m.* downfall, overthrow, subversion, destruction.
- Umstürzen, *v. a.* to run down, to overthrow, to overturn, to subvert. *v. n.* to fall down, to tumble to the ground.
- Umstürzung, *f.* overthrowing, overturning, subversion; falling down.
- Umsuchen, *v. a.* to rummage.
- Umtafeln, *v. a.* to new-rig.
- Umtauschen, *v. a.* to new-christen, to give another name.
- Umtausch, *m.* exchange, truck.
- Umtauschen, *v. a.* to exchange, to truck.
- \*Umthun, *v. a.* to take about, to put on or about. *v. r.* to take pains about a thing, to seek for, to look for, to enquire after.
- Umthürmen, *v. a.* to surround with towers, to surround towering.
- Umtönen, *v. a.* to echo round.
- Umtosen, *v. a.* to roar round about.
- \*Umtragen, *v. a.* to carry about.
- \*Umtrieben, *v. a.* to drive about, to turn about, to agitate.
- \*Umtreten, *v. a.* to tread down. *v. n.* to change one's party or opinion.

## Um

- Umtrieb, *m. (pl. —e)* circulation, intrigues.
- Umtritt, *m.* change of opinion.
- Umufern, *v. a.* to surround with a bank or shore.
- Umufert, *T.* land-locked.
- Umwachen, *v. a.* to watch round, to guard about.
- \*Umwachsen, *v. a.* to grow about, to grow over.
- Umwalden, *v. a.* to surround with a forest.
- Umwallung, *f.* circumvallation.
- Umwälzen, *v. a.* to turn round about or over; to roll round; to revolve.
- Umwälzung, *f. (pl. —en)* turn about, rolling about, whirling round; global motion, revolution.
- Umwechseln, *v. a.* to change, to exchange, to alternate. *v. n.* to change places, to alternate, to go by turns.
- Umwechselsnd, *part. a.* alternate. *ad.* alternately.
- Umwchselung, *f. (pl. —en)* changing, exchanging, alternation.
- Umweg, *m. (pl. —e)* round about way, by-way, side-way, indirect course.
- Umwehen, *v. a.* to blow down; to blow about from all sides.
- \*Umwenden, *v. a.* to turn about; to turn; to invert.
- Umwendung, *f. (pl. —en)* turning about; inverting; revolution.
- \*Umwerten, *v. a. & n.* to throw about, to throw round; to throw down, to overthrow, to overturn (the coach). *fig.* to become a bankrupt, to fail, to break; (familiar) to miscarry, to have an abortion.
- Umwurfung, *f.* throwing about; overthrowing, subversion; oversetting.
- Umwideln, *v. a.* to wrap up, to roll or wind otherwise; to wind about; to wrap round with something, to twine.
- Umwidelung, *f.* wrapping up, &c.
- Umwindeln, *v. a.* to swathe round.
- Umwinden, *v. a.* to wind about, to wind round; to twine, to wreath, to twist about.
- Umwohnen, *v. n.* to dwell about.
- Umwölfen, *v. a.* to surround with clouds, to overcast.
- Umwort, *n. (pl. —e)* indirect expression, periphrasis. — *e* gebrauchen, to use circumlocution.
- Umwühlen, *v. a.* to turn up, to root up; to rummage, to turn over.
- Umwählen, *v. a.* to count over again; to count round; to tell over again.
- Umwäunen, *v. a.* to hedge round, to enclose or encompass with a hedge.
- Umzeichnen, *v. a.* to mark differently; to draw afresh; to mark round about.
- Umziehen, *v. a.* to travel over, to travel or wander about, to ramble over; to draw round; to cover with something drawn round; to draw or drag down; to pull

## Una

down; (familiar) to change one's habitation. *v. r.* to shift one's clothes.  
 Umzingeln, *v. a.* to encompass, to encircle, to surround.  
 Umzirk, *m.* circumference, compass, circle.  
 Umzirkten, *v. a.* to circumscribe.  
 Umzug, *m.* (*pl.* —züge) going or wandering about; procession; curtains; change of dress.  
 Un, *part.* (with a negative or inverting power), in, ir, un, not, dis.  
 Unabänderlich, *a.* unalterable, immutable.  
 Unabänderbar, immutably. —*feit*, *f.* immutability.  
 Unabbüßlich, *a.* inexpiable.  
 Unabgebrochen, *a.* not broken off.  
 Unabachauen, *a.* not cut off.  
 Unabgehelfen, *a.* unalleviated.  
 Unabgemacht, *a.* unfinished, uncleared, unliquidated, unsettled.  
 Unabgenüßt, *a.* not worn out.  
 Unabgerichtet, *a.* not managed, not trained up.  
 Unabgeschnitten, *a.* not cut off.  
 Unabgesondert, *a.* not separated.  
 Unabgewandt, *a.* not turned off.  
 Unabhängig, *a.* independent. *ad.* independently. —*feit*, *f.* independence.  
 Unabheftlich, *a.* irremediable, past remedy, desperate. *ad.* irremediably, desperately.  
 Unablässig, *a.* continual, incessant, uninterrupted, unremitting, assiduous. *ad.* continually, incessantly, unremittingly. —*feit*, *f.* continuance, uninterrupted succession, assiduity.  
 Unableglich, *a.* unredeemable (said of a mortgage).  
 Unabsehbar, *a.* not to be overlooked, immeasurable, unbounded.  
 Unabsichtlich, *a.* undesigned. *ad.* undesignedly, unintentionally, without design.  
 Unabsonderlich, *a.* inseparable. *ad.* inseparably.  
 Unächt, *a.* counterfeit, not genuine, spurious; illegitimate. *ad.* falsely, spuriously.  
 Unachtbar, *a.* mean, base, vile.  
 Unachtsam, *a.* inadvertent, unmindful, inattentive, careless, negligent. *ad.* inadvertently, inattentively, unmindfully, carelessly. —*feit*, *f.* inattention, carelessness, negligence, inadvertency.  
 Unachtung, *f.* connivance.  
 Unadelig, *a.* not noble, ignoble.  
 Unähnlich, *a.* unlike, dissimilar. *ad.* unlikely. —*feit*, *f.* dissimilarity, dissimilitude.  
 Unanfechtbar, *a.* not to be affected, undisturbable.  
 Unangefochten, *a.* not affected, not attacked, not disturbed.  
 Unangemeldet, *ad.* without being previously announced.

## Una

Unangemessen, *a.* inadequate; incompatible.  
 Unangenehm, *a.* unpleasant, disagreeable. *ad.* unpleasantly, disagreeably, &c.  
 Unangerührt, *a.* untouched.  
 Unangesehen, *a.* not looked upon, unregarded. *prep.* notwithstanding.  
 Unangestellt, *a.* unemployed.  
 Unangestastet, *a.* untouched; unattacked.  
 Unangewandt, *a.* unemployed.  
 Unangezündet, *a.* not kindled.  
 Unangreifbar, Unangreiflich, *a.* untouchable, inexpugnable.  
 Unanmaßend, *a.* unassuming.  
 Unannehmlich, *a.* not acceptable, not agreeable, disagreeable. *ad.* unacceptably; disagreeably. —*feit*, *f.* (*pl.* —en) unacceptableness; disagreeableness.  
 Unanständig, *a.* not settled, not domesticated.  
 Unansehnlich, *a.* uncomely, ill-formed, ill-shaped, mean-looking, insignificant. —*feit*, *f.* uncomeliness, inconsiderableness.  
 Unanständig, *a.* indecent, unseemly, uncomely, unbecoming, unbecoming, indecorous. *ad.* indecently, unseemly, uncomely, &c. —*feit*, *f.* (*pl.* —en) indecency, indecorum, uncomeliness, unbecomingness.  
 Unanständig, *a.* awkward. —*feit*, *f.* awkwardness.  
 Unanständig, *a.* inoffensive, unobjectionable. *ad.* inoffensively. —*feit*, *f.* inoffensiveness.  
 Unanwendbar, *a.* inapplicable. —*feit*, *f.* inapplicability.  
 Unappetitlich, *a.* unpleasant, distasteful, loathsome. *ad.* unpleasantly, distastefully.  
 Unart, *f.* (*pl.* —en) want of good breeding, want of good manners; naughtiness; improper habit, bad trick. —, *m.* (provincial) naughty child.  
 Unartig, *a.* ill-bred, ill-behaved, improper; (of children) naughty. *ad.* naughtily. —*feit*, *f.* naughtiness.  
 Unau, *n.* (*pl.* —e) the ai (from Ceylon).  
 Unaufgelegt, *a.* not in good humor, not in good spirits.  
 Unaufgelöst, *a.* undissolved, untied, unriddled.  
 Unaufgeputzt, *a.* not dressed, not trimmed up.  
 Unaufhaltbar, Unaufhaltfam, *a.* not to be stopped, incessant, continual.  
 Unaußertlich, *a.* incessant, continual, perpetual, everlasting. *ad.* incessantly, continually, perpetually.  
 Unauflöslich, *a.* indissolvable, indissoluble, inextricable. *ad.* indissolubly, inextricably. —*feit*, *f.* indissolubility.  
 Unaufmerksam, *a.* inattentive. *ad.* inattentively. —*feit*, *f.* inattention, inattentiveness.

Unaufschleibbar, Unaufschleiblich, *a.* not to be delayed, urgent, pressing.  
 Unausbleiblich, *a.* what will not remain undone, infallible, certain, sure. *ad.* infallibly; certainly. —*feit*, *f.* certainty, &c.  
 Unausferfchlich, *a.* see Unctferfchlich.  
 Unausführbar, *a.* impracticable. —*feit*, *f.* impracticability, impracticableness.  
 Unausführlich, *a.* incomplete, not detailed, compendious, summary. *ad.* incompletely. —*feit*, *f.* incompleteness.  
 Unausgearbeitet, *a.* not complete, not accomplished, unfinished.  
 Unausgebaut, *a.* (said of buildings) unfinished.  
 Unausgeführt, *a.* not executed.  
 Unausgefüllt, *a.* not filled up, unstuffed, unsupplied; blank.  
 Unausgemacht, *a.* still in question, undetermined; questionable.  
 Unausgesetzt, *a.* continual, uninterrupted, undelayed. *ad.* continually, without interruption.  
 Unauslöslich, Unauslöslich, *a.* indelible, inextinguishable. *ad.* indelibly.  
 Unauslöslichkeit, Unauslöslichkeit, *f.* indelibility, inextinguishableness.  
 Unauslöslich, *a.* unredeemable, past redemption.  
 Unauslöschbar, Unauslöschlich, *a.* inexorable.  
 Unausprechlich, *a.* ineffable, inexpressible, unspeakable, unalterable. *ad.* ineffably, unspeakably, inexpressibly, unalterably. —*feit*, *f.* ineffableness, inexpressibleness.  
 Unausstehlich, *a.* insupportable, not to be borne. *ad.* insupportably.  
 Unausweichlich, *a.* inevitable.  
 Unband, *m.* (provincial) dissolute or ungovernable fellow.  
 Unbändig, *a.* unmanageable, unruly, ungovernable, untractable, untamable. *ad.* unrulily, ungovernably, untractably. —*feit*, *f.* unruliness, untractableness.  
 Unbarmherzig, *a.* unmerciful, merciless. *ad.* unmercifully. —*feit*, *f.* unmercifulness.  
 Unbärtig, *a.* beardless. —*feit*, *f.* beardlessness.  
 Unbau, *m.* want of cultivation.  
 Unbrachtet, *a.* unnoticed, disregarded.  
 Unbeamtet, *a.* having no office, private.  
 Unbeantwortet, *a.* unanswered.  
 Unbeantwortlich, *a.* unanswerable. *ad.* unanswerably.  
 Unbebaut, *a.* not cultivated, not covered with houses.  
 Unbedacht, Unbedächtigt, Unbedachtig, *a.* inconsiderate, indiscreet, unadvised, unwary. *ad.* inconsiderately, indiscreetly, unadvisedly, &c.  
 Unbedacht, *m.* Unbedachtigkeit, *f.* incon-

siderateness, inconsideration, indiscretion, unwariness.  
 Unbedekt, *a.* uncovered, bare. *ad.* barely.  
 Unbedenklich, *a.* dangerless. *ad.* without danger; without hesitation.  
 Unbedeutend, *a.* insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable. *ad.* insignificantly, unimportantly.  
 Unbedeutend, *a.* insignificant; taking no hint, unmanageable.  
 Unbedingt, *a.* unlimited, unconditional, unrestricted, absolute. *ad.* inconditionally, absolutely. —*feit*, *f.* inconditionateness.  
 Unbeidigt, *a.* not sworn.  
 Unbeerbt, *a.* destitute of a natural heir, childless, without issue.  
 Unbeerdigt, *a.* not interred, without a tomb.  
 Unbefahren, *a.* trackless. *T.* unexperienced.  
 Unbefangen, *a.* unconstrained; unembarrassed; unprejudiced, unbiassed, impartial, dispassionate; free, easy, natural. *ad.* unconstrainedly, impartially, dispassionately. —*feit*, *f.* unrestrainedness, want of prejudice, candor; ease.  
 Unbefestigt, *a.* not fortified, unwallied.  
 Unbefleckt, *a.* unspotted, unpolluted, immaculate, unstained, undefiled. *ad.* immaculately. —*feit*, *f.* immaculateness.  
 Unbefriedigend, *a.* dissatisfactory.  
 Unbefriedigt, *a.* unsatisfied, not contented, unappeased.  
 Unbefugt, *a.* incompetent, illegal. *ad.* incompetently, illegally.  
 Unbefugtheit, Unbefugnis, *f.* incompetency.  
 Unbegraben, *a.* unburied, above ground.  
 Unbegränzt, *a.* unbounded, unlimited.  
 Unbegreiflich, *a.* incomprehensible, inconceivable. *ad.* incomprehensibly, inconceivably. —*feit*, *f.* incomprehensibility.  
 Unbegrenzt, *a.* not to be circumscribed with limits; boundless.  
 Unbegütert, *a.* not rich, not wealthy.  
 Unbehaart, *a.* hairless.  
 Unbehagen, *n.* dislike, disgust.  
 Unbehaglich, *a.* unpleasant, uneasy, uncomfortable. —*feit*, *f.* unpleasantness, uneasiness, uncomfortableness.  
 Unbehauen, *a.* not hewn, rugged.  
 Unbeherzt, *a.* not minded.  
 Unbeherzt, *a.* heartless, cowardly, discouraged, disanimated. —*feit*, *f.* cowardice.  
 Unbehelfen, *a.* see Unbehülflich.  
 Unbehülflich, *a.* unable to help one's self, awkward, heavy, plump; unwieldy; uncharitable. *ad.* unwieldily. —*feit*, *f.* unwieldiness.  
 Unbehütet, *a.* not guarded.  
 Unbehutet, *a.* unwary, imprudent, incautious. —*feit*, *f.* unwariness, imprudence.  
 Unbekannt, *a.* unknown, unacquainted with

## Unb

Unbekanntschaft, *f.* unacquaintedness, want of acquaintance.  
 Unbefehrbar, *a.* incapable of being converted, inconvertible.  
 Unbefehrt, *a.* not converted.  
 Unbefelegt, *a.* not lamented.  
 Unbefleibet, *a.* unclothed.  
 Unbefümmert, *a.* careless, unconcerned. *ad.* carelessly, unconcernedly.  
 Unbeseht, *a.* lifeless, inanimate. *ad.* lifelessly. —heit, *f.* inanimateness. *fig.* dullness, clownishness.  
 Unbelehrend, *a.* uninstructional.  
 Unbelehrt, *a.* not instructed; not learned.  
 Unbeleidigt, *a.* not offended.  
 Unbelesen, *a.* unskilled in books, unlettered, unlearned, illiterate. —heit, *f.* want of reading.  
 Unbelieben, *n.* dissatisfaction, displeasure.  
 Unbeliebig, *a.* unpleasant.  
 Unbelehnbär, *a.* not to be rewarded.  
 Unbelohnt, *a.* unrewarded, unrecompensed.  
 Unbemant, *a.* unarmament.  
 Unbemerkt, *a.* unnoticed, unobserved, not regarded.  
 Unbemittelt, *a.* not wealthy, poor.  
 Unbenannt, Unbenannt, *a.* not named, having no name; anonymous.  
 Unbeneidet, *a.* not envied.  
 Unbeneßt, *a.* not wetted.  
 Unbenommen, *a.* unforbidden, free.  
 Unbequem, *a.* incommodious, inconvenient, uneasy, unseasonable, unfit. *ad.* incommodiously, inconveniently, unseasonably, uneasily.  
 Unbequemlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) incommodiousness, inconvenience.  
 Unberathen, *a.* destitute of advice; not endowed, not portioned, not married.  
 Unberechenbar, *a.* not computable, incalculable.  
 Unberedsamkeit, *f.* want of eloquence.  
 Unberebt, *a.* ineloquent.  
 Unbereitt, Unbereitet, *a.* unprepared, not ready.  
 Unberichtigt, *a.* not corrected; (of an account) not settled.  
 Unberitten, *a.* (of a horse) unmanaged, not broken in; (of a man) not mounted, unhorsed.  
 Unberufen, *a.* not called for, officious, meddling; (provincial) having no bad name.  
 Unberühmt, *a.* not renowned, not celebrated, obscure.  
 Unberührt, *a.* untouched.  
 Unbeschadet, *ad.* without prejudice, without detriment.  
 Unbeschädigt, *a.* unhurt, uninjured.  
 Unbeschäftigt, *a.* not busied, idle.  
 Unbescheid, *m.* stupidity, ignorance.  
 Unbescheiden, *a.* immodest, indiscreet, san-

## Unb

cy, rude, unpolished, insolent. *ad.* immodestly, indiscreetly, saucily. —heit, *f.* immodesty, indiscretion, rudeness, coarseness.  
 Unbeschenkt, *a.* ungifted.  
 Unbeschlagen, *a.* unshod. *fig.* not versed, unskilled.  
 Unbeschnitten, *a.* uncircumcised; (of trees) not lopped, topped or pruned; (of money) not clipped; (of paper) not cut.  
 Unbeschelten, *a.* unblamed, unblamable, blameless, irreproachable, unexceptionable. *ad.* unblamably, blamelessly, &c.  
 Unbeschränkt, *a.* unlimited, unbounded, uncircumscribed.  
 Unbeschreiblich, *a.* indescribable, inexpressible. *ad.* inexpressibly, beyond the power of description. —heit, *f.* inexpressibleness.  
 Unbeschrieben, *a.* not written upon, blank; undescribed.  
 Unbeschrien, *a.* not decried, not defamed; not charmed, unenchanted.  
 Unbeschugt, *a.* unshod.  
 Unbeschützt, *a.* not defended, unprotected.  
 Unbeschwerlich, *a.* not troublesome.  
 Unbeschwert, *a.* unmolested, not burdened with any thing. *ad.* without molestation.  
 Unbeseelt, *a.* inanimate. *ad.* inanimately.  
 Unbesehen, *a.* unseen, not examined.  
 Unbesiegbär, Unbesieglich, *a.* invincible.  
 Unbeseldet, *a.* having no pay.  
 Unbesennen, *a.* unadvised, imprudent, indiscreet, inconsiderate, thoughtless. *ad.* unadvisedly, imprudently, thoughtlessly. —heit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) imprudence, indiscretion, inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness.  
 Unbeserzt, *a.* unconcerned, careless. *ad.* unconcernedly, carelessly.  
 Unbesserlich, *a.* incorrigible.  
 Unbestand, *m.* inconstancy, instability; unsteadiness.  
 Unbeständig, *a.* unstable; inconstant; unsteady, fickle, changeable, variable. *ad.* inconstantly, unsteadily, fickle, changeably. —heit, *f.* inconstancy, unsteadiness, fickleness, changeableness.  
 Unbestechlich, *a.* not to be bribed, incorruptible. *ad.* incorruptibly. —heit, *f.* incorruptibleness.  
 Unbestehend, *a.* unstable, inconsistent.  
 Unbestiegt, Unbestieglich, *a.* not to be got up; untrodden, inaccessible.  
 Unbestellt, *a.* unbespoken, not ordered; not tilled, not cultivated.  
 Unbestirnt, *a.* starless.  
 Unbestimmbar, *a.* indeterminable.  
 Unbestimmt, *a.* indeterminate, indeterminable, indefinite. *ad.* indeterminately, indefinitely. —heit, *f.* indeterminateness, want of precision; irresolution.  
 Unbestochen, *a.* not bribed, incorrupt.

Unbestraft, *a.* unpunished. *ad.* with impunity.  
 Unbestreitbar, *a.* indisputable. *ad.* indisputably.  
 Unbestrickt, *a.* unensnared, unentangled, uncaught.  
 Unbestritten, *a.* uncontested, undisputed, not contended for.  
 Unbesucht, *a.* unfrequented, not visited.  
 Unbesudelt, *a.* not soiled, uncontaminated.  
 Unbetagt, *a.* not old, not far gone in years.  
 Unbetent, *a.* not accented.  
 Unbeträchtlich, *a.* inconsiderable. *ad.* inconsiderably. —*feit*, *f.* inconsiderableness.  
 Unbetrauert, *a.* unmourned for, unlamented, undeplored.  
 Unbetroden, *a.* untrodden, unbeaten; unconcerned, not uneasy.  
 Unbetroffen, *a.* unconcerned.  
 Unbetrübt, *a.* not sorry, not sorrowful, not sad.  
 Unbetrüglisch, *a.* undeceivable, undeceiving, infallible. *ad.* undeceivably, undeceivingly; infallibly. —*feit*, *f.* undeceivableness; infallibility.  
 Unbrugsam, *a.* firm, inflexible.  
 Unbewacht, *a.* not guarded.  
 Unbewaffnet, *a.* unarmed. *T.* without thorns.  
 Unbewahrt, *a.* unguarded.  
 Unbewandert, *a.* not versed in . . .  
 Unbeweglich, *a.* immovable, inflexible. *ad.* immovably, inflexibly. —*feit*, *f.* inflexibility.  
 Unbewegt, *a.* unmoved.  
 Unbewehrt, *a.* unarmed, defenceless.  
 Unbeweibt, *a.* having no wife, unmarried.  
 Unbeweiht, *a.* unbewailed, undeplored.  
 Unbeweislich, *a.* incapable of being proved.  
 Unbewohnbar, *a.* uninhabitable. *ad.* uninhabitably. —*feit*, *f.* uninhabitableness.  
 Unbewohnt, *a.* uninhabited.  
 Unbewölkt, *a.* cloudless.  
 Unbeworben, *a.* unsolicited.  
 Unbewußt, *a.* unknown; unconscious. —*heit*, *f.* want of knowledge, want of privacy, unconsciousness.  
 Unbezahlfar, *a.* not to be paid for, unrequitable.  
 Unbezahlt, *a.* unpaid.  
 Unbezaubert, *a.* unbewitched, not enchanted.  
 Unbezeugt, *a.* unwitnessed, unattested, not proved.  
 Unbezüglich, *a.* unconnected, irrelative, absolute.  
 Unbezogen, *a.* not taken possession of, uninhabited. *T.* (of a musical instrument) unstrung, not furnished with strings.  
 Unbezweifelt, *a.* not doubted of, indubitable. *ad.* indubitably.  
 Unbezwinglich, *a.* unconquerable, insuperable, invincible. *ad.* unconquerably, insuperably, invincibly. —*feit*, *f.* invincibleness, insuperableness.

Unbezwingen, *a.* unvanquished, unsubdued, unconquered.  
 Unbiblisch, *a.* not in conformity with the Scriptures.  
 Unbiegsam, *a.* unpliant; inflexible. *ad.* inflexibly. —*feit*, *f.* inflexibility, unpliantness.  
 Unbild, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) (provincial) disgusting figure, monster.  
 Unbilde, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) injustice, injury.  
 Unbildlich, *a.* containing no trope or figure, real, literal.  
 Unbillig, *a.* contrary to reason and equity; unfair, unjust; unequitable, unreasonable.  
 Unbilligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) unreasonableness; unfairness, iniquity.  
 Unblutig, *a.* not bloody; bloodless.  
 Unbet, *n.* (low and provincial) improper or inadequate bidding or offer.  
 Unbrauchbar, *a.* useless, unserviceable. *ad.* uselessly, unserviceably. —*feit*, *f.* uselessness, unserviceableness.  
 Unbrüderlich, *a.* unbrotherly.  
 Unbusfertigkeit, *a.* impenitent. *ad.* impenitently. —*feit*, *f.* impenitence, impenitency.  
 Unchrist, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) infidel, unchristian.  
 Unchristlich, *a.* unchristian. *ad.* unchristianly. —*feit*, *f.* unchristianness.  
 Und, *c.* and. Und so weiter, (abbreviated u. *f.* *w.*) and so forth, et cetera.  
 Undank, *m.* ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness.  
 Undankbar, *a.* ingrateful; ungrateful, unthankful. *ad.* ingratefully, ungratefully, unthankfully. —*feit*, *f.* ungratefulness, ingratitude, unthankfulness.  
 Undenkbar, *a.* inconceivable, unimaginable.  
 Undentlich, *a.* immemorial, out of mind. *ad.* immemorably. —*feit*, *f.* immemorialness.  
 Undeutlich, *a.* indistinct; not clear; not easy to be comprehended or understood; inarticulate. *ad.* indistinctly, inarticulately. —*feit*, *f.* indistinctness, inarticulateness.  
 Undeutsch, *a.* not German. *fig.* unintelligible. *ad.* unintelligibly. undeutsch reden, to use strange expressions.  
 Undichterisch, *a.* not poetical.  
 Undienlich, *a.* unserviceable, unfit, improper, inconvenient; unwholesome, unhealthy. *ad.* unserviceably, unfitly, improperly, inconveniently. —*feit*, *f.* unserviceableness, unfitness, inconveniency, unwholesomeness.  
 Undienst, *m.* (provincial) disservice. —*bar*, *a.* unfit for service, disabled, invalid. —*barfeit*, *f.* disability, invalidity. —*fertig*, *a.* disobliging, unfriendly. *ad.* disobligingly. —*fertigfeit*, *f.* disobligingness.  
 Unding, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) nonentity, monster.  
 Unduldsam, *a.* intolerant. —*feit*, *f.* intolerance.

Undurchdringlich, *a.* impenetrable, impenmeable, impervious. *ad.* impenetrably. — *feit*, *f.* impenetrability.

Undurchscheinend, Undurchsichtig, *a.* untransparent, undiaphanous, opaque.

Undurchsichtigfeit, *f.* opacity.

Undurchsucht, *a.* unsearched.

Uneben, *a.* uneven, unequal, rugged, rough. *ad.* unevenly, ruggedly. — *heit*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) unevenness, ruggedness.

Unebene, *f.* unevenness.

Unecht, *a.* see Unächt.

Unedel, *a.* ignoble, base, mean. *ad.* ignobly, basely, meanly.

Unche, *f.* concubinage, illegal cohabitation. — *lich*, *a.* illegitimate, base-born. *ad.* illegitimately, naturally.

Unchrbar, *a.* dishonest, dishonorable, disgraceful, base, infamous; obscene. *ad.* dishonestly, dishonorably. — *heit*, *f.* dishonesty, dishonorableness, disgracefulness, obscenity.

Unchre, *f.* dishonor, disgrace, discredit, disrepute.

Unchrerbietig, *a.* irreverent, disrespectful. *ad.* irreverently, disrespectfully. — *heit*, *f.* irreverentness, want of respect.

Unchrllich, *a.* dishonest, dishonorable, disgraceful, infamous, ignominious. *ad.* dishonestly, dishonorably, infamously, ignominiously. — *heit*, *f.* dishonesty, dishonorableness, disgrace, infamy, ignominy.

Unceigennuß, *m.* disinterestedness.

Unceigennüßig, *a.* disinterested. *ad.* disinterestedly. — *heit*, *f.* disinterestedness.

Unceigentlich, *a.* not strictly considered, not strictly understood, not literal, improper. *ad.* not literally, improperly.

Unceingebunden, *a.* (of books) unbound, in sheets.

Unceingedenk, *a.* unmindful, regardless. *ad.* unmindfully.

Unceingedenken, *n.* oblivion, amnesty.

Unceingeschränkt, *a.* unlimited, unrestrained.

Unceinig, *a.* disagreeing, living in discord, being at variance, disunited. — *heit*, *f.* disharmony, disunion, disagreement, dissension, discord. — *seyn*, to be at variance. — *werden*, to fall out, to quarrel.

Uncein, *ad.* in a state of disagreement or difference, at variance. — *seyn*, to be at variance. — *werden*, to differ, to fall out, to quarrel.

Unceinträglich, *a.* not lucrative, unprofitable. *ad.* unprofitably.

Uncempfänglich, *a.* unsusceptible. — *heit*, *f.* unsusceptibility.

Uncempfindbar, *a.* imperceptible, insensible. *ad.* imperceptibly, insensibly. — *heit*, *f.* imperceptibility.

Uncempfindlich, *a.* insensible; unfeeling. *ad.* insensibly. — *heit*, *f.* insensibility.

Uncempfunden, *a.* unfelt.

Uncendlich, *a.* infinite, endless; indefinite. *ad.* infinitely, endlessly, without end. — *heit*, *f.* infiniteness, endlessness, eternity.

Uncendliche, *m.* the Infinite, God.

Uncentbehrlich, *a.* necessary, needful, indispensable. *ad.* necessarily, needfully. — *heit*, *f.* necessity, needfulness.

Uncentdeckt, *a.* undiscovered, unespied.

Uncehtet, *a.* undishonored.

Uncehtfallen, *a.* not escaped from the memory, not forgotten.

Uncehtgebdlich, *a.* gratis, without pay or compensation.

Uncehthaltfam, *a.* incontinent, intemperate. *ad.* incontinently, intemperately. — *heit*, *f.* incontinency, intemperance.

Uncehtschieden, *a.* undecided, undetermined. — *heit*, *f.* suspension.

Uncehtschleßen, *a.* irresolute. *ad.* irresolutely. — *heit*, *f.* irresoluteness.

Uncehtsinnlich, *a.* not be remembered, immemorial.

Uncehtstell, *a.* undisfigured.

Uncehtwidelt, *a.* not unfolded, not unraveled, undeveloped.

Uncehtwirrbar, *a.* inextricable.

Uncehtacht, *ad.* notwithstanding.

Uncehtbaulich, *a.* not edifying.

Uncehtbeten, *a.* not obtained by entreaty, not asked for, unbidden.

Uncehtbittlich, *a.* inexorable, inflexible, not to be prevailed upon, unrelenting. *ad.* inexorably, inflexibly. — *heit*, *f.* inexorableness, unrelenting spirit.

Uncehtbrechen, *a.* unbroken.

Uncehtdacht, *a.* not excoigated, unimagined, not found out, not thought of.

Uncehtdenklich, *a.* inexcogitable, inconceivable.

Uncehtfahren, *a.* inexperienced, unexpert. *ad.* unexpertly. — *heit*, *f.* inexperience.

Uncehtfindlich, *a.* not to be found, not to be invented, undiscoverable.

Uncehtforschlich, *a.* uninvestigable, inscrutable, unsearchable, not to be found out, most hidden. *ad.* inscrutably, unsearchably. — *heit*, *f.* inscrutableness, unsearchableness.

Uncehtfreulich, *a.* not joyful, unpleasant, not agreeable.

Uncehtfüßt, *a.* unaccomplished.

Uncehtfunden, *a.* uninvented, undiscovered.

Uncehtgänglich, *a.* not to be compensated, not to be supplied.

Uncehtgründlich, *a.* unfathomable, impenetrable, inscrutable. *ad.* unfathomably; inscrutably. — *heit*, *f.* unfathomableness, impenetrability.

Uncehtheblich, *a.* inconsiderable, unimportant, trifling. *ad.* inconsiderably, &c. — *heit*, *f.* inconsiderableness.

Uncehtört, *a.* unheard; never heard of.

Uncehtinnerlich, *a.* not to be recalled to mind.



**Unerkant**, *a.* not recognized, unknown. —*heit*, *f.* state of not being known or recognized, incognito.

**Unerkennbar**, *a.* undiscernible, not to be known.

**Unerkennlich**, *a.* unknowable, undiscernible. *fig.* unacknowledging, ungrateful. *ad.* ungratefully. —*heit*, *f.* unknowableness. *fig.* insensibility to favors received; ingratitude, ungratefulness.

**Unersärbar**, **Unersärlieh**, *a.* inexplicable, unaccountable. *ad.* inexplicably, unaccountably. —*heit*, *f.* inexplicableness.

**Unersäßen**, *a.* unremitted.

**Unersäßbar**, **Unersäßlich**, *a.* irremissible; indispensable.

**Unersäut**, *a.* not permitted, unallowed, illicit.

**Unersädlieh**, *a.* intolerable, insupportable.

**Unersärlernbar**, *a.* not to be learnt.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* unextinguishable.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* immeasurable, immense. *ad.* immeasurably, immensely. —*heit*, *f.* immensurability, immensity.

**Unersädet**, *a.* unwearied, untired.

**Unersädlieh**, *a.* indefatigable.

**Unersäberlich**, *a.* impregnable.

**Unersäbert**, *a.* unconquered.

**Unersärtet**, *a.* undecided, undetermined, unsettled, unresolved.

**Unersäquidlich**, *a.* uncomfortable, not refreshing.

**Unersärbbar**, *a.* unattainable, inaccessible.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* insatiable, insatiable. *ad.* insatiably, insatiably. —*heit*, *f.* insatiableness, insatiableness, greediness, insatiable avidity.

**Unersäffen**, *a.* uncreated.

**Unersäfflich**, *a.* inexhaustible. —*heit*, *f.* inexhaustibility.

**Unersäffst**, *a.* exhausted.

**Unersärdren**, *a.* intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, untimid. *ad.* intrepidly, undauntedly. —*heit*, *f.* intrepidity, undauntedness, dauntlessness.

**Unersärtlich**, *a.* immovable, unshaken, not to be shaken. *fig.* constant, firm, steady, intrepid. *ad.* immovably, intrepidly. —*heit*, *f.* intrepidity.

**Unersäwinglich**, *a.* not to be afforded, unattainable, exorbitant, excessive. *ad.* exorbitantly, excessively.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* irreparable, not to be restored. *ad.* irreparably. —*heit*, *f.* irreparableness.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* inconceivable.

**Unersärlieh**, **Unersärlieh**, *a.* unsurmountable, inaccessible.

**Unersäucht**, *a.* undesired. *ad.* undesiredly, of one's proper accord.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* intolerable, insufferable, insupportable. *ad.* intolerably, insufferably.

*bly*, insupportably. —*heit*, *f.* intolerableness, insupportableness.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* not grown up, young; under age, minor.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* unexpected.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* not to be awakened.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* not awakened, unexcited, unmoved.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* inflexible, unrelenting.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* indemonstrable, not to be proved, incapable of being proved. —*heit*, *f.* indemonstrableness.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* unproved, undemonstrated.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* unconsidered, unreflected upon. *ad.* notwithstanding.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* not brought up, uneducated.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* unable, unfit, incapable. *ad.* unfitly. —*heit*, *f.* inability, incapacity, incapableness, unfitness.

**Unersärlieh**, *m.* (*pl.* —*fäll*) mischance, misfortune, disaster, fatality, unlucky chance.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* infallible; inerrable, without fail, certain, sure. *ad.* infallibly, inerrably. —*heit*, *f.* infallibility, inerrability.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* indelicate, ungenteel, unworthy of a gentleman.

**Unersärlieh**, *ad.* not far off; near.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* unfinished, not ready; impertinent, swerving from the purpose. —*heit*, *f.* impertinence, extravagance.

**Unersärlieh**, *m.* filth, dirt. *fig.* filthy dirty person; highly vicious person.

**Unersärlieh**, *m.* (*pl.* —) nasty fellow. *fig.* lewd fellow.

**Unersärlieh**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) filthiness, nastiness. *fig.* lewdness, obscenity, disgusting debauchery; profligate action.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* filthy, dirty, nasty. *fig.* lewd, obscene. *ad.* filthily, dirtily, nastily. *fig.* lewdly, obscenely. —*heit*, *f.* filthiness, dirtiness, nastiness. *fig.* obscenity, lewdness.

**Unersärlieh**, *m.* want of application, want of diligence, laziness.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* wanting diligence, negligent, supine, slack. *ad.* negligently.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* disobedient. —*heit*, *f.* disobedience.

**Unersärlieh**, *f.* unsymmetrical form, disproportion. *fig.* impropriety; ephemero-worm.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* deform, deformed, ill-shaped, disproportionate, irregular; wild, rude. *ad.* deformedly. —*heit*, *f.* deformity.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* bond, not free. —*e* *persönl.* bondmen, bondwomen.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* not liberal, not bountiful. —*heit*, *f.* illiberality.

**Unersärlieh**, *a.* involuntary. *ad.* involuntarily. —*heit*, *f.* involuntariness.

**Unersärlieh**, *f.* discomfort.

**Unersärlieh**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) enemy, adversary.

Unfreunde werden, to cease to be friends, to fall out with each other.  
 Unfreundlich, *a.* unfriendly, unkind; crabbed, frowning, peevish, sullen, harsh. *ad.* unfriendly, unkindly, inclemently. — *feit*, *f.* unfriendliness, inclemency.  
 Unfreundſchaft, *f.* enmity, disagreement. — *iſch*, *a.* inimical, unfriendly. *ad.* inimically.  
 Unfriede, *m.* discord, dissension, quarrel.  
 Unfriedlich, *a.* unpeaceable, discordant. *ad.* unpeaceably, discordantly. — *feit*, *f.* unpeaceableness, discordance.  
 Unfro, *a.* sad, dejected, in low spirits.  
 Unfromm, *a.* worldly; wicked.  
 Unfruchtbar, *a.* barren, sterile, unfruitful. *ad.* barrenly, unfruitfully. — *feit*, *f.* barrenness, unfruitfulness, sterility.  
 Unſug, *m.* misdemeanor, misbehavior, misconduct, disorder, mischief.  
 Unſüglich, *a.* unfit, incongruous, inconvenient, improper, unseasonable, preposterous. *ad.* unfitly, incongruously, improperly, unseasonably, preposterously. — *feit*, *f.* unfitness, incongruity, impropriety, inconveniency, unseasonableness.  
 Unſüßſam, *a.* uncomplying. — *feit*, *f.* uncomplying temper.  
 Unſühlbar, *a.* impalpable, imperceptible.  
 Unſürdenlich, *a.* immemorial.  
 Unſürſichtig, *a.* see Unverſichtig.  
 Unſürſtlich, *a.* unprincely, unlike a prince.  
 Unſangbar, *a.* uncurrent, unusual; impracticable, impervious. *ad.* uncurrently, &c. — *feit*, *f.* uncurrentness, unusualness; imperviousness.  
 Unſang, *a.* not whole, not entire, having a flaw.  
 Unſat, *a.* not done, not sufficiently roasted or boiled.  
 Unſat, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) Hungarian. — *iſch*, *a.* Hungarian.  
 Unſat, *n.* Hungary.  
 Unſatlich, *a.* inhospitable.  
 Unſatztet, *a.* not esteemed. *pre.* notwithstanding. *c.* though, although.  
 Unſatztet, *a.* not nobilitated.  
 Unſatndet, *a.* unresented, unpunished, unrevenged.  
 Unſatndet, *a.* unforeboded.  
 Unſatndet, *a.* (said of a road) unbeaten, untrodden.  
 Unſatndet, *a.* unbuilt; uncultivated, untitled.  
 Unſatndet, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) grimace.  
 Unſatndet, *a.* & *ad.* unmannered, unmannerly; wild, distracted; unruly. — *feit*, *f.* unmannerliness, unseemliness, indecency, awkwardness.  
 Unſatndet, *a.* unasked, unhidden, uninvited.  
 Unſatndet, *a.* unformed, uncultivated, uncivilized, impolite.

Ungebleicht, *a.* not bleached, not whitened.  
 Ungebogen, *a.* unbent.  
 Ungeboren, *a.* unborn, being yet in embryo.  
 Ungebrannt, *a.* unburnt.  
 Ungebraten, *a.* not roasted.  
 Ungebrauch, *m.* want of use.  
 Ungebrauchlich, *a.* unusual, not in use, not in custom. *ad.* unusually. — *feit*, *f.* unusualness.  
 Ungebraucht, *a.* unused.  
 Ungebühr, *f.* impropriety, indecency, unfitness.  
 Ungebührd, Ungebührlich, *a.* indecent, unseemly, unbecomingly, unmannerly. *ad.* indecently, unseemingly, unbecomingly.  
 Ungebührlichkeit, *f.* indecency, unseemliness.  
 Ungebunden, *a.* unbound, untied, loose; in sheets. *fig.* free, loose, unbridled, licentious, unrestrained, dissolute; prosaic. *ad.* loosely, licentiously. — *feit*, *f.* looseness, licentiousness, dissoluteness.  
 Ungebur, *f.* embryo.  
 Ungeheimlich, *a.* not wholesome.  
 Ungebrucht, *a.* never printed, unprinted.  
 Ungebrungen, *a.* unconstrained, voluntary.  
 Ungebuld, *f.* impatience.  
 Ungebuldig, *a.* impatient. *ad.* impatiently.  
 Ungeehrt, *a.* not honored.  
 Ungeendigt, *a.* unfinished.  
 Ungeſähr, *a.* accidental, fortuitous, casual; contingent, incident, adventitious; chance; unexpected; what is only guessed at, probable. *ad.* casually, accidentally, fortuitously, contingently, by chance; about, nearly, almost. — *n.* chance, accident. Von —, casually, by chance.  
 Ungeſällig, *a.* not pleasing; not obliging, disobliging, inofficious. *ad.* disobligingly, inofficiously. — *feit*, *f.* disobligingness, inofficiousness.  
 Ungeſärbt, *a.* uncolored, unpainted. *fig.* unfeigned, sincere.  
 Ungeſaßt, *a.* unprepared, undisposed, not set.  
 Ungeſedert, *a.* unſedged.  
 Ungeſordert, *a.* unasked, undesired, not called for.  
 Ungefragt, *a.* unasked.  
 Ungeſügig, *a.* unpliant, unyielding.  
 Ungeſüttert, *a.* not lined, not furred.  
 Ungeſärbt, *a.* untanned.  
 Ungeſeſſen, *a.* not eaten; not having eaten, fasting. *ad.* jejune, without dinner or supper.  
 Ungeſlätet, *a.* not smoothed, unpolished.  
 Ungegründet, *a.* groundless, unfounded, vain, frivolous, false. *ad.* groundlessly.  
 Ungegrüßt, *a.* unaluted.  
 Ungegrüßt, *a.* ungirded.  
 Ungehalten, *a.* not held, unkept, not supported. *fig.* indignant, displeased, angry. *ad.* angrily.

# Ung

ungehängen, *a.* unhangd.  
 ungehaucht, *a.* unspirited.  
 ungehebelt, *a.* unhatched.  
 ungeheilt, *a.* unhealed.  
 ungeheissen, *a.* unbidden, voluntary, spontaneous. *ad.* voluntarily.  
 ungeheist, *a.* (provincial) undisturbed, not teased.  
 ungehemmt, *a.* unstopped, free, easy. *ad.* freely, easily.  
 ungehenchelt, *a.* unseigned, sincere, undissembled.  
 ungeheuer, *a.* huge, immense, enormous, monstrous. *ad.* hugely, immensely, vastly, monstrously.  
 ungeheuer, *n.* (*pl.* —) monster, prodigy.  
 ungehindert, *a.* unhindered, unprevented.  
 ungehobelt, *a.* not planed. *fig.* impolite, rough, unpolished.  
 ungehörig, *a.* undue, impertinent, unsuitable, improper. *ad.* unduly. —*feit*, *f.* unsuitableness.  
 ungehorsam, *a.* disobedient. *ad.* disobediently.  
 ungehorsam, *m.* disobedience. (*l. t.*) default.  
 ungehört, *a.* unheard of.  
 ungehubelt, *a.* undisturbed, not vexed.  
 ungehütet, *a.* not guarded.  
 ungeistig, *a.* spiritless.  
 ungeistlich, *a.* not spiritual, secular. *fig.* unholy, profane, sensual. *ad.* secularly, sensually. —*feit*, *f.* sensuality, profaneness.  
 ungesämmt, *a.* uncombed.  
 ungefauct, *a.* unchewed.  
 ungekauft, *a.* unbought.  
 ungekleidet, *a.* undressed, unclothed.  
 ungekocht, *a.* unboiled.  
 ungekoppert, *a.* untwilled.  
 ungekränkt, *a.* not grieved, not mortified.  
 ungekrönt, *a.* not crowned.  
 ungekrümmt, *a.* unbent.  
 ungekünstelt, *a.* artless.  
 ungeladen, *a.* uninvited; not laden, not charged.  
 ungeäußert, *a.* unclarified, unrefined.  
 ungelb, *n.* (provincial) tax, duty, excise, tonnage. *T.* small average, hat-money.  
 ungelegen, *a.* inconveniently situated, inconvenient; unseasonable, incommodious, importune. *ad.* inconveniently, incommodiously, unseasonably, importunately. —*heit*, *f.* inconvenience, importunity, unseasonableness.  
 ungelegentlich, *a.* unseasonably, importunately, inconveniently.  
 ungelehrig, *a.* indocile, indocible, unteachable. *ad.* indocibly. —*feit*, *f.* indocility, indocibleness.  
 ungelehrt, *a.* illiterate, unlettered; unlearned. *ad.* illiterately. —*heit*, *f.* illiterateness, illiterature.

# Ung

ungelert, ungelertsam, *a.* indocile, unhandy, unwieldy, stiff, awkward; untractable, stubborn, obstinate. *ad.* unwieldily, stiffly, untractably.  
 ungelerttheit, ungelertsamkeit, *f.* unwieldiness; stiffness, untractableness, stubbornness, obstinacy.  
 ungelern, *a.* unread; not picked.  
 ungelöscht, *a.* unquenched, unextinguished; (of lime) unslaked.  
 ungelöst, *a.* unredeemed; not discharged.  
 ungelöthet, *a.* not soldered.  
 ungemach, *n.* unease, uneasiness, trouble, hardship, fatigue, calamity, vexation, affliction, injury, toil.  
 ungemächlich, *a.* uneasy, inconvenient, incommodious, uncomfortable. *ad.* uneasily, inconveniently, incommodiously, uncomfortably. —*feit*, *f.* uneasiness, inconvenience, incommodity, incommodiousness.  
 ungemacht, *a.* not made, unmade.  
 ungemäß, *a.* undue, incongruous, inconvenient, unseasonable. *ad.* unduly, incongruously. —*feit*, *f.* incongruity.  
 ungemain, *a.* uncommon; extraordinary, rare, wonderful, exceeding. *ad.* uncommonly, rarely, extraordinarily, wonderfully, exceedingly.  
 ungemeldet, *a.* not mentioned, not announced.  
 ungemengt, *a.* unmingled, unmixed.  
 ungemerkt, *a.* unobserved, unremarked.  
 ungemessen, *a.* not measured. *fig.* unbounded, unlimited, indefinite.  
 ungemischt, *a.* unmixed.  
 ungemünzt, *a.* uncoined.  
 ungenabel, *a.* navelless.  
 ungenähet, *a.* unseamed, unsewed.  
 ungenannt, *a.* unnamed, nameless, anonymous. *ad.* anonymously.  
 ungeneigt, *a.* disaffected, disaffectedly, unfriendly, not inclined, unwilling. *ad.* disaffectedly, unwillingly. —*heit*, *f.* disaffection, disaffectedness, unwillingness, untowardness, disfavor, ill will, averseness.  
 ungenießbar, *a.* unfit to be eaten, unfit to be enjoyed.  
 ungeness, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) (provincial) a person not belonging to any particular order or society; stranger.  
 ungenossen, *a.* unenjoyed. *fig.* (vulgar) unnoticed, unpunished.  
 ungenügsam, *a.* unsatisfied, insatiable; hard to be contented or satisfied. *ad.* insatiably. —*feit*, *f.* insatiableness, greediness.  
 ungenutzt, *a.* unused, unemployed, not turned to profit.  
 ungeöffnet, *a.* unopened.  
 ungeohrt, *a.* careless.  
 ungeordnet, *a.* unarranged; inordinate.  
 ungepflegt, *a.* unpared.  
 ungepflügt, *a.* unplowed.

# Ung

ungeprüft, *a.* untried, unexamined.  
 ungerüst, *a.* undorned, undressed.  
 ungerade, *a.* not straight, uneven.  
 ungerathen, *a.* unadvised, not counselled;  
 (of children) ill-bred, degenerated, forlorn.  
 ungerathet, *a.* not counted. *ad.* exclusively  
 of . . . . alles dieses —, notwithstanding  
 all this.  
 ungerrecht, *a.* unjust, unrighteous, wrong-  
 ful. *ad.* unjustly, unrighteously, wrong-  
 fully.  
 ungerichtigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) injustice, un-  
 righteousness.  
 ungerregelt, *a.* not regulated, irregular.  
 ungerichtet, *a.* not rhymed; absurd, incon-  
 gruous, impertinent. *ad.* absurdly, incon-  
 gruously.  
 ungeremtheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) absurdity, in-  
 congruity, impertinence.  
 ungerern, *ad.* unwillingly, with reluctance,  
 with displeasure.  
 ungerochen, *a.* unrevenged.  
 ungerüstet, *a.* unarmed, unprepared.  
 ungeräth, *a.* unown.  
 ungegagt, *a.* unsaid.  
 ungegalt, *a.* unsalted.  
 ungegättigt, *a.* not satiated.  
 ungegäuert, *a.* unleavened.  
 ungegäumt, *a.* unhemmed; prompt, im-  
 mediate. *ad.* promptly, immediately, with-  
 out delay.  
 ungeschaffen, *a.* uncreated.  
 ungeschält, *a.* not peeled, not pared.  
 ungeschehen, *a.* not done, undone.  
 ungeschickt, *a.* injudicious, unwise, impru-  
 dent, silly, foolish. *ad.* imprudently, foolish-  
 ly. —heit, *f.* imprudence, silliness, foolish-  
 ness.  
 ungeschent, *a.* not afraid, intrepid, bold,  
 presumptuous; irreverent. *ad.* intrepidly,  
 without any shame, irreverently.  
 ungeschichtlich, *a.* not founded upon history.  
 ungeschick, *n.* awkwardness, adverse fate.  
 ungeschicklich, *a.* see ungeschickt.  
 ungeschicklichkeit, ungeschicktheit, *f.* inepti-  
 tude, unfitness, unaptness, indexterity,  
 awkwardness, unhandiness.  
 ungeschickt, *a.* inept, unapt; unfit, incapable,  
 awkward, unhandy, untowardly, not dex-  
 terous. *ad.* ineptly, unaptly, awkwardly,  
 unhandily.  
 ungeschlacht, *a.* uncouth; rough; rude;  
 gross, uncivilized. *ad.* rudely, grossly. —  
 heit, *f.* rudeness, grossness, coarseness.  
 ungeschliffen, *a.* unpolished, rough, not  
 whetted. *fig.* unpolished, impolite, uncivil,  
 rude, coarse, rustical, unmannerly. *ad.*  
*fig.* uncivilly, rudely, coarsely, rustically.  
 —heit, *fig.* unpoliteness, incivility, rude-  
 ness, coarseness, clownishness, rusticity.  
 ungeschloffen, *a.* not closed, open.  
 ungeschmack, *a.* unsavory, tasteless, insipid.  
*ad.* unsavoryly, tastelessly, insipidly.

# Ung

ungeschmack, *n.* ungeschmacktheit, *f.* taste-  
 lessness, insipidity.  
 ungeschmückt, *a.* undiminished, unin-  
 paired, not curtailed.  
 ungeschmalzen, *a.* unbattered.  
 ungeschmeibig, *a.* unpliant. *ad.* unpliantly.  
 —heit, *f.* unpliantness.  
 ungeschminkt, *a.* not painted.  
 ungeschmolzen, *a.* unmelting.  
 ungeschmückt, *a.* unadorned, untrimmed.  
 ungeschneibelt, *a.* unpruned.  
 ungeschnitten, *a.* uncut.  
 ungeschelten, *a.* not chidden, unrebuked.  
 ungeschoren, *a.* & *ad.* unshaved, unshorn.  
*fig.* unsexed.  
 ungeschrieben, *a.* unwritten.  
 ungeschuppt, *a.* without scales, naked, bare.  
 ungeschwächt, *a.* unimpaired; not debow-  
 ered.  
 ungeschworen, *a.* unsworn.  
 ungesegnet, *a.* unblessed.  
 ungesehen, *a.* unseen.  
 ungesellig, *a.* unsociable. *ad.* unsociably.  
 —heit, *f.* unsociableness.  
 ungesetlich, ungesetzmäßig, *a.* illegal, con-  
 trary to law. *ad.* illegally, against the law.  
 ungesetzlichkeit, ungesetzmäßigkeit, *f.* (*pl.*  
 —en) illegality, contrariety to law.  
 ungesittet, *a.* ill-mannered, unmannerly,  
 ill-bred; uncivil; uncivilized. *ad.* unman-  
 nerly, uncivilly.  
 ungesotten, *a.* unsoothed, unboiled.  
 ungespeiset, *a.* unfed, without a dinner or  
 supper.  
 ungesprächig, *a.* inaffable, not communica-  
 tive.  
 ungesprochen, *a.* unuttered, not spoken.  
 ungestalt, ungestaltet, *a.* deformed, disfig-  
 ured, ill-shaped, ill-favored. *ad.* deform-  
 edly, disfiguredly.  
 ungestalt, ungestalttheit, *f.* deformedness,  
 deformity.  
 ungestärkt, *a.* not starved.  
 ungestieft, *a.* unbooted.  
 ungestielt, *a.* stalkless, stemless.  
 ungestimmt, *a.* untuned.  
 ungestört, *a.* undisturbed.  
 ungestraft, *a.* unpunished, unfined.  
 ungestüm, *a.* impetuous, boisterous. *ad.* im-  
 petuously, boisterously.  
 ungestüm, *m. & n.* impetuosity, boisterous-  
 ness, violence, fury.  
 ungesund, *a.* not soothed, artless.  
 ungesund, *a.* unwholesome, unhealthy,  
 sickly, valetudinary. *ad.* unhealthfully,  
 unhealthily, valetudinarily. —heit, *f.* un-  
 wholesomeness, unhealthiness.  
 ungetabelt, *a.* unblamed, uncensured.  
 ungethan, *a.* undone.  
 ungetheilt, *a.* undivided, not shared.  
 ungethier, ungethüm, *n.* (*pl.* —e) monster,  
 hobgoblin, spectre.  
 ungetreu, *a.* unfaithful, faithless, perfidious.



Ungröfnðsig, *a.* not magnanimous, ungenerous.

Ungrün, *n.* periwinkle.

Ungrund, *m.* want of foundation, want of reality, want of truth; falsity.

Ungründlich, *a.* groundless, ungrounded, false. —*feit, f.* want of profoundness, superficiality.

Ungültig, *a.* invalid, not good in law. —*feit, f.* invalidity.

Ungunst, *f.* disfavor, disaffection, displeasure, disgrace.

Ungünstig, *a.* disaffectionate, unfavorable. *ad.* disaffectionately, unfavorably.

Ungut, *a.* (obsolete and provincial) not good; not kind. *ad.* not well, ill. *Etwas für — nehmen*, to take any thing ill or amiss. *nichts für —*, do not take it amiss, excuse it.

Ungüte, *f.* unkindness. *In — vermerken*, to take amiss.

Ungütig, *a.* unkind, unfriendly. *ad.* unkindly, unfriendly. — *nehmen*, to take ill, to construe into wrong. —*feit, f.* unkindness, unfriendliness, ill will.

Ungütlich, *ad.* not amicably.

Unhaltbar, *a.* not stout, not durable; (of ore) containing little metal; incapable of being kept (said of a promise); untenable.

Unhäußlich, *a.* not frugal, unthrifty.

Unheil, *a.* mischief, harm, hurt. —*brütend*, —*spinnend*, *a.* brooding over mischief. —*schwanger*, *a.* pregnant with mischief. —*stifter*, *m.* mischief-maker.

Unheilbar, *a.* incurable, insurable. *ad.* incurably, insanably. —*feit, f.* incurableness, insanableness.

Unheilig, *a.* unholly, profane, irreligious, impious. *ad.* profanely, unhollily, impurely. —*feit, f.* unholiness, profaneness, ungodliness, irreverence.

Unheilsam, *a.* not salutary, unwholesome, unhealthful, prejudicial, obnoxious.

Unheimlich, *a.* foreign.

Unheimlich, *a.* uneasy, uncomfortable, dismal, haunted.

Unhöflich, *a.* impolite, uncivil, ungentle. *ad.* uncivily, impolitely, ungentlely. —*feit, f.* impoliteness, incivility.

Unhold, *a.* unkind, disaffectionate, ungracious. *ad.* unkindly, disaffectionately, ungraciously.

Unhold, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) fiend; devil; sorcerer, magician; scare-crow, monster. —*entfer*, *f.* mullein, high taper, cow's lungwort. —*entraut*, *n.* oleander, rose-bay.

Unholdin, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) witch, sorceress.

Unisono, *m.* T. unison.

Unitarier, *m.* (*pl.* —) unitarian.

Universal, *a.* universal. —*erte*, *m.* heir general, heir at common law. —*mittel*,

*n.* sovereign remedy, catholicon. —*er* *cept*, *n.* sovereign prescription.

Universität, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) university, academy. —*sticht*, *f.* university-church.

Unjagdbar, *a.* (said of game) unfit for the chase.

Unjährlig, *a.* under age.

Unkatholisch, *a.* not belonging to the Catholic church.

Unke, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) frog; snake.

Unkenntlich, (Unkenntbar, Unkenntbar), *a.* incapable of being known, indiscernible. *ad.* unknowably, indiscernibly. —*feit, f.* unknowableness, indiscernibleness.

Unkenntniß, *f.* ignorance.

Unkeusch, *a.* unchaste, libidinous, lascivious, obscene, impure, unclean, bawdy. *ad.* unchastely, libiduously, impurely, bawdily. —*feit, f.* unchastity, impurity, lewdness, obscenity, uncleanness.

Unkindlich, *a.* unfilial, undutiful.

Unklagbar, *a.* not actionable.

Unklar, *a.* not clear, troubled, not evident. T. soul.

Unklug, *a.* destitute of reason, foolish, imprudent. *ad.* imprudently, foolishly. —*heit, f.* imprudence, folly.

Unkörperlich, *a.* incorporeal, immaterial. *ad.* incorporeally, immaterially. —*feit, f.* incorporeality, incorporeity, immateriality.

Unkosten, *pl.* charges, expenses, costs.

Unkräftig, *a.* inefficacious, ineffectual, weak, infirm, invalid, powerless. *ad.* inefficaciously, ineffectually, weakly, invalidly. —*feit, f.* inefficaciousness, infirmity, feebleness, weakness.

Unkraut, *m.* litter.

Unkraut, *n.* weed, weedings, tare.

Untriegerisch, *a.* unwarlike.

Unfunde, *f.* want of knowledge, ignorance.

Unfundig, *a.* not knowing, not informed, ignorant, unacquainted with. *ad.* ignorantly.

Unlängst, *a.* lately, not long ago, but a little while ago.

Unlateinisch, *a.* not in conformity with the rules of the Latin grammar.

Unläugbar, *a.* undeniable. *ad.* undeniably. —*feit, f.* undeniableness.

Unlauter, *a.* impure, unclean, muddy, troubled, foul; mischievous, treacherous. *ad.* impurely, uncleanly, mischievously. —*feit, f.* impurity, uncleanness, foulness.

Unleiblich, *a.* intolerable, insufferable; insupportable. *ad.* insufferably, intolerably, insupportably. —*feit, f.* intolerableness.

Unleisbar, *a.* impracticable. —*feit, f.* impracticability.

Unlesbar, Unleserlich, *a.* illegible, not worth reading. *ad.* not legibly.

Unleugbar, *a.* undeniable; see Unläugbar.

Unlieb, *a.* & *ad.* disagreeable.

Unselbstisch, *a.* disagreeable, unpleasant, unsavory. *ad.* unpleasantly. —*feit*, *f.* unpleasantness.  
 Unselbstisch, *a.* unpraiseworthy, not laudable.  
 Unlust, *f.* displeasure, disgust, dislike, disaffection, backwardness, sullenness.  
 Unlustig, *a.* displeasing, disliking, disgusting, dull, heavy, sorrowful, sad. *ad.* disgustfully, unpleasantly, sullenly.  
 Unmacht, *f.* weakness.  
 Unmüchtig, *a.* weak.  
 Unmännlich, *a.* & *ad.* unmannerly. —*feit*, *f.* unmannerliness.  
 Unmann, *m.* oenuch. *fig.* coward, dandy.  
 Unmannbar, *a.* unmarrageable, under age. *ad.* unmarrageably. —*feit*, *f.* unmarrageableness.  
 Unmännhaft, Unmännlich, *a.* & *ad.* unmanly, unmanlike.  
 Unmaß, *a.* immoderation.  
 Unmaßgeblich, *a.* & *ad.* under favor, under correction; without prescribing anything; in one's humble opinion, with deference, with submission, without prejudice.  
 Unmäßig, *a.* intemperate, immoderate, excessive; immense. *ad.* intemperately, immoderately, exceedingly.  
 Unmäßigkeit, *f.* intemperateness, immoderateness, extravagance, excess.  
 Unmeidlich, *a.* inevitable.  
 Unmensich, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) cruel man or woman, tyrant, barbarian, monster.  
 Unmensichlich, *a.* inhuman, cruel, barbarous; unfeeling, pitiless, tyrannical. *ad.* inhumanly, cruelly, barbarously, tyrannically. —*feit*, *f.* inhumanity, cruelty, barbarity, tyranny.  
 Unmerklich, *a.* imperceptible, insensible. *ad.* insensibly, imperceptibly. —*feit*, *f.* imperceptibleness, insensibleness.  
 Unmesslich, *a.* immeasurable.  
 Unmilde, *a.* not mild, harsh.  
 Unmilde, *f.* harshness.  
 Unmitleidig, *a.* incompassionate, pitiless. *ad.* without compassion.  
 Unmittelbar, *a.* immediate, direct. *ad.* immediately, directly. —*feit*, *f.* immediateness.  
 Unmittelbar, *a.* incapable of being communicated, incommunicable. —*feit*, *f.* incommunicability.  
 Unmodisch, *a.* unfashionable. *ad.* unfashionably.  
 Unmöglich, *a.* impossible. *ad.* impossibility. —*feit*, *f.* impossibility.  
 Unmündig, *a.* under age, minor. —*feit*, *f.* non-age, minority.  
 Unmuth, *m.* depression of spirits, dejection, ill humor, chagrin, gloom, gloominess, sadness, low spirits; displeasure, indignation.  
 Unmüthig, *a.* ill-humored, low-spirited, sad; displeased.

Unnützlich, *a.* dejected, depressed.  
 Unmutter, *f.* unnatural (brutal) mother.  
 Unmütterlich, *a.* unmotherly.  
 Unnachahmlich, *a.* imitable. *ad.* imitability. —*feit*, *f.* imitability.  
 Unnachbarlich, *a.* & *ad.* unneighborly.  
 Unnachgiebig, *a.* relentless.  
 Unnachlässig, *a.* assiduous, sedulous. *ad.* assiduously.  
 Unnachlässlich, *a.* irremissible, indispensable, unpardonable. *ad.* irremissibly.  
 Unnachtheilig, *a.* not disadvantageous, unprejudicial, uninjuring. *ad.* without prejudice. —*feit*, *f.* unprejudice.  
 Unname, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) nickname.  
 Unnatur, *f.* something contrary to nature, affectedness.  
 Unnatürlich, *a.* unnatural, preposterous. *ad.* unnaturally, against nature, extravagantly. —*feit*, *f.* unnaturalness.  
 Unnennbar, *a.* not to be named, inexpressible, unutterable. *ad.* inexpressibly. —*feit*, *f.* ineffability, inexpressibleness.  
 Unnethig, *a.* unnecessary, needless. *ad.* unnecessarily, needlessly. —*feit*, *f.* unnecessaryness, needlessness.  
 Unnütz, *a.* useless; fruitless, unprofitable, vain, good for nothing. *ad.* uselessly, fruitlessly, unprofitably, vainly.  
 Unnützlich, *a.* see Unnütz, —*feit*, *f.* uselessness.  
 Unordentlich, *a.* disorderly, disordered, confused, irregular. *ad.* disorderly, confusedly, irregularly.  
 Unordnung, *f.* disorder, irregularity, confusion.  
 Unpöpstlich, *a.* not papistical.  
 Unparig, *a.* odd.  
 Unparteiisch, Unparteilich, *a.* impartial, unbiassed, indifferent, disinterested. *ad.* impartially, disinterestedly.  
 Unparteilichkeit, *f.* impartiality, disinterestedness.  
 Unpaß, *ad.* not in good health, unwell, sickly.  
 Unpäßlich, *a.* & *ad.* indisposed, ill, sickly. —*feit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) indisposition, illness, sickness.  
 Unpatriotisch, *a.* not patriotic, disloyal.  
 Unpersönlich, *a.* impersonal. *ad.* impersonally. —*feit*, *f.* impersonality.  
 Unpflicht, *f.* transgression. (*l. t.*) duty or service to be performed by a vassal or tenant; tax, impost.  
 Unpflichtig, *a.* forgetful of one's duty. (*l. t.*) subject to certain duties and services; exempt from such duties.  
 Unphilosophisch, *a.* unphilosophical. *ad.* unphilosophically.  
 Unpolirt, *a.* unpolished, black.  
 Unpolitisch, *a.* imprudent, impolitic.  
 Unrast, *f.* restlessness, trouble. —, *m.* (provincial) turbulent fellow.

# Unf

**Unrath**, *m.* trash, ordure, excrement, dirt, filth; superfluity. *fig.* mischief.  
**Unrathlich**, *a.* profuse, lavish; unfit, unadvisable. *ad.* profusely. —*feit*, *f.* profuseness, lavishness, inexpediency.  
**Unrathsam**, *a.* unadvisable, not expedient, inconvenient. *ad.* inconveniently.  
**Unrecht**, *a.* wrong, unjust, undue. *ad.* wrong, amiss; unduly, unjustly. —, *n.* wrong, injustice, injury, prejudice.  
**Unrechtmäßig**, *a.* unlawful, illegal; illegitimate. *ad.* unlawfully, illegally, illegitimately. —*feit*, *f.* unlawfulness, illegitimateness.  
**Unredlich**, *a.* dishonest, unfair, disingenuous, faithless, fraudulent. *ad.* dishonestly, unfairly, disingenuously. —*feit*, *f.* dishonesty, disingenuousness, faithlessness, fraudulence; foul dealing.  
**Unregelmäßig**, *a.* irregular. *ad.* irregularly. —*feit*, *f.* irregularity.  
**Unreif**, *a.* unripe, immature, green. *ad.* immaturity.  
**Unreife**, *f.* unripeness, immaturity.  
**Unrein**, *a.* unclean, impure, foul, dirty. *ad.* uncleanly, impurely, foully. —*igfeit*, *f.* uncleanness, impurity; filth, dirt.  
**Unreinlich**, *a.* & *ad.* uncleanly. —*feit*, *f.* uncleanness, filthiness.  
**Unrichtig**, *a.* wrong; irregular, erroneous, incorrect. *ad.* wrongly, irregularly, erroneously. —*feit*, *f.* incorrectness; error, falsity.  
**Unritterlich**, *a.* unknightly.  
**Unromantisch**, *a.* unromantic.  
**Unrücksicht**, *f.* indiscretion.  
**Unrücksichtlich**, *a.* indiscreet. —*feit*, *f.* indiscretion.  
**Unruh**, **Unruhe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n.*) unquietness, disquietude; restlessness; trouble; commotion, disturbance, pendulum (of a clock); balance (of a watch). —*brechstift*, *m.* T. balance-arbor. —*feile*, *f.* T. balance-web. —*löben*, *m.* T. balance-vice. —*spindel*, *f.* T. balance-verge. —*stifter*, *m.* disturber of the peace, disquieter, make-bate, trouble-feast. —*well*, *a.* full of troubles.  
**Unruhig**, *a.* unquiet, disquiet, restless, troublesome, turbulent. *ad.* unquietly, restlessly, turbulently.  
**Unruhm**, *m.* dispraise.  
**Unrühmlich**, *a.* inglorious, dishonorable. *ad.* ingloriously, dishonorably.  
**Uns**, *pr. pl.* us.  
**Unsaft**, *a.* not soft, not gentle.  
**Unsaßlich**, *a.* unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable. *ad.* unspeakably, ineffably, much, in great number. —*feit*, *f.* unspeakableness, inexpressibleness, impossibility of utterance.  
**Unsanft**, *a.* not soft; hard, rough; harsh. *ad.* roughly, harshly.

# Unf

**Unsaßig**, *a.* not tending to satisfy the appetite; insatiable.  
**Unsauber**, *a.* not neat, not clean; dirty; impure. —*feit*, *f.* uncleanness, impurity; obscenity.  
**Unschadhaft**, *a.* undamaged, entire, sound.  
**Unschädlich**, *a.* innocuous, innoxious, innocent, inoffensive, harmless, un hurtful. *ad.* innocuously, inoffensively, harmlessly. —*feit*, *f.* innocuousness, innocence, inoffensiveness, harmlessness.  
**Unschätzbar**, *a.* inestimable, invaluable. *ad.* inestimably. —*feit*, *f.* inestimableness.  
**Unscheinbar**, *a.* not bright, not shining; tarnished, dim. —*feit*, *f.* want of brightness; dimness; unsightliness.  
**Unschicklich**, *a.* unseemly, unfit, indecent; inconvenient; unseasonable, improper. *ad.* indecently, inconveniently, unseasonably. —*feit*, *f.* unseemliness, unfitness, indecency, inconveniency, impropriety.  
**Unschiffbar**, *a.* unnavigable. —*feit*, *f.* unnavigableness.  
**Unschlichtig**, *a.* perverse; uncouth; awkward.  
**Unschlitt**, *n.* tallow, suet, grease.  
**Unschlüssig**, *a.* irresolute, unresolved, undetermined, doubtful. *ad.* irresolutely. —*feit*, *f.* irresolution, hesitation, indecision.  
**Unschmackhaft**, *a.* unsavory; tasteless; insipid. *ad.* unsavory, insipidly, tastelessly. —*igfeit*, *f.* unsavoriness, insipidity, tastelessness.  
**Unschmerzhaft**, *a.* free from pain, not painful.  
**Unschön**, *a.* not beautiful. *fig.* ungenteel, unfair.  
**Unschuld**, *f.* innocence, innocency, guiltlessness, harmlessness; chastity, purity.  
**Unschuldig**, *a.* innocent, not guilty, guiltless, harmless, chaste, pure. *ad.* innocently, harmlessly, chastely, purely.  
**Unschwer**, *a.* not heavy; without difficulty, easily, not hard.  
**Unschwerflich**, *a.* unsisterly.  
**Unsegen**, *m.* curse, malediction.  
**Unseitig**, *a.* neutral. —*feit*, *f.* neutrality.  
**Unselig**, *a.* unhappy; unblest; vicious, sinful. *ad.* unhappily; sinfully, viciously. —*feit*, *f.* unhappiness, fatality.  
**Unser**, *pr. of us.* —, **Unserer**, *pr. our.*  
**Unserige**, **Unserige**, (*der, die, das*), *pr. ours.*  
**Unserthalben**, **Unserwegen**, **Unserwillen**, *ad.* for our sake, on our account, in our behalf.  
**Unsicher**, *a.* insecure; not safe, unsafe; unsure; uncertain. *ad.* insecurely, unsafely, uncertainly. —*feit*, *f.* insecurity, uncertainty.  
**Un sichtbar**, *a.* invisible. *ad.* invisibly. —*feit*, *f.* invisibility.  
**Unsinn**, *m.* madness; nonsense.  
**Unsinzig**, *a.* mad; insane; irrational, non



# Unt

**sensical**, *ad.* madly, nonsensically. — **feit**, *f.* madness; insanity, lunacy; nonsensicalness, folly, irrational action.

**Unfinnlich**, *a.* not sensual.

**Unfitte**, *f.* bad habit.

**Unfitig**, *a.* ill-mannered; rude; boisterous. *ad.* rudely, boisterously.

**Unfittich**, *a.* unmannerly; immoral; indecent, indecorous. *ad.* immorally. — **feit**, *f.* immorality, unmannerliness.

**Unfersam**, *a.* inattentive, careless, supine, negligent. *ad.* carelessly. — **feit**, *f.* carelessness.

**Unfödtich**, *a.* not belonging to a town.

**Unföndig**, *a.* changeable; accidental.

**Unföt**, **Unfötig**, *a.* restless; unsteady, unstable; unsteady, variable, inconstant. *ad.* unsteadily, inconstantly, unstably, variably.

**Unfötte**, *f.* place or spot reputed dangerous from superstition.

**Unfötigfeit**, *f.* restlessness, unsteadiness, inconstancy, mutability, variableness.

**Unföttraut**, *n.* meadow-rue.

**Unföttaft**, *a.* not allowable, inadmissible, unlawful, insufficient; impertinent. — **ig: feit**, *f.* unlawfulness, insufficiency, impropriety, inadmissibility, impertinence.

**Unfötlich**, *a.* immortal. *ad.* immortally. — **feit**, *f.* immortality.

**Unföttern**, *m.* evil star; misfortune, disaster.

**Unfötter**, *f.* oppressive tax, excise. — **bar**, *a.* not to be governed; not contributable, not taxable.

**Unfötmaßig**, *a.* not capable of being chosen a canon; not having a pedigree of thirty-two, or at least of sixteen noble ancestors.

**Unfötbar**, **Unfötlich**, *a.* irreprehensible, blameless, unblamable, irreproachable. *ad.* irreprehensibly, blamelessly, unblamably, irreprovably.

**Unfötbarkeit**, **Unfötlichkeit**, *f.* irreprehensibility, unblamableness, integrity, purity.

**Unfötig**, *a.* indisputable, incontestible, indubitable. — **feit**, *f.* incontestibility, indisputableness.

**Unfötentisch**, *a.* unlike a student.

**Unfötirt**, *a.* unstudied; unlearned, illiterate.

**Unfötbar**, *a.* inexpiable.

**Unfötig**, *a.* impeccable. — **feit**, *f.* impeccability.

**Unfötlich**, *a.* not sinful; exempt from sin. — **feit**, *f.* innocence.

**Untadelhaft**, **Untadelig**, *a.* irreproachable, irreprehensible, unblamable, blameless. *ad.* unblamably, irreprehensibly.

**Untadelhaftigkeit**, *f.* unblamelessness, irreprehensibility, irreproachableness.

**Untauglich**, *a.* unfit; unsuitable, good for nothing. — **feit**, *f.* unsuitableness, unfitness.

# Unt

**Unter**, *ad.* below, beneath, underneath, under.

**Unter**, *pre.* under, beneath; below; among, amongst; between, betwixt; amidst, in the midst of; during, in, at. — **Geht gehen**, to set sail. — **der Hand**, underhand, secretly, privately. — **Begeht**, on the way. **Wit**, *ad.* occasionally, now and then, sometimes.

**Unter**, *a.* see **Unterr**, **Unterf**. In composition: — **abtheilung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) subdivision. — **acht**, *f.* inferior ban (not the imperial ban). — **adern**, *v. a.* to plow under. — **admiral**, *m.* (*pl.* — **admirale**) vice-admiral. — **amt**, *n.* (*pl.* — **ämter**) inferior office. — **arbeiten**, *v. a.* to work under. — **aufsicht**, *f.* under-inspection. — **arzt**, *m.* (*pl.* — **ärzte**) surgeon's assistant.

**Unterbaften**, *m.* (*pl.* — *T.*) lower beam; architrave. — **bank**, *f.* (*pl.* — **bänke**) lower bench. — **baß**, *m.* *T.* double beam. — **bau**, *m.* *T.* substruction, foundation, fundament, building under ground. — **bauch**, *m.* lower belly. — **bauen**, *v. a.* to underpin, to underbuild, to underdraw, to lay the foundation of a building. — **beamte**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) inferior civil officer. — **bediente**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) inferior servant, understrapper. — **befehlshaber**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) vice-commandant, second in command. — **bein**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) heel bone. — **beinfleid**, *n.* (*pl.* — *er*) drawers. — **breiter**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) second assistant to a riding-master. — **bett**, *n.* (*pl.* — *en*) underbed, feather-bed. — **bevollmächtigte**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) subdelegate. — **bieten**, *v. a.* to underbid. — **binden**, *v. a.* to underbind, to bind under; to tie on the under side. — **bischof**, *m.* (*pl.* — **bischöfe**) suffragan. — **blatt**, *n.* lower leaf, underleaf, foil. — **bleiben**, *v. n.* to be left unperformed or undone, to discontinue, to cease. — **bleiben**, *n.* — **bleibung**, *f.* cessation, discontinuation; being unperformed. — **ben-nette**, *f.* *T.* the lower by-sails. — **brechen**, *v. a.* to interrupt. — **brechung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) interruption. — **breiten**, *v. a.* to spread under. — **bringen**, *v. a.* to put underneath; to bring under shelter; to procure quarters, to procure a lodging; to obtain a place or situation for a person, to provide for; to place out, to dispose of; to subdue. — **bringung**, *f.* placing, providing for, procuring quarters.

**Unterbach**, *n.* advental. — **dechant**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) sub-dean. — **deck**, *n.* *T.* lower deck. — **deß**, **deffen**, *ad.* in the mean, meantime, mean-while, while, whilst. — **drücken**, *v. a.* to suppress; to oppress, to crush, to overwhelm. — **drückend**, *a.* oppressive. — **drücker**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n.*) oppressor, suppressor. — **drückung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) suppression; oppression.

**Unter, a.** low, lower, nether, under, inferior. — **m.** (pl. —n) inferior; (at cards) knave.

**Unterregen, v. a.** to harrow under. — **ein-** under, **ad.** among one another. — **einst,** — **einsten,** — **einstens, ad.** (provincial) in the mean while. — **einteilung, f.** (pl. —en) subdivision.

**Unterfangen, v. r.** to undertake; to dare, to presume, to venture. **v. a.** to undertake. — **fangen, n.** undertaking; audacity. — **feldhauptmann, m.** lieutenant-general. — **feldherr, m.** (pl. —en) lieutenant-general. — **feldmarschall, m.** (pl. —schälle) field-marshal-lieutenant. — **flü-** che, **f.** the lower side, base, bottom, foundation. — **förster, m.** (pl. —) underfor-ester, underforest-keeper, ranger. — **för-** sterrei, **f.** (pl. —en) underforester's office or habitation. — **futter, n.** lining. — **fut-** tern, — **füttern, v. a.** to line.

**Untergang, m.** sunset, setting (of the sun or any other heavenly body); Occident; decline; fall; ruin, destruction. — **ge-** bäude, **n.** underbuilding, lower building.

\* **geben, v. a.** to commit, to give up, to subject, to submit. — **gebene, m. & f.** (pl. —n) inferior, subaltern; pupil; disci-ple. — **gebung, f.** committing; subjec-tion, submission. \* **gehen, v. n.** to go down; to set (said of the sun, moon and stars); to sink, to be submersed (of a ves-sel), to perish, to fall (of a realm, town, &c.). — **gehölz, n.** (pl. —e) underwood, shrubs. — **gehörig, a.** subordinate, sub-ject. — **gehörige, m.** (pl. —n), (provin-cial) bondman. — **gehörigkeit, f.** servi-tude. — **geordnet, a.** subordinate. — **ge-** ordnete, **m. & f.** (pl. —n) secondary, in-ferior. — **gericht, n.** (pl. —e) inferior court of justice, inferior tribunal. — **ge-** rinne, **n.** undertrench. — **gerüst, n.** (pl. —e) T. centre, wooden mould for an arch. — **geschoben, a.** supposititious, sup-posed, counterfeit, false. **ad.** supposititious-ly. — **geschoss, n.** (pl. —e) ground-floor (of a building). — **gespann, m.** (pl. —e) vive-palatine (in Hungary). — **gestell, n.** under carriage. — **gewehr, n.** (pl. —e) side-arms of soldiers (sword and bayonet). — **gewicht, n.** underweight. — **gott, m.** (pl. —götter), — **gottheit, f.** (pl. —en) inferior god; infernal god. \* **graben, v. a.** to undermine. — **gräber, m.** (pl. —) underminer. — **grabung, f.** undermining. — **gras, n.** after-math.

\* **Unterhaben, v. a.** to have under, to be one's superior. — **halb, pre.** on the un-der side of, below. — **halt, m.** mainte-nance; support, sustenance; entertain-ment, competence, livelihood. \* **halten, v. a.** to hold under; to support; to main-tain; to entertain, to keep; to keep in

repair. **v. r.** to converse. — **halbsich, a.** enter-taining, amusing. — **halsfisch, a.** easily entertained, easily amused, willing to be entertained or amused. — **haltung, f.** (pl. —en) maintenance; sustenance, keeping, entertaining; entertainment; amusement; conversation. — **haltungsgabe, f.** powers of conversation. — **haltungskasse, f.** fund for the maintenance of any thing. — **hal-** tungsspiel, **n.** entertainment; short play; short piece of music. — **handeln, v. a. & n.** to negotiate, to treat, to transact. — **händ-** ler, **m.** (pl. —) negotiator; mediator; in-termeddler. — **händlerin, f.** (pl. —nen) negotiatrice; go-between. — **handlung, f.** negotiation; transaction. — **handlungsschiff, n.** a ship sent with a flag of truce. — **hauen, v. a.** to dig or cut down under-neath or below. — **hauptmann, m.** (pl. —hauptleute) lieutenant (in the army). — **haus, n.** lower part of a house; Lower House of Parliament, House of Commons, House of Representatives (of Deputies). — **hemd, n.** (pl. —en) undershirt. — **heerführer, m.** (pl. —) lieutenant-general. \* **helfen, v. a.** einem **n.** to get one placed. — **herrschaft, f.** subordinate lord-ship, inferior jurisdiction. — **hin, ad.** to a lower place, down, below. — **hof, m.** (pl. —höfe) lower or inferior part of the court or yard, inner yard or barton, where in the poultry is kept. **fig.** inferior court of judicature. — **höhlen, v. a.** to under-mine, to sap. — **holz, n.** underwood, under-growth, copse, coppice-wood. — **hosen, pl.** drawers.

**Unterirdisch, a.** subterraneous; subterra-nean, under ground. **die** — **e Welt, sub-** terranean world, lower world.

**Unterjochen, v. a.** to subdue, to subjugate, to yoke. — **jocher, m.** (pl. —) subduer, con-queror. — **jochung, f.** subjugation, sub-duing.

**Unterhammerherr, m.** (pl. —en) vice-chamberlain. — **sanzler, m.** (pl. —) vice-chancellor. — **säufer, m.** (pl. —) broker; petty dealer, petty trader. — **schele, f.** — **sinn, n.** double chin, hanging throat; gargil, gullet; dew-lap. — **siefer, m.** (pl. —) lower jaw. — **sleid, n.** under garment. — **sleider, pl.** waistcoat and breeches. — **snecht, m.** (pl. —e) lower ser-vant, second servant (upon a farm). — **s** **sch, m.** (pl. —söche) undercook, cook's mate. \* **fommen, v. n.** to get under shelter; to get a lodging or a place, to find employment. — **fommen, n.** getting a lodging or a place. — **fönig, m.** (pl. —e) viceroy, lord-lieutenant. — **föhig, a.** (of a sore) having formed matter under the surface, festering inwardly. \* **frieden, v. n.** to creep under, to crouch, to abscond, to come in for shelter. — **friegen, v. a.** to

overpower, to get the better of. —*hauf*, *f.* shelter, cover; place, station. —*höf*, *m.* (pl. —) verger.

**Unterladung**, *f.* ballast. —*lage*, *f.* (pl. —n) stand, trestle; tiller, base, stay, foot, foundation. —*land*, *n.* (pl. —e) lowland, deep country, netherland. —*länder*, *m.* (pl. —) lowlander. —*ländisch*, *a.* out of a low country. —*laß*, *m.* intermission. \*—*lassen*, *v. a.* to intermit; to leave off, to cease from; to omit; to forbear, to discontinue. —*lassung*, *f.* intermission; omission; cessation. —*lassungsünde*, *f.* sin of omission. —*last*, *f.* ballast. —*lauf*, *m.* T. over-deck. —*lauf des Rieles zum Vorsteven*, fore-foot. —*laufen*, *v. a. & n.* to run under, to pass in among, to slip in among others. —*läufer*, *m.* (pl. —) intruder, meddler, interloper, smuggler. —*leder*, *n.* underleather. —*lesegel*, *n.* T. lower studding-sail. —*leste*, *f.* (pl. —n) under lip. —*legen*, *v. a.* to lay under, to put under; to underlay. —*legesped*, *n.* relay-horse. —*leger*, *m.* (pl. —) a piece or log of wood, laid under something. —*lehrer*, *m.* (pl. —) underteacher, usher. —*leib*, *m.* belly, lower part of the belly, abdomen. —*leibstrankheit*, *f.* disorder in the bowels. —*leis*, *n.* T. foot-rope. \*—*liegen*, *v. n.* to lie under. *fig.* to fall, to be overthrown, to be defeated, to be overcome, to yield, to succumb. —*lieutenant*, *m.* second lieutenant. —*lippe*, *f.* under lip.

**Untermann**, *m.* (in a line of soldiers) left hand man; (at cards) knave; ivassal. —*maß*, *f.* hart's truffles, branny puff-ball. —*marshall*, *m.* (pl. —*marßälle*) under-marshall. —*mauern*, *v. a.* to support by forming a foundation of masonry work, to undermure. —*mengen*, *v. a.* to intermingle, to intermix, to mix among. †—*miniren*, *v. n.* to undermine, to sap. —*minirer*, *m.* (pl. —) underminer. —*minirung*, *f.* undermining, sapping. —*mischen*, *v. a.* to mix, to intermingle. —*mischung*, *f.* intermixture. †—*mondlich*, *a.* sublunar.

**Unternehmen**, *v. a.* to sew or stitch underneath or below. \*—*nehmen*, *v. a.* to undertake. —*nehmen*, *n.* Unternehmung, *f.* (pl. —en) undertaking, enterprize, attempt. —*nehmend*, *a.* bold, venturesome, enterprising. —*nehmungsgewiss*, *m.* spirit of enterprise. —*nehmer*, *m.* (pl. —) person that undertakes any thing; conductor, manager.

**Unteroffizier**, *m.* (pl. —n) lieutenant-colonel. —*ebigkeit*, *f.* (pl. —en) inferior jurisdiction. —*offizier*, *m.* (pl. —e) non-commissioned officer, subaltern officer. —*ordnen*, *v. a.* to subordinate, to range or place one under another. —*ordnung*, *f.* subordination. —*geordnet*, *a.* subordinate.

**Unterpaßt**, *m.* underleass. —*paß*, *m.* (pl. —) untertenant. —*parlament*, *n.* Lower House of Parliament, House of Commons. —*pfand*, *n.* pledge, pawn, security, mortgage. —*pfarrer*, *m.* (pl. —) inferior parson, vicar, curate. —*pflügen*, *v. a.* to plow under. —*raa*, *f.* (pl. —en) T. studding sail-yard. —*reden*, *v. a.* (provincial) to interrupt in speaking. *v. r.* to talk with, to converse, to confer. —*redung*, *f.* (pl. —en) conversation, conference, discourse. —*reich*, *n.* infernal regions; Elysian fields. —*richt*, *m.* instruction, information. —*richten*, *v. a.* to instruct, to teach, to inform. —*richtend*, *a.* instructive. —*richter*, *m.* (pl. —) subordinate judge. —*richtung*, *f.* see *Unterriht*. —*rinde*, *f.* lower bark, under crust. —*red*, *m.* (pl. —*rode*) under petticoat.

**Unterfagen**, *v. a.* to interdict; to forbid, to prohibit. —*fagung*, *f.* (pl. —en) interdict, interdiction, prohibition. —*fagungsbeßel*, *m.* prohibitory order, inhibition, interdict. —*fagungsßreiben*, *n.* letter of inhibition. —*faß*, *m.* (pl. —en) vassal, subject, undertenant. —*faß*, (pl. —*füße*) stand, support, prop, stay, basis. T. minor proposition (in a syllogism), minor. —*schälchen*, *n.* (pl. —), —*schale*, *f.* (pl. —n) saucer. —*scharren*, *v. a.* to scrape under. —*scheid*, *m.* difference; see —*schied*. \*—*scheiden*, *v. a. & n.* to divide; to distinguish, to discern, to discriminate, to make a difference. —*scheidend*, *a.* distinctive. —*scheidung*, *f.* distinguishing, distinction, discerning, discernment, discrimination. —*scheidungskraft*, *f.* —*scheidungsvermögen*, *n.* power of distinction, discernment. —*scheidungszeichen*, *n.* distinctive character, mark of distinction, criterion. —*schenke*, *m.* (pl. —n) underbutler. —*schenkel*, *m.* (pl. —) lower part of the leg, between the knee and the foot. \*—*schieben*, *v. a.* to shove under, to put something spurious in the place of what is true and genuine; to substitute, to father upon; to forge. —*schiebung*, *f.* supposition, substitution. —*schied*, *m.* separation, division; partition; compartment; distinction. *fig.* difference; discrimination, discernment. —*schieden*, *a.* different, distinct, discriminated; diverse, diverse. *ad.* differently, diversely. —*schiedlich*, *a.* different, diverse, various, several. *ad.* differently, diversely, variously, severally. —*schiedliche*, *pl.* several. —*schiedliches*, (*n.* sing.) many a thing, different things. —*schiff*, *n.* T. quick works. —*schlichtig*, *a.* T. (said of the wheel of a mill) undershot. —*schlag*, *m.* T. partition-wall. *fig.* fraud, defraudation, misdeemeanor. \**schlagen*, *v. a.* T. to make a partition-wall. *fig.* to detain, to embezzle, to purloin (money); to inter-

vept (letters). einem ein Bein —schlagen, to give one a foil, to supplant one, to trip one. —schlägig, *a. T.* (said of the wheel of a mill) undershot. —schlagung, *f.* detaining; embargo; interception. —schleif, *m.* fraud, embezzlement; smuggling; lodging or harboring (thieves, &c.). —schlüpfen, *v. a.* to sip down, to swallow down, to suck down. —schreiben, *v. a.* to underwrite; to subscribe; to sign. —schrift, *f.* (*pl. —en*) subscription; signature. —schüren, *v. a.* to stir the fire under something. —schwelle, *f.* sill, threshold. —senken, *v. a.* to depress under the water, to sink. —setzen, *v. a.* to set under, to put under; to mix. —seht, *a.* set, thick-set, short and strong, stout. —sigeln, *v. a.* to put a seal under something, to seal. —sigelung, *f.* sealing. —sinken, *v. n.* to sink under water, to go to the bottom. —sippchaft, *f.* kindred in the descending line. —sit, *m.* (*pl. —e*) lower seat. —spannen, *v. a.* to stretch or extend under something. —spisen, *v. a.* to interlard. —spreiten, —spreizen, *v. a.* to spread or stretch under something, to put props under something, to support by props. —spülen, *v. a.* to underwash. —stadt, *f.* lower town. —stallig, *a.* put in the hold of a ship. —stammen, *v. a.* to underprop, to support. —stallmeister, *m.* deputy riding-master. —steden, *v. a.* to put under; to put in among other things, to join to, to incorporate with. —stedung, *f.* incorporation. —stehen, *v. n.* to stand under. *v. r.* to dare, to venture, to presume, to attempt. —stelle, *f.* (*pl. —n*) lower place, inferior situation. —stellen, *v. a.* to place or put under. —steuermann, *m.* under-pilot, pilot's mate. —stoßen, *v. a.* to push under, to push among other things; to oppress. —streichen, *v. a.* to score, to underline. —streichung, *f.* scoring, underlining. —streuen, *v. a.* to strew under; to spread or sprinkle among other things; to litter. —strich, *m.* comma. —strümpfe, *pl.* understockings. —stube, *f.* (*pl. —en*) lower room. —stufe, *f.* (in Grammar) positive degree. —stößen, *v. a.* to put a prop under, to underprop, to support. *fig.* to support, to uphold, to countenance, to assist, to protect. —stützung, *f.* underpropping, supporting, support. *fig.* support, aid, help, assistance, countenance; protection. —stützungsheer, *n.* army of reserve. —suchen, *v. a.* to enquire into, to search into, to discuss, to examine. —suchung, *f.* (*pl. —en*) enquiry, search, research, discussion, examination.

unter, *a.* lowest, undermost, nethermost. Unterlaß, *f.* (*pl. —n*) saucer. —tauchen, *v. a.* & *v. n.* to dive, to duck, to immerse, to plunge. —tauchen, *n.* —tauchung, *f.*

diving, docking, plunging, immersion. —teller, *m.* (*pl. —*) stand. —than, *a.* subject. —than, *m.* (*pl. —en*) subject. —thänig, *a.* subject; submissive, submissive; humble. —thänigfeit, *f.* subjection; submission; submissiveness. —thänigst, *a.* most submissive, most humble. —theil, *m.* (*pl. —e*) lower or inferior part. —treten, *v. a.* to tread down. *fig.* to trample upon, to supplant, to oppress. *v. n.* to step under shelter, to stand under. —treter, *m.* (*pl. —*) oppressor, supplanter. —tuschen, *v. a.* to conceal, to hush up.

Unterdeck, *n.* (*pl. —e*) T. lowermost deck. —vermund, *m.* (*pl. —münder*) deputy guardian.

Unterwachen, *a.* streaked, interlarded; grown between, mingled with something else. *v. n.* to grow under. —wald, *m.* underwood. —wall, *m.* (*pl. —wälle*) lower part of the rampart, faussebraye, false trench. —wand, *f.* (*pl. —wände*) T. shrouds of the lower mast. —wärts, *ad.* downwards; on the lower side of. —waschen, *v. a.* to underwash. —wegen, —wegs, —wegen, *ad.* in the way, on the way, on the road, on the journey. —wegen lassen, to omit, to leave alone, to abandon. —weilen, *ad.* sometimes, now and then, at intervals. —weisen, *v. a.* to instruct, to teach. —weiser, *m.* (*pl. —*) instructor, teacher. —weisung, *f.* instruction, teaching, doctrine. —welt, *f.* subterranean world; infernal regions; hell; elysium. —werfen, *v. a.* to subject, to subdue. *v. r.* to submit, to yield; to resign one's self. —werfung, *f.* subjection, submission, resignation, yielding. —wind, *m.* low wind (which passes near the ground). —winden, *v. r.* to presume, to venture, to dare; to undertake, to be so bold as to. —wuchs, *m.* undergrowth, underwood. —wühlen, *v. a.* to hollow under, to dig under, to root up. —wurf, *m.* T. the lower jaw of a wild boar. —würig, *a.* subject; submissive. *ad.* submissively. —würigfeit, *f.* subjection; submissiveness, subordination.

Unterzahn, *m.* (*pl. —zähne*) undertooth. —zeichnen, *v. a.* to subscribe, to sign; to underwrite. —zeichner, *m.* (*pl. —*) subscriber. —zeichnung, *f.* (*pl. —en*) subscription; signature. —ziehen, *v. a.* to draw under, to put under. *v. r.* to undertake, to take upon one's self. —ziehung, *f.* drawing under; undergoing. —zug, *m.* (*pl. —züge*) T. summer, stay, prop, beam.

Unterzuck, *a.* see Underzuck.

Unthat, *f.* (*pl. —en*) misdeed, crime.

Unthätschen, *n.* (*pl. —*) spot, blemish, defect, flaw.

Unthätig, *a.* inactive, idle, lazy. *ad.* in-

tively, idly. —*feit, f. inactivity, idleness, sloth, laziness.*

Untheilbar, *a. indivisible. ad. indivisibly. —feit, f. indivisibility, indivisibleness.*

Untheilhaft, *a. having no share in a thing, not necessary to, not privy to; indivisible, not easily or conveniently to be divided.*

Untheilnahme, *f. indifference.*

Untheilnehmend, *a. indifferent.*

Unthier, *a. monster, wild beast. fig. brutal vicious man.*

Unthulich, Unthunlich, *a. impracticable, unfeasible. ad. impracticably, not feasibly. —feit, f. impracticableness.*

Untief, *a. not deep, low, shallow.*

Untiefe, *f. want of depth, shallowness; shallow place, shallow. T. flat, shelves, sands.*

Untilgbar, *a. unextinguishable, indelible. ad. indelibly.*

Untöchterlich, *a. undaughterly, unfilial.*

Untödlisch, *a. not mortal, not deadly, not able to be killed, immortal.*

Untrüchtig, *a. not breeding, barren. —feit, f. barrenness.*

Untragbar, *a. not to be carried or borne; not to be worn; unable to bear fruit, unfruitful, barren.*

Untrüglich, *a. intolerable, insupportable. ad. intolerably.*

Untrue, *a. untrusty, unfaithful, faithless, false, perfidious. ad. unfaithfully, perfidiously; dialoyally.*

Untrue, *f. infidelity, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, perfidiousness; treachery.*

Untrueich, *a. faithless.*

Untruefraut, *n. salt-wort, glass-wort.*

Untrieglic, *a. infallible, unerring. ad. infallibly. —feit, f. infallibility.*

Untrinkbar, *a. not drinkable, not potable.*

Untröstbar, Untröstlich, *a. inconsolable, uncomfortable. ad. inconsolably, uncomfortably. —feit, f. inconsolableness.*

Untrüglich, *a. infallible; see Untrieglic.*

Untrüchtig, *a. unfit; incapable; impotent; good for nothing. ad. unfitly, impotently. —feit, f. unfitness, incapacity, incapability, incapableness.*

Untugend, *f. (pl. —en) transgression; vice, vicious trick, bad habit. —haft, a. vicious, faulty, not virtuously. ad. viciously, faultily.*

Unüberlegt, *a. inconsiderate, void of reflection, thoughtless. ad. inconsiderately. —heit, f. inconsiderateness.*

Unübersehbar, *a. what cannot be reached with the eye, immeasurable.*

Unübersehlich, *a. not to be looked over.*

Unübersteiglic, *a. insurmountable. ad. insurmountably.*

Unüberwindlic, *a. invincible, unconquer-*

able, impregnable. *ad. invincibly, unconquerably. —feit, f. invincibleness.*

Unüberwunden, *a. unconquered, unvanquished.*

Unüberzeugt, *a. unconvinced, unconvinced.*

Unüblich, *a. unusual, not customary.*

Unumgänglich, *a. indispensable, unavoidable, inevitable, unsociable. ad. indispensably, unavoidably, unsociably. —feit, f. indispensableness, unavoidableableness, unsociableness.*

Unumſchränkt, *a. unbounded, unlimited, absolute, sovereign. ad. unboundedly, absolutely, sovereignly. —heit, f. unboundedness, absoluteness, sovereignty.*

Unumſtößlic, *a. irrefragable, irrefutable, irrefutable, incontestible, inviolable. ad. irrefragably, irreversibly, irrefutably. —feit, f. irrefragability, irrefutableness, inviolableness, incontestibleness.*

Unumwölkt, *a. cloudless, serene.*

Unumwunden, *a. artless, plain. ad. artlessly, in plain terms.*

Ununterbrochen, *a. uninterrupted. ad. uninterruptedly.*

Ununterscheidbar, *a. undistinguishable.*

Ununterrichtet, *a. uninstructed.*

Ununterwerfen, *a. unsubmitted, unobeyed.*

Ununterwürfig, *a. unsubmitive, independent. ad. without submission, independently.*

Unvaterländisch, *a. unpatriotic.*

Unväterlich, *a. not paternal, unnatural.*

Unverachtet, *a. uncontemned, not despised. —lassen, not to despise.*

Unveraltet, *a. not grown out of date.*

Unveraltet, *a. not grown old.*

Unveränderlic, *a. unchangeable, unalterable, immutable. ad. unchangeably, unalterably, immutably. —feit, f. immutability, unchangeableness, unalterableness.*

Unverändert, *a. unchanged, unvaried, unaltered.*

Unverantwortlic, *a. unanswerable, unjustifiable, unwarrantable, unaccountable. ad. unanswerably, unjustifiably, unwarrantably, unaccountably. —feit, f. unanswerableness, unjustifiableness.*

Unverarbeitet, *a. not wrought, not wrought up, not consumed in work.*

Unveratzt, *a. not taken amiss.*

Unveräußerlic, *a. unalienable. ad. unalienably. —feit, f. unalienableness.*

Unverbesserlic, *a. unimprovable; incorrigible. ad. incorrigibly. —feit, f. unimprovableableness, incorrigibleness.*

Unverbessert, *a. unimproved.*

Unverbindlic, *a. not binding; not obliging, not obligatory.*

Unverblümt, *a. not indirect, unfigured, unornamented, plain. ad. without ornaments, plainly.*

Unverbergen, *a.* not concealed, not hidden, open.

Unverboten, *a.* unforbidden, unprohibited. *ad.* unforbiddenly, unprohibitedly.

Unverbrännlich, *a.* incombustible. *ad.* incombustibly. —*feit*, *f.* incombustibility.

Unverbrochen, *a.* unbroken, inviolate, innocent.

Unverbrüchlich, *a.* inviolable. *ad.* inviolably. —*feit*, *f.* inviolableness.

Unverbunden, *a.* undressed, unobliged; unconnected.

Unverbürgt, *a.* not accounted for; unwaranted.

Unverdächtig, *a.* unsuspected. —*feit*, *f.* unsuspectedness.

Unverdamulich, *a.* uncondemnable, not to be condemned.

Unverdaulich, *a.* indigestible. *ad.* indigestibly. —*feit*, *f.* indigestion; indigestibility, crudeness, crudity.

Unverbant, *a.* indigested; crude. *ad.* crudely.

Unverderblich, *a.* incorruptible. *ad.* incorruptibly. —*feit*, *f.* incorruptibility.

Unverdienst, *n.* want of merit, demerit.

Unverdienst, *a.* undeserved, unmerited. *ad.* undeservedly. —*er Beise*, undeservedly.

Unverdorben, *a.* incorrupt, uncorrupted. —*heit*, *f.* incorruptness.

Unverdreht, *a.* undistorted.

Unverdroffen, *a.* indefatigable, assiduous, unwearied, unremitting. *ad.* indefatigably, assiduously. —*heit*, *f.* indefatigableness, assiduity.

Unverehlicht, *a.* unmarried, single.

Unvereinbar, Unvereinlich, *a.* incompatible, inconsistent, incongruous. *ad.* incompatibly, inconsistently, incongruously.

Unvereinbarkeit, Unvereinlichkeit, *f.* incompatibility, inconsistency.

Unverfälscht, *a.* unadulterated; genuine. *ad.* genuinely.

Unverfänglich, *a.* uncaptious, unprejudicial; not insidious. *ad.* uncaptiously.

Unvergänglich, *a.* unperishable, imperishable. *ad.* imperishably. —*feit*, *f.* unperishableness.

Unvergeßlich, *a.* unpardonable, irremissible. *ad.* unpardonably, irremissibly. —*feit*, *f.* unpardonableness, irremissibility.

Unvergeßlich, *a.* unpardonable, irremissible. *ad.* unpardonably, irremissibly. —*feit*, *f.* unpardonableness, irremissibility.

Unvergeßlich, *a.* unpardonable, irremissible. *ad.* unpardonably, irremissibly. —*feit*, *f.* unpardonableness, irremissibility.

Unvergeßlich, *a.* unpardonable, irremissible. *ad.* unpardonably, irremissibly. —*feit*, *f.* unpardonableness, irremissibility.

Unvergleichbar, Unvergleichlich, *a.* incomparable, matchless, inimitable, unmatched, unparalleled. *ad.* incomparably, matchlessly.

Unvergleichbarkeit, Unvergleichlichkeit, *f.* incomparableness, matchlessness.

Unvergänglich, Unvergänglichsam, *a.* discontented, dissatisfied.

Unvergessen, *a.* unrewarded, unrequited, unrecompensed, unpunished.

Unvergönnlich, *a.* not to be granted, unpermissible.

Unverhalten, *a.* unreserved, unconcealed.

Unverhältnißmäßig, *a.* unproportioned.

Unverheirathet, *a.* unmarried, single.

Unverhofft, *a.* unexpected, unhopd for. *ad.* unexpectedly, unawares.

Unverhehlen, *a.* unconcealed, free, open. *ad.* freely, openly.

Unverjährbar, Unverjährlich, *a.* without disguise, openly, imprescriptible.

Unverjährt, *a.* not antiquated, not forfeited by prescription; without prescription.

Unveräußlich, *a.* not to be sold, not salable. *ad.* unsalably. —*feit*, *f.* want of sale.

Unverkauft, *a.* unsold.

Unverklagt, *a.* unimpeached, not informed against.

Unverkleinerlich, *a.* undiminshable, unimpaired.

Unverkleinert, *a.* undiminshied, unimpaired.

Unverkümmert, *a.* clear of incumbrances.

Unverkürzt, *a.* unabridged.

Unverlangt, *a.* undesired.

Unverlegen, *a.* unembarrassed, not puzzled.

Unverleßbar, Unverleßlich, *a.* inviolable; invulnerable. *ad.* inviolably, invulnerably. —*feit*, *f.* inviolableness, invulnerableness.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.

Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate, safe.



interfering, without prescribing; unpresuming, humble.  
**Unwarsäglich**, *a.* undesigned, unintentional, *ad.* unintentionally.  
**Unverschigt**, *f.* imprudence.  
**Unverschigtig**, *a.* improvident, inconsiderate, imprudent, incautious. *ad.* improvidently, inconsiderately. —*feit*, *f.* imprudence, inconsiderateness.  
**Unvertheilhaft**, *a.* unprofitable; disadvantageous. *ad.* unprofitably.  
**Unwahr**, *a.* untrue, false, feigned. *ad.* untruly, falsely.  
**Unwahrhaftig**, *a.* untrue, feigned, false. *ad.* untruly, falsely, feignedly.  
**Unwahrhaftigkeit**, *f.* want of veracity.  
**Unwahrheit**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) untruth, falsity, falsehood.  
**Unwahrscheinlich**, *a.* improbable; unlikely. —*feit*, *f.* improbability, unlikelihood, unlikeliness.  
**Unwandelbar**, *a.* immutable, unalterable, unchangeable. *ad.* immutably, unalterably. —*feit*, *f.* immutability, unalterableness.  
**Unweg**, *m.* untrodden way, wrong way, wilderness.  
**Unwegsam**, *a.* impassable, impracticable.  
**Unweiblich**, *a.* unwomanly.  
**Unweidmännisch**, *a.* & *ad.* against the rules and customs of hunters, unsportsman-like.  
**Unweigerlich**, *a.* unhesitating, unresisting; undeniable. *ad.* undeniably.  
**Unweise**, *a.* unwise, foolish. *ad.* unwisely, foolishly.  
**Unweislich**, *ad.* unwisely.  
**Unweit**, *ad.* not far off or from.  
**Unwerth**, *a.* unworthy. *ad.* unworthily. *m.* unworthiness, want of value, meanness.  
**Unwesen**, *n.* disorder, confusion, unruliness.  
**Unwesentlich**, *a.* unsubstantial, not material. *ad.* unsubstantially.  
**Unwetter**, *n.* bad weather.  
**Unwichtig**, *a.* not weighty, deficient in weight. *fig.* inconsiderable, of no consequence, insignificant, unimportant. —*feit*, *f.* want of weight. *fig.* inconsiderableness, insignificance, unimportance.  
**Unwiderlegbar**, **Unwiderleglich**, *a.* irrefutable. *ad.* irrefutably.  
**Unwiderlegbarkeit**, **Unwiderleglichkeit**, *f.* irrefutableness.  
**Unwiderrufen**, *a.* unretracted, unrevoked.  
**Unwiderruflich**, *a.* irrevocable. *ad.* irrevocably. —*feit*, *f.* irrevocableness.  
**Unwiderstehlich**, *a.* irresistible. *ad.* irresistibly. —*feit*, *f.* irresistibility, irresistableness.  
**Unwiderstehlich**, *a.* irrefragable, incontestable, unexceptionable, undeniable. *ad.* irrefragably, incontestably, without contradiction. —*feit*, *f.* irrefragability, incontestableness.

**Unwiderstehlich**, *a.* irresistible, resistent. *ad.* irresistibly. —*feit*, *f.* irresistibility, irresistableness.  
**Unwiederbringlich**, *a.* irrecoverable, irreparable, irretrievable. *ad.* irrecoverably, irretrievably. —*feit*, *f.* irrecoverableness, irreparableness, irresistableness.  
**Unwidergeboren**, *a.* unregenerate.  
**Unwidersehrlich**, *a.* irrecoverable.  
**Unwiderruflich**, *a.* irrevocable.  
**Unwille**, *m.* displeasure, indignation, aversion, unwillingness.  
**Unwillfährig**, *a.* inefficient, uncomplying. —*feit*, *f.* inefficiency, noncompliance.  
**Unwillig**, *a.* indignant; unwilling, involuntary, pouting, disdainful. *ad.* indignantly, unwillingly. —*feit*, *f.* unwillingness.  
**Unwillkommen**, *a.* unwelcome.  
**Unwillkürlich**, *a.* involuntary. *ad.* involuntarily.  
**Unwirksam**, *a.* ineffective; inefficacious. *ad.* ineffectively, inefficaciously. —*feit*, *f.* inefficaciousness, inefficacy.  
**Unwirthbar**, *a.* inhospitable, uninhabitable. *ad.* inhospitably. —*feit*, *f.* inhospitableness, inhospitality.  
**Unwirthlich**, *a.* inhospitable.  
**Unwissend**, *a.* not knowing, unknowing; ignorant, unskilled, unlearned. *ad.* ignorantly, unknowingly; unlearnedly.  
**Unwissende**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) ignorant man, ignoramus, idiot.  
**Unwissenheit**, *f.* ignorance.  
**Unwissenschaftlich**, *a.* unscientific.  
**Unwissentlich**, *ad.* unconsciously.  
**Unwit**, *m.* want of wit.  
**Unwüßig**, *a.* unwitty, destitute of wit, insipid; dull. *ad.* unwittily.  
**Unwohl**, *a.* & *ad.* not well, not in good health, indisposed.  
**Unwohnbar**, *a.* uninhabitable.  
**Unwürdig**, *a.* unworthy, undeserving. *ad.* unworthily. —*feit*, *f.* unworthiness, indignity.  
**Unzahlbar**, *a.* not payable, not to be paid.  
**Unzählbar**, **Unzähllich**, *a.* not to be numbered, innumerable. *ad.* innumerably. —*feit*, *f.* innumerableness.  
**Unzart**, *a.* untender, ungenteel.  
**Unzärtlichkeit**, *f.* want of tenderness.  
**Unze**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ounce. —*agarn*, *n.* ounce-thread. —*npetten*, *pl.* ounce-pearls. —*nweise*, *ad.* by ounces.  
**Unze**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) ounce (a quadruped).  
**Unzeit**, *f.* wrong time, unseasonable time. *Sut* —, out of season, unseasonably.  
**Unzeitig**, *a.* unseasonable, untimely; immature, unripe. *ad.* untimely, unseasonably; immaturity. —*feit*, *f.* untimeliness, unseasonableness, immaturity, unripeness.  
**Unzeitigung**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) premature fruit, abortion.



## Ura

**Unzerbrechlich**, *a.* unbrittle, infrangible. *ad.* infrangibly. —*feit*, *f.* infrangibility.  
**Unzerförbar**, **Unzerförlich**, *a.* indestructible, undestroyable. *ad.* indestructibly. —*feit*, *f.* indestructibility.  
**Unzertheilt**, **Unzerrennt**, *a.* unparted, unseparated, undivided. *ad.* jointly.  
**Unzertrennbar**, **Unzertrennlich**, *a.* inseparable, indissoluble. *ad.* inseparably, indissolubly. —*feit*, *f.* inseparableness.  
**Unzeng**, *n.* nuisance; nonsensical stuff.  
**Unziefer**, *n.* vermin.  
**Unziemlich**, *a.* unseemly, unbecoming, indecent. —*feit*, *f.* unseemliness, indecency, indecorum.  
**Unzier**, **Unzierde**, **Unzierlichkeit**, *f.* inelegance, uncomeliness, want of grace, indecency.  
**Unzierlich**, *a.* inelegant, uncomely, ungentle. *ad.* inelegantly, uncomely. —*feit*, *f.* inelegance.  
**Unzinsbar**, *a.* not tributary.  
**Unzucht**, *f.* lasciviousness, carnality, indecorum; unchastity, debauchery. —*haus*, *n.* brothel.  
**Unzüchter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) unchaste person.  
**Unzüchtig**, *a.* lewd, carnal, lascivious, impure; unchaste, debauched; indecent. *ad.* lewdly, carnally, &c. —*feit*, *f.* lewdness, incontinence, carnality.  
**Unzufrieden**, *a.* discontented, dissatisfied. *ad.* discontentedly. —*heit*, *f.* discontentedness, dissatisfaction.  
**Unzugänglich**, **Unzugänglichlich**, *a.* inaccessible. *ad.* inaccessibly. —*feit*, *f.* inaccessibleness, difficulty of access.  
**Unzulänglich**, *a.* insufficient, inadequate. *ad.* insufficiently. —*feit*, *f.* insufficiency, inadequateness.  
**Unzulässig**, **Unzulässiglich**, *a.* unallowable, inadmissible, not to be permitted. —*feit*, *f.* unallowableness, inadmissibility.  
**Unzünftig**, *a.* not incorporated; not belonging to any corporate society.  
**Unzureichend**, *a.* insufficient.  
**Unzusammenhängend**, *a.* unconnected.  
**Unzufähig**, *a.* incompetent. —*feit*, *f.* incompetency.  
**Unzuträglich**, *a.* unuseful, disadvantageous.  
**Unzuverlässig**, *a.* not to be depended on, not sure, uncertain. *ad.* uncertainly. —*feit*, *f.* uncertainty, want of reliance.  
**Unzumutbar**, *a.* unsuitable.  
**Unzuverlässig**, *a.* free from equivocation.  
**Unzweifelhaft**, *a.* undoubted, indubitable. *ad.* undoubtedly, indubitably.  
**Upper**, **Uppertwall**, *m.* T. weather-shore.  
**Uppig**, *a.* luxurious; luxuriant; wanton; voluptuous; proud, haughty, vain, idle. *ad.* luxuriously, wantonly. —*feit*, *f.* luxury; luxury; wantonness.  
**Ur**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *ur*-*c*.  
**Urahn**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) great grandfather.

## Urg

**Urahn**, *n.* universe (considered as existing from the beginning of time).  
**Uralt**, *a.* extremely old, extremely ancient, primeval.  
**Uralter**, *n.* the earliest age, very old age.  
**Uraltermutter**, *f.* (*pl.* —*mütter*) great great grandmother, ancestress.  
**Uraltern**, *pl.* ancestors.  
**Uralter**, *ad.* in ancient times.  
**Uralterthum**, *n.* the remotest antiquity.  
**Uraltervater**, *m.* (*pl.* —*väter*) great great grandfather.  
**Uranfang**, *m.* see **Urbeginn**.  
**Uranfänglich**, *a.* aboriginal, original, primeval, primordial.  
**Urbau**, *a.* urbane.  
**Urbar**, *a.* arable, productive, fruitful, being in a state of cultivation. —*n.* advantage, profit; land in a state of cultivation; farm; account of the produce and profits; register of landed property; rental.  
**Urbarmachung**, *f.* cultivation.  
**Urbau**, *n.* old building.  
**Urbarium**, *n.* register of landed property, rental.  
**Urbede**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) impost, tax on lands, land-tax.  
**Urbeginn**, *m.* origin, first beginning.  
**Urbegriff**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) primitive idea.  
**Urbewohner**, *pl.* aborigines, first inhabitants.  
**Urbild**, *n.* origin, archetype, prototype. —*lich*, *a.* original, archetypal. *ad.* originally.  
**Urborn**, *m.* see **Urquell**.  
**Urbuch**, *n.* the bible.  
**Urbühr**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) tax, tribute; see **Urbede**.  
**Urdeutsch**, *a.* old German.  
**Ureinwohner**, *pl.* see **Urbewohner**.  
**Ureigenheit**, *f.* originality.  
**Urenkel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) great grandson, great grandchild.  
**Urenkelin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) great granddaughter.  
**Urerbe**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) original heir.  
**Urerzeugniß**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) prime production.  
**Uretzig**, *a.* overfed (said of cattle).  
**Urf**, *f.* rud, road, fin-scale.  
**Urfahrt**, *f.* fford, ferry.  
**Urfarbe**, *f.* primary or original color.  
**Urfehde**, *f.* (*l. t.*) solemn oath on not taking vengeance.  
**Urfeind**, *m.* the devil.  
**Urform**, *f.* ideal.  
**Urgbirge**, *n.* (*pl.* —) primitive rock.  
**Urgeist**, *m.* original spirit; original genius; God.  
**Urgemenge**, *n.* chaos.  
**Urgicht**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) (*l. t.*) formal confession of a criminal on the rack.  
**Urgleichheit**, *f.* primeval equality.  
**Urgroßmutter**, *f.* (*pl.* —*mütter*) great grandmother.

**Augensäter, m.** (*pl.* — *säter*) great grand-father.

**Urgrund, m.** primitive cause.

**Urhab, Urheb, m.** leaven, origin.

**Urhaftigkeit, f.** originality.

**Urhaahn, m.** mountain-cock; see **Xur-bahn**.

**Urheber, m.** (*pl.* —), **Urheberin, f.** (*pl.* — *nen*) author, beginner.

**Ursian, m.** the devil; a mock name assigned to persons in ridicule. **Herr Ursian, Mr.** what d'ye call him.

**Urin, m.** urine. — **blase, f.** urine-bladder. — **glas, n.** — **halter, m.** urinal. — **treibend, a.** diuretic.

**Ursampe, m.** T. the wild boar.

**Ursopf, m.** original genius.

**Ursraft, f.** original power, original faculty.

**Ursunde, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) document, record, diploma; attestation, testimonial. — **archivwahrer, m.** keeper of the records, keeper of the archives. — **angewölbt, n.** — **nsam-mer, f.** — **nsaal, m.** vault, chamber or room for keeping the records, archives. — **nsammlung, f.** collection of records and documents, archives.

**Ursunden, v. a.** to make known, to testify, to witness.

**Ursundlich, Ursündlich, a.** in the form of a record or document, documental, authentic. *ad.* authentically.

**Ursrag, n.** (*pl.* — *e*) war.

**Ursand, n.** primitive land.

**Ursaub, m.** leave, furlough.

**Ursauben, v. a.** to give leave, to permit.

**Urt, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) maple-tree; elder; elm-tree.

**Urtlicht, n.** primitive light; God.

**Urtling, m.** (*pl.* — *e*) original, eccentric person.

**Urtmaß, n.** (provincial) original measure, serving as a standard.

**Urtmenschen, m.** the first man.

**Urtmuster, n.** prototype.

**Urtnacht, f.** chaotic night.

**Urtnatur, f.** early nature.

**Urtne, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) urn.

**Urtne, m.** (*pl.* — *en*) urn; see **Xurtruchs**.

**Urtsehlisch, a.** very sudden. *ad.* on a sudden, forthwith.

**Urtsehl, m.** (*pl.* — *en*) fountain head, original source.

**Urtsehl, n.** bittern.

**Urtsehl, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) cause, reason, motive.

**Urtsehl, m.** (*pl.* —) author, instigator.

**Urtsehlisch, a.** casual.

**Urtsehl, m.** (*pl.* — *sehl*) axiom.

**Urtsehlheit, f.** primitive beauty.

**Urtsehl, f.** (*pl.* — *en*) first copy, original.

**Urtsehl, n.** original, a person of an original or peculiar stamp.

**Urtsehl, f.** primitive language.

**Urtsehl, m.** origin, original, source, fountain.

**Urtsehlisch, v.** original. *ad.* originally, primitively.

**Urtsehl, m.** (*pl.* — *sehl*) original stock.

**Urtsehl, m.** primitive condition. *f.* the resurrection.

**Urtsehl, a.** original, peculiar in manner or character.

**Urtsehl, m.** (*pl.* — *e*) primitive matter, element, principle.

**Urtsehl, n.** (*pl.* — *e*) first piece, original.

**Urtsehl, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) share; reckoning at an inn.

**Urtsehl, n.** (*pl.* — *e*) judgment; sentence, verdict. — **sehl, f.** — **sehlmögen, n.** faculty of judgment, reason, understanding.

**Urtsehl, v. a.** to judge.

**Urtsehl, n.** judging.

**Urtsehl, m.** (*pl.* —) judge; a person that draws up or delivers a judicial sentence.

**Urtsehl, pl.** ancestors, progenitors.

**Urtsehl, n.** (*pl.* — *sehl*) primitive people.

**Urtsehlheit, f.** primitive wisdom.

**Urtsehl, f.** primitive world.

**Urtsehl, n.** first being, element, original; God.

**Urtsehl, n.** (*pl.* — *sehl*) primitive word.

**Urtsehl, f.** primitive time.

**Urtsehl, f.** (*pl.* — *en*) usage, custom; usual practice. T. custom among merchants.

W.

**Wacant, a.** vacant.

**Wacant, f.** vacancy. — *en, pl.* holidays.

**Wacination, f.** vaccination.

**Wagabund, m.** (*pl.* — *en*) vagabond, vagrant.

**Walant, m.** (vulgar) devil. — **smann, m.** devil of a fellow.

**Walantistel, f.** common eryngo or holly.

**Walentin, m.** (a name) Valentine. — **frankheit, f.** falling sickness, epilepsy.

**Walt, n.** farewell, valediction. — **trebe, f.**

valodiction. — **smann, m.** farewell-feast, farewell-dinner.

**Waluta, f.** valde.

**Wampor, m.** vampire, bloodsucker.

**Wanille, f.** vanilla.

**Warias, m.** a sort of American tobacco.

**Wassal, m.** (*pl.* — *en*) vassal. — **enschaft, f.** vassalage.

**Wase, f.** (*pl.* — *n*) vase. — **nsampe, f.** vase lamp.

**Watter, m.** (*pl.* Wäter) father. — **bruder,**

—**bruder**, *m.* father's brother; (*paternal*) uncle. —**haus**, *n.* paternal habitation. —**herz**, *n.* paternal heart. —**horn**, *n.* (*provincial*) blighted corn. —**liebe**, *f.* paternal love. —**los**, *a.* fatherless. —**mord**, *m.* patricide, father-murder. —**mörder**, *m.* parricide, father-murderer. —**mörderisch**, *a.* parricidal, parricidous. —**name**, *m.* father's name. —**recht**, *n.* —**schaft**, *f.* —**stand**, *m.* fathership, paternity. —**schwester**, *f.* father's sister, (*paternal*) aunt. —**seite**, *f.* father's side. —**finn**, *m.* paternal disposition. —**söhnchen**, *n.* father's darling. —**sorge**, *f.* fatherly care. —**stadt**, *f.* native town. —**stelle**, *f.* place of a father. —**theil**, *m.* patrimony; father's estate. —**unser**, *n.* the Lord's prayer. —**würde**, *f.* dignity of being a father.

**Waterland**, *n.* native country, one's country. —**scifer**, *m.* —**sliebe**, *f.* love of one's country, patriotism. —**freund**, *m.* friend of his country, patriot.

**Waterländer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) patriot.

**Waterländisch**, *a.* relating or belonging to one's country.

**Väterlich**, *a.* fatherly, paternal. *ad.* fatherly, as a father.

**Vatikan**, *m.* *fig.* the papal see.

**Wabam**, *n.* fur consisting of the belly of the gray squirrel.

**Wch**, in composition: —**pinfel**, *m.* squirrel-pencil. —**rüden**, *m.* Calabar-skin. —**wam**, *n.* minire, fur consisting of the belly of the gray squirrel.

**Weilchen**, *n.* violet. —**blau**, *a.* of a violet color, violet-blue. —**farbig**, *a.* violet-colored. —**saf**, *m.* violet-syrup. —**stod**, *m.* violet-plant. —**strauß**, *m.* nosegay of violets. —**wurz**, *f.* Ireo-root. —**jüder**, *m.* conserve of violets.

**Weilrebe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) jessamine, jessamine.

**Weilwurz**, *f.* flag, flower de Luce.

**Weit**, *m.* (a name) Vitus, Guido. —**bohne**, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean. —**stanz**, *m.* St. Vitus's dance.

**Welin**, *n.* vellum. —**papier**, *n.* vellum-paper, wove paper.

**Welten**, *m.* (a name) Valentine.

**Venedig**, *n.* (a town) Venice.

**Venerisch**, *a.* venereal, venereous. *die* — *e* **Krankheit**, the venereal disease, French pox.

**Venetianer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) Venetian.

**Venetianisch**, *a.* Venetian. — *e* **Reitßen**, fine gold chains.

**Ventgüter**, *pl.* staple commodities.

**Ventil**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) valve.

**Ventilator**, *m.* (*pl.* — *en*) T. ventilator.

**Venus**, *f.* T. Venus. — **bart**, *m.* fuller's thistle. — **berg**, — **hügel**, *m.* mountain or hill of Venus. — **beule**, *f.* bubo, swelling in the groin. — **feuer** *n.* venereal fire.

**Persian fire**. — **finger**, *m.* **homo-chryseus**, Venus's navelwort. — **Krankheit**, *f.* venereal disease. — **muschel**, *f.* Venus-shell. — **seuche**, *f.* venereal disease, French pox. — **siegel**, *n.* true-love; see **Beisigelt**. — **stern**, *m.* Venus. — **kupel**, *m.* *fig.* brothel.

**Betrassen**, *v. a.* to waste.

**Betrabselgen**, *v. n.* to give up, to deliver, to yield, to render, to remit. — **lassen**, to allow a thing to pass to another, to deliver.

**Betrabselgung**, *f.* sending, delivery.

**Betrabreden**, *v. a.* to bespeak, to concert, to agree upon. *v. r.* to talk a thing over, to settle in conversation.

**Betrabredung**, *f.* concerting, agreement.

**Betrabreichen**, *v. a.* to deliver, to furnish, to convey.

**Betrabsäumen**, *v. a.* to neglect, to omit.

**Betrabsäumung**, *f.* neglect, neglectation.

**Betrabscheuen**, *v. a.* to abhor, to abominate, to detest.

**Betrabscheuung**, *f.* abhorrence, abomination, detestation. — **swärth**, — **swärdig**, *a.* abominable, detestable. *ad.* detestably, abominably.

**Betrabschieden**, *v. a.* to send away, to dismiss, to discharge; to decree, to ordain, to appoint; to issue a decree.

**Betrabschiedung**, *f.* dismissal.

**Betrabschessen**, *v. a.* to pay taxes for.

**Betrabsissen**, *v. a.* to pay excise for.

**Betrabsordiren**, *v. a.* to stipulate for, to make an agreement upon.

**Betrachten**, *v. a.* to despise, to slight, to scorn, to disdain, to contemn.

**Beträchter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) despiser, contemner, scorner.

**Beträchtlich**, *a.* contemptible, despicable; contemptuous, scornful. *ad.* despicably, contemptibly, meanly. — **feit**, *f.* despicableness, contemptibleness, meanness.

**Betrachtam**, *a.* contemptuous.

**Betrachtung**, *f.* contempt, scorn, despising, slighting, disdain.

**Betrabenistren**, *v. a.* to adornize.

**Beträhnlichen**, *v. a.* to assimilate.

**Beträhnlichung**, *f.* assimilation.

**Betrallgemeinen**, **Betrallgemeinern**, *v. a.* to generalize.

**Beralten**, *v. n.* to grow old, to grow out of use.

**Beraltet**, *a.* grown old; worn out, out of use, antiquated; obsolete. *ad.* obsoletely.

**Beränderbar**, **Beränderlich**, *a.* mutable, changeable, alterable, variable; fickle, inconstant. *ad.* changeably, alterably, variably; fickly, inconstantly.

**Beränderbarkeit**, **Beränderlichkeit**, *f.* mutability, changeableness, alterableness, variability; fickleness, inconstancy, instability.

## Ver

**Verändern**, v. a. to change, to alter, to vary. v. r. to change; (vulgar) to change one's condition, to marry.

**Veränderung**, f. (pl. —en) change, alteration, variation, mutation.

**Veranfern**, v. a. T. to join or fasten by means of grappling-irons.

**Veranlassen**, v. a. to give occasion to, to occasion; to induce.

**Veranlassung**, f. (pl. —en) occasion, cause, motive, inducement.

**Veraufstellen**, v. a. to prepare, to bring about; to contrive, to manage, to arrange.

**Veraufstellung**, f. (pl. —en) preparation.

**Verantworten**, v. a. to answer for; to account for; to defend, to justify. v. r. to defend, vindicate or justify one's self.

**Verantwortlich**, a. answerable, accountable for, responsible. —*feit*, f. responsibility.

**Verantwortung**, f. answering or accounting for; defence, excusing, clearing, vindication, justification. —*rede*, f. speech of defence.

**Verarbeiten**, v. a. to manufacture; to work; to consume by working.

**Verarbeitung**, f. working, manufacturing.

**Verargen**, v. a. to take ill, to find fault with, to blame for.

**Verargung**, f. taking ill.

**Verarmen**, v. n. to become poor, to be impoverished.

**Verarmung**, f. impoverishment.

**Verarrendiren**, v. a. to let, to farm out.

**Verarrestiren**, v. a. to lay under an arrest, to attach, to seize upon.

**Verarrestirung**, f. (vulgar) arresting, arrest, seizure, attachment.

**Veratzen**, v. n. to degenerate.

**Veratzen**, v. n. to spend upon physicians.

**Veratzenen**, v. a. to spend in physic.

**Veräschern**, v. a. to convert into ashes.

**Veräschern**, f. incineration.

**Verästelung**, **Verästung**, f. ramification.

**Ver auctioniren**, v. a. to expose to public sale, to sell by auction.

**Ver auctionirung**, f. selling by auction, public sale.

**Veräugeln**, v. r. to suffer one's self to be captivated or ensnared (by not averting the eyes from captivating objects).

**Veräusserer**, m. (pl. —) alienator.

**Veräusserlich**, a. alienable.

**Veräussern**, v. a. to alienate, to abalienate.

**Veräusserung**, f. (pl. —en) alienation.

**Verbacken**, v. a. to make bread of; to consume in baking; to spoil in baking.

**Verballasten**, v. a. to furnish with ballast, to ballast.

**Verballen**, v. a. (provincial) to hurt the foot by excess of walking, to render it numb.

**Verballhornen**, v. a. *fig.* to deteriorate.

## Ver

**Verband**, m. dressing, apparel, bandage; — eines Schiffes, T. the connection or fastening together of the several pieces of timber, of which a ship is composed.

**Verbannen**, v. a. to banish; to exile, to transport, to proscribe, to outlaw; to excommunicate; to separate, to devote, to dedicate, to curse, to take an oath, to conspire.

**Verbannte**, m. (pl. —n) exile, outlaw.

**Verbannung**, f. banishment, exile, transportation, proscription, excommunication.

**Verbasten**, v. a. to beat down the bast.

**Verbauen**, v. a. to build up; to spend in building.

**Verbauern**, v. n. to rusticate, to become clownish.

**\*Verbeißen**, v. a. to bite off, to bite; to close one's teeth, and thus to prevent the utterance of one's feelings, to suppress by an effort, to forbear, to choke, to stifle. v. r. (of dogs) to bite in such a manner as to be unable to disengage the teeth, to lock the teeth.

**Verbeißung**, f. forbearing, swallowing, curbing.

**Verbeizen**, v. a. to bite off, to crop.

**Verbeissen**, v. a. (among sportsmen, of dogs that have found game, and indicate it by barking) to give tongue to a thing.

**\*Verbergen**, v. a. to conceal, to hide, to keep from. v. r. to abscond.

**Verbergung**, f. hiding, concealment, absconding, absconement.

**Verbesserer**, m. (pl. —) amender, corrector, reformer; improver.

**Verbesserlich**, a. amendable, corrigible; improvable. *ad.* improvably.

**Verbessern**, v. a. to mend, to amend, to correct, to reform; to better, to improve, to meliorate.

**Verbesserung**, f. (pl. —en) amendment, correction, reform; bettering; improvement, melioration. —*blatt*, n. —*bogen*, m. proofsheet.

**Verbejen**, v. a. to deprecate, to spend in praying.

**Verbeugen**, v. r. to bow, to make a reverence.

**Verbeugung**, f. (pl. —en) bow, reverence.

**\*Verbiegen**, v. a. to spoil by bending.

**Verbießern**, v. n. & r. to get puzzled, to get confused.

**\*Verbieten**, v. a. to forbid, to prohibit, to interdict; to make known, to announce.

**Verbilden**, v. a. to misform; to spoil, to pervert, to vitiate.

**Verbildern**, v. a. to allegorize.

**Verbildlichen**, v. a. to personify, to represent under an image.

**\*Verbinden**, v. a. to bind; to tie up, to bind up, to tie together; to dress a wound; to unite, to join; to combine; to oblige.

to pledge; to engage; to tie or bind wrong.  
Die Augen —, to blindfold; eine Wunde  
—, to dress a wound.

Verbinder, *m.* (*pl.* —) dresser.

Verbindlich, *a.* obliging, binding, obliged.  
*ad.* obligingly. —*heit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) obligation.

Verbindung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) dressing (of a wound); combination; conjugation, conjunction; connection, relation; union; alliance; copulation; match, marriage, engagement. —*begriff*, *m.* connecting idea. —*swort*, *n.* connecting word; copula, conjunction.

\*Verbitten, *v. a.* to prevent or obviate by request or entreaty, to decline, to excuse one's self.

Verbittern, *v. a.* to embitter. *1a.* *n.* to irritate, to exasperate. —, *n.* exasperating.

Verbitterung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) embittering, exasperation.

\*Verblosen, *v. a.* to dilute the colors in painting, to render them more faint. *v. n.* to recover one's breath.

Verblassen, *v. n.* to grow pale.

Verblatten, *v. a.* to thin the leaves of a vine.

Verblättern, *v. a.* to lose (a passage in a book) by turning over the leaves.

Verblechen, *v. a.* to cover with tinned iron-plate.

Verbleffen, see Verblüffen.

\*Verbleiben, *v. n.* to remain, to abide, to stay, to continue in the former state; to cease.

Verbleiben, *n.* Verbleibung, *f.* continuance in the former state.

\*Verbleichen, *v. n.* to grow pale; to fade. Todes —, to die, to de cease.

Verbleien, *v. a.* to cover with lead, to furnish with lead, to lead.

Verblenden, *v. a.* to dazzle. *fig.* to beguile, to delude, to deceive.

Verblendung, *f.* dazzling; blindness, delusion.

Verbliden, *a.* faded. des Todes —, deceased.

!Verblinden, *v. n.* to become blind.

Verblizen, *v. n.* to cease lightening.

Verblüffen, *v. a.* to browbeat; to strike dumb; to confuse, to put out of countenance; to startle, to surprise.

Verblüfft, *a.* startled, stupefied.

Verblühen, *v. n.* to shed or lose the blossoms, to cease flowering. *fig.* to wither; to decay; to fade; to perish.

Verblümein, *v. a.* to adorn with little flowers; to embellish; to gloss over.

Verblümen, *v. a.* to adorn with flowers, to cover with flowers. *fig.* to disguise, to cover.

Verblümt, *a.* figurative, metaphorical, allegorical. *ad.* figuratively, allegorically.

Verbluten, *v. n.* to bleed to exhaustion; to cease bleeding. *fig.* to cease, to be alloyed. *v. r.* to lose too much blood, to bleed too much. *fig.* to spend one's fortune.

Verbuden, *v. a.* T. to hypothecate a ship. Verboßen, see Verballen.

Verbellwerken, *v. a.* to close by means of a bastion or bulwark; to block up.

Verberg, *m.* lending out.

Verbergen, *v. a.* to lend; to sell on credit.

Verbergen, *n.* lending, selling on credit.

Verbergen, *part. & a.* concealed, hidden. see Verbergen. —*heit*, *f.* concealment, retirement.

Verbösen, Verbesen, *v. a.* to make angry. *v. n.* to grow angry.

Verbösern, *v. a.* to make worse, to deteriorate.

Verbot, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) prohibition, interdiction. —*sbefehl*, *m.* interdict, inhibition. —*schrift*, *n.* prohibitory writ, letter of inhibition.

Verbethschaften, *v. a.* to announce, to publish.

Verbrämen, *v. a.* to border, to edge, to garnish; to lace, to fur.

Verbrämung, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) border, bordering, garnishing, lacing, edging; furring. Verbrand, *m.* fuel.

Verbrauch, *m.* consumption. —*sachen*, *pl.* articles of consumption.

Verbrauchen, *v. a.* to consume, to use.

Verbraucher, *m.* (*pl.* —) consumer.

Verbrauen, *v. a.* to use in brewing, to consume in brewing.

Verbrausen, *v. n.* to cease fermenting; to cease blowing and blustering, to blow over; to subside, to become quiet.

\*Verbrechen, *v. a.* to break. *fig.* to do something wrong, to commit, to perpetrate; to forfeit. Das Leben —, to forfeit one's life.

Verbrechen, *n.* (*pl.* —) crime, offence, delinquency.

Verbrecher, *m.* (*pl.* —) Verbrecherin, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) criminal, delinquent.

Verbrecherisch, *a.* criminal. *ad.* criminally.

Verbreiten, *v. a.* to spread. *fig.* to divulge, to propagate, to diffuse. *v. r.* to spread, to extend.

Verbreiter, *m.* (*pl.* —) divulger.

Verbreitung, *f.* spreading, extension; propagation.

Verbrennbar, *a.* see Verbrennlich.

\*Verbrennen, *v. a. & n.* to burn, to scorch; to blast (the corn), &c.

Verbrennlich, *a.* combustible, adustible. —*heit*, *f.* combustibility.

Verbrennenswerth, Verbrennenswürdig, *a.* deserving to be consumed by fire.

Verbrennung, *f.* burning; scorching; scalding; combustion.

Verbriefen, *v. a.* to furnish with letters or

## Ver

documents; to strengthen or secure by documents, to mortgage, to pledge by a writing; to make known by letters, to advertise. *v. r.* to bind one's self by a deed; to become bound for a person.

\***Verbringen**, *v. a.* to waste, to spend; to consume; to achieve, to perform, to execute.

**Verbringung**, *f.* spending, consuming, consumption; achieving, performing, execution.

**Verbröckeln**, *v. a.* to crumble, to waste, to spend in trifles.

**Verbrücken**, *v. a.* to bridge.

**Verbrüdera**, *v. a.* to form a close friendship, to fraternize. *v. r.* to enter into a close and intimate union or fraternity with.

**Verbrüderung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) fraternization; intimate union, fraternity.

**Verbrühen**, *v. a.* to scald; to spoil in scalding.

**Verbrunsten**, *v. n.* (of deer) to cease rutting.

**Verbuben**, *v. a.* to waste or spend in mean debauchery.

**Verbügen**, *v. r.* (of horses) to receive a strain or wrench in the shoulder.

**Verbuhlen**, *v. a.* to spend or waste by wenching.

**Verbuhlt**, *a.* amorous; lascivious, venereous, coquettish. *ad.* amorously. — *heit*, *f.* coquetry.

**Verbund**, *n.* (*pl.* *Verba*) verb.

**Verbünden**, *v. a.* to unite in a league, to ally, to confederate, to associate. *v. r.* to form a league or alliance, to enter into a confederacy.

**Verbündet**, *part. a.* allied.

**Verbündete**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) ally, confederate.

**Verbündniß**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) league, confederacy; vow.

**Verbürgen**, *v. a.* to bail, to warrant, to stand security, to pass one's word for, to answer for. *v. r.* & *n.* to become bail or security.

**Verbürgung**, *f.* bailing, security.

**Verbüßen**, *v. a.* to pay for, to suffer for, to atone for.

**Verbutzen**, *v. a.* to stunt. *v. n.* to grow stunted.

**Verclausuliren**, *v. a.* to guard by clauses.

**Verbachen**, *v. a.* to eaver with a thatch or roof.

**Verdacht**, *m.* suspicion; distrust, mistrust; jealousy.

**Verdächtig**, *a.* suspected, suspicious. — *feit*, *f.* suspiciousness.

**Verdächtigen**, *v. a.* to render suspicious.

**Verdämmen**, *v. a.* to dam up.

**Verdammen**, *v. n.* to embark; to dam up; to condemn, to damn.

**Verdamulich**, *a.* damnable; condemnable. *ad.* damnably. — *feit*, *f.* damnableness.

## Ver

**Verdammiß**, *f.* damnation; condemnation.

**Verdämmung**, *f.* damming up.

**Verdammung**, *f.* damnation, condemnation. — *swerth*, *a.* condemnable.

**Verdampfen**, *v. n.* to exhale, to evaporate.

**Verdampfen**, *v. a.* to cause to evaporate; to choke.

**Verdämpfung**, *f.* evaporation.

**Verdanken**, *v. a.* to be obliged for, to be indebted for, to owe.

**Verdauen**, *v. a.* to digest, to concoct. *fig.* to digest, to bear, to comprehend.

**Verdaulich**, *a.* digestible, easy of digestion. — *feit*, *f.* digestibleness.

**Verdaunung**, *f.* digestion, concoction. — *ts* kraft, *f.* power of digestion; digestive faculty. — *smittel*, *n.* digestive remedy. — *ts* saft, *m.* chyle. — *stunde*, *f.* the hour after dinner.

**Verdeck**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) deck (of a ship).

**Verdecken**, *v. a.* to cover, to hide, to conceal.

**Verdeckung**, *f.* covering; hiding.

\***Verdenken**, *v. a.* to find fault with, to think wrong, to blame for, to misconstrue.

**Verderb**, *m.* spoiling, ruin, waste; cause of ruin; misfortune, loss, havoc; evil. — *bar*, *a.* capable of being spoiled or corrupted, corruptible.

**Verderben**, *v. reg. & irr. a.* to spoil, to mar, to corrupt, to taint, to ruin, to waste, to undo, to destroy, to hurt, to pervert.

*v. n.* to be spoiled; to rot, to corrupt. *fig.* to decay, to fall to decay, to go to ruin, to perish.

**Verderben**, *n.* spoiling, marring; corruption; ruin, ruining, undoing, perdition, destruction, hurt, perversion, depravity, perversity.

**Verderber**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) spoiler, destroyer, perverter, corrupter; devil.

**Verderblich**, *a.* susceptible of being spoiled; corruptible, destructible; destructive, pernicious. *ad.* corruptibly, destructively, perniciously, ruinously. — *feit*, *f.* corruptibility, destructiveness.

**Verderbiß**, *n.* **Verderbtheit**, *f.* corruption, corruptness, perverseness, perversity.

**Verderbt**, *a.* corrupted, corrupt.

**Verderbung**, *f.* spoiling, marring; corruption, perversion, ruin.

**Verdeuten**, *v. a.* to misconstrue.

**Verdeutschen**, *v. a.* to explain, to illustrate.

**Verdeutschen**, *v. a.* to germanize, to translate into German.

**Verdeutscher**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) translator into German, germanizer.

**Verdeutschung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) translating into German.

**Verdeutung**, *f.* misconstruing, misstruction.

**Verdichten**, *v. a.* to condense.  
**Verdichtung**, *f.* condensation.  
**Verdicken**, *v. a.* to thicken, to concreate, to condense; to inspissate.  
**Verdickung**, *f.* thickening, concretion, condensation.  
**Verdecken**, *v. a.* to cover with boards, to board.  
**Verdienen**, *v. a.* to deserve, to merit; to gain, to earn (money, &c.).  
**Verdienst**, *m.* gain, profit, lucre; advantage. — *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) merit, desert. — *sich, a.* meritorious, deserving. *ad.* meritoriously, deservedly. — *sichheit, f.* meritoriousness. — *los, a.* destitute of merit, undeserving. — *voll, a.* full of merit, well-deserving.  
**Verdient**, *part. a.* deserved, merited; deserving, meritorious. *Sich — machen*, to act meritoriously, to have merit.  
**Verding**, *m. & n.* act of letting any thing for hire; contract.  
**\*Verdingen**, *v. a.* to bind, to put out, to hire; to agree about or upon a price for, to strike a bargain for, to bespeak. *v. r.* to bind one's self.  
**Verdingung**, *f.* agreement, bargain.  
**Verdolmetschen**, *v. a.* to interpret, to translate, to explain, to expound.  
**Verdolmetschung**, *f.* interpretation, translation.  
**Verdoppeln**, *v. a.* to double, to redouble.  
**Verdoppelung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) doubling. — *des Segels, T.* tabling.  
**Verdonnern**, *v. n.* to cease thundering.  
**Verdonnert**, *a.* (vulgar) confounded, mischievous.  
**Verdorben**, *part. & a.* spoiled, marred, ruined, corrupt, corrupted, depraved; undone, destroyed. — *heit, f.* corruption, corruptness, depravity, perversity.  
**Verdorren**, *v. a.* its cause to wither. *v. n.* to dry up, to parch, to scorch, to wither, to burn up.  
**Verdorrung**, *f.* drying up, parching, scorching.  
**Verdrängen**, *v. a.* to drive away, to force away, to remove, to dislodge, to supplant; to dispossess.  
**Verdrängung**, *f.* removal, dispossession, supplanting.  
**Verdrehen**, *v. a.* to distort, to contort, to writhe, to wrest, to put awry. *fig.* to misrepresent, to give a wrong turn to.  
**Verdreher**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) distorter.  
**Verdreht**, *a.* distorted.  
**Verdrehung**, *f.* distortion, contortion. *fig.* misrepresentation.  
**Verdreifachen**, *v. a.* to triple.  
**\*Verdriesen**, *v. imp.* to cause displeasure, to displease; to grieve, to fret, to vex, to chagrin. *Sich — lassen*, to be grieved, to be vexed, to take offence at.

**Verdrießlich**, *a.* irksome, fretful, crabbed, morose, peevish, sullen, out of humor, troublesome, vexatious, disagreeable, loathsome. *ad.* irksomely, fretfully, troublesomely, &c. — *heit, f.* (*pl.* — *en*) irksomeness, fretfulness, crabbedness, moroseness, peevishness, ill humor; troublesomeness, loathsomeness; vexatious matter.  
**Verdrossen**, *a.* loath, unwilling, disgusted, displeased, disinclined, averse, lazy, slow, dull. *ad.* loathly, unwillingly, aversely, lazily, slowly. — *heit, f.* loathsomeness, unwillingness, averseness, reluctance, repugnancy; laziness, slowness, indolence, dullness.  
**Verdruden**, *v. a.* to print wrong, to misprint; to spend in printing; to oppress.  
**Verdrüßen**, *v. a.* to suppress.  
**Verdruß**, *m.* ill will, indignation, anger; vexation, sorrow, trouble, chagrin.  
**Verdrüßen**, *Verdrüßlich*, see *Verdrießlich*.  
**Verdunsten**, *v. n.* to exhale, to evaporate.  
**Verdunmen**, *v. a.* to make stupid. *v. n.* to become stupid.  
**Verdumpfen**, *v. n.* to grow dampish or moist, to grow mouldy, to become tainted.  
**Verdunkeln**, *v. a.* to darken, to obscure; to eclipse. *fig.* to outdo, to eclipse, to drown.  
**Verdunkelung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) darkening, clouding, obscuration.  
**Verdunkler**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) obscurer.  
**Verdünnen**, *v. a.* to thin; to rarefy; to dilute.  
**Verdünnung**, *f.* attenuation, rarification, dilution.  
**Verdunsten**, *v. n.* *Verdunsten*, *v. a.* to evaporate, to exhale.  
**Verdursten**, *v. n.* to die of thirst, to perish with thirst.  
**Verdüstern**, *v. a.* to darken, to obscure, to eclipse.  
**Verdüsteter**, *m.* (*pl.* — ) obscurer.  
**Verdugen**, *v. a.* to browbeat, to confuse, to put out of countenance.  
**Verdugt**, *a.* abashed, put out of countenance, disconcerted.  
**Veredeln**, *v. n. T.* to get all branches or branches (said of a deer).  
**Veredeln**, *v. a.* to ennoble; to nobilitate, to improve. *v. n.* to improve. *T.* to grow richer (said of veins of ore).  
**Veredelung**, *f.* ennobling, improvement.  
**Verhehlichen**, *v. a. & r.* to marry, to bestow in marriage upon.  
**Verhehlichung**, *f.* marrying.  
**Verehren**, *v. a.* to honor; to respect; to venerate, to revere; to present, to make a present of.

## Ver

**Verherrer, m. (pl. —)** reverencer, reverer; worshipper, adorer.

**Verehrung, f. (pl. —en)** veneration, reverence, referencing; adoration, worshipping; gift, present, gratification. —*es*: würdig, *a.* honorable, venerable, adorable. *ad.* venerably, adorably.

**Verreiben, v. a.** to bind by an oath; to administer an oath, to swear, to swear in.

**Verribet, a.** sworn.

**Verribung, f.** binding by an oath.

**Verreignen, v. a.** to alienate.

**Verrein, m. (pl. —e)** union, confederation, confederacy.

**Verreinbar, —lich, a.** compatible, consistent. —*keit, f.* compatibility.

**Verreinbaren, v. a.** to unite, to join; to connect; to reconcile.

**Verreinbarung, f.** union.

**Verreinertleien, v. a.** to identify.

**Verreinfachen, v. a.** to simplify.

**Verreinfachung, f. (pl. —en)** simplification.

**Verreinigen, v. a.** to unite, to join; to combine; to associate, to ally, to enjoin; to accord, to reconcile. *v. r.* to agree.

**Verreiniger, m. (pl. —)** he that unites.

**Verreinigung, f. (pl. —en)** union, association; accordance, agreement. —*spunkt, m.* centre of union.

**Verreinslich, a.** compatible.

**Verreinsamen, v. a.** to insulate.

**Verreint, a.** united, joined.

**Verreinzeln, v. a.** to divide into single portions, to parcel out, to sell in single portions; to dismember; to retail.

**Verreinzlung, f. (pl. —en)** dismembering; retailing; selling in single portions.

**Verreisen, v. a.** to cover with iron. *v. n.* to congeal, to freeze.

**Verreiten, v. a.** to disappoint, to frustrate, to elude, to baffle.

**Verreitelung, f.** disappointment, frustration, elusion.

**Verreithen, v. n.** to form into matter, to suppurate.

**Verreiterung, f.** suppuration.

**Verreken, v. a.** to render loathsome or disgusting.

**Verreken, v. a.** to exile.

**Verenden, v. a.** to bring to an end. *v. n.* to die.

**Verengeln, v. a.** to convert into an angel, or into angels.

**Verengen, Verengern, v. a.** to straiten, to contract.

**Verengung, f.** straitening, contracting.

**Vererben, v. a.** to transfer, to leave, to transmit (an inheritance). *v. r.* to devolve, to fall upon.

**Vererden, v. a.** to convert into earth.

**Vererzen, v. a.** to convert into ore.

**Verewigen, v. a.** to eternalize, to immortalize.

## Ver

**Verewigt, a.** deceased, departed. — *werden, to die.*

**Verewigung, f.** eternalizing, immortalizing.

**Verfassen, v. a.** to provide with timber-work; to divide into classes and compartments. *v. r.* to come to an arrangement, to settle.

**Verfadseln, v. a.** to burn away quickly. *v. n.* to cause to burn quickly by moving a candle backwards and forwards, to waste a candle.

**\*Verfahren, v. a.** to convey by carriage (to different places); to wear out or spoil by carriage; to ride down; to convey, to transport, to export. *v. n.* to handle, to treat, to deal, to use, to proceed, to act, to manage.

**Verfahren, n.** handling, treating, dealing, proceeding, procedure, carriage, management.

**Verfahrungsart, f. (pl. —en)** procedure.

**Verfall, m.** decay; fall, declining, decline; ruin; deterioration; disuse; forfeiture. —*tag, m.* day of payment. —*zeit, f.* time of payment, expiration.

**\*Verfallen, v. n.** to fall; to fall in, to fall down; to decay, to decline, to sink, to ruin, to go to ruin; to grow lean or meagre. *fig.* to fall upon, to hit upon, to light on; to think of; (of a ship) to fall out of the course; (of time) to elapse; (of bills of exchange, or payments) to fall due, to fall to another possessor; to be forfeited; to perish, to be covered with any thing fallen down, to be covered with ruins. *v. a.* to cause to fall; to destroy, to ruin; to forfeit.

**Verfällen, v. a.** to cause to fall; to forfeit. *eine Jungfrau —, to deflower a virgin.*

**Verfällig, a.** ruinous, decaying, out of repair.

**Verfällschbar, a.** falsifiable.

**Verfälschen, v. a.** to falsify; to forge, to counterfeit; to interpolate; to adulterate, to sophisticate, to embase.

**Verfälscher, m. (pl. —)** falsifier; interpolator, sophisticator.

**Verfälscht, a.** falsified; adulterated, embased, interpolated, sophisticated.

**Verfälschung, f. (pl. —en)** falsifying, adulteration, sophistication, interpolating; forgery.

**Verfang, m.** tefsect produced by a remedy; prejudice, disadvantage. —*fraut, n.* mountain arnica.

**\*Verfangen, v. n.** to produce an effect. *v. r.* to suffer one's self to be caught, to be caught, to be ensnared, to be entangled; to take in too much air (said of animals that run against the wind, or devour their food too hastily; ) (of dogs) to loo'



teeth in biting; to bind one's self, to pledge one's self, to undertake.  
**Verfänglich**, *a.* insidious, captious; producing the desired effect, effectual. *ad.* captiously. —*feit*, *f.* captiousness.  
**Verfärben**, *v. a.* to color differently. *v. r.* to change color, to blush.  
**Verfassen**, *v. a.* to take together, to put together; to compose, to draw up, to write, to pen.  
**Verfasser**, *m.* (*pl.* —), *Verfasserin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) author, composer, writer, compiler.  
**Verfassung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) composition, constitution; state, situation, condition; preparation. —*mäßig*, *a.* constitutional. *ad.* constitutionally. —*widrig*, *a.* contrary, unconstitutional.  
**Verfaulen**, *v. a.* to make rotten, to putrify. *v. n.* to rot, to putrify, to corrupt.  
**Verfaulenz**, *v. a.* to spoil, lose or forfeit by idling.  
**\*Verfechten**, *v. a.* to defend, to assert, to maintain, to contend, dispute or fight for.  
**Verfechter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) defender, assertor, contender, champion.  
**Verfechtung**, *f.* defending, asserting, &c.  
**Verfedern**, *v. n.* to moult (of birds).  
**Verfehlen**, *v. a.* to miss, to fail.  
**Verfeinden**, *v. a.* to hostileize.  
**Verfeinern**, *v. a.* to refine, to subtilize, to improve.  
**Verfeinerung**, *f.* refinement, improvement.  
**Verfertigen**, *v. a.* to make; to manufacture, to fabricate; to compose.  
**Verfertiger**, *m.* (*pl.* —), *Verfertigerin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) maker, author, composer.  
**Verfertigung**, *f.* making, performing; composition.  
**Verfeften**, *v. a.* to imprison.  
**Verfeuern**, *v. a.* to consume by fire, to burn away.  
**Verfugen**, *v. a.* to mat together, to felter.  
**Verfügung**, *f.* feltering.  
**Verfünftet**, *m.* (*pl.* —) obscurer.  
**Verfünstern**, *v. a.* to darken, to obscure, to eclipse, to cloud.  
**Verfünstung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) darkening, obscuring, eclipsing, clouding. —*geist*, *m.* obscurantism.  
**Verfugen**, *v. a.* to entangle.  
**Verfügung**, *f.* entangling.  
**Verflächen**, *v. a.* to form into a level. *v. r.* to become level.  
**Verflattern**, *v. n.* to be disposed in the air, to flutter about.  
**\*Verflechten**, *v. a.* to interlace, to interweave, to entwine, to involve, to implicate; to entangle in; to twist or plat in a wrong manner; to consume a material in twisting or plating.

**Verfliden**, *v. a.* to consume a material by mending and patching.  
**\*Verfliegen**, *v. n.* to fly off, to escape, to evaporate, to exhale. *v. r.* to fly wrong, to fly too far.  
**\*Verfließen**, *v. n.* to flow off, to flow away, to pass away, to elapse, to expire.  
**Verfliegung**, *f.* flowing away, expiration.  
**Verflößen**, *v. a.* to transport on boats.  
**Verfluchen**, *v. a.* to curse, to execrate, to imprecate; (vulgar) to forswear. *v. r.* to protest with curses.  
**Verflucher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) he that curses.  
**Verflucht**, *a.* execrable, detestable.  
**Verflüchtigen**, *v. a.* T. (in chemistry) to volatilize, to cause to evaporate.  
**Verflüchtigung**, *f.* volatilization.  
**Verfluchung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) cursing, execration, imprecation, malediction.  
**Verflüstern**, *v. a.* to pass (time) in whispering and tattling.  
**Verfluß**, *m.* lapse, expiration.  
**Verfolg**, *m.* progress, course, pursuance, continuation, sequel.  
**Verfolgen**, *v. a.* to pursue. *fig.* to persecute; to prosecute; to pursue, to continue.  
**Verfolger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pursuer, persecutor, prosecutor.  
**Verfrachten**, *v. a.* to convey as freight, to pay the freight.  
**Verfrachter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) freighter.  
**\*Verfressen**, *v. a.* to spend or consume in eating or gluttony, to glut, to devour. —*fenn*, to be a glutton.  
**Verfreunden**, *v. a.* to friend.  
**Verfrieden**, *v. a.* to fence, to enclose.  
**Verfrieren**, *v. n.* to perish by cold, to freeze to death.  
**Verfroren**, *a.* chilly, inclined to be cold.  
**Verfuchschwängen**, *v. a.* to injure or supplant a person by mean flattery with his friend or patron.  
**Verfügen**, *v. a.* to arrange, to order, to dispose, to provide; to enact. *v. r.* to betake one's self, to go, repair or proceed to.  
**Verfügung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) order, disposition, arrangement; resorting, betaking, repairing to.  
**Verführbar**, *a.* seducible; transportable, of conveyance.  
**Verführen**, *v. a.* to transport, to convey; to lead astray. *fig.* to mislead, to seduce, to corrupt, to debauch.  
**Verführer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *Verführerin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) misleader, seducer, debaucher, corrupter.  
**Verführerisch**, *a.* seducing, ensnaring, tempting, alluring.  
**Verführung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) transportation, conveyance. *fig.* misleading, seduction, debauching. —*kunst*, *f.* art of seduction.  
**Verfüttern**, *v. a.* to feed with provender; to consume in feeding; to overfeed.

**Vergeben**, v. a. to confer, to bestow; to pay excise, tax or duty for any thing.  
**Verzagen**, v. r. to be captivated by gaping and staring at a thing. *fig.* to be smitten, to become enamored with  
**Verzahren**, v. n. to cease fermenting; to ferment too much.  
**Verzallen**, **Verzällen**, v. a. to break the gall in a fish. *fig.* to imbitter.  
**Verzalleppiren**, v. r. *fig.* to commit a blunder.  
**Verzang**, m. lapse of time, expiration.  
**Verzangen**, a. & *ad.* past. —*heit*, f. time past. (*pl.* —*en*) things past.  
**Verzänglich**, a. transient, transitory, perishable. *ad.* transiently, transitorily.  
**Verzänglichkeit**, f. transiency, transitoriness, perishableness.  
**Verzanten**, v. a. (provincial) to sell by auction.  
**Verzantung**, f. (*pl.* —*en*) public sale, auction.  
**Verzarnen**, v. a. to ensnare.  
**Verzasten**, v. a. T. die Zeit verzastet, it is standing water.  
**Verzatten**, v. a. to join.  
**Verzattern**, v. a. to enclose or shut by a grate or trellis. T. to assemble the soldiers by beat of drum.  
**Verzatterung**, f. enclosing with a trellis; grating, lattice-work. T. call.  
**Verzehen**, v. a. to forgive, to pardon, to give away; to resign, to renounce; to make a prejudicial concession; (at cards) to misdeal; to pay excise, tax or duty for any thing; to administer poison, to poison.  
**Verzehens**, *ad.* in vain, vainly, to no purpose; *gratis*.  
**Verzeßig**, **Verzeßsam**, a. inclined to pardon, placable.  
**Verzeßlich**, a. pardonable, venial; vain, idle, fruitless. *ad.* pardonably, vainly; idly, fruitlessly. —*keit*, f. idleness, fruitlessness, uselessness.  
**Verzeßung**, f. poisoning; conferring, bestowing; forgiving, forgiveness, pardon, remission.  
**Verzeßwärtigen**, v. a. to figure, to represent.  
**\*Verzehen**, v. n. to pass away, to pass; to elapse; to vanish, to disappear; to waste away; to decrease, to diminish; to decay, to melt; to grow weak; to pine away; to cease; to perish, to be lost. v. r. to go wrong. *fig.* to fail in one's duty, to commit a fault, to offend.  
**Verzeß**, n. (*pl.* —), **Verzeßung**, f. (*pl.* —*en*) error, fault, offence, transgression.  
**Verzeßtigen**, v. a. to spiritualize.  
**Verzeßtigung**, f. spiritualization, mental refinement.  
**Verzeßben**, v. n. to grow yellow.

**Verzeßten**, v. a. to escort.  
**\*Verzeßten**, v. a. to requite, to repay, to retaliate, to return; to recompense, to reward, to remunerate; to restore, to make restitution.  
**Verzeßter**, m. (*pl.* —) remunerator, rewarder.  
**Verzeßung**, f. requital, retaliation, return; recompense, reward, remuneration. —*ß*: recht, n. right of retaliation, requitals. —*ß*: tag, m. doomsday.  
**Verzeßtern**, v. a. to lessen.  
**Verzeßtschaften**, v. a. to associate. *fig.* to unite, to join.  
**Verzeßtschaftung**, f. association.  
**Verzeßbar**, a. capable of being forgotten.  
**\*Verzeßsen**, v. a. to forget, to leave out, to omit, to neglect.  
**Verzeßsen**, a. oblivious, forgetful. —*heit*, f. forgetfulness, oblivion, negligence.  
**Verzeßlich**, a. forgetful; easy to be forgotten. *ad.* forgetfully. —*keit*, f. forgetfulness, neglectfulness.  
**Verzeßden**, v. a. to spend, to waste, to lavish.  
**Verzeßder**, m. spendthrift; see **Verzeßwender**.  
**Verzeßwaltigen**, v. a. to offer violence.  
**Verzeßwissen**, v. a. to certify, to assure, to aver, to affirm, to ascertain, to assert; to inform with accuracy; to confirm. v. r. to be convinced, to be assured.  
**Verzeßweisung**, f. assurance, averment, assertion; confirmation.  
**\*Verzeßsen**, v. a. to spill; to shed; to consume water in pouring it out; to spoil by pouring on too much water, to over-water; to fasten iron by pouring melted lead round it. v. r. to pour out wrong, to make a mistake in pouring out.  
**Verzeßsen**, n. **Verzeßung**, f. spilling, shedding, effusion.  
**Verzeßten**, v. a. to poison, to envenom, to infect.  
**Verzeßter**, m. (*pl.* —) poisoner.  
**Verzeßung**, f. (*pl.* —*en*) poisoning, infection.  
**Verzeßmeinnicht**, n. mouse-ear (*Myosotis*); scorpion-grass; wild germander (*Veronica Chamædria*); forget-me-not.  
**Verzeßsen**, v. r. T. to make mistakes in the dead reckoning.  
**Verzeßtern**, v. a. to grate up, to lattice, to crossbar, to set with bars, to shut with a trellis.  
**Verzeßtert**, a. trellised.  
**Verzeßterung**, f. (*pl.* —*en*) lattice-work, setting with bars; shutting up with a trellis.  
**Verzeßbar**, a. vitrescible.  
**Verzeßfen**, v. a. to glaze, to vitrify, to anneal.  
**Verzeßfieren**, **Verzeßfurn**, v. a. to glaze.

**Berglasung, f.** vitrification.

**Bergleich, m. (pl. —e)** comparison; agreement, accord, contract, covenant, convention, transaction, stipulation, composition, accommodation. —**bar, s.** comparable. **ad.** comparably.

\***Bergleichen, v. a.** to compare, to collate; to make even; to smooth; to settle, to compose; to reconcile. **v. r.** to come to an arrangement, to compose a difference. **die —de** Anatomic, comparative anatomy.

**Bergleichlich, s.** comparable. **ad.** comparably.

**Bergleichung, f.** comparison, parallel. —**s:** punkte, **pl.** points of comparison, articles of agreement. —**stafel, —stufe, f.** (in grammar) degree of comparison. —**s:** weise, **ad.** comparatively, by way of comparison.

\***Berglimmen, v. n.** to lose its glow, to be extinguished.

**Berglöhen, v. a.** to cease glowing, to leave off burning.

**Bergnügen, v. a.** to please, to gratify; to satisfy; to make up, to compensate.

**Bergnügen, n.** pleasure, delight, contentment, satisfaction, comfort.

**Bergnüglich, a.** easy to be contented; satisfied, satisfactory; pleasing, pleasant. **ad.** satisfactorily, pleasantly. —**feit, f.** satisfactoriness, contentedness, contentment.

**Bergnügung, a.** contented, comfortable. **ad.** contentedly, comfortably. —**feit, f.** contentedness.

**Bergnügt, a.** delighted, delightful, pleased, content, contented, satisfied; comfortable; cheerful, merry, gay. **ad.** delightfully, contentedly; comfortably; cheerfully.

**Bergnügung, f. (pl. —en)** pleasing, delighting; pleasure, delight.

**Bergolden, v. a.** to gild.

**Bergolder, m. (pl. —)** gilder. —**leim, m.** gilder's size.

**Bergoldung, f. (pl. —en)** gilding.

**Bergönnen, v. a.** to grant, to permit, to concede; to yield, to indulge; to be grudge.

**Bergöttern, Bergöttlichen, v. a.** to deify. **fig.** to idolize, to adore.

**Bergötterung, Bergöttlichung, f. (pl. —en)** deification, apotheosis. **fig.** adoration.

**Bergötzen, v. a.** to idolize.

\***Berggraben, v. a.** to inter, to bury; to hide or lay in the ground; to furnish with a ditch.

**Berggrabung, f.** interring, burying; intertrenching.

**Berggrämen, v. a.** to make cross.

**Berggrämlich, v. a.** to render peevish.

**Berggrämen, v. a.** to pine away.

**Berggrammen, v. n.** to be angry.

**Berggrasen, v. a.** to take away the grass. **s. n.** to be grown over with grass.

\***Bergreifen, v. a.** to take away, to consume; (of goods, especially books) to sell all the stock; (die erste Auflage ist vergriffen, the first edition is sold, is out of print). **v. r.** to seize or grasp wrong, to mistake in seeking or laying hold of any thing; to seize or lay hold of improperly or unjustly; to lay hands on improperly; to attack in an unwarrantable manner; to offend, to sprain (one's hand). **Sich an einer Sache —, to meddle improperly with a thing; to purloin or steal a thing. sich an heiligen Dingen —, to profane. sich an einem —, to offend, to hurt, to wrong or abuse one. sich an der Majestät —, to commit high treason.**

**Bergreifen, n.** spraining; mistake.

**Bergreifung, f.** offending, hurting, wronging, &c. violation; profanation.

**Bergriechen, v. a.** to hellenize, to translate into the Greek language.

**Berggrößern, v. a.** to magnify; to enlarge, to aggrandize; to exaggerate, to aggravate.

**Berggrößerung, f. (pl. —en)** magnifying, aggrandizement, exaggeration. —**glas, n.** magnifying-glass; microscope. —**s:** plan, **m.** plan of aggrandizement.

**Berggrünen, v. n.** to fade, to wither, to lose its verdure.

**Berggilden, v. a.** to gild; see **Bergelden**.

**Bergunft, f.** permission.

**Bergünstigen, v. a.** to grant (as a favor).

**Bergünstigung, f. (pl. —en)** permission, allowance, connivance, grant, leave, license.

**Bergüten, v. a.** to make good, to requite, to restore; to make amends for, to indemnify; to compensate.

**Bergütung, f.** compensation, indemnity; requital, restitution.

**Berhaaren, v. n.** to change the hair (and of animals); to cease shedding the hair.

**Berhaarer, m. (pl. —)** lump-sucker (a fish).

**Berhad, m. (pl. —e)** abatis; see **Berhas**.

**Berhadern, v. a.** to waste by litigiousness.

**Berhaft, m.** arrest, imprisonment; seizure, caption. **In — nehmen, to imprison; to arrest. —befehl, m.** warrant, commitment, mittimus. —**zettel, m.** warrant.

**Berhaften, v. a.** to arrest, to imprison; to engage, to mortgage.

**Berhaftung, f. (pl. —en)** arrest, imprisonment; mortgage.

**Berhäfen, v. a.** to fasten with little hooks.

\***Berhalten, v. a.** to hold, to keep back, to retain, to detain; to reserve, to withhold, to conceal. **v. r.** to be in a certain state, to be circumstanced, to be situated, to be; to bear a proportion, to be (in relation to another thing); to demean one's self, to conduct one's self, to act, to behave; to delay, to tarry.

**Verhalten**, *v.* holding, retaining, retention, suppression; behavior, deportment, conduct, demeanor.

**Verhältniß**, *n.* (pl. —e) relation, proportion; situation, circumstance. —mäßig, *u.* proportional, proportionate. *ad.* proportionally. —regel, *f.* rule of proportion. —stapel, *m.* —stufe, *f.* degree of proportion. —widrig, *a.* disproportionate. *ad.* disproportionately. —wert, *n.* proposition. —zahl, *f.* logarithm.

**Verhaltung**, *f.* retention, concealment, reserve, suppression; conduct. —sbeft, *m.* direction, instruction.

**Verhandeln**, *v. a.* to sell, to dispose of; to market; to spend in trade; to negotiate, to treat; to transact, to discuss.

**Verhandlung**, *f.* (pl. —en) selling; negotiation; transaction. —scheft, *n.* —schrift, *f.* memorandum of any transaction or proceeding, record.

**Verhängen**, *v. a.* to hang in a wrong place, or in a wrong manner, to cover or close by hanging something over; to suspend over a person, to fix by destiny, to destine; to determine; to permit, to allow. den Hügel —, to give the reins. mit verhängtem Hügel, in full speed, tantivy. Strafe über einen —, to inflict a punishment upon one.

**Verhängniß**, *n.* (pl. —e) fate, destiny, fatality. —glaube, *m.* belief in fate or fatality. —gläubige, *m.* fatalist. —lehre, *f.* doctrine concerning fate or fatality. —lehrer, *m.* fatalist. —toll, *a.* pregnant with fate, pregnant with important events.

**Verhärmen**, *v. a.* to spend in grief.

**Verharren**, *v. n.* to remain, to persevere, to continue, to abide.

**Verhärten**, *v. n.* to grow dry, to grow hard, to get a crust.

**Verhärten**, *v. a.* to harden. *fig.* to obdurate, to indurate. *v. r.* to harden. *fig.* to indurate.

**Verhärtet**, *a.* hardened. *fig.* obdurate, indurate.

**Verhärtung**, *f.* hardening. *fig.* obduration, obdurateness, induration.

**Verhäßlichen**, *v. a.* to make ugly; to disfigure.

**Verhast**, *a.* hated, hateful, odious. *ad.* odiously, hatefully.

**Verhätseln**, *v. a.* to cocker, to fondle, to spoil a child.

**Verhau**, *m.* abatis, obstruction made by means of felled trees.

**Verhauchen**, *v. a.* to exhale; to breathe out, to breathe one's last, to expire.

**Verhauen**, *v. a.* to cut, to cut down; to cut shorter, to lop; to obstruct or barricade a passage by cutting down trees; to cut wrong, to spoil by cutting. *v. r.* to make a false cut in fencing; to cut

wrong, to spoil by cutting, to commit an error.

**Verhaufen**, *v. a.* to spend, to waste, to squander, to lavish, to dissipate.

**Verhauen**, *v. a.* T. to sheet a ship.

**Verhäuten**, *f.* T. sheeting. —kupfer, *n.* sheeting-copper.

**Verheben**, *v. a.* to lift any thing in a wrong manner; (at cards) to cut wrong. *v. r.* to injure one's self by lifting.

**Verheeren**, *v. a.* to destroy; to lay waste, to desolate, to depopulate, to ravage.

**Verheerung**, *f.* (pl. —en) devastation, desolation, depopulation. —krieg, *m.* destructive war.

**Verheften**, *v. a.* to sew or stitch together; to sew or stitch wrong.

**Verhehlen**, *v. a.* to hide, to conceal, to dissemble.

**Verhehlung**, *f.* hiding, concealment.

**Verheilen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to heal over, to castrate.

**Verheiligen**, *v. a.* to canonize.

**Verheiligung**, *f.* canonization.

**Verheimlichen**, *v. a.* to conceal, to keep secret; to hush up.

**Verheimlichung**, *f.* (pl. —en) concealing, concealment.

**Verheirathen**, *v. a.* to give in marriage, to join in marriage, to marry. *v. r.* to enter into matrimony, to marry.

**Verheirathung**, *f.* (pl. —en) marrying.

**\*Verheissen**, *v. a.* to promise.

**\*Verheißung**, *f.* (pl. —en) promise.

**\*Verheffen**, *v. a.* to help to, to assist in, to procure.

**Verhenfert**, *a.* (a low word, serving as an expression of displeasure) hanged, devilish, confounded. *ad.* devilishly, confoundedly.

**†Verhergen**, *v. a.* to lay waste.

**Verherrlichen**, *v. a.* to glorify, to dignify.

**Verherrlichung**, *f.* (pl. —en) glorification.

**Verheßen**, *v. a.* to incite, to instigate, to stir up, to spur on, to incense, to exasperate, to irritate.

**Verhegung**, *f.* (pl. —en) incitation, instigation.

**Verheuerer**, *m.* (pl. —) lessor.

**Verheuern**, *v. a.* to let, to lease.

**Verheutigen**, *v. a.* to modernize.

**Verheutigung**, *f.* modernization.

**Verheren**, *v. a.* to bewitch.

**Verhimmelt**, *a.* ecstatic, rapturous.

**Verhimmelung**, *f.* rapture, ecstasy.

**Verhinderlich**, *a.* hindering, obstructive, troublesome; to be prevented.

**Verhindern**, *v. a.* to hinder, to prevent, to cross, to stop, to obstruct.

**Verhinderniß**, *n.* & *f.* (pl. —e) (provincial) hindrance, impediment.

**Verhinderung**, *f.* (pl. —en) hindrance, obstacle, stoppage, obstruction, impediment.

**Setzen**, v. a. to overheat.  
**Setzen**, v. a. & n. to hope, to expect.  
**Setzen**, n. hope, expectation.  
**Setzenthum**, ad. as is hoped.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to mock, to insult, to scoff, to deride.  
**Setzen**, f. (pl. —en) insult, mockery.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to huckster, to sell in retail.  
**Setzen**, v. a. T. to tow, to haul one's self ahead.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to turn into wood.  
**Setzer**, n. (pl. —e) trial before a magistrate, judicial examination.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to hear, to examine, to interrogate, to try, to examine judicially; to discover by the ear; to hear wrong, to miss hearing.  
**Setzer**, m. (pl. —) a person that hears or tries, judge.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to spoil, to bungle, to mar, to huddle.  
**Setzlich**, a. helpful, serviceable, instrumental.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to veil, to cover over, to wrap up.  
**Setzung**, f. (pl. —en) veiling, covering.  
**Setzenden**, **Setzender**, v. a. to multiply by hundreds.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to die of hunger, to starve with hunger.  
**Setzen**, a. hunger-starved, hunger-bit, hunger-bitten, hungry.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to spoil by bad workmanship, to bungle.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to squander in whoring.  
**Setzen**, v. r. (a biblical expression) to commit whoredom.  
**Setzen**, a. given to whoring, whorish, lewd, debauched. ad. whorishly.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to guard against, to prevent, to obviate, to hinder, to avert.  
**Setzung**, f. prevention.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to give intensity or internal force to a thing, to unite or join closely or intrinsically.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to insulate, to isolate.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to pay interest for.  
**Setzen**, v. a. & r. to err, to lose the way, to go astray, to go the wrong way. v. a. to lead astray.  
**Setzen**, a. strayed, straying, wandering; erring; misled, misguided.  
**Setzen**, f. (pl. —en) aberration; error.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to chase away, to drive away.  
**Setzen**, f. chasing away, driving away.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to confess.  
**Setzen**, v. a. (l. t.) to fall under the right of prescription; to grow old, to be superannuated.  
**Setzen**, f. (l. t.) prescription; limita-

tion. —gesetz, a. statute of limitation.  
**Setzen**, n. prescriptive right, prescriptive title.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to pass lamenting (one's time, &c.).  
**Setzen**, v. a. to make young again, to renew, to renovate; to make thinner; to lessen, to reduce to a small scale. v. r. to grow young again.  
**Setzung**, f. renovation.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to cast a calf before the time.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to calcine.  
**Setzung**, f. calcination.  
**Setzen**, v. r. to catch cold.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to mumm, to mask, to hood, to muffle up, to hoodwink.  
**Setzung**, f. (pl. —en) mumm, masking, hooding.  
**Setzen**, m. (pl. —sätze) sale, vendition. gerichtlicher —, post-sale, open sale, subhastation. —buch, n. sale's-book. —zimmer, n. sale-room.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to sell, to vend, to dispose of.  
**Setzen**, n. selling, vending, &c.  
**Setzer**, m. (pl. —), **Setzerin**, f. (pl. —nen) vender, seller.  
**Setzlich**, a. vendible, saleable. ad. vendibly, saleably. —heit, f. vendibleness, venality.  
**Setzung**, f. selling, sale, vendition.  
**Setzen**, m. intercourse, commerce, traffic, trade. —heit, n. tables to play at. —spiel, n. back-gammon.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to turn; to turn in traffic; to turn the wrong side outward, to turn upside down, to overturn, to pervert, to convert, to change.  
**Setzen**, a. perverted, perverse, wrong, cross. ad. perversely, wrongly. —heit, f. perverseness; perverse action. —schäbel, m. (pl. —schäbel) black skimmer, cut-water, sea-crow.  
**Setzen**, f. (pl. —en) turning, conversion, change, perversion.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to plug up, to wedge, to fasten by means of wedges.  
**Setzung**, f. wedging.  
**Setzen**, a. easy to be mistaken.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to mistake, to take for another, to misapprehend.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to lock up or fasten with little chains.  
**Setzung**, f. (pl. —en) locking up or fastening with little chains.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to chain or link together, to concatenate.  
**Setzung**, f. (pl. —en) concatenation.  
**Setzen**, v. a. to tax one with or accuse one of heresy or heterodoxy. fig. to give a person or thing a bad name, to throw a slur over a person.

**Verleumdung, f.** (*pl. —en*) accusation of heresy.  
**Verleihen, v. r.** to fledge, to get all the feathers for flying.  
**Verlitten, v. a.** to cement.  
**Verlittung, f.** (*pl. —en*) cementing.  
**Verlitzen, v. a.** to sue at law, to bring an action against a person; to accuse, to inform against.  
**Verkläger, m.** (*pl. —*) accuser, plaintiff, informer.  
**Verklagte, m. & f.** (*pl. —n*) defendant.  
**Verklagung, f.** accusation, impeachment, information, indictment.  
**Verklammern, v. n.** (vulgar) to benumb.  
**Verklammern, v. a.** to bind with cramp-irons, to cramp.  
**Verklammerung, f.** cramping.  
**Verklären, v. a.** to make clear, to make bright, to illustrate; to glorify, to transfigure, to transform.  
**Verklärt, a.** glorified, glorious.  
**Verklärung, f.** T. instrument of protest.  
**Verklärung, f.** clearing up, clarification; transfiguration, glorification.  
**Verklatschen, v. a.** to babble, to blab, to divulge; to bring a person into evil reputation by tattling and gossiping, to calumniate.  
**Verkleben, Verkleben, v. a.** to cover or close by plastering over. T. to lute.  
**Verklebung, Verklebung, f.** plastering up; cementing, luting.  
**Verkleiden, Verkleiden, v. a.** to waste in blotting or daubing.  
**Verkleiden, v. a.** to cover or case with something; to wainscot; to change clothing, to clothe differently; to disguise; to mimic, v. r. to disguise one's self, to mask.  
**Verkleidung, f.** (*pl. —en*) disguising, disguise; travesty; lining, wainscotting.  
**Verkleinern, v. a.** to comminute, to pulverise.  
**Verkleinertich, a.** diminishable, reducible. *fig.* derogatory, detractory. *ad.* diminishably, derogatorily.  
**Verkleinern, v. a.** to diminish, to lessen. *fig.* to derogate, to detract, to slander, to backbite.  
**Verkleinerung, f.** (*pl. —en*) diminution, lessening. *fig.* derogation, detraction. —*s.* *glas, n.* diminishing-glass. —*stwert, n.* T. diminutive.  
**Verkleistern, v. a.** to glue up, to paste. *fig.* to deceive.  
**Verkleisterung, f.** gluing up, &c.  
**Verklettern, v. r.** to climb too high or too far.  
**Verklüßer, m.** (*pl. —*) T. dog-vane.  
**Verklüßigen, v. n.** (of sound) to die away, to expire. *fig.* to be forgotten.  
**Verklüßten, v. a. & r.** to hide. *der Dachs verklüßet sich, T.* the badger kennels.

**Verknallen, v. n.** to detonate.  
**Verknappung, f.** T. petty tally.  
**Verknäueln, v. a.** to gag.  
**Verknistern, v. a.** to decrepitate.  
**Verknittern, v. a.** to rumple, to ruffle.  
**Verknöchern, v. a.** to ossify.  
**Verknöcherung, f.** (*pl. —en*) ossification.  
**Verknöten, v. a.** to knot together; to cut down the shoots of a vine to three or four eyes, to prune.  
**Verknüpfen, v. a.** to knit, to bind. *fig.* to unite; to connect.  
**Verknüpfung, f.** (*pl. —en*) knitting, tying. *fig.* combination, connection.  
**Verkochen, v. a. & n.** to boil too much, to consume by boiling, to boil away. *fig.* (of passions) to be allayed, to subside.  
**Verkohlen, v. a.** to burn or reduce to coals.  
**Verkommen, v. n.** to perish; to be terrified; to thrive. *v. a.* to prevent.  
**Verkorken, v. a.** to cork up, to stop with a cork.  
**Verkornen, v. n.** to form into grain.  
**Verkoren, v. a.** to entice, to seduce.  
**Verkörpern, v. a.** to corporify, to embody.  
**Verkörperung, f.** (*pl. —en*) corporification.  
**Verkosen, v. a.** to caress; to talk or prattle away (the time).  
**Verkostigen, v. a.** to feed, to board.  
**Verkramen, v. a.** to mislay, to misplace, to put out of order.  
**\*Verkriechen, v. r.** to creep into a hiding-place, to hide.  
**Verkriegen, v. a.** to spend in war.  
**Verkrümeln, Verkrümen, v. a.** to crumb, to crumble, to waste by crumbling.  
**Verkrummen, v. n.** to grow crooked, to crook.  
**Verkrüppeln, v. a.** to cripple; to stunt, to stop in its growth, to mutilate. *v. n.* to be crippled; to be stunted.  
**Verkrümmern, v. a.** to arrest, to sequester; to embitter, to spoil, to make uneasy. *v. n.* to pine or wear away.  
**Verkrümmern, f.** arresting, sequestration; embittering.  
**Verkünnen, Verkündigen, v. a.** to announce, to publish, to promulgate, to proclaim; to foretell, to predict, to prophesy.  
**Verkündet, Verkündiger, m.** (*pl. —*) announcer, foreteller, predictor.  
**Verkündigung, f.** (*pl. —en*) annunciation, publication, promulgation, proclamation; prediction, prophecy.  
**Verkundschaften, v. a.** to spy out.  
**Verkünsteln, v. a.** to spoil by too much art.  
**Verkuppeln, v. a.** to couple, to copulate, to connect; to pimp.  
**Verkuppelung, f.** (*pl. —en*) coupling, copulation.  
**Verkürzen, v. a.** to shorten, to abridge

- abbreviate; to pass away (the time), to diminish, to prejudice.
- Verkürzung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) shortening, abbreviation, retrenchment, abridgement, detriment. —**gleich**, *n.* abbreviation, apostrophe.
- Verfüllen**, *v. a.* to cement; see **Verfitten**.
- Verlachen**, *v. a.* to laugh at, to deride, to mock.
- Verlächung**, *f.* derision, mockery.
- Verlacken**, *v. a.* to lacker.
- Verladen**, *v. a.* to load, to lade, to ship, to transport, to export.
- Verladung**, *f.* loading, lading, shipping, exportation. —**schein**, *m.* bill of lading.
- Verlag**, *m.* (*pl.* **Verläge**) capital required for any commercial undertaking or trade; publishing a book at one's own expense; publication; stock, advance, expenses, charges. —**artikel**, *m.* —**buch**, *n.* book of one's own printing. —**händler**, *m.* copy-purchaser, publisher. —**recht**, *n.* right of publication, copy-right.
- Verlahmen**, *v. n.* to grow lame.
- Verlähmen**, *v. a.* to lame, to hamstring.
- Verlähmung**, *f.* growing lame.
- Verlähmung**, *f.* laming.
- Verlammten**, *v. n.* to eat a lamb too soon.
- Verlanden**, *v. a. & n.* to turn into land.
- Verlangen**, *v. a.* to long for; to desire, to hanker after.
- Verlangern**, *a.* desire, longing for.
- Verlängern**, *v. a.* to lengthen; to prolong, to protract, to extend.
- Verlängerung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) lengthening, prolongation, protraction. —**stück**, *n.* oking-piece.
- Verlappen**, *v. a.* T. to inclose with toils.
- Verlappern**, *v. a.* to trifle.
- Verlarven**, *v. a.* to mask, to disguise, to put on a mask or visor.
- Verlarvung**, *f.* masking, disguising.
- Verlaß**, *m.* inheritance, succession; appointment, agreement, convention.
- \*Verlassen**, *v. a.* to leave; to leave behind. *fig.* to quit; to give up; to abandon; to forsake, to desert. *v. r.* to rely upon, to trust to, to depend upon, to confide in.
- Verlassenheit**, *f.* dereliction.
- Verlassenschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) property left at a person's death, fortune, inheritance, succession.
- Verläßlich**, **Verläßlich**, *a.* certain, sure.
- Verlassung**, *f.* leaving, forsaking, quitting, abandoning, desertion.
- Verlästern**, *v. a.* to slander, to calumniate, to defame.
- Verlästern**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) calumination, slandering, defamation.
- Verlateinern**, *v. a.* to latinize, to translate into Latin.
- Verlateinung**, *f.* latinizing, latinism.
- Verlathen**, *v. a.* to lath, to cover or enclose with laths.
- Verlaub**, *m.* leave, permission.
- Verlauben**, *v. n.* to cover with foliage; to permit, to allow.
- Verlauf**, *m.* course; event; detail or particulars of a transaction; lapse, expiration.
- \*Verlaufen**, *v. a.* to run in the way of a person, to obstruct by running in his way. *v. n.* to pass quickly; (said of time), to elapse, to expire. *v. r.* to run off; to run in a wrong direction, to go astray; to scatter, to be dispersed; to flow away, to fall, to decrease; to occur, to happen.
- Verläugnen**, *v. a.* to deny; to disown, to abnegate, to dissemble.
- Verläugner**, *m.* apostate, renegade, one who denies.
- Verläugnung**, *f.* denial, abnegation, renunciation.
- Verläumden**, *v. a.* to calumniate.
- Verlaut**, *m.* rumor.
- Verlauten**, *v. n.* to be heard; to be said, to be reported. *Sich* — *lassen*, to intimate, to give a hint, to give to understand.
- Verläuten**, *v. a.* to dispel (the thunder-clouds) by the ringing of bells.
- Verleben**, *v. a.* to live, to spend, to pass. *v. n.* to be worn out with age; to die.
- Verlebendigen**, *v. a.* to vivify. *fig.* to imagine, to conceive.
- Verlebt**, *a.* worn with age, old, decrepit.
- Verleichen**, *v. n.* to become leaky, to run, to crack, to chop; to perish (with thirst).
- Verleiden**, *v. a.* to lavish or spend away in delicacies or dainties.
- Verleibern**, *v. a.* to furnish or cover with leather.
- Verlegen**, *v. a.* to remove, to transplace, to transpose, to transfer, to transport; to put off, to delay; to mislay, to misplace, to put out of the way; to lay in a wrong manner, to mislay; to bar, to barricade, to stop, to cross, to balk, to traverse, to hinder. *fig.* to furnish with; to undertake the publication of a book, to become the publisher of a book.
- Verlegen**, *n.* misplacing, barring, &c.
- Verlegen**, *a.* spoiled or rotten by lying; embarrassed, at a loss, puzzled, confused.
- Verlegenheit**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) embarrassment, puzzle, dilemma, difficulty.
- Verleger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) publisher, bookseller.
- Verlegung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) remove, removal, transposition, transferring, mislaying, misplacing; barring, barricade.
- Verlehn**, *v. a.* to enfeoff (provincial), to lend.
- Verlehnung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) infeudation, investiture.
- Verleiden**, *v. a.* to render disagreeable, to disgust, to make averse from.

\***Verleihen**, v. a. to lend, to let out; to invest with (aief); to grant, to give, to bestow.

**Verleiher**, m. (pl. —) lender, bestower.

**Verleihung**, f. (pl. —en) lending, letting out; investing with; granting, grant, giving, helping, aiding.

**Verleiten**, v. a. to mislead, to seduce.

**Verleiter**, m. (pl. —) misleader, seducer.

**Verleitung**, f. (pl. —en) misguidance, fig. seducement.

**Verleiten**, v. a. to avoid, to decline.

**Verlernen**, v. a. to forget what one had learnt, to unlearn; to disuse, to disaccustom from.

**Verlernung**, f. unlearning, forgetting.

\***Verlesen**, v. a. to recite, to read aloud, to read wrong; to select, to pick.

**Verleser**, m. (pl. —) rector, reader.

**Verlesung**, f. reading aloud.

**Verlegbar**, a. violable. *ad.* violably.

**Verlegen**, v. a. to injure, to damage, to hurt; to violate.

**Verleger**, m. (pl. —) violator.

**Verleglich**, a. violable, vulnerable, damageable, weak, susceptible of injury. *ad.* vulnerably, weakly.

**Verletzung**, f. (pl. —en) hurt, wounding, fig. violation, blemish; wrong, damage, offence, prejudice.

**Verleugnen**, v. a. to deny; see **Verläugnen**.

**Verleumden**, v. a. to backbite, to calumniate, to traduce, to slander, to defame, to cast an aspersion upon.

**Verleumder**, m. (pl. —) backbiter, calumniator, slanderer, traducer, defamer, sycophant.

**Verleumderisch**, a. calumnious, slanderous, backbiting, defaming, traducing. *ad.* calumniously, slanderously.

**Verleumdung**, f. (pl. —en) calumny, slander, detraction, defamation.

**Verlieb**, see **Fürlieb**.

**Verlieben**, v. r. to fall in love; to be enamored.

**Verliebt**, a. in love, enamored, amorous. —heit, f. state of being in love, state of being enamored, amorousness.

**Verlieberer**, m. (pl. —) spendthrift.

**Verleiden**, v. a. to squander, to dissipate.

\***Verleien**, v. r. to become rotten, spoiled or corrupted by lying; to grow mouldy, to grow tarnished, to fade.

\***Verlieren**, v. a. to lose. v. r. to lose one's self; to disperse; to disappear gradually and imperceptibly.

**Verlierer**, m. (pl. —) loser. —spiel, n. (pl. —e) losing game.

**Verließ**, n. (pl. —e) dungeon.

**Verloben**, v. a. to affianse, to betroth, to espouse; to unite solemnly.

**Verlobniß**, n. (pl. —e) **Verlobung**, f. (pl. —en) affianse, betrothment, espousals.

**Verlöchen**, v. a. to furnish with holes; to put into a hole.

**Verlöschsteinen**, v. a. T. to provide with mere-stones.

**Verlöden**, v. a. to entice to something wrong, to seduce, to mislead, to cozen away.

**Verlöder**, m. (pl. —) **Verlöderin**, f. (pl. —nen) misleader, seducer.

**Verlödern**, v. a. to spend in a frivolous and luxurious manner.

**Verlödern**, v. a. to cease blazing, to cease burning; to flare away.

**Verlögen**, a. given to lying.

**Verlohn**, v. a. to requite, to compensate. Es verlohnt nicht der Mühe, or, es verlohnt sich nicht der Mühe, it is not worth the trouble, it is not worth while.

**Verloosen**, v. a. to transfer property by lot, to allot; (provincial) to sell.

**Verloosung**, f. (pl. —en) allotment.

**Verloren**, part. & a. lost, forlorn, utterly ruined. — gehen, to be lost, to lose. etwas — machen, fig. to rough-cast. — heften, — anschlagen, fig. to baste. — geben, to give up. die verlorne Schilddwache, forlorn sentry, forlorn hope, sentinel perdue. — zeichnen, to draw superficially and faintly. mit —en Stichen anschlagen, T. to make long stitches.

**Verlorenheit**, f. lost condition.

**Verlöschbar**, a. extinguishable.

\***Verlöschen**, v. reg. & irr. a. to extinguish. v. n. to be extinguished, to go out, to become extinct.

**Verlöschung**, f. extinguishing, extinction, failure.

**Verloesen**, see **Verloosen**.

**Verlöthen**, v. a. to solder, to solder; to close by soldering.

**Verlöthung**, f. soldering.

**Verlobden**, v. a. (vulgar) to squander in a debauched and licentious manner.

**Verlumpt**, a. ragged, tattered, broken.

\***Verluppen**, v. a. to poison.

**Verlust**, m. (pl. —e) loss, damage, detriment, prejudice, disadvantage.

**Verluffig**, a. lost; losing, or having lost. Sich — machen, to lose, to forfeit. — werden, — gehen, to lose, to forfeit, to be deprived of.

**Verlutiren**, v. a. to lute up.

**Vermachen**, v. a. to stop, to shut, to close; to leave, to bequeath, to devise by will.

**Vermächtniß**, n. (pl. —e) bequeathment, bequest, legacy; last will. —erbe, m. devisee, legatee.

**Vermachung**, f. stopping, shutting, closing; bequeathing, devising by will.

**Vermagern**, v. a. to grow lean, to fall away.

\***Vermahlen**, v. a. to consume in grinding, to grind up.



**Vermaßen**, v. a. to give in marriage, to unite in wedlock. v. r. to marry, to espouse, to celebrate nuptials.

**Vermaßlung**, f. (pl. —en) espousing, espousals, celebration of nuptials. —*effekt*, n. espousals, nuptials, wedding-ceremony. —*stand*, m. connubial state.

**Vermaßen**, v. a. to admonish, to exhort.

**Vermaßenner**, m. (pl. —) admonisher, exhorter.

**Vermaßenung**, f. (pl. —en) admonition, exhortation.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to curse, to execrate, to imprecate.

**Vermaßenung**, f. (pl. —en) execration, imprecation.

**Vermaßen**, v. a. to consume in painting; to paint over; to represent in painting; to distinguish by certain marks (a field, by landmarks).

**Vermaßen**, v. a. to disfigure.

**Vermaßenen**, v. v. to fulfil the duties of a vassal.

**Vermaßenigfaltigen**, v. a. to multiply.

**Vermaßenigfaltigung**, f. diversification, variation.

**Vermaßeneln**, v. a. to palliate, to cloak, to color; to conceal.

**Vermaßenung**, f. palliation, cloaking; concealing.

**Vermaßen**, v. a. to distinguish by landmarks, mere-stones, butts or bounds; (provincial) to sell.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to mask.

**Vermaßenern**, v. a. to wall up; to immure; to consume in masonry-work.

**Vermaßenung**, f. muring up, walling up, immuring.

**Vermaßenen**, v. v. (provincial) to pay toll or excise for a thing.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to make more, to increase, to augment, to multiply, to enlarge, to add; to aggrandize, to enhance. v. r. to grow more, to increase, to multiply.

**Vermaßener**, m. (pl. —) augments, increaser, multiplier.

**Vermaßenung**, f. (pl. —en) augmentation, increase, multiplication, addition; aggrandizement.

**Vermaßenbar**, a. see *Vermaßenlich*.

**\*Vermaßen**, v. a. to avoid, to forbear, to shun, to decline.

**Vermaßenlich**, a. avoidable. *ad.* avoidably. —*heit*, f. avoidableness.

**Vermaßenung**, f. avoidance, forbearance, shunning.

**Vermaßenern**, v. a. (provincial) to let a farm.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to mean, to think, to believe, to imagine, to suppose, to presume.

**Vermaßen**, v. a. to presume, to suppose; pretended; presumptive. *ad.* presumptively.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to tell, to mention, to inform of, to apprise.

**Vermaßenung**, f. telling, mentioning, mention, remembering.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to mingle, to blend, to mix, to intermix. v. r. to meddle with, to intermeddle.

**Vermaßenung**, f. mingling, mixture; intermixture, medley; confounding.

**Vermaßenlich**, v. a. to humanize.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to perceive. *fig.* to take, to interpret. *übel* —, to take ill, to be ill pleased with, to take umbrage at.

**Vermaßenung**, f. (pl. —en) perceiving; taking; interpretation.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to measure, to survey. v. r. to make a mistake in measuring, to measure wrong; to protest with solemn asseverations; to profess with high and boasting words; to presume; to have the boldness to do or attempt; to promise solemnly, to boast.

**Vermaßenen**, a. arrogant, presumptuous, audacious, temerarious, fool-hardy. *ad.* arrogantly, presumptuously, audaciously, temerariouly. —*heit*, f. (pl. —en) arrogance, presumptuousness, presumption, audaciousness, temerity; rash action.

**Vermaßenentlich**, a. see *Vermaßenen*.

**Vermaßener**, m. (pl. —) measurer, surveyor.

**Vermaßenung**, f. (pl. —en) measuring, surveying; mistake in measuring; oath, swearing, blasphemy, curse, cursing.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to let out, to put to hire. v. r. to hire out one's self.

**Vermaßener**, m. (pl. —), **Vermaßenerin**, f. (pl. —nen) hirer; letter.

**Vermaßenung**, f. (pl. —en) letting, lease; hiring.

**Vermaßen**, n. vermilion.

**Vermaßenern**, v. a. to diminish, to lessen.

**Vermaßenung**, f. diminution, lessening.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to mix, to mingle, to intermix, to intermingle, to blend. *Sich fleischlich* —, to have carnal intercourse.

**Vermaßen**, a. mixed, mingled, miscellaneous.

**Vermaßenung**, f. (pl. —en) mixture, intermixture. *die fleischliche* —, carnal intercourse.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to miss, to regret.

**Vermaßenen**, v. a. to mediate, to interpose, to compose a difference, to accommodate, to adjust, to make up.

**Vermaßen**, *pre.* by means of, by way of, by the help of, by the favor of.

**Vermaßenung**, f. (pl. —en) mediation, interposition; accommodation.

**Vermaßener**, m. (pl. —), **Vermaßenerin**, f. (pl. —nen) mediator, interposer.

**Vermaßeneln**, v. a. to rot, to moulder, to decay, to fall to dust.

**Verwiderung**, *f.* rotting, mouldering, putrefaction.

**Vermöge**, *ad.* by virtue of.

**Vermögen**, *v. a. & n.* to be able to do, to be able to perform; to have power, to have influence; to avail; to be able; to prevail upon; to persuade.

**Vermögen**, *n.* ability, power; faculty, fortune, estate, wealth, riches; property. — **steuer**, *f.* property-tax. — **summande**, *pl.* means, riches.

**Vermögend**, *a.* powerful, strong; able, rich, opulent, wealthy; warm.

**Vermöglich**, *a.* able, powerful, strong, active; wealthy.

**Vermooßen**, *v. a.* to be overgrown with moss.

**Vermorschen**, *v. a.* to moulder.

**Vermörteln**, *v. a.* to plaster with mortar.

**Vermummen**, *v. a.* to muffle, to muffle, to mask, to disguise.

**Vermummung**, *f.* masking, wrapping up.

**Vermünzen**, *v. a.* to mint out, to mint up, to employ (certain materials) in coining.

**Vermuthen**, *v. a.* to suppose, to conjecture, to presume; to imagine, to think. *v. r.* to expect, to be aware of, to be prepared for.

**Vermuthen**, *n.* guessing, conjecturing.

**Vermuthlich**, *a.* likely, probable. *ad.* likely, probably.

**Vermuthung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) guess, conjecture, supposition, presumption.

**Vernachlässigen**, *v. a.* to neglect, to slight.

**Vernachlässigung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) neglect, slighting, carelessness, supineness.

**Vernageln**, *v. a.* to nail up. *eine Kanone —*, to spike a cannon. *ein Pferd —*, to prick a horse in shoeing.

**Vernagelung**, *f.* nailing up.

**Vernähen**, *v. a.* to sew up; to consume in sewing.

**Vernähmlichen**, *v. a.* to identify.

**Vernarren**, *v. a.* to fool away, to spend foolishly. *v. n.* to be deprived of one's senses; to grow out of one's wits; to be surprised or astonished in an excessive degree. *v. r.* to conceive a foolish or unreasonable partiality for a person or thing, to become foolishly fond of.

**Vernarrt**, *a.* foolishly fond of, infatuated.

**Vernarrung**, *f.* infatuation.

**Vernaschen**, *v. a.* to lavish, spend or squander away in tid-bits, sweetmeats or delicacies.

**Vernascht**, *a.* dainty, hickierish.

**Vernehen**, see **Vernähen**.

**Vernehmbar**, *a.* see **Vernehmlich**.

**Vernehmen**, *v. a.* to perceive either by the senses or the mind; to hear, to understand, to learn. *sich mit jemandem —*, to deliberate with a person; to come to an understanding. *sich — lassen*, to express, to intimate, to give one's opinion.

**Vernehmen**, *n.* hearing, perceiving, learning.

**Vernehmlich**, *a.* audible; preceptible, articulate, distinct, clear. *ad.* audibly, perceptibly; articulately, distinctly. — **feit**, *f.* audibleness, preceptibility; articulateness.

**Vernehmung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) perception, learning, hearing; interrogation, questioning, examination, trial. — **schrift**, *f.* protocol.

**Verneigen**, *v. r.* to bow, to make a reverence, to make a courtesy.

**Verneigung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) bow, courtesy.

**Verneinen**, *v. a.* to answer in the negative, to deny, to disown.

**Verneinung**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) negation, denial, disowning. — **wort**, *n.* negative.

**Verneuen**, **Verneuern**, *v. a.* to renew, to renovate; to repeat.

**Vernichten**, *v. a.* to annihilate, to destroy; to annul, to disannul, to break, to make void, to amortize (a fief); to abolish, to abrogate.

**Vernichter**, *m.* (*pl. —*), **Vernichterin**, *f.* (*pl. —nen*) destroyer, annuler.

**Vernichtung**, *f.* annihilation, destruction; annulling, abolishment, abrogation.

**Verniedlichen**, *v. a.* to embellish.

**Vernieten**, *v. a.* to rivet, to clinch a nail.

**Vernietung**, *f.* rivetting, clinching.

**Vernunft**, *f.* reason, sense; judgment, understanding. — **begabt**, *a.* endowed with reason. — **begriff**, *m.* idea. — **gemäß**, *a.* according to reason. — **glaube**, *m.* rational belief. — **kraft**, *f.* faculty of reason. — **kunst**, — **lehre**, *f.* logic, dialectic, art of reasoning. — **künstler**, — **lehrer**, *m.* logician. — **los**, *a.* void of reason, irrational.

*ad.* irrationally. — **losigkeit**, *f.* want of reason. — **mäßig**, *a.* agreeable to reason, reasonable, rational. *ad.* reasonably, rationally. — **mäßigkeit**, *f.* reasonableness, rationalness. — **predigt**, *f.* sermon not founded on revealed religion. — **recht**, *n.* law of reason, law of nature. — **religion**, *f.* natural religion. — **schluß**, *m.* syllogism. — **thier**, *n.* man. — **weise**, *m.* philosopher. — **wesen**, *n.* rational being. — **widrig**, *a.* contrary to reason. — **wissenschaft**, *f.* philosophy.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* void of reason, irrational.

**Vernunftlos**, *f.* (*pl. —en*) reasoning too nicely.

**Vernunftlos**, *v. n.* to reason too nicely or subtly, to subtilize, to use subtilties, to philosophize.

**Vernunftlos**, *n.* see **Vernunftlos**.

**Vernunftlos**, *v. n.* to reason, to argue, to infer.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* reasonable, rational; sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent. *ad.* rationally, reasonably, judiciously, prudently. — **feit**, *f.* rationality, reasonableness.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* reasonable, rational; sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent. *ad.* rationally, reasonably, judiciously, prudently. — **feit**, *f.* rationality, reasonableness.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* reasonable, rational; sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent. *ad.* rationally, reasonably, judiciously, prudently. — **feit**, *f.* rationality, reasonableness.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* reasonable, rational; sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent. *ad.* rationally, reasonably, judiciously, prudently. — **feit**, *f.* rationality, reasonableness.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* reasonable, rational; sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent. *ad.* rationally, reasonably, judiciously, prudently. — **feit**, *f.* rationality, reasonableness.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* reasonable, rational; sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent. *ad.* rationally, reasonably, judiciously, prudently. — **feit**, *f.* rationality, reasonableness.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* reasonable, rational; sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent. *ad.* rationally, reasonably, judiciously, prudently. — **feit**, *f.* rationality, reasonableness.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* reasonable, rational; sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent. *ad.* rationally, reasonably, judiciously, prudently. — **feit**, *f.* rationality, reasonableness.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* reasonable, rational; sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent. *ad.* rationally, reasonably, judiciously, prudently. — **feit**, *f.* rationality, reasonableness.

**Vernunftlos**, *a.* reasonable, rational; sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent. *ad.* rationally, reasonably, judiciously, prudently. — **feit**, *f.* rationality, reasonableness.

Vernünftigen, *v. a.* to make reasonable.  
 Vernünftler, *m. (pl. —)* reasoner, one that uses subtleties.  
 Vernünftig, *ad.* by the use of reason, by way of reason.  
 Vernützen, *v. a.* to wear out by use.  
 Veröden, *v. a.* to lay waste, to desolate.  
*v. n.* to grow waste, to become desert.  
 Verödung, *f.* desolation, devastation, depopulation.  
 Veröftern, *v. a.* to repeat frequently.  
 Veröfterung, *f.* frequent repeating. — *sz.* wert, *n.* frequentative.  
 Verölen, *v. a.* to oil.  
 Verölmien, *v. n. (provincial)* to rot.  
 Veronitawurz, *f.* common arum, wake-robin, cuckoo-pintle.  
 Verordnen, *v. a.* to order; to ordain; to institute, to appoint; to decree, to enact.  
 Verordnete, *m. (pl. —n)* person appointed to any charge or office, commissary.  
 Verordnung, *f.* order, ordinance; prescription of a physician; institution, appointment.  
 Verpachten, *v. a.* to lease, to farm, to let out.  
 Verpächter, *m. (pl. —)* leaser, lessor.  
 Verpachtung, *f. (pl. —en)* leasing, farming.  
 Verpacken, *v. a.* to pack up; to consume in packing, to lose by packing.  
 Verpallisadiren, *v. a.* to palisade.  
 Verpallisadierung, *f. (pl. —en)* palisading.  
 Verpanzern, *v. a.* to arm with a coat of mail, to cover with a coat of mail.  
 Verpapern, *v. a. (vulgar)* to prattle away.  
 Verpappen, *v. a.* to consume in pasting; to paste over; (of infants) to eat up.  
 Verpasken, *v. a.* to lose at dice.  
 Verpartiren, *v. a.* to put away illegally, to purloin.  
 Verpassen, *v. n.* to lose or forfeit by delay; (at certain games at cards) to pass.  
 Verpersonen, Verpersönlichen, *v. a.* to personify.  
 Verpesten, *v. a.* to infect (with the plague); to poison.  
 Verpesschaften, Verpesschiren, *v. a. (vulgar)* to seal up.  
 Verpfählen, *v. a.* to pale, to impale, to palisade.  
 Verpfählung, *f.* paling, impaling, palisado.  
 Verpfänden, *v. a.* to pawn, to pledge, to mortgage, to give in mortgage.  
 Verpfänder, *m. (pl. —)* mortgager.  
 Verpfändung, *f. (pl. —en)* pawning, pledging, mortgaging.  
 Verpeffern, *v. a.* to overpepper, to pepper too much.  
 Verpflanzen, *v. a.* to transplant.  
 Verpflanzung, *f. (pl. —en)* transplanting, transplantation.  
 Verpflegen, *v. a.* to provide for, to take care of; to tend, to feed, to nurse.

Verpfleger, *m. (pl. —)* Verpflegerin, *f. (pl. —nen)* fosterer.  
 Verpflegung, *f. (pl. —en)* providing for, nursing, tending, attendance. — *haus*, *n.* hospital.  
 Verpflichten, *v. a.* to bind by duty; to impose a duty; to oblige; to lay under an obligation; to engage; to bind by an oath, to swear, to swear in.  
 Verpflichtend, *a.* obligatory.  
 Verpflichtung, *f. (pl. —en)* obligation, duty, engagement.  
 Verpfählen, *v. a.* to pin up, to peg up.  
 Verpfänden, *v. a.* to furnish with a benefice, to confer a benefice.  
 Verpfuschen, *v. a.* to bungle, to spoil, to botch.  
 Verpichen, *v. a.* to pitch, to stop or close with pitch.  
 Verpicht, *a.* bent upon, eager. Auf etwas — *sen*, to be eagerly bent upon something; to be set upon a thing.  
 Verpichung, *f.* pitching.  
 Verpländern, *v. a.* to trifle away, to waste foolishly or awkwardly. *v. r.* to make an imprudent engagement with a person.  
 Verplappern, *v. a.* see Verplaudern.  
 Verplaudern, *v. a.* to waste or consume by prattling; to blab out; to babble out, to divulge.  
 Verpönen, *v. a.* to forbid under the menace of a punishment.  
 Verprassen, *v. a.* to squander in luxury and excess.  
 Verprasser, *m. (pl. —)* a person that spends or has spent his fortune in excess and luxury.  
 Verprevidantiren, *v. a.* to victual, to provide victuals, to supply with provisions.  
 Verprevidantirung, *f.* victualing, supply of provisions.  
 Verprozeßiren, *v. a.* to squander or spend in lawsuits.  
 Verprügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel away.  
 Verpuffen, *v. a. & n. T. (in chymistry)* to detonize; to spoil or lose by carelessness and imprudence. *v. r.* to fall into an error by carelessness and imprudence.  
 Verpuffung, *f. (pl. —en)* T. detonation.  
 Verpulvern, *v. a.* to convert to powder.  
 Verpuppen, *v. r.* to change into a chrysalis or nymph (said of insects).  
 Verpurren, *v. a.* to stop.  
 Verpuffen, *v. n. & r.* to recover breath.  
 Verquatsen, *v. a.* to squander, to dissipate.  
 Verquatsmen, *v. a.* to evaporate.  
 Verqueden, *v. a.* to be overgrown with couch-grass.  
 Verquellen, *v. n.* to be warped or swelled by moisture.  
 Verquiden, *v. a. T.* to amalgamate.  
 Verquidsen, *n. T.* amalgamation.

Verquäuen, Verquäuen, v. a. to scatter; to squander.

Verrammen, Verrammeln, v. a. to ram up, to barricade.

Verranzen, v. a. to derange, to tumble about.

Verräsen, v. a. to waste in madness; to give in debauchery. v. n. to overgrow with grass.

Verräth, m. (pl. —e) treason, treachery.

Verräthen, v. a. to betray. *fig.* to bespeak. sich selbst —, to betray one's self. es verräth eine Meisterhand, it bespeaks the hand of a master.

Verräther, m. (pl. —) betrayer, traitor.

Verrätherci, f. (pl. —en) treason, treachery, conspiracy.

Verrätherin, f. (pl. —nen) traitress.

Verrätherisch, a. treacherous, traitorous, perfidious, treasonable, faithless, false. *ad.* treacherously, traitorously, perfidiously, falsely.

Verräuchen, v. n. to evaporate, to exhale. *fig.* to settle, to cool.

Verräuchen, n. Verräuchung, f. exhalation, evaporation.

Verräuchern, v. a. to consume in perfuming. v. n. to become smoky.

Verräumen, v. a. to mislay in moving, to misplace.

Verräuschen, v. n. to cease roaring or sounding; to depart with a loud noise, to pass away, to vanish, to disappear.

Verrechnen, v. a. to bring into the account, to reckon up. v. r. to misreckon, to make a mistake in reckoning.

Verrechnung, f. (pl. —en) reckoning up, misreckoning.

Verrechten, v. a. to spend in lawsuits; to pay duty.

Verredeu, v. n. (vulgar) to die; to expire, to perish.

Verredeu, v. a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce by a vow. v. r. to make a mistake in speaking.

\*Verreiben, v. a. to grind sufficiently; to consume in grinding; to waste, to diminish by rubbing; to remove by rubbing.

Verreichen, v. a. (vulgar) to strike a blow.

Verreisen, v. n. to go on a journey, to set out. v. a. to spend in travelling.

Verreisen, n. setting out upon or taking a journey; spending in travels.

Verreisen, v. a. to cover with twigs.

\*Verreissen, v. a. to tear, to rend; to wear out.

\*Verreiten, v. a. to spend in riding. v. r. to miss one's way on horseback.

Verreizen, v. a. to tempt to something wrong.

Verrenken, v. a. to dislocate, to wrench, to sprain; to strain, to overstrain.

Verrenkung, f. (pl. —en) dislocation, dislocation, wrenching, &c.

\*Verrennen, v. a. to bar, cross or stop one's passage. v. r. to run too far. *fig.* to commit blunders.

Verrichten, v. a. to do, to perform; to accomplish, to achieve, to execute, to finish.

Verrichtung, f. (pl. —en) doing, performance, achievement, execution; business, occupation.

Verrichen, v. n. to lose the smell; to evaporate; to grow rapid.

Verriegeln, v. a. to bolt, to bar.

Verrinden, v. a. to incurst.

Verrindung, f. incrustation.

Verringern, v. a. to lessen, to diminish, to impair, to abate, to reduce.

Verringerung, f. (pl. —en) diminution, abatement, reduction.

Verrinnen, v. n. to run off, to pass away, to elapse.

Verröschen, v. a. to breathe out with a rattling in the throat, to expire.

Verrollen, v. n. to roll away; to pass away; to elapse.

Verrosten, v. a. to rust.

Verrosten, n. Verrostung, f. rusting.

Verrotten, v. n. to rot, to putrefy, to moulder.

Verrucht, a. abandoned, profligate, vicious, wicked, reprobate, villainous. *ad.* wickedly, profligately, villainously. —heit, f. wickedness, profligateness, lewdness, villainy.

Verrücken, v. a. to shove or move out of its place; to displace; to interrupt; to disturb; to turn, to infatuate, to make crazy, to make mad; to change from good to bad, from lucky to unlucky; to deflower a virgin. Semandem das Gesicht —, to disturb a person in his designs and projects, to disappoint, to thwart.

Verrückt, a. crazy, mad, out of one's wits. —heit, f. (pl. —en) craziness, madness.

Verrückung, f. (pl. —en) removing, dislocation. *fig.* madness, craziness.

Verul, m. ill name; (provincial) decree. In — erklären, (academical term) to pronounce a student unworthy of this name, till he repairs his honor by way of single combat; to fasten upon a public place, and, in some cases, upon the university itself, the opprobrious term "ill-famed!" which has the effect, that no student, under pain of being himself declared "in Verul!" is to resort there.

\*Verufen, v. a. to bring into bad repute, to cry down.

Verufen, a. decried, defamed, ill-renowned, infamous, notorious. —es Geld, money cried down.

Verurufung, f. crying down, depreciator prohibition, disgrace, bad renown.

## Ver

**Verse**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) *verse*; *strophe*, *stanza*. —*art*, *f.* *species of verse or metre*. —*bau*, *m.* *versification*. —*künstler*, *m.* *versifier*. —*macher*, *m.* *verse-maker*, *versifier*. —*macherei*, *f.* *mechanical business of making verses*. —*saß*, *m.* *stanza*, *strophe*.  
**Verjagen**, *v. a. & n.* to promise; to engage; to deny, to refuse; (of a gun) to miss fire, to flash in the pan, to misserve.  
**Verjagen**, *n.* *refusing, flashing in the pan, mis-serving*.  
**Verjagung**, *f.* *denial, refusal, engaging*.  
**Verjahrungsbuchstab**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) *T.* *capital letter*.  
**Verjalsen**, *v. a.* to over-salt. *fig.* to embitter.  
**Verjalsung**, *f.* *over-salting*.  
**Verjammeln**, *v. a. & r.* to collect, to assemble, to meet, to congregate, to convene.  
**Verjammlung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *assembly, meeting, congregation, convention*. —*haus*, *n.* *meeting-house*. —*ort*, *m.* *place of meeting*. —*saal*, *m.* *meeting-room*.  
**Verjanden**, *v. a.* to cover or stop with sand. *v. n.* to be filled or covered with sand.  
**Verjandung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *filling or covering with sand*.  
**Verjag**, *m.* *pawning, mortgaging; pawn, pledge*. *T.* *alloy, mixture of metals*.  
**Verjaubern**, *v. a.* to make neat, to polish.  
**Verjauen**, *v. a.* (vulgar) to spoil by uncleanness.  
**Verjauern**, *v. n.* to become sour; to grow crabbed. *fig.* to grow old.  
**Verjauern**, *v. a.* to sour too much, to make too sour. *fig.* to sour, to make dissatisfied.  
**Verjauerung**, *f.* *souring*.  
**\*Verjaufen**, *v. a.* (vulgar) to squander away with drinking, to drink up. *v. n.* to be drowned. *Verjoffen*, *a.* *given to drinking, drunken*.  
**Verjaufen**, *v. a.* to drown.  
**Verjaugen**, *v. a.* to suck off, to absorb; to waste by sucking.  
**Verjäumen**, *v. a.* to miss, to neglect.  
**Verjäumniß**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*), *Verjäumung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *neglect; stay, hindrance, loss occasioned by interruption or neglect*.  
**Verjäuſeln**, *v. n.* to whistle away.  
**Verjäuſen**, *v. n.* to rush off; to abate (said of storms).  
**Verjähern**, *v. a.* to sell.  
**Verjchaffen**, *v. a.* to procure; to furnish with, to supply, to provide, to find; to create, to produce; (provincial) to be-queath.  
**Verjchafferin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) *procuress*.  
**Verjchaffung**, *f.* *procuring, supplying, procurement*.  
**Verjchätern**, *v. a.* to joke or play away.  
**Verjchäſt**, *m.* (provincial) *difference, petty quarrel*.

## Ver

**Verjchäſen**, *v. n.* to make a difference.  
**Verjchalen**, *v. n.* to furnish with a shell or cover.  
**\*Verjchallen**, *v. n.* to cease sounding; to vanish, to disappear.  
**Verjchalmen**, *v. a. T.* to fasten (the hatches).  
**Verjchalung**, *f.* *furnishing with a shell or cover*.  
**Verjchämlichkeit**, *f.* *bashfulness*.  
**Verjchämt**, *a.* *bashful, shamefaced, modest*. *ad.* *bashfully, shamefacedly, modestly*. —*heit*, *f.* *bashfulness, shamefacedness, modesty*.  
**Verjchänden**, *v. a.* to disfigure, to spoil, to mutilate, to pollute, to profane.  
**Verjchanzen**, *v. a.* to intrench, to fortify, to barricade.  
**Verjchanzung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *intrenchment, fortification*.  
**Verjchärfen**, *v. a.* to heighten, to render more severe. *v. r.* to become more acute.  
**Verjcharren**, *v. a.* to hide in the ground, to bury, to inter, to earth.  
**Verjchatten**, *v. a.* to obscure, to darken, to shade. *T.* to blend colors.  
**Verjchäumen**, *v. n.* to foam no more; to evaporate foamingly.  
**\*Verjcheiden**, *v. n.* to expire; to die.  
**Verjcheiden**, *v. r.* *expiring, decease, death*.  
**\*Verjcheinen**, *v. n.* (provincial) to cease to shine; to cease to burn; to elapse, to vanish, to disappear.  
**Verjchenken**, *v. a.* to make a present of, to give away; to sell or retail liquor.  
**Verjchentung**, *f.* *giving away, donation; selling*.  
**\*Verjcheren**, *v. a.* to shear, to clip; to spoil in shearing.  
**Verjcherzen**, *v. a.* to pass in play and jest; to lose through playfulness and trifling, to trifle away; to lose by one's own fault or neglect.  
**Verjcherzen**, *n.* *trifling away*. *fig.* *forfeiting*.  
**Verjcheuchen**, *v. a.* to scare, to fright away.  
**Verjchiden**, *v. a.* to send away, to transport.  
**Verjchidung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *sending away, transportation*.  
**\*Verjchieben**, *v. a.* to dislocate, to displace, to dislodge, to remove. *fig.* to defer, to delay, to put off, to procrastinate. *T.* to impose in a wrong way.  
**Verjchieben**, *n.* *dislocation, removal*. *fig.* *delay, procrastination*.  
**Verjchieden**, *a.* *different; diverse; various, sundry, several*. *ad.* *diversely, differently, variously; severally*. —*heit*, *f.* *difference; diversity, variety*.  
**Verjchiedentlich**, *a.* *different, various; ad.* *differently, variously; now and then, occasionally*.  
**Verjchieß**, *m.* *diminution or fading of colors*.  
**\*Verjchießen**, *v. a.* to shoot away, to exhaust or spend by shooting; to shoot in a

wrong manner; (in painting) to diminish the strength of coloring according to the rules of perspective, to degrade. T. to impose wrong. v. r. to mistake in shooting, to overshoot one's self. v. n. to fade; to move off quickly.

Verfchiffen, n. losing color, &c.

Verfchiffen, v. a. to ship, to export in ships.

Verfchiffen, v. a. to cover or stop with reeds. v. n. to be grown over with reeds.

Verfchimmeln, v. n. to mould, to get mouldy.

Verfchimmelt, a. moulded, mouldy.

Verfchimmern, v. n. to fade, to grow pale (said of the stars, &c.).

Verfchimpfen, v. a. to disgrace, to insult; to spoil, to disfigure.

Verfchimpfung, f. disfiguring, disfiguration.

Verfchaden, v. a. to turn into dross, to reduce to scoria, to make scorious.

\*Verfchlafen, v. a. to lose or neglect by sleeping, to give to sleep.

Verfchlafen, a. given to much sleeping, sleepy, lazy. —heit, f. habit of sleeping much; drowsiness.

Verfchlag, m. (pl. —schläge) partition, partition-wall; sale, profit.

\*Verfchlagen, v. a. to consume in beating or knocking (such as nails); to fasten up; to separate, to partition; to overbeat, to spoil by beating; to strike too far, to strike to a great distance; to drive away; (at sea) to cast away; to degrade, to render invalid, to deprive of currency (applied to coin). v. n. to cease striking or beating; to cool; to produce the desired effect, to prove efficacious; to make a difference, to matter, to import. T. (of horses) to be foundered.

Verfchlagen, a. cunning, crafty, subtle; sly, artful. ad. cunningly, craftily, subtly. —sheit, f. cunningness, craft, craftiness, subtileness, slyness, shrewdness, wit.

Verfchlammen, v. n. to be filled with mud.

Verfchlammern, v. a. to fill or stop with mud; to spend in excess and luxury.

Verfchlampampen, v. a. to lavish with banquetting.

Verfchlechtern, v. a. to impair, to deteriorate, to make worse, to waste, to spoil.

Verfchleichen, v. r. to creep away, to slink or sneak away.

Verfchleiern, v. a. to veil.

Verfchleif, m. (provincial) consumption.

Verfchleifen, v. a. to draw or convey by a sledge, to draw out, to protract; to convey improperly to another place.

Verfchleimen, v. a. to fill or obstruct with slime or phlegm.

Verfchleimung, f. stopping with slime or phlegm.

Verfchleif, m. consumption, sale.

\*Verfchleifen, v. a. to wear out; to waste; to sell. v. n. to wear away, to decay; to pass away.

Verfchleifen, n. Verfchleißung, f. wearing out; consumption, selling.

Verfchlemmen, v. a. to spend or lavish by gormandizing, to spend in excess and luxury.

Verfchlendern, v. a. to saunter away, to loiter away, to spend in idleness.

Verfchleppen, v. a. to misplace, to mislay; to put aside, to hide; to carry away or export; to spirit away, to export clandestinely; to wear out (clothes).

Verfchleppung, f. misplacing, mislaying; putting aside, hiding; carrying away; snatching secretly away; wearing out.

Verfchleudern, v. a. to fling away, to dissipate, to squander, to lavish, to waste.

Verfchleuderer, m. (pl. —) prodigal, spend-thrift.

Verfchleuderung, f. (pl. —en) profusion, dissipation, dilapidation; underselling.

\*Verfchließen, v. r. to creep into a hiding-place.

Verfchließ, m. (provincial) sale, custom.

\*Verfchließen, v. a. to shut, to close; to lock; to lock up. fig. to close, to stop, to obstruct; (provincial) to sell, to put off. v. r. to lock one's self up.

Verfchließung, f. shutting, locking up, closing up; keeping under lock and key.

Verfchlimmen, v. a. to deteriorate. v. r. to become worse, to be deteriorated.

Verfchlimmern, v. a. to make worse, to impair, to deprave. v. r. to become worse, to grow worse, to impair, to degenerate.

Verfchlimmerung, f. impairing, growing worse, depravation, degeneration.

Verfchlimmung, f. deterioration.

\*Verfchlingen, v. a. to twist; to entangle; to devour, to swallow up. fig. to choke, to slur over in speaking.

Verfchlingung, f. twisting; devouring, swallowing up; choking.

Verfchlossen, part. a. shut, locked up. fig. stopped, constipated; close, reserved. —sheit, f. closeness, reserve, reservedness.

Verfchluden, v. a. to gulp down, to swallow down. fig. to choke; to slur over in speaking; to suppress.

Verfchlummern, v. a. to pass slumbering; to miss or lose by slumbering.

Verfchlüpfen, v. r. to slip away, to slink away.

Verfchluss, m. custody, confinement, clau- sure, keeping locked. Im —e haben, un- ter feinem —e haben, to keep under lock and key.

Verfchmachten, v. n. to faint, to pine away, to languish; to starve for thirst or hunger.

**Verſchmächten**, *n.* **Verſchmächting**, *f.* fainting away, languishing; starving.  
**Verſchmähen**, *v. a.* to disdain, to despise, to scorn; to slight, to neglect; (obsolete) to disgrace, to offend.  
**Verſchmähung**, *f.* disdain, scorn, despising, rejection.  
**Verſchmälern**, *v. a.* to diminish, to lessen.  
**Verſchmaufen**, *v. a.* to consume or spend in feasting or banquetting.  
**\*Verſchmeißen**, *v. a.* to throw in a wrong place.  
**Verſchmelzen**, *v. a.* to melt down; to consume by melting. *fig.* to unite closely. *v. n.* to melt away, to dissolve.  
**Verſchmelzung**, *f.* melting, melting away.  
**Verſchmerzen**, *v. a.* to brook, to bear with patience; to get over the loss or vexation of a thing; to suppress one's sorrow, to forget.  
**Verſchmerzen**, *n.* brooking; bearing with patience.  
**Verſchmieden**, *v. a.* to employ in forging.  
**Verſchmiern**, *v. a.* to consume in smearing, daubing or scribbling; to waste in smearing; to smear over; to do over, to stop with mortar or clay; to glue up.  
**Verſchmieren**, *n.* consuming in smearing, gluing up; scribbling, scrawling; wasting ink.  
**Verſchmigt**, *a.* sly, cunning, crafty, subtle. *ad.* cunningly, craftily, slyly, subtly. — *heit*, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, slyness, subtlety, shrewdness.  
**Verſchmußen**, *v. a.* to soil, to dirt all over.  
**Verſchnappen**, *v. r.* to snap at a thing and to miss it. *fig.* (vulgar) to trip or slip with one's tongue, to blurt out, to be betrayed into an inconsiderate expression, to make a mistake in speaking.  
**Verſchnauben**, **Verſchnaufen**, *v. n.* to breathe, to respire, to stop for breath.  
**\*Verſchneiden**, *v. a.* to sell by yards, to cut away, to consume in cutting; to spoil in cutting; to cut short; to geld, to castrate, to emasculate. *v. r.* to fail or miss in cutting.  
**Verſchneien**, *v. n.* to cover or fill with snow.  
**Verſchnitten**, *a.* gelded, castrated.  
**Verſchnittene**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) eunuch.  
**Verſchnigeln**, *v. a.* to clip away; to consume in cutting.  
**Verſchnupfen**, *v. a.* to snuff up, to consume in snuff. *v. imp.* to nettle, to offend, to be offended, to pique.  
**Verſchnüren**, *v. a.* to measure with a cord or line; to furnish with lace; to lace, to cord.  
**Verſchieden**, *v. a.* to pay the taxes fixed on estates.  
**Verſchollen**, *a.* publicly proclaimed. see **Verſchallen**.

**Verſchonen**, *v. a.* to spare; to excuse *ſich*, to exempt from.  
**Verſchönen**, *v. a.* see **Verſchönern**.  
**Verſchönlich**, *a.* capable of being improved or embellished.  
**Verſchönern**, *v. a.* to embellish, to improve.  
**Verſchönerung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) embellishment.  
**Verſchonung**, *f.* sparing, forbearance, dispensing, exemption.  
**Verſcheren**, see **Verſcheren**.  
**Verſcheſſen**, *v. a.* see **Verſchieden**.  
**Verſchragen**, *v. a.* to surround with an oblique fence, to palisade with crossbars.  
**Verſchränken**, *v. a.* to obstruct by something laid across; to fence in; to shut up, to enclose.  
**Verſchränkung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) crossbarring; confining, enclosing; complication, intricacy.  
**Verſchrauben**, *v. a.* to close with a screw; to screw wrong, to overscrew.  
**\*Verſchreiben**, *v. a.* to consume in writing; to write wrong; to make-over by writing, to assign; to write for a thing, to prescribe. *v. r.* to make a mistake in writing, to engage one's self, to bind one's self by handwriting.  
**Verſchreibung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) miswriting; writing for, order; prescription; bond, obligation, note.  
**\*Verſchreien**, *v. a.* to decry, to cry down. (*l. t.*) to call vengeance upon the unknown murderer of a kinsman.  
**Verſchreiben**, *a.* distorted; perverse. — *heit*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) perverseness, queerness.  
**Verſchrumpfen**, *v. n.* to shrink, to wrinkle, to shrivel up.  
**Verſchub**, *m.* delay, procrastination.  
**Verſchüchtern**, *v. a.* to make timid.  
**Verſchulden**, *v. a.* to involve in debt; to be guilty of; to demerit, to deserve; (vulgar) to retaliate, to requite, to reciprocate, to return; to commit.  
**Verſchulden**, *n.* demeriting, demerit, fault, guilt.  
**Verſchuldet**, *a.* indebted, in debt.  
**Verſchuldigen**, *v. a.* to commit an offence.  
**Verſchuldigung**, *f.* offence, transgression.  
**Verſchürzen**, *v. a.* to involve, to render complicated.  
**Verſchürzung**, *f.* plot (in poetry).  
**Verſchuſtern**, *v. n.* (vulgar) to suffer loss by want of skill. *v. r.* to bungle, to spoil by bad workmanship, to commit a blunder.  
**Verſchütten**, *v. a.* to fill or choke up with earth; to close or obstruct by throwing things in a place; to spill, to shed; to miscarry.  
**Verſchütten**, *n.* filling up; spilling, shedding.  
**Verſchwägern**, *v. r.* to become the brother-in-law to a person by marriage, to make an alliance with a family.  
**Verſchwägerung**, *f.* affinity.

**Verſchwärmen**, *v. r.* to swarm too much, to exhaust with swarming; to waste by debauchery. *v. n.* (of bees) to cease swarming.

**Verſchwärzen**, *v. a.* to blacken, to traduce, to calumniate, to defame.

**Verſchwärzung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) blackening, aspersion, defaming.

**Verſchwägen**, *v. a.* to consume, lose or waste by talking or prattling; to spend in talk; to blab out, to divulge; to injure by talking. *v. r.* to make a mistake in talking.

**Verſchweben**, *v. a.* (poetical expression) to vanish by and by; to shine its last (said of the setting sun, &c.).

\***Verſchweigen**, *v. a.* to bury in silence, to conceal, to keep secret.

**Verſchweigung**, *f.* concealing.

**Verſchwelgen**, *v. a.* to spend or waste in excess and debauchery.

**Verſchwelgung**, *f.* spending in luxury.

**Verſchwellen**, *v. a.* T. to put sills underneath. \**v. n.* to swell, to be swollen, to be closed by swelling.

**Verſchwemmen**, *v. a.* to obstruct or cover with something brought by a current of water (with sand, mire, &c.); to carry off, to sweep away, to overthrow.

**Verſchwenden**, *v. a.* to squander, to dissipate; to lavish; to waste.

**Verſchwender**, *m.* (*pl.* —) lavisher, waster, consumer, squanderer, spendthrift, prodigal.

**Verſchwenderiſch**, *a.* prodigal, extravagant, profuse, lavish, wasteful. *ad.* prodigally, profusely, extravagantly.

**Verſchwendung**, *f.* lavishness, extravagance, prodigality, profusion, dissipation, wastefulness, consumption. —*ſucht*, *f.* love of extravagance.

**Verſchweſtern**, *v. a.* see **Verſchwiftern**.

**Verſchwiegen**, *a.* suppressed in silence, kept secret; discreet in observing silence, faithful to a secret; close, reserved. *ad.* closely, secretly, tacitly. —*heit*, *f.* discreet observance of silence, closeness, secrecy.

**Verſchwieſen**, *v. n.* to grow callous or hard.

\***Verſchwimmen**, *v. n.* to mix swimming; to vanish by and by.

\***Verſchwinden**, *v. n.* to disappear, to vanish.

**Verſchwiftern**, *v. a.* to make a person one's sister; to convert into a sister, to form a sisterly union, to unite intimately.

**Verſchwigen**, *v. a.* to fill with sweat; to spoil with sweating; to exhale with sweating, to emit as perspiration. *fig.* to forget gradually, to lose remembrance of. *v. n.* to evaporate; to cease sweating. *v. r.* to pass away like perspiration.

\***Verſchwören**, *v. a.* to abjure, to forswear, to renounce by oath. *v. n.* to swear falsely. *v. r.* to protest with oaths; to bind one's

self by an oath; to conspire, to enter into a plot or conspiracy.

**Verſchwörne**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) conspirator.

**Verſchwörung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) conjuration, conspiration, conspiracy.

**Verſeſeln**, *v. n.* T. to deviate from a voyage. *verſeſelt ſeyn*, to be out of sight. *die Zaſſelſche* —, to underrun the rigging.

\***Verſehen**, *v. a.* to see wrong; to overlook; to oversee, to pass by, to omit; to err, to fail, to miss, to neglect; to do wrong; to furnish, to provide; to administer, to perform the duties of an office; to select, to choose; to regulate, to ordain, to dispose, to administer. *v. r.* to make a mistake, to commit an error; to expect; to be aware of; to rely upon.

**Verſehen**, *n.* oversight, error, mistake, blunder, fault.

**Verſehrbar**, *a.* damageable.

**Verſehren**, *v. a.* to injure, to hurt, to damage, to sear.

**Verſehrung**, *f.* hurting.

**Verſehung**, *f.* furnishing, provision, performance, administration.

**Verſeichten**, *v. n.* to grow shallow.

**Verſelbſtigen**, *v. a.* to identify.

**Verſelei**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) (contemptuously) fabrication of verses.

**Verſeler**, **Verſeler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) (contemptuously) poetaster.

**Verſeln**, *v. a.* to versify; to be a poetaster.

**Verſelten**, *v. a.* to make rare, to rarefy.

**Verſenden**, *v. reg. & irr. a.* to send away; to convey.

**Verſendung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sending away, conveyance, expedition. —*ſgebühr*, *f.* commission paid to a man for sending goods to any place. —*ſkoſten*, *pl.* expenses of sending goods.

**Verſengen**, *v. a.* to singe, to burn.

**Verſengung**, *f.* singing.

**Verſenken**, *v. a.* to sink, to let down, to depress; to overwhelm.

**Verſenker**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *fig.* destroyer.

**Verſenkung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) sinking, overwhelming.

**Verſeſſen**, *a.* lost by setting, neglected; bent upon, set upon; see **Erpiſcht**.

**Verſegen**, *v. a.* to put in a wrong place, to misplace; to put in a different place, to transpose, to transplant; to transfer. *fig.* to put into a certain state or condition; to obstruct by placing something in the way, to bar; to pawn, to pledge, to mortgage; to mix, to temper; to set (with diamonds, &c.); to give one a blow, &c. *v. n.* to reply, to answer.

**Verſegung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) removing, transporting; misplacing; displacing, transposition; transplantation. T. metathesis, transposition.



Verseufzen, *v. a.* to sigh away, to pass in sighing; to sigh out.

Versicherer, *m. (pl. —)* insurer, underwriter.

Versichern, *v. a.* to assure; to ensure; to protest, to ascertain, to secure. *v. r.* to make one's self sure of a thing; to obtain certain information; to take possession of.

Versichert, *a.* assured, sure. *ad.* surely.

Versicherung, *f. (pl. —en)* assurance, ascertainment; insurance; securing, arrest. —*sanstalt, f.* insurance-office. —*sgesellschaft, f.* insurance-company. —*spreis, m.* premium paid for insurance. —*schein, m.* written obligation, bond; policy; insurance-policy.

Versichtbaren, *v. a.* to render visible or conspicuous.

Versiechen, *v. a.* to spend in sickness. *v. n.* to die with sickness, to pine away.

\*Versieden, *v. a.* to seethe or boil away, to consume in boiling.

Versiegeln, *v. a.* to seal, to seal up; to confirm by a seal.

Versiegelung, *f. (pl. —en)* sealing.

Versiegen, *v. n.* (of fluids) to sink gradually into the ground, to dry up, to be drained, to be exhausted, to decay.

Versiegt, *a.* dry, drained, emptied.

Versifer, *m.* (contemptuously) poetaster.

Versification, *f.* versification.

Versificiren, *v. a.* to versify, to turn into verse.

Versikel, *n.* versicle.

Versilberer, *m. (pl. —)* seller.

Versilbern, *v. a.* to silver, to do or lay over with silver. *fig.* to turn into silver, to convert into money.

Versilberung, *f.* silvering.

\*Versingen, *v. a.* to sing away; to pass singing; to drive away by singing; to neglect by singing.

\*Versinken, *v. n.* to sink.

Versinnlichen, *v. a.* to sensualize, to render perceptible by the senses, to represent in a sensible form.

Versien, *f. (pl. —en)* version, translation.

Versittlichen, *v. a.* to moralize.

\*Versitzen, *v. a.* to lose or miss by sitting; to settle or do away by sitting. *v. r.* to sit too long; to grow inactive or sick with sitting.

Versessen, *a.* given to drinking, drunken; see *Versaufen*.

Versohlen, *v. a.* to sole.

Versöhnen, *v. a.* to reconcile, to propitiate, to atone, to conciliate, to appease, to expiate.

Versöhner, *m. (pl. —)* reconciler, conciliator, propitiator, mediator; our Savior.

Versöhnlich, *a.* placable, reconcilable, capable of being appeased. *ad.* placably, propitiably. —*keit, f.* placability.

Versöhnopfer, *n. (pl. —)* propitiatory sacrifice, atonement.

Versöhnung, *f.* reconciliation, reconciliation, propitiation, conciliation, atonement. —*tag, m.* day of expiation, day of atonement.

Versorgen, *v. a.* to provide with; to provide for; to take care of, to maintain.

Versorger, *m. (pl. —), Versorgerin, f. (pl. —nen)* provider, maintainer, sustainer, preserver.

Versorgung, *f.* providing, provision, maintenance, sustenance; establishment; settlement, living.

Versorten, Versortiren, *v. a.* to sort, to furnish or stock with different sorts of a thing.

Versparen, *v. a.* to spare, to save, to reserve; to defer, to delay, to put off, to procrastinate.

Versparung, *f.* sparing, reserving; delaying.

Verspäten, *v. a.* to make late; to please late; to retard. *v. r.* to be late, to come too late, to tarry, to stay too late.

Verspätung, *f. (pl. —en)* retardament; coming too late, stay, stop, delay.

\*Verspeien, *v. a.* to spit upon.

Verspeisen, *v. a.* to use as food; to eat up, to consume.

Verspeicung, *f.* spitting upon or on.

Verspellen, *v. a. fig.* to lavish, to waste.

Verspenden, *v. a.* to distribute, to bestow by largesses.

Versperrn, *v. a.* to block up, to shut up; to obstruct, to stop; to lock up.

Versperrung, *f. (pl. —en)* barring, obstruction; locking up, closing up.

Verspielen, *v. a.* to lose at play, to be a loser, to lose the game. *fig.* to come off a loser.

Verspielen, *n.* losing.

Verspieler, *m. (pl. —)* loser; exhibitor of tickets.

Verspißern, *v. a. T.* to spike.

Verspißden, Verspißsen, *v. a.* to squander, to dissipate.

Verspinnen, *v. a.* to consume in spinning.

Versplittren, *v. a.* to squander, to dissipate, to waste, to scatter, to fling away, to trifle away.

Verspotten, *v. a.* to mock, to deride, to scoff, to ridicule, to abuse.

Verspottung, *f. (pl. —en)* scoffing, mockery, derision.

\*Versprechen, *v. a.* to promise, to give one's word, to engage; to contradict, to deny, to censure, to blame. *v. r.* to speak wrong, to make a mistake in speaking.

Versprechen, *n.* Versprechung, *f. (pl. —en)* promise, missaying, misspeaking.

Versprecher, *m. (pl. —)* promiser.

Verspreiten, *v. a.* to spread.

**Verzerren**, *v. a.* to prop.  
**Verzpergen**, *v. a.* to drive away, to disperse; to strike a billiard-ball from the billiard-table in playing.  
**Verzpiegeln**, *v. a.* T. to furnish with hoops or laths (over which canvass or cloth is spread, for a tilt); to prop, to provide with props; to fill up chinks and fissures.  
**\*Verzpringen**, *v. a.* to injure by springing or leaping, to sprain.  
**Verzprizen**, *v. a.* to spout or squirt away; to spill, to shed.  
**Verzpruch**, *m.* affianse, marriage-promise, betrothing, espousals.  
**Verzspulen**, *v. a.* to consume in spooling.  
**Verzspünden**, *v. a.* to bung.  
**Verzspündung**, *f.* bunging.  
**Verzspüren**, *v. a.* to perceive; to feel, to experience, to be aware of.  
**Verzspüren**, *n.* **Verzspürung**, *f.* perceiving, perception.  
**Verzstäben**, *v. a.* T. to channel, to chamfer.  
**Verzstäbung**, *f.* (pl. —en) T. gutter-work, channeling, chamfering.  
**Verzstählen**, *v. a.* to steel, to point or edge with steel, *fig.* to harden.  
**Verzstählung**, *f.* steeling.  
**Verzstand**, *m.* understanding, intellect; intelligence, judgment; sense, meaning, acceptation, signification. —**erzstasten**, *m.* (ludicrous) head. —**erzsträfte**, *pl.* intellects, intellectuals, intellectual faculties. —**erzscharfe**, *f.* acuteness of the understanding, penetration, sagacity. —**erzswelt**, *f.* intellectual world. —**erzswesen**, *n.* intellectual being.  
**Verzständig**, *a.* understanding, intelligent; wise, sensible, clever, judicious, knowing, skillful. *ad.* understandingly, intelligently, judiciously, wisely, skillfully.  
**Verzständigen**, *v. a.* to cause to be understood, to render intelligible, to explain; to unfold, to undeceive; to inform, to acquaint with, to give notice or account of.  
**Verzständigung**, *f.* (pl. —en) explanation, information.  
**Verzstandfrait**, *n.* brook-lime, red-flowered pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass, poor man's weather-glass.  
**Verzständig**, *a.* intelligible, clear, distinct. *ad.* intelligibly. —**erzst**, *f.* intelligibleness, intelligibility, perspicuity.  
**Verzstandlos**, *a.* nonsensical, crazed.  
**Verzständniß**, *n.* (pl. —e) intelligence, understanding, concert; agreement, concord; terms of intercourse, mutual disposition.  
**Verzstandbreich**, **Verzstandvoll**, *a.* very intelligent, prudent, wise.  
**Verzstärken**, *v. a.* to strengthen; to fortify, to add to the strength of; to reinforce; to corroborate.  
**Verzstärkung**, *f.* (pl. —en) fortifying,

strengthening, reinforcement, refreshment.  
**Verzstarren**, *v. n.* to be seized with torpor, to be benumbed; to be astounded; to be hardened.  
**Verzstatten**, *v. a.* to permit, to allow, to grant, to concede, to connive at, to indulge.  
**Verzstattung**, *f.* (pl. —en) permission, allowance, concession; indulgence.  
**Verzstauben**, *v. n.* to fly away like dust.  
**Verzstäuben**, *v. a.* to scatter like dust, to dust away.  
**Verzstäubung**, *f.* dusting away.  
**Verzstauchen**, *v. a.* to sprain, to wrench, to dislocate.  
**Verzstauchung**, *f.* (pl. —en) spraining, wrenching.  
**\*Verzstechen**, *v. a.* to stitch together; to sow up, to patch, to botch; to exchange, to barter.  
**Verzstedt**, *m.* hiding, concealing; play at hide and seek; place of concealment, lurking-place, ambush. —**spiel**, *n.* hide and seek, bo-peep.  
**Verzsteden**, *v. a.* to obstruct by putting something in the way; to hide, to conceal. *v. r.* to hide one's self, to abscond.  
**Verzsteden**, *n.* hiding, absconding, hide and seek.  
**\*Verzstehen**, *v. a. n. & r.* to understand, to comprehend; to apprehend, to conceive; to mean, to know; to be injured by long standing, to grow stale. *sich zu etwas* —, to agree to, to accede to. *sich auf etwas* —, to be skilled in a thing. *es verzsticht sich*, it is understood, of course. *das verzsticht sich*, that is understood, that is a matter of course.  
**\*Verzstehlen**, *v. a.* to purloin, to steal, to pilfer away, to put aside. *v. r.* to steal off, to slink away.  
**Verzsteifen**, *v. a. & n.* to stiffen, to grow stiff.  
**\*Verzsteigen**, *v. a.* (provincial) to sell by auction. *v. r.* to climb too high. *fig.* to fly high, to take a wrong course, to lose one's self.  
**Verzsteigerer**, *m.* (pl. —) auctioneer.  
**Verzsteigern**, *v. a.* to sell by auction.  
**Verzsteigerung**, *f.* (pl. —en) auction, public sale.  
**Verzsteinen**, *v. a.* to cover or mark with stones; to convert into stone; to kill by throwing stones, to stone.  
**Verzsteinern**, *v. a. & r.* to petrify.  
**Verzsteinert**, *a.* petrified, turned into stone.  
**Verzsteinern**, *f.* (pl. —en) petrification.  
**Verzstellen**, *v. a.* to remove, to displace, to deform, to disfigure, to dissemble. *v. r.* to dissemble, to pretend, to disguise one's self.  
**Verzstellung**, *f.* disfiguration, deformation

*disimulation. —kunst, f. art of dissimulation.*

\**Versterben, v. n. to die, to de cease, to be extinguished.*

*Versteuern, v. a. to pay the taxes, imposts or duties; to steer a wrong course.*

\**Verstieben, v. n. to be scattered or dispersed in small particles; to be dusted about.*

*Verstieten, v. a. to furnish with a handle.*

*Verstimmen, v. a. to put out of tune, to untune, to make uneasy.*

*Verstimmung, f. putting or being out of tune; ill temper, uneasiness.*

*Verstoden, v. a. to harden, to obdurate, to indurate. v. n. to rot, to grow fusty.*

*Verstodt, a. obdurate, hardened. ad. obdurately.*

*Verstodtheit, Verstodung, f. obduracy, obduration, induration, obdurateness.*

*Verstohlen, a. stolen, done by stealth, surreptitious, secret, clandestine.*

*Verstohlens, ad. by stealth, clandestinely.*

*Verstopfen, v. a. to stop; to obstruct; to constipate.*

*Verstopft, a. constipated, costive.*

*Verstopfung, f. stop, stoppage, obstruction, oppilation, costiveness, constipation, obstruction.*

*Verstorben, a. defunct, deceased.*

*Verstorbene, m. & f. (pl. —n) defunct, deceased.*

*Verstören, v. a. to scatter, to disperse, to dissipate; to drive away; to disturb; to destroy.*

*Verstörer, m. (pl. —) disturber.*

*Verstört, a. dispersed, dissipated; disturbed, troubled, distempered.*

*Verstörung, f. (pl. —en) dispersion, dissipation, disturbance.*

*Verstoß, m. oversight, fault, error, mistake; (provincial) difference, dissension.*

\**Verstoßen, v. a. to dislocate by pushing, to push away; to expel, to eject; to reject; to part with; to repudiate. v. n. to commit a mistake; to offend.*

*Verstoßung, f. expulsion, ejection, rejection, exilement, banishing, proscription, repudiation, divorcement.*

*Verstreden, v. n. T. to get new branches (said of stags).*

\**Verstreichen, v. n. to pass away, to expire. v. a. to spread a soft substance over a thing; to consume in spreading.*

*Verstreiten, v. a. to squander, to spend in lawsuits.*

*Verstreuen, v. a. to scatter, to disperse; to waste by scattering; to consume in spreading or scattering.*

*Verstreung, f. dissipation, dispersion.*

*Verstriden, v. a. to consume in knitting.*

\**fig. to entangle, to ensnare. v. r. to knit*

*wrong. fig. to enter into a plot or conspiracy.*

*Versteidung, f. ensnaring, illaguation; (provincial) seizure, attachment, imprisonment.*

*Verströmen, v. a. & n. to flow off or away. fig. to pass away, to roll on.*

\**Verstudiren, v. a. to study away, to consume or lose in studying.*

*Verstufen, v. a. T. to jag, to notch.*

*Verstümmeln, v. a. to mutilate, to mangle, to maim, to dismember.*

*Verstümmelung, f. (pl. —en) mutilation, mangling, maiming, dismembering.*

*Verstummen, v. n. to grow dumb.*

*Verstummt, a. speechless, dumb.*

*Verstümpern, v. a. to spoil by bad workmanship, to bungle.*

*Verstunden, v. a. to put off, to delay.*

*Verstürmen, v. a. to cast away (at sea), to cease raging.*

*Verstürzen, v. a. to fill up with rubbish; to alarm, to confound.*

*Verstutzen, v. a. to cut short, to crop.*

*Versuch, m. experiment, trial, proof, attempt, essay.*

*Versuchen, v. a. to try, to experiment, to essay, to attempt; to taste; to tempt, to induce, to allure, to entice, to seduce.*

*Verfucher, m. (pl. —) tempter, enticer, devil; (provincial) assayer of the mint.*

*Verfuchsweise, ad. by way of trial.*

*Verfuchung, f. (pl. —en) experiment, examination; temptation, enticement.*

*Verfudeln, v. a. to soil, to besmear.*

*Verfudlung, f. (pl. —en) soiling, besmearing.*

*Verfündigen, v. r. to sin against, to fall into sin.*

*Verfündigung, f. (pl. —en) sinning, offence.*

*Verfunkenheit, f. deep immorality.*

*Verfüßeln, v. a. to dulcify.*

*Verfüßen, v. a. to sweeten, to dulcify; to make too sweet, to oversweeten. T. to edulcorate.*

*Verfüßung, f. (pl. —en) sweetening, dulcification. T. edulcoration.*

*Vertäfeln, v. a. to wainscot, to line.*

*Vertäfelung, f. wainscotting.*

*Vertagen, v. a. to adjourn; to procrastinate; to miss, to neglect.*

*Vertager, m. (pl. —) procrastinator.*

*Vertagung, f. (pl. —en) adjournment; procrastination.*

*Vertändeln, v. a. to spend in silly things; to trifle away (one's time); to lose or miss by trifling. v. r. to make a thoughtless engagement to marry a person.*

*Vertanzen, v. a. to dance away, to spend with dancing.*

*Vertauschen, v. a. to exchange, to barter.*

**Verkaufung, f. (pl. —en)** exchange, bartering.

**Verteuen, v. a. T.** to moor a ship.

**Verteuſelt, a.** devilish. *ad.* devilishly.

**Verteuenen, v. a. T.** to build or lay the upper work of a ship.

**Verteunung, f. T.** upper works.

**Verteuſchen, ſee** Verdeuſchen.

**Vertheibigen, v. a.** to defend, to apologize, to patrocinate, to back, to countenance, to maintain. *v. r.* to defend one's self.

**Vertheidiger, m. (pl. —)** defender, defendant.

**Vertheidigung, f. (pl. —en)** defence, apology, maintaining, protection, countenancing, support. —**ſtündniß, n.** defensive alliance. —**ſtrieg, m.** defensive war. —**ſrede, f.** speech in defence of a person. —**ſtand, m.** state of defence. —**ſtwaſſen; pl.** arms for defence. —**ſweiße, ad.** by way of defence; defensively.

**Vertheilen, v. a.** to distribute, to diſperſe, to divide, to ſhare, to aſſign, to allot; to make a repartition.

**Vertheilung, f. (pl. —en)** distribution, diſperſion, repartition.

**Vertheuern, v. a.** to make dearer, to enhance.

**Verthierten, v. a. & n.** to brutalize, to repreſent under the ſhape of an animal, to convert into an animal ſubſtance.

**Verthuert, m. (pl. —)** ſpendthrift, prodigal.

**Vertthulich, a.** prodigal, profuſe, expensive, waſteful, lavish, riotous. —**ſeit, f.** prodigality, profuſion.

**\*Verthun, v. a.** to make away with, to conſume, to ſpend, to waſte, to lavish, to ſquander; to undo, to ruin.

**Vertikal, a.** vertical. *ad.* vertically.

**Vertieſen, v. a.** to deepen, to make deeper. *v. r.* to be loſt, to be abſorbed in a thing.

**Vertiefung, f. (pl. —en)** deepening, recess.

**Vertilgen, v. a.** to extirpate, to exterminate, to annihilate, to deſtroy.

**Vertilger, m. (pl. —)** extirpator, deſtroyer, exterminator.

**Vertilgung, f.** extirpation, extermination, extinction, deſtruction.

**Vertiren, v. a.** to turn, to turn over, to tranſlate.

**Vertoben, v. a.** to paſs raging. *v. n.* to ceaſe raging.

**Vertöſeln, v. a.** to loſe by awkwardneſs. *v. n.* to grow awkward.

**Vertoſen, v. n.** to ceaſe roaring.

**Vertracht, a.** odd, ſtrange; devilish, con-founded. *ad.* ſtrangely, devilishly.

**Vertrag, m. (pl. —träge)** contract, agreement, covenant, convention, ſtipulation, treaty, bargain. —**ſartifel, —ſpunft, m.** article, term of agreement. —**ſmäßig, a.** conventional, ſtipulated, ſettled by agree-

ment. *ad.* according to agreement, conformably to a treaty.

**\*Vertragen, v. a.** to carry to a wrong place, to carry away; to wear out; to bear, to ſupport, to endure; to conciliate, to reconcile; to agree, to accord. *v. r.* to live upon certain terms (good or bad) with a perſon; to be reconciled; to agree, to live in harmony.

**Vertragen, a.** worn out, paſt wearing, worſe for wear.

**Verträglich, a.** ſociable, peaceable, friendly, not quarrelſome. *ad.* ſociably, peaceably. —**ſeit, f.** ſociableneſs, peaceableneſs, ſociable humor, peaceable behavior, compatibility.

**Vertragsam, a.** inclined to peace and concord. —**ſeit, f.** diſpoſition to live upon good terms with others.

**Vertrauen, v. n.** to truſt, to rely upon, to conſide in. *v. a.* to entruſt, to conſide; (obſolete and provincial) to betroth.

**Vertrauen, n.** confidence, truſt.

**Vertraulich, a.** familiar, intimate, confident, confidential. *ad.* familiarly, intimately, confidently. —**ſeit, f.** familiarity, intimacy, confidence.

**Verträumen, v. a.** to dream away.

**Vertraut, a.** truſty, confidential, intimate, familiar. *ad.* confidently, intimately.

**Vertraute, m. & f. (pl. —n)** confident, confidential friend.

**Vertred, n. T.** cabin, apartment (of a ſhip). —**brief, m.** letter of departure.

**\*Vertreiben, v. a.** to drive away, to diſperſe, to chaſe, to expel, to force away, to diſlodge, to turn out. **aus dem Lande —,** to baniſh, to exile, to proſcribe. **die Farben —, T.** (with painters) to degrade, ſoften or ſweeten the colors.

**Vertreibung, f. (pl. —en)** driving away, diſperſing, chaſing, expulſion.

**Vertreten, v. a.** to injure by treading; to tread down; to ſprain (the foot); to obſtruct by ſtepping in the way; to ſtand in the place of another perſon, to repreſent another; to intercede for, to mediate; to defend.

**Vertreten, n. Vertretung, f. (pl. —en)** treading down; representation; interceſſion, defence.

**Vertreter, m. (pl. —)** interceder, mediator, interceſſor; repreſentative; proxy.

**Vertrieb, m.** market, ſale. **guter —,** quick ſale.

**Vertrieben, a.** baniſhed, exiled. —**heit, f.** condition of an exile, baniſhment.

**Vertriebene, m. (pl. —n)** exile, baniſhed man.

**\*Vertrinken, v. a.** to ſpend in drinking; to paſs away in drinking; to drive away by drinking; to miſs or neglect by drinking.

**Verdrossen**, *v. a.* to dry up, to drain, to wither.

**Vertrödeln**, *v. a.* to sell out, to carry to the shabby. *fig.* (contemptuously) to trifle away, to spend in idleness.

**Vertrösten**, *v. a.* to feed with hope, to give one fair hopes, to put one in expectation of; to amuse or put off with promising words; to sprinkle with court-holy-water; to encourage.

**Vertröstung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) hopes, promises, fair words. *höfliche* —*en*, court-holy-water.

**Vertuschen**, *v. a.* to hide, to conceal; to keep secret, to hush up.

**Vertuschung**, *f.* hiding, concealing, hushing up.

**Vertheln**, *v. a.* to take ill or amiss.

**Verthun**, *v. a.* to commit; to perpetrate, to do, to perform.

**Verthung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) perpetration, commission.

**Verunständlichen**, *v. a.* to relate with all attending circumstances, to give a full account of, to detail.

**Verunebeln**, *v. a.* to debase.

**Verunchren**, *v. a.* to dishonor, to disgrace, to defame.

**Verunchrung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) dishonor, disgrace, defamation.

**Veruneinigen**, *v. a.* to disunite, to set at variance, to cause to quarrel. *v. r.* to fall out, to quarrel.

**Veruneinigung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) disunion, discord, division, quarrel, disagreement.

**Verunstätigen**, *v. a.* to foul, to dirty, to stain.

**Verunglimpfen**, *v. a.* to insult, to defame, to detract, to calumniate, to slander, to backbite.

**Verunglimpfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) insulter, defamer, detractor, calumniator.

**Verunglimpfung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) defamation, detraction, calumny, slander, backbiting.

**Verunglücken**, *v. n.* to miss, to fail, to miscarry, to be disappointed; to perish, to sink, to run aground, to be lost, to be cast away.

**Verunglückung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) disappointment, miscarriage, failure; fatal accident, casualty, perishing.

**Verungnaden**, *v. a.* to disgrace, to turn or put out of favor. *v. n.* to lose favor, to be out of favor.

**Verungültigen**, *v. a.* to annul, to disannul, to abrogate, to make void.

**Verunheiligen**, *v. a.* to profane, to violate.

**Verunheiligung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) profanation.

**Verunheften**, *v. a.* to be at charge of.

**Verunkrautet**, *a.* overgrown with weeds, weedy.

- **Verunreinigen**, *v. a.* to defile, to pollute,

to contaminate, to soil, to stain, to corrupt.

**Verunreinigung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) staining soiling, pollution, contamination, defilement, corruption.

**Verunruhigen**, *v. a.* to trouble, to disturb.

**Verunrüben**, *v. a.* to make sluttish or dirty.

**Verunsichern**, *v. a.* to make unsure or dangerous.

**Verunsichtbaren**, *v. a.* to make invisible.

**Verunstalten**, *v. a.* to disfigure, to deform.

**Verunstaltung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) disfiguration.

**Verunsterblichen**, *v. a.* to immortalize, to eternalize, to eternize.

**Veruntiefen**, *v. a.* to deprive of the proper depth; to fill up.

**Veruntreuen**, *v. a.* to embezzle; to steal away.

**Veruntreuung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) breach of trust, embezzlement.

**Verunweihen**, *v. a.* to desecrate.

**Verunweihung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) desecration.

**Verunwilligen**, *v. a.* to disoblige. *v. r.* to disunite, to fall out, to quarrel.

**Verungütern**, *v. a.* to disfigure, to mar, to spoil.

**Verursachen**, *v. a.* to cause, to induce, to occasion.

**Verursachung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) causing, occasioning.

**Verurtheilen**, *v. a.* to doom, to sentence, to condemn.

**Verurtheilung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) doom, condemnation, sentence, verdict.

**Vervielfeln**, **Vervielfachen**, **Vervielfältigen**, *v. a.* to multiply, to diversify.

**Vervielfältiger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) multiplier.

**Vervielfältigung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) multiplication, multiplying. —*glas*, *n.* multiplying-glass.

**Verviertachen**, *v. a.* to quadruple.

**Vervierteilen**, *v. a.* to divide into squares, to divide into fourths.

**Vervollkommen**, **Vervollkommenen**, **Vervollkommern**, *v. a.* to perfect, to complete, to accomplish, to improve.

**Vervollkommlich**, *a.* perfectible. —*heit*, *f.* perfectibility.

**Vervollkommet**, *m.* (*pl.* —) improver, perfecter.

**Vervollkommenung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) perfection, accomplishment, improvement. —*stufe*, *f.* perfectibility.

**Vervollständigen**, *v. a.* to complete.

**Ververtheilen**, *v. a.* to overreach, to injure, to prejudice, to do a disadvantage to a person.

**Verwachen**, *v. a.* to pass away by watching; to consume or wear out by watching; to watch.

\***Verwachsen**, *v. a.* to lose by growing. *a.* *n.* to vanish by growing; to be grown

over; to grow together, to grow in a deformed manner; to grow too much.

**Verwachsen**, *a.* grown crooked, crumpled-backed, hunch-backed.

**Verwägen**, *v. a.* to weigh, to ponder. *v. r.* to mistake in weighing.

**Verwahrt**, *m.* see **Verwahrung**.

**Verwahren**, *v. a.* to keep in a place of safety, to keep carefully; to guard; to secure; to preserve.

**Verwahrer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) preserver, keeper.

**Verwahrgeld**, *n.* (*pl.* —*er*) money deposited.

**Verwahrgut**, *n.* (*pl.* —*güter*) property deposited.

**Verwahrlich**, *ad.* in safety, in custody, in security.

**Verwahrlosen**, *v. a.* to neglect, to spoil, to waste, to injure by neglect.

**Verwahrlosung**, *f.* neglect, carelessness.

**Verwährt**, *a.* fallen under the right of prescription, lost by prescription.

**Verwahrung**, *f.* custody, keeping, preservation, guard, care. *fig.* protestation. —*sz* mittel, *n.* preservative.

**Verwaisen**, *v. a.* to make an orphan, to deprive of one's parents. *v. n.* to become an orphan; to become destitute; to be deserted.

**Verwaist**, *a.* orphan, fatherless, motherless. *fig.* deserted.

**Verwalten**, *v. a.* to conduct, to administer, to manage; to do the duties of.

**Verwalter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) administrator, manager; steward.

**Verwalterin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) administratrix, steward's wife.

**Verwaltung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) management, administration, conduct; government, ruling. —*sz*weig, *m.* branch of administration, department.

**Verwandeln**, *v. a.* to turn, to change; to alter; to transform, to metamorphose; to transfigure; to transubstantiate. *v. r.* to turn, to change, to shift.

**Verwandlung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) alteration, changing, turning, metamorphosis, transformation, transfiguration; transubstantiation. —*sz*ülfe, *f.* aurelia.

**Verwandt**, *a.* related, kin, allied to; connected with. *fig.* congenial.

**Verwandte**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) relation, kinsman, kinswoman. —*n*, *pl.* relations, kindred, kinsfolks.

**Verwandschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) relation, kindred, affinity, parentage. *fig.* affinity, relation, congenialness.

**Verwandschaften**, *v. a.* to make a relation of, to bring into kindred; to lead into the secret, to bring acquainted with.

**Verwandschaftlich**, *a.* allied, congenial, kinsman-like.

**Verwarnen**, *v. a.* to warn, to forewarn, to caution, to give notice.

**Verwarnung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) warning, forewarning.

\***Verwaschen**, *v. a.* to consume in washing; to wash away, to wash out, to wear out, to waste; to pass in chatting, to neglect by gossiping; to divulge by gossiping; to blab out.

**Verwaschen**, *a.* given to gossiping.

**Verwässern**, *v. a.* to overwater, to water too much, to macerate, to soak.

**Verwässerung**, *f.* watering, soaking, maceration.

**Verweben**, *v. a.* to consume in or with weaving; to interweave; to scatter, to disperse.

**Verwebt**, *a.* interwoven; concrete (not abstracted).

**Verwöbung**, *f.* contexture.

**Verwechseln**, *v. a.* to change, to exchange; to confound, to permute, to shift.

**Verwechselung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) changing, exchanging, permutation; confusion.

**Verwegen**, *a.* audacious, temerarious, bold, daring, hardy, venturesome; rash, forward; insolent, impertinent, saucy. *ad.* audaciously, boldly, daringly, rashly, insolently, saucily. —*heit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) audaciousness, temerity, boldness, daringness, hardness, insolence.

**Verwehen**, *v. a.* to blow away.

**Verwehren**, *v. a.* to hinder, to keep from, to bar, to impede, to forbid, to prohibit, to interdict, to deny, to refuse.

**Verwehren**, *n.* hindering, keeping from, barring, impeding, interdicting, denying.

**Verwehrlieh**, *a.* prohibitable.

**Verweiben**, *v. a.* to provide with a wife; to marry; to effeminate.

**Verweiblichen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to effeminate.

**Verweideln**, see **Verweidlichen**.

**Verweiden**, *v. a.* to steep or soak too much. \**v. n.* to depart.

**Verweidlichen**, *v. a.* to effeminate.

**Verweigerlich**, *a.* deniable.

**Verweigern**, *v. a.* to deny, to refuse, to withhold from.

**Verweigerung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) denial, refusal.

**Verweilen**, *v. a.* to delay, to retard, to keep back. *v. a.* & *r.* to tarry, to abide, to stay, to stop.

**Verweilen**, *n.* **Verweilung**, *f.* tarrying, abiding, stay.

**Verweinen**, *v. a.* to pass weeping, to consume or exhaust by weeping; to weep away, to ease by tears. *v. r.* to be exhausted with weeping.

**Verweis**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) rebuke, reproof, reprimand, check, reprehension.

\***Verweisen**, *v. a.* to refer to; to banish, to proscribe, to exile, to outlaw; to rebuke,

to reprove, to reprimand; to reprehend, to check, to upbraid, to reproach.

**Verweisung, f.** (*pl. —en*) reference; banishment, exile, proscription.

**Verwelken, v. a.** to wither, to fade, to decay.

**Verwelken, f.** withering, fading, decaying.

**Verweltlichen, v. a.** to secularize.

**Verweltlichung, f.** (*pl. —en*) secularization.

**\*Verwenden, v. a.** to turn away, to turn, to turn about; to purloin; to bestow upon, to employ in, to apply or convert to. *v. r.* to intercede.

**Verwender, m.** (*pl. —*) intercessor.

**Verwendung, f.** turning away; spending; applying, converting; intercession. —*ſchreiben*, *n.* letter of intercession.

**\*Werwerfen, v. a.** to consume by throwing; to throw in a wrong place; to close or stop by throwing on; to jumble, to turn over; to transpose; to sling, throw or cast away; to reject; to refuse. *v. r.* to make a mistake in throwing, to throw wrong. *T.* to warp. *v. n.* (of animals) to have an abortion; to produce prematurely, to cast.

**Werwerflich, a.** rejectable, blamable, objectionable, exceptionable. —*ſeit*, *f.* exceptionableness, blamableness.

**Werwerfung, f.** (*pl. —en*) miscarrying; throwing away, turning over; transposing; rejection, refusal. —*ſchilden*, *n.* sign of reprobation.

**Werwesen, v. n.** to decay, to corrupt, to moulder, to rot, to putrefy, to perish. *v. a.* to manage, to administer, to conduct.

**Werwester, m.** (*pl. —*) administrator, vicar, substitute, lieutenant, manager.

**Werwetslich, a.** perishable, corruptible. *ad.* perishably, corruptibly. —*ſeit*, *f.* corruptibility, perishableness.

**Werwesung, f.** corruption; rotting, putrefaction, administration.

**Werwetten, v. a.** to lose by betting.

**Werwertet, a.** spoiled by the weather, blasted; (vulgar) damned, confounded.

**Werwichen, a.** last, past, expired, former. *ad.* last, lately.

**Werwideln, v. a.** to entangle, to implicate, to complicate; to involve.

**Werwidlung, f.** (*pl. —en*) entangling, complication, implication.

**Werwidern, v. a.** (provincial) to refuse.

**Werwiesene, m. & f.** (*pl. —n*) exile, proscrip; outlaw.

**Werwildern, v. a.** to give a wild appearance to a thing. *v. n.* to grow wild; to run wild; to become confused or irregular.

**Werwildert, a.** wild, savage, intractable.

**Werwilderung, f.** growing wild; wildness.

**Werwilligen, v. a.** to allow, to grant. *v. n.* to agree to, to comply with.

**Verwilligung, f.** (*pl. —en*) allowance, permission, consent.

**\*Verwinden, v. a.** to intertwist, to interlace. *fig.* to overcome, to be still sensible of, to have some relics of, to smart still for; to overcome, to vanquish.

**Verwirren, v. a.** to consume in kneading; to work through, to work up; to commit, to perpetrate, to be guilty of; to demerit, to deserve; to forfeit; to incur (a punishment). *v. r.* to transgress, to do wrong.

**Verwirren, v. a.** to realize.

**Verwirrlich, f.** (*pl. —en*) realization.

**Verwirrung, f.** committing, forfeiture, forfeit.

**Verwirren, v. reg. & irr. a. & r.** to complicate, to entangle. *fig.* to confound, to embroil, to jumble, to cause dissension.

**Verwirrt, a.** complicated, entangled, confounded. *fig.* perplexed, disturbed, puzzled, embarrassed; distracted, crackbrained.

**Verwirrung, f.** (*pl. —en*) complication, entangling. *fig.* confusion, embroiling, disturbance, embarrassment, distraction.

**Verwirthschaften, v. a.** to dissipate, to waste.

**Verwischen, v. a.** to wipe away; to blot out, to deface, to obliterate.

**Verwittern, v. n.** to be weatherbeaten, to be dissolved by the operation of the atmosphere. *v. a.* (with sportsmen) to furnish with a scented bait.

**Verwitwet, a.** widowed, dowager.

**Verwegen, a.** fool-hardy.

**Verwöhnen, v. a.** to cookey, to faddle, to accustom to bad habits. *v. r.* to contract an ill habit.

**Verwöhnung, f.** (*pl. —en*) cockering, fadling.

**Werwerfen, a.** reprobate, abandoned. *ad.* reprobately.

**Werwerren, a.** confused, intricate. *ad.* confusedly, intricately. —*ſeit*, *f.* (*pl. —en*) confusedness, confusion, complication, intricateness, intricacy.

**Verwundbar, a.** vulnerable, easy to be hurt, soft, delicate, nice.

**Verwunden, v. a.** to hurt; to wound, to inflict a wound.

**Verwundern, v. a.** to astonish, to surprise, to amaze. *v. r.* to wonder, to be surprised.

**Verwundersam, a.** odd, strange, wonderful.

**Verwunderung, f.** wondering, wonder, admiring, admiration. —*ſchilden*, *n.* sign of admiration.

**Verwundung, f.** (*pl. —en*) wounding, hurting, wound.

**Verwünschen, v. a.** to wish at a great distance, to curse, to imprecate; to bewitch, to subdue by charms and spells, to enchant.

**Verwünscht, a.** charmed; enchanted; cursed, damned, abominated, detestable.

**Berwünschung, f.** (*pl. —en*) cursing, curse, imprecation.  
**Berwürfeln, v. a.** to play at dice for; to lose at dice.  
**Berwürzen, v. a.** to season or spice too much.  
**Berwürzung, f.** seasoning too much.  
**Berwüßbar, Berwüßlich, a.** that may be ruined or destroyed.  
**Berwüsten, v. a.** to waste, to lay waste, to ruin, to destroy, to desolate, to dispeople. *fig.* to ruin, to spoil, to embezzle.  
**Berwüster, m.** (*pl. —*) destroyer; spoiler.  
**Berwüstung, f.** (*pl. —en*) wasting, ruining, destruction, desolation, devastation; spoiling, embezzling, embezzlement.  
**Berwüthen, v. a.** to cease raging.  
**Berzagen, v. n.** to grow fainthearted, to lose courage; to despair, to despond.  
**Berzagt, a.** fainthearted, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, desponding, afraid, timorous, fearful, pusillanimous.  
**Berzagtheit, f.** faintheartedness, timidity, cowardice; dependency, despair.  
**Berzagung, f.** fainting, desponding, despair, dependency.  
**Berzählen, v. a.** to miscalculate, to misreckon. *v. r.* to miscalculate, to mistake.  
**Berzählung, f.** (*pl. —en*) miscalculation, misreckoning, mistake.  
**Berzähnen, v. a.** to provide with teeth, to indent, to notch. *v. n.* to finish teething.  
**Berzahnung, f.** indenting, notching.  
**Berzapfen, v. a.** to tap out; to sell by the pint or quart. *T.* to enchase, to joint.  
**Berzappung, f.** tapping out; jointing.  
**Berzappeln, v. n.** *fig.* (vulgar) to agonize. to be in torments; to despair, to perish.  
**Berzärten, v. a.** to spoil by too much tenderness, to fondle; to indulge.  
**Berzärtelt, a.** spoiled.  
**Berzärtelung, f.** (*pl. —en*) pampering, indulging.  
**Berzaubern, v. a.** to enchant, to bewitch, to fascinate. **Berzauberung, f.** (*pl. —en*) enchantment, witchcraft, fascination.  
**Berzäunen, v. a.** to hedge in, to hedge up, to inclose, to impark.  
**Berzäunung, f.** (*pl. —en*) hedging, fencing, imparking, inclosure.  
**Berzehen, v. a.** to carouse; to spend in drinking; to lose by drinking.  
**Berzehntbar, a.** tithable.  
**Berzehnten, v. a.** to tithe, to pay tithes for.  
**Berzehren, v. a.** to consume, to eat. *fig.* to spend, to waste.  
**Berzehrter, m.** (*pl. —*) consumer, waster.  
**Berzehrung, f.** consumption, wasting.  
**Berzeichnen, v. a.** to misdraw; to write down, to register, to record, to note, to specify. *v. r.* to mistake in drawing.  
**Berzeichniß, n.** (*pl. —e*) specification, statement, designation, note, bill.  
**Berzeichnung, f.** (*pl. —en*) misdrawing,

penning down, recording, noting, marking, specification.  
**\*Berzeihen, v. a.** to pardon, to forgive; to excuse; to renounce, to resign.  
**Berzeihlich, a.** pardonable, excusable; venial. *ad.* pardonably.  
**Berzeihung, f.** pardon, forgiving, forgiveness.  
**Berzeigungen, v. a.** to declare or notify (by the newspapers).  
**Berzerren, v. a.** to wry, to distort.  
**Berzerrung, f.** (*pl. —en*) wrying, distortion.  
**Berzetteln, v. a.** to scatter, to spill, to drop, to dissipate, to disperse; to lavish, to squander; to mislay.  
**Berzicht, f.** renunciation, resignation, act of disclaiming. — *auf etwas thun* (leis-  
 sten), to renounce, to resign, to disclaim. — *leistung, f.* renunciation, resignation.  
**\*Berziehen, v. a.** to draw wrong or false, to distort, to wrest, to wry; to delay, to put off. *ein Kind —*, to spoil a child. *v. n.* to stay, to tarry. *v. r.* to move false (at chess); to draw away, to withdraw; to dissolve; to be dispersed, to be protracted.  
**Berziehung, f.** distortion; tarrying, delay; bad education.  
**Berzielen, v. n.** to missaim.  
**Berzieren, v. a.** to decorate, to adorn, to set off, to trim up, to embellish. **Berzierer, m.** (*pl. —*) decorator. **Berzierung, f.** (*pl. —en*) decoration, ornament.  
**Berzimmern, v. a.** to furnish a place with the necessary timber, to prop with timber.  
**Berzimmerung, f.** providing with timber.  
**Berzinnen, v. a.** to tin over.  
**Berzinner, m.** (*pl. —*) tinsman.  
**Berzinnsolden, m.** (*pl. —*) soldering-iron.  
**Berzinnung, f.** tinning.  
**Berzinsen, v. a.** to pay interest of.  
**Berzinsung, f.** (*pl. —en*) paying interest.  
**Berzögerer, m.** (*pl. —*) loiterer, delayer.  
**Berzögern, v. a.** to retard, to delay, to put off, to protract, to procrastinate.  
**Berzögerung, f.** (*pl. —en*) delay, protraction, detaining, putting off.  
**Berzollen, v. a.** to pay toll, custom or duty for a thing.  
**Berzellung, f.** (*pl. —en*) paying duty.  
**Berzetteln, v. a.** to scatter, to waste.  
**Berzuden, v. a.** to contract, to draw, to pull; to convulse.  
**Berzudern, v. a.** to sugar, to sugar too much.  
**Berzückt, a.** in-rapture, in ecstasy. — *heit, f.* ecstasy.  
**Berzudung, f.** (*pl. —en*) convulsion, convulsive fit.  
**Berzug, m.** delay, stay.  
**Berzüglich, a.** dilatory.  
**Berzudelt, a.** (vulgar) devillish, confounded; odd, strange.  
**Berzudungen, v. n.** to distort, to writhe.



**Bergweifeln**, v. a. to despair, to despond.  
**Bergweifelt**, a. desperate, incurable, past remedy; bad, mischievous; confounded. *ad.* desperately, incurably.

**Bergweiflung**, f. despair, desperation, despondency.

**Bergweifen**, v. a. & r. to ramify, to branch out, to divide into branches.

**Bergweigung**, f. (pl. —en) ramification.

**Bergwerger**, v. a. to dwarf, to stunt.

**Bergweiden**, v. a. to pinch away, to clip, to prune (the vine).

**Bergwidt**, a. odd, strange.

**Bergwidung**, f. pinching away.

**Bergweifachen**, v. a. to double.

**Reifen**, m. spelt (a sort of wheat).

**Reſper**, f. (pl. —n) evening, evening-time, vesper; evening-service, vespers. —**Reb**, n. beer, aftermoon, afternoon's luncheon. —**glocke**, f. evening-bell. —**predigt**, f. afternoon-sermon, evening-sermon. —**zeit**, f. evening, vespers, evening-prayers.

**Reſt**, a. stout, valiant; see **Feſt**.

**Reſtalin**, f. (pl. —nen) vestal, virgin, priestess. *fig.* virgin, maid; (cant term) courtesan.

**Reſte**, f. (pl. —n) strong place; see **Feſte**.  
**Reſten**, **Reſtigen**, v. a. to strengthen, to fortify.

**Reſuv**, m. mount Vesuvius.

**Reſtel**, f. (pl. —n) doxy, strumpet, slut.

**Reſter**, m. (pl. —n) kinsman; uncle; cousin; nephew. —**gunſt**, f. favor shown to relations; nepotism (said of the Pope). —**ſchaft**, f. relationship.

**Reſterlich**, a. cousin-like.

**Reſer**, in composition: —**beutel**, m. —**brſe**, f. puzzle-purse. —**ei**, n. mock-egg. —**glas**, n. anaclastic glass, vexing-glass. —**ring**, m. puzzle-ring. —**ſchloß**, n. puzzle-lock, secret bag-lock.

**Reſeren**, v. a. to vex, to trouble; to tease; to rail, to banter.

**Reſererei**, f. vexation, railing, bantering.

**Reſier**, m. (pl. —e) vizier, visier.

**Reſitar**, m. (pl. —Bicäre, **Bicarieri**) vicar, vicegerent, deputy, substitute.

**Reſariat**, n. (pl. —en) office or dignity of a deputy or vicegerent. —**ſtaſ**, m. (contemptuously) a count, elevated to his dignity, not by an emperor, but by one of the two regents of the empire (during a vacancy).

**Reſce**, a. in composition: vica. —**admiral**, m. vice-admiral. —**ſanſler**, m. vice-chancellor. —**ſönig**, m. viceroys. —**ſenſul**, m. vice-consul.

**Reſtialien**, pl. provisions.

**Reſidieren**, v. a. (l. t.) to certify a copy, to make authentic.

**Reiſh**, (pl. vulgar) —**er** beast, brute; animal: cattle. —**argenti**, f. medicine for ani-

malis or cattle; sawery. —**argenſchult**, f. veterinary art. —**argenſchule**, f. veterinary school. —**arſt**, m. veterinarian; cow-leech. —**beſinge**, f. (provincial) moss-berry, whortle-berry. —**brunſe**, f. gad-fly, gad-bee, ox-fly. —**dieb**, m. cattle-thief, cattle-stealer. —**dieb ganſer ſperdm**, abactor. —**diebſtahl**, m. theft or stealth of cattle. —**ſoll**, m. see —**ſicſen**. —**ſiege**, f. see —**brunſe**. —**futter**, n. fodder, provender. —**handel**, m. trade in cattle. —**händler**, m. dealer in cattle; grazier. —**hirt**, m. herdsman. —**heſ**, m. farm-yard. —**franſheit**, f. disease (distemper) of cattle. —**fraut**, a. provender; male speed-well (a plant). —**magd**, f. maid-servant attending the cattle. —**marſt**, m. pinemarten. —**marſt**, m. fair or market for cattle. —**maſt**, f. mast. —**maſyme**, f. (in large farming-establishments) a woman, under whose direction the maid-servants, who attend the cattle, are placed. —**peſt**, f. see —**ſuche**. —**ſchab**, m. duty paid of cattle. —**ſchwemme**, f. watering-place. —**ſuche**, f. murrain. —**ſunn**, m. bestial or brutish disposition. —**ſtall**, m. stable for (especially horned) cattle. —**ſtand**, m. stock of cattle, live stock. —**ſicſen**, n. plague in cattle, murrain. —**ſicſt**, f. see —**ſchab**. —**tränte**, f. watering-place for cattle. —**tribet**, m. drover. —**trieb**, m. instinct. —**trieb**, m. —**triſt**, f. right of tending cattle on a certain pasture-ground; pasturage. —**weg**, m. walk for cattle, pasture. —**weide**, f. pasture for cattle, pasturage. —**wurzel**, f. swiftness, speed-well. —**zehrte**, m. tithe paid of cattle. —**zell**, m. toll paid of cattle. —**zucht**, f. breeding cattle; keeping cattle.

**Reiſheit**, f. brutality.

**Reiſch**, a. beastly, bestial, brutal, brutish. *ad.* bestially, brutishly.

**Reiſ**, a. & *ad.* much; many; a great deal. —**arm**, m. polypus. —**armig**, a. that has many arms. —**artig**, a. multifarious, various, of many different kinds. —**äugig**, a. that has many eyes, multocular. —**brgab**, a. high-gifted. —**brſagt**, a. often mentioned. —**blätterig**, a. polypetalous. —**blumig**, a. many-flowered. —**brüſig**, a. ambiguous, of many significations. —**brüſig**, f. ambiguity. —**ed**, a. polygon. —**edig**, a. polygonal, multangular. —**erfahren**, a. much experienced. —**faſch**, a. manifold, multifarious, multiplied, reiterated, abundant. *ad.* manifoldly. —**ſcherig**, a. multicausal. —**ſchüſig**, a. manifold, multifarious. *fig.* iterated, frequent, multiplied. *ad.* manifoldly, multifariously, frequently. —**ſüſtig**, f. multiplicity, multifariousness, variety. —**ſürb**, a. varicolored, variegated, of many colors. —**ſürbig**, f. diversity of colors, variega-

**Don.** — **fäßtig**, *a.* polypterous. — **förmig**, *a.* multiform. — **förmigkeit**, *f.* multiformity. — **fraß**, *m.* glutton; (a quadruped, *Uroas gulo*) wolverene, glutton; pelican, gully-gut. — **frassfelle**, *pl.* beaver-skins. — **fräßig**, *a.* gluttonous, ravenous, voracious. *ad.* gluttonously. — **fräßigkeit**, *f.* gluttony. — **fuß**, *m.* polypus; multipede. — **fäßig**, *a.* having many feet, polypous. — **geliebt**, *a.* much-beloved. — **gestaltig**, *a.* polymorphous, having many forms. — **götterci**, *f.* polytheism. — **gütig**, *a.* much valued, much esteemed. — **gut**, *n.* small wild parsley, small mountain-parsley. — **herrschaft**, *f.* polygarchy. — **hülfig**, *a.* multilingual. — **jährig**, *a.* having lasted many years, of many years. — **topf**, *m.* (jocularly) the public. — **köpfig**, *a.* many-headed. — **längig**, *a.* multilinear. — **mal**, *ad.* many times, often. — **malig**, *v.* often done, often repeated, reiterated. — **männerci**, *f.* plurality of husbands, polyandry. — **mehr**, *ad.* much more. *c.* rather. — **namig**, *a.* having many names, multinominal, multinominous. — **sagend**, *a.* important. — **sanig**, *a.* polyspermous. — **säulig**, *a.* polystyle. — **schreiber**, *m.* copious author, writer of many books, polygraph. — **schreiberci**, *f.* polygraphy, excessive writing. — **seitig**, *a.* many-sided, multilateral. — **stimmig**, *a.* of many voices. — **sylbig**, *a.* polysyllactical. *ein* — **sylbiges Wort**, or, — **sylber**, *m.* a polysyllable. — **thätig**, *a.* in a high degree active. — **theilig**, *a.* consisting of many parts, multipartite. — **thuerci**, *f.* busy disposition, meddling disposition. — **tönig**, *a.* multisonous. — **verbindend**, *a.* polysynthetic. — **vermögend**, *a.* multipotent. — **weiberci**, *f.* polygamy, plurality of wives. — **weniger**, *ad.* much less. — **winkelig**, *a.* having many angles, multangular. — **wissend**, *a.* knowing much, multiscious, acquainted with many arts and sciences. — **wisser**, *m.* polyhistor; sciolist. — **wisserci**, *f.* polymathy. — **jüngig**, *a.* many-tongued; polyglot. — **jüngige Bibel**, polyglot.

**Wicelerci**, *a.* many, various, multifarious, diverse, different, several. *ad.* variously, multifariously, diversely, severally.

**Wielheit**, *f.* multitude.

**Wielleicht**, *a.* perhaps, may be, peradventure, by chance, possibly.

**Wiem**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) (provincial) hundred sheaves; cord of wood.

**Wier**, *a.* four. — **gleiche Rerten**, *a.* a mural. — **Wife**, *a.* a mural of aces. — **beinig**, *a.* having four legs; four-footed. — **Blatt**, *n.* (provincial) true-love (a plant). — **blätteri**, *a.* four-leaved, quadrifolious, tetrapetalous. — **bund**, *m.* — **bündniß**, *n.* quadruple alliance. — **ding**, *n.* quarter of

fourth of a mark; farthing (a small coin). — **draht**, *m.* stuff woven of four-threaded yarn. — **drählig**, *a.* four-threaded. — **ed**, *n.* quadrate, square, quadrangle. — **edig**, *a.* four-cornered, quadrangular, square, four-square. — **eiche**, *f.* winter-oak. — **fach**, — **fältig**, *a.* four-fold, quadruple. — **fürst**, *m.* tetrarch. — **fürstenthum**, *n.* tetrarchate, tetrarchy. — **fäßig**, *a.* four-footed, quadruped. — **füsser**, *m.* quadruped. — **gesang**, *m.* song of four voices, quartetto. — **graf**, *m.* one of the four counts of Schwarzburg, Cleva, Cilly and Savoy. — **groschenstück**, *a.* piece of money worth four grosches. — **herr**, *m.* one of a board of commission, which consists of four members. — **hundert**, *n.* four-hundred. — **hundertste**, *a.* four-hundredth. — **jährig**, *a.* four years old, quadrennial; having lasted four years. — **lant**, *n.* square. — **lantig**, *a.* see — **edig**. — **lantstahl**, *m.* square wire. — **lant**, *n.* one of the four countries, viz: Saxony, Franconia, Bavaria, Suabia. — **laufer**, *m.* T. truss-tackle, tackle composed of two double blocks. — **mal**, *ad.* four times. — **malig**, *a.* four times repeated. — **mann**, *m.* see — **herr**. — **monatlich**, *a.* of four months; lasting four months, every fourth month. — **ertig**, *a.* see — **edig**. — **pfündig**, *a.* of four pounds. — **radrig**, *a.* four-wheeled. — **raubereißig**, *m.* four thieves' vinegar. — **rudrig**, *a.* with four benches of oars. *ein* — **rudriges Schiff**, a quadrireme. — **schäftig**, *a.* T. made with four strands. — **schauffer**, *m.* sheep two years old. — **schreig**, *a.* square; robust. — **seitig**, *a.* quadrilateral. — **seitig**, *a.* furnished with four seats, holding four persons. — **spaltig**, *a.* split into four, quadrifid. — **spannig**, *a.* drawn by four horses. — **spannig**, *a.* measuring four spans. — **spitel**, — **stüd**, *n.* quartetto. — **spitig**, *a.* furnished with four points. — **stündig**, *a.* of four hours. — **stübig**, *a.* quadrisyllabical. *ein* — **stübiges Wort**, a quadrisyllable. — **tägig**, *a.* of four days. *das* — **tägige Fieber**, — **tagesfieber**, four days ague, quartan ague, quartan. — **theilig**, *a.* quadripartite. — **vers**, *m.* quadrain. — **wicelerci**, *m.* common time. — **winkelig**, *a.* quadrangular. — **wicelerci**, *m.* time of four minima.

**Wier**, **Wiere**, *f.* four.

**Wieren**, *n.* *a.* to square, to quarter.

**Wierci**, *m.* (*pl.* —) fourth, four; thing consisting of four parts. — **ci**, *a.* of four different sorts.

**Wierling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) fourth part; great. **Wierte**, *a.* fourth. — **halb**, *a.* three and a half.

**Wiertel**, *n.* (*pl.* —) fourth part, quart; quarter. — **elle**, *f.* quarter of a yard. — **herr**, — **sherr**, *m.* commissary of a ward. — **jahr**, *n.* quarter of a year. — **jährig**, *a.*

of three months. *die vierteljährigen Berichtsungen, quarter-accounts.* —*jährlich, ad. by the quarter.* —*jahrestag, m. quarter-day.* —*fuacht, —stucht, m. (provincial) summoner of a ward.* —*kreis, m. quadrant.* —*meile, f. quarter of a mile.* —*meister, m. alderman of a ward.* —*note, f. crotchet.* —*pfund, n. quarter of a pound.* —*strich, m. quarter-point (of the compass); quarter-wind.* —*stunde, f. quarter of an hour.* —*ten, m. quarter of a tone, fourth.*

*Vierteil, see Viertel.*

*Viertens, ad. fourthly; in the fourth place.*

*Viertel, a. three and a half.*

*Viertel, m. (pl. —e) fourth part, quarter.*

*Viertelteil, n. a. to quarter.*

*Viertelteilung, f. (pl. —en) quartering.*

*Viertelstein, m. T. quartile aspect.*

*Vierung, f. (pl. —en) squaring, quadrature.*

*Vierzehn, a. fourteen.* —*Tag, a. fortnight.*

*Vierzehner, m. (pl. —) a number of fourteen; a fourteenth.*

*Vierzehnte, a. fourteenth.*

*Vierzig, a. forty.* —*jährig, a. forty years old.*

*Vierziger, m. a number of forty; one of a board consisting of forty members; a man forty years old; something produced in the year 1740.*

*Vierzichte, a. fortieth.*

*Vignette, f. (pl. —n) vignette, head-piece, printer's flower, flourish, border.*

*Vint, m. (pl. —e) (provincial) abad (a fish).*

*Viol di Gamba, f. bass-viol.*

*Viole, f. (pl. —n) viol, see Brasche; re-tort; violet, see Veilchen.* —*narbia, a. violet.* —*nhonig, m. honey of violets.* —*amees, n. violet-moss.* —*naft, m. syrup of violets.* —*nchwamm, m. violet agaric.* —*nwurzel, f. iris-root, orris.*

*Violet, a. violet-blue, violet.*

*Violein, in composition: —falte, f. fiddle-string.* —*schlüssel, m. treble-clef.* —*piezler, m. see Violeinist.* —*steg, m. bridge of a violin.*

*Violine, f. (pl. —n) violin.*

*Violinist, m. (pl. —en) violin-player, violist.*

*Violon, m. (pl. —e) bass-viol.*

*Violoncell, n. (pl. —e) violoncello.*

*Violebe, f. (pl. —n) jasmine, jessamine.*

*Viper, f. (pl. —n) viper, adder.* —*gras, n. —wurzel, f. viper-grass, scorzonera.*

*Virtuose, m. (pl. —n) virtuoso, performer.*

*Vision, f. (pl. —en) vision.*

*Visionär, m. (pl. —e) visionary.*

*Visir, n. (pl. —e) beaver, bever. T. aim; sight-vane.* —*tern, n. aim.* —*funst, f. art of gaging, —stereometry.* —*maß, n.*

—*ruhe, f. —fah, m. gaging-rod.* —*schuß, m. T. gun-shot in the elevation of the first degree.*

*Visiren, v. a. to aim, to take one's aim; to gage. T. to blazon.*

*Visirer, m. (pl. —) gager.*

*Visirung, f. (pl. —en) gaging.*

*Visitation, f. (pl. —en) search, research, inquiry, inquest; visitation.*

*Visitator, m. (pl. —en) searcher, inquirer, inquest-man, excise-man.*

*Visite, f. (pl. —a) visit.* —*afarte, f. visiting-card.* —*afarte, f. parlor.*

*Visitieren, n. T. searcher.*

*Visitiren, v. a. to visit; to search.* —*cine Wunde —, to probe a wound, to pass the sound.*

*Vitriol, m. vitriol grüner —, green vitriol, sulphate of iron. blauer —, blue vitriol, blue-stone, sulphate of copper. weißer —, white vitriol, sulphate of zinc. In composition: —erde, f. vitriolated earth. —geist, m. (vulgar) diluted sulphuric acid. —hütte, —fiederei, f. vitriol-house. —öl, n. (vulgar) oil of vitriol. T. sulphuric acid. —säure, f. vitriolic acidity.*

*Vitriolisch, a. vitriolic, vitriolous, vitriolate.* *Vizdem, Vizthum, m. (pl. —e) vice-governor, deputy, representative of a superior.*

*Vizlipuzli, m. Vizlipuzli (a god of the Mexicans).*

*Vlies, n. (pl. —e) fleece; see Fließ.*

*Vocal, m. (pl. —e) vowel. —, a. relating to voice. —musik, f. vocal music, singing.*

*Vocativ, m. (pl. —e) T. vocative case.*

*Vocativus, m. (jocular expression for) a gay fellow, sly fellow.*

*Vogel, m. (pl. Vögel) bird, fowl; (with hunters) falcon, hawk, butterfly. fig. gay flighty fellow, sly, cunning fellow. —ambar, m. white ambergris. —bauer, m. & n. bird-cage. —beere, f. sorb, sorb-apple. —beerbaum, m. service-tree, quick-beam, quicken-tree, mountain-ash. —beiz, f. lawking. —benter, m. angur, soothsayer, diviner. —dunst, m. small shot. —erbse, f. see —widt. —falk, m. sparrow-hawk. —fang, m. fowling, birding. —fänger, m. bird-catcher, fowler. —firan, m. (provincial) oriole. —flinte, f. fowling-piece. —flöte, f. bird-flute. —fluq, m. manner in which birds fly, flight of birds. —frei, a. unprotected; out-laid. —fuß, m. bird's foot (a plant). —garn, n. bird-net, fowler's net. —gesang, m. singing of birds. —gesdrei, n. cry of birds. —händler, m. bird-seller. —haus, n. aviary, bird-cage. —häuschen, n. bird-cage. —hede, f. breeding-time of birds; place where birds are made to breed, breeding-cage. —herd, m. fowl-*

ing-door. —*heu*, *n.* see —*wide*. —*hütte*, *f.* fowler's hut; bird-house, aviary. —*fäfig*, *m.* bird-cage. —*firsche*, *f.* bird-cherry. —*klaut*, *f.* bird's claw. —*knöterich*, *m.* swine-grass. —*krout*, *n.* chick-wood; star of Bethlehem. —*leim*, *m.* bird-lime. —*milch*, *f.* star of Bethlehem (a plant). —*nest*, *n.* bird's nest. —*neß*, *n.* see —*garn*. —*pfeffer*, *m.* bird-pepper. —*pfeife*, *f.* —*pfeifchen*, *n.* bird-call; flageolet. —*rohr*, *n.* bird-piece, fowling-piece. —*reßle*, *f.* pulley. —*sang*, *m.* see —*gesang*. —*schauter*, *m.* Roman augur. —*schelle*, *f.* hawk's bell. —*schuuche*, *f.* scarecrow. —*schießen*, *n.* amusement of shooting at a wooden bird (as a mark). —*schlag*, *m.* gin, trap for catching birds. —*schnell*, *a.* as swift as a bird. —*schrede*, *f.* see —*schuuche*. —*schret*, *m.* see —*dunfl*. —*seide*, *f.* flax-weed. —*speiler*, *m.* bird-skewer. —*spieß*, *m.* small spit for roasting birds. —*spötter*, *m.* witwall. —*stan-ge*, *f.* pole on which the wooden bird, that is shot at as a mark, is fixed; bird-pole; lime-twigg. —*stellen*, *n.* bird-catching. —*steller*, *m.* bird-catcher, bird-man, fowler. —*strich*, *m.* arrival and departure of birds of passage. —*wide*, *f.* tufted vetch, wild vetch, bird's-tare. —*wild*, *n.* fowls. —*zunge*, *f.* tongue of a bird, bird's-tongue (a plant). *T.* entering-file. —*zug*, *m.* see —*strich*.

*Vögelchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) little bird. *fig.* (contemptuously) lady of the game.

*Vogeler*, *Vogler*, *m.* see *Vogelsteller*.

*Vogt*, *m.* (*pl.* *Vögte*) protector, guardian; governor, administrator; prefect, judge, magistrate; manager, steward; constable, beadle, bailiff, sergeant of justice. —*ding*, *n.* jurisdiction or tribunal of an avowee. —*herr*, *m.* avowee. —*uchen*, *n.* see-farm. —*chüh*, *m.* ranger.

*Vogtbar*, *a.* of age. —*keit*, *f.* majority, being of age.

*Vogtei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) prefecture, governor, judge; jurisdiction, prefecture, government, bailiwick.

*Vogteilich*, *a.* belonging to a bailiwick, relating to a governor or prefect.

*Vole*, *f.* vol, vole (a certain game at cards).

*Volk*, *n.* (*pl.* *Völker*) people, nation. *fig.* soldiery, troops, forces, army; crew. *das gemeine* —, common people, vulgar multitude. *cin* — *Rebhühner*, a covey or flight of partridges. In composition: —*arm*, *a.* thinly peopled. —*beherrscher*, *m.* prince. —*besiegerer*, *m.* conqueror. —*gesellig*, *a.* popular. —*reich*, *a.* populous.

*Völker*, *pl.* of *Volk*, in composition: —*fürher*, *m.* prince, sovereign. —*marft*, *m.* mart of nations. —*recht*, *n.* law of nations. —*wanderung*, *f.* migration of the nations.

*Völschen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) a small people.

*Völkerschaft*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) nation, tribe, colony.

*Völts*, in composition: —*beschwerde*, *f.* national grievance. —*blatt*, *n.* popular paper. —*chronik*, *f.* national chronicle. —*dichter*, *m.* national poet, popular poet. —*fest*, *n.* public feast. —*freund*, *m.* friend of the people; patriot; democrat. —*freundlich*, *a.* popular. —*fürher*, —*leiter*, —*senker*, *m.* demagogue. —*gesellig*, *a.* popular. —*geness*, *m.* compatriot. —*glaube*, *m.* popular belief. —*glück*, *n.* public welfare, national happiness. —*herisch*, *a.* democratical. —*herrschaft*, *f.* democracy. —*jammert*, *m.* public calamity. —*lehrer*, *m.* teacher of the people, instructor of the lower classes. —*lied*, *n.* national song. —*mährchen*, *n.* popular tale. —*mäßig*, *a.* popular. —*meinung*, *f.* popular sentiment. —*menge*, *f.* population, multitude, mob. —*recht*, *n.* national privilege. —*repräsentant*, *m.* representative of the people. —*regierung*, *f.* democracy. —*sage*, *f.* common report. —*schlag*, *m.* report of people. —*sinn*, *m.* public mind. —*sprache*, *f.* vulgar tongue. —*städchen*, *n.* popular air. —*thümlich*, *a.* national. —*thümlichkeit*, *f.* nationality. —*tribun*, *m.* tribune of the people. —*versammlung*, *f.* popular assembly, assembly of the people. —*vertreter*, —*werthatter*, *m.* representative of the people, deputy; tribune.

*Voll*, *a.* full; filled; replenished; whole; entire, complete. *fig.* drunken, fuddled; intoxicated. —*ählig*, *a.* full-eared (said of corn). —*anf*, *ad.* in abundance, superfluously, plentifully, abundantly. —*aus*, *ad.* fully, in full, full price. —*büßig*, *a.* abounding in blood, sanguine, plethoretic; full-blooded. —*keit*, *f.* plethora, plethory. —*brustig*, —*brüßig*, *a.* full-breasted. —*bürtig*, *a.* born of the same parents. —*bürtigkeit*, *f.* tie of consanguinity between brothers and sisters born of the same bod. —*ente*, *f.* tufted duck. —*fräß*, *m.* glutton. —*gebaut*, *a.* broad-bottomed (of a ship). —*genuß*, *m.* full and perfect enjoyment. —*gesang*, *m.* chorus. —*gewalt*, *f.* full power; power of attorney. —*gültig*, *a.* of full value, of full efficacy; adequate, sufficient. *ad.* sufficiently, competently. —*gültigkeit*, *f.* full value, sufficiency. —*haltig*, *a.* of full value, standard. —*handig*, *a.* *T.* —*handig Beter*, blowing weather. —*hätig*, *m.* full hering. —*herzig*, *a.* having a full heart, full-hearted, overpowered by feeling. —*hüßig*, *a.* incastellated, hoof-bound, narrow-heeled (of horses). —*hüßner*, *m.* inhabitant that possesses thirty acres of land. —*jählig*, *a.* of full age. —*jährig*

**voll**, *f.* full age, majority. —**kräftig**, *a.* full-squared. —**kräftig**, *f.* energetic. —**leibig**, *a.* corpulent. —**leibigkeit**, *f.* corpulency. —**licht**, *n.* see —**mond**. —**mündig**, *a.* full-mouthed. —**meier**, *m.* see —**häfner**. —**mond**, *m.* full moon, full of the moon. —**mündig**, *a.* of full age. —**roth**, *a.* full red, ruddy. —**sattig**, *a.* full of sap, fat, foggy. —**sattigkeit**, *f.* abundance or fullness of sap, repletion. —**ständig**, *a.* complete, plenary, full, entire. *ad.* completely, plenarily, entirely, fully. —**ständigheit**, *f.* completeness, plenariness, plenitude, fullness. —**stimmig**, *a.* complete of instruments; full-toned, symphonious; unanimous. —**stimmigkeit**, *f.* completeness of instruments; symphony. —**tönend**, *a.* sounding, sonorous. —**wangig**, *a.* full-cheeked, blub-cheeked, chub-cheeked, bloated. —**wichtig**, *a.* of full weight. —**wuchst**, *m.* full growth, plenitude. —**jählig**, *a.* complete, full, integral. *ad.* completely, fully, integrally. —**jähligkeit**, *f.* completeness, fullness.

**Vollbehren**, *v. a.* to abet.

**Vollbringen**, *v. a.* to accomplish, to achieve, to consummate, to perform, to execute.

**Vollbringer**, *m. (pl. —)* achiever, accomplisher, performer.

**Vollbringung**, *f.* accomplishment, achievement, consummation, performance, execution.

**Vollend**, *ad.* see **Vollende**.

**Vollenden**, *v. a.* to end, to finish, to terminate, to consummate, to achieve, to accomplish, to perfect. *fig.* to die.

**Vollender**, *m. (pl. —)* finisher.

**Vollends**, *ad.* wholly, entirely, quite; see **Völlig**; besides, moreover.

**Vollendung**, *f.* ending, finishing, termination, consummation, achievement, accomplishment.

**Völlerei**, *f.* drunkenness, ebriety, gluttony.

**Vollführen**, *v. a.* to execute, to accomplish; see **Vollbringen**, **Vollenden**.

**Vollführung**, *f.* execution; see **Vollbringung**, **Vollendung**.

**Vollheit**, *f.* fullness, plenitude.

**Völlig**, *a.* full, whole, entire, complete, thorough, perfect, sufficient; (vulgar) corpulent. *ad.* full, fully, quite, wholly, entirely, perfectly. —**feit**, *f.* fullness, plenitude; (vulgar) corpulency.

**Vollkommen**, *a.* perfect, accomplished, consummate; integral; (vulgar) complete, full, entire; too large, too wide (said of clothes). *ad.* perfectly, completely, fully, entirely. —**heit**, *f. (pl. —en)* perfection, perfectness, accomplishment.

**Vollkommenlich**, **Vollkommlich**, *ad.* (provincial) perfectly, completely; entirely.

**Vollmacht**, *f.* authority, plenipotencia, power. —**geber**, *m.* constituent. —**haber**, *m.* attorney. —**blatt**, *n.* blank bond.

**Vollstrecken**, *v. a.* to put into effect, to execute, to accomplish.

**Vollstreckend**, *a.* executive. —**e Gewalt**, *e.* Macht, executive power.

**Vollstreckter**, *m. (pl. —)* executor.

**Vollstreckung**, *f.* execution, performance. —**sbefehl**, *m.* warrant for executing any command.

**Vollwert**, *n.* (provincial) full power; see **Vollmacht**.

**Vollworten**, *v. a.* to agree to.

**Vollziehen**, *v. a.* to execute; to fulfil, to effectuate, to perform.

**Vollziehend**, *a.* executive. —**e Macht**, executive power.

**Vollzieher**, *m. (pl. —)* executor.

**Vollzieherin**, *f. (pl. —nen)* executrix.

**Vollziehung**, *f.* execution, performance. —**sgewalt**, *f.* executive power. —**srath**, *m.* executive council.

**Vollentz**, *m. (pl. —e)* volunteer.

**Vollstücken**, *v. n.* to vault.

**Vom**, *pre.* (abbreviation for: von dem), of the, from the, by the.

**Vomitzen**, *v. n.* to vomit, to puke.

**Vomitiv**, *n. (pl. —e)* vomit, emetic, puke.

**Von**, *pre.* of; from; by; on, upon, concerning.

**Vennöthen**, *a.* necessary, needful. —**haben**, to want, to need.

**Vor**, *pre.* & *ad.* before; from, of, through, with, ago, since.

**Vorab**, *c.* (provincial) especially, besides, particularly.

**Vorabbildung**, *f. (pl. —en)* model.

**Vorabend**, *m. (pl. —e)* eve (of a festival).

**Vorachtbar**, *a.* (provincial or obsolete) very worthy, highly respectable.

**Vorahn**, *m. (pl. —en)* one of the earliest ancestors.

**Vorahnung**, *f. (pl. —en)* mingiving.

**Vorältern**, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers, progenitors.

**Voran**, *ad.* before, at the head, in the front.

**Vorandenken**, *v. a.* to preagnify.

**Voranmerkung**, *f. (pl. —en)* forenotice.

**Vorankalt**, *f. (pl. —en)* preparation, preliminary, preparatory arrangement.

**Voranzeige**, *f. (pl. —n)* preagnification.

**Voranzeigen**, *v. a.* to preagnify.

**Vorarbeit**, *f. (pl. —en)* previous work, previous labor, preparatory work.

**Vorarbeiten**, *v. a.* to anticipate, surpass or outdo one in working; to work before one in order to instruct him; to work in preparation, to prepare work.

**Vorleistung**, *f.* outdoing; working in preparation.

**Vorarm**, *m.* forepart of the arm, from the elbow to the wrist.

**Verauf, ad.** (vulgar) before.

**Voraus, ad.** before; beforehand; by anticipation.

**Vorausbezahlen, v. a.** to pay beforehand.

**Vorausbezahlung, f.** payment made in advance.

**Voraussetzung, f.** supposition, presupposition, presumption.

**Vorausicht, f.** foresight, prudence.

**Vorauszahlung, f.** payment in advance.

**Vorbaß, ad.** forward.

**Vorbau, m.** screen.

**Vorbauen, v. a.** to build before a thing; to prevent, to obviate, to take precaution.

**Vorbaung, f.** (pl. —en) prevention, obviation. —**smittel, n.** preventive, preservative.

**Vorbedacht, m.** forethought, premeditation. mit —, on purpose, purposely, deliberately; on consideration.

**Vorbedächig, a.** considerate, considering. ad. considerately, purposely, designedly. —**feit, f.** considerateness.

**\*Vorbedenken, v. a.** to think beforehand, to consider beforehand.

**Vorbedeuten, v. a.** to forebode, to portend, to prognosticate.

**Vorbedeutung, f.** (pl. —en) foreboding, foretoken, omen, prognostic, portent.

**Vorbegriff, m.** (pl. —e) preliminary notion, preconception.

**Vorbehalt, m.** (pl. —e) reservation, restriction, proviso.

**\*Vorbehalten, v. a.** to put off, to keep back; to reserve, to lay up.

**Vorbehältlich, ad.** conditionally, with a proviso, reservation, exception, under restriction.

**Vorbehaltung, f.** reserving, reservation, procrastination.

**Vorbeimeldet, Vorbenannt, a.** before or above-mentioned.

**Vorbei, ad.** by, over; passing, past, done; over, finished.

**Vorberathen, v. a.** to proadvise, to preadmonish.

**Vorberitten, v. a.** to prepare, to dispose.

**Vorbereitung, f.** (pl. —en) preparation, preparative. —**arbeit, f.** preparatory work. —**schule, f.** preparatory school.

—**wissenschaft, f.** preparatory science.

**Vorbericht, m.** advertisement, preface, preliminary discourse, preamble.

**Vorberührt, Vorbesagt, a.** aforesaid, above-said.

**Vorbescheid, m.** citation, summons.

**\*Vorbescheiden, v. a.** to cite, to summon.

**Vorbescheidung, f.** citation, summoning.

**\*Vorbeschließen, v. n.** to predetermine, to predesign.

**Vorbestimmen, v. a.** to predetermine, to predetermine.

**Vorbestücker, m.** (pl. —) proposer.

**Vorbestimmung, f.** predetermination. —**gläubige, m.** predeterminarian.

**Vorbetagen, v. a.** to antedate.

**Vorbeten, v. a.** to suggest, to repeat over and over. v. n. to recite, to rehearse, to pronounce a prayer in a loud voice.

**Vorbetrachten, v. a.** to consider beforehand.

**Vorbeugen, v. a.** to bend forward. **fig.** to prevent, to obviate, to hinder.

**Vorbeugung, f.** bending. **fig.** preventing, prevention. —**smittel, n.** preservative remedy.

**Vorberuht, m.** previous knowledge, privacy.

**Vorben, see Vorbei.**

**Vorbiegen, see Vorbeugen.**

**\*Vorbieten, v. a.** to cite, to summon.

**Vorbild, n.** (pl. —er) pattern, model, type, emblem; prefiguration.

**Vorbilden, v. a.** to represent, to adumbrate, to project; to prefigure, to prefigure, to type, to typify.

**Vorbildlich, a.** typical, prefigurative. **ad.** typically.

**Vorbildung, f.** representation; prefiguration, typing, typifying.

**\*Vorbinden, v. a.** to tie or bind before, to put on.

**Vorblinder, m.** (pl. —) chin-cloth (of the women in Angerburgh).

**Vorbitte, f.** intercession; see **Gütbitte.**

**\*Vorblasen, v. a.** to blow or play (on a wind-instrument) before a person; to blow before.

**Vorbohren, v. a.** to make a hole previously, to open with an augur.

**Vorbohrer, m.** (pl. —) augur.

**Vorboth, n.** summons.

**Vorbote, m.** (pl. —n) fore-runner, har-binger; indication, prognostic. **fig.** foreboding, foretoken.

**Vorbramssegel, n.** (pl. —) T. foretop-sail, foretop-gallant-sail.

**\*Vorbringen, v. a.** to bring forward, to offer, to propose; to utter, to speak forth; to produce; to adduce, to alledge.

**Vorbringen, n.** uttering; producing, advancing.

**Vorbrust, f.** (with butchers) T. foremost part of the shoulder of an ox.

**Vorbühne, f.** forepart of the stage in a play-house, proscenium.

**Vorburg, f.** suburbs.

**Vordach, n.** (pl. —dächer) projection of the roof, pent-house; eaves, side-roof.

**Vordede, f.** (pl. —n) cover, to be put or hung before something.

**Vordecken, v. a.** to cover or put before.

**Vor-dem, ad.** formerly, once, in former times, in times of yore.

**\*Vordenken, v. n.** to forethink.

**Vorder, a.** fore, anterior. —**achse, f.** fore axle-tree. —**arm, m.** forepart of the arm (from the wrist to the elbow). —**blatt, f.**

—bug, *m.* shoulder, forequarter of an animal. —bühne, *f.* see *Berbühne*. —castell, —deck, *n.* forecastle. —finger, *m.* forefinger. —flagge, *f.* T. flag on the bowsprit. —fled, *m.* (with shoemakers) fore-end of a sole. —flügel, *m.* forewing (of an insect). —fuß, *m.* forefoot, instep. —gebäude, *n.* forepart of a building. —gebirge, *n.* the forepart of a mountain, fore-hills, foreland. —geschirr, *n.* poitral, breast-leather of a horse's harness. —gestell, *n.* forewheels of a carriage. —glied, *n.* anterior member (in a sentence or syllogism); forerank. —grund, *m.* foreground, fore-side, front. —gürtel, *m.* T. neck of a cannon. —haar, *n.* forehair, forelock, front hair. —hand, *f.* wrist, metacarpus. —haupt, *n.* forehead. —haus, *n.* forehouse, forepart of a house. —hof, *m.* forecourt. —lauf, *m.* (with sportsmen) foreleg (of an animal). —leder, *n.* foreleather. —mann, *m.* front man, foreman. —mast, *m.* T. foremast. —mauer, *f.* front wall. —nacht, *f.* fore-noon. —österreich, *n.* anterior Austria. —pferd, *n.* forehorse. —rad, *n.* forewheel. —rast, *f.* T. forenotch or stay on the lock of a hand-gun. —raum, *m.* T. forehold. —saß, *m.* T. antecedent. —segel, *n.* foresail. —seite, *f.* foreside, face. —sporn, *m.* T. forestaff (of the gold-beaters). —stab, *m.* T. astragal of a cannon. —steben, *m.* T. beak, beak-head; cut-water. —stube, *f.* front room, forerom. —stück, *n.* fore-piece, front piece. —studel, *m.* T. standing cramp-iron in the forepart of a lock. —theil, *n.* forepart. —thor, *n.* front gate. —thür, *f.* front door. —treffen, *n.* van, vanguard, front, first line. —viertel, *n.* forequarter (opposed to the hind quarter). —wagen, *m.* forewheels with the axletree of a chariot. —zahn, *m.* foretooth, front tooth. —zimmer, *n.* see —stube.

*Berberste*, *n.* foremost.

*Berdesen*, *ad.* (provincial) formerly, once, in former times.

*Berdeuten*, *v. a.* to portend, to prognosticate.

*Berdeutend*, *a.* ominous.

*Berdeutung*, *f.* prognostication, prognostic, augury.

*Berding*, *n.* court of justice.

*Berdrängen*, *v. a. & r.* to press or crowd forward.

*Bordrängung*, *f.* pressing or crowding forward.

*\*Berdringen*, *v. a.* to press forward, to advance.

*Berdringen*, *n.* *Berdringung*, *f.* advancing.

*Berdruck*, *m.* first pressure; first print, original print.

*Berdrucken*, *v. a.* to print before another, to be the first printer; to prefix.

*Bereignen*, *v. r.* to reserve.

*Bereilen*, *v. a.* to hasten forward, to hasten before another person, to outrun.

*Bereitsig*, *a.* forward, rash, precipitate, over-hasty. *ad.* forwardly, rashly, precipitately. —keit, *f.* forwardness, rashness, precipitation.

*Bereistern*, *pl.* ancestors; see *Berbütern*.

*Berempfinden*, *v. a.* to foresee, to surmise; to presee, to forebode, to anticipate.

*Berempfindung*, *f.* (*pl.* —en) foresight, surmise; preapprehension, mingiving, anticipation.

*Berende*, *n.* end of a field or meadow, next to the way, where the cattle pass over, or next to a pasturage.

*\*Berenthalteln*, *v. a.* to keep back or from, to withhold, to detain.

*Berenthaltung*, *f.* withholding, detention.

*Berentwurf*, *m.* (*pl.* —würfe) previous plan, sketch.

*Bererbe*, *m.* (*pl.* —n) (*l. t.*) heir that has something bequeathed him of an inheritance, over and above the share of his coheirs. —*n.* portion of an estate, that falls to one of the coheirs over and above his equal share with the rest.

*Bererbten*, *v. a.* (*l. t.*) to inherit part of an estate over and above one's share with the coheirs.

*Bererrinnern*, *v. a.* to premonish, to remark beforehand, to premise.

*Bererrinerung*, *f.* (*pl.* —en) premonition, premonishment; preamble, preliminary discourse, preface, previous remark.

*Berernie*, *f.* first or early part of the harvest.

*Bererst*, *ad.* firstly, before all, first of all.

*\*Bererwägen*, *v. a.* to forecast, to fore-think.

*Bererwählen*, *v. a.* to pre-elect.

*Bererwählt*, *a.* pre-elected, forechosen, pre-designated.

*Bererwählung*, *f.* pre-election, predestination, predetermination.

*Bererwähnen*, *v. a.* to mention afore, to foreallege.

*Bererwähnt*, *a.* aforementioned, aforesaid, before-quoted, before-alleged.

*Beressen*, *n.* spoon-meal, first course of meal.

*\*Beressen*, *v. a.* to eat beforehand; to anticipate in eating. *fig.* to spend what is not earned. *vergeffen*, *superspent*.

*Berfahr*, *m.* (*pl.* —en) predecessor; ancestor.

*\*Berfahren*, *v. a.* to drive before a person, to drive in front of a place, to drive up to a place; to call at a place in a carriage; to outdo or outstrip with driving.

*Berfall*, *m.* (*pl.* —fälle) case, accident, event, incident, occurrence, emergency, chance. —*der Gebürutter*, *T. hysteria*.

cele. — der Kuppallinse, T. exophthalmy.

\*Verfallen, v. n. to fall before another thing. *fig.* to happen, to arrive, to come to pass; to occur.

!Vorfallheit, f. (pl. —en) occurrence; see Vorfall.

Verfassen, v. a. to preconceive.

Verfechten, v. a. to perform the office of the usher of a fencing-school. einem —, to surpass one in fencing.

Verfechter, m. (pl. —) usher of a fencing-school, assistant to a fencing-master; leader of the combat; champion.

Verfeier, f. eve before a festival.

Verfeile, f. (pl. —n) T. rough file.

Verfest, n. (provincial) eve before a festival, vigil.

Verfiedeln, v. n. to fiddle before a person.

\*Verfinden, v. a. to find, to meet with, to light upon.

\*Verfliegen, v. n. to fly before, to outfly.

Verflöße, f. right of the first float.

Verfluth, f. foretide.

Vorfordern, v. a. to cite, to summon.

Vorforderung, f. (pl. —en) citation, summons.

Verfrage, f. (pl. —n) preliminary question.

Vorfriede, m. preliminaries of peace.

Vorfröhner, m. (pl. —) (l. t.) principal creditor, creditor that has the priority.

Vorfrüh, a. premature.

Vorfrühling, m. (pl. —c) early spring.

Vorfühlen, v. n. to foresee, to perceive beforehand.

Vorführen, v. a. to bring, carry or lead before, to produce.

Vorführung, f. bringing, carrying, or leading before, producing.

Vorgang, m. (pl. —gänge) precedence, precedency, occurrence, incidence, event, transaction.

Vorgänger, m. (pl. —) one that leads the way; predecessor, antecessor. ohne —, unprecedented. — des Antecessors, forerunner of the cable.

Vorgängig, a. previous, preliminary.

Vergaufeln, v. a. to juggle before a person.

Vergelbde, n. (pl. —) forepart of a building, entry, porch, vestibule.

\*Vergeben, v. a. to give before or in advance; to put before. *fig.* to advance, to assert; to pretend, to feign; to propose or impose as a task; to utter.

Vergeben, n. saying, allegation, pretence, pretext.

Vergebirge, n. (pl. —) cape, promontory, forepart of a mountain.

Vergeblich, a. pretended.

Vergebet, n. (pl. —e) citation, summons.

Vergebung, f. (pl. —en) pretension.

Vergefaßt, a. preconceived, prejudicate.

Vergefühl, n. presentiment, misgiving.

\*Vergehen, v. a. to go faster than another; to go before, to precede; to go forth; to overtop, to stand out; to jut out; to pass, to happen, to come to pass; to forebode, to misgive; to outgo one, to go faster than another. *fig.* to precede, to excel, to surpass one, to have the preference; to serve as an example, to be a pattern to one. Es geht mir vor, I have a sensation or obscure perception of a thing, I feel, it seems to me.

Vergehör, n. preaudience.

Vergeigen, v. a. to play (on the violin) before one.

Vergeist, n. (l. t.) nearer right.

\*Vergeiten, v. n. to prevail, to be prevalent.

Vergemach, n. (pl. —mächer) antechamber, drawing-room, withdrawing-room.

Vergemeldet, Vergenannt, a. aforementioned, before-named.

Vergeerde, n. preamble.

Vergegericht, n. spoon-meat, first dish, antepast; inferior court of justice.

Vergeschmack, m. foretaste; see Vorschmack.

Vergeschwader, n. (pl. —) van of a fleet.

Vergeßet, a. preposed.

Vergeßte, m. & f. (pl. —n) superior, overseer, chief master of a college.

Vergeßperr, n. T. lid that covers the keyhole.

Vergeßtern, ad. before yesterday, the day before yesterday.

Vergeßtag, a. happened or done the day before yesterday.

Vergewächs, n. propolis, sort of red wax, used by the bees to stop the holes of their hives with.

Vergiebel, m. (pl. —) frontispiece.

Verglänzen, v. n. to outshine; to exceed in brightness; to shine before; to shine as an example before a person.

Vergrahen, m. (pl. —gräben) foreditch, first ditch or fosse.

\*Vergreifen, v. n. *fig.* to anticipate, to forestall, to encroach upon one's rights.

Vergreifung, f. anticipation, forestalling; encroachment, intrenching; preoccupation.

Vergriß, m. anticipation.

\*Verhaben, v. a. to have before one, to design, to intend, to purpose; to be engaged in, to be about something; to examine, to try, to call to account; to rebuke, to check, to reprimand; to chide one, to upbraid one with. eine Schürze —, to be girded with an apron.

Verhaben, n. design, intention, purpose, project, scheme, undertaking.

\*Verhalten, v. a. to hold before; to hold forth. *fig.* to represent; to charge with, to upbraid with; to reproach; to withhold.

Verhalten, n. holding before, &c.

Verhand, f. forepart of the hand; forepart



- of a horse; right hand, precedence; (as cards) eldest hand, lead.
- Vorhanden**, *a.* at hand, present; existing, extant; impending, imminent, near. — *seyn*, to be, to exist; to be obvious. — *kommen*, to come in the way, to occur.
- Vorhang**, *m.* (*pl.* — *hänge*) curtain. — *eines Altars*, antependium. — *ring*, *m.* curtain-ring. — *stab*, *m.* — *stange*, *f.* curtain-rod.
- \***Vorhängen**, *v. a.* to hang before; to jut, to project.
- Vorhängen**, *v. n.* to hang before.
- Vorhängeschloß**, *n.* (*pl.* — *schlösser*) padlock.
- \***Vorhauen**, *v. a.* to hew or cut before a person; to prepare by hewing or cutting, to outdo or surpass in cutting.
- Vorhaupt**, *n.* (*pl.* — *häupter*) forepart of the head.
- Vorhaus**, *n.* (*pl.* — *häuser*) forehouse, hall, vestibule.
- Vorhaut**, *n.* (*pl.* — *häute*) T. foreskin, prepuce.
- \***Vorheben**, *v. a.* to set off, to put forth.
- Vorher**, *ad.* before; beforehand, previously. — *bestimmung*, *f.* predestination. — *gehend*, *a.* preceding, foregoing. — *sagung*, *f.* foresaying, foretelling. — *sehung*, *f.* foreseeing, foresight. — *verständigung*, *f.* prediction, prophecy. — *wissen*, *m.* foreknowledge, prescience.
- \***Vorherbedenken**, *v. a.* to think beforehand, to consider beforehand; to premeditate.
- \***Vorherbestimmen**, *v. a.* to predetermine.
- Vorherbestimmen**, *v. a.* to predestine.
- Vorherbst**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) early autumn.
- \***Vorhergehen**, *v. n.* to forego, to precede, to be previous.
- Vorherig**, *a.* preceding, previous; former.
- Vorhero**, *ad.* see **Vorher**.
- Vorherrschen**, *v. n.* to predominate, to prevail, to be prevalent.
- Vorherrschend**, *a.* predominant.
- Vorhersagen**, *v. a.* to foretell, to predict.
- Vorhersagung**, *f.* prediction.
- \***Vorhersehen**, *v. a.* to foresee.
- Vorhersehung**, *f.* foresight.
- Vorherverständigen**, *v. a.* to announce beforehand, to foretell.
- Vorherverständigung**, *f.* prediction.
- \***Vorherwissen**, *v. a.* to foreknow.
- Vorheucheln**, *v. a.* to act the hypocrite before a person, to represent hypocritically, to play canting tricks.
- Vorheulen**, *v. a.* to trouble with weeping, crying or whining.
- Vorhimmel**, *m.* entrance into heaven, first heaven.
- Vorhin**, *ad.* before, heretofore; a little while ago; thesides.
- !**Vorhin**, *a.* former, late.
- Vorhof**, *m.* (*pl.* — *höfe*) foreyard, forecourt, entry, porch, court before a house.
- Vorhöfe**, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) forestaller.
- Vorholen**, *v. a.* T. die Wats und Baum-schoten —, to tally the sheets flat aft.
- Vorhölle**, *f.* entrance into hell, limbo.
- Vorholz**, *n.* (*pl.* — *hölzer*) thicket in front of a forest.
- Vorhut**, *f.* right of beginning to pasture before others; vanguard.
- Vorig**, *a.* former, preceding; last preceding, last.
- Vorjagen**, *v. a.* to drive before a person. *v. n.* to hunt before another; to outgallop another.
- Vorjagen**, *n.* **Vorjagd**, *f.* right of hunting first or before; right of the Lord Paramount to hunt in the forests of his subjects before Bartholomew's-day.
- Vorjahr**, *n.* the forepart of the year, spring.
- Vorjährig**, *a.* of last year.
- !**Vorjetzt**, *ad.* at present, now.
- Vorjüngst**, *a.* younger but one.
- Vorkammer**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) antechamber, outer chamber. T. auricle of the heart.
- Vorkauen**, *v. a.* to chew for a child. *fig.* to repeat over and over, to repeat frequently and tediously.
- Vorkauf**, *m.* (*pl.* — *käufe*) preemption, forestalling; forestallment. — *recht*, *a.* right of buying before others, refusal, option.
- Vorkaufen**, *v. n.* to forestall.
- Vorkäufer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) forestaller.
- Vorkehr**, *f.* precaution, preventive measure.
- Vorkehren**, *v. a.* T. to turn forwards. *fig.* to predispose, to provide; to use, to make use of, to employ.
- Vorkehrung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) predisposition, preventive measure, precaution. — *weise*, *ad.* by way of precaution, provisionally.
- Vorteil**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) T. key, forelock-key.
- Vorfennis**, *f.* (*pl.* — *e*) preparatory information, introductory or preliminary knowledge.
- Vorfind**, *n.* (*pl.* — *er*) (little used) child of the first marriage, illegitimate child.
- Vorfirche**, *f.* porch or vestibule to a church.
- Vorflage**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) anticipation of a complaint or charge.
- Vorflieben**, *v. a.* to paste or glue before a thing; to stop with glue.
- \***Vorflingen**, *v. n.* to sound louder than the rest, to be more audible.
- Vorflug**, *a.* forward. *ad.* forwardly.
- \***Vorkommen**, *v. n.* to come before a person; to come sooner than another; to get before, to outrun; to get the start of one; to be admitted, to come to the presence of. *fig.* to happen, to befall, to fall out, to

occur; to fall in one's way, to offer, to seem, to appear; (vulgar) to come forth; to prevent. *—heit, f. (pl. —en) occurrence; see Vorfall.*

**Voropf, m.** forepart of the head, forehead.  
**Vorpost, f.** spoon-meat, pulse, greens, roots, by-meats.

**Vorproben, v. a.** to foretaste.

**Vorkundig, a.** knowing the future.

**\*Vorladen, v. a.** to cite, to summon.

**Vorladet, m. (pl. —)** summoner.

**Vorladung, f.** citation, summons. —*s: schreiben, a.* citatory letter.

**Vorlage, f. (pl. —n)** what is put before another thing; (in distilling) recipient, receiver, receiving-vessel.

**Vorfallen, v. a.** to slip or stagger to a person.

**Vorland, n. (pl. —e)** foreland, anterior land.

**Vorlangen, v. a.** to fetch out, to bring out.

**Vorlangst, ad.** long ago, long since, a great while ago.

**\*Vorlassen, v. a.** to suffer to go or come forward; to let pass before, to give the precedence; to admit before a person, to give access.

**Vorlassung, f.** precedence; admittance, access.

**Vorlastig, a.** overburdened in the prow or forepart; by the head. *Das Schiff ist zu —, the ship is too much by the head.*

**Vorlaube, f. (pl. —n)** T. piazza, portico.

**Vorlauf, m.** that which runs or flows out first, forerunnings; unpressed wine; wort.

**\*Vorlaufen, v. n.** to run before; to outrun; to overtake, to outwalk.

**Vorläufer, m.** forerunner, precursor, har-binger.

**Vorläufig, a.** preliminary; previous; provisional. *ad.* previously; provisionally.

**Vorlaut, a.** obstreperous, overloud; forward, hasty; inconsiderate, precipitate. *ad.* obstreperously, forwardly.

**Vorlaut, m.** hint, inkling.

**Vorlegelöffel, m.** soup-ladle, gravy-spoon.

**Vorlegemeßer, n.** carver, carving-knife.

**Vorlegeschloß, n.** padlock.

**Vorlegen, v. a.** to put before, to put to; to carve, to serve with, to help to. *fig.* to expose, to show; to produce, to exhibit.

**Vorlegen, n.** **Vorlegung, f.** putting before, &c. see **Vorlegen**.

**Vorleser, f. (pl. —n)** introductory or preliminary information.

**\*Vorleihen, v. a.** to lend.

**Vorleimen, v. a.** to glue before.

**Vorlesbar, a.** that may be read to (without giving offence).

**Vorlese, f.** beginning of the vintage, privilege to gather the grapes before others.

**\*Vorlesen, v. a.** to gather before another; to read to, to rehearse.

**Vorleser, m. (pl. —)** reader, lecturer.

**Vorlesung, f. (pl. —en)** reading, prelection, lecture.

**Vorlezt, a.** last but one, penultimate.

**Vorleuchten, v. a.** to carry a light before a person; to shine before; to outshine. *fig.* to be a pattern to; to give or set up a good example.

**Vorleuchtung, f.** shining before, being a pattern to; outshining, excelling.

**Vorlieb, a.** contented, satisfied; see **Vorlieb**.

**Vorliebe, f.** predilection.

**\*Vorliegen, v. n.** to lie before a thing, to be placed before a thing; to lie in front, to lie foremost.

**Vorliegend, a.** lying before. *fig.* in question, under discussion.

**Vorlippe, f.** the red part of the lip.

**Vorlügen, v. a.** to tell a lie or lies to a person.

**Vormachen, v. a.** to put before, to place before; to do a thing before another person, that he may imitate it; to give one a pattern by one's own performing. *etw. nem etwas —, to deceive a person, to impose upon.*

**Vormäher, m. (pl. —)** first mower.

**Vormalen, v. a.** to draw or paint before; to give a pattern by one's own drawing or painting. *Einem etwas —, fig.* to delude, to deceive, to impose upon.

**Vormalen, ad.** formerly; see **Vormalß**.

**Vormalig, a.** former; see **Vorig**.

**Vormalß, ad.** formerly; in former times, heretofore.

**Vormann, m. (pl. —männer)** man placed in front or in the first line; foreman; ancestor.

**Vormarten, v. a.** to forestall.

**Vormoß, n.** a standard measure.

**Vormauer, f. (pl. —n)** outward wall, avant-mure. *fig.* barricade, bar, bulwark.

**Vormeister, m. (pl. —)** (provincial) chief master.

**\*Vormessen, v. a.** to measure before a person.

**Vormittag, m. (pl. —e)** forenoon. —*s: wache, f.* T. noon-watch.

**Vormittäglich, a.** in or of the forenoon.

**Vormittags, a.** in the forenoon.

**Vormitternacht, f.** the time from ten o'clock till midnight.

**Vormitternächtslich, a.** in the time from ten o'clock till midnight.

**Vormund, m. (pl. —münder)** guardian, tutor. —*schaft, f.* guardianship, tuition; trusteeship, curateship. —*schaftsgelder, pl.* money belonging to minors. —*schaftslich, a.* belonging or relating to a guardian, guardian-like.

**Vorn, ad.** before; in the forepart. **Vornan, in front.** **Von vorn, from the front;** from the beginning, over again.

**Vornächtig**, *a.* of the night before, of last night.

**Vornageln**, *v. a.* to nail before a thing.

**Vorname**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) christian-name, christen-name.

**Vorne**, see **Vorn**.

**Vornehm**, *a.* distinguished above the rest, eminent; gentle, of quality, of note, of distinction, of rank. *ad.* gentlemanlike, gently, eminently. *Die* —*en*, *pl.* people of rank.

\***Vornehmen**, *v. a.* to take before one; to put before, to put on. *fig.* to examine, to call to an account; to take in hand; to set about a thing, to undertake. *v. r.* to determine upon, to resolve on, to intend, to propose a thing to one's self.

**Vornehmen**, *n.* intention, plan, design; resolution.

**Vornehmlich**, *ad.* chiefly, principally, especially. *a.* distinguished, principal.

**Vornehmste**, *a.* prime, first, chief, chiefest, foremost, principal, capital, most eminent, most excellent.

**Vornehmheit**, *f.* quality, distinction, rank.

**Vornehmung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) design, resolution; practice.

**Vornennwert**, *n.* (*pl.* —*wörter*) *T.* pronoun.

\***Vorpeifen**, *v. a.* to whistle to.

**Vorplatz**, *m.* (*pl.* —*plätze*) *T.* landing-place, vestibule.

**Vorplaudern**, *v. a.* to prattle to, to tattle to.

**Vorposten**, *m.* (*pl.* —) outpost, outguard.

**Vorpredigen**, *v. a.* to preach to, to sermonize. *fig.* to lecture, to inculcate.

**Vorpunkt**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) preliminary point.

**Vorragen**, *v. n.* to be prominent, to be protuberant, to be supereminent, to overtop, to jut or stand out.

**Vorragung**, *f.* overtopping.

**Vorrang**, *m.* prior rank, precedence, first place, foremost place, superiority.

**Vorrath**, *m.* (*pl.* —*räthe*) store, stock; provision. —*haus*, *n.* storehouse, magazine. —*stammer*, *f.* —*zimmer*, *n.* storeroom. —*schrant*, *m.* safe, pantry, meat-screen.

**Vorräthig**, *a.* stored up, in store, at hand, ready for use.

**Vorrechnen**, *v. a.* to reckon to or before a person, to give an account; to show one how a thing is to be reckoned.

**Vorrecht**, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) prerogative, privilege, grant.

**Vorrede**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) preface; preamble; prologue.

**Vorreden**, *v. a.* to tell, to speak, to talk to (with intent to persuade or influence). *v. n.* to speak before; to speak sooner than another.

**Vorredner**, **Vorredner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pre-facer; prologuer.

\***Vorreisen**, *v. a.* to pound, grind or brade before.

**Vorreichen**, *v. a.* to reach or hand out of a place towards a person, to produce. *v. a.* to jut, to project, to overtop.

**Vorreihen**, *m.* (*pl.* —) first row, lead.

\***Vorreissen**, *v. a.* to make the first sketch of a thing; to sketch or draw before a person.

\***Vorreiten**, *v. n.* to ride before.

**Vorreiter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) forerunner, postilion, jockey, outrider.

\***Vorrennen**, *v. n.* to run forward; to run before a person, to outrun.

**Vorrichten**, *v. a.* to prepare, to get ready, to fit up.

**Vorrichtung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) preparation, arrangement; contrivance, engine, mechanism.

**Vorriß**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) sketch.

**Vorritt**, *m.* riding before; preceding on horseback.

**Vorrüden**, *v. a.* to advance, to push or move forwards or before. *fig.* to object to, to reproach with, to upbraid with, to exprobrate. *das Datum* —, to antedate. *v. n.* to advance, to march on or forward.

**Vorrückung**, *f.* advancing; moving before. *fig.* exprobration, reproach.

\***Vorrufen**, *v. a.* to call forth.

**Vorrufung**, *f.* calling forth.

**Vorssaal**, *m.* (*pl.* —*äle*) hall, entry, entrance-room, drawing-room; entrance-hall.

**Vorsabbath**, *m.* (biblical) eve before the sabbath.

**Vorsagen**, *v. a.* to tell, to entertain with; to repeat, to rehearse to a person; to dictate, to say to.

**Vorsänger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) precantor.

**Vorßaß**, *m.* (*pl.* —*ße*) that which is put or placed before another thing; purpose, design, resolution, intention. *mit* —, intentionally, designedly.

**Vorschanze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) citadel.

**Vorschanzen**, *v. a.* (provincial) to obviate, to prevent, to alledge; to pretend.

**Vorschein**, *m.* act of coming to light, appearance. *jum* — *fommen*, to come to light; to come forth, to make its appearance, to be forthcoming; to be brought to light. *jum* — *bringen*, to bring to light, to bring forth, to produce.

\***Vorscheinen**, *v. n.* to shine before. *fig.* to shine through.

**Vorschicht**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) *T.* first layer, bed or stratum.

**Vorschicken**, *v. a.* to send before or forward, to send word to one's lodgings.

\***Vorschieben**, *v. a.* to push forward, to shove before or to. *fig.* to hinder, to prevent; to put in, to interpose.

**Vorschieber**, *m.* (*pl.* —) something that is

shoved before a thing. *vie* —, the four teeth of a horse between the corner-tooth and the foretooth.

\**Vorſchießen*, *v. a.* to shove or push quickly before a thing; to put an edge or border to a thing, to count down money before a person; to advance money; to lend money. *v. n.* to dart forward, to shoot or rush forward; (of plants) to shoot, to grow quickly; to shoot or fire a gun before a person; to shoot better or nearer to the mark than another, to outshoot.

*Vorſchimmern*, *v. n.* to glitter or shine before or beyond other things.

*Vorſchlag*, *m.* (*pl.* —[*ſchläge*]) first blow; first layer of lime; stopple, bung, ram, wad; lid of an oven; proposal, proposition; (in music) *appogiatura*. —*eiſen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) pegging-awl.

\**Vorſchlagen*, *v. n.* to strike or incline forwards; to utter sound prematurely. *v. a.* to put forth; to beat in, or knock in, before a person; to bay false or unreasonably; (in selling) to ask a higher price than is meant to be taken; to overrate, to overprize. *T.* to give the signal to the miners. *fig.* to propose, to propound, to proffer; to motion.

*Vorſchläger*, *m.* (*pl.* —), *Vorſchlagsheer*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) proposer.

*Vorſchmack*, *m.* foretaste; preponderating taste of any ingredient in a composition.

*Vorſchmeden*, *v. a.* to taste beforehand, to foretaste. *v. n.* to predominate, to have a preponderating taste.

*Vorſchneiden*, *v. a.* to carve, to cut. *v. n.* to cut before a person.

*Vorſchneiden*, *n.* carving, cutting.

*Vorſchneider*, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person that cuts before others; a person that carves at meals, carver.

*Vorſchnell*, *a.* forward, rash, hasty, precipitate, premature. *ad.* forwardly, rashly, prematurely, precipitately.

*Vorſchnitt*, *m.* first cut.

*Vorſtoß*, *m.* (provincial) property-tax.

\**Vorſchreiben*, *v. a.* to write before a thing, to write in front of a thing; to set a writing-copy; to write after. *fig.* to prescribe, to direct, to order, to command, to dictate.

*Vorſchreiben*, *n.* writing before, setting a writing-copy. *fig.* prescribing, &c.

\**Vorſchreien*, *v. n.* to cry before a person; to cry or bawl to a person, to cry in the ears of a person; to surpass in crying.

\**Vorſchreiten*, *v. n.* to step or stride forth; to advance, to march on, to step before a person; to get the start of.

*Vorſchrift*, *f.* copy to write after; writing-copy, pattern. *fig.* prescription, direction, precept, order, command, dictate.

*Vorſchriftlich*, *Vorſchriftsmäßig*, *a.* according to direction.

*Vorſchritt*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) first step, advance. *fig.* measure, proceeding.

*Vorſchub*, *m.* shoving forward; first throw (at nine-pins); first stroke (at billiards).

*fig.* aid, help, supply, assistance.

*Vorſchuh*, *v. a.* to put new feet or new foot-parts to boots, to new-ramp.

*Vorſchuhleder*, *n.* shoe-vamp.

*Vorſchuß*, *m.* (*pl.* —[*ſchüſſe*]) first shot; first stroke (at billiards). *fig.* advanced money, advance, previous payment.

*Vorſchütten*, *v. a.* to pour out or throw down before a person or thing.

*Vorſchütten*, *v. n.* to make a dam, wear or sluice-gate before or to. *fig.* to pretend, to use a pretence, to alledge, to use as a pretext. *Unwiſſenheit* —, to plead ignorance.

*Vorſchühung*, *f.* pretending, pretence, excuse, color.

*Vorſchwaſen*, *v. n.* to chat or prattle to a person, to persuade.

*Vorſchweben*, *v. n.* to flash, float, wave or hover before; to impart a transient notion.

*Vorſchwebend*, *a.* floating before the mind, existing in the imagination.

\**Vorſchwimmen*, *v. n.* to swim before.

\**Vorſchwoören*, *v. a.* to swear in one's presence.

*Vorſegel*, *n.* (*pl.* —) foresail.

*Vorſegeln*, *v. n.* to sail before, to out-sail.

\**Vorſehen*, *v. a.* (obsolete and provincial) to foresee; to provide for. *v. r.* to be on one's guard, to take care, to take heed.

*Vorſehung*, *f.* providence.

*Vorſeite*, *f.* foreside, front.

*Vorſetzen*, *v. a.* to set before, to place before; to put before, to put to. *fig.* to set over, to appoint over, to prepose; *to prefer*. *v. r.* to determine, to resolve upon, to intend, to project.

*Vorſetzen*, *n.* putting before, &c.

*Vorſätzlich*, *a.* designed, willful, deliberate, intentional, forethought. *ad.* designedly, purposely, on purpose, willfully, intentionally.

\**Vorſeyn*, *v. n.* to be before, to be foremost, to have the first chance; to stand out; to be examined, tried or under cognizance.

*Vorſicht*, *f.* foresight, forecast, caution, circumspection, precaution; providence.

*Vorſichtig*, *a.* cautious, circumspect, considerate, provident, heedful. *ad.* cautiously, circumspectly, considerately, providently, heedfully. —*ſeyn*, *f.* cautiousness, circumspection, considerateness.

\**Vorſingen*, *v. a.* to sing to; to lead the choir.

*Vorſingen*, *n.* singing to, &c.

*Vorſiß*, *m.* circumstance of sitting before or higher than others, act of presiding

upper seat, chair, presidency, president-ship. Den — haben, to preside.  
 \*Vorsitzen, v. a. to sit before or over others; to preside.  
 Vorsummer, m. early part of the summer; spring.  
 Vorsehe, f. foresight, timely care; providence; care, attention, precaution.  
 Vorspann, f. relay, set of horses; additional cattle, additional horses (put to a carriage to help it forward). — pferde, pl. horses used for the foregoing purpose.  
 Vorspannen, v. a. to extend or stretch before a thing; to tenter before; to put (horses or other draught-cattle) to; to put additional horses to a carriage; to furnish one with relays.  
 Vorspannen, n. Vorspannung, f. furnishing with relays or fresh horses.  
 Vorsparen, v. a. to preserve.  
 Vorspiegeln, v. a. to show in a dazzling light, to make a false show; to deceive, to illude, to amuse with.  
 Vor Spiegelung, f. (pl. —en) making a false show; deceit; entertaining, amusing (with idle hopes).  
 Vorspiel, n. (pl. —e) prelude, prelude, preamble; first play.  
 Vorspielen, v. a. to prelude; to entertain with playing on an instrument.  
 Vorspieler, m. (pl. —) T. leader of the band, concert-master.  
 Vorspigen, v. a. to new-point, to sharpen.  
 Vorprache, f. preface, proemium; intercession; see Fürsprache.  
 \*Vorsprechen, v. a. to speak or talk before a person, to say to a person. v. n. to out-tune; to make a short visit; to give one a call.  
 Vorsprecher, m. (pl. —) intercessor; see Fürsprecher.  
 Vorspringen, v. n. to leap before; to surpass in leaping, to outleap; to jut, to project.  
 Vorpruch, m. intercession; see Fürspruch.  
 Vorprung, m. (pl. —sprünge) start; advantage; projection, prominence, relief.  
 Vorput, m. ill foreboding, omen, portent.  
 Vorputen, v. n. to forebode, to portend, to ominate.  
 Vorstadt, f. (pl. —städte) suburb.  
 Vorstädter, m. (pl. —), Vorstädterin, f. (pl. —nen) inhabitant of the suburb, suburban.  
 Vorstand, m. (pl. —stände) personal appearance; bail, security, earnest, superior.  
 Vorständer, m. (pl. —) T. tiller, stander, young tree left in a wood for growth.  
 \*Vorstechen, v. a. to prick before; to make a puncture or hole with a pointed instrument before any thing, to pass the way. v. n. to shine forth, to outshine, to outdo,

to get the better of; to be prominent, to be distinguished, to jut.  
 Vorstecher, m. (pl. —) cover-akut.  
 Vorsteden, v. a. to stick before a thing, to put before a thing. fig. to prefix, to mark, to appoint.  
 Vorsteter, m. (pl. —) a thing which is stuck before another to hold or fasten it; pin, peg.  
 \*Vorstehen, v. n. to stand before a thing; to stand out, to be prominent, to project. fig. to appear (in a court of justice); to administer, to govern, to rule, to manage, to oversee, to inspect, to survey, to superintend. Die Marssegel stehen vor, T. the top-sails are hauled. v. impera. es steht mir vor, it seems to me, it imagines me.  
 Vorstehen, n. jutting; appearing, &c.  
 Vorsteher, m. (pl. —) overseer, intendant, inspector, surveyor, warden, superintendent, head, chief, principal, president, chairman. —drüsen, (pl. —) T. prostates.  
 Vorstehhund, m. (pl. —e) T. setting-dog, spaniel, pointer.  
 Vorstellen, v. a. to place or put before a thing; to present or introduce one to another; to represent, to personate (a character); to play, to act, to perform; to show, to represent, to expose, to demonstrate; to remonstrate. v. r. to imagine, to fancy, to conceive, to think.  
 Vorsteller, m. (pl. —) he that presents or introduces; performer, player.  
 Vorstellig, ad. represented to the mind. cinem etwas — machen, to remonstrate, to demonstrate.  
 Vorstellung, f. (pl. —en) presentation; representation; idea, image, conception, notion; remonstrance. —straf, f. —s vermögen, n. imagination, imaginative faculty.  
 Vorstenge, f. (pl. —n) T. foretop-mast.  
 Vorstopfen, v. a. to stuff before a thing.  
 Vorstoß, m. something projecting, something protruded; eking-piece; adopter; hive-dross, bee-glue, mastich of bees.  
 \*Vorstoßen, v. a. to push forward. v. n. to project; to occur unexpectedly.  
 Vorstrecken, v. a. to stretch forward, to put forth, to put out; to advance, to lend.  
 Vorstreckung, f. putting or stretching forth, advancing, lending.  
 \*Vorstreichen, v. a. to stroke or rub forth, to spread forward; to mark with a stroke in front of a thing.  
 Vorstreuen, v. a. to strew or scatter before a thing.  
 Vorstreich, m. (pl. —e) a stroke or mark, made in front of a thing.  
 Vorstücken, v. a. to knit something to the extremity of another thing; to vamp knitting.  
 Vorstufe, f. (pl. —n) street-park.

**Vorfeld**, *n.* (*pl.* —) *T.* chase-gun (on board of a man of war).  
**Vorflürzen**, *v. n.* to tumble forward, to rush forward.  
**Vorsuchen**, *v. a.* to bring forward by searching; (with sportsmen) to search or try a place for game.  
**Vorlang**, *m.* first dance.  
**Vorlängen**, *v. n.* to lead the dance; to dance before a person (to show how the dance is to be performed); to dance faster or better than another, to outdance.  
**Vorlänger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) leader of a dance; person that shows the figure of a dance.  
**Vortheil**, *m.* (*pl.* —) advantage, profit, gain, interest; knack, lift. —haft, *a.* advantageous, profitable, lucrative. *ad.* advantageously, profitably.  
**Vortheilisch**, *a.* seeking his own advantage, selfish.  
**Vorhier**, *n.* (*pl.* —) an animal among a flock which leads the rest.  
**Vorhän**, *v. a.* to put before, to put on. *v. r.* to distinguish one's self.  
**Vorhab**, *m.* van, vanguard, first line, first body (of an army).  
**Vorhaben**, *v. n.* to trot before; to outtrot.  
**Vortrag**, *m.* (*pl.* —träge) act of uttering or pronouncing a thing, delivery; elocution; representation, exposition, relation, statement, report; proposal, proposition; discourse. *T.* mode of executing a piece of music, execution. —kunft, —kunft, *f.* elocution, execution.  
**Vortragen**, *v. a.* to bear or carry before; to put or place before a person. *fig.* to represent, to expose; to propose, to propound; to state; to report, to make a report; to deliver.  
**Vorträglich**, *a.* (provincial) conducive, advantageous.  
**Wortrefflich**, *a.* excellent, egregious, exquisite. *ad.* excellently, egregiously. —feit, *f.* excellence, excellency, eminence.  
**Vortreiben**, *v. a.* to drive before, to drive forth.  
**Vortreten**, *v. n.* to step, go or walk before, to step forth, to come out.  
**Vortreter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) he that steps or walks before; handle, mace-bearer.  
**Vortrieb**, *m.* **Vortrist**, *f.* right of driving one's cattle on the pasture-ground before others.  
**Vortrinken**, *v. a.* to drink before a person; to drink first; to surpass in drinking.  
**Vortritt**, *m.* first step. *fig.* upper hand, precedence; balcony.  
**Vortrupp**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) vanguard; see **Vortrab**.  
**Vortuch**, *n.* (*pl.* —tücher) apron; wiping-cloth; bib.  
**Vorüben**, *v. a.* to pre-exercise, to exercise or practise previously.

**Vorüber**, *ad.* by; past; over, finished.  
**Vorübung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) pre-exercitation, previous exercise, previous practice.  
**Vorübergehen**, *v. n.* to go by, to pass.  
**Vorüberwollen**, *v. n.* to pass by; to pass to and fro.  
**Vorurtheil**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) prejudice, prepossession. —frei, —los, *a.* free from prejudice.  
**Vorvater**, *m.* (*pl.* —väter) ancestor, progenitor.  
**Vorverwandten**, *pl.* relations in an ascending line (as father, grandfather, great-grandfather, &c.).  
**Vorverwandtschaft**, *f.* relationship in the ascending line.  
**Vorverbete**, *m.* see **Vorvater**.  
**Vorwache**, *f.* outguard, outpost.  
**Vorwache**, *n.* hive-drome, bee-glue, mastich of bees.  
**Vorwachsen**, *v. n.* to gain ground.  
**Vorwägen**, *v. a.* to weigh before a person, to outweigh.  
**Vorwall**, *m.* (*pl.* —wälle) outer rampart.  
**Vorwalten**, *v. n.* to prevail, to predominate.  
**Vorwand**, *m.* (*pl.* —wände) forewall, out-wall; pretence, pretext, color. —, *f.* a wall built or placed before any thing; shelter.  
**Vorwarten**, *v. a.* its waylay.  
**Vorwärts**, *ad.* forward, forwards; on; in the front.  
**Vorwaschen**, *v. a.* to wash before a person. *fig.* to prattle or chatter before a person.  
**Vorweg**, *ad.* before, from before. —genießen, to anticipate (the enjoyment of something). —nehmen, to take before another person, to anticipate.  
**Vorwehr**, *f.* bulwark, rampart.  
**Vorweinen**, *v. a.* to cry or weep before a person.  
**Vorweisen**, *v. a.* to show forth, to exhibit, to produce.  
**Vorweisung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) showing forth, producing, exhibition.  
**Vorwelt**, *f.* anterior world, former age.  
**Vorwenden**, *v. reg. & irr. a.* to alledge, to pretend, to give out.  
**Vorwerbung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) alledging, pretending, giving out.  
**Vorwerfen**, *v. a.* to throw or cast before, to throw to; to upbraid with, to reproach with, to expostulate.  
**Vorwerfen**, *n.* throwing before; upbraiding, &c.  
**Vorwerk**, *n.* (*pl.* —e) farm, manor, country-seat.  
**Vorwesenheit**, *f.* pre-existence.  
**Vorweser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) predecessor, antecessor.  
**Vorwiegen**, *v. a.* to weigh before a person;

to weigh to. *v. n.* to weigh more, to outweigh.  
*Wervind, m. (pl. —e)* favorable wind, forewind.  
*Wervinseln, v. n.* to whine or whimper to a person.  
*Wervissen, n.* foreknowledge, prescience, knowledge, privity.  
*Wervig, m.* inconsiderate curiosity, overcuriousness, pertness, forwardness, temerity.  
*Wervigig, a.* overcurious, inquisitive, prying, pert, forward. *ad.* pertly, forwardly.  
*Wervigertchen, n. (pl. —)* (provincial) snowdrop.  
*Wervert, n. (pl. —wörter)* T. preface, preamble; preposition.  
*Wervurf, m. (pl. —würfe)* that which is thrown to or before a thing; (with sportsmen) bait, lure. *fig.* reproach; object. —*strei*, *a.* free from reproach.  
*Wervählen, v. a.* to count to or before a person; to enumerate.  
*Wervählung, f.* enumeration.  
*Wervahn, m. (pl. —wähne)* foretooth.  
*Wervzeichen, n. (pl. —)* sign, token, omen, prognostic.  
*Wervzeichnen, v. a.* to draw or sketch before; to draw something which another is to copy; to give a pattern, to point out, to chalk out, to trace out.  
*Wervzeichnung, f.* drawing before, &c.; see *Wervzeichnen*; T. prefixed mark of sharps or flats (in music).  
*Wervzeigbar, a.* that may be shown, produced or exhibited.  
*Wervzeige, f.* see *Wervzeigung*.

*Wervzeigen, v. a.* to show, to show forth, to expose to view, to produce, to exhibit.  
*Wervzeiger, m. (pl. —)* *Wervzeigerin, f. (pl. —nen)* a person that has to show or produce any thing (such as a certificate or passport), producer, bearer.  
*Wervzeigung, f.* showing, producing, exhibition.  
*Wervzeit, f.* time of old, time of yore, past ages.  
*Wervzeiten, ad.* formerly, heretofore, in times of yore, anciently.  
*Wervzeitig, a.* premature. *ad.* prematurely.  
*Wervziehbar, a.* preferable.  
*\*Wervziehen, v. a.* to draw forth; to draw before. *fig.* to prefer. *v. n.* to precede, to advance.  
*Wervzimmer, n. (pl. —)* anteroom, antechamber.  
*Wervzug, m. (pl. —züge)* preference; pre-eminence, superiority, prerogative.  
*Wervzüglich, a.* deserving to be preferred; preferable, distinguished, pre-eminent, superior, excellent. *ad.* preferably, chiefly, especially, particularly. —*frst, f. (pl. —en)* preferableness, superiority, pre-eminence, worth.  
*Wervtiren, v. n.* to vote.  
*Wervtiren, pl.* (in the Roman Catholic church) donary, donation. —*tafel, f.* plate, upon which the donation to a church or monastery is noted down. —*geldter, pl. (l. t.)* fees, perquisites.  
*Wervvift, m. (pl. —en)* secular priest, who says masses for money.  
*Wulgata, f.* vulgate.  
*Wulkan, m. (pl. —e)* Vulcan; volcano.  
*Wulkanisch, a.* volcanic.

W.

*Waaage, f.* see *Waage*.  
*Waaare, f. (pl. —n)* ware, merchandize, commodity, goods. —*nauction, f.* port-sale. —*nballen, m.* bale of goods. —*n Brett, n.* set of shelves in a shop. —*nretzfuhr, f.* importation of merchandize. —*nserzeugniß, n.* —*nfertigung, —nverfertigung, f.* manufacture of goods. —*nslager, n.* warehouse; storehouse, magazine. —*npreis, m.* price of goods. —*nprobe, f.* sample, pattern. —*nsteuer, f.* duty, custom; excise. —*ntausch, m.* barter. —*nverzeichnis, n.* list or catalogue of goods; invoice.  
*Wabe, f. (pl. —n)* honey-comb; cake of wax in a bee-hive.  
*Wach, a.* awake. —*auffzug, m.* parade (of the soldiers on guard). —*engel, m.* guardian angel. —*feuer, n.* watch-fire; cresset. —*geld, n.* watch and ward, ward-money. —*habend, a.* being on duty, on guard (ap-

plied to an officer). —*haus, n.* watch-house, guard-house. —*hund, m.* bull-dog. —*lehn, m.* see —*geld*. —*meister, m.* sergeant in the cavalry. *Oberst-Wachmeister, m.* major of a regiment. —*ordnung, f.* regulation respecting the watch. —*parade, —schau, f.* see —*auffzug*. —*posten, m.* duty, watch, post. —*schiff, n.* guard-ship. —*stube, f.* guard-room. —*thurm, m.* watch-tower, belfry, barbican.  
*Wache, f. (pl. —n)* guard, watch, ward; watchman, watch-house.  
*Wacheln, v. a.* (provincial) to move the air gently, to fan. *v. n.* (provincial) to experience a gentle motion of the air.  
*Wachen, v. n.* to wake, to be awake; to watch, to guard.  
*Wachen, n.* waking; watching, guarding.  
*Wachenberdorn, m.* buck-thorn.  
*Wachet, m. (pl. —)* T. match, burning-constantly on the forecastle.

## Wach

**Wachelder**, *m.* juniper. —baum, —strauch, *m.* juniper-tree. —beere, *f.* juniper-berry. —branntwein, *m.* gin. —droffel, *f.* field-fare. —hatz, *m.* gum juniper. —last, *m.* rob of juniper-berries. —schnepper, *f.* woodcock.

**Wachs**, *m.* growth.

**Wachs**, *a.* wax. —abdrud, *m.* impression or print on wax. —ähnlich, —artig, *a.* ceruminous, of the nature of wax, containing wax. —band, *n.* wax in ribands. —bild, *n.* likeness in wax, wax-figure. —blatt, *n.* empty panes or combs in a bee-hive. —bleiche, *f.* place for bleaching wax. —bleicher, *m.* wax-bleacher. —blume, *f.* wax-flower; camomile. —boffeler, —boffler, —boffirer, *m.* embosser in wax. —butter, *f.* see —öl. —fadel, *f.* wax-torch. —farbe, *f.* wax-color, yellow color; color used on or with wax. —farbig, *a.* wax-colored, yellow. —fisch, *m.* stone-pearl, chub. —form, *f.* mould for wax-figures. —former, *m.* see —boffirer. —gelb, *a.* yellow as wax, wax-colored. —gießer, —händler, —främer, *m.* wax-chandler. —kerze, *f.* wax-taper, wax-candle. —kerzler, *m.* (provincial) a person that sells wax-tapers. —kuchen, *m.* cake of wax. —kummel, *m.* oumin. —künstler, see —boffirer. —lampe, *f.* wax-lamp. —lappen, *m.* wax-cloth. —leder, *n.* wax-leather. —leinwand, *f.* cere-cloth, cerate, oil-cloth. —licht, *n.* wax-candle. —malerei, *f.* art of painting by means of wax, encaustic painting. —maske, *f.* wax-mask. —mehl, *n.* wax-meal, bee's bread. —milch, *f.* wax-milk. —motte, *f.* wax-tiny. —nase, *f.* wax-nose. *fig.* a thing that may be molded and turned any way. —öl, *n.* oil distilled from wax. —papier, *n.* waxed paper. —perle, *f.* wax-pearl, wax-bead. —pflaster, *n.* cerate, sear-cloth. —pomade, *f.* wax-pomatum. —presse, *f.* wax-press. —puppe, *f.* wax-doll. —salbe, *f.* cerate, wax-salve. —schabe, *f.* see —milch. —scheibe, *f.* cake of wax. —seife, *f.* wax-soap. —span, *m.* see —band. —stange, *f.* wax-reel. —stapel, *m.* wax-winder. —stod, *m.* wax-stand, wax-candle, wax-taper. *fig.* (vulgar) silly fellow, simpleton. ein zusammenengewidelter —stod, a book of wax-candles. —stodschachtel, *f.* wax-candlestick. —tafel, *f.* cake of wax in a bee-hive; wax-tablet. —taffet, *m.* oiled silk. —trüber, *f.* untruth, *m.* hive-dross. —tuch, *n.* oil-cloth, oil-skin. —zieher, *m.* wax-chandler. —zins, *m.* tithe paid of wax.

**Wachsam**, *a.* watchful, vigilant *ad.* watchfully, vigilantly. —keit, *f.* watchfulness, vigilance.

\***Wachsen**, *v. n.* to grow. *fig.* to increase.

**Wachsen**, *n.* growing, increasing.

## Wach

**Wachfern**, *a.* waxen, made of wax.

**Wachsthum**, *m.* & *n.* growth. *fig.* increase.

**Wachthümlich**, *a.* vegetable, vegetating.

**Wacht**, *f.* (pl. —en) guard, watch; see

**Wache**. —brett, *n.* —tafel, *f.* T. log-board.

—glas, *n.* T. hour-glass. —haus, *n.* —meister, *m.* —schiff, *n.* —thurm, *m.* see

**Wach** . . . . —platz, *m.* place of general rendezvous. —relle, *f.* watch-bill.

**Wachtel**, *f.* (pl. —n) quail. —falt, *m.*

lanner. —fang, *m.* quail-catching. —fänger, *m.* quail-catcher. —garn, *n.* quail-net

—habicht, *m.* merlin. —hund, *m.* pointer, spaniel, setting-dog, setter. —kétrig, *m.* land-rail, corn-crake. —keß, *n.*

see —garn. —peife, *f.* bird-call, quail-call. —ruf, *m.* call of a quail, bird-call.

—schlag, *m.* call of a quail. —weizen, *m.* cow-wheat, black wheat, buckwheat, French wheat.

**Wachteln**, *v. a.* (provincial) to give a sound drubbing.

**Wächter**, *m.* (pl. —) watchman; an instrument for observing any thing; red-backed shrike. —geld, *n.* watchman's fee.

**Wade**, *f.* a sort of stone, consisting of quartz, sand and mica; flint.

**Wadelhaft**, *a.* see **Wadefig**.

**Wadelhaupt**, *n.* **Wadelfeß**, *m.* old man.

**Wadefig**, *a.* shaking, wabbling, wavering; tottering, rocking, loose. *ad.* totteringly, loosely.

**Wadeln**, *v. a.* to beat, to cudgel, to bang.

*v. n.* to wabble, to waver, to wag, to totter, to rock.

**Wadeln**, *n.* wabbling, tottering, shaking.

**Wadelfitz**, *m.* (pl. —e) (provincial) white wag-tail.

**Wader**, *a.* stout, brave, gallant, valiant; awake, watchful, vigilant. *ad.* stoutly; bravely, soundly.

**Waddide**, *f.* (provincial) whey.

**Wade**, *f.* (pl. —n) calf (of the leg). —n: bein, *n.* fibula, shank; shin, shin-bone.

—nister, *m.* autumn-fly.

**Waffe**, *f.* (pl. —n) weapon, instrument of attack or defence; claw of an animal.

**Waffel**, *f.* (pl. —n) wafer; a sort of thin cake, baked in an iron mould; (provincial and vulgar) a large ugly mouth. —eisen, *n.* wafer-iron; honey-comb-cockle, checkered Venus-shell. —kuchen, *m.* wafer-cake, thin mould-cake.

**Waffen**, *pl.* weapons, arms, fangs (of the wild boar). —bruder, *m.* brother in arms, comrade. —fähig, *a.* able to bear arms.

—feld, *n.* field of battle. —geführe, —ge: noß, *m.* see —bruder. —gerirr, *n.* clashing of arms. —glück, *n.* fortune of arms, fortune of war. —hake, *f.* see —hark. —händler, *m.* armorer. —hammer, *m.* armory. —haus, *n.* —hammer, *f.* arsenal, armory; see **Seughant**. —hemb, —kreib,



a coat of arms (worn over the armor). —  
ort, —*platz*, *m.* place of arms; place where  
the soldiers assemble, alarm-post. —*probe*,  
*f.* essay of arms. —*recht*, *n.* law of arms.  
—*rod*, *m.* see —*hembd.* —*ruf*, *m.* call to  
arms. —*rüstung*, *f.* armament, arming,  
warlike preparations, fitting out of a man  
of war. —*salbe*, *f.* weapon-salve. —*schau*,  
*f.* review of troops. —*schmied*, *m.* armorer.  
—*sitzstand*, *m.* armistice, cessation of  
arms, suspension of arms, truce. —*tanz*,  
*m.* armed dance, dance at which the  
dancers are armed. *fig.* war. —*that*, *f.*  
warlike deed, military achievement. —  
tragen*d*, *a.* armiferous, armigerous, arma-  
bearing. —*träger*, *m.* armor-bearer. —  
übung, *f.* military exercise.

Waffling, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) (provincial) box on  
the ear.

Waffnen, *v. n.* to arm.

Waffnen, *n.* arming.

Wagamt, *n.* (*pl.* —*ämter*) weighing-office.

Wagbar, *a.* ponderable.

Wage, *f.* risk, hazard, venture. —*hals*, *m.*  
bold man, rash, fool-hardy person. —*hal-*  
*fig*, *a.* bold, fool-hardy, rash. —*mutz*, *m.*  
boldness, rashness. —*satz*, *m.* hypothesis.  
—*spiel*, *n.* game of hazard. —*stuck*, *n.*  
hazardous enterprise, rash action, risk.

Wage, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) balance; equipoise;  
scales; office where goods are weighed  
(in order to ascertain the duty to which  
they are liable); spring-tree-bar; pendu-  
lum of a clock, balance of a watch. *T.*  
balance (one of the signs of the Zodiac.)  
—*balken*, *m.* beam or lever of a pair of  
scales or of a balance. —*brett*, *n.* wood-  
scale. —*fisch*, *m.* balance-fish. —*geld*, *n.*  
weighing-fee, weighing-money. —*gericht*,  
*n.* —*flöben*, *m.* —*schere*, *f.* the cheeks of  
a balance. —*halter*, *m.* a stand to hang  
the scales upon. —*haus*, *n.* a house in  
which goods are weighed. —*funst*, —*s-*  
*lehre*, *f.* statics. —*meister*, *m.* keeper of  
the public balance, weigher. —*ordnung*,  
*f.* regulation for the weighing of goods.  
—*recht*, *a.* horizontal, level. *ad.* horizontal-  
ly. —*satz*, *m.* hypothesis. —*scale*, *f.* scale  
or bason of a balance. —*zettel*, *m.* cer-  
tificate of weighing. —*zunge*, *f.* tongue of  
a balance.

Wägelkunst, Wägellehre, *f.* *T.* statics.

Wägelchen, *n.* (*pl.* —*n*) little chariot or  
coach.

Wagen, *m.* (*pl.* —) wagon, wain, carriage,  
cart; chariot; coach. *T.* Charles' wain.  
—*achse*, *f.* axle-tree. —*bauer*, *m.* cart-  
wright, coachmaker. —*baum*, *m.* beam  
of a carriage. —*burg*, *f.* a fortification or  
bulwark formed by the wagons and car-  
riages of an army. —*deck*, *f.* cover for a  
carriage. —*deichsel*, *f.* pole of a carriage;  
shaft of a cart. —*flucht*, *f.* hurdle or basket-

work for a wagon or carriage. —*felde*,  
*f.* soccage-service, to be performed by  
wagon and horses. —*fährer*, *m.* charioteer.  
—*geleise*, *n.* track of a carriage, rut. —  
geschirr, *n.* cart-harness, wagon-gears, car-  
riage-implements. —*gestell*, *n.* frame upon  
which a carriage is placed, carriage (strict-  
ly called). —*gestirn*, *n.* Charles' wain.  
—*halter*, *m.* (at courts or great establish-  
ments) an officer who has the care of the  
carriages. —*haus*, *n.* coach-house. —  
kasten, *m.* a box or trunk for a carriage.  
—*fette*, *f.* cartman's chain, trigger. —  
ferb, *m.* basket for a wagon or carriage,  
hamper. —*fuhrer*, *m.* wagoner, carter. —  
ladung, *f.* cart-load, cart-full. —*leise*, *f.*  
see —*geleise*. —*leiter*, *f.* cart-rack, wagon-  
ladder. —*lenker*, *m.* charioteer. —*macher*,  
*m.* cart-wright, coachmaker. —*meister*, *m.*  
wagon-master, cart-taker. —*pfers*, *n.* car-  
riage-horse, wagon-horse. —*rad*, *n.* wagon-  
wheel, carriage-wheel. —*remise*, *f.* coach-  
house. —*rennen*, *n.* chariot-race. —*schau-*  
*er*, *m.* shed for carriages. —*schmiere*, (—  
salbe, provincial) *f.* grease for carriages.  
—*scheppen*, *m.* penthouse or shed for car-  
riages. —*schiff*, *m.* wainscotting-boards.  
—*schrot*, *n.* wood or timber roughly squar-  
ed. —*sperr*, *f.* drag (drag-chain, trigger)  
to the wheel of a carriage, on going down  
hill. —*spur*, *f.* cart-way, rut, track of a  
carriage. —*stern*, *m.* see —*gestirn*. —  
stränge, *pl.* wagon-strings. —*tritt*, *m.* foot-  
board of a coach, boot. —*winde*, *f.* jack-  
screw; draw-beam for a wagon (an instru-  
ment, by which carriages are raised, for  
instance, when a wheel is to be greased or  
taken off).

Wagen, *v. a.* to venture, to hazard, to risk;  
to dare, to jeopard, to attempt, to adventure.  
*fig.* —, to venture, to expose one's self.

Wagen, *n.* venturing, hazarding, &c.

Wägen, *v. reg. & irr.* *a.* to balance, to  
weigh, to poise. *fig.* to ponder, to con-  
sider.

Wäger, *m.* (*pl.* —) weigher.

Wägericht, *a.* horizontal, level.

Waglich, *a.* hazardous, jeopardous, ventur-  
ous. *ad.* hazardously, venturously, jeopard-  
ously. —*fett*, *f.* hazardousness, jeopardy.

Wagner, *m.* (*pl.* —) wheel-wright, cart-  
wright. —*holz*, *n.* cart-wright's timber.

Wagniß, *f. & n.* (*pl.* —*c*) risk, hazard,  
jeopardy.

Wagfam, *a.* adventurous, perilous. *ad.* per-  
ilously.

Waghaft, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) hazardous enter-  
prise.

Waghafe, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scale, basin, balance.

Wagstuck, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) venture; see *Wage-*  
*stuck*.

Wahl, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) choice; election. —*hi-*  
*tern*, *pl.* adoptive parents. —*amt*, *n.* elective

office. —*anziehung*, *f.* see —*verwandtschaft*.  
*Wahl*, *n.* election, conditions on which a person is chosen. —*bewerber*, *m.* competitor, candidate. —*breit*, *n.* exequi-board.  
*Wahlkapitulation*, *f.* the terms to which a person must subscribe, on being elected into a certain station; capitulation of the German emperor. —*eiche*, *f.* evergreen oak. —*fähig*, *a.* eligible; having the right of electing. —*fähigkeit*, *f.* eligibility, eligibility. —*fall*, *m.* case of election. —*feld*, *n.* field where the election is carried on (especially the election of the former kings of Poland). —*felge*, *f.* succession to an elective dignity. —*freiheit*, *f.* freedom of election. —*fürst*, *m.* prince Elector, elective monarch. —*handlung*, *f.* public election. —*herr*, *m.* elector. —*kaifer*, *m.* elective emperor. —*kind*, *n.* adoptive child. —*könig*, *m.* elective king. —*königreich*, *n.* elective monarchy. —*kron*, *f.* elective crown. —*kugel*, *f.* voting-ball, ballot. —*mann*, *m.* elector, constituent. —*platz*, *m.* place where an election is carried on; field of battle. —*recht*, *n.* right of election, right of suffrage. —*reich*, *n.* elective empire, elective kingdom, elective government. —*spruch*, *m.* symbol, device, saying, motto. —*stadt*, *f.* electing town. —*stätt*, *f.* see —*platz*. —*stimme*, *f.* vote at an election, suffrage, voice. —*tag*, *m.* day of election. —*versammlung*, *f.* electoral assembly. —*verwandtschaft*, *f.* T. elective affinity. —*zettel*, *m.* ballot. —*zimmer*, *n.* election-room.  
*Wahl*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) bog, pool. —, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) (provincial) four-score (of eggs, &c.).  
*Wahlbar*, *a.* eligible. —*feit*, *f.* eligibility.  
*Wahle*, *m.* (provincial) foreigner; Italian (seeking after hidden treasures in mountainous tracts).  
*Wählen*, *v. a.* to choose, to elect; to make choice of; to pick out, to select; (at cards) to turn up.  
*Wahlendistel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) sea-caryngo, holly.  
*Wähler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) elector.  
*Wählig*, *a.* particular in one's choice, nice; luxuriant; wanton, playful. —*feit*, *f.* wantonness, playfulness.  
*Wählisch*, *a.* (provincial) particular in one's choice, nice; dainty, exceptions.  
*Wahn*, *a.* false, erroneous.  
*Wahn*, *m.* erroneous or false opinion, misconception, misconception, wrong notion, presumption, fancy. —*begriff*, *m.* false notion, erroneous conception. —*bett*, *n.* T. empty lair of a stag. —*bild*, *n.* phantom, vision, illusion. —*büßig*, *a.* (provincial) illegitimate. —*kurz*, *m.* T. deviation. —*fracht*, *f.* T. dead freight. —*glaube*, *m.* false belief, mistaken faith. —*holz*, *n.* back-sided timber. —*flughheit*, *f.* imaginary wisdom. —*fern*, *n.* empty ear of

corn. —*macht*, *f.* weakness. —*schaffen*, *a.* misshaped, unsmooth. —*schicht*, *f.* ichamoe. —*schuß*, *m.* sophism. —*finn*, —*wiß*, *m.* frenzy, madness, delirium, distraction of mind. —*finnig*, —*wißig*, *a.* frantic, mad, crackbrained. *ad.* frantically, madly. —*finnigkeit*, *f.* franticness. —*sonne*, *f.* mock-sun, perhelion. —*weise*, *m.* sophist.  
*Wähnen*, *v. a.* to misconceive, to have a wrong notion; to fancy, to presume, to imagine, to think, to believe.  
*Wahr*, *a.* true, veritable; genuine. *ad.* truly, veritably.  
*Wahr*, *ad.* perceiving; see *Gewahr*.  
*Wahr*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) being on one's guard; (provincial) dam, dike.  
*Wahren*, *v. a.* (provincial) to perceive, to observe. *v. r.* (provincial) to be on one's guard, to take care.  
*Währen*, *v. a.* to endure, to last, to continue, to hold out.  
*Während*, *pre.* during.  
*Wahrhaft*, *a.* true, sure, veracious; genuine. *ad.* truly, surely.  
*Wahrhaftig*, *a.* positive, true, sure, veracious, certain. *ad.* positively, truly, surely, certainly, verily, in truth, forsooth, by my faith. —*feit*, *f.* veracity, truth.  
*Wahrhaft*, *a.* durable.  
*Wahrheit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) truth, verity. —*eifer*, *m.* zeal for truth. —*erforscher*, *m.* inquirer after truth. —*freund*, *m.* lover of truth.  
*Wahrlich*, *ad.* verily, truly, in truth, surely, certainly.  
*Wahrmachung*, *f.* verification, confirmation, proof.  
*Wahrmann*, *m.* voucher, authority.  
*Wahrnehmbar*, *a.* perceivable.  
*Wahrnehmen*, *v. a.* to perceive, to see, to observe, to spy, to advert, to advert; to take care of.  
*Wahrnehmung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) perception, animadversion. —*vermögen*, *n.* faculty of perception.  
*Wahrsegeist*, *m.* spirit of prophesying.  
*Wahrsagen*, *v. a.* to tell fortune, to foretell, to soothsay, to prognosticate, to divine.  
*Wahrsagen*, *n.* fortune-telling, &c.  
*Wahrsager*, *m.* (*pl.* —) fortune-teller, soothsayer, foreteller, diviner, prognosticator. —*durch die schwarze Magie*, necromancer. —*aus den Händen*, chiromancer, palmist. —*aus dem Punkturen*, geomancer. —*aus den Gestirnen*, astrologer. —*geist*, *m.* prophetic spirit, familiar.  
*Wahrsagerin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) fortune-teller, fortune-telling gipsy, divineress.  
*Wahrsegeret*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) fortune-telling, soothsaying. —*aus den Händen*, chiromancy, palmistry. —*vermittelst der Punkturen*, geomancy. —*aus den Ge-*

fitzen, astrology. — durch Zauberkünste oder schwarze Magie, necromancy.  
**Wahrsagung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) fortune-telling, prognostication, divination.  
**Wahrschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) deposit.  
**Wahrschauen**, *v. a.* to forewarn; see **Wahr-sagen**.  
**Wahrschauer**, *m.* see **Wahrsager**.  
**Wahrscheinlich**, *a.* like, likely, verisimilar, verisimilous, probable. *ad.* likely, probably.  
 — **feit**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) likelihood, likeness, probability, verisimilitude, verisimilitude.  
**Währung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) during, lasting, continuance; value (of coins); valuation, standard, rule.  
**Wahrwolf**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) were-wolf, wolf-man (man turned into a wolf, a superstitious notion).  
**Wahrzeichen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) token, sign, mark.  
**Wald**, *m.* wood (a plant). — **asche**, *f.* wood-ashes. — **bau**, *m.* wood-planting. — **bauer**, *m.* wood-planter. — **blau**, *n.* wooded blue. — **färber**, *m.* wood-dyer. — **mühle**, *f.* wood-mill.  
**Walfe**, *a.* deprived, being an orphan.  
**Walfe**, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) orphan; menow; opal. — **namt**, *n.* a board or office to which the protection of wards and orphans is entrusted. — **ngelt**, *n.* money belonging to wards. — **nhaus**, *n.* orphan asylum. — **n: herr**, *m.* officer or magistrate, to whom the care of the wards and orphans is assigned. — **nfind**, *n.* — **nfnabe**, *m.* — **n: mädchen**, *n.* orphan child (boy or girl) brought up in a public charity. — **nmutter**, *f.* matron at a charity for orphans, foster-mother of orphans. — **nstand**, *m.* orphanage, orphanism. — **nvoater**, *m.* foster-father of orphans, superintendent of a house for orphans.  
**Waisling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) orphan.  
**Walzen**, see **Beizen**.  
**Wafe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) hole cut in the ice; very hard field-stone, flint-stone, rock-stone; sheep-skin.  
**Wadern**, *v. n.* T. der Wind wadert, the wind freshens.  
**Wal**, *n.* (*pl.* — *c*) fight, combat, battle. — **halla**, *n.* field of battle covered with corpses. T. the Elysian fields of the Scandinavians of old.  
**Waldern**, **Waldern**, *v. n.* to be moved, to be in a state of agitation.  
**Wald**, *m.* (*pl.* — **Wälder**) wood, forest, grove. — **ameise**, *f.* wood-ant. — **ammer**, *f.* — **ammering**, *m.* gold-hammer. — **amt**, *a.* board or commission of the forest. — **antmann**, *m.* forest-master. — **anemone**, *f.* wood-anemone, forest-wind-flower. — **appel**, *m.* wilding, wood-apple. — **äfche**, *f.* common white maple-tree. — **bach**, *m.* wood-brook. — **bart**, *m.* water-plantain. — **baer**, *m.* wood-peasant. — **baum**, *m.*

forest-tree. — **bedekt**, — **bewachsen**, *a.* covered or overgrown with forest. — **be-wohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a forest, forester. — **biente**, *f.* wood-bee. — **birn**, *f.* wild pear. — **blume**, *f.* wood-flower. — **brader**, *m.* hermit, anachorite (living in a wood or forest). — **buche**, *f.* red beech. — **bürger**, *m.* forester. — **bistel**, *f.* holly. — **dorf**, *n.* woodland village. — **deste**, *f.* common organ, organ, bastard marjoram, wild mint. — **dreffel**, *f.* beccafico. — **dunfel**, *n.* darkness of the forest. — **ebcr**, *m.* wild boar. — **eiche**, *f.* wood-oak, forest-oak. — **eyppich**, *m.* ivy. — **esche**, see **äfche**. — **esel**, *m.* wild ass. — **eule**, *f.* wood-owl. — **farn**, *m.* wood-farn. — **flachs**, *m.* flax-weed. — **fleischblume**, *f.* wild stock-gilliflower. — **fleh**, *m.* wild flea. — **flöte**, *f.* shepherd's flute. — **ferelle**, *f.* wood-trout, black trout. — **fürster**, *m.* wood-ward, forester. — **frevel**, *m.* mischief done in a wood. — **ge-dinge**, *n.* meeting of the forest-officers, to deliberate on selling wood. — **geflügel**, *n.* (collectively) birds that harbor in woods. — **gehäge**, *n.* park, warren. — **geier**, *m.* osprey. — **geist**, *m.* satyr; bearded ape with a lion's tail. — **getäume**, *n.* part of a forest converted into arable land. — **ge-recht**, *a.* experienced in forest-matters. — **gerechtigfeit**, *f.* right over a forest. — **ge-richt**, *n.* forest-court, eyre. — **gesang**, *m.* singing, chirping or warbling of little birds in forests, groves, woods and thickets. — **gefhrei**, *n.* hue of huntmen, hunting-cry. — **gefell**, *m.* hunting-dog. — **gefeß**, *n.* forest-law. — **gewächs**, *n.* any plant growing in woods. — **gilge**, *f.* see — **lilie**. — **glöckchen**, *n.* — **glöckchenblume**, *f.* fox-gloves, our lady's gloves, campanella. — **gett**, *n.* Sylvan, Setyr, wood-ged. — **göttin**, *f.* wood-goddess, wood-nymph, Dryad. — **göttintraut**, *n.* white tansy. — **graf**, *m.* intendant of the forest, lord of a forest: the title of some counts on the Rhine. — **häher**, *m.* common jackdaw. — **hahn**, *m.* wood-cock. — **heinye**, *f.* see — **biente**. — **herd**, *m.* airy to catch birds in a wood. — **herr**, *m.* proprietor of a forest; chief officer of the forest, belonging to a city; lanner-hawk. — **hirch**, *m.* wood-stag. — **hirse**, *f.* wild millet. — **hetunder**, *m.* mountain-elder. — **henig**, *m.* wild honey. — **hepfen**, *m.* female hops. — **horn**, *n.* wind-ing-horn, French horn, bugle-horn. — **huhn**, *n.* wood-hen. — **hüter**, *m.* wood-ward, keeper of the wood, assistant to the forester. — **hütte**, *f.* wood-hut. — **käfer**, *m.* horned beetle. — **kicher**, *m.* wood-chickel-ing. — **kirsche**, *f.* wild cherry. — **kncht**, *m.* servant of the wood-ward. — **kreffe**, *f.* wild cresset. — **krätznagel**, *n.* hairy bul-rush. — **fuhweizen**, *m.* wild buckwheat. — **kummet**, *m.* wild thyme, sweet of Mar-

seile. —labrant, *n.* milk-curdle. —  
 lehen, *n.* forest held in fief. —leite, *f.*  
 bank or water-side of a forest. —lerche,  
*f.* wood-lark. —leute, *pl.* people living or  
 employed in a forest, foresters, wood-men.  
 —lilie, *f.* wood-lily, honey-suckle. —lin-  
 de, *f.* stone-linden-tree. —malve, *f.* wild  
 mallows. —mangelb, *m.* wood-beet, small  
 winter-green. —mann, *m.* forester, wood-  
 man; Sylvan, Satyr. *T.* proper name for  
 the lime-bound. —mann, *m.* —männchen,  
*n.* hobgoblin (haunting a forest). —mar-  
 ter, *m.* pine-marten. —mark, *f.* wood-  
 boundary. —mast, *f.* mastage of a forest,  
 acorns, &c. —maus, *f.* wood-mouse. —  
 meier, *m.* wood-chickweed. —meise, *f.*  
 wood-titmouise. —meister, *m.* wood-ward;  
 woodroof (a plant). —meide, *f.* wild or-  
 ache. —melisse, *f.* wood- or forest-balm  
 gentle. —mensch, *m.* wild man; Satyr;  
 ourang-outang. —messer, *m.* surveyor em-  
 ployed to measure a forest. —mergen, *m.*  
 acre of wood-land. —nachtschatten, *m.*  
 wood-nightshade. —nützung, *f.* cultiva-  
 tion of a wood or forest, and the advantage  
 derived from it. —nymphe, *f.* wood-  
 nymph, Dryad. —ochs, *m.* buffalo, wild  
 bull. —ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning  
 the woods and forests. —pich, *m.* rosin,  
 wood-pitch. —pölei, *m.* little wild basil,  
 wild pennyroyal. —rabe, *m.* hermit-crow,  
 wood-crow. —rapunzel, *f.* wood-rampion.  
 —rauch, *m.* ground-pine (a plant); Thu-  
 ringian incense. —rebe, *f.* Virgin's bower.  
 —recht, *n.* rights and privileges belonging  
 to the proprietor of a forest; regulation  
 respecting the forests, forest-laws. —reich,  
*a.* woody. —rinde, *f.* bush-cherry, dwarf-  
 cherry. —rêche, *f.* mean madder. —rôth-  
 lein, *n.* robin red-breast. —rothschweif,  
*m.* red-star, red-tail. —pflanze, *f.* wood-  
 cat's-foot. —sache, *f.* forest-concern. —  
 schaden, *m.* damage caused or done in a  
 forest or wood. —schartei, *m.* wood-clary.  
 —schlange, *f.* wood-snake. —schnecke, *f.*  
 wood-snail. —schnepe, *f.* wood-snipe. —  
 schreiber, *m.* clerk at the wood-office. —  
 schûze, *f.* ranger of the woods. —stadt, *f.*  
 forest-town. —städter See, the lake of  
 Lucerne. —stein, *m.* mere-stone in a forest.  
 —streu, *f.* litter collected from the woods.  
 —strom, *m.* wood-torrent, rapid stream.  
 —taube, *f.* wood-pigeon, wood-culver. —  
 tenne, *f.* see —herb. —teufel, *m.* Satyr;  
 ourang-outang. —verbrechen, *n.* trespass  
 committed in a wood or forest. —vogel,  
*m.* bird harboring in woods, wood-bird.  
 —weg, *m.* wood-ward. —wärts, *ad.* to the  
 wood-side. —wasser, *n.* water issuing  
 from a wood. —weg, *m.* road through a  
 wood or forest. —wiese, *f.* meadow in or  
 near a wood. —wiesel, *n.* ferret. —winde,  
*f.* wood-bind, wood-hine, honey-suckle. —

wirtschaft, *f.* management and cultiva-  
 tion of woods. —zeichen, *n.* mark put on  
 trees in a forest, which are to be sold or  
 cut down. —zeisig, *m.* golden-crested  
 wren.

Wäldchen, *n.* (*pl.* —) grove, thicket, park.  
 Waldarten, *v. a.* *T.* to mark a tree for sell-  
 ing.

Waldicht, *a.* wood-like, sylvan.

Waldig, *a.* woody, wooden, sylvan.

Waldine, *f.* *T.* name for the female of a  
 lime-bound.

Waldlein, *n.* see Wäldchen.

Waldner (Wäldner), *m.* (*pl.* —) inhabitant  
 of a forest; (provincial) keeper of the  
 wood.

Walddrechten, *v. a.* *T.* to rough-hew (the  
 timber).

Waldung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) wood, wood-land.

Walgen, Walgern, Wälgern, *v. a.* (vulgar)  
 to roll, to form into a round or oblong  
 shape by rolling.

Walke, *f.* process of fulling; fulling-  
 machine.

Walzen, *v. a.* to full, to mill. Sûte —, to  
 felt hats. einen —, (vulgar) to give one a  
 sound beating.

Walzen, *n.* fulling.

Walzer, *m.* (*pl.* —) fuller. —erde, *f.* full-  
 er's-earth. —distel, *f.* fuller's thistle. —  
 lehn, *m.* fullage. —reche, *m.* fuller-scate.  
 —then, *m.* fulling-clay.

Walfass, *n.* (*pl.* —fasser) Walfrog, *m.*  
 (*pl.* —träge) fulling-trough.

Walfhammer, *m.* (*pl.* —hämmer) fulling-  
 hammer.

Walfmühle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fulling-mill, gig-  
 mill, fullery.

Walfmüller, *m.* (*pl.* —) fulling-miller, ful-  
 ler.

Walhyren, *pl.* *T.* Walkyres.

Wall, *m.* (*pl.* —wälle) rampart; dike,  
 dam; bank; mound of earth; coast, land;  
 (provincial) number of four-score or eighty;  
 ebullition, walm, boil, seething, bubbling  
 up. —arbeiter, *m.* a person that works at a  
 rampart or fortification. —befestigung, *f.*  
 lining of a rampart. —bruch, *f.* breach of  
 a wall. —hammer, *f.* —feller, *m.* case-  
 mate. —schild, *m.* *T.* ravelin. —wind,  
*m.* wind blowing from land.

Wallach, *m.* (*pl.* —en) Wallachian; cas-  
 trated horse, gelding.

Wallachei, *f.* Wallachia.

Wallachen, *v. a.* to geld a horse.

Wallacher, *m.* (*pl.* —) horse-gelder.

Wallbruder, *m.* (*pl.* —brüder) pilgrim,  
 palmer.

Wallen, *v. n.* to be moved in an undy-  
 manner; (of water in a state of ebu-  
 to bubble, to boil up, to be agitated  
 the blood) to be circulated quick  
 passions) to be moved, to be agitated

undulate; to wave; to move backwards and forwards; to move gently, to flow gently; to wander, to ramble; to walk, to go, to proceed; to be in life, to live, to be in existence.

**Wollen**, *n.* babbling, boiling, waving, rambling.

**Wollen**, *v. a.* (provincial) to cause to boil.

**Woller**, *m.* (*pl.* —) wanderer, Rambler, traveller.

**Walfahrer**, *m.* see **Walfahrter**.

**Walfahrt**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) peregrination, pilgrimage.

**Walfahrt**, *v. a.* to go on a pilgrimage.

**Walfahrer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pilgrim, palmer.

**Walisch**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) whale. — *artig*, *a.* cetaceous. — *barte*, *f.* (*Fischbein*) whalebone. — *fang*, *m.* catching the whale, whale-fishery. — *fänger*, *m.* whale-fisher. — *fett*, *n.* whale-blubber. — *finne*, *f.* whale-fin. — *grüben*, *pl.* whale-fritters. — *pen*, *sei*, *m.* whale's pizzle. — *rippe*, *f.* whale's rib. — *spect*, *m.* blubber. — *thran*, *m.* whale-oil, train-oil. — *tödter*, *m.* ork, sword-fish.

**Walnuß**, *f.* walnut. — *baum*, *m.* walnut-tree.

**Wallcath**, *m.* spermaceti. — *ficht*, *n.* spermaceti-candle. — *fisch*, *m.* white whale.

**Wallross**, *n.* (*pl.* —*se*) river-horse, wal-tron, morse. — *haut*, *f.* morse-skin.

**Wallstroh**, *n.* our lady's bed-straw.

**Wallung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) walm, ebullition. *fg.* agitation.

**Walm**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) waving. *T.* alopencam, slope. — *dach*, *n.* sloping roof.

**Wallwurz**, *f.* wall-wort.

**Walpurgis**, *f.* Walpurgis (a female saint in the Romish church, to whom the first day of May was dedicated). — *abend*, *m.* — *nacht*, *f.* evening or night of the first of May, distinguished by some particular superstition. — *frant*, *n.* lunar, moon-wort. — *mai*, *m.* bush-cherry, dwarf-cherry.

**Wälisch**, *a.* foreign, outlandish; French; Italian. *der* — *e* *Sahn*, turkey-cock. *die* — *e* *Bohne*, kidney-bean, French bean. *die* — *e* *Ruß*, walnut. *die* — *e* *Sprache*, Italian language.

**Wälischland**, *n.* Italy.

**Wallstatt**, *f.* place where a battle has been fought.

**Walstethe**, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) governor, viceroy; ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary; apparitor, summoner.

**Walten**, *v. a.* to dispose, to manage, to rule. *lassen Sie mich* —, trust my management. *schalten und* —, to do and act without control.

**Walter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) disposer, manager, ruler; (proper name) Walter.

**Waltung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) administration, disposition, management.

**Wals**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) (provincial) wild boar. **Walzdistel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*a*) common eryngo, holly.

**Walze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) roller; cylinder; rolling-pin. — *nsternig*, *a.* cylindric, cylindrical. — *astrant*, *n.* common bird's-foot trefoil. — *aspiegel*, *m.* cylindrical mirror. — *nstein*, *m.* rolling-stone.

**Walzen**, *v. a.* to be moved round, to roll, to revolve; to dance round about, to waltz.

**Walzen**, *n.* rolling; dancing, waltzing.

**Wälzen**, *v. a.* to roll, to move. *a. r.* to wallow, to walter.

**Wälzen**, *n.* **Wälzung**, *f.* rolling, waltzing.

**Wälzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) round-about, jig, waltz (the national dance of the Germans).

**Wälzer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) any thing heavy which must be moved by rolling; ephemeron-worm; trochaic (—*u*).

**Walzhelm**, *n.* (*pl.* —*hölzer*) rolling-pin.

**Walzwirtschaft**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) swivel-seal, compass-seal.

**Walzwert**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) machinery consisting of rollers.

**Wamme**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) dew-lap; (with furies) the belly of any skin; (provincial) entrails of slaughtered animals, fat, grease, lard.

**Wamms**, *n.* (*pl.* **Wammsen**) jacket, doublet, waistcoat, jerkin. *jemanden Wammsen und* — *ausziehen*, *fg.* to strip or deprive one of all he is worth.

**Wampe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) dew-lap; thin and soft part of the belly; belly, paunch.

**Wamscn**, *v. a.* (vulgar) to jerk, to bang, to drub, to curry.

**Wand**, *f.* (*pl.* **Wände**) wall; pane of nets; side of a hart; quarter of a horse's hoof; shroud. *die Spanische* —, folding-screen. — *bank*, *f.* bench fixed to a wall. — *bein*, *pl. T.* two bones in the upper and forepart of the skull. — *beffeldung*, *f.* wainscot. — *besen*, *m.* hair-broom with a long handle. — *bede*, *f.* cover for a wall, tapestry. — *flechte*, *f.* wall-moss. — *haken*, *m.* wall-hook, clothes-pin. — *frant*, *n.* pelitory of the wall. — *laus*, *f.* bug. — *leuchter*, *m.* candlestick fixed in the wall, sconce. — *pfeiler*, *m.* pillar inserted in a wall; pilaster. — *rahmen*, *m.* tenter (to stretch and dry cloth). — *rußen*, *pl. T.* timber or props on the side of a mine-pit.

— *säule*, *f.* column fixed in a wall; wall-pillar. — *schmied*, *m.* (vulgar) wood-fretter. — *schraube*, *f.* wall-screw. — *spiegel*, *m.* pier-glass. — *uhr*, *f.* clock to be fixed against a wall, house-clock, dial.

**Wand**, *n.* (*pl.* —*c*) (provincial) cloth. — *bereiter*, *m.* (provincial) cloth-dresser.

**Wandel**, *a.* (provincial) ruinous, out of repair.

**Wandel**, *m.* behavior, carriage, conduct, course of life; barter, commerce, trade.

**Wandel**, *m.* behavior, carriage, conduct, course of life; barter, commerce, trade.

**Wandel**, *m.* behavior, carriage, conduct, course of life; barter, commerce, trade.

**Wandel**, *m.* behavior, carriage, conduct, course of life; barter, commerce, trade.

**Wandel**, *m.* behavior, carriage, conduct, course of life; barter, commerce, trade.

**Wandel**, *m.* behavior, carriage, conduct, course of life; barter, commerce, trade.

traffic. *fig.* blemish, stain, spot; change, mutation; act of going, progress. *San-*  
*del* und —, trade, business. —*bahn*, *f.*  
walk, pleasure-walk. —*monat*, *m.* April.  
—*stein*, *m.* land-mark. —*stern*, *m.* plan-  
et. —*wetter*, *n.* changeable weather.  
—*zeit*, *f.* time (considered as subject to  
constant changes).

*Wandelbar*, *a.* mutable, changeable, varia-  
ble, inconstant; versatile; approaching  
to decay or dissolution, ruinous, out of or-  
der, out of repair; infrequented by travel-  
lers, passable, current; faulty, blemished;  
perishable. *ad.* changeably, variably; ruin-  
ously. —*zeit*, *f.* mutability, changeable-  
ness, inconstancy; ruinousness, decay.

*Wandellos*, *a.* unalterable, immutable.

*Wandeln*, *v. n.* to go, to walk; to travel, to  
wander; to change, to exchange; to  
make compensation for a thing.

*Wandelung*, *f.* transformation, change; (in  
the Roman Catholic church) transsub-  
stantiation.

*Wander*, in composition: —*buch*, *n.* little  
book, serving as a passport to travelling  
journeymen. —*falk*, *m.* falcon genteel.  
—*gerath*, *n.* furniture for travelling, travel-  
ler's luggage. —*gesell*, *m.* travelling  
journeyman. —*jahr*, *n.* travelling-year  
(of the journeyman). —*maus*, —*ratt*,  
*f.* leming. —*stab*, *m.* walking-staff.

*Wandeter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) wanderer, traveller  
(on foot).

*Wanderungen*, *pl.* T. gang-ways.

*Wandern*, *v. n.* to wander; to travel, to  
travel on foot, to walk, to go.

*Wandern*, *a.* travelling, walking.

*Wandererschaft*, *f.* travelling, peregrination,  
travels.

*Wandersmann*, *m.* (*pl.* *Wandersleute*)  
traveller (on foot).

*Wanderung*, *f.* travelling, walking. — *der*  
*Wester*, migration.

*Wandlung*, *f.* see *Wandelung*.

*Wange*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cheek, jowl, jowl. — *n*  
an einer Treppe, string-boards of a stair-  
case. — *n* an einer Deichsel, shafts of a  
cart. — *der* Wastenfuren, T. cheek or  
side-piece in the step of a mast. In com-  
position: — *nbein*, *n.* cheek-bone. — *n* =  
*schnürchen*, *pl.* falling of the jaw (*trismus*  
*infantum*).

*Wanholz*, *n.* T. back-sided timber.

*Wanf*, *m.* remove, change.

*Wanfel*, *a.* tottering, not fixed, unsteady.  
— *haft*, *a.* unstable.

*Wanfelmuth*, *m.* *Wanfelmuthigkeit*, *f.*  
sickleness, inconstancy, wavering, varia-  
bleness, changeableness.

*Wanfelmuthig*, *a.* sickle, inconstant, wa-  
vering, variable, changeable. *ad.* sickly, in-  
constantly, variably, changeably.

*Wanken*, *v. n.* to totter, to rock; to stag-

ger, to reel, to waddle, to wag, to wobble,  
to jog, to shake. *fig.* to stir, to budge;  
to waver, to stagger, to hesitate; to flinch,  
to shrink back, to be a turn-coat, to begin  
to change, to shew another face; to be in  
a failing condition.

*Wanken*, *n.* tottering, staggering, waver-  
ing, &c.

*Wann*, *ad.* when. *dann und wann*, now  
and then.

*Wanne*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) fan; winnowing-bas-  
ket; coop, tub. — *nweher*, *m.* wind-hover.

*Wannen*, *v. a.* to fan, to winnow.

*Wannen*, *ad.* whence. *Wen* — ? from  
whence? — *her*, — *herv*, *ad.* thence.

*Wanst*, *m.* (*pl.* *Wanst*) belly, paunch.

*Wanstig*, *a.* gorbellied, paunch-bellied.

*Wast*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. shrouds of the  
mast. — *hafen*, *m.* line with fish-hooks.  
— *tau*, *n.* shroud.

*Wanze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bug, punice. — *nbiß*,  
— *nstich*, *m.* bug-bite, sting of a bug.  
— *nfall*, *f.* bug-trap. — *nfrucht*, *n.* fetid  
cimicifuga, bug-bane, stinking iris.

*Wanzeit*, *f.* T. tide and half-tide.

*Wanzig*, *a.* buggy, full of bugs.

*Wapen*, *Wappen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) arms; es-  
cutcheon, coat of arms, armorial bearing.

— *bild*, *n.* figure in an escutcheon. —  
*binde*, *f.* label in heraldry. — *brief*, *m.*  
letters patent, by which an armorial bear-  
ing is conferred. — *buch*, *n.* armorial  
book of heraldry. — *figur*, *f.* heraldic  
figure. — *geness*, *m.* a person who has the  
same armorial bearing with another. —  
*halter*, *m.* supporter. — *könig*, *m.* herald,  
king at arms. — *senner*, *m.* armorist.

— *funde*, — *funst*, *f.* blazonry, heraldry,  
armory. — *fundige*, *m.* a person skilled  
in heraldry. — *schild*, *n.* escutcheon, coat  
of arms, ensign, armorial.

*Wapnen*, *Wappnen*, *v. a.* to arm; see  
*Waffen*.

*Warden*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) mint-warden, as-  
sayer, assay-master.

*Wardiren*, *v. a.* to assay, to try, to value,  
to estimate.

*Wartgenbistel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) corn-saw-wort,  
way-thistle.

*Wart*, *n.* T. swivel-hook.

*Wartich*, see *Wahrlich*.

*Warm*, *a.* warm; hot. *ad.* warmly, hotly.  
*Wir* ist —, I am warm. — *blutig*, *a.*  
warm-blooded; warm-tempered. — *brun-*  
*nen*, *m.* hot wells. — *halter*, *m.* all-blaze.

*Wärm*, in composition: — *flasche*, *f.* warm-  
ing-pan; barber's chaser. — *korb*, *m.*  
childbed-basket. — *pfanne*, *f.* chafin,  
warming-pan. — *teller*, *m.* chafing-dish.

*Wärme*, *f.* warmth, warmth, heat. —  
*grad*, *m.* — *maß*, *n.* temperature. — *in-*  
*ter*, — *zeiger*, *m.* thermometer. — *stoff*,  
caloric.

**Wärmen**, *v. a.* to warm, to heat *v. r.* to warm.

**Wärmen**, *n.* **Wärmung**, *f.* warming, heating.

**Wärmer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) buggerer.

**Wärmer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) warming-pan, chaffing-dish, chaffern.

**Warnen**, *v. a.* to warn, to caution, to admonish.

**Warner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) monitor, admonisher.

**Warnung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) warning, caution, admonition.

**Wart**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) twarder. **Thurm** —, warder of a steeple.

**Warte**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) watch-tower, beacon, belfry, look-out, observatory.

**Warten**, *v. a.* to attend to; to take care of; to tend, to nurse. *v. n.* to stay, to wait, to await, to expect, to attend.

**Warten**, *n.* staying, waiting, &c.

**Wärter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) waiter; keeper, attendant. —*wohnung*, *f.* keeper's lodge.

**Wärterin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*), **Wartfrau**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) female waiter, nurse.

**Wartgeld**, *n.* money paid to a nurse or attendant; pension paid to a person who has the promise of a place, till it becomes vacant. **T.** payment for demurrage.

**Warthurm**, *m.* see **Warte**.

**Wartung**, *f.* nursing, nursery, tending, attendance; culture.

**Warum**, *ad.* why, wherefore, on what account.

**Wärmwolf**, *m.* man-wolf; see **Währwolf**.

**Wärze**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) wart. — *an der Brust eines Weibes*, pap, nipple. — *eines Thieres*, dug, teat. In composition: —*n-bade*, *f.* crowned gondola. —*n-büchel*, *m.* snail with warts. —*n-flunder*, *m.* plaice. —*n-förmig*, *a.* papillary. —*n-fraut*, *n.* wart-wort, little turnsol. —*n-maul*, *n.* leech having eight eyes. —*n-rippe*, *f.* Venus sea-shell. —*n-schnecke*, *f.* papillary slug-snail. —*n-sterne*, *m.* papillary seastar. —*n-wegweiser*, *m.* wild succory.

**Warzig**, *a.* warty.

**Was**, *pr.* what? why? that, what; something. — *für das*, quid pro quo, misconception, confusion, confused notion. — *ihz weißt*, quodlibet.

**Wasch**, in composition: —*bank*, *f.* washing-bench. —*bär*, *m.* racoon. —*becken*, *n.* wash-bason. —*bläuel*, *m.* washing-beetle, bucking-beetle. —*beck*, *m.* washing-horse. —*erde*, *f.* fuller's-earth. —*faß*, *n.* washing-tub, washing-coop. —*frau*, *f.* washerwoman, laundress. —*geld*, *n.* pay for washing. —*geste*, *f.* wash-pail. —*gold*, *n.* gold obtained from sand or slime by washing. —*handschuh*, *m.* wash-leather glove. —*haus*, *n.* wash-house. —*lanne*, *f.* ewer. —*fessel*, *m.*

wash-kettle, chaffern. —*hammer*, *f.* cloth-peg, clothes-pin. —*korb*, *m.* buck-basket, basket for linen. —*traut*, *n.* soap-wort. —*tufe*, *f.* washing-tub. —*lappen*, *m.* dish-clout, washing-clout. —*leder*, *n.* wash-leather, shamoy. —*leine*, *f.* line for drying linen. —*lehn*, *m.* see —*geld*. —*magd*, *f.* washer-maid, laundry-maid. —*markt*, *m.* gossiping-place. —*maschine*, *f.* washing-machine. —*then*, *m.* fuller's-earth. —*trog*, *m.* washing-trough. —*wanne*, *f.* washing-tub, scalding-tub. —*wasser*, *n.* water for washing (the hands and face). —*zettel*, *m.* wash-bill. —*zuber*, *m.* washing-tub.

**Wasche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) gossip, tell-tale.

**Wasche**, *f.* washing; linen; washhouse.

**Waschen**, *v. a.* & *n.* to wash. *fig.* to chat, to chatter, to prattle, to babble, to gossip.

**Waschen**, *n.* washing. *fig.* gossiping.

**Wascher**, *m.* (*pl.* —) washer. *fig.* male gossip, idle prattler. —*lohn*, *m.* pay for washing.

**Wascherin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) gossiping, idle talk.

**Wascherin**, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) washerwoman, laundress. *fig.* gossip.

**Waschhaft**, *a.* gossiping, loquacious, talkative. *ad.* talkatively.

**Waschhaftigkeit**, *f.* loquacity, talkativeness.

**Wase**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) female relation, aunt, female cousin; bundle of brushwood.

**Wasen**, *m.* turf, sod, green-sward; (provincial) bundle of brushwood; steam. —*meister*, *m.* (provincial) public slayer; executioner.

**Waser**, *a.* (for *was für*, or *was für ein*) what, what a—. —*lei*, *pr.* whatever, whatsoever.

**Wasgestalt**, *pr.* as how, in what manner.

**Washeit**, *f.* liquidity.

**Wasser**, *n.* (*pl.* —, & **Wässer**) water. *gebrannte* —, distilled waters, liquors. — *der Diamanten*, water. — *im Gebärte*, serum, lymph. *ein Schiff*, das zu rief — *fallen lößt*, *T.* a ship that is too much by the stern. *zum — gehörend*, aquatic. —*abflaß*, *m.* outlet for the water. —*ader*, *f.* vein containing water; lymphatic vessel. —*ahorn*, *m.* guelder-rose. —*ahorn*, *f.* common maple. —*ampfer*, *m.* water-dock. —*amsel*, *f.* blackbird. —*amt*, *n.* office for the water-works. —*andern*, *m.* water-horsehound. —*arm*, *a.* waterless. —*armuth*, *f.* scarcity of water. —*aren*, *m.* water-dragon-wort. —*assel*, *f.* water-palmer. —*ast*, *m.* (in gardening) ravenous branch, water-shoot. —*auge*, *n.* hydrophthalmia.

**Wasserbad**, *n.* bain, bath. *fig.* baptism, christening; font. —*baldrion*, *m.* water-setwell. —*band*, *n.* watered riband. —*basilienkraut*, *n.* spurge, water-basil. —

**Wathengel**, *m.* water-germander. —**Wau**, *m.* hydraulica, structure on or near the water, water-work. —**Wauamt**, *n.* see —**amt**. —**Waukunst**, *f.* hydraulic architecture. —**Wau**, *m.* tree across the river, to stop the entrance; a water-engine, where the water springs in the shape of a tree with branches. —**Waden**, *n.* basin. —**Wahälter**, *m.* reservoir (of water), cistern. —**Wag**, *m.* water-mountain, high wave or billow. —**Wagtreiber**, *m.* hydrographer. —**Wagbeschreibung**, *f.* hydrography. —**Wagtonic**, *f.* aquatic betony. —**Wagbett**, *n.* bed of a stream or river. —**Wagene**, *f.* drone. —**Wagfchen**, *n.* T. hydatid, watery pustule. —**Wagf**, *f.* bubble, vessel for heating water. —**Wagf**, *m.* whale. —**Wagblatt**, *n.* water-leaf. —**Wagblatter**, *f.* water-pock. —**Wagblau**, *a.* water-colored, blue, bluish. —**Wagblei**, *n.* molybdaena, black lead-ore. —**Wagblume**, *f.* aquatic flower; water-lily. —**Wagblut**, *n.* see —**Wagpfeffer**. —**Wagbogen**, *m.* arch formed by the water from a fountain. —**Wagheine**, *f.* colocasia, Egyptian bean. —**Wagbord**, *m.* T. edge on both sides of the deck of a ship, with openings to let the water through from the deck. —**Wagbräme**, *f.* aquatic brizzele or gad-fly. —**Wagbrant**, *f.* water-spout. —**Wagbrei**, *m.* hasty pudding. —**Wagbrenner**, *m.* (provincial) distiller. —**Wagbruch**, *m.* T. hydrocele; breaker. —**Wagbungen**, *m.* water-fluellin, speed-well.

**Wasserbamm**, *m.* dike, mole. —**Wagampf**, *m.* steam of water. —**Wagacht**, *a.* water-proof, impervious to water. —**Wagdistel**, *f.* water-thistle. —**Wagdock**, *f.* wet dock. —**Wagdeffen**, *m.* water-maudlin. —**Wagdrache**, *m.* see —**Waghefe**. —**Wagdreiblatt**, *n.* marsh-trefoil. —**Wagdunst**, *m.* see —**Wagdampf**. —**Wagdurmurt**, *f.* aquatic hemp, bastard female maudlin.

**Wassercreimer**, *m.* water-pail, bucket. —**Wagcphcu**, *m.* water-ivy. —**Wagcypich**, *m.* water-parsley, alexanders.

**Wasserfahrt**, *f.* water-carriage; taking the free air in a boat; going by water, crossing a river; sea-voyage. —**Wagfall**, *m.* fall of water, cataract, cascade. —**Wagfang**, *m.* reservoir of water, cistern. —**Wagfarbe**, *f.* water-color. in —**Wagfarben malen**, to paint in water-colors, to limn. —**Wagfarbig**, *a.* water-colored. —**Wagfarn**, *n.* water-fern. —**Wagfaß**, *n.* water-tub. —**Wagfeder**, *f.* water-milfoil. —**Wagfeld**, *n.* see —**Wagflache**. —**Wagfeuer**, *n.* Greek fire. —**Wagfeuerwerk**, *n.* fireworks (bonfire) on the water. —**Wagfilz**, *m.* see —**Wagmoos**. —**Wagflache**, *f.* expanse or surface of water. —**Wagflasche**, *f.* water-bottle, water-flask. —**Wagflachs**, *m.* water-milfoil. —**Wagfließer**, *m.* water-elder. —**Wagflöhkraut**, *n.* water-culverge. —**Wagfluth**, *f.* water-flood, deluge. —**Wagfrau**, *f.* —**Wagfräulein**, *n.* see —**Wagmiz**. —**Wagfräunabel**, *m.* water-lady's

navel. —**Wagfrosch**, *m.* water-frog, aquatic frog. —**Wagfuchschwan**, *m.* water-foxtail. —**Wagfurch**, *f.* (in husbandry) water-furrow.

**Wasserfalle**, *f.* fragment of a rainbow; goat's eye; quagmire; (provincial) sty on the eye. —**Wagallerie**, *f.* conduit in a water-work. —**Wagallig**, *a.* being full of springs, bogs and quagmires. —**Wagang**, *m.* aqueduct, canal, drain. —**Waggarbe**, *f.* water-milfoil, yarrow. —**Waggarb**, *n.* water-twist. —**Waggauchheil**, *m.* water-pimpernel with long leaves. —**Waggefäß**, *n.* water-tub. die —**Waggefäße im Körper**, lymphatic vessels. —**Waggefäßel**, *n.* water-fowl. —**Waggeist**, *m.* elementary genius that inhabits the waters, Ondin. —**Waggrade**, *a.* level, even with the waters. —**Waggerechtigkeit**, *f.* right respecting water. —**Waggerinne**, *n.* water-pipes. —**Waggetippe**, *n.* see —**Wagmoos**. —**Waggeschwulst**, *f.* oedema, tumor filled with water. —**Waggetögel**, *n.* see —**Waggefäßel**. —**Wagwache**, *n.* water-plant. —**Waggewand**, *n.* T. transparent drapery. —**Wagglas**, *n.* water-glass. —**Waggleich**, *a.* horizontal, level. —**Waggepel**, *m.* T. gin, a kind of engine that is turned by the water. —**Waggeti**, *m.* water-god, Neptune. —**Waggetin**, *f.* water-goddess, Thetis. —**Waggraben**, *m.* water-trench, ditch for carrying off water, ditch filled with water. —**Waggras**, *n.* water-millet, reed-grass. —**Waggrindmurt**, *f.* water-dock. —**Waggrube**, *f.* reservoir of water, cistern; water-pit, pool, quagmire. —**Wagguß**, *m.* great shower of rain. —**Wagguß in Rachen**, sink.

**Wasserhaarmos**, *n.* see —**Wagmoos**. —**Waghaufenfuß**, *m.* marsh-ranunculus. —**Waghälter**, *m.* reservoir, cistern. —**Waghammer**, *m.* T. water-level. —**Waghart**, *a.* impenetrable to water; half dry; hardened by water. —**Waghanf**, *m.* see —**Wagdoften**. —**Waghaut**, *f.* T. cover of the fetus, amnion. —**Waghederich**, *m.* cresses with leaves of horse-radish. —**Wagheil**, *m.* brook-lime. —**Waghell**, *a.* clear as water. —**Waghelmkraut**, *n.* hooded milfoil. —**Waghenne**, *f.* water-quail, water-hen. —**Wagherr**, *m.* proprietor of a river. —**Waghetter**, *m.* water-elder. —**Waghelz**, *n.* water-shoots. —**Waghuhn**, *n.* water-ben, coot. —**Waghülfe**, *f.* maple-tree. —**Waghund**, *m.* water-spaniel.

**Wasserigel**, *m.* sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin. —**Wagilge**, *f.* water-flag.

**Wasserjagd**, *f.* water-hunting. —**Wagjungfer**, *f.* dragon-fly.

**Wasserkanne**, *f.* ewer. —**Wagkarre**, *f.* water-cart. —**Wagkaffanie**, *f.* floating water-cal-trops. —**Wagkaffern**, *m.* reservoir of water, cistern. —**Wagkegel**, *m.* water-obelisk. —**Wagkeffel**, *m.* chaffern, cistern. —**Wagkieß**, *m.* white arsenical pyrites. —**Wagkiste**, *f.* T. a division made of piles in the water. —**Wagklee**, *m.* marsh-clover, water-trefoil. —**Wagknecht**, *m.* drawer, scoop, of water



—fnoßlauch, *m.* water-germander. —fel-  
ben, *m.* reed-club. —feßf, *m.* T. watery  
head, hydrocephalus, dropsy of the brain.  
—frahñ, *m.* water-cock. —frees, *m.*  
canker in the mouth. —fresse, *f.* water-  
cresses. —frug, *m.* water-pot, pitcher;  
water-eruet. —fropfall, *m.* rock-crystal.  
—fuh, *f.* sea-cow. —funst, *f.* water-  
work, fountain, hydraulics. —fürbis, *m.*  
aquatic gourd or citrul.

Wassertand, *n.* marshy country, country  
that abounds in water. —lauch, *m.* water-  
garlic. —leberttraut, *n.* see —hahnen-  
fuß. —leszen, *pl.* T. nymphs (belonging  
to the pudenda of women). —leitung, *f.*  
aqueduct, conduct. —leitungsfunst, *f.*  
hydraulics. —leitungsrucht, *n.* right of  
having a gutter to lead off the water from  
one's house and yard. —leuchter, *m.*  
water-candlestick. —lilie, *f.* water-lily,  
white nenuphar, water-rose. die gelbe  
—lilie, yellow iris, water-flag. —linsen,  
*pl.* duck-meat. —lippe, *f.* see —leszen.  
—löde, *f.* tooth-hole (which old sheep are  
apt to get).

Wassermädchen, *n.* water-nymph, Nereid.  
—malerei, *f.* painting in water-colors,  
limning. —mangel, *m.* want of water,  
scarcity of water. —mangelst, *m.* see  
—ampfer. —mann, *m.* T. Aquarius  
(one of the signs of the Zodiac); dragon-  
fly. —maschine, *f.* hydraulic machine or  
engine. —mauer, *f.* stone wall raised in  
water. —maus, *f.* water-rat. —melenc,  
*f.* water-melon. —mengeltwurz, *f.* see  
—ampfer. —metze, *f.* water-ouzle, water-  
crake. —messer, *m.* T. hydrometer, wa-  
ter-gage. —molch, *m.* lizard. —mees,  
*n.* duck-meat. —meß, *m.* ciderkin, tart  
wine. —mühle, *f.* water-mill. —müller,  
*m.* water-miller. —münze, *f.* water-mint,  
hoary calamint. —muß, *m.* see —örei.

Wassernabel, *m.* water-hipwort, water-  
navelwort. —nabelbruch, *m.* T. hydrom-  
phale. —natter, *f.* water-adder. —nept,  
*m.* see —münze. —nir, *m.* see —geist.  
—nixe, *f.* river-nymph, river-fairy. —  
neth, *f.* scarcity of water; distress occa-  
sioned by inundation. —nethig, *a.* (in  
mining) being hindered from working on  
account of too much water. —nymphe, *f.*  
Najad, river-nymph; dragon-fly.

Wasserschals, *m.* bittern; sea-horse. —or-  
gel, *f.* hydraulic organ.

Wasserspäß, *m.* level of the water; levelling-  
instrument. *a.* level, horizontal. —perle,  
*f.* false or counterfeit pearl. —pfeffer, *m.*  
water-pepper, culerage, arse-smart. —  
pferd, *n.* hippopotamus. —pflanze, *f.*  
water-plant. —pflanzen, *pl.* aquatics.  
—platz, *m.* watering-place (for ships).  
—pede, *f.* see —blatter. —probe, *f.* wa-  
ter-gage; water-trial, water-ordeal. —s

prophezeihung, *f.* hydromancy. —strei-  
ant, *m.* supply of water. —pumpe, *f.*  
water-pump. —puppe, *f.* see —maus.  
Wasserquelle, *f.* spring of water.

Wasserrabe, *m.* cormorant, couat. —rad,  
*n.* water-wheel. —ralle, *f.* water-rad.  
—rand, *m.* water's edge. —ranke, *f.*  
water-rocket. —rase, *f.* water-rat. *fig.*  
thorough-bred seaman. —raufe, *f.* see  
—rettig. —raum, *m.* T. that part of the  
hold of a ship, where the water-casks are  
lodged. —rebe, *f.* vine-sprout that shoots  
from the dew or water-works. —ridet, *a.*  
right concerning the water. *a.* level, hori-  
zontal. —reich, *a.* irriguous, watery,  
abounding in water. —, *a.* aquatic crea-  
tion. —reis, *a.* water-shoot. —reise, *f.*  
journey or excursion by water. —rettig,  
*m.* water-radish. —rhabarber, *m.* see  
—ampfer. —riemen, *m.* focus, sea-wood.  
—riese, *m.* monster of the deep. —rinne,  
*f.* water-channel. —röhre, *f.* water-pipe.  
—rose, *f.* water-rose, water-lily. —ros, *n.*  
see —pferd. —resschman, *m.* water-  
horsetail, water-shave-grass. —rabe, *f.*  
aquatic turnip.

Wassersäbler, *m.* a kind of morass-bird.  
—sack, *m.* T. room between the ladders of  
a millwheel. —säge, *f.* water-millfoil. —  
salamander, *m.* see —molch. —sand, *m.*  
river-sand. —sapphir, *m.* water-sapphire.  
—saule, *f.* water-spout. —schacht, *m.* T.  
shaft or pit, by which the water is raised.  
—schaden, *m.* damage, waste, spoil, de-  
vastation, caused by inundation. —schaf-  
garbe, *f.* aquatic millfoil, yarrow. —  
schag, *m.* T. great quantity of water. —  
schaufel, *f.* water-shovel, scoop; ladle,  
wings of a water-millwheel. —schon, *a.*  
afraid of the water, hydrophobous. —, *f.*  
dread or horror of water, hydrophobia, ca-  
nine madness. —schierling, *m.* water-  
hemlock. —schildkröte, *f.* sea-tortoise,  
turtle. —schlacht, *f.* naval engagement.  
T. dike, bank, mole, pier. —schlange, *f.*  
water-snake. —schloß, *n.* water-castle.  
—schlund, *m.* abyss of water, gulf, swal-  
low. —schnecke, *f.* sea-pie. —schiff, *m.*  
see —reis. —schraube, *f.* T. Archi-  
medes' screw. —schrieter, *m.* pelican;  
great gullet. —schuß, *m.* see —reis. —  
schwalbe, *f.* water-swallow. —schwarte,  
*f.* weight or gravity of the water. —schwer-  
tel, *m.* see —lilie. —schwimmer, *pl.* T.  
the smallest tacks. —seite, *f.* side turned  
to the water. —senf, *m.* water-cresses.  
—sichel, *f.* see —feder. —snetz, *f.* dis-  
tress or calamity, occasioned by inunda-  
tion. —spiegel, *m.* surface of the water,  
mirror of the water, expanse of water.  
—spinne, *f.* water-spider. —sprige, *f.*  
water-engine. —stand, *m.* height of the  
water. —ständert, *m.* water-tub. —stände

lehre, *f.* hydrostatics. —stein, *m.* gutter-stone, sink. —stige, *f.* water-wagtail. —sternkraut, *n.* see —desten. —stiefel, *f.* water-boot. —stift, *m.* white chalk-pencil. —stoff, *m.* oxygen. —stellen, *m.* water-conduct, stream-work. —strafe, *f.* inundation (considered as a punishment inflicted by the will of God). —strahl, *m.* jet or shoot of water. —streif, *m.* watery streak in bread. —streifig, —striemig, *a.* water-streaked. —stube, *f.* water-chamber (in water-works). —stück, *n.* piece of water in a pleasure-ground. —sucht, *f.* dropsy. —süchtig, *a.* dropsical. —suppe, *f.* water-gruel.

Bäffertunnel, *m.* horse-tail. —taufe, *f.* baptism or christening with water. —teufel, *m.* (a water-fowl) coot. —thier, *m.* animal living in water, aquatic animal. —thor, *n.* water-gate, flood-gate. —tiefe, *f.* depth of water. —tonne, *f.* water-barrel. —tracht, *f.* T. draught of water. —träger, *m.* water-carrier; water-rail (a bird). —trense, *f.* bradon, snaffle. —treter, *m.* water-treader (an excellent swimmer, who, by only moving the feet, keeps the upper part of his body out of the water). —trinker, *m.* water-drinker. *fig.* temperance-man. —trog, *m.* water-trough. —trompete, *f.* see —hose. —tropfen, *m.* water-drop.

Bäfferuhr, *f.* clepsydra, water-clock. —uhrwerk, *n.* water-clockwork. —urtheil, *n.* see —probe.

Bäfferviole, *f.* water-violet. —vogel, *m.* water-fowl.

Bäffervage, *f.* hydrometer, hydrostatic balance, level, water-poise. —wägenkunst, *f.* T. hydrostatics. —wahrsgerei, *f.* hydromancy. —wegetich, *n.* water-plantain. —wehr, *n.* wear, dam, dike. —weiß, *n.* see —nixe. —weide, *f.* water-willow, osier. —welle, *f.* billow, wave, surge. —welt, *f.* ocean. —werk, *n.* water-work. —wirbel, *m.* whirlpool, water-spout. —woge, *f.* large wave, billow. —welf, *m.* plover (a bird). —wurm, *m.* aquatic worm; scolopendra. —wurzeln, *f.* dew-wort, water-wort.

Bäfferzauberei, *f.* hydromancy. —zaum, *m.* chewing-bit. —zeichen, *n.* water-mark. —zeiss, *m.* see —maus. —zoll, *m.* toll paid for a water-carriage, waterage. —zuber, *m.* water-tub.

Bäfferchen, *n.* (pl. —) water-brook.

Bäfferig, *a.* aqueous, waterish, watery, washy. *fig.* insipid, flat, dull. —feist, *f.* aqueousness, waterishness. *fig.* dullness, insipidity.

Bäfferlein, *n.* little brook.

Bäffern, *v. a. & n.* to water, to irrigate; to mix with water, to soak, to macerate; to dissalt. T. to make water. ein Schiff

—, T. to put water into a new-built ship while on the stocks, to ascertain whether she is leaky.

Bäffern, *n.* watering; diluting; soaking.

Bäfferung, *f.* watering, irrigation.

Bat, *f.* (pl. —en) (provincial) shallow place in water, shallow, fording-place, ford. —, *f. & n.* (pl. —e) cloth. In composition: —fammert, *f.* wardrobe. —fald, *m.* wallet.

Batte, *f.* (pl. —n) seine, a large net.

Batten, *v. n.* to walk in or through the water, to wade, to ford.

Batsche, *f.* (pl. —n) (in Austria) box on the ear; (in Silesia) duck.

Battscheln, *v. n.* to waddle.

Batte, *f.* (pl. —n) wadding, wad; large fish-net.

Batten, *pl.* flats, banks of sand and clay (especially in the German ocean).

Batten, *v. a.* to dress cloth, to wad.

Battiren, *v. a.* to wad.

Bau, *m.* weld, dyer's weed. —, *a. & ad.* T. calm.

Baumau, *m.* (pl. —e) (vulgar) bug-bear.

Bebe, *f.* (pl. —n) web (piece of linen cloth from sixty to seventy elle).

Bebel, *m.* see Baibel.

Bebeleine (Bebelien), *f.* T. thin line or cord, with which cables are covered or spliced.

Beben, *v. reg. & irr. a.* to weave. *v. n.* to move, to stir.

Beben, *n.* weaving.

Beber, *m.* (pl. —) weaver. —baum, *m.* weaver's beam, yarn-beam, warping-loom. —blatt, *n.* —famm, *m.* slale. —distel, —larde, *f.* —traut, *n.* fuller's thistle, teasel, tazel, cardoon. —knoten, *m.* weaver's knot. —messer, *n.* loom-knife. —schere, *f.* weaver's shears. —schiffchen, *n.* —schüge, *m.* shuttle. —schlichte, *f.* linen-weaver's starch. —spule, *f.* weaver's spool. —stuhl, *m.* loom. —tritt, *m.* treadle of a loom. —trumm, *n.* salvage, thrum, skirt of linen on a weaver's beam. —kettel, *m.* warp.

Beberci, *f.* (pl. —en) weaving.

Bebfante, *f.* (pl. —n) wove lace.

Bebscheren, *v. n.* to sheer and nail the ribands.

Bechsel, *m.* (pl. —) vicissitude, change, changing, turn. T. place where game passes and repasses; exchange, bill of exchange, bill; note of hand; remittance of money. —arbitrage, *f.* arbitration of exchanges. —bals, *m.* changeling. —bank, *f.* exchange, bank. —brief, *m.* bill of exchange. —buch, *n.* bill-book. —cours, *m.* course of exchange. —tage, *f.* bill-brokerage. —fähig, *a.* to the right of drawing bills of exchange. —fall, *m.* alternative, dilemma. —fi

a field, which only changes its crops, but does not lie fallow. —*fieber*, *n.* intermitting fever. —*stift*, *f.* term of payment for a bill of exchange. —*geld*, *n.* money of exchange, exchange-money, bank-money. —*gericht*, *n.* court for regulating exchange-matters. —*gesang*, *m.* alternative song. —*geschäft*, *n.* —*handel*, *m.* —*handlung*, *f.* banker's trade, banking-business, business of discounting money; commerce with bills of exchange. —*händler*, *m.* banker. —*jahr*, *n.* climatrical year. —*kind*, *n.* see —*balg*. —*knäulich*, *m.* amphibious persicaria. —*liebe*, *f.* mutual or reciprocal love or affection. —*mäkler*, *m.* broker in bills of exchange. —*ordnung*, *f.* see —*recht*. —*pari*, *n.* par of exchange. —*pferde*, *pl.* relay-horses. —*pflcht*, *f.* reciprocal duty. —*platz*, *m.* place of exchange. —*rechnung*, *f.* calculation or account of banking-transactions, relative to the course of exchange, value of different coins, and so forth. —*recht*, *n.* laws concerning bills of exchange; rights and privileges belonging to bills of exchange. —*rede*, *f.* answer, reply, colloquy. —*reim*, *m.* alternative rhyme. —*reiter*, *m.* a jobber in bills of exchange. —*reiterer*, *f.* drawing and redrawing bills of exchange, practice of jobbing with bills of exchange; shift or foul play in negotiating bills of exchange. —*richter*, *m.* chief justice or president of a court for regulating exchange-matters. —*schrift*, *f.* answer in writing, written reply, controversial writing. —*sendung*, *f.* remittance of bills of exchange; remittance of money. —*streit*, *m.* conflict, dispute. —*tag*, *m.* T. critical day. —*thaler*, *m.* dollar of exchange. —*tisch*, *m.* banker's table or counter. —*weizen*, *m.* wheat that may be sowed in winter as well as in summer. —*werk*, *n.* T. the wheels in clocks and watches, that turn the hour and minute-hand about. —*winkel*, *m.* alternate angle. —*wirthschaft*, *f.* the manner of husbandry, in which a field is left to lie fallow after a certain space of time. —*wert*, *n.* principle. —*wucher*, *m.* profit made in exchanging money or in discounting bills. —*zahlung*, *f.* bill-money.

*Wechseln*, *v. a. & n.* to change, to exchange, to shift, to turn, to alternate; to carry on banking-business or money-exchange.

*Wechseln*, *n.* changing, exchanging.

*Wechselung*, *f.* alternation.

*Wechselseitig*, *a.* mutual, alternate, interchangeable; reciprocal. *ad.* alternately, interchangeably.

*Wechselweise*, *ad.* by turns, alternately, alternatively, reciprocally.

*Wechselster*, *m.* (pl. —) banker, exchanger, cambler.

*Weg*, *m.* (pl. —e), *Weg*, *f.* (pl. —s) sort of bread, roll, bun; roll of butter.

*Weden*, *v. a.* to wake, to awaken.

*Weden*, *n.* waking.

*Weder*, *m.* (pl. —) waker. —*uhr*, *f.* alarm-watch. —*werk*, *n.* work in an alarm-clock.

*Wegde*, *f.* punishment, fine; superintendence. —*comptoir*, *n.* licensing-office. —*zettel*, *m.* license.

*Wegeln*, *m.* tail; brush; fan.

*Wegeln*, *v. n.* to wag (with the tail); to fan.

*Wegeln*, *n.* wagging, fanning.

*Weder*, *c.* neither. —*reich noch arm*, neither rich nor poor.

*Weg*, *i.* away! begone! *ad.* gone.

*Weg*, *m.* (pl. —e) way, road, passage, walk; route; avenue; path; manner, mode; expedient, means. *gerades* —*es*, direct, straight. *unter* —*es*, by the way, on the road, on the journey. *sich auf den* —*machen*, to set out *geh*, *packe dich deinet* —*e!* go your ways! get you gone! *eine Meile* —*es*, a mile's distance. *den* —*alles Festsche* *gehen*, to finish one's course, to die. *keines* —*es*, by no means. *Nirgend* und —*e* *finden*, to find out ways and means.

*Weg*, in composition, away, off, &c. —*arbeiten*, *v. a.* to work away, to remove by working. *v. n.* to work on. —*gehen*, *v. a.* see —*bringen*. —*bannen*, *v. a.* to banish, to drive away. \*—*begeben*, *v. r.* to go away, to retire, to absent one's self, to depart. \*—*beißen*, *v. a.* to bite away. —*beißen*, *v. a.* to remove by a caustic, to corrode or eat away. \*—*betten*, *v. a.* to separate beds. \*—*blasen*, *v. a.* to blow away. \*—*bleiben*, *v. n.* to stay out; to be omitted. —*bliden*, *v. n.* to look away. \*—*brechen*, *v. a.* to break off or away; to pull down; to vomit out. —*brennen*, *v. reg. & irr. a.* to burn away. \**v. n.* to burn down. \*—*bringen*, *v. a.* to bring or carry away. —*drängen*, *v. a.* to push away. —*eilen*, *v. a.* to hasten away. \*—*essen*, *v. a.* to eat up. \*—*fahren*, *v. a.* to convey away in a carriage, to carry away, to drive away with. *v. a.* to drive away, to ride away. \*—*fallen*, *v. n.* to drop or fall away or off. *fig.* to be omitted, to be spared, to be deducted; to come or fall to nothing. \*—*fangen*, *v. a.* to catch away. —*faulen*, *v. n.* to rot away, to rot off. —*feilen*, *v. a.* to file off. —*fischen*, *v. a. fig.* to fish away, to carry off, to get away with, to catch away, to snatch away. \*—*fliegen*, *v. n.* to fly away. —*fließen*, *v. n.* to flow away. —*flößen*, *v. a.* to carry away by floating. —*freßen*, *v. a.* to eat away, to eat off, to eat up, to devour. —*führen*, *v. a.* to lead away, to carry away. —*gabeln*, *v. a.* to snatch away. \*—*geben*, *v. a.* to give away. \*—*gehen*, *v. n.* to go away, to go off; to be

disposed of, to be sold. \*—gießen, v. a. to pour away. \*—haben, v. a. to have one's share; to anticipate; to understand, to comprehend. *Er hat es bei mir* —, he has done for himself with me, he has ruined himself in my opinion or favor. \*—halten, v. a. to keep off, to withdraw, to hold at a distance. —hängen, v. a. to hang in another place. —haschen, v. a. to snatch away. —hauchen, v. a. to blow away. \*—hauen, v. a. to cut off, to cut away. \*—heben, v. a. to lift away. —heßen, v. a. to chase away with dogs. —hinken, v. n. to hobble away. —helen, v. a. to carry away, to fetch away, to bring off. —hüpfen, v. n. to hop away, to skip away. —jagen, v. a. to drive away. —kapern, v. a. to snatch away; to intercept, to capture. —kaufen, v. a. to buy up, to forestall. —kehren, v. a. to turn away; to sweep away, to turn off or away. \*—kommen, v. n. to get away. *fig.* to come off, to get off, to be lost. \*—können, v. n. to be able to go away. —fragen, v. a. to scratch away or out. —kriechen, v. n. to creep away, to sneak away. —küssen, v. a. to kiss away. —lächeln, v. a. to smile away. \*—lassen, v. a. to leave out, to omit, to pass by or over; to let go, to part with; to permit one's going or departure. —lassung, f. (pl. —en) passing over, omission. \*—laufen, v. n. to run off, to run away, to desert. —legen, v. a. to put away or aside. —leihen, v. a. to lend out. —leiten, v. a. to conduct to another place or in another direction. —leuchten, v. a. to light a person on going away. —leden, v. a. to entice away, to decoy. —löschen, v. a. to efface, to blot out. —machen, v. a. to put away, to remove, to clear away, to efface. v. r. to make off, to withdraw, to depart, to decamp. †—marschieren, v. n. to march away. \*—müssen, v. n. to be obliged to depart; to be obliged to be removed, to be bound for another place. \*—nehmen, v. a. to take away, to take, to seize upon, to capture. —packen, v. a. to pack up in another place, to put away. v. r. to be gone; to pack off or away. †—partieren, v. a. to purloin. —peitschen, v. a. to whip off, to drive away by a whip. †—practifiziren, v. a. to take away by stealth, to purloin. —prügeln, v. a. to beat away, to drive away by drubbing. —putzen, v. a. to remove by brushing and cleaning. †—radiren, v. a. to erase, to scratch out. —raffen, v. a. to take or snatch away, to sweep off. —rauben, v. a. to take away by force or robbery. —räumen, v. a. to remove, to clear away. \*—reiben, v. a. to rub away, to rub off. —reisen, f. departure. —reißen, v. n. to set out on a journey, to depart. \*—reißen, v. a. to tear away, to

pull away; to pull down; to break off, to break down; to take away, to snatch from. \*—reiten, v. n. to ride away, to ride off. —rollen, v. a. to roll away. —rüden, v. a. & n. to remove. —rücken, v. n. to row away. \*—rufen, v. a. to call away. —sägen, v. a. to saw off. —saugen, v. a. to suck away. —schaben, v. a. to scrape off. —schaffen, v. a. to remove, to put away, to carry away; to dispatch, to make away with; to turn out, to dismiss (a servant); to sell. —schaffung, f. removing, carrying away; dismissing; selling. —schaufeln, v. a. to remove with the shovel. —schenken, v. a. to give away, to make a present of. —scheren, v. a. to cut off, to clip, to shear, to shave away. v. r. to shear off, to go away, to depart. —scherzen, v. a. to joke or sport away. —scheuchen, v. a. to frighten away, to scare away. —schicken, v. a. to send away. \*—schieben, v. a. to shove away. —schiffen, v. n. to sail away, to transport by shipping. \*—schießen, v. a. to shoot away. —schlagen, v. a. to beat away or off. —schleudern, v. a. to fling away. \*—schleichen, v. n. & r. to steal, sneak or slink away. \*—schleifen, v. a. to grind off or away. *fig.* to slur over in speaking, to omit in pronouncing. v. reg. a. to carry away on a sledge, to remove on a dray. —schleifung, f. grinding off; omission, elision, carrying away. —schleutern, v. a. to fling away. —schleppen, v. a. to drag away. —schleudern, v. a. sec —schleudern. \*—schmeißen, v. a. to throw away. \*—schmelzen, v. a. & n. to melt away, to melt off. —schnappen, v. a. to snap or snatch away. \*—schneiden, v. a. to cut off. —schnellen, v. a. to fling away, to send away with a jerk. —schrecken, v. a. to frighten away. —schütten, v. a. to pour away. —schwemmen, v. a. to remove by a current or flood of water; to float away, to wash, carry or sweep away. \*—schwimmen, v. a. to swim away. \*—schwinden, v. n. to vanish away, to fall away. —segeln, v. n. to sail off or away. \*—sehen, v. n. to look away. \*—senden, v. a. to send away. —sengen, v. a. to singe off. —setzen, v. a. to put away; to put beyond, to place out of the reach of. *sich über andere setzen*, to set one's self above others, to think self superior to others. *sich über etwas setzen*, to pass over a thing, to be overlooking a thing. v. n. to leap over (ditch, &c.). \*—seyn, v. n. to be away, to be absent; to be gone; to be past. etwas —seyn, to be above a thing, regard it. \*—singen, v. a. to sing or down. —stellen, v. n. to be obliged to go. \*—speien, v. a. to spit away, to vomit. \*—sprechen, v.

remove by speaking; to disburden one's heart. *v. n.* to speak openly and freely, to speak without reserve. —*sprengen*, *v. a.* to blow away with gunpowder. *v. n.* to ride off with full speed. \*—*springen*, *v. n.* to jump or leap away, to jump or leap off. —*spülen*, *v. a.* to wash away. —*stauben*, *v. n.* to fly away like dust. \*—*stechen*, *v. a.* to remove with a sharp or pointed instrument. —*stecken*, *v. a.* to put away, to hide. \*—*stehlen*, *v. a.* to purloin, to steal away. *v. r.* to steal away, to sneak off. —*stellen*, *v. a.* to put away or aside. \*—*sterben*, *v. n.* to die away, to die off. —*stibigen*, *v. a.* to purloin, to steal away (in an artful manner). \*—*stößen*, *v. a.* to push away. \*—*streichen*, *v. a.* to take away, to sweep away; to scratch out, to erase. *v. n.* to draw off, to fly away, to depart (said of birds of passage). —*strömen*, *v. n.* to flow or stream away or off. \*—*thun*, *v. a.* to put away, to put aside. —*tragen*, *v. n.* to trot away. \*—*tragen*, *v. r.* to bear away, to carry away. \*—*treiben*, *v. a.* to drive away, to expel. \*—*treten*, *v. a.* to tread away, to wear out by treading on. *v. n.* to step aside. —*vernünfteln*, *v. a.* to subtilize away. —*wälzen*, *v. n.* to go away, to go along; to wave, to undulate. —*wälzen*, *v. a.* to roll away. —*wandern*, *v. n.* to wander away. \*—*waschen*, *v. a.* to wash away or off. —*wehen*, *v. a.* to blow away. —*weisen*, *v. a.* to order to depart, to send away, to turn away. \*—*wenden*, *v. a.* to turn away. \*—*werfen*, *v. a.* to throw or cast away, to reject. *v. r.* to prostitute one's self. —*wehen*, *v. a.* to wear out by whetting. —*wischen*, *v. a.* to wipe away. *v. n.* to sneak off. —*wigeln*, *v. a.* to do away by wit. \*—*wollen*, *v. n.* to want to go. —*wünschen*, *v. a.* to wish away or off. —*zaubern*, *v. a.* to remove by enchantment, to charm or conjure away. —*zerren*, *v. a.* to drag or tease away. \*—*ziehen*, *v. a.* to draw away, to pull away; to draw off. *v. n.* to depart, to march away, to march off.

*Rege*, *pl.* of *Reg*; in composition: —*amt*, *n.* road-office. —*auffeher*, *m.* surveyor of the roads. —*bau*, *m.* road-beating. —*bereiter*, *m.* surveyor or overseer of the highways. —*besserung*, *f.* repairing of highways. —*breit*, *n.* plantain, way-bread. —*büffel*, *f.* St. Mary's thistle. —*dorn*, *m.* Christ-thorn. —*enge*, *f.* narrow pass, defile. —*fertig*, *a.* ready to set out. —*geld*, *n.* wheelage, turnpike-toll. —*kümmei*, *m.* earaway. —*lagerer*, *m.* waylayer. —*la-gerung*, *f.* waylaying. —*lauf*, *m.* see —*tritt*. —*laus*, *f.* bug. —*lunge*, *f.* see —*warre*. —*messer*, *m.* T. bodometer; log. —*narr*, *m.* (provincial) salamander. —

*pfennig*, *m.* see —*geb*. —*recht*, *a.* acquainted with the roads. —*steile*, *f.* way-mark, milestone. —*schide*, *f.* cross-way. —*schu*, *a.* (a fault in horses) shy at the crossing of roads. —*schnecke*, *f.* dew-snail. —*stein*, *m.* mere-stone. —*stet*, *m.* (provincial) white water-wagtail. —*streh*, *n.* cud-wort, share-wort (a plant). —*tritt*, *m.* swine-grass (a plant). —*warr*, *f.* cichory, succory. —*welle*, *f.* star-thistle. —*zehrung*, *f.* travelling-expenses. —*zell*, *m.* see —*geld*.

*Regeisen*, *n.* tcouther.

*Begen*, *pre.* because of, for the sake or on account of, for, by reason of.

*Begerich*, *m.* plantain.

*Begering*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) T. planks, clamps and thick-stuff used in the ceiling of a ship.

*Begern*, *v. a.* see *Beigern*. T. to place the planks and thick-stuff of a ship's ceiling.

*Begfahrt*, *f.* driving away, departure.

*Begläufer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) runaway, deserter, fincher.

*Begnahme*, *f.* taking, seizure; capture.

*Begnehmung*, *f.* taking away.

*Begsam*, *a.* pervious.

*Begwart*, *f.* succory.

*Begweiser*, *m.* (*pl.* —) way-mark, guide, leader. —*an der Gedwand*, T. rope with thimbles and trucks, serving as a rack.

*Beggug*, *m.* drawing away; removing; departure (of birds of passage).

*Reh*, *Rehe*, *i. wa.* —*mir!* wo be to me! —*euch!* wo to you! *Ku —!* *e —!* *ah!* alas! *a. & ad.* sore, aching, painful; in a state of causing pain. —*thun*, to cause pain, to ache; to pain, to grieve. *sch — thun*, to hurt one's self, to overstrain one's self. *einem — thun*, to hurt one, to offend one. *es thut ihm kein Jahn mehr* —, he is in his quiet grave. *es ist ihr — der nach*, she longs for it.

*Reh*, *n.* (*pl.* —*en*) *wo*, pain, smart, ache, pang, grief; ill, misery, calamity. —*tage*, *pl.* days of pain, days of sorrow. —*In composition*: —*frau*, —*mutter*, *f.* midwife. —*geschrei*, *n.* woful cries. —*flage*, *f.* loud expression of sorrow, wail, wailing, lamentation.

*Rehen*, *pl.* pains of a woman in labor.

*Rehen*, *v. a. & n.* to blow, to move in the air, to wave.

*Rehflagen*, *v. n.* to wail, to lament, to moan.

*Rehflagen*, *n.* wailing, lamenting.

*Rehle*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) hole.

*Rehmuth*, *Rehmuthigelt*, *f.* sadness, sorrowfulness, dolefulness, woffulness.

*Rehmuthig*, *a.* sad, sorrowful, lamentable, woful, mournful, doleful. *ad.* lamentably, wofully, mournfully, &c.

**Behr, f. (pl. —e), Behre, f. (pl. —n)** defence, work of defence, fortification, bulwark; arma, weapon; plowing-tools, farming-utensils. —, *n.* (pl. —e) dam, dike, wear. —**anfall, f.** preparation for defence. —**baum, m.** field-gate, bar, barrier. —**baum, m.** a dam formed before another, to protect it. —**gehänge, —ge-  
henf, n.** sword-belt, shoulder-belt. —**ge-  
schmeide, n.** arms (considered as an orna-  
ment). —**gesetz, n.** prohibitory law. —  
**krieg, m.** defensive war. —**lehne, f. T.**  
**glacia** —**linie, f. T.** line of defence. —  
**mann, m.** warrior. —**schnur, f.** cordon of  
troops. —**schrift, f.** written defence. —  
**stand, m.** military order. —**jahn, m.** tusk  
of a wild boar. —**jine, m.** (provincial)  
interest upon interest.

**Behren, v. a.** to check, to restrain, to  
control; to defend. *v. r.* to defend one's  
self, to resist, to make a defence, to make  
resistance.

**Behrhaft, a.** capable of bearing arms;  
capable of defending one's self. —**machen,**  
to arm.

**Behrhaftigkeit, f.** ability of defending  
one's self.

**Behrlos, a.** weaponless, unarmed; defence-  
less. *fig.* weak, inoffensive. —**machen,**  
to disarm.

**Behrlosigkeit, f.** inoffensiveness, want of  
defence.

**Behse, f. (pl. —n)** opal.

**Beib, n. (pl. —er)** woman, female; wife.

**Beibbar, a.** of age.

**Beibchen, n. (pl. —)** little woman; female,  
she, mate.

**Beiber, pl. of Beib, in composition: —**  
**adel, m.** nobility inherited from the female  
side. —**arbeit, f.** woman's work. —**art,**  
*f.* run of women. —**feind, m.** woman-  
hater, misogynist. —**geflatscht, —ge-  
schwätz, n.** chat of women. —**gesicht,**  
*n.* woman's face. —**haft, a.** woman-like,  
effeminate, womanish. *ad.* effeminately.  
—**hass, m.** women's hate; women-hating,  
hatred against women, misogyny. —  
**hasser, m.** misogynist. —**haus, n.** harem.  
—**hemd, n.** smock, shift. —**herrschaft, f.**  
female dominion, gynarchy, gynocracy,  
petticoat-government. —**hof, m.** harem;  
court ruled by women. —**fappe, f.** wo-  
man's mob. —**fucht, m.** man servilely  
devoted to the female sex, fop, spark,  
coxcomb. —**krankheit, f.** women's disease.  
—**traut, n.** mug-wort. —**leben, n.** female  
life. —**liebe, f.** love of or for women. —  
**list, f.** women's craft. —**mann, m.** a man  
too much devoted to women; a man too  
much under the control of his wife. —  
name, *m.* woman's name. —**narr, m.** see  
—**fucht.** —**nessel, f.** white dead nettle,  
white archangel. —**raub, m.** rape of

women. —**regiment, n.** see —**herrschaft.**  
—**red, m.** petticoat. —**sache, f.** women's  
concern. —**sattel, m.** woman's saddle, pil-  
lion, side-saddle. —**schaam, f.** pudenda.  
—**scheu, a.** averse to women. —**schneider,**  
*m.* (pl. —), —**schneiderin, f. (pl. —nen)**  
tailor for ladies, mantua-maker. —**slave,**  
*m.* see —**fucht.** —**fucht, f.** fondness for  
women. —**staat, m.** female community;  
women's finery. —**stand, m.** womanhood.  
—**stimme, f.** treble. —**tracht, f.** woman's  
wear. —**volf, n.** (collectively) women,  
females. —**zeit, f.** women's terms. —**jim-  
mer, n.** apartment for women.

**Beibeschoenheit, f.** female beauty.

**Beibesehn, m.** man.

**Beibheit, f.** feminality.

**Beibisch, a.** effeminate, womanish, wo-  
manly, uxorious. *ad.* effeminately, wo-  
manly, uxoriously.

**Beiblich, a.** feminine, female, womanly;  
womanish. **Das —e Geschlecht,** female  
sex. *T.* feminine gender. **die —e Natur,**  
feminality.

**Beiblichkeit, f.** feminine nature, feminine  
weakness; feminality; female delicacy,  
female excellence; female genitals.

**Beibling, m. (pl. —e)** (contemptuously)  
effeminate fellow.

**Beibe, in composition: —bild, n.** woman,  
female. —**gesicht, n.** woman's face. —**ge-  
stalt, f.** woman's shape. —**scute, pl. —**  
**volf, n.** women. —**menschen, —stüd, n.** (con-  
temptuously) female, wench. —**personen,**  
*f.* female.

**Beibsen, n. (pl. —)** (vulgar) woman, fe-  
male.

**Beich, a.** soft, tender, weak, waxy. *fig.*  
soft, tender, easily affected; effeminate.  
*ad.* softly, weakly. —**bern, m.** purging  
buckthorn. —**fisch, m.** stock-fish. —**herzig,**  
*a.* tenderhearted, easily moved or affected;  
soft. *ad.* softly. —**herzigkeit, f.** tender-  
heartedness, softness. —**husig, a.** having  
a soft hoof. —**horn, n.** soft wheat. —**lei-  
big, a.** loose in the bowels. —**leibigkeit,**  
*f.* looseness. —**müthig, a.** see —**herzig.**  
—**müthigkeit, f.** see —**herzigkeit.** —  
**pflaster, n.** softening plaster. —**schalig, a.**  
soft-shelled.

**Beichbild, n.** precinct, boundary; juris-  
diction of a town; town; laws of a town.

**Beichbottich, m. (pl. —e)** soaking-tub.

**Beiche, f. (pl. —n)** softness, weakness;  
flank, side, weak side; soaking, steeping.

**Beichen, v. a. & n.** to soak, to soften, to  
macerate, to weaken, to mollify. *a. n.* to  
give ground, to lose ground, to ~~sub-~~  
give way or place, to yield, to sub-  
retire, to retreat.

**Beichfriede, m.** public peace within  
precincts of a town.

**Beichhaft, a.** deserting.

**Beichheit**, *f.* softness, weakness.  
**Beichhöhe**, *f.* see **Beichbetti**.  
**Beichlich**, *a.* soft, weak, tender, effeminate, nice; flabby. *ad.* softly, weakly, nicely.  
**Beit**, *f.* softness, weakness, effeminacy, nicety, tenderness, delicacy.  
**Beichling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) tenderling, weakling, voluptuary, effeminate man.  
**Beichsel**, *f.* the river Vistula. — **jepp**, *m.* plica Polonica; elf-lock.  
**Beichsel**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*), **Beichselfische**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) agriot.  
**Beid**, in composition: — **geneß**, *m.* fellow-huntsman. — **gerecht**, *a.* skilled in hunting. — **geschrei**, *n.* cry of the chase, hunting-cry, hue. — **haufen**, *m.* whole body of the hunters; venatic establishment, servants belonging to the chase. — **hecht**, *m.* keeper or warder of a forest. — **mann**, *m.* sportsman, hunter, huntsman; charm, enchantment, spell. — **männisch**, *a.* venatic, sportsman-like. — **mannschaft**, *f.* venation, sportsmanship, hunting. — **messer**, *n.* large knife used for eviscerating game, especially deer. — **recht**, *n.* right or privilege of the hunters; right of hunting; that part of the game which belongs to the hounds as their reward. — **sack**, *m.* hunter's bag. — **spruch**, *m.* salutation of professional hunters. *fig.* (contemptuously) common-place, cant saying. — **tasche**, *f.* hunter's or sportsman's pouch. — **wert**, *n.* venation, animals belonging to the chase. — **wert**, *n.* hunting-term. — **wund**, *a.* injured in the bowels, ruptured.  
**Beid**, see **Beid**.  
**Beide**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) pasture, pasturage, pasture-ground; **bowels**, *fig.* food, nourishment; chase, hunt, venery. — **ader**, *m.* field used as a pasture-ground. — **brechen**, *n.* — **bruch**, *n.* rupture of the guts of horned cattle. — **darm**, *m.* strait-gut, rectum. — **freiheit**, *f.* right of driving one's cattle to the pasture-ground. — **gang**, *m.* way to the pasture-ground. — **geld**, *n.* money paid for pasturing, pasture-money. — **geseß**, *m.* a person who uses the same pasture with another. — **hülse**, *f.* privet, dog-wood. — **land**, — **platz**, *m.* pasture-ground. — **loch**, *n.* (with hunters) arsehole (of wild beasts). — **menat**, *m.* July; August. — **platz**, *m.* pasture-ground. — **recht**, *n.* right of pasture. — **wald**, *m.* wood in which cattle may feed or graze. — **wund**, *a.* T. wounded in the bowels.  
**Beide**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) willow. — **bach**, *m.* brook bordered with willows. — **band**, *a.* withe, wicker. — **baum**, *m.* willow-tree. — **blatt**, *n.* willow-leaf. — **busch**, *m.* willow-bush. — **erde**, *f.* mould from rotten willows. — **gebüsch**, *n.* willow-plot, thicket of willows. — **gerste**, *f.* wicker, osier-switch. — **holz**, *n.* willow-wood.

— **stüßtr**, *m.* May-bag. — **stüßtr**, *a.* cat-tails, male blossom of the willow. — **stüßtr**, *f.* charcoal of willow. — **stüßtr**, *m.* willow-basket, wicker-basket. — **stüßtr**, *m.* willow-garland. — **stüßtr**, *n.* willow-leaves. — **stüßtr**, *f.* pendulous titmouse, mountain-titmouse. — **stüßtr**, *f.* see — **stüßtr**. — **stüßtr**, *f.* see — **stüßtr**. — **stüßtr**, *n.* salicaria, willow-herb. — **stüßtr**, *m.* willow-weevil. — **stüßtr**, *f.* willow-twig, withe. — **stüßtr**, *m.* common tree- or wood-sparrow. — **stüßtr**, *f.* dwarf willow. — **stüßtr**, *m.* hedge-sparrow. — **stüßtr**, *f.* see — **stüßtr**.  
**Weidemann**, see **Weidmann**.  
**Weiden**, *v. a.* to pasture; to tend a flock or herd; to feed. *fig.* to entertain, to charm, to delight; to embowel, to eviscerate. *v. n.* to pasture, to graze, to feed.  
**Weiden**, *n.* grazing, pasturing.  
**Weiden**, *a.* made of willow.  
**Weidenrich**, *m.* salicaria, willow-herb. **der grügelbe** —, water-marigold.  
**Weidicht**, *n.* (*pl.* — *e*) willow-plot, osier-ground.  
**Weidlich**, *a.* brave, valiant, stout; lively, active. *ad.* in a high degree, greatly, much, soundly.  
**Weidling**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) a sort of apples; (provincial) boat, skiff.  
**Weidner**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) tanger, cutlass; see **Weidmesser**.  
**Weife**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) reel.  
**Weifen**, *v. a.* to reel.  
**Weigern**, *v. a.* to refuse, to deny. *v. r.* to refuse, to decline, to object, to be unwilling.  
**Weigerung**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) refusing, refusal, denial. — **fall**, *m.* case of refusal.  
**Weih**, in composition: — **bischof**, *m.* suffragan bishop, bishop's substitute, vicar-general. — **bred**, *n.* holy wafer. — **brunn**, *n.* — **fessel**, *m.* (in Romish churches) holy-water-pot. — **messe**, *f.* consecrating-mass. — **öl**, *n.* consecrated oil, unguent, chrism. — **quast**, *m.* see — **wedel**. — **salt**, *n.* consecrated salt. — **schrist**, *f.* dedication. — **wasser**, *n.* consecrated water, holy water. — **wedel**, *m.* holy-water-sprinkle.  
**Weihe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) glede, glede-kite.  
**Weihe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) consecration, inauguration, initiation, sanction, ratification. — **eines Geistlichen**, ordination.  
**Weihen**, *v. a.* to consecrate, to inaugurate. *fig.* to devote, to dedicate.  
**Weihen**, *n.* consecrating, &c.; devoting.  
**Weihet**, *m.* (*pl.* — *e*) consecrator.  
**Weihet**, *m.* pond, fish-pond, vivary. — **ampfer**, *m.* water-dock. — **andern**, *n.* water-herehound. — **fesse**, *f.* reed-club.  
**Weihnachten**, *pl.* Christmas.  
**Weihnacht**, in composition: — **abend**, *m.* Christmas-eve. — **festen**, *pl.* Christmas

vacation. — fest, *f.* Christmas-festival. — geschenk, *n.* Christmas-box. — lied, *n.* Christmas-carol; Christmas-hymn. — tag, *m.* Christmas-day.

Weihrauch, *m.* incense, frankincense. *fig.* praises, flatteries. — baum, *m.* — fischer, *f.* incense-tree. — faß, *n.* censer. — fraut, *n.* hazel-wort. — manna, *n.* incense-manna. — rinde, *f.* incense-bark. — regel, *m.* oriole.

Weihfagen, Weihfager, &c., see Weiffagen, Weiffager, &c.

Weil, *c.* because; since, *as. ad.* twile, during.

Weiland, *a. & ad.* formerly, once, heretofore, late, deceased, defunct.

Weile, *f.* space of time, while; idle time; leisure.

Weilen, *v. a.* to delay, to retard; to cover with a veil. *v. n.* to stay, to tarry; see Verweilen.

Weiler, *m. (pl.)* treil.

Weiser, *m. & n. (pl.)* hamlet, vill.

Weiling, *m. (pl.)* — e stock-fish.

Wein, *m. (pl.)* — e wine; vino. weißer —, white wine. rother —, red wine. bleich-rether —, claret. ungegohrner und durch Schwefel abgekälter —, stum. unge-schwefelter —, wine not stummed. ge-schwefelter —, wine sophisticated with brimstone. In composition: — accise, *f.* wine-excise, duty on wine. — apfel, *m.* wine-apple. — arm, *a.* producing but a small quantity of wine. — ärrte, *f.* see — ernte. — artig, *a.* vinous, winy. — äug-lein, *n.* barberry. — banf, *f.* wine-tavern. — bau, *m.* tilling of vines, cultivation of the vine. — baur, *m.* tiller of vines, wine-dresser. — beer, *f.* grape. — beerbutte, *f.* see — butte. — beerhülfe, *f.* husk of grapes. — beerfern, *m.* grape-stone. — beerl, *n.* (provincial) raisin. — beerfaft, *m.* juice of grapes. — beinholz, *n.* privet, dog-wood. — berg, *m.* hill planted with vines, vineyard; vines. — berggrille, *f.* field-cricket. — bewachsen, *a.* overgrown with vines. — birn, *f.* wine-pear. — blatt, *n.* vine-leaf, vine-leaves. — blatter, *f.* red pimple. — blume, *f.* water-filipendula, water-dropwort. — blüthe, *f.* vine-blossom. — brantwein, *m.* wine-brandy. — butte, *f.* tub in which the grapes are carried to the press, vine-coop. — born, *m.* see — reise. — drossel, *f.* beccafico. — ernte, *f.* vintage, vindemiation, grape-gathering. — essig, *m.* vinegar, wine-vinegar. — fäch-fer, *m.* young set or slip of vine. — farn, *m.* common tansy. — faß, *n.* wine-cask. — flasche, *f.* wine-bottle, wine-flask. — ga-den, *m.* see — feller. — garten, *m.* vine-yard. — gartengrün, *n.* dog's mercury. — gartensalat, *m.* rampion. — gärtner, *m.* vine-dresser. — gartegel, *m.* red-wing,

swine-pipe, wind-thrush. — gebirge, *n.* mountains planted with vine, hills of vine. — gegend, *f.* vinous country. — geist, *m.* spirit of wine, ardent spirit. — gelag, *n.* drinking-bout, drinking-match. — gelän-der, *n.* espalier or trellis for training vines. — gefehrt, *a.* skilled or learned in wine. — geruch, *m.* smell or flavor of wine. — geschirr, *m.* wine-pot, wine-vessel. — geschmack, *m.* vinous taste. — glas, *n.* wine-glass. — gott, *m.* Bacchus, god of wine. — grau, *n.* sort of gray color. — grün, *a.* seasoned for or by wine (said of casks). *n.* winter-green, ivy, periwinkle. — güte, *f.* duty, rent or service of wine. — hade, *f.* see — hauc. — haft, *a.* vinous. — han-del, *m.* wine-trade. — händler, *m.* wine-merchant, dealer in wine, vintner. — haut, *f.* hoe used in vineyards. — haus, *n.* vintry; wine-tavern. — heber, *m.* siphon. — hefen, *pl.* wine-mother, dregs or lees of wine. tredene — hefen, addle. — herr, *m.* inspector of wine. — helz, *n.* vine-wood; vine. — hägel, *m.* vine-hill, vineyard. — hülfe, *f.* see — beerhülfe. — hütter, *m.* keeper of a vineyard. — jahr, *n.* wine-year, year when the vineyards abound in good grapes. — kaltefchalt, *f.* sop with wine, wine-candle. — kanne, *f.* wine-can. — kauf, *m.* purchase of wine; celebration of an agreement or bargain by the drinking of wine. — keller, *m.* wine-cellar; wine-tavern, vintry. — kelter, *f.* wine-press. — kerner, *m.* judge of wines. — kern, *m.* grape-stone. — kischer, *m.* (provincial) person officially appointed to taste the wine. — kische, *f.* deadly night-shade. — koch, *m.* (cant term) wine-cook, a name given to the month of August, because it matures the grapes. — koster, *m.* wine-taster, wine-conner; see — kischer. — krah, *m.* wine-cock. — kranz, *m.* tavern-bush. — kraut, *n.* pimpinel, burnet. — krug, *m.* wine-pot. — kufe, *f.* wine-tub. — kübler, *m.* wine-cooler. — küper, *m.* wine-cooper. — kügel, *n.* hog-head, cask with wine. — kügelein, *m.* barberry. — lager, *n.* gaun-tree, stilling; store of wines; storehouse of wines. — land, *m.* wine-country. — ländler, *m.* inhabitant of a wine-country. — laub, *n.* vine-leaves, foliage of the vine. — laube, *f.* vine-arbor. — laubstab, *m.* thyrsus. — lauch, *m.* craw-garlick. — lerkhe, *f.* tufted lark. — lese, *f.* vintage, vindemiation, grape-gathering. — leser, *m.* — leserin, *f.* vintager, vine-reaper. — los, *a.* not producing wine. — markt, *m.* wine-market. — maß, *n.* wine-measure. — meier, — meister, *m.* surveyor of the vine-yards. — messer, *m.* areometer. — meth, *m.* vinous hydromel. — monat, *m.* wine-month, October. — most, *m.* must, cune — mette, *f.* vine-stretcher. — mutter, *f.* wis-



mother, loss of wine. —niederlage, *f.* storehouse of wines. —palme, *f.* a sort of palm, which yields a juice similar to wine. —pfahl, *m.* vine-prop. —pfirsich, *m.* vine-peach. —pflaume, *f.* queen-mother (a plum). —presse, *f.* wine-press. —prebe, *f.* liquor vini probatorius. —ranke, *f.* vine-branch. —raupe, *f.* vine-fretter. —rausch, *m.* intoxication occasioned by wine. —raute, *f.* garden-rose. —rebe, *f.* vine. —rebenstock, *m.* vine-stick. —reich, *a.* vinous; abounding in vines. —rose, *f.* eglantine, sweet-briar, wild rose. —sauer, *a.* winy, acid. —säuerlich, *a.* somewhat winy; sourish. —säuerling, see —apfel. —säuser, *m.* (vulgar) wine-bibber. —saure, *f.* acidity of wine, vinous acid. —schädling, *m.* barberry. —schank, *m.* retail of wine. —schenk, *m.* vintner, tavern-keeper. —schenke, *f.* vintry, tavern, wine-house. —schlauch, *m.* leather bag or sack for containing wine, borachio. *fig.* wine-bibber. —schlehe, *f.* barberry-tree. —schreter, *m.* person who conveys wine into or out of a cellar, wine-porter, shooter. —seßling, *m.* see fächser. —sieb, *n.* wine-strainer. —stecher, *m.* see —sticker. —stein, *m.* tartar, argal, argol. —stein an den Zähnen, tartar of the teeth, scales. vitriolischer —stein, sulphate of potass, vitriolated tartar. tartarischer —stein, tartarate of potass, soluble tartar. blätterige —steinerde, acetate of potass. —steinartig, *a.* tartareous, tartarous. —steinfluß, *m.* argol dust and sweepings. —steinöl, *n.* oil of tartar. —steintahm, *m.* steinfußsalz, *m.* supertartrate of potass, crystals or cream of tartar. —salz, *n.* salt of tartar. —steuer, *f.* duty on wine. —sticker, *m.* wine-conner. —stock, *m.* vine. —suppe, *f.* wine-soup. —tråbcr, —tricksr, *pl.* the skins or husks of pressed grapes. —traube, *f.* bunch or cluster of grapes. —trichter, *m.* wine-funnel. —trinker, *m.* wine-drinker. —verlasser, *m.* see —händler. —verleß, *n.* see —feller. —visirer, *m.* wine-gauger. —wage, *f.* wine-gauge. —wurz, *f.* common avena, herb ben-net. —zechcr, *m.* see —säuser. —zehnte, *m.* tithe paid of wine. —zeichen, *n.* sign of a tavern. —zieher, *m.* wine-dresser. —zoll, *m.* duty or impost on wine.

**Beinein**, *v. a.* to have a vinous taste, to smell of wine; to shed some tears, to feel an inclination to weep.

**Beinen**, *v. a. & n.* to weep, to cry, to shed tears, to cry; (of trees) to drop.

**Beinen**, *a.* weeping. —swertth, *a.* deplorable, lamentable.

**Beinertlich**, *a.* inclined to weep; lamentable. *ad.* lamentably.

**Beinicht**, *a.* vinous, winy.

**Beinling**, *m. (pl. —c)* any fruit of a

vinous or acid taste, viz. wine-apple, wine-pear, &c.

**Beis**, *ad.* known, believed. *Eincm etwas —machen*, to make one believe, to bam or fun one, to impose or put upon one, to deceive, to delude. *etwas —werden*, to perceive, to be undeceived, to smell out.

**Beise**, *a.* wise, sage; knowing, cunning. *ad.* wisely, sagely. —, *m. (pl. —n)* wise man; sage; philosopher.

**Beise**, *f. (pl. —n)* mode, manner, way, wise, rate, course, run, fashion, method, custom; state, condition. *T.* mood, melody, tune. *auf solch (diese) —*, in such a (in this) manner. *auf keine —*, in no wise. *therichter —*, foolishly. *unbesonnen —*, indiscreetly. *grausamer —*, cruelly. *Paarweise*, *ad.* by pairs. *Stufenweise*, *ad.* by degrees.

**Beisel**, *m.* see **Beiser**.

**Beisen**, *v. a.* to point out, to show, to indicate; to direct; to appoint, to assign, to refer; to send to or from a place; to teach, to lecture, to censure.

**Beisen**, *n.* showing, pointing out.

**Beiser**, *m. (pl. —)* a person or thing that shows or points out, shower, teacher; hand (of a clock or watch); queen-bee. —haus, *n.* cell for the queen-bee in a beehive. —los, *a.* deprived of the queen-bee. —wert, *n.* that part of the work in a clock or watch which moves the hands; minute-work.

**Beisheit**, *f.* wisdom; prudence, discretion; knowledge. —freund, *m.* lover of wisdom, philosopher. —strom, *m.* mock-philosophy. —lehre, *f.* philosophy. —lehrer, *m.* philosopher. —zahn, *m.* wise-tooth, large tooth, grinder.

**Beislich**, *ad.* wisely, sagely, prudently, discreetly.

**Beisling**, *m. (pl. —c)* (contemptuously) wiseacre, pretender to wisdom.

**Beiß**, *a.* white; *fig.* clean; luf silver. —baden, *n.* trade of baking white or wheaten bread. —båder, *m.* baker that bakes white or wheaten bread. —beige, *f.* T. discharging acids. —bier, *n.* white beer. —binder, *m.* a man that makes pails and tubs; plasterer and painter. —blau, *n.* T. glaucoma (a disease of the eyes). —blech, *n.* tin-plate, white iron plate. —buche, *f.* yoke-elm. —buchen, *a.* of yoke-elm-wood. —born, *m.* white-thorn, hawthorn. —drossel, *f.* beccafica. —flscr, *f.* common alder-tree. —cr, *n.* white copper-ore. —cpe, *f.* see —pappel. —fichte, *f.* white fir-tree. —fichter, *n.* T. chlorosis. —fisch, *m.* whiting, blay, bleak-fish. —fuché, *m.* light sorrel horse. —gar, *a.* tawed. —gårben, *n.* tawing. —gårber, *m.* dresser of white leather, tawer. —geiß, *a.* white-yellow, flaxen. —glühend, *a.* white

**weiss**, *a. & ad.* white gold, platinum. — **grau**, *a. & ad.* hoary, white gray. — **grün**, *m.* silver-green. — **gölden**, *a.* (said of ore) containing much silver. — **gut**, *n.* white tobacco-leaves. — **hartz**, *n.* white rosin. — **huhn**, *n.* white grouse, ptarmigan. — **schlän**, *n.* robin white-breast. — **klar**, *a.* white and transparent. — **schl**, *m.* — **traut**, *n.* white cabbage. — **kopf**, *m.* hoary head; osprey. — **fram**, *m.* linen-shop, linen-trade. — **loth**, *n.* white and soft solder. — **metall**, *n.* queen's metal. — **amüs**, *n.* lamb's lettuce. — **pappel**, *f.* abele. — **pfennig**, *m.* silver penny. — **Rußland**, *n.* white Russia. — **schweifig**, *a.* white-speckled, white-chequered. — **schiden**, *n.* blanching. — **tanne**, *f.* fir-tree. — **schiden**, *n.* spring snow-drop. — **wasser**, *n.* solution of subacetate of lead. — **wein**, *m.* white wine. — **zur**, *f.* Solomon's seal. — **zug**, *n.* white linen. — **zinn**, *n.* white tin.

**Weiß**, *n.* white.

**Weißagen**, *v. a.* to foretell, to foresay, to predict, to prophesy, to divine.

**Weißagen**, *n.* foretelling, foretelling, &c.

**Weißager**, *m. (pl. —)* prophet, predictor, foreteller, diviner.

**Weißagerin**, *f. (pl. —nen)* prophetess, divineress.

**Weißagung**, *f.* prophecy, prediction, divination.

**Weisse**, *n.* white. — *f.* white, whiteness.

**Weissen**, *v. a.* to whiten, to whitewash.

**Weissen**, *n.* whitening, whitewashing.

**Weisser**, *m. (pl. —)* whiteness.

**Weißlich**, *a. & ad.* approaching the white, whitish, whitely.

**Weißling**, *m. (pl. —e)* any thing white, whitening; sea-cockle.

**Weißthum**, *n. (pl. —thümer)* knowledge.

**Weisung**, *f. (pl. —en)* order, direction, instruction; remonstrance.

**Weit**, *a. & ad.* far, far off, a great way, at a distance; distant, remote, remotely; wide, widely; large, largely; ample. **bei** — *em*, by far. **von** — *em*, from afar, at a distance. In composition: — **germaut**, — **mäulig**, *a.* wide-mouthed. — **läufig**, — **läufig**, *a.* ample; large; distant; not near, not close; diffuse, copious; circumstantial, detailed; prolix, not concise. — **läufigkeit**, — **läufigkeit**, *f.* prolixity, diffusiveness, amplexness, largeness; intricacy, perplexity. — **schweifig**, *a.* prolix, long-winded, tedious. *ad.* prolixly, tediously. — **schweifigkeit**, *f.* prolixity, verbosity, tediousness. — **sichtig**, *a.* far-sighted, far-piercing.

**Weit**, *n. T.* breadth.

**Weite**, *f. (pl. —n)* distance, remoteness; wideness, largeness; width, extent, amplitude; length.

**Weiten**, *v. a. & r.* to widen, to expand.

**Weiter**, *a. & ad.* further; farther; furthermore, moreover. **und so** — (abbreviated *u. s. w.*), and so forth, and so on, et cetera.

**Weiterkommen**, *n.* progress.

**Weitern**, *v. a.* to make wider, to enlarge.

**Weiterung**, *f. (pl. —en)* additional and unnecessary preceding, length, amplitude.

**Weitung**, *f. (pl. —en)* distance; width, space.

**Weizen**, *m.* wheat. — **acker**, *m.* wheat-field. — **ähre**, *f.* wheat-ear. — **bier**, *n.* beer brewed from wheat, wheat beer. — **brod**, *n.* wheaten bread. — **ernte**, *f.* wheat-harvest. — **feld**, *n.* wheat-field. — **garbe**, *f.* wheat-sheaf. — **graupe**, *f.* wheat husked or coarsely ground. — **grits**, *m.* grits of wheat. — **hirc**, *f.* wheat-bran. — **ern**, *n.* grain of wheat. — **malz**, *n.* wheat-malt. — **mehl**, *n.* wheat-meal, wheat-flour. — **sieb**, *n.* wheat-sieve. — **stroh**, *n.* wheat-straw.

**Weizhähner**, *m. (pl. —)* roller (a bird).

**Weicher**, **Weiche**, **Weiches**, *pr.* who, that, which, some; any.

**Weichergestalt**, *c.* how, in what manner, by what means.

**Weichertei**, *a.* of what kind.

**Weilge**, *f. (pl. —n)* (provincial) willow.

**Weil**, *a.* withered, faded, decayed; flaggy. *fig.* languid, dull, insipid.

**Weiste**, *f. (pl. —n)* white mullein, high taper.

**Weissen**, *v. n.* to wither, to fade. *v. a.* to cause to fade or wither, to dry up.

**Weissen**, *n.* withering, fading.

**Weistheit**, *n.* brook-lime (a plant).

**Weistofen**, *m. (pl. —öfen)* oven for drying fruits.

**Weiß**, *m. (pl. —e)* bull. — *f.* (provincial) power. In composition: — **baum**, *m.* axle-tree of a water-millwheel. — **rad**, *n.* axle-tree-wheel. — **ring**, *m.* axle-tree-ring. — **sand**, *m.* quicksand, drifting sand.

**Welle**, *f. (pl. —n)* wave, billow, surge; barrel, axle-tree; bundle of brushwood; fascine, faggot. — **nbewegung**, *f.* undulating motion. — **nbinder**, *m.* faggot-binder. — **nbuch**, *m.* broken wave, breaker. — **nbörmig**, *a.* undulatory, undulatory, undulated, waving. — **nbirge**, *a.* billows as high as mountains. — **nbolz**, *n.* brushwood. — **nblinie**, *f.* spiral line; contour. — **nbahmen**, *m.* T. wooden frame, in which the cylinder of the keys lies. — **nbisagen**, *n.* undulation. — **nbchnitt**, *m.* T. dividing of a shield by way of a spiral line.

**Weißer**, *m. (pl. —n)* T. cylinder of clay, of which the pipes are formed in the mould. — **arbeit**, *f.* work consisting of loam and straw, mud-work. — **bede**, *f.* ceiling of mud-work, or of loam and straw. — **mauer**, *f.* loam-wall, mud-wall.

**Bellerer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) man that works in loam and straw.  
**Bellern**, *v. a. & n.* to form or build with loam and straw; to make mud-walls.  
**Bellig**, *a.* undulating.  
**Belts**, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) shad-fish.  
**Belsch**, *a.* see **Bälsch**.  
**Belscheile**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) T. round-off file.  
**Belt**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) world; universe; earth; people; manners, good breeding. *die alte* —, Europe, Asia and Africa. *die neue* —, America, the Western world. *die Lehre von der besten* —, optimism. In composition: —*abgrund*, *m.* the immeasurable expanse, in which countless worlds revolve. —*achse*, *f.* axis of the world. —*all*, *n.* universe. —*alter*, *n.* age of the world; age, period of time. —*angel*, *f.* pole (hinge) of the world. —*apfel*, *m.* (provincial) mond, globe (better *Reichsapfel*). —*auge*, *n.* opal. *fig.* sun; God. —*ball*, *m.* our globe. —*bau*, *m.* structure of the world, system of the world, universe. —*begebenheit*, *f.* occurrence in the world, historical event; occurrence in the system of the universe. —*beherrscher*, *m.* ruler of the world; God. —*bekannt*, *a.* notorious, known all over. —*berühmt*, *a.* far-famed. —*beschreiber*, *m.* cosmographer. —*beschreibung*, *f.* cosmography. —*brauch*, *m.* use or custom of the world. —*bürger*, *m.* cosmopolite; citizen of the world. —*bürgerfynn*, *m.* cosmopolitism. —*ende*, *n.* end of the world; farthest boundary of the universe. —*entstehung*, —*entstehungslehre*, *f.* cosmogony. —*erfahren*, *a.* practised in the world. —*erleuchter*, *m.* enlightener of the world; (poetical term) Helios. —*eroberer*, *m.* conqueror of the world. —*erobertung*, *f.* conquest of the world. —*erschaffer*, *m.* creator. —*fabel*, *f.* *fig.* sun. —*freßer*, *m.* (contemptuously) insatiable conqueror. —*ganze*, *n.* universe, system of the world. —*gebäude*, *n.* fabric or system of the world. —*gebietet*, *m.* ruler of the world. —*gebrauch*, *m.* practice or usage of the world. —*gegend*, *f.* region, part, or cardinal point of the world. —*geist*, *m.* spirit of the world or of the age; God (considered as the all-pervading spirit of the universe). —*geistlich*, *a.* not monastic, secular. —*geistliche*, *m.* secular priest. —*geistlichkeit*, *f.* secular clergy. —*gericht*, *n.* last day, last judgment. —*geschichte*, *f.* universal history. —*gesetz*, *n.* universal law. —*getümmel*, *n.* bustle of worldly affairs. —*gürtel*, *m.* Zone. —*händel*, *pl.* worldly affairs, historical events. —*heiland*, *m.* Savior of the world. —*herrscher*, *m.* ruler of the world. —*karte*, *f.* map of the world. —*kenntniß*, *f.* knowledge or practice of the

world. —*find*, *a.* worldling, worldly person. —*flug*, *a.* possessed of worldly wisdom, prudent; politic, cunning. *ad. politically*, *prudently*, *cunningly*. —*flughcit*, *f.* worldly wisdom; political art, politics, prudence. —*fürpter*, *m.* globe, sphere, heavenly body. —*kreis*, *m.* orb or circle of the world. —*kuget*, *f.* terrestrial or celestial globe; mond (emblem of royalty). —*kunde*, *f.* knowledge of the world; cosmology. —*kundig*, *a.* notorious; public. —*kunst*, *f.* policy, worldly prudence. —*lage*, *f.* situation of the world. —*lauf*, *m.* course of the world. —*leben*, *n.* public life, worldly life. —*lehre*, *f.* cosmology. —*licht*, *n.* sun. *fig.* luminary. —*lust*, *f.* pleasure derived from this world; sensual pleasure. —*mann*, *m.* a man devoted to this world, worldling; man versed in worldly affairs; polite man. —*meer*, *n.* ocean; main sea. —*mensch*, *m.* —*find*, *n.* a person addicted to this world. —*erdnung*, *f.* system of this world; the invariable laws of nature. —*ert*, *m.* T. cardinal point of the world. —*pol*, *m.* pole of the world. —*priester*, *m.* secular priest. —*regierer*, —*richter*, *m.* God. —*reich*, *n.* empire extended over a great part of the world. —*rund*, *n.* our globe. —*sache*, *f.* worldly affair. —*scheu*, *a.* reclusive, solitary. —*seile*, *f.* see —*geist*. —*fynn*, *m.* worldliness, worldly mind, worldly disposition. —*sehn*, *m.* *fig.* man. —*strich*, *m.* region of the earth, region of the globe, climate. —*sturm*, *m.* dreadful event. —*system*, *n.* system of the universe. —*tafel*, *f.* see —*karte*. —*theil*, *m.* part of the world, part of the globe. —*ten*, *m.* politeness, good breeding. —*umsegler*, *m.* circumnavigator of the globe. —*umwälzung*, *f.* revolution of the globe. —*untergang*, *m.* end of the world. —*vater*, *m.* God. —*voll*, *n.* (contemptuously) worldlings. —*weise*, *m.* philosopher. —*weisheit*, *f.* philosophy. —*weltung*, *f.* cosmogony. —*wiß*, *m.* see —*flughcit*. —*wunder*, *n.* wonder of the world. —*zerstörung*, *f.* destruction of the world.

**Belten**, *pl.* of **Belt**; in composition: —*erbauer*, —*schöpfer*, *m.* creator of the universe, God. —*stichter*, *m.* (contemptuously) mender of the world. —*geist*, —*fönig*, *m.* God. —*heer*, *n.* host of worlds or stars. —*himmel*, *m.* —*meer*, *n.* —*raum*, *m.* heaven's deep and starry vault. —*uhr*, *f.* universe (compared with a clock).

**Beltlich**, *a. & ad.* worldly, temporal, civil, lay, secular. —*gefinnt*, *a.* worldly-minded. —*feit*, *f.* worldliness; secularity, laity, temporal power; temporality, temporal possession.

## Wer

## Wer

Welling, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) worldly person.

Wem, *pr.* to whom.

Wen, *pr.* whom.

Wende, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) act of turning. — *der Sonne*, solstice. — *hals*, *m.* wry-neck (a bird). — *kreis*, — *kreis*, *m.* tropic. — *punkt*, *m.* solstitial point, verge, pole. — *wort*, *n.* T. word which may be turned and changed.

Wendel, in composition: — *baum*, *m.* axletree of a windlass. — *bohler*, *m.* wimble. — *terre*, *f.* winding-stairs, cockle-stairs; a kind of shell.

Wenden, *v. reg.* & *irreg.* *a.* to turn; to direct to, to apply to; to bestow upon; to lay out upon, to spend upon. *v. r.* to turn. T. to face, to face about.

Wenden, *n.* turning.

Wenden, *pl.* Vandals.

Wender, *m.* (*pl.* —) he that turns a thing about; kitchen-jack.

Wendgeſicht, *n.* profile.

Wendisch, *a.* Vandal.

Wendung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en.*) turning, turn. T. facing, turning about.

Wenig, *a.* & *ad.* little; few. *Ein* —, a little. — *ſeit*, *f.* small quantity, small number; smallness, littleness; fewness; insignificance. *Meine* — *ſeit*, my own little self.

Wenigſtens, *ad.* at least, at the least.

Wenn, *ad.* when. *c.* when; if, supposing that. — *nicht*, if not, unless. — *gleich*, — *auch*, — *ſchon*, *c.* though, although.

Wenzel, *n.* (proper name) Wenceslaus. *fig.* (contemptuously) knave, scrub; (at cards) pam, knave; old pam; the name of several birds, for instance, the black-cap.

Wer, *pr.* who; he who, which; whoever, whosoever; somebody. — *auch*, — *es* *auch* *ſeu*, whoever, whosoever.

Werbeſold, *n.* money destined for the recruiting-service; bounty.

\*Werben, *v. a.* to obtain, to gain; to levy, to enlist. *v. n.* to make efforts for obtaining a thing, to petition, to court, to sue, to apply for, to put in for, to canvass; to woo, to pay one's addresses; to recruit, to raise soldiers; to work, to exercise a trade.

Werben, *n.* courting, suing for, wooing; levying, &c.

Werbeplatz, *m.* recruiting-place.

Werber, *m.* (*pl.* —), Werbeofficier, *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) recruiting-officer.

Werbung, *f.* (*pl.* — *en.*) levy, levying; courting.

Werd, *m.* see Verder.

\*Werden, *v. n.* to become; to grow; to turn; to be, to prove; auxiliary verb for the future tenses, and for the passive voice, will, shall; to be.

Werder, *m.* (*pl.* —) small island, low-land.

Werf, *n.* & *m.* (*pl.* — *c.*) bank, wharf, quay, mole. — *anker*, *m.* warp-anchor, sheet-anchor.

\*Werfen, *v. a.* to throw, to cast, to fling; (of animals) to produce young, to bring forth, to whelp, to litter. *v. r.* to warp, to bend (said of wood).

Werfen, *n.* throwing, casting; whelping.

Werft, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) wharf; dock-yard; weft, woof. — *bruch*, *m.* T. rent in cloth, arising from torn threads, that have not been tied again.

Werſte, *f.* (*pl.* — *n.*) weft, woof; (provincial) willow, withy; sort of sieve.

Werſtrauch, *m.* cotton-willow.

Werſweide, *f.* round-leaved willow.

Werſzeug, *n.* machine for casting or throwing any thing, ballista.

Werg, Werf, *n.* tow, oakum. — *garn*, *n.* tow yarn. — *linnen*, *n.* tow linen, tow cloth.

Werk, *n.* (*pl.* — *c.*) work; deed; action; workmanship, performance; fabric, building; fortification; clock-work, movement. *ein gutes* —, a good deed or action. *ein — der Liebe*, a charitable deed. *ins — ſetzen*, *ſtellen*, *richten*, to perform, to effectuate, to effect. *zum — ſchreiten*, to go to work at.... *das — einſtellen*, to discontinue a work. *Gellerts — e*, Gellert's works. In composition: — *bank*, *f.* shop-board. — *bicne*, *f.* working-bee. — *blei*, *n.* T. lead used at separating the silver; leaden plate. — *bret*, *n.* cutting-board. — *bütte*, *f.* (with paper-maker's) tub. — *eiſen*, *n.* farrier's buttress, horse-pick. — *haus*, *n.* workhouse. — *heilig*, *a.* virtuous in works or deeds from an affectation of sanctity, hypocritic. — *heilige*, *m.* hypocrite. — *heiligkeit*, *f.* hypocrisy. — *hef*, *m.* carpenter's yard. — *holz*, *n.* timber. — *kuſt*, *f.* mechanics, mechanic art. — *künſtig*, — *künſtlich*, *a.* mechanical. — *künſtler*, *m.* mechanic, machinist. — *kute*, *pl.* workmen. — *loch*, *n.* hole of a glass-oven. — *los*, *a.* destitute of works, deficient in good actions. — *mann*, *m.* workman, laborer. — *meiſter*, *m.* master of the work; surveyor; architect; gunner. — *meſſer*, *n.* shoemaker's cutting-knife, farrier's buttress. — *ſaal*, *m.* working-hall. — *ſaß*, *m.* T. raising of a wooden building by joining all the single parts. — *ſcherbel*, *n.* vessel filled with water, into which potters dip their hands at working. — *ſchuh*, *m.* foot (a measure of 12 inches). — *ſtatt*, — *ſtätte*, *f.* shop, work-shop, work-house; laboratory. — *ſtellig*, *a.* put into effect, executed. — *ſtube*, *f.* working-room. — *ſtück*, *n.* squared piece of stone. — *ſtuhl*, *m.* loom. — *tag*, *m.* working-day. — *thätig*, *a.* operative, efficacious, practical.

## Be

*ad. officiously.* —*tisch*, *m.* working-table. —*verständige*, *m.* architect. —*zeug*, *n.* instrument, tool, implement; organ.  
*Beerfestag*, *m.* working-day; see *Beertag*.  
*Beerten*, *a.* of tow.  
*Beerten*, *v. a. & n.* to work.  
*Beerber*, *m.* a person that does or performs any thing (used only in composition: *Hand—*, *m.* handicraftsman).  
*Beertlich*, *a.* (provincial) industrious, active; artificial; odd, singular.  
*Beerwuth*, *m.* wormwood. —*bier*, *n.* purl, wormwood-beer. —*trank*, *m.* drink made up with wormwood. —*wein*, *m.* wormwood wine, purl royal.  
*Beerte*, *f.* (*pl. —n*) mole-cricket, churn-worm; (provincial) eye-sore.  
*Beerrig*, *n.* see *Berg*.  
*Beerte*, *f.* (*pl. —n*) buckthorn.  
*Beert*, *f.* (*pl. —e*) werst, Russian mile.  
*Beert*, *a.* worth; having a certain value; having a great value, worthy, deserving, dear. *der Mühe —*, worth the trouble. *der Rede —*, worth mentioning.  
*Beert*, *m.* value, estimation, worth; price, rate. —*bestimmer*, —*setzer*, *m.* valuer, appraiser. —*bestimmung*, *f.* valuation, appraisement.  
*Beertzen*, *v. a.* to value, to estimate; see *Bürdigen*.  
*Beertlos*, *a.* worthless, undeserving.  
*Beertlosigkeit*, *f.* worthlessness, want of merit.  
*Beertschätzen*, *v. a.* to esteem highly, to regard.  
*Beertschätzung*, *f.* esteem, regard.  
*Beertsholz*, *n.* prick-wood.  
*Beeren*, *v. n.* (for *Beerwesen*) to decay, to rot.  
*Beesen*, *n.* (*pl. —*) being, existence; substance, essence, nature; reality; manner of being; condition; disposition, manners, character; behavior; conduct, demeanor; affairs, concerns; bustle, noise, fuss, ado, piece of work. *das gemeine —*, common-weal, commonwealth, community. *das böse —*, falling sickness, epilepsy. In composition: —*lehre*, *f.* ontology. —*verwandlung*, *f.* transubstantiation.  
*Beeseheit*, *f.* being, essence, nature, substance, matter; essentiality, reality. *T. entity*.  
*Beeseles*, *a. & ad.* unsubstantial.  
*Beeseulich*, *a.* real, substantial; essential, intrinsic. *ad. essentially*, really, substantially; intrinsically. —*feit*, *f.* essentiality, reality.  
*Beeste*, *f.* (*pl. —n*) wasp. —*nest*, *n.* wasp's nest. *fig.* a certain meal-meat. —*nist*, *m.* sting of a wasp.

## Be

*Beß*, *Beßsen*, *pr.* whose; see *Be*.  
*Beßhalb*, *Beßwegen*, *ad.* why, therefore, for what reason, upon what account.  
*Beßelbeere*, *f.* (*pl. —n*) wild cherry.  
*Beß*, *m.* (*pl. —e*) west; west-wind. —*zum Norden*, —*zum Süden*, west one point to the north, to the south. In composition: —*afrika*, *n.* Western Africa. —*ende*, *n.* western extremity. —*europa*, *n.* Western Europe. —*gothen*, *pl.* Visigoths. —*indien*, *n.* West-India, the West-Indies. —*indisch*, *a.* West-Indian. —*nerdwest*, *a.* west-north-west. —*see*, *f.* Western sea, Atlantic sea, Spanish sea. —*seite*, *f.* west side. —*südwest*, *m.* west-south-west. —*wärts*, *ad.* westward. —*wind*, *m.* west wind.  
*Beßte*, *f.* (*pl. —n*) waistcoat. —*knopf*, *m.* waistcoat-button, breast-button. —*n: stücke*, *pl.* shapes, waistcoat-shapes. —*n: tasche*, *f.* waistcoat-pocket.  
*Beßten*, *ad.* west. *nach —*, *gegen —*, west, westward.  
*Beßterhemd*, *n.* chrisom-cloth. *T.* helmet, coil.  
*Beßterreich*, *n.* Austrasia.  
*Beßterfonne*, *f.* *T.* six o'clock in the afternoon.  
*Beßtlich*, *a.* west, western, westerly. *ad.* westward.  
*Beßthalen*, *n.* Westphalia.  
*Beßthälinger*, *m.* (*pl. —*) Westphalian.  
*Beßthälisch*, *a.* Westphalian.  
*Beßcher*, *m.* (*pl. —*) (provincial) wallet.  
*Beß*, *ad.* (vulgar) even, equal.  
*Beß*, *f.* (*pl. —n*) bet, wager; contention, emulation. *Um die —*, *in die —*, *in emulation of*, contending for a thing. *Um die — laufen*, to run a race.  
*Beßteifer*, *m.* emulation, contention.  
*Beßteifern*, *v. n.* to emulate, to vie, to contend.  
*Beßten*, *v. a. & n.* to wager, to bet; to lay a wager.  
*Beßter*, *m.* (*pl. —*) better, a person that bets.  
*Beßter*, *n.* (*pl. —*) weather; storm, tempest. *T.* air, steams, vapors. —*ableiter*, *m.* conductor of lightning; electric bar. —*baum*, *m.* thick cloud that spreads upwards like the branches of a tree. —*tr: obachtung*, *f.* meteorologic observation. —*bläser*, *m.* ventilator for amine, vent-hole to a mine. —*dach*, *n.* eave, pertheum. —*dicht*, *a.* weather-proof. —*eifung*, *f.* (provincial) sudden storm. —*fahne*, *f.* —*fähnden*, —*fähnlein*, *n.* vane, weather-flag, weather-cock. —*galle*, *f.* brewing, ox-eye. —*glas*, *n.* weather-glass, barometer. —*gledt*, *f.* storm-bell (which is rung in heavy storms, to remind people to pray). —*hahn*, *m.* weather-cock. —*haufen*, *m.* hay-cock (heap into which

may is formed before it is quite dry, to protect it against the effects of the weather. —häuschen, *n.* hygrometer. —kasten, *m.* T. box, provided with suckers or suckets, by means of which fresh air is let into a mine. —keil, *m.* thunderbolt, bellemnite. —kerl, *m.* (vulgar) cursed fellow. —kluft, *f.* frost-cleft in a tree. —flug, —fundig, *a.* weather-wise. —läunisch, *a.* influenced by the weather, in a state of ill humor; irritable, peevish, capricious. —läuten, *n.* the ringing of bells during a tempest. —leiter, *m.* conductor. —leuchten, *n.* lightning. —licht, *n.* corposant, St. Elme's fire. —lesung, *f.* T. promotion of the circulation of the air in mines. —lotte, *f.* T. square channel of boards, by means of which the circulation of the air is promoted in mines. —macher, *m.* raiser of tempests, author of the weather, sorcerer. —männchen, *n.* T. anemoscope. —maschine, *f.* T. any machine used in mines, to promote the circulation of the air. —mäßig, *a.* (vulgar) provoking, monstrous. —nacht, *f.* tempestuous night. —prophet, *m.* a person that foretells the weather, weather-spy. —rad, *n.* T. wheel for conveying fresh air into mines. —regen, *m.* tempest-rain. —rehe, *f.* chap or cleft in a roof, through which the rain and snow gets in. —roste, *f.* ketmia. —saß, *m.* see —fasten. —säule, *f.* water-spout. —schacht, *m.* opening in a mine to admit air from without. —schaden, *m.* damage done by tempestuous weather. —scheide, *f.* place in the sky, where the thunderclouds separate. —schein, *m.* see —leuchten. —schenkel, *m.* T. outjutting edge on the cross-pieces of a window, to lead the rain-water off that runs down the glass panes. —schlag, *m.* violent hail-storm. —segen, *m.* prayer by which lightning is to be averted. —strahl, *m.* flash of lightning. —stride, *f.* T. horizontal channel in a mine, for conveying fresh air from one shaft to another. —strid, *m.* weather-rope, hygrometer. —thür, *f.* T. trap-door in the shafts of mines. —uhr, *f.* hygrometer. —vogel, *m.* plover. —wechsel, *m.* change of the weather or of the air. —wendisch, *a.* changeable, mutable, fickle, inconstant. ein —wendischer Mensch, changeling, weather-cock, turn-coat, fincher. *ad.* changeably, mutably, inconstantly. —wolke, *f.* tempestuous cloud. —würm, *m.* wood-louse, sow. —zeichen, *n.* prognostic of an impending tempest. —zeiger, *m.* weather-index (an instrument indicating the changes of the weather).

**Wetterleuchten**, *v. imp.* to lighten.

**Wetterern**, *v. imp.* to thunder. *v. n.* to curse and swear.

**Wettkampf**, *m.* (*pl.* —kämpfe) contest; pugilistic combat.

**Wettkämpfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) pugilist.

**Wettlauf**, *m.* **Wettrennen**, *n.* running race.

**Wettläufer**, *m.* see **Wettrenner**.

**Wettpolicy**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wager-policy.

**Wettrenner**, *m.* (*pl.* —) race-horse, courser.

**Wettritt**, *m.* course or race on horseback.

**Wettstreit**, *m.* emulation, contention.

**Wegen**, *v. a. & n.* to rub; to whet; to sharpen.

**Wegen**, *m.* whetting, sharpening.

**Wegstahl**, *m.* table-steel, butcher's steel.

**Wegstein**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) whetstone.

**Whist**, **Whistspiel**, *n.* whist. —marke, *f.* whist-marker.

**Wibel**, *m.* (*pl.* —n) weevil, calender.

**Wichdorn**, *m.* eglantine, sweet-briar, wild rose.

**Wichel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (provincial) willow.

**Wichs**, *m.* attire, dress.

**Wichse**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) waxing, blacking, black-ball.

**Wichsbürste**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) blacking-brush.

**Wichsen**, *v. a.* to wax; to clean or polish with wax. *fig.* (vulgar) to beat, to drub.

**Wichsen**, *n.* waxing, &c.

**Wichschuh**, *m.* (*pl.* —e) wax-leather shoe.

**Wicht**, *m.* (*pl.* —e & —er) wight, being, creature; babe; squib.

**Wichtel**, *m.* (*pl.* —n) being, little creature; (provincial) screech-owl; a certain game. —pfeife, *f.* T. a kind of bird-call. —zopf, *m.* plica Polonica, elf-lock.

**Wichtig**, *a.* weighty; ponderous; of due weight. *fig.* weighty, important, considerable, of consequence, of importance, of moment. —keit, *f.* weight, weightiness, importance, consequence, moment.

**Widbohne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lupine, wolf's bean.

**Widde**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) vetch. —nsutter, —ns gemenge, *n.* barley, oats and vetches mingled together. —nsflee, *m.* esparcet, sainfoin. —nsstroh, *n.* vetch-straw.

**Widel**, *f.* roll, roller; lap-board. —band, *n.* swathing-band, swaddling-cloth, swaddling-clout. —eisen, *n.* T. cold iron. —flechte, *f.* —moos, *n.* official stringy lichen, hairy tree-moss. —find, *n.* infant, child in swathing-clothes. —natter, *f.* a kind of adder at Ternate. —raupe, *f.* caterpillar that wraps itself up in a leaf. —schnur, *f.* see —band. —schmanz, *m.* long flexible tail (of some animals); monkey. —tuch, *n.* swaddling-cloth, swaddling-clout. —zeug, *n.* swaddling-clothes.

**Wideln**, *v. a.* to wind up; to roll up; to wrap up; to swathe; to involve. sich aus einer Sache —, to extricate one's self from an affair, to disengage.

**Wideln**, *a.* winding up, rolling, wrapping up, swaddling.  
**Widen**, *v. a. & n.* see **Wahrsagen**.  
**Wider**, *m. (pl. —)* see **Wahrsager**.  
**Widstroh**, *n.* vetch-straw.  
**Widder**, *m. (pl. —)* ram. *T. aries* (one of the signs of the Zodiac) — **hörn**, *n.* ram's horn. — **kepf**, *m.* ram's head.  
**Widem**, *m. (pl. —)* jointure, dowry; (in Silesia) parochial ground or estate. — **hof**, *m.* parson's house, parsonage.  
**Widemut**, *n.* see **Widern**.  
**Wider**, *pre.* against, in opposition to, contrary to. — **artig**, *a.* opposite, heterogeneous. — **beller**, *m.* disputatious fellow. — **bellerin**, *f.* shrew. — **christ**, *m.* antichrist. — **christlich**, *a.* antichristian. — **druck**, *m.* reaction; (with printers) reiteration. — **druf**, *m.* (provincial) anger, vexation; see **Verdruf**. — **ethlich**, *a.* antimatrimonial. — **gefeßlich**, *a.* illegal. — **haarig**, *a.* untoward. *ad.* untowardly, against the grain. — **haarigfeit**, *f.* untowardness, perverse spirit. — **hafen**, *m.* barb, barbel-hook, grapple-hook. — **halt**, *m.* hold, support, counterhold, counter-pressure, resistance. — **klage**, *f.* recrimination. — **lage**, *f.* counterpoise, counter-pillar, spur. (*l. t.*) jointure, settlement, donation in favor of a marriage. — **legbar**, — **leglich**, *a.* confutable. — **legung**, *f.* refutation, confutation. — **natürlich**, *a.* contrary to nature, unnatural. *ad.* unnaturally. — **natürlichkeit**, *f.* preternaturalness. — **part**, *m. & f.* opposition, contradiction; opponent, adversary. — **prall**, *m.* reverberation, counter-blow, rebound, rebounding, recoiling. — **rathen**, *n.* — **rathung**, *f.* dissuading, dissuasion. — **rechtlich**, *a.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law. *ad.* illegally, unlawfully, in opposition to the law. — **rechtlichkeit**, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness, contrariety to law. — **rede**, *f.* contradiction, objection. — **rist**, *m.* withers (of a horse). — **ruf**, *m.* — **rufung**, *f.* recall, revocation; reversal; recantation. — **ruffich**, *a.* that may be recalled, revocable. — **ruffichkeit**, *f.* revocableness. — **facher**, *m.* — **facherin**, *f.* adversary, antagonist, opposer, enemy. *der* — **facher des menschlichen Gefchichts**, the devil. — **fchein**, *m.* reverberation, resplendence, reflection of light. — **fcheiten**, *n.* recrimination. — **fce**, *f.* *T.* backsweep of the waves. — **feglich**, *a.* resisting, disobedient, refractory; capable of being resisted, resistible. *ad.* refractorily. — **feglichkeit**, *f.* refractoriness, obstinacy. — **fcbung**, *f.* opposition, contrariety, repugnance, reluctancy. — **finn**, *m.* inconsistency, contradiction; wrong sense; nonsense, absurdity. — **finnig**, *a.* repugnant to common sense, inconsistent, contradictory; nonsensical. *ad.* inconsistently; nonsensically. — **fpanfig**,

*a.* refractory, obstinate, perverse, contumacious. *ad.* refractorily, obstinately, perversely. — **fpanfigkeit**, *f.* refractoriness, obstinacy, stubbornness, contumacy. — **fpiel**, *n.* reverse, contrary, counterpart. — **fpielen**, *v. a.* to act in a manner opposite to another; to contradict. — **fpiel**, *on the contrary*. — **fpiße**, *f.* barb. — **fprecher**, *m.* — **fprecherin**, *f.* contradicter, gainsayer. — **fprechlich**, *a.* that may be contradicted. — **fpruch**, *m.* contradiction, gainsaying. — **fpruchgeift**, — **fpruchsteufel**, *m.* fondness of contradicting; person who has contracted the habit of contradicting. — **fstand**, *m.* resistance, opposition. — **fichlich**, *a.* resistible. — **fief**, *m.* countercheck; calf's foot (a plant). — **fieben**, *n.* opposition, resistance. — **fießer**, *m.* opposer. — **fieft**, *m.* contradiction, opposition. — **fiefter**, *m.* contradicter, opposer. — **fietm**, *m.* *T.* stop-water. — **fheil**, *m.* opponent, adversary. — **fthon**, *m.* Venus-hair, maiden-hair (a plant). — **wärtig**, *a.* contrary; adverse; perverse, cross; peevish; disputatious; disagreeable. — **wärtigfeit**, *f.* adversity, reverse of fortune, calamity. — **wille**, *m.* averseness, aversion, reluctance, abhorrence; displeasure, grudge, ill-will. — **willig**, *a.* reluctant, cross-grained. *ad.* reluctantly. — **wind**, *m.* contrary wind. — **zeit**, *f.* *T.* change of the tide.  
**Widerbellen**, **Widerbelfern**, *v. n.* to gain-say, to contradict.  
**Widerfahren**, *v. n.* to happen, to befall.  
**Widergeften**, *v. a.* (provincial) to requite.  
**Widerhallen**, *v. a.* to re-echo.  
**Widerhalten**, *v. n.* to hold, to resist.  
**Widerlegen**, *v. a.* to confute, to refute.  
**Widerprallen**, *v. n.* to bounce up, to rebound, to recoil.  
**Widerrathen**, *v. a.* to advise against, to dissuade.  
**Widerrufen**, *v. a.* to recant, to revoke, to retract, to unsay, to disavow.  
**Widerfchelten**, *v. n.* to recriminate.  
**Widerfegen**, *v. r.* to make resistance, to resist, to oppose.  
**Widerfprechen**, *v. n.* to contradict, to gain-say, to oppose.  
**Widerfichen**, *v. n.* to resist, to oppose, to withstand, to go against, to excite, to disgust.  
**Widerftrahlen**, *v. a.* to reflect.  
**Widerfthren**, *v. n.* to oppose, to resist, to strive or struggle against.  
**Widerfthren**, *v. n.* to dispute, to contest, to contradict; to go against.  
**Widerlich**, *a.* exciting disgust, disgusting, distasteful, loathsome, nauseous; (provincial) ill-humored, peevish. *ad.* distastefully, nauseously. — **feit**, *f.* disgustfulness, offensiveness, tediousness, nauseousness.

Widmen, *v. a.* to dedicate; to devote, to consecrate.

Widmen, *n.* dedicating, devoting.

Widmer, *m.* (*pl.* —) dedicator.

Widmung, *f.* dedication.

Widrig, *a.* contrary; adverse; disgusting, loathsome, nauseous. —feil, *f.* (*pl.* —en) contrariety, adversity; disgustfulness, nauseousness.

Wie, *ad. hów.* *c.* as, like, when.

Wichel, *m.* (*pl.* —) weevil, calender.

Wicheln, *v. n.* to crowd, to crawl.

Wied, *m.* woad.

Wiede, *f.* (*pl.* —n) willow, osier, withy. —hepf, *m.* whoop, hoop, hoopop, poet. —

hepftraut, *n.* esparcet, saintfoin.

Wiedel, *m.* & *n.* wayfaring tree.

Wieder, *ad.* again, anew, afresh; in return; back. In composition: —abbrud, *m.* reim-

pression. —aufleben, *n.* reviviscence, revival. —befehtung, *f.* reconversion. —

bezahlung, *f.* reimbursement. —bringlich, *a.* restorable, retrievable. —bringung, *f.* restoration. —einfegung, *f.* reinstallation.

—einschuhung, *f.* reordination. —erhal-

tung, *f.* recovery. —erinnerung, *f.* recol-

lection. —erkennung, *f.* recognition. —

erlangung, *f.* recovery. —erstattung, *f.* repayment, return, restitution, reddition.

—flug, *m.* return of birds of passage. —

gabe, *f.* reddition, return, restitution. —

geboren, *a.* born anew, regenerate. —ge-

burt, *f.* regeneration. —geid, *n.* (provin-

cial) requital. —genehung, *f.* recovery.

—glanz, *m.* resplendence; reflected splen-

dor, image. —hall, *m.* echo, re-echoing.

—herstellend, *a.* restorative. —hersteller,

*m.* restorer. —herstellung, *f.* restoration;

restitution, reproduction. —herstellungs-

kraft, *f.* —herstellungsvermögen, *n.* power

of reproduction. —herstellungsmittel, *n.*

restorative. —holer, *m.* repeater. —holz-

uhr, *f.* repeating-watch. —holung, *f.* re-

peating, repetition. —holungstunde, *f.*

hour of repetition. —läuen, *n.* rumina-

tion. —lauf, *m.* redemption. —läuslich,

*a.* redeemable. —laufrecht, *n.* right of

redemption. —kehr, *f.* return. ohne —

kehr verloren, irretrievably lost. —klage,

*f.* counter-plea. —klang, *m.* echo. —kom-

men, *n.* coming back, returning. —kunft,

*f.* returning, return. —sage, *f.* telling

again. —schall, *m.* echo, resounding. —

schin, *m.* reflection of the light, reflexi-

bility; reverberation. —schlag, *m.* stroke

in return. —sehen, *n.* meeting again. —

strich, *m.* see —flug. —taufe, *f.* rebaptism,

rebaptization. —taucher, *m.* anabaptist. —

tritt, *m.* repeated step. —vergeltung, *f.*

retaliation, requital. —vergeltungsrecht,

*n.* right of retaliation. —vercinigung, *f.*

reunion. —versöhnung, *f.* reconciliation.

—wechsel, *m.* bill of exchange that has

been protested and returned, and is sent again. —wuchs, *m.* fresh growth.

Wiederabfallen, *v. n.* to relapse.

Wiederabfagen, *v. a.* to countermand.

Wiederabtheilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Wiederabtreten, *v. a.* to retrocede.

Wiederaufleben, *v. n.* to revive.

\*Wiederbeißen, *v. a.* to bite in return.

\*Wiederbekommen, *v. a.* to get again.

\*Wiederbringen, *v. a.* to bring back, to return, to restore.

Wiederdonnern, *v. n.* to re-echo with thun-

der.

\*Wiederfinden, *v. a.* to find what was lost, to find again.

Wiederfordern, *v. a.* to redemand, to reclaim.

\*Wiedergebären, *v. a.* to regenerate.

\*Wiedergeben, *v. a.* to give back, to restore, to return, to redeliver, to give back again.

\*Wiedergenesen, *v. n.* to recover one's health.

Wiederglänzen, *v. n.* to reflect lustre, to reflect brightness; to shine back.

Wiedergrißen, *v. a.* to return one's saluta-

tion, to resalute.

\*Wiederhaben, *v. a.* to have again, to get again.

Wiederhallen, *v. n.* to echo, to re-echo.

Wiederherstellen, *v. a.* to place in the for-

mer condition, to restore; to reproduce.

Wiederholen, *v. a.* to repeat; to bring, carry

or fetch back.

Wiederkauen, *v. a.* & *n.* to chew the cud,

to ruminate.

Wiederkaufen, *v. a.* to repurchase, to buy

again, to redeem.

Wiederkehren, *v. n.* to return.

\*Wiederklängen, *v. n.* to reflect a sound.

\*Wiederkommen, *v. n.* to come again; to

come back, to return.

\*Wiedernehmen, *v. a.* to retake, to take

back, to take again.

Wiederfragen, *v. a.* to tell again.

Wiederherstellen, *v. a.* to restore.

Wiederhallen, *v. n.* to resound, to echo,

to re-echo.

Wiederhelfen, *v. a.* to return an insult or

abusive words; to scold again.

Wiederhinden, *v. a.* to send back.

Wiederhimpfen, *v. a.* to return abuse for

abuse, to revile again.

\*Wiederhölzen, *v. a.* to beat or strike

again, to return the blow.

\*Wiederhören, *v. a.* to write again, to

write in return, to answer.

\*Wiedersehen, *v. a.* to see again; to meet

again.

Wiederwenden, *v. a.* to send again.

Wiederwachen, *v. a.* to restore, to make

restitution.

Wiederwahlen, *v. n.* to reflect, to rever-

berate.

Wiederwachen, *v. a.* to seek what was lost.



**Biederthun**, v. a. to do again, to repeat.  
**Biederträuer**, v. a. to resent.  
**Biedertrug**, ad. again, anew, afresh.  
**Biedervergeltten**, v. a. to requite, to retaliate.  
**Biedewei**, m. (provincial) oriole, yellow thrush.  
**Biege**, f. (pl. —n) cradle. —**nband**, n. cradle-band (a band tied over the cradle to secure the child). —**abede**, f. cradle-quilt. —**nlied**, n. cradle-song; lullaby. —**npferd**, n. rocking-horse. —**ntuch**, n. cradle-cloth.  
**Biegen**, v. s. to move the cradle, to rock; to move gently or softly, to wave. \*v. n. to weigh. **Gewiegt** seyn, to be experienced.  
**Biegen**, n. rocking; weighing.  
**Biege Wage**, f. (pl. —n) weighing-scales.  
**Biege wehe**, f. (pl. —n) wind-blower.  
**Biehern**, v. a. to neigh.  
**Biehern**, n. neighing.  
**Bief**, f. (pl. —e) (provincial) bay, inlet.  
**Biefe**, f. (pl. —n) T. tent, plug of lint (for a wound); (provincial) dog-rose, wild rose.  
**Bielen**, pl. T. fenders of old ropes.  
**Bieme**, f. (pl. —n), **Bicmen**, m. (pl. —) roast, hen-roost.  
**Bien**, n. Vienna. —**er**, m. (pl. —) inhabitant or native of Vienna.  
**Bienach**, ad. how, in what manner.  
**Bienz**, m. (pl. —e) cat, puss.  
**Biepe**, f. (pl. —n) seed-case of a wild rose or hep.  
**Biesbaum**, m. (pl. —bäume) a pole or beam, fastened over a load of hay or straw, to keep it together.  
**Biefe**, f. (pl. —n) meadow, mead, meadow-ground. —**nampfer**, m. sorrel. —**nanbern**, m. aquatic horsehound. —**nbertram**, m. sneezing-wort. —**nbume**, f. meadow-flower. —**nbedsbart**, m. common buck's beard. —**nbrahne**, f. bush, copse, being the forepart of a wood. —**n:ehrenpreis**, m. bastard germander, meadow-fluellin. —**nflache**, m. cudwort, cotton-weed. —**nglöcklein**, n. meadow-camp-panella. —**ngras**, n. meadow-grass. —**n:grund**, m. meadow-ground. —**nhabicht:traut**, n. meadow-hawkweed. —**nhab:nenfuß**, m. meadow-crowfoot. —**nfliee**, m. meadow-trofoil. —**nfnarrte**, f. land-rail, corn-crake. —**nfnepf**, m. meadow-button. —**nfuhrweizen**, m. black meadow-wheat. —**nfummet**, m. meadow-cumin. —**nland**, n. see —**ngrund**. —**nläufer**, m. see —**nfnarrte**. —**nmehn**, m. wild poppy. —**nmenat**, m. fig. May. —**nrede**, f. improving of marshy grounds to meadows. —**nrafran**, m. meadow-saffron. —**nralbei**, m. wild sage. —**n:haftthalm**, m. marshy shave-grass. —**nsharte**, f. meadow dove's-foot, savory. —**nshnarrte**,

f. see —**nfnarrte**. —**nwegt**, m. surveyor of the meadows. —**nwachse**, —**nwachse**, m. growth of a meadow; meadow. —**n:waite**, —**nwelle**, f. cotton-grass. —**n:zchntr**, m. meadow's tithe. —**nzeitfisch**, f. see —**nrafran**.  
**Biefel**, n. (pl. —) weasel, weasel. **das stinfende** —, fitchet, polecat. **das Ganc:dische** —, pacan. —**fell**, n. weasel-skin.  
**Biefel**, n. queen-bee. —**berre**, f. wild-cherry.  
**Bieswachs**, n. see **Bieschwachs**.  
**Bieviehlte**, n. (Der, die,) which of the number. **das** —, what place, what number.  
**Birwehl**, c. though, although, however.  
**Bigand**, **Braigand**, m. warrior, hero.  
**Bild**, s. wild; savage; uncultivated, in its natural state; unruly, irregular, intractable, dissolute, fierce, barbarian, barbarous; (provincial) ugly. ad. wildly, savagely; fiercely, barbarously. **das** — **Fru:er**, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas. —**es Fleish**, proud flesh. —**es Gestein**, T. rock or stone that contains no metal. In composition: —**abel**, m. white hawthorn. —**bad**, n. natural bath, not prepared by art. —**clfftr**, f. nine-murder (a bird). —**fang**, m. harebrained fellow, ram-scottle. —**fernd**, a. (vulgar) quite strange. —**gane**, f. wild goose. —**graf**, m. Wild-grave (title of some families between the Rhine and the Moselle). —**hubn**, n. ptarmigan, partridge. —**ma:der**, m. pine-marten. —**schwein**, n. wild boar.  
**Bild**, n. game, deer, venison. **rethet** —, deer, fallow-deer. **kleines** —, small game (hares, rabbits, wild ducks, and other wild fowls). **schwarze** —, the wild bear. —**stehlen**, to poach. In composition: —**ader**, m. field for game. —**bahn**, f. lane through a forest; hunting-place, walk or road for the game; ground stored with game, chase; natural, unpaved or ungravelled place. —**braten**, m. see —**pretsbraten**. —**brut**, m. see —**prut**. —**drube**, f. see —**diebstahl**. —**dieb**, m. deer-stealer, poacher. —**diebterri**, f. deer-stealing, poaching. —**diebstahl**, m. deer-stealing, poaching. —**fang**, m. catching of game or wild animals; game caught. —**forst**, m. forest in which game is preserved. —**fraß**, m. damage done by game or wild animals. —**fuhrte**, f. conveyance of game; walk or road for the game; ground for game, chase. —**garn**, n. toil or net for game. —**garten**, m. park. —**geruch**, m. smell of game, game-flavor. —**grube**, f. pit-fall. —**hüter**, m. game-keeper. —**kalb**, n. deer-calf. —**meister**, m. verderer, ranger. —**meisterri**, f. office and habitation of the ranger. —**ney**, n. toil or net to enclose game; deer-bay.

## Wim

## Win

—pret, *n.* game, deer, venison. —pretts: braten, *m.* roasted venison. —recht, *n.* hawk's or hound's reward. —schaden, *m.* damage caused by game. —schüss, *m.* poacher. —spur, *f.* track of game. —stand, *m.* lodge or lair of deer; stock of deer.  
**Wilde**, *m. & f. (pl. —n)* savage.  
**Wildenzen**, *f.* see **Wilspern**.  
**Wildheit**, *f.* wildness, savageness; fierceness.  
**Wildling**, *m.* wild tree, wild stock.  
**Wildner**, *m. (pl. —n)* poacher.  
**Wildnis**, *f. (pl. —e)* wilderness.  
**Wilspern**, *v. a.* to smell or taste of venison.  
**Wilschur**, *f. (pl. —e)* furrowed gown.  
**Wilde**, *f. (pl. —n)* (provincial) willow.  
**Wille**, *m.* will; mind; purpose, design; wish, inclination. um . . . —n, for the sake of. mit —n, on purpose, wilfully, intentionally. —ns seyn, to have a mind, to intend, to design. jemandem zu —n seyn, to comply with one. jemandem den —n thun, to comply with one's desire, to please one, to reserve one a good turn. In composition: —nlos, *a.* not being possessed of the power of volition. *fig.* weak. —nsäußerung, *f.* expression of one's will. —nsfreiheit, *f.* free will, arbitrariness. —nsmeinung, *f.* will, pleasure. —nsvermögen, *n.* volitive faculty.  
**Wissen**, *v. n.* to be willing.  
**Willentlich**, *ad.* on purpose, intentionally.  
**Willfahren**, *v. a.* to fulfil a person's wishes, to comply with.  
**Willfährig**, *a.* ready, gratifying, compliant, complaisant, courteous. *ad.* readily, complaisantly. —feit, *f. (pl. —en)* compliance, complaisance, readiness, courteousness.  
**Willfährung**, *f.* compliance, gratification, accommodation.  
**Willig**, *a.* willing, voluntary, ready, free. *ad.* willingly, voluntarily, readily, freely. —feit, *f.* willingness, readiness.  
**Willigen**, *v. a.* to consent to, to agree to, to grant.  
**Williglich**, *ad.* willingly; see **Willig**.  
**Willkommen**, *a. & ad.* welcome, well met. —heissen, to welcome. —seyn, to be welcome or acceptable. —, *m.* welcome, reception, salutation; (vulgar) clumsy drinking-cup, rummer. —in Buchthaus fern, welcome (saluting with a scourge or cat-o-nine-tails, on the arrival of a correctioner in the house of correction).  
**Willkür**, *f.* will, arbitrariness; discretion. —lich, *a.* arbitrary, arbitrary. *ad.* arbitrarily, absolutely. —lichheit, *f.* arbitrariness, capriciousness.  
**Wimmel**, *f. (provincial)* vintage.  
**Wimmeln**, *v. n.* to crawl, to crowd, to swarm with, to be crowded by.

**Wimmen**, *v. n. (provincial)* to vindemiate, to gather the grapes.  
**Wimmer**, *f. (pl. —n)* a knot or spot in wood.  
**Wimmerig**, *a.* knotty, spotty.  
**Wimmerling**, *m. (pl. —e)* crying child, whimpering creature.  
**Wimmern**, *v. n.* to whimper, to whine, to lament.  
**Wimpel**, *f. & m. (pl. —n)* pennon, pendant, streamer, jack, banderol. —gast, *m.* T. mariner who has the care of the pendant. —sted, *m.* stick or stock of a broad pendant.  
**Wimper**, *f. (pl. —n)* eye-lash; see **Kusgenwimper**.  
**Wimpern**, *v. n.* to twinkle, to pink.  
**Wind**, *m. (pl. —e)* wind, air, breeze; flatulence, windiness. *fig.* vain boasting; fiction, falsehood; obscure intelligence; greyhound. —machen, to boast, to brag; to tell falsehoods. den Mantel nach dem —e hängen, to comply with times and circumstances, to turn the coat, to temporize, to be a time-server. in den —reden, to speak in vain, to talk to no purpose. in den —schlagen, to disregard, to slight, to neglect (nautical expressions) den —pressen, to sail near the wind. unter den —fallen, to take the advantage of the wind, to sail to leeward, to lose the weather-gage. der —frucht aus und ein, the wind is variable. In composition: —ball, *m.* wind-ball, air-balloon. —beutel, *m.* boaster; braggadocio, swaggerer, liar; sort of pastry, puff. —beutel, *f.* boasting; lie, fib. —blase, *f.* wind-bladder. —blatter, *f.* blister filled with air; wind-pock, sort of spurious small-pock. —blume, *f.* wind-flower. —bohne, *f.* phasel, French bean. —brillen, *pl.* goggles. —bruch, *m.* wind-fall. T. wind-rupture, pneumatocoele. —büchse, *f.* air-gun, wind-gun. —darm, *m.* wind-gut. —bern, *m.* spina ventosa. —bürre, *a.* dried by the wind; dried up, withered. —ei, *n.* wind-egg, unfruitful egg. —fasel, *f.* torch (which the wind cannot blow out). —fahne, *f.* vane, fane, weather-cock. —fall, *m.* wind-fall. —fang, *m.* a contrivance for catching the wind; folding-screen. T. contrivance for intercepting or keeping off the wind. —fang in Ithron, flying-wheel. —flagge, *f.* T. flaw of winds. —flechte, *f.* red-spangled tartareous lichen. —flügel, *m.* fly or wing of a windmill. —galle, *f.* an appearance in the sky, like the fragments of a rainbow (supposed to indicate an approaching storm). —geschwulst, *f.* T. emphysema. —gott, *m.* Aeolus, god of the wind. —griff, *m.* false grasp at a thing. —hafer, *m.* wild oats. —handel, *m. fig.* bubbles.

trading-bubbles. —*harfe*, *f.* Aeolian harp. —*heße*, *f.* chase with greyhounds, coursing. —*heßen*, *n.* coursing. —*heßer*, *m.* courser. —*heße*, *f.* see —*heßel*. —*hund*, *m.* greyhound. —instrument, *n.* wind-instrument. —*heßel*, *m.* T. vessel in fire-engines, that keeps the water rising by means of the inclosed air. —*klappe*, *f.* valve for admitting air. —*kolif*, *f.* wind-colic. —*fuget*, *f.* eolipile. —(*abe*, *f.* machine for containing and conducting air; chest of the sounding-board of an organ. —(*atte*, *f.* wind-lath. —(*icht*, *n.* link, torch. —(*ech*, *n.* air-hole, vent-hole. —*macher*, *m.* boaster, braggart, noisy swag-gering fellow. —*maschine*, *f.* machine for conducting air to any place; machine put in motion by the wind or the air. —*messer*, *m.* wind-gage, anemometer. —*monat*, *m.* windy month, November. —*mühle*, *f.* wind-mill. —*müller*, *m.* wind-miller. —*nadel*, *f.* mariner's compass. —*ofen*, *m.* wind-furnace. —*ohr-lein*, *n.* nose or pipe of a pair of bellows. —*pfife*, *f.* wind-pipe. —*pistole*, *f.* air-pistol. —*peden*, *pl.* wind-pox. —*prebe*, *f.* T. little tin box, with a hollow glass pipe, filled with water and put into the sound-pot of the organ, for measuring the force of the wind. —*rad*, *n.* wind-wheel, ventilator. —*raum*, *m.* elbow-room; see *Spieiraum*. —*reep*, *n.* T. top-rope. —*rehe*, *a.* fundered. —*riß*, *m.* rupture in a tree, made by the wind. —*röhre*, *f.* wind-pipe, air-pipe. —*röschén*, *n.* wind-flower, anemone. —*rese*, *f.* compass-card; wind-rose (on a mariner's compass); anemone. —(*ad*, *m.* see —*beutel*. —*abrait*, *f.* storm, gust or puff of wind. —*schaden*, *m.* damage caused by the wind. —*schau-er*, *m.* T. wall to keep off the wind from the charcoal-kilns. —*schief*, *a.* (said of boards) warped, cast. —*schiffer*, *m.* aeronaut. —*schirm*, *m.* folding-screen to keep off the wind. —*schlag*, *m.* see —*bruch*. —*seite*, *f.* side from whence the wind comes, side to the windward. T. lee. —*spiel*, *n.* see —*hund*. —*still*, *a.* calm. *ad.* calmly. —*stille*, *f.* calm. —*stod*, *m.* small wind-gun. —*stöß*, *m.* puff of wind, gust. —*stößel*, *m.* wooden cylinder, used by fire-workers at the forming of rockets. —*strebe*, *f.* T. joist or spar to a building, to prevent its being blown down by the wind. —*strich*, *m.* point of the wind, rhumb. —*strid*, *m.* line by which the courser holds the greyhounds; leash. —*sturm*, *m.* storm of wind. —*sucht*, *f.* windy disorder, tympany. —*treden*, *a.* wind-dry. —*viertel*, *f.* T. quarter of a ship. —*vegel*, *m.* storm-bird. —*wachel*, —*wacht*, —*wahl*, *m.* (provincial) hawk. —*wärts*, *ad.* windward. —*wärts Zeit*,

T. windward tide. —*wasser*, *n.* carmine-tive water. —*wehe*, *f.* drift of snow. —*weihe*, *f.* hobby. —*weiser*, —*zeiger*, *m.* anemometer, anemoscope. —*wirbel*, *m.* whirlwind. —*wurf*, *m.* see —*bruch*. —*werp*, *m.* mole. —*zitzel*, *m.* (provincial) merlin.

*Windbeuteln*, *v. n.* (vulgar) to boast, to brag.

*Winde*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pulley, draw-beam, windlass; cartman's engine; windle, blade, pair of blades. T. capstan; winder, bind-weed, rope-weed, withy-weed. —an einer *Schraube*, worm of a screw. —*baum*, *m.* crab-bar. —*bret*, *n.* a board to wind anything upon. —*darm*, *m.* great gut, rectum. —*glöschén*, *n.* winder, bind-weed. —*fraut*, *n.* bind-weed. —*nast*, *m.* diagyridium, juice of scammony. —*seil*, —*tau*, *n.* rope of a pulley or draw-beam.

*Windehals*, *m.* wry-neck (a bird).

*Windel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) swaddling-cloth, swaddling-clout, swathing-clout. —*band*, *n.* —*schnur*, *f.* swaddling-band. —*find*, *n.* child in swaddling-clothes.

*Windeln*, *v. a.* to roll up in swathing-clothes, to swathe, to swaddle.

*Windeltreppe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) winding-stairs, winding stair-case; valuable shell; see *Wendeltreppe*.

*Windén*, *v. a.* to wind; to twist; (with sportsmen) to nose, to wind, to smell. *v. r.* to wind, to wriggle; to wring. *v. n.* to be windy.

*Windén*, *n.* winding, &c.

*Winder*, *m.* (*pl.* —) (with sportsmen) nose of a deer.

*Windeseile*, *f.* great swiftness.

*Windig*, *a.* windy. *fig.* airy, windy; uncertain. T. twisted, warped. —*seil*, *f.* windiness, airiness.

*Windling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) (provincial) augur.

*Windung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) winding, volume.

*Wink*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) sign; wink, nod; beckoning; hint.

*Winkel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) angle; corner. —*begen*, *m.* arch covering an angle. —*brüche*, *f.* T. (with engravers) chinks, crevices. —*dach*, *n.* roof in which the spars or rafters join rectangularly. —*che*, *f.* hedge-marriage, clandestine wedding, concubinage. —*eisen*, *n.* iron rule, (carpenter's) square. iron cramp. —*fasser*, *m.* instrument for taking angles. T. protractor. —*formig*, *a.* angular. —*gerade*, *a.* right-angular. —*hasen*, *m.* an instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; iron rule; (with printers) composing-stick. —*hels*, *n.* see —*hasen*; *fig.* evasion, excuse. —*hure*, *f.* hedge-whore. —*fische*, *f.* (contemptuously) meeting-house, conventicle. —*flam-met*, *f.* cramp-iron. —*maß*, *n.* rule, square. —*messer*, *m.* instrument for measuring

angles; protractor, graphometer. — *münze*, *f.* illegal coin; place where such coin is forged. — *passer*, *m.* see — *messer*. — *prediger*, *m.* (contemptuously) hedge-preacher, hedge-priest. — *recht*, *a.* rectangular. *ad.* rectangularly. — *richter*, *m.* unauthorized judge, hedge-judge. — *scheiter*, *m.* (contemptuously) backbiter. — *schenke*, *f.* (contemptuously) hedge-ale-house. — *schule*, *f.* (contemptuously) school not authorized or licensed. — *sparten*, *m.* T. topmost timber or rafters of a roof. — *streppe*, *f.* private stair-case. — *zahn*, *m.* dog's-tooth. — *zirkel*, *m.* compasses for measuring angles. — *zug*, *m.* concealed artifice; trick, evasion, shift, shuffle. — *jüge machen*, to prevaricate, to use evasions.

*Winkelig*, *a.* angular, cornered; having angles; full of corners. *ad.* angularly.

*Winken*, *v. n.* to make a sign. *mit den Augen* —, to wink. *mit dem Kopfe* —, to nod. *mit der Hand* —, to beckon.

*Winken*, *n.* winking, nodding, beckoning.

\**Winnen*, *v. n.* (provincial) to win.

*Winkler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person that moans or whines.

*Winkeln*, *v. n.* to whimper, to whine, to moan, to lament in a low and feeble voice.

*Winkeln*, *n.* whimpering, whining, moaning.

*Winter*, *m.* (*pl.* —) winter. — *abend*, *m.* winter-evening; point where the sun sets in winter. — *apfel*, *m.* winter-apple. — *arbeit*, *f.* winter-work. — *aufenthalt*, *m.* winter-abode. — *beere*, *f.* moss-berry, whortleberry. — *birn*, *f.* winter-pear. — *blume*, *f.* winter-flower. — *broffel*, *f.* becasico. — *fällig*, *a.* grown lean or meager, fallen away. — *feld*, *n.* field sown with winter-corn. — *finf*, *m.* mountain-finch, brambling. — *flecke*, *f.* flake of snow. — *flur*, *f.* winter-fields. — *frucht*, *f.* winter-fruit. — *gerste*, *f.* winter-barley. — *getreide*, *n.* winter-corn. — *gewächs*, *n.* winter-plant, perennial plant. — *grün*, *n.* winter-green (a plant). — *haar*, *n.* hair which covers animals in winter. — *hafer*, *m.* winter-oats. — *haus*, *n.* green-house, hot-house, fruit-house, orange-house. — *holz*, *n.* winter-wood, winter-fuel. — *falte*, *f.* coldness of the winter. — *fleid*, *n.* winter-dress, winter-garment. — *fleidung*, *f.* winter-clothing. — *fohl*, *m.* winter-cabbage. — *fönig*, *m.* wren (a bird). — *fohn*, *n.* winter-corn; rye. — *frähe*, *f.* hooded crow. — *freffe*, *f.* winter-creases. — *fuh*, *f.* cow which gives milk in winter. — *lage*, *f.* T. wintering-place. — *lager*, *n.* winter-campment; winter-quarters. — *lehne*, *n.* *seite*, *f.* north side. — *lethe*, *f.* gold-hammer. — *linde*, *f.* stone-linden-tree. — *leth*,

*m.* wild darnel, rat's-darnel. — *marjoram*, *m.* winter sweet-marjoram. — *merf*, *m.* goosander. — *monat*, *m.* winter-month, especially December. — *nacht*, *f.* winter-night. — *obst*, *n.* winter-fruit. — *punft*, *m.* point of the winter-solstice. — *quartiere*, *pl.* winter-quarters. — *roden*, *m.* winter-rye. — *rose*, *f.* holy-hock, holy-rose, velvet-rose. — *rübſen*, *m.* winter-rapeseed. — *saat*, *f.* sowing of the winter-corn; winter-corn. — *schein*, *m.* T. the new moon of November. — *ſchlaf*, *m.* winter-sleep. — *ſcite*, *f.* north side. — *ſennenwende*, *f.* winter-solstice. — *ſpinat*, *m.* winter-spinage. — *ſturm*, *m.* winter-storm. — *tag*, *m.* winter-day. — *treſpe*, *f.* perennial darnel, rye-grass. — *weizen*, *m.* winter-wheat. — *wende*, *f.* winter-solstice. — *wetter*, *n.* winter-weather. — *zeichen*, *n.* hibernal sign (one of the signs of the Zodiac, through which the sun passes in winter). — *zeit*, *f.* winter-time, winter-season.

*Winterhaft*, *Wintericht*, *Winterig*, *Winterlich*, *Winterlich*, *a.* resembling winter, wintry.

*Wintern*, *v. a.* to keep through the winter, to winter. *v. n.* to grow winter.

*Winterung*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) wintering; place where any thing is sheltered during the winter, hot-house.

*Winz*, *m.* cat, puss.

*Winger*, *m.* (*pl.* —), *Wingerin*, *f.* (*pl.* — *nen*) vine-dresser. — *messer*, *m.* vine-knife.

*Winzig*, *a.* small, petty, wee, diminutive. — *feit*, *f.* diminutiveness.

*Wipfel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) top (of a tree), summit. — *bruch*, *m.* the breaking of the top (of a tree). — *dürre*, *a.* dry, decayed or withered at the top. — *reich*, *a.* having a full strong top.

*Wipfeln*, *v. a.* to lop, to lop the top.

*Wippe*, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) state of balancing, chance of falling either one way or the other; brink. *fig.* critical point or situation; strapado; a punishment by which a malefactor is drawn up quickly at a gibbet, and dropped again; gibbet; seesaw, rocking-board; tumbrel, tilting-cart; weighing (money) in a culpable manner; clipping.

*Wippel*, *m.* (*pl.* — *n*) weevil.

*Wippen*, *v. a.* to move up and down, to balance, to see-saw, to rock; to draw up a malefactor at a gibbet, and drop him again; to give the strapado; to weigh in a culpable manner, to clip coin.

*Wipper*, *m.* (*pl.* —) clipper (of the coin).

*Wippgalgen*, *m.* (*pl.* —) gibbet.

*Wir*, *pr.* *pl.* we. — *ſelbſt*, we ourselves. — *alle*, all of us.

*Wirbel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) twirl, rotatory motion; whirl; whirlpool, vortex; eddy, convolution, volume; giddiness; intoxication.

place where the hair is grown in a whorl or circularly, crown of the head; system of bodies moving in gyration; a thing which turns or moves round; roll (in a pulley); peg (in a musical instrument); stopple (in an organ-pipe); joint; warbling; noise, bustle, tumult; a certain beat of the drum. —baum, *m.* fir-tree. —bein, *n.* turning-joint, vertebra. —besten, *m.* wild basil, milk-vetch. —geist, *m.* restless person. —kassen, *m.* T. part of the neck of a violin, where the strings are. —knochen, *m.* joint of the back-bone, vertebra. —kess, *m.* rattle-pate. —kraut, *n.* see —besten. —punkt, *m.* vertical point. —radlein, *n.* pulley-wheel. —sucht, *f.* vertigo (a disorder among sheep, and other animals). —wind, *m.* whirlwind; tornado.

Wirbelhaft, Wirbelig, *a.* whirly; having a circular appearance; turning round, rotatory, whirling; vertiginous, giddy; intoxicated.

Wirbeln, *v. n.* to whirl, to run round; to beat a rough or flourish on the drum; (of birds) to warble.

Wirbeln, *n.* whirling, warbling.

Wirf, in composition: —bret, *n.* board on which bakers work or knead the dough. —eisen, —messer, *n.* farrier's buttress, parer. —mittel, *n.* operative remedy; efficient means. —tisch, *m.* kneading-table. —wert, *n.* T. verb, verb active.

Wirfen, *v. a.* to work, to effect, to effectuate, to produce; to do, to perform. *v. n.* to produce an effect, to operate; to act upon; to have an influence. den Teig —, to knead the dough. Strümpfe —, to weave stockings. Blumen in Leinwand —, to diaper. den Huf eines Pferdes —, to pare a horse's hoof.

Wirfend, *a.* efficient; effective; efficacious. die —e Ursache, the efficient cause. die —e Gnade, T. efficacious grace.

Wirfer, *m.* (*pl.* —) person that works; kneader; weaver (used in composition: Strumpf—, *m.* stocking-weaver).

Wirflich, *a.* actual, real, true, effective, effectual, genuine. *ad.* actually, really, truly, effectively. —heit, *f.* actualness, reality, truth, effectualness.

Wirksam, *a.* working, operative, effective, efficacious, effectual, efficient; active. *ad.* efficaciously, effectively. —heit, *f.* efficacy, efficaciousness, efficiency; activity.

Wirfung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) operation, action, efficiency; effect. —kreis, *m.* sphere of action. —wert, *n.* (in grammar) verb, verb active.

Wirr, Wirre, *a.* confused. —bund, *n.* truss of straw, litter. —garn, *n.* entangled yarn or thread. —kess, *m.* fig. busy-body, addlepate. —kessig, *a.* confused, addlepated,

harebrained. —sal, *n.* confusion. —str, *f.* entangled threads of silk, refoss of silk, savings of silk. —stroh, *n.* short straw, broken straw, ruffled straw. —werr, *a.* confusion, jumble, confused mixture, hilly-burly, mingle-mangle.

Wirren, *v. a.* to twist, to entangle; to jumble, to confound, to perplex.

Wirrig, *a.* intricate, perplexed. —heit, *f.* intricacy, perplexity.

Wirsing, Wirschtschl, *m.* crisped cabbage, curled savoy, calewort.

Wirtel, *m.* T. ring belonging to a spindle, twirl.

Wirth, *m.* (*pl.* —e) host, landlord, innkeeper, publican, master of the hotel or inn, tavern-keeper, tavern-man, alehouse-keeper; husband, housekeeper; master of the house.

Wirthbar, *a.* habitable; hospitable. —heit, *f.* hospitality, &c.

Wirthin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) hostess, mistress, landlady; tavern-woman; housekeeper, housewife; lady of the house.

Wirthlich, *a.* frugal, thrifty, sparing, saving, economical; hospitable. *ad.* frugally, thriftily; hospitably. —heit, *f.* frugality; hospitality.

Wirthschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) housekeeping, domestic management, economy; husbandry; innkeeping; public house. —gebäude, *n.* building for husbandry, out-farm.

Wirthschaften, *v. n.* to conduct a house or business, to manage; to keep house, to husband; to keep an inn.

Wirthschafter, *m.* (*pl.* —) house-steward, housekeeper; husband.

Wirthschafterin, *f.* (*pl.* —nen) housekeeper, housewife.

Wirthschaftlich, *a.* husbanding, economical, housewifely, sparing, frugal, thrifty. *ad.* with economy, housewifely, sparingly, frugally, thriftily. —heit, *f.* husbandry, economy, housewifery, sparingness, thriftiness.

Wirthshaus, *n.* (*pl.* —häuser) inn, public house; tavern, alehouse, beerhouse. —tisch, *m.* ordinary.

Wirthseute, *pl.* hosts.

Wisbaum, *m.* (*pl.* —bäume) maple-tree.

Wisbeere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wild cherry.

Wisch, *m.* (*pl.* —e) whisk, drag, cloth, clout, rag; wisp of straw. *fig.* contemptible piece of writing, petty pamphlet, sorry publication, wretched composition, trash.

Wischen, *v. a.* to wipe, to wisk, to rub. *n.* to slip away, to escape unperceived.

Wischer, *m.* (*pl.* —) wiper. T. sponge with which a cannon is cleaned after firing. *fig.* (vulgar) wipe, reprimand.

Wispel, *m.* (*pl.* — & —s) wispel (corn-

measure, equal to twenty-four bushels); (provincial) wasp, medlar. —*Wette*, *f.* bird-cherry.

*Wispeln*, *Wispeln*, *v. a.* to whisper.

*Wispeln*, *Wispeln*, *n.* whispering.

*Wißbar*, *a.* knowable, cognoscible.

*Wißbegierde*, *f.* desire of knowledge, curiosity.

*Wißbegierig*, *a.* desirous of knowing, eager after knowledge, curious.

*Wisselei*, *f.* (*pl. —en*) (contemptuously) superficial knowledge.

\**Wissen*, *v. a. & n.* to know, to have knowledge of. *meines —s*, as far as I know. *zu — thun*, to inform of. *Dank —*, to be thankful, to be obliged. *sich viel mit et was —*, to take pride in a thing.

*Wissen*, *n.* knowing, knowledge, notice. *meines —s*, that I know of, for aught I know.

*Wissend*, *a.* knowing.

*Wissenschaft*, *f.* (*pl. —en*) knowledge, intelligence, science; learning, erudition.

*Wissenschaftler*, *m.* (*pl. —*) (contemptuously) scholar.

*Wissenschaftlich*, *a.* scientific, scientifical. *ad.* scientifically.

*Wissenswerth*, *a.* worth knowing, remarkable.

*Wissentlich*, *ad.* knowing, willful; voluntarily, deliberately. *ad.* wittingly, knowingly, purposely, deliberately, willfully.

*Wisser*, *m.* (*pl. —*) the that knows.

*Wisserci*, *f.* see *Wisselei*.

*Wismuth*, *m.* tin-glass, bismuth. —*weiß*, *n.* bismuth-white.

*Witstet*, *m.* (cant term) blockhead.

*Wittern*, *v. a.* to scent, to smell; to perceive. *v. n.* to thunder, to rage, to bluster; to penetrate with hail, snow or rain.

*Witterung*, *f.* weather, state of the weather; scent; scented bait. —*stunde*, —*stehre*, *f.* meteorology.

*Wittmal*, *m.* (*pl. —e*) (provincial) yellow thrush.

*Wittfrau*, *f.* (*pl. —en*) widow-woman.

*Wittling*, *m.* (*pl. —e*) whiting (a fish).

*Wittmann*, *m.* see *Wittwer*.

*Witthum*, *n.* dower; jointure; property belonging to the church, widowhood.

*Wittwe*, *f.* (*pl. —n*) widow. —*nblume*, *f.* widow-flower, scabious. —*nraße*, *f.* fund for the support of widows. —*ngerhalt*, *m.* widow's settlement, dowry, widow's jointure. —*njahr*, *n.* year of widowity, year of grace allowed to a widow. —*nfig*, *m.* widow's seat or estate. —*nstand*, *m.* widowity, widowhood. —*nstuhl*, *m.* widow-bench. *fig.* widow's condition. *den —nstuhl verrücken*, *fig.* to change one's condition, to marry again. —*ntrauer*, *f.* widow's weeds.

*Wittwenchaft*, *f.* widowhood.

*Wittwer*, *m.* (*pl. —*) widower. —*stand*, *m.* state of being a widower.

*Wit*, *m.* wit; sense, understanding; knowledge. —*jägerci*, *f.* attempt at wit. —*sepp*, *m.* witty person. —*wert*, *n.* witty expression, sally.

*Wittelei*, *f.* *Wispeln*, *n.* witticism.

*Witeln*, *v. n.* to affect wit, to make a false display of wit.

*Witig*, *a.* witty; ingenious; witted; possessed of sense and understanding, sensible, well-informed. *ad.* wittily, ingeniously. —*feit*, *f.* wittiness, cautiousness, circumspection.

*Witigen*, *v. a.* to teach wit, to sharpen the wit, to make wiser.

*Witler*, *m.* (*pl. —e*) pretender to wit, wittling.

*Witling*, *m.* (*pl. —e*) wit, wittling.

*Wo*, *ad.* where. *c.* if, in case. — *nicht*, if not, unless.

*Wohci*, *ad.* whereby, whereto, wherewith.

*Woche*, *f.* (*pl. —n*) week. *die —n*, a woman's lying in. in —*n* femmen, to be brought to bed, to lie in. in —*n* liegen, —*n* seyn, to be confined. *die stille —*, the holy week. —*nbesuch*, *m.* visit to a woman lying in. —*nbett*, *n.* childbed. —*nblatt*, *n.* weekly publication or paper. —*nfeber*, *n.* fever of a woman lying in, puerperal fever. —*ngeld*, *n.* weekly pay. —*ngesell*, *m.* journeyman engaged by the week. —*ntanne*, *f.* caudle. —*nkind*, *n.* newborn child. —*nlohn*, *m.* weekly pay, weekly wages. —*nmart*, *m.* weekly market. —*nprediger*, *m.* a person who preaches on the week-days, not on Sundays; week-day preacher. —*npredigt*, *f.* sermon preached on a common day in the week, week-day sermon. —*nrechnung*, *f.* weekly bill. —*nchrist*, *f.* see —*nblatt*. —*nsstube*, *f.* room of a woman lying in; gossiping company. —*ntag*, *m.* week-day (opposed to Sunday or feast-day). —*nvisite*, *f.* visit to a woman lying in. —*nswoche*, *ad.* weekly, by the week. —*nzettel*, *m.* memorandum of a week's transactions. —*nzimmer*, *n.* apartment of a lying-in woman.

*Wöchentlich*, *a. & ad.* weekly, every week.

*Wöchener*, *m.* (*pl. —*) a person on whom a weekly duty devolves in his turn, hebdomadary, week's-man.

*Wöchenerin*, *f.* (*pl. —nen*) woman lying in.

*Weden*, *m.* (*pl. —*) (provincial) distaff.

*Wedan*, *m.* T. Odin. Wodan. —*stag*, *m.* (provincial) Wednesday.

*Wedurch*, *pr.* whereby, by what place, through what place; by, what means.

*Weder*, *c.* if, provided, in case of. — *nicht*, if not, unless.

*Wesür*, *pr.* wherefore, for what, for whom, for which.

**Woge**, *f.* (pl. —n) billow, wave. —**wbruch**, *m.* broken wave, breaker. —**wgefilde**, *n.* (poetical) the sea, waving field of corn.  
**Wegen**, *pr.* against what, against which, in return for which.  
**Wegen**, *v. n.* to wave, to float, to fluctuate.  
**Wegig**, *a.* wavy, rising in waves.  
**Wether**, *pr.* whence, from what place.  
**Wohin**, *pr.* whither, what way.  
**Wohl**, *ad.* well; perhaps, probably, indeed. — **mir**, happy for me. — **euch**, happy for you. **mir ist** —, I am well. **mir ist nicht** —, I am not well. In composition : — **achtbar**, *a.* respected, esteemed, worshipful. — **angebracht**, *a.* well-timed, seasonable. — **anständig**, *a.* becoming, decent, proper, decorous. *ad.* decently. — **feit**, *f.* decency, decorum. — **bedacht**, — **bedachtig**, *a.* well thought on, well-considered, deliberate. *ad.* deliberately, considerably, premeditatedly, on set purpose. — **befinden**, *n.* being well, good health. — **befugt**, *a.* well qualified, competent, of authority. — **begabt**, *a.* well-endowed, possessed of talents. — **begehen**, *n.* pleasure, gratification. — **behalten**, *a.* safe, in good condition. *ad.* safely. — **befannt**, *a.* well-known, renowned. — **belebt**, *a.* civil, polite. — **besetzt**, *a.* corpulent, burly, in good plight, fat. — **beleidigt**, *f.* corpulency, fatness. — **bemeldet**, *a.* above-mentioned. — **beredt**, *a.* eloquent. — **besetzt**, *a.* well-occupied, well-filled, well-stored. — **bestanden**, *a. T.* (of a wood or forest) well stocked with trees. — **betagt**, *a.* stricken in years. — **beruht**, *m.* consciousness, knowledge, privacy. *a.* conscious, well-known, well-remembered. — **edel**, *a.* well-respected. — **edler Herr**! Sir! — **gebenen**, *a.* well and genteelly born. — **edlegebener Herr**! Sir! — **ehrwürdig**, *a.* reverend. — **erfahren**, *a.* well-experienced, well-skilled, skillful. — **ergehen**, *a.* well-being, welfare, prosperity. — **erhalten**, *a.* safe, in good condition, well-preserved. — **erwegen**, *a.* well thought on, well-considered. — **erzogen**, *a.* well-bred. — **geartet**, *a.* well-disposed, well-natured, well-mannered. — **gebaut**, *a.* well-built; well-shaped. — **gebildet**, *a.* well-formed, well-made, handsome. — **gebenen**, *a.* well-born (a title of address). — **gefallen**, *n.* pleasure, delight, satisfaction, contentment. — **gefällig**, *a.* pleasant, agreeable, complaisant. *ad.* agreeably. — **gelehrt**, *a.* well-learned, very learned (title of address). — **gemaint**, *a.* well-meant, well-intended, sincere. — **gemuth**, *a.* well-humored, cheerful, gay, merry, frolicsome, sprightly. *m.* organ (a plant). — **genährt**, *a.* well-fed, fat, corpulent. — **genügend**, *a.* affectionate, favorable, kind. — **geordnet**, *a.* well-ordered, well-arranged, well-regulated. — **gerathen**, *a.* well-performed; well-bred;

good. — **geruch**, *m.* sweet scent, fragrance, flavor. — **geschmack**, *m.* agreeable taste or relish. — **gefinnt**, *a.* well-disposed, well-minded. — **gefitzt**, *a.* well-behaved, well-mannered. — **gestalt**, *f.* pleasing form, fine shape. — **grübt**, *a.* well-practised, expert, able. — **gewegen**, *a.* well-inclined, well-affected, very kind, benevolent. — **gewogenheit**, *f.* benevolence, kindness. — **gezeugen**, *a.* well-educated, well-bred. — **gezeugenheit**, *f.* good breeding, good manners. — **habend**, *a.* opulent, wealthy, substantial, in good circumstances. — **habenheit**, *f.* opulence, being in good circumstances. — **hergebracht**, *a.* established by long usage. — **klang**, — **laut**, *m.* pleasing tone, agreeable sound; euphony. — **leben**, *n.* high life, good cheer, merry life, feasting, banqueting, luxury. — **lust**, *f.* see **Wollust**. — **meinend**, *a.* well-meaning, well-wishing, affectionate, kind, friendly. *ad.* with a good intention, wishing well. — **redend**, *a.* eloquent. — **redenheit**, *f.* eloquence, elegance of speech, elegance of conversation. — **reichend**, *a.* sweet-scented, odoriferous, fragrant. — **schmack**, *m.* see **geschmack**. — **segen**, *n.* good health, welfare, prosperity, comfort. — **stand**, *m.* decency, decorum, good manners; welfare; prosperity; health, comfort. — **tage**, *pl.* (provincial) life of ease and luxury. — **verdient**, *a.* well-deserving. — **verhalten**, *n.* good carriage, good conduct, behavior, demeanor or deportment. — **verstanden**, *a.* well-understood. *ad.* that is to say. — **weise**, *a.* very wise (a nearly obsolete title). — **wissend**, *a.* well-knowing. — **wellen**, *n.* well-wishing, kindness, benevolence, favor. — **wellend**, *a.* well-wishing, benevolent. — **wünschert**, *n.* well-wisher. — **ziemend**, *a.* well-becoming, suitable.  
**Wohl**, *n.* weal, good, benefit, well-being, welfare, interest.  
**Wohlan**, *i.* well! come on! go to! — **denn**! well now!  
**Wohlauf**, *i.* well! go to! cheer up! come on!  
**Wohlbefinden**, *v. n.* to do well. **Wohlbefinden es Ihnen**! much good may it do you!  
**Wohlfahrt**, *f.* weal, welfare, prosperity, happiness, felicity, good luck.  
**Wohlfühl**, *a.* cheap, at a low rate. *ad.* cheaply.  
**Wohlfühl**, **Wohlfühlheit**, *f.* cheapness.  
**Wohlgelieben**, *v. n.* to thrive, to prosper.  
**Wohlgelassen**, *v. n.* to like well, to please.  
**Wohlgehen**, *v. n.* to fare well.  
**Wohlig**, *a.* happy, cheerful.  
**Wohlmeinend**, *v. n.* to mean well.  
**Wohlthat**, *f.* (pl. —en) good action; benefit, favor kindness.

**Wohlthäter, m. (pl. —)** benefactor, favorer.  
**Wohlthäterin, f. (pl. —nen)** benefactress.  
**Wohlthätig, a.** beneficent, charitable; advantageous, salutary. *ad.* charitably. —  
*feit, f.* beneficence, charity.  
**\*Wohlthun, v. n.** to do well, to produce agreeable feelings, to do good, to benefit, to favor, to befriend.  
**Wohnbar, a.** habitable.  
**Wohnbett, n.** couch or seat of the wild boar.  
**Wohnen, v. n.** to dwell, to live, to lodge, to reside.  
**Wohnen, n.** living, dwelling, lodging.  
**Wohnerde, f.** habitable globe.  
**Wohnhaft, a.** living, dwelling, residing.  
**Wohnhaus, n. (pl. —häuser)** dwelling-house.  
**Wohnort, Wohnplatz, Wohnstatt, Wohnstätte, f.** dwelling-place, habitation.  
**Wohnsitz, m. (pl. —e)** domicile; abode, residence.  
**Wohnstube, f. (pl. —n), Wohnzimmer, n. (pl. —)** dwelling-room, day-room, sitting-room, parlor.  
**Wohnung, f. (pl. —en)** dwelling, habitation, lodging, residence.  
**Wohnzins, m.** rent.  
**Weinwebe, m. (pl. —n)** Vayvod, Palatine.  
**Wel, ad.** see **Wohl**.  
**Welbbegen, m. (pl. —bögen)** arch of a vault, outstanding ridge of a vault.  
**Welben, v. a.** to vault, to arch.  
**Welben, n.** vaulting, arching.  
**Welbstütze, f. (pl. —n)** supporter of a vault, mould for an arch.  
**Welbung, f. (pl. —en)** vault, vaulting.  
**Welf, m. (pl. Wölfe)** wolf; inflammation of the skin brought on by friction, chafing, galling, wen. *T.* dog-stone. — *am Finger, whitlow.* — *luchs, m.* wolf-lynx. — *mann, m.* wolf-man; see **Währwolf**. — *sangel, f.* caltrop. — *sauge, n.* wolf's eye; precious stone. *fig.* sharp eye. — *s balg, m.* wolf's skin, wolf's pelt. — *s beere, f.* true-love, herb Paris. — *sbehne, f.* lupine, wolf's bean. — *sreisen, n.* iron trap for catching wolves, caltrop; wolf's tooth. — *sfang, m.* act of catching wolves, wolf's-chase; wolf's tooth. — *sfuß, m.* wolf's foot. — *sgebiss, n.* jaws and teeth of a wolf; a sharp bit for horses. — *sge-sicht, n.* black bugloes (a plant). — *sgrau, a.* gray like a wolf, wolf-colored. — *sgrube, f.* wolf's trap, pit for catching wolves. — *s haut, f.* wolf's skin. — *she-pe, f.* wolf-baiting. — *s hund, m.* wolf-dog. — *s hunger, m.* canine appetite, burling, hungry evil. — *s jagd, f.* wolf-chase. — *s klau, f.* wolf's clutch, earth-moss. — *s klinge, f.* roundish, somewhat broad sword-blade (made at Solingen). — *s-krant, n.* orpine. — *s magen, m.* enormous

appetite. — *s milch, f.* wolf's milk (a plant); euphorbia. — *s monat, m.* wolf's month (December). — *s pelz, m.* fur of wolves; coat made of wolf-skins. — *s schrot, n.* shot for killing wolves. — *s wurz, f.* wolf's-bane, aconite. — *s zahn, m.* wolf's tooth; long pointed tooth.  
**Welfart, Welferig, m.** see **Welfram**.  
**Wölfen, v. n.** to whelp, to puppy.  
**Wölfin, f. (pl. —nen)** she-wolf.  
**Wölfish, a.** wolfish, wolvisch. *ad.* wolfishly.  
**Welfram, m.** arsenical iron-ore.  
**Wolger, f. (pl. —)** pellet or paste for geese, capons, &c.  
**Wolke, f. (pl. —n)** cloud. — *nan, ad.* up to the clouds. — *n beleidet, n befrönt, a.* cloud-capt. — *n bruch, m.* burst of a cloud, sudden and violent shower of rain: rain-spout. — *n fänger, m.* (mariner's) great coat. — *n geschoß, n.* phantom. — *n himmel, m.* that part of the atmosphere where the clouds are formed; welkin, skies. — *n los, a.* cloudless, serene. — *n säule, f.* pillar of clouds (in Scripture history). — *n schneide, f.* speckled volute. — *n schnitt, m.* T. line that has the figure of a cloud. — *n schweiß, m.* rain.  
**Wölfen, v. a.** to cloud, to cover with clouds.  
**Wolffänger, m. (pl. —fänger)** upper coat (of seamen).  
**Welfig, a.** cloudy, clouded. *ad.* cloudily.  
**Woll, in composition:** — *arbeit, f.* work in wool or worsted. — *arbeiter, m.* a man that makes woollen or worsted things; wool-dresser. — *ausfuhr, f.* exportation of wool. — *baum, m.* tomez, wool-tree. — *bereiter, m.* wool-dresser. — *blume, f.* petty mullein, wool-blade, torch-weed, high-taper, long-wort. — *flecke, f.* lock of wool, flock. — *gras, n.* cotton-grass. — *handel, m.* dealing in wool. — *händler, m.* dealer in wool, woollen-draper. — *famm, m.* comb for cleaning wool; wool-card. — *fämm, m.* wool-comber; wool-carder, wool-dresser. — *främpel, f.* card for carding wool. — *frage, f.* brush to nap woollen cloth. — *frant, n.* white mullein, wool-blade. — *markt, m.* wool-market. — *pelz, m.* fur-coat (of sheep's skin). — *rad, m.* wheel for spinning wool. — *sack, m.* wool-sack, wool-pack. — *samm, m.* plush. — *scherre, f.* wool-shears. — *schmiere, f.* yolk. — *schur, f.* sheep-shearing; shearing-time. — *spinner, m.* wool-spinner. — *spinnerin, f.* wool-spinster. — *s zehnte, m.* tithe paid of wool.  
**Welle, f.** wool. in der — *scyn, fig.* to be in affluence, to live in clover. — *n band, n.* worsted binding. — *n handel, m.* trade in woollen or worsted articles; wool-trade. — *n händler, m.* woollen-draper.



—gewebt, *m.* woollen-weaver, clothier.  
 —zeug, *n.* woollen cloth.  
 Bellen, *a.* woollen; worsted.  
 \*Bellen, *v. a.* to will or be willing, to please or be pleased, to have a mind, to intend; to desire, to wish, to want.  
 Bellen, *n.* volition, will, inclination.  
 Bellicht, *a.* woolly, resembling wool.  
 Bellig, *a.* furnished with wool, woolly.  
 Bellust, *f.* high degree of pleasure; delight; sensual pleasure; voluptuousness; lust, luxury, vengery, sensuality. —schwefter, *f.* courtesan. —suche, *f.* venereal disease. —thier, *n.* (contemptuously) voluptuary.  
 Bellüstig, *a.* voluptuous, sensual, lustful, libidinous, venereous. *ad.* voluptuously, sensually, lustfully, libidiously, venereously.  
 Bellüster, *m.* (*pl.* —), Bellüstling, *m.* (*pl.* —e) voluptuary, sensualist.  
 Bomit, *pr.* wherewith, by which, with whom, with what.  
 Bonach, *pr.* see Bernach.  
 Beneben, *pr.* at the side of.  
 Benne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) delight, pleasure, joy; bliss. —feld, *n.* —gesilde, *pl.* Elysium, Elysian fields. —garten, *m.* blissful garden, Paradise. —gefühl, *n.* heart's joy. —monat, *m.* month of delight, May. —reich *a.* delicious, abounding in delights. —selig, *a.* enraptured.  
 Bönig, *a.* delightful, blissful.  
 Beppe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (provincial) pannicle.  
 Betan, *pr.* whereat, whereon, whereby.  
 Berauf, *pr.* whereon, whereupon, whereto, on which, upon what, whereto.  
 Beraus, *pr.* from what, from which, whence, whereout, out of which, whereby, by which, whereat.  
 Bertin, *pr.* whereinto, into what, into which.  
 Berfeln, *v. a.* to fan, to winnow (grain).  
 Berfeln, *n.* fanning, winnowing.  
 Berffchaufel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) winnowing-shovel, fan.  
 Berffenne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fanning-floor, winnowing-floor.  
 Bergen, *v. a. & r.* to gasp for breath, to strain the throat or stomach, in order to force up any thing; to reach, to reach, to be suppressed, to swallow with difficulty; to kill.  
 Betin, *pr.* wherein, in which, in what.  
 Bernach, *pr.* after which, according to which; whereupon.  
 Berpen, *pl.* T. rolling waves of the sea. —des glatten Spiegels, T. transoms.  
 Bert, *n.* (*pl.* —e & Börter) word, term. von — zu —, word for word, verbatim. —anmerkung, *f.* scholion. —arm, *a.* poor in words. —bruch, *m.* breach of promise. —brüchig, *a.* faithless. —er-

klärung, *f.* explanation of words; verbal explanation. —fluß, *m.* —fluß, *f.* flow of words. —forschert, *m.* etymologist. —forschung, *f.* etymology. —fügung, *f.* syntax. —führer, *m.* speaker, spokesman. —führer einer Jury, foreman (of a jury). —fülle, *f.* abundance or redundancy of words. —gellingel, *n.* jingle of words. —gelehrsamkeit, *f.* verbal learning. —gepränge, *n.* pompous words, bombast. —gewirr, *n.* confusion of words, jumble. —gejanz, *n.* verbal dispute. —habend, *a.* presiding (in an assembly). —halter, *m.* chairman; speaker, spokesman, deputy; he that keeps his word. —häufung, *f.* accumulation of words. —heiß, *m.* braggadocio. —farg, *a.* sparing of words, laconic. —flaubert, *m.* (contemptuously) word-catcher, verbal critic. —flauberti, *f.* minute examination of words; (in contempt) word-catching. —fram, *m.* idle discourse, verbosity. —främer, *m.* person that merely deals in words. —funde, *f.* knowledge of words, etymology. —fundiße, *m.* etymologist, grammarian. —fütz, *f.* brevity, breviloquence. —los, *a.* dumb. *fig.* faithless. —losigkeit, *f.* faithlessness, breach of promise. —regist, *n.* index of words. —reich, *a.* rich in words, copious (in words); verbose. —schatten, *m.* empty word. —schwall, *m.* fustian, bombast. —selig, *a.* loquacious. —sinn, *m.* verbal or literal sense. —spiel, *n.* play upon words; pun, quibble. —stitt, *m.* logomachy, dispute or contention about words. —strem, *m.* stream or abundance of words. —versetzung, *f.* transposition of words, inversion. —verständnis, *m.* sense of a word, literal sense. —wechsel, *m.* conversation; dispute, altercation. —zeichen, *n.* watchword.  
 Berteln, *v. a.* to word, to dispute.  
 Bertelbuch, *n.* (*pl.* —bücher) dictionary, lexicon. ein kleines —, word-book, vocabulary. —schreiber, *m.* lexicographer.  
 Bertlich, *a.* verbal, literal.  
 Bertübet, *pr.* whereupon, whereon, whereat, whereof, over which, over what, over whom, upon which, upon what, at which, at what, of which, of whom, of what.  
 Bertunter, *pr.* whereunder, under which, among whom, among which; in something, under something, among something.  
 Beseßst, *pr.* where.  
 Beven, *pr.* whereof, of which, of what, of whom; of something.  
 Bever, *ad.* before which, from which, from what, whereat.  
 Bewider, *pr.* against which.  
 Bewode, *m.* (*pl.* —n) Woivode.  
 Bezu, *pr.* whereat, whereto, wherefrom.

for which, to which, to what, for what, what for, for whom, to whom; for something, to something.

Wrad, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) *T.* wreck; remains; refuse, rubbish, outcast — *gut*, *n.* wrecked goods; refuse, outcast, paltry stuff. — *holz*, *n.* old timber. — *vogel*, *m.* goosander, wrack-bird.

Wucher, *m.* usury; gain, profit. — *blume*, *f.* golden daisy, gold-colored daisy. — *gericht*, *n.* statute of usury. — *jude*, *m.* chaffer, usuring jew. — *pflanz*, *f.* rankling weed.

Wucherer, *m.* (*pl.* —) usurer.

Wucherhaft, Wucherlich, *a.* usurious.

Wuchern, *v. a.* to gain by usury; to enrich by usury. *v. n.* to practise usury; to seek gain; to make profit; to employ most profitably; to luxuriate, to grow exuberantly.

Wuchern, *a.* practising usury, thriving.

Wuchs, *m.* growth; shape, size.

Wucht, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) (provincial) weight; burden, bulk. — *baum*, *m.* colstaff.

Wudeln, *v. n.* (provincial and vulgar) to move in great multitudes, to swarm; to increase, to thrive, to prosper.

Wuhlen, *v. a. T.* to wood.

Wühlen, *v. a. & n.* to root up, to dig up; to stir, to rake, to rummage, to tumble over.

Wuhling, *f.* (*pl.* — *en*) *T.* woodling.

Wuhlfraut, *n.* stinking goose-foot, stinking blite.

Wüh(wurm, *m.* (*pl.* — *würmer*) earth-cricket.

Wühne, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) (provincial) hole cut in the ice to give air to the fishes.

Wulst, *m.* (*pl.* Wulste) compound, wreath, pudding, roll, roller. *T.* ornament in building, cut out in the form of an egg; outward-vaulted or arched part of a ship over the helm; fashion-pieces of the buttock; pipe or spout, through which the water from the house-eaves is led into the earth.

Wulstig, *a.* stuffed, puffed up, puffy.

Wun, *f.* meadow.

Wund, *a.* sore, wounded, galled, fretted. *fig.* grieved. — *arznei*, *f.* vulnerary. — *arzneifunst*, *f.* art or science of surgery. — *arzt*, *m.* surgeon. — *ärztlich*, *a.* surgical. — *balsam*, *m.* vulnerary balsam. — *baum*, *m.* ash-tree. — *eisen*, *n.* probe; sound; crane's bill. — *essen*, *f.* essence for wounds. — *fäden*, *pl.* lint. — *fieber*, *n.* fever attending wounds, wound-fever. — *holz*, *n.* ash-wood. — *heilsbaum*, *m.* see — *baum*. — *kraut*, *n.* vulnerary herb, wound-wort. — *mittel*, *n.* vulnerary. — *pflaster*, *n.* wound-plaster. — *pulver*, *n.* wound-powder, styp-tic powder. — *salbe*, *f.* vulnerary unguent, salve for wounds. — *tranf*, *m.* vulnerary

potion. — *wasser*, *n.* arquebuseade, vulnerary water. — *wurz*, *f.* officinal valerian. — *zettel*, *m.* surgeon's bulletin.

Wunde, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) wound, hurt. *fig.* grief.

Wunder, *n.* (*pl.* —) wonder, miracle; prodigy. — *appel*, *m.* balm-apple, marvellous apple. — *bau*, *m.* prodigious building, wonderful structure. — *baum*, *m.* palma-christi. — *bild*, *n.* miraculous image. — *blau*, *n.* mineral blue. — *blume*, *f.* marvel of Peru. — *ding*, *n.* wonderful thing, prodigy. — *gabe*, *f.* gift of working miracles. — *geburt*, *f.* monstrous birth. — *geschichte*, *f.* miraculous or marvellous story. — *geschöpf*, *n.* miraculous creature, prodigy. — *gesicht*, *n.* prodigy, portent; vision. — *glaube*, *m.* belief in wonders or miracles; faith that works miracles. — *groß*, *a.* wonderfully great, prodigious. — *kind*, *n.* wonderful child. — *klein*, *a.* wondrously little. — *kraft*, *f.* power of working miracles, miraculous power; wonderful power. — *kraut*, *n.* perforated St. John's wort. — *land*, *n.* fairy-land. — *pfeffer*, *m.* all-spice. — *regen*, *m.* miraculous rain. — *salz*, *n.* Glauber's salt. — *schön*, *a.* wonderfully fine, wonderfully beautiful, admirably fair or handsome. — *selten*, *a.* extraordinarily rare. — *sonne*, *f.* parhelion, mock-sun. — *stark*, *a.* prodigiously strong. — *stern*, *m.* wonderful star, phenomenon in the heavens, comet. — *that*, *f.* miraculous, wonderful or extraordinary deed; miracle. — *thäter*, *m.* worker of miracles. — *thätig*, *a.* working miracles; miraculous. — *thier*, *n.* wonderful animal; monster, prodigy. — *viole*, *f.* see — *blume*. — *voll*, *a.* wonderful. — *wert*, *n.* miracle; prodigy. — *zeichen*, *n.* miraculous sign; miracle.

Wunderbar, *a.* wonderful; wondrous, miraculous, marvellous, amazing, surprising, prodigious. *fig.* strange, odd. *ad.* wondrously, wonderfully, miraculously, marvellously, strangely.

Wunderhaft, *a.* miraculous.

Wunderlich, *a.* strange, odd; wayward, humorous, freakish, whimsical, extravagant; wondrous, wonderful. *ad.* strangely, oddly, waywardly, humorously, whimsically, extravagantly. — *feit*, *f.* strange way, strangeness, fantasticalness, waywardness, whimsicalness, extravagance.

Wundern, *v. imp. & r.* to wonder, to be astonished, to be amazed. *nich wundern*, I wonder. *es wundern mich*, I am surprised.

Wundernswert, Wundernswürdig, *a.* astonishing, prodigious, wonderful, admirable.

Wundersam, *a.* wonderful; see Wunderbar.

**Wunderschaffen**, *ad.* for novelty's sake.  
**Wunsch**, *m.* (*pl.* **Wünsche**) wish, desire.  
 —**weise**, *f.* (in grammar) optative mood.  
**Wünschetruthe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) divinatory wand, magic wand.  
**Wünschen**, *v. a.* to wish, to long, to desire; to wish or long for. **Glück —**, to wish good luck; to wish joy, to congratulate.  
**Wünschen**, *a.* wishing, longing.  
**Wünschenswerth**, *a.* desirable.  
**Wünschler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person that deals in tedious wishes and congratulations.  
**Würde**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) dignity; honor; office. —**voll**, *a.* solemn, grave. —**zeichen**, *a.* badge of dignity, badge of office.  
**Würbern**, *v. a.* to value, to rate, to estimate, to prize, to tax.  
**Würdig**, *a.* worthy, deserving; estimable. *ad.* worthily, deservedly. —**keit**, *f.* worthiness, merit, worth.  
**Würdigen**, *v. a.* to hold worthy, to think worthy; to vouchsafe; to estimate, to value, to prize.  
**Würdigung**, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) deigning; estimation, valuation.  
**Wurf**, *f.* (*pl.* **Wurfe**) cast, throw; line of anything thrown, direction, way; animals produced at one birth, litter. **T.** snout of the wild boar; rutting of the wild boar. —**anker**, *m.* anchor to moor across. —**be- wegung**, *f.* **T.** motion of projection. —**er- de**, *f.* earth thrown out. —**garn**, *n.* —**haube**, *f.* casting-net, drag-net. —**schuß**, *a.* mortar-piece, catapult. —**hafen**, *m.* grappling-hook. —**leiter**, *f.* ladder of ropes. —**maschine**, *f.* machine for throwing any weapon, catapult. —**netz**, *a.* see —**garn**. —**pfriem**, *m.* dart, harpoon. —**schaufel**, *f.* winnowing-shovel. —**scheibe**, *f.* discus, quoit. —**spieß**, *m.* javelin.  
**Würfel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) die; cube; a piece of a cubical form. —**becher**, *m.* dice-box. —**förmig**, *a.* cubic, cubical. —**fuß**, *m.* cubic foot. —**maß**, *n.* cubic measure. —**spiel**, *a.* game at dice. —**spieler**, *m.* dice-player. —**wurzel**, *f.* cubic root. —**zahl**, *f.* cubic number.  
**Würfelicht**, **Würfelig**, *a.* cubiform, cubic, cubical; checkered.  
**Würfeln**, *v. a.* to throw dice, to play with dice, to dice; to cut into cubical pieces; to checker.  
**Würfen**, *a.* dicing, checkering.  
**Wurfen**, **Wurfen**, *v. a.* to winnow the corn.  
**Wurfier**, *m.* (*pl.* —) dice-player.  
**Würgbirne**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) choke-pear.  
**Würgen**, *v. a.* to strangle, to choke; to throttle, to cut one's throat, to kill, to murder, to destroy.  
**Würgen**, *a.* strangling, choking; killing.  
**Würgengel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) destroying angel; shriek (a bird).

**Würger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) strangler, killer, destroyer; shriek, nine-sunder (a bird).  
**Würten**, see **Wirten**.  
**Wurm**, *m.* (*pl.* **Würme** & **Wurmer**) worm; vermin, maggot; disorders of different characters denominated the worm; whitlow (on the finger), paronychia; farcin, farcies (in horses). *fig.* poor little child; grief. —**ähnlich**, *a.* vermicular. —**argent**, *f.* vermifuge. —**atz**, *m.* (contemptuously) mountebank, quack. —**baß**, *a.* worm-wood. —**blume**, *f.* yellow saucery. —**drache**, *m.* collection of certain worms, which hang together in clusters. —**essen**, *f.* vermifuge. —**farn**, *m.* tansy. —**fieber**, *f.* **T.** worm-spring, brass-spring. —**fieber**, *n.* fever occasioned by worms. —**förmig**, *a.* worm-shaped, vermicular, vermicular. —**fraß**, *m.* state of being worm-eaten; worm-hole. —**gras**, *n.* quitch-grass. —**frucht**, *a.* any herb, supposed to be good for worms. —**loch**, *n.* worm-hole. —**milch**, *n.* worm-dust. —**mittel**, *n.* vermifuge. —**netze**, *f.* white dead-nettle. —**nest**, *a.* nest or collection of worms. —**pflaster**, *a.* plaster against worms. —**pulver**, *a.* worm-powder, vermifuge. —**saft**, *f.* worm-salve. —**samen**, *m.* worm-seed. —**schneider**, *m.* a person that worms dogs. —**schuß**, *m.* worm-hole. —**stichig**, *a.* pierced by worms, worm-eaten; rotten, mouldy. —**teufel**, *n.* worm-wood. —**wurzel**, *f.* knobby-rooted fig-wort.  
**Wurmen**, *v. i.* to crawl or move like a worm; to worm, to corrode. *fig.* to fret, to vex.  
**Wurmig**, *a.* wormy, full of worms or maggots; vermiculous, worm-eaten. *fig.* maggoty, whimsical, freakish; odd, eccentric.  
**Wurst**, *f.* (*pl.* **Würste**) sausage, pudding; saucisse, saucisson; pad; carriage, in which people sit astraddle or back to back; chariot. **T.** short piece of rope or cable; foot-hook-staff. —**bügel**, *m.* ring or hoop used in making sausages. —**brun**, —**hern**, *n.* —**trichter**, *m.* little funnel used in making puddings. —**haut**, *f.* **T.** allantoin, gut-like membrane, urinary tube. —**frucht**, *n.* herb used for some sausage. —**marmer**, *m.* pudding-marble. —**maul**, *n.* (vulgar) blubber-lip. —**maulig**, *a.* blubber-lipped. —**reiter**, *m.* *fig.* slap-sauce, smell-feast, sponger, parasite. —**sattel**, *m.* sausage-sledge; sort of sledge on which persons sit astraddle. —**stein**, *m.* pudding-stone. —**suppe**, *f.* pudding-brush. —**wagen**, *m.* a carriage, in which people sit astraddle or back to back.  
**Wurz**, *f.* root, vegetable, herb.  
**Wurz**, in composition: —**apfel**, *m.* aromatic apple. —**blume**, *f.* aromatic flower. —**büchse**, *f.* spice-box. —**garten**, *n.* kitchen-garden. —**handel**, —**baum**, *n.*

## Rad

trade in spices and grocery. —*händler*, *m.* grocer. —*laden*, *m.* grocer's shop. —*nelke*, *f.* clove. —*rehr*, *n.* sweet calamus. —*trog*, *m.* brewer's trough. —*wein*, *m.* hippocras, medicated ale.

*Würze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) seasoning, spice. — *der Bierbrauer*, *wort*.

*Wurzel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) root. — *schlagen*, to take root. *gelbe* —, carrot. — *gewächs*, *n.* a vegetable of which the roots are eaten. — *graben*, *n.* digging for roots. *fig.* etymological research. — *gräber*, *m.* person that digs for roots. *fig.* an etymologist. — *mann*, *m.* simpler, gatherer of (medical) roots. — *reich*, *a.* rooty, full of roots, abounding in roots. — *sybte*, *f.* radical syllable. — *tafel*, *f.* T. table which contains the roots of numbers. — *wert*, *n.* radical word. — *zahl*, *f.* root of a number.

*Wurzeln*, *n.* (*pl.* —) radicle.

*Wurzelig*, *a.* rooty.

*Wurzeln*, *v. n.* to firm roots, to strike root, to root, to radicate.

*Wurzeln*, *n.* rooting, radicating.

*Wurzeln*, *v. a.* to season, to spice.

*Wurzeln*, *n.* seasoning, spicing.

*Wurzhaft*, *a.* spicy, aromatic.

*Wust*, *m.* stuff, mixture, compound; chaos; filth, smut, dirt, nastiness; trash, paltry stuff.

*Wüst*, *a.* uninhabited, waste, desolate, de-

## Sag

serted; confused; wild, disordered, dissolute. *ad.* wildly, dissolutely.

*Wüste*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) desert, wilderness, desolate country.

*Wüsten*, *v. n.* to act in a wasteful and profuse manner, to waste.

*Wüstenet*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) desert, wilderness; see *Wüste*.

*Wüstig*, *a.* dirty, filthy; confuse, chaotic.

*Wüstling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) dissolute fellow, rake; spendthrift.

*Wüstung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) waste land.

*Wuth*, *f.* rage, fury; madness. — *beere*, *f.* berry of the deadly nightshade. — *entbrannt*, *a.* furious, raging. — *gier*, *f.* raging lust. — *frant*, *n.* brook-lime, chickweed. — *menschen*, *m.* see *Wüthetich*. — *schnel*, *m.* frantic fit.

*Wüthen*, *v. n.* to rage; to rave; to be mad. — *b*, *a.* raging, furious, frantic. *das — de Herr*, Arthur's chase.

*Wüthet*, *m.* (*pl.* —) furious person, savage person; tyrant.

*Wüthetich*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) furious manner of acting, fury, rage.

*Wüthetich*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) outrageous fellow; tyrant; hemlock.

*Wüthig*, *a.* furious, raging, raving, outrageous; *med. ad.* ragingly, furiously, outrageously; madly.

*Wüthling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) see *Wüthetich*.

*Wustsch*, *i.* (vulgar) scouse.

## X.

†*Xantippe*, *f.* *Xantippa. fig.* (vulgar) shrew, scold.

†*Xenie*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) Xenia.

†*Xerestein*, *m.* aberry.

†*Xilolatrie*, *f.* worshipping of wooden images.

## Y.

†*Yacht*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) yacht, pinnacle.

†*Ybisch*, *m.* wild mallow, marsh-mallow.

†*Yberbaum*, *m.* (*pl.* —*bäume*) elm-tree, Dutch elm.

†*Ysopp*, *m.* hyssop.

## Z.

*Zaar*, (*pl.* —*e*) *m.* Czar (of Russia).

*Zaarin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) Czarina.

*Zabel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (provincial) table.

*Zach*, *a.* tough; see *Zähe*.

*Zäcken*, *n.* (*pl.* —) antler-lace, purl.

*Zäde*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) tick (an insect).

*Zäde*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*), *Zaden*, *m.* (*pl.* —) dentel, tooth, tine, prong. — *am Girsche geweihte*, trochings. *die — n*, blind piles. In composition: — *anfórner*, *pl.* oil-outs, oil-seed. — *anfrant*, *n.* rocket. — *anwert*, *n.* indented work. T. *cheval de Frise*.

*Zaden*, *v. a.* to furnish with points or teeth,

to tooth, to indent, to cut out in points or teeth.

*Zadefsen*, *n.* toothing-iron, instrument with which any thing is indented or toothed.

*Zadig*, *a.* pointed, pronged; toothed, indented.

*Zag*, *a.* & *ad.* see *Zaghaft*.

*Zage*, *m.* (*pl.* —*n*) toward.

*Zagel*, *m.* tail. — *eines Baumes*, top of a tree.

*Zagemuth*, *m.* see *Zaghaftigkeit*.

*Zagen*, *v. n.* to tremble, to shake with fear; to be in fear, to be afraid, to be

anxious, to be dismayed, to be disheartened.  
**Zaghaft**, *a.* fainthearted, disheartened, timorous, timid, fearful, bashful, afraid. *ad.* timorously.  
**Zaghaftigkeit**, *f.* faintheartedness, timorousness, timidity, fear, fearfulness, timorous disposition, cowardice, dejection.  
**Zähe**, *a.* tough, viscous, clammy, tenacious, glutinous.  
**Zähheit**, *f.* toughness, clamminess, tenacity, glutinousness.  
**Zahl**, *f.* (*pl.* —) number; figure; cipher. —*amt*, *n.* pay-office, treasury. —*buchstab*, *m.* numeral letter. —*figur*, *f.* cipher, figure. —*frist*, *m.* term of payment. —*meißer*, *m.* paymaster, treasurer. —*perle*, *f.* round pearl. —*pennig*, *m.* counter. —*reich*, *a.* numerous. —*tag*, *m.* pay-day. —*tuch*, *n.* bolting-cloth. —*woche*, *f.* week for payment (after the fair). —*wort*, *n.* number, numerical word. —*zeichen*, *n.* cipher, figure, arithmetical character.  
**Zahlbar**, *a.* payable, to be paid.  
**Zählbar**, *a.* numerable.  
**Zähl Brett**, *n.* counting-board. —*punkt*, *m.* point to number from, epoch. —*tisch*, *m.* counter, counting-board.  
**Zahlen**, *pl.* of *Zahl*; in composition: —*lehre*, *f.* arithmetic. —*mehrung*, *f.* multiplication. —*reihe*, *f.* progression of numbers. —*sammlung*, *f.* addition. —*schloß*, *n.* secret bag-lock. —*theilung*, *f.* division. —*trennung*, *f.* subtraction.  
**Zahlen**, *v. a.* to pay.  
**Zählen**, *v. a.* to tell, to count, to number, to reckon.  
**Zahler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person who pays, payer.  
**Zähler**, *m.* (*pl.* —) teller; payer. *T.* numerator.  
**Zahlung**, *f.* paying, payment. —*frist*, *f.* time allowed for payment, instalment. —*scheßn*, *m.* receipt, acquittance. —*stermin*, *m.* instalment. —*unfähig*, *a.* insolvent.  
**Zähm**, *a.* tame, not wild; tractable; domesticated; cultivated.  
**Zähmbar**, *a.* tamable.  
**Zähmen**, *v. a.* to tame, to domesticate; to break in. *fig.* to restrain, to curb, to check.  
**Zähmer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tamer.  
**Zähmung**, *f.* taming.  
**Zahn**, *m.* (*pl.* *Zähne*) tooth; denticle; tine. —*eines Rades*, *oog.* Saart auf den Zähnen haben, (vulgar) to have experience, to be possessed of ability, not to be a novice; to be bold, to be intrepid. einem auf die Zähne fählen, to feel one's pulse, to sound one. In composition: —*arzt*, *m.* dentist. —*balsam*, *m.* balsam for the teeth. —*brausen*, *m.* dentox. —*brecheisen*, *n.*

pace, tooth-drawer. —*brecher*, *n.* tooth-breaker, tooth-drawer; bad dentist. —*buchstab*, *m.* dental letter. —*bürste*, *f.* tooth-brush. —*fäule*, *f.* rottenness in the teeth. —*feile*, *f.* raspatory. —*fieber*, *f.* teething-fever. —*fistel*, *f.* fistula in the gum. —*fleisch*, *n.* gum, jaw. —*fletschend*, *a.* showing the teeth. —*formig*, *a.* serrated like a tooth, odontoid. —*höbel*, *m.* tooth-plane. —*hebeseisen*, *n.* tooth-plane-iron. —*höhle*, *f.* tooth-hole, socket of a tooth. —*traut*, *n.* tooth-wort. —*fängst*, *m.* dentist. —*lade*, *f.* jaw-bone, cheek-bone. —*latwerg*, *f.* dentifrice. —*los*, *a.* toothless. —*lücke*, *f.* tooth-gaping. —*ladig*, *a.* gap-toothed, toothless. —*mittel*, *n.* remedy for the teeth, odontalgic remedy, dentifrice. —*pulver*, *n.* tooth-powder, dentifrice. —*rad*, *n.* dented wheel (in mill-works, clocks, watches, &c.). —*schmerzen*, *pl.* tooth-ache, odontalgia. —*schneide*, *f.* dental. —*schmin*, *m.* *T.* dental, denticle, ornament cut in the shape of teeth. —*stecher*, *m.* tooth-pick. —*stecherose*, *f.* —*stecherrut*, *n.* toothpick-case. —*wach*, *n.* see —*schmerzen*. —*weinstein*, *m.* tartar of the teeth. —*zange*, *f.* pincers for drawing teeth.  
**Zähneln**, *v. a.* to dent, to indent; (vulgar) to breed teeth.  
**Zähnen**, *v. a.* to tooth, to furnish with teeth, to indent. *v. n.* to teeth, to breed teeth.  
**Zähnen**, *n.* teething, dentition.  
**Zählig**, *a.* having teeth, toothed, dented.  
**Zähnlappen**, *Zähnlappern*, *n.* chattering or gnashing of the teeth.  
**Zähneknirsch**, *n.* gnashing of the teeth.  
**Zähre**, *f.* (*pl.* —) tear.  
**Zähring**, *m.* (*pl.* —) (provincial) chaffinch, bull-finch.  
**Zain**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *T.* ingot, wedge, bar. —*hammer*, *m.* forges.  
**Zaindelmessing**, *n.* ingot-brass.  
**Zainen**, *v. a.* to cast into ingots.  
**Zainer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) hammer-smith, master-smith in forges.  
**Zampel**, *m.* *T.* loom to make figured stuffs on.  
**Zander**, *m.* (*pl.* —) perch-pike.  
**Zange**, *f.* (*pl.* —) tongs, a pair of tongs. kleine —, pincers, nippers. die —a oder Vorderzähne der Pferde, gatherers. —*as* wert, *n.* *T.* tennis.  
**Zängelchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) pincer, nippers.  
**Zangelmaß**, *n.* *T.* brass plate, with holes of five different sizes for wire-drawers, to determine whether the draw-hole has its proper size.  
**Zant**, *m.* quarrel, wrangle, altercation, contention. —*appel*, *m.* *fig.* apple of contention; subject of a quarrel. —*bein*, *n.* bone of contention. —*eisen*, *n.* a sort of toy; *fig.* (vulgar) arrant vizen, shrew. —*staut*,

**a. heubane.** —*sch*, —*sch*igheit, *f.* quarrelsome, quarrelsome disposition. —*sch*ig, *a.* quarrelsome, litigious. —*tu*:*fel*, *m.* wrangler.

**Bärlein, v. n.** to pick little quarrels.

**Bären, v. a.** to bring by quarrelling into a certain situation. *v. n.* to quarrel, to wrangle, to dispute, to bicker, to jar, to squabble, to brawl. *v. r.* to get into a quarrel, to fall out with one another.

**Bären, n.** quarrelling, wrangling, disputing.

**Bärker, m. (pl. —)** quarreller, wrangler, bickerer, brawler, squabbler, disputer.

**Bärkeri, f. (pl. —en)** quarrel, altercation, contest.

**Bärkerin, f. (pl. —nen)** quarrelsome woman, shrew, scold.

**Bärkisch, a.** quarrelsome, litigious, brawling. *ad.* quarrelsomely.

**Bärkchen, n. (pl. —)** peg. — *im* *halse*, uvula, palate, hook, glottis.

**Bapfen, m. (pl. —)** pin, peg; (in timber) tenon; spigot, faucet, tap, bung, stopple; cone of a fir; hook of a tile. *fig.* (vulgar) drunkard. In composition: —*baum*, *m.* silver-tree. —*beißer*, *m.* cross-bill (a bird). —*bier*, *n.* droppings of beer. —*bohrer*, *m.* tap-bore. —*deckel*, *m.* T. lid or cover of a sea-compass. —*geld*, *n.* ale-house impost. —*holz*, *n.* bung-wood. —*frant*, *n.* Alexandrine laurel, trachelium. —*lager*, *n.* that part of a mill or clock, in which the pin or tenon of the axle-tree lies or runs. —*leder*, *n.* shagreen. —*loch*, *n.* faucet-hole, tap-hole; mortaise, mortise. —*recht*, *n.* privilege of retailing liquors. —*säge*, *f.* tenon-saw. —*schacht*, *m.* shaft in a mine, into which the long poles of an engine of a water-work go, that shoves over the field. —*schwelle*, *f.* ground-sill of a sluice. —*streich*, *m.* tattoo. —*trabend*, *a.* coniferous. —*wurzel*, *f.* tap-root.

**Bapfen, v. a.** to tap, to draw.

**Bäpfen, v. a. T.** to fasten by tenons.

**Bapfer, m. (pl. —)** tapster, drawer.

**Bappeln, v. n.** to sprawl, to kick; to move in convulsions; to walk with short steps, to trip; to tremble; to struggle.

**Bappeln, n.** sprawling; trembling.

**Barge, f. (pl. —n)** border, edge, frame, case.

**Bargichter, m. (pl. —)** cooper's turrel.

**Bart, a.** tender, soft. *fig.* weak, frail, slender; tender, nice; delicate. *ad.* tenderly, softly, weakly, nicely. —*füh*end, —*füh*ig, *a.* tender of feeling, delicate. —*gefühl*, *n.* tenderness of feeling, delicacy, nice feeling. —*feibig*, *a.* of tender body, of tender constitution. —*finn*, *m.* delicacy. —*finnig*, *a.* delicate.

**Bärte, f. (pl. —n)** tenderness; a small sea-fish.

**Bärlein, v. a.** to show great tenderness, to deal tenderly, to fondle, to cooer.

**Bärtewoche, f. (pl. —n)** first week after marriage.

**Bärtheit, f.** tenderness, softness, weakness, delicacy.

**Bärtlich, a.** tender, soft, nice, delicate; effeminate; fond, amorous. *ad.* tenderly, nicely, delicately; effeminately, fondly. —*feit*, *f. (pl. —en)* tenderness, softness, niceness, delicateness, fondness; fond thing.

**Bärtling, m. (pl. —e)** a child brought up with extreme tenderness, tenderling, fondling.

**Baser, f. (pl. —n)** fibre, filament. —*blume*, *f.* fig-marigold. —*geräch*, *n.* polypus (a disease).

**Bäserten, n. (pl. —)** fibril.

**Baserig, a.** fibrous, filamentous.

**Basern, v. a.** to untwine, to untwist, to seaze. *v. r.* to be opened or untwisted into threads or fibres; to seaze, to fuzz.

**Bäspel, f. (pl. —n)** reel; quantity of thread reeled, skein.

**Bätscheln, v. a. (provincial)** to coax, to fondle; see *Bärlein*.

**Bauber, m.** incantation, magic, witchcraft; spell, enchantment, charm. —*auge*, *n.* charming eye, evil eye. —*becher*, *m.* magic cup. —*bitb*, *n.* talisman. *fig.* charming figure. —*blid*, *m.* fascinating look. —*buch*, *n.* conjuring-book. —*fisch*, *m.* scorpion. —*flasche*, *f.* magic bottle. —*flöte*, *f.* magic flute. —*formel*, *f.* spell, charm, magic sentence. —*gehent*, *n.* amulet. —*kraft*, *f.* magic power, witchcraft. —*kreis*, *m.* magic circle. —*kunst*, *f.* magic art, witchcraft. —*land*, *n.* fairy-land. —*laterne*, *f.* magic lantern. —*mittel*, *n.* magic agency, charm. —*pinfel*, *m.* fascinating pencil. —*ring*, *m.* magic ring. —*rute*, *f.* magic rod. —*schloß*, *n.* enchanted castle. —*segen*, *m.* spell, charm, conjuration. —*ten*, *m.* enchanting tune. —*spiegel*, *m.* magic mirror. —*stab*, *m.* magic wand. —*stimme*, *f.* magic voice, enchanting voice. —*trank*, *m.* enchanted potion. —*wehr*, *f.* amulet. —*wert*, *n.* charms, magic, witchcraft, spell. —*wort*, *n.* magic word, spell. —*wurzel*, *f.* mandragora, mandrake. —*zeichen*, *n.* magic mark, sign or character. —*zettel*, *m.* amulet. *fig.* preservative.

**Bauberi, f. (pl. —en)** magic, sorcery, necromancy, witchcraft, spell, charms, enchantment.

**Bauberer, m. (pl. —)** magician, charmer, enchanter, necromancer, sorcerer, wizard, conjurer.

**Bauberin, f. (pl. —nen)** sorceress, enchantress, witch.

**Bauberisch, a.** magic, magical; enchanting, charming.

**Seubern**, v. a. & n. to practise magic; to use witchcraft, to produce by enchantment; to charm, to enchant, to conjure.  
**Seubern**, n. spelling, charming, enchanting.  
**Sauderri**, f. (pl. —en) lingering, slowness, slackness.  
**Sauderer**, m. (pl. —) loiterer, dilatory person, lingerer, delayer, tarrier.  
**Sauderhaft**, a. tarrying, delaying, slow.  
**Sauderhaftigkeit**, f. tarrying disposition, dilatoriness, tardiness, slowness.  
**Saubern**, v. n. to loiter, to linger, to temporize, to tarry, to delay, to stay.  
**Saubern**, n. lingering, tarrying, delaying.  
**Sauen**, v. r. (provincial) to make haste, to be expeditious.  
**Saum**, m. (pl. Säume) bridle; check, restraint. **In** — e halten, to keep in check, to check, to restrain. —buckel, m. bridle-box. —geld, n. bridle-money (gratuity given to a groom at the purchase of a horse). —los, a. unbridled, dissolute. —recht, a. used to the bridle. —schleide, f. bridle-slide. —schnalle, f. bridle-buckle.  
**Säumen**, v. a. to bridle. **fig.** to curb, to bridle, to restrain, to master, to govern.  
**Säumung**, f. bridling.  
**Saum**, m. (pl. Säune) hedge. ein lebendiger —, a quick-set hedge. ein toter —, dead hedge, dry hedge. einen Wand vom — e brechen, to take hold of the first plea or excuse that offers; to make a false plea. vom — e gebrochen sein, hinter dem — e aufgewachsen sein, to be of mean extraction. In composition: —buche, f. horn-beam. —bütt, a. fig. very lean. —gerste, f. branch or bough fit for a hedge. —glocke, f. hedge-bell (a plant). —firsche, f. bush-cherry. —fönig, m. wren, hedge-sparrow. —macher, m. hedger, hedge-maker. —pahl, m. hedge-pole. —rebe, f. bryony, wild hops. —recht, n. right of making a hedge or fence. —riegel, m. privet, dog-wood. —rose, f. dog-rose. —rüte, f. bryony. —schleifer, —schlöpfer, m. wren. —schwein, n. hedgehog. —winde, f. see —glocke.  
**Säumen**, v. a. to hedge, to shut up.  
**Sausen**, v. a. to touse, to pull, to tug, to drag.  
**Sausen**, n. tousing, tugging, &c.  
**Sautsche**, f. (pl. —n) (provincial) May-flower.  
**Zebra**, n. (pl. —) zebra; wild ass. —holz, n. zebra-wood.  
**Sechbruder**, m. (pl. —brüder) (vulgar) pot-companion, fuddler, drinker, carouser.  
**Seche**, f. (pl. —n) guild, corporation. T. mine; fuddling-bout, drinking-bout, drinking-match; reckoning, score; club, scot. —nhaus, n. mine-house. —nschreiber,

m. clerk of the mines. —stusch, m. white arsenic.  
**Sechen**, v. a. & n. to drink, to carouse, to tipple.  
**Sechen**, n. drinking, carousing, toying.  
**Secher**, m. (pl. —) drinker, carouser, toper, tippler.  
**Sechfrei**, a. exempt from paying, scot-free.  
**Sechine**, f. (pl. —n) sechin, sequin (a gold coin).  
**Sechmeister**, m. (pl. —) head-man or foreman of a guild.  
**Seche**, f. (pl. —n) tick, tike.  
**Seher**, f. (pl. —n) cedar. —shatz, n. cedria. —shetz, n. cedar-wood.  
**Sehratfruchte**, pl. cedrata.  
**Sehroß**, n. cedar-oil.  
**Sehe**, f. (pl. —n) toe.  
**Sehn**, a. ten. die — Gebote, decalogue, ten commandments. In composition: —blumig, a. ten-flowered. —ed, n. decagon. —ender, m. T. stag of ten antlers. —fisch, a. ten-fish. —herr, m. decemvir. —herrschaft, f. decemvirate. —jährig, a. of ten years, decennial. —mal, ad. ten times. —malig, a. ten times repeated. —pfänder, m. ten-pounder. —tagsgeschichte, f. decameron.  
**Sehend**, n. decade. m. see **Sander**.  
**Sehent**, m. (pl. —en) tithe, tithing. —acker, m. titheable field. —amt, n. tithe-office. —bar, —pflichtig, a. subject to tithes, titheable. —flur, f. field subject to tithes. —frei, a. tithe-free. —geld, n. money paid in lieu of tithes, composition. —herr, m. person to whom the tithes belong. —horn, n. corn received as tithes. —mann, m. person that is tithed, titheable man. —recht, n. right of taking tithes; laws concerning tithes. —sammler, m. collector of tithes. —verwandt, a. see —bar.  
**Sehente**, m. see **Sehent**.  
**Sehenten**, v. a. to tithe.  
**Sehentens**, ad. see **Sehntens**.  
**Sehenter**, m. (pl. —) tither, tithing-man.  
**Sehne**, f. (pl. —n), **Sehner**, m. (pl. —) tenth.  
**Sehnerlei**, a. ten different, ten sorts.  
**Sehnte**, a. tenth.  
**Sehntel**, n. tenth part, tenth, tithe.  
**Sehntens**, ad. tenthly.  
**Sehr**, in composition: —fieher, n. hectic fever. —frei, a. defrayed, scot-free, free of expense. —freiheit, f. right of living at a place free of expense. —gaben, m. store-house, store-room. —geld, n. —pfennig, m. money destined for consumption; provision for a journey; money spent by a traveller or stranger; charity given to a traveller, viaticum. —getraht, m. provisions. —wurzel, f. calve's foot, fever-root.

**Sehen**, v. a. to spend, to consume, to waste, to evaporate; (familiar) to sharpen the stomach, to live, to eat and drink.

**Sehren**, n. spending, &c.

**Sehren**, n. consuming, consumptive.

**Sehrer**, m. (pl. —) spender, spendthrift.

**Sehrung**, f. (pl. —en) spending, living; expenses of living at an inn, score, scot, money for consumption on a journey; travelling-penny, visticum. —**steften**, pl. expenses or costs for one's diet, for eating and drinking.

**Seiden**, n. (pl. —) sign, token; mark; character; proof; signal; symptom; omen; meteor; sign, wonder, miracle.

—**buch**, n. drawing-book, book of portraiture. —**deuter**, m. astrologer, soothsayer; (contemptuously) prophet. —**deuter aus den Händen**, chiromancer. —**deuterei**, f. astrology; chiromancy; (contemptuously) prophesying. —**binde**, f. marking-ink; indelible, permanent or durable ink.

—**fedet**, f. drawing-pen. —**freide**, f. drawing-chalk. —**funst**, f. art of drawing.

—**lehre**, f. (in medicine) science of ascertaining by certain signs the state of a disorder. —**meister**, m. drawing-master. —**papier**, n. drawing-paper. —**pult**, n. drawing-desk. —**rahmen**, m. drawing-frame. —**rechnung**, f. algebra.

—**schule**, f. drawing-school. —**sprache**, f. language by signs. —**stift**, m. drawing-pencil.

**Seichnen**, v. a. to draw, to delineate; to design; to mark; to sign, to underwrite.

**Seichnen**, n. drawing, delineating, signing, marking, underwriting.

**Seichner**, m. (pl. —) drawer, designer, draughtsman.

**Seichnung**, f. (pl. —en) drawing, draught, design, delineation. —**funst**, f. art of drawing. —**scomptoir**, n. insurance-office.

**Seidel**, in composition: —**bär**, m. bear of a small kind. —**hast**, n. mezezon. —**heide**, f. heath on which bees are kept.

—**meister**, m. bee-master. —**recht**, n. right of keeping bees in a forest.

**Seiden**, v. a. to cut; to cut the honey-combs in the hives; (provincial) to milk.

**Seibler**, m. (pl. —) bee-master.

**Seigefinger**, m. (pl. —) fore finger, index.

**Seigen**, v. a. to show, to point out. v. r. to approve; to appear; to prove.

**Seigen**, n. showing, pointing, &c.

**Seiger**, m. (pl. —) shower; instrument for showing or pointing; fore finger; hand (of a clock or watch).

—**stange**, f. pin of a sun-dial. —**uhr**, f. a clock which points the hours without striking.

**Seigstein**, m. (pl. —c) load-stone.

\***Seihen**, v. a. to tax with; to accuse, to argue, to impeach.

**Seisand**, m. mezezon.

**Seite**, f. (pl. —n) row, line. —**weise**, ad. in a line, by lines, by rows, in a file.

**Seitig**, a. consisting of rows or lines (in composition: **zwei** —, a. consisting of two lines).

**Seitschen**, n. (pl. —) siskin (a bird).

**Seifel**, n. (pl. —n) ahrew-mouse. —**bär**, m. (pl. —en) bear. —**wagen**, m. (pl. —) (provincial, in Austria) a sort of long carriage, in which people sit back to back.

**Seifig**, m. (pl. —c) siskin, green-finch, thistle-finch. —**grün**, a. greenfinch-colored. —**traut**, n. chick-weed.

**Seift**, m. see **Seifel**.

**Seit**, f. (pl. —en) time; period: season; fit time; (in grammar) tense; (in navigation) tide. **fig.** (familiar) monthly courses; delivery, accouchment. **die vergangene**, **die gegenwärtige und die zukünftige** —, the time past, present and to come; (in grammar) the past, present and future tense. **die — wird lang**, time hangs heavy. **die — vertreiben**, to divert, to amuse. **von — zu —**, from time to time, sometimes. **nach der —**, after that, afterwards. **zur —**, at present. **zu —en**, sometimes, now and then, between whiles. **die — her**, since, hitherto. **bei —en**, betimes, in time, in good time. **zu rechter —**, zu seiner —, in season, seasonably, in good time, in the very nick of time, opportunely, conveniently, fitly. — **genug**, early enough, in time. **unter der —**, in the mean time. — **meines Lebens**, all my life-time. **zu meiner —**, in my time. **eine — lang**, for some time. **vor —en**, in time past, in former times. **mit der —**, in the course of time, in due time; in time. In composition: —**abschnitt**, m. epoch, period. —**alter**, n. generation of men, age. —**angabe**, f. date. —**beere**, f. currant. —**beginn**, m. beginning of time. —**beschreiber**, m. chronographer, chronologer, chronicler. —**beschreibung**, f. chronography, chronology. —**blume**, f. common meadow-saffron. —**buch**, n. chronicle. —**contrast**, m. time-bargain. —**dauer**, f. space of time; period. —**dieb**, m. idler, lazy-bones. —**fehler**, m. anachronism, parachronism. —**fluß**, m. —**fluß**, f. tide of time. —**felge**, f. succession of time. —**form**, f. T. tense. —**forscher**, m. chronologer. —**forschung**, f. chronology. —**gang**, m. process of time. —**geist**, m. spirit of the age. —**gemäß**, a. in accordance with the spirit of the age. —**genoss**, m. contemporary, coeval. —**geschichte**, f. chronicle, history of the present age. —**geschmack**, m. prevailing taste or custom. —**glaube**, m. temporary faith, transient faith. —**gläubig**, a. entertaining only a transient faith. —**gleichung**, f.



*f. T. equation of time.* —*hafen, m.* harbor, which can only be used at certain times. —*halter, m.* time-keeper. —*heide, f.* wild rosemary. —*her, ad.* hitherto, for some time, a while since. —*herig, a.* done hitherto, modern. —*irrtum, m.* chronological mistake. —*kreis, m.* cycle. —*kunde, f.* chronology. —*kundige, m.* chronologer. —*länge, f.* length of time. —*lauf, m.* space of time, period. —*laufe, f.* —*laufe, pl.* junctures. —*lebens, ad.* for life, all one's life-time, as long as one lives. —*leben, n.* life for a certain time only. —*lehrs, f.* chronology. —*lose, f.* daisy, common meadow-saffron, common or wild English daffodil, primrose peerless. —*mahl, n.* epoch. —*mangel, m.* want of time. —*maß, n.* period; quantity of syllables; (in music) time, measure. —*maßig, a.* see —*gemäß.* —*messer, m.* chronometer. —*ordnung, f.* order of time, succession of time. —*pacht, m.* lease for a certain time. —*punkt, m.* point of time, period; epoch. —*raum, m.* space of time, period. —*rechnen, m.* chronologer, chronologist. —*rechnung, f.* computation of time, chronology. —*rechnungsfehler, m.* chronological error. —*register, n.* chronicle. —*ring, m.* cycle. —*scheide, f.* epoch. —*schrift, f.* periodical publication, journal. —*schriftsteller, (contemptuously), f.* —*schriftler, m.* journalist. —*strom, m.* course of time. *T.* tide-gate. —*stufe, f.* epoch, period. —*tafel, f.* chronological table. —*umstand, m.* circumstance of time. —*umstände, pl.* times, circumstances of modern times. —*verderb, m.* wasting of time; time misspent. —*verfürjung, f.* pastime, diversion, amusement. —*verlust, m.* loss of time. —*versteß, m.* anachronism. —*vertreib, m.* pastime, diversion, amusement, sport. —*vertreiber, m.* person or thing that diverts or amuses. —*verwandte, m.* contemporary. —*wandlung, f.* conjugation. —*wechsel, m.* revolution, changing of times. —*weg, m.* flood-gate. —*weiser, m.* almanac. —*wierig, a.* temporary. —*wind, m.* periodical wind. —*wort, n. T.* verb. —*zahl, f.* number denoting time.

*Zeitendunkel, n.* the earliest ages.  
*Zeitengott, m.* Saturnus.  
*Zeitig, a.* early; timely; ripe, mature, mellow; (provincial) temporary, of the present age, modern. *ad.* in good time, early, timely, betimes, in due time, ripely, maturely.  
*Zeitigen, v. a. & n.* to mature, to ripen, to draw to a head (said of an ulcer).  
*Zeitiger, m. (pl. —)* he that brings to maturity.  
*Zeitigung, f.* maturation, ripeness, maturity.

*Zeitlich, a.* temporal; timely; earthly, secular; (provincial) actual, present. *ad.* temporally, timely, early; (provincial) presently. —*zeit, f. (pl. —en)* temporariness, temporal life; temporality, temporality, secularity.  
*Zeitung, f. (pl. —en)* news, newspaper, gazette. —*scripition, —stube, f.* office of intelligence, newspaper-office, news-room. —*sektion, n.* gazetteer. —*snachricht, f.* newspaper-report. —*schreiber, m.* gazetteer, news-writer. —*sträger, m.* hawk, news-carrier. *fig. (vulgar)* news-monger.  
*Zeiblum, f. (pl. —n)* cotton-thistle, woolly thistle.  
*Zelle, f. (pl. —n)* cell. —*zörmig, a.* cellular. —*gewebe, n.* cellular texture. —*wespe, f.* wasp.  
*Zellen, v. a.* to provide with cells.  
*Zeller, Zelleri, m.* celery.  
*Zellernuß, f.* Spanish nut (resembling the filbert), cob-nut.  
*Zellisch, m.* great malleus, high taper.  
*Zellig, a.* cellular.  
*Zelt, m.* amble, ambling-pace. —*gang, m.* ambling-pace.  
*Zelt, n. (pl. —e)* tent, pavilion. —*baum, m.* tent-tree, tent-pole. —*bett, n.* canopy-bed, tent-bed. —*bude, f.* tent-booth, tent-stall. —*dach, n.* roof in the form of a tent. —*deck, f.* cover or carpet for the tent. —*flügel, m.* —*haus, n.* pavilion. —*pfahl, m.* tent-pole. —*pfied, m.* tent-peg. —*schneider, m.* tent-maker. —*seil, n.* line or cord, with which a tent is stretched. —*stange, f.* tent-pole. —*wagen, m.* wagon for conveying tents, baggage-wagon, wagon with a tent-like covering.  
*Zelt, m. (pl. —e)* Zelten, *m. (pl. —)* (provincial) cake, trochisk.  
*Zeltchen, n. (pl. —)* trochisk.  
*Zelter, m. (pl. —)* ambler; ambling horse.  
*Zemberbaum, m.* see *Sirbelsbaum*.  
*Zemmel, m. T.* yard of a stag; (provincial) young vine, not above a year old.  
*†Zenith, n. T.* zenith.  
*Zent, f. (pl. —e)* (provincial) hundred; hundred-law, penal judicature. —*bar, a.* subject to a criminal jurisdiction. —*ding, n.* see —*gericht.* —*fall, m.* hanging-matter. —*felge, f.* obligation of pursuing a criminal. —*gericht, n.* court of penal judicature. —*graf, —richter, m.* hundreder, criminal judge.  
*Zentner, m. (pl. —)* quintal, hundred weight.  
*Zephyr, Zephir, m. (pl. —e)* zephyr, gentle gale.  
*Zepirr, f. (pl. —)* scepter, mace. —*sehen, n.* royal life. —*träger, m.* king, emperor; mace-bearer.  
*Zeit, a* particle used in composition, denot-

## zer

lag disunion, separation of parts, dispersion, destruction.

**zerarbeiten**, v. a. to separate by struggling hard. v. r. to struggle hard, to toil and toil.

**zerästelung**, f. ramification.

\***zerbeißen**, v. a. to bite to pieces, to crush or crack with the teeth; to spoil by biting.

\***zerbersten**, v. a. to burst or split asunder.

**zerbessern**, v. a. to spoil in attempting to make better.

\***zerblasen**, v. a. to rend with blowing, to dissipate by blowing, to blow away.

**zerblättern**, v. r. to peel off, to exfoliate (as a bone does); to unleaf, to strip of leaves.

**zerbläuen**, v. a. to beat soundly, to rib roast; *zerbläut*, a. ribroasted.

**zerbohren**, v. a. to spoil by boring.

\***zerbrechen**, v. a. to break to pieces; to break; to crash, to shatter; to fracture. *sich den Kopf —*, to rack one's brains.

**zerbrechlich**, a. fragile, brittle. ad. brittly. —*feit*, f. fragility, brittleness.

**zerbrechung**, f. breaking, fracturing.

**zerbröckeln**, v. a. to crumble.

**zerbrechen**, v. a. to spoil by turning or wrestling, to distort.

\***zerdrücken**, v. a. to bruise or break by thrashing; to thrash to pieces. *fig.* (vulgar) to thrash vehemently.

**zerdrücken**, v. a. to crush, to rumple, to ruffle.

\***zerfahren**, v. a. to crush, break or destroy by driving over a thing. v. n. to fly asunder, to be dispersed, to dissolve.

\***zerfallen**, v. a. to break by falling, to crush. v. n. to fall to pieces, to fall to ruins. *mit Jemanden —*, to fall out with a person.

**zerfallen**, a. ruinous; at variance.

**zerfallen**, v. a. to divide.

**zerfeilen**, v. a. to file to pieces, to spoil by filing.

**zerfeigen**, v. a. to tatter; to mangle; to cut or slash in pieces.

**zerfleischen**, v. a. to tear the flesh, to lacerate, to dilacerate, to dislimb. *fig.* to murder.

\***zerfließen**, v. n. to melt, to dissolve, to liquefy.

**zerfoltern**, v. a. to mangle by the rack, to torture to excess.

\***zerfressen**, v. a. to eat or gnaw in pieces, to corrode.

**zergänglich**, a. perishable. —*feit*, f. perishableness.

**zerhängen**, v. a. to divide, to separate, to dissolve.

\***zergehen**, v. n. to dissolve, to melt, to liquefy.

**zergeren**, v. a. (provincial) to provoke, to tease, to irritate.

## zer

**zergliedern**, m. (pl. —) anatomist, dissector.

**zergliedern**, v. a. to dismember; to dissect; to anatomize. *fig.* to analyze.

**zergliederung**, f. (pl. —en) dissection, anatomy. *fig.* analysis. —*stunft*, f. anatomy. —*ssaal*, m. —*sbühne*, f. anatomical theatre; anatomy. —*schluß*, m. T. disjunctive syllogism.

**zergrämen**, v. r. to pine away.

**zerhacken**, v. a. to hash, hack, mince or cut to pieces.

**zerhämmern**, v. a. to break by the hammer.

**zerhauchen**, v. a. to disperse by the breath.

\***zerhauten**, v. a. to cut asunder, to hew or chop to pieces; to spoil by cutting.

**zerkauen**, v. a. to chew, to comminute by chewing.

**zerklopfen**, v. a. to beat to pieces. *fig.* (vulgar) to drub soundly.

**zerknacken**, v. a. to break by cracking, to crack.

**zerknäueln**, **zerknäueln**, v. a. to derange, to discompose, to tumble, to rumble.

**zerknien**, v. a. to crush, to crack, to break.

**zerknirschen**, v. a. to crush, to bruise, to squash, to crash. *fig.* to penetrate with deep grief or sorrow.

**zerknirscht**, a. bruised, crushed. *fig.* contrite.

**zerknirschung**, f. bruising; brokenness; contrition.

**zerknittern**, **zerknittern**, v. a. to fumble, to rumple, to ruffle.

**zerkochen**, v. a. to boil to pieces, to boil to rags.

**zerkratzen**, v. a. to scratch.

**zerkrümeln**, v. a. to crumb, to crumble. *fig.* to fall to pieces.

**zerlachen**, v. r. to split (one's sides) with laughing.

**zerlappen**, v. a. to tatter.

\***zerlassen**, v. a. to dissolve, to melt, to liquefy.

**zerlästern**, v. a. to mangle, to dilacerate, to disfigure, to mutilate.

**zerlecken**, **zerlecken**, v. n. to fall to pieces or to crack by excessive dryness, to leak.

**zerlecken**, v. a. to spoil by licking.

**zerlegen**, v. a. to take to pieces; to cut in pieces, to cut up; to dissect, to analyze.

**zerleger**, m. (pl. —) dissector, anatomist, carver.

**zerlöchern**, v. a. to perforate, to spoil by making holes in a thing.

**zerlumpt**, a. ragged, tattered.

**zermahlen**, v. a. to grind up, to grind to pieces, to grind to powder.

**zermalmen**, v. a. to bruise, to crush, to grind, to pound.

**zermartern**, v. a. to torment, to torture to excess.

\***Bermegeln**, v. a. to mangle, to dilacerate.  
**Bermorcht**, a. melted away; rotten.  
**Bernagen**, v. a. to gnaw, to destroy by gnawing, to corrode.  
**Bernichten**, v. a. to undo, to annihilate, to destroy.  
**Bernichter**, m. (pl. —) destroyer.  
**Bernichtung**, f. (pl. —en) annihilation, destruction.  
**Berpeitschen**, v. a. (vulgar) to rend by whipping, to whip to pieces.  
**Berplagen**, v. a. to vex, to plague, to excruciate, to harass.  
**Berplagen**, v. n. to burst to pieces.  
**Berpressen**, v. a. to crush by pressing, to press too much.  
**Berpulvern**, v. a. to reduce to powder, to pulverize.  
**Berpulverung**, f. (pl. —en) pulverization.  
**Berquälen**, v. a. see **Berplagen**.  
**Berquetschen**, v. a. to crush, to bruise, to quash, to squash.  
**Berribild**, n. (pl. —er) caricature.  
**Berreiben**, v. a. to grind, to rub, to triturate.  
**Berreiblich**, a. triturable, friable. —**feit**, f. friability.  
**Berreibung**, f. grinding, trituration.  
**Berreissen**, v. a. to rend, to tear, to tear off, to tear to pieces, to break, to break up, to break off, to dilacerate, to dismember, to dialimb; to wear out (clothes). v. n. to break, to burst asunder.  
**Berreissen**, n. **Berreissung**, f. rending, tearing, dilacerating, dismembering, bursting.  
**Berren**, v. a. to pull, to tug, to lug, to haul, to tear; (vulgar) to worry, to tease, to vex. **das Maul —**, to make wry faces.  
**Berrern**, m. (pl. —) he that pulls; (provincial) shrite.  
**Bertgebur**, f. (pl. —en) monster.  
**Berrieben**, a. pounded, rubbed.  
**Berringen**, v. a. to wring to pieces, to spoil by wringing.  
**Berrinnen**, v. n. to dissolve, to melt, to liquefy.  
**Berrissen**, a. rent, torn; tattered, ragged.  
**Berrigen**, v. a. to spoil by scratching.  
**Berrupfen**, v. a. to tear or pull into little pieces, to pluck in pieces.  
**Berrütteln**, v. a. to shake to pieces.  
**Berrütten**, v. a. to disturb, to disorder, to distract; to destroy.  
**Berrüttung**, f. (pl. —en) disorder, discomposure, distraction, confusion, trouble, ruin.  
**Bersägen**, v. a. to saw to pieces.  
**Berschaben**, v. a. to fret, to spoil or injure by rubbing or fretting.  
**Berschabt**, a. fretted; threadbare (said of clothes).  
**Berschäumen**, v. a. to dissolve into froth.  
**Berschüttern**, v. n. to split, to wreck, to cleave, to break.

**Berschellen**, v. a. & n. to dash to pieces, to crash, to smash.  
**Berschießen**, v. a. to shoot to pieces.  
**Berschlagen**, v. a. to beat to pieces, to break; to bruise; to wear out with beating. v. r. to be broken off, to be dispersed, to be put an end to. a. harassed, worn out, bruised. *fig.* contrite.  
**Berschleifen**, v. n. to wear off, to wear into tatters.  
**Berschlitzen**, v. a. to slit into pieces.  
**Berschmeißen**, v. a. to dash in pieces, to crush.  
**Berschmelzen**, v. *reg.* & *irreg.* a. & n. to melt, to dissolve, to liquefy.  
**Berschmelzen**, n. **Berschmelzung**, f. melting, dissolving, liquefaction, dissolution, reduction.  
**Berschmettern**, v. a. to crush, shatter or dash to pieces.  
**Berschmetterung**, f. crashing, crushing.  
**Berschneiden**, v. a. to cut in pieces, to cut up, to carve.  
**Berschreien**, v. a. to rend with crying.  
**Berschroten**, v. a. to cut in pieces, to cut boards or trees with a large saw; to bruise, to rough-grind (corn).  
**Bersetzen**, v. a. to decompose, to decom-pound.  
**Bersetzung**, f. (pl. —en) decomposition.  
**Berspalten**, v. a. to cleave, to split, to slit, to crack.  
**Berspalttern**, v. a. & n. to break into splinters or shivers, to shiver to pieces, to scatter, to disperse, to dissipate.  
**Bersprengen**, v. a. to burst into pieces, to blow to pieces (by gun-powder).  
**Berspringen**, v. n. to break by jumping, to fly into pieces, to burst.  
**Berstampfen**, v. a. to pound, to bray, to bruise.  
**Berstäuben**, v. a. to reduce to dust; to scatter as dust; to disperse.  
**Berstochen**, v. a. to pierce, to spoil by piercing or pricking.  
**Berstieben**, v. n. to fly away in a dust, to be scattered as dust, to vanish.  
**Berstören**, v. a. to destroy, to demolish.  
**Berstörer**, m. (pl. —) destroyer, demolisher.  
**Berstörung**, f. (pl. —en) destruction, demolition; wreck, ruin, fall.  
**Berstossen**, v. a. to beat, to bruise, to shatter, to triturate, to pound.  
**Berstößen**, n. **Berstösung**, f. beating, bruising, pounding, trituration.  
**Berstreuen**, v. a. to scatter, to disperse, to dissipate; to divert; to distract.  
**Berstreut**, a. dissipated, dispersed. *fig.* absent with the mind, wandering.  
**Berstreuung**, f. (pl. —en) dispersion, dissipation. *fig.* diversion; absence of mind.  
**Berstücken**, v. a. to divide into small pieces, to dismember.

## Set

**Setzen**, v. a. to divide, cut or break into pieces, to dismember, to parcel out.

**Setzstück**, n. being in pieces, being in fragments.

**Setzschmeln**, v. a. to mangle, to mutilate, to maim; to cartail.

**Setzheilen**, v. a. to divide, to sever, to dismember, to separate, to dissolve; to distribute, to disperse, to dissipate; to discuss (a swelling). v. r. to dissolve, to disunite.

**Setzheilung**, f. (pl. —en) division, separation, dissolution, dispersion, dissipation; discussion.

**Setzrennen**, v. a. to rip up; to unsew, to unstitch; to separate, to sever, to dissolve, to disunite.

**Setzrennbar**, **Setzrennlich**, a. separable, dissoluble. ad. separably, dissolubly.

**Setzrennbarkeit**, **Setzrennlichkeit**, f. separability, dissolubility.

**Setzrennung**, f. ripping up; separation, dissolution, disjoining, disunion.

**\*Setztreten**, v. a. to crush by treading on; to tread down, to tread under foot.

**Setztrümmerer**, m. (pl. —) destroyer.

**Setztrümmern**, v. a. to shatter, to destroy, to crush, to break, to lay in ruin. v. n. to shatter, to go to wreck.

**Setztrümmerung**, f. (pl. —en) destruction.

**Setzwaschen**, v. a. to wash to pieces, to spoil by too much washing.

**Setzweisen**, v. a. to blow asunder, to disperse, to dissipate, to dispel.

**Setzweichen**, v. a. to spoil by soaking too much.

**\*Setzwerfen**, v. a. to throw into pieces, to break, to spoil.

**Setzwirren**, v. a. to cut in pieces, to cut up. T. to skin, to uncase or flea a deer.

**Setzwühlen**, v. a. to spoil or destroy by rooting or digging (as pigs do); to root, to rummage up.

**Setzwürfstoß**, n. (pl. —e) discord, strife, debate.

**Setzraufen**, v. a. to tug, to touze, to worry; to pull or toss about.

**Setzraufen**, v. a. to fuzx, to pull in pieces (with the fingers).

**Seife**, f. (pl. —n) (provincial) seine, large net.

**Setzer!** i. murder! death! —**geschrei**, n. cry of murder, loud outcry. —**junge**, m. wicked boy. —**mädchen**, n. wicked girl. —**schröter**, m. erier of murder; an officer appointed, publicly to proclaim a murder.

**Setzen**, v. n. to cry murder.

**Setzher**, m. (pl. —) (provincial) mountain-finch.

**Setzhe**, f. (pl. —n) (provincial) elder.

**Setzettel**, m. (pl. —), small piece of paper for writing on; bill, note, ticket, paper, me-

## Seu

memorandum; (with weavers) warp. —**bank**, f. bank which issues notes. —**brief**, m. small epistle, note. —**träger**, m. ticket-porter, billet-carrier.

**Setzen**, v. a. to scatter, to throw about, to warp.

**Setzen**, m. (pl. —) (provincial) mountain-pine.

**Seuch**, n. see **Seug**.

**Seuchen**, v. a. see **Stehen**.

**Seug**, m. stuff; matter; materials; any thing woven, cloth, texture; apparatus, implements; artillery, ordnance; armament, army. n. stuff; machine, apparatus; tools; furniture; any thing contemptible and base; trash, lumber. —**amt**, n. board of ordnance. —**art**, f. sort of stuff or cloth. —**fabrik**, f. manufactory of woolen stuffs. —**hauptmann**, m. captain of the artillery. —**haus**, n. house where instruments, machines or tools are kept; arsenal; armory. —**fammer**, f. tool-room, armory. —**fleid**, n. stuff garment, coat of stuff. —**fnecht**, m. artillery-boy; man that works in an arsenal. —**leder**, n. harness-leather. —**macher**, m. manufacturer of stuffs; stuff-weaver. —**mantel**, m. cloak of stuff. —**manufaktur**, f. stuff-manufactory. —**meister**, m. keeper of the arsenal, master of the ordnance. —**preffe**, f. clothes-press. —**rasch**, m. kind of light serge. —**schmied**, m. smith, artillery-smith. —**schröter**, m. clerk of the ordnance, clerk at an arsenal. —**stadel**, m. see **haus**; T. storehouse for hunting-toils. —**wärter**, m. see **meister**. —**weber**, m. stuff-weaver.

**Seuge**, m. (pl. —n) witness, evidence, deponent. —**naufage**, f. deposition of a witness. —**nführer**, m. producer of a witness. —**nrecht**, n. law of evidence. —**nobel**, n. (provincial) protocol of the deposition of witnesses. —**nverhör**, n. hearing or examination of witnesses.

**Seugefall**, m. (in grammar) genitive case.

**Seugeglied**, n. see **Seugungsglied**.

**Seugen**, v. a. to engender, to beget, to procreate, to generate; to breed; to produce.

v. n. to give evidence; to witness, to testify.

**Seugend**, a. generative, teeming.

**Seuger**, m. (pl. —), **Seugevater**, m. (pl. —väter) procreator, generator, breeder, father.

**Seugetin**, f. (pl. —nen), **Seugemutter**, f. (pl. —mütter) good breeder, teeming woman, mother.

**Seugniß**, n. (pl. —e) witness, testimony, evidence, testimonial, deposition.

**Seugung**, f. (pl. —en) procreation, generation, engendering, breeding. —**eggschäft**, n. edition. —**eglied**, n. —**stheil**, m. genital member. pl. genitals. —**straf**

'f. generative power. —*strieb*, *m.* procreative impulse.  
*Sibbe*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cubeb; (in Austria) raisin of the sun.  
*Sibeth*, *m.* (*pl.* —*c*) civet. —*läge*, *f.* —*thier*, *n.* civet, civet-cat.  
*Sichorie*, *f.* succory.  
*Sicht*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) accusation, impeachment.  
*Sid*, *a.* (provincial, of beer or wine) turned sour. —, *m.* a kind of salt.  
*Side*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (provincial) kid.  
*Sidetchen*, *n.* (*pl.* —) (provincial) kitten.  
*Sideln*, *v. a.* (provincial) to kid.  
*Siden*, *v. n.* (provincial) to turn sour.  
*Sidzad*, *n.* ziczac, zigzag. — *segen*, to tack.  
*Sider*, *m.* cider. *geringer* —, ciderkin. — *den Birnen*, perry; see *Sider*.  
*Siede*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (provincial) tick, cover over a pillow or feather-bed.  
*Sieffer*, *n.* insect. —*lehre*, *f.* entomology.  
*Siefern*, *v. n.* to cipher; see *Siffern*.  
*Siege*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) goat, she-goat. —*nbart*, *m.* beard of a goat, goat's-beard (a plant). —*nbein*, *n.* blue-bottle, corn-centaury, bottle-flower, corn-flower. —*nbeck*, *m.* he-goat; (vulgar) nickname for a tailor. —*fell*, *n.* goat's skin. —*nhaar*, *n.* goat's hair. —*nhirt*, *m.* goat-herd. —*nkäse*, *m.* goat-cheese. —*nlauch*, *m.* yellow star of Bethlehem. —*nmeffer*, —*nfauger*, *m.* goat-milker, goat-sucker (a bird). —*nsmilch*, *f.* goat's milk. —*nspel*, *m.* pelt of goats. —*nted*, *m.* common wolf's-bane, blue helmet-flower, monk's hood. —*nzwiebel*, *f.* see —*nlauch*.  
*Siege*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) pine, Scotch fir. —*nhefel*, *n.* pine-wood.  
*Siegel*, *m.* (*pl.* —) tile; brick. *ein hehler* —, pan-tile. *Rehl* —, gutter-tile. *Reht* —, ridge or corner-tile. *Flur* —, square tile. In composition: —*brenner*, *m.* tile-maker, brickmaker. —*brennerci*, *f.* tile-kiln, brick-kiln. —*dach*, *n.* tiling, roof covered with tiles. —*decker*, *m.* bricklayer, tiler. —*erde*, *f.* tile-clay, brick-clay, brick-earth. —*farbe*, *f.* tile-color, brick-color, red. —*farben*, —*farbig*, *a.* brick-colored, red. —*feld*, *n.* brick-field. —*form*, *f.* tile-mould. —*hänfling*, *m.* red-pole (a bird). —*hütte*, *f.* tiler's hut; house where tiles are made; tile-kiln, brick-kiln. —*latte*, *f.* tiling-lath. —*lehm*, *m.* see —*erde*. —*mehl*, *n.* brick-dust. —*meister*, *m.* master-tiler. —*ofen*, *m.* tile-kiln, brick-kiln. —*öl*, *n.* brick-oil. —*oth*, *a.* see —*farben*. —*scheune*, *f.* —*schuppen*, *m.* see —*hütte*. —*schicht*, *f.* layer of pit-coals. —*sparren*, *m.* tile-rafter. —*stein*, *m.* brick, brickbat, tile. —*stricher*, *m.* tilemaker, brickmaker.  
*Sieglei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) tile-kiln, brick-kiln.

*Siegenhainer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) (cant term) blood-geon.  
*Sieger*, *m.* a sort of whey. —*läse*, *m.* cheese made of sour milk. —*krant*, *n.* common hemlock.  
*Siegler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) tiler.  
*Sieh*, in composition: —*arm*, *m.* arm or handle of a machine, performing or subservient to the operation of drawing. —*band*, *n.* string or rope, with which any thing is drawn. —*bant*, *f.* wire-drawer's bench. —*behrer*, *m.* draw-bore. —*brücke*, *f.* drawbridge. —*brunn*, —*brunnen*, *m.* draw-well. —*eisen*, *n.* wire-drawing iron, draw-plate, wire-plate. —*geld*, *n.* pay for nursing. —*hafen*, *m.* hook for drawing or pulling. —*junge*, *m.* draw-boy. —*kind*, *n.* foster-child. —*kinge*, *f.* T. blade, scraper. —*kyff*, *m.* cupping-glass. —*loch*, *n.* hole in a bee-hive. —*mutter*, *f.* foster-mother. —*ochse*, *m.* draught-ox. —*pferd*, *n.* draught-horse. —*pflaster*, *n.* vesicatory. —*relle*, *f.* pulley. —*säge*, *f.* drawing-saw, jack-saw. —*schraube*, *f.* turrel, terebra, piercer. —*seil*, *n.* hauling-rope, towing-rope. —*sift*, *m.* draw-point. —*roge*, *f.* steel-yard. —*werk*, *n.* machine for drawing or pulling.  
*Siehbar*, *a.* ductile. —*reit*, *f.* ductility.  
*Siche*, *f.* (vulgar) nursing.  
*\*Sichen*, *v. a.* to draw; to pull; to log, to tug, to pluck; to attract, to contract, to extract, to extricate; to drive. *fig.* to breed; to cultivate; to rear; to bring up, to educate; to move (at draughts). *v. r.* to be drawn, to be extended; to move, to proceed, to advance; to reach, to extend; to stretch; to warp, to draw (said of wood); to penetrate into, to enter gradually. *v. n.* to move gradually or slowly; to move in a body or in numbers; to go, to proceed, to pass, to march; to remove from a place or habitation. *Draht* —, to draw wire, to make wire. *Lichter* —, to make, cast or dip candles. *ein Feuerwehr* —, to channel or rifle a gun. *in Betrachtung* —, to take into consideration. *zu Rathe* —, to consult. *in Zweifel* —, to call in question, to doubt. *zur Verantwortung* —, to call to an account. *sich etwas zu Gemüthe* —, to take something to heart, to be uneasy about something. *gras* —, to bring up, to rear. *den Rärtern* —, to have the worse, to fall short, to lose the day. *auf die Wade* —, to mount guard.  
*Sicher*, *m.* (*pl.* —) drawer. — *an der Flinte*, trigger. —*lehn*, *m.* towage, towing.  
*Siehung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) drawing.  
*Siel*, *n.* (*pl.* —*e*) boundary, limit; term; fixed period; instamment; aim; mark;

## Sim

white. —*schibe*, *f.* mark, white, target.  
 —*fiatt*, *f.* habotting-house.  
*Sielen*, *v. a.* to get, to beget. *v. n.* to aim;  
 to hint; to allude.  
*Sielen*, *n.* aiming at.  
*Sieler*, *m.* (pl. —) aimer; a person who  
 marks the shots in a target.  
*Siemen*, *v. a.* to be suitable to, to become.  
*Siemer*, *m.* buttock-piece (of a deer); shrike,  
 field-fare.  
*Siemlich*, *a.* pretty, tolerable, passable,  
 middling. *ad.* pretty, tolerably; near. —  
*wohl*, tolerably well.  
*Siepdrossel*, *f.* (pl. —n) song-thrush.  
*Siepen*, *v. n.* to pip.  
*Sier*, *f.* ornament, grace, honor. —*offe*, *m.*  
 affected man or woman, fop, fop-doodle,  
 coxcomb. —*engel*, *m.* dandy, affected  
 booby. —*fahner*, *m.* sort of grapes. —  
*garten*, *m.* pleasure-garden, flower-gar-  
 den. —*gärtner*, *m.* pleasure-gardener. —  
*nuss*, *m.* Siberian stone, pine-tree, cambr.  
*Sierath*, *m.* (pl. —en) ornament, set-off,  
 finery, garnish, garnishment, embellish-  
 ment, decoration, adornment.  
*Sierde*, *f.* (pl. —n) ornament, set-off, em-  
 bellishment, decoration, adornment; grace,  
 honor.  
*Sieren*, *v. a.* to adorn, to set off, to deco-  
 rate, to grace, to trim, to embellish,  
 to garnish, to attire. *v. n.* to be an ornament.  
*v. r.* to give one's self airs, to behave af-  
 fectedly; to be coy, to be reserved; to re-  
 fuse from coyness or affectation.  
*Sierer*, *m.* (pl. —) adorer.  
*Siererei*, *f.* (pl. —en) affectation.  
*Sierlich*, *a.* elegant, neat; fine, nice, smart;  
 formal, solemn. *ad.* elegantly, nicely.  
 —*keit*, *f.* elegance, neatness, nicety.  
*Sierling*, *m.* (pl. —e) fop, beau, coxcomb.  
*Sieselmaus*, *f.* (pl. —mäufe) Sieseltatte, *f.*  
 (pl. —n) Casan marmot.  
*Siffer*, *f.* (pl. —n) cipher, figure. —*blatt*,  
*n.* dial-plate (on a clock or watch). —  
*bruch*, *m.* fraction, broken number. —  
*schrift*, *f.* ciphers.  
*Siffern*, *v. n.* to cipher.  
*Sigarre*, *f.* (pl. —n) cigar, segar. —*n*  
*mundstüd*, *n.* —*spitze*, *f.* cigar-tip.  
*Siguner*, *m.* (pl. —) Gipsy, Egyptian,  
 Bohemian. —*bande*, —*rotte*, *f.* gang of  
 Gipsies. —*horn*, —*krant*, *n.* henbane,  
 black henbane. —*lauch*, *n.* bear's garlic.  
 —*sprache*, *f.* cant, gibberish, lingo.  
*Sigunerin*, *f.* (pl. —nen) Gipsy.  
*Siforie*, *f.* see *Sichorie*.  
*Sille*, *f.* (pl. —n) (provincial) boat, skiff.  
*Simbel*, *f.* (pl. —n) cymbal.  
*Simentamt*, *n.* gauging-office.  
*Simmer*, *n.* (pl. —n) room, chamber, apart-  
 ment; (with *furriers*) timber (40 skins).  
 —*arbeit*, *f.* carpenter's work. —*art*, *f.* —  
*beil*, *n.* carpenter's axe. —*befleidung*, *f.*

## Sin

furniture of a room. —*brief*, *m.* T. con-  
 tract for building a ship. —*deck*, *f.* ceil-  
 ing. —*folge*, *f.* suit of apartments. —  
*geräth*, *n.* see —*befleidung*. —*gefell*, *m.*  
 journeyman carpenter. —*handwert*, *n.*  
 carpenter's trade, carpentry. —*hof*, *m.*  
 carpenter's yard, timber-yard. —*holz*, *n.*  
 timber, timber-wood. —*funst*, *f.* carpen-  
 try. —*mann*, *m.* carpenter. —*meister*,  
*m.* master carpenter. —*plaz*, *m.* carpen-  
 ter's yard, place where the timber is  
 wrought for a building. —*pollertr*, *m.*  
 journeyman carpenter, who is surveyor  
 of the others. —*reih*, *f.* see —*folge*.  
 —*werst*, *n.* T. dock-yard. —*wert*, *n.*  
 carpenter's work.  
*Simmern*, *v. a.* to timber, to square. *fig.*  
 to fabricate.  
*Simmerung*, *f.* timbering.  
*Simmt*, *m.* cinnamon. —*baum*, *m.* cinna-  
 mon-tree. —*blumen*, *pl.* cinnamon-flow-  
 ers or buttons. —*bruch*, *m.* broken cin-  
 namon. —*farbe*, *f.* cinnamon-color. —  
*holz*, *n.* clove-bark, cassafra. —*fuch*,  
*m.* pudding made of cinnamon, rice and  
 sugar. —*öl*, *n.* oil of cinnamon. —*rin-*  
*de*, *f.* bark of the cinnamon-tree, cinna-  
 mon. —*wasser*, *n.* cinnamon-water.  
*Simpeln*, *v. n.* to whisper.  
*Simperlich*, *a.* (provincial) coy, reserved;  
 affected.  
*Simpeln*, *v. n.* to be affectedly coy.  
*Sindel*, *Sindelstoffer*, *m.* tinsel.  
*Singeln*, *v. a.* to encircle.  
*Sinf*, *m.* spelter, zinc. —*schwefelsaurer* —,  
 sulphate of zinc. —*blumen*, *pl.* flowers  
 of zinc, oxyde of zinc. —*bläse*, *m.* cor-  
 netter. —*horn*, *n.* cornet. —*vitriol*, *m.*  
 sulphate of zinc.  
*Sinfe*, *f.* (pl. —n) spike, tack, tooth, tine;  
 summit, pinnacle; cornet. —*am* *Sirchs*  
*geweihe*, *troching*.  
*Sinkenist*, *m.* (pl. —en) cornetier.  
*Sinn*, *n.* tin. *verarbeitetes* —, *pewter*.  
 —*asche*, *f.* tin-ashes, potty. —*bergwert*,  
*n.* tin-mine. —*blättchen*, *n.* tin-foil. —  
*braten*, *m.* sinagria. —*erg*, *n.* tin-ore.  
 —*folie*, *f.* tin-foil, leaf-tin. —*gebirge*, *n.*  
 mountain containing tin. —*geschirr*, *n.*  
 pewter vessels, pewter. —*gefell*, *m.* a  
 person that tins the iron plates. —*gießer*,  
*m.* tin-founder; pewterer. —*gießarbeit*,  
*f.* black tin-ware; pewter-ware. —*gießer*  
*rei*, *f.* pottery. —*graupe*, *f.* crystal of  
 tin. —*grube*, *f.* tin-mine. —*haltig*, *a.*  
 containing tin. —*heu*, —*krant*, *n.* com-  
 mon horse-tail, shave-grass, Dutch rushes.  
 —*kalk*, *m.* calcined tin. —*loth*, *n.* tin-  
 solder. —*ofen*, *m.* tin-furnace. —*salz*,  
*n.* salt of tin. —*schläger*, *m.* tin-beater.  
 —*stuf*, *f.* piece of tin-ore. —*witter*, *m.*  
 see —*graupe*.  
*Sinne*, *f.* (pl. —n) battlement, pinnacle.

**Sinnen**, *a.* see **Sinnern**.  
**Sinnert**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tinsman, pewterer.  
**Sinnern**, *a.* tin, pewter, of pewter.  
**Sinnober**, *m.* cinnabar. —**stume**, *f.* scarlet-lychnis. —**zeth**, *a.* vermilion, vermilion.  
**Sins**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*) rent, quit-rent, tribute; interest, use. —**ader**, *m.* piece of ground, for which rent is paid. —**bar**, *a.* subject to rent, tributary. —**bauct**, *m.* peasant who pays certain dues to his lord; tenant, renter. —**brief**, *m.* deed, by which the proprietor of an estate gives a piece of ground to any one for a certain annual rent or quit-rent. —**buch**, *n.* tarrar, rental, rent-roll. —**busse**, *f.* fine for not having paid the ground-rent. —**fällig**, *a.* see — **bar**. —**feld**, *n.* see —**ader**. —**frei**, *a.* exempt from paying rent, rent-free. —**garbe**, *f.* field-rent. —**groschen**, *m.* tributary penny. —**gut**, *n.* copy-hold. —**hafter**, *m.* oats due for ground-rent. —**haus**, *n.* house that is subject to a ground-rent, house that is let. —**herr**, *m.* lord of the manor. —**huhn**, *n.* fowl due to the landlord, under the title of ground-rent. —**fern**, *n.* corn given as rent. —**lehen**, *n.* see —**gut**. —**leistung**, *f.* rent-service. —**mann**, *m.* tenant, renter. —**pachter**, *m.* copy-holder. —**pflichtig**, *a.* tributary. —**register**, *n.* rental, rent-roll. —**tag**, *m.* rent-day. —**zahl**, *f.* Roman indiction.  
**Sinse**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) interest (paid for the loan of money). —**ruß**, *m.* rental. —**n** — **rechnung**, *f.* rent-account. —**ntabelle**, *f.* table of interest. —**nwucher**, —**ngins**, *m.* —**nverzinsung**, *f.* compound interest.  
**Sinsen**, *v. a.* to pay rent. *v. n.* to yield rent.  
**Sinser**, *m.* (*pl.* —) a person who pays ground-rent.  
**Singerelle**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) Bohemian chatterer (a bird).  
**Sipp**, *m.* pip (disease of the poultry).  
**Sipfel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tip, point, end, extremity. — **am Rode**, lappet. —**pelz**, *m.* lap-pet-gown.  
**Sipfelig**, *a.* longer on one side than on the other, having tips or ends.  
**Sipelle**, *f.* scallion, chive.  
**Sipp**, *a.* prudish, coy.  
**Sippenbeere**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) berry of the service-tree.  
**Sippenstein**, *n.* gout. — **an den Händen**, chiragra. —**strauch**, *n.* gout-wood, ash-wood, wild master-wort.  
**Sippen**, *v. a.* to tremble, to shiver.  
**Sippen**, *n.* coyness.  
**Sippen**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cypress; see **Cypresse**.  
**Sirbelbaum**, *m.* Siberian stone-pine (*Pinus Cembra*). —**drüse**, *f.* pineal gland, pine-kernel. —**nuss**, *f.* the cone of the Siberian stone-pine, cembra-kernel.  
**Sitrene**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lilach.

**Sirfe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cricket.  
**Sirfel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) circle; compass, a pair of compasses. —**abkchnitt**, *m.* segment. —**bogen**, *m.* part of a circular line; arch. —**brief**, *m.* circular letter. —**fläch**, *f.* circle, orb. —**fläche**, *f.* surface surrounded by a circle. —**lauf**, *m.* circulation. —**linie**, *f.* circular line. —**punkt**, *m.* centre of a circle. —**rand**, *a.* circular. *ed.* circularly. —**runde**, *f.* circularity. —**säge**, *f.* compass-saw. —**spitze**, *f.* point of compasses.  
**Sirfeln**, *v. n.* to circle, to measure with compasses, to circulate. *fig.* to proportion, to do with the utmost exactness.  
**Sirneiche**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) Turkey oak-tree.  
**Sirnenbaum**, *m.* see **Sirbelbaum**.  
**Sirpe**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) cricket.  
**Sirpen**, *v. n.* to chirp.  
**Sirpche**, *f.* see **Sirbelbaum**.  
**Sirfe**, *f.* cricket (an insect).  
**Sirfeln**, *v. n.* to whisper.  
**Sirfeln**, *v. n.* whispering.  
**Sirfeln**, *v. n.* & *a.* to hiss, to whiz; to whisper.  
**Sirfeln**, *n.* hissing, whizzing; whispering.  
**Sirflaut**, *m.* hissing sound.  
**Sirfer**, **Sirferstse**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) chick-pea.  
**Sirfel**, *m.* **Sirsmans**, *f.* shrew-mouse.  
**Sirfenchin**, *n.* (*pl.* —) red-pole (a bird).  
**Sirferne**, *f.* see **Cisterne**.  
**Sirther**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) guitar. —**schläger**, *n.* guitar-player.  
**Sitrene**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) lemon, citron; see **Citrene**. —**nsalz**, *n.* salt of lemon. —**nsäure**, *f.* lemon acid. —**nsaffer**, *n.* lemonade.  
**Sits**, see **Sitz**.  
**Sitter**, in composition: —**oal**, *m.* electrical eel. —**baum**, *m.* —**espe**, *f.* trembling poplar, asp, aspen. —**fisch**, *m.* torpedo, crank-fish. —**gras**, *n.* quaking-grass. —**grün**, *a.* steel-green. —**mal**, *n.* tetter, ring-worm. —**pa-del**, *f.* egret, trembling pin, quivering pin. —**pappel**, *f.* see —**baum**. —**redde**, *m.* see —**fisch**.  
**Sitterer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) trembler; quaker.  
**Sittern**, *v. n.* to tremble; to quake, to shake; to shiver.  
**Sittern**, *n.* trembling, quaking, shaking, shivering.  
**Sitter**, *m.* sedatory. —**samen**, *m.* worm-seed. —**wurzel**, *f.* set-wall.  
**Sig**, *m.* chintz, calico. —**latten**, *n.* chintz-cotton.  
**Sig**, *m.* (*pl.* — *c*), **Sise**, *f.* (*pl.* — *n*) teat, dug, pap, nipple. —**nformig**, *a.* mammary, mamillary.  
**Sobel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sable. mit — **gefüttert**, furred with sable. —**färber**, *m.* sable-dyer. —**fell**, *n.* sable, sable-back; Hudson's bay marten. —**futter**, *n.* fur-lining of sable. —**gebräune**, *n.* sable-skirt. —**mens**, *f.*

Norway rat. —*måge*, *f.* cap of sable. —*pelg*, *m.* robe furled with sable. —*schwan*, *m.* tail or tip of sable. —*stiger*, *a.* sable (the animal).  
*Bober*, *m.* (*pl.* —) wooden tub.  
*Sebiatus*, *m.* T. Zodiac.  
*Seife*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) waiting-maid, waiting-woman, chamber-maid, abigail.  
*Bögel*, *a.* T. part of the meked iron.  
*Bögerer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) loiterer, lingerer.  
*Bögern*, *v. a.* to delay, to tarry, to linger, to loiter.  
*Bögerung*, *f.* tarrying, delay.  
*Bögling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) pupil, scholar.  
*Boll*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) inch. —*maß*, *n.* measure of inches. —*stab*, —*stod*, *m.* inch-rod, inch-rule. —*weise*, *ad.* by inches.  
*Boll*, *m.* (*pl.* *Bölle*) toll, custom. —*amt*, *a.* custom-office, board of customs. —*angabe*, *f.* entry at the custom-house. —*anfaß*, *m.* tariff. —*bant*, *f.* see —*haus*. —*bat*, *a.* subject to duty or custom. —*beamte*, *m.* officer of the custom-house. —*bediente*, *m.* custom-house officer. —*bude*, *f.* toll-booth. —*cinnehmer*, *m.* receiver or gatherer of taxes or tolls. —*frei*, *a.* free from custom or duty. —*gebührt*, *f.* toll-money. —*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right of levying custom. —*haus*, *n.* custom-house. —*jacht*, *f.* custom-house yacht. —*magazin*, *n.* see —*speicher*. —*ordnung*, *f.* regulation of the tolls and customs. —*pfaß*, *m.* see —*fäule*. —*pflichtig*, *a.* see —*bar*. —*quittung*, *f.* clearance. —*register*, *n.* —*relle*, *f.* tariff. —*fäule*, *f.* post set up for a sign that toll is to be paid. —*schein*, *m.* cocket. —*schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the customs. —*siegel*, *n.* cocket, seal of the custom-house. —*speicher*, *m.* custom-house. —*stadt*, *f.* town where tolls are paid. —*stätte*, *f.* place for paying custom. —*tafel*, *f.* pancart. —*vergunstigung*, *f.* sufferance. —*zettel*, *m.* cocket.  
*Bollen*, *v. a.* to pay custom. *fig.* to pay.  
*Böllig*, *a.* of an inch (in composition: *zwei* —, of two inches).  
*Böllner*, *m.* (*pl.* —) toll-gatherer, publican.  
*†Böze*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) zone.  
*†Zoologie*, *f.* zoology.  
*†Zöophyt*, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) zoophyte, animal plant.  
*†Zöotomie*, *f.* zootomy, dissection of animals.  
*Bopf*, *m.* (*pl.* *Böpfe*) tuft of hair, west of hair, tail, cue; (with foresters) top of a tree. —*ende*, *a.* T. top-end (of a tree). —*haar*, *n.* cue-hair. —*hölz*, *n.* top-wood. —*lerche*, *f.* tufted lark. —*wetse*, *ad.* by strings or twists.  
*Beyfen*, *v. a.* see *Bupfen*.  
*Beyfen*, *v. a.* to weave hair, to twist or braid into tresses or wests.  
*Bern*, *m.* wrath, anger, passion, ire, choler, indignation. *fig.* rage, violence. —*glühend*,

*a.* angry, furious. —*unstillig*, *a.* irascible  
—*tuthe*, *f.* chastisement produced from divine wrath.  
*Bernig*, *a.* wrathful, angry; irascible, choleric, pammionate. *fig.* raging, violent.  
*Bote*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) a tuft of hair hanging together, shag; rag; obscenity, bawdry. —*n reifen*, to talk smutty, to use indecent language. —*nblume*, *f.* fringed buck-bean, water-lily. —*nhaft*, *a.* obscene, bawdy. *ad.* obscenely, bawdily. —*nstied*, *n.* bawdry-song. —*nreifen*, *n.* ribaldry, speaking bawdry. —*nreiser*, *m.* obscene talker, ribald. —*nreiserer*, *f.* brothelery.  
*Bettein*, *v. a.* to talk obscenely.  
*Beticht*, *a.* shaggy, ragged.  
*Betig*, *a.* shaggy; shagged; ragged; obscene, indecent.  
*Bette*, *Bettel*, *f.* (*pl.* —) shag; see *Bote*. —*matte*, *f.* rope-mat. —*welle*, *f.* cot-gare.  
*Bettein*, *v. a.* to go or move in a careless manner, to trot.  
*Bettigt*, *a.* see *Betigt*.  
*Bu*, *pre.* to, at, by, for, in, on. *ad.* fast, close, to, too. *i. on!*  
*Bubauen*, *v. a.* to shut or close up by building.  
*Bubehör*, *f.* what appertains or belongs to a thing, appurtenance; see *Bugehör*.  
*\*Bubeisen*, *v. a.* to bite at, to begin to bite; to swallow the hook.  
*\*Bubestemmen*, *v. n.* to get in addition.  
*Bubenamt*, *a.* surnamed.  
*Buber*, *m.* (*pl.* —) tub.  
*Bubereiten*, *v. a.* to prepare, to dress, to adjust, to qualify; to season.  
*Bubereitung*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) preparation, dressing, qualification.  
*\*Bubiegen*, *v. a.* to close or shut up by bending.  
*Bubiligen*, *v. a.* to grant, to appoint, to allow, to connive.  
*\*Bubinden*, *v. a.* to tie up, to bind up.  
*\*Bublasen*, *v. a.* to close by blowing; to whisper to; to prompt. *a. n.* to begin to blow, to go on blowing.  
*Bubläser*, *m.* (*pl.* —) prompter.  
*\*Bubleiben*, *v. n.* to remain shut.  
*Bubliden*, *v. a.* & *n.* to wink, to impart by looks.  
*\*Bubrennen*, *v. a.* to cauterize. *Erzt* —, to give the ore a roasting.  
*\*Bubringen*, *v. a.* to bring to; to pass or spend (time). *Einem ein Glas* —, to pledge a person, to offer the glass to a person.  
*Bubringer*, *m.* (*pl.* —) pipe or tube, by which water is conveyed to a fire-engine; (contemptuously) procurer.  
*Bubreden*, *v. a.* *fig.* (vulgar) to lay out upon, to spend upon.



Subred, *n.* see *Subreife*.

Subshnen, *v. a. T.* to line, to cover, to close or shut up with timber and boards.

Subuße, *f.* supply, contribution (to any expenditure).

Subußen, *v. a.* to contribute, to supply, to pay; to spend, to lose.

Sucht, *f.* (*pl.* *Büchte*) breeding, breed, race, drift, herd, flock; discipline, education; bashfulness, modesty; propriety of conduct. —amt, *n.* office or duty of maintaining order and propriety. —biene, *f.* queen-bee. —fähig, *a.* disciplinable. —gewohnt, *a.* disciplined. —haus, *n.* house of correction. —hausgefängene, —häuser, *m.* correctioner. —hengst, *m.* stallion, stone-horse. —hundin, *f.* bound-bitch. —lehre, *f.* lethics; see *Sittenslehre*. —los, *a.* without discipline or correction, disorderly. —meister, *m.* surveyor of correctioners; censor, governor. —mittel, *n.* corrective. —ochse, *m.* bull kept for breeding. —ruthe, *f.* rod of correction. *fig.* chastisement, scourge. —schule, *f.* seminary. —stute, *f.* mare. —vieh, *n.* cattle for breeding.

Süchtig, *a.* chaste, modest, bashful, shame-faced, discreet. *ad.* chastely, modestly, bashfully, discreetly.

Süchtigen, *v. a.* to chastise, to correct, to discipline; to lash, to scourge; to punish.

Süchtigfeit, *f.* chastity, pudicity, modesty, bashfulness.

Süchtigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) chastisement, correction; discipline.

Süchtling, *m.* (*pl.* —en) person confined in a house of correction, correctioner.

Suden, *v. a.* to draw with a short and quick motion; to shrug, to shrink. *v. n.* to make a short quick motion, to be drawn or moved as by convulsion; to move, to stir, to pant, to palpitate. *die Achseln* —, to shrug up the shoulders. *den Degen* —, to draw the sword.

Suden, *n.* stirring, moving, shrugging.

Sudern, *m.* sugar. —terre, *T.* clayed sugar. raffinirter —, refined sugar. —in Broden, sugar in leaves. Gut —, loaf-sugar. den — betreffend, saccharine. In composition: —ahorn, *m.* maple. —alaun, *m.* alum-sugar. —artig, *a.* saccharine. —bäder, *m.* sugar-baker; confit-maker, confectioner, confectionary. —bäckerei, *f.* trade of a confectioner, confectionary. —bäckereide, *f.* see —erde. —bau, *m.* cultivation of the sugar-cane. —birn, *f.* sugar-pear, blanket, rousselet. —blatt, *n.* conchary, sugar-shell. —bohne, *f.* sugar-bean. —branntwein, *m.* sugar-spirit. —brezel, *f.* sweet bun. —brod, *n.* sweet rusk, sweet bread, sugar-bread, sweet biscuit, march-pane; sugar-loaf. —bröbchen, *n.* small sugar-cake, sugar-plum. —büchse, —dose, *f.* sugar-box, sugar-canister.

—eis, *n.* crust of sugar. —erbic, *f.* sugar-pea. —erde, *f.* sugar-baker's clay. —form, *f.* sugar-mould. —gebäck, *n.* a confectionary, confit, sweetmeats. —geist, *m.* sugar-spirit. —geschmack, *m.* sugar-taste. —glas, *n.* glass for holding sugar. —guß, *m.* crust of sugar. —henig, *m.* sort of transparent and granulated honey. —hut, *m.* sugar-loaf. —kand, —kand, *m.* sugar-candy. —kistchen, *n.* Cacha-wood, Havanna cedar. —korb, *m.* sugar-basket. —kornet, *pl.* sugar-plums. —mandel, *f.* sugared almond. —maul, —mäulchen, *n.* dainty-mouth, dainty person. —mehl, *n.* powdered sugar. —melde, *f.* garden-onion, golden herb. —melone, *f.* musk-melon. —mühle, *f.* mill for bruising the sugar-cane. —papier, *n.* blue sugar-paper. —pflanzung, *f.* sugar-plantation. —plüßchen, *n.* little sweet-cake. —reibe, *f.* sugar-grater. —rohr, *n.* sugar-cane. —rübe, *f.* sweet turnip. —saß, *m.* molasses. —süß, *f.* saccharine acid. —schachtel, *f.* sugar-box, sugar-canister. —schälchen, *n.* sugar-dish. —schale, *f.* sugar-bason. —schaum, *m.* sugar-cream. —schote, *f.* see —erbic. —sieber, *m.* sugar-baker, refiner of sugar. —sieberei, *f.* sugar-work, sugar-house. —stängel, *m.* sugar-stick. —strucht, *m.* sugar-sifter. —süß, *a.* sweet as sugar, sugary. —syrrup, *m.* molasses, treacle. —tang, *m.* fucus. —vogel, *m.* (provincial) canary-bird. —werk, *n.* confectionary. —werke, *pl.* sweet words, flatteries. —wergel, *f.* skirret. —zange, *f.* sugar-tongs, sugar-tweezers.

Sudertig, *a.* sugary.

Sudern, *a.* of sugar.

Sudern, *v. a.* to sugar.

Sudern, *n.* sugaring.

Sudung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) convulsion, convulsion-fit.

Sudämmen, *v. a.* to dam up.

Sudecken, *v. a.* to cover.

Sudeichen, *v. a.* to enclose with a dike.

Sudem, *ad.* besides, moreover, additionally.

\*Sudecken, *v. n.* to destine, to intend for, to think capable.

Sudonnern, *v. a.* to cry to one with a thundering voice. *v. n.* to thunder on.

Sudrängen, *v. n.* to push on, to squeeze on. *v. r.* to throng or crowd to. *fig.* to intrude one's self in or into.

Sudrehen, *v. a.* to turn to, to shut by turning, to fasten, to screw fast. *v. n.* to continue to turn.

Sudringen, *v. a.* see *Sudrängen*.

Sudringlich, *a.* importunate, forward, intruding, obtrusive. *ad.* importunately, forwardly. —feit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) importunateness, importunity, forwardness.

Sudrücken, *v. a.* to close by pressure; to shut. *v. n.* to begin to press or squeeze.

to go on pressing or squeezing: *ein Auge* —, to connive.  
*Zufußten*, v. a. to wait (in fragrance or perfume).  
*Zueignen*, v. a. to appropriate; to attribute; to impute; to dedicate, to apply to; to arrogate.  
*Zueigner*, m. (pl. —) dedicator, he that appropriates, assumes or arrogates.  
*Zueignung*, f. (pl. —en) appropriation; assumption; imputation; dedication. —*ge* *schrift*, f. dedication, dedicatory letter.  
*Zueilen*, v. n. to hasten to.  
*Zueisen*, v. n. to freeze up.  
*\*Zuerkennen*, v. a. to adjudge, to adjudicate; to decree; to appoint; to acknowledge.  
*Zuerkenntnis*, n. *Zuerkenntnung*, f. adjudication.  
*Zuerst*, ad. firstly, first, at first, for the first.  
*Zufahren*, v. n. to go on with a carriage, to drive on; to go on, to drive faster; to approach, to advance. *fig.* to fall to, to rush in upon; to run blindly, to act hastily.  
*Zufahren*, n. driving on, riding to, falling to.  
*Zufall*, m. (pl. —fälle) chance, hazard, incident, accident, casualty, event, adventure, fate; fit (of sudden illness).  
*\*Zufallen*, v. n. to shut of itself, to fall to, to be closed (by falling down or in); to rush or fall precipitately upon; to fall to one's share; to side, to join, to engage with a party; to assent to, to agree with; to come into the mind.  
*Zufällig*, a. accidental, fortuitous, contingent, incidental, casual, occasional, adventitious, not essential. ad. accidentally, fortuitously, contingently, casually. —*keit*, f. (pl. —en) casualty, contingency.  
*Zufassen*, v. a. to fold up.  
*Zufertigen*, v. a. to dispatch, to send to, to expedite.  
*Zuflechten*, v. a. to close by twisting, plating or braiding.  
*Zuflicken*, v. a. to piece or patch up, to mend, to repair; to continue patching.  
*\*Zufliessen*, v. n. to fly to or towards.  
*\*Zufliessen*, v. n. to flow to, to come to *fig.* to flow in upon one. — (lassen), to impart, to grant.  
*Zufloßen*, v. a. to convey to by floating, to float to.  
*Zufucht*, f. refuge; recourse, shelter. —*ort*, m. —*stätte*, f. place of refuge, asylum, shelter.  
*Zufug*, m. flying to or towards, occurrence.  
*Zufuß*, m. (pl. —füße) afflux; supply.  
*Zufüstern*, v. a. to whisper to, to tell in a whisper.

*Zufolge*, pre. according to, in consequence of, in pursuance of, by virtue of.  
*Zuförderu*, v. a. to forward to.  
*Zuförderst*, ad. first of all; see *Zuvörderst*.  
*Zufragen*, v. n. to call for, to enquire.  
*Zufrieden*, a. content, contented, satisfied, pleased, happy. ad. contentedly. — (lassen), to leave, to leave alone. — *stellen*, to appease, to satisfy. —*heit*, f. content, contentedness, contentment, satisfaction.  
*\*Zufrieren*, v. n. to freeze up, to freeze over, to congeal.  
*Zufügen*, v. a. to bring upon; to do, to cause.  
*Zufühlen*, v. n. to feel, to touch.  
*Zufuhr*, f. conveyance, import, importation; provision, supplies.  
*Zuführen*, v. a. to convey, to import; to guide, conduct or lead to, to supply.  
*Zuführer*, m. (pl. —) procurer.  
*Zufüllen*, v. a. to fill up; to pour to, to add.  
*Zug*, m. (pl. *Züge*) tug, pull; attraction; procession; progress, march, route, expedition; train; caravan; passage, flight of birds; stroke (with a pen), touch, line, flourish, trait; lineament, feature; team (of horses or oxen); move (at chess and draughts); register or stop in an organ; rifle of a gun; whiff; draught of air; drawer; bias, propensity, disposition. In den letzten *Zügen* liegen, to be at the last extremity, to breathe one's last. In composition: —*anneise*, f. passage-ant. —*s* band, n. boot-strap. —*baum*, m. draw-beam, beam of a draw-bridge. —*bohrer*, m. turret. —*brief*, m. subsidiary letter. —*brücke*, f. draw-bridge. —*fisch*, m. migratory fish, the herring. —*garn*, n. draught-net. —*geschirr*, n. drawing-gear. —*gebügel*, n. birds of passage. —*graben*, m. draining-ditch. —*haken*, m. cooper's turret. —*hassel*, f. windlass, pulley; crane, draw-beam. —*heuschrecke*, f. passage-locust. —*fette*, f. chain-trace. —*leder*, n. elastic leather. —*linie*, f. line for drawing or dragging, towing-line. —*loch*, n. air-hole, draught-hole. —*luft*, f. draught of air. —*messer*, n. drawing-knife, drawing-shave. —*netz*, n. see —*s* garn. —*ochs*, m. draught-ox. —*oper*, f. opera in fashion, leading opera. —*papier*, n. blotting-paper. —*pferd*, n. draught-horse. —*pflaster*, n. vesicatory, blister, cerate. —*ramme*, f. rammer which is drawn up by a rope. —*recht*, n. (l. t.) appeal of one city to another. —*riemen*, m. draw-latch. Die — der *pferde*, traces, draughts. —*ring*, m. drawing-ring. —*rolle*, f. pulley. —*schaft*, m. elastic boot-leg. —*schirm*, m. folding-screen. —*schnalle*, f. tug-buckle. —*schraube*, f. draw-screw. —*seil*, n. draw-line. —*seil*

zum Schiffsichen, halber. —stange, *f.* pole by which any thing is drawn up; swipe of a pump. —stiefel, *pl.* elastic boots (that stretch to the legs). —stück, *n.* piece or play in vogue or fashion. —stuhl, *m.* weaver's loom. —tau, *n.* towing-cable. —thür, *n.* draw-gate, gate which is closed by drawing up the door (being part of a draw-bridge). —vieh, *n.* draught-cattle. —vogel, *m.* bird of passage. —volk, *n.* wandering tribe. —weise, *ad.* by troops, in flocks. —wind, *m.* draught of air; periodical wind. —winde, *f.* windlass; pulley, draw-beam.

Zugabe, *f.* addition; something given over and above; surplus, surplussage, boot; supplement. *T.* corollary.

Zugang, *m.* (*pl.* —gänge) access, approach; avenue, entry; support, supply. —pforte, *f.* avenue-gate.

Zugänglich, *a.* accessible, accostable. *ad.* accessibly, accostably.

Züge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tick (cover for a feather-bed, cushion or pillow).

\*Zugeben, *v. a.* to add; to give to boot or into the bargain; to follow suit (at cards). *fig.* to grant, to consent, to concede, to allow; to permit, to yield, to suffer; to own, to confess.

Zugedacht, *a.* designed, appointed, destined. Zugewen, *a.* present. —seyn, to be present.

\*Zugehen, *v. a.* to go on, to walk on, to walk faster; to shut, to close; to come to pass; to happen, to be done in a certain manner, to proceed, to take place. es ging sehr unruhig zu, matters went on, or proceeded, very unquietly. es geht in dem Hause sehr ordentlich zu, things go on, or are done, in the house very regularly. es ging damit ganz natürlich zu, it was done, or took place, very naturally. das geht nicht mit rechten Dingen zu, that is not done by any natural means, there is some magic (mystery) in it. es mußte mit dem Teufel zugehen, (vulgar) the devil is in it, if....

Zugehör, *n.* what belongs to, appurtenance, dependence.

Zugehören, *v. a.* to belong or appertain; to be incumbent on.

Zugehörig, *a.* appertaining, belonging to, proper.

Zügel, *m.* (*pl.* —) rein; reins; bridle. im —halten, to keep a tight rein over. *fig.* to keep in check, to keep under. den —schließen lassen, to slacken the rein, to give the horse his head. *fig.* to indulge. In composition: —hand, *f.* bridle-hand, left hand. —los, *a.* unbridled, unruly, loose, dissolute, licentious. *ad.* loosely, dissolutely, licentiously. —losigkeit, *f.* dissoluteness, licentiousness, licentious action. Zügeln, *v. a.* to bridle, to curb.

Zugemüß, *a.* vegetable, green

Zugenannt, *ad.* surnamed

Zugerritten, *a.* broken, managed, dressed

Zugeseilen, *v. a.* to associate; to unite

Zugesellte, *m.* (*pl.* —n) associate, deputy.

\*Zugesehen, *v. a.* to concede; to grant, to allow, to permit.

Zugesthen, *a.* attached, addicted. cinn —seyn, to be addicted to one, to cleave, stick or adhere to one.

\*Zugießen, *v. a.* to pour to, to fill up with pouring in. *v. n.* to go on pouring, to pour on.

Zugist, *f.* see Zugot.

Zugig, *a.* windy.

Zuglauben, *v. a.* to give belief to, to believe, to credit.

Zugleich, *ad.* at once, at the same time, together, withal.

Zugleichen, *v. a.* to make even or smooth, to assimilate, to adjust.

Zugleichseyn, *n.* coexistence.

Zugraben, *v. a.* to cover with earth, to inter, to bury, to hide in the ground.

\*Zugreifen, *v. a.* to lay hands upon; to take hold of, to bear or lend a hand. *fig.* (vulgar) to fall to, to steal, to pilfer.

Zugürten, *v. a.* to gird, to buckle.

Zuguß, *m.* (*pl.* —güsse) infusion, addition.

\*Zuhaben, *v. a.* to receive over and above, to get into the bargain. *v. n.* to have a thing closed or shut up.

Zuhästen, *v. a.* see Zuhasteln.

Zuhafen, Zuhästen, *v. a.* to shut with (little) hooks, to clasp.

\*Zuhalten, *v. a.* to keep closed or locked up; to close, to shut, to stop. *v. n.* to adhere to an engagement or promise; to have a secret connection or intercourse with a person, to intrigue with.

Zuhängen, *v. a.* to hang up, to hang with curtains, to cover.

\*Zuhauen, *v. a.* to strike, to put a stroke to; to rough-hew, to form, to fashion. *v. n.* to strike on, to whip on.

Zuhasteln, *v. a.* to clasp.

Zuheften, *v. a.* to stitch up.

Zuheilen, *v. a.* & *n.* to heal up, to close, to consolidate.

Zuheilung, *f.* healing up, consolidation.

Zuhören, *v. a.* to hearken, to listen.

Zuhörer, *m.* (*pl.* —) hearer, listener, eaves-dropper.

Zuhören, *v. n.* to hear, to hearken, to give ear to, to attend.

Zuhörer, *m.* (*pl.* —) auditor, hearer; scholar, pupil. —schaft, *f.* auditory.

Zujagen, *v. a.* to drive to, to chase towards. *v. n.* to ride tantivy.

Zujuchzen, *v. a.* & *n.* to shout to, to hail or greet with acclamation.

Zufehr, *f.* inclination for.

Zufehren, *v. a.* to turn to.

## Sul

**Sulfen**, *v. a.* to close with coins or wedges, to plug up.  
**Sulfstein**, *v. a.* to close with a small chain.  
**Sulfammern**, *v. a.* to close with cramp-irons.  
**Sulfang**, *m.* unison, harmony.  
**Sulfatschen**, *v. a. & n.* to applaud, to clap one's hands to.  
**Sulfeben**, *v. a.* to close by pasting or gluing.  
**Sulfestern**, *v. a.* to paste over, to close by pasting.  
**Sulfelden**, *v. a. T.* to serve.  
**Sulfinten**, *v. a.* to latch up.  
**Sulföpfen**, *v. a.* to button up.  
**Sulfnäpfen**, *v. a.* to tie, to tie up.  
**\*Sulfommen**, *v. n.* to come to, to get up to, to approach; to come at, to arrive at; to belong to; to behave, to become, to suit, to be fit, to be suitable, to be due; to line, to cover (said of horses). — *lassen*, to let have, to communicate.  
**Sulfest**, *f.* by-meat, vegetables.  
**Sulfagen**, *v. a.* to scratch up, to scrape up.  
**Sulfunft**, *f.* future time, futurity, the future; Advent. in —, for the future. — *Sonn- tag*, *m.* Sunday in Advent.  
**Sulfünftig**, *a.* future, to come. *ad.* futurally.  
**Sulfächeln**, *v. a.* to impart by smiling. *v. n.* to smile to.  
**\*Sulfaden**, *v. a. T.* to finish the lading.  
**Sulfage**, *f.* addition, augmentation, supply. *T.* (with carpenters) timber-wood squared for a house; (with butchers) appurtenance.  
**Sulfangen**, *v. a.* to reach, to, hand to. *n. n.* to stretch out the hand for something, to reach; to help or serve one's self; to fall to; to be of sufficient length, to be enough, to be sufficient.  
**Sulfanger**, *m. (pl. —)* holdman, assistant; understrapper (to a bricklayer or mason).  
**Sulfänglich**, *a.* sufficient, competent. *ad.* sufficiently, competently. — *feit*, *f.* sufficiency, competence.  
**\*Sulfassen**, *v. a.* to leave unopened, not to open; to admit, to grant, to allow, to suffer, to permit; to let a stallion line or cover the mare, to admit a dog, horse, &c.  
**Sulfässig**, *a.* allowable, admissible, venial, permissible; to be permitted, granted, suffered or allowed. — *feit*, *f.* allowableness, admissibility, venialness, permissibility.  
**Sulfassung**, *f.* admission, admittance, grant, allowance, permission, concession.  
**Sulfauf**, *m.* concourse; confluence, flocking, crowd, throng.  
**\*Sulfaufen**, *v. n.* to run to; to run on, to run or flock together, to get together in a crowd; to run to a point, to taper.  
**Sulfegemesser**, *n. (pl. —)* folding-knife.  
**Sulfegen**, *v. a.* to cover, to line, to shut; to add, to superadd, to augment; to assign, to attribute. *v. n.* to side with, to defend.

## Sun

**Sulfemen**, *v. a.* to glue up, to cement.  
**Sulfenten**, *v. a.* to turn, direct, lead or incline to.  
**Sulfest**, *ad.* at last, last, lastly, after all, finally; the last time.  
**Sulfeben**, *v. n.* to address in a kind and loving manner.  
**Sulfegung**, *f.* flattery.  
**Sulfethen**, *v. a.* to solder or braze up.  
**Sulp**, *m. (pl. —e)* (vulgar) sucking-bag. — *fläschchen*, *n.* (vulgar) sucking-bottle (for infants).  
**Sulpen**, *v. n.* (vulgar) to suck.  
**Sun**, abbreviated for *zu dem*; see *Su*.  
**Sunachen**, *v. a.* to shut, to close. *v. n.* (vulgar) to make haste, to move with speed.  
**Sunai**, *ad.* especially, chiefly, particularly.  
**Sunaf**, *n.* see *Sugabe*.  
**Sunauern**, *v. a.* to mure up, to wall up.  
**Sunest**, *ad.* mostly, for the most part.  
**Sunengen**, *v. a.* see *Sunifchen*.  
**\*Sunessen**, *v. a.* to measure to, to measure out to; to ascribe, to attribute, to impute.  
**Sunifchen**, *v. a.* to intermix, to mingle, to add.  
**Sunifchung**, *f. (pl. —en)* intermixture, alloy.  
**Sunpenfraut**, *n.* house-leek.  
**Sunpfertich**, *a.* (provincial) demure, affectedly modest, prim.  
**Sunurmeln**, *v. a.* to mutter to, to declare mutteringly.  
**Sunuthen**, *v. a.* to desire, to demand, to exact from.  
**Sunuthung**, *f. (pl. —en)* desire, demand.  
**Sunächst**, *ad. & pre.* next to, nearest to; first of all; shortly.  
**Sunageln**, *v. a.* to nail up.  
**Sunähen**, *v. a.* to sew up.  
**Sunahme**, *f.* increase, growth, progression.  
**Suname**, *m. (pl. —n)* surname, family-name.  
**Sünd**, in composition: — *fraut*, *n.* priming for a gun. — *fuget*, *f.* a ball filled with powder and combustibles. — *loch*, *n.* touch-hole. — *pfanne*, *f.* touch-pan, pan of a gun. — *vulver*, *n.* priming for a gun. — *röhre*, *f.* a pipe filled with gun-powder, by which the fire is communicated to a mine or gun. — *ruthe*, *f.* flintstock. — *strick*, *m.* quick-match. — *wurst*, *f.* T. saucisse.  
**Sündbat**, *a.* apt to take fire, inflammable; combustible. — *feit*, *f.* inflammability.  
**Sündben**, *v. n.* to catch fire; to kindle; to inflame, to take, to kind.  
**Sunder**, *m.* tinder, touch-wood, spunk. — *afche*, *f.* Silesian potashes. — *büchse*, *f.* tinder-box. — *holz*, *n.* touch-wood. — *laps pen*, *pl.* tinder-rags. — *schwamm*, *m.* a fungus, from which a sort of tinder is prepared, spunk.

**Sünder**, *m.* (*pl.* —) fusée (of a bomb); match, train of gun-powder.  
**\*Sunchmen**, *v. a.* to add to the meabes (in knitting). *v. n.* to increase, to augment, to grow; to improve, to thrive, to prosper.  
**Sungein**, *v. n.* to bend, to incline towards, to converge.  
**Suncigung**, *f.* inclination, good will, affection.  
**Sunft**, *f.* (*pl.* **Sünfte**) company, society; guild, corporation, fraternity; tribe; sect. —**brief**, *m.* act or bill of incorporation, charter. —**buch**, *n.* guild-book, rolls of the guild or corporation. —**genef**, *m.* —**glied**, *n.* member of a guild or corporation, freeman. —**haus**, *n.* hall of a guild. —**herr**, *m.* magistrate or alderman presiding at the meetings of a corporation. —**maßig**, *a.* suited to a guild or corporation; consistent with the rules and laws of a guild. —**meister**, *m.* master or foreman of a corporation; tribune. —**recht**, *n.* right of being incorporated; right and privilege of a corporate society, freedom. —**verwandte**, *m.* see —**genef**. —**zwang**, *m.* restraint imposed by the laws of a corporate society.  
**Sünfter**, **Sünfter**, *m.* see **Sunfigenef**.  
**Sünftig**, *a.* corporate, incorporated; belonging to a guild or corporate society. —**feit**, *f.* corporateness, freedom.  
**Sunge**, *f.* (*pl.* —) tongue. *fig.* speech, language; catch of a buckle, tongue, cock; languet; sole (a fish); (with printers) slice or slide of a galley. —**nader**, *f.* ranular vein. —**nband**, *n.* band or ligament of the tongue. —**nbuschstab**, *m.* lingual letter. —**nbescher**, *m.* barrator, wrangler, pettifogger. —**nfehter**, *m.* defect of the tongue; slip of the tongue. —**nfertig**, *a.* linguaceous, loquacious. —**nfish**, *m.* sole. —**nfermig**, *a.* tongue-shaped; linguiform. —**nfreund**, *m.* false friend, flatterer. —**nhautchen**, *n.* membrane which ties the tongue. —**nheft**, *m.* tongue-pad, bulgy, braggadocio. —**nfrant**, *n.* white stonecrop. —**nspize**, *f.* tip of the tongue. —**nstein**, *m.* glossopetra. —**nünde**, *f.* sin committed with the tongue.  
**Süngethen**, **Süngein**, *n.* (*pl.* —) languet.  
**Süngein**, *v. a.* to play with the tongue.  
**Sünig**, *a.* (in composition) tongued; *yois* —, *a.* double-tongued.  
**Sünig**, *m.* (*pl.* —) sweet-tooth, gully-gut, epicure.  
**Sünich**, *ad.* wndous, ruined, wasted. —**machen**, *v. a.* to ruin, to destroy.  
**Süniden**, *v. a.* to impart by nodding. *v. n.* to nod to.  
**Sunethigen**, *v. a.* to importune, to obtrude. *v. r.* to intrude one's self.  
**Sunethigung**, *f.* importunity, intrusion.  
**Suniden**, *v. a.* to join to, to associate.

**Sunaden**, *v. a.* to pack up.  
**Sunappen**, *v. a.* to paste up.  
**Sunefsthen**, *v. a.* to begin to lash or whip, to go on lashing or whipping.  
**Sunfar**, *a.* that may be pulled or plucked.  
**\*Sunfeifen**, *v. n.* to whistle to.  
**Sunfen**, *v. a.* to pull; to tug, to pluck.  
**Sunfloftern**, *v. a.* to pave up, to cover by paving over.  
**Sunflöden**, *v. a.* to close with pegs.  
**Sunflügen**, *v. a.* to fill up by plowing, to close with plowing; to plow the seed under.  
**Sunffide**, *f.* threads drawn from silk-stuff.  
**Sunpichen**, *v. a.* to pitch up.  
**Sunplagen**, *v. a.* to fall or dash precipitately; to act precipitately; to speak precipitately.  
**Sunplumen**, *v. n.* to proceed clumsily and precipitately.  
**Sunprügeln**, *v. n.* to go on with cudgelling.  
**Sur**, abbreviated for *sur der*; see **Su**.  
**Surathen**, *v. a.* to counsel, to advise to.  
**Suraunen**, *v. n.* to whisper into one's ears, to suggest.  
**Suraunung**, *f.* whispering, suggestion, insinuation.  
**Suraufehen**, *v. n.* to rush, murmur or purl towards; to rush on.  
**Surechnen**, *v. a.* to put to a person's account, to add to; to attribute, to impute, to ascribe.  
**Surechnung**, *f.* imputation, attribution.  
**Surecht**, *ad.* in a due state of preparation, in right condition; in the right place, aright. —**bringen**, to redress, to put in order, to frame, to size, to adapt, to adjust, to accommodate, to re-establish, to restore. —**helfen**, to set right, to lead into the right way; to assist, to help. —**sehen**, to set right, to place right, to put right. —**weisen**, to show the right way, to set right, to instruct, to advise, to admonish. —**weisung**, *f.* instruction, showing the way, setting to rights.  
**Surede**, *f.* (*pl.* —) persuasion, admonition.  
**Sureden**, *v. n.* to speak to; to exhort; to pacify; to persuade.  
**Sureden**, *n.* persuasion, exhortation.  
**Sureiden**, *v. a.* to reach or hand to. *v. n.* to suffice, to be sufficient.  
**\*Sureiten**, *v. a.* to break in a horse. *v. n.* to ride on; to ride towards.  
**Surichten**, *v. a.* to dress, to prepare, to fit, to accommodate; (familiar) to foul, to soil; to handle roughly, to disfigure, to spoil.  
**Surichtung**, *f.* dressing, preparation.  
**Suriegeln**, *v. a.* to bolt, to bolt up.  
**Sürnen**, *v. n.* to be angry.  
**Sürnen**, *a.* being angry.  
**Surellen**, *v. a.* to roll towards. *v. n.* to roll on, to roll up.

**Zurücksetzen**, v. a. to be closed by rust.

**Zurück**, ad. back, backward, backwards; behind. —*berufung*, f. recall. —*forderung*, f. reclamation. —*gabe*, f. reddition, restitution, restoration. —*halten*, a. reserved, shy, coy, close. ad. reservedly, shyly. —*haltung*, f. retaining, keeping back, stop, reserve, reservedness, shyness. —*kehr*, f. return. —*kehrend*, a. returning. —*kunft*, f. return, returning. —*lauf*, m. return, reflux, ebb; recoil, retrogradation. —*nahme*, f. retraction. —*setzung*, f. disregard, neglect. —*stoßungskraft*, f. repulsive power. —*wirkung*, f. retroaction. —*wirkungswert*, n. (in grammar) reflexive verb.

**Zurückberufen**, v. a. to recall.

\***Zurückbehalten**, v. a. to retain.

\***Zurückbleiben**, v. a. to remain behind.

\***Zurückbringen**, v. a. to bring back, to redel.

\***Zurückdenken**, v. a. to think back, to reflect on the past.

**Zurückziehen**, v. a. to draw nearer; to make room.

\***Zurückfahren**, v. a. to drive back. v. n. to start.

\***Zurückfallen**, v. a. to fall back; to relapse.

\***Zurückfließen**, v. a. to flow back.

**Zurückfordern**, v. a. to reclaim, to recall.

\***Zurückgeben**, v. a. to give back, to return, to restore.

\***Zurückgehen**, v. n. to go back; to retrograde, to recoil.

**Zurückhalten**, v. a. to hold back, to keep back, to retain, to stop; to hinder from; to dissimulate, to hide one's design or aim, to be reserved, cautious, discreet, shy, coy or close.

**Zurückholen**, v. a. to call or fetch back.

**Zurückkehren**, v. n. to return.

\***Zurückkommen**, v. n. to come back, to return.

\***Zurücklassen**, v. a. to leave behind, to abandon, to forsake.

\***Zurücklaufen**, v. n. to leap back, to flow or run back; to retrograde.

\***Zurücklegen**, v. a. to lay by, to lay aside or up.

**Zurücklehnen**, v. n. to lean back.

**Zurückleiten**, v. a. to lead back, to reconduct.

**Zurücklesen**, v. a. to read the wrong way or preposterously.

**Zurückleuchten**, v. a. to light back. v. n. to reflect, to be reflected.

**Zurückliefern**, v. a. to send back, to deliver again.

**Zurückmarschieren**, v. n. to retire, to march back.

\***Zurücknehmen**, v. a. to take back, to retract.

**Zurückreisen**, v. n. to return, to travel back.

\***Zurückreiten**, v. n. to ride back.

**Zurückrudern**, v. a. to row back.

**Zurückrufen**, v. a. to call back, to recall.

**Zurückschlagen**, v. a. to repulse, to beat back; to reflect.

\***Zurückschreiten**, v. n. to go on stride back.

**Zurücksetzen**, v. n. to sail back.

\***Zurückschauen**, v. n. to look back; to reflect on the past.

**Zurücksehnen**, v. a. & n. to wish one's self back, to have a longing to return.

**Zurücksetzen**, v. a. to put back, to put behind; to disregard, to neglect, to ante-date.

**Zurückspringen**, v. a. to rebound.

\***Zurückstehen**, v. a. to stand back, to be inferior to another.

**Zurückstoßen**, v. a. to push back; to repel.

**Zurückstrahlen**, v. a. to reflect.

\***Zurücktreiben**, v. a. to thrust or drive back, to repel.

**Zurücktreten**, v. a. to step back, to fall or draw back; to retract, to recant.

**Zurückziehen**, v. a. to blow back.

\***Zurückweichen**, v. n. to recede, to recoil, to retreat, to retire, to withdraw.

\***Zurückweisen**, v. a. to send back, to give a foil.

**Zurückwirken**, v. a. to act or operate backward, to have a retroactive effect.

**Zurückwünschen**, v. a. to wish back.

**Zurückziehen**, v. a. to retire, to withdraw, to draw back; to retract, to unsay; to redeem, to recover.

**Zuruf**, m. call; acclamation; exhortation.

**Zurufen**, v. n. to call to. v. a. to impart by calling.

**Zurüsten**, v. a. to prepare; to fit out; to arm, to equip.

**Zurüstung**, f. preparation; fitting out, armament, equipping.

**Zusäen**, v. a. to finish sowing.

**Zusage**, f. (pl. —n) promise, word.

**Zusagen**, v. a. to promise. v. n. to say to; to correspond, to answer, to suit with; to agree with (in health).

**Zusammen**, ad. together, jointly. alle —, all together. —*berufung*, —*forderung*, f. convocation. —*drückung*, f. compression. —*fluß*, m. conflux, confluxion, resort, assembly; concourse, coincidence. —*fügung*, f. joining, conjunction; marrying; construction, combination. T. setting into a groove; (in surgery) articulation. —*gesetzt*, a. compounded, composed. —*haltung*, f. holding together, comparing, confronting. —*hang*, m. coherence, connexion, communication; content. —*häufung*, f. coacervation, accumulation, piling up. —*hegung*, f. setting at variance, provoking, incension. —*klang*, m. symphony, concert. —*kunft*, f. meeting, assembly, congregation, convent; conference, congress; convocation (of the

clergy). T. conjunction. —*lauf*, m. con-  
course, resort, flocking; mob, riot. T.  
convergence. —*laufend*, a. flocking to-  
gether; curdling, shrinking, shrivelling.  
T. convergent. —*laut*, m. consonance,  
harmony. —*ruf*, m. act of calling to-  
gether, convocation. —*setzung*, f. composi-  
tion, construction, combination, union.  
—*stimme*, a. congruous. —*stimmung*,  
f. agreement, harmony; concert, sym-  
phony. —*stoppter*, m. compiler. —*stoß*,  
m. concussion. —*tritt*, m. congress. —:  
*ziehend*, a. astringent, stricture; bind-  
ing, coactive, restrictive. —*ziehung*, f.  
contraction. T. crisis; contraction, wring-  
ing of the guts. —*ziehung des Herzens*,  
systole.  
\**Zusammenberufen*, v. a. to convoke.  
*Zusammenbinden*, v. a. to bind or tie to-  
gether.  
*Zusammenbitten*, v. a. to invite together.  
*Zusammenblasen*, v. a. to assemble by the  
sound of a trumpet or horn; to blow to-  
gether. v. n. to accompany one on a wind-  
instrument.  
\**Zusammenbringen*, v. a. to bring together,  
to gather, to assemble.  
*Zusammendrängen*, v. a. to press or crowd  
together. *fig.* to shorten, to abridge.  
*Zusammendrücken*, v. a. to compress.  
\**Zusammenfahren*, v. a. to carry together.  
v. n. to ride or travel together; to shrink,  
to blench.  
\**Zusammenfallen*, v. n. to fall or tumble  
together, to fall to ruin.  
\**Zusammenfassen*, v. a. to take in one's  
hand, to take close together. *fig.* to com-  
prehend, to comprise.  
\**Zusammenflechten*, v. a. to interlace, to  
braid, to twist together.  
*Zusammenflecken*, v. a. to patch, to botch,  
to piece up.  
\**Zusammenfließen*, v. n. to flow, join or  
meet together.  
*Zusammenfordern*, v. a. to call together, to  
convoke, to assemble, to congregate.  
\**Zusammenfrischen*, v. n. to congeal, to  
freeze together.  
*Zusammenfügen*, v. a. to join together, to  
conjoin, to unite, to put together, to com-  
bine; to pair, to match, to couple.  
*Zusammengatten*, v. a. to match, to couple.  
*Zusammengehen*, v. a. to join in matrimo-  
ny, to marry. v. r. to join, to close up.  
*Zusammengehen*, v. n. to go together. *fig.*  
to join, to close, to diminish, to decrease.  
*Zusammengehören*, v. a. to belong together.  
\**Zusammenhalten*, v. a. to hold together.  
*fig.* to confront, to compare; to play booty  
together, to assist one another.  
\**Zusammenhängen*, v. n. to hang together,  
to cohere, to be connected.  
*Zusammenhäufen*, v. a. to heap or pile up.

*Zusammenheften*, v. a. to stitch together.  
*Zusammenheilen*, v. a. to heal up.  
*Zusammenheizen*, v. a. to provoke, to set at  
variance.  
*Zusammenketten*, v. a. to chain together.  
*Zusammenfitten*, v. a. to cement.  
\**Zusammenkommen*, v. n. to come or get  
together, to convene, to assemble.  
*Zusammenkoppeln*, v. a. to couple, to join  
together.  
\**Zusammenkriechen*, v. n. to squat, to  
crouch, to creep together, to shrink.  
\**Zusammenlaufen*, v. n. to get together in  
a crowd, to flock. *fig.* to shrink up, to  
curdle, to coagulate.  
\**Zusammenlegen*, v. a. to fold up, to make  
up; to club, to contribute.  
\**Zusammenlesen*, v. a. to gather or get to-  
gether, to collect; to read together.  
\**Zusammennehmen*, v. n. to take together.  
v. r. to do a thing cleverly; to show one's  
self a man.  
*Zusammenpassen*, v. a. to adjust things to-  
gether. *fig.* to agree, to sympathize.  
*Zusammenrassen*, v. a. to rake. v. r. to ga-  
ther one's self.  
*Zusammenrechnen*, v. a. to sum up.  
*Zusammenrotten*, v. r. to troop together;  
to conspire, to plot.  
*Zusammenrücken*, v. a. to approach, to draw  
near, to move together.  
*Zusammenschicken*, v. a. to send together.  
v. r. to suit, to fit, to agree together.  
*Zusammenschießen*, v. a. to destroy by  
shooting.  
*Zusammenschlagen*, v. a. to strike together,  
to beat or bruise in pieces, to knock down;  
to clasp (hands); to run or break over  
(said of the waves). T. to join several  
pieces.  
*Zusammenschmelzen*, v. a. to melt, to dis-  
solve. *fig.* to diminish.  
\**Zusammenschmieren*, v. a. to compile.  
*Zusammenschrumpfen*, v. n. to shrivel or  
shrink together; to curl up (said of  
leaves).  
*Zusammensetzen*, v. a. to compound.  
*Zusammensetzen*, v. a. to put together, to  
accumulate.  
*Zusammenstimmen*, v. a. to agree; to tune  
together.  
*Zusammenstopfen*, v. a. see *Zusammen-  
setzen*.  
*Zusammenstoßen*, v. a. to knock, hit or  
dash together; to encounter, to meet; to  
confine or border upon.  
\**Zusammenthun*, v. a. to put together, to  
join.  
\**Zusammentragen*, v. a. to bring, convey  
or carry together. *fig.* to compile.  
\**Zusammentreffen*, v. n. to meet together;  
to coincide with.  
\**Zusammentreten*, v. a. to tread to pieces;

to join, to draw near. *fig.* to agree, to associate with.

\*Zusammenschließen, v. a. to coalesce.

Zusammenwickeln, v. a. to roll up, to envelop.

Zusammensetzen, v. a. to draw or tie together, to contract; to gather, to assemble. v. r. to shrink; to assemble, to gather.

Zusammt, *pre.* together with.

Zufanden, v. n. to be filled or covered with sand.

Zusatz, m. (*pl.* —*sätze*) addition, adjection, adjunction; appendix; postscript; corollary. T. alloy; corollary.

Zuschaufen, v. a. (*vulgar*) see Zutrinken.

Zuschancen, v. a. (*vulgar*) to procure.

Zuschärfen, v. a. to point, to sharpen.

Zuscharren, v. a. to cover or fill up by scraping something over.

Zuschauen, v. n. to look on.

Zuschauer, m. (*pl.* —) spectator.

Zuschauerin, f. (*pl.* —*nen*) spectatress.

Zuschaukeln, v. a. to close by shovelling; to fill up with the shovel.

Zuschicken, v. a. to send to; to prepare.

\*Zuschieben, v. a. to shove to; to shut by shoving a thing before. v. n. to shove on.

\*Zuschießen, v. a. to add. v. n. to give fire.

Zuschlag, m. (at a sale) act of knocking down a thing to a bidder; adjudication; embargo.

\*Zuschlagen, v. a. to clap to, to shut by force; to clap up a bargain, to adjudge (at a sale). T. to alloy, to mix (metals). v. a. to strike hard, to strike stoutly; to go on striking or beating; to agree with (as to health); to benefit, to turn out well.

Zuschlammern, v. a. to close or stop with mud. v. n. to be choked with mud.

Zuschleppen, v. a. to carry to, to convey to, to procure.

Zuschließen, v. a. T. to jam.

\*Zuschließen, v. a. to lock up, to shut up, to close.

\*Zuschmeißen, v. a. to sling to, to shut (a door) with vehemence. v. n. to cast on, to beat on.

\*Zuschmiegen, v. r. to approach close to a person; to insinuate one's self into a person's favor.

Zuschmieren, v. a. to close by smearing over, to daub over.

Zuschnallen, v. a. to buckle.

Zuschnappen, v. a. to snap at or to. v. n. to snap, to catch, to shut with a snapping noise.

\*Zuschneiden, v. a. to cut out. v. n. to cut on, to go on cutting.

Zuschnitt, m. (*pl.* —*e*) cut.

Zuschnühen, v. a. to lace.

Zuschrauben, v. a. to screw up. v. n. to go on screwing.

\*Zuschreiben, v. a. to write to; to dedicate to ascribe; to attribute, to impute.

Zuschreien, v. a. to impart by shouting. v. n. to cry on, to shout on.

Zuschrift, f. (*pl.* —*en*) writing, letter, epistle; dedication.

Zuschroter, m. (*pl.* —) (provincial) butcher.

Zuschüren, v. a. & n. to feed the fire, to add fuel to the fire. *fig.* to stir up.

Zuschuß, m. (*pl.* —*schüsse*) addition, supply. —*mahl*, n. a meal, to which every guest contributes.

Zuschütten, v. a. to fill up with; to pour to; to heap up.

\*Zuschwürten, v. n. to close by ulceration or suppuration.

\*Zuschwellen, v. n. to close by swelling.

\*Zuschwimmen, v. n. to swim towards.

Zuschwören, v. a. to swear to, to assure by an oath.

\*Zusehen, v. a. to look in, on or upon, to gaze at. *fig.* to bear, to suffer, to connive; to see, to look to, to take care, to take heed.

Zusehend, Zusehends, *ad.* visibly.

\*Zusenden, v. a. to send to, to remit to, to convey to, to forward, to consign.

Zusetzen, v. a. to set on (the fire); to add, to adjoin. *fig.* to contribute of one's own, to lose by degrees; to shut by putting before; to stake, to lay. v. n. to urge one; to ply. *die Regel* —, to set sail. *Hallen und Schoten* —, to tally or haul the sheets or tacks close aboard.

Zusichern, v. a. to promise, to assure, to give assurance.

Zusicherung, f. (*pl.* —*en*) assurance, asseveration.

Zusiegeln, v. n. to seal up.

Zusiegung, f. sealing up.

\*Zusingen, v. a. to sing to, to continue singing.

Zuspelze, f. (*pl.* —*n*) vegetables, by-meat.

Zusperrern, v. a. to shut, to close, to barricade, to lock up.

Zuspießbank, f. (*pl.* —*bänke*) T. lath or turning-wheel, to set points to pins.

Zuspitzen, v. a. to point, to sharpen to a point.

Zusprache, f. see *Zuspruch*.

\*Zusprechen, v. a. to instil by speaking; to adjudge. v. n. to adjudge; to call upon, to visit. *Muth* —, to encourage. *Trost* —, to comfort, to console.

\*Zuspringen, v. n. to spring forward, to leap forward; to hasten to or in; (of a lock) to shut suddenly, to catch with a spring.

Zuspruch, m. (*pl.* —*sprüche*) encouragement; consolation; exhortation; call, short visit.

Zuspunden, v. a. to bang up.



## Zuf

**Zustand**, *m.* (*pl.* —stände) condition, state, situation, case.  
**Zuständig**, *a.* appertaining, belonging; suitable, becoming, competent. —*feit*, *f.* competence.  
**Zustatten** *femmen*, to be of use, to be of service; see *Statt*.  
**\*Zustechen**, *v. a.* to close by stitching, to stitch up. *v. n.* to go on stabbing, sticking or stitching.  
**Zustechen**, *v. a.* to pin, to pin up, to stop; to convey or impart to secretly.  
**\*Zustehen**, *v. a.* to enclose; to allow. *v. n.* to be becoming, to be incumbent on.  
**Zustellen**, *v. a.* to close or shut by putting before; to deliver to; to hand to; to present.  
**\*Zustehen**, *v. a.* to fall or come to a person by the death of another.  
**Zusteuern**, *f.* contribution.  
**Zusteuern**, *v. n.* to contribute; to steer one's course.  
**Zustimmen**, *v. a.* to agree to.  
**Zustopfen**, *v. a.* to stop up, to close, to cork.  
**Zustöpfeln**, *v. a.* to cork.  
**\*Zustößen**, *v. a.* to shut, to close by pushing. *v. n.* to push on, to thrust on; to befall, to happen.  
**\*Zustreichen**, *v. a.* to smear up, to close by smearing or spreading over. *v. n.* to smear on.  
**Zustrom**, *m.* afflux, concourse.  
**Zuströmen**, *v. n.* to stream, flow or rebound to.  
**Zustürmen**, *v. a. & n.* to rush in upon; to storm on.  
**Zustützen**, *v. a.* to fill up (with earth, &c.). *v. n.* to run or rush (upon one).  
**Zustutzen**, *v. a.* (vulgar) to train up, to polish, to fashion, to instruct, to discipline.  
**Zustutzen**, *v. a. T.* to rig a mast.  
**Zutappen**, *v. n.* to grope, to lay hold of clumsily and awkwardly.  
**Zutäppisch**, *a.* awkward, blockish.  
**Zuthat**, *f.* the stuff or materials of which an artisan makes or manufactures any thing, ingredient.  
**Zuthätig**, *a.* insinuating, obliging, officious, kind, attached. *ad.* obligingly, officiously, kindly. —*feit*, *f.* officiousness, insinuation, attachment.  
**Zuthellen**, *v. a.* to allot, to assign, to impart, to distribute, to parcel out.  
**Zuthetend**, *a.* distributive.  
**Zuthetrisch**, *a.* insinuating, caressing, flatterer.  
**Zuthulich**, *a.* **Zuthutlichkeit**, *f.* see **Zuthätig**, **Zuthätigkeit**.  
**\*Zuthun**, *v. a.* to close, to shut; to add, to adjoin; to furnish the materials to any article of manufacture. *v. r.* to insinuate or ingratiate one's self; to attach one's self.

## Zuv

**Zuthun**, *a.* aid, assistance; help.  
**\*Zutragen**, *v. a.* to carry to. *v. r.* to come to pass, to happen.  
**Zuträger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) tell-tale, tale-bearer.  
**Zuträgerrei**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) vile practice of insinuating one's self by telling the faults of fellow-servants, &c.  
**Zuträglich**, *a.* useful, good, profitable, advantageous, conducive. *ad.* usefully, profitably, advantageously. —*feit*, *f.* usefulness, advantageously.  
**Zutrauen**, *v. a.* to trust, to confide in, to rely upon, to depend upon.  
**Zutrauen**, *n.* trust, confidence, dependence.  
**Zutraulich**, *a.* inspired with confidence, confiding, trusting. *ad.* confidently. —*feit*, *f.* confidence.  
**\*Zutreffen**, *v. n.* to agree, to coincide; to prove right, to take place, to come to pass.  
**\*Zutreiben**, *v. a.* to close by driving in something. *v. n.* to drive on, to convey towards.  
**\*Zutreten**, *v. a.* to stop or close by treading. *v. n.* to tread, to come to fall in with; to tread on.  
**Zutrinken**, *v. a. & n.* to drink to, to drink one's health, to toast, to pledge.  
**Zutritt**, *m.* access, admittance, admission. —*saal*, *m.* audience-chamber.  
**Zuttschen**, *v. a.* (vulgar) to suck.  
**Zuttschänndchen**, *n.* (*pl.* —) (vulgar) sucking-bottle.  
**Zuverlässig**, *a.* certain, sure, positive, true, authentic, to be depended upon; credible. *ad.* positively, truly, to be sure. —*feit*, *f.* truth, certainty, sureness; credibility.  
**Zuverficht**, *f.* confidence, trust, assurance.  
**Zuverfichtlich**, *a.* confident, trusty, sure. *ad.* confidently. —*feit*, *f.* confidence.  
**Zuver**, *ad.* before; formerly, beforehand, first of all; once.  
**Zuverderst**, *ad.* first of all, before all, in the first place.  
**\*Zuverfemmen**, *v. n.* to be beforehand, to anticipate; to outgo; to prevent.  
**Zuverfemmend**, *a.* preventing, obliging, complaisant, polite, anticipating.  
**\*Zuverlaufen**, *v. n.* to outrun, to outstrip.  
**\*Zuverthan**, *v. a.* to surpass, to excel; to outdo, to prevail; to vanquish.  
**Zuwachs**, *m.* increase, accession; growth, produce.  
**\*Zuwachsen**, *v. n.* to be covered or closed by overgrowing; to heal up, to consolidate, to close (maid of wounds); to accrue.  
**\*Zuwägen**, *v. a.* to weigh to.  
**Zuwägen**, *v. a.* to roll towards.  
**Zuwage**, *ad.* to pass. —*bringen*, to effect, to effectuate, to bring to pass, to bring about.  
**Zuwachen**, *v. a.* to blow to; to fill up by blowing.

**Zwischen, ad.** sometimes, at times.

**\*Zuwelfen, v. a.** to show to, to direct to; to send to, to address to.

**\*Zuwenden, v. a.** to turn to; to procure; (provincial) to bring in connection with.

**\*Zuwerten, v. a.** to close or fill up by throwing any thing on or in; to throw to, to cast to. **v. n.** to continue throwing or casting.

**Zuwickeln, v. a.** to wrap up, to envelop.

**Zuwider, pre.** contrary to, against, incompatible. —**fehn, to** thwart, to repugn, to oppose, to withstand, to disaffect. —**hanseln, to** contravene, to act in opposition to.

**Zuwiegen, v. a.** see **Zuwägen**.

**Zuwinken, v. a. & n.** to nod to, to beckon to; to impart by a nod.

**Zuwintern, v. n.** to grow winter, to draw towards winter; to be closed by the frost and snow.

**Zuwölben, v. a.** to vault or arch up.

**\*Zuwollen, v. n.** to be willing to go, to go, to be going.

**Zuzählen, v. a.** to count to, to deliver to by counting.

**Zuzäunen, v. a.** to shut or close by a hedge, to hedge up.

**Zuziehen, v. a. T.** to rig a yard.

**\*Zuziehen, v. a.** to draw to; to shut or close by drawing; to draw together; to rear, to breed cattle; to admit as a participator; to consult. **v. r.** to incur, to attract, to bring upon one's self, to run into.

**Zuziehung, f.** tying; drawing; attraction; help, assistance.

**Zuzucht, f.** young animals reared, breed.

**Zwaden, v. a.** to pinch; to twitsh. *fig.* (vulgar) to mock or rail at; to cheat, to gull.

**Zwagen, v. a.** to wash, to bathe.

**Zwang, m.** constraint; compulsion; force; want of freedom, want of ease; stiffness.

—**brief, m.** compulsory letter. —**dienst, m.** compulsory service. —**gesetz, n.** compulsory law. —**gefinde, n.** domestics compelled to serve for little wages. —**herr, —herrscher, m.** despot. —**herrschaft, f.** despotism. —**hufsig, a.** (of horses) hoof-bound, incastellated. —**kauf, m.** monopoly.

—**lehen, n.** liege-bed. —**los, a.** unconstrained, easy. —**mittel, n.** means of constraint, coercive measure. —**mühle, f.** sock-mill. —**recht, n.** right of compulsion.

—**trieb, m.** animal instinct. —**wams, n.** strait waistcoat. —**weise, ad.** by compulsion.

**Zwängen, v. a.** to press, to squeeze together.

**Zwanzig, a.** twenty.

**Zwanziger, m. (pl. —)** one of the number of twenty, a man or thing twenty years old.

—**format, n. (pl. —)** T. sheet of twelves.

**Zwanzigerin, f. (pl. —nen)** a woman twenty years old.

**Zwanzigste, m.** twentieth.

**Zwanzigsteil, n. (pl. —e)** twentieth part.

**Zwar, c.** certainly, indeed, it is true, to be sure.

**Zwed, m. (pl. —e), Zwedde, f. (pl. —n)** peg, pin; sparable, hob-nail; tack. —**holz, n.** spindle-tree, prick-wood.

**Zwed, m. (pl. —e)** aim, scope, end; design purpose. —**endnis, f. T.** lative case. —**los, a. & ad.** without design. —**mäßig, a.** conformable or agreeable to the purpose. —**widrig, a.** contrary to one's design.

**Zwetzen, v. a.** to peg, to pin, to tack, to fasten with small nails. **v. n.** to aim at, to tend to.

**Zween, f. (provincial)** masculine gender of the second numeral, two.

**Zwehle, f. (pl. —n)** towel.

**Zwei, a. & f. two.** —**äcker, m.** ambidexter. —**bad, m.** biscuit. see **Zweibad**. —**beinig, a.** two-legged. —**blatt, n.** bifol, tway-blade (*Ophrysocoma*). —**blättrig, a.** two-leaved. —**deutig, a.** of two meanings; ambiguous, equivocal, amphibological, bifarious. **ad.** ambiguously, equivocally. —**deutig seyn or reden, to** equivocate. —**deutigfeit, f.** ambiguity, equivocation, amphibology, amphilogy. —**deutigfeiten fagen, to** speak equivocally or ambiguously. —**doppelt, a.** double, twofold. —**drähtig, a.** of two threads. —**drittelstüd, n.** florin. —**fach, —fältig, a.** twofold. —**falter, m. (provincial)** butterfly. —**flügelig, a.** of two wings. —**flügelige Thüre, fold-**

**ing-door.** —**fuß, m.** biped. —**füßig, a.** with two feet, bipedal. —**gefäng, m.** song of two voices, duet. —**gestrichen, a. T.** of the fourth octave. —**großendstüd, n.** piece of two groshes. —**händig, a.** two-handed; having the use of both hands equally, ambidexter. —**hängig, a.** hanging down on both sides. —**hantig, a.** what may be cut twice. —**herzig, a.** belonging to two masters. —**jährig, a.** two years old; biennial. —**kampf, m.** duel, single combat. —**köpfig, a.** bicipital, bicipitous, with two heads, two-headed. —**löhlig, a.** having the weight of an ounce. —**mählig, a.** to be mown twice a year. —**mal, ad.** twice. —**malig, a.** twice, twice done, twice repeated, reiterated. —**männisch, a.** calculated for two men. —**pfundig, a.** of two pounds. —**räderig, a.** of two wheels, two-wheeled. —**sack, m.** wallet. —**sang, m.** see **gesang**. —**schalig, a.** bivalve. —**schattig, a.** T. amphisceous. **die** —**schattigen Blätter, amphiscii.** —**schichtig, a.** of double rows or layers. —**schläferig, a.** (said of beds) for two persons. —**schlig, m. T.** diglyphus. —**schnabettig, a.** two-billed. —**schneidig, a.** two-edged. —**schürig, a.** shorn twice in the year. —**seitig, a.** two-sided, bilateral. —**sig, m.** seat for two persons. —**stüg, a.** having two seats, having seats for two

persons. —*zweifig*, *a.* double-soled. —*zweispännig*, *a.* with two horses; calculated for two persons. —*zweispieß*, *n.* duet. —*zweispig*, *a.* having two points; forked. —*zweisprache*, *f.* interview. —*zweistämmig*, *a.* having two stems; equal in size to two stems. —*zweistimmig*, *a.* of two voices; different in opinion. —*zweisyllbig*, *a.* consisting of two syllables, dissyllabic. —*zweitägig*, *a.* of two days. —*zweithellig*, *a.* bibartite. —*unddreißigsteltel*, *note*, *f.* T. demi-semi-quaver. —*vierteltakt*, *m.* T. time of two crotchets. —*weizberci*, *f.* bigamy. —*zweirades*, *m.* T. ricketa. —*wuchsig*, *a.* T. rickety. —*zadig*, —*zinsig*, *a.* two-forked, bifurcated. —*zeilig*, *a.* of two lines. —*zeilige Gerste*, long-eared barley. —*zungelei*, *f.* double dealing. —*zungig*, *a.* two-tongued, double-tongued. *fig.* deceitful. —*zünftler*, *m.* double-dealer. —*zweiteltakt*, *m.* T. two minim's time. *Zweier*, *m.* (*pl.* —) figure of the number two; piece of two deniers. *Zweierlei*, *a.* two different, two divers. *Zweifeln*, *m.* doubt, question, dubitation. —*geist*, *m.* sceptic; scepticism. —*haft*, *a.* dubious, dubitable, doubtful. *ad.* dubious-ly, doubtfully. —*haftigkeit*, *f.* dubiousness, doubtfulness. —*lehre*, *f.* scepticism. —*los*, *a.* doubtless, indubious. *ad.* without doubt. —*losigkeit*, *f.* want of doubt. —*grund*, *m.* ground or reason of doubt. —*knöten*, *m.* perplexity, dilemma, vexatious alternative. —*finn*, *m.* sceptical way of thinking. —*sohne*, *ad.* doubtless. —*sucht*, *f.* scepticism. —*weise*, *m.* sceptic. *Zweifelsei*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) practice or habit of doubting. *Zweifeln*, *n.* doubting, questioning. *Zweifeln*, *v.* *n.* to doubt, to question. *Zweifler*, *m.* (*pl.* —) doubtful, irresolute person, doubter, sceptic. *Zweig*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) branch, bough, twig. *Zweigen*, *v.* *a.* (*provincial*) to graft. *Zweigig*, *a.* branched, branchy. *Zweihett*, *f.* duality. *Zweite*, *a.* second, next. *Zweitel*, *n.* half. *Zweitens*, *ad.* secondly, in the second place. *Zwerch*, *ad.* across, awry, obliquely, askance. —*art*, *f.* twibil. —*baum*, *m.* cross-beam, joist. —*baum*, *m.* cross-bar. —*eisen*, *n.* T. sculptor's pick or chisel. —*fell*, *n.* T. diaphragm, midriff. —*flöte*, *f.* German flute. —*hieb*, *m.* cut or slash given across. —*linie*, *f.* diagonal line. —*pfeife*, *f.* fife. —*sack*, *m.* wallet, budget. —*sattel*, *m.* side-saddle. —*strich*, *m.* cross-line. *fig.* disappointment. —*stück*, *n.* cross-piece. *Zwerg*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) dwarf, shrimp, pigmy, dandiprat. —*baum*, *m.* dwarf-tree. —*birzfe*, *f.* smooth dwarf-birch. —*bohne*, *f.* French bean. —*erbse*, *f.* dwarf-pea. —

*käse*, *m.* whey-cheese. —*weiss*, *m.* jackal. *Zwergel*, *m.* greater shrike, murdering-bird. *Zwergin*, *f.* (*pl.* —*nen*) woman-dwarf, shrimp. *Zwetschge*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) plum, damascene, damask-plum. *Zwen*, *a.* *dy f.* see *Zwof.* *Zwid*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) pinch, nip; peg, pin. —*bohler*, *m.* gimlet. —*hehl*, *n.* common woodbine, honey-suckle. —*mähle*, *f.* certain advantage in playing at merils, &c. *fig.* (vulgar) milk-cow, means to gain something by. —*zange*, *f.* nipper, pincers. *Zwidel*, *m.* clock of a stocking; goar or gusset of a shirt. —*bart*, *m.* pointed beard on the upper lip, whiskers. *Zwiden*, *v.* *a.* to pinch; to nip; to peg, to pin. *fig.* to gripe. —, *n.* pinching, nipping; pegging; griping. *Zwidet*, *m.* see *Zwidzange*. *Zwiebad*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) biscuit. *Zwiebel*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bulb; onion. —*artig*, *a.* bulbous. —*fische*, *pl.* T. (with printers) pie. —*gewächs*, *n.* bulb, bulbous plant. —*lauch*, *m.* chives. —*saft*, *m.* onion-juice. —*strang*, *m.* rope of onions. *Zwiebeln*, *v.* *a.* to rub with onions. *fig.* to treat one harshly or severely; to fine or amerce one. *Zwiebrachen*, *v.* *a.* to twifallow, to plow a second time. *Zwiefach*, *a.* two-fold, double. *Zweifalten*, *v.* *a.* to double. *Zweifalter*, *m.* (*provincial*) butterfly. *Zwiete*, *f.* the largest carp. *Zwielicht*, *n.* twilight. *Zwielichtmarf*, *f.* mere-stone. *Zwier*, *ad.* twice. *Zwiesel*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) bough or branch, dividing into two ends. —*beer*, *f.* black cherry, mazzard. *Zwieseltig*, *a.* split or divided into two ends. *Zwiespalt*, *m.* dissension, difference, disunion, dispute, quarrel. *Zwiesprache*, *f.* dialogue between two persons. *Zwietracht*, *f.* discord, schism, dissension. *Zwietrückig*, *a.* discordant. *ad.* discordantly. *Zwierwuch*, *m.* T. ricketa. *Zwierwuchig*, *a.* T. rickety. *Zwillich*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) ticken, ticking. —*weber*, *m.* ticking-weaver. *Zwilliden*, *a.* of ticken, of ticking. *Zwilling*, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) twin; (in the Zodiac) Gemini. —*bruder*, *m.* twin-brother. —*schwester*, *f.* twin-sister. *Zwingen*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (with joiners and carpenters) T. ferrel, ferrule; vice-pin; instrument or machine, in or by which two pieces of wood or two boards are forcibly and strongly united together. \**Zwingen*, *v.* *a.* to force; to enforce, to

constrain, to compel; (poetical) to subdue, to vanquish.

**Zwinger**, *m.* (*pl.* —) one that constrains or forces; narrow and confined space; place for confining any thing; dog-kennel; prison, false-bray.

**Zwingherr**, *m.* (*pl.* —*en*) lord of a castle, tyrant, oppressor. —*schaft*, *f.* tyranny.

**Zwirn**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) *T.* twirl.

**Zwirn**, *m.* (*linen*) thread. —*band*, *n.* tape, thread-tape. —*blenden*, *pl.* thread-lace. —*frange*, *f.* thread-fringe. —*faden*, *m.* linen thread. —*gaze*, *f.* cobweb lawn. —*lige*, *f.* thread-bobbin. —*mühle*, *f.* twisting-mill, twisting-machine, mill for linen thread. —*rad*, *n.* twisting-wheel. —*rolle*, *f.* thread-roller. —*spize*, *f.* tape-lace, thread-lace. —*strumpf*, *m.* thread-stock- ing. —*tasche*, *f.* thread-case. —*wurm*, *m.* muscular hair-worm, water-hair-worm.

**Zwirnen**, *a.* of linen thread.

**Zwirnen**, *v. a.* to twist, to twine (thread).

**Seide** —, to throw silk.

**Zwischen**, *pre.* between, betwixt; among, amongst. —*augenblick*, *m.* very short interval. —*begebenheit*, *f.* episode. —*bes- griff*, *m.* intermediate idea. —*bescheid*, *m.* (*l. t.*) interlocutory decree. —*büch*, *ad.* in the midst, betwixt both. —*gericht*, *n.* inter- mess, entremets, side-dish. —*geschöpf*, *n.* *T.* mezzanine story. —*handel*, *m.* carry- ing-trade. —*handlung*, *f.* episode. —*hei- rath*, *f.* intermarriage. —*kunft*, *f.* inter- vention. —*linie*, *f.* line between two others, interlineation. —*mahlzeit*, *f.* intermediate repast, collation. —*mauer*, *f.* partition- wall. —*mittel*, *n.* intervening means, me- dium. —*pfeiler*, *m.* intermedial pillar. —*raum*, *m.* interval; intermedium, inter- stice. —*rede*, *f.* interlocution. —*redner*, *m.* interlocutor. —*regierung*, *f.* —*reich*, *n.* interreign, interregnum. —*reise*, *f.* inter- mediate voyage. —*satz*, *m.* parenthesis. —*schüssel*, *f.* —*schüsseln*, *n.* side-dish; see —*gericht*. —*spiel*, *n.* interlude, entertain- ment between two acts. —*stadt*, *f.* inter- mediate town. —*stille*, *f.* pause. —*stim- me*, *f.* counter-tenor. —*stunde*, *f.* inter- mediate hour, lucid interval. —*umstand*, *m.* incident. —*vers*, *m.* intermediate verse. —*verwaltung*, *f.* intermediate administra- tion, interregnum. —*vorfall*, *m.* incident.

—*wall*, *m.* *T.* curtain, curtain. —*wand*, *f.* partition-wall. —*weite*, *f.* distance be- tween, interval. —*wind*, *m.* quarter-wind, blowing from between the cardinal points. —*wort*, *n.* *T.* interjection. —*zeile*, *f.* in- termediate line. —*zeit*, *f.* interval.

\***Zwischensteden**, *v. a.* to put between. *v. r.* to intermeddle.

**Zwischgold**, *n.* mixed gold-foil.

**Zwist**, *m.* (*pl.* —*e*) discord, disunion; dif- ference, dispute, quarrel.

**Zwistig**, *a.* discordant, quarrelling, being at variance. —*zeit*, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) dissen- sion, quarrel; see **Zwist**.

**Zwitschern**, *v. a.* to warble, to chirp.

**Zwitschern**, *n.* warbling, chirping.

**Zwitter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) hermaphrodite, andro- gynus; bastard, mongrel. *T.* crystallized tin-ore; black-lead. —*artig*, —*haft*, *a.* androgynal, androgynous; bastard, mon- grel. —*blume*, *f.* *T.* hermaphrodite or androgyne flower. —*käfer*, *m.* oily scar- abee. —*pflanze*, *f.* *T.* bastard plant, hybridous plant. —*stod*, *m.* *T.* floor in a mine, where crystallized tin-ore breaks.

**Zwo**, *a.* (provincial) feminine of the second number, two.

**Zwölf**, *a. & f.* (*pl.* —*en*) twelve. —*betr*, *m.* apostle. —*bottich*, *a.* apostolic. —*ed*, *n.* dodecagon. —*fach*, *a.* twelve-fold. —*fingerdarm*, *m.* *T.* duodenum. —*jährlig*, *a.* of twelve years, twelve years old. —*lothig*, *a.* of six ounces. —*lothiges Sil- ber*, silver of twelve penny-weight. —*pfunder*, *m.* twelve-pounder.

**Zwölfer**, *m.* (*pl.* —) the figure of twelve, wine of 1812.

**Zwölferlei**, *a.* twelve different.

**Zwölfte**, *a.* twelfth.

**Zwölftel**, *n.* (*pl.* —) twelfth part. —*for- mat*, *n.* duodecimo, sheet in twelves.

**Zwölften**, *pl.* the twelve nights after Christ- mas.

**Zwölftens**, *ad.* twelfthly, in the twelfth place.

**Zwölfter**, *m.* (*pl.* —) (provincial) dozen.

**Zwuntsche**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) (provincial) green- finch.

**Zyland**, *m.* spurge-laurel.

**Zymbel**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cymbal.

**Zypresse**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) cypress.

**Zyfelmaus**, *f.* (*pl.* —*mäuse*) dormouse.

# Fra

Champagne, *n.* Champaign.  
 China, *n.* China.  
 Chineser, *m.* Chineserin, *f.* Chinesisch, *a.* Chinese.  
 Cleve, *n.* Cleves.  
 Coblenz, *n.* Coblenze.  
 Cöln, *n.* Cologne, Colen.  
 Constantinopel, *n.* Constantinople.  
 Corse, *m.* & *f.* Corsisch, *a.* Corsican.  
 Corfica, *n.* Corsica.  
 Gerunna, *f.* the Groyne (a Spanish town).  
 Krain or Krain, *n.* Carniola.  
 Crim, *f.* the Crimea.  
 Cyprier, *m.* Cyprierin, *f.* Cypriſch, *a.* Cyprian.  
 Cyprien, *n.* Cyprus.  
 Damascus, *n.* Damascus.  
 Däne, *m.* Dänin, *f.* Dänisch, *a.* Dane.  
 Dänemark, *n.* Denmark.  
 Danzig, *n.* Dantzie.  
 Dardanellen (die), *pl.* Dardanelles.  
 Delft, *n.* Delf.  
 Deutſcher, *m.* Deutſche, *f.* Deutſch, *a.* German.  
 Deutſchland, *n.* Germany.  
 Deventer, *n.* Darenty, Dainty.  
 Dnieper, *m.* the Nieper.  
 Dnieſter, *m.* the Nieſter.  
 Donau, *f.* the Danube.  
 Dresden, *n.* Dresden.  
 Dublin, *n.* Dublin.  
 Duisburg, *n.* Doesburgh.  
 Dünfelſbühl, *n.* Dinkſpithel.  
 Dünkirchen, *n.* Dunkirk.  
 Durlach, *n.* Durlack.  
 Ebro, *m.* the Ebro.  
 Edinburg, *n.* Edinburgh.  
 Eger, *n.* Eger (a town and river in Bohemia).  
 Elbe, *f.* the Elbe.  
 Elſaß, *n.* Alſace.  
 England, *n.* England.  
 Engländer, *m.* Engliſhman.  
 Engländerin, *f.* Engliſh woman.  
 Engländer, *pl.* the Engliſh.  
 Engliſch, *a.* Engliſh.  
 Eriſh, *f.* the Tees, Thees.  
 Euphrat, *m.* the Phrat.  
 Europa, *n.* Europe.  
 Europäer, *m.* Europäerin, *f.* Europäiſch, *a.* European.  
 Finnland, *n.* Finland.  
 Finnländer, *m.* Finnländerin, *f.* Finnländiſch, *a.* Finlänbian, Finlander.  
 Flämänder, *m.* Flämänderin, *f.* Flemming.  
 Flämiſch, *a.* Flemmiſh.  
 Fländern, *n.* Flanders.  
 Florenz, *n.* Florence.  
 Franken, *pl.* Franks.  
 Franken, *Frankenland*, *n.* Franconia.  
 Frankreich, *n.* France.  
 Franzoſe, *m.* Frenchman.

# Ing

Franzöſin, *f.* French woman.  
 Franzoſen, *pl.* the French.  
 Franzöſiſch, *a.* French.  
 Freiberg, *n.* Friberg.  
 Freiburg, *n.* Friburg.  
 Friesland, *n.* Friſe, Friſeland.  
 Fulda, *n.* Fuld.  
 Galicien, *n.* Gallice.  
 Gallien, *n.* Gaul.  
 Gallier, *m.* Gallierin, *f.* Gaul.  
 Garonne, *f.* the Garonne.  
 Gaſconien, *n.* Gaſcoigne.  
 Gaſcenier, *m.* Gaſcenierin, *f.* Gaſcon, Gaſcon.  
 Genf, *n.* Geneva.  
 Genfer, *m.* Genſerin, *f.* Geneveſe, Genevan.  
 Gent, *n.* Gant, Ghent.  
 Genua, *n.* Genoa.  
 Genueſer, *m.* Genueſerin, *f.* Genoefe.  
 Germanus, *m.* German.  
 Glogau, *n.* Glogaw.  
 Gneſen, *n.* Gneſne.  
 Gotha, *n.* Gotha, Gothen.  
 Gothen, (die) *pl.* Gothi, Gotha.  
 Gothland, *n.* Gothland, Gotha.  
 Graubünden, *n.* country of the Griſons.  
 Graubündler, *m.* Graubündlerin, *f.* Griſon.  
 Grieche, *m.* Griechin, *f.* Grecian, Greek.  
 Griechenſand, *n.* Greece.  
 Griechiſch, *a.* Greek.  
 Grönland, *n.* Greenland.  
 Grönländer, *m.* Grönländerin, *f.* Grönländiſch, *a.* Greenlander, Greenlandian.  
 Großbritannien, *n.* Great Britain.  
 Guinea, *n.* Guinea.  
 Haag, *m.* the Hague.  
 Hamburg, *n.* Hamburgh.  
 Hanau, *n.* Henauk.  
 Hannover, *n.* Hannover.  
 Hannoveraner, *m.* Hannoveranerin, *f.* Hannoveriſch, *a.* Hannoverian.  
 Heilbrunn, *n.* Hailbron.  
 Helvetien, *n.* Switzerland.  
 Hennegau, *n.* Hainault.  
 Heſſe, *m.* Heſſin, *f.* Heſſiſch, *a.* Heſſian.  
 Heſſen, *n.* Heſſen, Heſſia.  
 Heſchburgund, *n.* Franche-county.  
 Holland, *n.* Holland.  
 Holländer, *m.* Hollander, Dutchman.  
 Holländerin, *f.* Dutch woman.  
 Holländiſch, *a.* Dutch.  
 Japan, *n.* Japan.  
 Japaner, *m.* Japanerin, *f.* Japanese.  
 Indien, *n.* India, Indies.  
 Indier, Indianer, *m.* Indianerin, *f.* Indiſch, Indianiſch, *a.* Indian.  
 Ingermannland, *n.* Ingria.  
 Irland, *n.* Ireland.  
 Irlander, *m.* Irſhman. Irſländerin, *f.* Irſh woman. Irſländiſch, *a.* Irſh.  
 Italien, *n.* Italy.

Stallener, *m.* Italienerin, *f.* Itallentisch, *a.* Italian.  
 Judäa, *n.* Judea, Jewry.  
 Jülich, *a.* Giulick, Gulick. Jülicher, *m.* Giuler.  
 Karnten, *n.* Carinthia.  
 Karthaginenser, *m.* Karthaginenserin, *f.* Karthaginensisch, *a.* Carthaginian.  
 Karthago, *n.* Carthage.  
 Kleinasien, *n.* Natolia.  
 Korinth, *n.* Corinth.  
 Korinther, *m.* Korintherin, *f.* Korinthisch, *a.* Corinthian.  
 Krafau, *n.* Cracow.  
 Kroat, *m.* Kroatin, *f.* Croat, Croatian.  
 Kroatien, *n.* Croatia.  
 Kurland, *n.* Courland.  
 Kurländer, *m.* Kurländerin, *f.* Kurländisch, *a.* Courlandian.  
 Lacedämon, *n.* Lacedemon.  
 Lacedämonier, *m.* Lacedämonierin, *f.* Lacedämonisch, *a.* Lacedemonian.  
 Lappland, *n.* Lapland.  
 Lappländer, (*Lappe*), *m.* Lappländerin, *f.* Laplander.  
 Lausanne, *n.* Lausanne.  
 Lausitz, *f.* Lusace, Lausnitz.  
 Leyden, *n.* Leyden.  
 Leipzig, *n.* Leipsa, Leipsick.  
 Lemberg, *n.* Leopold, Lembergh.  
 Liefland, *n.* Livonia.  
 Liefländer, *m.* Liefländerin, *f.* Liefländisch, *a.* Livonian.  
 Lindau, *n.* Lindaw.  
 Lyppe, *f.* the Lyppe.  
 Lissabon, *n.* Lisbon.  
 Lithauen, *n.* Lithuania.  
 Lithauer, *m.* Lithauerin, *f.* Lithauisch, *a.* Lithuanian.  
 Livorno, *n.* Leghorn.  
 Lombardei, *f.* Lombardy.  
 Lombarder, *m.* Lombarderin, *f.* Lombard.  
 Lothringen, *n.* Lorrain.  
 Löwen, *n.* Loeven, Louvain.  
 Lübeck, *n.* Lubeck.  
 Lucern, *n.* Lucerne.  
 Lüneburg, *n.* Lunenburg.  
 Lüttich, *n.* Liege.  
 Lüttelburg, Eurenburg, *n.* Luxemburg.  
 Maas, *f.* the Maas, Meuse.  
 Magdeburg, *n.* Maidenburgh.  
 Mähren, *n.* Moravia.  
 Mailand, *n.* Milan, Milain.  
 Main, *m.* the Main.  
 Mainz, *n.* Maintz, Mentz.  
 Marne, *f.* the Marna.  
 Markt, *f.* the March.  
 Marocco, *n.* Morocco.  
 Meckeln, *n.* Mecklin.  
 Mecklenburg, *n.* Mecklenburgh.  
 Meissen, *n.* Misnia.  
 Merseburg, *n.* Merseburgh.  
 Mohrenland, *n.* Mauritania.

Moldau, *f.* Moldavia.  
 Morra, *n.* Morea.  
 Moskau, *n.* (country) Muscovy; (town) Moscow.  
 Mosel, *f.* the Moselle.  
 Mühlhausen, *n.* Mulhausen.  
 München, *n.* Munchen.  
 Münster, *n.* Munster.  
 Neapel, *n.* Naples.  
 Neapolitaner, *m.* Neapolitanerin, *f.* Neapolitanisch, *a.* Neapolitan.  
 Neckar, *m.* Necker.  
 Niederlande (*die*), *pl.* the Netherlands.  
 Nil, Nilstrom, *m.* the Nile.  
 Nordhausen, *n.* Nordhausen.  
 Normandie, *f.* Normandy.  
 Normandier, Normann, *m.* Norman.  
 Norwegen, *n.* Norway.  
 Norweger, *m.* Norwegerin, *f.* Norwegian.  
 Nürnberg, *n.* Nuremberg.  
 Ofen, *n.* Buda.  
 Oliva, *f.* Olivy.  
 Otmütz, *n.* Otmutz.  
 Oranien, *n.* Orange.  
 Osnabrück, *n.* Osnabrogh.  
 Ostende, *n.* Ostend.  
 Ostfriesland, *n.* East-Friesland.  
 Ostgothen (*die*), *pl.* Ostrogotha.  
 Ostindien, *n.* East-Indies.  
 Oestreich, *n.* Austria.  
 Oestreicher, *m.* Oestreicherin, *f.* Oestreichisch, *a.* Austrian.  
 Ostsee, *f.* the Baltic.  
 Padua, *n.* Padoua, Padua.  
 Palästina, *n.* Palestine.  
 Paris, *n.* Paris.  
 Parther, *m.* Partherin, *f.* Parthisch, *a.* Parthian.  
 Partherland, *n.* Parthia.  
 Passau, *n.* Passaw.  
 Pavia, *n.* Pavia.  
 Perser, *m.* Perserin, *f.* Persisch, *a.* Persian.  
 Persien, *n.* Persia.  
 Peru, *n.* Peru.  
 Peruvianer, *m.* Peruvianerin, *f.* Peruvian.  
 Petersburg, *n.* Petersburg.  
 Pfalz, *f.* the Palatinate.  
 Pfälzer, *m.* Pfälzerin, *f.* Pfälzisch, *a.* Palatine.  
 Pole, Polat, *m.* Polatin, *f.* Pole, Polander.  
 Polen, *n.* Poland.  
 Pommer, *n.* Pommerland, Pomerania.  
 Pommer, Pommeraner, *m.* Pommeranerin, *f.* Pommeranisch, *a.* Pomeranian.  
 Portugal, *n.* Portugal. Portugieser, *m.* Portugiesin, *f.* Portugiesisch, *a.* Portuguese.  
 Posen, *n.* Poana.  
 Prag, *n.* Prague.  
 Preuße, *m.* Preusin, *f.* Preussisch, *a.* Prussian. Preußen, *n.* Prussia.  
 Pyrenäen, (*die*), *pl.* the Pyrenean Mountains.  
 Quedlinburg, *n.* Quedlinburgh.

Regensburg, *n.* Ratisbona.  
 Rhein, *m.* the Rhine.  
 Rhodus, *n.* Rhodes.  
 Rhediser, *m.* Rhodiserin, *f.* Rhodian.  
 Rom, *n.* Rome. Römer, *m.* Römerin, *f.*  
 Römisch, *a.* Roman.  
 Russe, *m.* Russin, *f.* Russisch, *a.* Russian.  
 Rußland, *n.* Russia.  
 Rußel, *n.* Lisle.  
 Saale, *f.* the Saal.  
 Sachse, *m.* Sachsen, *f.* Sächsisch, *a.* Saxon.  
 Sachsen, *n.* Saxony.  
 Salzburg, *n.* Saltsburgh.  
 Samaritan, *n.* Samaria.  
 Samariter, *m.* Samariterin, *f.* Samaritan.  
 Saracene, *m.* Saracenen, *f.* Saracene.  
 Sardinien, *n.* Sardinia.  
 Sardinier, *m.* Sardinierin, *f.* Sardinisch, *a.* Sardinian.  
 Sau, *f.* the Sau, or Saw.  
 Savenard, Saverer, *m.* Saverer, *f.* Savoyard.  
 Savonen, *n.* Savoy.  
 Schelde, *f.* the Scheld.  
 Schlesien, *n.* Silesia.  
 Schlesier, *m.* Schlesierin, *f.* Schlesisch, *a.* Silesian.  
 Schleswig, *n.* Sleswick.  
 Schotte, Schottländer, *m.* Scotch, Scotchman.  
 Schottländerin, *f.* Scotch woman.  
 Schottisch, *a.* Scotch, Scottish.  
 Schottland, *n.* Scotland.  
 Schwabe, *m.* Schwabin, *f.* Schwäbisch, *a.* Suabian.  
 Schwaben, *n.* Suabia.  
 Schwede, *m.* Schwedin, *f.* Swede.  
 Schweden, *n.* Sweden, Swedeland. Schwedisch, *a.* Swedish.  
 Schweiz, *f.* Switzerland. Schweizer, *m.* Schweizerin, *f.* Switzer, Swiss. Schweizerisch, *a.* Swiss.  
 Slavenien, *n.* Slavonia. Slavenier, *m.* Slavenierin, *f.* Slavonisch, *a.* Slavonian.  
 Seeland, *n.* Zealand, Zeeland.  
 Sibirien, *n.* Siberia.  
 Sicilien, *n.* Sicily. Sicilier, Sicilianer, *m.* Sicilianerin, *f.* Sicilianisch, *a.* Sicilian.  
 Siebenbürgen, *n.* Transylvania.  
 Spanien, *n.* Spain. Spanier, *m.* Spanierin, *f.* Spaniard. Spanisch, *a.* Spanish.  
 Speier, *n.* Spire, Speier.  
 Steiermark, *n.* Stiria, Stiermark.  
 Stockholm, *n.* Stockholm.  
 Stralsund, *n.* Stralsund.  
 Strassburg, *n.* Strasburgh.  
 Südindien, *n.* South Indies.  
 Südsee, *f.* the South Sea, the Zuyder-Sea.

Sund, *m.* the Sound.  
 Syracus, *n.* Syracuse.  
 Syrien, *n.* Syria. Syrer, *m.* Syrerin, *f.* Syrisch, *a.* Syrian.  
 Tagus, *m.* the Tago, or Tajo.  
 Tartar, *m.* Tartarin, *f.* Tartar.  
 Tartarei, *f.* Tartary.  
 Themse, *f.* the Thames.  
 Theßalien, *n.* Thessaly. Theßaler, *m.* Theßalerin, *f.* Theßalisch, *a.* Thessalian.  
 Theßaleni, *n.* Thessalonica. Theßalener, *m.* Theßalenerin, *f.* Thessalonian.  
 Thracien, *n.* Thracia. Thracier, *m.* Thracierin, *f.* Thracisch, *a.* Thracian.  
 Toscana, *n.* Tuscany.  
 Trident, Trient, *n.* Trent.  
 Trier, *n.* Triers.  
 Treja, *n.* Troy. Trojaner, *m.* Trojanerin, *f.* Trojan.  
 Türck, *m.* Türkin, *f.* Türkinisch, *a.* Turk, Turkish.  
 Türcki, *f.* Turkey.  
 Tyrol, *n.* Tyrol.  
 Ungar, *m.* Ungarin, *f.* Ungarisch, *a.* Hungarian.  
 Ungarn, *n.* Hungary.  
 Venedig, *n.* Venice.  
 Venetianer, *m.* Venetianerin, *f.* Venetianisch, *a.* Venetian.  
 Vereinigten Provinzen (die), *pl.* the United Provinces.  
 Vereinigten Staaten (die), *pl.* the United States.  
 Virginien, *n.* Virginia.  
 Wallachei, *f.* Wallachia.  
 Wallis, *n.* Wales.  
 Warschau, *n.* Warsaw.  
 Weichsel, *f.* the Vistula.  
 Weichland, *n.* Italy. Weichse, *m.* & *f.* Weisch, *a.* Italian.  
 Weichneburg, *n.* Neuchâtel.  
 Weser, *f.* the Weser.  
 Westgothen (die), *pl.* the Westgoths.  
 Westermannland, *n.* Westmania.  
 Westindien, *n.* West-Indies.  
 Westphalen, *n.* Westphalia. Westphälinger, *m.* Westphälingerin, *f.* Westphälisch, *a.* Westphalian.  
 Westreich, *n.* Westrick.  
 Wetterau, *f.* Wetterau.  
 Wien, *n.* Vienna.  
 Wilna, *n.* Wilne.  
 Würzburg, *n.* Wurzburg.  
 Ypern, *n.* Ypern, Ypres.  
 Zelle, *n.* Zell.  
 Zürich, *n.* Zurich.  
 Zweibrücken, *n.* Zweibrücken.  
 Zwickau, *n.* Zwickaw.

## IRREGULAR VERBS.

Digitized by Google 673



Infinitive.	Indicative.	Indicative.	Subjunctive.	Imperative.	past
Erscheinen...	ich erscheine, du erscheinst, er erscheint	ich erschien	ich erschiene...	erscheine...	erschienen
Erschrecken...	ich erschrecke, du erschrickst, er erschrickt	ich erschreckt	ich erschreke...	erschreck	erschrocken
Ertrinken...	ich ertrinke, du ertrinkst, er ertrinkt	ich ertrank	ich ertränke...	ertrinke...	ertrunken
Erwägen...	ich erwäge, du erwägst, er erwägt	ich erwog	ich erwäge...	erwäge...	erwogen
Essen...	ich esse, du isst, er ißt, or ißt	ich aß	ich äße...	iß...	gegessen
Fahren...	ich fahre, du fährst, er fährt	ich fuhr	ich führe...	fahre...	gefahren
Fallen...	ich falle, du fällst, er fällt	ich fiel	ich fiele...	falle, or fall	gefallen
Fangen...	ich fange, du fängst, er fängt	ich fing	ich finge...	fange...	gefangen
Fechten...	ich fechte, du fichtst, er sichtet	ich focht	ich fächte...	fechte, or sicht	gefochten
Finden...	ich finde, ic...	ich fand	ich finde...	finde...	gefunden
Flechten...	ich flechte, du flichtst, (flechtest), er flicht	ich flocht	ich fächte...	flecht	geflechten
Fliegen...	ich fliege, du fliegst, fluchst, er fliegt, flucht	ich flog	ich flöge...	fliege...	geflogen
Fliehen...	ich fliehe, du fluchst, er flucht	ich floh	ich flöhe...	fliehe, or flieh	geflohen
Fliesen...	ich fließe, du fließest, er fließet, or fließt	ich floss	ich flöße...	fließe, or fließ	geflossen
Fressen...	ich freße, du freißest, er frisset, or frisst	ich fraß	ich fräße...	friß...	gefressen
Frieren...	ich friere, ic...	ich fro	ich fröre...	friere...	gefroren
Gähnen...	ich gähne, du gähnst, er gähnt	ich gäh	ich gähre...	gähne...	gähnen
Gebären...	ich gebäre, du gebärst, (gebierst), er gebäret, (gebirt)	ich gebär	ich gebäre (gebäre)...	gebäre, (gebirt)	geboren
Geben...	ich gebe, du gibst, er giebt	ich gab	ich gäbe...	gieb...	gegeben
Gebieten...	ich gebiete, du gebietest, er gebietet	ich gebot	ich geböte...	gebiete...	gebieten
Gedehen...	ich gedeihe, ic...	ich gedieh	ich gediehe...	gedeibe...	gediehen
Gefallen...	ich gefalle, du gefällst, er gefällt	ich gefiel	ich gefiele...	gefalle...	gefallen
Gehen...	ich gehe, ic...	ich ging	ich ginge...	geh...	gegangen
Gelingen...	ich gelinge, ic...	ich gelang	ich gelänge...	gelingen...	gelingen
Gelten...	ich gelte, du gilst, er gilt	ich galt	ich gälte...	gilt...	gelingen
Genessen...	ich genesse, ic...	ich genas	ich genäße...	genesse...	genesen
Genießen...	ich genieße, ic...	ich genoss	ich genösse...	geniesse, or genieß	genossen
Gerathen...	ich gerathe, du geräthst, ergerathet, or geräth	ich geriet	ich geriethe...	gerathe...	gerathen
Geschehen...	es geschehet, or geschieht	es geschah	es geschähe...	geschehe...	geschehen
Gewinnen...	ich gewinne, ic...	ich gewann	ich gewänne, (gewönne)	gewinne...	gewonnen
Gleichen...	ich gleiche, ic...	ich glich	ich glähe...	gleiche, or gieh	geglichen
Gleiten...	ich gleite, ic...	ich glitt	ich glitste...	gleite...	gleiten
Glimmen...	ich glimme, du glimmst, er glimmt	ich glomm	ich glümme...	glimme...	geglommen
Graben...	ich grabe, du gräbst, er gräbt	ich grub	ich gräbe...	grabe...	gegraben
Greifen...	ich greife, ic...	ich griff	ich griffe...	greife, or greif	gegriffen
Haben...	ich habe, du hast, er hat...	ich hatte	ich hätte...	habe...	gehabt
Halten...	ich halte, du hältst, er hält	ich hielt	ich hielte...	halte, or halt	gehalten
Hängen...	ich hänge, du hängst, er hängt	ich hing	ich hänge...	hänge...	gehangen
Hauen...	ich hau, du haust, er haut	ich hob	ich hiebe...	hau, or hau...	gehauen
Heben...	ich hebe, du hebst, er hebt	ich hob	ich hebe, (hübe)	hebe...	gehoben
Heißen...	ich heiße, du heisst, er heißt	ich hieß	ich hiesse...	heisse...	geheißen
Helfen...	ich helfe, du hilfst, er hilft	ich half	ich hülfe...	hülfe...	geholfen
Heissen...	ich heiße, ic...	ich hieß	ich hiesse...	heisse, or heif	geheissen
Kennen...	ich kenne, ic...	ich kannte	ich kenne...	kenne...	gekannt
Lieben...	ich liebe, ic...	ich lieb	ich liebe...	liebe...	gelieben
Limmen...	ich limme, ic...	ich liomm	ich liömmte...	limme...	gelimmet
Lingen...	ich linge, ic...	ich liang	ich lüänge...	linge...	gelungen
Lneissen...	ich lneisse, ic...	ich lneiss	ich lneisse...	lneisse...	gelneissen
Knicken...	ich knicke, ic...	ich knipp	ich knippe...	knicke, knick...	geknicken
Kommen...	ich komme, du kommst, er kommt	ich kam	ich käme...	komme...	gekommen
Können...	ich kann, du kannst, er kann	ich konnte	ich könnte...	könnest	gekönnen

bogle

Infinitive.	Present		Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle past.
	Indicative.	Indicative.	Subjunctive.	Indicative.		
erschließen.....	ich erschließe, ic.....	ich erschließ	ich erschließe	erschließe, or erschließ	erschlossen.	
erschlagen.....	ich erschlage, ic.....	ich erschlag	ich erschlage	erschlage	erschlagen.	
erschmelzen.....	ich schmelze, ic.....	ich schmelz	ich schmelze	schmelze, or schmelz	erschmolzen.	
erschneiden.....	ich schneide, ic.....	ich schneid	ich schneide	schneide	erschneiden.	
erschreiben.....	ich schreibe, ic.....	ich schreib	ich schreibe	schreibe	geschrieben.	
erschreiten.....	ich schreite, ic.....	ich schritt	ich schreite	schreite	erschritten.	
erschreien.....	ich schreie, ic.....	ich schrie	ich schreie	schreie, or schrei	erschrien.	
erschwären.....	ich schwäre, du schwärest, er schwörst	ich schwor	ich schwäre	schwör	geschworen.	
erschweigen.....	ich schweige, ic.....	ich schwieg	ich schweige	schweige	geschwiegen.	
erschwellen.....	ich schwellе, du schwülle, er schwellt	ich schwell	ich schwellе	schwell, or schwellе	geschwellen.	
erschwimmen.....	ich schwimme, ic.....	ich schwamm	ich schwimme	schwimme, or schwamm	geschwommen.	
erschwinden.....	ich schwinde, ic.....	ich schwand	ich schwinde	schwinde	geschwunden.	
erschwingen.....	ich schwingе, ic.....	ich schwang	ich schwingе	schwingе	geschwungen.	
erschwören.....	ich schwöre, ic.....	ich schwor	ich schwöre	schwör	geschworen.	
sehen.....	ich sehe, du siehst, er sieht	ich sah	ich sehe	sehe, or sich	gesehen.	
senden.....	ich sende, ic.....	ich sandte	ich sende	sende	geschickt.	
seyn.....	ich bin, du bist, er ist; wir sind, ihr seyd, sie sind. Such! ich sey, du seyst, er sey; wir seyen, ihr seye, sie seyen	ich war, du warst, er war	ich wäre	wäre	gewesen.	
sieden.....	ich siebe, ic.....	ich koch	ich siebe	siede	gekocht.	
singen.....	ich singe, ic.....	ich sang	ich singe	singe	gesungen.	
sinken.....	ich sinke, ic.....	ich sank	ich sinke	sinke	gesunken.	
sinnen.....	ich sinne, ic.....	ich sann	ich sinne (sinne)	sinne	gesonnen.	
sitzen.....	ich sitze, ic.....	ich saß	ich sitze	sitze	gesessen.	
sollen.....	ich soll, du sollst, er soll	ich sollte	ich soll	—	gesollt.	
spalten.....	ich spalte, du spaltest, or spaltst, er spaltet	ich spaltete	ich spalte	spalte	gespalten.	
speien.....	ich speie, ic.....	ich spie	ich speie	speie, or spei	gespien.	
spinnen.....	ich spinne, ic.....	ich spann	ich spinne (spinn- ne)	spinne	gespinnen.	
spießen.....	ich spieße, ic.....	ich spieß	ich spieße	spieße	gespiessen.	
sprechen.....	ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spreche	sprich	gesprochen.	
sprießen.....	ich sprieße, ic.....	ich sproß	ich sprieße	sprieße, or sprieß	gesprossen.	
springen.....	ich springe, du springst, er springt	ich sprang	ich springe	springe	gesprungen.	
stechen.....	ich steche, du steichst, er sticht	ich stach	ich steche	stich	gestochen.	
steden.....	ich stehe, ic.....	ich stand	ich stehe	stehe	gesteht.	
stehen.....	ich stehe, ic.....	ich stand (stund)	ich stehe	stehe	gestanden.	
stehlen.....	ich stehle, du stichst, er stiehlt	ich stahl	ich stehle	stich	gestohlen.	
steigen.....	ich steige, ic.....	ich stieg	ich steige	steige, or steig	gestiegen.	
sterben.....	ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb	ich sterbe	stirb	gestorben.	
stieben.....	ich stieße, ic.....	ich stieß	ich stieße	stieße, or stieß	gestoßen.	
stinken.....	ich stinke, ic.....	ich stank	ich stinke	stinke	gestunken.	
stoßen.....	ich stoße, du stoßest, er stoßt	ich stieß	ich stoße	stoße, or stoß	gestoßen.	
streichen.....	ich streiche, ic.....	ich strich	ich streiche	streich	gestrichen.	
streiten.....	ich streite, ic.....	ich stritt	ich streite	streite	gestritten.	
thun.....	ich thue, du thust, er thut	ich that	ich thue	thue, or thu	gethan.	
tragen.....	ich trage, du trägst, er trägt	ich trug	ich trage	trage	getragen.	
treffen.....	ich treffe, du triffst, er trifft	ich traf	ich treffe	triff	getroffen.	
treiben.....	ich treibe, ic.....	ich trieb	ich treibe	treibe	getrieben.	
treten.....	ich trete, du trittst, er tritt	ich trat	ich trete	tritt	getreten.	
triegen (Zrü- gen).....	ich triege, du triegst, er triegt	ich trieg	ich triege	triege	—	
trinken.....	ich trinke, du trinkst, er trinkt	ich trank	ich trinke	trinke, or trink	getrunken.	
verbergen.....	ich verberge, du verbirgst, er verbirgt	ich verbarg	ich verberge	verbirg	verborgen.	
verbieten.....	ich verbiete, du verbietest, er verbietet	ich verbot	ich verbiete	verbiete	verboten.	

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.		Imperfect Indicative. Subjunctive.		Imperative.	Participle past.
Verbleiben.....	ich verbleibe, du verbleibst, er verbleibt	ich verblieb.....	ich verbliebe.....	verbleib.....	verblieben.	
Verbleichen.....	ich verbleiche, ic.....	ich verblüch.....	ich verblüche.....	verbleiche.....	verblüchen.	
Verderben.....	ich verderbe, du verderbst, er verderbt	ich verderb.....	ich verderbe... (verdürbe)	verdirb.....	verdorben.	
Verdriesen.....	es verdriest.....	es verdross.....	es verdresse.....	—	verdrissen.	
Vergessen.....	ich vergesse, du vergisst, er vergißt	ich vergaß.....	ich vergäße.....	vergiss.....	vergessen.	
Verhehlen.....	ich verhehle, ic.....	ich verhehlte.....	ich verhehlete.....	verhehle.....	verhehlet, or verhöhlet.	
Verlieren.....	ich verlire, ic.....	ich verlor.....	ich verlöre.....	verliere.....	verloren.	
Verlösch en.....	ich verlösche, du verlöschest, er verlöscht, or verlöscht	ich verlösch.....	ich verlösche.....	verlösche, or verlösch	verlöschten.	
Verschwenden.....	ich verschwende, du verschwendest, er verschwendet	ich verschwand.....	ich verschwände.....	verschwinde.....	verschwunden.	
Verwirren.....	ich verwirre, du verwirrst, er verwirrt	ich verwirrte.....	ich verwirre.....	verwirre.....	verwirren.	
Verzeihen.....	ich verzeihe, ic.....	ich verzieh.....	ich verziehe.....	verzeih.....	verziehen.	
Wachsen.....	ich wachse, du wächst, er wächst	ich wuchs.....	ich wüchse.....	wachse.....	gewachsen.	
Waschen.....	ich wasche, du wäschst, er wäscht	ich wusch.....	ich wüsche.....	wasche.....	gewaschen.	
Wägen, or Wiegen.....	ich wäge, or wiege, du wägst, or wiegst, er wägt, or wiegt	ich wog.....	ich wäge.....	wäge, or wiege.	gewogen.	
Weichen.....	ich weiche, ic.....	ich wich.....	ich wiche.....	weiche.....	gewichen.	
Weisen.....	ich weise, ic.....	ich wies.....	ich wiese.....	weise.....	gewiesen.	
Wenden.....	ich wende, ic.....	ich wandte.....	ich wendete.....	wende.....	gewandt, (geendet).	
Werben.....	ich werbe, du wirbst, er wirbt	ich ward.....	ich wärbe.....	werb.....	geworben.	
Werden.....	ich werde, du wirst, er wird	ich ward, or wurde, du wurdest, er ward, or wurde; wir wurden, ic.	ich würde.....	werde.....	gaworden, (as an auxiliary verb).	
Werfen.....	ich werfe, du wirfst, er wirft	ich warf.....	ich wärfe (würfe)	wurf.....	geworfen.	
Wind en.....	ich winde, ic.....	ich wand.....	ich wände.....	winde.....	gewunden.	
Wissen.....	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß	ich wußte.....	ich wüßte.....	weise.....	gewußt.	
Wollen.....	ich will, du willst, er will, wir wollen, ic.	ich wollte.....	ich wölte.....	—	gewollt.	
Zeihen.....	ich ziehe, ic.	ich zog.....	ich ziehe.....	ziehe.....	gezichen.	
Ziehen.....	ich ziehe, *du ziehst, er zieht	ich zog.....	ich jöge.....	ziehe, or zieh, *zieh	gezogen.	
Zwingen.....	ich zwing e, ic.	ich zwang.....	ich zwänge.....	zwinge.....	gezwungen.	

Infinitive.	Present		Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle past.
	Indicative.	Indicative.	Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
schließen.....	ich schliesse, ic.....	ich schloß.....	ich schloße.....	ich schloße.....	schliesse, or schlies	geschlossen.
schlagen.....	ich schlage, ic.....	ich schlug.....	ich schlage.....	ich schlage.....	schlage.	geschlagen.
schmecken.....	ich schmecke, ic.....	ich schmeckte.....	ich schmecke.....	ich schmecke.....	schmecke, or schmeck	geschmeckt.
schmeißen.....	ich schmeiße, du schmeiße, or schmeißest, er schmeißt, or schmeißt	ich schmeiße, du schmeiße, or schmeißest, er schmeißt, or schmeißt	ich schmeiße.....	ich schmeiße.....	schmeiße, or schmeiß	geschmeißen.
schneiden.....	ich schneide, ic.....	ich schnitt.....	ich schnitte.....	ich schnitte.....	schneide.....	geschnitten.
schreiben.....	ich schreibe, ic.....	ich schrieb.....	ich schreibe.....	ich schreibe.....	schreibe.....	geschrieben.
schreiten.....	ich schreite, ic.....	ich schritt.....	ich schreite.....	ich schreite.....	schreite.....	geschritten.
schreien.....	ich schreie, ic.....	ich schrie.....	ich schreie.....	ich schreie.....	schreie, or schrei	geschrien.
schwären.....	ich schwäre, du schwäre, er schwört, er schwört	ich schwäre, du schwäre, er schwört, er schwört	ich schwäre.....	ich schwäre.....	schwäre.....	geschworen.
schweigen.....	ich schweige, ic.....	ich schwieg.....	ich schweige.....	ich schweige.....	schweige, or schweig	geschwiegen.
schwellen.....	ich schwellle, du schwellst, er schwellt	ich schwellle, du schwellst, er schwellt	ich schwellle.....	ich schwellle.....	schwellle, or schwell	geschwellen.
schwimmen.....	ich schwimme, ic.....	ich schwamm.....	ich schwimme.....	ich schwimme.....	schwimme, or schwimm	geschwommen.
schwinden.....	ich schwinde, ic.....	ich schwand.....	ich schwinde.....	ich schwinde.....	schwinde.....	geschwunden.
schwingen.....	ich schwinge, ic.....	ich schwang.....	ich schwinge.....	ich schwinge.....	schwinge.....	geschwungen.
schwören.....	ich schwöre, ic.....	ich schwor, (schwur)	ich schwöre.....	ich schwöre.....	schwöre.....	geschworen.
sehen.....	ich sehe, du siehst, er sieht	ich sah.....	ich sehe.....	ich sehe.....	sehe, or sieh.....	gesehen.
senden.....	ich sende, ic.....	ich sandte.....	ich sende.....	ich sende.....	sende.....	geschickt.
seyn.....	ich bin, du bist, er ist; wir sind, ihr seyd, sie sind. Such! ich sey, du seyst, er sey; rote seyen, ihr sehet, sie seyen	ich war, du warst, (warst), er war	ich wäre.....	ich wäre.....	wäre.....	gewesen.
setzen.....	ich setze, ic.....	ich setz.....	ich setze.....	ich setze.....	setze.....	gesetzt.
singen.....	ich singe, ic.....	ich sang.....	ich singe.....	ich singe.....	singe.....	gesungen.
sinken.....	ich sinke, ic.....	ich sank.....	ich sinke.....	ich sinke.....	sinke.....	gesunken.
sinnen.....	ich sinne, ic.....	ich sann.....	ich sinne.....	ich sinne.....	sinne.....	gesehen.
sitzen.....	ich sitze, ic.....	ich saß.....	ich sitze.....	ich sitze.....	sitze.....	gesessen.
sollen.....	ich soll, du sollst, er soll.....	ich sollte.....	ich soll.....	ich soll.....	soll.....	geschollt.
spalten.....	ich spalte, du spaltest, or spaltst, er spaltet	ich spaltete.....	ich spalte.....	ich spalte.....	spalte.....	gespalten.
speien.....	ich speie, ic.....	ich spie.....	ich speie.....	ich speie.....	speie, or spei.....	gespien.
spinnen.....	ich spinne, ic.....	ich spann.....	ich spinne.....	ich spinne.....	spinne.....	gesponnen.
speißen.....	ich speiße, ic.....	ich speiß.....	ich speiße.....	ich speiße.....	speiße.....	gespeissen.
sprechen.....	ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach.....	ich spreche.....	ich spreche.....	spreche.....	gesprochen.
spriegen.....	ich spreie, ic.....	ich sprö.....	ich spreie.....	ich spreie.....	spreie, or spreis	gespreien.
springen.....	ich springe, du springst, er springt	ich sprang.....	ich springe.....	ich springe.....	springe.....	gesprungen.
stechen.....	ich steche, du steichst, er sticht	ich stach.....	ich steche.....	ich steche.....	stech.....	gestochen.
stehen.....	ich stehe, ic.....	ich stand.....	ich stehe.....	ich stehe.....	stehe.....	gesteht.
stehen.....	ich stehe, ic.....	ich stand (stund)	ich stehe.....	ich stehe.....	stehe.....	gestanden.
stehlen.....	ich stehle, du stiehst, er stiehlt	ich stahl.....	ich stehle.....	ich stehle.....	stehl.....	gestohlen.
steigen.....	ich steige, ic.....	ich stieg.....	ich steige.....	ich steige.....	steige, or steig.....	gestiegen.
sterben.....	ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb.....	ich sterbe.....	ich sterbe.....	sterb.....	gestorben.
stieben.....	ich stiebe, ic.....	ich stob.....	ich stiebe.....	ich stiebe.....	stiebe, or stieb.....	gestoben.
stinken.....	ich stinke, ic.....	ich stank.....	ich stinke.....	ich stinke.....	stinke.....	gestunken.
stoßen.....	ich stoße, du stoßest, er stößt	ich stieß.....	ich stoße.....	ich stoße.....	stoße, or stoß.....	gestoßen.
streichen.....	ich streiche, ic.....	ich strich.....	ich streiche.....	ich streiche.....	streich.....	gestrichen.
streiten.....	ich streite, ic.....	ich stritt.....	ich streite.....	ich streite.....	streite.....	gestritten.
tragen.....	ich trage, du trägst, er trägt	ich trug.....	ich trage.....	ich trage.....	trage, or tra.....	getragen.
treffen.....	ich treffe, du triffst, er trifft	ich traf.....	ich treffe.....	ich treffe.....	treff.....	getroffen.
treiben.....	ich treibe, ic.....	ich trieb.....	ich treibe.....	ich treibe.....	treibe.....	getrieben.
treten.....	ich trete, du trittst, er tritt	ich trat.....	ich trete.....	ich trete.....	tritt.....	getreten.
triegen (Zu- gen).....	ich triege, du triegst, er triegt	ich trieg.....	ich triege.....	ich triege.....	triege.....	getriegen.
trinken.....	ich trinke, du trinkst, er trinkt	ich trank.....	ich trinke.....	ich trinke.....	trinke, or trink.....	getrunken.
verbergen.....	ich verberge, du verbergst, er verbirgt	ich verbarg.....	ich verberge.....	ich verberge.....	verberg.....	verborgen.
verbleien.....	ich verbleie, du verbleiest, er verbleit	ich verblie.....	ich verbleie.....	ich verbleie.....	verbleie.....	verbleien.

Infinitive.	Present		Imperfect		Participle past.
	Indicative.		Indicative.	Subjunctive.	
Verbleiben...	ich verbleibe, du verbleibst, er verbleibet		ich verblieb...	ich verbliebe...	verblieb...
Verbleichen...	ich verbleiche, ic.....		ich verblieh...	ich verbliehe...	verbliehen.
Verderben...	ich verderbe, du verderbst, er verderbt		ich verderb...	ich verderbe...	verdorben.
Verdriesen...	es verdriest...		es verdross...	es verdrieße...	verdrissen.
Vergessen...	ich vergesse, du vergisst, er vergißt		ich vergaß...	ich vergäße...	vergessen.
Verhehlen...	ich verhehle, ic.....		ich verhehlte...	ich verhehlte...	verhehlet, or verhehlen.
Verlieren...	ich verlöre, ic.....		ich verlor...	ich verlöre...	verloren.
Verlöfchen...	ich verlöfche, du verlöschest, or verlöschest, er verlöscht		ich verlösch...	ich verlösche...	verlöfchen.
Verfchwinden...	ich verschwinde, du verschwindest, er verschwindet		ich verschwand...	ich verschwände...	verschwunden.
Verwirren...	ich verwirre, du verwirrest, er verwirrt		ich verwirr...	ich verwirre...	verwirren.
Verzeihen...	ich verzeihe, ic.....		ich verzieh...	ich verziehe...	verziehen.
Wachsen...	ich wachse, du wächst, er wächst		ich wuchs...	ich wüchse...	gewachsen.
Waschen...	ich wasche, du wäschst, er wäscht		ich wusch...	ich wüschse...	gewaschen.
Wägen, or Wiegen...	ich wäge, or wiege, du wägst, or wiegst, er wägt, or wiegt		ich wog...	ich wöge...	gewogen.
Weichen...	ich weiche, ic.....		ich wich...	ich wiche...	gewichen.
Weisen...	ich weise, ic.....		ich wies...	ich wiese...	gewiesen.
Wenden...	ich wende, ic.....		ich wandte...	ich wendete...	gewandt, (gewendet).
Werden...	ich werde, du wirst, er wird		ich ward...	ich würde...	geworden.
Werden...	ich werde, du wirst, er wird		ich ward, or wurde, du wirst, or wurde; wir wurden, ic.	ich würde...	geworden, (as an auxiliary verb).
Werfen...	ich werfe, du wirfst, er wirft		ich warf...	ich würfe (würfe)	geworfen.
Winden...	ich winde, ic.....		ich wand...	ich wände...	gewunden.
Wissen...	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß		ich wußte...	ich wüßte...	gerrußt.
Wollen...	ich will, du willst, er will, wir wollen, ic.		ich wollte...	ich wollte...	gewollt.
Sehen...	ich sehe, ic.		ich sah...	ich sehe...	gesehen.
Ziehen...	ich ziehe, *du ziehst, er zieht		ich zog...	ich ziehe...	gezogen.
Zwingen...	ich zwing, ic.		ich zwang...	ich zwingse...	gezwungen.

Infinitiva.	Present		Imperfect		Participia past.
	Indicative.		Indicative.	Subjunctive.	Imperative.
Schließen.....	ich schließe, ic.....	ich schloß	ich schloße.....	schließe, or schließ	geschlossen.
Schlagen.....	ich schlage, ic.....	ich schlug	ich schloge.....	schlage.....	geschlagen.
Schmeißen.....	ich schmeiße, ic.....	ich schmiß	ich schmeiße.....	schmeiße, or schmiß	geschmetzen.
Schmelzen.....	ich schmelze, du schmel- zeß, or schmilzeß, er schmelzt, or schmilzt	ich schmolz	ich schmolze.....	schmelze, or schmiß	geschmolzen.
Schneiden.....	ich schneide, ic.....	ich schnitt	ich schnitte.....	schneide.....	geschnitten.
Schnieden.....	ich schniede, ic.....	ich schnob	ich schnöbe.....	schneide, or schnied	geschnoben.
Schreiben.....	ich schreibe, ic.....	ich schrieb	ich schreibe.....	schreibe.....	geschrieben.
Schreiten.....	ich schreite, ic.....	ich schritt	ich schreite.....	schreite.....	geschritten.
Schreien.....	ich schreie, ic.....	ich schrie	ich schreie.....	schreie, or schrei	geschrien.
Schwären.....	ich schwäre, du schwörest, er schwört	ich schwor	ich schwöre.....	schwöre.....	geschworen.
Schweigen.....	ich schweige, ic.....	ich schwieg	ich schweige.....	schweige, or schweig	geschwiegen.
Schwellen.....	ich schwellе, du schwellst, er schwillt	ich schwoll	ich schwölle.....	schwell, or schwelle	geschwellen.
Schwimmen.....	ich schwimme, ic.....	ich schwamm	ich schwämme.....	schwimme, or schwimm	geschwommen.
Schwinden.....	ich schwinde, ic.....	ich schwand	ich schwinde.....	schwinde.....	geschwunden.
Schwängen.....	ich schwänge, ic.....	ich schwang	ich schwänge.....	schwänge.....	geschwungen.
Schwören.....	ich schwöre, ic.....	ich schwor	ich schwöre.....	schwöre.....	geschworen.
Sehen.....	ich sehe, du siehst, er sieht	ich sah	ich sehe.....	sehe, or sieh	gesehen.
Senden.....	ich sende, ic.....	ich sandte	ich sende.....	sende.....	geschickt.
Seyn.....	ich bin, du bist, er ist; wir sind, ihr seyd, sie sind. Such! ich sey, du seyst, er sey; wir seyen, ihr seyeß, sie seyen	ich war, du warst, er war	ich wäre, du wärest, er wäre	.....	gewesen.
Sieden.....	ich siebe, ic.....	ich kott	ich kotte.....	siebe.....	gekottet.
Singen.....	ich singe, ic.....	ich sang	ich sänge.....	singe.....	gesungen.
Sinken.....	ich sinke, ic.....	ich sank	ich sinke.....	sinke.....	gesunken.
Sinnen.....	ich sinne, ic.....	ich sann	ich sinne (sinne)	sinne.....	gesonnen.
Sitzen.....	ich sitze, ic.....	ich saß	ich sitze.....	sitze.....	gesessen.
Sollen.....	ich soll, du sollst, er soll	ich sollte	ich sollte.....	.....	gesollt.
Spalten.....	ich spalte, du spaltest, er spaltet, er spaltet	ich spaltete	ich spaltete.....	spalte.....	gespalten.
Speien.....	ich speie, ic.....	ich spie	ich speie.....	speie, or spei	gespien.
Spinnen.....	ich spinne, ic.....	ich spann	ich spinne (spinn- e)	spinne.....	gesponnen.
Spießen.....	ich speiße, ic.....	ich spieß	ich speiße.....	speiße.....	gespiessen.
Sprechen.....	ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spreche.....	sprech.....	gesprochen.
Sprengen.....	ich spreche, ic.....	ich sproß	ich spreße.....	spreße, or spreß	gesprossen.
Springen.....	ich springe, du springst, er springt	ich sprang	ich springe.....	springe.....	gesprungen.
Stechen.....	ich steche, du steichst, er sticht	ich stach	ich steche.....	stech.....	gestochen.
Steden.....	ich stecke, ic.....	ich steck	ich stecke.....	stecke.....	gesteckt.
Stehen.....	ich stehe, ic.....	ich stand (stund)	ich stehe (stünde)	stehe.....	gestanden.
Stehlen.....	ich stehle, du stiehst, er stiehlt	ich stahl	ich stähle (stöhle)	stehl.....	gestohlen.
Steigen.....	ich steige, ic.....	ich stieg	ich steige (stiege)	steige, or steig	gestiegen.
Storben.....	ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb	ich stürbe (stürbe)	stirb.....	gestorben.
Stieben.....	ich stiebe, ic.....	ich stob	ich stöbe.....	stiebe, or stieb	gestoben.
Stinken.....	ich stinke, ic.....	ich stank	ich stinke.....	stinke.....	gestunken.
Stosen.....	ich stoße, du stoßest, er stöße	ich stieß	ich stoße.....	stoße, or stoß	gestoßen.
Streichen.....	ich streiche, ic.....	ich strich	ich streiche.....	streiche.....	gestrichen.
Streiten.....	ich streite, ic.....	ich stritt	ich streite.....	streite.....	gestritten.
Thun.....	ich thue, du thust, er thut	ich that	ich thäte.....	thue, or thu	gethan.
Tragen.....	ich trage, du trägst, er trägt	ich trug	ich trüge.....	trage.....	getragen.
Treffen.....	ich treffe, du triffst, er trifft	ich traf	ich trüfe.....	treff.....	getroffen.
Treiben.....	ich treibe, ic.....	ich trieb	ich triebe.....	treibe.....	getrieben.
Treten.....	ich trete, du trittst, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte.....	tritt.....	getreten.
Triegen (Trü- gen).....	ich trüge, du trügst, er trugst, er trüge, trauge	ich zog	ich trüge.....	trüge.....	getrogen.
Trinken.....	ich trinke, du trinkst, er trinkt	ich trank	ich tränke.....	trinke, or trink	getrunken.
Verbergen.....	ich verberge, du verbirgst, er verbirgt	ich verbarg	ich verberge.....	verberg.....	verborgen.
Verbieten.....	ich verbiete, du verbietest, er verbietet	ich verbot	ich verböte.....	verbiet.....	verbotten.

Infinitive.	Present		Imperfect		Participle past.
	Indicative.		Indicative.	Subjunctive.	
Verbleiben...	ich verbleibe, du verbleibst, er verbleibet		ich verblieb...	ich verbliebe...	verbleibend...
Verbleichen...	ich verbleiche, ic...		ich verblüch...	ich verblüche...	verblüchend...
Verderben...	ich verderbe, du verderbst, er verderbt		ich verderb...	ich verderbe...	verderbend...
Verdröſſen...	es verdröſſt...	es verdröſſe...	es verdröſſe...	es verdröſſe...	verdröſſend...
Vergeſſen...	ich vergeſſe, du vergeſſeſt, er vergeſſt		ich vergaß...	ich vergäße...	vergeſſend...
Verhſſen...	ich verhſſe, ic...		ich verhſſe...	ich verhſſe...	verhſſend, or verheſſend.
Verlieren...	ich verlöre, ic...		ich verlöre...	ich verlöre...	verlorend...
Verlöſchen...	ich verlöſche, du verlöſcheſt, or verlöſcheſt, er verlöſcht, or verlöſcht		ich verlöſch...	ich verlöſche...	verlöſchend...
Verſchwinden...	ich verſchwinde, du verſchwindeſt, er verſchwindet		ich verſchwand...	ich verſchwände...	verſchwindend...
Verwirren...	ich verwirre, du verwirreſt, er verwirrt		ich verwirr...	ich verwirre...	verwirrend...
Verzeihen...	ich verzeihe, ic...		ich verzeih...	ich verzeihe...	verzeihend...
Waſchen...	ich waſche, du wäſcheſt, er wäſcht		ich wäſch...	ich wäſche...	gewaſchend...
Waſchen...	ich wäſche, du wäſcheſt, er wäſcht		ich wäſch...	ich wäſche...	gewaſchend...
Wägen, or Wiegen	ich wäge, or wiege, du wägst, or wiegst, er wägt, or wiegt		ich wog...	ich wäge...	gewogen.
Weichen...	ich weiche, ic...		ich wich...	ich weiche...	gewichen.
Weifen...	ich weife, ic...		ich wies...	ich weife...	gewieſen.
Wenden...	ich wende, ic...		ich wandte...	ich wende...	gewandt, (gewendet).
Werben...	ich werbe, du wirbſt, er wirbt		ich warb...	ich wärbe...	geworben.
Werden...	ich werde, du weiſt, er wird		ich ward, or wurde, du wurdeſt, er ward, or wurde; wir wurden, ic...	ich würde...	geworden, (as an auxiliary verb).
Werfen...	ich werfe, du wirſt, er wirft		ich warf...	ich wärfe (würfe)	geworfen.
Winden...	ich winde, ic...		ich wand...	ich wände...	gewunden.
Wiſſen...	ich weiſſe, du weiſt, er weiſt		ich wuſte...	ich wüſte...	gewuſt.
Wollen...	ich will, du wiſſiſt, er will, wir wollen, ic...		ich wollte...	ich wollte...	gewollt.
Zeihen...	ich zeihe, ic...		ich zieh...	ich ziehe...	gezihen.
Ziehen...	ich ziehe, *du zeuchſt, er zeucht		ich zog...	ich zöge...	gezogen.
Zwingen...	ich zwinge, ic...		ich zwang...	ich zwing...	gezwungen.











**This book is under no circumstances to be  
taken from the Building**

[illegible]

